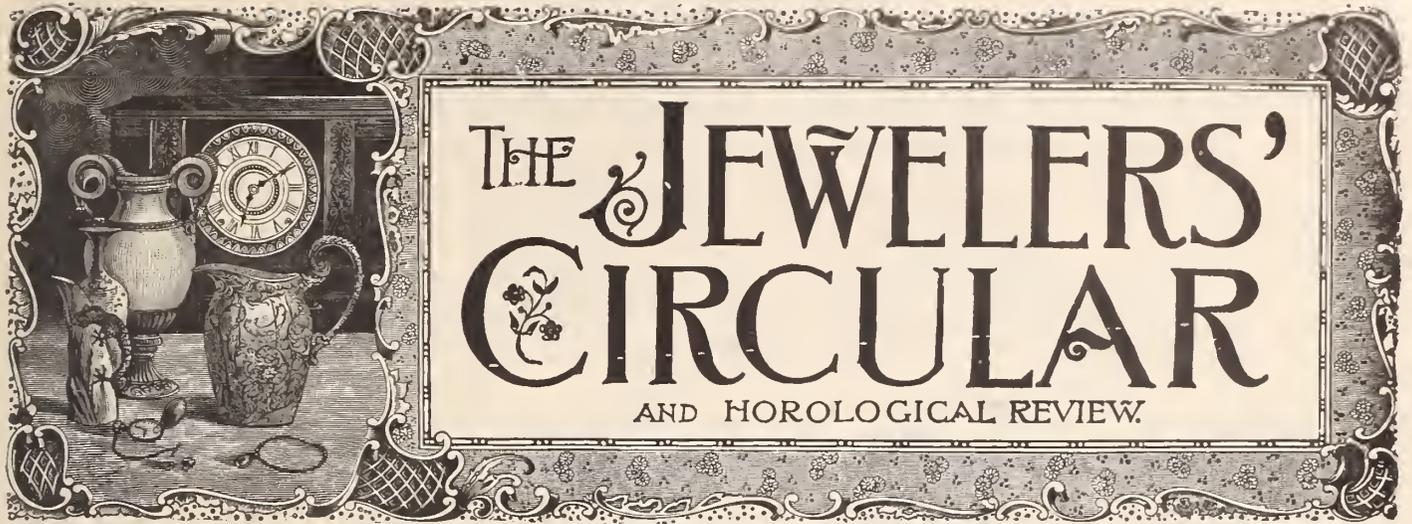


Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2016

IV 112,6





Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 26, 1899.

No. 13.

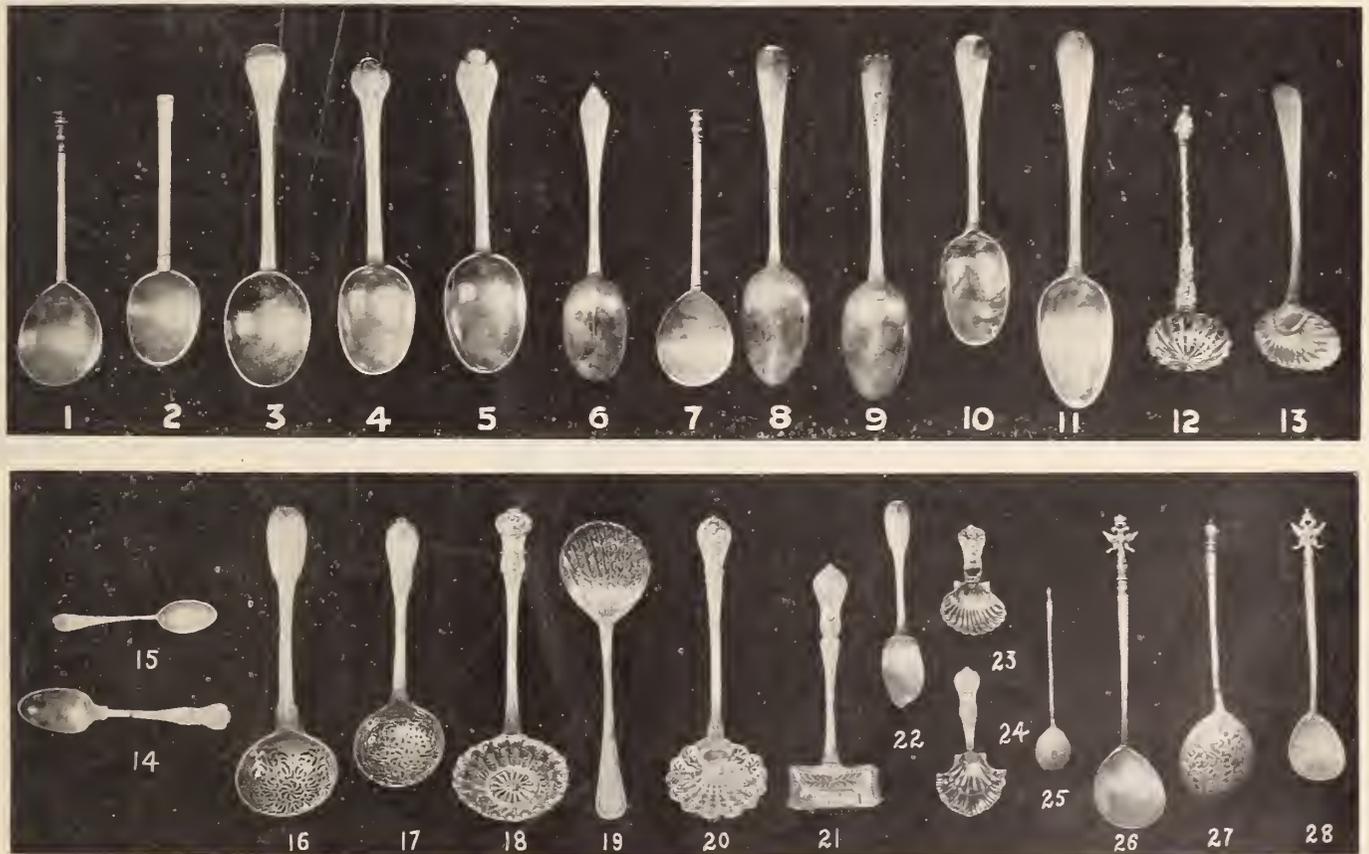
The Avery Spoon Collection.

PART I.

THERE are few articles of daily utility that collectors delight in more than the spoon, its origin and history, and

voted much time, thought and labor, not to say money, in gathering together a notable collection of spoons, made in many countries and in different centuries. This collection was presented by Mrs. Avery to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, in

manners of the human race in all ages. In "Souvenir Spoons of America," published by the Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co. in 1891, is an elaborate introduction on the origin and development of the spoon, derived mainly from Habbakuk O. West-



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP I.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

artistic development; and perhaps no one, unless Habbakuk O. Westman himself, has felt its charm more than Mrs. S. P. Avery, of New York, who, during a period extending over nearly a quarter of a century, namely from 1867 to 1890, de-

veloped much time, thought and labor, not to say money, in gathering together a notable collection of spoons, made in many countries and in different centuries. This cataloguing was the work of J. H. Buck, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., who has written an elaborate and extremely interesting introduction, showing extensive delving into the literature of customs and

man's erudite and unique book, "The Spoon: Primitive, Egyptian, Roman, Mediaeval and Modern;" but Mr. Buck in his thesis has greatly extended his investigations, and has collected a mass of interesting and curious facts and sentiments



# Goods like these

bearing our trade mark are just the kind to freshen up your stock and enliven trade.



1615. Sterling Silver, Opals and Pearls.

1609. Rolled Gold Plate, Opals and Pearls.

1612. Sterling Silver, No stones

1606. Rolled Gold Plate, No stones



320. Real Opals.

1598. Gold Plate, Polished.

1602. Sterling Silver.



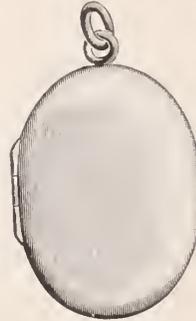
1623. Gold Plate, Polished.

1624. Gold Plate, Old English Finish.

1625. Sterling Silver.



1626. Engraved Gold Front, Real Pearls and Opals.



1620. Gold Plate, Polished.

1621. Gold Plate, Old English Finish.

1622. Sterling Silver.

Our Sterling Silver Catalogue contains many suggestions for June weddings.

Successors to

FOSTER & BAILEY.

## Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

100 Richmond Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

# LOUIS W. HRABA, Fine Leather Goods

29 East 19th St., New York. Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

# Never a "No"

WILL YOU GET, IF YOU CALL ON US FOR ANYTHING IN THE LINE OF

# Jewelers' Findings.

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS GIVEN TO MANUFACTURERS ON SOME SELECTED PATTERNS:

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches, Settings, Pins, Etc.

## THOS. W. LIND,

67 Friendship Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# The Finest Location

ON MAIDEN LANE,  
THE

# Cushman Building,

No. 1, cor. Broadway.

All Modern Improvements,  
Hot and Cold Water,  
Electric Light,  
Double Elevator,  
Steam Heat.

*Specially Adapted to Jewelers.*

# RENTS REASONABLE.

For particulars apply on premises, or to

## G. F. Wilcoxson,

172 9th Ave., N. Y.

Telephone, 2495 18th St.

# THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.  
Made upon Distinct Principles.  
Is a Compressed Air Pump.  
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

## MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
11 John Street, New York.

## H. M. RICH & CO.,

Jewelry - Auctioneers,  
7 and 9 Franklin St.,  
BOSTON, MASS.

# \$1,000 REWARD!!!

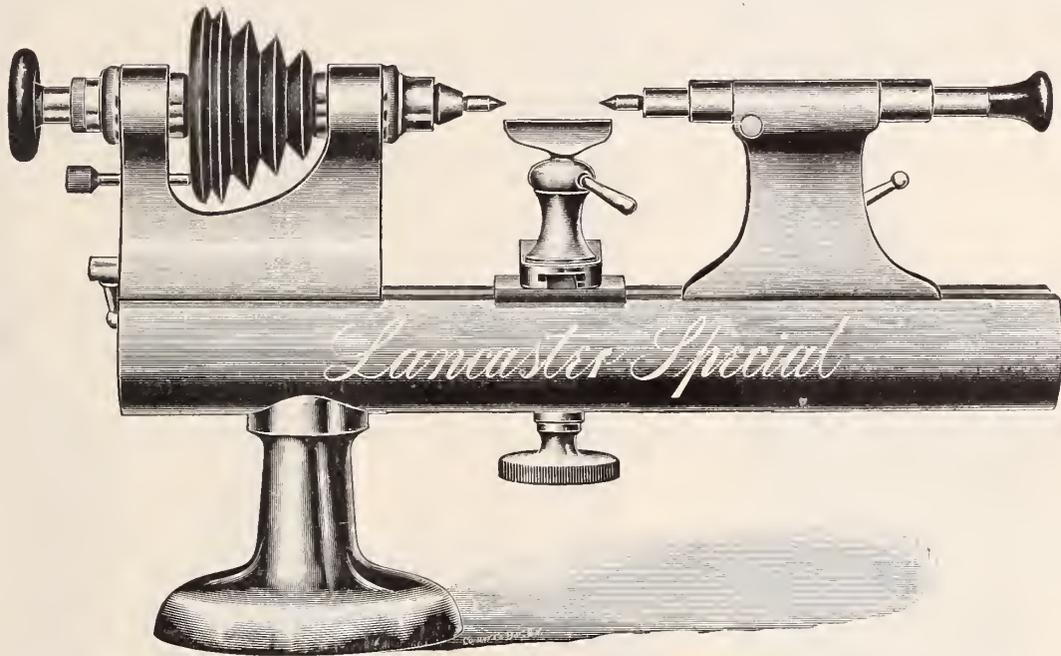
We will pay the above amount to anyone who can produce a Lathe, with the exception of the genuine E. Rivett, that is better in its wearing parts than the

## ...Lancaster Special Lathe...

and of a like size. This offer is made in good faith by **Mr. E. Rivett**, of the **Faneuil Watch Tool Co.**, the manufacturers of the Lancaster Special. From this time on, until the present stock of chucks is exhausted, we will give with this Lathe, one screw chuck, one taper chuck, 6 cement brasses, belting, and 24 wire chucks of the following numbers: one each, Nos. 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 31, 33, 48, 56, 60, 68, 70, 72, with glass shade and block for the chucks, all for

**\$34.50 Net Spot Cash.**

We will furnish you with a genuine tip-over "T" rest for \$1.00 extra, net. Additional



chucks can be had for 75c. net a piece, extra. This is the **GREATEST** bargain we have ever offered, and we will not be able to continue it after this lot of chucks is exhausted, as this lot is all of this particular stepped chuck that the Faneuil Watch Tool Co. has made. Therefore, send your orders at once.

We are filling orders for the **Webster-Whitcomb Lathe** at the same price as advertised by other houses, and are prepared to sell a few **imitation W.-W.** and **Moseley Lathes**, while the stock lasts, for **\$18.00** net spot cash, a piece, including 6 wire chucks, 2 wheel chucks, 1 screw chuck, 1 taper chuck, 6  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cement brasses, 1 each  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. cement brass, 1 each male and female center chuck block with glass cover and belting.

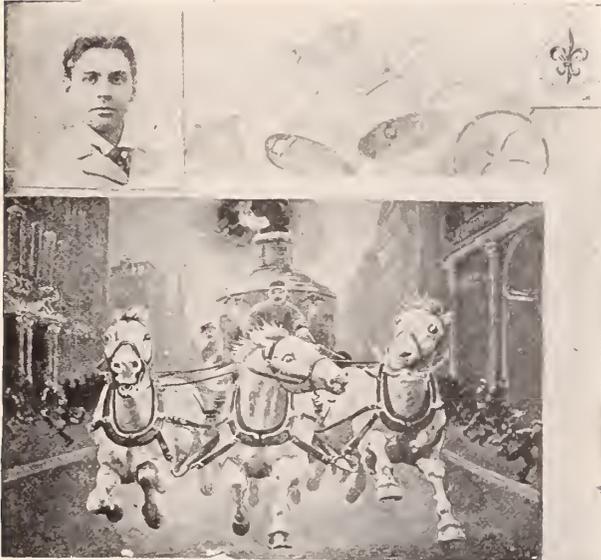
*Probably we do not make as much noise as some other houses, but we are strictly in the business, and in to STAY. Let us have your orders.*

**L. C. Reisner & Co.,**

Manufacturing Jobbers, Importers and  
Exporters, Watch Material, Tools  
and Supplies.

**LANCASTER, PA.**

*"Ring Out, Wild Bells," but not  
to proclaim fire.  
But the quality of my Findings  
should be your desire;  
"Ring Out, Wild Bells," and cease  
to take rest  
In proclaiming them as being the  
best.*



Here are a few

## SPECIALTIES:

**Ornaments,  
Cup Settings,  
Continuous Cup Settings,  
French Heads,  
Link Button Fronts,  
Ornaments for Scarf Pins,  
Ornaments for Brooches,  
Ornaments for Picture  
Frames,  
Ornaments for Cane Heads  
Ornaments for Umbrella  
Heads,  
Ornaments for Chatelaines,  
Ornaments for Hat Pins,  
Flat Bottom Settings for  
Novelties and Belt Buckles.**  
Catalogues sent on application.

**GEO. W. DOVER,** MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS**

OF THE FIRST QUALITY,

235 EDDY STREET, - - - PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**THE OPERATOR OF A  
WILLIAMS  
TYPEWRITER  
SEES THE  
WRITING**

greatly increasing the ease, speed, and accuracy. As the type in printing move only half as far as in other makes, the speed is greatest and the touch lightest.

**PRINTS LIKE  
A PRESS—**  
no blur,  
no dirty ribbon.

This is the way  
it looks to the  
operator

The Navy Department has purchased over

## Eighty Williams Machines

during the past few months for  
use on  
**Warships.**

The Williams is used on U. S. Warships; on British Warships; in U. S. Army; in British Army, and in government departments of all civilized nations. Universally commended.

LIBERAL TERMS TO AGENTS.

**The Williams Typewriter Co.,**  
DERBY, CONN., U. S. A.

NEW YORK, 273 Broadway.  
ATLANTA, 16 North Pryor St.  
BOSTON, 163 Washington St.  
PHILADELPHIA, 1019 Market St.  
DALLAS, 207 Main St.  
BUFFALO, 106 Seneca St.  
NEW ORLEANS, 621-35 Commercial Pl.  
MONTREAL, 200 Mountain St.

CHICAGO, 108 La Salle St.  
CINCINNATI, 409 Walnut St.  
WASHINGTON, 1335 F. St., N. W.  
CLEVELAND, 133 Euclid Ave.  
DETROIT, 165 Griswold St.  
READING, 608 Court St.  
SAN FRANCISCO, 508 Clay St.  
LONDON, 104 Newgate St.

bearing upon the spoon.

It would be presumptuous upon our part to quote Mr. Buck's introduction in its entirety, but we are tempted to abstract some of its parts, so as to show the writer's intimate knowledge of his subject:

"First spoons were all natural ones, principally shells, but required a handle when scooping up hot fluids. This handle was generally a short split stick. Another class of natural spoons was, and still is, derived from the animal kingdom—from horns. Little art was required to cut or carve spoons out of horn. The substance is soft, and by holding it to the fire, or immersing it in warm water, it becomes susceptible to being bent to any position.

"The old proverb, 'To make a spoon or spoil a horn' was a mode of expressing the determination to accomplish an object at whatever risk.

"Another substance of primitive spoons was wood; this was followed by those made of ivory, pewter, brass, iron, silver and other metals. The long, pointed handles of the Roman spoons were designed to open shell-fish, and doubtless for other purposes; but as civilization spread through the East, spoons were generally made of silver; and it was a very poor family in which a silver spoon was wanting.

"Robert Herrick, in the 'Hesperides,' writes:

Upon Croot

One silver spoone shines in the house of Croot,  
Who cannot buie or steale a second to't.

"Old spoons had rounder bowls than those now in use, and their stems were short. The wooden spoons now sold at Russian fairs are of a similar form to those of the most ancient manufacture.

"Many people carried their spoons with them, as we now carry penknives, some of which were furnished with perforation in the handle to admit of a string passing through them, and others with folding stems.

"Rich folks had their silver spoons then as now. Less fortunate people used copper or pewter; and in museums may still be seen many examples in brass and copper gilded. The stems became in the course of time a vehicle for ornamentation; and the ends of the handles were often enriched with representations of personages and animals.

"It is a fact that for ages the very first gift which a boy or girl received consisted of one or more spoons, these being the established presents by sponsors at christenings. The spoons given were called apostle spoons, because the handle of each was carved into the figure of an apostle, with his appropriate emblem.

"The practice was in imitation of the heathen, who introduced figures of their gods upon almost every utensil. The idea, as adopted in the Middle Ages, was excellent; a child no sooner learned to feed himself—to use his own spoon—than he began to acquire a knowledge of scriptural and ecclesiastical biography. Every spoonful of food he received conveyed, or might convey, a useful lesson to his mind. This shows the influence of religion on the arts in mediæval times—how ingeniously ecclesiastical matters were woven with al-

# The "Gothic"

## Dominick & Haff's New Pattern.

TEA SPOON.

DESSERT SPOON.

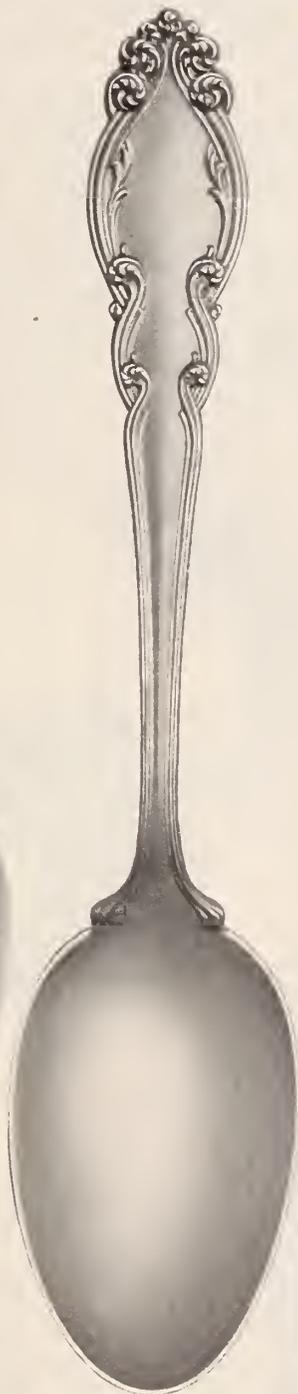
TABLE SPOON.

TABLE FORK.

DESSERT FORK.



REVERSE.



TEA SPOONS	FROM	10	OUNCES	TO	THE	DOZEN	UP.
DESSERT	"	16	"	"	"	"	"
SOUP	"	16	"	"	"	"	"
TABLE	"	24	"	"	"	"	"
TABLE FORKS	"	24	"	"	"	"	"
DESSERT	"	16	"	"	"	"	"

A FULL LINE OF FANCY PIECES  
WITH ORNAMENTAL BOWLS  
AND BLADES.

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.



# The Rose



This pattern of sterling silver flat ware is made complete in all plain and fancy articles also table cutlery.

**R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.**  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E. C.

BUTTER KNIFE.

COLD MEAT FORK.

CREAM LADLE.

TEA SPOON.

most everything—how even a spoon was made to infuse religious truths into the minds of children, while it conveyed pap to their mouths.

"Domestic spoons of the XV. century seem to have had hexagonal stems ending in a plain knob or an acorn.

"During the XVI. century the stem was a baluster shape, with a seal-headed top (No. 1); the bowl was pear-shaped, pointing towards the stem or handle; and all English spoons of that date and up to the Restoration were marked with the leopard's head, crowned, of London, or the town marks of the local assay office in the inner part of the bowl.

"In the middle part of the XVII. century the shape was altogether changed. The bowl was elongated into a regular ellipse, and strengthened in its construction by continuing the handle in a tongue or 'rat-tail,' which ran down the back. Sometimes the handle had a flat shank cut straight off at the top (No. 2), but oftener the stem or handle became flat and broad at the extremity, which was divided by two clefts into three points, slightly turned up (Nos. 3, 4 and 5); later in the century the outer points of the top were cut off or 'slipped' (No. 6).

"In the early part of the XVIII. century the bowl was more elongated and elliptical, and the extremity of the handle was quite round, turned up at the top, having a high, sharp ridge down the middle. Later the bowl became more pointed, or egg-shaped, the top of the handle was turned down instead of up, whilst the tongue, or rat-tail, which extended down the back, was shortened into a drop (No. 9).

"This is the well-known plain spoon of common use from 1760 or 1765 till 1800, and is called by the trade the 'Old English' pattern. The fiddle-headed pattern, in which a sharp, angular shoulder was introduced on either side of the stem, just above the bowl, and also near the end of the handle, came into vogue in the early part of the present century, and still seems popular.

"Monkey spoons, 'used for liquor, and so called from the figure of a monkey carved on the handle,' were much used in colonial days. They had a circular and very shallow bowl. In an account of the funeral of Philip Livingston, 1794, we read: 'As usual, there was the spiced wine,

and each of the eight bearers was given a pair of gloves, a monkey spoon, and a mourning ring.' This custom probably originated in Holland.

"Teaspoons follow the fashion of larger spoons, but are often found before the middle years of the XVIII. century, although small spoons were known in Europe long before tea, or were used in eating honey, sugar, and fruits preserved in sugar. Sweetmeats were favorite dainties in former days."

To return to the Avery collection: When a piece is stated to be hallmarked, the date can be correctly arrived at from the marks and date letters of the various goldsmiths' guilds; but where a date is simply scratched or engraved on, it is not always a trustworthy guide as to age. These, therefore, are described as "dated." The engravings, as published in THE CIRCULAR, differ somewhat from the plates as published in the Museum Catalogue. Here the plates give the spoons as nearly consecutively as possible—that is, Group I. in THE CIRCULAR shows spoons 1 to 28, while Plate I. in the Catalogue shows spoons 1 to 13 and 44 to 56.

THE AVERY COLLECTION.

*English:* 1. Spoon, seal top, Dorset mark in bowl, dated 1616. 2. Spoon, cut top, mark in bowl, dated 1671. 3. Spoon, cleft top, Exeter mark in bowl, dated 1682. 4. Spoon, cleft top, London, hallmarked 1683. 5. Spoon, cleft top, dated 1701. 6. Spoon, slipped top, rat-tail, London, hallmarked, 1712. 7. Spoon, seal top, London, hallmarked 1735. 8. Table spoon, London, hallmarked 1777. 9. Table spoon, London, hallmarked 1782. 10. Table spoon, London, hallmarked, 1787.

*Irish:* 11. Table spoon, engraved crest at top of handle, Dublin, hallmarked, 1778. 12. Sugar sifter, statuette of S. Peter at top of handle, London, hallmarked 1868. 13. Sugar spoon, shell bowl, plain handle, London, late XVIIIth century. 14. Tea spoon, fiddle pattern, handle richly chased with figures, London, hallmarked 1836. 15. Coffee spoon, plain, London, XIXth century.

*French:* 16. Sugar sifter, c. 1780. 17. Sugar sifter, gilt, chased handle, XVIIIth century. 18. Sugar sifter, gilt, chased handle, early XIXth century. 19. Sugar sifter, plain handle, c. 1820. 20. Sugar sifter, chased handle, c. 1840. 21. Sugar

sifter, chased handle, c. 1840. 22. Butter knife, plain, XVIIIth century. 23. Tea caddy scoop, gilt, shell bowl, chased handle, XIXth century. 24. Tea caddy scoop, gilt, shell bowl, chased handle, XIXth century.

*Russian:* 25. Spoon, gilt, round handle, back of bowl engraved, hallmarked 1887. 26. Spoon, gilt, double eagle, crowned, at top of round handle, XIXth century. 27. Spoon, niello back, round handle, gilt, XIXth century. 28. Spoon, double eagle, crowned, at top of round handle, engraved bowl, XIXth century.

(To be continued.)

More Remarkable Feats in Miniature Engraving.

TORONTO, Can., April 15.—Samuel E. Dibbs, an engraver in the employ of the Grip Engraving Co., this city, has recently accomplished an elaborate piece of work in fine engraving, which, it is claimed, exceeds all previous feats in the same line. On the head of a common pin, rather below the average size, he has cut in relief the letters of the alphabet, the figures from 1 to 10, and the date 1899. He has also engraved upon a Canadian silver five-cent piece the Lord's Prayer, the Ten Commandments, his name and address, the date "Oct., 1899," and the words: "There are 1,573 letters engraved on this coin." Examination through a powerful magnifying glass proved the correctness of Mr. Dibbs's claim.

The work on the pin's head was accomplished in 45 hours, no record of the time occupied on the coin being kept. It was done with ordinary engraving tools, by the aid of a strong magnifying glass. Mr. Dibbs is now at work on another pin, and expects to accomplish a still more surprising feat.

The Suit Against the Akron Silver Plate Co.

CLEVELAND, O., April 17.—Answering the suit of the First National bank of Miamisburg vs. the Akron Silver Plate Co., H. W. Cole says the note of the plate company which he indorsed should not be collected of him, but of the company. He asks that the plaintiff be required to exhaust the assets of the company, including the statutory ability of the stockholders, before having recourse to the claim against him as indorser.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES   OPALS   OLIVINES	CATSEYES   SAPPHIRES   DIAMONDS   RUBIES   EMERALDS   PEARLS   PEARL NECKS   PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.
	Very few dealers have capital, courage and inclination combined to carry in stock IMPORTANT articles in gems, loose or mounted. THIS is the time when these articles are sought for and can be sold. We cater PARTICULARLY for this kind of MEMORANDUM business.	
	JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS, Telephone: 3899 CORTLANDT, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.	
	Our Packages are insured for \$10,000 in transit by Express, and we prepay Express Charges.	
FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.		

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Diamonds*

*Dealers in*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*

*(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)*

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,*

*2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,*

*45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

Importers of **DIAMONDS,**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,  
 PEARLS, ETC.,

MAKERS OF FINE

**DIAMOND JEWELRY,**

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner  
 Nassau Street.,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL

**FOX & CO.,** Lapidaries and Importers  
 of

Now at.....

22 JOHN STREET,  
 NEW YORK.

....Precious Stones.

Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**

1 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

## Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Rubies are a very fashionable stone at present.

Earrings are much worn, and the fashion undoubtedly grows apace. In addition to solitaire diamonds and pear shaped pearls, the cluster of a single ruby, pearl or sapphire surrounded with brilliants represents the standard style. All rings fit close to the ear.

The long chain is still prominent in the jewelers' cases. It adapts itself to so many purposes and can be made the excuse for displaying such a variety of pretty articles, that it blossoms out with renewed beauty as Winter wraps are laid aside and better opportunity is afforded for its effective use.

The hat pin craze continues. These pins must needs be larger and more gorgeous than ever, to harmonize with the brilliant Spring hats.

Large, tinted pearls are much in evidence in rings, pins and brooches.

Pink coral and pearls figure in combination in some dainty little brooches.

Pink coral stick pins are attractive affairs.

French gray is very popular in the new silver belt clasps.

The popular pins for the back of the skirt are usually ornamented with either turquoise, star sapphires, moonstones, jade or carbuncles.

A pretty idea is the use of the birth month stones in the heads of lead pencil protectors.

Very handsome belts consist of open work sections linked together to form a flexible band. Through these is threaded a soft silk ribbon. These belts are in shaded silver and silver gilt of many rich tones. The workmanship is very elaborate and occasionally enriched with colored stones.

New bread trays of sterling silver assume an exceedingly graceful, long, oval shape, with simple open work or chased border.

Some of the most artistic articles in silver and silver gilt flat ware are plain, with the exception of the border, on which is lavished the utmost taste and skill of design and workmanship.

A very attractive necklace consists of large pearls, excellent imitations, between each two of which is strung a pierced disc of crystal. This is finished with a daintily little clasp of gold and genuine brilliants.

The sparkle of crystal, for the moment, rivals the shimmer of silver of my lady's toilet table. In trays, boxes, bottles, everything to which it can be adapted, appears the cut and engraved crystal, with, of course, more or less silver ornamentation.

The heart shape has invaded even watches. One tiny timepiece takes the form of a flat heart, enameled with cupids. Another has in the center of the case an opal heart, framed in brilliants; while on a third is mounted a heart of pearls pavé.

\*

In expensive domestic pottery comes a quaint, Springtide trifle—a vase in the shape of a frog, with wide opened mouth, into which the flowers are to be deftly tucked. His frogship takes on a green, yellow or blue tint, according to the potter's fancy.

ELSIE BEE.

**J. P. Stevens & Bro. Sell Out Their Jewelry Business.**

ATLANTA, Ga., April 20.—The new jewelry establishment of J. P. Stevens & Bro. changed hands last Saturday, and two of Atlanta's most popular young men will hereafter direct its management. This deal has been on foot for some time, and, now that the formal transfer has taken place, the new owners will enlarge and enrich the already extensive stock carried by this firm. No jewelry house in Georgia has enjoyed a more enviable reputation for fair dealing than J. P. Stevens & Bro., and Davis & Freeman succeed to one of the finest commercial properties in the south. They will carry out all the guaranties of the old firm and in every way sustain the high business standing that it has already occupied.

V. R. Davis and Myron E. Freeman, the new firm, have been prominently connected with the jewelry business in this city for 15 years past. These gentlemen have associated with them in the purchase S. T. Coleman, Macon, Ga., and W. J. Peabody, recently of Columbus, Ga., but who is a member of the J. K. Orr Shoe Co., this city. Travis Huff, who was with the old house, will continue with the new firm.

J. P. Stevens & Bro. will continue their stationery manufacturing plant in this city and their office will be at the old stand, 47 Whitehall St.

**Clark Orders Goods Under Reputable Firms' Names.**

Augustus Frank Clark, who was arrested Jan. 13, under the name of James E. Branigan, is to be tried in General Sessions to-day or to-morrow on a charge of swindling drug firms. The police say that the prisoner was formerly in the jewelry business at 1 and 3 Union Square, under the name of W. G. Clark & Co. It will be remembered that THE CIRCULAR, some months ago, warned the trade that this last named firm had no connection with W. G. Clark & Co., the reputable jewelry firm of 3 Maiden Lane and Attleboro, Mass.

The police say that Clark made a practice of obtaining credit by starting in business under the name of some established firm, and, after quitting the jewelry business, obtained drugs from several wholesale firms, under the style of James E. Branigan, which is the name of a druggist on Amsterdam Ave. If any jewelers were swindled by the Clark concern of Union Square, they are requested to communicate with Captain McClusky or with the District Attorney's office.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & Co.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1841.



**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**GOLD JEWELRY,**

9-11-13 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. CARTER,

C. E. HASTINGS,

G. R. HOWE,

W. T. CARTER,

W. T. GOUGH.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Gutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.**

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.



*John F. Saunders & Co.*  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.

ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

# An Opportunity Seized!

Owing to our exceedingly good business last Fall, which made us unusually important factors in the Pearl Market, we were able to procure, at that time, a lot of comparatively cheap Pearls of all sizes and all grades.—Some of these purchases have already arrived; others are now on the ocean; more are yet to be shipped. These goods are sure to interest all discriminating buyers.

Our general stock of Pearls and Fancy Stones is more attractive than ever.

A visit to our office will prove interesting. We have no travelers. Correspondence solicited.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of  
Pearls and Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.



## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

Diamonds and Precious Stones,

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

BUY  
"SIMMONS" CHAINS  
THEY SELL!  
R. F. SIMMONS & CO.  
ATTLEBORO, MASS.  
N. Y. 9-13 MAIDEN LANE.

## Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng

April 15, 1899.

Business continues to be lacking in interest. Dealers and mounters are alike quiet. In some quarters a further advance in the price of rough diamonds was expected at the beginning of this month, but I have had no confirmation of the prophecy nor of its realization. Mr. Rhodes is again in London, but, as far as is known, his visit has nothing to do with the precious stone market. The Stock Exchange has also been free from any excitement as to diamond shares.

In general lines the principal gems selling or inquired for are emeralds and pearls. There are special demands reported at the moment for fine fancy pearls and fancy stones of other varieties.

An indirect result of the appreciation of pearls in popular estimation is the increased use of seed pearls of different colors in the trimmings of fashionable evening costumes.

R. F.

### Death of Edward Engel.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., April 23.—Edward Engel died last night at the residence of his sister, Mrs. J. Linde, 151 Congress Ave., from internal troubles. He was 70 years of age. Mr. Engel had been a resident of New Haven for 45 years, and was best known as the proprietor of a jewelry store on State St. He retired from business about 18 months ago. His wife died about two years ago, leaving no children. The deceased was one of the most highly respected Hebrew citizens of New Haven. He was widely known for his unostentatious charity and many poor families of the city were frequently the recipients of his attention and assistance. To them his death is a sincere loss and a cause of heartfelt sorrow. Mr. Engel was a member of many benevolent and charitable societies interested in church work, and also of Masonic and Odd Fellow lodges.

For many years Mr. Engel conducted the business of a pawnbroker in connection with his jewelry business, and was one of the most reliable men in the business in Connecticut. He accumulated quite a handsome fortune. His chief recreation in the latter years of his life was to take his wife out behind his fine pair of roadsters and enjoy a drive into the country. The deceased was an uncle of Samuel Goodman, a well known jeweler of this city.

### St. Louis Jewelers Interested in a World's Fair Exposition.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., April 20.—The jewelers of the city to the number of 50 met at the Mercantile Club Monday night in the interests of the World's Fair movement. A. L. Steinmeyer, of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., was chairman of the meeting, and Samuel Eisenstadt, of the Eisenstadt Mfg. Co., was secretary. Much enthusiasm in favor of the movement was manifested, and over \$40,000 has already been subscribed by jobbers, manufacturers and retailers. It is expected the grand total from the jewelry interests will foot up over \$50,000.

M. C. Thomas has removed from Waverly, N. Y., to Williamsport, Pa.

**Litigation Over the Sale of the Gold Pen Business of John Foley.**

Judge Keogh, in Part IV., Special Term of the New York Supreme Court, Wednesday, reserved decision in the action by Joseph R. Jackson, Jr., against John Foley, gold pen manufacturer, which had occupied the Court's time for nearly three days. This action was over an agreement between Foley and Jackson, relating to a purchase of the former's business, and was brought for the purpose of having the agreement declared void and to have canceled as fraudulent a certain chattel mortgage to Elma Foley. A judgment for \$4,000 and interest was also asked.

According to the complaint, Jackson, on Aug. 15 and 24, entered into an agreement with Mr. Foley to purchase his business, including the stock, fixtures, machinery, good will, name and trade-mark, the lease of the store at 187 Broadway and the factory at 5 and 7 Dey St. The consideration was \$15,000, of which the plaintiff paid \$4,000 in cash, and the balance of \$11,000 was to be paid, with interest, at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, out of

one-half of the net profits of the business, on Aug. 15, Feb. 15 and May 15 of each year, respectively. Mr. Foley agreed not for 10 years to engage in the same line of business in the United States east of the Mississippi River, and guaranteed to sell \$10,000 worth of goods within one year from the date of the agreement, without expense to Mr. Jackson, except an allowance not exceeding \$6 per diem for traveling expenses; but it was provided that if Mr. Foley did not sell goods to that value, 20 per cent. of the balance of the \$10,000 worth of goods remaining unsold was to be deducted from the mortgage of \$11,000. Mr. Foley guaranteed that none of the goods he sold Mr. Jackson infringed any United States patent, and stipulated that if Mr. Jackson did not, because of illness, make the quarterly payments or pay the interest when due, he should have 30 days' grace, but after the expiration of the 30 days the chattel mortgage could be foreclosed at once.

In his complaint, Mr. Jackson charges that Mr. Foley, in order to induce him to enter into the agreement, made fraudulent

representations concerning his business, credit, standing and other matters; that because he relied upon Mr. Foley's statements he made the purchase; that when he discovered that the statements were false he considered the agreement null and void; that he offered to restore the property to Mr. Foley, and demanded the return of the \$4,000 and the cancellation of the mortgage, but that Foley refused to comply. The answer of the defendant was a specific denial of each allegation of the plaintiff.

About 15 witnesses were introduced by the plaintiff to prove the allegations set forth, while the defendant called to the stand, among other witnesses, a number of prominent pen manufacturers to testify as to the value and good will of Foley's business. Briefs were submitted and decision reserved.

B. E. Kidd, who has been engaged in the jewelry business in Corder, Mo., is reported to have gone to Peoria, Ill., where he is attending Parsons's Horological Institute.

**OUR FACTORY**

is in the home of the silversmithing industry, where artisans are more available and at less cost than elsewhere, and everyone connected with it is at the disposal of the legitimate Jewelry and Silverware Trade. **THE PRICE** of our goods, in some

instances, we have changed. In no instance have we increased the price. In some instances we have retained its intrinsic value and artistic worth. **SPECIAL DESIGNS** held for the exclusive use of any house when desired. **OUR POLICY**—a strict and unwavering course in selecting those who handle our goods. That is, the product of the **HOWARD STERLING COMPANY** can be found only in the hands of legitimate Jewelers and Silversmiths.



OUR future announcements in the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

860 Broadway, N. Y.

**Howard Sterling Company,**

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

### Restriction of Labor Employed at Polishing and Buffing.

ALBANY, N. Y., April 20.—Governor Roosevelt to-day signed Assemblyman McMillan's bill amending the labor law prohibiting the employment of any female at all or a boy under 18 years of age in operating or using polishing or buffing wheels. The text of the new law is as follows:

AN ACT  
TO AMEND THE LABOR LAW, RELATING  
TO THE EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN  
AND CHILDREN AT POLISHING  
OR BUFFING.

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:*

Section 1. Article six of chapter four hundred and fifteen of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, entitled "An act

in relation to labor, constituting chapter thirty-two of the general laws," is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof a new section, to read as follows:

§ 91. Employment of women and children at polishing or buffing.—No male child under the age of eighteen years, nor any female, shall be employed in any factory in this State in operating or using any emery, corundum, stone or emery polishing or buffing wheel. The owner, agent or lessee of a factory who employs any such person in the performance of such work is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined the sum of fifty dollars for each such violation. The factory inspector, his assistants and deputies, shall enforce the provisions of this section.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

### Death of John D. Sperry.

SPRINGFIELD, Tenn., April 20.—The death occurred recently, at South Haven, Mich., of John D. Sperry, who ranked high as a jeweler and worker in fine metals. He was 70 years of age, and was the father of Mrs. H. C. Lederer, wife of H. C. Lederer, graduate optician, of this place.

When a young man Mr. Sperry was employed by the American Waltham Watch Co., at Waltham, one of his fine pieces of work there being the arrangement of a watch set with diamonds, and valued at \$18,000, manufactured especially for a European exposition, and taken there in the custody of Mr. Sperry and two associates. Later he was for two and a half years at the Elgin National Watch Co.'s factory. From there, in May of 1867, he went to South Haven, his family soon following him, and there they have since resided. For the past 11 years he has been seriously troubled with paralysis, interfering with his getting among his neighbors but allowing him to continue his work most of the time. He was confined to his bed but one week before his death, and only on the day he died were all hopes given up. With Mrs. Sperry, he leaves two daughters, Mrs. Nora Lederer, of Springfield, Tenn., and Mrs. La Vella Wellington, of Colorado Springs, Col. Those who knew the deceased knew him to be a conscientious, upright business man, a great admirer of choice jewelry and watches. During the funeral the local business houses closed, while the public showed by their acts their esteem for the departed.

### The Bankruptcy Proceedings Against David C. McKee.

ELMIRA, N. Y., April 21.—David C. McKee, jeweler, Corning, with his attorney, of this city, had a hearing before Humphrey MacMaster, Referee in Bankruptcy, and the matter was adjourned until some time in May. For a number of years Mr. McKee conducted a jewelry store in Corning, but on Jan. 12, 1899, failed, as heretofore reported in THE CIRCULAR. Before failing he gave Q. W. Wellington, of that city, a chattel mortgage and bill of sale on his stock of goods, accounts, etc.; and soon afterwards Mr. Wellington foreclosed the mortgage and the goods were sold at auction. At the same time it was found that there were over 80 creditors on his books, the amount he owed aggregating about \$6,500. Some of the creditors had loaned him cash; others had indorsed his notes, while most of the money was due to manufacturers of jewelry for merchandise obtained from them.

Several of these creditors retained a law firm, who commenced proceedings in the United States District Court to have McKee adjudged a bankrupt, on the grounds that the chattel mortgage and bill of sale created an unlawful preference and were void. On April 1 this court rendered a decision in favor of the creditors and adjudged Mr. McKee a bankrupt. The matter was turned over to Referee MacMaster and will undoubtedly be settled the fore part of May.

F. M. Shivey, jeweler and furniture dealer, Joplin, Mo., has given a realty and trust deed for \$3,000.

## "Pipe Laying."

During the late Spring and the Summer is the time for you to "lay your pipes" for Fall trade. A proper display of Diamonds and Precious Stone jewelry during the Summer will win for you a reputation as a seller of Diamond and Precious Stone jewelry, that will mean dollars and cents to you in the Fall.

Our Diamond and Precious Stone Department purposes standing by you, to enable you to make such a display.

## HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Weeks Ended Apr. 23, 1898, and Apr. 21, 1899.*

	1898.	1899.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China .....	\$14,517	\$42,864
Earthenware .....	18,306	14,347
Glassware .....	12,672	10,659
Optical glass.....not recorded		103
Instruments:		
Musical .....	7,778	14,779
Optical .....	6,436	4,893
Philosophical .....	1,500	696
Jewelry, etc.;		
Jewelry .....	5,230	11,689
Precious stones.....	145,200	155,876
Watches .....	5,972	7,963
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	195	1,699
Cutlery .....	13,090	21,362
Dutch metal.....		2,081
Platina .....	4,624	6,674
Plated ware.....		228
Silver ware.....	2,062	50
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments.....	711	107
Amber .....	5,783	4,796
Beads .....	161	4,894
Clocks .....	1,486	673
Fans .....	10,300	14,976
Fancy goods.....	2,966	5,325
Ivory .....	498	2,514
Ivory, manufactures of.....	224	1,897
Marble, manufactures of.....	9,001	4,218
Statuary .....	1,865	21,650
Shells, manufactures of.....	9,855	18,516

**H. E. Shotwell, Bogus Check Utterer, Guilty and Sentenced.**

CLEVELAND, O., April 22.—H. E. Shotwell, arrested for passing a forged check on Cowell & Hubbard Co. and suspected of similar work in other cities, pleaded guilty to the charge of forgery in the criminal court, Friday, and was sentenced to the Mansfield reformatory. He cried piteously and pleaded with the Judge to be merciful.

**Death of John K. Farver.**

COLUMBUS, O., April 21.—John K. Farver, one of the oldest and best known jewelers in this city, died last Saturday evening at nine o'clock, after an illness of several months with a complication of diseases, resulting from grip which he took some time in December.

Mr. Farver was 72 years of age and was born in Chambersburgh, Pa. He began to learn his trade when 14 years of age and has followed it steadily ever since. From Chambersburgh, Mr. Farver went to Massillon, O., where he remained for several years, after which he moved to Westerville. There he followed his trade and was honored by being chosen Mayor of the town for many successive terms. He came from Westerville to this city, where he has been ever since. He has conducted business in one room at 33 E. Gay St. for more than 10 years.

The funeral took place at the residence Tuesday morning and the remains were laid to rest in the cemetery at Westerville beside those of his wife who preceded him to the grave more than 20 years ago. One daughter, Mrs. Harford, of New York, remains. Four children are dead. C. F. Thomson, a son-in-law of Mr. Farver, is in charge of the business.

**50 Cents in Settlement Offered by A. R. Justice & Co.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., April 19.—The creditors of the assigned firm of A. R. Justice & Co. held an important meeting late Monday afternoon at the offices of the firm,

Philip J. Mitchell, the assignee, made a proposition to pay 50 cents on the dollar. A petition for that purpose was drawn up and every effort will be made to get the signatures of the creditors. The creditors showed evidences of a friendly and sympathetic feeling for the firm, and Mr. Mitchell feels confident that they will agree to his proposition. He said to a CIRCULAR reporter that the firm made a voluntary assignment, because, when the books were closed on April 1, it was shown that the profits had decreased alarmingly and that the nominal liabilities exceeded the assets by far. Mr. Justice could not see his way clear to make up the losses during the current year and determined to make an assignment for the benefit of his creditors. Mr. Mitchell says the liabilities are \$63,000, roughly estimated, and the assets \$60,000.

A. R. Justice & Co. have done business for many years on Chestnut St. near 8th. The members are Alfred R. Justice, F. Millwood Justice and C. Arthur Roberts, general partners, with Farley Hale, special partner, trading as A. R. Justice & Co. and the Riverton Silver Co. No real estate is conveyed by the assignment.

Herman Hentschke filed an information in court in Council Bluffs, Ia., April 13, charging W. D. Kirkland, jeweler, with embezzlement as bailee. According to Hentschke's story, he left a watch with Kirkland to have it repaired about two years ago, since which time he has been unable to get it back. Kirkland gave bonds for his appearance.

# The Price of Diamonds constantly advancing.

**O**UR Diamond Cutting Works, the most extensive and best equipped in the United States, are now operated by a greater force of experts than were ever employed in any similar establishment in the country.

**N**OTWITHSTANDING the steady advance in prices we are prepared to offer special advantages to importers and large dealers.

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutting Works:

138-142 West 14th Street.

Chicago: 149 State Street.

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

London: 29 Ely Place.

### The Gallant Boston Jewelers.

#### Tenth Annual Ladies' Night of the Boston Jewelers' Club a Notable Affair.

BOSTON, Mass., April 21.—To-night the Boston Jewelers' Club passed a notable milestone in its history. The occasion was the tenth annual ladies' night banquet of the association, and the decade was rounded out in a manner befitting the importance of the anniversary. The Hotel Vendome, which has witnessed most of these gatherings in the past, was once more selected as the place of meeting, and from 6 o'clock until 6:30 an informal reception was given to the arrivals by C. O. Lawton, G. H. French and J. S. Blake, who comprise this year's executive committee of the club, and had the arranging of the evening's programme. One of the cosiest dining halls in the hotel had been placed at the disposal of the members and their guests, and the long table around which the participants were grouped when the dinner hour arrived was charmingly decorated with cut flowers in great profusion. President Henry W. Patterson sat at the head table with secretary William A. Thompson, who officiated as toastmaster and introduced the entertainers when that feature of the occasion was reached. Each person present seemed imbued with the joyous character of the gathering. It was one of the most delightfully informal and jolly family parties that the jewelers have ever held and successful in every way from beginning to end. Even after the final number on the entertainment programme had been given, and "America" was sung by the assembled

company, all rising to join in the refrain with an enthusiasm which showed how much the war has intensified national patriotism, the members and their guests lingered fully another hour, chatting and singing, one of the ladies accompanying them on the piano and leading in the finale, when the familiar "Good Night, Ladies," was made the signal for parting just before midnight.

The menu was discussed leisurely for a couple of hours, and then a bright and entertaining after dinner series of recitations and vocal selections were presented by Miss Elenor M. Paltry, soprano; A. H. Houghton, baritone; and La Rue Vredenburg, elocutionist, with H. J. Ballou as pianist. From time to time the healths of the guests and the members of the club were proposed and informally drank; but there were no speeches, except the brief, impromptu ones which accompanied these variations from a prearranged schedule.

The absence of ex-presidents D. C. Percival and Charles Harwood was especially noted and called forth expressions of regret, as they have seldom before been unable to attend the meetings of the club. Mr. Harwood was called to New York by the ill health of Mrs. Harwood, who has been there on a visit to her daughter; and Mr. and Mrs. Percival are on the ocean, bound for Europe, to take a brief outing trip on the continent. Among the participants in the evening's pleasures were: Henry W. Patterson and Mrs. Patterson; Arthur H. Pray and Mrs. Pray; William A. Thompson and Mrs. Thompson, with Mr. and Mrs. Sampson as guests;

C. O. Lawton and Mrs. Lawton; James S. Blake and Mrs. Blake, with Mr. and Mrs. Whitten, of Manchester, as guests; M. N. Smith, E. A. Bigelow, with Dr. Cummings as guest; Commodore Charles F. Morrill and Mrs. Morrill, E. J. Boyce.

#### New Officers of the New York State Association of Opticians.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., April 22.—The regular monthly meeting of the New York State Association of Opticians was held April 19, in the assembly room of the Yates hotel. The afternoon session was convened at 4 P. M., with president F. L. Swart, of Auburn, presiding.

The report of the committee on a stamp for the use of members of the association was received, and the committee given more time to arrange certain details in regard to same. Mr. Hamilton, as a committee of one to secure W. G. Fay, of Springfield, O., to lecture before the association, was given additional time. Mr. Wheeler, of Mannsville, and M. J. O'Hara, of Camillus, were admitted to membership in the association, and one name was dropped from the list, owing to non-payment of dues. Under the head of new business several applications for membership were received from opticians living outside of the State. After considerable discussion it was decided not to admit non-resident opticians to membership.

Next the society proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, and Fred. Hamilton, of Owego, was unanimously elected president; H. S. Fuller,

**We Make This Announcement** to correct an impression which is sought to be created by certain parties that our suit against E. A. Potter & Co., for the infringement of our patent one-piece safety pins, has been decided against us, and we desire to inform the trade that we are vigorously protecting  our rights under said patent for safety pins, this style:

The suit has proceeded thus far: The defendant endeavored to avoid filing an answer and instead of so doing filed a demurrer. This demurrer has been decided in our favor by the United States Circuit Court of this district, and the defendant has been obliged to file an answer, which has been done. The case now stands for the taking of testimony and will come to trial as soon as it is possible to collect all the evidence. In the meantime all infringers lay themselves liable to a loss far greater than any benefit which can accrue to them from copying these goods, and no personal notice to desist from said infringement is necessary to fix such liability. We intend to treat all alike, and shall sharply press the matter of damages.

**B. A. BALLOU & CO.,**

61 Peck Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.



Syracuse, vice-president; A. W. Golder, Seneca Falls, recording secretary; W. P. Hillick, Fulton, financial secretary; C. B. Hibbard, Pulaski, was reelected treasurer, and Herbert C. Watts was made librarian. The members of the executive committee for the coming year, in addition to the officers, are: Rev. Benjamin Brunning, Elmira; Louis Emery, Waverly, and Miss Viola Russell, Weedsport. Mr. Brunning was appointed by the newly elected president as reporter for the trade papers. An adjournment was then taken until evening.

The evening session was opened by Fred. Hamilton, the newly elected president. G. N. Luckey, of Baldwinsville, read a paper written by another member, on "Amblyopia: Cause and Effect." Rev. Mr. Brunning then gave a very interesting talk on "Spectacle Frames and Their Proper Adjustment," at the close of which a vote of thanks was extended the gentlemen for their efforts.

Among those in attendance were: F. L. Swart, Auburn; G. N. Luckey, Baldwinsville; C. B. Hibbard, Pulaski; W. P. Hillick, Fulton; Fred. Hamilton, Owego; A. W. Golder, Seneca Falls; Miss Viola Russell, Weedsport; Charles Fuller, Phoenix; Rev. Benjamin Brunning, Elmira, and William D. Oertel, James H. Morse, Herbert C. Watts, H. S. Holden, H. S. Fuller, Syracuse.

**No Fraud in the Sale of Calvin M. Tiffany's Store.**

HARTFORD, Conn., April 19.—Francis H. Parker, United States referee in bankruptcy, decided yesterday that there was no fraud in the sale of the jewelry stock to Maro S. Chapman by F. Ernest Watkins, trustee of the estate of Calvin M. Tiffany, of Manchester, bankrupt, and he denied the motion of Frank B. Williams, attorney for creditors, that the sale be set aside. The decision was announced by Referee Parker immediately upon the close of the arguments of counsel. He also denied the motion made by Mr. Williams to make Mr. Tiffany and Seth Coan, parties defendant.

When the decision was announced Mr. Williams asked if he had the right to have the matter reviewed by Judge Townsend. Referee Parker said that he had that right, but Mr. Williams was unable to say that an appeal would be taken until after he had consulted his clients. Referee Parker said that if an appeal was to be taken from his decision it must be taken on or before next Tuesday. Mr. Williams charged fraud and conspiracy on the part of Mr. Chapman and Mr. Watkins, but his testimony, according to the referee, did not support the allegation.

**Retail Merchants Fighting Against "Sales" of Outside Goods.**

GRAND ISLAND, Neb., April 20.—The retailers of the city have undertaken to prevent bankrupt, fire and auction sales of goods imported from out of town. An attempt was made last week by B. King to sell by auction a quantity of jewelry. He secured a license for auctioneering, but the merchants have gained the upper hand by securing the imposition of an occupation tax of \$30 a day while the auction is continued.

**Canadian Merchants Seeking Many Desirable Reforms.**

TORONTO, Can., April 22.—The 24th annual meeting of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association was held on the 8th in the McKennon building, Toronto. Resolutions were adopted recommending the passing of a Dominion insolvency act; the establishment of technical and commercial schools by the provinces; the abrogation of prison labor where its products compete with those of free Canadian labor; the continuance of a fixed and definite policy of protection, from the general principles of which there shall be no deviation; and the appointment of a committee to investigate the question of freight rates as they may discriminate against the interests of Canadian manufacturers. Resolutions were also passed approving the introduction of

two cent postage, and the completion of an arrangement for the construction of a Pacific cable to Australia.

The jewelry trade is well represented in the organization, P. W. Ellis, of P. W. Ellis & Co., wholesale and manufacturing jewelers, Toronto, being elected first vice-president, and W. K. McNaught, manager of the American Watch Case Co., Toronto, chairman of the tariff committee.

**12½ Per Cent. for the Creditors of Higgins Brothers.**

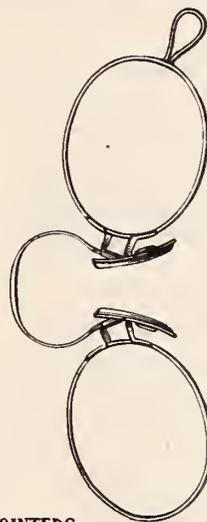
PULASKI, N. Y., April 19.—In the Court of Bankruptcy, held by Hon. N. B. Smith, in the matter of Higgins Bros., formerly in the jewelry business in Oswego, a dividend of 12½ per cent. was made to the creditors and expenses of trustee allowed.

**THE SPECTACLES FOR THE PEOPLE**

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

TO BE HAD FROM JOBBERS ONLY

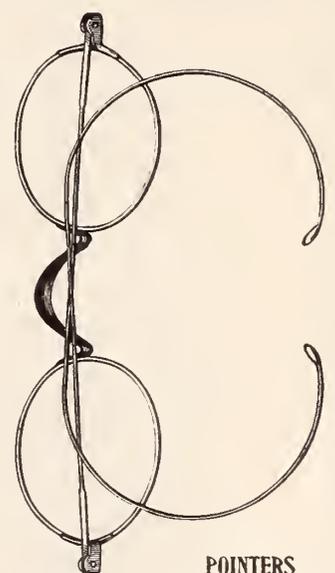
**EXPANSIBLE.**  
**Spectacles AND Eye-Glasses.**  
 The Best Wearing Qualities for the Least Money



**POINTERS**

SOLID TEMPLES.  
 WELL TEMPERED.  
 NO SCREWS TO RUST.  
 WORK LOOSE OR DROP OUT  
 RE-ENFORCED END-PIECES  
 BROAD SWELL NOSES.  
 NO SOLDER AT JOINTS.

Prices Spectacles  
 \$15.00 to \$24.00  
 per gross.



**POINTERS**

INTERCHANGEABLE,  
 NON-BREAKABLE  
 SPRINGS  
 SUPERIOR FINISH.  
 UP-TO-DATE  
 STYLES.

Prices Eye-Glasses  
 \$24.00 to \$30.00  
 per gross.

Made in Three Qualities of Material:

- NICKEL SILVER.**—A white metal resembling silver, high lustrous that will not tarnish or rust, more durable than steel.
- COLD FILLED.**—Made from seamless 10 K. stock, not electro plated, wear and look like gold. Each Pair Tagged and Guaranteed to Wear 10 Years.
- COLD DRAIN.**—A combination of metals resembling 14 K. gold, highly finished and chemically treated to withstand atmospheric changes.

Among the Jobbers handling these goods are the following:

- Julius King Optical Co., New York City.
- S. F. Myers Co., New York City.
- R. L. & M. Friedlander, New York City.
- Otto Young & Co., Chicago.
- F. A. Hardy & Co., Chicago.
- Geneva Optical Co., Chicago.
- Coulter Optical Co., Chicago.
- J. M. & A. C. Johnston, Chicago.
- Brooks Optical Co., St. Louis, Mo.
- L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo.
- O-Kamp, Notting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
- A. & J. Plaut, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- C. L. Merry Optical Co., Kansas City, Mo.
- L. Black & Co., Detroit, Mich.
- Johnston Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.
- Globe Optical Co., Boston, Mass.
- H. L. Houghton, Boston, Mass.
- E. W. Reynolds, Los Angeles, Cal.

**LENSES TO SUIT YOUR TRADE** } PERISCOPE DOUBLE OR PLANO.  
 COQUILLE OR MICOQUILLE.

### Ludwig Nissen Presents an Elaborate Report on the National Industrial Condition.

An interesting report was recently submitted to the Manufacturers' Association of New York, by their board of directors, over the name of Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., who is president of that organization. This is their fifth annual report and presents much interesting data on the growth of the commercial prosperity of the country during the past year, and advocates, among the measures, the calling of a special session of Congress, to establish a permanent gold standard of value. The more universally interesting parts of the report are as follows:

BROOKLYN, City of New York, April 17, 1899.  
To the Manufacturers' Association of New York.  
GENTLEMEN: Your directors, in presenting this

their fifth annual report, are mindful of the prosperous conditions of the past year as compared with those prevailing at the time of the birth of our organization, viz., Feb. 20, 1894; and, diverging somewhat from the stereotyped form of annual reports, it is our purpose in addition to meeting the requirements of our by-laws, to present such statistical data and historical facts, as the phenomenal events of 1898 appear to justify. \* \* \*

April has been signalized as the month of American wars, the last being that with Spain which commenced April 21, 1898, and closed 114 days thereafter, necessitating appropriations by Congress amounting to \$482,562,083.47.

Following the custom of previous years, consideration is given to the subject of our nation's finances. The amount of cash on hand March 1, 1898, was \$225,564,204, and so stated in our last annual report. The amount of gold reserve of \$100,000,000, plus a net cash balance of \$169,103,513.21, represents total cash on hand March 1, 1899, amounting to \$269,103,513.21, which is \$43,539,309.21 in excess of the amount on hand March 1, 1898.

The appropriations of the 55th Congress

are then taken up and analyzed, and the report continues:

1898 has been replete with events notable in character, which, in rapid succession, have crowded themselves into the small space of twelve months, and, as if by one leap, the United States has taken its place among the powers of the world, there to remain as a competitor for commercial supremacy and an important factor in the moulding of the affairs of the world. The latter, associated with the maintenance of an open door policy in China and the solution of other intricate problems, now confronting us as a nation, demands the best thought, skill, and services of statesmen, who, possessing character, capability, and consciences alert to the demands of justice, will secure for us merited success and the plaudits of other nations.

\* \* \* \* Inasmuch as the Fifty-fifth Congress (as predicted) has deferred action relative to the monetary system, this Association recognizes the necessity for the calling of a special session of Congress in order that the damaging element of uncertainty may cease to be a disturbing factor. By giving to the gold standard definite and permanent form of law, and by no other method, will the Fifty-sixth Congress be able to convince the country of its intention to ratify the sentiments expressed by President McKinley at the annual banquet of the National Association of Manufacturers.

Daily reports have been received from the Senate and House of Representatives, our State Legislature and other representative bodies, and, as occasions have required, committees have represented the Association at Washington and Albany. Space will not permit reference in detail to the service performed by the numerous standing and special committees of the Association. It is, however, due to those who have disposed of business committed to them, including those who have attended our meetings, to record the fact that the valuable time which has been given has produced results satisfactory alike to our members and to the community. \* \* \* \* Various as are the lines of manufacture represented by our members, that which, in combination, we contribute to the creation of—viz., public opinion—is by no means the least important. As a nation whose chief industry is manufacturing, we require a stable currency with gold as the standard of value, an international banking system, a canal connecting the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, an American merchant marine and a suitable navy to protect it in any part of the globe. With these advantages and our consular service in the charge of a Department of Manufactures and Commerce, no uncertain destiny awaits us.

A decade ago, France, Germany and the United Kingdom each exceeded the United States in their exports, those of the United Kingdom being more than double our own. Now, however, our exports of domestic merchandise exceed those of Great Britain, and for the fiscal year of 1898 we stand as the only country whose exports equal double the amount of imports, the former representing the enormous sum of \$1,231,482,330. Comparing the seven months of the fiscal year ending February 1, 1899, with the corresponding month 1889, our exports of manufactures have increased 131 per cent., while the total increase of all exports, exclusive of manufactures, amounted to 51 per cent. Statistician Mulhall estimates the wealth of the United States at \$81,750,000,000, which is more than seven times greater than that of Spain, double that of Germany, two and one-half times greater than that of Russia, nearly double that of France, equal to the combined wealth of Russia, Italy and Spain, and \$22,720,000,000 larger than that of Great Britain, to whose ship owners we annually pay about \$250,000,000. Our domestic commerce—coastwise, Great Lakes, rivers and canals—is the largest in the world, and two and one-half times greater than that of the United Kingdom, which is second on the list.

In conclusion, it is, indeed, satisfactory to note the unprecedented prosperity of, and the stupendous influx of wealth into, the United States, which is evidenced by the following facts: In the production of gold, copper, pig iron, coal and iron ore, the year 1898 is without a parallel, and it breaks all records for bank clearings, railroad earnings, per capita circulation of money, exports of breadstuffs, produce, merchandise and manufactured goods.

Therefore, favored as we are with wealth and opportunities, we are also confronted with responsibilities and duties upon the appreciation and performance of which depends the maintenance of our present position; relative thereto the lines of Holland are especially pertinent: "God give us men. A time like this demands Great minds, great hearts, full of faith, and ready hands.

Men whom the lust of office does not kill;  
Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy;  
Men who possess opinions and a will;  
Men who have honor; men who will not lie."

Respectfully submitted,

LUDWIG NISSEN, President.  
JAMES T. HOILE, Secretary.

## Transfer.

Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co.

TO

## Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.

Having purchased from Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co. their **Entire Stock of Diamond Mountings**, with the **right to continue** the manufacture of their patterns, we solicit the trade in general, on this line. The goods are now shown in addition to our regular stock, which is at present large and varied and rich in new designs at "**lowest prices**" for standard quality.

All special order work formerly made by Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co. will be continued by us at the factory on our premises, 30 Maiden Lane.

## INGOMAR GOLDSMITH & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds  
and Precious Stones,

Makers of Diamond Mountings in 14 and 18K. and Fine Diamond Jewelry,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

### Tariff Decisions.

#### Duty on Beads and Watch Boxes.

Among the decisions last week by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers were two on the subject of beads. The first was on the protest of Leeder & Bernkopf, of Providence, R. I., against the duty assessed on goods consisting of faceted spheres composed of garnet, amethyst, crystal and other substances, and in the form of unstrung beads. They were assessed for duty at 35 per cent. ad valorem, under the provision for "beads, of all kinds, not threaded or strung," in paragraph 408, Act of 1897, and were claimed to be dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem under the provision for precious stones in paragraph 435. The Board held that the provision for beads, above quoted, is more specific than that for "garnet" or "crystal" in paragraph 115, or than that for precious stones in paragraph 435. The protest was accordingly overruled and the assessment for duty affirmed.

The second decision on this subject overruled the protests by I. Emrich & Co. and A. Steinhardt & Bro. The merchandise in this case is:

1. Amber beads of different graduated sizes, strung upon threads or cords from about 12 to 18 inches in length, and are suitable for use as or for conversion into necklaces.

2. Small metal beads strung on threads about 5 inches in length, and are tied in bunches, and which have the appearance respectively of gold and polished steel.

They were assessed for duty at 60 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraph 408, Act of 1897.

The protestants claim that those first mentioned are dutiable at 25 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraph 448, Act of 1897, for manufactures of amber, and the others at either 10 per cent., 20 per cent., 25 per cent. or 35 per cent. ad valorem, as precious stones, or as imitations of precious stones, or as manufactures of wax, gelatine, etc., under paragraphs 436, 448, 450, or at 45 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraphs 112 or 193, Act of 1897. Colonel Tichenor says:

The goods are indisputably beads, but being threaded or strung, are excluded from the initial provision of the paragraphs quoted. They are, nevertheless, "articles," and as such fall within the provisions for other articles \* \* \* composed wholly or in part of beads \* \* \* made of glass \* \* \* metal or other materials, such provision being more specific than the general provisions in paragraphs 448 or 193, for manufactures of amber and metal, respectively, under which claim is made.

We find as a matter of fact that none of the goods are precious stones or imitations, nor are they manufactures of materials other than amber and metal, respectively, and are of the character above described. The protests are accordingly overruled on all grounds.

Another decision of interest to the trade was on the protest of the L. Bauman Jewelry Co., of St. Louis, Mo., against the duty assessed on merchandise, which consisted of silk, plush and velvet boxes, containing watches or watch movements. They were assessed for duty as manufactures of silk at 50 per cent., under paragraph 391, act of 1897, and were claimed to be dutiable at 45 per cent. or at 25 per

cent., under paragraph 191, Act of 1897. The Board decided that the boxes in question were not ordinary coverings, and overruled the protest.

### Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements of merchandise handed down last week by the Board of United States General Appraisers were the following:

Imitation precious stones, from Ferd. Franz, Gablonz, Jan. 10, 1899. Routenstones, green, entered at 7.50, advanced to 10 florins per 1,000. Routenstones, ruby, entered at 9, advanced to 13.50 florins per 1,000. Discount, 2 per cent. Add cases and packing.

Cut glass ware, from J. Schreiber & Neffen, Josefthal, Jan. 8, 1899. Flaschen lt. gl. muft, entered at .24 florins each. No advance. Add packing.

### Judgment for \$5,000 for a Thumb and Two Fingers.

NEWARK, N. J., April 24.—Unger Bros. were the defendants in an action for \$15,000 damages, put on trial Wednesday in the Circuit Court before Judge Child. Joseph Bein appeared as the plaintiff. His story was that he lost two fingers and a thumb while working for the firm on Aug. 26 last. The accident occurred while Bein was working on a machine used for stamping silver and other materials.

The plaintiff was represented by Samuel Kalisch, and Edward M. Colie, the defendants, who claimed that it was Bein's own carelessness that caused the accident. The jury awarded Bein \$5,000 damages. Unger Bros. will immediately appeal.

# A Bulletin.

Cable advices just received are to the effect that our Mr. F. L. MARTIN, who arrived in Europe recently, has, by prompt action, made sure of an unusual opportunity, thereby securing several important parcels of high-class Melée, also larger goods, which will shortly be shown to the trade.

## Eichberg & Co.,

105 Hatton Garden,  
... London.

65 Nassau Street, New York.

# PEARLS.

## NOT ONLY

The "Best of the Best,"  
but also the "Best of the  
Lowest Priced" you will  
find represented in our stock.  
All Grades—The Whole  
Scale.

**ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.**

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

## DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

### Gifts for Men



TRADE MARK.

In 14 Karat Gold—Ornamented with Precious Stones—  
and in Sterling Silver. Goods that appeal to refined  
people at all times. Made handsomely, heavy and  
exclusively for the custom of dealers in Jewelers' art.

MANUFACTURED BY

**Woods & Chatellier,**

FORMERLY

Stephen Woods & Co.,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

AND NEWARK, N. J.

## C. G. MALLIET & CO., DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.

### Enforcement of the Second-Hand Dealers' Tax Law in District of Columbia.

WASHINGTON, D. C., April 21.—Inquiry has been made of the District Commissioners as to what policy they will pursue relative to the enforcement of the law imposing a tax on dealers in second-hand property. In a test case, taken to the Court of Appeals, that tribunal held that the law applies to nearly all tradesmen in the District, including, it is believed, jewelers, opticians, and dealers in old gold and silver. The dealers explained that previous to the decision of the Court of Appeals the impression generally prevailed among the local merchants that the law in question applied only to those who dealt exclusively and notoriously in second-hand goods. They, therefore, inquired what policy the District will now, in view of the decision of the Appellate Court, pursue towards this very large class of merchants who thought themselves to be exempt from the license tax.

The Commissioners' attorney, to whom the matter was referred, has rendered an opinion to the effect that all dealers in second-hand goods of any description whatsoever, should pay the tax imposed, beginning with the current fiscal year. This finding has been approved.

### Prosperous Condition of the Hamilton Watch Co.

LANCASTER, Pa., April 19.—The Hamilton Watch Co. on Saturday paid out of their earnings a dividend of 5 per cent. on their capital stock of \$500,000. There still remains a comfortable sum in the treasury.

The company were organized under the present management in December, 1892, in the face of the most adverse business conditions. They have achieved a pronounced success, and in addition to their financial prosperity have won a reputation both in the United States and Canada for making good watches.

### Jeweler Rosokoff Charged with Receiving Stolen Property.

BUFFALO, N. Y., April 20.—Jacob Rosokoff, jeweler, 323 William St., was held for the grand jury Monday on the charge of receiving stolen property. It is claimed that he bought plunder from Philip Madison, a burglar, who was arrested two weeks ago. A small quantity of jewelry, which, it is claimed, Madison stole, was found among Rosokoff's stock, it is alleged. He admitted buying the stuff from Madison, but he declares that he did not know Madison had stolen it.

### Robbed T. & E. Dickinson & Co. and Ar- rested in Germany.

BUFFALO, N. Y., April 20.—Henry Weisenfeldt, who is reported to have robbed the T. & E. Dickinson & Co. jewelry store of considerable jewelry last August, is under arrest in Berlin, Germany, for diamond robbery. Weisenfeldt lived in this city for a number of years, being known as "Dutchy."

An auction sale is in progress in J. D. Leys's jewelry store, Butte, Mont., owing to coming removal to another location in that city.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU STREET, Cor. Fulton.

**Silver Factory Employe Systematically Makes Away with Bullion Silver.**

NEW HAVEN, Conn., April 21.—Detective Sergeant Dennehy ascertained last night that the silver which he found James Kennedy, of Wallingford, trying to dispose of yesterday was stolen from Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford. Sergeant Dennehy learned some time ago that a man was selling bullion silver at various places in New Haven at intervals of two or three months. Yesterday forenoon he happened to be on Grand Ave. near Wise & Sutton's jewelry store, when he saw a man enter the place, carrying a package, and shortly after saw the proprietor come out, carrying the same package, and start up the avenue. The detective followed up to Panikoff's jewelry manufacturing shop, in the Hubinger building, and there he saw the contents of the package, which proved to be bullion silver.

Dennehy questioned the jeweler, who told him that the man who sold him the silver was coming back to his store later. Dennehy accordingly took the silver and went back to the Grand Ave. store. A short time after he arrived there the man who had sold the silver returned to close the deal with the jeweler, and was placed under arrest. Sergeant Dennehy communicated with the Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. shop and ascertained that he worked there.

The man's real name is O'Keefe. This morning he was arraigned on two charges of theft in the City Court, and his case was continued until next Thursday. O'Keefe has borne a good reputation, and all his friends are astonished at the news concerning him.

**Death of Irwin Runyeon.**

READING, Pa., April 20.—Irwin Runyeon, aged 30 years, died last evening at 7 o'clock at his residence, in Redlands, Cal., of Bright's disease. Deceased was in the jewelry and optical business in this city for four years at 426 Penn St., until six years ago, when he removed to California for the benefit of his health. Here he was doing a good business in the jewelry and optical trade.

W. E. Blocher, Chambersburgh, Pa., has been adjudicated a bankrupt.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

**THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.**

F. A. Hubbard, Springfield, Mass., Broadway Central H.; N. C. Nelson, Concord, N. H., Grand Union H.; A. Rhoads, Lancaster, Pa., Gilsey H.; R. Harris, Washington, D. C., Imperial E.; E. A. Whipple, Springfield, Mass., Park Ave. H.; J. L. Dinkelspiel, San Francisco, Cal., Imperial H.; Mr. Buxton, Springfield, Mass., Broadway Central H.; S. Goodman, New Haven, Conn., St. Cloud H.; H. T. Williams, Albany, N. Y., Metropole H.; C. J. Buckley, Albany, N. Y., Albert H.; A. N. Thayer, Toronto, Can., Metropole H.; George A. Harmon, Portland, Me., Manhattan H.; H. Alkan, Buttafo, N. Y., Imperial H.; W. B. Glidden, San Francisco, Cal., Hoffman H.; E. Keller, Allentown, Pa., Cadillac H.; J. W. Barry, Philadelphia, Pa., Imperial H.; C. F. Hammond, of Smith, Sturgeon & Co., Detroit, Mich., Holland H.; L. Black, of L. Black & Co., Detroit, Mich., Vendome H.; F. E. Ladd, Springfield, Mass., Broadway Central H.; H. W. Phelps, of Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo., Holland H.; A. Lomb, Rochester, N. Y., Manhattan H.; H. C. Lomb, Rochester, N. Y., Manhattan H.; J. D. Higgins, Oswego, N. Y., Park Ave. H.; A. Wolf, Denver, Col., Grenoble H.; R. S. Gardner, Derby, Conn., St. Cloud H.

O. L. Bissel, London, O., has moved into larger and better quarters near his old stand.

Thieves broke open the show case of B. Barnett's jewelry store, 815 Poydras St., New Orleans, La., a few nights ago. The theft was discovered next morning at 2:30 o'clock by a private watchman. A brick wrapped in rags was used to demolish the glass. Three silver match boxes, a small ring and bracelet, all valued at \$10.50, were stolen.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

Week Ended April 22, 1899.

The U. S. Assay Office reports: Gold bars exchanged for gold coin..... \$158,244.99 Gold bars paid depositors..... 87,056.13

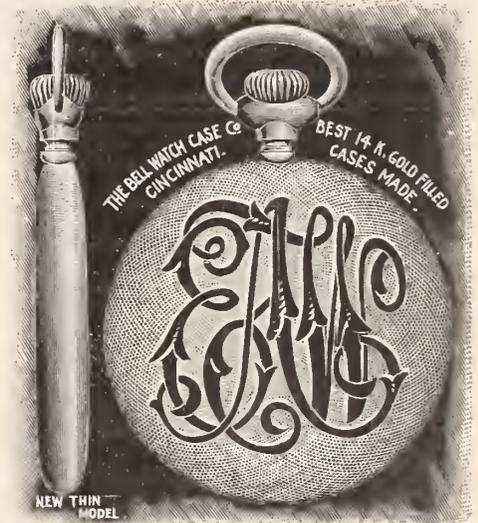
Total .....	\$245,301.12
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
April 17.....	\$38,252
" 18.....	31,313
" 19.....	30,860
" 20.....	
" 21.....	26,211
" 22.....	17,937

Total .....

C. F. Johnson, late of Bloomsburgh, Pa., has bought the store of C. F. Staddon, Hughesville, Pa.

**Real Striking Newness.**

The cut herewith presented illustrates something entirely new in the way of "Special work." It is a combination of the engine turned and hand engraved [monogram] effects.



We're ready to "put through" our factory for you any case on a single order, engraved specially as per illustration.

Worth knowing, isn't it? You can't have it done elsewhere; that's worth knowing, too, because it forms another reason why you should handle

**Bell Gold Filled Watch Cases**

and so

**Buy of the Maker.**

We'll speak of our "Latest" proposition next week.

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,**

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ADOLPH LUDEKE.

CHAS. L. POWER.

**LUDEKE & POWER,**

IMPORTERS OF

**... DIAMONDS ...**

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

**WILL REMOVE** about May 1st from 23 John St., to - -

**12, 14 and 16 JOHN STREET, N. Y.**

(ANDERSON BUILDING.)

EXCEPTIONALLY FINE BRILLIANTS, RUBIES EMERALDS, SAPPHIRES AND PEARLS A SPECIALTY.



## Our Traveling Representatives

Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any new items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: R. L. Kintz, E. G. Webster & Son; Henry H. Jacobson, Jacobson Bros.; Walter S. Strauss, Jacob Strauss & Sons; F. P. Damon, Stone Bros.

Max Glick, one of Otto Young & Co.'s travelers, was in replenishing his stock, and left Monday for Iowa and Nebraska.

G. Rodenberg, S. & B. Lederer's man, left Chicago, Thursday, for the factory, to be away till the 15th or 20th of May.

E. E. Finch, with Sischo & Beard, St. Paul, Minn., returned from a successful trip through Wisconsin and Michigan.

Adolph Weiss, representing the Chicago office of J. J. Cohn, left Saturday for a five weeks' trip, going first to New York and thence on the road.

Among the travelers in Cleveland, O., the past week were: Mr. Lampert, Henry Zimmern & Co.; Max Arnstein, Arnstein Bros. & Co., and Mr. Scutch, New Haven Clock Co.

H. M. Tenney and Arthur J. Perry, Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, came in last week from the road in Illinois and the northwest respectively. Both say the indications in the country are most encouraging.

The travelers of R. N. Scott & Co., Montreal, are thus distributed: T. Donahue is on the C. P. R., west; G. W. Harrison, C. P. R., east; J. S. N. Duggan, Eastern Townships, and R. W. Jones, Lower Ottawa.

The following representatives were in Portland, Ore., last week: A. F. Lowenthal, New York, with a full line of novelties and jewelry; A. H. Felix, representing A. Wittnauer, New York; Fred. S. Davis, Ansonia Clock Co.

J. H. White, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., returned to Chicago from Iowa, two weeks ago, sick with a cold in the nature of pneumonia. After a siege of 10 days, he is able to be at the salesroom, and will leave for his territory the coming week.

Among the travelers in Montreal recently were: Henry Ellis, T. H. Lee & Son Co., Toronto; Mr. Cole, of Hemming Bros., Toronto; Geo. Ellis, P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto; Mr. Sherry, Joseph Fahys & Co., New York, and "Jake" Levy, of Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton.

The boys at Lapp & Flershem's, Chicago, all smoked April 18. It was in celebration of the anniversary of Paul Shordiche's birth—never mind which anniversary—and Paul always opens a fresh box on such occasions. He has been with the firm just one-half the years he has lived.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: F. R. Krugler, the H. A. Kirby Co.; J. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; Frank F. Gibson, for Wm. Kinscherf; Robt. B. Steele, J. B. Bowden & Co.; J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; C. L. Krugler, Jr., Champeinois & Co.; Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; W. S. Willis, Gorham Mfg. Co., Chicago office; E. Lange, P. W. Lambert & Co.

Travelers are giving Chicago buyers a little rest, preparatory to swooping down on them in large numbers in June, on catalogue business. Among those in Chicago last week were: Dick Robinson, James E. Blake Co.; Fred. Heffron, Riley, French & Heffron; the new representative of Waite, Mathewson & Co.; W. M. Lippincott, Brooklyn Brass Mfg. Co., and E. Untermeyer, for Charles Keller & Co.

Traveling men visiting Boston, Mass., the past week included: J. Williams, for G. Armeny; Samuel Howland, Joseph Frankel's Sons; Durlach Bros.' representative; Horace D. Sherrill, Simnock & Sherrill; Mr. Snedeker, Schulz & Rudolph; J. Leonard Snow, Snow & Westcott; I. L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; Benjamin Griscom, Bippart & Co.; R. Bennett, J. Bennett & Son; Otto Wolff, Nereshheimer & Co.; A. L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; N. B. Eltinge, Jung, Staiger & Klitz.

Of Cincinnati travelers, Wm. Pfeuger, of Jos. Noterman & Co., has returned from a trip and reports good business in all the towns he visited; Mr. Leubuscher, of the O. E. Bell Co., has been out west since February and has returned for a fresh stock of samples, his trade having been an unusually good one and his sales of the Bell case been the best since he has been connected with the house; Irvin Herman, of Herman & Loeb, has returned from a very successful trip and will go out again this week; I. Bloom, of Bloom & Phillips, has returned from an extended trip.

Mr. Bigelow, representing the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., New England branch, was in Montreal a short time ago, and afterwards left for Toronto, London and Buffalo. This is Mr. Bigelow's first business trip to Canada, and he fell into a mistake which others would do well to avoid. At Niagara he was told that he could bring his samples into the Dominion, pay the duty and get a refund when he left. On reaching here, he found, however, that he had been misinformed; but by the courtesy of the Customs' officers he was allowed, under the circumstances, to show his samples in bond.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Sproehle & Co., by A. W. Sproehle; R. Gunzberger; Electric City Box Mfg. Co., by G. J. Weil; Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., by J. T. Brennan; R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., by W. Barker; Knickerbocker Silver Plate Co., by Mr. King; Daggett & Clap Co., by Mr. Cobb; Leys, Trout & Co., by C. Schleiker; J. H. Purdy & Co., by Frank Shinn; Pairpoint Mfg. Co., by O. H. Hull; Bell Watch Case Co., by Mr. Leubuscher; Landers, Frary & Clark, by E. Erzinger; Barbour Silver Co., by F. Mead; L. Heller & Son, by Mr. Heller.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: W. J. Carrow, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; N. Steigerwald, the Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; Joseph S. Frank, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; Mr. Smith, the S. B. Champlin Co.; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; C. M. Dillon, Meriden Cutlery Co.; W. J. Lane, Geoffroy & Co.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Charles Lochner, Hayes Bros.; H. A. Bliss, Kremetz & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; C. E. Thomas, Manhattan Silver Plate Co.; W. A. Peck, O. W. Bullock & Co., and Charles Becker, Joseph Fahys & Co.

Traveling men in Pittsburgh, Pa., lately were: F. C. Winship, T. B. Clark & Co.; Mr. Kent, Geo. O. Street & Sons and W. H. Ball & Co.; E. S. Goodwin, Clogg, Wright & Co.; W. H. Hurlburt, Providence Optical Co.; A. S. Holly, Towle Mfg. Co.; Clarence Pettit, Link & Angell; J. E. McFaul, the N. Y. Standard Watch Co.; W. Hofman, Eichberg & Co.; Max Loebnitz, Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.; C. F. Gottschalk, for William Norton; E. W. Brannan, Jno. W. Reddall & Co.; Mr. Stevenson, E. G. Webster & Son; A. Kiersky, A. Kiersky & Co.; Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; W. L. Washbourne, Redlich & Co.; representative for Reeves & Browne; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; Mr. Tinker, Wm. B. Durgin Co.; D. Skutch, New Haven Clock Co.; Leo Henle, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; Mr. Ford, Ford & Carpenter; Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; M. Baum, Rothschild Bros.; H. B. Kennion, Parks Bros. & Rogers; Mr. Heiser, H. C. Hardy & Co.; Fred. J. Foster, Unger Bros.

Among the traveling representatives passing through Syracuse, N. Y., the past week were: H. S. Hefele, LaPierre Mfg. Co.; Henry Freund, Henry Freund & Bro.; M. Klipper, Hipp. Didsheim & Bro.; C. F. Sweasy, William B. Kerr & Co.; C. E. Mott, J. B. Bowden & Co.; A. J. Lasher, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Mr. Sherwood, John W. Sherwood & Co.; Mr. Rosenbaum, Rosenbaum & Adler; F. G. Burgess, John Scheidig & Co.; W. J. Lane, Geoffroy & Co.; Mr. McCarter, Lebkuecher & Co.; M. Stratton, Jr., Alling & Co.; Jno. C. Hull, the Silver Plate Cutlery Co.; Edwin B. Gillinder, Gillinder & Sons; G. M. Boyce, for Louis H. Bronner; Wm. Guiler, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Benj. Westervelt, for New England Watch Co., S. & A. Borgzinner, Van Bergh Silver Plate Co., W. H. Terhune & Co.; Frank I. Blakeman, Leonard, Blakeman & Henderson; J. Laffey, Gorham Mfg. Co.; S. Rosenthal, E. L. Cuendet; Henry Greenthal, for J. J. Cohn; Arthur A. Wheeler, for Louis W. Hraha; Dan. F. Pickering; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Mr. Stevenson, E. G. Webster & Son; R. J. Marsh, C. A. Marsh & Co.; E. H. Horton, Gismond & Tarrant; W. A. Peck, O. W. Bullock & Co.

"MADE LIKE A WATCH CASE."

**"Hayden"**  
Gold Filled  
Novelties

AND Toilet  
Goods.

**A Successful, Well-Selling Line**

We've  
more to  
tell you by  
and by.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Traveling representatives calling on the Indianapolis, Ind., jewelers last week were: Charles Roe, the E. Ingraham Co.; J. Rothschild, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; Mr. Rodenberg, Rodenberg & Dunn; A. S. Riley, Aikin, Lambert & Co.; George H. Remington, Waite, Mathewson & Co.; J. Charles Becker, Joseph Fahys & Co.

The following jewelry salesmen were in Elmira, N. Y., the past few days: J. Laffey, Gorham Mfg. Co.; J. M. Jenks, J. M. Jenks & Co.; Frank Lawrence, Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.; P. E. Robinson, for Ira Goddard; W. H. Warrington, J. T. Scott & Co.; Charles Ross, C. G. Malliet & Co., New York.

Joseph J. Sideman, traveler for Ferd. Fuchs & Bros., New York, was called home from Pittsburgh, last week, on account of the serious illness of his eldest son, who is down with pneumonia.

**Organization of Salesmen to Prevent Salaries Being Reduced.**

CHICAGO, Ill., April 23.—Traveling and resident salesmen of the United States will be called upon to join an organization to prevent salaries being reduced in the future, and to secure, as far as possible, a reinstatement of the salaries paid before the business depression of 1893. Twenty representatives of the salesmen of Chicago held a meeting at the Palmer house to-day to discuss the purposes of the proposed organization. A resolution was adopted reciting that "it has become necessary for organized opposition to trusts by wage earners as a protective measure." An appeal was issued to salesmen to organize clubs all over the country, "with a view to demanding such legislation by the Government and by each State as will destroy the illegal concentration of capital and the curtailment of vast industries, which eliminate competition and destroy our usefulness."

C. M. Moore, the chairman of the temporary organization, suggested that in each State a bill be drafted to prevent the dealing in stocks as collateral and "investment in the bonds of any trust or monopolistic combination by National, State and private banks, and the holding of such stocks as securities, and that in each city an organization of salesmen enter into politics to support any nominee who will be a candidate on an anti-trust platform."

**Boston.**

Albert G. Barber, of the Globe Optical Co., is on a brief outing at Epping, N. H.

E. P. Wells, of the Globe Optical Co., who has been in Washington and other points south the past fortnight, for the benefit of his health, has returned considerably improved.

Judge Adams, referee in the case of the assignees of George H. Richards, Jr., estate against Robbins, Appleton & Co., has appointed May 8 as the date of the hearing which he will hold.

Dr. F. F. Innis, Houlton, Me., oculist, was among the visitors in Boston last week. Others in town from other cities were A. A. Harmon, Montreal representative of the American Waltham Watch Co., and W. R. Cadmus, New York representative of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co.

Associates of J. Merrill Bragg, whose marriage took place on Thursday evening last, presented to him a beautiful sterling silver set of table ware. Among the guests were his fellow employes at the jobbing house of J. C. Sawyer, and Mrs. and Miss Richards, wife and daughter of the late George H. Richards, Jr.

Herbert W. Richards, formerly in the jobbing trade under the name of George H. Richards, Jr., & Co., will be connected hereafter with the store of N. G. Wood & Sons, in their new location, on Tremont St., just opened last week. The Messrs. Wood have also taken into their employ James M. Moore, formerly with Bigelow, Kennard & Co.

**Connecticut.**

J. Stuhlback, Norwich, will remove to 200 Main St.

Harry A. Burbank, of Windham, jeweler, is a bankrupt. His liabilities are \$960.84, and assets \$1,464.90.

Captain F. J. Breckbill opened a news store and watch repairing establishment in the East End, Bridgeport, April 22.

Charles T. Alpress, for the past few years a clerk in Stevens's jewelry store, Bristol, has resigned and will enter an optical college in Boston.

The stock of jewelry and silver ware of Austin Tilden, Rockville, is being sold at auction, Mr. Tilden having decided to go out of the business.

The George H. Ford Co., New Haven, have opened an elegantly appointed eyesight testing room, in charge of a thoroughly qualified optician.

Harry L. Bossa, of Ridgefield, has applied for relief in bankruptcy. He is in the jewelry and bicycle business. His liabilities amount to \$1,553, and his assets are figured at \$909.

The wedding occurred in Winsted last week of Miss Florence Gilbert Woodruff, daughter of James G. Woodruff, secretary of the William L. Gilbert Clock Co., and Everett W. Farmer.

Dr. H. M. Hitchcock has sold his interests in the Greenwich jewelry store, Greenwich, to R. H. Burgess, who has been in the jewelry business in Greenwich for 12 years and for the past six months manager of the store of which he is now proprietor.

John F. McDonnell, traveling salesman for the Meriden Bronze Co., Meriden, has been appointed to have charge of the concern's New York business. Mr. McDonnell was formerly employed by the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. in their lamp department. He has been with the Bronze company two years.

Judge A. C. Bill, attorney for Morris Garfinkel, jeweler, 996 Main St., Hartford, has brought suit to recover benefits from the Massachusetts Mutual Accident Insurance Co., of Boston, amounting to \$118. Mr. Garfinkel fell on an icy pavement on Franklin Ave. last Fall and was seriously injured. He broke his right wrist and bruised his right and left thighs.

The recent order of Superintendent Kendall and the Committee on Schools in New Haven for testing the sight and hearing of pupils in the public schools, was the ground on which there was sent to the Board of Education last week a communication from Howe & Stetson offering to conduct the examination by their optician, N. S. Brown, free of charge to the city, the children or their parents. The letter stated that no obligations would be imposed on any one by the acceptance of the offer, and that the firm would furnish steel bowed glasses, with whatever combination of lenses necessary, at the uniform price of \$1. The members of the board expressed themselves without dissent as against the plan.

Persons dealing with corporations through agents must take notice of the authority of the agent and the purposes and powers for which such corporation has been created.

**Hesitation.**

He who hesitates is lost,  
but,

no occasion for you to hesitate about placing your orders for WATCHES with us.

WE can meet your requirements.

WE can help you to have the balance on the right side if you



and take advantage of the good things WE are ready and prepared to give you.

**C.G. ALFORD & CO.**

195 and 197 Broadway,

Western Union Building,

NEW YORK.

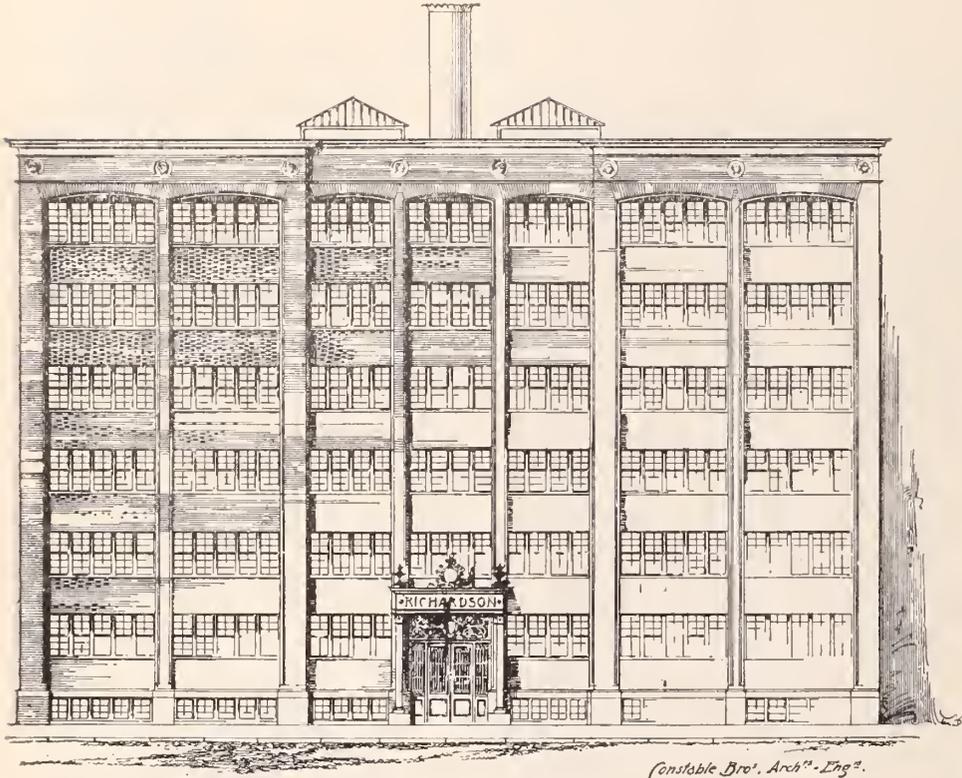
April 26th, 1899.

### The New Richardson Factory Building in Newark, N. J.

The new and up-to-date model factory building for jewelers, which Frank H. Richardson, of Enos Richardson & Co., is now erecting at Columbia and Green Sts., Newark, N. J., was fully described in THE CIRCULAR of April 12. The front elevation of the building is illustrated herewith, through the courtesy of Mr. Richardson.

treasurer. Other members are: E. L. Voguild, O. C. Land & Co., Leske & Asher, F. Hunnemann, H. D. Hansen, B. Shapiro, B. Kirner, George Dilger, O. Fulde, H. C. Kracker, F. Rominski.

The Association hold a meeting every first Friday of the month at 311 W. Division St. The name of the organization is "North West Side Retail Jewelers' Association of Chicago." The meetings have



FRONT ELEVATION OF ENOS RICHARDSON & CO.'S NEW JEWELRY BUILDING.

As already stated, the structure will be absolutely fire proof and of the most modern type. When completed it will be 100x100 ft., and have in the rear an open space of 20 ft. that will insure tenants perfect light. Every new, modern improvement, including electric power, compressed air for melting, and blast furnaces will be supplied to tenants.

### Progress of the North West Side Retail Jewelers' Association of Chicago.

William Lambrecht, 1576 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Ill., secretary of the North West Side Retail Jewelers' Association of Chicago, furnishes to THE CIRCULAR the following details of the organization of that body and its progress:

The opposition the jewelers found in their Wednesday and Friday evening closing movement is what practically caused them to form an organization. The original intention of the organization was to carry this point; but other important points have come up since. They have adopted a constitution, and have now most all the firms of the North West side on the roll of membership, the officers elected being: R. J. Jensen, of Jensen Bros., president; John H. Kasbohm, vice-president; William Lambrecht, recording secretary; William Nordahl, of Nordahl & Olsen,

been a grand success so far, and the members have had a nice social time every time they have come together.

### Traveling Men in France.

A case of interest to travelers in France has just been decided by the court in Amiens. A traveler for a jewelry firm in Amiens recently registered his baggage for conveyance by a train on the Northern Railway. At a junction where it was necessary to change trains a careless porter allowed one of the trunks to fall under the wheels of a moving express train, with the result that the trunk was smashed and the samples of jewelry scattered in all directions and destroyed or lost. The railway was immediately sued for damages. The company, however, denied all responsibility, contending that such articles could only be carried on a special declaration, and on the payment of a special rate, not being included under the name of baggage, which consisted of articles necessary to the ordinary traveler for the purposes of the journey. A traveler in jewelry or other valuables should declare the nature of his goods and their value, and pay a special rate, otherwise the company could not be held liable for their loss, as the traveler had obviously committed a fraud. In short, the company claimed that it could not be held responsible for damage or loss sustained when its regulations had been violated. The court of Amiens, however, did not agree with the company's contentions, and declared that the regulations did not distinguish as baggage between trunks of all sorts carried by passengers, provided, of course, that their size and nature allowed of their being carried in the usual way. It was held, therefore, that the plaintiff was entitled to recover. — New York Times.

### The Forthcoming Horological Exhibit at the Philadelphia Exposition.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., April 17.—The Horological Society of Philadelphia have sent the following circular to the trade:

I send you under other cover a prospectus of the Philadelphia Exposition to be held in this city from September 14 to November 30 next.

As you are no doubt aware, the purpose of this Exposition is to encourage and promote export trade. In addition to the great numbers of buyers and representatives of all other countries, there will be a large attendance from all parts of the United States. The domestic as well as the foreign trade of all exhibitors will no doubt be greatly increased.

At the suggestion of the Horological Society of Philadelphia, the directors of the Exposition have decided to create a Horological Section; and the Horological Society has consented to assist in the promotion of this section. It is the intention to have a representative exhibit of watches, clocks, watchmakers' lathes, tools, etc.

A large field for their products will assuredly be opened up to the exhibitors in the Horological Section at this Exposition.

You will doubtless appreciate the excellent opportunity afforded you for substantially increasing your business by making an exhibit that will be creditable alike to the exhibitor, the Philadelphia Exposition, and the Horological Society of Philadelphia.

With the prospectus, I send you an application blank for space which I trust you will make full use of.

Additional information can be had by addressing the President of the Horological Society, or the Director-General of the Exposition.

An early reply, stating your views on the subject, will greatly oblige  
Yours respectfully,

W. T. LEWIS.

President Horological Society of Philadelphia.  
730 Chestnut St.

### Parcel Post Between the United States and Venezuela.

WASHINGTON, D. C., April 22.—A treaty arrangement that will be of great benefit in very many lines of business is that which has just been effected by the Post Office Department, whereby a parcel post has been instituted between this country and Venezuela. This matter has been under consideration for many years past, and will be of great benefit to merchants desiring to consign small orders or samples. The limit of weight for any one package is 11 pounds, and the rate of postage 12 cents per pound.

### George Pedro Near Death's Door.

BATAVIA, N. Y., April 20.—George Pedro, who claims to be a Rochester jeweler, made an attempt to commit suicide at the Columbia boarding house Monday night. Tuesday morning B. P. Bird, the proprietor of the house, discovered that Pedro was breathing heavily in his room. Dr. Baker was called and entrance was gained to the room through a window over a porch. The gas was turned on full, and Pedro was unconscious. Artificial respiration was immediately resorted to, but late this evening the man had not regained consciousness.

D. S. Porter is successor to Marx-Porter Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

The Americus Jewelry & Music Co., Americus, Ga., have given mortgages as follows: To People's Bank of Americus, \$3,888.52, dated April 12, 1899, due May 12, 1899; to C. G. Alford & Co., New York, \$626.61, dated April 12, 1899, due May 15, June 15 and July 15, 1899; to G. T. Sullivan, \$350, dated April 12, 1899, due on demand.

**Death of Charles Henry Baker.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 22.—Charles Henry Baker, for many years in the employ of the Gorham Mfg. Co. and for the last five years superintendent of their large



THE LATE CHARLES HENRY BAKER.

works at Elmwood, this city, died at 8:15 o'clock this morning at his residence, 67 Stimson Ave. He had been unwell for some time with a form of heart trouble and, having been ordered to take perfect rest by his physician, had not been able to give active attention to his business in some months. Since taking a trip to Asheville, N. C., with his wife, last February, which was found not to be beneficial to his health as had been hoped, Mr. Baker took to his bed in order to obtain the perfect rest as directed by his physician. Heart failure was the immediate cause of death.

Mr. Baker was born in August, 1843, at Nantucket, Mass., where he lived until the outbreak of the Civil War. Although he had not yet attained his majority he enlisted in the 20th Massachusetts regiment and served through the war. He entered the employ of the Gorham Mfg. Co. as a clerk, soon after the close of the war, and gradually rose from one position to a higher until he was chosen superintendent to fill the place made vacant by the death of George Wilkinson in December, 1894. He had been assistant superintendent for several years previous to that time.

**U. S. Patents in Our New Possessions.**

Owners of United States patents and of trade-marks, prints and labels registered in the United States Patent Office, can now have their rights extended so as to include the territory subject to military government by the United States forces. A circular recently issued by the governmental authorities provides for such extension upon the owner of the patent, design, trade-mark, print or label filing a certified copy of the patent or design, or certificate of registration with the Governor-General of the island wherein such protection is desired.

**Four Fires in the Same Building in the Providence Jewelry District.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 24.—The building at the corner of Harrison and Westfield Sts., occupied by several jewelry and other manufacturing firms, has been four times visited by fire since Friday night and the second time was saved from destruction only after a double alarm had been sounded and the best efforts of the firemen had been devoted to mastering the stubborn blaze.

The building is a large wooden structure, two stories high, with a frontage of about 25 feet on Harrison St. and extending to a length of about 260 feet on Westfield St. An L, part one and part two stories in height, extends at right angles along the Harrison St. front. The building is owned by Charles H. Perkins and is occupied by the Eagle Mfg. Co., the Dunn Evacuator Co., C. W. Cummings, candy manufacturer; Ernest Campbell, maker of jewelers' dies, formerly in the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.; and the Heaton Patent Co., manufacturers of small patented novelties, bicycle attachments, etc. The last concern sublets the greater portion of its factory to J. H. Fanning & Co., manufacturing jewelers, and the Fanning Novelty Co., makers of aluminium novelties. All of the above firms are on the second floor of the building. The first floor is unoccupied. The forward part was formerly used by Beaman & Smith, machinists, and the rear portion, also vacant, is fitted with benches, machinery, etc., for use as a jewelry shop. On the other side of Westfield St. is the large brick factory occupied by R. L. Moorhead & Co. and others.

The first fire was discovered at about 8 o'clock Friday evening and was entirely extinguished after about an hour's work by the firemen. J. H. Fanning, who was at the theatre when the fire broke out and had been called, remained about the building until about 10 o'clock and then went home satisfied that no fire remained in the building and congratulating himself that his loss had been no greater. It was about 12:15 o'clock when the fire started the second time. The flames had gotten a much firmer hold on the structure now and the District Chief, who was one of the first to arrive, sent in a second alarm immediately. After more than two hours of the hardest kind of fire fighting the firemen succeeded in getting the flames under control.

The origin of the fire has not yet been learned, but it seems to have started in a store room in J. H. Fanning & Co.'s shop, and it was here that it burned with the greatest fierceness. From an investigation made this morning, it appears that the contents of this shop, consisting of lathes, presses and other jewelers' machinery, dies, small tools and jewelry in process of manufacture, are a total loss. Most of this machinery was owned by the Heaton Patent Co. There was a strong rumor in circulation while the fire was in progress Friday night, to the effect that it had been incendiary. The owner of the building, Mr. Perkins, and the various tenants visited the scene this morning and made a thorough investigation. They failed to find any indications of incendiarism, and the only acceptable theory of the cause of the

second fire seems to be that the first blaze was not entirely extinguished.

The total loss to the owner and tenants of the building has been estimated at \$10,000. The structure was valued at about \$20,000 and with its contents was very fully covered by insurance.

**A Dangerous Swindler Gets a Long Term.**

WILKES-BARRE, Pa., April 24.—George Foster, charged with swindling several jewelers, was tried to-day on four counts. On the first he was found guilty, and he pleaded guilty to the other three, and the Judge, after scoring him severely, sentenced him to the Eastern Penitentiary for four years, and in addition imposed a fine for each offense, which if he does not pay the prisoner will be compelled to serve additional time.

**The Design for the Sword for Sampson Not Definitely Chosen.**

TRENTON, N. J., April 24.—There is friction between the members of the commission appointed by the Legislature to buy a sword for presentation to Rear-Admiral Sampson. When the committee were appointed by the Legislature to purchase the sword, the Governor was made a member. The committee regarded, or at least acted, as if the Governor did not care to act with them, and, without his advice or knowledge, they went ahead and selected the design offered by Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., and practically made the award. Later the Governor disapproved of the design, and was backed up by a few military men. At the meeting, when it was expected that the matter would be closed up, the Governor plainly gave the committee to understand that he was one of them, and had not been consulted. He criticised the selection already made, and urged the worth of the Tiffany & Co. design. At this point the committee adjourned.

**Much Damage in C. H. Case & Co.'s Store by Water During an Adjoining Fire.**

HARTFORD, Conn., April 21.—C. H. Case & Co.'s jewelry store was badly damaged by water this morning, thrown by the firemen into the premises to save it from destruction. A big fire was raging in the building adjoining. The jewelry store of Case & Co. was threatened by the spreading of the fire and volumes of water were turned in that direction. Colonel C. H. Case was called up by telephone from the city, and made his way down town from West Hartford at the fastest pace that could be taken. His store was badly flooded, and the new work that has been going on there for weeks will have to be done over from top to bottom.

William N. Southern, Independence, Mo., has sold out.

A. J. Comtois & Co., Holyoke, Mass., are out of business.

E. M. & L. B. Parks, Hudson, Mich., are closing out their business.

C. G. Brush has removed from Montgomery, Minn., to Eyota, Minn.

J. W. Larson, until recently with Anderson Bros., Willmar, Minn., has accepted a position as watchmaker with McGuire & Calhoun, Northfield, Minn.

## Organizations Plan to Unite.

**The New York Jewelers' Association and New York Jewelers' Board of Trade Likely to Become One Body.**

Negotiations are now on foot looking to the consolidation of the two large commercial bodies in the jewelry trade in New York, the New York Jewelers' Association and the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade. While the proposition to consolidate has been talked of by prominent members of both organizations for some time past, it had not taken definite shape nor been acted upon officially until very recently. Committees have now been appointed by both organizations to confer with each other and arrange details, conduct negotiations and report back to their respective directors. The first committee to be appointed was that of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, the appointment being made at the monthly meeting of the directors of that body, April 13, and consists of the following gentlemen: A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co., who is president of the Board of Trade; Oliver G. Fessenden, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., and Cortland E. Hastings, of Carter, Hastings & Howe. The committee from the New York Jewelers' Association were appointed Saturday at a special meeting of the directors and consist of the Association's president, Frederick H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co.; Henry E. Ide, of H. C. Hardy & Co., and George W. Shiebler, of George W. Shiebler & Co. The committees have not yet met together, but it is

generally expected that a conference will be held at a very early date, and that from that time they will not let "grass grow under their feet" in conducting negotiations.

The consolidation as outlined by those behind it will, if consummated along the lines proposed, include more than these two associations, the idea being to make one large organization that will embrace all the commercial organizations of the jewelry trade. It will be seen, therefore, that if the two New York bodies consolidate, an effort will be made to bring in also the Chicago Jewelers' Association, and the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade, of Providence.

The membership in the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade to-day is about 300, while that of the New York Jewelers' Association is about 60. Among the advantages possessed by the former is the rating book of the Jewelers' Mercantile Agency, which the Board leased nearly three years ago. The Jewelers' Association, on the other hand, is the oldest body in the trade, and numbers among its members some of the oldest and most prominent manufacturers, importers and wholesale firms to be found in the jewelry and kindred lines.

This is not the first time the attempt has been made for the consolidation of the Association and the Board of Trade, one having been made about four years ago without success. Since that time, however, conditions have materially changed and a great deal of the old opposition has disappeared. Many merchants

of both organizations believe that if consolidation should come at all, it should come at the present time, as the commercial situation and the business condition demand united efforts more now than at any time in years. Among instances which they cite in support of this contention is the condition under the Federal bankruptcy law, which necessitates creditors acting in unison if their interests are to be taken care of to the best advantage.

## The Business of L. A. Scherr & Co. to be Sold Out.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., April 24.—The stock, good will and fixtures of L. A. Scherr & Co. will be sold out at auction on May 3. The firm were formerly one of the most prosperous in the local trade and the business has been carried on at their present establishment for 27 years. The firm have been in business for nearly half a century.

Some months ago L. A. Scherr & Co. made a voluntary assignment. The petition in bankruptcy was filed by the assignee, Charles E. Bartlett, in the United States District Court this week, and the Court promptly granted the application and gave Mr. Bartlett authority to sell out the stock and fixtures under the hammer. They are roughly estimated to be worth from \$20,000 to \$25,000. An inventory of the goods was taken on Saturday. The auction will be conducted by M. Thomas & Sons. Harry C. Barry, brother of James W. Barry, formerly bookkeeper of the firm, was appointed last week by the receiver to take charge of the business until the auction is over.

James W. Barry, who was with L. A. Scherr & Co. for 19 years, has fully recovered from his recent illness and has gone to New York. James Hughes, formerly connected with the establishment, is now with E. M. Bracher & Co., New York. Thomas Moore is with H. O. Hurlbut & Sons, William Williams is in charge of the material department of L. C. Reisner & Co., 706 Chestnut St., William Weglein is employed as a detective at the Philadelphia Stock Exchange and Frederick Loose, who has been employed by the firm for 16 years will, after the dissolution, be employed by B. F. Williams Co.

## May and June

Weddings are preceded by demands upon the jeweler for Artistic Silverware—Wedding Silver.

We have placed in the market, new lines peculiarly well fitted for this purpose, and the progressive retailer should make it his business to examine these lines,

**The El Caney**

(Hollow-ware.)

**The Cavite**

(Trays and Bonbons.)

**Mounted Glass** (in profusion.)

We shall be glad to furnish particulars, illustrations and prices on application, and urge that these applications be not delayed too long.

**The Mauser Mfg. Co.,**



"Watch Our Ads."

**Silversmiths,**

14 East 15th Street, New York.

## For Rent. Very Desirable Shops

in building formerly occupied by Ostby & Barton Co., 80 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

Apply to

**Ostby & Barton Co.,**

118 Richmond St.  
Providence, R. I.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.**  
Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LOONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. April 26, 1899. No. 13.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

**New Polishing Law in New York State.** THE measure to amend the labor law relating to the employment of women and children at polishing or buffing, signed by Governor Roosevelt, of New York, last week, is of interest to the manufacturing jewelry and silversmithing industries in the State, though it does not touch them so closely as at first considered. When the measure was introduced, THE CIRCULAR pointed out its ambiguity and its too great embracingness. The measure has since been revised, and, while its field of operation is the same, its phraseology is much clearer. By referring to the text of the law, as printed in another part of this issue, the manufacturer will see that he must not employ any female at all, whatever be her age, nor any male under the age of 18 years, to use or operate any emery, corundum, stone or emery polishing or buffing wheel. Manufacturers using abrasives other than these are exempt from the operation of the law. As the abrasives employed mainly in the jewelry and silver ware industries—tripoli, diamantine and rouge—are not mentioned in the measure, it must be inferred that the manufacturing jeweler and the silversmith were not contemplated when the measure was framed, and will not suffer by its enactment.

**The British Demand for American Clocks and Watches.** AN analysis of the exports of clocks and watches from the United States shows that our manufacturers in these lines are rapidly increasing their sales in the British colonies, especially in British North America, British East Indies and British Australasia, while the trade with the parent country herself is considerable. Indeed, the chief rival of England in the colonies in these lines, as well as in cutlery and plated ware, seems to be the United States. Naturally, the results achieved by American manufacturers have been keenly felt by the manufacturers of Birmingham, which city is almost entirely devoted to metal goods manufacturing, mainly those of gold, silver, brass and iron, which enter into domestic or personal use. There are indications that the conditions are now fairly appreciated by British manufacturers, for they have urged upon the Colonial Secretary the extreme importance of securing as large a share as possible of the trade of the United Kingdom and the colonies for British producers and manufacturers, and have requested a thorough investigation of the extent and cause of the displacement of British by foreign goods. But, as United States manufacturers are not likely to surrender the advantages incident to several years of successful trading, English manufacturers must now fight to retain what they have, to say nothing of getting back what they have lost.

**Working of the Federal Bankruptcy Law.** THE Federal bankruptcy law is yet, so to speak, in its swaddling clothes; but business men in various parts of the country, while experiencing many advantages from its ex-

During 1898, **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 14,114 more inches of advertising, and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

istence, are already complaining against some iniquitous practices which they say are springing up in its operation. With the claim that "there seems to be a great amount of criticism of the bankruptcy law, in that it is loosely framed, slack in its provisions, inconsistent in some of its phraseology, and, on the whole, makes it too easy to get release from indebtedness, in spite of circumstances which should forever prevent discharge," the National Association of Credit Men will endeavor to secure, at the proper time, certain amendments to the law. It is pointed out that one of the principal defects of the law is that it allows a bankrupt to be discharged, even though he has failed to keep books of accounts, if no fraudulent intent is proved. Business men much prefer that the keeping of proper books of account be compulsory, and that a bankrupt who does not keep books should pay the penalty. Notwithstanding the complaints against the law, it is realized that conditions under a National bankruptcy law are much more favorable to business in general than were those which prevailed under the insolvency laws of the various States; and no desire for its repeal has manifested itself in the slightest degree. When the law was passed some defects in its workings were anticipated, and it is these defects, it is hoped, that Congress during next session will easily remedy.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

TO EUROPE.

I. J. Roe, New York, sails to-day on the *New York*.

Simon Frankel, of Joseph Frankel's Sons, New York, with his wife and child, will sail May 9 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

Henry Bohm, of the Bohm-Bristol Diamond Co., Denver, Col., sailed Thursday on the *Koenigin Luise*.

Sol. Lindenborn, New York, accompanied by his wife; Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Campania*.

J. Rheinboldt, of Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt, New York, accompanied by his wife, sailed Saturday on *La Touraine*.

FROM EUROPE.

August Wouters, of Jac. Kryn & Wouters Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y., accompanied by his wife, arrived last week on the *Kaiser Friedrich*.

The E. R. Moses Mercantile Co. have succeeded G. N. & E. R. Moses, Great Bend, Kan., and the Hoisington Hardware & Importing Co., Hoisington, Kan.

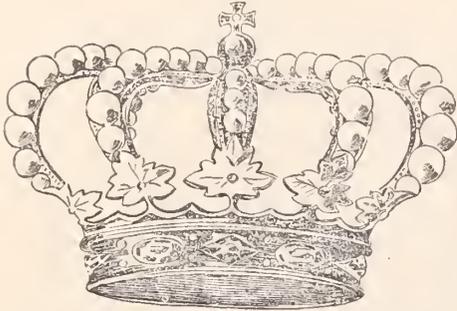
### Letters to the Editor.

#### THE CROWN OF THE KING OF PORTUGAL.

CHICAGO, Ill., March 3, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In a recent issue of the *Chicago Tribune* a cut of the "most valuable crown in the world" was shown, a print of which I here-



"IT IS VALUED AT \$8,000,000 AND IS WORN BY THE KING OF PORTUGAL."—*Chicago Tribune*

with enclose. The crown is said to be worth \$8,000,000, but no further details are given. Can you not secure a technical description and publish in your journal? I desire it for special use, and the same would no doubt be very interesting to your readers. Thank you in advance for courtesy.

Yours very truly, B. S. WASSON.

[We doubt whether there is much authentic information extant regarding the King of Portugal's crown. The enormous valuations placed upon it, we are inclined to

think, are the result of imaginings upon the part of different writers, for while the *Chicago Tribune* places the valuation at \$8,000,000, our German exchange, *Gold and Silver Industry*, values it at \$4,500,000. The great valuation placed upon the crown is undoubtedly due to the fact that it is supposed to contain the so-called Braganza diamond. This stone was found in 1741, in Brazil, and is said to weigh 1,880 kts. The Portuguese Government will not suffer anybody to examine the stone, and among the diamond trade generally the Braganza is considered to be nothing else than a white topaz. If it be really a diamond weighing 1,880 kts., the crown containing the same would have practically an unlimited value.—ED.]

#### Bill Passed for Relief of Bankrupts.

ALBANY, N. Y., April 13.—Senator Coggeshall's bill, providing that after one year has elapsed from the time a bankrupt was discharged from his debts under the National bankrupt law, he may apply to the court in which a judgment has been entered against him, or in which it may have been docketed for an order, directing the judgment to be canceled and discharged of record, was passed yesterday.

The business of H. C. Dailey, Fall River, Mass., who recently died, is closed.

Mrs. Kate E. Wander, Buffalo, N. Y., has chattel mortgaged her business for \$4,000.

### Trade-Mark Information.

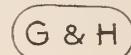
**Note.**—The publication of our work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

GREENVILLE, S. C., April 8, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We wish to know date and maker of a silver pitcher bearing stamp like this:



Can you enlighten us?

Yours truly,  
GILREATH-DURHAM Co.  
D. S.

**ANSWER:**—The stamp on the pitcher referred to was used by Gale & Hayden in 1846. This firm were succeeded by Gale & Willis; this firm by William Gale & Son, who were the predecessors of Dominick & Haff, 860 Broadway, New York.

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., April 18, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you tell me who makes sterling silver with



this trade-mark? Fail to find it in our "Trade-Marks."

Yours truly,  
J. N. SANDERS,  
James Sanders' Sons.

**ANSWER:**—If correspondent will again refer to "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades" he will find on page 51 an imprint of the foregoing trade-mark. The mark belongs to Frank M. Whiting & Co., North Attleboro, Mass.

NEW YORK, April 13, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Would you kindly let us know who are the makers of the silver goods with this trade-mark [same as above] and oblige

Respectfully yours,  
AMERICAN WATCH CASE Co.

**ANSWER:**—Please see above letter and reply.

WINSTON, N. C., April 20, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I enclose you a rough sketch of spoon, the trade-mark being as below. Can you put me in com-



munication with the makers? I wish to buy some of the goods. Your prompt attention will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,  
W. H. LEONARD.

**ANSWER:**—This spoon is made by Watson, Newell Co., Attleboro, Mass. See page 50, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by the Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

## FIRST HANDS



## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

47 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

C. W. Schumann, Jr., and others have entered a judgment for \$80.74 against Geo. A. Bergman.

A. A. Waterman and E. L. Gibson have satisfied the judgment for \$293.94 entered Sept. 8, 1898, in favor of the L. E. Waterman Co.

The Board of United States General Appraisers will give a hearing on the protests relating to jewelry and pins, to-morrow afternoon.

F. G. Burgess, who has been with John Scheidig & Co., will about May 1 become the New York representative of the Standard Optical Co., Geneva, N. Y., and will visit the jobbing trade in the interest of that company.

Creditors of Simon Dessau, bankrupt, are given notice to appear in the U. S. District Court Wednesday, May 3, at 10.30 o'clock A. M., and show cause why Dessau's petition to be discharged of his debts should not be granted.

The first meeting of the creditors of Henry A. Casperfeld, a former jeweler, who was recently adjudicated a bankrupt, has been called by Referee Geo. C. Holt to take place at his office, 34 Pine St., May 4, at 2 o'clock P. M.

E. M. Pilzer, bankrupt, has applied to be discharged of his debts. Creditors are given notice to appear before Judge Brown, in the U. S. District Court, May 3, at 10.30 o'clock A. M., and show cause why Pilzer's petition should not be granted.

Fred. King, said to be an old, well known and expert jewelry thief, was sentenced to 10 years in State's prison by Judge Cowing, in General Sessions yesterday. King pleaded guilty to five indictments and among the charges against him was one of passing a forged check upon T. Kirkpatrick, a retail jeweler, 334 Fifth Ave.

Jacob M. Epstein, formerly a retail jeweler at Olean, N. Y., but now living at 9 Orchard St., New York, filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy Friday. His schedules show liabilities of \$1,557, and assets, consisting of accounts due, amounting to \$78.10. Jacob M. Epstein formerly worked for David Epstein, Olean, and succeeded him in business there in 1893. His principal creditors are: Eliassof Bros. & Co., \$530; M. Freudenheim & Bro., \$345; Freudenheim Bros. & Lande, \$98; A. Roseman, \$306; King & Eisele, Buffalo, \$80; Morris Rosenbloom, \$68; J. R. Wood & Sons, \$55; Crescent Jewelry Co., \$22; Charles M. Levy, \$31.

William F. Doll, watch case manufacturer, 13 Maiden Lane, has been successful

in his action against the Police and the Park Commissioners to restrain them from interfering with his riding or driving upon the "speedway." Mr. Doll attempted at different times to ride a bicycle, a horse and an ordinary carriage on the "speedway," and was turned away. He then brought an action against the Park Commissioners, claiming that there was nothing in the law establishing the drive which gave them the right to exclude everything except racing horses and rigs. Judge Gildersleeve, of the Supreme Court, Friday, handed down a decision sustaining Mr. Doll's contention that there was nothing in the law making this "speedway" exclusively for fast horses. He grants him an injunction against interference in riding or driving, but refused to extend this to bicycling.

Frederick Boger, the secretary of the American Association of Opticians, announces that the following named persons have been accepted as members in the Association: J. J. Mackeown, Lewis Allen, Paul A. Meyrowitz, W. T. Georgen, I. Mayer, G. Schoenig and J. A. Theo. Obrig, of New York; Geo. H. Brown, Manchester, N. H.; W. Guilbault, Biddeford, Me.; W. A. Charping, Vaiden, Miss.; R. W. Chamberlain, Marshalltown, Ia.; Richard Ashby, Colorado Springs, Col.; John E. Bell, Ogdensburg, N. Y.; S. Shotwell, Diamond, Cal.; E. E. Bausch & Son, Rochester, N. Y.; J. A. Caoutte, Manchester, N. H.; Aug. Weck, Norfolk, Va.; Wm. C. Junkins, M.D., Portsmouth, N. H.; W. A. Johnson, Laurens, S. C.; C. M. Jenkins, Richmond, Ind.; Frank E. Murtha, Schenectady, N. Y.; S. G. Marschutz, Los Angeles, Cal., and A. M. & M. E. Kenney, Utica, N. Y.

A man calling himself Aaron Myers, of the Aaron Myers Co., called last week upon Harris & Harrington, 32 Vesey St., and gave an order for about \$300 worth of

goods. After he had gone the firm discovered that the order was a ruse, as the customer had simply used it as a means to gain an opportunity to steal some of their goods. The man is about 40 years old, stout, and evidently a Hebrew. A man answering this description, on March 20, gave a fictitious order for over \$1,000 worth of goods to the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane. He called himself Albert M. Myers, saying that he was from San Francisco. Whether or not he succeeded in stealing anything this firm are unable to say. It will be recalled by the readers of THE CIRCULAR that a man answering this description and also calling himself Myers, was reported in THE CIRCULAR a few weeks ago as having stolen a clock from the F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, after leaving with them a fictitious order.

**THE ONLY CIGAR JAR.**



These Jars have Stoppers ground in and are air-tight; therefore contents neither dry out nor absorb moisture.

**C. Dorflinger & Sons,**  
36 MURRAY STREET,  
NEW YORK.

**TO LET  
CORNER STORE**

**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

....INQUIRE....

**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**

ON PREMISES.

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.**

**Providence.**

Clark & Coombs have removed their plant to the Fuller building.

Charles F. Irons, of Irons & Russell, is sojourning now in Los Angeles, Cal., enjoying the balmy airs of that beautiful resort.

The power will be stopped during the first four days of this week in the Bowen building, to allow for the annual inspection of the boilers and for repairs.

The Tilden-Thurber Co., this city, have given up their Fall River store, which has been run under the name of the Khouri Blake Co., for some years.

It has been rumored for some months that the Enterprise building was soon to be removed, to make way for the erection of a large new hotel. This report seems to be disproved by the fact that the owners are issuing 10 year leases to their tenants.

Potter & Buffinton are preparing to remove to the Enterprise building, where they expect to be located in the quarters at one time occupied by Kent & Stanley, by May 1. The Owen building, on Snow St., once occupied wholly by jewelry firms, is thus entirely vacated by concerns engaged in the industry. The Owen building was erected in 1872 by the then well known firm of G. & S. Owen, who occupied it together with Potter & Buffinton, J. W. Richardson & Co., D. Wilcox & Co., Wightman & Hough, and J. S. Adams & Co., the last firm manufacturers of tortoise shell jewelry and occupying the basement. All but Potter & Buffinton have removed to other quarters within the past few years.

By a special act of the State Legislature, all soldiers belonging in Rhode Island who served in the regular or volunteer army during the late war with Spain, are to be presented with a bronze service medal. These will be 1,800 in number, and the contract for making them has already been awarded to the Gorham Mfg. Co. The accepted design provides for a bronze medal about the size of a half dollar, suspended from a bar pin by a red, white and blue ribbon. On the front of the medal is the State coat of arms, surrounded by a laurel wreath, on the leaves of which are the emblems of the various branches of the service. The inscription on the reverse side is as follows: "The State of Rhode Island to her sons, who on land and sea defended the nation's honor in the war with Spain, 1898."

**The Attleboros.**

Walter E. Claffin is afflicted with an attack of appendicitis.

Miss Florence, daughter of Olney Dolan, head of Dolan & Co., was married last

week to Charles Capron, of Providence.

Ernest B. Bliss, salesman of Bliss Bros., is receiving congratulations on the arrival of a new member into his family circle.

A substantial addition was made Monday to the mail service, a move intended directly as a convenience to the local jewelry houses.

Sweeping alterations and improvements are being made in the corporation tenements occupied by the employes of the Watson & Newell Co.

Howard, Mason & Co., North Attleboro, have decided to open an office in the jewelry section of New York city. George H. Howard, the senior partner, will assume charge, and in a few days will remove his household to the metropolis.

Local contractors and architects are engaged in preparations for a new factory for the Mossberg Mfg. Co., of Providence, who in a few days will be located here in temporary quarters in the lower section of the James E. Blake Co. factory.

Charles M. Robbins has received a package of newspapers from a friend in Manila. A letter came with them, and, after telling something of trade conditions there, spoke very encouragingly of the possibilities of American investment in the islands.

Maxy W. Potter, of J. M. Fisher & Co., has returned from a trip through the west. George H. Randall is another traveling man who has come from the road. He has been particularly in the northwest, and reports a very satisfactory state of trade there.

The buyers in town last week included Mr. Davidson, for the Thomas Long Co., Boston; Mr. Solomon, of Solomon Bros. & Gross, New York; and Mr. Katz, New York. Word has been received at the local offices that the next few days will bring them calls from Sol. Cerf, Mr. Kirby and M. Bonn, of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Stone, of Chicago.

The Attleboro Fire Department gave a concert and ball last Thursday, which was a very large and brilliant affair. Chief Engineer Hiram R. Packard, with Daggett & Clap Co., was in general charge, aided by assistant chief Orlando W. Hawkins, of O. W. Hawkins & Co. There were present as honorary committee for the occasion a number of the most prominent citizens of the town, including the following jewelers: Captain Herbert A. Clark, Horton & Angell Co.; Arthur A. McRae and Charles P. Keeler, McRae & Keeler; David E. Makepeace; Emmons D. Guild and Edward A. Sweeney, W. H. Wilmarth Co.; Sidney O. Bigney, S. O. Bigney & Co.; Charles H. Tappan and William C. Tappan, D. F. Briggs Co.; Edwin A. Fargo, E. A. Fargo & Co.; James E. Blake, James E. Blake Co.; and Fred L. Belkows, salesman for McRae & Keeler.

**Philadelphia.**

L. C. Reisner, of Lancaster, Pa., is reported to be seriously ill.

Frank Kursch is now in charge of the factory of Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.

Louis P. White has made extensive alterations in his establishment, 706 Chestnut St.

F. H. Woodman, treasurer of Woodman-Cook Co., Portland, Me., was in town last week on business.

Louis Beconne, formerly employed by L. A. Scherr & Co., is associated with Fitz Thomson in dramatic work.

A. G. Lee, of John Wanamaker's jewelry department, is fast recovering from an aggravated attack of rheumatism.

Jules Levy, formerly of Bernard Levy & Son, and now with the Ajax Metal Co., was in town last week.

William G. Blair, of Blair & Crawford, was appointed last week by Mayor Ashbridge a member of the Civil Service Board.

The stock of the Mead & Robbins Co., jewelers and silversmiths, 924 Chestnut St., is still under the hammer. The auction was begun last week.

Max Glick, an itinerant jeweler of Philadelphia, while stopping at a boarding house in Waterford, N. J., was robbed on Friday of \$200 worth of jewelry.

During a fire that broke out at Tacony last week, the warehouse of Fischer, Bruce & Co., dealers in cut glass ware, was damaged to the extent of \$1,000.

Charles Lockhart, formerly of L. A. Scherr & Co., has returned from a six months' visit to Arizona, where he went for the benefit of his health.

Thomas Pearce, of Pearce & Feraille, was the guest on Saturday of Charles W. Henry at his Chestnut Hill home. Mr. Pearce is an active member of the Park Commission.

Frank Adams, optician, formerly in business at 17th and Chestnut Sts., will go on the road in a few weeks for William Brown, wholesale optician, 7th and Sansom Sts.

Louis Atkinson, 726 Chestnut St., will continue the silver plating business. Mr. Atkinson gave up this branch of the trade several weeks ago, but has decided to continue it.

John G. Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., has been quite ill for some time past, but is pronounced now to be out of danger. Mr. Simons has charge of the firm's factory.

William G. Earle, vice-president of the Jewelers' Club and in business at 9th and Market Sts., was a guest at the dinner of the famous Clover Club given at the Bellevue hotel last week.

Julius W. Heitel, formerly with William

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

G. Earle & Co. and vice-president of the Philadelphia Horological Society, has now taken charge of the watch making department of Wanamaker's store.

The contract for the prize loving cups and gold watches to be distributed among the winners of the relay races of the University of Pennsylvania, next week, has been awarded to Simons, Bro. & Co., manufacturing jewelers.

Frank Van Roden, of Wright, Tyndale & Van Roden, extensive dealers in cut glass ware, art objects and bric-à-brac, has taken his family abroad for the Summer. He left last week. The trip will be partly for business, but largely for pleasure.

The members of the dinner committee of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club met on Sunday to complete arrangements for the annual shad dinner of the club at Essington, on the Delaware. It is expected that from 50 to 75 guests will attend. The dinner will be given on May 9.

Charged with the larceny of opera glasses from Springman Bros., silver-smiths, 722 Chestnut St., Claude Paxon was held for court last Wednesday by Magistrate Jermon. The robbery is alleged to have been committed during the progress of a fire in the laboratory of the firm about three weeks ago.

The stock of Mead & Robbins, silver-smiths and jewelers, 924 Chestnut St. is being closed out at auction. The firm, as already published in these columns, have dissolved partnership. Charles F. Hertz will continue the business at 1208 Chestnut St., in the salesroom of Hamilton & Diesinger, where he now has a diamond corner.

Miss E. C. Weimer, buyer for the jewelry and silver ware departments of Gimbel's store, at 8th and Market Sts., was married on the 20th inst. to H. Hilliard. Mrs. Hilliard resigned from Gimbel Bros. just prior to her marriage. She was succeeded by Miss M. Shattuck as buyer for the silver ware department, and Miss R. Rudolph was placed in charge of the jewelry department.

Most of the creditors of the assigned firm of A. R. Justice & Co. have agreed to the proposition of the assignee, Philip J. Mitchell, to pay 50 cents on the dollar. Mr. Mitchell is doing business in the interests of the firm at the old stand, and it is the intention of Mr. Justice to continue the business if all the creditors, big and small, agree to the proposition of the assignee, and much sympathy is expressed by the leading local tradesmen for Mr. Justice's misfortune.

Charged with stealing gold filings from the factory of the Keystone Watch Case Co., Caesar A. Wagner, 38 years of age, one of the oldest employes of the company, was held in \$800 bail by Magistrate Cunningham on Monday. Charles Orcett, of Ogontz, Pa., represented the company at the hearing and testified that \$100 worth of gold filings had been found in Wagner's possession. It is suspected that he has been stealing gold for years past. Wagner has been in the employ of the company for 19 years.

Isaac S. Isaacs, at one time a prominent jeweler at 9th and Chestnut Sts., died Friday last of pneumonia, at his home, 1809 N. Broad St. Mr. Isaacs was born in this

city in 1834. When 35 years of age he established himself in business as a jeweler at 108 S. 8th St. Later he moved to 11th and Chestnut Sts., and from there to 5th and Chestnut Sts. His last place of business, nine years ago, when he retired because of failing eyesight, was under the Continental hotel. He leaves a widow, two sons and two daughters.

The big timepiece on the City Hall tower, for which nearly \$30,000 was recently paid, stopped twice last Thursday afternoon. The contract provides that every precaution shall be taken to insure the accuracy of the timepiece. W. O. Steel, who represents the manufacturers of the clock, the Johnson Electric Service Co., said to a CIRCULAR representative: "Oh, we expected this when the hot weather came. The clock was erected in midwinter, and, while it is constructed to withstand all atmospheric changes, we knew some adjustments would have to be made as soon as the sun struck the dials. It will not stop again, and the clock will run accurately, uninterrupted by atmospheric changes."

**Syracuse.**

H. J. Howe has had his store newly decorated and papered, and all the outside woodwork has been scraped and refinished.

F. T. Huntington, formerly of Syracuse, is now located on 1st St., Fulton, N. Y., in the optical and watch repairing business.

S. Kauffman has made a number of changes in and very much enlarged his store and means hereafter to carry an increased stock.

Andrew Backer has a notable attraction in his show window. A clock movement is fastened at the top of the window, hidden from sight of passers-by. A slender wire runs from this about four feet down in the center of the window, and at the end is suspended an 18 size, open face watch case. This acts as a pendulum and oscillates all the time. Many persons stop to look at it and wonder whence comes the motive power.

Ed. Hoffman has transferred his interests in the Hoffman house, Erie, Pa., to Schumacher & Garvey. Mr. Hoffman will devote his time to the jewelry business.

After a career of 42 years T. G. Calvert, jeweler, Lexington, Ky., has decided to retire to private life, and is disposing of his stock at auction. W. P. Hamlin, of Rochester, N. Y., is the auctioneer.

D. A. Walter, R. J. Bltran, R. H. Schaffnit, A. Beltran and others have incorporated the Walter & Schaffnit Co., Limited, New Orleans, La., for the manufacture and sale of jewelry, etc.; capital stock, \$15,000.

**Canada Notes.**

W. A. Flack, jeweler, Hagersville, Ont., has sold out.

F. H. Drake, jeweler, Middleton, N. S., has gone away.

The Montreal Novelty Co. have consented to assign.

R. N. Doyle has sold his jewelry business at Carman, Man., to A. Hutchinson.

Mr. Vidito, Halifax, spent a few days in Montreal on his way home from New York.

William Eaves, jobber, Montreal, has been seriously ill, but is now slowly recovering.

Arthur E. Swallow, jeweler, Stayner, has given a bill of sale to Sarah E. Swallow for \$1.

R. N. McCallum, fancy goods, clocks, etc., is selling out at 2287 St. Catherine St., Montreal.

C. W. Lane, jeweler, Gananoque, is removing to Kingston, Ont., where he will open May 1.

J. A. Label is leaving Levis, Quebec, and has engaged with Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. as engraver.

Dan Beatty, Montreal, who spent a recent holiday in New York, is advertising for a jewelry apprentice.

F. X. Laflamme is opening again in china ware and silver at Quebec, and was in Montreal last week on a purchasing trip.

A handsome new front is being put into the establishment of Davis Bros., Toronto, and the interior rearranged and redecorated.

James Warner, of the Montreal Watch Case Co., has the sympathy of the trade in the loss of his young twin children.

M. Schwob, of New York, attended the quarterly meeting of the Montreal Watch Case Co., in which concern he still retains an interest.

Among the out of town retailers in Montreal recently were E. Jacot, Quebec; A. Laporte, Joliette, and W. D. Shanks, of Huntingdon.

Thomas Wright has severed his connection with Smith, Patterson & Co., Mon-

\*  
 WAIST  
 SETS, NECK  
 AND SASH BUCKLES,  
 HEART CHARMS,  
 CYRANO BEAD CHAINS,  
 HOOP BRACELETS.  
 \*

Averbeck & Averbeck

MANUFACTURERS,  
 19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.  
 TELEPHONE, 2161 CORTLANDT.  
 ALL THAT IS NEW AND  
 ELEGANT FOR SUMMER  
 SELLING.

**PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO.,** GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,  
 MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF  
**Fine, Plain, Complicated**  
**And Decorated Watches**  
 IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.  
 INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.  
 NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST. ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

# "A Most Valuable Book,"

....IS THE CONSENSUS OF OPINION REGARDING....

## TRADE-MARKS OF THE JEWELRY AND KINDRED TRADES.

Copyright, 1896, by the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.

A Supplement, containing over 250 new marks, has recently been issued, thus bringing this book

### RIGHT UP TO DATE.

THE BOOK AND SUPPLEMENT CONTAIN OVER

# 2250

MARKS covering Gold Jewelry, Plated Jewelry, Gold Rings, Plated Rings, Precious Stones, Plated Chains, Buttons, Studs, Etc., Gold Chains, Imitation Diamonds, Medals, Sterling Silverware, Plated Silverware, American Watches, Imported

Watches, Watch Cases, Optical Goods, Materials and Tools, Clocks, Art Pottery, Cut Glass, Leather Goods, Tortoise Shell Goods, Souvenir Goods, Jobbers' Marks, Art Stationery, Fountain Pens, Etc., Miscellaneous and Retailers' and Marks in Historical Articles.

#### SOME FEATURES.

THE MARKS are of large size, plainly showing all the details of their design. They are designated as being either REGISTERED or UNREGISTERED. THE NATIONAL TRADE-MARK LAW with complete instructions for obtaining a trade-mark, forms a chapter of this work; also instructions for obtaining a trade-mark in foreign countries. EXHAUSTIVE ESSAYS by authoritative writers on the stamping systems among early workers of gold and silver wares. OLD MARKS OF CURRENT FIRMS form a portion of this gigantic collection. These marks have been discontinued by the various firms, but are seen on large numbers of goods in current use. The publication of these marks is of as great, if not greater value than that of current marks. GOLD AND SILVER STAMPING LAWS. A chapter of the work is devoted to reprints of the gold and silver stamping laws now existing in 13 States. These laws have been accurately copied from the statute books of these States.

THIS BOOK IS ALSO VERITABLY A DIRECTORY OF  
MANUFACTURERS, JOBBERS AND IMPORTERS. . .

220 Pages, 7 x 10 inches, perfectly and systematically arranged. Fine calendered paper. Artistically printed. Handsomely and substantially bound in cloth.

**\$3.00 PER COPY,**  
INCLUDING THE SUPPLEMENT

SEND FOR CIRCULARS AND SAMPLE PAGE TO

**The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,**  
11 John Street, cor. Broadway, New York.

trear, and has engaged with P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto.

The eldest son of George Chillas, of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., lately in the employ of the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, has returned again to Montreal.

Sophia Fitzsimons, jeweler, St. Catherines, Ont., has assigned to John M. Wallace, St. Catherines, and a meeting of creditors took place on the 19th inst.

Arrivals in Toronto last week included W. F. McCarty, Lindsay; E. G. Francis, Port Hope; J. S. Barnard, Whitby; A. E. Bywater, Trenton, and C. H. Nettleton, Collingwood.

Alfred Eaves, jobber, Montreal, has returned to the city from Colorado with his family, the latter being much improved in health. They will take up house at Ste. Agathe for the Summer.

James A. Pitts is making his second trip to the west, and repeating his first success this season. The new offices of the firm in the Temple building, Montreal, are very commodious and bright.

The city of Kingston has just had new dials put in the City Hall tower clock, the work being done by the J. E. Ellis Co., Toronto, who have several other contracts for tower clock work under way.

W. J. Barr, manager of the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, who has been for some weeks laid up at the General Hospital, where he underwent an operation for a serious internal disorder, is now convalescent, and will be able to return to business next week.

Professor C. H. McLeod, G. T. R. time superintendent, is making a trip west, and was accompanied as far as Kingston by R. Hemsley, jeweler, Montreal, and time inspector of the G. T. R. for the Montreal district. Mr. Hemsley is also time inspector for the C. P. R., Montreal and Farnham districts.

At the Assize Court, Toronto, on the 21st inst., the suit of Cornell vs. Lorie was heard. A. C. Cornell, mining broker, of Brantford, brought action against Solomon Lorie, jeweler, Toronto, for \$500, balance due on a mining deal. Cornell claimed that he was to have received from Lorie 5,000 shares of stock in the Randolph Elmore Quartz Mining Co., which Lorie had not transferred, and charged the latter with false representations. The Judge dismissed the case with costs.

Henry Pearce, jobber, Montreal and Birmingham, Eng., left for the old country 12 weeks ago by the *Gaspesia*, from Paspébiac, Lower Canada. The ship, however, got caught in the ice, and beat about for 11 weeks, and was towed back into a Newfoundland port only on Wednesday last, April 19. Besides the awful anxiety, Mr. Pearce will suffer material loss, as his business was to select goods for the present season. During Mr. Pearce's absence R. H. Gill, the firm's traveler, is in charge.

On the 20th inst. the American Waltham Watch Co. issued a new 18 size, 15 jeweled, nickel movement, in open face and hunting, said to be lower in price than any other movement on the market of the same quality. The same company will issue in a few days a 15 jeweled, 6 size, nickled movement.

### Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

### Situations Wanted.

FIRST-CLASS WATCH REPAIRER, 22 years' experience, competent in all branches; jeweler, engraver, salesman; take charge of bench work; good houses. C. Kohler, Conneaut, O.

SITUATION WANTED by an optician with six years' experience with a large wholesale optical house in charge of prescription department. Address "Fred," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHAT INDUCEMENT can you offer an ambitious young man of 22? Am watchmaker, have good position, but desire connections with some wholesale or jobbing house. Address Lester, care Jewelers' Circular.

BY A STRICTLY temperate young man, lifetime experience as a watchmaker and jeweler; am fine letter and monogram engraver and a good salesman; salary, \$15 per week. A. Jeweler, 402 Pine St., Calumet, Mich.

A FIRST CLASS WATCHMAKER, A1 references, 20 years' experience, thorough on railroad work, desires situation; do no engraving; would go south or west. Address "Watchmaker," 526 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

A FIRST-CLASS WATCHMAKER, A1 references, 18 years' experience; thorough on railroad work and fine watches, have complete set of tools, desires position; age 34; have been in business myself and capable of managing store; good salesman. Address R. K. Higgins, Oswego, N. Y.

### Help Wanted.

WANTED—A first-class watchmaker and optician, a man of experience; good wages to right man; good references. Rudisill Bros., Altoona, Pa.

AGENTS WANTED—To solicit orders for cut glass tableware in connection with some kindred line; liberal commissions allowed. Address Box 453, Deep River, Conn.

WANTED—A GOOD SALESMAN to take line of white stone goods on commission, or would take a good salesman with small capital as partner. Address E. H. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—SURFACE GRINDER. Must thoroughly understand all kinds of grinding and perfection bifocal work; references required. Address May 1 to 5, I. Benjamin, Holland House, New York City.

WANTED—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN who has a good trade in loose diamonds and mounted diamond jewelry; state territory wherein trade lies, and full particulars. "Diamonds," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN, familiar with the retail jewelers in the middle west or western States, to carry a large stock of watches and jewelry; liberal terms. Jonas Koch, 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—Experienced stock clerk, who is thoroughly posted and familiar with manufacturers' lines of 10k. gold goods; state experience, and salary expected; highest references required. Address, Maiden Lane, care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Two experienced salesmen to sell watches, diamonds and jewelry for a New York jobbing house; one for the city and suburbs, the other for the middle States; state where and when last employed, salary expected, etc. "Reliable," care Jewelers' Circular.

### Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—A first class jewelry business, stock and fixtures, corner store; established 11 years. Address N. Olsen, Bridgeport, Conn.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY! I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

NOTICE—At big discount, jewelry and optical business in Santa Clara County, Cal.; established 12 years; nice fixtures, clean stock; reason, have business east. Address Bellvue, care Jewelers' Circular.

EXPERIENCED MAN WANTED to take charge of the gold, jewelry and stone business of a high class importing and retail jewelry establishment in New York City; established 50 years; man with some capital preferred. Address E. S. Avery, 67 Wall St., New York.

FOR SALE—A good paying and well established tool, material and optical business in New York city, having a large cash counter trade. Only \$5,000 cash required. Balance on easy terms. For full particulars address, with references, Rare Opportunity, care Jewelers' Circular.

JEWELRY BUSINESS of 14 years' standing in a town of 8,000 in western Maryland; and same location, cheap rent, clean and salable stock, plenty bench work, scarcely any opposition, stock and fixtures inventory \$1,500 to \$1,800; can reduce stock or sell fixtures only; reason, want to move south. Address at once "S," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

### To Let.

ONE SIDE OF OFFICE to let with A. S. Gardner & Co., in Hays building; front room on 7th floor.

TO LET—Large desk space in fine, light office; new building; extra attention to tenant's business. Address G. B. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

FRONT OFFICE, 18x72, (occupied by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

### CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

### WANTED:

TWO FIRST CLASS SALESMEN to sell a manufacturer's line of solid gold rings to the retail trade from samples, as a side line, on liberal commission. Must be representing one or more lines that do not conflict. A salable line of rings will be furnished.

Address, stating references, name of lines now selling, also territory covered, RINGS, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

# SPECIAL NOTICES

...IN...

## THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Produce the results desired.

### INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	47
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	47
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	21
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	48
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	23
Avery & Brown.....	39
Ballou, B. A., & Co.....	14
Bawo & Dotter.....	44
Bell, O. E., & Co.....	33
Bell Watch Case Co.....	19
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Borgzinner, S. & A.....	35
Blancard & Co.....	33
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Carter, Hastings & Howe.....	9
Chatham National Bank.....	27
Cross & Beguelin.....	21
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.....	31
Cushman Building.....	2
Deitsch Bros.....	48
Dominick & Haf.....	5
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	27
Dover, Geo. W.....	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	35
Eaton & Glover.....	18
Eichberg & Co.....	17
Eisenmann Bros.....	10
Eliassof Bros. & Co.....	48
Expansible Spectacles.....	15
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	39
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	7
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	27
Friedlander, R., L & M.....	48
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	48
Goldsmith, Ingomar & Co.....	16
Gregory, E. J.....	46
Harris & Harrington.....	48
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	29
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Howard Sterling Co.....	11
Hraba, Louis W.....	2
Jacot & Son.....	46
Juergensen, Jules.....	40
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	48
Ketcham & McDougall.....	47
Knowles, Dr.....	2
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	46
Le Boutillier & Co.....	48
Lederer, S. & B.....	48
Lelong, L., & Bro.....	48
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.....	48
Ludeke & Power.....	19
Mabie, Todd & Bard.....	2
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	18
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.....	35
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	24
Mercantile National Bank.....	25
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., & Co.....	33
Newark Watch Case Material Co.....	47
New England Watch Co.....	40
Nissen, Ludwig & Co.....	10
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	8
Ostby & Barton Co.....	24 and 37
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.....	44
Patek, Philippe & Co.....	29
Pouyat, J.....	44
Providence Stock Co.....	48
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	2
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.....	44
Roy Watch Case Co.....	33
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	40
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	10
Slagenhau, H. E.....	33
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	18
Smith, Wm., & Co.....	44
Stern Bros. & Co.....	13
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.....	43
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	10
Towle Mfg. Co.....	35
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	33
Westphal, W. C. A.....	40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	12
Williams Typewriter Co.....	4
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	48
Wood & Hughes.....	46
Woods & Chatellier.....	18
Wright, J. A., & Co.....	37

### News Gleanings.

C. Fredrickson will open a watch repair shop in La Porte, Ind.

W. W. Martin, Salem, Ore., has given a mortgage for \$2,000.

Harry Davis recently sold out his jewelry business in Trinidad, Col.

I. C. Roseland, Le Grand, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$18.

R. S. McCune, New London, Mo., has given a trust deed for \$200.

Max Foust, jeweler, Hastings, Pa., is reported to be stricken with smallpox.

Cumberland (Md.) jewelers will close shop at 7 o'clock P. M. May 1 to Sept. 1.

Simon Sutter, Russell, Kan., has discontinued at that point and moved to Oregon.

M. E. Scudder, of New York, has opened a repair and jewelry shop in St. Mary, O.

I. Zeller has purchased the entire jewelry establishment of G. Tholander, Durango, Col.

I. Eller, jeweler, Richmond, Mo., is about to undergo an operation for appendicitis.

William B. Friedman, Gainesville, Tex., has filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy.

G. Danielson has discontinued the jewelry store he has been conducting in Portland, Ore.

H. B. Conyers will soon open his new jewelry store in the Weaver building, Urbana, O.

Lewis H. Allen has opened a jewelry store and repair shop at 13 Elm St., Springfield, Mass.

Michael Kennedy, formerly of Water-vliet, N. Y., has opened a jewelry store in Schenectady.

Charles Rixton, Passaic, N. Y., will May 1 move to a handsome store in the Y. M. C. A. building.

George Lang, Mankato, Minn., has opened a branch jewelry store at Sioux Falls, N. Dak.

A. S. Joseph has sold out the jewelry business he has been conducting in Los Angeles, Cal.

J. W. Ferrier has opened a jewelry store at his old stand, in the Eagle drug store, Mulhall, Okla.

Tom McCann, jewelry auctioneer, who has been living in St. Joseph, Mo., has moved to Kansas City.

Judgment for \$113 has been returned against the Streicher Watch and Jewelry Co., Kansas City, Mo.

In a fire in Newtown, Ind., Walter Crane's jewelry stock and building were affected to the extent of \$500.

Frank T. Parritt, Bloomington, Ill., is closing out his jewelry business and will take up another line of trade.

W. F. Foye has decided to discontinue the jewelry business he has been conducting in Hot Springs, Ark.

L. A. Hoffman & Son, New Braunfels, Tex., have dissolved, and F. C. Hoffman will continue the business alone.

C. G. Combs, Glens Falls, N. Y., has removed his jewelry business from the Rice building to the Mallory block.

Jacob Schwab has sold out his stock of jewelry in Fort Collins, Col., and H. G. Petty will continue the business.

C. A. McCabe has announced that he will discontinue the jewelry business in Pomeroy, Wash., about June 1.

The loss to W. J. Eaton & Co., Bellows Falls, Vt., affected by fire, as reported last week, has not yet been adjusted.

Whitcomb Bros., jewelers, of Lancaster, N. H., have purchased the jewelry business of the late George L. Prescott.

W. Harrington, New Lewisville, Ark., has moved his jewelry establishment from the drug store to the Racket store.

Squire Butler, of Stewartville, Mo., was in Pattonsburg, Mo., a few days ago looking for a location for a jewelry store.

A fire occurred in Nygaard's jewelry store, Hutchinson, Minn., a few days ago, doing considerable damage to the stock.

John Holt, Eau Claire, Wis., will remove his jewelry stock from 127 N. Barstow St. to 101 Kelsey St., about April 21.

Edwin D. Moore, New Castle, Pa., has moved his jewelry store from the corner of North and Mercer Sts. to 28 Neshannock Ave.

The building occupied by E. Broux, jeweler, Bowery, Pa., will be torn down and a big, three story brick building will be erected.

David O. Waid has sold out his shoe business in Provo, Utah, and will hereafter devote his entire attention to the jewelry line.

The jewelry stock in San Diego, Cal., belonging to the estate of J. R. Harris, is being closed out and the business will be discontinued.

In a fire in Scranton, Pa., on the evening of April 20, the upper floor of Louis Reichert's jewelry store was flooded with water and filled with smoke.

George W. Muller, for 22 years prominently connected with the Ithaca Calendar Clock Co., is now, it is reported, owner of a majority of the stock of that concern.

The Anchor Silver Plate Co., Oswego, N. Y., it is reported, are to move to Muncie, Ind., but the terms of bonus given the concern by the western city are not made public.

Fritz Albright, jeweler, Atlanta, Ga., has been arrested on the charge of insanity. He was sent to the Tower, where he tried to kill himself by beating his head against the iron bars.

Moses Kann, watchmaker, Baltimore, Md., has applied for the benefit of the bankruptcy laws in the United States District Court. The liabilities are placed at \$1,100 and the assets at \$50.

Miss Nora Hope, daughter of J. W. Hope, jeweler, Knoxville, Tenn., died April 13 at the residence of D. J. Hope, 1017 Oak St., of hemorrhage of the brain. She was 34 years of age.

J. A. Woodard, of Memphis, Tenn., has opened a retail jewelry establishment in Brownsville, Tenn., in the house formerly occupied by F. B. Felsenthal, who goes to Chicago to enter the wholesale jewelry business.

Emmet Van Sickle, jeweler, Port Jervis, N. Y., has formed a partnership with George F. Farnum, and the jewelry business will be continued under the name of Van Sickle & Farnum.

John Alasky, engaged in the jewelry business in Lexington, Mo., for some time, having moved to that city from Kan-

sas City, Mo., has sold out and moved back to Kansas City, and is now located at 540 Main St.

S. Brauchler, Greensburgh, Pa., is out of business.

Frank Hinsdale has removed from North Bennington, Vt., to Binghamton, N. Y.

E. J. Rich is now in southern California, representing the Simmons & Paye line of souvenir goods in connection with the Rogers Anchor brand and the Holmes & Edwards silver plated ware.

The first involuntary petition in bankruptcy at Owensboro, Ky., was filed by Morris Vogel & Bro., the Gorham Mfg. Co., and Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., against Graves & Condy, jewelers, Hopkinsville, Ky., who assigned recently.

W. C. Sellers is one of the most popular jewelers of Medicine Lodge, Kan., and up to the present time has been the Mayor of that city, but at the last election he was "snowed under." His rival for the office secured one more vote than he did.

A. B. Regnier recently sold out his entire stock of jewelry in Herington, Kan., at auction, and discontinued business in that State. He is now located in Marietta, O., where he has the management of a jewelry store belonging to his uncle.

J. A. Johnson is again in the jewelry business, in Independence, Kan. In former years he conducted a jewelry, stationery and notion store at that point, and later he sold out the jewelry department. He has now purchased the department again.

Two men, giving their names as Charles Puddy and William Shannon, were arrested at Mt. Airy, Md., recently, and committed to jail in Frederick. The men are charged with breaking into a jewelry establishment and stealing a quantity of silver ware.

Dan Viaz, a Mexican, undertook to steal two gold rings from the Tours jewelry store, Denver, Col., a few days ago, but was arrested by the police. He very cleverly concealed the rings in the palm of his hand, but their loss was noticed and an officer was called.

Homrighaus Bros., jewelers, Mattoon, Ill., recently dissolved partnership, and the business will be continued under the name of H. C. Homrighaus. R. Homrighaus as previously reported, has accepted a position as traveling salesman for the Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O.

C. B. Pittman, Ennis, Tex., announces that after a little over three years of financial embarrassment, he has at last succeeded in adjusting his affairs, and April 15 entered into the mercantile business for himself, by purchasing the entire stock of jewelry, fixtures, etc., lately owned by J. Baldrige and operated by Mr. Pittman.

April 19 J. M. Gensburg, optician, while waiting for a train at the Pennsylvania Railroad station, Lancaster, Pa., was relieved of a satchel containing optical goods. Having business in one of the departments of the station he laid his satchel on the step, intending to return in a minute. Sixty seconds had hardly flown, but when he returned he found that his satchel had departed with the seconds. He estimates his loss at \$60.

S. M. Kitzmiller, in the jewelry busi-

ness in Waynesboro, Pa., for several years, has sold his store.

M. Kennedy has opened a jewelry store in Schenectady, N. Y.

C. Howard, Attica, Ind., will soon put in a stock of jewelry in Frankfort, Ind.

Clayton Midlam has bought the business formerly of A. H. Wilson, Rome, N. Y.

Jeweler Hudkins has removed from Salem, W. Va., to West Union, W. Va.

Ulmer J. Kilmer has opened a repair store on S. Railroad St., Hummelstown, Pa.

William L. Doremus, formerly of Cazenovia, N. Y., has removed to Fulton, N. Y.

D. W. Steiner, of Pandora, O., will open a jewelry store in Orrville, O., this week.

Carl G. Smith, from Lake City, Ia., has succeeded Darius E. Sherman, Homer, N. Y.

W. G. Mead, Cortland, N. Y., has been making additional improvements to his new store.

E. E. Esterly has opened a jewelry store in Room 2, Palladio building, Duluth, Minn.

A. Fechenbach & Co. have opened their jewelry store at 196 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

W. A. Ridge, jeweler, of Philadelphia, Pa., has opened a jewelry store in Richlandtown, Pa.

J. L. Brouse, of Grossdale, Ill., has opened a jewelry store at 629 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

We are pleased to note the convalescence of Mrs. O. E. Ward, Phoenix, N. Y., who has been very ill since last August.

G. B. Porter will engage in the jewelry business in St. Johns, Mich., and will occupy the south half of the Leland store.

With the opening of the trout fishing season last week, Taylor Chapin, Oneida, N. Y., took the first of his many piscatorial trips.

J. D. Quick, formerly watchmaker for the Vosbury-Ash Co., Binghamton, N. Y., is now with Isaac Joseph, Amsterdam, N. Y.

George B. Paltz has discontinued his business at Fayetteville, N. Y., and is now watchmaker for Thomas J. Church, Auburn, N. Y.

B. Jackowsky, Dayton, O., having purchased the entire stock of the late J. J. Henneman, has removed his place of

business from 925 W. 5th St. to 928 W. 3d St.

John J. Reider has succeeded Reider & McLaughlin, Cortland, N. Y. Mr. McLaughlin is now in the electrical supply business in New York.

H. Gaulke and C. Geisenheimer are contemplating moving their jewelry store in La Crosse, Wis., to the Horner building, formerly occupied by C. Gorder.

Samuel Garman, jeweler, Renovo, Pa., celebrated his 75th birthday anniversary April 12. Mr. Garman and family have been residents of Renovo since 1877.

William P. Hillick, watchmaker and optician, Fulton, N. Y., and for a number of years town clerk, was also recently elected village clerk of that enterprising village.

G. B. Farley, Fulton, N. Y., has leased the floor above his store and will use it as a room for repairs, his rapidly increasing business necessitating the additional room.

F. A. Howe, Jr., one of the leading jewelers of Huntsville, Ala., and Miss M. Hinchcliffe were united in marriage April 17 at the home of the bride's father, W. Hinchcliffe.

T. Trower, a jeweler at Frank Ricketts's store, Charleston, Ill., has resigned his position to embark in business for himself in his own town, Shelbyville. He has purchased the Campbell jewelry stock.

A spark from a match started a fire in the show window of the store of A. P. Williams, Rome, N. Y. Little damage was done, but, had it not been for the prompt action of Mr. Williams and some neighbors, serious damage would have ensued.

The death of Mrs. Herman C. Kachlein, wife of the well known jeweler of Lafayette, Ind., occurred last week, after a long and hopeless illness. All that medical and surgical skill could accomplish was exhausted in the effort to prolong her life, a fruitless, hopeless battle against the inevitable. Mr. Kachlein and her brother, John E. Bixler, were with her when death came peacefully. Jennie Bixler Kachlein was born Dec. 11, 1861, in Lafayette, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Bixler. She was married to Mr. Kachlein on Jan. 8, 1889. She was an estimable and universally beloved woman.



**A. & B.**

**HEADQUARTERS**

FOR

**Waltham Watches**

EVERY GRADE.

**AVERY & BROWN,**

68 Nassau St., New York.

**HEARTS:**

Sterling Silver.



No. 1004  
5c. each



No. 793



No. 1055  
7 Cents Each.



No. 794

Endless variety at same low prices. **The O. E. Bell Co.,** Mfg. Jewelers, CINCINNATI, OHIO.  
Send us your order for any style.  
**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE NEW YORK JEWELER**

Annual Catalogue

(Almost 1,000 pages),

*Everything Pertaining to the Trade,* published by

**S. F. MYERS CO.,**

Manufacturers and Wholesale Jewelers,

Myers Building,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York City.

**H. E. SLAGENHAUP,**

**WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.**

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

**A. A. WEEKS,**

Manufacturer and Importer of

**CUT and PRESSED**

**INK STANDS**

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST** when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

**You Know AND We Know THAT You Know**

MANY OF THE DISTINCTLY SUPERIOR FEATURES OF



**Solid Gold Watch Cases**



SOME HOWEVER YOU MAY NOT KNOW. WE PROPOSE TELLING YOU. READ OUR ADS. THAT FOLLOW.

**THE ROY WATCH CASE CO.,**

21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

THE NEW WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 26, 1899.

No. 13

### Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Trade in the west, as reflected in Chicago jobbing houses, is in good, healthy condition. There seems to have been more or less of a slackening up in all lines the past week, but the season's business, taken as a whole, is highly satisfactory. The watch and watch case industries are having about the usual sales for this season of the year; sterling silver houses are satisfied with the volume of business they are getting; the silver plated ware business is quieting down, possibly due in a measure to the advance in prices; tools and materials are in fair demand without any noticeable improvement; clocks are about as usual, but considerably better than last Spring, when war talk interfered with business. Collections have been remarkably good for the first four months of the year but are now beginning to drop off, as is natural, due to the fact that Fall and Winter stocks have been paid for.

Walter V. Ghislin, Gorham Mfg. Co.; "Business is ahead of last year, and very fair in all lines of silver ware. It now runs largely to hollow and flat ware for wedding gifts. Combinations and dinner and tea wares also are selling well. The better grades of novelties, with few exceptions, are not good sellers at this season."

Mr. Burchard, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.: "Our sterling line shows a good increase in volume of sales in both flat and hollow wares. In plated flat ware our trade for the past two months has been very heavy, and we see no reason why it should not be kept up."

F. P. Beswick was in from Racine, Wis., last week.

A. E. Elbe, Bloomington, Ill., was in as a buyer last week.

Morris Eisenstadt, of St. Louis, was in town all last week.

Max Strouse, McGregor, Ia., again visited the city last week.

Joseph C. Dick, Manteno, Ill., came in to supply some minor needs.

G. T. Frazee, Osage, Ia., was in last week making selections for Summer trade.

George R. Strickland, New London, Wis., was around the stores last week.

Jay C. Johnson, Mt. Sterling, Ill., called on the houses he deals with here last week.

I. W. Niles, Odell, Ill., visited the jewelry and tool and material houses last week.

L. M. Levy, from the T. Zurbrugg Co. factory, arrived Monday to spend a few

days with Mr. Davidson, at the Chicago office.

Mr. Dirksen, of the Dirksen Silver Filigree Co., Freeport, Ill., was in this city last week.

Emery Munson, Mendota, Ill., was last week a caller on the trade nearby and here, buying in person.

Albert Heth is starting up a repair shop at Fort Atkinson, Wis., and bought tools and materials here last week.

O. W. Wallis & Co. and T. W. Adams & Co. moved Monday week from Room 605 to Room 806 Columbus building.

L. H. Bauer, Elgin, who has been ill with rheumatism for some weeks, is trying the water treatment at Mt. Clemens, Mich.

Lurie's jewelry store, 124 W. Madison St., has signs out announcing closing out and that the premises must be vacated by May 1.

Colonel W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden factory, called on the trade here with Mr. Serewicz, the company's Chicago representative, the latter part of last week.

Moore & Glaser are a new firm who bought an opening stock here last week for their store at Maquoketa, Ia. The firm bought a nice stock here, fixtures and all.

E. P. Sundberg, Fargo, N. Dak., has returned from the south, after spending two or three weeks having a good time. He remained in Chicago a week before returning to Fargo.

J. H. Melliush, Bloomington, Ill., is going out of business. Mrs. Melliush recently leased her store to a bank and moved into a temporary store, where she is closing out the stock.

E. H. McKee, Sun Prairie, Wis., says that prospects not only for Spring business are good, but he expects to have the largest business next Fall he has ever had. This is due to so great a demand for the tobacco crop in that section.

Among the recent buyers here, not otherwise mentioned, were Messrs. Bancroft, Detroit; Ferguson, Champaign, Ill.; Thornberry, representing Price & Co., Iowa City, Ia.; Sweet, Freeport; Hegner, Blue Island, and Lyon, Evanston, Ill.

Pearl E. Cochrane, Randolph, Wis., who recently went west for his health, is again at his bench. His general health is better than for several years past. Mr. Cochrane expects to open up a new store in a neighboring town, but will continue his store at Randolph.

J. W. Forsinger has leased one of the finest houses in Highland Park, the Re

Qua home, and has joined the Exmoor Country-Club. He now proposes to spend the first vacation he has taken since he entered business for himself, and will enjoy all there is in it the coming Summer.

Two fine electric clocks lettered S. O. Huseth, 314 E. Wilson St., were forwarded this week. Both were regulators of the best grade. One is to have a leading place in the new store Mr. Huseth will open at Madison, Wis., May 3; the other is to be placed for the benefit of the public in some prominent building, either depot or hotel.

Ernst Gideon Bek, a prominent jewelry manufacturer of Pforzheim, Germany, and Miss Emilie Caroline Binder, a charming Aurora (Ill.) girl, were married Tuesday, April 18, at the home of the bride's father in Aurora. They will be "at home" to their many friends after June 1 at the home Mr. Bek has prepared for his bride at Pforzheim.

D. A. Wilkin, manager here for Ostby & Barton Co., returned with his family last Monday from southern California. Mr. Wilkin went to Los Angeles, Cal., last November, for his health, and the Winter climate of that section agreed with him. He has recovered his normal weight and spirits and will at once assume charge of Ostby & Barton Co.'s Chicago office.

Bert Robinson, said to be one of the best known "diamond changers" in the country, was arrested in front of the Palmer house last week. His arrest was accompanied by considerable excitement, a number of citizens mistaking the officers for robbers and endeavoring to help the alleged diamond thief. Upon searching the prisoner the detectives found gems whose total value is estimated at \$3,000. Two of the rings on his fingers alone held stones of \$500 value each. A \$1,200 breastpin was also discovered. Local jewelry firms are believed to have been the victims.

J. A. Schoenthaler, who formerly had a part of M. F. Barger's salesroom, has leased the large room, No. 605 Columbus building, and will reach for the outside trade as a wholesaler. Mr. Schoenthaler first started in the jewelry business with C. H. Knights & Co., in 1882, and began at the bottom of the ladder as "pick-up" boy. He was with the firm 16 years, mounting to the position of charge of country orders. He left them in May, 1898, to engage in the jewelry business on his own account. He was successful beyond his expectation and has found it necessary to increase his facilities, therefore his move to larger quarters on the sixth floor of the building.

**Cleveland.**

E. B. Downs, a representative of the New England Watch Co., was in town a few days ago.

Optician E. H. Gager has been discharged by the United States Bankruptcy Court, the claims against him having been satisfactorily adjusted.

Julius A. Zang, jeweler, Alliance, is on the jury in the murder case at Canton, in which Mrs. George is charged with killing George B. Saxton, a brother-in-law of President McKinley.

Sipe & Sigler, manufacturing jewelers, have been making a line of storage batteries under the patents of T. A. Willard, of this city. A set of the batteries was shipped to Paris last week, and orders have been received from American cities.

The Solomonson Optical Co., 252 Superior St., will put in a full line of jewelry goods. The removal of Joseph Welf, who had for years occupied one-half of the store room at 252 Superior St., left the Solomonson Co. in full possession of the room, and the additional space will be utilized for a jewelry business. George Rose, for many years in the jewelry business in this city, will have charge of the new department.

A dispatch from Manila tells the sad story of the death of Lieutenant Ralph E. Meyer, a Cleveland boy, who, after graduating from the high school, entered the wholesale jewelry trade in this city, and at the outbreak of the late war enlisted in the volunteer army and was later made a second lieutenant of the regular service. He was attached to the 12th infantry, and with his command sailed for Manila on March 19, on the transport *Sheridan*. On the night of April 11, after the ship had left Singapore for Manila, Lieutenant Meyer went on deck to sleep, on account of the heat. In the morning he was missing, and it is supposed he fell overboard while asleep, as no alarm was heard by the watch on deck. Lieutenant Meyer was but 21 years of age. He was the son of General Ed. S. Meyer, a veteran of the civil war.

**Detroit.**

William Hamburg, with Wright, Kay & Co., has returned from a brief visit at Narragansett Pier.

H. Poile, jeweler, Chatham, Ont., is preparing to open a new store on Woodward Ave., this city, near the Boulevard.

Smith, Sturgeon & Co. say there is a lively demand at present for business men's stationery, and that their workshop is very busy.

E. J. Bailey, an uncle of A. H. and A. W. Kent, jewelers, Mt. Clemens, Mich., died at Brighton, England, leaving a \$60,000 estate, to be divided between six children of his sister. The Mt. Clemens boys will divide about \$20,000.

Within a space of two blocks on Woodward Ave. there are five street clocks, the latest addition to them being in front of the up town store of Traub Bros. & Co. It is the old M. S. Smith & Co. clock, for many years located at the corner of Woodward and Jefferson Aves. One night recently three of these clocks stopped at the hour of 9:30, without any known cause. The five belong to Smith, Sturgeon &

Co., Traub Bros. & Co., George Schaffner, C. H. Mitchell and Fred. Rolshoven & Co.

**Indianapolis.**

Frank Johns, formerly with A. P. Craft & Co., is now with Smith Bros., Port Huron, Mich.

George Dyer will soon open his Summer School of Engraving, in his rooms, in the Waverly block, N. Meridian St.

The fad for coral jewelry has struck Indianapolis, coral guard chains and shirt waist sets being especially popular.

William J. Eisele has so far recovered from his recent illness as to be able to spend a part of each day at his store.

The jury in the Criminal Court which tried Frank Wilson for stealing a diamond pin from Jacob C. Sipe, made short work of their verdict. They walked up stairs to the jury room at 3:30 o'clock, April 13.; at 3:31 there was a rap; at 3:32 they were returning down stairs; and at 3:33 they had pronounced their verdict of "guilty." Wilson has served two terms in the Joliet prison in Illinois.

Indianapolis has been holding a most interesting and successful Arts and Crafts Exhibition, under the management of the Superintendent of Public Instruction. But two jewelers have made exhibits. Ikko Matsumoto, who showed his now famous Stevens gun (the skilful engraving and decorations on the barrel were some time since fully described in THE CIRCULAR), and Louis Kiefer, whose tea set, made of cocoanut shells, beautifully engraved and artistically mounted in silver, attracted much attention.

A foreman of the city sewer cleaning gang found a box containing half a dozen gold watches, in the sewer a few days ago. The find was reported to the police who soon learned that the box had been lost by Paul Thomas, 710 Churchman Ave., who sells watches on the instalment plan. Thomas said the box was lost from his pocket while crossing the railroad tracks. Two flagmen said they had seen a man pick up the box and hurry away, but the police are at a loss to know how the box happened to be in a sewer. The foreman was paid a reward and the watches returned to Thomas.

Southbridge Mfg. Co., Southbridge, Mass., have incorporated to manufacture cutlery and optical instruments. Capital, \$6,000. Incorporators, J. J. Bowlen, J. J. Delahanty, Thomas Thomblin.

**Pittsburgh.**

C. P. Stein, Canton, O., a former well known jeweler of that town, is now with B. E. Arons.

A new store opened in Wilmerding, Pa., last week was that of Charles Sloane, formerly with B. E. Arons, this city.

Louis Evans has taken bench room with A. E. Siviter & Co., Verner building. Mr. Evans will do work for the trade.

Emil Beiler, formerly of Heckel, Beiler & Co., this city, later of Johnstown, Pa., is now with Klein, Kraus & Co., Verner building.

Gus Spies, Irwin, Pa., who is disposing of his stock and fixtures at auction sale, will remove permanently to his other store at Charleroi, Pa.

John O. Slemmons, one of Pittsburgh's former wholesalers, later with George B. Barrett & Co., is now with C. G. Alford & Co., New York.

A. W. & H. A. Reineman, McKeesport, are disposing of their stock at auction sale. They intend making extensive alterations in their storerooms.

John Yenny, Braddock, Pa., has removed into a new building across from the old stand. New stock will be added when the improvements are completed.

J. B. Bruce, for the past 12 years jeweler of Burgettstown, Pa., has sold out to Bert McFarland, well known in Pittsburgh. Mr. McFarland was lately with M. G. Cohen.

W. J. Harding, in business in New Comerstown, O., for the past year, has taken Mr. Worley, same town, into partnership. The new firm name is Harding & Worley.

H. Brown, a brother of H. R. Brown, jeweler, New Brighton, Pa., has opened a new store at Salem, O. Mr. Brown is a finished optician, and will make optics a branch of his business.

Steele F. Roberts will leave on May 6 for a two months' tour of the Continent, beginning with the Mediterranean trip and finishing up with London and Paris. Mr. Roberts will come back to Pittsburgh about July 1.

Letters offering a settlement of 20 cents on the dollar have been received by local creditors of W. A. Fisher, Franklin, Pa. Mr. Fisher recently sold out. Unless the 20 cent basis is accepted, Mr. Fisher states he will of necessity go into bankruptcy.

G. Wynne, who has been connected with the Julius King Optical Co., New York, has now assumed management of the office and city trade of the Rodney Pierce Optical Co. R. A. Kerr, New Clairsville, O., has begun a course in retinoscopy with the Pierce Optical Co.

**TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,**  
NEWBURYPORT,  
MASS.

CHICAGO,  
149-153 STATE ST.



We make a complete Table Service in Colonial Pattern.

A. C. Davis, Confluence, Pa., is selling out at auction to quit business.

Ed. Brillhart, lately with I. De Roy, Fifth Ave., is now with A. E. Siviter & Co., Verner building. Mr. Brillhart will look after the city trade.

Out-of-town buyers who were in the city and some of whom attended the Grand Opera were: Mr. Feldman, Franklin, Pa.; John Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.; A. C. Gaul, Sharpsburgh, Pa.; J. M. Noel, Lily, Pa.; J. H. Bee, New Kensington, Pa.; H. B. Cubbison, New Castle, Pa.; Mr. Roy, Roy & Anderson, Braddock, Pa.; E. A. Bloser, New Kensington, Pa.; F. W. Laban, Toronto, O.; E. L. McLeod, Greensburgh, Pa.; J. A. Bobbs, Scottsdale, Pa.; H. R. Brown, New Brighton, Pa.; J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; A. Merz, Sewickley, Pa.; C. A. Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; John F. Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; W. W. Mather, New Castle, Pa.; H. H. Weylman, Kittanning, Pa.; Numa Evard, Wilmerding, Pa., who is opening a new store and has new stock; and M. P. Boggs, formerly of Wellsburgh, W. Va., who has opened a store at Altoona, Pa.

### St. Louis.

A. Bowden, of Bowden Bros., Ripley, Tenn., who has been severely ill, has been recuperating for the past two weeks at Mayfield, Ky.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Fred. Simon, Collinsville, Ill.; C. E. Randle, Litchfield, Ill.; W. Westphall, St. Charles, Mo.

It is reported that De Myer & Phipps, Fulton, Ky., have dissolved. Each man has gone into business for himself, under the firm names of M. F. De Myer and R. M. Phipps.

Charles H. Schoen, local representative of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and the Barbour Silver Co., has arrived home from a profitable business trip. While away he attended as a delegate the State session of the Travelers' Protective Association, at Springfield, Mo., and was appointed chairman of the employment committee.

The Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co. have issued elaborate steel engraving invitations to the opening of their new store on May 1. From 10 to 12 o'clock A. M. and from 3 to 5 o'clock P. M., Weil's orchestra will discourse music, while there will be a special exhibit for each day of the week succeeding May 1: Monday, diamonds, watches and jewelry; Tuesday, art bronzes and marble statuary; Wednesday, silver wares; Thursday, American and imported art glass; Friday, ceramics, art potteries and table china; Saturday, art furniture, hall and mantel clocks, music boxes. Flowers will be distributed to guests each day.

### Pacific Northwest.

P. E. Kern has opened a jewelry store at Skagway, Alaska.

George W. Brandenburg's repair jewelry shop, Harrisburgh, Ore., was entered by burglars a few days ago.

George W. Harris's jewelry store, La Grande, Ore., was burglarized recently and several watches and watch cases were stolen.

John Fryxell, jeweler, Asotin, Wash., will probably build a department store in the near future. He is branching out in several lines of business.

W. H. Pennock, jeweler, Vancouver, B. C., was charged with stealing a diamond ring from Robert W. Stoddard, another jeweler. He was acquitted, as the evidence against him was from a very unreliable source.

Miss Rose Blumpkin has filed a suit in the Superior Court, Seattle, Wash., against her brother, Fred, T. Blumpkin, who is the owner of the Ural dollar diamond establishment at Seattle. Miss Blumpkin wishes to recover \$1,500, which she claims to have loaned him for the purchase of the business.

### Minneapolis and St. Paul.

H. V. Kyle has opened a store in Augusta, Wis.

Otto Stevenson has opened a jewelry store at Hancock, Mich.

Charles D. Price has ventured into the jewelry business at Northfield, Minn.

Nathan Gumbiner has removed from 1318 S. 9th St., to 305 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis.

Charles Ring has resigned his position with P. M. Thouren, Minneapolis, and has accepted a position in Astoria, Ore.

J. F. Hilscher, who was receiver for E. Lytle, St. Paul, has been appointed trustee. The stock is being sold at private sale.

H. M. Stevenson, Escanaba, Mich., it is reported, has moved into a larger store and put in a new set of fixtures which cost \$1,500.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin City the past week were: Robert Helmer, Hutchinson, Minn.; J. C. Marx, Shakopee, Minn.; F. H. Kahle, Belle Plaine, Minn.; Oscar Holmes, Excelsior, Minn.

The following Twin City jobbers have agreed to close their places of business Saturdays at 1 o'clock P. M. after April 29 and till Sept. 2: S. H. Clausen & Co.; Reed-Bennett Co.; H. E. Murdock; Sischo & Beard; H. Birkenhauer & Co.

### Columbus, O.

J. C. Goodman, of Goodman Bros., went to Asheville, N. C., a few days ago.

P. C. Krouse & Co. have got settled in their new location, in the Schultz building, High St.

Clarence Pettit, representing Link & Angell, New York, called upon his customers here last Friday.

Abe Kleeman, formerly in the jewelry business here, is slated for secretary to the Chief of Police, Macy Walcutt.

H. J. Mitchell, residing near London, has accepted a position with the Fay Optical Mfg. Co., as traveling salesman.

H. Cole Co., of this city, have incorporated to make and deal in optical and scientific instruments. Capital, \$12,000. Incorporators: Hamson Cole, Richard E. Cole, F. F. D. Alberg.

The New Columbus Watch Co. are putting an elevator in the building in the South End. This company continue to make improvements in their plant, which is now in very good shape.

While the fad of wearing hearts is still kept up to a remarkable extent, another is

coming in which bids fair to be a very formidable rival—the wearing of silver chain bracelets. Jewelers are buying them by the hundred, and the demand is daily increasing.

F. F. Bonnet, who was spoken of as Director of Public Safety in the cabinet of Mayor Schwartz, decided that he had no use for the office. He has one of the best businesses in this part of the country, and did not care to give up the personal supervision of it to take an office of this kind.

F. B. Ross, engraver with F. F. Bonnet, met with a very severe accident Friday, while going to dinner on his wheel. Another man in some way ran onto Mr. Ross's wheel, and Mr. Ross was thrown violently to the pavement. His wheel was torn to pieces and a large gash cut in his right knee. The physician ordered him to stay indoors, but he was out the next day looking after some matters.

### Kansas City.

J. M. Searfoss has opened a new jewelry store in Smithville, Mo.

J. R. Mercer is figuring on an addition to his present quarters if such can be secured.

W. L. Cooley was in town recently on his way east from Abilene, Kan., to Malone, N. Y., where he is to open again in business.

Jacob Perlin, who has been connected with several local jewelers for the last 14 years, has opened up in business for himself at 14 W. 9th St.

### San Francisco.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

It seemed a few days ago that the busiest part of the Spring jewelry trade was over on this Coast, but just now there has sprung up a new demand which has given the jewelers a pleasant surprise. Nearly all the wholesale houses were busy last week. Orders are reported to be plentiful and the presence of a number of prominent country retailers in the city has added to the increase in business. The retailers here have had an average week and seem well satisfied with the prospect. There were no phenomenal sales, but all the houses were having a good run of trade.

M. Meyer, of M. Schussler & Co., has returned from a successful trip in the north.

E. Meybem, Chico, Cal., was in San Francisco buying stock a few days ago.

A transfer of stock has been made between A. I. Hall & Son and J. B. Whitney. A. I. Hall & Son will hereafter carry the stock of the Manhattan Silver Plate Co. at their store on Market St. This stock was formerly kept at the Sutter St. store of J. B. Whitney. On the other hand, J. B. Whitney will take charge of the stock of the William Rogers Mfg. Co., formerly handled by A. I. Hall & Son. J. B. Whitney now has in transit a large shipment from the American Cuckoo Clock Co., Mr. Whitney having taken charge of their agency here a few weeks ago.

Walter Smith, formerly with Allan Marshall, Kearny St., died a few days ago of grip.

George Bell, Denver, Col., was a trade visitor in San Francisco last week. B. W. Lee, Los Angeles, was in San Francisco buying stock some days ago.

A policeman detected J. J. McDonald, alias Peter Bigelow, breaking a window in Mrs. Kate Breen's jewelry store, 1484 Market St. at 2:50 o'clock one recent morning and arrested him on a charge of attempting to commit burglary.

G. L. Schneider, optician, Stockton, Cal., who is secretary of the California Association of Opticians, was in San Francisco last week in connection with the business of the Association. Mr. Schneider is now connected with the Stockton firm of Charles Haas & Son.

A man giving the name of W. C. Epperson, was arrested in San Francisco on April 16 for stealing diamonds from a number of San Francisco jewelers. Epperson's method was to pretend to be anxious to purchase a diamond ring, and being hard to suit, he would extract a ring from one tray while the jeweler was taking another from a safe. It is claimed that Epperson has been recognized as an ex-convict, having formerly served a term in the State Prison at San Quentin, under the name of Warren Wilson.

**Cincinnati.**

Frank D. Ausman, St. Mary, O., and John Cella, Edon, O., were in town last week.

Sam. Koch, of R. Jacobs & Co., was married Monday to Miss Belle Fruhaut. The couple are on a trip through the east.

Miss Eva Goldberg, who is with her brother in business at Danville, Ill., in the manufacture of aluminium collar buttons, was in Cincinnati last week visiting her family.

A beautiful pearl pin is shown in the window of A. G. Schwab & Bro., a present to Moses Schwab. It has three 4-grain pearls, one white, another lavender and the other pink, set with diamonds.

According to a letter received from Herman Keck, of the Duhme Jewelry Co., the price and value of diamonds will continue to advance steadily from now on. Mr. Keck is in Holland.

The school and class pin craze increases every year and it has invaded private schools. A number of such schools in Cincinnati have given orders for first class gold pins of unusual elegance.

Mr. Mauran, of the John T. Mauran Mfg. Co., Providence, is on a trip through the west. He says his house will commemorate this year the 50th anniversary of their

business, and they expect to make the year's business an exceptional one.

The Bell Watch Case Co. made to order last week for an inspector of the Cincinnati Street Railroad Co., a watch with a representation of one of the fine special trolley cars, the "Arctic," artistically engraved on the front cap. The entire car is portrayed with all its artistic furnishings, window drapings, etc.

**Pacific Coast Notes.**

J. R. Harris, San Diego, Cal., is closing out his stock of jewelry at auction.

C. A. Kline, formerly with George Jordan, Redlands, Cal., is now in the jewelry business at Oroville, Cal.

Louis Freund, of New York, and S.

Baruch, of San Francisco, were in Salt Lake, Utah, a few days ago.

F. M. Washburn, jeweler, Pasadena, Cal., has sold out his stock to the Adams-Phillips Co., and will compromise with his creditors at 60 cents on the dollar.

The C. T. Anderson Jewelry Co. have been incorporated at Los Angeles, Cal., with a capital stock of \$30,000, all of which is subscribed. The directors are: C. T. Anderson, M. B. Anderson, L. D. Anderson, T. A. Anderson and K. M. Scholl.

A burglar made an unsuccessful effort to enter the jewelry store of J. N. Williams, Lexington, Ky., a few days ago. The burglar was evidently frightened away by some pedestrian before he gained entrance.

**Fast Friends.**

Silverware appreciates right treatment. **SILVER CREAM** is just the right polish. It saves silverware because it cleans it without friction. Its simple application produces a lustre and restores silver to its natural brilliancy. No hard rubbing necessary. It is as harmless as water. It will not mar the most delicate surface. It is absolutely pure, absolutely free from any injurious element.



**Read our SILVER CREAM Offer.**

To anyone purchasing one half gross of **SILVER CREAM** at \$9.00 (that is, 12½c. per bottle retailing at 25c.), we will give free one gross of sample bottles, exact copies of the regular size, with nickel screw cap, lithographed labels with purchaser's name and address thereon, also a handsome display stand and a pretty felt mat which is very convenient for protecting a show case when displaying silverware. These samples judiciously distributed are great trade makers. The gross of them should pretty nearly clean out your stock of **SILVER CREAM**. We not only give you the best polish made but we do everything possible to help you sell it. No other concern in the trade offers inducements equal to the above.

There are other polishes put up in bottles similar to **SILVER CREAM**, but they are infringements.

**J. A. WRIGHT & CO.,**

NEW YORK, 3 Maiden Lane.

KEENE, N. H.

**The Ostby & Barton Co.**

are now located at 118 RICHMOND ST., corner of CLIFFORD ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I., directly opposite their old location.



## S. & A. BORGZINNER,

82 & 84 Nassau Street,  
NEW YORK.

TO COMPLETE THE SPECIAL LINE OF

### Silk Velvet Cases.

Watch Cases, - - - - \$2.50 a Dozen.  
ALL JEWELRY CASES, - - \$2.50 " "  
RING CASES, - - - - \$1.75 " "

**Best Value Ever Offered.**

WRITE FOR SAMPLES.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

Gill Building, 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

## MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland. 21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

### CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

# SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

## BLANCARD & Co.

45-47 John Street, New York.

Settings  
Galleries

Hollow Balls made in  
Gold, Silver, Gun Metal



Collar Button Findings  
Screw Backs

Spirals

Joints and Catches

TRY OUR **FOX TAIL CHAINS,** Guaranteed to Give Satisfaction.

18-K., 14-K., 10-K., SILVER COMPOSITION.

### Birmingham, Ala.

P. H. Linnehan has decided to build a handsome residence.

Thomas H. Mattocks, jeweler, Decatur, has put in a big stock of optical goods.

Lisle Shoemaker, once a jeweler at Scottsboro, is, it is said, very low with consumption at his home in Chattanooga, Tenn.

M. E. Linnehan, who was for many years a jeweler in this city, has gone out of the business and has now a big furniture stock.

Rosenstihl Bros. have had their big clock on 20th St. moved, in order to strengthen the base. It will be telling the time again in a few days.

At Selma, J. L. Schweizer, jeweler, and Dr. Adolph Schweizer, optician, have joined in a movement to close all stores in the city at 6:30 o'clock for the Summer.

W. M. Higgins, who has worked for many years for J. C. Mickleboro, Marion, has embarked in business for himself, opening a stock and work bench in the same town.

J. Jaffe, jeweler, Bessemer, has commenced the erection of a handsome home in his town. He has found business so good that he has determined to invest what he has in Bessemer property.

W. L. Lawler, jeweler, at Calera, has combined with his stock of jewelry a lot of groceries. One side of his house shows watches, clocks, etc., in handsome show cases, while the other exhibits butter, eggs and chickens.

### Elmira, N. Y.

Frederick Ayres has been named by the Mayor of the city for Police Commissioner.

Louis Bally has been reappointed Park Commissioner.

A. A. Adams's jewelry store, Middlesex, N. Y., was damaged by fire last week. The insurance will cover the loss.

F. E. Robbins, optician, left last week for New York to join a party of L. A. W. cycle tourists, under direction of F. A. Elwell, the European tour master. The party will visit England and France.

Arthur Amory Houghton, first vice-president of the Corning Glass Co., and Miss Mabel Hollister, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Hollister, of Rutherford, N. J., were married at the First Presbyterian Church in the latter city Wednesday.

Albert E. Bell and Frank H. Smith, arrested in New York through the jewelry firm of Marcus & Co., on the charge of robbing the mails, are at present confined in the Chemung county jail here, awaiting to be taken away to answer the charges before the United States Court. In an interview with THE CIRCULAR reporter, they said that the "jig" was up, and that they were surprised at being captured. Both are former inmates of the Elmira Reformatory.

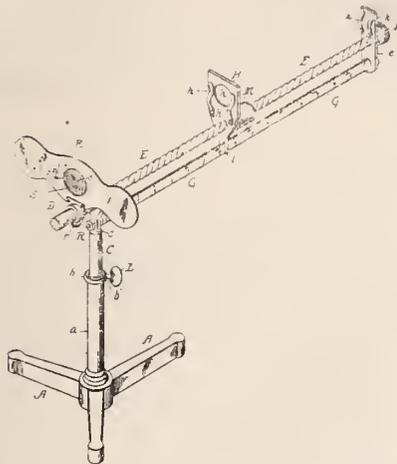
The Jet Palace Jewelry and Loan office, Memphis, Tenn., have been incorporated. Capital, \$6,000. Incorporators: H. Caro, M. Friedlaender, T. Landman, Isidore Cohen, C. H. Harris, all of Memphis.

O. H. Sleeper, jeweler, Exeter, N. H., left a few days ago for Seattle, Wash., where he will purchase supplies for the mining operations he will carry on during the season near Cook's Inlet, Alaska.

The Latest Patents.

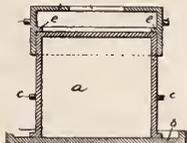
ISSUE OF APRIL 18 1899.

623,131. OPHTHALM DYNAMETER. CHRISTIAN H. BROWN, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Dec. 18, 1897. Serial No. 662,398. (No model.)



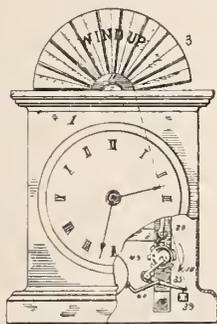
An ophthalmic measuring instrument comprising a plate of a width greater than twice the distance between the eyes of a person and having a central vision-opening, clips or supports at the rear of said plate for the reception of removable lenses, a holder for a test object, and means for positively traveling said holder toward and from said plate.

623,146. ANNEALING-BOX. EVAN J. FRANCIS



and OLIVER H. BURGHAM, New Kensington, Pa. Filed June 3, 1898. Serial No. 682,429. (No model.)

623,158. CLOCK-WINDING INDICATOR. AUGUSTUS G. JACOBS, Jonestown, Miss. Filed June 20, 1898. Serial No. 683,933. (No model.)



A fan indicator for clocks, consisting essentially of a folding fan, a shaft to which the fan is connected, so that the fan is spread by the partial rotation of the shaft in one direction, and allowed to close by the partial rotation in reverse direction, a supporting-base by which the fan and shaft may be attached to a clock-case, and means for connecting the shaft to the clock movement to be actuated thereby.

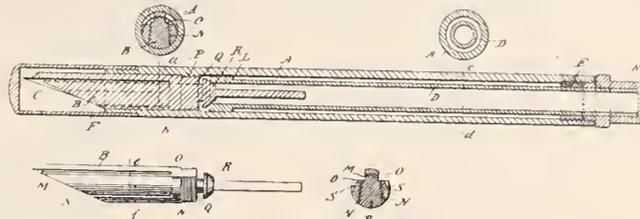
623,212. EYEGLASSES. LOUIS B. HILBORN,



Newark, N. J., assignor of one-half to Frederick C. J. Wiss and Louis F. Wiss, same place. Filed Dec. 24, 1897. Serial No. 663,283. (No model.)

In a mounting for eyeglasses, the combination, with the spring, and the stud and strap, of a nose-guard, comprising a pair of guard blades, a pliable strap or bridge-piece at the top of said blades with which said blades are connected and extending downwardly therefrom, said strap or bridge-piece being adapted to be bent to conform with the cartilage of the nose, and means for securing said guard to the stud-box of said stud.

623,461. FOUNTAIN-PEN. GEORGE W.



BRYANT and THOMAS C. TOWNSEND, Craven, England. Filed Dec. 27, 1897. Serial No. 663,747. (No model.)

In a reservoir-pen, the combination with a tube A, open and screw-threaded at each end, of a writing end adapted to close the end of tube A having on part thereof exterior screw-threads to engage the threads in one end of tube A and having a part of reduced diameter forming an annular groove inward of said screw threads and ending inward of

8 <sup>16</sup>/<sub>100</sub> karat **Fine**

A B.W.C.CO. Eagle Solid Gold Case, widely advertised throughout the country in a circular recently issued, showed, upon assay, to be made of gold 8<sup>16</sup>/<sub>100</sub> karat fine.

The celebrated Brooklyn Eagle Solid Gold Watch Cases are guaranteed to be made of plump 8 karat gold throughout; and will stand nitric acid test.

The widely advertised B. W. C. Co. Eagle Solid Gold Case [No. 870,540] is therefore <sup>16</sup>/<sub>100</sub> karat better than guaranteed by the makers.

*The Brooklyn Eagle Solid Gold Watch Case is the best value obtainable in Watch Cases.*

## A Vital Point of a Watch— for Accuracy

— is the hairspring. The hairsprings used in all of our watches are made of the finest make of steel in the world. The hairsprings used in the most costly watches could not be of better steel, *because none better is made.*

Our hairsprings, hardened and tempered to bring them to a condition of perfect elasticity, are then very carefully timed in the balances.



An accurately timed hairspring and balance is used as standard. The new balances to be timed are taken up, one by one, and rotated (the lower point of the staffs resting on a polished surface) until, by changing the hold of the tweezers, the new spring and the accurate standard move in perfect accord.

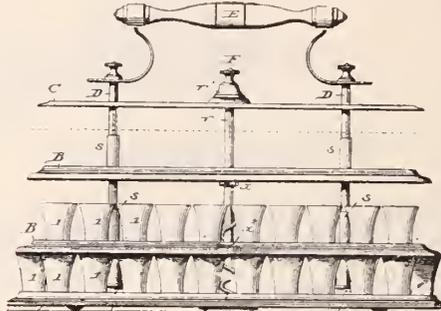
*The cheapest of our watches have the same care in this respect as the higher priced ones.*

The  
New  
England  
Watch Co.,  
Waterbury,  
Conn.



said groove in a conically-reduced face together with a tube D open at its inner end and adapted to slide tightly within the tube A and to seat itself upon the conically-reduced face of the writing end when fully inserted in tube A, and a cap K integral with and closing the outer end of tube D and having screw-threads for engaging corresponding threads at that end of tube A for adjusting the tube D with reference to the conically-reduced face of the writing-end.

**623,468. CHALICE-HOLDER. CHARLES**



FORBES, Rochester, N. Y., assignor, by mesne assignments, to the Sanitary Communion Outfit Co., same place. Filed Mar. 27, 1897. Serial No. 629,497. (No model.)

**623,474. FOUNTAIN-PEN. ALBERT A. HOFMANN, Bloomington, Ill.** Filed Feb. 15, 1898. Serial No. 670,395. (No model.)



**DESIGN 30,556. BADGE OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. CHARLES W. BINGEMAN, Buffalo,**



N. Y. Filed Mar. 21, 1899. Serial No. 709,983. Term of patent  $3\frac{1}{4}$  years.

**DESIGN 30,577. CLOCK FRAME. EMILE HARDY, New York, N. Y.** Filed Mar. 22, 1899.



Serial No. 710,100. Term of patent  $3\frac{1}{4}$  years.

**TRADE-MARK 32,721. STYLOGRAPHIC AND FOUNTAIN PENS. J. ULLRICH & Co., New York, N. Y.** Filed Mar. 17, 1899.

## INDEPENDENT

*Essential feature.*—The word "INDEPENDENT." Used since 1885.

**TRADE-MARK 32,722. SILVER-PLATED WARE. BERNARD RICE'S SONS, New York, N. Y.** Filed Mar. 24, 1899.

APOLLO

*Essential feature.*—The word "APOLLO." Used since Mar. 1, 1897.

### EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

*Expired April 18, 1899.*

**256,521. OPERA-GLASS. JOHN WATERHOUSE, New York, N. Y.**

**256,640. CASE OR CABINET FOR DISPLAY OF WATCH CRYSTALS. NORMAN CLARK, Sterling, Ill.**

**256,708. CLOCK MOVEMENT. F. A. LANE, New Haven, Conn.**

**256,709. STRIKING DEVICE FOR ELECTRIC AND OTHER CLOCKS. ALPHONSE LEMOINE, Paris, France.**

**256,727. GONG-BELL. G. B. OWEN, Winsted, Conn.**

**256,732. ORNAMENTS METAL. J. D. PLANCHAMP, Chicago, Ill.**

**256,775. BUTTON. G. K. WEBSTER, Attleboro, Mass.**

*Designs issued April 14, 1885, for fourteen years.*

**16,045. WATCH AND CLOCK DIAL. ORLANDO KLING, Idaho Springs, Colorado.**

*Designs issued April 19, 1802, for seven years.*

**21,472. SPOON. E. W. SHANNON, Waterbury, Conn., assignor to Rogers & Brother, same place.**

**21,473. BOX. H. A. WEIHAM, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Simons, Bro. & Co., same place.**  
**21,478 to 21,489 inclusive. WATCHCASES. THOS. BENFIELD, Newark, N. J.**

*Designs issued October 15, 1895, for three and one-half years.*

**21,749. BADGE. W. S. SETTLE, Missoula, Mont., assignor to David Stone, New York, N. Y.**

M. L. Diehl has opened a jewelry store in Port Royal, Pa.

# JULES JÜRGENSEN, COPENHAGEN,

Plain and Complicated **WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,**

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

## Schulz & Rudolph,

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds  
and Other Precious Stones....

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.



**PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.**

**COMPRISING**

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

**ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY**

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

**BY THEO. GRIBI.**

*Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.*

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART VIII.]

**CHAPTER I. (Continued.)**

**6. Isochronism as Affected by Varying the Total Length of the Spring.**—We have seen in the foregoing experiment, Table I., that the spring there used was very far from being isochronal. In fact, by consulting the figures giving the mean error of all the terminal pinnings, we find that the difference in the rate of the chronometer between the longest and shortest arcs was 21.54 seconds, calculated for four hours' interval of time only; consequently for 24 hours this difference would be 129.24 seconds, going that much faster in the short arcs. It is impossible to account for this difference by the effect of centrifugal force upon the balance alone (3, a). Furthermore, we shall presently see that with another spring, when all the conditions save one were just the same, there appeared no such discrepancy. The question arose: To what is it due?

We have a statement by Pierre Le Roy, quoted by nearly every author who has treated the subject, the ground for which he is said to have reached by experiment, that, "in every spring of a *sufficient length*" (the italics are mine) "there is a certain length at which all the vibrations, long or short, are isochronal. This length ascertained, if the spring is made shorter, the "LONG vibrations will be performed quicker than the "short ones. If, on the contrary, we make it longer, the "short vibrations will be made in less time than the long "ones." Basing myself on this assertion, I concluded that the spring I had been experimenting with was too long, since it caused the short arcs to be performed much quicker than the long ones. The reader may imagine my surprise when I found that exactly the contrary effect followed; for, on making it shorter, the short arcs were performed still faster. In making the spring shorter, however, I was careful to cut off a whole coil at a time, for, if I had cut off less, or more, the result would have been complicated and made unreliable by the effect of a change in the angular distance in terminal pinning.

The experiment that follows was made in the same way as preceding ones. The comparisons were made at the coincidence of beats and the result for each arc of motion computed for the same interval of time. The length

of the spring at starting was 11.5 coils and the difference in the rate of the chronometer as compared between the arcs was as follows:

For arcs of	90°	it had a rate of	23.6	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	21.7	"
" "	270°	" "	16.7	"
" "	360°	" "	13.4	"
" "	450°	" "	4.6	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

To make the result visible at a glance, I give the differences of the rate only as compared with the rate for the longest arcs. After cutting off a coil on the outside and repeating the trial, it gave the following:

For arcs of	90°	a rate of	31.	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	30.2	"
" "	270°	" "	25.1	"
" "	360°	" "	18.4	"
" "	450°	" "	9.2	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

With a second coil cut off so that its total length was then only 9.5 coils it gave the following:

For arcs of	90°	a rate of	37.3	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	37.8	"
" "	270°	" "	31.	"
" "	360°	" "	24.2	"
" "	450°	" "	14.2	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

Thus we see that every time the spring was made shorter the short arcs were performed quicker.

I fitted another spring of the same strength of wire and the same number of coils, making the outside terminal into a Bréguet curve of correct form. This spring I shortened from the inside also by cutting out whole coils at a time, making sure that it was well centered every time after repinning. The first result was as follows:

For arcs of	90°	its rate was	15.7	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	14.	"
" "	270°	" "	10.9	"
" "	360°	" "	7.9	"
" "	450°	" "	3.9	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

After cutting one coil out of the center it gave:

For arcs of	90°	a rate of	19.7	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	19.3	"
" "	270°	" "	14.5	"
" "	360°	" "	11.1	"
" "	450°	" "	5.3	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

After cutting out a second coil it gave:

For arcs of	90°	a rate of	26.4	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	25.6	"
" "	270°	" "	18.7	"
" "	360°	" "	15.5	"
" "	450°	" "	9.	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

I cut out a third coil, with the following result:

For arcs of	90°	it gave a rate of	40.6	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	36.2	"
" "	270°	" "	30.	"
" "	360°	" "	21.4	"
" "	450°	" "	12.6	"
" "	540°	" "	0.	"

Thus the result was the same every time the springs were made shorter, whether the cutting off was done on the inside or the outside of the spring—*i. e.*: it made the short arcs go relatively faster, and apparently at an accelerating rate as the spring was getting shorter.

Here, then, I met with a surprise. All the books I had ever read on the subject claimed that shortening a spring will make the *long* arcs go relatively faster. Even Ferdinand Berthoud, the greatest of authorities in experimental horology, claims it, and seemingly proves it by reasoning.<sup>9</sup> Could it be that these authorities are all mistaken; that they merely copied statements from each other without verifying the correctness of them, or that their results were complicated and vitiated by some factor not understood by them? Could they have been led astray by the effect of changes in the angular distance of terminal pinning? Certainly, my results prove the exact opposite from their statements—*i. e.*: that shortening a spring by *whole coils at a time* will make the short arcs go relatively faster.

Naturally, my next step was to try a longer spring. Accordingly, I made a new one, of the same thickness of wire, but longer by four complete coils. The result with this spring, under the same test as that made with the preceding springs, was as follows:

For arcs of	90°	the correction was	+ 3.6	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	— 0.28	"
" "	270°	" "	— 0.64	"
" "	360°	" "	— 0.77	"
" "	450°	" "	— 0.85	"
" "	540°	" "	— 1.04	"

Owing to the very small difference in the rates, the computation being for the same interval of time as in the previous examples, the rates are here reduced to the mean, so that the quantities must be considered as the corrections, and the sign + indicates that the rate was slow, and the sign — that it was fast.

It will be observed that this spring is very much nearer isochronal than those which served in previous examples; not only that, but it differs from them, in that the short arcs give a relatively slower rate than the long ones, a fact resulting wholly from the greater length of spring, all other conditions having remained the same.

After cutting off one coil and taking care to repin it at exactly the same angular distance as before the result was as follows:

For arcs of	90°	the correction was	+ 2.26	seconds.
" "	180°	" "	— 0.80	"
" "	270°	" "	— 0.42	"
" "	360°	" "	— 0.41	"
" "	450°	" "	— 0.39	"
" "	540°	" "	+ 0.	"

Here again we see that shortening the spring has made the short arcs go relatively faster. The proof is such that it is needless to cite other examples, of which I have a multitude. I am sure the assertion of the authorities was made on mistaken ground, or on data not fully understood by them. I am sure that shortening a spring by whole coils at a time will make the short arcs go relatively faster. If, however, a spring were made shorter, not by whole coils at a time, but by a portion of a coil, then it might happen, as we have seen, that the contrary may result; but this would be the effect of a change in the angular distance of terminal pinning.

All three of the springs here tested were made of the same size wire, and all other conditions under which the experiments were made were exactly the same.

I desired to know what would be the effect if, instead of making the spring longer, it was made thinner. Ac-

cordingly I made a spring of the same length as the preceding one, but considerably thinner. On testing it in the same way it gave the following results, the rates being computed for 24 hours:

For arcs of	180°	it	lost	24.	seconds
" "	270°	" "	"	15.	"
" "	360°	" "	"	8.	"
" "	450°	" "	gained	4.	"
" "	540°	" "	"	5.7	"

the difference being nearly 30 seconds in 24 hours between the longest and shortest arcs, going that much slower in the short ones.

And now, what conclusion are we to draw from these results? Plainly this, that, besides proper angular distance between the terminal pinning, besides theoretical curves however perfect, there is still another factor which needs to be taken into account in the equation of the movement of the balance if it is to stand the test of practical isochronism, and that is the total length of the spring, its thickness being given or vice versa. In the statement of Pierre Le Roy quoted above I have drawn attention to the indefiniteness of the words, "sufficient length," by italicizing them. Mr. Phillips speaks of obtaining isochronism by means of terminal curves "combined with a *sufficient length* of spring."<sup>10</sup> In order that the solution of the problem should be of practical benefit to the watchmaker it is necessary that this length be determined, and this mathematicians have hitherto neglected. We have in this "sufficient" length a factor which enables us to obtain practical isochronism under almost any conditions; for, whatever the combined effect of any number of disturbing factors may be, provided they are inherent and not intermittent, we can always choose such a length of spring, combined with modifications of terminal pinning, that will correct them.

I may be permitted to point out an application of these results in a very important case. It is well known that in ship chronometers, owing to the effect of centrifugal force (3, a), as well as that of the inertia of the spring (3, b), the short arcs of vibration are always performed considerably faster than the long ones, *i. e.*: they will gain in the short arcs in spite of correct terminals in the spring. For this reason, perhaps more than for any other, many makers do not adopt these curves, but prefer, on the contrary, to sacrifice the good effect of them in order to obtain closer isochronism, which they can by causing suitable deformation of the spring with non-theoretical terminals. A better way would be to retain the correct terminals and then correct the error in isochronism by a suitable total length of the spring. It might be necessary, however, to change the weight or diameter of the balance in order to bring it to mean time; in other words, to adapt the balance to the spring instead of adapting the spring to the balance, as now practiced.

I may add that the isochronal condition of the spring, *i. e.*, whether the development of its force corresponding to angular deflection is strictly in arithmetical progression or not (2), is independent of the weight and diameter of the balance.

There is one factor which has not been taken into account in the foregoing experiments, which unquestionably affected the results to some extent, and that is the increased effect of centrifugal force; for, in making the spring shorter, the weight of the balance remaining the same, the vibrations of the latter were of necessity accelerated, and this would increase the effect of centrifugal force in the long arcs (3, a). But it is impossible that the results in the experiments should be due to this factor alone; for on the supposition that shortening a spring

(9) *Traité des horloges Marines* 142-144, Paris, 1773.

(10) *Le spiral réglant*, page 53.

will make the short arcs go slower, as had been claimed by the authorities, there should come a time when the effect of shortening should balance that arising from increased centrifugal force whatever the time of the vibrations. But there was evidently no tendency in that direction.

I confess, however, that the experiments should have been made under conditions avoiding this contingency, by weighting the balance to maintain it at mean time rate every time the spring was made shorter. Unfortunately this did not occur to me until some time after-

wards, when the opportunity for repeating the experiments had gone by. Unless the latter should return, I will have to leave it to a successor, if there be still those who take an interest in the subject, to verify the results. In such an experiment the weight added to the balance should be placed near the arm; otherwise, if placed on the rim near the cut end, the result would be vitiated, for this would again increase the effect of centrifugal force in the long arcs.

(To be continued.)

### Workshop Notes.

**Bleached Shellac** is known to lose its solubility in alcohol, especially if treated with chlorine in bleaching. This solubility can be readily restored, however, by first moistening the resin with 1-20 its weight of ether, placing it in a closed vessel and allowing it to swell there. Shellac thus treated becomes perfectly soluble again.—*Journal der Goldschmiedekunst.*

**To Preserve Drawings, Etc.**—Working designs and sketches become quickly soiled and unsuitable for further use. This can be easily avoided by coating them with collodion, to which 24 per cent. of stearine from a good stearine candle has been added. Lay the drawing on a glass plate or a board and pour on the collodion, as the photographer treats his plates. After 10 or 20 minutes the design is dry and perfectly white, possessing a dull luster and being so well protected that it may be washed off with water without fear of spoiling it.

**Resilvering.**—To resilver plated articles or articles of German silver, where the silver coating has worn off in certain places, without having to strip the whole article of silver and to cover it anew, the following process may be employed: Keep ready a cyanide of silver-potassium solution of great concentration and, besides, a vessel with very fine zinc filings. The spot to be silvered is rendered bright with soda lye and diluted sulphuric acid; next, dip a small brush whose bristles are not too stiff, into the silver cyanide potassium solution, coat the surface to be silvered, throw zinc powder on it and rub it out with the brush. A nice silver coating results immediately, which can be reinforced by a repetition of the whole operation. After conclusion of the work rinse off the silvered zinc filings and keep them for future use. By this process copper, brass, bronze, German silver and all nickel alloys can be silver

plated. Iron and steel must be previously coppered, which is accomplished by pickling them bright, and dipping them into a solution of blue vitriol. After a few seconds take them out, rinse off with water and silver. The copper coating needs to be no thicker than just to cover the iron completely. Thick coatings of copper, unless applied by the galvanic process, would be disadvantageous, as they do not adhere firmly to the iron. If silver carbonate is at hand, a silvering liquid can be quickly produced by entering dry carbonate of silver into a hot solution of potassium cyanide, as long as same dissolves in the liquid. Heat the solution and the object to be silvered, which is placed into the liquid connected with a piece of zinc or merely with zinc wire wound around it.

### Hardening Engraved Dies.

By THOMAS G. F. DOLBY, Elgin, Ill.

**I**N our business we manufacture works of art in aluminium and are able to show the color and luster of the metal to perfection. We work it by means of hardened dies, and as every sign of recalcence in the die is reproduced in the stamped aluminium—which we wish to avoid—we

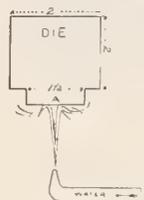


Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.

have given considerable study to the matter and have to a large extent overcome the difficulty. In round dies we have succeeded in causing it to disappear, and in long dies 10 by 2 by 1/4 inches, we are able to confine the recalcence to those portions which are free from engraving.

If the die sketched in Fig. 1 is hardened by heating and plunging into water and is kept in motion, or if the water is put in motion, we find the die is a hardened shell and soft in the center, or at least softer in the center than at any other part; and the grain in the center, if the die were broken, would be seen to be open. If, with a die so hardened, we successively strike polished aluminium, the center, A, will show increasing dullness the longer the die is used. The center also gives way first in wear; but if the die, when red hot, is held with the face exposed and a quarter-inch stream is forced hard at it, as shown in the sketch, so that the water strikes it on the face and at both ends, the center hardens first, and the water, splashing off as shown, cools the outside last and shrinks it onto the hard center, and then the die never breaks and never shows dull spots, nor does the center sink below the edge of the die. Thus we overcome the difficulty.

We also make paper knives which we stamp out of aluminium. For these we use steel dies 9 1/2 by 2 by 1 1/4 inches. If we harden these dies by plunging them into water lengthwise, the center is the last to cool, while the bottom of the engraved portion, being the least exposed to the water, cools last of all. Here again appears the dull spot on the aluminium; but we do not plunge the die into water. We drop it in to a frame and drive a stream of water into the engraving from a row of holes. The force with which the water is thrown causes it to splash over the body of the die, and the edges cool last. A perfectly hardened die is the result, and no dull spots appear on the engraving, which is in the center of the face. The frame that holds the dies while cooling is fixed in a metal vessel about seven inches in diameter. The splashing water soon fills the vessel and the die is left there to cool.—*Sparks from the Crescent Anvil.*

## THE TRUE BLUE

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

# FRANCE.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

## SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



## WATCH GLASSES

BEAR THE BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE ARE LABELED

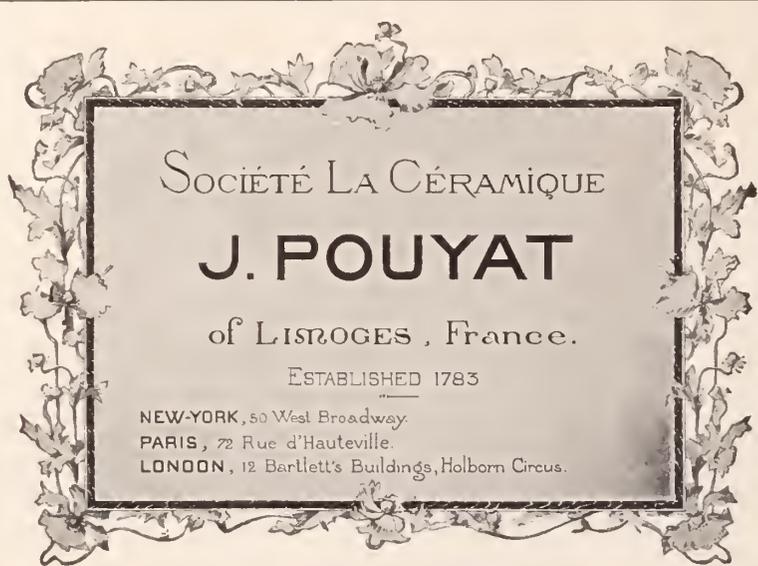


# FRANCE.

CHINA FOR CRITICAL BUYERS.

NOVELTIES IN DECORATION.

SPECIALTIES FOR JEWELERS.



SOCIÉTÉ LA CÉRAMIQUE  
**J. POUYAT**  
 of LISBOGES, France.  
 ESTABLISHED 1783  
 NEW-YORK, 50 West Broadway.  
 PARIS, 72 Rue d'Hauteville.  
 LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

MARK ON  
 J. P.  
 L.  
 FRANCE  
 WHITE.

Our showrooms, at No. 50 West Broadway, are filled with new and beautiful specimens of high Art in Ceramics. We would be glad to have you inspect them.

MARK ON  
 J. POUYAT  
 LISBOGES  
 DECORATED.

**PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.**

May 1st, New Store, 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.

OWNING AND OPERATING  
 THE CELEBRATED

**Mt. Washington Glass Co.**

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
 FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
 LINES.



Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
 Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.

**An Established Success**

TRADE MARK:



**ROGERS**



**"ANCHOR"  
 BRAND**

Silver Plated Ware, bearing the above imprint. Its universal reputation creates a great trade for it wherever there's a demand for the best. It can't be recommended too highly. Made only by us.

Factories:  
 Hartford, Conn. Norwich, Conn.  
 Wallingford, Conn. Taunton, Mass.

**WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,  
 HARTFORD, CONN**

**WM. SMITH & CO.,** GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.  
 61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED  
 1854



MANUFACTURED  
 BY

**Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.**

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.



**Mediaeval  
 Art Glass.**

Two lines of glass were placed on our display tables this week that are worth talking about. Many shapes are shown that are new to the nineteenth century, being modelled after classic specimens of the middle ages, when art alone inspired the modeller.

One of the lines is green with iridescent effects, producing the coloring of gun-metal—the other is white, similarly treated, and the effect produced suggests iridescent white satin—if such a thing there be.

Another notable thing about these lines is the price. An order for a sample assortment of each color—a matter of a little money—will lay before you a better argument than cold types can. Let us send you an assortment.

**Bawo & Dotter,**

26 to 32 Barclay Street,  
 NEW YORK.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

NEVER before have so many lines of pottery in quaint and fantastic shapes and decorations been shown at one time by Bawo & Dotter as are now collected together in the art goods department of their buildings, 26-32 Park Place, New York. Among these lines may be mentioned the "Old Dutch style of Royal Bonn;" Alhambra ware, showing vases and urns decorated in the style of the famous Alhambra vase; Tuscan ware, consisting of trays, vases and flower stands, in green, yellow and brown decorations; Gien faience, showing vases and jardinières in dark, metallic luster, with either small, geometrical colored designs or embossed decorations, and Foley "Intarsio" ware, comprising novelties and small articles of various kinds in bright color decorations on the order of the Japanese pottery. Included in this display is also a fine line of the Rozenberg faience, described in this column two weeks ago.

FINE DECORATED LAMPS.

AN idea of the new styles in the fine decorated lamps made by the Trenton Lamp Co. is to be gained from the exhibit of this product made by Fondeville & Van Iderstine, selling agents, 42 Murray St., New York. No one particular style of decoration seems to dominate in this display, as in their ornamentation the lamps show all sorts of treatments, from the multi-colored and bright Chinese effects to the sombre hues which usually accompany Van Dyck or Rembrandt heads. The lighter and brighter effects seem now to be foremost in popular favor. In style the new lamps are taller and slightly more graceful than in former lines, especially in the part holding the fount, which is more spherical and less "squat" than heretofore.

VASES, PLATES, ETC., WITH VIENNA DECORATIONS

A VERY fine display of vases, plates and other articles in Vienna decorations is attracting no small proportion of the attention of the visitors to the warehouses of Lazarus, Rosenfield & Lehmann, 60 Murray St., New York. This line includes Vienna articles of all grades, from the cheapest to the most expensive, and is in extent and variety the largest ever shown by this firm. Vases, of course, are

the principal articles in the line, about 50 different shapes being shown, though plates and plaques also play an important part. In all, the prevailing body color is now Empire green, though cobalt and maroon are, as usual, used to a considerable extent. The usual number of new effects in coloring and new subjects in the head, figure and group decorations are here to be found.

THE RAMBLER.

## Imitation in Trade.

From *The Sun*.

IT is not surprising that nations have sometimes endeavored to prevent other countries from learning the secret of mechanical devices and of discoveries that at one stroke have given them dominance in some department of industry. When Daguerre, with the aid of chemistry and light, first fixed indelible images on metallic plates, France made him affluent and, in a most graceful manner, gave his great discovery as a free gift to the world. But England was not willing to do for industrial progress what France did for the photographic art. Men still living recall the time when every effort was made by the British Government to confine to their islands the use of the machinery and processes of their cotton and woolen manufactures. It was not until 1842 that Great Britain removed the long standing prohibition of the export of spinning machinery.

This is only one of the most striking instances of the attempts made in the early part of this century to reserve for a single nation the advantages of great labor saving inventions and other discoveries. A broader view gradually prevailed, and now all the world profits by the fruits of inventive genius if it is willing to give a fair return to the inventor, the few exceptions to the rule being certain inventions which are regarded as of special value for national defense, and technical processes, such as dyeing some kinds of textiles, kept as secrets by the establishments using them.

In all parts of the world the great mass of the people may now possess many articles which were among the luxuries of life a hundred years ago, chiefly for the reason that machinery has been so far perfected that skilled labor has been rendered unnecessary in the production of the articles. For instance, children to years old give all the service required to supplement the machine that produces so common an article as mosquito netting, which Nottingham sends all over the world. A number of nations are paying us the sincere compliment of imitating our mechanical products, and, as often they have little fear that patent laws will be invoked to restrain them, they are more reckless than some Americans have dared to be, even when a new invention has threatened the destruction of their business. Many will remember how the self binding harvester threatened to destroy the manufacture of reaping machines, in which millions were invested, and the imitation and out and out copying of the new harvester when the reaping machine trade began to decline.

This stealing of ideas, according to our Consular Reports, is now incessantly practiced in Germany, Switzerland, Japan, and to a lesser extent in a few other countries. For pure audacity, however, there are few instances to equal the exploit of a Japanese concern which is said to be now selling its bicycles with the nameplate of one of the most celebrated American wheels. Our bicycle models have been very carefully studied abroad, and the fifty firms in Germany, employing

over 25,000 workmen in the manufacture of bicycles, were reported last year to have copied many of the best features of high grade American machines, and thus greatly improved their own standard of excellence.

France complains bitterly that the imitative faculty is abnormally developed in Germany. M. Paul Vibert, in his recent work on "The National Industries," says that the Germans are flooding the markets, even France itself, with their "cheap and nasty imitations of French goods." Not long ago the Belgian Government appointed a commission of arms manufacturers to inquire into the extent of the imitation of the renowned damascus gun barrel in foreign arms centers. It was found that the design of the damascus barrel was ingeniously transferred from paper to the ordinary steel barrel, and in finish appeared equal to the real. The commission reported that the life of the damascened steel barrel is as long as that of the real damascus, but that, in case of explosion, it would be more dangerous.

We are more than holding our own with all comers, however, even when they compete for trade with imitations of our machinery and processes. All Americans may be proud to see this hearty appreciation of American ideas, but it behooves our inventors and manufacturers to guard warily their private interests, and there are ways of doing it in most lands.

## The Tankard.

From *The Gentleman's Magazine*.

THE tankard was made of precious metals, of pewter, of wood, and certainly its popularity is as widespread among those who drink malt liquors as it was among the hardest drinking early inhabitants of these isles. Among the most ancient specimens are the "peg tankards"; these are said to have been introduced by St. Dunstan as a check on the intemperance of his day. Pegs marked the tankards at intervals, beyond which the drinker was not to go, else he had more than his comrades. But, curiously enough, this device proved the means of aggravating the evil it was intended to remedy, for as a refinement on St. Dunstan's simple plan the most abstemious drinkers were required, when the tankard went round, to drink precisely to a peg indicated, whether their heads could stand the amount of such "distemp'ring draught" or not. Thence comes the phrase, "He is a peg too low." And, like the tankard, there is another drinking vessel—used, it is true, only by the humbler classes, but many centuries old—the honest earthen ware mug, brown and cool, for ale or cider, seen at many a little roadside inn, and on the table outside, where sit the carters and wayfarers under the ample tree which usually shelters them, while the horses drink leisurely from the adjacent trough. The earthen ware mug was even used at modest city feasts in the 17th century, and, as well as the wooden trencher, is associated for a long period of the past with the humble majority.

The accompanying cut represents our **No. 1 IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work. ❀ ❀



**We Guarantee** this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2½ inches diameter.

## LANGELIER MFG. CO.

Designers and Builders of

### SPECIAL MACHINERY, TOOLS, ETC.

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

## W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

### DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

## JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS.

### STELLA AND IDEAL MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

ESTABLISHED,  
1876.

**E. J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S  
AUCTIONEER.  
JEWELERS BUILDING,  
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.

## WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,

FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

## Latest Novelties in Paris.

The Art Jewel Work of G. Le Turcq—Fashions in Jewelry on the Riviera.

ART JEWELRY  
WORKING.

PARIS, France, March 18.—The Paris goldsmith-artist, G. le Turcq, has exhibited in another continental capital a number of fashionable bijoux, which represent the most notable productions that have appeared of late in this branch of art. The chief piece of the collection is, doubtless, a female head with violets, "La Modestie," fashioned plastically in the most delicate enamel, the face timidly looking out from a flower likewise delicately enameled in lilac. The rich, golden brown hair (also enameled) frames the head and the flower and ends in pretty scrolls, which impart a suitable finish to the whole. The expression of the face, the ivory whiteness of the skin and the color of the blossoms and leaves possess what may be called a sublimely æsthetic effect. A brooch and amulet also are made of 20-karat gold and with painters' enamel and jewels. They are composed of delicate, colored reliefs, representing "Spring" and "Autumn," and a cartouche of vine tendrils, leaves and grapes. In the former, pearls represent white, and in the latter rubies represent red grapes. Aside from a highly artistic treatment of the ornaments and reliefs the use and tinting of the delicate enamel are positively wonderful, and the tinting is effectively blended with the green colored gold.

From among the other pieces we would single out two belt clasps which are veritable works of art. These are worked in silver and exemplify the much employed method of *seme*, or light gilding after an old fashion, on dull silver articles. One of the buckles, "Femme," represents a modern female figure which itself wears a belt buckle consisting of an opal, the coloring of some small buttons in harmony with the stone being especially conspicuous. The other clasp, "Chrysoprase," exhibits green chalcedony in a fancy scroll ornament. The amulets suspended from dainty chains and bearing the inscription "In hoc felicitas," also deserve mention as highly artistic works. In all the pieces exhibited we specially welcome the fact that they express a distinctly pronounced thought and are far removed from being stereotype.

SPRING FASHIONS  
IN THE RIVIERA.

It is reported from Monte Carlo, where the Spring and Summer fashions develop earlier than in Paris, that there is an extraordinary luxury seen in jewelry. Already in daytime, big, brilliant chains and pearl strings are worn as watch holders and muff holders, and other chains for fastening the golden purse, looking glass, etc. At night one notices broad *colliers de chien* of brilliants and numerous rows of pearls which cover the whole décolleté portion and reach to the belt.

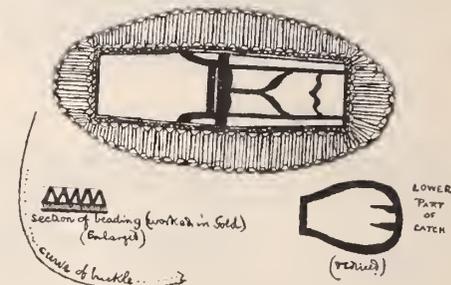
Isidore Kontrowitz, New Brunswick, N. J., has given a bill of sale to L. Kröll for \$2,000.

## Notes from London.

LONDON, Eng., March 21.

*Antique Paste Buckles.*—The popularity of old paste buckles is one of the evidences of the rage for antiques. Rough sketch herewith illustrates an odd one sold for 12s. 6d.; a pair would fetch a couple of pounds (both

### Old English Paste Buckle.



trade prices; retail would be probably double). It was found among some old rough metal bought by a dealer in base metals. It is evidently a shoe buckle; the design is uncommon, possibly unique. Only two of the pastes were missing.

*More Hall-mark Forgeries.*—The police raided the house of a silversmith in Holloway, London, a few days ago, and seized a quantity of silver and base metal wares bearing false hall-marks; and also a number of dies and stamps used in the process. The Goldsmiths' Company of London are prosecuting, and the indictment includes several distinct offences. The *modus operandi* in this case—cutting dies or stamps actually reproducing genuine antique marks—is a more skilful method than that usually adopted of transferring the real marks from other wares. In the latter case, the use of a blow-pipe speedily shows up the insertion. From private inquiries made, I find the man was a workman in one of our principal silversmiths' shops, and employed his spare time in this nefarious way. The firm in question is old and respectable, combining as many do, the dealing of antique silver with the manufacture of high class modern wares. The prosecution will no doubt be under Acts VII. and VIII., Victoria, cap. 22. The offences constitute a felony, and are punishable by seven to 14 years' penal servitude, or imprisonment (with or without hard labor) for not exceeding three years.

*The question of faked silver wares* was the subject of remarks in the House of Commons a few days ago. The name of the Holborn shopkeeper who paid over £3,000 in fines to the Goldsmiths' Company of London was at last publicly announced—Reuben Lyon, 125 High Holborn, London. Everyone in the trade knew this fact, but, although he disappeared shortly after the affair, neither the Goldsmiths' Company nor the papers gave the name, apparently from fears as to libel actions. It is satisfactory to have the name published, on account of the many respectable shopkeepers in the same thoroughfare. R. F.

An Italian jeweler is reported to have just completed a bicycle which is believed to be the tiniest on record. The height of the frame is 7/8 inch, and the diameter of the wheels one inch.

**THIRD EDITION**  
(Now in Press.)  
**WORKSHOP NOTES**

—FOR—  
**Jewelers and Watchmakers.**

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks, and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jeweler's and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches),  
Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

**PRICE, \$3.00.**

PUBLISHED BY  
**The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,**  
11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

**"TRADE-MARKS**

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

**Over 2,250 Marks**

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

**Monogram Book**

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.  
Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

**AJAX INSULATORS.**

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;  
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in

Action.

Convenient

in Use.



Educate  
Your Customers  
by Talking  
up  
Ajax Watch  
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.  
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY  
**The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,**

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

**KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

**THIMBLES**

ESTABLISHED 1832.



TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

**Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.**



Pat'd Nov. 30, '94

SEND FOR  
CATALOGUE C.



No. 149

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

**AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.**

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

**AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.**

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBER IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Owing to large purchases made before the rise, we are enabled to offer all Sizes, Colors and Weights of

## Diamonds

at remarkably low prices.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**

Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches.....

30 Maiden Lane, New York.  
97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Gilt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and ready to take Fall Orders.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.  
Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF **Diamonds** 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
**Arnstein Bros. & Co.** 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.

### Liquidation Sale

of our Entire Stock of

Fine China, Glass,  
Bric-a-brac,  
French Bronzes,  
Cabinets, etc.,

at  
10% to 20% Discount  
from

Regular Prices.

**Le Boutillier & Co.,**

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

18 East 17th St., New York.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**

**SILVERSMITHS.**

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St., New York.



**DEITSCH BROS.,**

14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER. SHELL,  
EBONY, IVORY.

## Eliassof Bros. & Co.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF

**Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry,**

Silverware, Clocks, Materials, Tools and Optical Goods.  
52, 64 STATE ST., ALBANY, N. Y. 9, 11, 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

**L. LELONG & BRO.,**

Gold and Silver

Southwest Corner of  
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,

**REFINERS,**

**NEWARK, N. J.**

**ASSAYERS and**

**SWEEP SMELTERS.**

**Sweepings a Specialty.**

**S. & B. Lederer,**

FACTORY, 100 STEWART ST.,

Providence, R. I.

New York Office,  
11 John St.

Chicago Office,  
133 Wabash Ave.

Our New Line of

**Olga Bracelets WITH STONES,**

....AND....

**Skirt Pin Sets WITH STONES**

....Are the Sellers Now....

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER

**ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,**

LORSCH BUILDING,  
37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

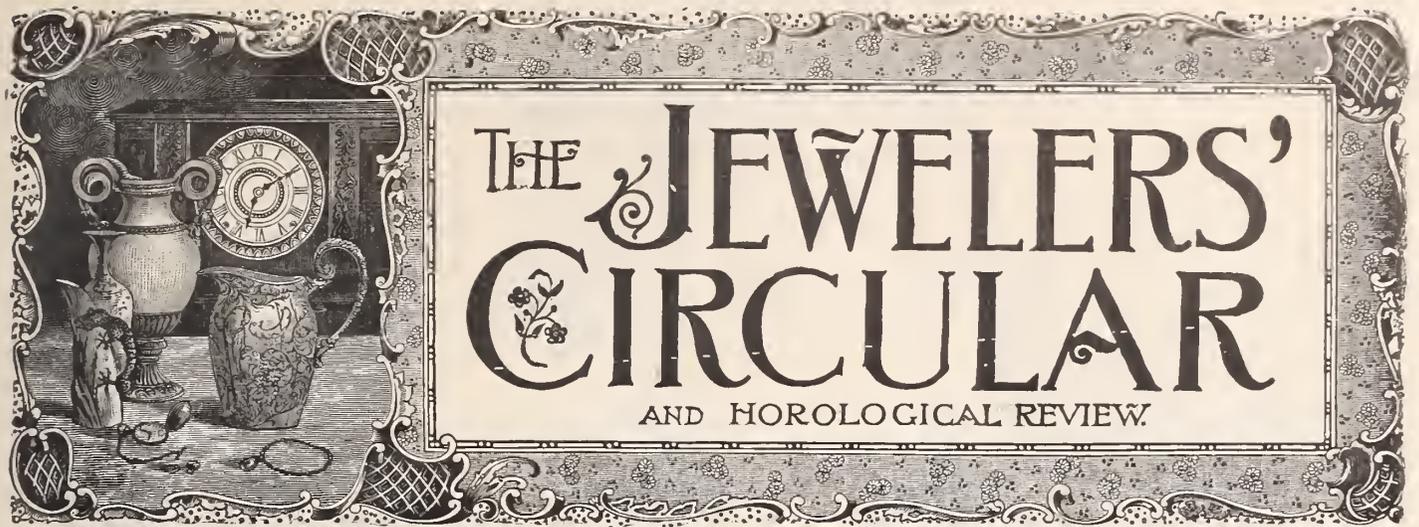
167 WEYBOSSET ST.,  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# CORAL

PROV STOCK CO HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE 10K. GOLD



**DIAMONDS** Importers and Cutters. **L. & M. KAHN & CO.,** 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y. **DIAMONDS**



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 3, 1899.

No. 14.

The Avery Spoon Collection.

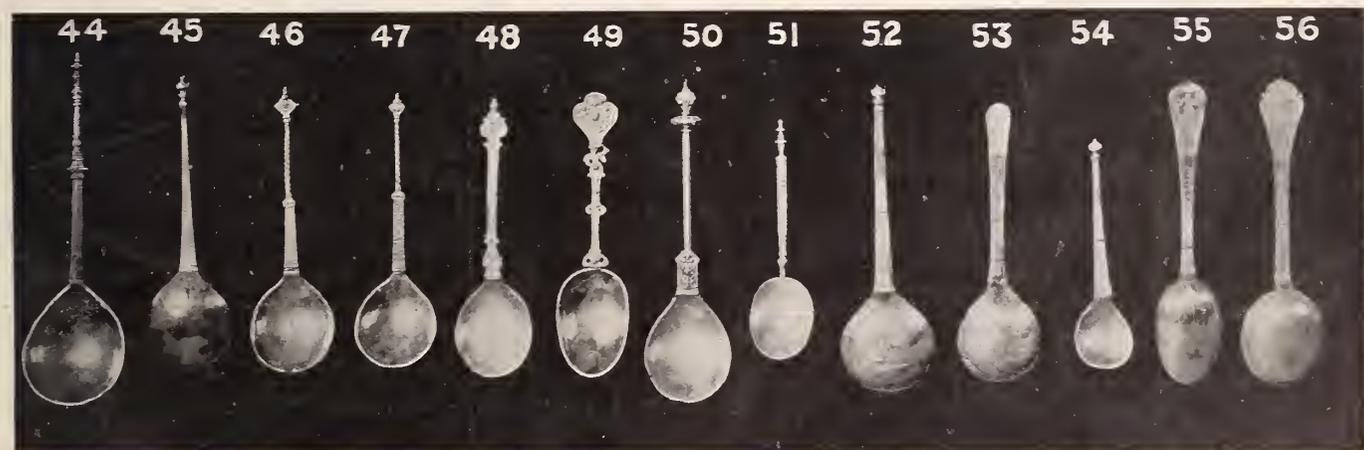
PART II.

**TURKISH:** 29. Spoon, applied filigree top of handle, XIXth century. 30. Spoon, applied filigree top of handle,

handle, round bowl, XIXth century. 35. Sugar spoon, handle and bowl pierced, XIXth century. 36. Sugar sifter, plain handle, XIXth century. 37. Sugar sifter, engraved handle, XIXth century. 38. Sugar sifter, engraved handle, XIXth cen-

dle, XIXth century. 43. Sugar sifter, pierced bowl, engraved handle, XIXth century.

*German and Dutch Spoons, XVIIIth, XVIIIth and XIXth centuries.*—44. Baluster top spoon, engraved stem and bowl,



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP II.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

XIXth century.

*Dutch:* 31. Spoon (ice cream), engraved handle, XIXth century. 32. Ladle, engraved handle, XIXth century. 33. Sugar sifter, plain handle, square bowl, XIXth century. 34. Sugar sifter, plain

handle, round bowl, XIXth century. 35. Sugar spoon, handle and bowl pierced, XIXth century. 36. Sugar sifter, plain handle, XIXth century. 37. Sugar sifter, engraved handle, XIXth century. 38. Sugar sifter, engraved handle, XIXth cen-

tury. 39. Sugar sifter, engraved handle, oval bowl, XIXth century. 40. Sugar sifter, plain handle, oval bowl, XIXth century. 41. Sugar sifter, chased shell pattern, square bowl, XIXth century. 42. Sugar spoon, pierced bowl, engraved han-

dle, XIXth century. 43. Sugar sifter, pierced bowl, engraved handle, XIXth century. *German and Dutch Spoons, XVIIIth, XVIIIth and XIXth centuries.*—44. Baluster top spoon, engraved stem and bowl,



## Goods like these

bearing our trade mark are just the kind to freshen up your stock and enliven trade.



1615. Sterling Silver, Opals and Pearls.

1609. Rolled Gold Plate, Opals and Pearls.

1612. Sterling Silver, No stones

1606. Rolled Gold Plate, No stones



320. Real Opals.

1598. Gold Plate, Polished.

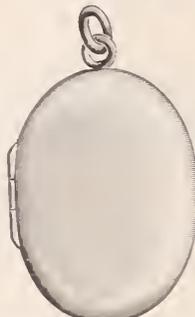
1602. Sterling Silver.



1623. Gold Plate, Polished.  
1624. Gold Plate, Old English Finish.  
1625. Sterling Silver.



1626. Engraved Gold Front, Real Pearls and Opals.



1620. Gold Plate, Polished.  
1621. Gold Plate, Old English Finish.  
1622. Sterling Silver.

Our Sterling Silver Catalogue contains many suggestions for June weddings.

Successors to  
FOSTER & BAILEY.

**Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.**  
100 Richmond Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**Poker Sets, Decanter Cases, Cigar Boxes, Game Sets, Jewel Cases, Trinket Cases, &c.**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid, Marqueterie.



ORIGINAL ARTISTIC EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,**  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

115-121 East 13th Street, NEW YORK.

# Never a "No"

WILL YOU GET, IF YOU CALL ON US FOR ANYTHING IN THE LINE OF

## Jewelers' Findings.

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS GIVEN TO MANUFACTURERS ON SOME SELECTED PATTERNS:

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches, Settings, Pins, Etc.

**THOS. W. LIND,**  
67 Friendship Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## The Finest Location

ON MAIDEN LANE,  
THE

**Cushman Building,**  
No. 1, cor. Broadway.

All Modern Improvements,  
Hot and Cold Water,  
Electric Light,  
Double Elevator,  
Steam Heat.

*Specially Adapted to Jewelers.*

## RENTS REASONABLE.

For particulars apply on premises, or to

**G. F. Wilcoxson,**  
172 9th Ave., N. Y.

Telephone,  
2495 18th St.

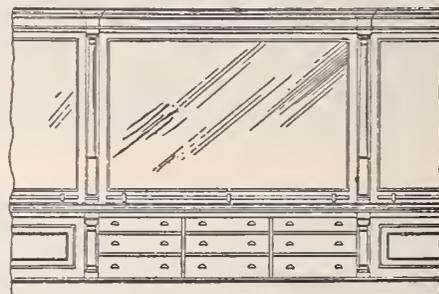
## MELISHEK & PETTER,

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**WALL AND COUNTER CASES,**

FOR JEWELRY, SILVER-WARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

## ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,  
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,  
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

**S. S. WILD & SON**  
179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.  
Telephone Connection.

# EXPANSION.

## THE MAN.



*You have helped us by  
your patronage;*

*We have helped you by  
our promptness;*

*You have helped us by  
your testimonials;*

*We have helped you by  
our accuracy;*

*"United we stand, Di-  
vided we fall."*

## THE HOUSE.



It is a pleasure to give to our many new customers, as well as to the loyal old ones, some idea of the **expansion** in our business, since we started three years ago.

**Then**, we began in a small two story building.

**Now**, we occupy a commodious four-story building, admirably arranged for the conduct of this business.

**Then**, we had a very much depleted stock.

**Now**, we can truthfully assert, judging from the many kind letters we have received, that, by prudent and careful buying and selecting, our stock of Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies, is one of the best that can be found anywhere in the United States, having reached a completeness that many older houses envy.

**Then**, we had a single store at Lancaster, Pa.

**Now**, our headquarters are at Lancaster, with a branch store at Philadelphia, which step was made necessary by the increased trade in that vicinity. We put a large stock into the Philadelphia branch, but we have been obliged to make large additions owing to the demands of the trade. This branch office in no wise detracts from the service rendered by the Lancaster office, to which place all mail orders should be addressed.

## L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Manufacturing Jobbers, Exporters and Importers,  
Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies,

11 Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

706 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

"Ring Out, Wild Bells," but not  
to proclaim fire,  
But the quality of my Findings  
should be your desire;  
"Ring Out, Wild Bells," and cease  
to take rest  
In proclaiming them as being the  
best.

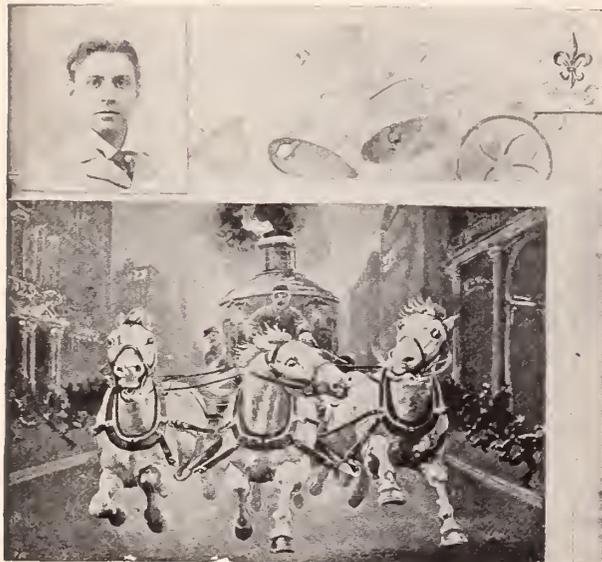


Here are a few

**SPECIALTIES:**

- Ornaments,
- Cup Settings,
- Continuous Cup Settings,
- French Heads,
- Link Button Fronts,
- Ornaments for Scarf Pins,
- Ornaments for Brooches,
- Ornaments for Picture Frames,
- Ornaments for Cane Heads,
- Ornaments for Umbrella Heads,
- Ornaments for Chatelaines,
- Ornaments for Hat Pins,
- Flat Bottom Settings for Novelties and Belt Buckles.

Catalogues sent on application.



**GEO. W. DOVER,** MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS**

OF THE FIRST QUALITY,

235 EDDY STREET, - - - PROVIDENCE, R. I.

The accompanying cut represents our **No. 1 IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



**We Guarantee** this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price *complete*, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2½ inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY, TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

**S. & A. BORGZINNER,**

82 & 84 Nassau Street,  
NEW YORK.

TO COMPLETE THE SPECIAL LINE OF

**Silk Velvet Cases.**

Watch Cases, - - - - \$2.50 a Dozen.

ALL JEWELRY CASES, - - - \$2.50 " "

RING CASES, - - - - - \$1.75 " "



**Best Value Ever Offered.**

WRITE FOR SAMPLES.

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**  
**DIAMOND CUTTERS,**

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.

**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,**  
Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,



161  
Broadway,  
Bet. Cortlandt and  
Liberty Sts.,  
688 B'way,  
723 6th Ave.  
NEW YORK.

**J. R. WOOD & SONS,**  
21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



SEAMLESS PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,  
Diamond Engraved Stone and Child's Rings,

No Rings Stamped Different from Quality.  
Send for Catalogue and Price List.

Cash paid for old gold or silver or taken in trade. If allowance is not satisfactory, notify AT ONCE and will return in same condition as received.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**  
**SILVERSMITHS.**

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - - - New York.

SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.



**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the **FULTON BUILDING,**  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

handle, mask above and below, XVIIIth century. 49. Spoon, ornamental handle, mask and figure, XVIIIth century. 50. Spoon, ornamental knob, inscription engraved on handle, XVIIIth century. 51. Baluster top spoon, chased handle, XVIIIth century. 52. Ornamental knob, flat stem, peacock engraved on back of bowl, XVIIIth century. 53. Flat handle, cleft top, coat of arms engraved on back of bowl, dated 1683. 54. Ornamental knob, flat handle, engraved. 55. Slipt top, rat-tail, figure of death engraved on handle, dated 1750. 56. Cleft top, round bowl, dated 1764.

(To be continued.)

**Be-Watched Capes.**

**C**APES with watches are the latest novelty in the domain of feminine fashion in Germany. An enterprising Berlin dry goods man has conceived the idea to manufacture capes, in the front flap of which, and near the lower edge of the cape, a pendant winding watch is firmly imbedded, so that the dial is visible through a corresponding opening and the watch can be wound and set, but cannot get lost, at least not as long as the seams hold. Considering the difficulty which the fair sex experience in "fishing" out their watch from the waist, and their "pendant" for anything new, combined with the cheap price (about 30 marks—\$7.50—including the watch), this novelty is likely to meet with favor, says the *Offerten Blatt*.

A handsomely engraved six-shooter was displayed by Crawford & Crawford, jewelers, Temple, Tex., in their window last week. It was a present to sheriff W. C. Shield by S. J. Blocker, a wealthy stockman, and was appropriately engraved by the aforementioned firm.

You Know AND We Know THAT You Know

MANY OF THE DISTINCTLY SUPERIOR FEATURES OF



Solid Gold Watch Cases



SOME HOWEVER YOU MAY NOT KNOW. WE PROPOSE TELLING YOU. READ OUR ADS. THAT FOLLOW.

**THE ROY WATCH CASE CO.,**  
21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

**SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,**

...Importers and Cutters of...

**..DIAMONDS..** .....AND OTHER....  
**PRECIOUS STONES.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JÜRGENSEN WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS.**  
COPENHAGEN,

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.



**The Reputation**



--- OF

**The "Bryant" Rings.**

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays The "Bryant" mark finish, and has done so



them prominently in his stock. guarantees quality, style and for 50 years.

Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
10 Maiden Lane, New York.



# The Rose

TRADE MARK



STERLING

This pattern of sterling silver flat ware is made complete in all plain and fancy articles also table cutlery.

**R-Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.**  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.

BUTTER KNIFE.

COLD MEAT FORK.

CREAM LADLE.

TEA SPOON.

**Interviews on Important Topics.**

**No. 4**

**The Dearth of Skilled Artisans.**

FROM time to time THE CIRCULAR has heard manufacturers of goods entering into the jewelry trade complain of a dearth of skilled labor of the highest class, and, as this complaint has been heard more often recently, since business generally has improved, it was deemed wise to interview manufacturers upon this subject, and to seek particularly the cause of the lack of skilled workmen and the remedy, if there be one. With this object in view, a CIRCULAR reporter called upon a member of a firm of manufacturers who make the finest kind of diamond jewelry, and from him learned that the condition is even more aggravated than is generally supposed, and that unless the coming generation furnish sufficient apprentices, manufacturers will either have to obtain their expert workmen from abroad or go out of business within the next 10 to 20 years.

"Is it true," asked the reporter, "that you find difficulty in obtaining workmen to manufacture the finest lines of goods?"

"Absolutely," answered the manufacturer; "and not only that, but the want of these workmen is becoming felt more and more as time goes on and business increases."

"To what class of workmen do you particularly refer?" he was asked.

"I mean the expert maker of the high grade diamond jewelry. Artist-artisans, if I may call them such, who can from designs in the flat make elaborate and artistic pieces of jewelry. I do not refer to copyists who can imitate a piece after it has once been produced."

"How is it that there are not sufficient workmen of this class to supply the demand?"

"The main reason," he replied, "is that we have no more apprentices such as we used to have in almost every jewelry shop 20 years ago. In the old days parents would apprentice their sons to some well paying trade, and the boy would grow up to learn to use his hands as well as his head. To-day the younger generation are averse to manual labor in all its forms, and look for positions in offices as clerks, with little pay, rather than soil their hands and make more money. Of course,

we can get apprentices to-day who are hand workmen, but not head workmen, as well; but they are not of the character to develop into artist-artisans such as we need. Another reason for the lack may be the use of die work, which has come so generally into the jewelry trade; and, a third, to the fact that for five or six years business was in a very poor condition and the demand for the finest classes of jewelry ceased to some extent. In the class of jewelry such as I am speaking of, die work, you understand, is impossible. In most cases, the piece must be of an exclusive design, and the man we desire is one who can take the flat design from the designer's hands and reproduce the solid mounting that will be perfect in form and solid in texture."

"Is there any other reason why it should be difficult to get artisans of this kind? Are the wages paid too little, or is there anything about the work that is disagreeable?"

"No," he answered; "there is no other reason that I can think of. The wages that a man can earn will give him more than a living. He can make from \$20 to \$40 a week, and his employment is absolutely steady. There are no disagreeable features about the work, either."

"But are you sure that if it were generally known that a man could make such wages as you state, you would still have difficulty in obtaining artisans competent to do this class of work?"

"Absolutely sure; from not only my own experience, but that of other manufacturers in my line. Why, a short time ago we advertised in the five leading papers of New York and Brooklyn for several days, offering a position for a carver on fine diamond jewelry, and we did not get even one response. We could have given such a man work all the year around, and if he were at all competent he would have made no less than \$40 per week at any time."

"But is this demand one of simply a year or so, or is there any surety that a workman will retain his position for years to come?"

"You must understand that there is nothing temporary in this demand for skilled labor. It is not only permanent but increasing. It is coextensive with the increase in the demand for fine, artistic jewelry. You may, perhaps, not know it, but to-day there is a greater demand in this

country for real artistic and exclusive productions than exists in Europe. It is true that this was not the case some years ago, but things on this side of the water have changed, and with the good business and prosperous times that we are having and are bound to have, this demand is going to constantly increase."

"Is not, however, the field somewhat limited, and would there be room for many new comers among your fine workmen?"

"Well, you may judge for yourself when I tell you that we could guarantee to give six men employment ourselves, steady employment, and there is hardly a manufacturer making similar goods who would not need as many. These men are wanted not only in New York, but in Philadelphia, Baltimore, Boston and other cities of the east. As an instance of how we are handicapped for want of labor, here are a dozen designs of flower sprays, which I have had on hand, attempting to have made for the last four months. I have only received one of them as yet. Here is another magnificent piece, the order for which I had to absolutely refuse, because I could not afford to allow the only workmen whom I have who are capable of doing the work, to be occupied exclusively on this work for the three or four months necessary to produce it. Manufacturers every day are 'turning down' orders for fine goods, because they will, to some extent, choke their shop on regular lines."

"What, in your opinion, would remedy the present condition?"

"The only remedy I can think of is to find among the young, bright and fairly well educated boys of to-day, a sufficient number who will be willing to go into a jewelry shop with the idea of becoming expert workmen. These boys must be able to work with their heads as well as with their hands. They must have natural artistic instincts, and must devote their entire time to the work and let it absorb all their interest. If we cannot get these young men, we will have to try and import workmen from abroad."

"Is there any danger that the present number of hands will decrease?"

"There is the greatest danger. I think I can truthfully say there is not a young man in the business to-day competent to do the work of which we have been speaking. All of our experts are either middle

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	OPALS	OLIVINES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.		
			<p>Very few dealers have capital, courage and inclination combined to carry in stock <b>IMPORTANT</b> articles in gems, loose or mounted. <b>THIS</b> is the time when these articles are sought for and can be sold. We cater <b>PARTICULARLY</b> for this kind of <b>MEMORANDUM</b> business.</p>										
			<p><b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> Telephone: 3890 CORTLANDT, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p>										
			<p>Our Packages are insured for \$10,000 in transit by Express, and we prepay Express Charges.</p>										
<p>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</p>													

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Diamonds*

*Dealers in*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*  
 (PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,*  
*2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,*  
*45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
 PEARLS, ETC.,

**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**

**JOHN C. MOUNT,**

**ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

**FOX & CO.,** Lapidaries and Importers of  
*....Precious Stones.*

Now at.....

**22 JOHN STREET,  
 NEW YORK.**

Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**

**1 MAIDEN LANE,**

**NEW YORK.**

aged men, some of them being more than 60 years old. In the next 20 or 25 years most of them will either have died or retired, and then what are we to do? It is too bad," he continued, "that young men will not wake up to the opportunity that lies before them in this field. Not only is there a market for the finest class of goods that can be made, but this is bound to increase as years go on. The era of cheap goods seems to me to have passed away, and the boy who will become a sufficiently fine workman to turn out purely artistic pieces will be able to earn far more than a living until his hands are too feeble to hold a tool. He should start in at 13, and be of the temperament and have the ability that I mentioned as being requisite for the position. He can within five years earn from \$20 to \$25 per week and be sure of a steady increase in his salary as time goes on."

Other manufacturers seen reported the condition exactly as did the gentleman interviewed, and their views and suggestions were practically a reiteration of those above outlined.

### Diamond Palmers Did Not Succeed at Mrs. La Rue's Store.

NEW LONDON, Conn., April 27.—Two smartly dressed young men called at the store of Mrs. Lucy J. La Rue and wanted to look at diamonds. Young Mr. La Rue waited on them and displayed the gems. The shoppers were very particular in making a selection and wanted to see everything there was to show in that line. After criticising the stones, one of the young men pointed to a pin in the show case and asked to have it shown to him. "That one right down there," he said, pointing in the case, and when the salesman looked into the case and took his eyes off the goods he had been displaying, the man slipped a diamond under the palm of his hand, which was resting on the show case.

When the salesman bent down to get the pin he looked up through the show case and saw the diamond under the man's hand. He called attention to what he had seen, and the would-be thief lost no time in dropping his booty and getting out of the store. By the time a report of the attempt had been given to the police, the man was out of the way. His companion ran away also.

### Process for Plating Enameled Tea Pots.

MERIDEN, Conn., April 28.—E. B. Manning, of Manning, Bowman & Co., has just perfected a process whereby teapots and similar vessels may be plated outside and enameled inside, a thing that has hitherto been impossible. A patent has been applied for. The firm think the new process will revolutionize the trade, and great things are anticipated.

Manufacturers of plated ware, agate ware and the like have never found a means for plating enamel, because the adhesive power was lacking. The model shown by Mr. Manning to the reporter consisted of a very thin steel pot. This can be easily enameled and silver or nickel plated, and the cost will be practically the same as in the ordinary ware.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.

April 22, 1899.

*Diamonds:* The rumor of a further rise in the price of rough stones to which I referred last week, has been persistently circulated both here and on the Continent, and was at first dated for early in March and latterly with still more emphasis for the beginning of April. I have purposely avoided giving any authoritative currency to these suggestions. Inquiries among buyers on American account, whose opinions I have previously found well founded, lead me to the conclusion that a further advance will actually take place early in May. The first of the month, in fact, is the date mentioned.

In all lines suitable for the American market there is a great scarcity of supplies, and almost without exception the prices for fine goods are close to prohibitive figures. This double barreled difficulty acts adversely to business all round; orders have to stand over in hopes of easier conditions, and mounters are, of course, slack for want of stones.

The home trade is very quiet; several leading firms have reduced their number of setters and others have shortened the hours to an equivalent of government office ones. There is plenty of "play time" just now.

R. F.

**The Crewe-Rosebery Wedding Gifts.**

*Crewe-Rosebery* wedding, on Thursday last, "the greatest society wedding since that of the Duke of York and Princess May," went off brilliantly at Westminster Abbey. The Prince of Wales and Duke of Cambridge honored the occasion with their presence, among a host of notabilities, including the American Ambassador and Mrs. Choate. Diamonds and pearls alternated with pearls and diamonds! Among noticeable presents were the following: Prince and Princess of Wales, diamond caduceus, cabochon emerald at top and fine pearl at base; Duke and Duchess of York, clock and bracket by Lenoir; Lord Rosebery (father of the bride) gave a number of jeweled ornaments in diamonds, pearls, rubies, emeralds, etc., too numerous to specify; the bridegroom's presents were wholly of pearls and diamonds; Lord and Lady Rothschild, bracelet, fine cat's eye surrounded by rubies and diamonds; Baron and Baroness de Rothschild, diamond star and band for the hair (sapphire in center); a novelty was a basket of flowers in diamonds filled with jeweled blossoms, forming a brooch, and another present of more conventional design was a double snake bracelet with sapphire heads; many brooches, buckles and combs in diamonds, pearls and emeralds, and bracelets, pendants and pins mostly of the first named gem. Cecil Rhodes gave four Queen Anne candlesticks; Lord Crewe's tenantry gave a reproduction in silver of the famous Warwick vase; Lord Kimberley, a necklace of large garnets.

The jewelry worn by guests was, as already hinted, mainly composed of diamonds and pearls. It was observed that the Countess of Aberdeen wore splendid diamond and pearl earrings.

R. F.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1868 RANDEL, BAREMORE & Co.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

**Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of ...

MANUFACTURERS OF

**DIAMONDS,** Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.  
DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 145-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.  
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

**Eliassof Bros. & Co.,**

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF

**Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry,**

Silverware, Clocks, Materials, Tools and Optical Goods.

62, 64 STATE ST., ALBANY, N. Y. 9, 11, 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

**L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.



**John W. Fairwood & Co.**  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**  
ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

## PEARLS.

### Not Only

The "Best of the Best," but also the "Best of the Lowest Priced" you will find represented in our stock. All Grades—The Whole Scale.

**Alfred H. Smith & Co.,**

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

# An Opportunity Seized!

Owing to our exceedingly good business last Fall, which made us unusually important factors in the Pearl Market, we were able to procure, at that time, a lot of comparatively cheap Pearls of all sizes and all grades.—Some of these purchases have already arrived; others are now on the ocean; more are yet to be shipped. These goods are sure to interest all discriminating buyers.

Our general stock of Pearls and Fancy Stones is more attractive than ever.

A visit to our office will prove interesting. We have no travelers. Correspondence solicited.

# Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of  
Pearls and Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

### N. Y. Jewelers' Board of Trade's Good Work in the Idzal Failure.

The preference given by Herman Idzal, Des Moines, Ia., has been set aside. On Dec. 30, 1898, Idzal gave a chattel mortgage on his stock to J. W. Kramer to secure two notes, one for \$1,000 and one for \$500. The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade at once commenced proceedings in bankruptcy.

On the examination of Idzal, it turned out that the \$500 note was given as a bonus and for no other consideration. The \$1,000 note was for money loaned between June and July, 1898, for which Kramer had held a mortgage on Idzal's homestead, which is exempt. The mortgage on the homestead was given up, and in place of it, the chattel mortgage taken, the result being that between the exemption law and the chattel mortgage, Idzal's entire property would be out of reach of his creditors. The chattel mortgage having been set aside, there will result a small dividend for the creditors.

### Buchanan & Son Claim the Clerical Looking Chap Robbed Them.

RICHMOND, Va., Apr. 25.—D. Buchanan & Son, jewelers, were robbed of several handsome diamonds Saturday. During the parade of Buffalo Bill's show a man, dressed as a preacher, went into the Buchanan store and priced a number of diamonds in a tray. He said he would bring his wife to examine the stones later in the day. Two other men stepped in and called the attention of Mr. Buchanan, who waited on the first man, from the tray of diamonds. The stranger departed, and in a few minutes the clerk missed four diamonds. Mr. Buchanan went to the Chesapeake & Ohio train and identified the man who priced the diamonds. At Fort Lee he got off the train and wired the police at Newport News to look out for the man. The man, whose name is Joseph Hartman, was captured there, and has been brought here to stand trial. The diamonds, valued at \$800, have not been recovered.

### The Jewelry and Watch Market of the Philippines.

WASHINGTON, D. C., April 25.—From a French source it is learned that in the Philippines there is a good market, especially in the provinces, for jewelry in inexpensive articles. The French have a good place in this line, although the Germans and Swiss are competing seriously. American watches and jewelry in white metals are also becoming known. The profits in this branch are enormous; watch pins bought in Europe at \$1.35 per dozen sell in Manila at \$1.33 each. The same is true of many other articles.

George W. Wells, president of the American Optical Co., Southbridge, Mass., with his wife and daughter, Miss Mary E. Wells, and Miss Ethel Burnham, of Evanston, Ill., sailed from New York May 1 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm II.* for four months' travel in Italy, Switzerland, Germany, France and the British Isles.

L. E. Dewey, Ashland, Ill., is out of business.

**An Old Game Did Not Fool Jeweler Baynard.**

WILMINGTON, Del., April 26.—A young man, giving his name as Robert A. Brown and his home Camden, N. J., yesterday tried to swindle jeweler Samuel H. Baynard out of a diamond, and was caught when he tried to escape arrest by jumping into the Christiana river. Brown telephoned from the station, representing himself to be Job H. Jackson, president of the Jackson & Sharp Co., stating that he was going to Philadelphia on a train that left in a few minutes and desired a fine diamond ring to present to a friend in Philadelphia. Mr. Baynard did not recognize the voice as Mr. Jackson's, and decided to catch the man, if possible. He wrapped an empty ring box in paper, and when a messenger called at the store, Mr. Baynard gave him the box.

The messenger was followed by Mr. Baynard and a clerk. At the station the messenger gave the box to Brown, and at the same time Mr. Baynard's clerk caught hold of Brown. The man broke away and ran down French St. with the

clerk in pursuit. At the wharf, finding that a crowd had been attracted by the cries of "Stop thief!" he sprang overboard and tried to swim to the opposite shore, but the task was too much. A railroad employe jumped overboard and caught Brown, after which both men were pulled out of the water. The prisoner at first gave his name as Robert Pyle and his home as Jersey City, but later said his right name was Brown and that his home was in Camden, N. J.

**General Assignment by Catherine E. Wander.**

BUFFALO, N. Y., April 26.—A general assignment for the benefit of creditors made by Catherine E. Wander, owner of the jewelry business at 237 Main St., to Albert H. Schutrum, was filed with the county clerk yesterday afternoon. The property covered by the assignment consists of stock and store fixtures. No preferred creditors are named in the papers and no schedule of assets and liabilities accompanied the assignment.

**Big Optical Goods Company Said to be Organizing.**

WORCESTER, Mass., April 24.—Plans are being made here for the organization of a company for the manufacture of optical goods, and it is claimed that operations will be carried out "on a scale large enough to control the trade of the country." Financial backing is said to be ready. A. W. Tiffany, one of the men interested, says that everything has been thoroughly discussed and decided upon, and that the incorporation will be effected in a few days.

According to the plans formulated, nothing but the rims and frames for eye glasses and spectacles will be manufactured. Gold, silver and aluminium will be the metals used. Mr. Tiffany says the new company will start with about 400 employes, but that the factory will be constructed for the accommodation of 1,500 hands.

Philip Zehner, Jr., Colorado Springs, Col., has given a chattel mortgage on tools, etc., for \$125.

**OUR FACTORY**

is in the home of the silversmithing industry, where artisans are more available and at less cost than elsewhere, and everyone connected with it is at the disposal of the legitimate Jewelry and Silverware Trade. **THE PRICE** of our goods, in some

instances, we have changed. In no instance have we increased the price. In some instances we have increased the weight. In every instance we have retained its intrinsic value and artistic worth. **SPECIAL DESIGNS** held for the exclusive use of any house when desired. **OUR POLICY**—a strict and unwavering course in selecting those who handle our goods. That is, the product of the **HOWARD STERLING COMPANY** can be found only in the hands of legitimate Jewelers and Silversmiths.



OUR future announcements in the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

860 Broadway, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

**Howard Sterling Company,**

Providence, R. I.

**Charges Against D. Eminer of Being a Dishonest Employe.**

MEMPHIS, Tenn., April 28.—D. Eminer, a jeweler in the employ of George E. Thomas, has been arrested at the instance of his employer, and charged with larceny. Thomas asserts that Eminer has been purloining precious stones from him. It is charged that some of the stones missed were found in Eminer's possession, and that he wanted to pay for them in order to settle the affair. He was about to leave the city, having told his employer that he had received a telegram from his father to come home at once. Thomas will prosecute Eminer, as he believes him guilty of purloining different articles at various times since he was employed by him.

**Death of James Nicolay.**

CANNELTON, Ind., April 27.—James Nicolay died at his home here Saturday of acute uraemia. Mr. Nicolay was born in Pouilly, France, in 1819. He grew up in Paris, where he learned the jeweler's trade which he followed all his life, retiring from active business a few years ago. He was married to Mlle. Poncelet, and to them three sons were born, of whom one, Joseph, is living. After her death he was married to Mlle. Emilie Katte. Six daughters, all living, were born to them, and the wife survives also.

Mr. Nicolay lived in this country over 40 years, and made two trips to his native land in that time, and intended to go back this Summer.

**Post Office Department After Fake Advertisements of "Gold" Watches and "Diamond" Rings.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., April 26.—The Post Office Department has been making a more serious effort lately than heretofore to shut the use of the mails to palpable advertising frauds. The number of glittering offers presented in the advertising columns of certain classes of newspapers—often finding their way into papers of the highest standing through the absence of obvious appearance of fraud—have multiplied greatly in recent years, and the amount of money collected by these advertisers probably runs into the hundreds of thousands. There are many such articles advertised which stand upon the border line of fraudulent and apparently honest business, which it is difficult for the post office officials to pursue. There are others where the nature of the goods offered imposes a guilty silence upon the person defrauded through fear of exposing his dishonesty or vices. There are numerous cases, however, where the fraud is so clear that the exclusion of the matter from the mails becomes possible when a few well authenticated complaints have been received and examined. The activity of the Post Office Department, through the inspectors and Assistant Attorney-General Tyner, is driving many of these enterprises to the wall, and is likely, in the long run, to greatly reduce their number.

A recent case involved the offer of gold watches and diamond rings for a certain number of subscriptions to a periodical. Complaints from persons who had received these prizes led to inquiry from the manufacturers of the watches and rings. It was found that the latter were manufactured for \$1.10 per gross, or less than one cent apiece. The gold watches were found to be produced at \$2.05 apiece, and the only semblance of gold was a thin washing of gilt. The advertiser was required to refund the money to all persons who had forwarded subscriptions and had made authenticated complaints. There were doubtless many hundreds of persons who had been swindled who failed to make complaints and whose money went to enrich the swindlers, but there was no other course for the department to pursue than to deal with complaints actually filed. The advertisers were notified, however, that further proceedings would be taken if they did not retire from the business of distributing penny diamonds and \$2 gold watches. The magazine was consolidated with another and the business apparently abandoned.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended April 29, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
 Gold bars exchanged for gold coin..... \$129,290.31  
 Gold bars paid depositors..... 78,155.99

Total .....	\$207,446.30
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
April 24 .....	\$26,162
" 25 .....	10,248
" 26 .....	10,387
" 27 .....	25,866
" 28 .....	25,987
" 29 .....	10,375
Total .....	\$109,025

# June Weddings.

June, the month of weddings, carries with it great demands upon the jeweler. The jeweler who is prepared for these demands will reap the benefit.

Our Diamond and Precious Stone Department makes a specialty of helping jewelers to reap all the benefit there is to be reaped.

Apply to this Department and see what we can do for you.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,**

**TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

**50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.**

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Weeks Ended Apr. 29, 1898, and Apr. 28, 1899.*

	1898.	1899.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China .....	\$32,053	\$9,825
Earthenware .....	17,653	9,457
Glass ware .....	13,086	16,706
Optical glass .....	(not recorded)	2,332
Instruments:		
Musical .....	20,339	6,745
Optical .....	4,505	4,615
Philosophical .....	1,225	1,110
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	4,744	7,674
Precious stones .....	33,839	105,850
Watches .....	11,950	11,971
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	100	1,500
Cutlery .....	12,218	20,873
Dutch metal .....	5,001	755
Platina .....	8,471	25,688
Plated ware .....	550	368
Silver ware .....	16	1,162
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments .....	53	206
Amber .....	4,229	5
Beads .....	1,270	3,840
Clocks .....	2,771	2,033
Fancy goods .....	6,377	4,835
Fans .....	12,283	5,984
Ivory .....	3,924	2,848
Ivory, manufactures of .....	8	40
Marble, manufactures of .....	1,136	8,937
Statuary .....	1,496	2,162
Shells, manufactures of .....	6,735	7,957

**Death of Joseph Alexander.**

Joseph Alexander, well known to the jewelry trade in New York as a successful dealer in diamonds and watches, died Thursday last at 60 W. 89th St. Death was due to heart failure, which resulted from an illness lasting over seven weeks.

The deceased was born in Dantzig, Germany, in May, 1836, and came to America in 1853. About 35 years ago he started as a retail jeweler at 161 Fulton St., where he remained for many years, building up a prosperous and successful business. In 1886 he moved to the Astor House and later to the corner of Broadway and Wall St. Eight years ago he moved to 1189 Broadway, and finally went from there to the Stevens building, 3 Maiden Lane. Mr. Alexander's business was principally watches and diamonds, and while dealing with private parties to some extent, at the same time he built up a considerable wholesale trade. He was a bachelor. According to instructions left by the deceased, and at the request of his family, his remains were shipped yesterday to Germany on the *Trave*.

W. L. Lockwood is successor of J. S. Reed, Canton, Mo.

The business of V. F. Wiseman, Asbury Park, N. J., is now conducted by Claude J. Wiseman.

"MADE LIKE A WATCH CASE."

**"Essex"**  
**Gold Filled**  
**Novelties**

**AND Toilet**  
**Goods.**

**A Successful, Well-Selling Line.**

We've  
more to  
tell you by  
and by.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

ADOLPH LUDEKE. CHAS. L. POWER.

**LUDEKE & POWER,**

IMPORTERS OF

**... DIAMONDS ...**

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

**HAVE REMOVED** from  
23 John St.,  
to

**12, 14 and 16 JOHN STREET, N. Y.**

(ANDERSON BUILDING.)

EXCEPTIONALLY FINE BRILLIANTS, RUBIES EMERALDS, SAPPHIRES AND  
PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

**The Ostby & Barton Co.**

are now located at 118 RICHMOND ST., corner of CLIFFORD ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I., directly opposite their old location.

**Tariff Decisions.**

**Duty on Jewelry and on Bronzes.**

Among the decisions handed down last week by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers were a number of lesser importance involving protests relating to jewelry. The protestants were: Albert Lorsch & Co. against the assessment of 60 per cent. as jewelry on rope chains, plated and of German silver. The chains were imported in lengths of 150 feet, and are especially designed for use in making watch guards, but are suitable and sometimes used for making key, eyeglass, lorgnette and muff chains. The Board say the goods are of the same general character as those involved in a recent decision in the Barrows suit (published in THE CIRCULAR, March 22), and hold that

they should be dutiable at 45 per cent. as non-enumerated, partly manufactured articles of metal and overrule the decision of the collector.

Henry Steinhener and others, of Providence, on goods similar to above. Same ruling of the Board.

Zukoski Mer. Co., St. Louis, Mo., on articles of various designs made of polished steel. The Board hold they are intended to be worn on wearing apparel as articles of personal adornment and belong to a class commonly known as jewelry. The assessment of duty at 60 per cent. is sustained and the protest overruled.

Tiffany & Co. and L. J. Glaenger & Co. on bronze statuettes which the Board say were produced by bronze founders and imported for sale, and are not the professional productions of a statuary or sculptor only. The protest that they are entitled to entry

as statuary is overruled, and the assessment of 35 per cent. is affirmed.

Nathan Dohrmann & Co., San Francisco, on busts similar to above. Overruled with similar decision.

B. L. Strasburger & Co. *et al.*, merchandise which consists of chatelaines and jewel cases, designed for use in exhibiting jewelry. The chatelaines were assessed at 35 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraph 336, act of 1894, as jewelry, and were claimed to be dutiable at 25 per cent. under paragraph 173, act of 1894, as parts of watches. The jewel cases were assessed at 45 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraph 302, act of 1894, and were claimed to be dutiable at 25 per cent. ad valorem, as parts or coverings of watches, under paragraph 173, act of 1899. The Board find that the chatelaines are not parts of watches and are commonly known as jewelry. Also, that the jewel cases are not the usual coverings for such watches, and are designed for use otherwise than in the *bona fide* transportation to the United States. In their completed condition silk is the component material of chief value. The protests are overruled on all grounds, and the collector's assessments sustained.

A. & H. Veith, New York, on buckles set with black glass ornaments in imitation of jet. The Board find them to be jewelry and affirm an assessment of 60 per cent., overruling a claim that they should pay 45 per cent. as manufactures of mother of pearl.

M. L. Miller & Sons, on similar goods, and also beads of colored glass strung on cords. Assessment of 60 per cent. as jewelry affirmed as to all, and protest overruled.

**The Winding Up of the House of Louis A. Scherr & Co.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., April 29.—The stock of Louis A. Scherr & Co., bankrupt jewelers, will be sold out under the hammer at a receiver's sale, May 3, at 10 o'clock, and the day following, by order of Charles E. Bartlett, the receiver. The stock consists of diamonds, watches and jewelry, watchmakers' and jewelers' supplies of every description, four jewelers' safes, show cases, counters, wall cases, office furniture, jewelers' benches, chronometer, regulator, diamond scales, etc. All last week the clerks were busy taking an inventory of the stock.

On May 8 a meeting of the creditors will be held in the office of the referee, Theodore M. Etting, Land Title building, Broad and Chestnut Sts. Charles E. Bartlett, the receiver, will submit his report and arrangements will be completed to divide the proceeds of the sale among the creditors.

Taintor & McAlpine, Easthampton, Mass., are offering their creditors 33 1-3 per cent. in settlement of claims.

Henry J. Riesland has removed from Lawrence, Minn., to Milaca, Minn.

Gayle & Morgan have succeeded I. J. Kahn, Greenville, Ky.

Seem & Rush, Macomb, Ill., have been succeeded by Andrew Rush.

H. F. Balsley, Marshall, Ill., was recently succeeded by Morton Bros.

H. C. Leach, Waukegan, Ill., is out of business.

**THE SPECTACLES FOR THE PEOPLE**

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

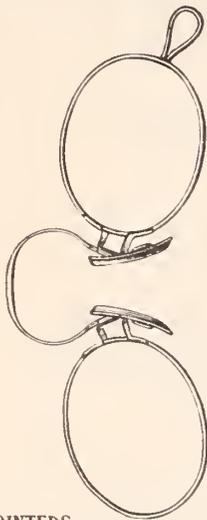
TO BE HAD FROM JOBBERS ONLY

**EXPANSIBLE.**

**Spectacles AND Eye-Glasses**

The Best Wearing Qualities

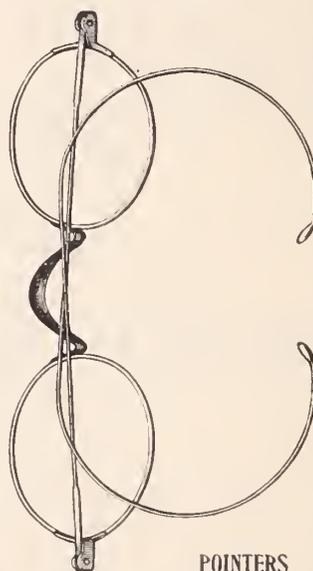
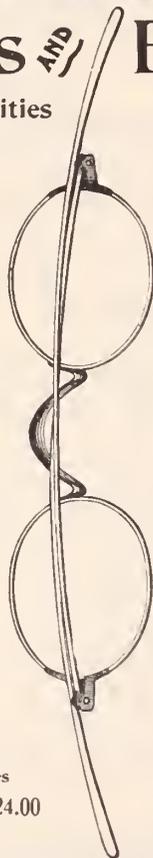
for the Least Money



**POINTERS**

SOLID TEMPLES.  
WELL TEMPERED.  
NO SCREWS TO RUST.  
WORK LOOSE OR  
DROP CUT  
RE-ENFORCED END-PIECES  
BROAD SWELL NOSES.  
NO SOLDER AT JOINTS.

Prices  
Spectacles  
\$15.00 to \$24.00  
per gross.



**POINTERS**

Prices  
Eye-Glasses  
\$24.00 to \$30.00  
per gross.

INTERCHANGEABLE,  
NON-BREAKABLE  
SPRINGS  
SUPERIOR FINISH.  
UP-TO-DATE  
STYLES.

Made in Three Qualities of Material:

- NICKEL SILVER.**—A white metal resembling silver, high lustre that will not tarnish or rust, more durable than steel.
- COLD FILLED.**—Made from seamless 10 K stock, not electro plated, wear and LOOK LIKE GOLD. Each Pair Tagged and Guaranteed to Wear 10 Years.
- COLD D.**—A combination of metals resembling 14 K gold, highly finished and chemically treated to withstand atmospheric changes.

Among the Jobbers handling these goods are the following.

Julius King Optical Co., New York City.  
S. F. Myers Co., New York City.  
R. L. & V. Friedlander, New York City.  
Otto Young & Co., Chicago.  
F. A. Hardy & Co., Chicago.  
Geneva Optical Co., Chicago.

Coulter Optical Co., Chicago.  
J. M. & A. C. Johnston, Chicago.  
Brooks Optical Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
O'kamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
A. & J. Plaut, Cincinnati, Ohio.

C. I. Merry Optical Co., Kansas City, Mo.  
L. Black & Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Johnston Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Globe Optical Co., Boston, Mass.  
H. L. Houghton, Boston, Mass.  
E. W. Reynolds, Los Angeles, Cal.

**LENSES TO SUIT YOUR TRADE**

PERISCOPIC DOUBLE OR PLANO.  
COQUILLE OR MICOQUILLE.

# REMOVAL.

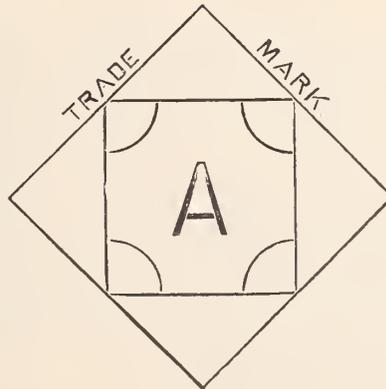
---

THE  
ANSONIA CLOCK COMPANY,

Have removed their offices  
from 11 Cliff Street to . .

99 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

CABLE ADDRESS "ANSONIA."



P. O. Box, 2304.

LONDON, 23 FORE ST., E. C

### Missouri Senate Passes An Anti-Department Store Bill.

St. Louis, Mo., April 29.—On April 26 the State Senate passed the Anti-Department Store Bill. It was materially changed from the House bill on the same subject, and before it can go to the Governor for his signature, the two houses will have to go into conference for an agreement. As the Senate bill stands, it applies to only cities of 50,000 and over, or in other words, to St. Louis, Kansas City and St. Joseph. It divides business into 73 classes and groups, these classes under 27 heads. Any person or persons desiring to engage in more than one of the groups of business, providing he or they have more than 15 employes, must pay an additional license fee of from \$300 to \$500 for each group.

## Blast Work

We have succeeded in producing a new special finish of Blast Work, giving the effect of an Inlaid Colored Gold Satin Finish and Bright Cut



This engraving is made to order in any shape or design, including even monogram decoration. No trouble selling such goods, especially considering that

**We  
Stand  
By  
You**

and help you in making sales of our goods. Write for full particulars about "Circular Letter, Rebate Card, and Illustrated Circular sent direct to your Customers."

It's only one of the methods of help to you; help which is yours if you

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH  
CASE CO.,  
CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

### Jewelers Subscribe Liberally for the World's Fair in St. Louis.

St. Louis, Mo., April 29.—The following subscriptions have been secured for the proposed World's Fair of 1903. The list was given to THE CIRCULAR correspondent by A. L. Steinmeyer, chairman of the subscription committee:

Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., \$10,000; Eisenstadt Manufacturing Co., \$5,000; E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., \$4,000; L. Bauman Jewelry Co., \$3,000; Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., \$2,800; Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., \$1,500; E. H. Kortkamp Jewelry Co., \$1,000; Hess & Culbertson, \$1,000; F. W. Droster, \$1,000; Thos. Dunn, \$1,000; St. Louis Clock and Silverware Co., \$500; J. Bolland Jewelry Co., \$500; C. R. Hettel Jewelry Co., \$500; W. A. Gill, \$500; Wm. Kranke, \$500; S. Van Raalte & Co., \$500; S. A. Rider Jewelry Co., \$500; Gerhard Eckhardt, \$250; Kennedy & Co., \$250; J. W. Cary & Co., \$250; R. Lowenstein Jewelry Co., \$250; Ben Walker, \$250; Ben Barnett & Co., \$250; Sol Ruby, \$250; Geo. R. Stumpf, \$200; W. F. Kemper, \$200; Steiner Jewelry Co., \$200; Wild Bros. Jewelry Co., \$200; Sol Lowenstein Jewelry Co., \$200; N. Rottman, \$200; Herman Mauch, \$200; A. Gerne, \$200; Bierbaum & Bohle, \$200; Wm. Loeffel, \$200; J. C. McCoy, \$150; F. Dienstbier & Co., \$150; Frank W. Baier, \$150; M. Michaels, \$150; J. L. Freund, \$100; Isidor Auer, \$100; Haberman & Co., \$100; M. Barnett, \$100; F. W. Hoyt & Co., \$100; Otto E. Baehr, \$100; A. Vieta, \$100; P. A. Noelting, \$100; Theo. A. Eberling, \$100; John Schmid, \$100; H. Nicolai, \$100; J. F. Herkstroeter, \$100; A. C. Link, \$100; Hy Loewenstein, \$100; J. F. Schmitt, \$100; Wm. Mauch, \$100; Robert P. Fritschie, \$100; Fred Baer, \$100; Robert Freichert, \$80; Central Loan Co., \$100; W. L. Wegener, \$50; P. A. Heinrichs, \$50; Albert Mauch, \$50; A. F. Hoffman, \$50; Fred Holter, \$50; Frank H. Niehaus, \$50; Julius Friton, \$50; T. F. Gerlach, \$50; J. B. Mettler, \$50; J. J. Hoepfner, \$50; J. F. Zeitler, \$50; F. C. Blelock, \$50; Paul Flucks, \$50; Chas. Osterhorn, \$30; total to date, \$40,810.

### Death of Harvey Chapman.

KENTON, O., April 29.—Harvey Chapman, one of the leading citizens and best-known men in Kenton, died at his home here Wednesday evening after an illness of many months. He was born at Marietta, O., in 1817, and moved to Hardin County in the 40's. He was in California during the gold excitement, and made a good strike. Returning to Kenton he established a jewelry store which he conducted for many years, becoming one of the leading business men of the town. A large circle of friends followed him to his last resting place.

### Diamond Mines Get Their Machinery from America.

COLUMBUS, O., April 29.—A few days ago a crank shaft for mining hoisting machinery, weighing 10½ tons, was shipped from the works of Webster, Camp & Lane, at Akron O., to Johannesburg, South Africa, to be used in the diamond mines there. The company have still further orders for machinery to go to that country for the diamond mines.

### Committee at Work Consolidating the New York Jewelers' Organizations.

Work by the committees on the movement, exclusively published in THE CIRCULAR last week, looking to the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Association and the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, has already begun. The Association's committee met Friday, and later notified President Sloan, of the Board of Trade, that they were ready for a conference with that organization's committee. Both committees, therefore, met together the first time Monday afternoon. As published last week, the committees consist of the following gentlemen: For the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade: President A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co.; C. E. Hastings, of Carter, Hastings & Howe; and O. G. Fessenden, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co. For the New York Jewelers' Association: President Frederick H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co.; H. E. Ide, of H. C. Hardy & Co.; and Geo. W. Shiebler, of Geo. W. Shiebler & Co.

### Birmingham, Ala.

John T. Adams, Jr., Talladega, has arranged to receive official time from Washington every day.

O. White has put in a stock and a bench at Russellville, one of the progressive mining towns in the State.

Mr. Kersting, of Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., and Mr. Thornton, of H. A. Kirby Co., were travelers in town a few days ago.

F. C. Kent has opened a jewelry store at Alexander City, Ala. Mr. Kent is from Roanoke, Ala., where he was with D. McConaughy.

The city of Guntersville has placed a watchman's clock in the center of the town. Robert Moody, a local jeweler, made the sale and placed the clock in position.

I. Loeb will leave Selma and locate in Montgomery, where the closing out of Wm. Black's stock has made an opening. Mr. Loeb's stock is now being sold out.

Emmett O. Turner, of the A. Graves Jewelry Co., Memphis, Tenn., was happily married at Bessemer, a suburb of this city, last Thursday night to Miss Martha Hurt, also of Memphis.

At Union Springs H. J. Rosenstihl has been elected president of the Rescue Hook and Ladder Co., the local volunteer fire department. He is arranging a play that will be put on soon in the town for the benefit of the department. Mr. Rosenstihl is a brother of William and John Rosenstihl, jewelers of this city.

J. H. South, secretary and treasurer of the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., Tuscaloosa, has severed his connection with the firm to engage in an independent business at Montevallo, Ala., where the State Polytechnical School for Girls is located. Mr. South's successor at Tuscaloosa is G. G. Coffee, of Texas, an expert watchmaker.

### Columbus, O.

P. C. Krouse & Co. have erected a fine street clock in front of their new room, into which they have just moved.

Lawrence T. Kidow, of this city, confessed judgment Wednesday in favor of E. M. Blauvelt for \$46.75, the amount due on a note.

## International Silver Co.

### The New York Headquarters of the Company— C. E. Breckenridge, New York Manager.

Work on the New York salesrooms of the International Silver Co., 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, is now on the road to completion, and the various lines controlled by this company will be exhibited in full in about two weeks. The company, as already published, occupy the store and entire third floor at this address, and the products that will hereafter be carried at the salesrooms are those of the following concerns: Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn.; Rogers & Bro., Waterbury, Conn.; the Rogers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury, Conn.; Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn.; Watrous Manufacturing Co., Wallingford, Conn.; Wm. Rogers Manufacturing Co., Hartford, Conn.; the Barbour Silver Co., Hartford, Conn.; Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.; the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, Conn.; the Derby Silver Co., Derby, Conn.

The New York salesrooms of this company are now in charge of Clarence E. Breckenridge, formerly New York agent of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., who was elected New York manager of the International Silver Co. at a recent meeting of the directors. Mr. Breckenridge now has entire charge of the marketing of the company's products in the Metropolis. All the New York offices of the above named companies have been discontinued, and the entire lines will be shown exclusively at the International Silver Co.'s salesrooms. The representatives who formerly called on the city trade will, however, continue to do so for their respective lines, and will make their headquarters at the Maiden Lane office. The Meriden Britannia Co. having a lease of their New York ware-rooms at 1128 Broadway, these ware-rooms will be continued until the expiration of this lease for the sale of this company's product at retail. The wholesale business will hereafter be done from the International Silver Co.'s Maiden Lane office.

#### NEWS FROM MERIDEN HEADQUARTERS.

MERIDEN, Conn., April 29.—There was a report this week that the International Silver Co. desired to purchase two large brick buildings situated on State St., in this city. The property referred to is owned by Dr. John Tait and the Fairchild brothers, and adjoins the plant of the Meriden Britannia Co.. The property is about 100 feet deep and has a frontage considerably larger.

There is a vacant lot between the Tait building and the Britannia company plant, and a few days ago surveyors were at work there and this fact strengthens the rumor that there is a deal on. Officials of the International Co. deny the rumor, however, and say there is no truth in it.

There was a meeting of the company directors in this city Tuesday, and among those present were George C. Edwards, Bridgeport; General O. F. Thomas, New York; C. A. Hamilton, Waterbury; S. L.

Barbour, Hartford; C. H. Tibbits, Wallingford.

The new office of the International Co. is well under way and will probably be ready for occupancy in two weeks' time.

#### John S. Allen Asphyxiated.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 26.—John S. Allen, a retired jeweler, was accidentally suffocated by illuminating gas at his home, 13 Bond St., yesterday morning. Since the death of his wife, last January, Mr. Allen had lived alone. He had not been in very good health of late, but arose as usual yesterday morning and prepared his breakfast, using a gas stove. He then sat down in a chair and went to sleep. A few hours later he was found by his niece, who lives not far away. He was dead. After using the gas stove he had not entirely shut off the gas.

Mr. Allen was 77 years old. He was well known in the jewelry trade 25 years ago, having been connected with several of the older concerns. He learned his trade with Sackett, Davis & Co., and afterward worked with J. B. Mathewson & Co. and C. H. Cooke Co., successors of the latter firm. By careful industry he amassed a considerable competency, and a legacy from a relative some years ago enabled him to retire from business and live in comfort for

the rest of his days. He left no immediate family. He was a member of the Veteran Firemen's Association.

#### Features of the Arts and Crafts Exhibition in Providence.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 29.—Some very beautiful specimens of jewelry and silver ware are being shown at the Arts and Crafts exhibition, which opened at the Rhode Island School of Design with a reception last evening. The exhibit includes also an important collection of the Tiffany Faville glass vases, the revival of the old style glass work, resembling closely the old Cypriote ware.

Prominent in the exhibit is some of the Gorham Mfg. Co.'s silver gilt finish jewelry and repoussé hand-wrought silver ware shown by the Tilden-Thurber Co. Mary E. Hussey, of Chicago, exhibits buckles in antique bronze finish silver and gold, set with jewels, and C. H. Barr, East Greenwich, R. I., makes a fine showing of hammered brass and bronze candlesticks. The large collection of Brueby pottery, designed by Prentiss Kendrick and exhibited by the Brueby Faience Co., Boston, attracts much attention.

The exhibits by pupils of the school include some excellently executed designs of silver ware and metal carving.

## The Value of the "D"

within a diamond, when stamped  
upon Leather goods, is known from  
Portland, Me., to, Frisco.



It stands for "all that's good in  
Leather goods." Buy Leather  
goods that are so marked.

## DEITSCH BROS.,

14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.

**Canada Notes.**

T. F. Ackerman, Midland, Ont., is commencing business.

Solomon Lorie, Toronto, is traveling in the Eastern States.

S. E. Dailey, silver plater, St. John, N. B., has closed up business.

T. E. Benson, Little Current, Ont., is advertising his business for sale.

J. E. Benoit, Mattawa, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage for \$200 to J. Thompson.

H. Birks & Sons, Montreal, have issued an execution against Ida J. Ward for \$3,311.

J. Simon, formerly of Portage la Prairie, Man., is opening a watchmaking business at Swan River.

D. R. Dingwall, Winnipeg, Man., was in Toronto last week *en route* to New York and the Eastern States, where he intends to place extensive orders.

Benjamin Kent, of B. & H. B. Kent, Toronto, left April 29, for Boston to sail May 3 by the *New England* for Amsterdam and the principal European trade centers.

Thos. H. Fitzsimmons, jeweler, who recently failed at St. Catherines, Ont., failed there before in 1890. Since then he has continued under cover of the name of his sister, Sophia.



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

It gives us pleasure to announce that we have doubled our office space; and with the increased facilities thus afforded, we shall hope to more than ever merit your esteemed patronage.

# AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

Mrs. Alfred Eaves, wife of the well known jewelry jobber of Montreal, has received a warm welcome from her many friends upon her return to the city, after an absence of a year and a half in California and Colorado in search of health.

L. H. Luke, of Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, who takes a prominent part in the Independent Order of Foresters, occupied the chair on the occasion of a banquet given by Court Sherwood Forest to welcome the return from England of Supreme Chief Ranger Dr. Orouhyatekha.

Canadian houses are seeking a share of the business of and are establishing connections on the Canadian Pacific coast. Representatives of American firms in San Francisco, Seattle and other Pacific centers are also in evidence, but so far the eastern manufacturers of the United States have not invaded this market.

The following provincial buyers were in Toronto last week: W. C. Forbes, St. Thomas; N. B. Wilkins, Galt; T. N. Rickard, Bowmanville; F. G. Fawkes, Brantford; W. H. Roberts, Stratford; C. H. Humber, Goderich; Geo. Lees, Hamilton; J. Parker, of Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton; J. Butler, Schomberg.

On April 28 an advanced class of opticians, 11 in number, completed a post-graduate course in retinoscopy and muscular work conducted by Prof. Lionel G. Amsden, of the Canadian Ophthalmic College. Prof. Amsden visited Winnipeg, Man., in the earlier part of the month, where he graduated a class of 13.

Several boys have been arrested for robbery at Mr. Therrien's jewelry store, Montreal. The goods stolen consisted of a quantity of rings, chains, watch cases, etc., and when the boys learned that they were suspected they threw part of these into the sewer, part in the canal and hid some in other places. The boys were remanded for eight days, pending the arrest of others.

A noteworthy indication of the prosperity of the trade in Toronto is the numerous improvements and enlargements of business premises which are taking place in that city. B. & H. B. Kent are erecting a large three-story extension in rear of their store. When completed this will give them additional space for show rooms, which, with the optical rooms, will occupy the ground floor, the workshops being located on the upper flats. These increased facilities will enable them considerably to enlarge their staff.

The movement of a table cover led to the capture in Halifax, N. S., last week of a well dressed man, "wanted" by a jewelry firm. It appears that the firm several years ago sold a lot of goods to a man named Williams, then residing there. The value of the articles amounted to over \$100. The account was never settled. The firm sued the party and got judgment, but he could not be found, he having gone to the United States. Williams returned to Halifax last week, and the jeweler heard of his presence in the city. He notified the sheriff, but although the officers searched the city, he could not be found until last Thursday night, when he was seen entering a north end boarding house. The officer who was on watch went in and searched the place, but could not at

first find his man. Just as he was leaving he saw a table cover move, and on investigating found Williams on all fours under the table, over the sides of which hung a large cover.

**Boston.**

President Charles W. Davidson, of the Thomas Long Co., has returned from an extended trip to Cuba and Mexico.

All the Boston jobbers and many of the retailers will close their places of business at 1 o'clock p. m. on Saturday and 5 p. m. on other days from May 1 to Sept. 18.

The Globe Optical Co. have obtained from George H. Brown, of Manchester, the New England agency for his ophthalmic cabinet, which is a device of especial value to the trade.

Charles A. Lamonte, who has been for some time an employe of Harwood Bros., becoming imbued with a spirit of patriotism and a desire to see active service, enlisted a short while ago in the regulars, and severed his connection with the house last week, having successfully passed the physical examination admitting him into the army.

The Globe Optical Co., established by J. W. Sanborn & Co. in 1889 and incorporated in 1894 in Maine under the name they now bear, have been reorganized under the laws of Massachusetts, articles of incorporation for the Globe Optical Co. being taken out here April 27, with the capitalization placed at \$45,000, and the officers exactly the same as in the Maine corporation. This step having been taken, the old corporation's business was transferred to the new one. This gives the company advantages which they desired, that are obtained in this State under Massachusetts's charter especially.

A. Aronson, jeweler, 872 Washington St., was robbed by a slick trio of thieves, one of whom grabbed a tray of rings and ran off with it, while the other two distracted Mr. Aronson's attention. He did not miss the tray until the two confederates started to leave. They vanished quickly upon getting outside, and there was nothing to do but notify the police. This is the second time within a year that this place has suffered. On a previous occasion a thief broke the display window glass, but was subsequently arrested. The tray contained a number of diamonds, and the thieves got away with nearly \$1,000 worth of plunder, it is estimated, 27 rings being in this lot.

**Pacific Coast Notes.**

J. S. Johnson, Concord, Cal., was in San Francisco last week examining stock.

Ernest C. Mueller, watchmaker, Oakland, Cal., has commenced suit for a divorce from his wife.

Henry Frey has succeeded his father, John Frey, in the jewelry business at Vallejo, Cal.

Thomas Hancock has sold his jewelry business at Fullerton, Cal., to J. L. Marshall, of that town.

The jewelry store of Kaiser & Co., 109 E. Main St., Stockton, Cal., is in the hands of the decorator. When completed it will be one of the most artistically decorated stores in the city.

**Death of Charles S. Springer.**

NEW CASTLE, Pa., April 26.—Charles S. Springer, jeweler, is dead, aged 53 years. He was born in Westmoreland county, but had lived in New Castle since 1869. He leaves a wife and son.

**Last Rites in Honor of the Late Charles Henry Baker.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 27.—The funeral of Charles Henry Baker occurred with impressive ceremonies at the Central Congregational Church at 2 o'clock in the afternoon. A very large number of friends and business and social associates of the deceased were in attendance at the ceremonies. Members of Slocum Post, G. A. R., of which the deceased was a member, went to the church in a body. A large representation of the employes of the Gorham Mfg. Co. were also present, each one of them wearing a white silk badge on which was printed in black the words: "In Memoriam, Charles Henry Baker, Our Superintendent. April 27, 1899."

The chancel of the church was profusely decorated with flowers, including a number of beautiful set pieces. The services were quite simple. Rev. Edward C. Moore, pastor of the church, offered prayer, while Rev. Dr. Wallace Nutting gave the Scripture reading. Dr. Moore made the funeral address, giving briefly simple words of respect and regard for the honorable life of the deceased. Solos were rendered during the services by members of the choir, "Beyond the Smiling and the Weeping," the chants and the hymn. The congregation sang the hymn, "Abide With Me."

The remains were temporarily entombed at Swan Point cemetery and later will be taken to Nantucket, Mass., the birthplace of the deceased, for interment.

**Trouble Over the Repairing of an English Chime Clock.**

KANSAS CITY, Mo., April 25.—Herbert F. Hall has sued Jas. P. Kenmuir, jeweler, for \$250. In his petition Mr. Hall says he was the possessor, on Feb. 1 last, of a fine English chime clock, imported from Scotland and valued at \$500. The timepiece was so constructed that the hours were struck by eight bells, which chimed together in the most agreeable fashion and formed one of the most valuable portions of the clock's internal arrangement. The striking mechanism became out of order, so that the bells failed to sound the right hour, and the clock was turned over to Mr. Kenmuir, who professed, the plaintiff says, to understand what the trouble was, and agreed to fix it for \$25. He was also to put in a "nickel plated chime tube," and otherwise improve the clock.

Mr. Hall asserts that the jeweler kept his valuable timepiece for several weeks, and that, when it was finally returned, it was still out of order and one of the eight bells was gone. The result was the clock struck every quarter hour, producing a discordant and disagreeable jangle in place of the harmonious chimes it had once possessed. Because of the missing bell and other injuries, Mr. Hall thinks he is damaged to the extent of \$250, half the value of the clock.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

**THE CIRCULAR** has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

S. Engle, Jr., Hazelton, Pa., Imperial H.; V. R. Davis (Davis & Freeman), Atlanta, Ga., Imperial H.; F. W. Hoffman, Albany, N. Y., New Amsterdam H.; L. Rubenstein, Schenectady, N. Y., St. Cloud H.; F. A. Howe, Jr., Huntsville, Ala., Manhattan H.; W. H. Gilbert, Troy, N. Y., Union Square H.; H. I. Belcher (Jordan, Marsh & Co.), Boston, Mass., 8 Greene St.; S. Lorie, Toronto, Can., St. Denis H.; M. K. Gutman (N. Gutman & Co.), Baltimore, Md., 28 Howard St.; E. J. Price, Iowa City, Ia., Broadway Central H.; F. L. Wilson, Danbury, Conn., Marlboro H.; T. Kaufman (Kaufman Bros.), Pittsburgh, Pa., Murray Hill H.; J. M. Roberts, Pittsburgh, Pa., Morton H.; C. E. Rogers, Scranton, Pa., New Amsterdam H.; J. Watson, Montreal, Can., Manhattan H.; R. L. Parsons, Chicago, Ill., Westminster H.

A warehouseman of goods for hire is not liable for their destruction by fire, where such goods were destroyed without negligence or want of care on the part of such warehouseman.

**...Migration...**

The Birds go South in the Fall.

They return North in the Spring.

We keep OUR WATCHES going all the year around,  
North, East, West and South, and why?

WE buy the right kind, WE don't buy them to keep, and we have more than  
Twenty-five Hundred Dealers who know this to their profit.

ONCE A CUSTOMER, ALWAYS A CUSTOMER.

WE are progressive,  
WE want more buyers,  
WE know how to take care of them.

If you have not tried us, make use of this suggestion,

*Chapman & Co.*

195-197 Broadway,  
Western Union Building.  
New York.



## Up Go Sterling Flatware Prices.

### Highest Prices for Silver Bullion Recorded in the Past Two Years.

Not since March, 1897, when a quotation of 29 $\frac{5}{8}$ d. was recorded, has the price of silver been so high as it was on Thursday. In London it reached 29 $\frac{1}{8}$ d., and closed at 29d., although the market at that time was somewhat easier. Silver was only steady in London Thursday week at 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ d., but an advance of 1-16d. occurred on Friday, Saturday and Monday, a bulge of  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. on Tuesday and a further rise of 7-16d. on Wednesday. The last net advance, therefore, is  $\frac{5}{8}$ d., and that in a single day. In New York there was a sudden rise in all sorts of bullion; commercial bars being variously quoted at the close at 63 $\frac{1}{2}$ c. to 64 $\frac{1}{2}$ c., and at 63 $\frac{1}{4}$ c.

There is or has been a good demand for silver for export to China and to Russia, and Spain has absorbed respectable quantities. Aside from these facts, there is the establishment of the smelters' combination, and through it, of a central selling agency. By unifying the disposition of the product, it is believed that the Smelting and Refining Co. will be able to market their bullion to better advantage, and even to withhold a portion at least of the American product from sale when the price of silver takes an unfavorable turn. It is also said that independent refiners are withdrawing from the market to some extent.

The increase above noted kept up until THE CIRCULAR went to press yesterday. Bullion sold, so a representative of THE CIRCULAR was told, about three points above the market price.

Owing to this increase a number of silversmiths have already raised the price of their spoons and forks, and others may follow. Dominick & Haff were the first to do so, sending out circulars Monday announcing an increase of five cents per ounce in their flat ware.

Geo. W. Shiebler & Co. followed them yesterday, announcing an increase of five cents per ounce in their lighter spoons and forks, the heavier and more expensive patterns remaining without change.

A representative of Reed & Barton said yesterday that he was sure the factory would announce a raise in price if they had not already done so. While he considered the rise in price of silver speculative, he thought it amounted to so much as to force silversmiths to take no chances and to raise their prices correspondingly, or else they would lose money.

President Chas. E. Bulkley, of the Whit-

ing Mfg. Co., said yesterday that his concern as yet had announced no increase in their spoons and forks, but could not then say whether it would be made or not. If the rise in silver is a permanent one, he thought it would be necessary for all manufacturers to increase their list price. Until further notice his concern would receive usual orders on the old scale of prices, but said that their "notice" of change might come in 10 hours or any time thereafter. This company, he said, do not sell on the ounce basis, and therefore their list price is not so directly and immediately affected as in the case of concerns who adhere to the old style of listing. Mr. Bulkley thought that the rise in silver was a speculative one and to some extent due to the smelters' combine, not, however, by any act of the combine, but to a strengthening of the market from the fact that the trust was in the process of completion.

Vice-president Geo. H. Robinson, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., said yesterday morning that this company had made no change in their prices, nor did he think they would do so.

### Elmira, N. Y.

T. G. Hawkes and family, of Corning, have left to spend the Summer at Inniscarra House, County Cork, Ireland.

Max Bloch has entered the employ of Freudenheim Bros. & Levy, wholesale jewelers, after having been business manager for A. Roseman for nine years.

Milton D. Holmes, the Montour Falls optician, an account of whose arrest was fully reported in THE CIRCULAR last week, was given an examination here before United States Commissioner H. N. Babcock last Tuesday afternoon on the charge of using the mails for fraudulent purposes. The case was sent to the United States grand jury.

James T. Wise surprised Elmira's last week by announcing that he would discontinue his business here. He states that he has decided to get out of the jewelry business and has employed St. Clair Fechner, Washington, D. C., to dispose of his stock at auction. He says he adopts this method because he can realize more quickly a greater amount on his stock.

Articles of incorporation of the M. A. Lumbard Jewelry Co., Des Moines, Ia., were filed for record, April 25, with the County Recorder. M. A. Lumbard is the sole incorporator and is the president, secretary and manager. The incorporation will succeed to the wholesale jewelry business located in the Savery hotel building.

## Watch Companies to Combine.

### United States, Howard and Columbia Watch Companies to Consolidate with Chelsea Clock Co.

Boston, Mass., April 29.—It comes from good sources that negotiations are in progress at the present time for the purchase of the plants of the United States Watch Co., the Howard Watch Co. and the Columbia Watch Co. by people identified with the Chelsea Clock Co. These negotiations are said to have already progressed so far as to make the deal practically an assured fact. It is said to be a possibility that the consolidated concern may use the factory of the United States Co., in Waltham, for its business.

The proposed consolidation will be known as the Consolidated Watch and Clock Co. It will be incorporated under New Jersey laws with a capital of \$2,000,000, to be increased later to \$5,000,000, equally divided into common and preferred. It will continue the manufacture of high grade Howard watches and clocks.

Within 60 days it is anticipated the consolidated company will have sufficiently arranged details to be in complete operation, Charles H. Pearson, owner of the Chelsea Clock Co., will be prominently identified with the new company.

In the notice of the incorporation of Walter & Schaffnit Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La., it was stated that "D. A. Walter, R. J. Beltran, R. H. Schaffnit, A. Beltran and others," were the incorporators. This was not entirely correct. D. A. Walter, R. H. Schaffnit and J. R. Beltran are the subscribers to the entire capital stock, all other names appearing being those of witnesses to the charter.

The Cataract Optical Co., Buffalo, N. Y., are about to construct a factory of their own somewhere in the Black Rock section. Plans have been prepared calling for a building to cost about \$30,000. The site will be selected within a few days, and bids for the construction will be advertised for this week. The company now have floor space in the industrial building, 7th St., near Hudson.

A. G. Schope, jeweler, Punxsutawney, Pa., is dead, aged 40.

The insurance on the factory of Aikin, Lambert & Co., New York, which was burned April 9, has been satisfactorily adjusted and the firm have the factory in working order and are ready to supply their customers as usual.

# Frederick Reim

MANUFACTURER  
OF..



## Fine Diamond Jewelry.

HAS REMOVED TO...

258-260 Fifth Ave., New York.

WAIST  
AND SASH BUCKLES,  
HEART CHARMS,  
CYRA O BEAD CHAINS,  
HOOP BRACELETS.

**Averbeck & Averbeck**  
MANUFACTURERS,  
19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.  
TELEPHONE, 2161 CORTLANDT.

ALL THAT IS NEW AND  
ELEGANT FOR SUM-  
MER SELLING.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - -		.10

Now Subscribers can commence at any time. Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances.** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.**  
Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON**—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS**—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG**—Handels-Zeitung, fur die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN**—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA**—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM**—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP**—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. May 3, 1899. No. 14.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

**Rise in the Price of Silver.**

THE closing days of April saw a rapid advance in the quotations of silver bullion, commercial bars, in New York, on Thursday, April 27, being quoted as high as 64½¢. While some competent judges consider the rise the result of manipulations by brokers in London, there is no doubt that the establishment of the smelters' combination, and through it, of a central selling agency, has played some part in the strengthening of the silver market. Howsoever important this factor has been, it will be in operation for some time to come, and even if quotations should not go higher, it is certain they will not go as low as those existing before the forming of the combination. It was therefore reasonable to expect a raising of prices in sterling silver and silver plated products, and therefore we are not surprised that increases have been made by several manufacturers of sterling silver flat ware, and that a rumor is rife that a second advance in prices on silver plated ware is at hand. A rising market is beneficial to the entire trade—retailers and jobbers as well as manufacturers—so no regret will be manifested that prices have increased in silver lines.

**The Flourishing Diamond Trade.**

THE monthly returns by Gen. Geo. W. Mindil, Jewelry Examiner at the Public Stores, of the Port of New York, regarding the importations of diamonds and precious stones, continue to evidence an unprecedentedly flourishing condition of the precious stone trade in this country. The importations during April, 1899, aggregated over two times those for the same month in 1898, and nearly 20 times those of April, 1897! The importations for the 10 months of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1898, amount to almost \$17,000,000, a figure not reached, according to any figures we can find, by any previous full year. Gen. Mindil's report shows:

	Apr., 1899.	Apr., 1898.	Apr., 1897
Uncut ....	\$472,993.16	\$109,265.79	\$31,671.58
Cut .....	533,210.65	336,172.04	21,639.72
	\$1,006,113.81	\$445,437.83	\$53,311.30

As we have already pointed out, the increased prices on diamonds and other precious stones are a factor in bringing the aggregate of values of the importations since the beginning of the year, to so high a place, but when we deduct the percentage of increase, the remainders show the largest volumes of importations in the history of the industry in America.

**A Duty Jewelers Owe to One Another.**

WE have remarked a disposition upon the part of many jewelers, who have been made the victims of the machinations of swindlers and others of that ilk, to be reticent regarding disclosing the details of the incident, and of even being averse to prosecuting the offender when he is caught, because "it is so much trouble." It is the duty of every jeweler, if he has been made such a victim, to immediately disclose the fact to the police of his community, giving

**During 1898, THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising, and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal**

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

every detail that may lead to the apprehension of the offender, and it is equally his duty, if the offender is ultimately caught, to energetically prosecute him until the court's decision in the case is reached. This duty he owes not only to himself and to his community, but to the trade at large. The jewelers whose work placed that very clever swindler, Foster, behind the bars for a term of years, did only their duty; but they performed their duty well and are hence entitled to commendation. Each fresh example made of a person like Foster does more than anything else to remove the menace of robbery and thievery hanging over all jewelers. The jeweler must do all he can to bring to justice the person who robs or swindles him.

IN spite of the Canadian preferential tariff in favor of Great Britain, which went into force about a year ago, America still more than holds her own in the Canadian markets. This is strikingly shown by comparing the figures for 1895 and 1898, as follows:

	1895.	1898.	Increase or decrease in 1898
Dutiable Imports.			
Clocks, etc., G. B.	5,629	6,904	inc. 1,275
Clocks, etc., U. S.	81,420	130,042	inc. 48,622
Jewelry, plate, all kinds.....G. B.	99,854	79,917	dec. 19,937
Jewelry, plate, all kinds.....U. S.	434,144	485,328	inc. 51,184

Another exhibit proving that United States is becoming a formidable competitor in the markets of the world.

THERE is a constant call for the "correct list" of the birth month gems. THE CIRCULAR has prepared a table showing the arrangements of several authorities, to which might be added that of Mr. Streeter ("Precious Stones and Gems"), as follows:

- January, Alexandrite, August, Peridot,
- February, Amethyst, September, Cryso-
- March, Sapphire, lite.
- April, Diamond, October, Opal,
- May, Emerald, November, Chryso-
- June, Chrysoptase, beryl Cat's-Eye,
- July, Ruby, December, Turquoise

We understand it is one of the claims of the Mohammedans that their religion is the best because it is the latest. Perhaps Mr. Streeter's list of birth month stones is the best for the same reason.

Silver bangles are much in evidence again. Designers have made the most of the artistic possibilities of the article and, although these are rather limited, the bangle seems to please and is largely adopted by young girls.



ENTRANCE TO NEW YORK OFFICE, 9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

# A. WITMER

9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

NEW YORK

Manufacturers of

## Complicated

### CHRONOGRAPHS

### SPLITS,

### SPLITS

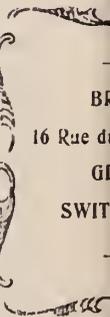
### FANCY DECORATIONS



ENTRANCE TO GENEVA OFFICE, 16 RUE DU MONT BLANC.



9-11-13  
MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK;



BR  
16 Rue du  
GE  
SWIT

**WITTMANER,**  
**MAIDEN LANE,**  
**NEW YORK.**

Manufacturer of  
**Watches**  
**REPEATERS,**  
**WATCHES.**



SALESROOM, 9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PRIVATE OFFICE, 16 RUE DU MONT BLANC, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.



9-11-13  
 MAIDEN LANE,  
 NEW YORK.

### Philadelphia.

Ed. L. Ostrander, 2233 Columbia Ave., has removed to Ocean City, N. J.

H. B. Houston, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., will leave shortly on his annual trip to Europe.

B. F. Thomas, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., was in New York last week on business.

A. G. Lee is still confined to his home with rheumatism, but is reported to be much improved.

George B. Leinau, who bought out Frank Adams, optician, 111 S. 17th St., has sold out his business and is now employed by Queen & Co.

Charles H. O'Bryon, Walter Haseltine, and Wm. Wildermore, of the bankrupt firm of L. A. Scherr & Co., were in Atlantic City last week.

The contract for the prizes for the amateur boxing tournament of the Athletic Club of Philadelphia, has been awarded to Simons, Bro. & Co.

Frederick Frick, Waynesboro, Pa., will exhibit his electric programme clock before the Horological Society at the regular monthly meeting, May 4.

A. S. Bredell and Arthur Taylor, the alleged counterfeiters, are expert engravers and well known to the local trade. James T. Vanartsdalen, engraver, 864 N. 8th St., has been selected as one of the jurors to try the alleged counterfeiters.

George W. Banks, late of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., and Thomas D. Pearce have been elected to the Board of Trustees of

the Dime Savings Fund, 1429 Chestnut St.

The personal estate of J. Frederick Ochs, formerly of Wall & Ochs, opticians, 17th and Chestnut Sts., has been valued by inventory filed last week at \$5,752.10.

Letters testamentary in the estate of Eli Westcott Bailey were granted on Saturday to B. Norman Bailey and Westcott Bailey, of 1020 Chestnut St., sons of the venerable jeweler.

Z. J. Pequignot is active in his efforts to raise \$1,000 which is to be Philadelphia's share in the fund for the statue of Rochambeau, which is to be erected at Vendome, France.

Frederick Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., was busy Saturday assisting in the auditing of the books of the Merchants' National Bank, of which Mr. Simons is a director.

An account was filed last week of the estate of Charles S. Hahs, at one time a wealthy Philadelphia jeweler. It is shown by his executors to be worth \$97,203.01.

Wm. P. Sackett, of John Wanamaker, will leave for Europe on May 3 in the interests of the jewelry department. He will be gone two months. Mr. Sackett will sail on the *St. Louis* from New York.

Among the buyers in town last week were: C. F. Rudolph, Wilmington, Del.; Howard Fitzsimmons, West Chester; Jesse Webb, West Chester; H. B. McFarland, Downingtown, Pa.; and I. D. Landis, Coatesville, Pa.

Arrangements will be made at the shad

dinner of the Jewelers' Club next Tuesday for a game of baseball between the New York and Philadelphia members of the club. The game will not be played, however, until the latter part of June.

Valuable collections of gems, diamonds and jewelry were sold at auction on Monday. They belonged to Theresa C. Johnson, a wealthy Philadelphian. The sale, at the art galleries of Davis & Harvey, was attended by a number of local jewelers.

The jewelry store of George W. Bachman, Freemansburg, was robbed again last week of \$200 worth of jewelry. This store, it is said, has been robbed annually for the last 15 years. It is fitted with a complete burglar alarm system that connects with Mr. Bachman's home, but the thieves did their work without interfering with the alarm.

Thomas D. Pearce was present last Saturday at the seventh annual dinner of the Society of Colonial Wars, of which Mr. Pearce is an active member. The society had as its guest of honor Captain Coghlan and Lieutenant Commander Phelps, of the cruiser *Raleigh*. Mr. and Mrs. Pearce and Miss Jennie Pearce, their daughter, will open their country place at Ardmore, the latter part of this week.

Wm. T. Lewis, president of the Horological Society of Philadelphia, says that local jewelers have cordially responded to requests of the society for exhibits for the horological section of the Philadelphia exhibition, to be held from Sept. 14 to Nov. 30 next. "The responses indicate," said he to a CIRCULAR representative, "that the horological section will be a success. Several manufacturers of watchmakers' lathes and other tools have signified their intention to make large exhibits."

The annual shad dinner of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club will be given on Tuesday, May 9, at Townsend's hotel, Gloucester. Nearly 100 guests are expected to partake of the club's hospitality. The party will assemble at the headquarters of the club, 1225 Chestnut St., and will leave on a special boat at the Arch St. wharf at 6:45 o'clock. An orchestra will be taken down to Gloucester on the same boat. The committee who have charge of the arrangements for the dinner comprise: L. P. White, Wm. H. Long, of J. E. Caldwell & Co.; Wm. P. Sackett and A. G. Lee, of Wanamaker's; and Edward H. Eckfeldt, of Eckfeldt & Ackley.

The silver ware and diamond departments of H. Muhr's Sons are undergoing extensive repairs and will be considerably enlarged. The firm are arranging for a room in the rear of the store for the exhibition of bronzes and marbles, and intend to make it one of the most attractive departments of their store. It will be finished throughout in hard wood and the ceiling will be handsomely frescoed and studded with electric lights. The firm recently received from London one of the finest barometers and thermometers in the world. It will be placed in position in the vestibule of the store for the convenience of customers and pedestrians. The instrument was built by Hicks, of London, and has been pronounced by the local weather forecaster, Dey, to be the most accurate and elaborate instrument of its kind in this country.

## QUICK SERVICE!



SOMETIMES,  
all of a sudden, you  
find you have to meet an  
extraordinary demand  
—a wedding or something of  
that sort—for

Diamond Jewelry, and Diamonds.  
That's the time to write us!

Give us an idea of range of prices, and you'll get the  
richst assortment to be had in New York City.

## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

49 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

A. Green has opened a new jewelry store at 801 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn.

C. W. Schumann, Jr., has entered a judgment for \$119.92 against David Laird.

Fred. Kaufman, wholesale jeweler, formerly of 41 Maiden Lane, recently removed to 565 Broadway.

Ludeke & Power, diamond importers, removed last week from 23 John St. to the Anderson building, 12-16 John St.

The C. F. Monroe Co. are now settled in their new quarters at 28 Barclay St., into which their New York salesroom was recently removed.

Frederick Keim, manufacturer of fine diamond jewelry, 21 E. 17th St., has moved to more commodious quarters in the new fire proof building, 258-260 Fifth Ave.

Edwin J. Isaacs, a diamond broker, at 54 Maiden Lane, Friday found a package of jewelry at Maiden Lane and Nassau St. The owner may obtain his property by properly identifying the goods.

J. L. Clark, who was for 30 years with C. G. Alford & Co., jobbers, Broadway and Dey Sts., has, owing to ill-health, left that firm and gone out of the jewelry business. Mr. Clark has gone west to recuperate.

Owing to the growth of his business, Frederick Pearce, manufacturer of jewelers' revolving stands, has removed his factory and salesroom from 75 John St. to the Metropolitan Realty building, 18-20 Rose St. and 214-218 William St.

The first meeting of the creditors of Jacob M. Epstein, formerly of Olean, N. Y., who filed a petition in bankruptcy April 21, is called for May 11 at 10 o'clock A. M. The meeting will be held at the office of John J. Townsend, referee in bankruptcy, 45 Cedar St.

E. E. Kipling, formerly an importer of precious stones in this city, who failed in June, 1893, last week filed a petition in bankruptcy at Trenton, N. J. Mr. Kipling lives at Roselle, N. J. According to the schedules, Mr. Kipling has debts of \$44,000, secured by precious stones put up as collateral, and \$30,000 in unsecured liabilities.

The American Gold Statue Co., of New York city, have been incorporated to exhibit a solid gold statue at the Paris Exposition. The capital is \$10,000. Eugene F. Aucaigne, 143 W. 82d St.; Oscar Wollheim, 43 W. 61st St.; S. S. Oppenheim, 157 W. 103d St., of New York city, and Arthur Merritt, Nyack, N. Y., are the incorporators.

Tiffany & Co. have had on exhibition in

their window on Union Square a beautifully illuminated set of resolutions presented to Miss Helen Miller Gould by the employees of the Emergency Corps engaged in the excavation of the ruins of the Windsor hotel. The resolutions are tastefully mounted in a gilt frame, the soft gold effect of which brings out the richness of the illuminated work.

In the Essex Market Police Court last week Morris Fordansky, of 7 E. 3d St., was held for trial in default of \$1,500 bail on a charge of grand larceny preferred by David Barnett, jewelry dealer, 469 5th St., Brooklyn. The jeweler claims that on April 7 last he gave the prisoner a diamond breastpin valued at \$1.50 to sell, and that Fordansky pawned the jewel for \$100 and fled to Pennsylvania.

In the Jefferson Market Police Court last week three boys, who said they were John Garrity, 13 years old, of 161 Seventh Ave.; William Murphy, 15, of 46 Downing St., and John Ryking, 14, of 324 W. 16th St., were accused of having broken into the jewelry store of W. Rosew, 59 Eighth Ave., on Sunday evening. A detective said they pushed in a portion of a broken show window and stole several watch movements and watch chains. Magistrate Deuel held Garrity and Murphy for trial and discharged Ryking.

At a recent meeting of the stockholders of C. G. Alford & Co., the following officers were elected: C. G. Alford, president; J. Warren Alford, vice-president and treasurer; H. B. Thornbury, secretary. Mr. Thornbury, by the way, has now entirely recovered from his recent illness. The firm have recently added a number of new people to their staff, making their total number of employes larger than ever before. Owing to this fact, despite the increase in business over last Spring, the affairs of the firm are so thoroughly managed and con-

ducted that C. G. Alford will be able to leave this week for his usual May fishing trip at Saranac lake.

The New York *Commercial* Wednesday published an interesting item to the effect that Robert H. Ingersoll & Bro. report a shipment last week of 15,000 watches to England, and South Africa ordered several thousand per last mail, chiefly through W. E. Peck & Co. Monthly shipments of satisfactory lots are made regularly to South American ports through Flint, Eddy & Co., G. Amsinck & Co., W. R. Grace & Co. and Hughes & Co. Henry W. Peabody & Co. are the principal buyers for Australia. China and Japan shipments are made by the China and Japan Trading Co., and W. H. Crossman & Bro. secure the orders from Continental Europe. The firm's

**THE ONLY CIGAR JAR.**



These Jars have Stoppers ground in and are air-tight; therefore contents neither dry out nor absorb moisture.

**C. Dorflinger & Sons,**  
36 MURRAY STREET,  
NEW YORK.

**TO LET  
CORNER STORE**

**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

....INQUIRE....

**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**

ON PREMISES.

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

GEO. M. HARD, President.

H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.

W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.

last year's exports, it was stated, exceeded 200,000 watches, and they look for a big increase this year on these figures.

A slight fire occurred in the shop occupied by Rosenzweig Bros., 52 Maiden Lane, at 7.20 P. M., May 1. Damage, \$100.

John L. Shepherd, New York agent of the Keystone Watch Case Co., is suffering from a strained cord in the leg, the result of a slight accident last week.

Henry C. Haskell, manufacturer of badges, pins, etc., formerly of 11 John St., moved Monday to the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane.

Jos. W. Beacham, who was for over 30 years connected with the New York office of Rogers & Bro., is now in charge of the credit department of the International Silver Co., at Meriden, Conn.

Cleveland Arthur Dunn, for 13 years connected with Thomas G. Brown & Sons, 860 Broadway, has severed his relation with that firm. His plans for the future will be reported in next week's issue of THE CIRCULAR.

Gloeckner & Newby Co., of New York, have incorporated to deal in cameras, lenses, etc. Capital, \$5,000; \$3,000 paid in. Incorporators: R. D. Gloeckner, Carl R. Gloeckner, W. C. Newby, Alfred Newby, all of New York.

Avery & Brown, jobbers in American watches, have made material additions to the quarters which they occupy in the Sheldon building, 68 Nassau St. An adjoining office has been leased and connected with that formerly occupied, giving them more room and better facilities than ever before.

An adjourned meeting of the creditors of Chas. Casper, bankrupt, was held Thursday at the office of Ernest Hall, referee in bankruptcy. Mr. Casper was examined by Hayes, Greenbaum & Hershfield on behalf of the creditors. No trustee was elected, and an adjournment was taken until this afternoon.

George F. Wolf, a representative of Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., attached to the concern's New York office, was the victim of a serious accident last week, which will keep him away from his business duties for some time. While riding on a trolley car across Brooklyn bridge, on his way to the office, his arm in some way became jammed against a bridge post, resulting in the fracture of a bone. He was taken to his home, 139 Coffee St., Brooklyn, where he is now confined.

J. J. Elliott, the celebrated clock manufacturer, of London, is paying a flying visit to his agents in New York. His address during his stay will be the office of Harris & Harrington, 34 Vesey St. In addition to his extensive products in chime clocks, Mr. Elliott is the designer and manufacturer of most of the important sidereal and solar timepieces for the royal observatories of Great Britain and similar institutions on the Continent, and the present visit has for its object the furnishing special transit and other timepieces for one of this country's largest observatories.

H. M. Condit, collector and adjuster of claims, formerly of the St. Paul building, has moved into the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane. Mr. Condit, who was

formerly for 11 years secretary of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, is at present the general agent for the American Law List. Mr. Condit is a notary public and understands the drawing up of proofs of claims, etc., under the State laws and bankruptcy law, and makes a specialty of this work, as well as the handling of adjustment cases.

Judge Truax, of the Supreme Court, Monday handed down a decision vacating an order of arrest obtained by the Barrios Diamond Co. against Louis H. Goldsoll, in an action for conversion commenced last January. In the complaint at the time the Barrios Diamond Co. alleged that Goldsoll had appropriated diamonds to the value of \$144.50, purchased last November. Goldsoll claimed the diamonds were part of the stock covered by a bill of sale given by the Barrios Diamond Co. to Jeannette Goldsoll about the first of this year. Judge Truax vacated the order of arrest with \$10 costs.

About 7 o'clock Monday evening a well dressed young man entered the store of Frederick Ruoff, 1007 Broadway, Brooklyn, and asked to see some watches. As Mr. Ruoff turned to get a tray from the safe he received a blow on the head that rendered him unconscious. When he recovered the young man had gone with about \$50 worth of stock. A detective of the Hamburg Ave. Station was standing only a few feet from the store at the time, but was not aware of the robbery. Mr. Ruoff was not seriously injured. He describes his assailant as of medium height and with light complexion.

## Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

### TO EUROPE.

Fred W. Lewis, of Fred W. Lewis & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife, E. H. Nordlinger, of Nordlinger & Mamluck, New York; W. N. Walker, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife; T. G. Hawkes, of T. G. Hawkes & Co., Corning, N. Y., with his family, and F. H. Goldsoll, New York, sail to-day on the *Majestic*.

R. A. Breidenbach, New York; C. G. Malliet, New York; H. C. Hardy, of H. C. Hardy & Co., New York; Wm. P. Sackett, of John Wanamaker, Philadelphia; Clement Weaver, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., Philadelphia, sail to-day on the *St. Louis*.

Martin W. Carr, Boston, accompanied by his wife, sailed Monday on the *Kaiser Wilhelm II*.

Mrs. Theodore W. Foster, wife of Theodore W. Foster, of Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co., Providence, R. I., sails to-day on the *Noordland*.

S. H. Levy, of L. & M. Kahn & Co., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Umbria*.

### FROM EUROPE.

John C. Mount, of Mount & Woodhull, New York; Edward Van Dam, New York; and H. S. Van Wezel, of L. S. Van Wezel & Bro., New York, arrived last week on the *Lucania*.

J. S. Sussfeld, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, arrived last week on the *St. Louis*.

## Trade Gossip.

The Chicago and Aurora Smelting and Refining Co. have found it necessary to make a second edition of their little booklet, "Several Reasons Why," and those who have not yet received the valuable little book should write the company at 184 La Salle St., Chicago, and secure one. It is sent free to all jewelers.

Attention is directed to the advertisement of the "Expansible" spectacles and eye glasses, appearing elsewhere in this issue. These goods are quite different from anything else in that line, and should arouse considerable interest among judicious buyers. They possess superior features, not found, it is claimed, in other goods, and they excel particularly in durability and reasonableness of price.

Henry S. Oppenheimer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 65 Nassau St., New York, sailed from Europe for this country last Saturday on the *Etruria*. In anticipation of a further rise in prices Mr. Oppenheimer has purchased large assortments of melee, which are ready now. He is also secured a very desirable consignment of rough, which will at once be cut and polished at the concern's cutting works in New York.

Golf jewelry has become quite a fad lately in Philadelphia, and retailers complain that manufacturers seem unable to meet the demand for conceits of this kind. Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co. are extensively advertising a comprehensive collection of scarf pins, button links, brooches, etc., finely executed in gold, plain or jewel-set with emblems of drivers, cleeks, mashies, lofters, putters, niblicks, caddie tags, etc. But other local firms seem unable to perfectly display novelties for the devotees of golf.

Solicited for their views on the condition of the markets, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, New York, said: "The business condition is very satisfactory and steadily improving. We are selling more and better goods than we have in the last five years. As evidence of the increasing demand for watches, many grades of movements are very scarce, and it seems probable that this Fall the demand will far exceed the supply. We think the present condition favors stability of prices, with the chances favoring advances rather than reductions."

On pages 22 and 23 are represented the handsome offices of A. Wittnauer, manufacturer of watches. The house of A. Wittnauer is an old established one, and is one of the most popular in the watch line. Two years ago Mr. Wittnauer opened a branch house in Geneva, at 16 Rue du Mont Blanc, where business is conducted on the same principle as in the home office, at 9 Maiden Lane, New York, and from where the celebrated watches are sold all over Europe. Geneva is known for its high class enamel work, and the finest specimens of decorated watches are made there. The house of A. Wittnauer not only sells plain and complicated watches, such as chronographs, splits and repeaters, but has made an entirely new venture in artistic and richly decorated watches, finer than anything before made, and unique in character.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 30 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for **One Cent a Word**, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**POSITION WANTED** by a watchmaker, optician and plain engraver; good salesman; A1 reference. Address Leo, care of Jewelers' Circular.

**SITUATION WANTED** by an optician with six years' experience with a large wholesale optical house in charge of prescription department. Address "Fred," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

**A YOUNG MAN** having two years' experience in watch, clock and jewelry repairing, wants a situation; is willing to make himself generally useful. Address Roberts, care Jewelers' Circular.

**THOROUGH WATCH REPAIRER**, jeweler and engraver, wants to make a change at once; can furnish good references. Address W. J. E., care O. Lopold Svenson, 37 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

**WATCHMAKER**, first class; expert on complicated watches and French clocks; do plain engraving and hard soldering; 20 years' experience; own tools, very steady habits. Charles Voegeli, 487 Glenmore Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**A FIRST-CLASS WATCHMAKER**, A1 references, 18 years' experience; thorough on railroad work and fine watches, have complete set of tools, desires position; age 34; have been in business myself and capable of managing store; good salesman. Address R. K. Higgins, Oswego, N. Y.

**A YOUNG MAN**, 23 years old, having had eight years' experience in one retail jewelry store as salesman and jewelry repairer, desires position in wholesale house or in a good retail store; can furnish first class references. Address "H.," care M. B. Bryant & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

## Help Wanted.

**AGENTS WANTED**—To solicit orders for cut glass tableware in connection with some kindred line; liberal commissions allowed. Address Box 453, Deep River, Conn.

**WANTED**—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN who has a good trade in loose diamonds and mounted diamond jewelry; state territory wherein trade lies, and full particulars. "Diamonds," care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN, familiar with the retail jewelers in the middle west or western States, to carry a large stock of watches and jewelry; liberal terms. Jonas Koch, 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

**WANTED**—Experienced stock clerk, who is thoroughly posted and familiar with manufacturers' lines of 10k. gold goods; state experience, and salary expected; highest references required. Address, Maiden Lane, care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—Two experienced salesmen to sell watches, diamonds and jewelry for a New York jobbing house; one for the city and suburbs, the other for the middle States; state where and when last employed, salary expected, etc. "Reliable," care Jewelers' Circular.

**AN EXPERT WATCHMAKER** and engraver to go south; must be thorough in both branches; middle age preferred; no novice need apply; steady job to the right man; must have good reference; state all particulars and salary expected. Address "G. K.," care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

**BUY JEWELRY STOCKS**.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick cash buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York city.

**FOR SALE**—A first class jewelry business, stock and fixtures, corner store; established 11 years. Address N. Olsen, Bridgeport, Conn.

**A RARE OPPORTUNITY!** I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**NOTICE**—At big discount, jewelry and optical business in Santa Clara County, Cal.; established 12 years; nice fixtures, clean stock; reason, have business east. Address Bellvue, care Jewelers' Circular.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an **IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER**. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## WANTED:

**TWO FIRST CLASS SALESMEN** to sell a manufacturer's line of solid gold rings to the retail trade from samples, as a side line, on liberal commission. Must be representing one or more lines that do not conflict. A salable line of rings will be furnished.

Address, stating references, name of lines now selling, also territory covered, **RINGS**, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

## Every Mark in the Trade

is contained in "Trade Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

1st Edition,	2,000 marks.
Supplement (Nov., 1898),	250 "
<b>Total,</b>	<b>2,250 "</b>

Also Silver Stamping Laws, Treatise on old English Hall Marks, Trade-Mark Law and other valuable information.

Book and Supplement. **\$3.00**

Send for sample pages, circulars, etc., to

The Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

# SPECIAL NOTICES

...IN...

## THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Produce the results desired.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	43
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	19
Ansonia Clock Co.....	15
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Austin, John & Son.....	44
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	20
Avery & Brown.....	18
Bawo & Dotter.....	40
Bell, O. E., Co.....	23
Bell Watch Case Co.....	16
Billings, Chester & Son.....	9
Borgzinner, S. & A.....	4
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	5
Chatham National Bank.....	25
Chicago and Aurora Smelting and Refining Co.....	31
Conley & Straight.....	44
Cross & Beguelin.....	24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	27
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	4
Cushman Building.....	2
Deitsch Bros.....	17
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dover, George W.....	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	44
Eaton & Glover.....	4
Eisenmann Bros.....	10
Eliassof Bros. & Co.....	9
Expansible Spectacles.....	14
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	34
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	7
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	25
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	4
Gregory, E. J.....	44
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	13
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Howard Sterling Co.....	11
Hraba, Louis W.....	43
Jacot & Son.....	40
Juergensen, Jules.....	5
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Keim, John R.....	20
Knowles, Dr.....	44
Lafayette Opera Glasses.....	43
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	4
Lederer, S. & B.....	44
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Ludeke & Power.....	13
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	4
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	35
Melishak & Pette.....	2
Mercantile National Bank.....	33
Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.....	38
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., Co.....	44
New England Watch Co.....	42
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	8
Ostby & Barton Co.....	13 and 29
Pouyat, J.....	40
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Revell, A. H., & Co.....	32
Rich, H. M. & Co.....	43
Roy Watch Case Co.....	5
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	5
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	44
Slagenhaup, H. E.....	29
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	16
Stern Bros. & Co.....	9
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.....	2
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	9
Towle Mfg. Co.....	31
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	43
Westphal, W. C. A.....	35
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	12
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	2
Williams Typewriter Co.....	40
Wittnauer, A.....	22 and 23
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	40
Wood, John R., & Sons.....	4
Woods & Chatellier.....	29

### Providence.

The stock of goods in the store of D. C. & H. S. Fink, retail jewelers, 228 Westminister St., was sold at auction Saturday.

At the annual election of officers of the First Light Infantry Regiment of this State, held last week, Herbert S. Tanner, retailer, was elected major.

The tools, machinery, etc., of the Bowen-Macomber Co., lately assigned, have been purchased by Wm. Loeb & Co. W. I. Macomber, who was formerly connected with the Bowen-Macomber Co., will continue the business of that concern at the same location, 203 Eddy St., under the style of W. I. Macomber & Co.

In the Sixth District Court last Thursday, A. Bonniol & Son brought an action in assumpsit against John D. Ellis for a book account alleged to be due them for a certain design for jewelry. Testimony was introduced to show that the design submitted by the plaintiffs was not the one ordered by the defendant and the Judge gave a decision for the defendant for costs.

The date of the next social event of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association is set down for Friday evening, May 12. The affair will be given in the form of a "smoker," in the club rooms, in the Fletcher building, corner of Union and Weybosset Sts. In the capable hands of W. H. Brewer and F. D. White, the committee in charge, the entertainment offered is sure to be of a very enjoyable nature.

Manufacturing jewelers in this section are in receipt of a circular letter inviting them to attend another meeting at the Narragansett hotel for the purpose of discussing the formation of a combination. The circular sets forth some 10 points, in each of which, it states, a large amount of saving and consequent profit would accrue to the trade in a consolidated corporation. The communication is signed by Seymour Bookman, and suggests Friday, May 5, at 10.30 o'clock in the morning as a convenient time for a meeting to take active steps in the matter.

Articles for the incorporation of the Cory & Reynolds Co. were filed at the Secretary of State's office Wednesday last. The incorporators are Joseph P. Cory, Frank B. Reynolds, Alexander H. Cory, Jr., and Thomas B. Cory. According to the articles the company are formed for the purpose of engaging in the business of manufacturing, buying and selling jewelry and other articles, ornamental and useful, made from metals, mother-of-pearl, glass or other substances, and for the purpose of holding necessary real estate and for the transaction of such other business as may arise in connection therewith or is incidental thereto. The capital stock is stated at \$30,000. The corporation will be located in this city.

### The Attleboros.

Fire completely gutted the residence of Michael Fenton, a local jeweler, last week.

Clarence A. Fisher, of C. A. Fisher & Co., has been ill from accidental poisoning, but is now recovered.

D. A. White & Co. are removing their plant from the Watson & Newell factory building to the Robinson building No. 2. They will be all ready to resume operations there this week.

The Horton & Angell Co. are about to be represented by a new man at their Broadway office, New York.

F. M. Ellis & Co. added 30 hands to their working force last week. An addition of the same if not greater magnitude was made by Regnell, Bigney & Co.

Last week Frank Lewis severed his connection with the Plainville Stock Co. and was presented by his fellow employes with a handsome Morris chair.

Edwin B. Bullock, late of the W. H. Wilmarth Co., has returned from California, whither he was called to personally superintend his mining interests.

Orient lodge of Odd Fellows and Company C Association, the local Republican club, passed resolutions last week on the death of their member, William J. Stone.

Meetings are being held by the committee appointed by the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association to get up a smoker and entertainment for the members and a few guests in the first few days of May.

The local manufacturers received a call last Wednesday from a foreign buyer, not an every day occurrence. Eduardo M. Acevedo, United States buyer for El Centro Mercantil, City of Mexico, placed large orders with the different houses.

Winthrop F. Barden, of Chapman & Barden; Alfred D. Crosby, with Fontneau & Cummings, and Egbert E. Rhodes, of the Novelty Mfg. Co., have returned from their recent honeymoon tours. Mr. Barden will live for a short time in Attleboro, and if a plan to move his plant here meets success, will make it his permanent home. Mr. Crosby and Mr. Rhodes have their business connections here and will live here as before.

It was reported in this column last week that "The Mossberg Mfg. Co. is about to take up temporary quarters in the James E. Blake Co.'s factory." This item, it must be understood, did not refer to the Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co., who have no intention of removing from their present quarters in Providence. The item referred to the automobile manufacturing concern, with which Frank Mossberg is connected, and the correct name of which is the United States Automobile Co.

April 26 there passed into the hands of Henry D. Merritt, Attleboro, the legacy left him by his father, the late Henry D. Merritt, head of H. D. Merritt & Co., North Attleboro. Owing to this legacy there have been important changes in the personnel of the firm and the ownership of the Merritt property, all of which have received notice in these columns. The whole matter has been complicated by lawsuits and an unpleasant publicity, much deplored by those connected with the whole case.

The city of Providence is to lose in the next few weeks one of its prosperous manufacturing houses—S. O. Bigney & Co. Sidney O. Bigney, although forced by the fire of last May to seek quarters in Providence, retained his residence in Attleboro, and his political and other interests have been largely associated with the town as in the past. Last week he became owner of a piece of land, 153x200 feet in dimensions, on County St., not far south of the new Bates & Bacon factory. Here he proposes

to erect a fine shop, the equal in appointments, if not in size, of any in town. It will be constructed to accommodate not only his own plant, but also two tenant firms. The deal is practically assured in detail and Mr. Bigney lends the stamp of his sanction to the story.

### Cincinnati.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

In talking of the general improvement of business the past few months, the jobbers express satisfaction with the increase over last year, and are expecting a much larger business for next Fall. The Summer season is now on, and waist sets are galore. The jobbers look for a large business in this line. The new waist pins are very taking, and will be the fad for one season at least.

R. H. Barnett has opened a handsome new store at Oakland City, Ind.

Frank Herschede is putting his store in fine order before introducing his May stock.

Among the buyers in town last week were: John Zelly, Eaton, O., and C. H. Helvey, Hamilton, O.

The testimony is now all in in the Os-kamp will case, the trial of which has been going on for the last three weeks.

Joseph Noterman, Sr., who has been making his home for the past two years at Henderson, N. C., where he has purchased a residence, is in Cincinnati on a visit of a few weeks and looking with pleasure on his old business, which his sons are carrying on with fidelity and success.

A rumor has it that R. H. Galbreath, of the Duhme Jewelry Co., will associate himself with Duhme Bros. & Co. in partnership. Mr. Galbreath is an uncle of the Duhme brothers, and naturally feels that blood is stronger than water and that associations all around would be pleasanter.

One of the finest diamond parlors is that of Fox Bros. & Co., just completed at great expense. The fixtures are solid mahogany, while the furniture is of the same, the chairs being leather upholstered. Sol Fox is in Europe, making purchases of colored goods, and is arranging for the shipment of a large consignment of rough.

There is to be a new jobbing house in Cincinnati in June. Hugo Lindenberg, nephew of S. Lindenberg, of Bene, Lindenberg & Co., with which house he has been for the last 10 years, will open up for himself. He will be connected with some of the leading jobbers, but his stock will be his own. He intends to sever his connection with the present firm about the last of May, and will go east in June before opening up. He will select some of his goods while in New York. He expects to be ready for the Fall trade.

### Bids for Erecting Government Clock in Paterson, N. J.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 1.—The following bids have been received at the Treasury Department for the erection of a tower clock in the United States public building at Paterson, N. J.:

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., Boston, Mass., \$1,252.50; time 60 days.

Seth Thomas Clock Co., New York, \$1,949; 90 days.

Nels. Johnson, Manistee, Mich., \$1,265; 90 days.

Joseph Barborka, Iowa City, Ia., \$1,500; 4 months.

## Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any newer items of interest regarding themselves or their concerns.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: Fred. H. England, Lissauer & Co.; H. A. Reichman, Joseph H. Fink & Co.; J. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; C. E. Thomas, Manhattan Silver Plate Co.; William Matschke, F. & F. Felger; A. O. Waterman, Pairpoint Mfg. Co.; R. Guntsburger. Benjamin Westervelt is this week calling on his customers in western New York.

J. R. Brown, salesman for George B. Barrett & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., left on May 1 for a six weeks' business trip west.

Mr. Guiler, of Carter, Hastings & Howe, and Albert Carter, Sloan & Co., called on the trade in Elmira, N. Y., the past week.

The Cannon Jewelry Co., Kansas City, Mo., last week sent out on the road an extra traveler, to take care of the southwestern trade.

A. J. Sheff, traveling man for A. E. Siviter & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., will leave this week for an extended business trip through the western towns.

G. V. Dickenson, Elgin National Watch Co.; N. Steigernold, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co., and Justus E. Zender, J. K. Osborn Mfg. Co., were in Indianapolis, Ind., last week.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: J. P. Parker, Osmon-Parker Mfg. Co.; Ferguson Mead, Barbour Silver Co.; Frank F. Gibson, for William Kinschert; S. C. Howard, Dominick & Haaf.

Walter A. Perry, traveler for Smith, Patterson & Co., Boston, Mass., has taken a partnership interest in the firm of F. C. Bennett & Co., Gloversville, N. Y. He will continue on the road for the Boston house, however, Mr. Bennett being the manager for the new firm.

The following traveling men have visited Columbus, O., within the past few days: T. C. Keys, L. E. Waterman Co.; T. E. Bowne, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Fred. J. Foster; V. L. Burgess, Krementz & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; H. W. Frohlichstein, Henry Froehlich & Co.; E. R. Kant, Green Bros.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Elgin National Watch Co., by Mr. Dickenson; George Butterworth; Charles P. Goldsmith & Co., by Mr. Goldsmith; Frank M. Whiting & Co., by F. Carpenter; White & Mayor, by Mr. Boyce; J. W. Forsinger, by F. K. MacGillivray.

The travelers representing Cincinnati (O.) houses going out the past week were: William Pfeuger, Joseph Noterman & Co.; S. Lindenberg, Bene, Lindenberg & Co.; I. Schroder, A. G. Schwab & Bro.; B. Fox, Fox Bros. & Co.; D. Gutman, L. Gutman & Sons; Charles Gebhardt, Albert Bros.; Charles Becker, Joseph Fahys & Co.; A. Herman, Herman & Loeb.

T. B. Hennigar has severed his connection with the house of Smith, Patterson & Co., Boston, Mass., for whom he has been a valued traveling salesman for a number of years. Mr. Hennigar's health has been impaired somewhat the past year, and he has found it necessary to take a respite from business. His route will be covered hereafter by Walter H. Mayo, who has been inside salesman for the firm.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; H. C. Barker, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; H. H. Jacobson, Jacobson Bros.; F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Herman Kind, Graef & Schmidt; William Barker, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; William Pfeuger, Joseph Noterman & Co.; W. E. Pearse, Howard Sterling Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; J. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.

C. D. Maughan, representing the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, Ont., has just returned from an extensive trip to British Columbia and the

northwest. He reports that the settlement and development of the country, especially in the Kootenay mining region, are proceeding with great rapidity, a great many having gone there this season. While trade is good and the demand steadily increasing, he encountered a good deal more competition than on previous trips.

Among the traveling men in Philadelphia, Pa., last week were: John Sisson; George W. Read, William B. Kerr & Co.; George Osborne, William Smith & Co.; Archie Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; Charles Snedeker, Schulz & Rudolph; Samuel Howland, Joseph Frankel's Sons; Newton B. Elting, Jung, Staiger & Klitz; Herman Friese, Fred. W. Lewis & Co.; Benjamin Griscom, Bippart & Co.; John C. Taylor, Krementz & Co.; William Burgess, Frank M. Whiting & Co.; Edward Eckfeldt, Eckfeldt & Ackley; Arthur Lape, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; Matthew Stratton, Alling & Co.

The following commercial travelers called on the trade in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week: A. Littauer, F. G. Otto & Sons; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; Mr. Heiser, H. C. Hardy & Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; J. E. Simonson, A. J. Hedges & Co.; W. R. Eliot, Meriden Cut Glass Co.; L. H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; Rudolph Noel, Albert Lorsch & Co.; George H. Remington, Waite, Mathewson & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; C. W. Noyes, Ehrlich & Sinnock; F. S. Sherry, Joseph Fahys & Co.; E. W. Brannon, J. W. Reddall & Co.; C. B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; D. Skutch, New Haven Clock Co.; Mr. Kent, William H. Ball & Co.; Arthur Bradshaw, Meriden Britannia Co.; Mr. Tinker, William B. Durgin Co.; Mr. Ford, Ford & Carpenter; G. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.

Seeking orders in Syracuse, N. Y., the last week were: F. A. Petrie, E. J. Wilkins & Co.; Emil Herbeck, for J. S. O'Connor; F. V. Grinden, Redlich & Co.; Mr. Barclay, the Mauser Mfg. Co.; I. Price, Byron L. Strasburger & Co.; R. J. Davies, W. F. Cory & Bro.; Charles T. Dougherty, William L. Sexton & Co.; A. W. Bogart, Waterbury Clock Co.; L. Weber, Joseph H. Fink & Co.; E. Horton, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; C. D. Hintze, Enos Richardson & Co.; Howard Thornton, McIntire, Magee & Brown; L. Strassburger, S. Sternau & Co.; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; H. W. Sherrill, Sinnock & Sherrill; J. G. Magee, C. F. Rumpp & Sons; Frank W. Harmon, M. B. Bryant & Co.; Wallace E. Welch, Welch & Miller; D. Zimmern, Zimmern, Rees & Co.; Albert Holzinger, J. Goldberg, A. Wallach & Co.; B. F. Park, Stott Bros.; Walter H. Durtee & Co., and Simons, Bro. & Co. were also represented.

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: George L. Vose, G. L. Vose Mfg. Co.; Charles E. Medbury, J. G. Fuller & Co.; C. E. Cobb, for F. S. Gilbert; H. O. Richardson, Great Eastern Silver Co.; Mr. Sturdy, J. F. Sturdy's Sons; John L. Shepherd, Keystone Watch Case Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Mr. Davidson, Wallach & Schiele; Herman A. Friese, Fred. W. Lewis & Co.; Mr. Payson, for P. S. Eddy; O. W. Kohn, Kohn & Co.; L. L. Squire, E. Ira Richards & Co.; E. C. Holbrook, Tucker & Parkhurst Co.; Mr. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.; R. W. Myers, Wendell Mfg. Co.; George Paine, E. J. Franklin & Co.; William B. Ballou, R. Blackinton & Co.; A. T. Sansbury, Sansbury & Nellis; Chris. Morgan, Rogers & Bro.; Mr. Russell, Benedict & Warner; Horace W. Dunham and H. B. Beach, International Silver Co.; Charles Stanley, T. I. Smith & Co.; Mr. Wagner, Wilcox & Evertsen.

## Gold Novelties for Men.

Useful articles that find a ready sale; made handsomely, heavy and *Ornamented* with *Precious Stones*.

Desirable goods in Gold and Silver, for Jewelers' custom only.



TRADE MARK.

## Woods & Chatellier,

FORMERLY

Stephen Woods & Co.,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.  
42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

## For Rent. Very Desirable Shops

in building formerly occupied by Ostby & Barton Co., 80 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

Apply to

## Ostby & Barton Co.,

118 Richmond St.  
Providence, R. I.

## H. E. SLAGENHAUP,

WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

## HEARTS:

Sterling Silver.



No. 1004  
5c. each



No. 793



No. 1055



No. 794

7 Cents Each.

Endless variety at same low price. Buy of the Maker. The O. E. Bell Co., Mfg. Jewelers, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

THE FUTURE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 3, 1899.

No. 14.

### Chicago Notes.

*All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.*

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

While exception may be found to the general rule, it is undeniable that business has quieted down a bit. The west has had a Spring trade far in advance of recent years, and no complaint is voiced because of a little dulness now. The sales since Jan. 1 have been highly satisfactory and the general conditions of the country favor a large business in the future. Collections are again picking up, and are reported as quite good.

Towle Mfg. Co.—"We have had a good business coming in every day. The season has been a good one, and is considerably ahead of a year ago."

Benj. Allen & Co.—"Business looks very favorable, when compared with that of last year. Our March was larger than the same month in 1892, even; in fact, the biggest March we ever had. The trade runs pretty evenly through all departments."

C. S. Raymond, Omaha, Neb., was a visitor here last week.

G. S. Davis, Newton, Ia., visited the tool and material people last week.

Mr. Nisbett, of the Nisbett Jewelry Co., Grand Rapids, Minn., is here studying optics.

J. C. Herkner, Grand Rapids, Mich., was among the Spring buyers in town last week.

Justin J. Smith, Belle Plaine, Ia., is a man seldom seen here as a buyer. He was in last week.

A. F. Hall, of Hall, Sayles & Fifield, Janesville, Wis., called on a few of the houses last week.

John Becks, Michigan City, Ind., was in last week sizing up things needed by Summer visitors there.

Ed. E. Bausenbach, the Canal St. jeweler, will start this week on a visit to his people in the old country.

J. F. Mawhinney, of Mawhinney & Holiday, Omaha, Neb., returned to Chicago early last week after a week spent in the east.

E. C. Burrutt came here with cash in his pocket to buy an opening stock for a new store at Laporte, Ind. The goods have been shipped.

J. L. Warren, Goodland, Kan.; Dennis L. Davies, Nelson, Neb., and Otto Potharst, Iowa City, Ia., were a trio here last week from neighboring States.

L. H. Bauer visited Elgin, his home town, last week, but will return again to Mount Clemens, Mich., as he says the waters there are good for rheumatism.

Mr. Codman, chief designer for the Gorham Mfg. Co., was in town last week visiting his son, who is with Spaulding & Co. The son inherits the father's talent and is an artisan of high skill.

Mr. Noyes, of Bates & Bacon, dropped in at fishermen's headquarters, at Cedar Lake, for a day and the proprietor of the place says he's glad his guest didn't stay a week or he would have depopulated the lake.

Fred Mueller, who has spent the last 12 years of his life at the Elgin watch factory, is opening a store in Milwaukee, Wis. Mr. Mueller is a bright young man and was assisted by Mrs. Mueller in making his stock selections.

Mrs. J. H. Purdy has returned from her visit to California, where she has been since before Christmas. The visit combined health and pleasure, more especially recreation, and she was much benefited. Most of the stay was at Los Angeles and San Diego.

The Elgin National Watch Co. took their annual inventory Monday of last week. On such occasions all hands turn in and business for the day is practically at a standstill. One day suffices, however, and on Tuesday everything resumed its wonted activity.

Mr. Howard, for 15 years with George Hay, Attica, Ind., is in Chicago, taking a course in engraving. On the completion of the course he will open a store at Frankfort, Ind. Mr. Howard has bought the fixtures for his new store and will buy the stock a little later.

The coming Saturday will inaugurate the early closing of the jewelry houses, including silver, clocks, optical goods and others, when they will close their doors at 1 o'clock Saturday and 5.30 p. m. other days. The season for early closing is from May 1 to the last day of August.

Thomas S. Lockhart, for a long time buyer for C. M. Linington here, opened a first class jewelry store at Kenosha, Wis. Monday of last week. Mr. Lockhart is a first class optician and a capable man. He is of a family of jewelers, being a brother of Robert S. Lockhart, Jackson, Mich.

There are tips out to the effect that there is to be another advance in the price of silver plated ware, probably one of 10 per cent. If the reader doesn't believe in tips he should ask his manufacturer for prices on goods for future delivery and he will get a straw that will serve as a weather vane.

Carpenters, plasterers and decorators

were busy the past week on the new salesrooms of C. Rogers & Bros. on the 4th floor of the Silversmiths' building, where four large salesrooms have been leased by the company for a long term. Manager Nye says the new stock will be an eye-opener to the western trade and embrace novelties in many lines never before shown.

### St. Louis.

H. W. Phelps, of the Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., is on a trip to New York.

Sam H. Bauman, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., has arrived home from a trip to Kansas. He went over part of the trip with one of his travelers, W. F. Wilmes.

The regular monthly meeting of the board of directors of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri, will take place on Wednesday, May 3, at 8 o'clock p. m.

Johnson Ater has purchased the stock and fixtures of H. W. Mayer, who recently went into bankruptcy at Aberdeen, Miss. Mr. Ater was here last week, making purchases.

Among other out-of-town visitors here the past week were: Louis J. Wick, Highland, Ill.; A. Zerweck, De Soto, Mo.; N. O. Barnhill, California, Mo.; Wm. Brazael, Pacific, Mo.

Mrs. Elizabeth Frech, wife of Albert Frech, buyer for the jewelry department of the Eisenstadt Manufacturing Co., died on April 27, aged 27 years. The funeral occurred on April 29, at 2 o'clock p. m.

An attempt was made to rob W. A. Gill's jewelry store at 616 Olive St. at 4 o'clock on the morning of the 26th. A policeman's attention was attracted by crashing glass at the time mentioned. He went to where the sound proceeded from and found one of Mr. Gill's windows smashed. No one was in sight. The value of the articles taken will not amount to over \$25, but the heavy plate glass window was valued at \$200. The latter was insured.

### Pacific Northwest.

Mr. Phelps, of Phelps & Adams, San Francisco, passed through Portland, Ore., April 24, on his return trip from the east.

Alfred Stein, of Patck, Philippe & Co., is calling upon the northwest trade with a very fine line of Swiss watches.

Louis Freund, of Henry Freund & Bro., New York, arrived in Portland, Ore., a few days ago.

State Senator S. S. Hobson, of Fergus County, and Mr. Walker, of England, in

connection with Matt Dunn, of Great Falls, Mont., have been making arrangements for the extensive working of the sapphire mines at Yogo, which are now known in London as the property of the New Mine Sapphire Syndicate.

Arthur Clarke has opened a jewelry store at Heppner, Ore.

It is reported that an opal mine has been discovered in the vicinity of White Bird, on Salmon river, Wash.

There seems to be a good opening in Canby, Ore., for a jewelry store. At present no jeweler is there, and all the work has to be taken to neighboring towns.

**Detroit.**

Among the Michigan country jewelers here last week were: L. A. Steele, Linden; L. H. Cooper, Gaines.

Mr. Picard, with Smith, Sturgeon & Co., will start a harberdashery store on upper Woodward Ave. with his brother.

Burt S. Gaylord, with Wright, Kay & Co., has taken charge of the watch department of F. P. Holman, Owosso, Mich.

A. F. Toepel, Gratiot Ave. jeweler, will shortly occupy handsome new quarters. He is temporarily located in the store adjoining his old place.

Harry J. Ingersoll, an employe of Wells & Co., Lansing, charged with arson, was bound over for trial last week, together with his wife, bail being placed at \$1,000.

Frank Roehm, long in charge of the watch department of Roehm & Son, will spend the Summer on a farm, probably resuming work in the Fall. Mr. Roehm will move his family out of the city temporarily.

Recently Waldemar Gepp, Gratiot Ave. jeweler, charged Patrolman William Rutledge with unprovoked assault. This charge was laid before the Police Commissioners and last week Rutledge was exonerated. He charged Gepp with being

disorderly and arrested him, using a club.

Jonas Lundin, a jeweler of Kingston, Ont., took a large dose of cyanide of potassium and then lay down at the foot of the Woodward Ave. dock to die. A stomach pump was effectively used, and he will recover. He is 45 years of age, and has a wife and three children at Kingston. Lundin was despondent through lack of work.

**Pittsburgh.**

Charles Corcoran is spending a short vacation with his wife at Atlantic City, N. J.

John Yenny, Braddock, Pa., removed into his new store on May 1. He has had it in the hands of the decorators for the past month.

Ed. Kennerdell opened his new store in Salem, O., on May 1. Charles Kennerdell, formerly of Freeport, Pa., assumed the managership.

R. T. Gorman, formerly engaged in busi-

**"AURORA RETURNS"**

ARE BASED ON



**WE  
WILL  
APPRECIATE  
YOUR  
BUSINESS**

**SILVER, - - - 49c. per ounce.  
GOLD, - 4c. per karat per dwt.**

**YOU  
WILL  
APPRECIATE  
OUR  
METHODS**

**OLD GOLD  
AND  
SILVER  
SCRAP  
SWEEPINGS**

**CHICAGO &  
AURORA  
SMELTING  
AND  
REFINING CO.  
CHICAGO  
ILL.**

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY TO JEWELERS.

**Colonial**

STERLING SILVER  
TABLE WARE.



BUTTER KNIFE.

CHICAGO,  
149-153 STATE ST

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING COMPANY,  
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

ness at Coatesville, Pa., has discontinued his store there and opened a new store at Tyrone.

Sam Gallinger, 1200 Penn Ave., who has been in the east for the past fortnight, has returned to the city.

J. Alex Hardy and Mrs. Hardy left the first of the week for a quiet sojourn at the seaside for a month or so to reconcile themselves to the loss of two children by death a few weeks ago.

Geo. B. Barrett & Co. are now in the midst of overhauling their store. They are putting in a new gallery on the north side of their store for the display of clocks, bronzes and art goods.

The following out-of-town buyers were last week in the city: H. H. Weylman, Kittanning, Pa.; A. F. Stauver, Wheeling, W. Va.; D. L. Cleland, Butler, Pa.; A. Gabriel, Braddock, Pa.; B. McFarland, Burgettstown, Pa.; F. H. Marshall, Derry, Pa.; P. J. Manson, Jeannette, Pa.; French Poole, Washington, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; E. S. McLeod, Greensburg, Pa.; M. Samuels, Youngstown, O.; H. R. Brown, New Brighton, Pa.; L. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; Geo. V. Brady, Washington, Pa.

### Indianapolis.

C. E. Sims, of Heaton, Sims & Co., has been on the sick list for some time.

A. Hawkins, Noblesville, Ind., was in the city last week stocking up for the Spring.

Enrique C. Miller is now in the City of Mexico, and will leave next week for his home in this city.

### Minneapolis and St. Paul.

J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, has gone to New York on business.

Chas. G. E. Seiberg, Worthington, Minn., has closed out his business there and gone to Sweden.

The inventory of the stock of merchandise of E. Lytle, St. Paul, figures up \$27,574. The real estate has not yet been appraised.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: George Jensen, Sleepy Eye, Minn.; Julius Anderson, Mora, Minn.

J. M. Bennett, of Reed, Bennett Co., Minneapolis, who has been confined

to his home by sickness, is improving and will soon be around again attending to business.

C. M. Ericksen, formerly in charge of the watch repairing department of S. E. Olson Co., Minneapolis, has rented a store room at 44 S. 4th St., Minneapolis, and opened up in business for himself on May 1.

C. K. Fowler, trustee of A. E. Paegel, bankrupt, Minneapolis, on April 21, sent notice to creditors of said bankrupt that aiter May 1, 1899, creditors on application at the office of C. K. Fowler, trustee, 919 Guaranty Loan building, will receive a warrant for a 15 per cent. dividend, due out of above estate in full settlement. An offer of 25 per cent. was made at the time of the failure, but was rejected by the creditors.

Herman A. Hochensteiner, a member of the Northwestern Jewelry Co., 204 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, was arraigned in the police court April 26, charged with the embezzlement of \$65 from the company's funds. The complaint was sworn out by Albert R. Moss, the other member of the firm. The charge against the defendant was dismissed, as he showed a full receipt for the money alleged to be missing.

### Kansas City.

Herman N. Conrad has closed up his store at 214 E. 12th St.

Jaccard's have lately completed a very handsome Masonic charm for a dealer in New Mexico.

J. R. Mercer expects to make an extended eastern trip to New York, Boston and other cities in the near future.

It is reported here that burglars entered the store of J. N. Pederson, Topeka, Kan., last week by forcing a rear transom, and secured several watches and a quantity of plated ware.

W. S. Heflion, jeweler, has filed suit for divorce from Mary E. Heflion. In his petition he asserted that his wife had a violent temper and had systematically tried for years to ruin his business. Her alleged method has been to circulate stories calculated to injure his character, and to loiter about his store, quarreling with him and threatening to discharge the clerks, put the proprietor out and run the business to suit herself. Heflion says he was forced to quit

business a short time ago because of his wife's interference. He opened his store later, but says he is again threatened with ruin through Mrs. Heflion's interference. He asks for a permanent injunction commanding his wife to keep away from his store, and for the custody of a 6-year-old child.

The department stores in this city are branching out more and more in the jewelry line. Emery-Bird-Thayer Co. have lately enlarged their jewelry department and secured a new optician for their optical department, and last week Doggetts opened up their new optical department. It is thought that if the license bill regarding department stores, recently passed by the State Senate, becomes a law, some of these different departments will be forced out of business.

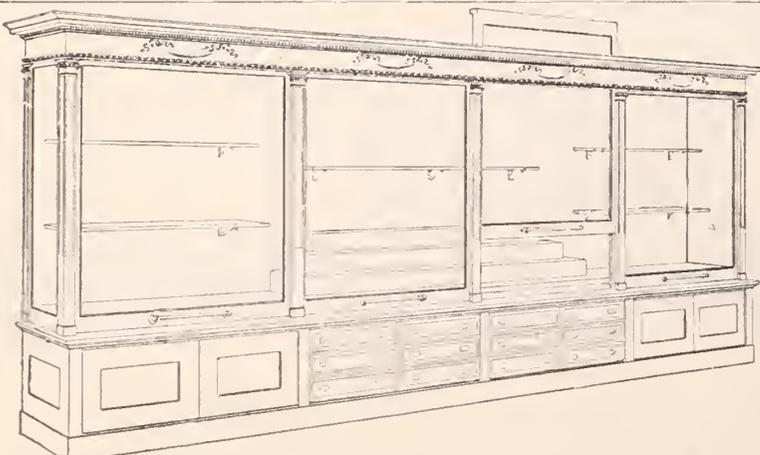
### San Francisco.

Among the visiting members of the jewelry trade in San Francisco last week were A. T. Connard, Fresno, Cal., and F. A. Conant, Santa Barbara, Cal.

A. I. Hall & Son have gotten the new stock of the Manhattan Silver Plate Co. well arranged and business is proceeding smoothly. They expect to do some good work with their new line, which they have special facilities for handling.

If the prosperity of the jewelry trade can be measured by the trade in boxes and trays, the jobbers of this city are doing a good business. Antonio Muhs, maker of jewelers' boxes and trays, says that his business is steadily on the increase and has been for more than a month.

The first part of the past week was but a continuance of the activity of the previous week. All the leading houses were kept on the move and it seemed that the trade was in a fair way to make up for the quiet season earlier in the year. Just now, however, jewelers are taking things easier. The stormy weather has had a deterring effect on buyers, but the rain is welcome, nevertheless, and the wish is unanimous that it may be general all over the State. A good rain now would finally and permanently secure the crops for this season and have almost an instantaneous effect on the jewelry trade. There were few or no eastern travelers in San Francisco last week other than those whose arrival has already been noticed. Those here report doing a good business in their particular lines.



Prices cheerfully furnished upon application. Mention Jewelers' Circular.

## Alexander H. Revell & Co.

431 FIFTH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS OF

### High Grade Jewelry Fixtures.

We make a specialty of manufacturing strictly high grade jewelry fixtures, wall cases, tray cases, show cases, tables, window cases, etc., and guarantee our work to be first class in every particular. If in the market for fixtures, give us a chance to quote price. Address Factory direct.

WRITE FOR OUR No. 8 CATALOGUE.

### News Gleanings.

A. H. Murphy, Erie, Pa., will shortly take a southern trip.

J. Hart, Mesa, Ariz., has discontinued the jewelry business.

Fred Dixon, Roxbury, N. Y., will greatly improve his store.

Victor Rost, Astoria, Ore., has given a chattel mortgage for \$250.

Mallory & Hollenbeck, Catskill, N. Y., are running an auction sale.

A. O. Marble contemplates establishing a jewelry store in Milton, Vt.

W. B. Friedman, Gainesville, Tex., has filed a petition in bankruptcy.

G. L. Russell, Okolona, Miss., has sold his stock and moved to Ord, Neb.

H. D. Botfield, Palo Alto, Cal., has given a chattel mortgage for \$400.

The business of R. S. Bronson, Elbridge, N. Y., who recently died, is closed.

Daniel W. Drake has opened a jewelry store in the Preston block, Kane, Pa.

W. B. Spruill & Son, recently of Edenton, N. C., are now located in Columbia, N. C.

F. J. Zuber will open a new jewelry store in the Opera House block, Hamburg, N. Y., in May.

R. H. Martin has closed up his jewelry store at Ulysses, Kan., and will move away from that city.

The new jewelry store of Jean P. Howes, 41 Central Square, Keene, N. H., was opened April 22.

G. H. Fisher, Wichita Falls, Tex., has made a transfer of his assets for the benefit of his creditors.

R. D. Heatley, of Heatley & Prewitt, Gatesville, Tex., has sold real estate which was valued at \$1,400.

Harold Black, Cambridge Springs, Pa., has removed his jewelry stand to G. W. Rhodes's drug store.

G. H. McKelvey, St. Joseph, Mo., is conducting an auction sale preliminary to remodeling his store.

M. E. Fraser has advertised that he expects to quit the jewelry and fancy goods business in Salem, Ore.

Edward W. Renkin & Co., Hooper, Neb., have dissolved, and M. T. Zellers will continue the business.

R. B. Stevenson, of Mt. Vernon, Ia., has purchased the jewelry store of L. E. Sanborn, Cedar Rapids, Ia.

George R. Hodsdon has purchased the stock of C. E. Hodsdon & Co., Dover, N. H., and will continue the business.

F. A. Braddock, who succeeded his father in the jewelry business in Medford, N. J., opened the store last week.

Jesse Lyda has resigned his position with Bauer Bros., Zanesville, O., and engaged with Curran Bros., New Lexington, O.

Harry E. League and Joseph Werger, of

Shippensburg, Pa., have purchased the jewelry store of J. W. P. Kerr, that place.

Ensinger Bros., Paterson, N. J., have been sued. They have filed a chattel mortgage in favor of their mother for \$1,500.

B. K. Maxfield has sold out his stock of drugs in Iroquois, S. D., and will devote his entire attention to the jewelry line.

Samuel Roeder, who has been an engraver in a jewelry house in Bloomington, Ill., has left the city to locate in Springfield, Mo.

G. B. Porter has decided to remain in St. Johns, Mich. and will purchase a stock of jewelry and occupy a portion of the Leland store.

J. K. Wiggins, jeweler, Middletown, N. Y., has purchased the entire outfit and optical goods of Fred Moule, who has gone to Philadelphia.

J. H. South, who has been connected with the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., Tuscaloosa, Ala., will open a jewelry store at Montevallo, Ala.

Guy D. Macomber, a young jeweler of Canandaigua, N. Y., was united in marriage a few days ago to Miss Bernice Peacock, of Canandaigua.

A pair of runaway horses made a sensation in Woodstock, Vt., by smashing into a big plate glass window in W. H. H. Moore's jewelry store.

W. F. Staley, Pittston, Pa., has made a verbal agreement with other jewelers to close his store evenings, excepting Monday and Saturday evenings.

The jewelry and stationery establishment of Heatley & Prewitt, Gatesville, Tex., has been destroyed by fire. Their loss will amount to about \$1,500.

Dingelhof Bros., Wilmington, N. C., have opened in connection with their jewelry store a complete optical parlor, under the charge of O. T. Dingelhof.

F. T. Foy, jeweler, York and West Aves., Jenkintown, Pa., has taken into partnership Mr. Diehl, practical watch and clock maker, who has been in his employ for some time.

J. Siegel, jeweler, 12 Canal St., Grand Rapids, Mich., is making improvements and alterations in his store. The interior is being redecorated and an entire new modern front put in.

T. R. Staley, jeweler, Pittston, Pa., has leased a building on N. Main St. He will use the two upper floors of the building for his bicycle business. Mr. Staley has not yet decided when he will move.

Gus Fredericks and J. J. Sweeney, partners in the jewelry business in Houston, Tex., have returned to that city after quite a stay in the eastern markets, and report large purchases of diamonds and *bric-à-brac*.

April 21 three well dressed young men

entered J. K. Stebbins's jewelry store, Ash-tabula, O., and while two engaged the proprietor's attention looking at rings the other got away with a gold watch. Officers caught one of the men.

Charles D. Price has opened a jewelry store on Mill Square, Northfield, Minn.

F. C. Bennett & Co. have opened a new store in Gloversville, N. Y. The firm comprises Walter A. Perry, George H. P. Stone and F. C. Bennett. They will carry jewelry and optical goods.

The Colonial Pen Co., Kittery, Me., have incorporated. Capital, \$20,000. Incorporators: William J. Chaplin, Boston, Mass.; Edward C. Bates, Westborough, Mass., and F. E. Rowell, Kittery.

The excavation for the new jewelry store building of John Lindvall on his lot recently purchased on 15th St., Moline, Ill., is well under way and the building is expected to be completed in three months.

Mrs. R. B. Fauntleroy sustained a loss which will amount to \$800 in the recent fire in Gatesville, Tex. Her jewelry stock was a very small part of the total loss, however, as a number of large establishments were destroyed.

E. H. Warneke & Co., manufacturing jewelers for the trade, Milwaukee, Wis., will move to their new location, 428 E. Water St., about May 6. This step to secure larger quarters was made necessary by the increase in their business.

About a year ago W. J. Eroo, of Hanna & Eroo, jewelers, New Castle, Pa., introduced an ordinance into council imposing upon peddlers, etc., and it met with the approval of the members of that body. By the provisions of the ordinance a license of \$20 is required of peddlers.

W. D. Fletcher, Springfield, Mass., last week sold to Louis H. Allen his store and business at 433 Main St., and will retire permanently from the business. Mr. Fletcher recently invented an aluminum watch case protector, and his whole time is to be devoted to the handling of this. Mr. Fletcher had been a jeweler in that city for nearly 14 years. L. H. Allen was graduated from the Waltham Horological School.

J. E. Landen, manufacturer of jewelry, Springfield, Mass., has moved his factory from the Morgan block, Hillman St., to the new Morgan block, corner of Hillman and Dwight Sts. O. W. Bullock & Co., manufacturers of jewelers' tools, have taken the rooms vacated by Mr. Landen, as well as more rooms at the rear in the same block. This gives Bullock & Co. the whole of the first two floors of the block. Mr. Bullock considered for some time the advisability of moving from the block to larger quarters or of building somewhere in the city. The removal of the Landen factory gave him the opening he wanted.

## The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

F. B. Means has opened a jewelry store in Colfax, Ill.

F. C. Conway has opened a jewelry store in Lahogue, Ill.

E. W. Hoffman, Erie, Pa., has removed to 1518 Peach St.

H. P. Nagel, Denver, Colo., has removed to 727 16th St.

Frank Gannett will open a jewelry store in Sutton's Bay, Mich.

A. Helrich, Burlington, Wis., is improving his jewelry store.

W. E. Peck has opened a jewelry repair shop in Hillsboro, Ill.

C. A. Dishaw has opened a repairing shop in Canastota, N. Y.

W. L. Lockwood has opened a jewelry store on N. 4th St., Canton, Mo.

Edward L. Daron, jeweler, Steelton, Pa.,

was last week united in marriage to Miss Edith B. Moore, at Mechanicsburg, Pa.

C. C. Edgeworth has removed from Marshville, S. C., to Bay Springs, S. C.

E. F. Collins has opened a jewelry store in the Y. M. C. A. building, Newark, O.

O. Reick has opened a jewelry repair shop in M. Clark's store, Ashley, Mich.

C. C. Cushman has opened a jewelry store in Opera House block, Alpena, Mich.

S. B. Bailey, Los Angeles, Cal., has moved his jewelry store to 353 S. Broadway.

C. E. Geisenheimer, La Crosse, Wis., has moved his jewelry store to 1220 Caledonia St.

W. H. S. Wetherby, Clyde, N. Y., has recently had his store papered, painted and redecorated.

C. D. Sandison has opened a jewelry store in the Hotel Breckinridge building, Huntsville, Mo.

Lucius Phelps, Gloversville, N. Y., has just returned from a course at Parsons' Horological School.

Alter & Dygert, Valatie, N. Y., have dissolved partnership and H. L. Alter will continue the business.

The Ernisse jewelry store was last week opened at 15 State St., Rochester, N. Y.; James J. Ernisse is manager.

G. J. Hansen has moved the stock and fixtures of G. J. Hansen & Co., Oakland, Neb., to Council Bluffs, Ia.

H. S. De Voldk Paris, Tenn., has sold his stock to J. T. Brady, of Forest City, Ark., who will continue the business.

F. A. Beeler has leased the D. G. Landes building, Pleasant Hill, Mo., and will open a jewelry store therein.

Chas. W. Rickarts has opened a jobbing jewelry department at his store, 124 N. Clinton St., Rochester, N. Y.

W. Laughlin has purchased the Leuleh place, Waunakee, Wis., and will remove his jewelry business to that stand.

G. R. Burdoin, Freeport, O., has filed a petition in bankruptcy in the United States Court. Debts amount to \$1,513.44.

The veteran, Zachariah Spangle, Canandaigua, N. Y., is able to attend to business again, after about four months of ill-health.

C. G. Adams, of Rolling Prairie, has leased the Bechtel block, S. Main St., Goshen, Ind., and will open a jewelry store therein.

The Conley Jewelry Co., Spring Valley, Minn., have sold their entire stock of jewelry to a Minneapolis party, who took possession May 1.

Henry Taubman, in the jewelry business in St. Johnsville, N. Y., was united in marriage last week in Ft. Plain, N. Y., to Miss Maude Roof.

Lewis Robinson, formerly of Detroit, Mich., will establish a wholesale jewelry house in Toledo, O. He has gone to New York to purchase stock.

H. B. Shellito, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., has decided to change location of his jewelry store from the Case & Ellis block to the Mead & Fowle block.

E. H. Hopkins, Penn Yan, N. Y., has returned from a six weeks' trip, part of which time was spent in Mount Clemens, Mich., and part at Chillicothe, O.

E. D. Taylor, Pearl City, Ill., has moved his jewelry store to another location in that town, and G. Hart has opened a jewelry store in the building vacated by Mr. Taylor.

A young man giving his name as Max Levison, of Boston, Mass., was arrested a few days ago in Brockton, Mass., for peddling jewelry without a license and in police court was fined \$35.

J. R. Sprague, quoted in these columns some time ago as about to open a new store at Norfolk, Va., later decided that Newport News offered superior advantages and has located at that place.

C. H. Bard, Sedalia, Mo., has moved into his new store. His address is now 114 E. Main St. Mr. Bard has always had an attractive store, but a great improvement was made by this move, in arrangement and equipment, as well as enlarged space.

**8**  $\frac{16}{100}$  karat **Fine**

A **B.W.C.CO** Eagle Solid Gold Case, widely advertised throughout the country in a circular recently issued, showed, upon assay, to be made of gold 8 $\frac{16}{100}$  karat fine.

The celebrated **Brooklyn Eagle Solid Gold Watch Cases** are guaranteed to be made of plump 8 karat gold throughout; and will stand nitric acid test.

The widely advertised **B. W. C. Co. Eagle Solid Gold Case** [No. 870,540] is therefore  $\frac{16}{100}$  karat better than guaranteed by the makers.

*The Brooklyn Eagle Solid Gold Watch Case is the best value obtainable in Watch Cases.*

**Connecticut.**

R. N. Johnquest, Ansonia, is closing out his New Haven branch.

N. Burton Rogers, Danbury, has returned from a trip to Chicago.

E. F. Parish, of Hartford, has opened a jewelry store on N. Main st., Bristol.

C. H. Tibbits and family, of Wallingford, will take a European trip in June.

The Gilbert clock shop, Winsted, which has been running overtime, adopted a 13-hour a day schedule May 1.

Richard Pruesser, formerly of Wilkes-Barre, Pa., has secured quarters at Ells's Bood Haunt, 64 Bank St., Waterbury.

George Geer, for 50 years foreman of one of the departments at the Charles Parker Co.'s factory, Meriden, died Thursday in his 89th year.

Secretary George W. Mitchell, of the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Bristol, who has been seriously ill with pneumonia, is now able to be out of doors a short time each day.

Officers of the International Silver Co. deny the report published in the Meriden Record that the company will enlarge their plant in Meriden by adding two brick blocks.

The loss suffered by C. H. Case & Co., Hartford, from water during a neighboring fire has been satisfactorily adjusted by representatives of the insurance companies in which Colonel Case was insured.

Frank B. Williams, attorney for the creditors of Calvin M. Tiffany, Manchester, bankrupt, has failed to take an appeal from the decision of referee Francis H. Parker within the time fixed by the referee. It is not thought that the creditors will make any further contest in the matter.

The work of removing some machinery from the Meriden Britannia Co.'s factory to the Simpson Nickel Co.'s plant, Wallingford, is about done. The machinery is to be used in the manufacture of sterling silver flat ware for the International Silver Co. The International company are soon to concentrate the sterling flat ware department in the Nickel company's factory.

E. B. Manning is no longer an officer in Manning, Bowman & Co., Meriden. At a meeting held April 19, the following officers were elected: President and treasurer, George E. Savage; secretary, Robert Bowman. Mr. Savage was some time ago placed as manager of the company, and his friends will be pleased to hear of his promotion to the presidency.

In the City Court, New Haven, April 29, there were present from Wallingford Thomas Kennedy and Benjamin Loudon, superintendent of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. James Kennerly, of Wallingford, had stolen silver from Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford. Thomas Kennedy has a son, James Kennedy, who worked at one time at these works, but is now employed out of town and the hearing was to rectify a possible injustice to an innocent person. The hearing resulted in having the charge made so that the name of Thomas O'Keefe now appears on the record in place of James Kennedy.

The will of the late Edward Engel, New Haven, was filed in the Probate Court Thursday. The estate is distributed among relatives in various sums, and provision made in case of the death of any beneficiaries. To the trustees of the Congregation

Mishkan Israel the deceased bequeathes \$500, the interest to be annually expended under the supervision of the School Board, as prizes to scholars of the Sabbath School, to be known as the Edward Engel prize, but if there are to be no prizes, it is to be expended for other festivities of the school. All insurance moneys are made a part of the estate, and it is especially stated that in the event of the will being contested, said contestant should be cut off from any bequests. The exact amount of the estate is not yet known, as an inventory has not been taken, but it is estimated that it will reach about \$25,000.

**E. A. Freeman Wins His Case as Trustee of Mitchell Estate.**

BRISTOL, Conn., April 28.—Edward A. Freeman has won on the appeal he took to the Supreme Court from the ruling of Superior Court, and Judge Baldwin rules that an error was found in the decision of the lower court.

The case is that of E. A. Freeman, as trustee of the estate of H. Druscilla Mitchell, an insolvent debtor, from the doings of the commissioners on the estate. A Chicago bank presented a claim against the estate, which was allowed by the commissioners. The money involved amounted to \$21,456. Mr. Freeman believed the claims of the Chicago banking house were null and void. He appealed to the Superior Court from the decision of the commissioners, and Judge Prentice gave judgment disallowing the claims of the trustee. Mr. Freeman then appealed to the Su-

preme Court, and Judge Baldwin handed down his decision Wednesday that error had been found in the rulings of the lower court. Parts of the case will now have to be retried.

**Newark.**

It was stated in a newspaper, April 23, that L. S. Plaut & Co. had secured all the property on the block where their store stands, except three parcels. This was an erroneous statement in a very important particular. The building on the corner of Broad and Cedar Sts., formerly owned by William T. Rae and now belonging to the P. J. Garrigan estate, they have not secured, and the business of William T. Rae & Co., jewelers, who have been there for the past 44 years, will continue at the old stand, 707 Broad St., on the corner of Cedar St., having no connection whatever with any other parties.

The explosion of an oil lamp in the jewelry shop of E. W. Price, Valley St. and South Orange Ave., South Orange, a few days ago, caused slight damage.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,  
WATCHMAKER,**

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**

Watches made Non-Magnetic.  
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

**May and June**

Weddings are preceded by demands upon the jeweler for Artistic Silverware—Wedding Silver.

We have placed in the market, new lines peculiarly well fitted for this purpose, and the progressive retailer should make it his business to examine these lines,

**The El Caney**

(Hollow-ware.)

**The Cavite**

(Trays and Bonbons.)

**Mounted Glass** (in profusion.)

We shall be glad to furnish particulars, illustrations and prices on application, and urge that these applications be not delayed too long.

**The Mauser Mfg. Co.,**



"Watch Our Ads."

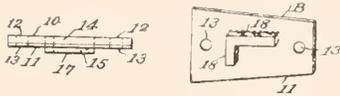
**Silversmiths,**

14 East 15th Street, New York.

The Latest Patents.

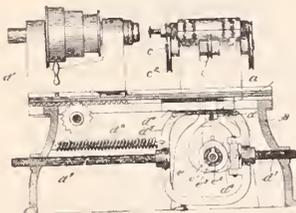
ISSUE OF APRIL 25, 1899.

- 6,900. Title: SILVERALL. (For a Cleaning and Replating Compound.) JOSEPH REYNOLDS, New York, N. Y. Application filed April 1, 1899.
- 623,595. MANUFACTURE OF PUNCHES AND DIES. EDWARD E. CLAUSSEN, Hartford, Conn. Filed April 28, 1898. Serial No. 679,060. (No model.)



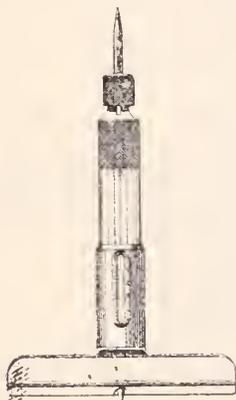
The herein described method of producing punches and dies, which consists of superimposing two sheet-metal blanks of different thicknesses, and forcing a part of the thicker blank through the thinner blank until the punched out portion is substantially flush with the thinner blank.

- 623,734. REGISTERING TIME-LOCK. EDWIN S. PHELPS, Elizabeth, N. J. Filed May 24, 1898. Serial No. 681,567. (No model.)
- 623,742. GRINDING OR POLISHING MACHINE. EDWARD RIVETT, Boston, Mass. Filed Aug. 12, 1897. Serial No. 647,743. (No model.)



In a grinding or polishing machine, a tool-carrying shaft, a work-holding spindle, and means for reciprocating one of said parts relatively to the other, said means comprising a rotatable heart-shaped cam made tapering from end to end, and an engaging member mounted to rock on the reciprocating part to thereby continuously bear upon or against said cam and in parallelism with its surface.

- 623,748. MICROMETER DEPTH-GAGE.

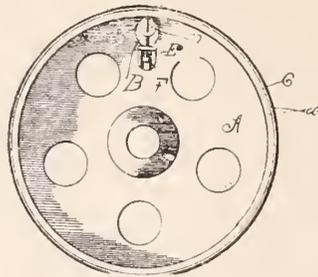


CLAUDE L. WALTERS, Stamford, Conn. Filed Mar. 1, 1899. Serial No. 707,325. (No model.)

- 623,897. GRINDING AND POLISHING DEVICE. FREDERICK N. GARDNER, Beloit, Wis., assignor to Charles H. Besly, Chicago, Ill. Filed Feb. 17, 1898. Serial No. 670,668. (No model.)

In a grinding or polishing device, the combination of the following elements: a wheel A, having a passage B, through its periphery; lips or flanges, a', at either side of said passage; a yielding strip or pad, a<sup>2</sup>; an abrasive strip or band, C, having its ends or a b ght permanently fastened in a fastener,

D, and means whereby said abrasive strip may be readily engaged and fastened about the periphery



of the wheel, thereby encircling the yielding strip, a<sup>2</sup>, or be readily removed therefrom.

- DESIGN 30,599. BADGE. GEORGE W. FRANK, Buffalo, N. Y., assignor to Charles W. Bingham, same place. Filed March 21, 1899. Serial No. 709,984. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.
- DESIGN 30,600. BADGE. ERNEST F. GREENE, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed Mar. 31, 1899. Serial No. 711,282. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.
- DESIGN 30,601. BADGE. EMANUEL M. LEVY, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed Mar. 20, 1899. Serial No. 709,864. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.
- DESIGN 30,604. MOUNTING FOR EYE-



GLASSES. GEORGE A. SQUIER, Cleveland, Ohio. Filed Mar. 29, 1899. Serial No. 711,019. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN 30,606. CLOCK-FRAME. FRANK



STEWART, Chicago, Ill., assignor to the Stockham Mfg. Co., same place. Filed Mar. 24, 1899. Serial No. 710,375. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN 30,607. CLOCK-FRAME. FRANK



STEWART, Chicago, Ill., assignor to the Stockham Mfg. Co., same place. Filed Mar. 24, 1899. Serial No. 710,376. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 30,608. CLOCK-FRAME. FRANK STEWART, Chicago, Ill., assignor to the Stock-



ham Mfg. Co., same place. Filed Mar. 24, 1899. Serial No. 710,377. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN 30,614. COFFEE-POT. WILLIAM



NELSON HEAD, New York, N. Y. Filed Mar. 16, 1899. Serial No. 709,339. Term of patent 7 years.

Expired April 25, 1899.

- 256,821. CANNON PINION FOR WATCHES. ANTOINE CORDIN, Elgin, Ill.
- 256,861. EYEGLASS FRAME. F. A. SCHORR, ELIZABETH, N. J.
- 256,903. MANUFACTURE OF LOCKET RIMS. G. R. W. KUNTZE, Providence, R. I.
- 259,886. MECHANISM FOR REGULATING CLOCK PENDULUMS. J. W. WILLIAMS New York, N. Y.
- 256,989. SPOON. AMELIA C. FELSBERG, Newark, N. J.
- 257,023. RING. R. J. LaGRANGE, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 257,025. CLOCK MOVEMENT. F. A. LANE, New Haven, Conn.
- 257,083. ART OF MAKING WATCH CASES. CHARLES SCHWITTER, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Designs.

Issued April 26, 1892, for seven years.

- 21,496. SPOON. W. F. HOLBROOK, Seward, Neb.
  - 21,510. SILVERSMITH'S STOCK. ANTON WEBER, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Issued October 22, 1895, for three and one-half years.
- 24,766. SPOON. M. M. SLEDGE, Gainesville, assignor to Maier & Berkele, Atlanta, Ga.
  - 24,769. BADGE. J. R. AUBERSON, Providence, R. I.

Harry Janowitz, agent, Johnstown, Pa., has sold out to M. Ollendorff.

Wm. F. Hackett has succeeded to the business of Wettstein & Hackett, Rochelle, Ill.

The style of the business of Deuble Bros., Canton, O., has been changed to Walter H. Deuble.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz: every other week.

## Encyclopedia-Dictionary and Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from  
page 37, April 19, 1899.]

PART XXV.

**Dolland, John.** Born in England, 1706, and died in his fifty-fifth year. Had conferred upon him the Copley Medal of the Royal Society for inventing a telescope which was achromatic.

**Dolland, Peter.** Born 1731 and died in 1820. Son of the illustrious John Dolland; became a successful maker of telescopes. His most important brochure was entitled "The Discovery of Refracting Telescopes."

**Donders, F. C.** Born in Holland, 1818, and died seventy-one years later. An ophthalmologist of world-wide reputation, to whom belongs the credit of having established *Donders' Law*, which is that for every five years after the fortieth year the state of presbyopia demands a convex sphere of an additional diopter, in order to make up for the convexity of the progressive hardness and consequent elasticity of the crystalline lens. His writings were numerous and valuable, including "Anomalies of Accommodation and Refraction of the Eye," brought out in 1865, in which a clear exposition of astigmatism and relief by means of cylindrical lenses was made, and which caused at the time a profound sensation among students of ophthalmology. "Astigmatism" and "The Study of Ocular Movements" are his other important works. Donders' theory relative to glaucoma takes the supposition that the disease is caused by chronic irritation. Donders' Schematic Eye is a device the purpose of which is to demonstrate the path the rays of light take in passing through one transparent portion to another.

**Donegana's Operation** (*Don-e-gan'-a's op'er-a'-tion*). [Proper name + Latin, *opera* = work.] An operation for iridectomy performed by a needle so that the detached iris may be incised from the outer border to the margin of the pupil.

**Double Vision** (*doub'-le vis'-ion*). [Middle English, *doublon* = double + Latin, *visio* = I see.] The seeing of two images instead of one. Synonym: **Diplopia** and **Dittopsia**.

**Doublet** (*doub'-let*). [Middle English, *doublon* = double.] That which is composed of two lenses.

**Doubly Contoured** (*doub'-ly con'-toured*).

[Middle English, *doublon* = double + French, *contour* = a circuit.] Relative to microscopy, this term means that the object seen is surrounded by two black lines having lighter bands between.

**Drummond, Thomas.** Born in Scotland, 1797, and lived to be 43 years of age. In 1825 he invented the calcium light, called the "Drummond Light."

**Duct** (*duct*). [Latin, *duco* = I lead or carry.] A tube the purpose of which is to carry fluids away from the secretory gland producing the fluid. The nasal **duct** is about a half of an inch in length and conveys the tears from the lachrymal sac through the nose to the inferior meatus. Synonym: **Ductus** (*duc'-tus*).

**Dull Sight.** [Middle English, *dul* = dull + *sight* = the vision.] A state or condition of the eye in which there is a diminution of vision and no anomaly to account for the same. Synonym: **Amblyopia**.

**Dyerism** (*dy'-er-ism*). [Proper name, *Dr. Dyer*.] A method for the restoration of the weakened muscles to parallelism by means of gradually increasing the ability to read by prolonging the period of reading from day to day. This method when carried out is called **Dyerizing** (*dy'-er-iz-ing*).

**Dynamic** (*dy-nam'-ic*). [Greek, *dunamis*, = force or power.] That which belongs to force or energy. **Dynamic Refraction** is the test for the near point usually by means of Jaeger's letters. **Dynamic Lenticular Astigmatism** associates the idea that the crystalline lens is considerably misshapen for the near point than it would be for the distance point, caused by a misshapen crystalline lens, or due to an irregular contraction of the ciliary muscles in the act of accommodation.

**Dys** (*dys*). [Greek, *dus* = bad.] A Greek prefix, meaning that the condition is either bad or difficult in some way.

**Dysanagnosia** (*dys-an-ag-no'-si-a*). [Greek, *dus* = bad + *anagnosis* = a reading.] A morbid, psychic state of the mind in which there is an inability to see or read words. Synonym: **Dyslexia**, word blindness.

**Dyschromatopsia** (*dys-chro-mat-op'-si-a*). [Greek, *dus* = bad + *chroma* = color + *ops* = eye.] An inability to discern the different colors. Synonym: **Achromatopsia**.

**Dyscoria** (*dys-co'-ri-a*). [Greek, *dus* = bad + *kore* = a pupil.] A pupil which is malformed.

**Dysopia** (*dys-o'-pi-a*). [Greek, *dus* = bad + *ops* = eye.] A state or condition in which there is a defect of sight.

**Dysopia Tenebrarum** (*dys-o'-pi-a ten-e-bra'-ri-um*). [Greek, *dus* = bad + *ops* = eye + Latin, *tenebrae* = darkness.] A form of blindness during the night time, caused by critical cataract, malnutrition, coincident with ophthalmia and scurvy. Synonym: **Hemeralopia**.

## E

**E.** This letter is used as an abbreviation for Eyes and sometimes for Emmetropia.

**Eblepharos** (*ec-bleph'-ar-os*). [Greek, *ek* = out + *blepharos* = lids.] A term once employed to designate an artificial eye.

**Echophotony** (*ech-o-phot'-to-ny*). [Greek, *echo* = an echo + *phos* = light + *tonos* = a sound.] The ability to produce color by means of stimulating either the waves of light or the waves of sound.

**Eclampsia** (*ec-lamp'-si-a*). [Greek, *ek-lampo* = I shine out.] A term which originally applied to sudden flashes of light experienced by certain patients. The term now more properly belongs to the convulsion of women in the puerperal state.

**Ectasia** (*ec-la'-si-a*). [Greek, *ektasis* = a bulging.] A bulging forward or backward of an organ such as the eye. **Anterior ectasia** is a bulging forward of the cornea, such as conical cornea. Synonym: **Anterior staphyloma**. **Posterior ectasia** is a bulging backward of the eyeball. Synonym: **Posterior staphyloma**. A general synonym for ectasia is **Ectasis** (*ec'-la-sis*).

**Ectiris** (*ec-ti'-ris*). [Greek, *ektos* = out + *iris* = the iris.] The portion of the posterior epithelial layer of the cornea, sometimes called **Descemet's membrane**, which is nearest the ciliary processes.

**Ecto.** [Greek, *ektos* = out.] A prefix to technical terms which signifies the outside.

**Ectochoroida** (*ec-to-cho-roi'-de-a*). [Greek, *ektos* = out + *chorion* = a layer of the after-birth + *oides* = similar.] The external layer of the choroid coat. Synonym: **Ectochoriordea** (*ec-to-cho-ri-oi'-de-a*).

**Ectocornea** (*ec-to-cor'-ne-a*). [Greek, *ektos* = out + *corneus* = the cornea or that which is horny.] The anterior epithelial layer of the cornea.

**Ectopia oculi** (*ec-to'-pi-a oc'-u-li*). [Greek, *ektos* = malposition + Latin, *oculus* = eye.] A malposition of eyes in the orbits.

**Ectoretina** (*ec-to-ret'-in-a*). [Greek, *ektos* = outside + Latin, *retina* = the retina.] The tenth layer or the extreme external layer of the retina, namely, the pigmentary layer.

**Ectropion** (*ec-tro'-pi-on*). [Greek, *ek* = away from + *trepeo* = I turn.] A state of the eyelids in which the eyelashes turn in and rub the eyelashes against the eyeball. Synonym: **Ectropium**.

**Egilops** (*e'-gil-ops*). [Greek, *aix* = goat + *ops* = an eye.] A collection of pus within the orbits with an opening sinus through the inner angle of the eye. Synonym: **Ankilops** and **Anchylops**.

**Egyptian Ophthalmia** (*E-gyp'-tian oph-thal'-mi-a*). [Greek, *Aiguption* = Egyptian + *ophthalmos* = eye.] A specific purulent inflammation of the mucous membranes of the eyes. A term which is synonymous with **Trachoma**. As Egypt is the home of this disease, hence the term.

(To be continued.)

G. O. Schneider, Kansas City, Mo., has been sued for \$48.

## BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

BOLAR, Va., April 17, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please inform me through your "Buyers' Information Bureau" the name and address of a manufacturer of rolled plate and gold filled rings, at prices ranging from 75 cents to \$2.50 per dozen? I have a demand for some cheap rings, and would be glad to know where I can buy them right. Also who makes the "Duplex" solid gold rings?

Very truly yours,

G. L. EARLE.

ANSWER:—Among manufacturers of rings, Flint, Blood & Co., 19 Maiden Lane, New York, and P. & A. Linton, Providence, R. I., make rings they sell at prices quoted. The Excelsior Mfg. Co., 19 Maiden Lane, New York, make the "Duplex" gold rings.

FRANKFORT, N. Y., April 20, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly let me know who repairs tortoise shell goods.

Respectfully,

H. E. CARNER.

ANSWER:—The following firms are makers of tortoise shell goods and have repair departments in connection with their works: Deitsch Bros., 14 E. 17th St.; Rice & Hochster, 483 Broadway; A. Trenkman, 403 Broome St.; Nowacke & Co., 104 Centre St.; F. W. Kaldenberg's Sons, 2 E. 17th St.; all in New York.

CHAMPAIGN, Ill., April 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have a customer for a pair of slipper ornaments or buckles set with imitation turquoise or brilliants; something in plated mounting or sterling. Can you inform us where we might secure same?

Respectfully,

FERGUSON & CRAIG.

ANSWER:—These goods can be obtained from houses like I. Emrich & Co., 42 E. 14th St., New York, and A. Steinhardt & Bro., 452 Broadway, New York.

BRANDON, Man., April 18, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly give me addresses of anti-rheumatic ring manufacturers, and oblige

Yours truly,

D. A. REESOR.

ANSWER:—Among manufacturers of anti-rheumatic rings are Frederick W. Kimball, 3 Union Square, New York, and Richard Humphreys, 825½ Broadway, New York.

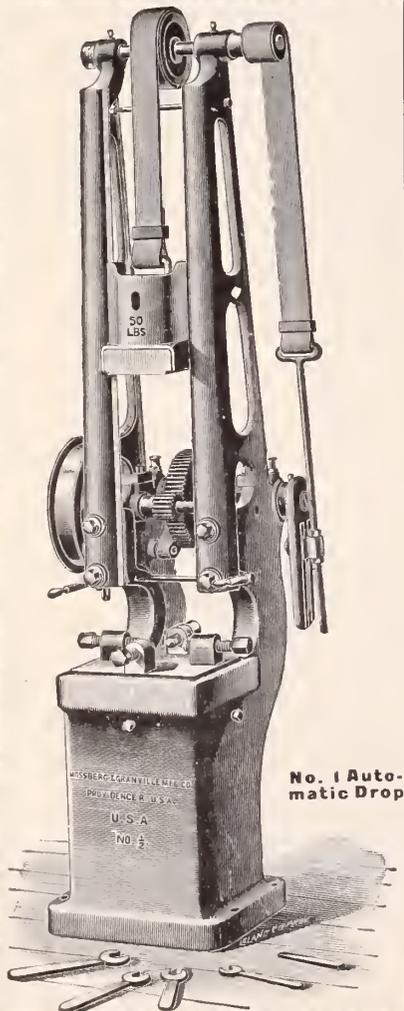
Earl F. Collins, for the past eight years connected with the H. C. Bostwick jewelry store, Newark, O., will go into business for himself, and has leased the south room in the new Young Men's Christian Association building, that city.

## An Oddity in Timepieces.

IN the show window of R. N. Johnquest's jewelry store, Ansonia, Conn., is to be seen a novelty in timepieces, which is neither a watch nor a clock, but a combination of both, all of which was made from sheet brass by J. C. Ernst, the watch repairer and jeweler in the employ of Mr. Johnquest. Most of the work was done evenings, after closing hours; and, though it was commenced last Fall, it was not completed so as to be placed on exhibition until last Monday. Every portion of it was made by hand, which, as a piece of work, makes it expensive.

It rests on a standard under a glass case and bears no resemblance whatever to an ordinary clock. It has two small dials, one of which marks the seconds, while the other denotes the minutes and hours. All of the brass work is highly polished and lacquered. On the front, in quite large letters, in the monogram, "J. C. E.," of the maker, in a neat design, while over the balance wheel are the Masonic emblems. The pinions of the balance wheel run in genuine diamonds.

C. E. Pitts, formerly a watchmaker for B. Mantle, Hutchinson, Kan., after giving up his position with that firm, located in Topeka, Kan., and is not at present with any firm.



No. 1 Automatic Drop

# DROP PRESSES

## PLAIN AND AUTOMATIC.

What the Jewelers and Silver-smiths need for the coming season. Plain Drops for work that has to be daped. Automatics for Flat Back and Shallow work.

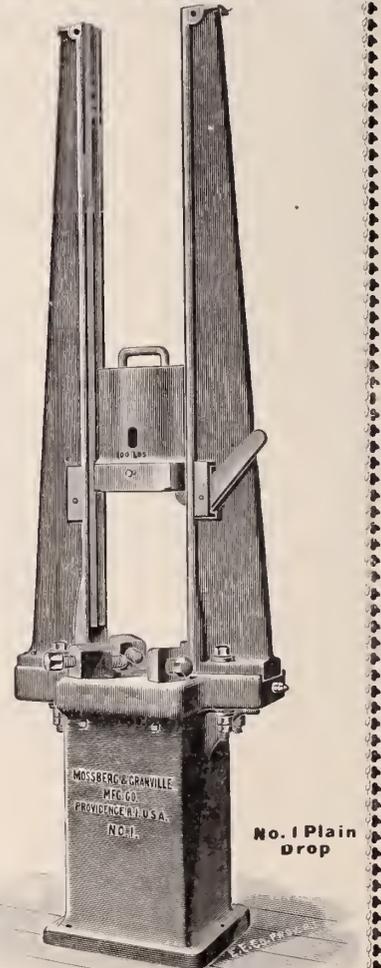
## POWER PRESSES, ROLLING MILLS, WITH ROLLER BEARINGS, WIRE DRAWING MACHINERY.

## Mossberg and Granville,

MFG. CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 126 Liberty Street.  
Exhibition at PHILADELPHIA BOURSE.



No. 1 Plain Drop

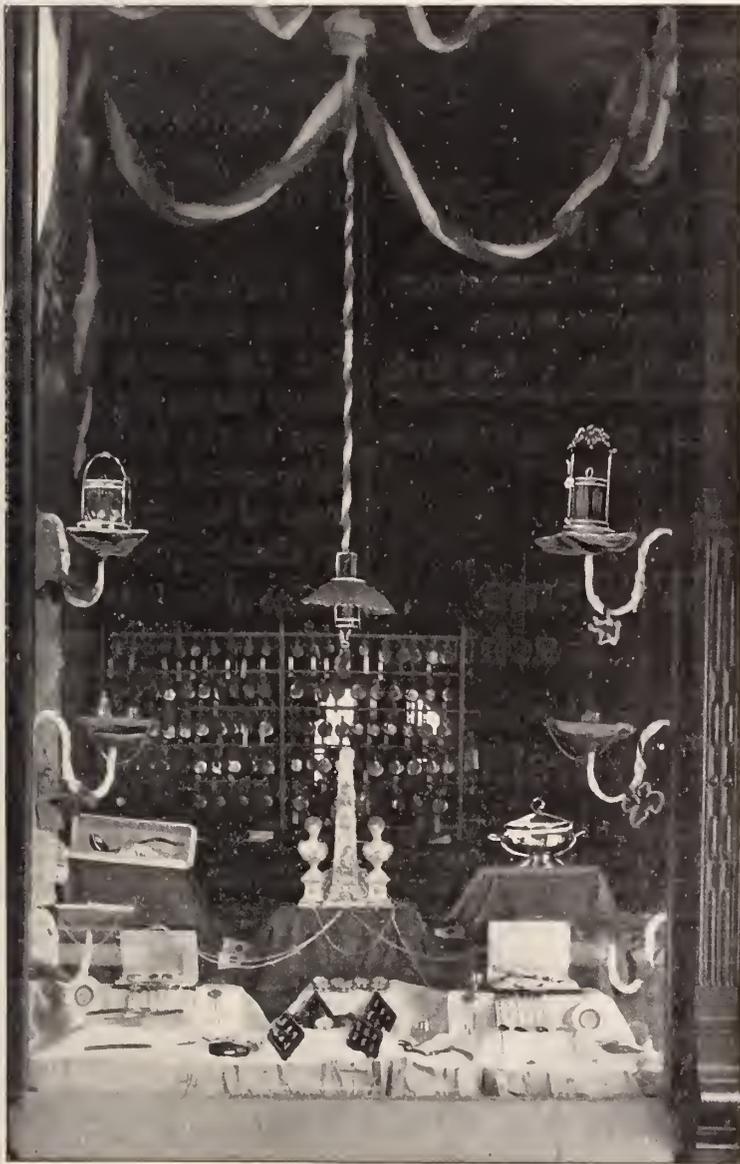
## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. I.

*NOTE:—We inaugurate with this issue the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.*



THE WINDOW OF A. H. FURSTNOW & CO., FOND DU LAC, WIS.

**T**HE above window exhibit of the store of A. H. Furstnow & Co., Fond du Lac, Wis., is so distinct in its make-up and the illustration is so clear that no particular description is necessary. It is a display that any enterprising retail jeweler can duplicate with little cost.

### Jewelers' Ideas and Schemes.

A. F. Stossmeister, jeweler, Marietta, O., has on exhibition in his window a miniature oil rigging that is attracting considerable attention. He built the rig and constructed the motor himself, and it shows a drilling well complete, with all the movements of the drill, etc. It is an artistic piece of work and represents the talent of the maker.

Under a powerful magnifier in John Wimmer's optical window, Indianapolis, Ind., is the photograph of a colored man broken out with a bad case of smallpox. The case had been written up in the daily newspapers, and the picture has drawn a vast number of curious people, who have gazed with interest upon the repulsive picture. This is a dubious form of advertising.

A London dealer has on display as a window attraction a collection of genuine gems in the rough or in matrix.

To every lady making a purchase a certain day recently at F. G. Story's jewelry store, Middletown, Conn., was given a solid silver thimble.

There was recently a guessing contest at Satterthwait's jewelry store, Mercer, Pa. A watch and chain were awarded to A. H. Hensell; a three piece tea set to Mrs. Frank Neuroh, and a diamond ring to Miss Laura Uber. The nearest to cost price of watch and chain was \$11.55; nearest to cost price of three piece tea set was \$11.55, and nearest to cost price of diamond ring was \$5.12½.

The Syracuse Optical Co., Syracuse, N. Y., advertised April 12 that they would give a gold chain with every pair of gold glasses sold during the next 30 days.

H. Nye, an enterprising young jeweler in Halifax, N. S., has been using a novel method of late to make quick sales. One week he had his windows full of knick-knacks in the jewelry line, everything marked at 25 cents each. This was followed next week by a display of hat pins, napkin rings, etc., at 50 cents each. A display of 75 cent articles occupied the third week. He stated that the scheme worked wonderfully well.

George L. Thompson, Berkley, Va., has on exhibition at his store some very fine specimens of his production as an amateur photographer. They embrace a large number of scenes taken at different seasons of the year, some showing the ice bound boats in the harbor during the last severely cold weather; others give pictures of local manufacturing plants, residences and churches.

Dr. R. H. Knowles has changed his address to 216 W. 133d St., New York, where he will receive patients and pupils. Students in refraction of the eye will receive clinical instruction at a hospital, under the personal instruction of the Doctor. The students in the April class presented to Dr. Knowles a fine cut glass cracker jar.

CHINA FOR CRITICAL BUYERS.

NOVELTIES IN DECORATION.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CÉRAMIQUE

# J. POUYAT

of LISBOGES, France.

ESTABLISHED 1783

NEW-YORK, 50 West Broadway.  
 PARIS, 72 Rue d'Hauteville.  
 LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

SPECIALTIES FOR JEWELERS.

MARK ON  
 J. P.  
 L.  
 FRANCE  
 WHITE.

Our showrooms, at No. 50 West Broadway, are filled with new and beautiful specimens of high Art in Ceramics. We would be glad to have you inspect them.

MARK ON



DECORATED.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**  
**STELLA AND IDEAL**  
**MUSIC BOXES.**  
 39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**  
 Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
 FINE PLATED WARE,  
 No. 24 John Street, - New York.

**THE OPERATOR OF A WILLIAMS TYPEWRITER SEES THE WRITING RIGHT HERE**

greatly increasing the ease, speed, and accuracy. As the type in printing move only half as far as in other makes, the speed is greatest and the touch lightest.

**PRINTS LIKE A PRESS—**  
 no blur,  
 no dirty ribbon.

This is the way it looks to the operator.

The Navy Department has purchased over

**Eighty Williams Machines**  
 during the past few months for use on **Warships.**

The Williams is used on U.S. Warships; on British Warships; in U. S. Army; in British Army, and in government departments of all civilized nations. Universally commended.

LIBERAL TERMS TO AGENTS.

**The Williams Typewriter Co.,**  
 DERBY, CONN., U. S. A.

NEW YORK, 273 Broadway.  
 ATLANTA, 16 North Pryor St.  
 BOSTON, 163 Washington St.  
 PHILADELPHIA, 1019 Market St.  
 DALLAS, 297 Main St.  
 BUFFALO, 106 Seneca St.  
 NEW ORLEANS, 621-35 Commercial Pl.  
 MONTREAL, 200 Mountain St.

CHICAGO, 108 La Salle St.  
 CINCINNATI, 409 Walnut St.  
 WASHINGTON, 1335 F. St., N. W.  
 CLEVELAND, 133 Euclid Ave.  
 DETROIT, 165 Griswold St.  
 READING, 608 Court St.  
 SAN FRANCISCO, 508 Clay St.  
 LONDON, 104 Newgate St.



**Mediaeval Art Glass.**

Two lines of glass were placed on our display tables this week that are worth talking about. Many shapes are shown that are new to the nineteenth century, being modelled after classic specimens of the middle ages, when art alone inspired the modeller.

One of the lines is green with iridescent effects, producing the coloring of gun-metal—the other is white, similarly treated, and the effect produced suggests iridescent white satin—if such a thing there be.

Another notable thing about these lines is the price. An order for a sample assortment of each color—a matter of a little money—will lay before you a better argument than cold types can. Let us send you an assortment.

**Bawo & Dotter,**

26 to 32 Barclay Street,

NEW YORK.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

SPRING LINES OF B. & H. LAMPS.

IT is at this time each year that the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. introduce their Spring lines of all the articles, such as lamps, bronzes, art metal goods, cabinet ornaments, etc., which they make for the jewelry trade. They have this week placed on exhibition at their New York sales-rooms, 21 Barclay St. and 26 Park Place, New York, the forerunners of their goods for this season, and before many days the line will be shown complete in these rooms. Noticeable among the first of the new finishes in art metal goods is the Sicilian, a striking combination of green and yellow, and the Cerise, an equally striking effect in yellow and red. The Ruby finish, which is more correctly a deep maroon, is well set off on a line of vases, urns, etc., with base, handles and other mountings of black iron. Among the first of the new bronzes are a number of busts the most prominent and beautiful of which is a new one of Diana, almost life size. Among the smaller busts are many new female subjects, Brunette, Blonde, Narcissa and others, which will rank equally high with the popular subjects of last year. Novelties in paper weights, showing colored heads of animals, mounted on marble, and new Etruscan gold candlesticks should also be mentioned as figuring prominently in the display.

POTTERY FOR THE WEDDING SEASON.

ARTICLES in china and pottery, appropriate as presents in the wedding season now approaching, play an important part in the display made by C. L. Dwenger, 35 Park Place, New York, and prominent among them is a new line of Dresden figures, showing also quite a large number of busts and groups. These figures are in the bisque style and show not only a wide range in subjects, but in sizes as well, including pieces from two to 12 inches in height. All the subjects come in various finishes, among them being white, ivory, light green, purple and pink, all but the first two being shown in connection with the flesh tint, as if to make the figure appear dressed in natural colors. In all the subjects the features are well portrayed, and the detail and finish are excellent.

NOVELTIES IN BOHEMIAN GLASS.

IN the Bohemian decorated glass ware now to be found at the warerooms of Endemann & Churchill, 50 Murray St., New York, are many bright and attractive novelties in pieces especially suitable for Summer season trade. Not the least interesting of these are the vases in gun metal finishes of various hues, decorated with insects in bright colors; while another attractive line shows pieces of iridescent blue and white glass ornamented with flowers, butterflies and similar designs in natural colors. In stem ware, as well as trays, bonbon dishes, comports and such pieces, is shown another colored decoration, principally flower sprays outlined in gold. The collection of various liquor sets, containing decanters and glasses, was never larger than at the present time.

PHOENIX GLASS LAMPS.

AN innovation made by the Phoenix Glass Co., in the form of an intermediate line of lamps in grade half way between their exclusive and unduplicated products, on one hand, and a very popular priced line of lamps upon the other, will no doubt elicit much interest among jewelers handling such products. This intermediate line is of a distinctly artistic character, and comprises large lamps in the latest styles and decorations turned out by this company. These decorations run the gamut in style and coloring, from the light Minton effects to the very dark Van Dyck and Rembrandt head styles of ornamentation. This includes also not only flower decorations of all kinds, but Oriental treatments drawn from the Japanese, Persian, Old Greek and Indian schools of design. A novelty in this glass is a rough finish effect extending throughout the body color, while another feature of the display is the improvement in metal mountings, showing old brass, rich verd antique, and satin or matt gold finishes.

THE RAMBLER.

### Duty on Plaster of Paris Statuettes.

IN the tariff duty protest of Carl Fischer, New York, regarding merchandise consisting of small statuettes, comprising single figures, busts and groups, representing "Hermes," "Venus," "Apollo," etc., the busts being composed of plaster, etc., designed to imitate old ivory, the goods were returned by the Appraiser as undecorated earthenware, and assessed for

duty at 55 per cent. ad valorem, under the provisions of paragraph 55, Act of 1897. They were claimed by the importers to be dutiable at 35 per cent. ad valorem, under the provision for "plaster of paris," in paragraph 450. The Board found that under previous tariff acts, which did not make specific provision for manufactures of plaster of paris, statuettes composed of that material were classified for duty by similitude to statuettes in the earthenware schedule. (G. A. 1429, 2884 and S. S. 7744). The protest was overruled accordingly and the assessment of duty affirmed.

### A Jeweled Evangelium.

THE Queen of Roumania has just completed a very beautiful gift for the Church of Curtea d'Argesch, the oldest in the kingdom. It consists of a manuscript copy of the Evangelium used in the Eastern Church, written and illuminated by herself on 30 sheets of parchment. Each sheet has a border of massive silver, daintily engraved, and all are bound up together in a gold hinge of curious workmanship. This gorgeous document lies under a glass dome, which is surmounted by a golden cross and crown; and is enclosed in a case of carved wood designed by Lecomte de Nouy, the leading architect of Vienna. From the corners of this canopy dangle four lamps of gold set with precious stones. An inscription states that the gift was the work of Queen Elizabeth's own hands, which were busy upon it for six years, and that it is intended as a memorial to her little daughter, Princess Marie, who died in childhood.

A very handsome and appropriate hockey trophy just completed for the Leinster, or Royal Canadian regiment, is on exhibition in the window of J. Cornelius's jewelry store, Halifax, N. S. The base is of ebony, in the center of which stand three hockey sticks like a tripod, fastened together at the loop with a little imitation coral. Beneath the sticks is a hockey skate resting on the blade and in front of it a puck with the figures "100" on it. The sticks, skate and hockey are all of sterling silver. The ebony base is triangular in form and on either side is a silver plate, that on the front being engraved, "1st batt'n. P. W.'s Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians), 1899." Another plate contains the names of the winners, members of E Company, headed by a major and with a drummer at the foot.



†Cheapest real Watch  
in the world that can be  
guaranteed.

†Thin, handsome nickel  
case.

†Ready now.

†Will go like wildfire.

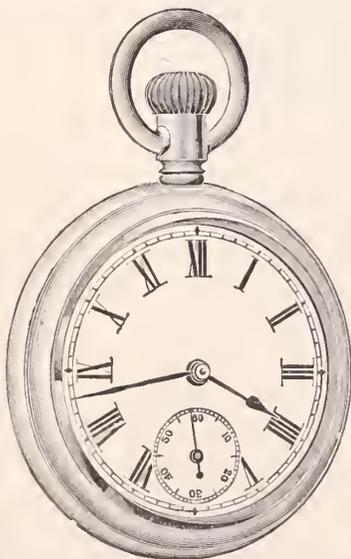
†No telling how long  
our stock will last.

†Sold in half-dozen lots  
only.

†New England Watch  
Co.

†Waterbury, Conn.

*This is the watch, exact size.*



### Running Metals Through Metallic Molds.

THE following communication, translated from the *Moniteur de la bijouterie et de l'horlogerie*, of Paris, relates to an invention for which stupendous results are claimed. It is to be exploited at the Exposition of next year, and only a partial description is now published, but the communication has otherwise special interest, divulging, as is alleged, the secret processes now in vogue in French foundries. It is a process by means of which metals whose point of fusion is very high can be run through metal molds. The objects receive the exact impress of the molds, the distinctness being like that of galvanoplasty. A resumé of the obstacles encountered by founders, their means of overcoming them, wherein they have succeeded or have been baffled, will afford the opportunity of judging of the importance of the invention. An object of art or jewelry requires absolute clearness, conformably to the mold. No mold can answer the purpose better than one of metal, but the difficulties met with, where the fusion point is elevated, are numerous and almost insurmountable, for the melted matter rebounds from the mold and begins to solidify before penetrating its interior. The attempt to raise the temperature of the mold to a red heat has been tried, but it cannot be brought to a heat approaching the metal to be molded. A series of difficulties arise, such as putting the mold in position and the impairment of its delicacy by the contact of the air on its heated surface. Mixed molds, that is, those composed of metal and clay, have been tried, but none of these methods is attended with satisfactory results.

The inconvenience caused by the contact of the air is always very great, and the mold, whether of metal, clay or sand, cannot reproduce faithfully all the details of the mold, and notwithstanding the efforts of certain master founders and notwithstanding their secret processes, they are obliged to pass the articles to the chisel. They have, however, achieved some marvelous results by these processes, which I will now divulge, to give an idea of the difficulties to be overcome. The founders may say "You are opening a war of competition." But, gentlemen, when truth is to be weighed all questions must give place.

These are their secrets:

1. Composition of the metal. Tin and mercury especially play the role of lowering the temperature. The mercury is afterwards driven away in part by the heat.

2. Composition of the mold. In this, carbonized alum (a great secret), paper, and especially charcoal, play the rôle. The charcoal renders the mold porous and absorbs a large quantity of the air in contact and prevents the heated metal from combining with it.

3. Preparation of the surface of the mold. There are some simple ingredients, as rice powder and lamp black in profusion, used either before or after the formation of the mold, which apparently render the surface smoother and give wonderful results.

4. Construction of the mold. I have seen lace, flies and other insects surprisingly reproduced in metal by fastening the

extremities of the object to the corners of a pasteboard box, into which the refractory metal is poured. The box is burned and the ashes driven from the interior by means of mercury. This process allows the air to escape through the channels formed by the burned fibers.

5. Preparation of the mold. The mold is heated to the red, when it receives the molten metal.

These are the principal methods employed by the founders, but they are only adapted to molds for difficult material. For such metals as lead, zinc and tin, whose point of fusion is not very high, metallic molds are used. Cast pumps are constructed, in which the metal is fused and from which it is thrown forcibly into the molds. By this process results more than satisfactory are obtained; for the molten metal is ejected with such force and velocity that the molds are quickly filled, the air driven out and the surface covered before solidification begins. Printing types are manufactured in this way. Unfortunately, the method will not answer for bronze, copper and iron, which require a higher temperature for fusion; for the pump, which can be made only of iron, is, at a high point, affected by contact with the air, becomes soft and combines with the bronze or other metal. These difficulties necessitate the use of the chisel and of stamping, and the disuse of metallic molds.

By the new process, all these obstacles disappear, all difficulties are overcome. The objects take the impression of the mold like articles subjected to the electric battery, with these advantages over the latter: (1) The objects can be solid or hollow, as desired; (2) exactly corresponding to the mold on all sides; (3) they may be open worked; (4) the operation is quick and inexpensive. This method will permit unsurpassed clearness of outline in the smallest article of jewelry or the largest statue. All the metals can be fused by the same process, from tin up to platina which requires the highest temperature. Also, copper can be fused in a copper mold, and iron in an iron mold, and under such conditions the electric battery may be of great service in the molding.

The system, adopted in foundries, will do away with most of the molding, for, in a metallic mold, the objects can be multiplied, while a clay mold serves for but one copy. The use of the chisel will be avoided, for the lines will be as clear as those of a medal. Stamping will have a great rival and be surpassed in some cases. Certain industries will profit greatly by this discovery, such as bookbinding and printing; copper can be substituted for lead.\* Machinery will derive great advantage from the pieces being finished perfectly, not requiring to be worked over, filed and fitted; the price of machines will be greatly diminished. Manufacturers will experience other benefits, the description of which would require much detail, but the general reach and importance of the invention have been given. It will be doubtless one of the most interesting in the Exposition of 1900.

\*Characters in brass for book binders are fabricated. The processes are old and leave much to be desired. Filing on all sides is necessary. Prices range from 40 to 150 francs per hundred letters.

**THIRD EDITION**  
(Now in Press.)  
**WORKSHOP NOTES**

—FOR—  
**Jewelers and Watchmakers.**

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks, and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches),  
Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

**PRICE, \$3.00.**

PUBLISHED BY  
**The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,**  
11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

**JUST ISSUED.**

A new edition of

**Monogram Book**

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.  
Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE. \$1.50.

**JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.**  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

**"TRADE-MARKS**

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"  
with a Supplement just issued, contains

**Over 2,250 Marks**

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely  
Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically  
arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

**THE LAFAYETTE**  
OPERA, FIELD AND MARINE GLASSES.



The Latest Product of a  
Paris Manufacturer.

STYLE, FINISH AND  
PRICE

**...ENTIRELY NEW.**

Will be on the market in  
time for your Fall Trade.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR SAMPLES.

None genuine without the  
Eagle Trade Mark.



**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
**Jewelry - Auctioneers,**  
**7 and 9 Franklin St.,**  
**BOSTON, MASS.**

**A. A. WEEKS,**  
Manufacturer and Importer of  
**CUT and PRESSED**  
**INK STANDS**  
11 Gold Street. - - New York.

**AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,**  
**TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.**

**PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .**  
**MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.**

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

**BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.**

**AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,**  
IMPORTERS OF  
**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBERS IN  
**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,**  
**NOVELTIES, ETC.**

**LATEST DESIGNS. LOWEST PRICES.**

**19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Owing to large purchases made before the rise, we are enabled to offer all Sizes, Colors and Weights of

## Diamonds

at remarkably low prices.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**

Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches.....

30 Maiden Lane, New York.  
97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Silt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and ready to take Fall Orders.

**Harris & Harrington,**

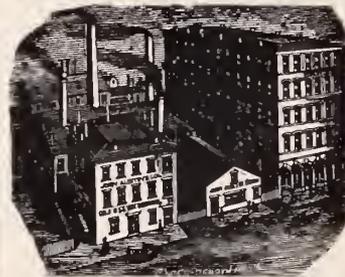
32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.  
Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 65 Nassau St., NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway, NEW YORK.  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.

**THE NEW YORK JEWELER**  
Annual Catalogue  
(Almost 1,000 pages),  
*Everything Pertaining to the Trade,*  
published by  
**S. F. MYERS CO.,**  
Manufacturers and Wholesale Jewelers,  
Myers Building,  
48 50 Maiden Lane, New York City.

ESTABLISHED, 1876.  
**E. J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER.  
JEWELERS BUILDING,  
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

**JOHN AUSTIN & SON,**  
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,  
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

## DR. KNOWLES' PRIVATE COURSE IN... Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

**"EYE DEFECTS,"**

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
**R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,**  
11 John Street, New York.

## S. & B. Lederer,

FACTORY, 100 STEWART ST.,

Providence, R. I.

New York Office,  
11 John St.

Chicago Office,  
133 Wabash Ave.

Our New Line of  
**Olga Bracelets WITH STONES,**

....AND....

**Skirt Pin Sets WITH STONES**

....Are the Sellers Now....

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success. Our chief aim has always been to render prompt returns and to give satisfaction to all our customers.

## CONLEY & STRAIGHT,

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and SMELTERS,

236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BUY "SIMMONS" CHAINS THEY SELL!  
R. F. SIMMONS & CO., ATTLEBORO, MASS., N. Y. 9-13 MAIDEN LANE.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



18 K.

ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK, ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



14 K.

Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

Gill Building, 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

## PROV. STOCK CO. Chains

HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE

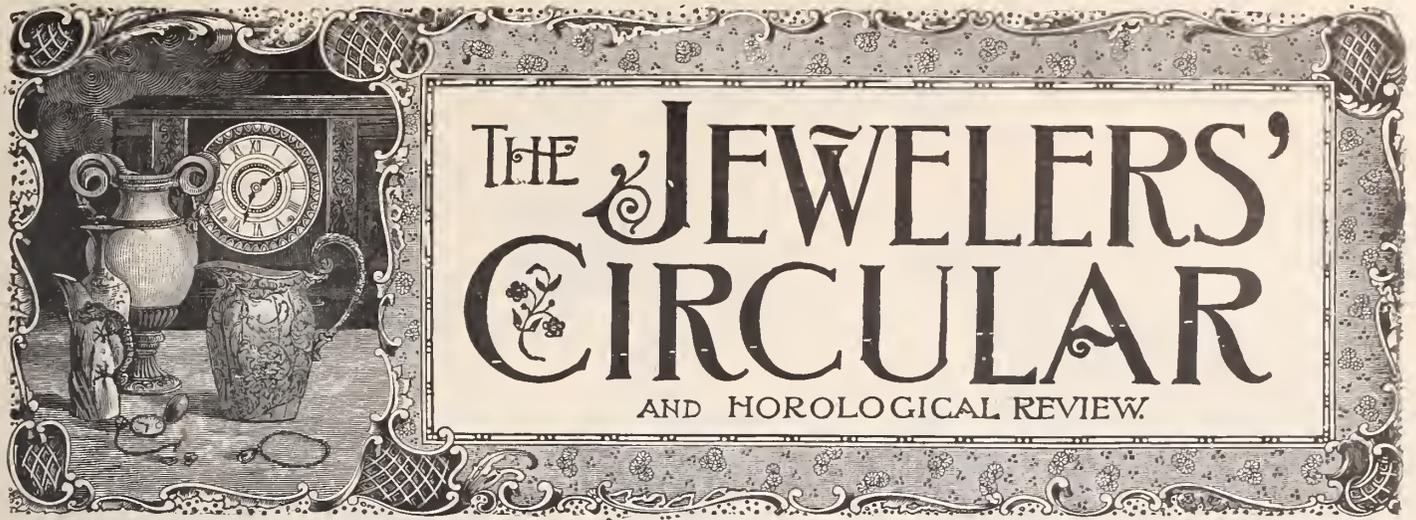
BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

## 10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE  
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 1899.

No. 15.

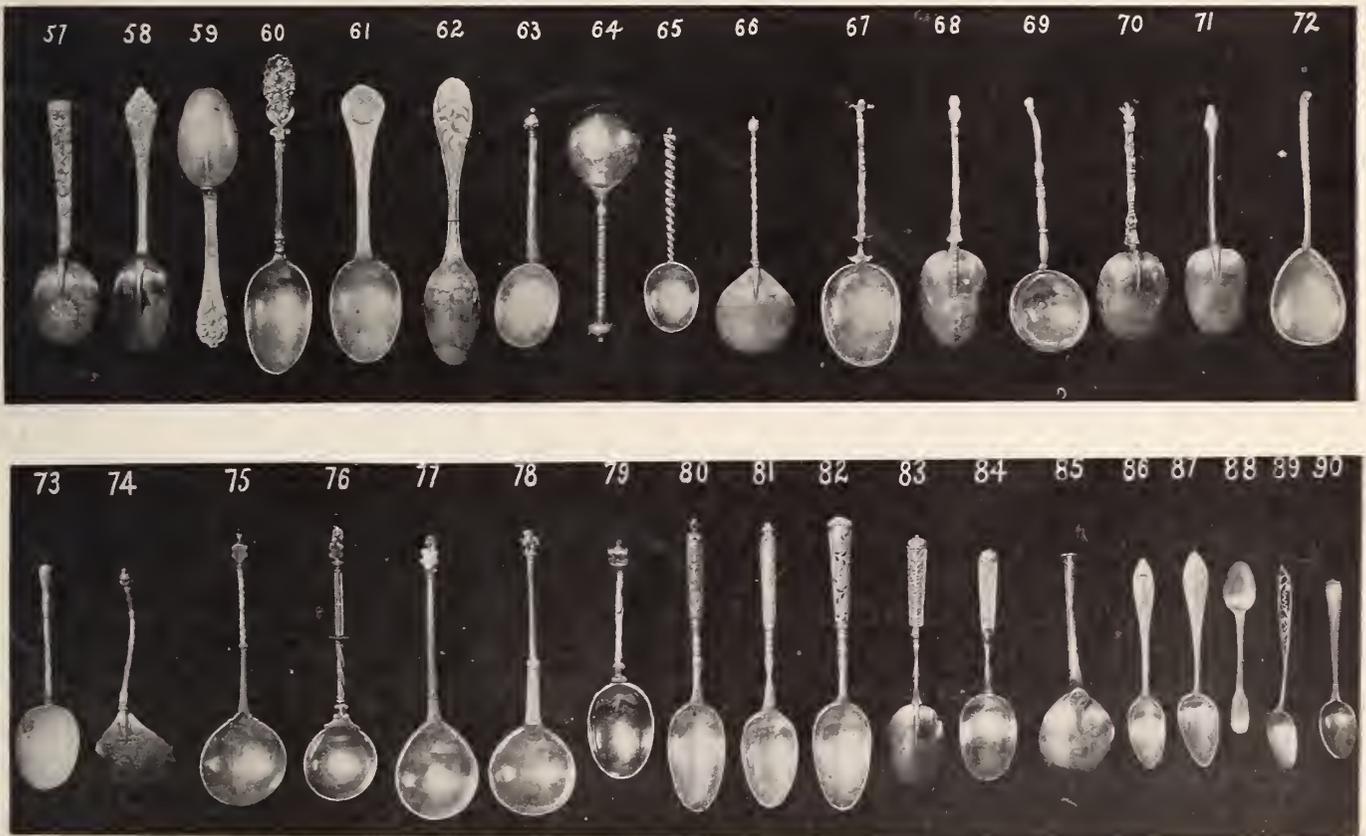
The Avery Spoon Collection.

PART III.

GERMAN and Dutch Spoons, XVIIth, XVIIIth and XIXth centuries (continued).—57. Cut top, repoussé handle, rat-

pattern, back of bowl and handle, XIXth century. 63. Gilt knob at top of handle, engraved stem, dated 1614. 64. Gilt twisted stem, knob at top of handle, engraved back of bowl. 65. Gilt twisted stem, plain bowl. 66. Ornamental handle and

dated 1752, rat-tail. 71. Spade bowl, rat-tail. 72. Ornamental handle, curved plain bowl. 73. Engraved flower in bowl, twisted handle. 74. "Marriage" spoon, arms on back of bowl, curved handle, acorn knob. 75. Shield top spoon, griffin, twisted and



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP III.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

tail, back of bowl engraved. 58. Slipt top, chased handle, rat-tail, gilt. 59. Chased handle, rat-tail, gilt. 60. Enriched handle, gilt. 61. Rat-tail, gilt, slipt top, coin dated 1541 in bowl, and 1535 on handle, inscription engraved on stem. 62. Engraved floral

knob, engraved arms dated 1699 on back of bowl. 67. Similar spoon, engraved tulip in bowl, dated 1689. 68. Emblem of Aesculapius engraved on back of bowl, rat-tail. 69. Handle in form of a hoof, round bowl. 70. Claw handle, gilt, with engraved crest,

plain handle. 76. Shield top spoon, lion gilt, ornamental handle. 77. Shield top spoon, lion gilt, plain handle. 78. Shield top spoon, lion gilt, twisted and chased handle. 79. Bear, gilt, holding scroll, with engraved crest at top of handle. 80. Round handle,



## Goods like these



bearing our trade mark are just the kind to freshen up your stock and enliven trade.



1615. Sterling Silver, Opals and Pearls.

1609. Rolled Gold Plate, Opals and Pearls.

1612. Sterling Silver, No stones

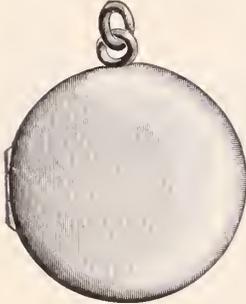
1606. Rolled Gold Plate, No stones



320. Real Opals.

1598. Gold Plate, Polished.

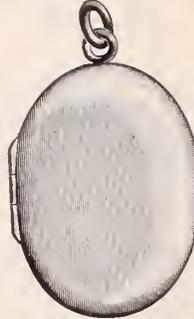
1602. Sterling Silver.



1623. Gold Plate, Polished.  
1624. Gold Plate, Old English Finish.  
1625. Sterling Silver.



1626. Engraved Gold Front, Real Pearls and Opals.



1620. Gold Plate, Polished.  
1621. Gold Plate, Old English Finish.  
1622. Sterling Silver.

Our Sterling Silver Catalogue contains many suggestions for June weddings.

### Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

Successors to  
FOSTER & BAILEY.

100 Richmond Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**Poker Sets, Decanter Cases, Cigar Boxes, Game Sets, Jewel Cases, Trinket Cases, &c.**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

115-121 East 13th Street,  
NEW YORK.

# Never a "No"

WILL YOU GET, IF YOU CALL  
ON US FOR ANYTHING IN THE  
LINE OF

## Jewelers' Findings.

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS GIVEN TO  
MANUFACTURERS ON SOME  
SELECTED PATTERNS:

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Settings, Pins, Etc.

THOS. W. LIND,

67 Friendship Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## The Finest Location

ON MAIDEN LANE,  
THE

## Cushman Building,

No. 1, cor. Broadway.

All Modern Improvements,  
Hot and Cold Water,  
Electric Light,  
Double Elevator,  
Steam Heat.

*Specially Adapted to Jewelers.*

## RENTS REASONABLE.

For particulars apply on  
premises, or to

**G. F. Wilcoxson,**

172 9th Ave., N. Y.

Telephone,  
2495 18th St.

## THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.  
Made upon Distinct Principles.  
Is a Compressed Air Pump.  
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke  
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

**MABIE, TODD & BARD,**  
NEW YORK AND LONDON.

DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

## Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
**R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,**  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
Jewelry - Auctioneers,  
7 and 9 Franklin St.,  
BOSTON, MASS.

# EXPANSION.

## THE MAN.



*You have helped us by  
your patronage;*

*We have helped you by  
our promptness;*

*You have helped us by  
your testimonials;*

*We have helped you by  
our accuracy;*

*“United we stand, Di-  
vided we fall.”*

## THE HOUSE.



It is a pleasure to give to our many new customers, as well as to the loyal old ones, some idea of the **expansion** in our business, since we started three years ago.

**Then**, we began in a small two-story building.

**Now**, we occupy a commodious four-story building, admirably arranged for the conduct of this business.

**Then**, we had a very much depleted stock.

**Now**, we can truthfully assert, judging from the many kind letters we have received, that, by prudent and careful buying and selecting, our stock of Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies, is one of the best that can be found anywhere in the United States, having reached a completeness that many older houses envy.

**Then**, we had a single store at Lancaster, Pa.

**Now**, our headquarters are at Lancaster, with a branch store at Philadelphia, which step was made necessary by the increased trade in that vicinity. We put a large stock into the Philadelphia branch, but we have been obliged to make large additions owing to the demands of the trade. This branch office in no wise detracts from the service rendered by the Lancaster office, to which place all mail orders should be addressed.

# L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Manufacturing Jobbers, Exporters and Importers,  
Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies,

11 Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

706 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

"Ring Out, Wild Bells," but not  
to proclaim fire,  
But the quality of my Findings  
should be your desire;  
"Ring Out, Wild Bells," and cease  
to take rest  
In proclaiming them as being the  
best.



Here are a few

**SPECIALTIES:**

- Ornaments,
  - Cup Settings,
  - Continuous Cup Settings,
  - French Heads,
  - Link Button Fronts,
  - Ornaments for Scarf Pins,
  - Ornaments for Brooches,
  - Ornaments for Picture Frames,
  - Ornaments for Cane Heads,
  - Ornaments for Umbrella Heads,
  - Ornaments for Chatelaines,
  - Ornaments for Hat Pins,
  - Flat Bottom Settings for Novelties and Belt Buckles.
- Catalogues sent on application.



**GEO. W. DOVER,** MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS**

OF THE FIRST QUALITY,

235 EDDY STREET, - - - PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ALL KINDS OF

**Fancy Wood Chests**

FOR....

TEA SETS and  
FLAT WARE....



Silk and Brocade Cases for Silverware and Jewelry.

Canton Flannel Bags and Rolls.

of chased open work parcel gilt, twin doves at top of handle, back of bowl engraved. 81. Similar spoon, plain. 82. Similar spoon, filigree handle, dated 1799. 83. Similar spoon, filigree handle, rat-tail, stem and bowl gilt. 84. Similar spoon, filigree handle stem and bowl gilt. 85. Medicine spoon, seal topped, engraved on back of bowl. 86. Souvenir tea spoon, heads of Blucher and Wellington, dated 1815. 87. Tea spoon, handle engraved with cornucopia and flowers. 88. Coffee spoon, engraved, dated 1780. 89. Coffee spoon, flat handle of open filigree work. 90. Coffee spoon, handle with beaded edge, gilt.

(To be continued.)

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work. ❄ ❄



**We Guarantee** this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100., F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY, TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**

**STELLA AND IDEAL**

**MUSIC BOXES.**

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

ESTABLISHED, 1876.  
**E. J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER  
JEWELERS BUILDING.  
ROOM, 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

**Hebbard and Brother,**

860 Broadway,

New York.

# The "Gothic"

## Dominick & Haff's New Pattern.

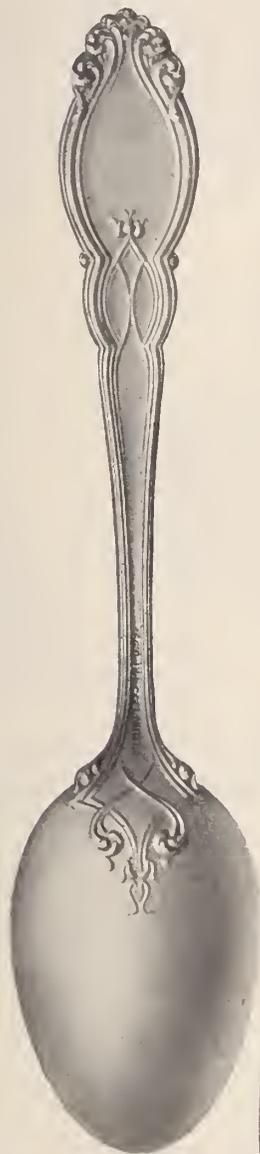
TEA SPOON.

DESSERT SPOON.

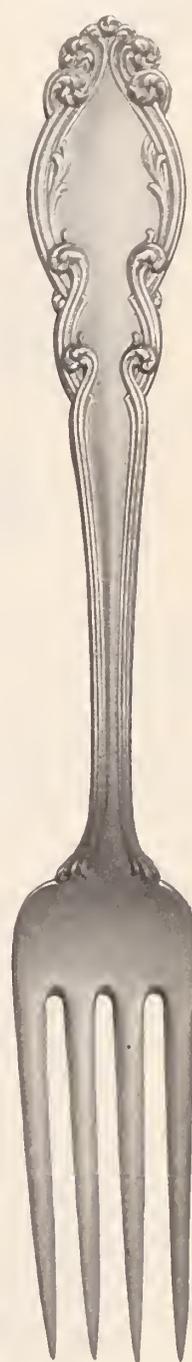
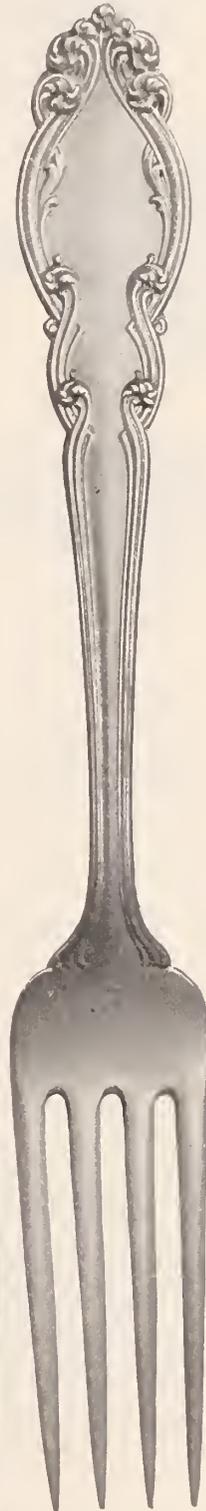
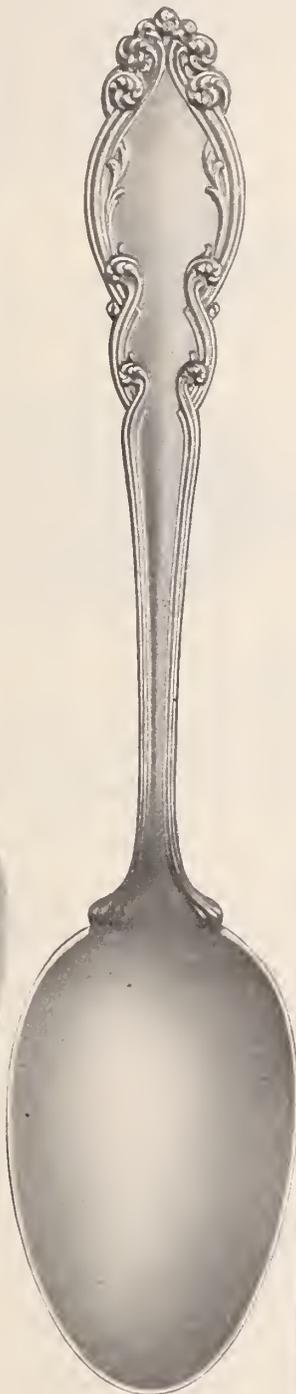
TABLE SPOON.

TABLE FORK.

DESSERT FORK.



REVERSE.



TEA SPOONS FROM 10 OUNCES TO THE DOZEN UP.					
DESSERT " " 16	"	"	"	"	"
SOUP " " 16	"	"	"	"	"
TABLE " " 24	"	"	"	"	"
TABLE FORKS " 24	"	"	"	"	"
DESSERT " " 16	"	"	"	"	"

A FULL LINE OF FANCY PIECES  
WITH ORNAMENTAL BOWLS  
AND BLADES.

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

## A Bulletin.

Cable advices just received are to the effect that our Mr. F. L. Martin, who arrived in Europe recently, has, by prompt action, made sure of an unusual opportunity, thereby securing several important parcels of high-class Mêleé; also larger goods which will shortly be shown to the trade.

## A Later Bulletin.

The goods purchased by our Mr. F. L. Martin under unusually favorable conditions, as announced in our first bulletin in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, have arrived and can now be inspected.

# Eichberg & Co.,

105 Hatton Garden,  
... London.

65 Nassau Street, New York.

**Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.**

**A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.**

The latest belt clasps are the tiniest affairs imaginable. This is due to the new fashion in dress, in which the Princesse effect prevails, and the belt, when any is used, is the merest thread. The designs of these clasps are indeed exquisite. Two diminutive daisies with diamond centers represent one of them. Another consists of two very small hearts pavés with pearls; and a third shows coiled serpents beautifully jeweled with red and green stones. Spinel, olivines, pearls and diamonds are favorite stones for the enrichment of gold clasps, which come in both solid and open work styles.

The ruby fad brings into prominence the spinel, which is the nearest approach to it and the most valuable among semi-precious stones. Spinel afford a wide range of vivid shades of red. This often causes them to be mistaken for the ruby, although they lack the depth and richness of color which characterizes the latter stone.

Superb stones appearing in a few fine rings just now are "orange" diamonds, whose name exactly defines their magnificent golden hue. These gems, when absolutely clear and flawless, are both rare and costly. They are used as solitaires or in two and three stone rings, in contrast with the purest white diamonds.

Chains much in favor and intended to be worn at the throat or on the wrist are very slender and flexible. They are provided with a jeweled slide, often in round button form, and each end terminates in a pendant of a large and handsome pearl, diamond or ruby.

Pretty clasp pins for the coiffure consist of curved bars of shell set with brilliants.

A perfect blaze of gorgeous colors marks much of the newest china. Not for a long time have hues been so resplendent as this season.

Lamps, such as figure in the stock of fine jewelers, are for the most part of the low

order, with broad, shallow bowls and decorated round globes.

Compartment dishes for the table appear to be a growing fashion. In one such dish a salad and its dressing may be served separately; another is designed to hold two different relishes.

In a magnificent chest of silver gilt flat ware recently seen, the most brilliant enameling of green, red and blue, somewhat after the tones of Russian enamels, appears on the handles of the spoons, forks and knives of every description. The enameled design runs the entire length of the handles and into the bowls of the spoons.

The craze for jeweled hat pins and hair ornaments of every description continues to be as strong as ever. The spider is the latest "lucky" hat pin device.

The graceful cut glass goblet re-enters the field, much to the pleasure of those who view it from the æsthetic standpoint only. Practically, it is more open to instant destruction than the tumbler. In its revived form the goblet inclines to a broad, shallow bowl and is not so long stemmed as formerly.

ELSIE BEE.

**Exchanging Wedding Presents.**

"It is, of course, a well recognized practice in most of the big silver shops in this city to allow brides to exchange unmarked wedding presents that they don't want for things that they do," said a man employed in one of these places to a New York Sun man; "but a new wrinkle was worked on me not long ago. A bride came here with a cab load of our boxes which had held wedding presents and asked us to exchange them for silver ware. She said that she kept all of her silver in a safe constructed for it, and that the boxes were useless to her. These boxes were worth all the way from 50 cents up to \$5 and \$6, and we took them back at a reduced price and made the exchange. Such gifts as spoons and forks are frequently duplicated, and we are perfectly willing to take them back, if they are not marked, and give something else in exchange."

**Notes from London.**

LONDON, Eng., April 5.

*Faked Antique Silver.*—The activity of the Goldsmiths' Hall in reference to the forged silver trade is causing shopkeepers and dealers to critically examine their stocks. The possibility of a raid and consequent fine and exposure, to say nothing of the chance of free board and lodging in H. M. hotel, cannot be overlooked. Only this week one of the principal West End shops destroyed a pair of fine candlesticks. I had the opportunity of examining them before they were "broken." The marks were admirably imitated, and would deceive the majority of ordinary shopkeepers; the silver was of full standard quality. Your expert forger is not fool enough to use common quality metal. The candlesticks bore the marks reproduced below. They are



evidently intended to represent the year 1783-4 (the year before the "duty mark" came in force). The maker's mark is reversed, and is stamped an inch away from the other marks. Without exhaustive examination, it would be difficult to point out any errors in the forgery sufficient to pronounce it as such. The marks have a worn appearance.

*A Salutary Sentence* has been passed upon Charles Swinam, the latest hallmark forger captured. He was convicted of forging dies used by the Goldsmiths' Co. and having unlawful possession of forged dies and forged "antique" silver, and sent to five years' penal servitude. Curiously enough, he was a witness last year in a similar case. The prisoner is 54 years of age. The names of two well known silversmiths were mentioned in the case, but both are above suspicion. His customers were of a different kidney. The man was a spoonmaker and worked as such for several old firms; the goods found on his premises were probably therefore not made by himself. It is evident he was not working alone, and it is quite possible other members of the gang may be traced. Less than 150 years ago the offence was punishable with death.

*The Trade in Charms*, which has "caught on" so satisfactorily to the jeweler's idea

CATSEYES | SAPPHIRES | DIAMONDS | RUBIES | EMERALDS | PEARLS | PEARL NECKS | PEARL ROPES

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES | OPALS | OLIVINES

Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.

Very few dealers have capital, courage and inclination combined to carry in stock IMPORTANT articles in gems, loose or mounted. THIS is the time when these articles are sought for and can be sold. We cater PARTICULARLY for this kind of MEMORANDUM business.

**JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,** Telephone: 3899 CORTLANDT, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.

Our Packages are insured for \$10,000 in transit by Express, and we prepay Express Charges.

FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Diamonds*

*Dealers in*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*  
 (PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,*  
*2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,*  
*45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
 PEARLS, ETC.,  
**26 MAIDEN LANE,** (Southwest Corner  
 Nassau Street,) **NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT,** **ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

**FOX & CO.,** Lapidaries and Importers  
 of  
 .... **Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET,**  
**NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**

**1 MAIDEN LANE,**

**NEW YORK.**

in London, Paris and New York, is a curious revival of old and superstitious notions. It is, of course, merely a fashionable fad, and may die out as quickly as it came into being. Many notabilities wear these charms. Among novelists, B. L. Farjeon wears a green stone on his watch chain; and Rider Haggard a quaint signet ring. Royalties include the Czar of Russia, who wears a ring said to contain a piece of the cross, and another of quaint Gothic design. The Queen of England most values a ring of three stones, given her by the Prince Consort on their engagement, nearly 60 years since. The Empress Eugenie has a clover leaf jeweled breast pin. All these have romantic stories hanging to them.

*American Combines* are talked about a good deal, but there is no likelihood of the movement taking over here at least not in the jewelry and kindred trades. There is no cohesion among those of a trade, and outside capitalists would get scant courtesy if they attempted negotiations with the best and wealthiest houses.

*Recent Auction Sales of Jewelry* included the following notable items: Gold bracelet (three large, oblong emeralds), £240; half hoop rings (oval ruby and two brilliants), £210, and (square shaped emerald and two brilliants), £230; collet necklace (brilliant and sapphires, including large, pear shaped sapphire pendant), £200; brooch and trailing pendants (brilliant and sapphires), £390; pendant (hexagonal shaped peridot set with six brilliants), £280; scroll and collet brooch (center pearl and brilliants), £575; cluster brooch (large black pearl and brilliants), £760; row of 264 pearls and snap, £510; graduated emerald and brilliant necklace and circular pendant, £545; corsage ornaments (large cabochon emeralds and brilliants), £710; a fine brilliant collet necklace (38 large and 8 smaller stones), £1,440, and another (40 graduated stones), £420.

*Benson's* (perhaps the best known watch-makers in London, with a foreign reputation) have started a new scheme in watch selling. They offer their £20, gold, keyless "Ludgate" watch for £1 with order, £1 on delivery of watch, and remainder at the same amount per month. The notion is borrowed from the successful experiment of the *Times* in selling the "Encyclopædia Britannica" by monthly instalments. Selling watches by periodical payments is, of course, a very old system; but this offer is notable as applied by a firm in the first rank and referring to a well known brand of watches.

*Antique Silver* realized at Christie's: Three Jacobean silver gilt goblets, £225 (£17 5s. per ounce); plain Monteith, £442 (£2 15s. per ounce); 1777 epergne, £133 (15s. 18d. per ounce); bread basket, £77 (22s. per ounce), and less important items.

*Artistic Enameling.*—The articles recently reprinted in THE CIRCULAR on this subject, although written some years ago, prove the axiom that in true art the terms old and new have but little meaning. Fine enamel work is being brought very prominently to the fore in jewelry work in all the principal centers of the trade. I suppose it must be admitted that the bulk of the best work still emanates from Paris, but good work is being done here, and I have no doubt in America also. R. F.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.

April 29, 1899.

The interview on the diamond market given in THE CIRCULAR of March 29 raises some interesting questions. The relations between the Syndicate and the De Beers Co. is a matter of permanent importance to the trade. Mr. Beit has been a life governor since the foundation of the company, in 1888, a position giving him not only very considerable power, but also a certain proportion of all profits over 36 per cent. on the capital; his interest therefore as a seller is no doubt very substantial. As regards the contract price for rough, the figure for 1898 was 26s. 8d. per karat; presuming THE CIRCULAR's informant is right in quoting 32s. 6d. as the new arrangement, the advance is equal to 20 per cent. There is no doubt this is well under the gross increase charged by the Syndicate, since the last fixture. By the 1896 arrangement, the Syndicate took 208,000 karats a month; but the company were allowed to produce a limited quantity (apparently about 1-10 more) over and above for separate disposal. The company produced between £3,000,000 and £4,000,000 worth annually; "outside" mines were estimated a few years ago to produce another million. It is probable, however, that the De Beers Co. have financial control over a good part of this. A consolidation of outside diamond mines might, of course, affect the position, but its object would not necessarily be a reduction of price. The Rothschilds are largely interested in De Beers, and it is hardly likely any combination could be made powerful enough to compete with the old Syndicate.

There are no special features to report as to the precious stones market this week.  
R. F.

**Proceedings of the Jewelers' League.**

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' League was held at the League office May 4. There were present President Hayes, Vice-Presidents Bowden and Greason, Messrs. Karsch, Smith, Lissauer and L. Stevens, Jr., secretary. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. The report of the treasurer was presented and approved.

Four requests for change of beneficiary were received, and upon motion granted, and the following applicants were admitted to membership: Roderick S. McIver, Savannah, Ga., recommended by R. Van Keuren and S. E. Theus; Alfred M. Russell, Elgin, Ill., recommended by E. E. Egler and J. H. Caldwell. The next meeting will be held June 9.

The jewelry store of W. T. Cobb, 1006 W. Jefferson St., Louisville, Ky., was entered some time last Thursday night and about \$150 worth of jewelry carried away. When Mr. Cobb came down to his store next morning he found that his stock had been carefully picked over and the articles taken which could most easily be disposed of. Entrance was secured by prying up a side window.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & Co.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct,  
LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1841.



**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**GOLD JEWELRY,**

9-11-13 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. CARTER,

C. E. HASTINGS,

G. R. HOWE,

W. T. CARTER,

W. T. GOUGH.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Gutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16. NEW YORK.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.  
ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.  
ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

PEARLS.

**Our Experience**

in purchasing goods simplifies matters for the discriminating buyer who purchases of us.

He will find exactly the goods he needs, in assortments large enough to admit of careful and successful selection.

**Alfred H. Smith & Co.,**

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.



18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,  
DIAMOND CUTTERS,**

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.

**L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

Weeks Ended May 6, 1898, and May 5, 1899.

	1898.	1899.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China .....	\$22,868	41,567
Earthenware .....	7,350	17,572
Glassware .....	9,076	19,092
Instruments:		
Musical .....	10,696	20,460
Optical .....	5,472	10,708
Philosophical .....	1,923	1,186
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	4,929	10,652
Precious stones .....	23,490	204,415
Watches .....	9,487	15,823
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	70	1,808
Cutlery .....	22,074	26,890
Dutch metal .....	1,347	8,911
Platina .....	34,173	35,019
Silver ware .....	491	1,071
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments .....	277	261
Amber .....		2,079
Beads .....	404	2,327
Clocks .....	2,682	3,139
Fans .....	8,285	10,442
Fancy goods .....	7,940	99,495
Ivory .....		2,119
Ivory, manufactures of .....	98	309
Marble, manufactures of .....	8,987	1,368
Statuary .....	4,530	163
Shells, manufactures of .....	8,652	15,034

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

Week Ended May 6, 1899.

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$152,014.00  
Gold bars paid depositors..... 76,072.62

Total .....	\$228,086.62
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
May 1 .....	\$22,088
May 2 .....	27,441
May 3 .....	26,142
May 4 .....	10,291
May 5 .....	25,731
May 6 .....	20,283
Total .....	\$131,976

**Designations of the Factories of the International Silver Co.**

MERIDEN, Conn., May 6.—Following is the manner in which the various factories of the International Silver Co. are designated in the official records of the company:

The Barbour Silver Co., Hartford, are known as "International Factory A."

Derby Silver Co., Derby—B  
Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport—C.  
Manhattan Silver Plate Co., Lyons, N. Y.—D

Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden—E.  
Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden—F.  
Norwich Cutlery Co., Norwich—G.  
William Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford—H.  
Rogers & Brother, Waterbury—J.  
Rogers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury—K.  
Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford—L.

Simpson Nickel Co., Wallingford—M.  
Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden—N.  
Watrous Mfg. Co., Wallingford—P.  
Standard Silver Co., Toronto—R.

The interior of the company's new office is to be fitted up very handsomely in black walnut, the contract just having been let. Work on the new office is being pushed along rapidly, the plastering being finished to-day and the joiners beginning working on the window casings and mouldings.

**Watch and Clock Combination.**

**Progress Reported by the Promoter—The Scope of the Scheme.**

BOSTON, Mass., May 8.—While the negotiations looking to the formation of a watch and clock combination to absorb the United States, Columbia and Howard watch companies and the Howard and Chelsea clock companies, have not progressed to a point which assures the completion of the deal, there is every reason to suppose that whatever obstacles now interpose will be overcome. Charles H. Pearson, who is virtually the owner of the Chelsea Clock Co., is behind the movement and has been directing the negotiations. He is the former head of the Pearson Cordage Co., one of the big concerns in that line before their absorption by the combination. Since his retirement from the cordage industry, Mr. Pearson has gradually found himself getting back into active business once more, contrary to his expectations, but he is too young and energetic to stand aloof from the arena of mercantile life, and finds

more pleasure in employment of this kind than he could in seeking the ordinary enjoyments that appeal to people of leisure and means.

"Recognizing the value of the reputation which the Howard product has always enjoyed," said Mr. Pearson to THE CIRCULAR correspondent, "and knowing that the clock department at least was a profitable branch of that company's business, I looked with favor upon the project of securing it from the assignees. Combination with the Chelsea business and also with the U. S. and Columbia companies in Waltham, the U. S. company especially having a fine plant, seemed to me to be not only practicable but desirable as a business proposition. The project is not limited by these plants absolutely. It will be capitalized and chartered on a basis which will admit of further absorptions if they are found to be desirable later. I can give no additional information regarding the matter as yet. What has already been printed in THE CIRCULAR covers the case as it now stands."

**The Plaintiffs Against John Daller, in the Oskamp Will Case, Victorious.**

CINCINNATI, O., May 6.—The Mary A. Oskamp will case closed yesterday with a victory for the contesting heirs. The codicils, which have been so stubbornly fought the past nine months, were set aside, but the will was sustained by the jury. The opposition was chiefly against the first codicil, which gave the son-in-law, John Daller, full control of the jewelry business, which was appraised at \$183,000, for a period of 20 years without any accounting of profits, which were to be his own, at the end of which period he would have the privilege of purchase at a price fixed upon by appraisers. The verdict of the jury is that Mrs. Oskamp's interest in the business be returned to the estate, which passes under the terms of the will. The other codicil, which was also set aside, made Mr. Daller the executor of the estate. Judge Ferris removed him and appointed David A. Edwards as administrator with the will annexed. The will, as it now stands, gives to the three daughters, Mrs. Hageman,

**OUR FACTORY**

is in the home of the silversmithing industry, where artisans are more available and at less cost than elsewhere, and everyone connected with it is at the disposal of the legitimate Jewelry and Silverware Trade. **THE PRICE** of our goods, in some instances, we have changed. In no instance have we increased the price. In some instances we have increased the weight. In every instance we have retained its intrinsic value and artistic worth. **SPECIAL DESIGNS** held for the exclusive use of any house when desired. **OUR POLICY**—a strict and unwavering course in selecting those who handle our goods. That is, the product of the **HOWARD STERLING COMPANY** can be found only in the hands of legitimate Jewelers and Silversmiths.



OUR future announcements in the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

860 Broadway, N. Y.

**Howard Sterling Company,**

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

# An Opportunity Seized!

Owing to our exceedingly good business last Fall, which made us unusually important factors in the Pearl Market, we were able to procure, at that time, a lot of comparatively cheap Pearls of all sizes and all grades.—Some of these purchases have already arrived; others are now on the ocean; more are yet to be shipped. These goods are sure to interest all discriminating buyers.

Our general stock of Pearls and Fancy Stones is more attractive than ever.

A visit to our office will prove interesting. We have no travelers. Correspondence solicited.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of  
Pearls and Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, = NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

ADOLPH LUDEKE.

CHAS. L. POWER.

### LUDEKE & POWER,

IMPORTERS OF

## ... DIAMONDS ...

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

### HAVE REMOVED<sup>23</sup> from John St., to

12, 14 and 16 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

(ANDERSON BUILDING.)

EXCEPTIONALLY FINE BRILLIANTS, RUBIES, EMERALDS, SAPPHIRES AND PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

## Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

### DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.  
ND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE  
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

## BOOKS

The catalogue of books issued by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING Co., 11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK, contains the titles of over 200 books pertaining to the Jewelry and Kindred Trades. Send for it. It's free.

Mrs. Broom and Mrs. Ford, the farm in Butler county and the old homestead on 5th St., valued at \$20,000. The residue of the estate, valued at \$200,000, will go to the eight children, William, Henry, Clemens, Alfred, Mrs. Daller, Mrs. Hageman, Mrs. Ford and Mrs. Broom, in equal shares.

The controversy over the will began several months ago by exceptions in the inventory filed by John Daller, as executor, on the ground that he had not accounted for about \$125,000 of the property claimed to be represented by note of Daller to Mrs. Oskamp for a number of years. This charge brought out a number of papers which were claimed to be forgeries. These questions are still under consideration by Judge Ferris. What effect the verdict of the jury will have upon them remains to be seen. The victorious heirs say they will continue to claim a settlement upon these notes from Mr. Daller.

The trial began on April 2, after the proceedings were begun in the Probate Court, which lasted several months. It has continued in Judge Murphy's court every day uninterrupted up to the decision of May 5. The opponents were ably represented by Chas. Baker and Keam & Co., and the others by Bromwell & Bruce and Mr. Cleveland. It was one of the most closely contested cases on record, and the hard fought victory for the heirs rests with their attorneys.

### Henry Terheyden Honorably Discharged from a Serious Charge.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 4.—Henry Terheyden, the Smithfield St. jeweler, was acquitted in Criminal Court last week of a charge of receiving stolen goods. It was alleged that he purchased a watch from Rebecca Krochner, a young girl, for \$17, when it was worth more than that. The watch had been stolen from W. S. Foster. The Commonwealth's witnesses showed that the girl, who had stolen the watch, first went to jeweler J. M. Schaefer, with a very plausible story, and the latter, after examining the watch and giving its weight and value, told the girl that he would not buy it, as he had no use for it, but told her to go to Henry Terheyden, who, as a manufacturer, could use it for old gold. Mr. Schaefer also gave her his card, which she took with her and showed to Mr. Terheyden, telling him Mr. Schaefer had sent her there.

The watch had been taken apart and Mr. Terheyden, thinking it was all right because the girl came from Mr. Schaefer, bought the goods. No witnesses were called for the defendant, and the jury acquitted him, placing the costs upon the county.

### Clerk and \$400 Worth of Stock Missing Simultaneously.

AKRON, O., May 5.—George Sellser, a clerk in Bernard Wingerter's jewelry store, is missing and jewelry worth \$400 is gone from the store. The police are investigating the case and have learned that Sellser is wanted at Waterbury, Conn., for stealing Government bonds. He secured a loan of \$600 on a \$1,000 bond in Akron.

M. W. Scribner, Fairport, N. Y., has removed to a new store.

## The Jewelry Trust Scheme.

### Call for Meeting by the Promoter Bring a Little or no Response.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 5.—The second meeting of the jewelry manufacturers for the purpose of discussing the formation of a combination, as already described in the columns of THE CIRCULAR, and invitations to which were sent quite freely to the members of the trade in this section, did not come to pass this morning. The following is a copy of the invitation, which was referred to last week:

Gentlemen—Pursuant to the purpose of the proposed amalgamation of the interests of the jewelry manufacturers of Providence and the Attleboros, I deem it advisable, after consultation with some of the large manufacturers, to submit to you some of the points, in each of which a large amount of saving and consequent profit would accrue to the trade in a consolidated corporation.

First—The common use of patents, trade-marks and trade secrets; second, the common use of the business ability and experience; third, the reduction in traveling and salesmen's expenses; fourth, the reduction and saving in rents and shop expenses; fifth, regulation in system of credits; sixth, regulation in system of prepaid express charges; seventh, purchasing power in raw material and supplies; eighth, common use and control of dies and patterns; ninth, extension of export business; tenth, establishment and control of plants for a, plating; b, coloring; c, refining and smelting; d, machinery and tools; e, dies and patterns.

Kindly advise me in enclosed envelope, after consideration of these points, whether Friday, May 5, at 10:30 A. M., will be convenient to you or any member of your firm to meet me and the manufacturers at the Narragansett Hotel, Providence, to take active steps in the matter. Awaiting your favor. Very truly yours,

SEYMOUR BOOKMAN.

At the meeting held on April 7 representatives of about 17 firms were in attendance. At the appointed time this forenoon a salesman for a local house and two newspaper representatives met Mr. Bookman in the lobby of the hotel. A number of manufacturers in this city and the Attleboros had previously signified their intention of attending this meeting. They did not appear, however, and during the next hour but two employing jewelers were seen in the hotel. These and two or three traveling salesmen sauntered in casually and talked with one another about various matters not at all pertinent to the proposed jewelry combination. The parlor which had been engaged for the meeting was not used and no meeting was held.

The representative of THE CIRCULAR asked the promoter if there was anything he would like to say. He at first declined in a very pleasant way to be interviewed. Later, however, he said:

"You may say if you wish that an early meeting was held here at the Narragansett at 9 o'clock this morning, at which seven of the larger manufacturers were present. The opinion seemed to be that the movement is a little early at this time on account of so many of the jewelers being busily engaged in getting out their Spring samples. And you can say that the meeting which was to have been held this morning did not eventuate. I have been in town here for three days and I have not been here for nothing. The manufacturers will now be approached individually for their price."

Mr. Bookman would say nothing further than what has been quoted above. One of the largest manufacturers of cheap jewelry in Providence, who was present at the

hotel this morning, said to THE CIRCULAR man that he did not see how a combination could very well be formed. The reason for this was that there were so many small manufacturers who were doing very well on a little capital invested. "The trouble is," he said, "that such men are making a good thing now on say \$2,000 or \$3,000. You could hardly expect them to be satisfied with a return of perhaps 5 per cent. on that amount of money. That is about what they would get if they went into the combination."

PROMOTERS GET NO ENCOURAGEMENT IN NEW YORK.

Promoters or their representatives visited a large number of manufacturers through-

out the "Lane" last week trying to get consideration of the proposition to form a jewelry trust. Among others, Seymour Bookman and Leopold Weil saw a number of concerns, but, from what a CIRCULAR reporter learned Monday, received absolutely no encouragement whatsoever. In fact, they must have learned that the sentiment of the trade is entirely against any such proposition, both on general grounds and as being impracticable. Some of the concerns seen were asked if they would attend a meeting in order to hear what the promoter had to say, but beyond saying they might do so if nothing else intervened, in order that he could explain more fully the details of his proposition, no further progress was made.

## The Facts of the Case.

"Turn about is fair play." Our Diamond and Precious Stone Department wants to be of assistance to you, because the greater that Department's assistance, the greater the profit to the Department.

It is a question of dollars and cents, not "soft soap," but hard business facts.

Remember this when you have a call for Diamonds and Precious Stone jewelry. It will pay you.

## HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

**The Jewelers' Alliance Annual.**

**The Reports Presented at the Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance Show Great Prosperity.**

The 16th annual meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance, held at their office, 170 Broadway, New York, on May 2, was called to order by the first vice-president, David Untermeyer, president J. B. Bowden being unavoidably absent from the city. After the reading of the minutes of the last annual meeting, the reports of the treasurer and of the auditing committee were read, they showing the organization to be in a sound financial condition. On motion these reports were received and

ordered on file. H. H. Butts, chairman of the executive committee, then presented his annual report, as follows:

*"Mr. President and Members of the Jewelers' Security Alliance:*

*"Another year has passed and we meet to hear its record and make plans for the year to come.*

*"We have admitted one hundred and forty-eight (148) members and lost forty-eight (48) from various causes, principally on account of retirement from business, making our present membership 1,560, a net increase of 100.*

*"The advantage of belonging to the Alliance is clearly shown from the fact that not a member during the year has had a safe robbed, and thieves of all grades have given the stores displaying our signs a wide berth.*

*"Two notable instances of the kind have occurred, one at Stamford, Conn., where two jewelers were robbed, while our member escaped entirely. The other, at Paterson, N. J., where*

burglars robbed W. J. Kelley, but did not disturb our member in the adjoining store.

*"Statistics show that next to the banks, jewelry stores offer the best field for the expert safe burglar, and that many robberies occur each year, yet we meet year after year and have not a robbery of a member's safe to report, emphasis being more and more the protection the Alliance affords.*

*"Your committee is constantly striving to make the Alliance more efficient, and much time is spent in planning how to prevent robbery. Their work can be very much aided if each member will read and adopt the suggestions in our 'Confidential instructions to members.' The door-plate sign has been generally approved by the members.*

*"The committee desire to extend thanks to the trade papers for many courtesies received during the year."*

On motion this report was also received and placed on file.

The annual address of the president was then read by Mr. Untermeyer. It was as follows:

*"Gentlemen of the Jewelers' Security Alliance:*

*"It is particularly pleasing to me to review the record of the past year, and I feel sure it will be to you. We have made a comfortable gain in our membership and our finances are in fine shape, but more than that, we find our record once more is that not a member has been burglarized during the year, notwithstanding the fact that there have been 50 jewelers burglarized during that time.*

*"Your officers and members of the executive committee are proud of the Alliance record, and feel that each reputable jeweler within the territory, in which we accept members, should join it in justice to themselves.*

*"In retiring, I thank you, gentlemen, for the support you have given and the confidence you have shown during my term of office. I have tried to do my full duty and feel that through the executive committee there has been accomplished great good for the organization, and that one hundred years from now the Alliance will still be serving its purpose to the trade in even better form than at present."*

The meeting then proceeded to the election of officers, and the following were chosen unanimously: President, Joseph B. Bowden; 1st vice-president, David Untermeyer; 2nd vice-president, Henry Hayes; 3d vice-president, Leopold Stern; treasurer, Bernard Karsch; members of the executive committee for two years; H. H. Butts, W. H. Ball and A. K. Sloan. C. C. Champenois and E. S. Smith were re-appointed auditing committee for the ensuing year.

A vote of thanks was ordered to be sent to the trade journals for the liberal aid given to the Alliance during the year, in publishing reports of the doings of the Alliance and assisting the organization in other ways.

A special meeting of the executive committee was held at the close of the annual meeting, at which Mr. Butts was re-elected chairman. The following new members were admitted: Eliassof Bros. & Co., 11 & 13 Maiden Lane, New York; Albert Pfeifer, 222 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.; Otto L. Ruecker, Newport, R. I.; Jean P. Howes, Keene, N. H.; John W. Mealy, Son & Co., Baltimore, Md.; E. Epstein, Oshkosh, Wis.

**The Right to Sell Waterbury Watches in Australia.**

NEW HAVEN, Conn., May 5.—A lawsuit involving contract relations between Henry S. Chipman, of Sydney, N. S. W., Australia, and the Waterbury Watch Co. for the exclusive right to sell the product of the defendant company in Australia has been brought in the Superior Court in this city by ex-Judge Henry Stoddard in behalf of Chipman. Lawyer Geo. E. Terry, in behalf of the defendant company, made a

**THE SPECTACLES FOR THE PEOPLE**

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

TO BE HAD FROM JOBBERS ONLY

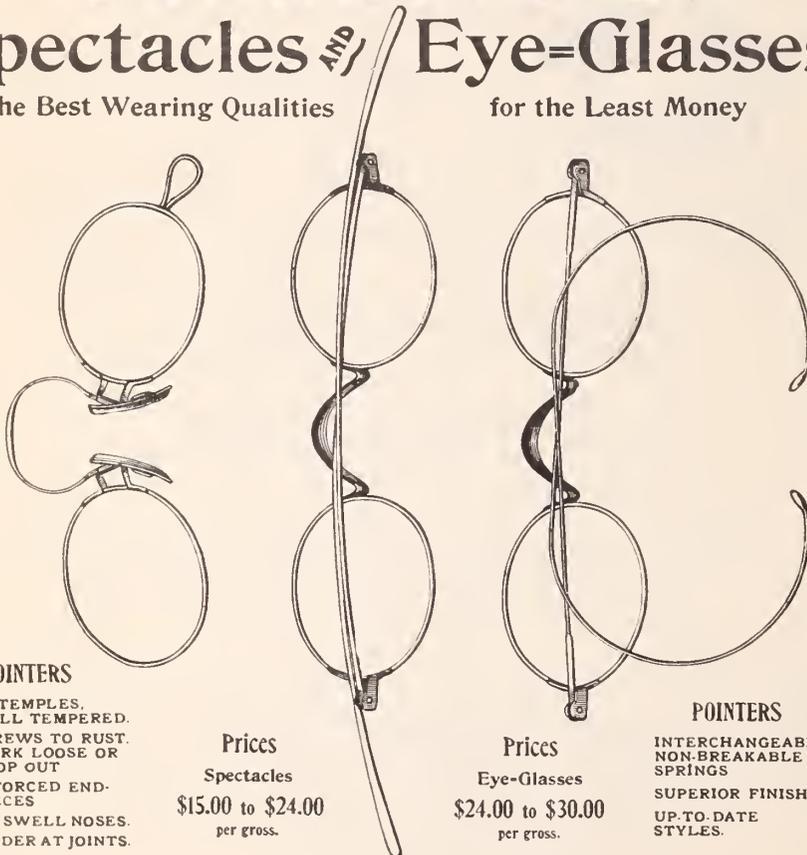
PATENTED

**EXPANSIBLE.**

**Spectacles AND Eye-Glasses**

The Best Wearing Qualities

for the Least Money



**POINTERS**

SOLID TEMPLES.  
WELL TEMPERED.  
NO SCREWS TO RUST.  
WORK LOOSE OR DROP OUT  
RE-ENFORCED END-PIECES  
BROAD SWELL NOSES.  
NO SOLDER AT JOINTS.

Prices  
Spectacles  
**\$15.00 to \$24.00**  
per gross.

Prices  
Eye-Glasses  
**\$24.00 to \$30.00**  
per gross.

**POINTERS**

INTERCHANGEABLE,  
NON-BREAKABLE  
SPRINGS  
SUPERIOR FINISH.  
UP-TO-DATE  
STYLES.

Made in Three Qualities of Material:

- NICKEL SILVER.**—A white metal resembling silver, high lustre that will not tarnish or rust, more durable than steel.
- COLD FILLED.**—Made from seamless 14 K stock, not electro plated, wear and LOOK LIKE GOLD. Each Pair Tagged and Guaranteed to Wear 10 Years.
- COLD DYN.**—A combination of metals resembling 14 K. gold, highly finished and chemically treated to withstand atmospheric changes.

Among the Jobbers handling these goods are the following:

- Julius King Optical Co., New York City.
- S. F. Myers Co., New York City.
- R. L. & M. Friedlander, New York City.
- Otto Young & Co., Chicago.
- F. A. Hardy & Co., Chicago.
- Geneva Optical Co., Chicago.
- Coulter Optical Co., Chicago.
- J. M. & A. C. Johnston, Chicago.
- Brooks Optical Co., St. Louis, Mo.
- L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo.
- O-kamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
- A. & J. Pfaut, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- C. L. Merry Optical Co., Kansas City, Mo.
- L. Black & Co., Detroit, Mich.
- Johnston Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.
- Globe Optical Co., Boston, Mass.
- H. L. Houghton, Boston, Mass.
- E. W. Reynolds, Los Angeles, Cal.

**LENSES TO SUIT YOUR TRADE** } PERISCOPE DOUBLE OR PLANO.  
COQUILLE OR MICOUILLE.

motion before Judge Robinson this morning asking that the plaintiff correct his pleadings.

Mr. Chipman claims as damages for breach of contract \$50,000. It seems that the alleged contract was made up of correspondence between the parties and that if there ever was a written contract the parties are now unable to produce it. The parties have had dealings with each other for many years, and it was suggested that the possible differences between them was due to a change in the management of the defendant company. Mr. Chipman claims to have the right to sell the Waterbury watch in all the provinces of Australia. Mr. Terry asked to have the contract sued upon set out in the pleadings more specifically. Judge Robinson took the papers.

**Relations of Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. to Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 3.—The hearing on the petition of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. for relief in insolvency and on the claim of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, against the insolvent company for \$6,661.91 for damaged goods and samples returned shortly before the assignment of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co., was continued this morning before Lorin M. Cook, registrar in insolvency. The secretary of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., James G. Ludlam, was the only witness examined.

He testified that the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. were indebted to the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. on two accounts, an open account and notes renewed amounting to \$6,534.69. These notes, he said, were for goods returned under agreement during November and December, 1896, and January, 1897.

Mr. Ludlam read considerable correspondence which had passed between the two concerns, his object in doing so being to show that the agreement referred to was fully understood by both companies. He stated also that the open account amounted to \$524.24, and had never been paid. He testified as to the condition of the goods at the time they were returned to Providence.

Testimony was introduced in regard to an item of \$2,000, over which there had been some dispute. The Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. claimed that goods amounting in value to that sum had been left out of a sample line which had been purchased by them, but had been left with the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. as an accommodation in order that they might be examined by a possible buyer. The goods, it was claimed, were not delivered to the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. until they had been sent for, and when they did arrive a shortage was found which was charged to the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. On cross-examination by the attorney for the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co., Mr. Ludlam said that the amounts charged against the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. were based on estimates and not on actual knowledge of the value of the goods returned.

Nothing further of interest was elicited, and the hearing was continued for one week. At a former hearing it was stated that former treasurer Foote, of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co., who does not now

"MADE LIKE A WATCH CASE."

"Essex"  
Gold Filled  
Novelties

AND Toilet  
Goods.

We've  
more to  
tell you by  
and by.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

A Successful, Well-Selling Line.

**THE LEADER**  
IN HIGH GRADE WATCHES  
—IS THE—  
**VACHERON & CONSTANTIN.**  
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

FIRST in { Quality,  
Adjustment,  
Durability,  
Style.

FITS ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES. } NEW GRADES SIZES IMPROVE MENTS. { SPECIAL GRADES FOR RAILROAD MEN.

**EDMOND E. ROBERT,** 3 Maiden Lane,  
SOLE AGENT, New York.



**BUY "Simmons" CHAINS THEY SELL!**

R.F. SIMMONS & CO.  
ATTLEBORO, MASS.  
N. Y. 9-13 MAIDEN LANE.

reside in this State, would be present at this hearing. He did not appear, however, although the attorney for the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. is anxious to have him testify.

#### B. H. Stief Jewelry Co. Have the Largest Safe in the South.

NASHVILLE, Tenn., May 6.—Probably the largest safe that has ever come south of the Ohio River is now in place at the new store of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co. It was built by the Diebold Safe and Lock Co., Canton, O., and weighs 30,000 pounds. It is 8½ feet high, 7½ feet broad and 4 feet deep, and is a marvel of the intricate mechanism of safe building. It is supplied with the latest burglar proof mechanism and is handsomely finished.

#### The Bequest of Mr. McCaulley Causes Surprise.

BLOOMINGTON, Ill., April 26.—Miss Mae (McCaulley) Barnes, of Bloomington, departed to-night, accompanied by her attorney, for Atlanta, Ga., to look after her inheritance of \$10,000 left by her father, formerly a capitalist and business man of this city. When McCaulley came to Bloomington, nearly 30 years ago, he was said to be worth from \$75,000 to \$100,000. He conducted a jewelry store here and owned one of the finest business buildings upon the Courthouse Square. He came here from Kentucky and some years later returned to his native State and married and brought his wife here to live. Disagreements arose and his wife obtained a divorce and was

given the custody of the only child, a daughter. McCaulley stayed in this vicinity most of the time until three or four years ago, when he went south. He sold his Bloomington property and it was believed had gone through all of his means.

When it was learned here to-day that he had died in the south, leaving \$10,000 to his daughter, the most intimate friends of the young lady were surprised.

#### Death of John J. Thornton.

GREENSBORO, N. C., May 3.—John J. Thornton, jeweler, is dead. Mr. Thornton was an Englishman by birth and a jeweler by profession. He came to the United States many years ago, and practiced his trade in Pittsburgh for many years. Being advised to go south for his health, he settled in Greensboro, and lived here until the time of his death, and was at one time a member of the Board of Aldermen. Last Fall he became ill.

The Knights Templar and the Knights of Pythias attended the funeral as escorts of honor. The sword and chapeau of Mr. Thornton, as a Sir Knight, were upon the casket. There were many beautiful floral offerings, chief among which was the especially fine crimson cross from Ivanhoe Commandery.

Mr. Thornton left a wife, two daughters, Mrs. D. S. Peck, of Greensboro, and Mrs. F. H. Hendrix, of Woonsocket, R. I., and three sons, Frank J., of Greensboro, Harry, of Pittsburgh, and Charles D., of Asheville, all of whom were present at the funeral except Harry, who lives in Pittsburgh and

was kept at home by sickness in his family.

#### The Wind Up of the House of L. A. Scherr & Co.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 8.—The stock and fixtures of L. A. Scherr & Co., 726 Chestnut St., were closed out at auction Saturday at receiver's sale. The sale began on Wednesday and continued until late Saturday night. It was attended by many jewelers of prominence, among whom were J. Warner Hutches, Robert L. Saunders, Frederick Lingg and Isaac Herzberg.

A meeting of the creditors of the firm was held Monday afternoon at the office of the receiver, C. E. Bartlett, in the Land Title building, Broad and Chestnut Sts.

M. Siekles & Sons, 618 Chestnut St., bought all four of the massive jewelers' safes and considerable of the stock. There is a well defined rumor in the trade that that firm intend to move into the store formerly occupied by L. A. Scherr & Co., as extensive dealers in watchmakers' and jewelers' findings.

Charles H. O'Bryon, one of the bankrupt firm, will start in business for himself in the near future as a jobber. Harry C. Barry, who was appointed by the receiver to take charge of the business of the firm during their bankruptcy, has under consideration offers from a number of well known firms, but has not yet made up his mind what he will do in the future. He was highly complimented by the receiver for the able way in which he arranged the details of the sale.

**We Make This Announcement** to correct an impression which is sought to be created by certain parties that our suit against E. A. Potter & Co., for the infringement of our patent one-piece safety pins, has been decided against us, and we desire to inform the trade that we are vigorously protecting our rights under said patent for safety pins, this style: 

The suit has proceeded thus far: The defendant endeavored to avoid filing an answer and instead of so doing filed a demurrer. This demurrer has been decided in our favor by the United States Circuit Court of this district, and the defendant has been obliged to file an answer, which has been done. The case now stands for the taking of testimony and will come to trial as soon as it is possible to collect all the evidence. In the meantime all infringers lay themselves liable to a loss far greater than any benefit which can accrue to them from copying these goods, and no personal notice to desist from said infringement is necessary to fix such liability. We intend to treat all alike, and shall sharply press the matter of damages.

**B. A. BALLOU & CO.,**

61 Peck Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.



**J. E. Caldwell & Co. Get the Order for the "Kentucky" Silver Service.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 4.—The contract for the silver service for the battleship *Kentucky* was awarded, on Tuesday, to J. E. Caldwell & Co., this city. There were bids from New York, Providence and Louisville firms, but J. E. Caldwell & Co. were successful. This firm furnished the silver service for the battleship *Iowa* and made the gold jeweled sword presented to Rear Admiral Schley.

The service will weigh over 2,700 ounces, and will be one of the most handsome in design on any of the American warships. The cost will be \$6,000 for 70 pieces. The loving cup will be decorated with tobacco and other products of the State of Kentucky, while the punch bowl will have Daniel Boone and an Indian in full relief, to typify the early history of the State. The capacity of the punch bowl will be 14 gallons. The punch ladle will be artistically etched with seaweed. The large water pitcher will have a design of the battleship *Kentucky* ploughing the water at full speed. The remainder of the service will be in keeping with the large pieces. The service will consist of 18 covers all told, and will be complete in every detail.

**More Objections to Leo Hollander's Discharge Filed.**

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah, May 2.—Max Freund, New York, and other creditors of Leo Hollander, jeweler, a voluntary bankrupt, recently made objections to his being finally discharged, alleging that he had fraudulently transferred some of his property. The matter was heard by Judge Marshall, and the decision was in favor of Hollander, the Judge holding that the charges brought were not sufficiently explicit.

Now Mr. Freund and others have entered new objections to the final discharge of Hollander and say that, previous to his application to be declared a bankrupt, he shipped to Leadville, Col., jewelry and other merchandise to the value of \$2,000, and disposed of \$300 in cash in the same way.

**Compromise in the Failure of A. R. Justice & Co.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 8.—The creditors of the assigned firm of A. R. Justice & Co. have agreed to the terms of the assignee, Philip R. Mitchell, of 50 cents on the dollar, and it is likely, so Mr. Justice told a CIRCULAR reporter, that a settlement will be made in a week or two.

An application will be made to the courts in a few days to have the firm's business taken out of the charge of the assignee.

**Important Decision Under the Bankruptcy Law.**

BOSTON, Mass., May 6.—Judge Lowell, of the United States District Court, yesterday, handed down an important decision under the Bankruptcy law in the case of Myra S. Wilcox. The decision holds that a creditor of a partnership cannot share pro rata with the creditors of one of the individual members of the firm or cannot receive a dividend until all the debts have been satisfied. The decision reversed that of Referee Field, of Franklin county.

**Death of John W. Andrews.**

ST. LOUIS, Mo., May 5.—John W. Andrews died at his home in Kirkwood at 12 o'clock Monday night, after suffering for five weeks with peritonitis.

Mr. Andrews was 70 years of age, and had spent about 35 years in business in St. Louis, making his home at Kirkwood. For his great interest in the affairs of the town he had often been called the "Father of Kirkwood." He was one of the incorporators of the town and served on its Board of Aldermen 16 years and on the School Board eight years. Mr. Andrews was born near Syracuse, N. Y., and was educated at Rockford, Ill., where he became one of the teachers in the Rockford high school, and afterward engaging in the dry goods business. He was married at Rockford in 1856 to Miss Henrietta Manley, and three years afterward they moved to Peoria, where he engaged in the wholesale grocery business. At the beginning of the Civil War he removed to St. Louis and connected himself with the Catlin Tobacco Co., being a large stockholder and one of the managers of that concern.

In 1880 he sold his interests in the Catlin company and embarked in the wholesale jewelry business with a number of associates, under the firm name of J. W. Andrews & Co. Three years ago he retired from active business life, since which time he had spent all his leisure at his pretty home in Kirkwood. Two daughters, Mrs. F. W. Hoyt and Miss Lizzie Andrews, and a son, Clinton Catlin Andrews, besides his widow, survive him.



**A. & B.**

**HEADQUARTERS**

FOR

**Waltham Watches**

EVERY GRADE.

**AVERY & BROWN,**

68 Nassau St., New York.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

**May and June**

Weddings are preceded by demands upon the jeweler for Artistic Silverware—Wedding Silver.

We have placed in the market, new lines peculiarly well fitted for this purpose, and the progressive retailer should make it his business to examine these lines,

**The El Caney**

(Hollow-ware.)

**The Cavite**

(Trays and Bonbons.)

**Mounted Glass** (in profusion.)

We shall be glad to furnish particulars, illustrations and prices on application, and urge that these applications be not delayed too long

**The Mauser Mfg. Co.,**

**Silversmiths,**



"Watch Our Ads."

14 East 15th Street, New York.

## Prize Designs for Buckles.

### Awarding of the Prizes Offered by the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 6.—The annual competition at the Rhode Island School of Design for the prizes offered by the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association for designs for jewelry has been concluded and the results have been very gratifying this year, both to the Association and to the teachers in the school. The interest shown and the large number of contestants make the competition just brought to a close one of the most successful yet held.

The conditions governing the contest this year were that the designs be drawn for a silver belt buckle on paper 7 by 10

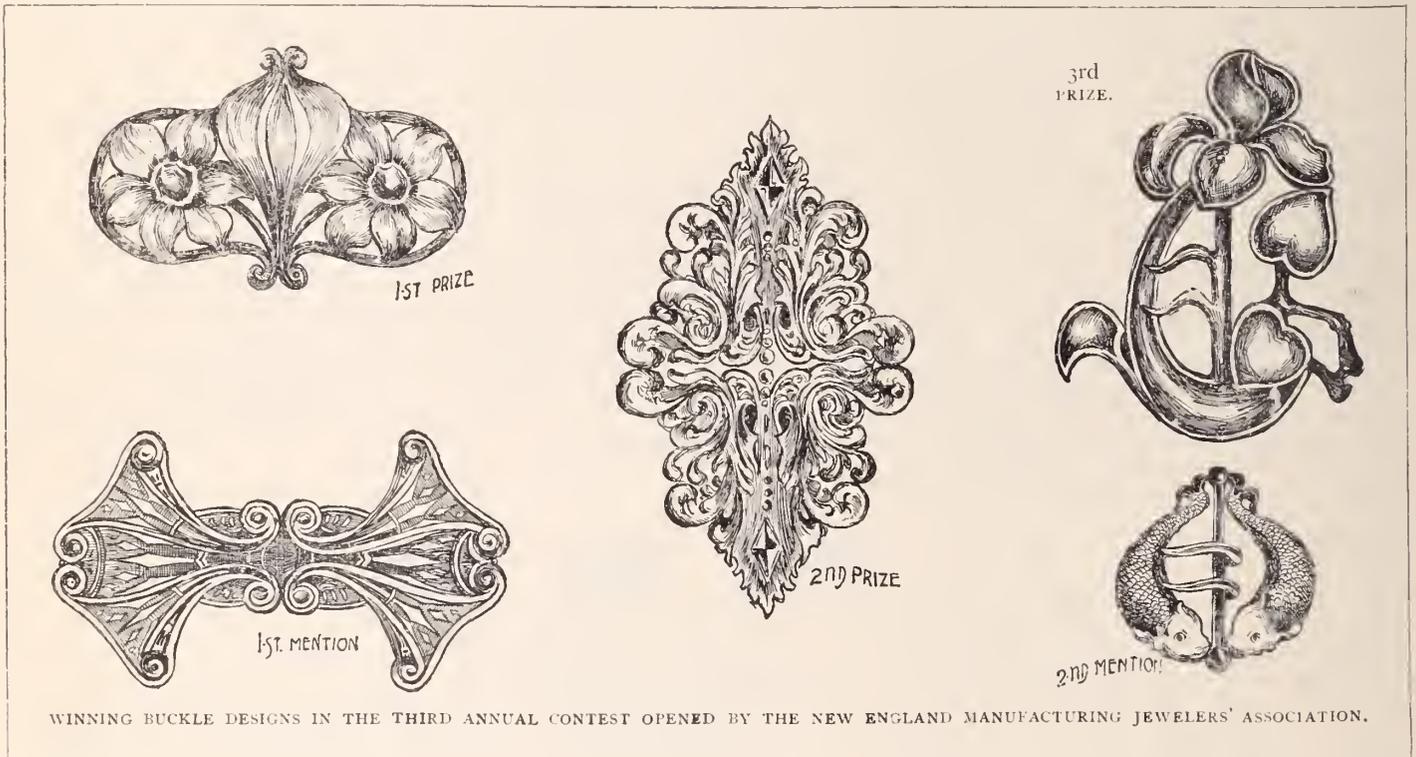
in rococo style, with the high lights in Chinese white. Amethysts were indicated in color. This was considered by the judges a very practical design, much in line with some of the goods now being put on the market, and they were in some doubt as to whether it ought not to have the first prize. In view of the fact that one of the objects in holding the competition was the development of new and original ideas, however, the first prize was awarded to the jonquil design and Mr. Baker's drawing was given second.

Miss Swan's drawing, awarded third prize, was a design in the Egyptian order, pure and clear in style, having naturally for its basis the lotus bud and flower. This was treated in bright colors and as a drawing by itself was perhaps the most beautiful of all submitted.

### Wm. S. Banks Files a Petition in Bankruptcy.

Wm. S. Banks, White Plains, N. Y., who was formerly a member of Banks & Banks, jewelers, Greenwich, Conn., filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy in New York last week. The bankrupt was in partnership with Benjamin Banks, and the firm dissolved in September, 1894.

According to the schedules, his liabilities are \$15,324.05, of which \$963 is due to the Greenwich Loan and Trust Co.; \$550 to Averbeck & Averbeck, and about \$9,700 to various creditors of the old concern, whose claims were assigned to A. B. Ryan, Middletown, Conn. Mr. Banks's assets consist of real estate valued at \$6,000, on which is due \$4,000 on mortgage and \$640.95 in taxes, leaving an equity of \$1,359.05.



WINNING BUCKLE DESIGNS IN THE THIRD ANNUAL CONTEST OPENED BY THE NEW ENGLAND MANUFACTURING JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION.

inches in size, with no background. Colors were allowed and gems might be indicated. The contest was open from March 29 to April 21. During this time about 40 designs were submitted, all of such a high order of merit that the judges found the task of selecting the prize winners rather an arduous one. The prizes were in cash, \$12 for the first, \$8 for the second and \$5 for the third. These were awarded for the designs executed by Miss Caroline Farrington, William M. Baker and Lillian Swan, respectively. Besides these two others were considered worthy of first and second mention, the work of Miss Emma Parker and Chester Green.

The design which received the first prize was an artistic adaptation of a pair of jonquils, quietly handled and brought out with a modest use of color. The designer, Miss Farrington, has been a persistent user of flowers in her work, and has succeeded in taking a high place among the pupils of the school.

The design submitted by Mr. Baker was a black and white wash drawing in the

The first of the two to receive special mention was a Gothic design by Miss Emma Parker. It was a pretty adaptation of the oak. The second mention design consisted of a pair of dolphins cleverly placed by the designer, Chester Green. Many others seemed almost equally deserving of awards. Of the total number submitted the judges chose more than half at first as being especially worthy. These were gradually sifted down until the five mentioned and described above were finally selected.

The judges were John M. Buffinton, of Potter & Buffinton, president of the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association; Frank T. Pearce, of F. T. Pearce & Co., and John L. Remlinger.

### L. Hegler's Liabilities \$29,507; Assets, \$247.

COLUMBUS, O., May 4.—Lawson Hegler, jeweler, Washington C. H., filed a petition in bankruptcy in the United States Court May 1. His unsecured creditors amount to \$29,507.72, and his assets \$247.

### Has Optician A. E. Cunningham Made Away with Himself?

BATH, Me., May 4.—A. E. Cunningham, of this city, a well known traveling optician, has disappeared. He left for his regular trip through the northern part of the State four weeks ago. His wife received a letter from Anson, in which he said he would be at home the next Tuesday, which would be a week ago last Tuesday. The next that was heard from him was a week ago April 30, when his valise arrived by express, and the same day a letter was received from him, dated Boston. In the envelope was a ring, around which was a dollar bill, evidently rolled to prevent the ring cutting through the envelope. A portion of a bill of fare of the Commercial dining room was also about the ring. The letter read: "The end has come. Good-bye, my true and faithful wife."

A search was immediately made for him in Boston, but he could not be found, and it is feared he has committed suicide. Mr. Cunningham was aged 67 years. He has been in ill health for a long time.

**Receiver for F. Kroeber Clock Co.**

**Florence Kroeber Tired of Running the Business as a Corporation; Hence This Step.**

The F. Kroeber Clock Co., importers and clock manufacturers, 360 Broadway, New York, are to be dissolved as a corporation. Florence Kroeber, president of the concern, and his son, Edward F., secretary and treasurer, commenced proceedings in the Supreme Court last week for the dissolution. On application to Judge Scott, Florence Kroeber, at the request of creditors to the amount of \$38,000, was appointed temporary receiver, and his bond was fixed at \$100,000. The Judge appointed John Proctor Clark referee in the case, and an order to show cause why the receivership should not be permanent was made returnable Sept. 5.

The moving papers contained the statement to the effect that the liabilities of the concern are \$79,235, of which \$27,425 is due to President Kroeber for cash loans. The assets are placed at \$100,132, of which the merchandise amounts to \$82,244; good accounts, \$7,542; doubtful accounts, \$2,579; bad accounts, \$7,074. Among the principal creditors, besides the president, are: Wm. Zinsser, \$10,000; F. Grelle, \$10,000; Verse-puy Andre & Co., Paris, \$9,197; Mercantile National Bank, \$5,000. The company were incorporated in March, 1887, with a capital stock of \$100,000, the principal stockholder being Mr. Kroeber, who holds about \$80,000 worth.

When seen by a CIRCULAR reporter in regard to this dissolution proceedings, Mr. Kroeber stated that the application for receiver was made because he was tired of running the business as a corporation. There were various features about the corporation laws that were disagreeable, so he determined to wind up the company and continue the business as he did years ago, as F. Kroeber or F. Kroeber & Co. The proceedings, he said, would make absolutely no difference to the jewelry trade, except, perhaps, that in liquidating the affairs of the company he might clear out goods a little cheaper than usual; but the business would go on without interruption.

Mr. Kroeber is one of the oldest clock manufacturers living to-day. He entered the clock business in 1859, and started in business for himself in 1863.

**Clever Pair of Shoplifters Captured in Connecticut.**

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 2.—Miss Carrie Mason and Edward Byrnes, alias Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Adler, were arraigned before Judge Comley this morning on the charge of shoplifting. They were arrested yesterday in New Haven by detectives for stealing a \$150 diamond from a tray in the store of Reid & Todd, this city, Saturday. Their cases were continued under bonds of \$1,000 each.

Mrs. Byrnes, who is a trim looking woman, rather frail and inclined to be fair, entered Reid & Todd's store about 5.30 P. M. and stated that as Tuesday, May 2, was her husband's birthday she desired to make him a present. She wished to see some lockets with a diamond setting. The clerk took out a tray containing the goods and offered them for her inspection. She

found a locket which suited her fancy, but wished a larger diamond, one that would cost \$65 to \$75. A tray of diamonds and studs was shown her and as she picked up a stone to examine it she laid down her dainty lace handkerchief on one corner of the tray over one of the handsomest gems, set in a gentleman's shirt stud and which was valued at \$85. She found a diamond to suit her and stated that she would think the matter over and call Monday, at the same time removing her handkerchief and the sparkler. She talked a few moments longer before leaving, wishing the clerk a pleasant, "good evening." As he was placing the trays in their places he found that one of the studs was among the missing, and immediately suspected the woman. After a careful but unavailing search the loss was reported to Superintendent Birmingham.

The detective appointed on the case discovered that Byrnes and his wife had gone to New Haven. At New Haven they bought tickets for Hartford, it being their evident intention to do up the towns in Connecticut. Monday Mrs. Byrnes visited the jewelry stores of S. H. Kirby, S. Goodman Co., and S. Silverthau & Sons, New Haven. She secured nothing in any of them. The police warned the New Haven jewelers of the presence of the crooks in town. Byrnes and his wife were neatly trapped at the New Haven depot and arrested.

**Salvatore Desio Accuses Michael J. Russell of Robbing His Store.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 4.—Michael J. Russell was put on trial to-day in Criminal Court No. 1, before Justice Clabaugh, charged with robbing Salvatore Desio, jeweler, F St., of a quantity of jewelry on March 29 last. According to the testimony for the Government, the accused and an unknown companion entered Mr. Desio's store about 4.30 o'clock P. M., on the day mentioned, and were waited on by the proprietor in person. After examining a quantity of jewelry of different kinds, Russell and his companion departed without making a purchase. Within a few minutes after their departure from the store, several pieces of jewelry were missed by Mr. Desio and his clerk, Douglas B. Thompson. Russell and his companion were suspected of having taken the missing articles and the police authorities were notified.

About 6.15 o'clock P. M., it was testified to by Mr. Thompson that Russell returned to Mr. Desio's store to inquire if he had left an umbrella there. He was recognized as one of the men who had been in the store at the time the jewelry was supposed to have been taken, and Thompson followed him and caused his arrest at the corner of F and 9th Sts. shortly before 7 o'clock P. M.

**Watch and Bicycle Schemer Among the Missing.**

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., May 5.—M. A. Barringer, manager of the Capital City Watch and Bicycle Co., is among the missing. Some five hundred letters addressed to the firm are being held by the postal authorities until the methods of his company can be investigated. Barringer was indicted by the late grand jury on the

charge of grand larceny, and the present grand jury is also looking into his business-doings.

Barringer's career in this city has been somewhat meteoric. He was a paroled prisoner from the State reformatory when he started the Capital City Watch and Bicycle Co., having been set at liberty last December. He was sent to the reformatory from Minneapolis. About two months ago he rented the office in the New York Life building and placed advertisements in numerous papers in the United States offering a certain make of wheel at prices ranging from \$14 to \$18.

V. Stonedale, Waseca, Minn., has closed out his stock at auction. He will run only a repair shop.

**The Case In Hand**

Should interest you if you have your business at heart.



The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, Best 14k. Gold-filled Cases Made.

**BELL GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES**

are the cases you need: are the cases you can sell most successfully; are the cases whose makers stand by you to help you make more money. They are superior in every respect, and prove the value of the advice.

**Buy of the Maker.**

Have you heard our "Rebate Card" story?

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,**

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

**Canada Notes.**

H. W. Revell has started in the jewelry business at Meaford.

F. H. Malcolm, Brantford, Ont., is removing to another stand.

J. R. Orr, Collingwood, has sold out his business to G. E. McLean.

B. Cummings, Gladstone, Man., will open a jewelry store in Plumas.

W. F. Tate, jeweler, McLeod, N. W. T., has removed to Canbrook, B. C.

The Montreal Clock and Model Works, Montreal, were recently burned out.

Byers & Newton, a new firm, have opened a jewelry store in Owen Sound.

The assets of the Canadian Watch Case Co., Montreal, were sold on Monday, the 8th inst.

The jewelry stock of George H. Gledhill, Tilsonburg, Ont., was sold on Wednesday last, May 3.

A. M. Bilsky, jeweler, Ottawa, is taking a course of optics at the Canadian Ophthalmic College, Toronto.

The ratepayers of Thorold have passed a by-law granting a bonus of \$10,000 to the Ontario Silver Works.

Robt. Mackenzie, lately with Geo. Chillas, Montreal, has engaged with Smith, Patterson & Co., same city.

Amos Chatfield, *et ux.*, Berlin, Ont., have given a chattel mortgage for \$439 to H. F. Pearson. This is a renewal.

Henry Birks, of Henry Birks & Sons, Montreal, has been elected a member of the Montreal Board of Trade.

Chas. Bachley was in Montreal and district a few days ago doing missionary work for the American Watch Case Co., Toronto.

The Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, are getting out an attractive medal catalogue, in which 36 different novel designs for medals are represented.

D. R. Dingwall, Winnipeg, who has recently changed from retail jeweler to jobber, expects to be absent three weeks, purchasing in New York and other cities.

The following American travelers were in Toronto last week: Mr. Sinnock, Sinnock & Sherrill; A. Beckwith, Brooklyn Watch Case Co.; N. Michaels, Wm. Demuth & Co.

Walter J. Barr, manager of the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., left last week for Montreal, and C. D. Maughan, representing the same establishment, has gone on an extended trip to the Maritime Provinces.

The four boys who recently pleaded guilty to the charge of stealing a quantity of jewelry from Mr. Therrien's jewelry store, Montreal, have been let off on suspended sentence, as it was their first offence and the Judge did not wish to fix the stain of jail upon them.

A Halifax, N. S., fish vendor named Richard Smith is the owner of a royal blue pearl about the size of a bean, which he found in a mussel. Smith has had several offers for his gem from local jewelers, one firm offering \$100 for it. The owner, however, refused to take that much for it, holding out for more. He has communicated with Tiffany & Co., New York.

**Cleveland.**

John Hudgeon, who has been watchmaker for the Lewis Jewelry Co., has leased a storeroom in the Colonial Arcade, and will open a jewelry store there in a short time.

Walter Murray, under arrest for complicity in the robbery of James K. Stebbins's store, Ashtabula, escaped from the jail in that city by digging a hole through a brick wall.

Webb C. Ball is a member of the executive committee of a new organization called the Cleveland Business Men's Convention League, whose object is to bring conventions of all kinds to the city.

The Cowell & Hubbard Co. have had on display in their windows a handsome gold trimmed ivory baton, made for the local Sons of St. George, to be presented to Lieutenant Dan Godfrey, leader of the British Guards Band, who played an engagement at the Grays' Armory last week.

In the case of the Ellicott Square Co., Buffalo, against Joseph Goldsoll, a local jeweler, a jury in the United States Circuit Court, Thursday, returned a verdict for the company of \$4,192.16. The full amount asked for was about \$6,000. The action was one to collect a certain portion of rent alleged to be due on a store once occupied by Goldsoll, at Buffalo.

**Pacific Coast Notes.**

George H. Cook intends to open a jewelry store in Jerome, Ariz., this month.

E. S. Gutzman, Wichita Falls, Tex., will in future have charge of the jewelry department of the Eddy Drug Co., Eddy, N. M., succeeding George E. Osborne.

A New Gold Filled Watch Case just produced by us, we have christened

**The Raleigh.**

Like its namesake, the man-of-war, it is destined to conquer. It will stimulate the expansion of the business of those who handle it. "The Tale of The Raleigh" will be ready for distribution shortly.

**JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,**

Established 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

Louis Koberg, who has been in the employ of Frank E. Smith, jeweler, San José, Cal., for the past 12 years, has purchased a well established jewelry business at Healdsburg, Cal., and will hereafter conduct business on his own account.

Paul Ramser, optician, who has been connected with George H. Cook's jewelry establishment, Phoenix, Ariz., has severed his connection with that firm, and will leave shortly for a trip over the territory in exploration of the mineral resources of the county. M. Anmock will succeed Mr. Ramser.

### Minneapolis and St. Paul.

J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, has just returned from a business trip east.

F. O. Fiske & Co. Minneapolis, are adding an optical department to their store.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: Emil Wetzel, Monticello, Minn.; M. Seewald, Harvey, N. Dak.; Wm. Krohn, Annandale, Minn.; S. J. Vasaly, Little Falls, Minn.; Kerry Conley, Spring Valley, Minn.

Charles Olson & Co., Minneapolis, last week removed from their old stand at 215 Central Ave. to 207, same street, until their old store room is remodeled. The old store is being almost entirely rebuilt. Within a few weeks the firm will return to their former location and have fine new quarters.

A. E. Paegel, Minneapolis, having complied with all the requirements of the law relating to bankruptcy, it has been ordered by the Court that he be discharged from all debts and claims which were made provable under the acts of Congress relating to bankruptcy against his estate, which existed on the 21st day of February, 1899, on which day the petition for adjudication was filed. Mr. Paegel will open his new store at 22 and 26 S. 3d St. some time this week. The store room will be one of the finest in the city.

### Columbus, O.

E. M. Blauvelt has moved his store from the viaduct to the 4th St. district, known as the Hub. This is becoming one of the prominent parts of the city, owing to the pluck and push displayed by those who are in business there.

The H. Cole Co., recently incorporated, have elected H. Cole president and treasurer and Clifton J. Williams, secretary. The company will conduct a retail optical business just as before, but in addition will job mathematical and scientific instruments and other goods in that line. It is also their intention to job the optical goods a little later on. The front of the building occupied by the company is being remodeled, and will be entirely refurnished, new cases and desks being put in throughout the establishment. When this is finished the company will have one of the finest places of business in this part of the country. The manufacturing department will also be worked over and made about three times as large as at present.

A stranger named John Ryan, suspected of being one of the men concerned in the burglary of James F. Irwin's jewelry store, Milo, Ia., recently, has been arrested.

### Philadelphia.

L. P. White, 706 Chestnut St., has taken a cottage at Atlantic City for the Spring and Summer.

The annual clearance sale of J. E. Caldwell & Co., 902 Chestnut St., was advertised last week.

James W. Barry, formerly of L. A. Scherr & Co., has returned to Philadelphia after an absence of several weeks.

The Chestnut St. store of Isaac Herzberg & Bros. will be closed out as soon as the members of the firm can dispose of the lease.

The stock of Mead & Robbins Co., silversmiths and jewelers, 924 Chestnut St., was sold out at auction on Saturday. The sale had been in progress for nearly three weeks.

The loving cup to be sailed for by the schooners and sloops of the Philadelphia Yacht Club were manufactured by Hamilton & Diesinger, silversmiths, 1208 Chestnut St.

The executive committee of the Pennsylvania Optical Society will meet during this week and the preliminary arrangements for the annual meeting in September will be discussed.

The executors of the will of former State Senator George Handy Smith, who got his first start in life as a silversmith, filed an account last week, showing the value of the estate to be \$263,789.65.

A collection of rare portraits, jewelry, silver ware, trinkets and family plate, belonging to the estate of Dolly Madison, wife of President Madison, will be sold shortly at auction at Davis & Harvey's art galleries.

Thomas D. Pearce, of Pearce & Feraille, has moved from town to his country place at Ardmore. Mr. Pearce was last week appointed on the Committee of Plans and Improvements of the Commissioners of Fairmount Park.

William P. Newhall and William E. Wood formed a copartnership last week for the purpose of conducting the business of manufacturing silversmiths under the name of Peter L. Krider & Co. The firm will continue the business at 618 Chestnut St.

During the absence of William P. Sackett, in Europe, George W. Bachman will be in charge of John Wanamaker's jewelry department. A. G. Lee, of Wanamaker's, is in Atlantic City convalescing from an aggravated attack of inflammatory rheumatism.

Among the salesmen in town last week were: Max Weiner, Weiner Bros.; Mr. Hamilton, Meriden Bronze Co.; Archie Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; John Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; Charles F. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.; George W. Read, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.

The Philadelphia *Public Ledger* in an editorial of the issue of May 2, commenting on the monthly report of the treasurer of the Bureau of Statistics, says: "It is surprising that more than half of the American clocks and watches exported were for the European markets."

The "Triumphs of Modern Glass Manufacture" was the topic of the last of a series of nine lectures given last week at the School of Industrial Art, Broad and Pine Sts. George Thompson was the lecturer. He traced, in an able fashion, the history

of glass from its inception to its present status, but dwelt particularly on the wonderful Favre ware, the production of the Tiffany Glass & Decorating Co.

A. Coran, wholesale jeweler, this city, who for the past 40 years has made a monthly trip to Slatington and vicinity, the other day made a trip to Franklin and on the way lost a box of rings valued at \$25. Last year he had a similar misfortune in Slatington, losing three diamond studs valued at \$125. However, by paying a good reward, he recovered the diamonds. The rings so far have not made their appearance.

### Boston.

Mrs. Charles Harwood, wife of the senior member of Harwood Bros., has been seriously ill for the past fortnight.

Creditors of Philip Doran, who some months ago opened an optical office in the Jewelers building, are uninformed as to his whereabouts and are anxious concerning their accounts due from him.

Buyers in town the past week included: Dana N. Coy, Windsor, Vt.; C. G. Sheldon, Exeter, N. H.; A. M. Mossman, Hudson; J. J. Cluin, Lowell; A. B. Forbush, Berlin, N. H.; Harry Twambley (S. G. Twambley & Son), Biddeford, Me.; J. F. Safford, Farmington, N. H.; Mr. Greene (J. R. Roche & Co.), Eastport, Me.; George W. Sayer, Spencer.

The yachting contingent in the jewelry trade welcome the Saturday half holiday, which began the series last week, with much enthusiasm. William E. Geyer, of D. C. Percival & Co.'s office force, who has a fine 22-footer, put his craft in commission May 1 and entertained his associates in the establishment last Saturday with a cruise in the harbor.

Charles H. Crump, of Shreve, Crump & Low Co., is one of the opponents of the project for restoring the street railway tracks on Tremont St., which were ordered taken up under an act of the Legislature when the subway was finished. He states that the firm removed from Washington St. for, among other reasons, the purpose of accommodating more fully their patrons that come to the store in carriages, and the return of the car tracks to the street tends toward just such congestion as Washington St. suffers from at the present time. The corporation has also indorsed the work of the association that has been formed to oppose the plan, giving out an open letter to that effect.

Valley Junction, Ia., was visited by safe blowers on the morning of May 1 at 2.30, who entered the storeroom occupied by C. P. Waldron, jeweler, and H. F. Rogers, shoe dealer. They gained an entrance by sawing a panel out of the back door and reaching in, unlocked the door, the key being in the door. The old safe was unlocked, but not knowing this, they blew the door off, but nothing was obtained, the valuables being in the new safe that Mr. Waldron had just purchased and was in the front part of the store. It is supposed the blowers were too busily occupied with the old safe to see there was another one in the room.

## Explanation :

to explain,  
to make clear,  
to supply evidence  
about something of which  
you wish to know, is our  
mission just now. Your  
first guess will be that WE  
are going to talk about  
WATCHES.

That's Right.

Makers seek us,  
because they know  
we have the outlet.

Dealers look to us,  
because they know we  
have what they want.

We want additional cus-  
tomers, and upon applica-  
tion, WE are prepared to  
supply the evidence that

We are  
Watch People.

Evidence  
and  
Watches.

Is this not a good combi-  
nation?

**C. G. Alford & Co.,**

195-197 Broadway,

NEW YORK.

Western Union  
Building.

May 10, 1899.

### Providence.

R. L. Griffith, of R. L. Griffith & Son Co., has returned from a trip to Florida.

Joseph Catlow, of Catlow Bros., 185 Eddy St., has been quite ill for some days at his home in this city.

F. S. Reynolds, manufacturer of ornaments, has moved his shop from 102 Friendship St. to the building at the corner of Aborn and W. Exchange St.

Commodore Banigan, of the Rhode Island Yacht Club, has received the offer of a solid silver cup from the Tilden-Thurber Co. for one of the regattas which are to take place the coming season.

Among the buyers in the city recently were H. W. Tisdall, Toronto; Mr. Neisser, Milwaukee, and C. W. Lauterbach, Philadelphia. The last made the rooms of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association his headquarters, where representatives of local houses met him on Monday of this week.

The machinery, tools, fixtures, office furniture, etc., heretofore used by E. B. Thornton & Co., 53 Clifford St., were sold at public auction at 10.30 o'clock Saturday forenoon. The stock included 2,300 cutters, 300 swedging tools and 500 dies. The goods were sold in small lots to a number of the jewelers and jewelers' findings manufacturers.

From May 6 to Sept. 30 the following named manufacturers of findings and metal ornaments will close at noon each Saturday: F. S. Reynolds, Aborn and W. Exchange St.; Heimberger & Lind, 158 Pine St.; Dodge & Adams, 40 Clifford; Fulford & Hobart, 59 Page; George W. Dover, 235 Eddy; Calvin Dean, 19 Page; Thomas W. Lind, 67 Friendship, and Alfred Vester & Co., 21 Mason St.

Arrangements have been completed for an unusually fine entertainment at the "smoker" to be given by the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association, Friday evening. Besides members of the Association and other local talent, it is probable that some of the artists playing this week at the various vaudeville houses will be present and contribute to the enjoyment of those fortunate enough to be there.

The full amount of stock, amounting to 2,800 shares of a par value of \$1 each, for the erection of a manufacturing building at Riverside, principally for the accommodation of S. J. Weeden & Co., in order that that concern, the only manufacturing industry in the place, should not be obliged to remove from the town, has been subscribed. Building operations will be commenced immediately on what is known as the Cedar Grove plat. The stockholders have formed themselves into a permanent organization under the name of the Riverside Building Association with the following officers: President, Levi S. Winchester; vice-president, Ira D. Goff; secretary and treasurer, W. J. R. Phillips; trustees, Ira N. Goff, Judge A. A. White and Gilman K. Winchester.

### The Attleboros.

Egbert E. Rhodes, of the Novelty Mfg. Co., is quite ill.

The new factory of Proctor E. Witherell & Co. will be occupied by that firm in a few days.

D. R. Dingwall, of Winnipeg, Man., placed good sized orders with the local manufacturers Saturday.

James H. Sturdy lost a thumb in an accident which occurred while he was superintending some improvements on his estate last week.

Damon A. White & Co. are now thoroughly at home in their new quarters in the Robinson building, No. 2, and are once more ready for business.

R. N. Hershfield, Kansas, City, Mo., formerly a prominent jeweler of Leavenworth, and well known here, visited the manufacturers last week.

Work ceased last Friday at the factory of W. F. Herring & Co., when Deputy Sheriff E. R. Read served notice of two suits at law and placed a keeper in charge.

James E. Blake made a real estate purchase last week, securing the Charles H. Sturdy homestead on S. Main St., Attleboro, where he himself has lived for many years.

Two evenings after the publication of this issue the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association meet for a social time and the entertainment of a number of guests at their rooms in Providence.

Mr. and Mrs. James N. Sweet have issued cards bidding many friends to the wedding of their daughter, Miss Florence A., to William H. Blake, salesman and junior partner of the James E. Blake Co.

Fred. Whitaker, assistant foreman for the Mossberg Wrench Co., has entered the employ of the United States Automobile Co. George A. Monroe, Jr., a resident of this town but for some time with the Universal Winding Co., Providence, has also taken a position in the new concern.

A new boiler was added to the steam plant which furnishes power to the Bushee factory, occupied by A. Bushee & Co., F. M. Ellis & Co., and J. C. Cummings & Co., last week. During the interim, while the connections were being made, a temporary connection with the Bates & Bacon steam plant, on the opposite side of the Ten Mile river, was made, and proved very satisfactory.

Sumner Lodge, Knights of Pythias, of North Attleboro, celebrated last Thursday evening the 25th anniversary of its formation. It is a body which embraces among its members many of the prominent jewelry manufacturers, and their faces were to be seen at the festive board which marked the event. One of the guests of honor was the only living charter member who is in the jewelry business, John P. Bonnett.

The fact that S. O. Bigney & Co. are to build a factory in Attleboro and come back to the town, after a sojourn of a year in Providence, has led popular report to picture a building boom of great proportions. J. M. Fisher & Co. and C. A. Marsh & Co. are two more firms thus credited with intentions to build for themselves. A call on John M. Fisher is rewarded with a denial of his share of the rumor, but Mr. Marsh will not deny the report; instead, he gives encouragement that there is a ground of truth in it. "I think I ought to build," is the ambiguous remark he makes. Further report has it that Chapman & Barden, Plainville, and Freeman, Daughaday & Co., Chartley, intend to remove to this town as soon as they can secure factory room.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, fur die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'H'rologerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. May 10, 1899. No. 15.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

#### Competitions in Jewelry Designing

THERE was a time, not very distant either, when it was the disposition of not only Europeans but of many persons who took unto their soul the flattering uncton that they were Americans, to assert that ambition among the pupils in our industrial art schools scarcely existed, and that if any good work was achieved by these pupils, it was really accidental or the fruit of the hope of large emoluments or, at best, of that innate genius that knows no country. This impression was so deep among these persons that competitions in designing were looked upon by them as essentially an English or a French or a German institution, impossible of success in this country. Of course, such assertions were manifestations of mere prejudice, or of that peculiar patriotism, possessed by a certain element of the population of this country, that finds its expression in condemnation of everything American and praise of everything foreign. Yet let us see what basis of truth this impression has to-day. With the stimulus of small monetary award—sufficient, however, to satisfy true ambition—about 40 drawings were submitted by the pupils of the Rhode Island School of Design in the competition for the prizes offered by the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association for designs for a silver belt buckle. This was the third annual competition inaugurated by the association, the first being for designs of a brooch and the second for designs of a match box, and the results, both as regards number of the contestants and character of the competitive drawings, have been altogether gratifying to the promoters of the competitions. The artistic talent evidenced in these contests compares more than favorably with that brought out in similar contests in London and Paris, as shown in the winning designs published from time to time in the pages of THE CIRCULAR. The New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association, when they inaugurated these designing contests among the pupils of the Rhode Island School, entered upon a work fruitful of good to the entire jewelry industry. The artistic ambition in jewelry designing must be ever stimulated and fostered, and the plan adopted by the association is a precedent that every jewelers' body should follow.

A FEW isolated dealers may endeavor to take refuge behind the decision in the anti-trust test case, recently handed down by the Missouri Court of Appeals, in which that Court sustained a paint firm who refused to pay a bill of \$1,700 to the National Lead Co., on the ground that that company are a trust, the decision being based on the State law, passed in 1891, declaring it unlawful for trusts to do business in Missouri; but such a dealer, even if this decision stands, will be a gainer in only one transaction, for when it becomes known that he has thus refused to pay a bill, not only trusts but every other firm will refuse to do business with him except upon a strictly cash out of hand basis. He will, more than likely, be unable to do business in that manner, and he, therefore, will be unable to do business at

**During 1898, THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising, and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal**

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

all. Trusts or no trusts, a fair quantity of common honesty is desired to be possessed by every business man before others will have dealings with him.

#### Letters to the Editor.

AMERICAN VS. ENGLISH PRODUCTIONS IN SILVER.

LONDON, Eng., April 15.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

"It has been confidently stated . . . that, in addition to the numerous articles of our manufacture now sold in England, a demand can gradually be created and perpetuated for many others in silver. In this field the articles must be of high grade. The importance of maintaining the highest quality and of insuring promptness in delivery cannot be too strongly recognized."—THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, March 29.

English Consuls abroad, in commenting upon the competition between American and English productions in silver and plated wares, have usually stated that, whereas, in high class and expensive goods, England still holds sway, in cheaper goods suited to the requirements of the mass of people, she is being beaten by America. In adapting themselves to new conditions and to the peculiar requirements of particular markets, English makers have been notoriously behind their cousins. It is an undoubted fact that up to recent years Britishers have clung tenaciously to old methods, which usually meant hand work instead of machine. But of late years the reproach is not so just. The fathers are dying out and the sons have begun to learn wisdom by the failures of their progenitors. "The old order changeth." Much high class silver work is still turned out, but side by side with it a great quantity of cheaper and more showy stuff is manufactured. The movement is still principally provincial. Sheffield and Birmingham are the centers of the cheap silver ware business; London lags behind or gets its wares partly made in the other towns. The immense increase in stamped silver wares during the last few years has been most marked. Beginning with small sweet or bonbon dishes, brush backs, toilet accessories, and so forth, it has spread to tea and coffee sets, cake baskets, etc., until at the present moment the greatest difficulty of the silversmith is to get his dies cut; the die sinkers are always full up with orders, some being pledged for months or even years ahead. Chasers are at a discount, many of them being driven into other branches, because the stamped wares require merely touching up and finishing. Another consideration is the increasing use of ready drawn wires, both of the ordinary



ENTRANCE TO NEW YORK OFFICE, 9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

# A. WIT

9-11-13 M

NEW

Manuf

## Complicat

### CHRONOGR

### SPLITS

### SPL

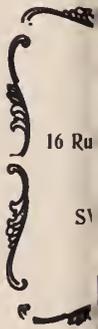
### FANCY DECORAT



ENTRANCE TO GENEVA OFFICE, 16 RUE DU MONT BLANC.



9-11-13  
MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK.



16 Ru

SV

**WITTMANER,**  
**MAIDEN LANE,**  
**NEW YORK.**

Manufacturer of  
**Watches**  
 REPEATERS,  
 REPEATERS.  
 WATCHES.



SALESROOM, 9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PRIVATE OFFICE, 16 RUE DU MONT BLANC, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.



9-11-13  
 MAIDEN LANE  
 NEW YORK.

square, round and flat patterns and the more elaborate fancy and gadroon shapes. The Birmingham mills turn out thousands of ounces for the use of manufacturers, which in olden times were laboriously made by each smith with his own hand power draw bench. A third saving effected is in the weight of silver used. The usual sheet silver is used several gauges thinner than a few years ago. In stick, pipe and umbrella mounting this is particularly marked. "Quadruple one" (four thicknesses in the lowest gauge in use) only weighs one pennyweight for a piece two inches square; it is largely used by numerous foreign and English mounters, although the better class makers stop short at "double one."

Probably the branch of the trade most backward in following the new movement is the spoon and fork (or "flat ware") section. There is very little enterprise amongst spoon and fork forgers. "Blanks" are, it is true, turned out by some Sheffield and Birmingham firms in large quantities and sold to the smiths for finishing; but the trade is mainly in metal for plating. The English makers are strangely conservative as regards patterns. The regular lines are still as they have been for half a century, or longer, for ought I know: Fiddle, Old English, Kings, Rattail, Bead, and Threaded. Take up any ordinary retailer's or "stores" catalogue, and you will find those and no more. A few variations are to be met with, but they are all conventional designs, consisting of combinations of the older designs or imi-

tations of antique patterns. Only in odd lines, such as pickles, fruits and 5 o'clock teaspoons, and butter, fruit and fish knives is imagination or artistic fancy allowed any play. In this section the American manufacturers are far ahead of the Old Country. Many of the designs illustrated in THE CIRCULAR are sufficient evidence of this fact. It should be noted, however, that the prices of flat ware are "cut" more closely than any other branch of silver ware. The trade quotations are fixed at a close margin over market price of silver, and, the patterns being exactly similar, the opening for undercutting is apparent.

On the whole, as far as internal trade is concerned, there are signs of a "shaking among the dry bones;" as regards export trade, there is still need for an awakening. The reasons of the failure in the past and of want of enterprise in the present, are not far to seek, but the subject would need too lengthy treatment. Whether American makers can beat the English on their own soil it is not for me to discuss, but as to the contrary proposition, it is fairly certain that, under the present tariff conditions, they are not likely to try! Despite the latter difficulty, there is a good deal in common between the two races, and many prejudices which are held against foreigners generally are not felt against the folks "across the herring pond." They are usually regarded as fair competitors, and "with a fair field and no favor," there is no reason why there should be jealousy between blood relations.

BRITON.

### Albert, or Aaron, Myers Still at His Game of Robbery.

The trade are warned for the third time to be careful in dealing with a man calling himself Albert, or Aaron, Myers, and who gives various addresses. This so-called Myers, THE CIRCULAR is informed, is going around giving fictitious orders for the purpose of getting an opportunity to ply the trade of sneak thief. These columns have already noted the fact that, under the pretense of being a jeweler about to open a store, this man gave an order for clocks to the F. Kroeber Clock Co. and took occasion to steal a small, valuable carriage clock. At the store of Harris & Harrington he did the same thing, giving his address as San Francisco. At the office of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, he called and gave a fictitious order for \$100 worth of goods, giving the same address, but whether anything was stolen or not the firm have been unable to learn. Another firm on whom this man called, THE CIRCULAR has just learned, were Belgard & Schwerin, wholesale dealers in cheap jewelry, 496 Broadway. Here he gave the name of Aaron Myers, saying that he was about to open a pawnshop in Porto Rico, and ordered a bill of about \$50 worth of goods. After he left, saying he would call in the afternoon to pay for the goods, the firm discovered that a cheap watch was missing.

The description given by all the firms noted above tally exactly. The so-called Myers is a man of between 40 and 50 years old, very short, thick set, evidently a Hebrew, and a fluent talker. He knows a great deal about the jewelry business and can easily pass for a merchant purchasing goods.

### Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

David Untermeyer, of the Keller & Untermeyer Mfg. Co., New York, sailed yesterday on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

Edw. J. Smith, of Spaulding & Co., Chicago, Ill., sailed Thursday on the *Bremen*.

Nicholas Benziger, of Benziger Bros., New York, sailed Thursday on the *Fuerst Bismarck*.

J. Albert Caldwell, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; S. Druiff, of S. & S. Druiff, New York, and Henry Lorsch and Edmond Sussfeld, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, sail to-day on the *Paris*.

N. Kauffman and family, New York, sail to-day on the *Friesland*.

L. and A. Goodman, of Goodman Bros., New York; Arthur A. Gans, of Ferd. Bing & Co.'s Successors, New York, and Henry H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Lucania*.

David C. Townsend, of Neresheimer & Co., New York, and Rud. C. Hahn, New York, sailed for the Mediterranean Saturday on the *Ems*.

FROM EUROPE.

Henry S. Oppenheimer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York, returned last week on the *Etruria*.

A. E. Keepert, Reading, Pa., has moved his place of business from 205 Penn St. to 247 Penn St. The latter storeroom has been neatly fitted up.

## QUICK SERVICE!



SOMETIMES,  
all of a sudden, you  
find you have to meet an  
extraordinary demand  
—a wedding or something of  
that sort—for

Diamond Jewelry, and Diamonds.  
That's the time to write us!

Give us an idea of range of prices, and you'll get the  
richest assortment to be had in New York City.

## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

47 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

The New York Mutual Optical Co. have removed from 59 Maiden Lane to 9 Maiden Lane.

The Stationers' Engraving Co., on May 1, removed from 102 Nassau St. to their new and commodious fireproof building at 507-509 West Broadway.

S. D. Dessau, dealer in carbon and bort, who recently filed a petition in bankruptcy, was discharged of his debts by Judge Brown, in the United States District Court, Wednesday last. Dessau's liabilities were \$215,350, the bulk of which were incurred in theatrical ventures.

The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade have received a settlement on the claims which they control against C. F. Richards, Seattle, Wash., a bankrupt. This was obtained by a compromise in bankruptcy and the amount paid will make a dividend of 24.92 per cent. on the claims of the creditors.

On May 1, Lissauer & Co., manufacturing and wholesale jewelers, 12 Maiden Lane, completed a third of a century in business, and the occasion was one of congratulations upon their long and successful career. This firm were founded Jan. 1, 1866, and are to-day one of the most prominent in their line.

A meeting of the creditors of Henry A. Casperfeld, formerly a jeweler at 144 Bowery, was held Thursday at the office of Referee in Bankruptcy George C. Holt, 34 Pine St. The schedule showed liabilities of \$706,386. Fourteen claims, aggregating about \$350,000, were proved. Mr. Casperfeld was not present and his attorney presented a physician's certificate that he was too ill to appear. The meeting was adjourned for six weeks.

William Schaeffer, 50 years old, who kept a store at 79 Bank St., where he had a stock

of cheap jewelry and trinkets as well as newspapers and stationery, killed himself Wednesday by inhaling gas. He was found dead in the rear of his store with a rubber tube, one end of which was attached to a gas jet, lying beside him. Schaeffer had been in the place only three days. He was prosperous and no reason for the deed could be assigned by those who knew him.

The Appellate Division of the Supreme court Wednesday listened to arguments on an appeal by A. A. Waterman and another from a decision overruling their demurrer to a complaint by the L. E. Waterman Co. The L. E. Waterman Co. sued to restrain A. A. Waterman from purchasing L. E. Waterman fountain pens and selling them below list price and a demurrer was interposed by the defendants on technical grounds. On the appeal from the decision dismissing the demurrer, decision has been reserved.

Wm. Powers, alias McDonnell, whose picture in the rogues' gallery is No. 4714, was arrested Saturday at about noon by Detective Sergeants Nugent and Madden, in the store of the Julius King Optical Co., 2 Maiden Lane. He had entered the store and was standing with his back against one of the counters, when a clerk noticed him opening a drawer and taking from it a silver opera glass holder. He was arraigned before Magistrate Pool, in the Centre St. Court, and was held in \$300 bail for trial.

H. W. Eliassof, of Eliassof Bros. & Co., 9-13 Maiden Lane, was severely injured by the negligence of the conductor on a Metropolitan St. R. R. Co.'s car. Mr. Eliassof attempted to alight at 108th St., but the car started before he had both feet on the ground and he was dragged a con-

siderable distance, clinging to the car. When his strength gave out Mr. Eliassof let go his hold and fell, receiving a severe cut in his head. He was taken to a drug store, where a neighboring physician took him in charge and dressed the wound.

G. H. & F. L. Crawford, attorneys for the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, have removed from 229 Broadway to 37 Wall St.

Gustave Rheinauer, a manufacturer of rings and retail jeweler, 69 Ave. A, has turned his jewelry business over to his son, Daniel Rheinauer, by whom it will now be conducted. Gustave Rheinauer will now devote himself to looking after his real estate and other interests.

The New York Credit Men's Association will hold a meeting at the Wool Club, Wool Exchange building, 7.30 o'clock Thursday evening, May 11, when questions relating to the National Bankruptcy law will be discussed as well as many other questions regarding mercantile systems of credits.

Frank Clark, who last Fall conducted a jewelry business at 1-3 Union Square, under the name of W. G. Clark & Co., was on trial in Part I, General Sessions, Monday, on a charge of grand larceny. The specific complaint against him was obtaining encyclopædias by means of fraud. When the trial was half over, Clark's counsel, on his behalf, pleaded guilty, and he was remanded for sentence. There were a number of charges against the prisoner besides this. Clark is accused of using the names of well known firms in various lines for the purpose of obtaining credit, and when conducting the jewelry business the name he assumed caused confusion with that of W. G. Clark & Co., a well known Attleboro manufacturing concern who have an office at 3 Maiden Lane.

**TO LET**  
CORNER STORE  
**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**  
....INQUIRE....  
**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**  
ON PREMISES.

**Cocktail**

Consisting of  
Decanter,  
Bitter Bottle,  
Cherry Jar  
and  
6 Glasses  
on Mounted  
Mirror Tray.



**Set.**

Made in  
Plain,  
Moderate Priced  
and  
Rich Cuttings.  
\$20 to \$70  
Complete.  
Usual Discount.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray St., New York.**

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.**

## Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Kingsbacher Bros., Pittsburgh, Pa., have engaged N. H. Webber as a new traveling representative. He was recently with a prominent Chicago house.

A. I. Hall & Son, San Francisco, Cal., have secured the services of C. E. Innes, who will travel for

the firm. George A. Brown and E. V. Saunders continue on the road for this firm.

Benj. Westervelt is calling on his trade on the Erie Railroad this week.

S. Labusher, of the O. E. Bell Co., Cincinnati, O., leaves this week for a trip through the east.

Mr. Sinnock, of Ehrlich & Sinnock, Newark, N. J., and Moses Eliassof, Eliassof Bros. & Co., Albany, N. Y., were in Elmira, N. Y., last week.

The Jewelers' Co., Cincinnati, O., have engaged Hugo Jonas, formerly of Jonas, Dorst Co., to travel for them this season. Louis Hendricks, manager of the Jewelers' Co., has been receiving congratulations—it's a boy.

The travelers calling on Kansas City, Mo., trade last week were: De Lancey Stone, Shafer & Douglas; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; H. C. Barker, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; W. F. Koch, American Morocco Case Co.

Among the traveling fraternity at home in Cincinnati, O., and who will go out this week are: John Osthoff, Jos. Noterman & Co.; Isa Schroder and Julius Grenauer, A. G. Schwab & Bro.; Gus Frank, Herman & Loeb; Eugene Froh Meyer, L. Gutman & Sons.

The following eastern salesmen arrived a few days ago in Portland, Ore.: Geo. H. Bowman, I. F. & Geo. H. Bowman, Cleveland, O.; W. A. Weichman, for Frank W. Smith, Gardner, Mass.; J. G. Clark, representing Whiting Mfg. Co., New York; W. E. Graves, Watson & Newell Co., Attleboro, Mass., and Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Homan Silver Plate Co., by Mr. Jacobs; E. G. Webster & Son, by Mr. Thornton; Morris Vogel & Bro., by I. Herman; Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., by W. F. Adams; Alling & Co., by Mr. Perley; M. A. Mead & Co., by Mr. Hofer; L. Adler & Son, by Mr. Schwab.

Among the travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: Sol. Kaiser, L. Strasburger's Son & Co.; B. Hyman, Hirsch & Hyman; Charles Offerman, Wm. Smith & Co.; W. F. Koch, American Morocco Case Co.; M. W. Smith, S. B. Champlin Co.; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; Geo. W. Bleecker, Martin, Copeland & Co.; C. N. Perley, Alling & Co.; De Lancey Stone, Shafer & Douglas; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; A. Marschuetz, Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., during the week of May 1 were: S. C. Howard, Dominick & Haff; T. H. B. Davis, the Middletown Plate Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; S. C. Corbin, Waterbury Clock Co.; Frank C. Beckwith, Joseph Fahys & Co.; W. R. Cattle, Henry E. Oppenheimer & Co.; J. Fred. Crane, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; A. S. Riley, Aikin, Lambert & Co.; Mr. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy Co.; A. Adler, New Jersey Lamp and Bronze Works; Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.; Rudolph Noel, Albert Lorsch & Co.

Traveling salesmen visiting Davenport, Ia., merchants the past week were: S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Arthur Totten, Rogers, Smith & Co.; W. I. Rice, Louis Hinsberger Cut Glass Co.; H. C. Barker, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; W. C. Barry, Larter, Elcox & Co.; J. B. Osthoff, Jos. Noterman & Co.; Robert L. Robinson, Dennison Mfg. Co.; W. S. Willis, Gorham Mfg. Co.; L. W. Bruns, Juergens & Andersen Co.; A. N. Brittan, M. A. Mead & Co.; W. S. Gilmore, Towle Mfg. Co.; Henry Klaas, S. Glickauf & Co.; De

Lancey Stone, Shafer & Douglas; and representative of Palmer & Peckham.

Traveling men in Indianapolis, Ind., during the first to days in May included: Charles Boss, American Cuckoo Clock Co.; Roman Warshawski, Isaac Ollendorff; Mr. Reichman, Jos. H. Fink & Co.; Mr. Beckwith, Beckwith & Grand; Mr. Jewett, Gorham Mfg. Co.; J. Lamb, George H. Fuller & Son Co.; Herbert W. Van Houten, C. Sydney Smith; Mr. Payton, Seth Thomas Clock Co.; I. Price, Byron L. Strasburger & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, the Middletown Plate Co.; C. E. Nidetzky, C. F. Rumpp & Sons; J. F. Garland, L. H. Keller & Co.; Leo Henle, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; C. F. Edoler, Wehner, Kreuels & Von Wille; Mr. Schramm, Theo. Shrader & Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: Mr. Parker, the Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; D. L. How, Coddling & Heilborn Co.; A. O. Waterman, Pairpoint Mfg. Co.; D. I. Byer, Cincinnati Gold and Silver Refining Co.; Frank L. Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; Wallace E. Welch, Welch & Miller; Walter Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; R. H. Stevens, Mable, Todd & Bard; J. J. Sideman, Fred. Fuchs & Bros.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Clarence Pettit, Link & Angell; P. A. Wilkinson, Esser & Barry; William A. Wightman, H. D. Merritt & Co.; J. Rosenband, the Anselm Novelty Co.; John W. Mayar, William H. Luther & Son; J. S. Richter, Doran, Bagnall & Co.; J. A. Lucas, A. W. Bliss & Co.; H. G. Nye, C. Rogers & Bros.; Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.; H. W. Sherrill, Sinnock & Sherrill.

### Last Week's New York Arrivals.

**THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.**

S. Goodman, New Haven, Conn., Imperial H.; S. A. Sawtell, Washington, D. C., Imperial H.; J. E. Ellis, Toronto, Ont., Can., Manhattan H.; Justin Kennedy, Rochester, N. Y., Imperial H.; Otto Young, Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; Miss S. Ford (A. Lisner), Washington, D. C., Imperial H.; W. P. Shreve, Boston, Mass., Manhattan H.; E. Harris (Harris & Shafer), Washington, D. C., Park Ave. H.; A. G. and Julius Schwab, Cincinnati, O., Plaza H.; C. Wilson, Baltimore, Md., Albenmarle H.; C. W. Miller (Miller Bros.), Syracuse, N. Y., Continental H.; Mrs. C. P. Barnes, Louisville, Ky., Manhattan H.; E. E. Bausenbach, Chicago, Ill., Broadway Central H.; D. H. McBride, Akron, O., Imperial H.; P. Silverthau, New Haven, Conn., St. Cloud H.; F. Wilson, Albany, N. Y., Grand Union H.; J. W. Juengling, Cleveland, O., Imperial H.; G. E. Leighton, Boston, Mass., Imperial H.

### Petition in Bankruptcy by the Collateral Loan Co.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 6.—Emanuel Van Baalen & Co., jewelers, who did business under the name of the Collateral Loan Co., at 310 Smithfield St., have filed a petition in bankruptcy in the United States Court. The schedules with the petition show the liabilities to be \$4,226 and the assets \$2,543. Among the firm's principal creditors are: S. Lindenborn, \$907; S. B. Champlin Co., \$790; L. F. Meyer, \$393; Criterion Watch Case Co., \$308; A. Schwob, \$203; E. G. Webster & Son, \$188; L. Kaufman & Co., \$137; H. M. Smith & Co., \$105.

### Trade Gossip.

The Queen City Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O., are sending out a very convenient hanging price list, to which is attached a mucilage pad of addresses to be pasted on orders. The price list is for repair work.

Joseph Frankel's Sons, diamond and precious stone dealers, Nassau and John Sts., New York, are sending to the trade a very attractive souvenir in the shape of a celluloid pearl gauge correct in every detail. It is the sort of souvenir that ought to be highly appreciated.

Geo. E. Darling, Providence, R. I., has sent to the trade a profusely illustrated pamphlet of what he terms "Selected Sellers for 1899." The pamphlet contains 12 pages, with hosts of illustrations of silver novelties, such as bag tops, brooches, pins, bracelets, buckles, cuff buttons, lockets and similar articles.

The latest edition of the beautiful catalogues for which the silver ware trade has become famous is that of the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg Co., Wallingford, Conn. Unlike most of its predecessors, this catalogue comes in octavo size and is a book of over 100 pages, neatly bound in linen. There is much besides the list of goods and prices which it contains that will interest the jeweler; for instance, at the beginning, on pages following one another, are to be found illustrations of the present main office and factory of the firm at Wallingford, showing the company's various ramifications in contrast with the small workshop in which Robert Wallace, the founder of the company, started as the first manufacturer of German and nickel silver spoons in this country, in 1835. Then follow a brief history of the firm and a fine half-tone illustration of the founder, who died in 1892, and then an outline of his career. After taking up the subject of trade-marks used by the firm and giving a short discourse upon sectional plate, many pages are devoted to the various pieces of table flat ware made in the "Astoria" pattern, which are followed by equally fine illustrations of the "Virginia" and "Joan" patterns. In addition, the catalogue contains illustrations and descriptions of other patterns which, though not new, have become standard in this line, such as "Kings," "Fiddle," "Windsor," "Shell" and others. A considerable number of illustrations are given over to knives of various kinds, and the catalogue includes a ready reference price list and an index to illustrations. Altogether, by reason of its handy size, fine printing and engraving, and its rich appearance, this book is worthy to rank among the most important selling auxiliaries which have been issued to the jeweler.

Fire broke out in the heart of Slater, Mo., April 26, at 2:20 o'clock A. M., and destroyed three two story brick buildings. Two of the storerooms were occupied by C. W. Rodman, who carried a stock of jewelry, millinery, furniture and hardware. He carried \$8,000 insurance, aside from what jewelry was locked in a fire proof safe. Only \$300 worth of his stock was saved.

**News Gleanings.**

R. J. Kewin, Griswold, Ia., has sold out to E. E. Wilcox.

R. Kline has moved from Linfield to Phoenixville, Pa.

J. A. George, a prominent jeweler of Iowa Falls, Ia., is dead.

J. R. Martin, Stuart, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$150.

J. E. Ketchem has sold out his stock of jewelry in Morrillton, Ark.

F. Hohisel has removed from Chesaning, Mich., to Omer, Mich.

S. E. Perkins, Normal, Ill., will open a jewelry store in Danvers, Ill.

W. A. Draper has opened a new stock of jewelry, etc., in Turon, Kan.

Charles Springle has removed his entire stock from Fall River, Kan.

John W. Daniels, jeweler, of Newberry, S. C., will settle in Saluda, S. C.

Charles Rixton, Passaic, N. J., has removed to the Y. M. C. A. building.

G. M. Sill has purchased the jewelry store of L. Johnson, Burwell, Neb.

J. B. Farrington, Woonsocket, R. I., is conducting a closing out auction sale.

P. A. Turnell has opened a jewelry store at Nordstrom's drug store, Dayton, Ia.

J. Apple's jewelry store, Alden Center, N. Y., was destroyed by fire recently.

H. A. Tibbotts has opened a jewelry store in the McClellan building, Oskaloosa, Kan.

Fred. J. Kellogg has opened a repair shop and jewelry store in Watertown, N. Y.

L. E. Sauborn, Cedar Rapids, Ia., has sold out his entire business and will discontinue.

F. A. Beeler has opened a jewelry store in the D. G. Landes building, Pleasant Hill, Mo.

Steinmetz & Kaylor are to open a jewelry store in the vacant Steinmetz store, Pekin, Ill.

Breyman & Hardie have removed to the corner of Central Ave. and 8th St., Holland, Mich.

H. Robinson and C. S. Lockhart have opened a jewelry store on Main St., Kenosha, Wis.

The jewelry and stationery firm of Humphrey & Kennedy, Ritzville, Wash., have dissolved.

Mrs. L. Froinshon has discontinued the jewelry business she has had charge of in Hot Springs, Ark.

L. S. McNamara has given a bill of sale on his entire stock of jewelry in Nebraska City, Neb., for \$200.

A. I. Wyatt, Salt Lake City, Utah, who failed, has just received a discharge from the bankruptcy court.

Mrs. R. Gomez has announced her decision of discontinuing the jewelry business in Richmond, Tex.

D. I. Seifert, of Phillipsburg, Pa., will open a jewelry store May 15 at 920 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

M. F. Warren, Colorado Springs, Colo., has given a chattel mortgage on his fixtures for a consideration of \$1,300.

E. Mercer has succeeded to the entire jewelry business of A. J. Mercer, Burden, Kan., who died a few weeks ago.

A new building is being erected in Mt. Jewett, Pa., by Max Willkow, one store in

which will be occupied by his jewelry business.

Will F. Dietrich and George Kreugel, both well known jewelers of La Grange, Tex., have consolidated their stores.

G. W. Hoff, Utica, N. Y., has removed to 184 Genesee St., where he has fitted up an attractive new business location.

John Gilles, Fort Scott, Kan., has purchased real estate valued at \$900, giving a realty mortgage on same for \$300.

Roy Robinson has given a chattel mortgage on the jewelry stock of Robinson Bros., New Whatcom, Wash., for \$800.

J. W. Smith, formerly with J. C. Burdick, Hornellsville, N. Y., has opened a jewelry store at 56 Canistota St., that city.

F. C. Boasen has opened a new stock of jewelry in Chandler, Okla., having moved the entire business from Perry, same Territory.

E. F. Gordon, jeweler, Southport, N. C., has been elected Mayor and City Treasurer at the first election under the new charter of that city.

In a fire at Sturgis, Mich., April 29, the store of F. S. Packard & Co., drugs, groceries and jewelry, was destroyed. Loss, \$14,000; insurance, \$8,500.

W. J. Keating, Sioux Falls, S. Dak., has opened his new jewelry store to the public. The beauty and arrangement of the store have been highly praised.

The loss by fire on the jewelry stock of W. J. Eaton & Co., Bellows Falls, Vt., has been appraised by jewelers Dana S. Coy, of Windsor, and A. B. Clapp, of Brattleboro.

The Long Branch (N. J.) Record on April 28 published a portrait and lengthy biographical sketch of James M. Hopper, who has been for over 50 years in the jewelry business.

Albert Zoellner, who has been associated with his father in business in Portsmouth, O., will shortly engage in business for himself. He has rented the room now occupied by Edward Lee Feyler, jeweler.

Robert A. Brown, who is in jail at New Castle, Pa., charged with attempting to defraud jeweler S. A. Baynard, Wilmington, Del., out of diamonds, has been identified as Nolan Bishop, of Camden, N. J.

T. F. Woods, New Boston, Tex., has made an assignment of his entire stock of jewelry, etc., for the benefit of creditors. The assets are said to be about \$950, and the liabilities will amount to \$1,500.

Oscar Roth, formerly an employe of Clark & Engle, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., has purchased an interest in the jewelry business of Theodore S. Little, 234 Scott St., that city, and the new firm will be known as Roth & Little.

In Shenandoah, Pa., during the past week, two jewelry store changes have been made. R. Orkin is now located in the new store room at 7 S. Main St., where he has enlarged quarters. Ellis Duell has removed to 123 S. Main St.

The Harstrom Clock and Novelty Co., of Peekskill, N. Y., have been incorporated, with a capital stock of \$10,000. The directors are: Carl G. Harstrom, Jacob R. Decatur, Edward E. Young, Ira D. Strang, P. August Peterson, James E. Lynch, Edward G. Halsey, of Peekskill.

David F. Clough, of Kennebunkport, Me., has a wooden clock made by Henry

C. Smith, of Plymouth, Conn. It stands in a case 2 feet high and 16 inches wide. He bought it in 1844, and it has stood since in the same room it is now in, keeps the best of time, and is wound every morning.

On April 28 wind demolished one of the plate glass windows of A. Mandelberg's store, Farnam and 16th Sts., Omaha, Neb. It was on the 16th St. side, but instead of blowing in, the big 13 foot square glass was blown out and shattered to atoms on the pavement. The window was filled with cut glass ware, but there was nothing broken, except a small punch glass.

The plans and specifications for three buildings to be erected by the American Optical Co., Southbridge, Mass., near the present location of the plant, have been prepared. Two of the buildings are to be connected, the length of the basement foundations of the two structures being 204x38 feet. Another building, 76x35 feet, will be erected. The contract calls for the completion of the buildings before Jan. 1. All the structures are to be four stories, and on the part of the main factory facing the street a tower containing a clock will be built. The amount of the contract is in the vicinity of \$35,000.

**Novelties for Men,**



TRADE MARK.

In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and Ornamented with Jewels.

**Woods & Chatellier,**

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY Stephen Woods & Co.

**HEARTS:**

Sterling Silver.



No. 1004 5c. each



No. 793



No. 1055



No. 794

7 Cents Each.

Endless variety at same low price. Send us your order for any style. Buy of the Maker. The O. E. Bell Co., Mfg. Jewelers, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,**



**Jewelry Trunks and Cases,**

161 Broadway, Bet. Cortlandt and Liberty Sts., 888 B'way, 723 8th Ave. NEW YORK.

William Klahr, jeweler, Myerstown, Pa., met with an accident while on a business trip to Mt. Aetna last week. He was riding a bicycle and when crossing a gutter fell off and broke one of the small bones above the ankle. He was found in an unconscious condition at the roadside.

P. Weir has opened a jewelry store in Horton, Kan.

H. H. Reinert has opened a jewelry store in Tipton, Ia.

G. A. Schrody has opened a jewelry store in Monona, Ia.

James Annin is occupying a new store at Le Roy, N. Y.

Holeomb & Co. have opened a jewelry store in Delphi, Ia.

E. R. Muller has opened a neat jewelry store at Batavia, N. Y.

M. E. Colvin has removed from Woodhull, N. Y., to Lyons, N. Y.

Mortgagees are in possession of the business of John Ryburg, Seneca, Kan.

The business of F. A. Warner, Bristol, R. I., who recently died, is closed.

A new clock factory is reported to have gone into business at Shelbina, Mo.

Calvin Du Bois, Walton, N. Y., has removed to quarters in the Mead building.

The Chilton Jewelry Co., Boonville, Mo., have removed to new quarters in that town.

John L. Durham, Batavia, N. Y., has removed to a new store and put in a stock of drugs.

A. C. Lawrence has had his store at Lockport, N. Y., renovated, papered and painted.

Charles H. Blume, Marietta, O., has added musical merchandise to his stock of jewelry.

C. Kapper, Rossburg, Ind., intends to go to Cincinnati, where he will open a jewelry store.

F. W. Reed, formerly of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., is now with C. C. Bradley & Co., Batavia, N. Y.

E. F. Thompson has succeeded to the business of John K. Farver, Columbus, O., who recently died.

Frank Morris, jeweler, Syracuse, N. Y., has rented the Biéincurgh building and will soon remove to that place.

J. H. Young, jeweler at J. L. Sieverts's

store, Fort Wayne, Ind., was called to Tiffin, O., last week on account of the death of his father.

Grover Bros. have opened a jewelry

In a fire, May 5, in Greenville, N. C., the store of A. J. Griffin, jeweler, was among the places destroyed.

store in Pen Argyl, Pa. John H. Grover, of Philadelphia, is manager.

The death occurred recently of Charles W. Sturgis, aged 82 years, father of Charles A. Sturgis, jeweler, Watsonstown, Pa.

An application by Lessa Oreckovsky, West Duluth, Minn., to change his name to Israel E. Bright has been granted.

William Boadenhamer, Fountain Sq., Hanover, Pa., has just opened his new salesroom, which presents an attractive and cozy appearance.

S. Nyburg, jeweler and pawnbroker, Roanoke, Pa., announces that he will discontinue business in Roanoke, and will locate in New York city.

Jeweler William C. Seigfried, Youngstown, O., has secured a lease of the room on E. Federal St., and will shortly open a fine store. Mr. Seigfried proposes fitting up a fine jewelry store.

Foster Bowen, of Dubuque, Ia., has entered the employ of Mrs. T. Kircher, Davenport, Ia., as watchmaker succeeding C. A. Brown, who has returned to Ottumwa to establish a business of his own.

Ed. Franke, located in Conemaugh, Pa., the last six months, has moved to Johnstown, Pa., opening his jewelry establishment on Bedford St. The Conemaugh branch will be in charge of his brother Gus, who has been with jeweler Larkin, of Johnstown, during the last four years.

#### Julius A. Lebkuecher in Charge of the Newark Post Office.

NEWARK, N. J., May 4.—Julius A. Lebkuecher, of Kremetz & Co., manufacturing jewelers, has been selected to take charge of the affairs of the post office of this city until a successor is appointed to David M. Bragan, the former postmaster, who died yesterday. The selection of Mr. Lebkuecher was made by the deceased postmaster's bondsmen, of whom he was one.

#### Tariff Decisions.

Among the decisions last week by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers were the following:

One on glass disks, involved in the protest of Albert Berger & Co., was overruled. The merchandise consists of glass disks assessed as manufactures of glass and claimed exempt from duty under section 2, act of 1897.

Metz & Meyer protested against the duty assessed on two kinds of merchandise, one being watch chains in imitation of precious metal, and the other purses of metal and cotton. The Board overruled the protest so far as it relates to watch chains, which were assessed at 50 per cent., under paragraph 452, act of 1890. The protest with regard to purses was sustained, being dutiable at 40 per cent., under paragraph 355, act of 1890.

The Morris European and American Express Co. protested against the duty on goods which the Board find to be watch chains of hair and German silver in all respects complete, except bar and swivel. The Board find the articles were properly assessed as jewelry at 60 per cent., and overruled claim that they were dutiable at 45 per cent.

C. L. Tiffany's protest against the duty on bronze busts and figures was overruled. The Board find in accordance with previous decisions that as the pieces have not been wrought by hand \* \* \* from a solid block of metal and are not the professional production of a sculptor, they are not statutory and were properly assessed at 45 per cent., as manufactures of metal.

A similar protest by L. J. Glaenger & Co. et al. was also overruled. The merchandise consists of busts, single figures and groups of familiar subjects in bronze or other metal and was assessed for duty at 35 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 177, act of 1894. The Board overruled the protest on the grounds that they were not original works of a professional or sculptor, but were copies or reproductions executed by artisans.

## CLASS RINGS, PINS, MEDALS, etc.

From Exclusive Designs.

Made by

HENRY C. HASKELL.

9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane,  
NEW YORK.

DESIGN PLATES sent upon request.

**Facts Worth  
Knowing.**

PRICE,  
PROMPTNESS,  
QUALITY,

in filling your orders. Consult our  
Catalogues or Spring  
Circulars.

BUY FROM THE MAKERS.

**AVERBECK & AVERBECK,**

19 Maiden Lane,

TELEPHONE, 2161  
CORTLAND

NEW YORK.



## Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

OFFICE POSITION wanted by experienced man; stock, correspondence and bookkeeping; highest references. Address, "Hudson," care Jewelers' Circular.

SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware, desires position; best of references. Address "F," care Jewelers' Circular.

YOUNG MAN, single, watchmaker and engraver, 9 years' experience, would like to have position with first-class watchmaker or engraver; Philadelphia preferred. Address "H. K.," care Jewelers' Circular.

THOROUGH WATCH REPAIRER, jeweler and engraver, wants to make a change at once; can furnish good references. Address W. J. E., care O. Lopold Svenson, 37 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

SITUATION WANTED—By a former jeweler, who is acquainted with the best makes and quality of all kinds of goods carried by American jewelers; good references. For further particulars address "Salesman," care Jewelers' Circular.

## Help Wanted.

WANTED—A good watchmaker and engraver at once; permanent position; must furnish references. B. Mantele, Hutchinson, Kan.

WANTED—A first class traveling salesman, with an established trade in watches, cases, etc. Address, with particulars, "C. W. B.," care Jewelers' Circular.

A MANUFACTURING JEWELER, diamond setter and engraver, only first-class man with good references need apply. Address A. P. R., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN, familiar with the retail jewelers in the middle west or western States, to carry a large stock of watches and jewelry; liberal terms. Jonas Koch, 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

AN EXPERT WATCHMAKER and engraver to go south; must be thorough in both branches; middle age preferred; no novice need apply; steady job to the right man; must have good reference; state all particulars and salary expected. Address "G. K.," care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

BUY JEWELRY STOCKS.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick cash buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York city.

FOR SALE.—Complete repair outfit, good will and location; good thing for good workman. Address "Watchmaker," 221 Orange St., Redlands, Cal.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY! I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westery, R. I.

NOTICE—At big discount, jewelry and optical business in Santa Clara County, Cal.; established 12 years; nice fixtures, clean stock; reason, have business east. Address Bellvue, care Jewelers' Circular.

A FINE OPENING for man of small capital; jewelry business established 30 years; going out of business on account of other interests; population, 32,000. Inquire at once, the Drummond Co., La Crosse, Wis.

PARTNER WANTED.—Advertiser has between \$3,000 and \$4,000 to invest in established manufacturing business, rings and diamond mountings; experienced in jewelry business and reliable. Address, with full particulars, Partner, care Jewelers' Circular.

## To Let.

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY for watchmaker and jeweler to rent window in office; best location in city; rent reasonable. Manhattan Jewelry Co., 132 East 23d St., room 1, New York.

FRONT OFFICE, 18x72 (occupied by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

## Miscellaneous.

TO THE TRADE—If you will send me a bright man or youth, as a student, I will be pleased to educate him, as you may wish, to serve your especial purpose and business. W. F. A. Woodcock, Watchmaking, Optical and Engraving School, Winona, Minn.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## The Plan to Consolidate the New York Jewelers' Association and the Board of Trade Movement.

The movement looking toward the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Association and the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade continues to progress. The consolidation committee of the Association reported to the directors of that body at a special meeting, held at the Association rooms, Monday afternoon. The committee, as before mentioned, consists of Geo. W. Shiebler, of Geo. W. Shiebler & Co.; F. H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co.; and Henry E. Ide, of H. C. Hardy & Co. The committee reported in favor of a consolidation under certain conditions, and this report was accepted by the board of directors and the committee were continued in power.

The conditions which they proposed will be submitted to President Sloan, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, probably to-day, and will be placed before the directors of the Board of Trade at the regular meeting to-morrow afternoon. At this meeting the Board's committee on consolidation, consisting of President Sloan, C. E. Hastings, of Carter, Hastings & Howe, and O. G. Fessenden, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., will also make their report. Should the conditions proposed by the Association be accepted at once by the Board, consolidation is said to be almost assured within a short time. If not, negotiations will continue until satisfactory terms will be agreed upon. Of course, the final decision on the question lies with the members of the two organizations, to whom the question will be submitted when the committees finish their work.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	47
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.	47
Alford, C. G., & Co.	22
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	48
Averbeck & Averbeck	30
Avery & Brown	17
Ballou, B. A., & Co.	16
Bawo & Dotter	44
Bell, O. E., Co.	29
Bell Watch Case Co.	19
Billings, Chester & Son	9
Blancard & Co.	46
Borgzinner, S. & A.	46
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	8
Carter, Hastings & Howe	9
Chatham National Bank	27
Cross & Beguelin	26
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald	29
Cushman Building	2
Deitsch Bros	48
Dominick & Hoff	5
Dorfinger, C., & Sons	27
Dover, George W.	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.	46
Eaton & Glover	33
Eichberg & Co.	6
Eisenmann Bros.	12
Expansible Spectacles	14
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	20
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2
Fox & Co.	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.	7
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.	27
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	48
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	48
Gregory, E. J.	4
Harris & Harrington	48
Haskell, Henry C.	30
Hayden Mfg. Co.	15
Hebbard & Bro.	4
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	8
Howard Sterling Co.	11
Hraba, Louis W.	30
Jacot & Son	4
Juergensen, Jules	38
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	48
Ketcham & McDougall	47
Knowles, Dr.	2
Langelier Mfg. Co.	4
Lederer, S. & B.	48
Lind, Thomas W.	2
Ludeke & Power	12
Malliet, C. G., & Co.	10
Mausier Mfg. Co.	17
Mercantile National Bank	32
Lelong, L., & Bro.	48
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.	48
Mabie, Todd & Bard	2
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.	46
Mount & Woodhull	8
Myers, S. F., Co.	48
Newark Watch Case Material Co.	47
New England Watch Co.	38
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	10
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	8
Ostby & Barton Co.	43
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.	44
Patek, Philippe & Co.	48
Pouyat, J.	44
Providence Stock Co.	48
Robert, E. E.	15
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	2
Roy Watch Case Co.	43
Saunders, John F.	9
Schulz & Rudolph	38
Sherwood, John W., & Co.	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.	15
Slagenhaup, H. E.	48
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.	44
Stern Bros. & Co.	12
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.	42
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.	2
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.	10
Towle Mfg. Co.	35
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Weeks, A. A.	48
Westphal, W. C. A.	17
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.	13
Wittnauer, A.	24 and 25
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	48
Wood & Hughes	4
Woods & Chatellier	20
Wright, J. A., & Co.	33

## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Jeweler Heintz's Taking Schemes.

IN THE CIRCULAR of April 5 was published an account of how Fred J. Heintz, jeweler, Lexington, Ky., heard recently from a rebus ad. published nine years previously. Regarding this and other schemes, Mr. Heintz writes as follows:

LEXINGTON, Ky., April 7, 1899.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:  
Hardly expected to hear again regarding the "rebus" ad. However, accept my thanks for the notice. Have found these little adv. schemes that I make up from time to time quite remunerative. My last effort, guessing contest on the late Presi-

pense of the jeweler. It contained no reference to the store, but all of its direct competitors were remembered. When the window was changed the cards went to those they advertised. Mr. Hussey was asked by a reporter why he did it, and simply said: "It was an original idea, and I felt like a man who wanted to blow himself on his friends. They all got an 'ad.' and I will pay the bills." However, the unique idea caused a lot of wonderment.

Horace A. Comstock, Indianapolis, Ind., is presenting to his friends and customers very neat leather purses stamped with his name.

### Points of Law.

To bind the principal on a contract made with an agent, it is necessary to establish the existence of sufficient power in the agent to make the contract.

An agreement to receive a less sum in settlement of a note for a fixed amount then due is not binding on the creditor, without a new and sufficient consideration.

If a contract expressly provides that delivery shall be made at a certain place, the seller's title to the property is not divested until delivery has been made at such place.

The seller of goods, sold for cash to a tradesman to be put on sale by the latter, cannot claim them in the hands of an innocent purchaser on the ground that the price had not been paid him.

A purchaser is bound by a prior recorded chattel mortgage to the same extent as though he had had actual notice of its existence at the time of the purchase.

A buyer cannot claim damages for failure of the seller to deliver in a stipulated time, where he has accepted such goods when afterwards delivered to him.

An oral agreement by a debtor to turn over to his creditor bills owing to the debtor does not amount to an assignment of such claims to him.

Statements regarding a transaction by one party after its completion and in the absence of the other party are not admissible against the latter.

If one of the parties to a contract makes it impossible that he shall perform his agreement, the other may treat the contract as broken and sue immediately.

A buyer induced to enter into a contract by false representations, instead of rescinding, may stand by the sale and recover damages from the one who sold him.

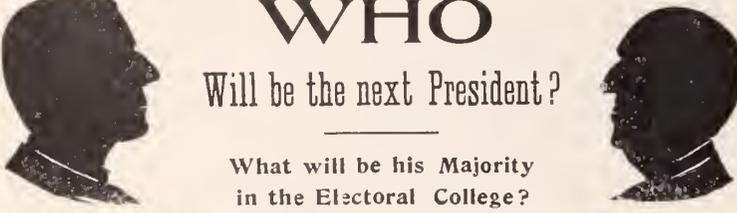
A mere guarantor of a collection is liable upon his guaranty where it is shown that the note or debt guaranteed cannot be collected from the maker, and not otherwise.

A contract rescinded for fraud is rescinded in toto, and an adjustment of matters growing out of same must proceed on both sides independent of the fraudulent contract.

A buyer may rely on the statements of the seller in relation to the subject matter of the negotiations which are actually or presumably within the knowledge of the latter.

The damage to an employer for the breach of a contract for personal services is the amount required to be paid to supply the place of the party pending the contract, and does not cover problematic profits.

Where an agency is continuous and concerned with business made up of a long series of transactions of a like nature, notice to the agent in a matter affecting any of the transactions is notice to the principal.



# WHO

## Will be the next President?

What will be his Majority  
in the Electoral College?

---

Write Name of President here .....

Write Majority in Electoral College here .....

..... Sign Your Name.

..... Your Residence.

---

A Handsome Clock, valued at \$15.00, will be Given to the Person Making First Nearest Guess to the above Questions.

**FRED J. HEINTZ, Manufacturing Jeweler, 135 E. Main Street,  
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY.**

SEE OUR WINDOW FOR FULL PARTICULARS.

dential election, was likewise a success. Enclose you copy of guessing card. Again thanking you for this and past favors,  
I am, truly,  
FRED. J. HEINTZ.

### Advertised His Competitors at His Own Expense.

GEORGE F. HUSSEY, jeweler, Haverhill, Mass., had an Easter window recently that caused a good deal of talk. Besides Easter flowers, it contained nothing but the business cards of every firm on the street, giving each a free blow at the ex-

Burglars entered the jewelry store of Jens Andressen, Davenport, Ia., recently and made quite a haul. Among the goods taken were the following: 20 pairs cuff buttons, 1½ dozen hair chain mountings, 1½ dozen spoons, five pairs bracelets, one dozen brooches, two dozen charms, some gold rings, two dozen friendship hearts, half dozen opera glasses, one friendship heart bracelet, 10 hearts engraved T. K. Edna, four dozen plated rings, four match safes, one silverine watch, open face, Seth Thomas movement, glass back; one gold filled open face watch, Fahys case, horsehead on back.

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

**Connecticut.**

Reid & Todd, Bridgeport, have removed to 412 Main St.

Calvin M. Tiffany, South Manchester, has filed a petition with Francis H. Parker, United States referee in bankruptcy, for a discharge from his debts. Mr. Parker has called a meeting of the creditors for May 13 at 10 o'clock A. M.

In the Probate Court, in New Haven, last week, the will of Edward Engel was admitted to probate, and the following were made executors under the will: S. Goodman, George S. Linde and Samuel Thalheimer. They gave bonds each in the sum of \$22,000.

Henry Lloyd, who last Saturday night hurled a stone through the show window of Clasen W. Hoyt's jewelry store, Stamford, expecting to get away with some of the valuables in the succeeding excitement, was taken to Bridgeport jail and bound over for trial in the Superior Court.

The Standard Mfg. Co., manufacturers of silver plated knives, will commence operations in their new factory, Mooreville, in about one month's time. The factory, which is a one-story building, 25x170, has accommodations for about 30 workmen. The number to be employed at the commencement of business is as yet undecided. The officers of the company are: President, J. J. Carroll; vice-president, J. E. Larkin; secretary and treasurer, W. I. Sparks.

Judge Studley has given a decision in favor of the defendant in the suit of the George H. Ford Co., New Haven, against Elias S. Glouskin, jeweler, of that city. The action was brought to recover damages of \$125 for a watch bought on credit from the plaintiffs by Charles H. Matthews and pawned with the defendant and afterwards sold by him. The plaintiffs afterwards discovered that Matthews at the time of purchase was under a conservator, and brought suit, claiming that he was incapable on that account of making a valid contract. The Court overrules the plaintiffs' contention.

E. H. H. Smith, silversmith, Bridgeport, has recently been granted a patent on a knife he will try to interest Bridgeport capital in manufacturing. The invention is a knife with a good cutting steel edge and with a surface of softer metal that will not rust. The edge portion of the table knife blade is composed of a central and inserted strip of steel and two blade sides or veneers of a softer metal mechanically secured thereto, and in both the steel is so thin as to require no sharpening at all. For a number of years, before going into business for himself, Mr. Smith was a traveling salesman for Holmes & Edwards Silver Co.

**Birmingham, Ala.**

An optical department has been added to Ray's drug store, Collinsville, Ala.

J. Lowinsohn, jeweler, 2010 First Ave., was 10 years married May 1, and he and his wife celebrated the event.

Chas. F. Cross, jeweler, Gadsden, has been for a couple of weeks at Martling, Marshall county, taking a rest.

McCord & Co., general store, Montevallo, Ala., have added a jewelry department under the care of J. H. South, the

former secretary of the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., Tuskalooosa.

Bibles now go along with pretty jewelry at the store of J. C. Mickleborough, Marion, Ala., the former having been recently added to the stock.

The festival given at Union Springs for the benefit of the local Hook and Ladder Co. was a big success. The whole thing was planned by Henry J. Rosenstihl, jeweler.

F. M. Morley, for a long time at Daphne, Ala., has removed to Citronelle, Ala., where he has opened a jewelry store. Citronelle is the place recently visited by Maj.-Gen. Joseph Wheeler, who was looking at its advantages as a Government sanitarium.

C. D. Ruth and Miss Elvina Davis were married a few evenings since at the Third Presbyterian parsonage. They came here only recently, Mr. Ruth following his bride from New Mexico. Mr. Ruth is a nephew of Alderman and jeweler C. L. Ruth, Montgomery.

**Elmira, N. Y.**

The auction sale of the stock of James F. Wise, jeweler, is proving a marked success.

John Deister, of Louis Bally's jewelry store, has been appointed by the city government to take care of the city clock on the city hall.

Owen Francis Conley, alias William Watson, a crook, was arrested in this city the past week. He had numerous articles of valuable jewelry on his person, presumably stolen. He was taken to Canandaigua, where he was allowed to plead guilty to petit larceny, and was sentenced to six months in the Monroe county penitentiary.

S. S. Rowley, Brockport, N. Y., is having a new steel ceiling put in his store and will otherwise remodel and improve it.

Charles Veicht, Milwaukee, Wis., has removed from 304 Chestnut St. to 6th St. and Grand Ave.

**Defend Your Reputation.**

You sell your customers good silverware, of course. You couldn't hold their custom if you didn't. They estimate the quality of the silver you sell them by the length of its term of usefulness and the way it holds its original luster.

Here is where the question of polish comes in, and a mighty important question it is, too.

Do you sell people good silver, and then sell them poor polish to ruin it with?

Gritty polish, or polish that necessitates hard rubbing, will soon mar the appearance of the best piece of goods that ever went out of your store. It will ruin the silver and your reputation as a truthful, reliable silversmith at the same time. It is wise for you to sell the best and only the best polish.

**SILVER CREAM IS THE WORLD'S BEST SILVER POLISH.**

It cleans silver by quickly removing, without hard rubbing, every bit of tarnish, dirt or foreign matter. Putting an artificial luster on silver is an impossibility. **SILVER CREAM** doesn't try. It simply removes all accumulated matter, and leaves the original sheen of the natural silver just as perfect and brilliant as it was the day it came from the factory.

You ought to sell it. It will please your customers and help your business.

**J. A. WRIGHT & CO.,**

NEW YORK, 3 Maiden Lane.

KEENE, N. H.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

STATE OF EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY!

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 1899.

No. 15.

### Illinois's New Stamping Law.

#### The New Gold and Silver Stamping Law, Now in Force, Approved—Interviews with Representative Firms.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 5.—The law recently passed by the Illinois Legislature (full text published in *THE CIRCULAR* of April 19) and now in force, regulating the stamping of gold or silver articles, and declaring the articles must be of the same quality as the stamp thereon designates, meets with the general approval of the trade. Some of the jobbers who have a stock of 14-k. goods marked 18-k. are in a quandary over the new law. It will prevent their sending such rings or watch cases or other articles to the customer who orders them. Such jobbers maintain it was not the intention of the bill to cause a heavy loss to the jeweler, and think it a good measure, with the exception that orders for stock now on hand and in this year's catalogues should be filled. Otherwise it would entail a big loss to the dealers, and it is not their idea that such was the intention of the law.

These jobbers claim that a 14-k. ring stamped 18-k. is a popular rule in the trade, and inquiry found it to be so with rare exceptions. The jobber sells to the retailer, who knows just what he is buying. But not so the retailer's customer. It seems to be a protection for the general public. It is probable orders from catalogues will be filled in future as in the past. It is quite likely, however, that in making future purchases the jobber will stipulate with the manufacturer that the goods shall be marked what they actually are or not marked at all. While jobbers here sell a vast quantity of goods in all the States of the west and south, other than in Illinois, they will doubtless insist that the law be complied with in future purchases from the manufacturer, for even though their trade may be interstate, the law inflicts a penalty for having improperly marked goods in one's possession, and offering them for sale. The following representative houses, with many others not here quoted, give the law their warmest approval:

Julius Schnering (Otto Young & Co.): "Every article we sell is exactly as it is described in our catalogue and is exactly what we claim for it. We cannot have an assay made of every ring, but in some cases must depend on what the manufacturer assures us. We stopped selling goods stamped other than what they are years

ago. I am in favor of this law. The only objection I see to it is that it is not a national instead of a State measure. I would like to see a national law making every jewelry manufacturer stamp every article he sells exactly what it is. It would be a mighty good thing for the jewelry business—better for the dealer and better for the retail customer."

Mr. Andersen (Juergens & Andersen Co.): "It suits us to a T. We have always favored a law of that kind and think its passage will benefit the whole jewelry trade. We have talked this subject over in the office many times, and the bill meets our views in every particular."

Manager Todd (Towle Mfg. Co.): "I regard the measure as a good one. You can't generally legislate people into honesty, but I think you can in this case. So far as the silver trade is concerned, I think the law can be and should be enforced. There isn't a thing made in the silver business without it is imitated in worthless trash, and you can buy goods marked 'sterling' at a less price than good plated ware costs. The law evidently aims to correct this abuse and give the customer some knowledge of what he is buying."

Walter V Ghislin (Gorham Mfg. Co.): "I think it would be to the interest of every legitimate jeweler in the United States if such a law were passed in every State in the Union. My impression is a similar law has been passed in several eastern States. If every jeweler would make it his business to watch the big stores, which they say are cutting into their business, pick up a suspected article that is marked 'sterling' but will not assay 925-1000 fine, and bring the department store to task, the law would be of great benefit. These stores would then have to buy goods up to the standard and could not compete as they now do with the legitimate jewelry trade."

Mr. Edwards (Holmes & Edwards Silver Co.), temporarily here: "We manufacture, besides our plated ware lines, a line of sterling inlaid flat ware, in which all wearing points are inlaid with strips of sterling silver. These goods do not come within the scope of the Illinois law and are sold for what they are—sterling inlaid goods. I regard the aims of the law as tending to the betterment of the trade and as a move in the right direction."

Mr. Burchard (Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.): "I approve of the bill and hope it will have the effect of stopping the manufacture of trash under the name of sterling.

Quite a business has been done in that line by cheap stores, to the detriment of responsible dealers. It is to be regretted the framers of this bill did not consult prominent manufacturers and experts before making it a law, for by doing so some seeming irregularities could have been avoided. For instance, the law prohibits the sale of any article containing the words 'sterling silver' when it is well known to the trade that a large proportion of goods now made are stamped with the single word 'sterling.' Suppose also a piece of flat ware is marked 'sterling plate,' would it come under the operation of the law? At least one large manufacturer has decided it will not. The measure, so far as it goes, is good, but it doesn't go far enough, and isn't explicit enough."

### Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

John B. Blickle was in from Rochester, Minn., last week.

J. C. Wortley, Kalamazoo, Mich., made selections here last week.

Frank Baer, Henry, Ill., was in the city recently, on account of the death of a brother.

E. D. Beardsley, Harvard, Ill., was among those who needed a few goods to add to their stocks.

Louis A. Bunch, Temple Hill, Ill., was a buyer here last week. Mr. Bunch is seldom seen here buying in person.

Claude Howard, who was mentioned last week as having bought fixtures for his new store at Frankfort, Ind., will open his new place about May 19.

Charles A. Allen, silver plater, returned last week from his Winter home at Magnolia Springs, Ala., where he had been all Winter with Mrs. Allen and three of their children.

George C. Edwards, of Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., was here from Tuesday to Tuesday last week. Mr. Edwards is a vice-president of the International Silver Co. and chairman of the flat ware committee. His visit here was to look over the flat ware departments of all the offices of the International Silver Co. Speaking of the trade of Holmes & Edwards, he said it was much larger than a year ago, and that the factory was very busy.

E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill., was in buying last week.

E. E. Chandler, Boone, Ia., was again a buyer in this market last week.

F. B. Felsenthal has completed his closing out sales at Brownsville, Tenn., and is now with his brothers in this city.

Charles Schoen, St. Louis manager, and A. E. Hall, northwestern traveling representative for Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., came to Chicago Monday to consult with Mr. Edwards.

Fred. Tesche, Peru, Ill., placed orders here the past week for wall cases, show cases and tables for a large store he will soon move into. He will have a much larger store than formerly and carry a larger stock.

Of McGuire & Calhoun, Northfield, Minn., who recently dissolved partnership, as reported, W. W. McGuire continues at the Northfield store, and C. D. Calhoun has bought the business of P. Kiger, Kingfisher, Ok. T.

H. G. Nye, western manager for C. Rogers & Bros., returns Friday of this week from a swing around the circle of larger western cities. The company will not move into their new quarters before the coming week, as the fixtures will not be ready before that time.

Smith & Gamm, Madison, Wis., have dissolved partnership, Will J. Gamm continuing the business. Mr. Smith has been in poor health for two years past and found it necessary to relinquish business. Mr. Gamm is one of the wide-awake and progressive kind, has an elegant store and fine trade, and is deservedly popular.

Among the buyers the past week was Leon Niveth, Sulphur Springs, Tex., who is to open a new store at Gainesville, Tex. Mr. Niveth was a first lieutenant of the Texas Volunteers in the recent war with Spain, and one of the most anxious to get to the front, though the regiment was assigned to garrison duty. He bought a big bill for spot cash.

Otto Young & Co.'s "boys" celebrated their first Saturday early closing by organizing a baseball team for the season of '99. They took afternoon practice Saturday, and discovered they had first class material for all positions, and are open to challenge from any jewelry team in the west. Address all challenges to Joe Zimmer, care Otto Young & Co.

**Detroit.**

The following Michigan country jewelers were here last week: E. M. Griffin, Pigeon, and C. E. Montfort, Utica.

J. Hellerich's jewelry store, 39 Michigan Ave., was slightly damaged by fire last week. A chemical engine extinguished the blaze.

C. E. Delameter, Charlotte, Mich., will shortly start a jewelry store at Olivet, Mich. It is his intention to ultimately move to Olivet with his family.

William Eggert, formerly with Tiffany & Co., C. W. Schumann's Sons and Theodore B. Starr, New York, is the new watchmaker at the store of Wright, Kay & Co.

The Tontine Savings and Investment Co. filed articles of association last week. The concern claims to have a paid in capital of \$100,000. The incorporators are:

William F. Barner, 48,500 shares; J. B. Dudley, 49,000; Florence E. Watkins, 2,500. The purpose of the company is stated to be wholesale and retail buying and selling of watches, diamonds, bicycles, etc.

**Pittsburgh.**

A. Kingsbacher is in Chicago on business.

Strele F. Roberts sailed on the *Ems* on Saturday for a two months' European trip.

John Young, Allegheny, is selling out his stock at auction to quit business.

J. M. Roberts is stock taking, after which he will go to Cambridgeboro for a brief rest.

Among recent eastern visitors were: Sol Cerf, John M. Roberts, A. Kornblum and Theodore Kaufmann.

Maurice Baer, of the Attleboro Mfg. Co., spent some time in this city on a visit to his parents last week.

Edward Biggs, of George W. Biggs & Co., has been a victim of a severe attack of rheumatism for several weeks.

Gus Spies, who recently disposed of his Irwin store, may remove from Charleroi to Monongahela City some time this month.

James R. Reed, the Market St. jeweler, who has been in Japan for the past four months, is expected in Pittsburgh in about two weeks.

On May 1 Samuel Weinhaus, jewelers' auctioneer, and his brother, Benjamin C. Weinhaus, took out partnership papers. They will continue in the jobbing business and act as jewelers' auctioneers.

Charles Springer, New Castle, Pa., whose death was reported in THE CIRCULAR last week, leaves an estate of \$50,000, also stock, store and fixtures, to his widow, who will dispose of the same in order to discontinue business.

William E. Stieren, the Smithfield St. optician, has added a Fay's optometer to his department. Richard Prosser, with William E. Stieren, has invented a new device, called the Prosser's muscle test, for correcting muscular inefficiency in the eye.

Out of town jewelers in the city last week were: R. L. Kirkpatrick, Butler, Pa.; G. M. Bailey, Uniontown, Pa.; L. B. Mather, New Castle, Pa.; L. Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; E. S. McLeod, Greensburg, Pa.; A. Merz, Sewickley, Pa.; E. F. Preiss, Homestead, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; J. B. Bruce, Burgettstown, Pa.

Mrs. Mary Batcha and her 10-year-old

son, John Batcha, went to the jewelry store of Samuel Maltinsky, Braddock, April 29, to buy a clock. While Mr. Maltinsky went to a safe in a corner of the room, the boy slipped under a counter and stole a diamond studded gold watch, valued at \$175. The watch was not missed for an hour after Mrs. Batcha and son left. A policeman suspected the Batchas, and went to their home, in North Braddock, where he charged them with stealing the watch. They first denied the charge, but were locked up, and it is said made a confession an hour later. They were released on \$1,000 bail.

**Indianapolis.**

Horace A. Comstock has been elected a director of the Limited Gun Club. A big tournament is to be given in June.

A beautiful gold hair-pin, to be presented to the accompanist of the Maennerchor Society, is being made by a local jeweler. The pin is especially designed, with the emblem of the society—a lyre—partly covered with sheets of German music, minutely executed but legible. Entwining the lyre is a branch of laurel, the leaves of which are bespangled with diamonds.

May 1 Robert H. Sipe died of heart disease, at Portland, Ind. He was 59 years old, and his remains were taken to Everett, Pa., for interment. Mr. Sipe was a mechanical genius. One of his most interesting productions is a monster clock, 13 feet high and 9 feet wide, which took him seven years to construct. It has over 100 moving figures in addition to its many timekeeping devices and musical attachments.

The explosion of a gasoline lamp started a small fire in the jewelry store of Charles Lownegon, 407 Indiana Ave. Mr. Lownegon uses a lamp in which he burns gasoline. One night last week he turned the lamp down and went out to eat. While he was gone the lamp became heated and the explosion took place. The gasoline was spattered over the walls and stock and immediately ignited, filling the small room with a blaze. The fluid burned out quickly and nothing else caught. The loss was about \$5.

W. L. Stoner, Osborne, Kan., has returned from Kansas City, where he went to replenish his jewelry stock, which was recently destroyed by fire.

E. D. Dunning has just opened a store in Concordia, Kan., and proposes to deal in everything in the jewelry line.

**STERLING SILVER TABLE WARE.**

**JEWELERS ONLY.**



**TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,**

**CHICAGO.**

**NEWBURYPORT, MASS.**

### Cincinnati.

A. G. Schwab and his son, Julius, have gone to New York for a short visit.

I. Bloom, of Bloom & Phillips, has gone to French Lick Springs with his family for a short recreation.

Augustus R. Grove, Bluffton, Ind., is reported very ill. Also G. E. Feagans, Joliet, Ill., has gone away to seek health.

Ed. Croninger has received the order for the St. Louis University honor medals. It is one of the large orders coming to Cincinnati.

B. S. Newman, of Frohman, Wise & Newman, will complete his trip south in a few weeks, and will upon his return go east to buy goods.

Hugo Lindenberg, who starts in the jobbing business in June, will have his headquarters with the wholesale jewelry house of Gilsey Bros., Pearl St.

Gebhardt Bros., manufacturing jewelers, Vine St., have made a beautiful badge, which was presented to a Cincinnati reporter, a member of a junior lodge, F. & A. M.

The Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill., have bought out a plant in Cincinnati, for the manufacturing of gasoline lamps which they will continue to make in Cincinnati.

Among the jewelers in town last week were: Anton Wahlrab, Dayton, O.; Henry C. Klein, Muncie, Ind.; C. H. Helvey, Hamilton, O.; Will Klein, Connersville, Ind.; Charles Sederberg, Milford, O.

L. Gutman with the Atlas Bank makes an objection against Freiberg Bros. being granted a discharge in bankruptcy. He says they induced him to discount business paper for which he supposed he had two securities.

I. N. Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., accompanied by Emil Cassier, head of the diamond cutting plant, and Walter Rose, La Crosse, Wis., will sail on the *St. Paul* this week for Europe. They will meet Sol Fox in Germany and make a tour of the principal cities before returning.

William S. P. Oskamp, of Oskamp, Nolting & Co., has on his premises at Westwood a large pond, which is stocked with fish. Last Monday it was discovered that the pond had been seined and all the fish, with his ducks and chickens, taken. The damage is said to reach several hundred dollars.

W. L. Coppersmith, a well known jeweler, has been arrested at Frankfort, Ky., on the charge of receiving stolen goods. The warrant was based on the testimony of a colored boy in jail at Frankfort, who stole two rings valued at \$500 and who sold them to Coppersmith for 30 cents. The affair has created quite a sensation in Frankfort.

Paul Shordiche, with Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, was here a week ago, accompanied by Mrs. Shordiche, to make arrangements for the hotel accommodation of the German Maennerchor during the Saengerfest to be held here June 26 to 30. They were entertained while here by Jake Dorst, the manufacturer. Paul says the only thing he doesn't like about Cincinnati is that his money isn't good here.

An auction sale is in progress at the Pacific Jewelry Co., Pendleton, Ore.

### St. Louis.

Henry Estinghausen, proprietor of the Attleboro Jewelry Co., returned home last week, after a five months' trip to South America and Cuba.

Among the out of town jewelers here last week were: C. W. Beardsley, Litchfield, Ill.; J. W. Talbot, Nevada, Mo.; J. R. Kevil, Princeton, Ky.

The stockholders of the Zerweck Jewelry Co. will meet on the 17th inst. to vote upon the proposition to increase the capital stock from \$2,000 to \$5,000; also to change the corporate name to the Zerwick-Frech Jewelry Co.

Charles H. Schoen, local representative of Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and the Barbour Silver Co., went to Chicago last week to confer with G. C. Edwards, president of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and a director of the International Silver Co.

The opening of the new Mermod & Jacard Jewelry Co.'s store took place on the 1st inst. Congratulatory telegrams from all over the country were received, and the volume of sales was very large. Flowers were presented to visitors every day last week, and an orchestra was in attendance. The managers feel highly pleased with the initiatory week in their new establishment.

Frederick E. Gotsch, jeweler, 2714 Cass Ave., was instantly killed on the 30th ult. at Valley Park, Mo., a suburban resort of this city. He had gone out with friends for a day's fishing. He was sitting on the end of a railroad trestle, when a train approached. The others in the party ran off the trestle, but he apparently became bewildered, and was struck by the train. He leaves a widow and one child.

### San Francisco.

J. Carroll, jeweler, Seattle, Wash., was in this city last week.

A. Eisenberg, of A. Eisenberg & Co., is now in New York buying stock.

A. Hansen, Seattle, Wash., whose arrival in this city was noted some weeks ago, will soon return to Seattle. He has left some very large orders with the jobbers here.

A. Lowenthal, formerly with A. Judis, San Francisco, who fell heir to a small fortune some months ago, is again in San Francisco. He will shortly start in the diamond business in New York, but expects to spend most of his time on the road.

Haskell & Muegge, jobbers, report an excellent trade from the interior. They have received word from the San Joaquin valley that, notwithstanding the late frosts, there will be excellent crops and a better condition of trade in general throughout that district.

The Chinn-Bereta Optical Co. have been incorporated in this State, with a capital stock of \$20,000, of which \$4,000 has been subscribed. The company will conduct stores in San Francisco, Oakland and Sacramento, and will manufacture and sell optical goods. The incorporators are F. C. Chinn, I. A. Bereta, C. L. Bereta, J. J. McKenna and A. P. Leach.

The jobbers last week reported a good trade in spite of the fact that May 1 was generally observed as a holiday. Most of the houses are now getting ready to send their buyers east. One or two of the lat-

ter have already left, but the greater number of them will not reach New York before the early part of June. No eastern travelers were in town and no great number are expected for a month or two.

Word has been received from Seattle, Wash., that W. H. Finck, jeweler, in conjunction with attorney Henry McClure, that city, has distributed the \$3,500 of assets of Charles F. Richards among the creditors. Mr. Finck acted as trustee for Mr. Richards and Mr. McClure represented the creditors. The San Francisco creditors have not yet received their portion, but they are expecting to get about 25 cents on the dollar.

### Pacific Northwest.

Frank Will, jeweler, Albany, Ore., left last week for a visit to his old home in Missouri.

M. W. Davies, jeweler, Buckley, Wash., has added to his business a line of high grade bicycles.

Henry Bilger, jeweler, Harney Valley, Ore., in company with Dr. D. Lindsay, has left for the Buffalo mining district.

The Daut Optical and Jewelry Co. have opened their new, pretty and artistic store in Mays & Crowe's building, The Dalles, Ore.

W. H. Finck, Seattle, Wash., has just wound up the estate of Charles F. Richards and distributed \$3,500 among Mr. Richards's creditors.

Mr. Coonley, watchmaker and jeweler, of Astoria, Ore., employed recently in the store of H. Ekstrom, has opened business on his own account in Astoria.

The new license law just passed by the City Council of Albany, Ore., makes the license for jewelry and silver ware dealers \$8, and for watchmakers and repairers \$2 per annum.

A. W. Hine, representing Phelps & Adams, San Francisco, was in Portland, Ore., recently, having just returned from a trip to Seattle and Tacoma. He reported business very satisfactory. He left for San Francisco, May 1.

### Kansas City.

B. E. Kidd, Corder, Mo., has gone east for an extended time.

John Lasky has opened a jewelry and pawnshop at 5th and Main Sts.

S. H. Butler, Stewartsville, Mo., was in the city last week looking for a new location.

Eugene Freeman, Paola, Kan., is contemplating enlarging his store and generally remodeling it.

T. H. McCann, jewelers' auctioneer, expects to go to Topeka in a few days to conduct an extensive sale.

I. Eller, Richmond, Mo., who has been confined to his home by severe illness for some time, is rapidly recovering.

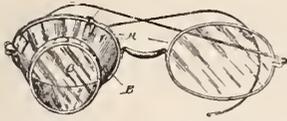
Among the out of town buyers here last week were: James B. Hayden, Topeka, Kan.; M. Vaughan, Centerview, Mo.; B. R. Smithers, Cameron, Mo.; C. L. Taylor, Sedalia, Mo.

N. M. Harris, charged with swindling several local jewelers in Fort Scott, Kan., and neighboring places, was caught in Topeka last week, and will be sent to Fort Scott for trial.

The Latest Patents.

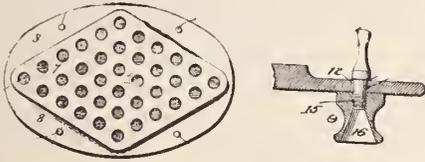
ISSUE OF MAY 2, 1899.

**623,975. FRAME FOR MAGNIFYING-GLASSES.** GEORGE W. PENNUM, Georgetown, Del. Filed Feb. 3, 1898. Serial No. 668,943. (No model.)



In combination with a spectacle frame, a glass holder, clips secured to the glass holder having in-turned flanges to embrace the spectacle frame, a portion of said flanges being arranged to produce guides, spring straps attached to the sides of the holder and hooks formed at the ends of the straps.

**624,005. CHALICE HOLDER.** CHARLES FORBES, Rochester, N. Y., assignor by mesne



assignments to the Sanitary Communion Outfit Co., same place. Filed Mar. 27, 1897. Serial No. 629,496. (No model.)

**624,088. THREAD-CUTTING SEWING THIMBLE.** EDWARD H. RANDELL, Denver,



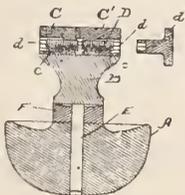
Col. Filed Apr. 5, 1898. Serial No. 676,517. (No model.)

**624,108. COMBINED COLLAR BUTTON AND NECKTIE FASTENER.** JESSE H. SHERMAN, Denver, Col. Filed Jan. 11, 1899. Serial No. 701,787. (No model.)



A combined collar button and necktie fastener comprising a button the shank of which is provided centrally toward its outer end with a socket having a contracted opening, and a separable loop of spring metal, the ends of which are formed to removably engage the socket.

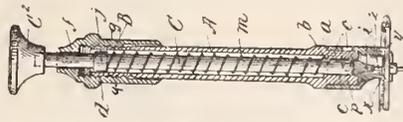
**624,179. ENGRAVER'S BLOCK OR WORK HOLDER.** HENRY C. CLARK, Chicago, Ill. Filed Oct. 10, 1898. Serial No. 693,114. (No model.)



The engraver's block or work holder, comprising in combination a clamping head and a reversible base.

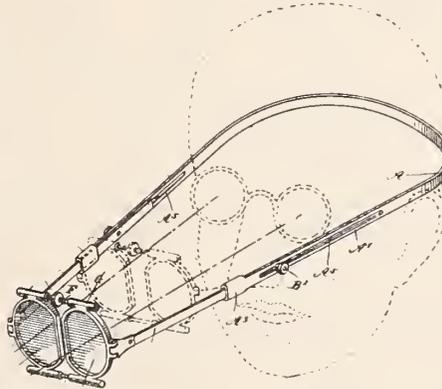
**624,242. WATCH ROLLER REMOVER.** ERASTUS N. PARKER, Springfield, Mass. Filed Dec. 24, 1898. Serial No. 700,211. (No model.)

In a device of the character described, the barrel A, provided with the finger rests extending from opposite sides thereof, and both in a common plane, the opposite separated rests comprised in a



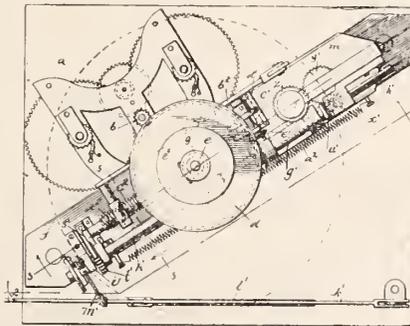
part supported at the lower end of the barrel which is adjustable to bring the opening between the rests in the plane of the finger rests, or angular thereto, the plunger having a free sliding movement in the barrel, and the retracting spring for the plunger.

**624,369. SPECTACLES.** JOHN McLERNON, Pottsville, Pa. Filed Mar. 4, 1898. Serial No. 672,563. (No model.)



Spectacles, comprising a head band, temples adjustable on the said band, lenses pivoted to the temples, and means for connecting the lenses with each other on opposite sides, the connecting means on one side being slidable, and that on the other side serving to adjust the lenses toward and from each other.

**624,385. RAILWAY CHRONOGRAPH.** HIRAM G. SEDGWICK, Des Moines, Ia. Filed May 17, 1898. Serial No. 680,981. (No model.)

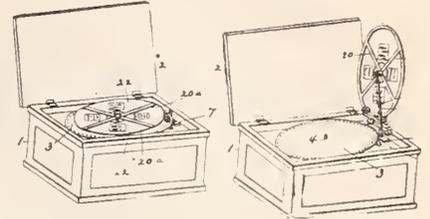


In the recording device, the combination of a record sheet holder and clock mechanism for rotating it, a carriage carrying the recording device, a spring for normally moving said carriage across the face of the record sheet, means whereby the normal movement of the carriage is retarded and regulated from the clock mechanism, whereby the spring performs the function of moving the carriage and the clock mechanism is relieved of that work, said means consisting essentially of a worm shaft receiving motion from the clock mechanism, a traveling nut engaging said worm and being disengageable therefrom, and a part connecting said nut to the carriage.

**624,397. ADVERTISING ATTACHMENT FOR MUSIC BOXES.** ROBERT L. STANTON, Providence, R. I. Filed June 27, 1898. Serial No. 684,606. (No model.)

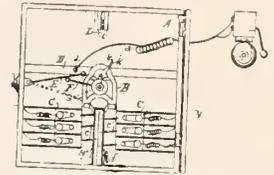
In a music box having sounding tongues, a revolving tune sheet properly mounted and means to turn the same, the combination therewith of a

rotatable advertising disk, mounted in a plane parallel with said tune sheet, and an arm having a roller thereon, which is in frictional contact with



both the tune sheet and advertising disk for the purpose of communicating motion from the former to the latter.

**624,413. WATCHMAN'S CLOCK.** ALBERT E. WAGGONER, Muskegon, Mich., assignor of one-half to Austin K. Wheeler, Grand Rapids, Mich. Filed Nov. 25, 1898. Serial No. 697,452. (No model.)



In combination, a watchman's clock, electro-magnets, vibrating armatures connected with said magnets and carrying oscillating arms, a contact standard, and inked ribbon back of said standard and in the line of vibration of the oscillating arms, a rotating dial between said standard and ribbon and in position to receive the imprint of the ink upon the back without being apparent on the front of the dial, an arm movably attached to the dial post of the clock, a corresponding arm pivoted to the clock case, and a contact plate connected with an alarm, all in position so that the arm upon the dial post will carry the pivoted arm in contact with the contact plate and sound an alarm.

Designs.

**DESIGN 30,643. MEDAL OR SIMILAR ARTICLE.** HALDOR K. SOLBERG, Clarkfield, Minn. Filed Apr. 4, 1899. Serial No. 711,738. Term of patent 7 years.

**DESIGN 30,644. BADGE.** WILBUR H. CRAFT, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed Mar. 29, 1899. Serial No. 711,020. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

**DESIGN 30,645. BADGE.** MARTIN T. GRAFF,



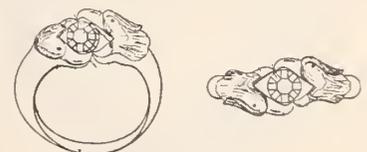
Buffalo, N. Y., assignor of one-half to John C. Breker, same place. Filed Mar. 21, 1899. Serial No. 709,986. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

**DESIGN 30,646. LOCKET.** FERNHARD M.

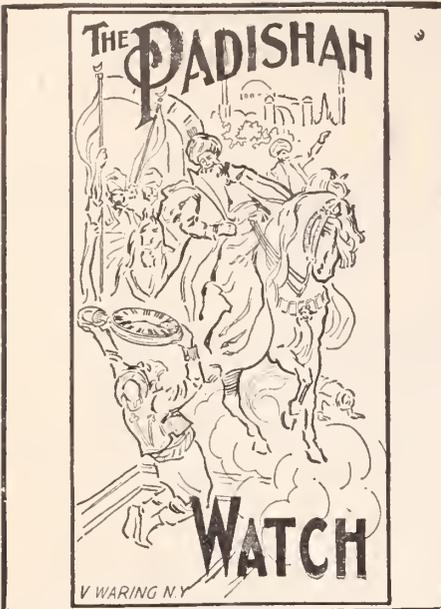


GRAFF, St. Louis, Mo. Filed Mar. 27, 1899. Serial No. 710,718. Term of patent, 3 1/2 years.

**DESIGN 30,647. FINGER RING.** CHARLES



H. PFEL, Chicago, Ill. Filed Mar. 8, 1899. Serial No. 708,283. Term of patent 7 years.



†Cheapest real Watch in the world that can be guaranteed.

†Thin, handsome nickel case.

†Ready now.

†Will go like wildfire.

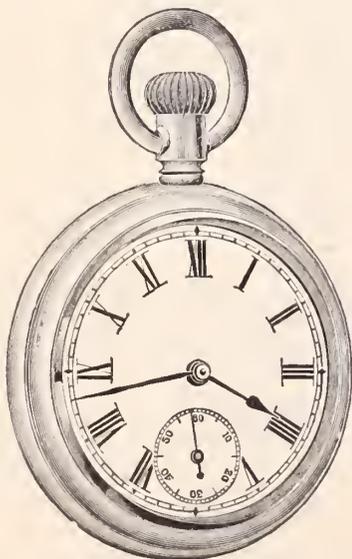
†No telling how long our stock will last.

†Sold in half-dozen lots only.

†New England Watch Co.

†Waterbury, Conn.

*This is the watch, exact size.*

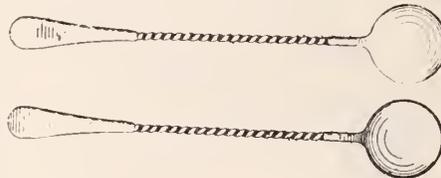


DESIGN 30,648. LADLE OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. WILLIAM A. JAMESON, Niagara Falls, N. Y.



Falls, N. Y. Filed Mar. 24, 1899. Serial No. 710,372. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 30,649. SPOON. WILLIAM A. JAMESON, Niagara Falls, N. Y. Filed Mar. 27, 1899.



Serial No. 710,719. Term of patent 7 years. DESIGN 30,650. SPOON. EDWARD A. MUTH, Buffalo, N. Y.



Buffalo, N. Y. Filed Mar. 28, 1899. Serial No. 710,828. Term of patent 3 1/2 years. DESIGN 30,651. SPOON. JULIUS E. SCHMITT, Tacoma, Wash., assignor of one-third to Louis J. Bjorn, same place. Filed Apr. 8,



Tacoma, Wash., assignor of one-third to Louis J. Bjorn, same place. Filed Apr. 8,

1899. Serial No. 712,331. Term of patent 14 years.

**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

*Issued May 2, 1882.*

257,177. COMPENSATING PENDULUM. F. A. MILLS and T. A. MOSSOP, Philadelphia, Pa.

257,270. CASTOR. S. W. BABBITT, Meriden, Conn.

257,339. REPEATING MECHANISM FOR CLOCKS. E. Y. JUDD, Hartford, Conn.

*Designs issued May 3, 1892, for seven years.*

21,513. SPOON. A. F. JACKSON, Taunton, Mass.

*Designs issued Oct. 20, 1895, for three and one-half years.*

24,790. BUTTON. E. G. NIKLAUS, Madison, Ind.

24,791. BOX. P. L. V. THIERY, Newark, N. J., assignor to Wm. B. Kerr & Co., same place.

**Buffalo.**

A. H. Setron has removed to 452 Main St.

A. & R. Bergman are now at 181 Main St.

Samuel V. Dickinson is now located at 117 Franklin St.

C. J. Fisher has removed to a new store at 251 Main St.

A. H. Hoyer has removed to 163 Genesee St., and has a fine stock of goods.

Silbert Bros. & Co. have removed to 191 Genesee St., and carry a larger stock.

William Ehmman & Son are remodeling and renovating their store, 316 Elk St.

Charles M. Plarr now owns the business formerly of F. A. Riefler, 420 Michigan St.

A. M. Davies has succeeded to the business of the William C. Lutz Co., 71 Seneca St.

H. Angermann has removed to 47 Genesee St., and opened a store of ample proportions.

H. Boasberg has opened a store at 384 Main St., and is making a large display of diamonds.

A sewer is being dug in Hickory St., near the store of Schneider Bros. Last week stones were thrown from blasts and crashed through both of their front plate glass show windows.

**JULES JÜRGENSEN,**

COPENHAGEN,

Plain and Complicated **WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,**

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

**Schulz & Rudolph,**

*Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Other Precious Stones....*

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.



**PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.**

**COMPRISING**

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

**ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY**

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

**BY THEO. GRIBI.**

*Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.*

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART IX.]

**CHAPTER I. (Continued.)**

**7. Terminal Curves.**—We have now arrived at a stage of our inquiry where we are naturally led to consider the effect, as well as the proper form of terminal curves. Professedly these are intended to obviate and correct the influences we have just considered, arising from the eccentric motion of the spring. Not, however, until about thirty-six years ago, when the learned engineer, M. Phillips, published his "Memoir on the Balance Spring," to which we have already referred (3), did watchmakers have any very definite knowledge as to the proper form to give these terminal curves. Before that time all attempts at their shape were mere gropings in the dark. Thanks to his labors, we know now exactly what their form should be. Not only that, but he furnished us the data which enables us to make them for any given spring. His investigations were limited principally to cylindrical springs, but the formula he established is equally applicable to the terminals of a flat spring.

The fundamental principle underlying the theory of terminal curves is, that the center of gravity of the spring, during arcs of vibration of any extent, should always remain on the center of the balance arbor.

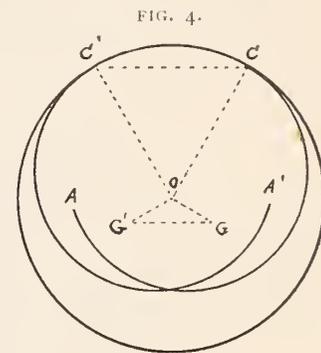
In a cylindrical spring, in which the coils are circles and superposed one above the other, the main body of the spring is readily centered to the balance arbor; but it will not remain centered when in motion unless the terminals are properly shaped. On the contrary, if that is not the case, the spring when in motion will not only vibrate concentrically, but may lose its cylindrical shape, moving away from the center at the top on one side and towards the center at the bottom of the other. With terminal curves properly formed, the spring will move concentrically to the balance arbor during its expansion and contraction when in motion—*i. e.*, opposite radii of the spring will always be equal. This is the visible proof of the correctness of the curves. The same definition holds good in the flat spring, with correct terminal curves. It is, however, not sufficient in the flat spring that the outer end alone should be formed into a curve, for, however perfect that curve may be, it will not satisfy the condition of keeping the center of gravity of the spring on the center of the balance when in motion.

Alike with the outer end, when not properly formed, the inner one, being in the form of a spiral, will cause eccentric motion of the balance spring, and therefore displacement of the center of gravity, side pressure and torsion. This may be readily observed by looking to the center of a flat spring when the balance is in motion. There will appear, besides the radial motion, a bulging out and crowding in of the coils on opposite sides, visible as far out as the middle coil. When, however, the inner end is also a curve of the proper form, this bulging and crowding will entirely disappear, at least so far as it can be detected by the eye.

I am not so sure as some authorities I have consulted, that correct terminals will entirely remove and remedy the influences we have been considering in previous paragraphs, though I am willing to admit that they will not only do away with most of them, but that without them no real isochronism can be obtained. We shall return to this point again with fuller demonstration.

Without attempting to give the process of reasoning by which M. Phillips arrived at his conclusion—which would be impossible without mathematics of too abstruse a character—and since the above plain English definition of the proper function of the curves is all that is necessary to enable the reader to judge of their degree of correctness, I shall content myself by stating the formula he gives, assisted by an illustration. This much, at least, seems necessary in any work treating on the subject.

The sole condition for the construction of the curves is that the center of gravity of the whole spring, the curves included, shall fall on the center of the balance arbor. Let Fig. 4 represent a cylindrical spring; O its center; C A and C' A' the terminal curves, and C C' a section of the cylindrical portion of the spring lying between the points where the terminals commence on leaving the main body of the spring. The condition is fulfilled if the two curves C A and C' A' and the section of the main body C C' balance each other so that their common center of gravity falls on the center O. To this purpose it was necessary to locate the center of gravity of each of the curves. This M. Phillips shows must fall on a line O G, perpendicular to O C passing through the point in the main body of the spring where the curve commences, and that the distance O G of this center of gravity from the center O should be:



$$\frac{R^2}{1}$$

in which R represents the radius of the spring, and 1 the length of the terminal curve. This is a very simple formula that will admit of an almost infinite number of curves different in form to suit every case. It is not

necessary that the two curves should be symmetrically one above the other, as in the figure, nor that they should both be of the same form provided each fulfill the condition expressed in the formula. For the manner in which the formula is applied in the formation of curves, I must refer the reader to M. Phillips's "Le Spiral Réglant," Dunod, Quai des Augustines, Paris. But the workman into whose hands this modest treatise may fall will probably never be called upon to use the above formula, or to construct new curves. This has all been done for him, and for nearly every case that may possibly arise. On Plates XI. and XII. [see opposite page] will be found a collection of twenty-five curves, in eight different sizes of springs, covering all the sizes occurring in watches for both cylindrical and flat springs. They are taken from a little brochure published by E. James and J. Golay, both professors at the Horological School in Geneva, Switzerland, calculated and drawn by them for the use of the school, and others who adjust watches. I shall give the necessary instruction for using them when we come to the practical part of this work. Besides these curves, that shown in Figs. 5 and 6, is a curve practicable in all cylindrical and most of the flat springs; for the inner terminal in the latter always, and most of the time for the outer one. It is one which every workman can draw, and is

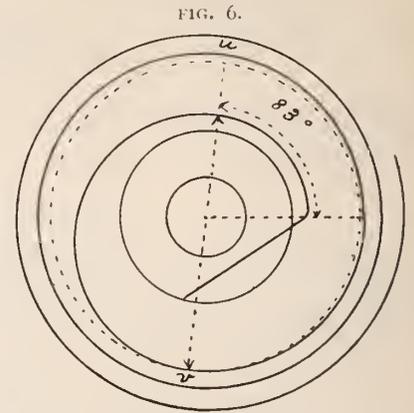
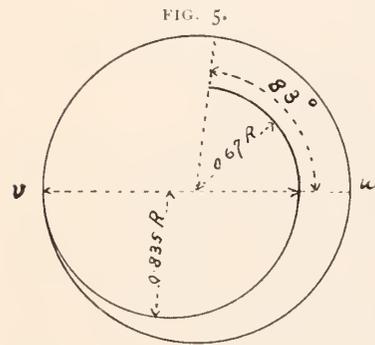
easy to make. This curve is particularly well adapted for the outer curve of a flat spring in watches, as it is composed of sections of two circles, the outer or end portion to the center of the balance, and therefore lies in the path of the regulator pins. For this curve we are indebted to M. Lossier, in "Etude sur la Théorie du Réglage."

From the center of the spring Fig. 5, and with a radius of 0.67 times the radius of the spring trace an arc of a circle of 83°, commencing at the point where the regulator pins come. From that point to where it joins the outer circle it is a semi-circle, drawn with a radius equal to

$$\frac{1.67 R.}{2} = 0.835 R.$$

R being equal to the radius of the spring. Fig. 6 is the same curve applied to the inner terminal of a flat spring. To make room for this a sufficient number of coils, about four, have to be cut out, and the end bent in to form the curve according to instructions hereafter given.

(To be continued.)



Adapted from the French.

**Dissection of the Watch.**

(Personae: Two friends, a physician and a watchmaker.)

Doctor (entering): Good-day, my dear sir. Here's my watch. It's stopped. Last night, on winding it, I heard a short, quick sound and since I've not been able to make it go. Ever since I bought it of you, it's suited me and kept excellent time until now. What ails it?

Watchmaker (laughing): No doubt the barrel spring is broken. You must have been a little too nervous when winding it.

D.: I had just had a discussion with a good friend, and on running over his arguments in thought I was a little absent-minded. Perhaps I was too impulsive for the watch. You speak of the barrel and the spring. Well, since we are talking watch, please give me the different parts. A physician has such frequent occasion to consult his timepiece, especially in feeling the pulse of his patients, that he ought to know its constituents, at least in a general way.

W.: I will give you a little course in horology. It won't make a watchmaker of you, but as I have noticed your receptive faculty, you will readily comprehend the organs of these dainty little machines and their functions. The movement of this one is of the excellent Jaccottet make, at Travers (canton of Neuchâtel). You are aware that the majority of manufacturers do not complete the watch, but supply their products in the form of movements in the rough to the finishing watchmakers. Let us begin with the plate. It is a disk, the di-

mensions of which give the size of the watch. The term lines is still usually employed, from the old division of the foot of the French King. So this little watch set in a bracelet is said to be of four lines, about nine millimeters, in diameter.\*

D.: It's a gem. How many lines in diameter are men's watches?

W.: Usually from eighteen to twenty. Young people carry smaller pieces, from fifteen to seventeen lines, and larger ones, from twenty-one to thirty-six, are made, particularly for Eastern countries. Here's one of twenty-seven lines, nearly sixty-one millimeters.† You see what a difference there is between these two, and if we compare the largest with turret clocks we find in horology a range from exceedingly small to large machines. But we will consider pocket time pieces. On the plate the bridges are fastened, so termed, I suppose, because there are passages under them. When a thing difficult to solve is spoken of, it is often said, you know, that much water will flow under the bridges before it ends; but, in a watch, it's not water that circulates under the bridges, but at most only a little oil. The old song says:

On the bridge of Avignon  
They dance all around.

In a watch the dancing is not done on the bridges, but under them. It's there that the wheels revolve with very different velocities. Thus, the center wheel revolves once in an hour, while the escape wheel travels six hundred times faster, and the balance makes eighteen thousand vibrations in the

same time. The last two figures are not determinate. The number of vibrations may be less or more.

D.: The balance is that sort of wheel that has screws on the rim, isn't it?

W.: Yes; we'll come to it anon, when we talk of the escapement. For the nonce, if you please, we will consider the barrel and the cause of your watch's stopping. I have found that it is the spring that's broken. This is the motive force. It is coiled round an axis, the arbor of the barrel, and the uncoiling imparts life to the watch. When it is entirely distended, the watch, being no longer impelled, must stop. By rewinding it, it is coiled anew, but this little operation must not be performed too abruptly, else the spring will be broken, as yours was.

D.: How is this motive force transmitted from the spring?

W.: You notice that the barrel containing the spring is a kind of drum provided with teeth, which enable it to engage with the pinion attached to the center wheel; this, in its revolution, pitches into the pinion of the second wheel, called also the small middle wheel, and the latter moves the pinion of the third wheel, designated also as the trotter,\* jumper, because it often carries a hand marking the seconds. The wheels are crossed out in order to make them lighter, and they generally have five arms.

D.: Ought the wheel carrying the seconds hand to make sixty revolutions while

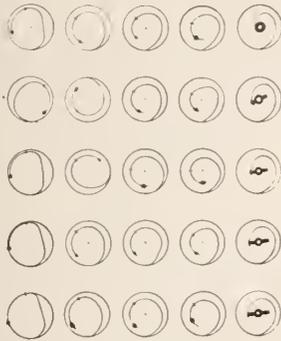
\*The term trotteuse is properly applied to the additional hand in split seconds, which is made, after recording a certain period to the fraction of a second, to fly back to zero.

\*One-third of an inch.  
†Two and two-fifths inches.

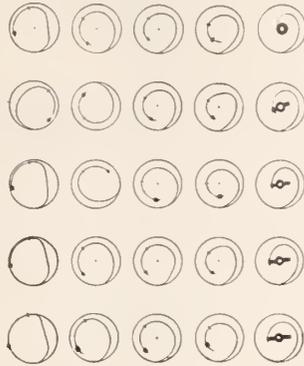
*Practical Course in Adjusting.*  
See page 40.

PLATES XI. AND XII., THEORETICAL CURVES.

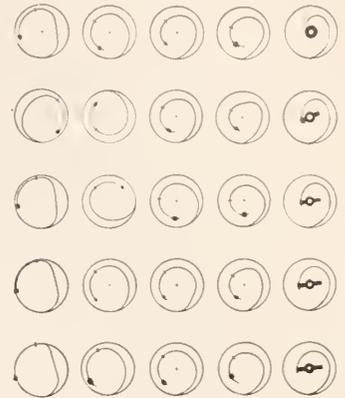
1



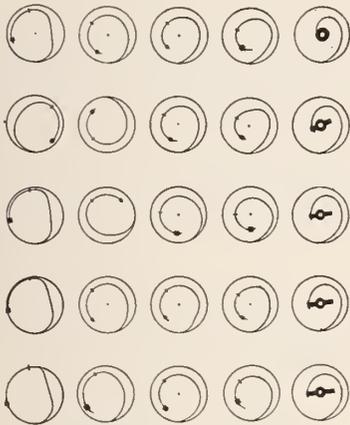
2



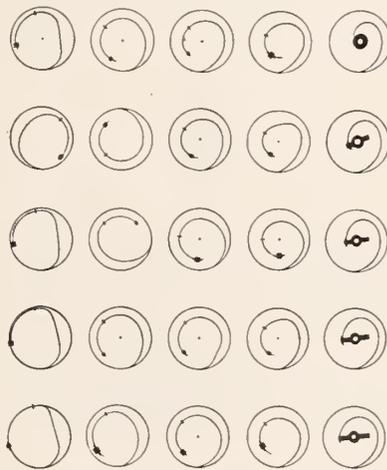
3



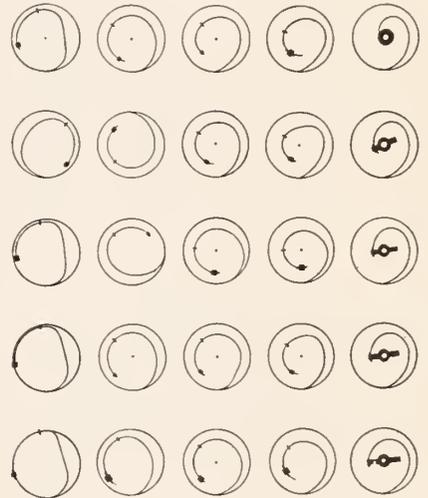
4



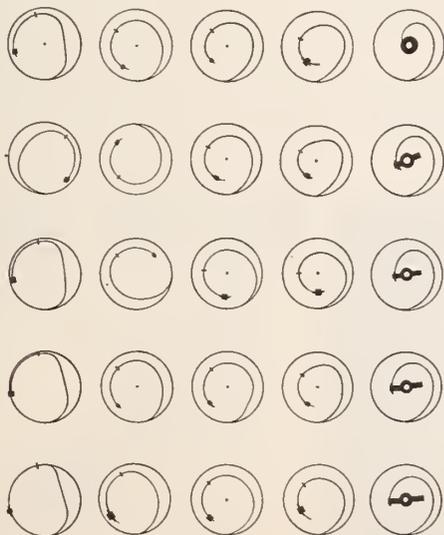
5



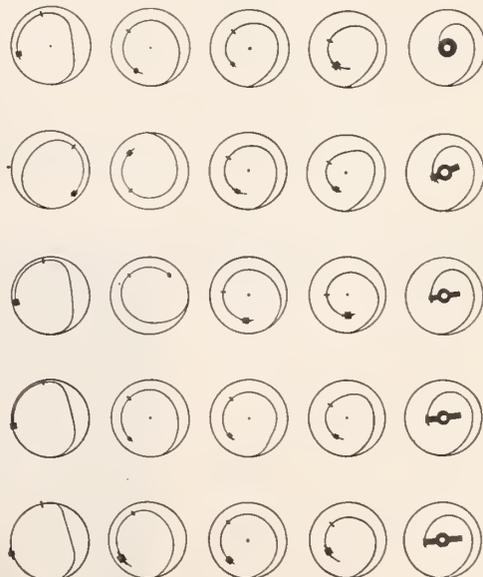
6



7



8



the center wheel makes but one?

*W.*: That's it exactly. You are an apt pupil. That's encouraging. Now you'll understand that it is not enough to have a  *motive force*; the force must be regulated if we are to have correct time. In your watch there is a  *lever* or  *anchor escapement*. It consists of the wheel, the  *anchor*, somewhat similar in shape to the anchor of a vessel, with its  *pallets* or  *lifts* of hard stones, such as the ruby and sapphire; the  *roller*, with its  *impulse pin*, also of a precious stone, and the  *fork*. The balance, of which we were just speaking, makes two  *vibrations* or  *oscillations* for each tooth of the  *scape* wheel. It is brought back each time to the  *dead point* by the  *spiral*, or  *hair spring*. The ensemble is so  *adjusted* as to control the action and secure correct time. A curious story is told of the spiral spring. A person whose watch had stopped mistook it for a hair and exclaimed: "No wonder my watch wouldn't go; there's a hair in it." And he attempted to force it out, but found it rather a tough hair. As the name indicates, the escapement allows the teeth of the wheel to pass or escape, but its functions are combined with those of the balance and its spring, so as to obtain a suitable adjustment and the regular going of the watch. There are various other escapements, as the  *cylinder*, the  *duplex*, the  *detent* or  *chronometer* escapement, the  *bascule* or  *pivoted detent* escapement, a modification of the ordinary chronometer escapement, and many others. They are enough to lead us a great way off, so we will go on with the other parts of the watch.

*D.*: Your explanations interest me exceedingly. How about this bridge holding the balance and other things?

*W.*: The bridge is called the  *balance cock*. It is surmounted with a little disk or  *center piece*, around which turns an  *index* or  *regulator*. Small errors in the time can be measurably corrected by moving the regulator along the  *scale* in the directions marked  *fast* and  *slow*, according as needed. The  *dial* marks the hours from one to twelve, often in Roman characters. For some time there has been a division from one to twenty-four, and the figures are brought nearer together. The hour and minute hands are fixed at the same center, the first on the pipe of the hour wheel, and the other on the  *cannon pinion*, which, by a  *train*, the  *motion work* or  *dial work*, maintains the ratio of 1 to 12 or of 1 to 24, because the minute hand makes the entire revolution of the dial

while the hour hand is passing over one-twelfth or one-twenty-fourth part of it.

*D.*: I had given no thought before to the means of obtaining such different velocity. It is very ingenious. How long will pocket watches usually run?

*W.*: Some 30 or 32 hours. The barrel is provided with  *stop work* (a finger and Maltese cross), which admits of four  *turns* or revolutions in the winding. Calling the ratio of the number of  *barrel teeth* to that of the  *leaves* of the  *pinion* on the  *arbor* of the  *center wheel* as 8 to 1, and considering that the latter rotates in an hour, we obtain, by multiplying the 8 by 4, the number of the revolutions, 32 hours as the duration of time for the going of this watch. If the ratio is  $7\frac{1}{2}$  to 1, the duration will be 30 hours; this with a barrel of 75 teeth and a pinion of 10 leaves. These watches are designed to be wound up every day. The difference of 8 hours between 24 and 32 is a margin to prevent the stoppage of the watch, if the winding is not done promptly.

*D.*: Are watches made to go for a longer period?

*W.*: Yes; some are made for going 8 days, or even longer, but the adjustment is more difficult. So the larger portion are made for a single day. To return to your watch; when I have fitted in a new main spring, cleaned some of the parts and put a little fresh oil where needed, it will go as regularly as before.

*D.*: I should like to be able to replace organs as you do. How often in my practice I have longed to remove what was defective! Alas! the cases are rare where such operations can be attempted successfully. The medical man suffers from his powerlessness when confronted with various maladies.

*W.*: Oh, yes; but when you do succeed, your joy is boundless. You have restored to good condition the most marvelous of machines. Nothing is comparable with the mechanism of the human body.

*D.*: Because it has a soul.

*W.*: True; we ought to recognize within ourselves the hand of Providence. For my description, there is but one thing more to speak of. Formerly all watches were  *key* watches, and some such are still made. But others, like yours, are wound by the  *pendant*. In these  *stem winders* the rod bears  *toothed ratchets*, which engage with other ratchets. By this transmission the watch can be wound up; then a change enables setting the hands, also without opening the case. There are several systems, more or

less complicated. Another time I'll explain them and show you some  *repeaters*,  *chronographs*—time pieces giving the day of the month—with their peculiar mechanism.

*D.*: Thanks for your trouble. I shall be glad of another lesson. I am going now to visit some patients, and I will try to repair them as well as you do your watches.

*W.*: Both of our spheres of activity will be useful if we do as well as we can. But yours is the more important. You seek to prolong the life of mortals. My rôle, more humble, is to enable them to take note of the lapse of time, with the hope that they will make use of it as they ought.

### A Bamboo Spring.

THE following incident would appear incredible, if the missionary who relates it did not vouch for its accuracy. A foreigner, the spring of whose watch was broken, took it to a native repairer in Japan. When returned, it went perfectly well, but as the rainy season came on it stopped again. The English watchmaker, to whom it was then committed, found that the cunning Jap had replaced the steel spring with one of bamboo. It worked well enough in the dry season, but as the air become moist it lost its elasticity.

### Origin of the Name Anchor Escapement.

IT is generally taken for granted that the anchor escapement is so called from the resemblance of its principal piece to the anchor of a ship. What was true originally is not so now, for there is little or no resemblance. The accompanying illustration represents the first construction of the anchor escapement, and shows why the name was adopted. The principal member certainly resembles an anchor. The arms A and B correspond to the pallets of our present levers, while the arms C and D serve only for symmetry or as a counterpoise.

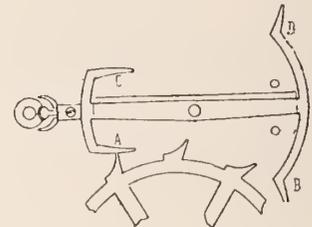


illustration represents the first construction of the anchor escapement, and shows why the name was adopted. The principal member certainly resembles an anchor. The arms A and B correspond to the pallets of our present levers, while the arms C and D serve only for symmetry or as a counterpoise.

## THE TRUE BLUE

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

FRANCE.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



## WATCH GLASSES

BEAR THE  
BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF  
IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE  
ARE LABELED



FRANCE.

## Trade-Mark Information.

**Note.**—The publication of our work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., April 22, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Whose make of goods (sterling) has the fol-



lowing trade-mark: A flag with an H in it?  
Truly yours,

F. P. HERRON.

**ANSWER:**—The trade-mark referred to was originally used by the Mechanics' Sterling Co., a branch of the business of Watson, Newell Co., Attleboro, Mass. See page 50, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by the Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

ALEXANDRIA, Va., April 19, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We send your by to-day's (Adams) express a snuff box. We'd be obliged to you for any information you can give us regarding same; when and by whom made, etc. We'll be pleased to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Very respectfully,

R. C. ACTON & SON.

**ANSWER:**—This box was made in Moscow, Russia, in 1829, not 1809, as marked. The mark "84" designates the quality of the silver, 84-100.

A subscriber brought to THE CIRCULAR office a silver handled scissors, bearing the following marks and requested the name of the maker of the article:



**ANSWER:**—The marks are used by Silberstein, Hecht & Co., 450 Broadway, New

York; the griffin on their steel and cutlery and the monogram on the silver mountings.

BOSTON, April 18, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please advise us which manufacturer has the following trade-mark in sterling silver. Oblige Yours truly,

C. A. W. CROSBY & SON.



**ANSWER:**—This mark is stamped upon the silver ware sold by Stern Bros., 32 W. 23d St., New York.

A subscriber brought into THE CIRCULAR office a sleeve button bearing the mark here reproduced and requested the name of the maker of the article:



**ANSWER:**—We cannot trace this mark. Can any reader help us out?

WATERTOWN, N. Y., May 2, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly advise us whose trade-mark this is, and oblige,

Yours truly,

J. S. BAIRD.



**ANSWER:**—This trade-mark belongs to S. Cottle Co., 31 E. 17th St., New York. See page 40, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

W. E. Hamlin has opened a jewelry store in Corrigan's drug store, O'Neill, Neb.

M. A. Emery, Arkport, N. Y., is erecting a new store.

W. E. Burton has purchased the jewelry store of J. H. Burton, Palmyra, Wis.

D. T. Morrow has succeeded A. L. Stivers, Eureka, Ill., in the jewelry business.

## Queries by Circular Readers.

**NOTE.**—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

BARTLETT, Tex., April 10, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Are acids such as sulphuric, nitric or muriatic injurious to diamonds or other precious stones? And if any chemicals are, please mention them. By doing so you will oblige,

Yours,

F. W. PITSMANN.

**ANSWER:**—M. D. Rothschild, in his work, "A Handbook of Precious Stones," says that the diamond is not acted upon by acids or alkalis, is infusible, but combustible and burns under heat of a very high temperature. He says also that the various varieties of corundum, namely, the ruby, sapphire, Oriental emerald, Oriental topaz, Oriental amethyst, Oriental aquamarine, Oriental chrysolite, Oriental hyacinth, star ruby, star sapphire, star topaz and ruby, and sapphire cat's-eye, are all not affected by chemicals. These take in all the principal gems, with the exception of the pearl, which is of organic matter and is, of course, affected by acids. Emanuel, in his work, "Diamonds and Precious Stones," says that some gems are affected by acids, that the opal is affected by potash, while the turquoise, garnet, chrysolite and tourmaline are affected by various acids. He, too, says that the diamond, the various corundums and the spinel are "unassailable by any chemical substance." Diamond cutters in purifying diamond dust for polishing purposes use hydrochloric acid to destroy occasional adulterations in the dust, such as glass.

**To Restore the Gloss to Silver.**—If silver articles are not too much affected by the hydrogen sulphide in the air, the original luster is readily restored by the following mixture: Cream of tartar, 1 part; powdered alum, 1 part; slacked lime, 1 part. A sufficient quantity of this powder, which is mixed well, is made into a medium thick paste with pure water and the silver to be regenerated is polished with it. Should the silver be too much affected, however, it must be dipped for a minute in a boiling bath of hydrochloric acid or potassium manganate.

## For Rent. Very Desirable Shops

in building formerly occupied by Ostby & Barton Co., 80 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

Apply to

**Ostby & Barton Co.,**  
118 Richmond St.  
Providence, R. I.

## Appearances

are not always deceptive. Take our **SOLID GOLD**

**ROY**

**WATCH CASES** for instance. One of their superior features is their appearance—their finish. They have

an appearance that invites confidence. That the confidence is well founded, your customer will swear to, after carrying the case for some time.



**THE ROY WATCH CASE CO.**

21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHINA FOR CRITICAL BUYERS.

NOVELTIES IN DECORATION.

SPECIALTIES FOR JEWELERS.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CÉRAMIQUE  
**J. POUYAT**  
of LIMOGES, France.

ESTABLISHED 1783

NEW-YORK, 50 West Broadway  
PARIS, 72 Rue d'Hauteville.  
LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

MARK ON  
J. P.  
L  
FRANCE  
WHITE.

Our showrooms, at No. 50 West Broadway, are filled with new and beautiful specimens of high Art in Ceramics. We would be glad to have you inspect them.

MARK ON  
J. POUYAT  
LIMOGES  
DECORATED.

# PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Store. 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.



OWNING AND OPERATING  
THE CELEBRATED  
**Mt. Washington Glass Co.**

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
LINES.



Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.

An Established Success

TRADE MARK:



**ROGERS**



"ANCHOR"  
BRAND

Silver Plated Ware, bearing the above imprint. Its universal reputation creates a great trade for it wherever there's a demand for the best. It can't be recommended too highly. Made only by us.

Factories:  
Hartford, Conn. Norwich, Conn.  
Wallingford, Conn. Taunton, Mass.

**WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,**  
HARTFORD, CONN.

**WM. SMITH & CO.,** GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.  
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

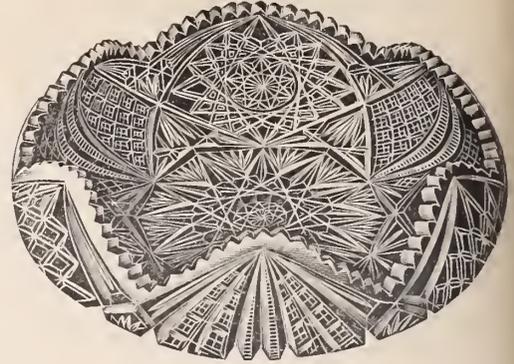
ESTABLISHED  
1854.



MANUFACTURERS  
07

**Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.**

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.



## Six New Cuttings.

Just in time for June wedding demands we have brought out six new patterns in rich cut glass. These are cut from best quality American blanks in our own works and are polished by hand on wood wheels—the only way in which a permanent high polish can be obtained on glass.

We have priced these goods as low as goods of their character can be sold by any manufacturer who makes honest cut glass. We do not attempt to compete with acid-finished goods, the temporary brilliancy of which in combination with slightly lower prices has lured many a merchant into purchases afterwards regretted.

A booklet showing the six new designs with prices of the different articles made in each cutting is now on the press. Yours for the asking.

## Bawo & Dotter,

Originators of  
Fashions in Ceramics,

26 to 32 Barclay Street,

NEW YORK.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

THERE are but few displays of fine decorated glassware made by im-

FINE GLASS IN VARIETY.

porters that contain as many varieties and kinds of glass, outside of regular lines of Bohemian decorated ware, as that now to be found at the warehouses of Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, 52 Murray St., New York. Here is to be seen a fine assortment of Venetian glass vases, glasses and ornamental pieces in the same shapes and colorings that have made this product celebrated for years, but at prices that are entirely new. Nancy glass is also shown in profusion, a new shaded purple effect standing out among other prominent decorations. Another line called Creta glass is also attracting attention by the beauty of its simple yet rich effect. There are on the vases, flower holders and other pieces of this ware no decoration, the articles appearing in a single color, iridescent green, and with a rough exterior, like alligator skin, which helps emphasize the iridescence. The firm's own Imperial Austrian glass is now to be found in colors richer and more artistic than ever before.

BRIC-A-BRAC LINES FOR JEWELERS.

LARGE additions have been made to the warehouses of Wicke & Co., selling agents, 32-36 Park Place, New York. By these additions the firm have added the entire store at No. 36, giving them quarters of twice the size they have hitherto occupied, and affording an opportunity of showing 200 per cent. more goods than formerly. The lines of cut glass, pottery, Bel-leek, etc., which they handle for the jewelry trade will now be extended and also be shown to better advantage than ever before.

C. F. MONROE CO.'S NEW QUARTERS.

THE C. F. Monroe Co., manufacturers of Wave Crest ware, are now about settled in their new salesrooms, 28 Barclay St., New York. The large store which they now occupy here is handsomely fitted up to appropriately show off the beauty of the wedding and holiday presents which they make. The salesrooms are practically divided into two, the front half being fitted with fine black walnut wall and show cases,

and the offices, which are at the Barclay St. end of the store, are also fitted in walnut. The rear end, which contains special salesrooms, is fitted up in light wood with panels of decorated glassware, the product of this company. The full line of this year's novelties is expected to be on view this week.

MINIATURES AND MINIATURE FRAMES.

THE constantly increasing line of miniatures and miniature frames shown by Harris & Harrington, 32-34 Vesey St., New York, has just been augmented by a consignment of novelties that will rank with the most beautiful and attractive pieces they have displayed. Among them are panels of plush, metal trimmed, containing three miniatures and made in easel form to act as an ornament for cabinet tops. In frames and hand mirrors, mounted with imitation pearls and precious stones, the new varieties are far too numerous to specify, and contain hosts of new shapes and styles. Among these are some frames in sterling silver, the rims being formed by flower sprays set with rhinestones and imitation emeralds and pearls.

THE RAMBLER.

### Strange Adventures of a Wedding Ring.

IN Germany the Continental custom prevails that wives should give their husbands a wedding ring at the nuptial service in return for the one they receive from the man they have accepted. Married women being generally superstitious as to the removal of their own wedding rings, it will surprise nobody to learn that Teuton dames are very touchy as regards the respect paid by their spouses to the token of bondage they have accepted. If it be removed from the wedding finger and carried about in the waistcoat pocket or purse—as, under certain circumstances it is—woe be to the husband should he be unfortunate enough to be discovered. The inference is invariably drawn that he has been guilty of an act of infidelity of some kind. A steady going butcher of Meissen unwittingly discovered himself recently in this predicament.

"You wicked, faithless monster!" said the furious wife. "What disgraceful conduct have you been up to? You must have slipped it off one day into your waistcoat pocket, and it fell out and was lost!"

Denials of the most solemn kind were of no avail, and for some days the domestic peace of that home seemed to have been destroyed. Threats of a divorce were mut-

tered, and the hapless butcher was beside himself as to how he could prove his innocence. Patience in this case, however, brought its own reward, and a few days ago Mr. Bones, the falsely accused butcher, was able to vindicate his guiltlessness in a most brilliant manner.

His wife was receiving the money at the till, jealously casting furtive glances at her hard working lord and master, when a female customer from the country walked into the shop.

"Have you lost your wedding ring?" said the stranger to the butcher.

The latter, fearing an outburst from his wife, but fortified by the sense of his innocence against the latter's insinuations, boldly replied in the affirmative.

"Well," she said, with a knowing smile on her lips, "here it is. I bought a sausage here the other day and while I was cutting it up for supper my knife came upon this ring. I presume it fell off your finger while you were making sausages."

The brawny butcher was on the point of falling on his deliverer's neck and embracing her, but his wife intervened just in the nick of time.

"No," she said, "I will let you kiss me again now, but take care you don't let the ring fall off again. This time I will believe you."

Mr. Bones insisted, however, on presenting the finder of his treasure with a very bulky sausage of the same quality as a sign of his profound gratitude, and as soon as he could find time to walk out proceeded to a jeweler's to have the ring made a size smaller.—London Daily Telegraph.

### \$1,800 Jeweled Chalice.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO., Wallingford, Conn., have just completed a very elegant gold chalice for Rev. J. M. Murphy, of Nova Scotia, who purchased it for the Trappist monastery. The chalice complete is valued at \$1,800. It is about 10 inches in height and weighs a trifle over 28 ounces. Among the precious stones used in decorating the base and standard of the chalice were some 65 diamonds.

The chalice was patterned entirely after the ecclesiastical style of architecture. The entire workmanship is fine, and the outline most graceful. On the base appears a hand chased wreath of grape vines and fruit, above which is a cross bearing 18 diamonds in ground settings. A large and valuable opal surrounded by 20 diamonds occupies the space opposite the cross.



# S. & A. BORGZINNER,

82 & 84 Nassau Street,  
NEW YORK.

TO COMPLETE THE SPECIAL LINE OF

## Silk Velvet Cases.

- Watch Cases, - - - - \$2.50 a Dozen.
- ALL JEWELRY CASES, - - \$2.50 ' "
- RING CASES, - - - - - \$1.75 " "

### Best Value Ever Offered.

WRITE FOR SAMPLES.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



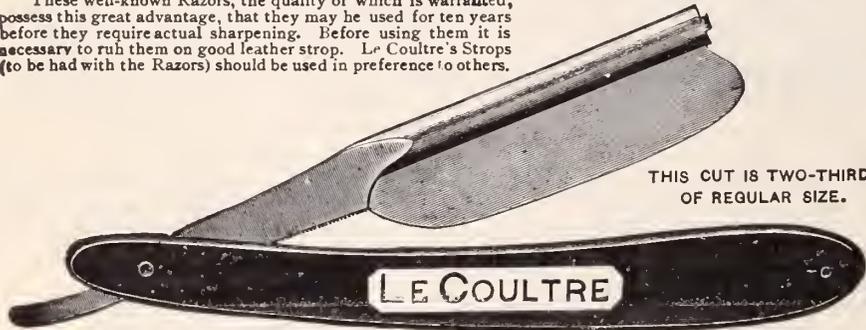
Manufactured by

## DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,

Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

Gill Building, 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

These well-known Razors, the quality of which is warranted, possess this great advantage, that they may be used for ten years before they require actual sharpening. Before using them it is necessary to rub them on good leather strop. Le Coultre's Strops (to be had with the Razors) should be used in preference to others.



THIS CUT IS TWO-THIRDS OF REGULAR SIZE.

"SPECIAL"—Single Razors for Jewelers' Travelers at trade price.

## MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.

Send for Price List.

Sole Agents, 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

## BLANCARD & Co.

45-47 John Street, New York.

Settings  
Galleries

Hollow Balls made in  
Gold, Silver, Gun Metal



Collar Button Findings  
Screw Backs  
Spirals

Joints and Catches

TRY OUR **FOX TAIL CHAINS,** Guaranteed to Give Satisfaction.

18-K., 14-K., 10-K., SILVER COMPOSITION.

### Workshop Notes.

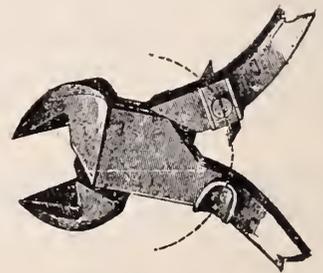
**Dissolvent for Rust.**—The cleaning of rusty pieces is accomplished with the greatest facility by their immersion in an almost saturated solution of chloride of tin. The length of their stay in the bath depends on the thickness of the rust. Generally from 12 to 24 hours is sufficient. The solution should not contain much excess of acid; otherwise the metal itself will be attacked. When taken from the bath, the objects are first rinsed with water, then with ammonia, and rapidly dried. They have the appearance of dull silver. Simple polishing will restore their original condition.

**Preservation of Oil.**—It is not sufficient that the watchmaker should be provided with oil of good quality; he must know how to preserve it. These are the conditions: Keep the oil from contact with the air. The bottle containing it should constantly remain in a vertical position; it should be long, narrow and carefully corked. Oil should not be poured out; it should be taken by a clean needle introduced into the bottle. The cork should be thoroughly clean. Keep the oil in a perfectly dark place; do not expose it to the light except for the time necessary for taking the quantity to be used. The place should also be dry, cool and sheltered as much as possible from agitation by the air and from sudden changes of temperature.

### To Make a Barrel Hook.

**B**ORE a hole in the drum, not in the direction of the diameter but slanting, so that the hole may be formed naturally, so to speak, and tap it. Then tap a piece of nickel or brass filed to a point, so that there may be no screw on the extremity. Cut the metal so as to reserve a head sufficiently high to form the hook, which may be fashioned on the same screw plate. Put the hook, thus prepared, through the hole in the barrel from the inside, seize it with pinchers and screw on tightly. Then cut off the part projecting on the outside.

For some time makers of movements in rough have furnished barrels with hooks cut out of the drum itself, and this plan is also adopted for the larger barrels of clocks. It is an expeditious process, and we give the design of nippers, supplied



with a little accessory, which will cut out a watch barrel hook by simple pressure. For barrels of clocks, a stronger apparatus is of course necessary, for working which the simple pressure of the hand is not sufficient.

**THIRD EDITION**  
(Now in Press.)  
**WORKSHOP NOTES**

—FOR—  
**Jewelers and Watchmakers.**

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks, and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches),  
Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

**PRICE, \$3.00.**

PUBLISHED BY  
**The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,**  
11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

**"TRADE-MARKS**  
of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"  
with a Supplement just issued, contains

**Over 2,250 Marks**

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely  
Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically  
arranged and Indexed.

**Book and Supplement - \$3.00**  
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

**JUST ISSUED.**  
A new edition of  
**Monogram Book**  
44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.  
Handsome semi-flexible binding.  
PRICE, \$1.50.  
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.  
11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

# AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;  
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in  
Action.  
Convenient  
in Use.



Educate  
Your Customers  
by Talking  
up  
Ajax Watch  
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.  
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY  
**The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,**  
19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.  
Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

## KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER  
**THIMBLES**

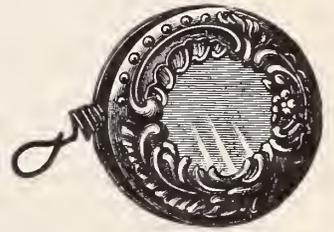
ESTABLISHED 1832.



TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

**Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.**



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94

SEND FOR  
CATALOGUE C.



No. 149

**37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

**FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.**

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

**19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBERS IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Owing to large purchases made before the rise, we are enabled to offer all Sizes, Colors and Weights of

## Diamonds

at remarkably low prices.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**

Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in  
American Watches.....

30 Maiden Lane, New York.  
97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Gilt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and ready to take Fall Orders.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.  
Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF **Diamonds** 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
**Arnstein Bros. & Co.** Cor. John.

**DIAMONDS** and Cutters. **L. & M. KAHN & CO.,** 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y. **DIAMONDS**

**THE NEW YORK JEWELER**  
Annual Catalogue  
(Almost 1,000 pages),  
*Everything Pertaining to the Trade,*  
published by  
**S. F. MYERS CO.,**  
Manufacturers and Wholesale Jewelers,  
Myers Building,  
48 50 Maiden Lane, New York City.



**DEITSCH BROS.,**  
14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER, SHELL,  
EBONY, IVORY.

**PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO.,** GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,  
MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated  
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES. INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.  
NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST. ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

**A. A. WEEKS,**  
Manufacturer and Importer of  
CUT and  
PRESSED  
**INK STANDS**  
11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**L. LELONG & BRO.,**  
Gold and Silver  
Southwest Corner of  
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,  
NEWARK, N. J.  
REFINERS,  
ASSAYERS and  
SWEEP SMELTERS. Sweepings a Specialty.

**H. E. SLAGENHAUP,**  
WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND  
ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.  
Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't  
have our repair list send for it.  
18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

**S. & B. Lederer,**  
FACTORY, 100 STEWART ST.,  
Providence, R. I.  
New York Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 133 Wabash Ave.

We are getting out a  
**New Line for the Fall Trade.**  
New designs in all our  
lines.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**  
**SILVERSMITHS.**  
MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - New York.

ALBERT LORSCH. TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y. ALFRED KROWER

## ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING, 37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y., || 167 WEYBOSSET ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# CORAL

**PROV. STOCK CO.** HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains  
BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

**10K. GOLD**  
Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.





Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

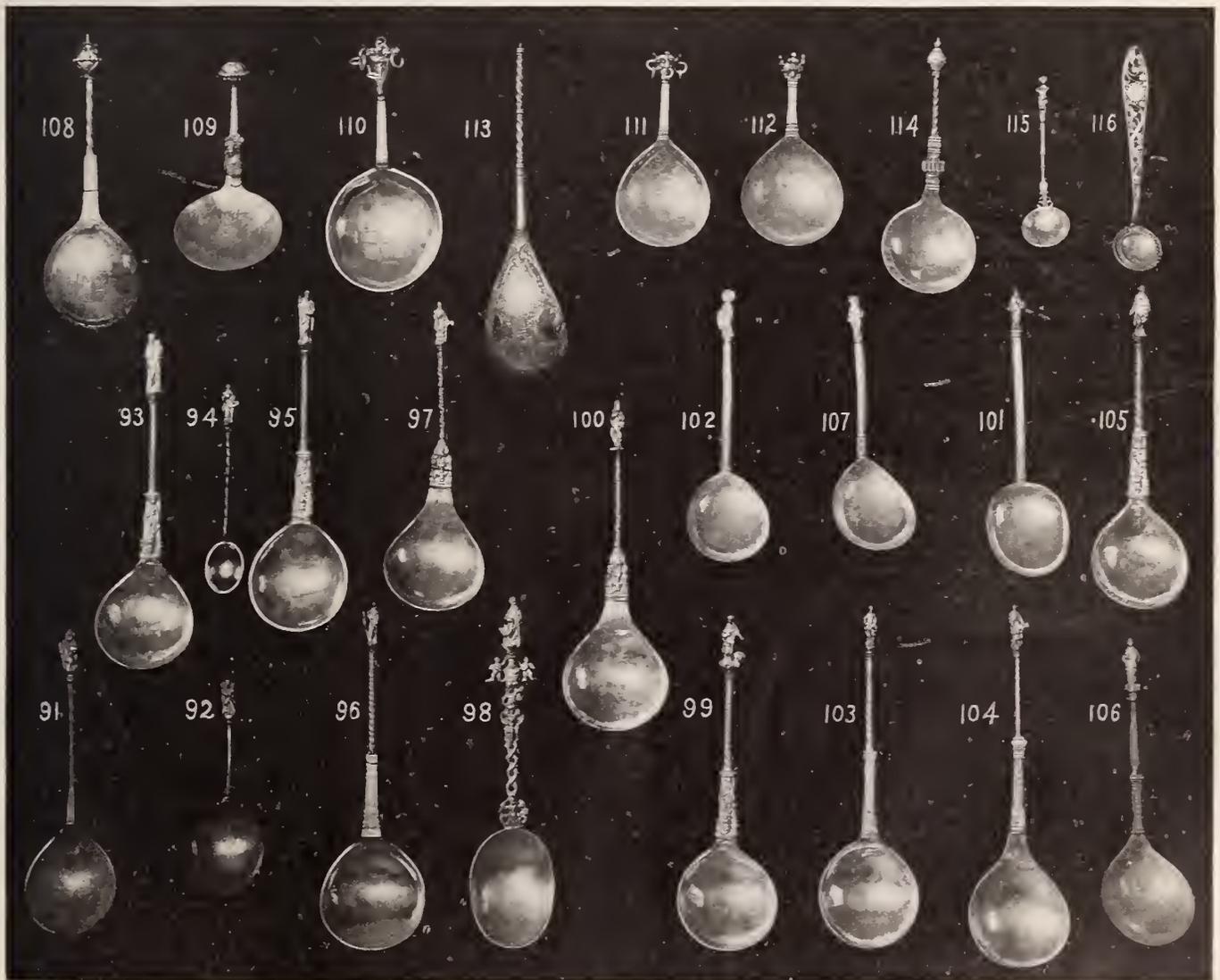
Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 17, 1899.

No. 16.



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP IV.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR DESCRIPTION, SEE PAGE 4.

**F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.** 

SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Lockets, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

## Never a "No"

WILL YOU GET, IF YOU CALL  
ON US FOR ANYTHING IN THE  
LINE OF

## Jewelers' Findings.

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS GIVEN TO  
MANUFACTURERS ON SOME  
SELECTED PATTERNS:

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Settings, Pins, Etc.

**THOS. W. LIND,**  
67 Friendship Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## The Finest Location

ON MAIDEN LANE,  
THE

**Cushman Building,**  
No. 1, cor. Broadway.

All Modern Improvements,  
Hot and Cold Water,  
Electric Light,  
Double Elevator,  
Steam Heat.

*Specially Adapted to Jewelers.*

## RENTS REASONABLE.

For particulars apply on  
premises, or to

**G. F. Wilcoxson,**

172 9th Ave., N. Y.

Telephone,  
2495 18th St.

The accompanying cut represents our **No. 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE,** which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



**We Guarantee** this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

## LANGELIER MFG. CO.

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and  
Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

## WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

# EXPANSION.

## THE MAN.



*You have helped us by  
your patronage;*

*We have helped you by  
our promptness;*

*You have helped us by  
your testimonials;*

*We have helped you by  
our accuracy;*

*"United we stand, Di-  
vided we fall."*

## THE HOUSE.



It is a pleasure to give to our many new customers, as well as to the loyal old ones, some idea of the **expansion** in our business, since we started three years ago.

**Then**, we began in a small two-story building.

**Now**, we occupy a commodious four-story building, admirably arranged for the conduct of this business.

**Then**, we had a very much depleted stock.

**Now**, we can truthfully assert, judging from the many kind letters we have received, that, by prudent and careful buying and selecting, our stock of Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies, is one of the best that can be found anywhere in the United States, having reached a completeness that many older houses envy.

**Then**, we had a single store at Lancaster, Pa.

**Now**, our headquarters are at Lancaster, with a branch store at Philadelphia, which step was made necessary by the increased trade in that vicinity. We put a large stock into the Philadelphia branch, but we have been obliged to make large additions owing to the demands of the trade. This branch office in no wise detracts from the service rendered by the Lancaster office, to which place all mail orders should be addressed.

# L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Manufacturing Jobbers, Exporters and Importers,  
Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies,

11 Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

706 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

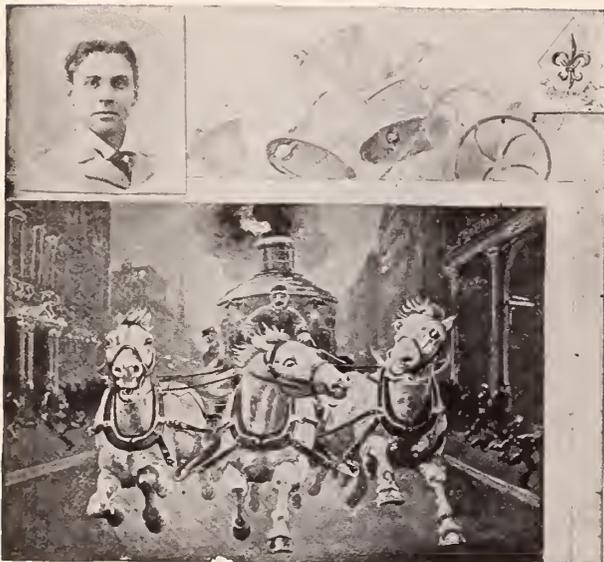
"Ring Out, Wild Bells," but not  
to proclaim fire,  
But the quality of my Findings  
should be your desire;  
"Ring Out, Wild Bells," and cease  
to take rest  
In proclaiming them as being the  
best.



Here are a few

**SPECIALTIES:**

- Ornaments,
  - Cup Settings,
  - Continuous Cup Settings,
  - French Heads,
  - Link Button Fronts,
  - Ornaments for Scarf Pins,
  - Ornaments for Brooches,
  - Ornaments for Picture Frames,
  - Ornaments for Cane Heads,
  - Ornaments for Umbrella Heads,
  - Ornaments for Chatelaines,
  - Ornaments for Hat Pins,
  - Flat Bottom Settings for Novelties and Belt Buckles.
- Catalogues sent on application.



**GEO. W. DOVER,** MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS

OF THE FIRST QUALITY.

235 EDDY STREET, - - - PROVIDENCE, R. I.

The Avery Spoon Collection.

**PART IV.**

(See plate, page 1.)

**A**POSTLE Spoons: German and Dutch. XVIth, XVIIth and XVIIIth Centuries.—91. Apostle spoon (metal), S. Simon, gilt, XVIth century. 92. Apostle spoon (metal), S. Andrew, gilt, XVIth century. 93. Virgin spoon, figure of the Blessed Virgin at top of handle. 94. Apostle spoon, small, gilt, S. Matthew. 95. Apostle spoon, S. Paul. 96. Apostle spoon, S. Simon. 97. Apostle spoon, S. Matthew. 98. Evangelist spoon, S. Luke supported by two cherubs, knotted handle. 99. Evangelist spoon, S. Mark. 100. Master spoon, figure of the Saviour at top of handle. 101. Apostle spoon, S. Bartholomew. 102. Apostle spoon, S. James the Great. 103. Apostle spoon, S. John, gilt figure. 104. Apostle spoon, S. Matthew. 105. Apostle spoon, S. Peter, enriched handle. 106. Apostle spoon, S. Simon, arms engraved back of bowl, dated 1618. 107. Apostle spoon, S. Bartholomew.

*Norwegian Spoons:* XVIIIth Century.—108. Spoon, parcel gilt, engraved HMS back of bowl, twisted stem, acanthus knob. 109. Spoon, similar, BVM on stem, figure engraved in bowl. 110. Spoon, similar, bowl engraved with cross, the knob quadrangular, with leaves and loose rings. 111. Spoon, similar, engraved bowl. 112. Spoon, similar, I. H. S. in bowl. 113. Liturgical spoon, used in the administration of the communion of the Greek Church, twisted stem, engraved bowl; Russian (?). 114. Similar to 108, engraved bowl. 115. Small spoon, coin with S. Andrew in bowl, dated 1695. Italian (?). 116. Small spoon, filigree handle, medal of Sacred Heart in bowl.

(To be Continued.)

**An Active Window Smasher at Work in Denver.**

DENVER, Col., May 5.—A plate glass window in the Geneva Optical Co.'s store on 16th, between California and Welton Sts., was smashed with a brick by an unknown man about 10.30 o'clock Tuesday night. An hour later the large window in A. J. Stark & Co.'s jewelry store was smashed in a similar manner.

An officer, who was attracted to Stark's by the noise of crashing glass, found an undersized man standing unconcernedly in front of the broken window, while behind him in the doorway was a large tray of silver dishes and in his hand a fine new umbrella with the price tag still upon the handle. This man said he had found the umbrella outside the window, that he was a stranger to Denver, and that he had four or five names. At the police station he said his name was Joseph H. Cooper and admitted that he had been arrested and fined for carrying a pistol a few days ago. Another officer said Cooper answered the description of the man who was seen to smash the Geneva Optical Co.'s window.

An ingenious jeweler in Presque Isle has converted the bottom of a steel frying pan into the face of a clock. The works are secured in the open space of the pan.

"MADE LIKE A WATCH CASE."

**"Essex"**

Gold Filled  
Novelties

AND Toilet  
Goods.

*We've  
more to  
tell you by  
and by.*

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

A Successful, Well-Selling Line.

**The New Quarters of the Ostby & Barton Co.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 8.—The Ostby & Barton Co. are now practically settled in their new quarters in what was formerly the Ladd Watch Case Co. building. They occupy five of the six floors, the factory of Payton & Kelley being located on the second floor. Each of the shop floors is 30 by 130 feet in size, the aggregate being considerably greater (about 50 per cent. more floor space) than at the former location, 80 Clifford St. Three floors and a portion of the fourth were occupied at the old factory.

All of the sixth floor is devoted to the offices and shipping department, the latter being divided into a room for the billing clerks, sample room, stone room, private offices and packing room. The offices are thus provided with the best possible light and are far removed from the dust and noise of the street. The front office is finished in natural wood as is also the private office of the members of the firm adjoining. The walls of the other offices are painted a light, pleasant color.

Previous to the purchase of the building by the Ostby & Barton Co. it was occupied by four concerns, the Ladd Watch Case Co., Payton & Kelley, C. C. Darling and Thomas Quayle & Co., and the various floors were divided by numerous partitions for their purposes. Since the present owners came into possession, the building has been entirely remodeled. For the most part the shop floors are unencumbered by partitions except where they are divided for the manufacture of different lines of jewelry.

The building has excellent elevator equipment, with a passenger elevator in front and a freight elevator at the rear of the factory, two stairways and fire escape. All of the rooms are light and airy with excellent provisions for maintaining the health of the employes. Each floor is provided with a thorough automatic sprinkler equipment and the building has been pronounced by the insurance inspector one of the best risks in the jewelry section of the city.

The work of removal from the old factory was begun about the 1st of April and practically completed a month later. The firm have been equipping the new factory

since Jan. 1, with the result that they now have, with improved machinery and appliances, probably one of the finest plants for manufacturing purposes to be found anywhere. In the old factory they were often hampered somewhat in busy seasons in getting out the work. With the increased facilities now at their command they will be able to fill orders promptly and it was to this end that the removal was made.

**E. Howard Co. to Erect the Government Clock in Paterson, N. J.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 9.—The Secretary of the Treasury has awarded to the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. the contract for the erection of a tower clock on the United States public building at Paterson, N. J. The contract price is \$1,252.50, and work is to be completed within 60 days.

George Kreugel and Will F. Dietrich, who have consolidated their stocks in La Grange, Tex., as already reported, will hereafter operate the business under the firm name of Dietrich & Kreugel.

**OUR FACTORY**

is in the home of the silversmithing industry, where artisans are more available and at less cost than elsewhere, and everyone connected with it is at the disposal of the legitimate Jewelry and Silverware Trade. **THE PRICE** of our goods, in some instances, we have changed. In no instance have we increased the price. In some instances we have increased the weight. In every instance we have retained its intrinsic value and artistic worth. **SPECIAL DESIGNS** held for the exclusive use of any house when desired. **OUR POLICY**—a strict and unwavering course in selecting those who handle our goods. That is, the product of the **HOWARD STERLING COMPANY** can be found only in the hands of legitimate Jewelers and Silversmiths.



OUR future announcements in the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

360 Broadway, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

**Howard Sterling Company,**

Providence, R. I.

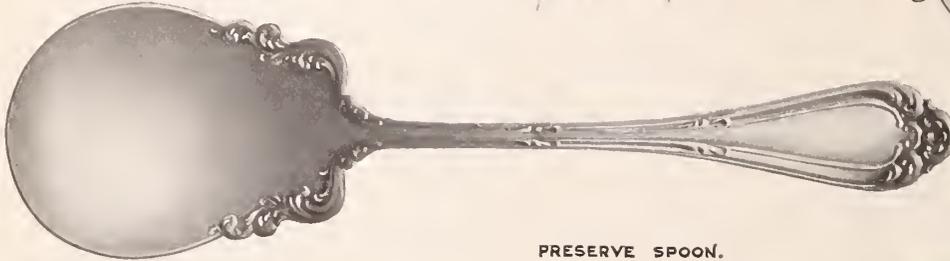
# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A. PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF . . .  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

**R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.**  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E. C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

**Poker Sets,  
Game Sets,**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,**  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

**Decanter Cases,  
Jewel Cases,**



**Cigar Boxes,  
Trinket Cases, &c.**

ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

115-121 East 13th Street,  
NEW YORK.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
**Jewelry - Auctioneers,**  
**7 and 9 Franklin St.,**  
**BOSTON, MASS.**



## The Reputation



...OF

### The "Bryant" Rings.

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays them prominently in his stock. The "Bryant" mark guarantees quality, style and finish, and has done so for 50 years.



TRADE MARK.

Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
**10 Maiden Lane, New York.**

**Paris Novelties in Gold Chains.**

PARIS, April 22, 1899.

With regard to jewelry the fair sex may be placed in two categories: those who are given to various sportive amusements have to forego, for practical reasons, rich ornaments, and to content themselves with gold pins or Louis XVI. bows in gold, destined for supporting the watch. The others, however, who do not transgress the

THE LONG CHAIN  
FAD.

limits of strict effeminacy, may indulge in their well known weakness for adornment and luxury to their heart's content. For the latter class, fashion has reintroduced, among other things, the rich chain ornament. Gold chains, two to three meters in length, are swung around the waist, wound twice or three times more around the belt, and made to hang down upon the skirt in short or long and broad and narrow arcs. To these arcs are attached various amulets, so-called talismans, such as a clover leaf, a luck giving fly, "piglet" and spider, a horseshoe, etc., of gold and precious stones. The chains proper also exhibit great diversity of appearance. They may be distinguished into those of plain gold and those embellished with all manner of stones and pearls. The former are generally dull or composed of dull and shining links. The links measure between two and three millimeters in diameter, but they are not all of equal size. Frequently there follows, after two, three or four links, an oblong one, which, however, is not oval but rather pear shaped. The size of this member varies from four millimeters to one centimeter. In other chains the longest link consists of three or four gold wires, which are gathered and wound once loosely around each other. When thus constructed, this middle link is sometimes up to one and one-half centimeters long, and follows in larger intervals.

The greatest diversity, however, is seen in chains decorated with pearls or jewels. Here I would mention, above all, a very fine chain which has after every two links a pearl hardly the size of a pin head. In another chain, though otherwise like the last, the deviation is perceptible, in that after ten of such small pearls, always separated by two links, a larger pearl occurs. Other varieties show alternately black and white

pearls in different combinations, in some cases the two colors being evenly distributed, while in others one of them predominates. A very rich and elegant gold chain is embellished with brilliants cut flat on both sides and set *à jour*. These brilliants are round in shape, but are not all of equal size. Followed each time by two gold links, 10, 12 or even 15 brilliants succeed one another, the first not being larger than the gold links, while the succeeding ones increase in size, but then diminish again. After this string of brilliants, about 12 centimeters in length, follow about eight centimeters of plain chain and these are repeated in alternate succession. Another chain has in distance of seven to eight centimeters alternately, a red, dark blue, yellow and green stone. All these gems are cut flat, set *à jour* and are over 1/2 centimeter in size.

All sorts of combinations of white and colored stones are also met with. Thus, a chain is interrupted in distances of eight centimeters by two round sapphires, 1 1/2 centimeters large, between which sparkles an oblong brilliant. Instead of sapphires, other chains have rubies or emeralds. Sometimes two different stones are met with on both sides of the brilliant, e. g.: a ruby and a sapphire, etc., or a pearl is set in the middle instead of the brilliant. Still another variety of chains has, in intervals of about 15 centimeters, oblong arabesques in embossed gold, in whose middle winding a precious stone is set. The size of the arabesque is 1 1/2 centimeters. Sometimes these ornaments are so arranged that the double chain goes through them and they can be moved up and down on it. I saw a very stylish chain on which there were two small movable turtles made of brilliants and emeralds. These chains are not so long as those above mentioned and are not worn around the belt, but around the neck, and extend over the waist to the belt, where they hold the watch and protrude a little over the belt. Very handsome is a *genre* of these chains in which the movable ornament first winds in the shape of a snake's body three times spirally around the doubled chain, leaving the chain pass through the snake's head set with a stone. The snake body is generally composed of small brilliants.

Finally, there are short chains, which are only as long as the waist, being fastened above at the neck with hooks and bearing at

the other end a gold arabesque-like triangle from whose broad base five or seven small chains are suspended, these being also provided with rings below and destined for supporting talismans. The middle chain is the longest (about six centimeters), the side chains being shorter.

**Jewels and Precious Metals to be Formed Into a Chalice.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 5.—Father Mackin, of St. Paul's Church, this city, has completed a collection for a new chalice for the church. The collection has been going on for some years, and Father Mackin has now obtained enough gold and jewels to make a superb chalice and enough silver to make the ciborium and plate.

The jewels consist of about 200 pearls, a large number of diamonds, many rubies, and other rare stones. There were more than 200 donors. The gifts were nuggets of gold and silver, old coins and jewelry, many of them old family relics, with a history tragic or pathetic. Many are heirlooms handed down for generations in old families. Some have flashed their beauty in the courts of the old world, and others were worn by fair dames during the stirring times of the Revolution. One magnificent gift, a diamond cross, will be placed on the front of the chalice, retaining its exquisite setting. There are diamonds and pearls that have adorned happy brides and reflected the tears of the bereaved. Tiny rings and bracelets worn by the dead children of lonely mothers. There are gems, symbolic of plighted love, and souvenirs of brave men who have given their lives in defense of the Stars and Stripes, among the last being a gold pencil, taken from the body of a soldier in the Mexican war; little mementoes given by the widows and orphans of soldiers of the Civil war; gold nugget and some coins taken from the *Cristobal Colon*, and ring from the hand of a volunteer who shed his blood on the battlefield of Santiago de Cuba.

It is not often that so many silent witnesses of sighs and smiles are gathered together. Each has been dear to some heart, and the owners being unwilling to have them pass into the hands of strangers have given them to adorn the chalice which will be used daily in the solemn services of the church.

CATSEYES | SAPPHIRES | DIAMONDS | RUBIES | EMERALDS | PEARLS | PEARL NECKS | PEARL ROPES

Very few dealers have capital, courage and inclination combined to carry in stock IMPORTANT articles in gems, loose or mounted. THIS is the time when these articles are sought for and can be sold. We cater PARTICULARLY for this kind of MEMORANDUM business.

**JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,** Telephone: 3800 CORTLANDT, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.

Our Packages are insured for \$10,000 in transit by Express, and we prepay Express Charges.

FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES | OPALS | OLIVINES

Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Diamonds*

*Dealers in*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*  
 (PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

*...New York...*

*Amsterdam,*  
 2 Tulp Straat.

*London,*  
 45 Holborn Viaduct.

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers of  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET,**  
**NEW YORK.**  
 ....**Precious Stones.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,  
 PEARLS, ETC., **MAKERS OF FINE** **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
**26 MAIDEN LANE,** (Southwest Corner  
 Nassau Street.) **NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT,** **ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

### An Official Circular of the American Smelting and Refining Co.

The American Smelting and Refining Co. have issued an official circular giving information about the new company. The circular gives the following names of concerns controlled by the new company:

The United Smelting & Refining Co., Helena and Great Falls, Mont.; National Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.; Omaha & Grant Smelting Co., Omaha, Neb., and Denver, Col.; San Juan Smelting & Mining Co., Durango, Col.; Pueblo Smelting & Refining Co., Pueblo, Col.; Colorado Smelting Co., Pueblo, Col.; Hanauer Smelting Works, Salt Lake City, Utah; Consolidated Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co., Kansas City, Mo., El Paso, Tex., Leadville, Col., and El Carmen, Chihuahua and Sierra Mojada, Mex.; Pennsylvania Lead Co., Pennsylvania Smelting Co., Salt Lake City, Utah, and Pittsburgh, Pa.; Globe Smelting & Refining Co., Denver, Col.; Bi-Metallic Smelting Co., Leadville, Col.; Germania Lead Works, Salt Lake City, Utah; Chicago & Aurora Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago and Aurora, Ill., and Leadville, Col.

The authorized capital and amounts outstanding are stated as follows: Authorized—Preferred cumulative 7 per cent. stock, \$32,500,000; common, \$32,500,000; par value of shares, \$100 each; no personal liability. Outstanding—Preferred, \$27,400,000; common, \$27,400,000; the balance in the treasury of the company.

The officers of the company are: President, E. W. Nash; vice-president, Barton Sewell; secretary, Edward Brush; assistant treasurer, Thomas B. Adams. Directors: E. W. Nash, J. B. Grant, Guy C. Barton, W. S. Gurnee, Barton Sewell, A. Eilers, M. D. Thatcher, D. H. Moffat, Dennis Sheedy, A. R. Meyer, N. Witherell, R. S. Towne, Grant B. Schley, H. H. Rogers and Leonard Lewisohn. Registrar, Chase National Bank, New York; transfer agent, Manhattan Trust Co., New York.

### Be Careful of Delivering Repair Work Upon Order.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., May 12.—A swindler has been working in this city, and while the results have not been very disastrous to the jewelry trade, which he is preying upon, his methods are such that extraordinary care should be taken by all jewelers not to allow the same trick to be worked upon them. This man worked a jeweler of Argentine, Kan., a suburb of this city, and managed to get away with a fine watch upon a forged order, and the same game was attempted last week upon Cady & Olmstead, this city. His method was to call up the firm by telephone, in the morning, and ask if the watch of a certain party was repaired and what the charges were, at the same time remarking that he would send down an order for it pretty soon. The order duly arrived, in the possession of a messenger boy, and also the money to pay the charges for repairs. For some reason the man in charge of the repair department did not feel that everything was exactly right, and so he sent back word to the messenger office that he would bring up the watch within a few moments, and he started to deliver it in person, as he was well acquainted with the man it belonged to. He

reached the office and found the man who had forged the order had left word to deliver the watch to an address in the outskirts of the city and had gone away. A friend of the real owner of the watch was looked up at once, and it was discovered that the owner was out of the city. A message was sent to him, with the result that an answer arrived almost immediately saying he had left no order for the watch. The messenger was at once sent to the address left by the fraud, but a detective accompanied him. The man had evidently become tired of waiting, however, and had given up the game as a bad job, as he was not found and no such number as given by him was to be found on the street.

**A Movement to Have Prospective Opticians Pass Examinations.**

At the third annual meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York next month, a movement will be started to get optical societies all over the world to assist in the establishment of a standard of examinations in optics and optometry which shall be passed by all who desire to use certain letters or symbols to be adopted by opticians as designating their proficiency in the profession. The proposition is outlined in the following letter sent out Wednesday by the Optical Society of the State of New York to all the optical societies in the country:

Greeting: A very cordial invitation is hereby extended you to attend the third annual meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York, to be held at the Fifth Avenue hotel, New York city, on June 26, 27 and 28, 1899.

It is hoped to make this meeting more than local in its character by the introduction of the following resolution: "Resolved, That it is the sense of this meeting that the time is ripe for the inauguration of a national movement among the optical societies of the country, for the establishment of a standard of examinations in optics and optometry, with the granting of certificates of proficiency, together with permission to those qualifying to affix to their names and business correspondence some kind of symbolic letters that will enable the public to be informed as to the educational qualifications of those opticians holding such certificates. And it is further resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the incoming president, to correspond with committees from other optical societies, with a view to the perfecting of details and the carrying into effect the spirit of these resolutions."

You are therefore urged to be present that you may assist us in our deliberations.

Respectfully,

H. W. APPLETON, Secy.

By order Executive Committee.  
New York, May 10, 1899.

**To Fight Against Trading Stamps in Arkansas.**

FORT SMITH, Ark., May 10.—The Federal Court here, Judge Rogers presiding, has given the trading stamp business a very black eye. The trading stamp companies have knocked out city ordinances in Arkansas which were passed to make them pay a high license, and the Legislature was called upon to pass a law which would enable the cities to make such a license ordinance binding. By the decision of the Court it would appear that the Arkansas Legislature succeeded. The trading stamp people have expressed the determination of appealing the case to a higher court, however.

G. L. Head has opened a new stock of jewelry, etc., in Craddock, N. Dak.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & Co.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane,  
NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct,  
LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

**SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,**

....Importers and Cutters of....

**DIAMONDS..** .....AND OTHER....  
**PRECIOUS STONES.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JÜRGENSEN WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS.**  
COPENHAGEN,

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.

**John F. Saunders,** Gutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER  
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

**L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.



**John W. Sherwood & Co.**  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**  
ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.  
ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

## PEARLS.

### Our Experience

in purchasing goods simplifies matters for the discriminating buyer who purchases of us.

He will find exactly the goods he needs, in assortments large enough to admit of careful and successful selection.

### Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO,  
103 State Street.

LONDON,  
21 Holborn Viaduct.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.

May, 6, 1899.

It is becoming increasingly difficult to correctly diagnose the condition of the precious stone market. The old law of supply and demand gets turned topsy-turvy in the face of present day circumstances. There is any amount of possible business, but buyers and sellers cannot hit it off. The buyers will only take a certain class of goods and the sellers will only sell—at reasonable prices—another sort of stuff. It is extremely difficult, and increasingly so, to fill orders for "fine" pearls, emeralds, rubies and diamonds. Prices are fully maintained in all branches, but special lines such as matchings are giving a lot of trouble. A man only this week was vainly seeking a single pearl to complete an order booked last December. On the other hand there is a fair supply of the ordinary lines in pearls of smaller descriptions. In emeralds, however, the prices seem pretty well sustained in grades under the first quality. Thirty pounds a karat was being asked for smallish, light colored stones of no special quality. Rubies—very fine ones—are readily taken when offered at bigger figures than ever.

*Diamonds.*—I am assured on good authority that roughs have been put up this week by the syndicate, but definite information on the subject is not yet obtainable. It is very generally agreed that the syndicate and their representatives are adopting an extremely independent attitude. Although buyers here do not confirm the statement that two months' notice is necessary in order to get a supply of rough, it is admitted that great difficulty is experienced in obtaining a sight of stuff. One dealer stated that in some cases a deposit of 1 per cent. was a necessary preliminary. It is a fact that influential buyers have to wait for hours at the offices of the brokers before getting attention. The prices of cut stones are, of course, far more uncertain, and depend largely upon individual circumstances.

De Beers' shares are still rising, being now quoted about 29½. A year ago they were nearly 5 lower. R. F.

### Death of Philipp Krementz, Archbishop of Cologne.

Philipp Krementz, Archbishop of Cologne, whose death was announced a few days ago, was a cousin of George Krementz, of Krementz & Co., Newark, N. J., the father of the prelate and the father of the manufacturing jeweler being brothers. Archbishop Krementz was born at Coblenz, diocese of Trier, on Dec. 1, 1819. In 1885 he succeeded Cardinal Melcher as Archbishop of Cologne, and in 1895 was created and proclaimed a Cardinal. For many years Cardinal Krementz was the chief force in maintaining the present amicable relations between the Vatican and the Emperor and the Catholics of Germany. He was a man of acknowledged piety and of great learning. He was the author of several theological works, the best known of which is "Israel the Prototype of the Christian Church."

The business of Brown & Gray, Toledo, O., is closed.

# An Increase of 50 per cent.

IN THIS DEPARTMENT OF OUR BUSINESS

SINCE JAN. 1st, 1899,

SEEMS TO BE VERY GOOD EVIDENCE THAT WE ARE HANDLING

**Old Gold and Silver  
Scrap, Sweepings,**

IN A SATISFACTORY MANNER.

---

WE PAY CASH, OR WE REFINE.

---

**CHICAGO AND AURORA SMELTING AND  
REFINING CO.,**

WORKS:  
CHICAGO,  
AURORA,  
LEADVILLE.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
184 LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO.

Smelters,  
Refiners,  
Assayers.

We buy and sell more Gold and Silver than all other concerns in this line of business in Chicago combined.

We sell fine Gold and Silver in any quantity, in any shape, at any time.

# Appearances

are not always deceptive. Take our **SOLID GOLD WATCH CASES** for instance. One of their superior features is their appearance—their finish. They have an appearance that invites confidence. That the confidence is well founded, your customer will swear to, after carrying the case for some time.



of their superior features is their appearance—their finish. They have



**THE ROY WATCH CASE CO.**

21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

## Importations at the Port of New York.

*Weeks Ended May 13, 1898, and May 12, 1899.*

China, glass and earthenware:	1898.	1899.
China .....	\$26,274	\$38,170
Earthenware .....	22,568	16,754
Glassware .....	16,501	8,579
Instruments:		
Musical .....	9,238	8,733
Optical .....	6,747	4,042
Philosophical .....	626	4
Jewelry, etc:		
Jewelry .....	2,858	12,583
Precious stones .....	47,174	24,444
Watches .....	5,553	11,728
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	67	523
Cutlery .....	16,932	20,748
Dutch metal .....	2,162	2,474
Platina .....	1,687	34,203
Plated ware .....	2,021	.....
Silver ware .....	.....	973
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments .....	516	155
Amber .....	2,618	.....
Beads .....	154	2,920
Clocks .....	4,223	3,155
Fans .....	3,547	8,194
Fancy goods .....	5,409	7,508
Ivory .....	.....	53,785
Ivory, manufactures of .....	115	257
Marble, manufactures of .....	3,190	12,238
Statuary .....	2,883	7,448
Shells, manufactures of .....	6,221	6,620

ADOLPH LUDEKE.

CHAS. L. POWER.

## LUDEKE & POWER,

IMPORTERS OF

### ... DIAMONDS ...

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

**HAVE REMOVED** <sup>from</sup> <sub>23 John St.,</sub> <sup>to</sup>

**12, 14 and 16 JOHN STREET, N. Y.**

(ANDERSON BUILDING.)

EXCEPTIONALLY FINE BRILLIANTS, RUBIES, EMERALDS, SAPPHIRES AND PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

## Interesting Exhibits at the Louisiana State Industrial Fair.

NEW ORLEANS, La., May 12.—At the State Industrial Fair, Leonard Krower & Co. have an attractive display, embracing vases, fine clocks, Carlsbad art pottery, mosaics, Bohemian glass, china, and a great variety of bric-à-brac. One striking feature of this exhibit is a tiny upright piano, made of solid silver and gold, designed by foreman Schober, of the Krower factory. It is shown under a small glass shade, but when this has been removed and the gold music rack put in position, the little piano becomes a music box and plays a series of popular airs very prettily. When these have been exhausted, the top of the piano is raised, as if to give its tones greater strength, and then the music box takes a new lease of life.

The display of the Elgin National Watch Co., in charge of W. H. Kinna, is an interesting one. It embraces in all some 8,000 watches, which includes something very unique in the way of a crystal watch and a very interesting and valuable collection of old watches of antique design and finish.

## W. L. Coppersmith Promptly Acquitted of a Serious Charge.

OWENSBORO, Ky., May 11.—W. L. Coppersmith, jeweler, who was arrested for receiving stolen goods, as previously reported, was promptly acquitted, the testimony of accusing witness being conflicting and uncorroborated. There was nothing in the testimony of the boy, who was a little negro, 12 years old. He said he stole the rings last September a year ago, and the party from whom they were stolen said they were taken last Christmas. He also made a number of other conflicting statements, and the case was promptly dismissed. Mr. Coppersmith said that he had no knowledge of the stolen rings, and that the charge was entirely groundless. He went to Frankfort willingly, knowing that he could establish his innocence.

## THE LAFAYETTE

OPERA, FIELD AND MARINE GLASSES.



The Latest Product of a Paris Manufacturer.

STYLE, FINISH AND PRICE

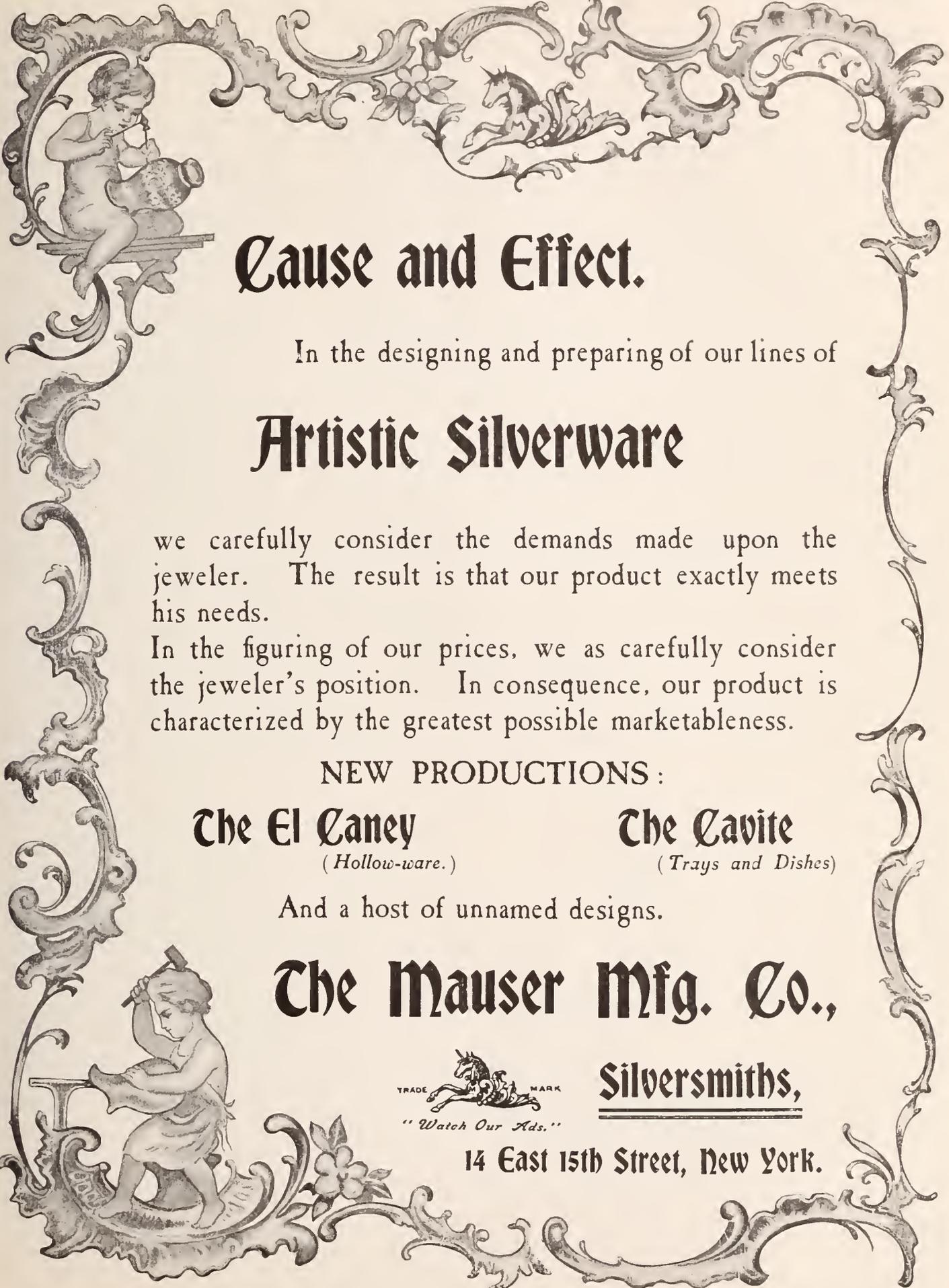
...ENTIRELY NEW.

Will be on the market in time for your Fall Trade.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR SAMPLES.

None genuine without the Eagle Trade Mark.





## Cause and Effect.

In the designing and preparing of our lines of

## Artistic Silverware

we carefully consider the demands made upon the jeweler. The result is that our product exactly meets his needs.

In the figuring of our prices, we as carefully consider the jeweler's position. In consequence, our product is characterized by the greatest possible marketableness.

### NEW PRODUCTIONS :

**The El Caney**

*(Hollow-ware.)*

**The Cavite**

*(Trays and Dishes)*

And a host of unnamed designs.

## The Mauser Mfg. Co.,



*"Watch Our Ads."*

**Silversmiths,**

14 East 15th Street, New York.

## Diamond Mining in Brazil.

### Elaborate Report on the Mining for Diamonds in Brazil from Minister Bryan.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 12.—The State Department has received from Minister Bryan, under date of Petropolis, March 12, 1899, an account of the visit of the secretary of the legation, Mr. Dawson, to the diamond and gold mines and agricultural regions of the State of Minas Geraes. The following extracts regarding the diamond mining are made from his report:

Minas Geraes is the most popular State in Brazil. It has 3,000,000 or 4,000,000 inhabitants, and its area is about 222,000 square miles. On account of its elevation, the climate is for the most part cool, temperate and healthy. There is no Winter in the ordinary sense of the word. The surface is a great plateau with a general height of 2,000 to 4,000 feet above the sea. It is varied by an extensive river system and mountain chains, the latter rarely reaching an elevation of more than 6,000 feet. In the southern part of the State are several lines of railway, coffee is largely exported, immigration has been considerable, and the commercial conditions resemble those of the neighboring States, Sao Paulo and Rio de Janeiro. The northern part, including four-fifths of the area, is without railways and is more isolated, self-supporting, and characteristically Brazilian. In this region are found the diamond mines. It contains a large population and is one of the most prosperous parts of Brazil. In mining, Minas is preëminent among the States of the Republic. It has produced and still produces by far the largest proportion of the mineral output of the country.

The route from Rio de Janeiro is by the Central Railroad, owned by the Federal Government. The main line extends to Barra de Pirahy, 67 miles, thence branching west to Sao Paulo and north to Minas. The latter line is standard gauge as far as Lafayette, 290 miles from Rio de Janeiro, and for the remaining 140 miles to Sete Lagoas is narrow gauge. It takes thirteen hours to cover the 290 miles to Lafayette and eight and one-half hours for the remaining 140 miles. I was gratified at seeing that the engines, passenger coaches and sleeping cars were made in the United States. This railway does a large business, both passenger and freight. There are many large towns along the line, and the territory through which it passes is fertile and populous, and has great resources yet undeveloped.

#### DIAMONDS.

Diamantina lies 680 miles from Rio de Janeiro, and has from 6,000 to 8,000 inhabitants. As its name indicates, it is the capital and center of the principal diamond district of Brazil. It was founded in the last years of the seventeenth century as a gold-mining camp; in 1729 diamonds were discovered. These were at once declared State property by the King of Portugal, and for a hundred years mining of diamonds in Brazil was a government monopoly. In 1832 the Brazilian Government legalized private mining. Before that time the government superintendents and contractors had worked the mines with gangs of imported slaves, and in a most short-sighted manner. The district shows the incredible results of such a régime. To this day there is an enormous preponderance of negro blood, and immense deposits of diamond bearing gravel are irrecoverably lost, because they have been covered with detritus of other workings.

There are six important diamond districts in Brazil:

- (1) Diamantina.
- (2) Grao Mogul, also in the State of Minas and 150 miles from Diamantina.
- (3) The Chapada Diamantina, in the State of Bahia, which produces quantities of amorphous and black diamonds, used for making drills.
- (4) Bagagem, 200 miles south and west of Diamantina. This was worked as early as the middle of the last century and produced the celebrated Estrella do Sulof, 254 karats; but the general results were unsatisfactory, as compared with those of Diamantina and Grao Mogul. The district has been but imperfectly explored.
- (5) Goyaz, in the State of the same name, near the River Araguaia, a navigable tributary of the Amazon.
- (6) Matto Grosso, 100 miles north of Cuyaba, the capital of the State, and 1,000 miles west of Rio de Janeiro.

The first three districts lie on or near the crest of the great mountain chain of the Serra de Espinhaço, or its continuation under different names, which forms the watershed between the Sao Francisco, flowing north more than 1,000 miles before it turns toward the Atlantic, and those rivers which flow directly into the ocean between Rio de Janeiro and Bahia. It is the opinion of experts that these three diamond districts are all parts of a great diamondiferous region extending in a narrow belt along the crest of the serra and down its slopes for more than 500 miles. It is therefore probable that further discoveries may be expected in the intervals between the districts already productive. That in the vicinity of Diamantina, the country rock, from which the diamonds have been washed by erosion into the beds of the streams, exists only in the central serra, and not in the side mountain chains, is proved by the fact that diamonds have been found in all or nearly all of the streams which flow into the left side of the Jequitinhonha, and none in those flowing into the right bank. The Jequitinhonha is the most famous of all the diamond rivers, and the most extensive and successful operations in Brazilian diamond mining have been conducted in it and its upper tributaries.

Four distinct kinds of diamond mining are practiced in the Diamantina district. The first is the most ancient and simplest. Near the top of the serra the small streams are very steep in their descent, and have precipitous rocky sides. Their beds are filled with boulders, and in the interstices the diamond bearing gravel is found. This gravel is called the "formacao," and is easily recognized by an experienced miner, for the reason that it contains certain minerals, whose presence indicates the diamond. The diamond is a heavy mineral, its specific gravity being about 3.6, much greater than that of ordinary rock. When the mother deposits in the high serra were eroded and washed into the streams, the diamonds and other heavy minerals were separated from the bulk of the detritus by the action of the water. The heavy gravel thus left at the bottom and caught among the boulders is the "formacao." There are more than 30 minerals, some of which are always found in it. Among them are tourmaline, specular iron, disthene, rutile, gold, and various phosphates. The presence of these shows that the existence of the diamond among them is probable. The "formacao" is prospected for in the dry season, and as soon as found is dug out and piled near by the water. When the rains interrupt the digging the miners work up the gravel. The operation is very simple. The gravel is first washed in a "bacu," an excavation a yard wide and a yard and a half long, on the bank of a pond or stream. Its lip is a few inches above the surface of the water, and it deepens slightly to the rear. A cubic foot or more of gravel is placed in the back end and the workman dashes water against it out of a large, concave, wooden plate, giving it a peculiar rotary fling. This rapidly separates the lighter and larger stones from the smaller and heavier ones. When concentration by this rough method is as complete as possible, the gravel is worked with the "batea." This unique instrument is a wooden dish about 30 inches in diameter, with a sort of pit at the bottom. Filling the "batea" with the concentrate and water, the workman agitates the contents, whirling and shaking them, meanwhile pouring and scraping the lighter gravel from the top as fast as he separates it. The operation is very similar to old fashioned gold panning, but requires even greater skill, on account of the danger of losing diamonds. It is said that a man may be a first rate gold panner and yet useless for diamond washing. At the end of the process the diamonds are simply picked out by hand from the remaining minerals. Their peculiar luster makes them easily recognizable, even by a tyro. The Brazilian method of washing alluvial gold is substantially that described above. By its use practically all the diamonds and placer gold which Brazil has produced have been obtained. The native Diamantina miners know no better method.

At present the small stream washings in the Diamantina district are not important or productive. Two hundred years of search has exhausted most of them. Those who work them are usually men with little or no capital. They go in small parties and work somewhat at random, trusting to the chance of finding virgin gravel and making a rich haul. The rewashing of ancient concentrates of the old workings is also extensively pursued.

The second method of mining is that practiced in the beds of the larger streams. The opening of one of these mines is an extensive and complicated undertaking, requiring the employment

of thousands of dollars and hundreds of men. At the beginning of the dry season a spot is selected which is believed from tradition or ancient documents to be virgin. Just above the spot selected a rude dam is erected, and also a sluice around it, through which the waters of the river are turned. The bed thus exposed is usually found to be of sand, largely the detritus of ancient workings. This sand is carried out a shovelful at a time, in little wooden pans on the tops of negroes' heads. Naturally, such a process is tedious and expensive. The work could be done many times more cheaply and quickly with dump carts or even with wheelbarrows. From time to time, attempts have been made to introduce them; but they have not been successful, owing to the conservatism of the native miners. The excavation is often carried to a depth of 30 or 40 feet before bed rock, where the "formacao" is to be found, is reached. The hundreds of workmen climbing the slopes of the hole in long lines, each balancing a pan of earth upon his head, look like ants following their paths in and out of a hill. The work is done in great haste, because the first considerable rains in September or October wash away the whole structure and fill up the excavation. The water that percolates into the pit is pumped out with rude pumps, worked by overshot wheels, a portion of the river being diverted from the sluice for this purpose. These pumps are simply wooden tubes, in which work leather buckets, opening upward. A stream of water is kept continually pouring down from the top to keep them running, otherwise they would not draw. The construction of the sluice, dams and wheels shows considerable primitive engineering skill. No nails or iron are used. The joints are mortised or bound together with vines. The builders have no idea of exact measurements, even the slope of the sluice being determined by the eye alone. Nevertheless, such is their inherited skill that their work nearly always serves its purpose. However, they are unequal to difficult and novel problems. For example, one famous spot in the Jequitinhonha called the "Pocao (pothole) de Moreira," reputed to be virgin and fabulously rich, was unsuccessfully attempted several times in the early part of this century. Every time before the bottom was reached the rains came and destroyed what had been done. A few years ago, Antonio de Lavandeyra, a Cuban engineer, by the use of modern methods and pumps, succeeded in reaching and uncovering the bed rock. The practical results were a good example of the discouraging uncertainty of diamond mining. Only four diamonds were found. It is now believed that one of the early contractors, in the good old days before the "formacao" in the Jequitinhonha had been covered up with sand, had exposed or dredged the spot and taken out all the diamonds, and then had not thought it necessary to make any record of his doings for the government or posterity.

The whole bed of this richest of all diamond rivers, from its source to Mandanha, some 50 miles below, has probably been worked. Below that point the valley is too broad and the bed too much choked with sand to permit operations of the kind I have just been describing.

The gravel found is carried out of the excavation and placed in piles until the enforced leisure of the wet season gives a convenient opportunity to wash it. If the ground is virgin, the miners are likely to get a rich reward; if the gravel has been washed before, they lose all they have spent. The river mining is usually carried on by a local expert, who forms a company, to which his speculative neighbors and friends subscribe. No foreign capital is employed in it.

The third kind of diamond mining is from the "gupiaras," or deposits of gravel found on the slopes and sides of the valleys. The finding of these is largely a matter of chance. Some of them have proved wonderfully rich. From one, the "Gupiara da Lava-Pes," more than 160,000 karats were taken in one season. It covered an area of not more than six acres, and was probably the richest small deposit of diamonds ever found. Even this was not thoroughly worked over. Last year, two negroes doing a casual washing on their own account one Sunday found 20 karats.

The fourth kind of mining is that in the conglomerates and beds of clayey rock which are found high up in the serra. These beds are almost certainly the source of the alluvial diamonds, in just the same way that quartz veins are the source of placer gold. Contraband miners discovered that they were diamondiferous. These daring fellows, mining by stealth and in small parties in the little streams, followed them up to their sources. To their surprise, they continued to find diamonds clear up to the top of the serra

and finally in the country rock itself. The conglomerate or clay is, of course, far less rich than the alluvial gravel in which the gems have been concentrated by the action of water, but in compensation, the quantity is much greater. Much of it is hard and compact and difficult to work, but some is soft enough to wash away readily in running water. After the Brazilians had taken the diamonds out of the weathered surface, they proceeded to work the deeper deposits in the following manner, which is the only method they know:

They collected rain water in pools on the tops of the plateaus and led it by ditches to a favorable outcrop of the diamondiferous deposit, there cutting out great gullies in the soft rock. The action of the water separated the "formacao" from the bulk of the debris, and this was further treated in much the same way as the alluvial gravel. This method was extremely slow and vexatious, because sufficient water for effectively washing away the masses of rock could only be collected a few days in each year. Ten working days is a good average for a twelvemonth, and whole seasons pass without a single day's washing. Nevertheless, fortunes have been made in this kind of mining, and some of these "chapada" mines, as they are called, have been continually worked for nearly a century.

A French corporation, the "Companhia da Boa Vista," has recently purchased a large tract of conglomerate-bearing plateau where mines already existed, worked as I have just described, 8 miles from Diamantina, and has undertaken its exploitation on a large scale and by modernized methods. Mr. A. Lavandeyra, an American citizen of Cuban birth, a graduate of the Troy Polytechnic School, and formerly one of the engineers of the Panama Canal, is the managing director in charge. Their conglomerate is found near the surface of the "chapada," or plateau, of Boa Vista, at an elevation of 4,300 feet above the sea. The installation now being completed consists, briefly, of a reservoir on one of the higher levels of the plateau, the water from which is to be conducted by pipes wherever it is needed for washing. This reservoir is connected by a pipe 10 inches in diameter with another reservoir, half a mile away and 280 feet below the first. The latter is made by a dam across a small stream, which furnishes a constant supply of water sufficient for washing, but not large enough to run the pumps. These have a capacity of 90 liters a second and are operated by electric motors, which are connected by a wire running down the mountain side to a point 1,040 feet lower. Here is the power station in the valley of a large stream, the Santa Maria. The dynamos are operated by a 500-horsepower Pelton wheel, and this in turn by a pipe 20 inches in diameter, a mile long, and with a fall of 340 feet. It is supplied from a dam built across a narrow gorge of the river. The machinery for separating the diamonds from the washed conglomerate is specially constructed and was built in Europe.

This is the first and, so far, the only noteworthy attempt to apply modern scientific methods to diamond mining in Brazil. The engineering and practical difficulties which Mr. Lavandeyra has successfully surmounted have been very great. In engineering features, the plan is unique and original. The same conditions are to be encountered in no other kind of mining, and the methods of meeting them had to be thought out from the beginning. Even the diamond mining of South Africa affords no precedents. Skilled mechanics are unknown in the diamond district. Workmen have to be taught to use wheelbarrows or hammers and how to rivet pipes. There are no roads, and the miner must build his own. The difficulties of transporting heavy dynamos and castings on wooden-wheeled ox carts over mountain trails for more than 100 miles, are incredible. Ironworking, except horseshoeing, is unknown in that region, so repairs and changes are impossible to be made on the ground. The Boa Vista Co. had the pipe cut in short sections and brought up on mule back. The native miners are very incredulous as to the success of the enterprise. They can not understand how water can be carried in a little copper wire. Work was begun last March and is not yet finished.

Titles to diamond mines in Brazil are usually based upon discovery, registration, and the payment of a small fixed tax to the State. There is also a nominal requirement that a certain amount of work be done in the claim each year. Rights lapse upon failure to pay the tax or upon abandonment. Mining claims are very generally owned in the district. Nearly every man one meets has a claim which he is sure will make his fortune. The smaller miners roam almost at will over the

country prospecting, and have the tacit encouragement of the owners. The latter, however, promptly assert their ownership and dispossess the squatters if these are fortunate in making a good find, and unlucky enough not to be able to keep it secret. The owners get their claims prospected without expense.

The brute diamonds are usually sold by the small miners to buyers from Diamantina, who frequent the hamlets near the mines. Many are, however, brought directly to the city and sold to the general merchants. The prices of these rough diamonds vary largely with the fluctuations of the currency and with the quality and size of the stones and the necessities of the seller. Seventy milreis (\$10) a karat is an approximate average. Rezende & Co., of Rio de Janeiro, are the largest dealers. Practically all the stones which do not remain in Brazil are sent to Paris and London. Although the United States is the greatest diamond-consuming market in the world, taking about one-half of the South African product, very few Brazilian stones are imported directly. I am inclined to believe that a favorable opportunity exists for diamond buyers from the United States to enter this market, instead of competing for them in Europe. Besides, this would benefit the diamond-cutting industry in the States. Brazilian diamonds are worth, on an average, nearly 50 per cent. more than the Cape stones, being, as a rule, whiter. However, all colors are found, and the rose, wine colored, and blue varieties are much sought for and valued.

From the appearance of a brute diamond, little can be told as to its luster and freedom from flaws after cutting. A greenish exterior often indicates that the stone will cut white, but there is no certain guide. Therefore, the buying of rough stones is very speculative, and it is unsafe for even an expert to buy single uncut stones.

It is impossible to obtain exact information as

to the present output of the Diamantina field. No statistics are kept, and the buyers are so numerous and scattered that they cannot be reached. The same was true of the ancient production. The statistics which have from time to time been published by Europeans are merely estimates.

The extensive mining of diamonds in Brazil began in 1740, when the first lease was made by the Portuguese Government. The period of greatest production was between 1750 and 1770, under Caldeira Brant, sole contractor, and his successors. These contractors made a practice of concealing from the government the amount of their production, and of using a greater number of slaves than that to which they were limited by their contracts. Tradition alone preserves an approach to the truth as to the extent of their operations. If it can be trusted, the production of 1740 to 1750 was not less than 50,000 karats a year, and that of 1750 to 1770, 150,000 a year. From 1771, when the government began extraction on its own account, until that system fell into disuse, we have fairly trustworthy statistics of the government production. But contraband mining flourished at the same time, and its extent can only be estimated. Between 1771 and 1795, the government mined 40,000 karats a year. For the next ten years it fell to 20,000 karats a year. During this period the contraband production was believed to be as large as the legal. From 1807, the disorganization of the Portuguese administrative system and the increasing sentiment of local liberty in Brazil, both largely due to the Napoleonic wars and the flight to Brazil of the royal family, sapped the efficiency of the Government "extracao," and private mining gradually but completely took its place. During the present century the production has varied from year to year. The freedom of mining has tended to increase it; but, on the other hand, alluvial mining has, on the

Mark Ye All!  
Mark the Mark!

A "D" within a diamond stamped



upon Leather goods, means:  
Superiority, Honesty, Salability.

DEITSCH BROS.,

14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.

whole, decreased with the exhaustion of the easily worked beds and the known localities. This latter tendency has not been counteracted by the introduction of improvements in the method of working, nor by any great energy in searching for fresh fields. Sir Richard Burton, who visited Diamantina in 1867, reported it to be very prosperous, and quotes an estimate made by an exporter, of an annual production of 80,000 karats. The best local estimates of the present output approximate 25,000 to 30,000 karats a year.

Until 30 years ago there was no diamond cutting in this district. It is now carried on extensively in Diamantina and the neighboring villages. The quaint little mills are supplied with power by overshot water wheels. The process of cutting does not differ from that employed in Europe. The machinery comes from Holland. The work is fairly good and very cheap. Most of the stones are cut into the brilliant shape. In this they lose about 50 per cent. The rose shape, which is the more usual among European cutters, loses 15 per cent. more by the making of an additional row of facets.

Another prosperous industry in Diamantina is the manufacture of gold jewelry. The workmen are mostly Portuguese. They are industrious and skilful. The designs are old fashioned, and filigree is popular. The jewelry is peddled about the country and meets with ready sale, although relatively expensive. There would seem to be a favorable opening for the introduction of cheap and plated jewelry to compete with it.

F. P. D'Arcy, Kalamazoo, Mich., has bought the S. W. Bramley stock and fixtures, Kingston, N. Y., and will continue the business with a manager in charge.

**Death of Ex-Governor Roswell P. Flower.**

There were probably few among the millions of people who before they read of the sudden death of ex-Governor Roswell P.



THE LATE ROSWELL P. FLOWER.

Flower, which occurred Friday last, were aware that this prominent financier and statesman had been many years in the jew-

elry business in Watertown, N. Y. Roswell P. Flower went into the jewelry business with William H. Sigourney, in 1861, under the firm name of Sigourney & Flower. The former had been postmaster of the town and had some time before started in the jewelry business. In 1865 Anson R. Flower entered into partnership with his brother, Roswell P., and they continued the business under the firm name of R. P. & A. R. Flower, until 1869, when the senior member went to New York city and engaged in the banking business. Anson R. Flower continued the jewelry business under his own name until 1876, Governor Flower being an active partner during all these years, though he remained in New York. The jewelry store did a good business for a town of 8,000 to 10,000 inhabitants, and it was solely on account of the success of the banking business that it was relinquished. Neither of the gentlemen was a practical workman, though they could do a little jobbing, and "could clean a watch, but could not put in a pivot," to use the words of Anson R. Flower, who is now head of the banking business at 45 Broadway, New York.

Charles F. Richards, Seattle, Wash., has given a chattel mortgage for \$3,500.

April 19, 1899

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

**A. Snow, Jr., Protected in His Rights in a Cut Glass Design.**

An action in the United States Circuit Court, New York by Andrew Snow, Jr., against J. T. Scott & Co., resulted last week in a judgment in favor of the former. Mr. Snow is the New York agent of the Fairpoint Mfg Co and Mt. Washington Glass Co., and brought his action claiming an infringement by J. T. Scott & Co. of a design patent for cut glass, granted to him Jan. 18, 1898. The real defendants in the case were the Standard Cut Glass Co., New York, for whom J. T. Scott & Co. are selling agents, and by whom the alleged infringing article was made. This suit has attracted no little interest in the cut glass and jewelry trades, owing to the novelty of Mr. Snow's design, and the fact that it was adapted by some other manufacturers. This design, which is patented under the number, 28,179, is a novel and unique combination of bull's eyes or lenses and prism cuttings, the former being known technically in the trade as "puncties." This design was used upon the cut glass of the Mt. Washington Glass Co., and met with such popular favor upon its introduction that other manufacturers commenced turning out adaptations of this cutting, some exactly copying that of the patentee.

Mr. Snow, through his counsel, A. Bell Malcomson, commenced his present action May 19, 1898, and the case came up for trial before Judge Lacombe Thursday, and resulted, as said, in a judgment for Mr. Snow. By the judgment, the plaintiff

received cash damages and the usual adjudication that the patent was valid and that the defendants had infringed. The judgment has been paid, and a license to manufacture the design in question has been taken out by the Standard Cut Glass Co.

Optician Milton B. Holmes, Chicago, Ill. Try!

ELMER Holmes, a career having Str. c' u spa ma U tl Jan. Vall, depe the enla tend It H ve, circ vice emr T

**Caution to the Trade!**



*"Imitation is the sincerest flattery."*

The phenomenal success of the designs in Glassware embodying the features and claims covered by patents Nos. 28,178 and 28,179, issued January 18, 1898, induced many manufacturers to imitate (some innocently, to whom licenses have been granted). These cases are being attended to as rapidly as the slow process of law will allow. Dealers are again cautioned against exposing for sale any but goods legally and properly stamped.

**PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.,  
MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.,**

Factories:  
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

N. Y. Office: 38 MURRAY ST.

**Death of Leon L. Gallet.**

Leon L. Gallet, a retired watch manufacturer of Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland, died in New York, Tuesday evening, May 9, at the premises of his nephew, Jules Racine, 1271 Broadway. His death was due to pneumonia. For years Mr. Gallet was



THE LATE LEON L. GALLET.

one of the most prominent watch manufacturers, having offices both in Switzerland and this country, and was well known personally to jewelers throughout the United States. Mr. Gallet was a son of Julien Gallet, who founded the watch business bearing that name at Chaux-de-Fonds, in 1826. The deceased was born in Chaux-de-Fonds, Dec. 31, 1832, and at an early age entered the business of his father and learned the watch trade. To this business he succeeded after the elder Gallet's death in 1848, and continued it up until his retirement from the trade in 1883. In 1864 Mr. Gallet's American agent, Mr. Kupfer, died, and Mr. Gallet came to this country and established a branch here, succeeding Mr. Kupfer's business, under the name of Julien Gallet, the same as that under which the main business in Switzerland was run.

When Mr. Gallet retired in 1883, he was succeeded in Switzerland by his sons, Julien and George Gallet, and in America by a partnership between his son, Julien, and his nephew, Jules Racine, both of which branches were conducted under the firm name of Julien Gallet & Co. The New York office, which had been at 25 John St., was then moved to 1 Maiden Lane, and, during the next year, a western branch was opened at Chicago, Ill. Six years later the houses of this firm in Switzerland and America separated, the former keeping the old firm name while those in Chicago and New York were changed to Jules Racine & Co., Mr. Racine's partner being Charles Perret. The New York office was then moved to 180 Broadway, and of late years has been at 37 Maiden Lane.

Aside from his business career, Leon L. Gallet, the deceased, was a very prominent citizen of his native land, having been a member of the Legislature in his canton and a member of the Council of Chaux-de-Fonds. For years he was president of the Fine Arts Society of his native town and was Grand Master of the Free Masons

there. Mr. Gallet often visited this country since his retirement from business and kept in touch with his old trade associates. He came here for the last time six weeks ago, stopping at the Imperial hotel. Here he was stricken, April 28, and growing worse, was removed to the apartments of his nephew, Mr. Racine, where he died of pneumonia. The deceased leaves a widow and five children. Of his three sons, two, Julien and George, still continue the Swiss house, and the youngest, Louis Gallet, is a sculptor of considerable repute.

The funeral services which were held at Mr. Racine's apartments, Thursday afternoon, were attended by a large representation from the Swiss watch trade of New York, among others present being members of the firms of Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., Adolphe Schwob, Leon Hirsch, Edmond E. Robert, Hipp. Didisheim & Bro. and A. Houriet. The remains will be shipped to Switzerland next Tuesday.

**May Meeting and Dinner of the Boston Jewelers' Club.**

BOSTON, Mass., May 15.—The May meeting and dinner of the Boston Jewelers' Club, at Young's hotel, was a very enjoyable gathering, being almost entirely social in its nature, as there was little business of a character requiring discussion to be transacted. President Henry W. Patterson was in the chair and there were present also James S. Blake, William A. Thompson, Arthur H. Pray, M. N. Smith, E. J. Boyce, C. O. Lawton and H. B. Burnham.

Alfred Barker, the popular resident representative of the Meriden Britannia Co., was unanimously elected to membership in the club. Willard Harwood, of Harwood Bros., who was one of the charter members of the organization, had sent in his resignation at a previous meeting and it had been accepted, but the members of the club, desirous of showing their esteem for him, adopted a motion, submitted by M. N. Smith and seconded by every one present, making him an honorary member. Mr. Harwood is the first to receive this distinction.

**New Columbus Watch Co. Report Marked Progress and Success.**

COLUMBUS, O., May 12.—The annual meeting of the New Columbus Watch Co. was held at the office of the company, Monday, when a board of directors were elected and an organization effected. Following is the make-up of the board, practically the same as last year: Ralph Lazarus, C. T. Pfaff, E. W. S. Cueller, Otto Klie, William Reel, Charles W. Haldy, C. F. Glock, Fred. Lazarus, W. W. Owen and Charles A. Klie. The board organized by electing Charles A. Klie, president and treasurer; Ralph Lazarus, vice-president, and William Reel, secretary and general manager. Mr. Reel has managed the company for a number of years and has made a success of the business.

Within the past year some very important improvements in the plant have been made and an addition erected to the building. The business is increasing rapidly and the prospects for the coming year are very good.

**Russell, Acquitted of the Desio Robbery, Turned Over to Baltimore Police.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 10.—By direction of Chief Justice Bingham of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, Michael J. Russell was Monday afternoon turned over to Detective Galt, of Baltimore, on a requisition from the Governor of Maryland. Russell is wanted in Baltimore to answer a charge of larceny, involving the theft of a quantity of jewelry from G. T. Sadtler & Sons.

Russell was acquitted Friday last in Criminal Court No. 1 of larceny, in connection with a theft at the store of S. Desio, this city, as previously reported.

Jesse W. Clarke, East Syracuse, N. Y., has moved his store from the Nichols block to the Worden block.

**A Desirable Combination.**

BELL GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES combine all the features that can make a line of watch cases superior. You should have them in stock, because they're

**WORTH HAVING.**



Besides, think of the advantages that arise to you if you handle Bell Gold Filled Watch Cases. You know them all, don't you? If not, write.

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

### Simons, Bro. & Co. at Length Awarded the Contract for the Sampson Sword.

TRENTON, N. J., May 15.—The committee having in charge the selection of a sword to be presented to Rear-Admiral Sampson, for which the Legislature appropriated \$2,000, decided Friday to award the contract for the gift to Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, despite the protest of Governor Voorhees. Senator Ketcham, of Newark, and Assemblyman Guenther were appointed a sub-committee to make arrangements for the presentation of the sword to the Rear-Admiral. They will abide by his wishes, though they prefer that the ceremony shall take place at the State House or on the flagship.

The committee held many meetings before coming to a final conclusion. During the Winter, while the Legislature was still in session, the committee (excepting the Governor) decided on the award to Simons, Bro. & Co. This action was taken without consulting the Governor, who was also on the committee, but who the committee thought would not care to act in the matter. They soon learned differently. The Governor said that he desired to be heard in the matter, especially after he had seen the design that so far had been approved. The Governor thought the de-

sign was too fancy and not what it should be. It is said that the Simons, Bro. & Co. design will be somewhat modified before the sword is manufactured.

### Man Accused of Robbing Reid & Todd's Store Found Guilty.

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 12.—In the Superior Court this morning Edward Byrnes, arrested for complicity in the theft of a diamond from the store of Reid & Todd, April 29, was placed on trial. He pleaded not guilty.

Jeweler Reid identified the diamond stud as his property by its peculiarity and its flaws. He said it was valued at \$100. Detective Cronan testified that the theft was called to his attention Saturday night, April 29. He next saw the prisoner at 156 Fairfield Ave., the following Sunday. Byrnes and his wife went to New Haven, and he followed them. As the accused entered the railroad station Cronan saw the diamond stud in his shirt front and removed it when they were placed under arrest and taken to Bridgeport. The man protested his innocence. The testimony was practically the same as the statement of fact published in THE CIRCULAR, last week.

The jury returned a verdict of guilty, with a recommendation for mercy. Byrnes will be sentenced Tuesday.

### Jewelry Safe Crackers' Brief Spell of Liberty.

LAWRENCEVILLE, Pa., May 15.—Burglars entered the jewelry store of Linas W. Inman early Friday morning. They blew open the safe with dynamite, and secured a few dollars in small change, 45 watches of an average value of \$10, and a large quantity of small jewelry. They also robbed another store. In the jewelry store a quantity of silver plate was taken from the shelves.

The police of neighboring places were notified and the burglars were captured yesterday morning at Hornellsville. They were searched and some of the stolen jewelry and watches was found upon their persons.

### E. Lytle's Stock and Fixtures Sold at 60½ Cents on the Dollar.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., May 13.—The E. Lytle stock of merchandise and store fixtures, which were inventoried at \$30,000, were sold on the 11th to M. L. Finkelstein,

St. Paul, he being the highest bidder. The bid was 60½ cents on the dollar, which will bring the sum realized to \$19,500. Mr. Finkelstein contemplates continuing the business at the old store.

### Mrs. Oskamp's Signature on the \$82,000 Note Declared Genuine.

CINCINNATI, O., May 11.—Yesterday morning Judge Ferris decided the exceptions to the appraisal of the estate of Mary A. Oskamp, the hearing of which some time ago attracted a great deal of attention, because there was a charge that the signature to a receipt purporting to have been signed by Mrs. Oskamp was not genuine. Testimony was heard on the subject by several experts, who pronounced the signature genuine.

Among other things about which there was a contention was some real estate in Kansas and Nebraska, which had been omitted from the appraisal. As to this Judge Ferris held that it was in law to be considered as personal property, it being a partnership asset, and ought to be included in the inventory. The second exception was as to the \$82,000 note, which the exceptors claimed was in existence, and was claimed by Mr. Daller as having been destroyed. It was to this note that the claim was made that the signature to the receipt for its payment was spurious. The decision of Judge Ferris fully vindicated the defense in this regard, and held that the testimony was conclusive in showing the destruction of the note by Mary A. Oskamp in her lifetime with the intention of canceling the debt, and finds that the signature of Mrs. Oskamp to the receipt was genuine.

From this point the decision was exhaustive in reviewing the testimony. Since the trial of this case, a court of competent jurisdiction having determined the validity of the will but having set aside the codicils, it became necessary for Judge Ferris to determine the effect of the partnership articles entered into between the parties, as bearing upon questions of the appraisal and the administration of the estate. As to the partnership articles, the Court held that until set aside by a court of competent equity jurisdiction, the estate must be administered according to such articles, and upon this point the statute, Section 3269, was conclusive. Under those articles the contingency of the death of either party had been anticipated, and the good will and the fixtures, were by such articles, to be the property of the surviving partner. The Court, therefore, said they were not the subject matter for appraisal. The appraisers had heretofore found the good will to be worth \$15,000 and the trade fixtures about \$5,000. In conclusion the Court held that, while the will determined the manner of the administration of the estate, yet such administration must be had in accordance with the terms of the partnership articles entered into between the parties. He also held that Mr. Daller owed to the estate one-half of the \$20,000 in bonds with interest, which Mrs. Oskamp put into the partnership to pay debts, but also allowed him \$3,500 per year for managing the business for something over four years. Thus the credit will offset the debt.



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

## AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

## Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of . . .

### DIAMONDS,

MANUFACTURERS OF  
Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

## C. G. MALLIET & CO., DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

ΑΠΙΣΤΕΡΔΑΠ, 2 Tulpstraat.

**An Incurrable Jewelry Thief Again in the Toils.**

ELMIRA, N. Y., May 12.—The crook arrested in Boston last week on the charge of stealing \$35 in a parlor car on the Boston & Albany Railroad was identified as Edward Harvey, alias Albert Chileo, alias Simpson. He was convicted of grand larceny in this city in 1881 for stealing a tray of diamonds, and his picture is in the local Rogues' Gallery. He was arrested here on April 6, 1881, for stealing a diamond bar pin, valued at \$1,200, and eight other loose diamonds, valued at \$2,500, one of which, valued at \$287.50, was lost in the chase, from the jewelry store of Henry E. Drake. He went into the store, jumped over the counter and grabbed several jewels from a tray and dashed out of the place, being captured after a long chase. He was only 17 years of age at that time, and said his home was in Detroit, Mich. He was sentenced to the reformatory June 22, 1881, and on his release Mr. Drake took interest enough in him to secure him a position here, and later in Rochester. He was arrested in New York, April 30, 1889, and was also arrested in Chicago on the charge of larceny.

**Proceedings of the Optical Society of the City of New York.**

The Optical Society of the City of New York held their usual monthly meeting Wednesday evening at the Fifth Avenue hotel, New York. The meeting began with the lecture on theoretical optics by Prof. Fox, who this time took up the subject of the application of lenses and mirrors, and this was followed by President Ferguson's lecture upon "Working Distances in Skiascopy." At the business session, the chairman of the committee of arrangements for the banquet to be held June 28, at the Marlborough hotel, reported that the committee had completed their work and had settled all details even to engaging music.

The following new members were elected: Thomas McBurnie, Brooklyn; Thomas Yoxall, New York; August Kost, Jr., Jersey City; W. L. Stanton, Staten Island, and Hugo Bertram, New York. Applications for membership were received from William H. Ritzman, New York; F. B. Marchant, Brooklyn; A. S. Van Denburg, New York, and A. J. Bendix, New York. W. H. Forth, Brooklyn, whose membership had lapsed, was reinstated.

The convention of the National Association of Credit Men will be held at Buffalo, N. Y., on June 6, 7 and 8, and momentous questions with regard to the national bankruptcy bill will be discussed, and suggestions received and codified preparatory to the convening of the next United States Congress. The committee on mercantile agency service have a great work laid out for them, and plans will be perfected for more effectually punishing dishonest debtors, both under State laws and under the provisions of the Bankruptcy act. Each association is entitled to a pro rata representation at the convention. Among the 16 gentlemen who are to represent the New York Credit Men's Association are O. G. Fessenden, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., president of the Association, and A. S. Pitt, of Marsellus & Pitt.

**U. S. Exports of Clocks and Watches to Latin America.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 10.—The exports of clocks and watches from the

United States to the Latin-American countries for the month of February, 1898 and 1899, and 8 months ending February, 1898 and 1899 were:

Articles and Countries.	February.		Eight months ending February.	
	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.
	Values.	Values.	Values.	Values.
Clocks and Watches ( <i>Relojes de pared y de bolsillo; Relogios de pared e de bolso; Pendules et montres</i> ):				
Central America.....	\$910	\$88	\$4,474	\$1,681
Mexico.....	2,486	2,441	13,217	17,725
Argentina.....	2,813	1,422	22,168	14,762
Brazil.....	2,370	3,137	27,498	49,795
Other South America.....	12,057	2,795	64,312	65,302
Total .....	\$20,636	\$9,883	\$131,669	\$149,265

# Facts

Diamond and Precious Stone Jewelry can be the chief feature of the jeweler's business.

Our Diamond and Precious Stone Department can help the jeweler to make it so.

Here he will find in great variety all that pertains to this line, from the finest to the more moderate priced goods; a trial order will convince.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,**

**TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

**50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.**

### Providence.

Stephen W. Bassett is recovering from a serious illness of several weeks' duration.

J. L. Crandall & Co. now have a New York office, in the Gill building. Albert B. Shannon is their New York representative.

George H. Fuller & Son Co., makers of jewelers' findings, Pawtucket, are building an addition to their factory, to allow for greater office room.

The factory recently occupied by E. B. Thornton & Co., 53 Clifford St., has been hired by W. J. Feeley & Co., in addition to the shop already occupied by them in that building, the latter concern thereby considerably increasing their facilities.

Among the buyers here within the past few days were A. G. and J. A. Schwab, of A. G. Schwab & Bro., Cincinnati; Mr. Saunders, Winnipeg, Man.; S. Seligman, of New York Jewelry Co., New York; Max Deutz, New York; and representatives of the Wilkes-Westwood Co., Toronto, Can., and Adolph Goldsmith & Son, New York.

A quantity of the tools used by the Fanning Novelty Co. and J. H. Fanning & Co., who were the heaviest losers in the fire which occurred in the factory occupied by them, corner of Harrison and Westfield Sts., a few weeks ago, were found to have been not so badly damaged as was at first supposed. The McWilliams Mfg. Co., makers of jewelers' machinery, have purchased the whole outfit of these concerns.

The suit of Treibs Bros., New York, against the H. A. Kirby Co., this city, was tried before Judge Wilbur, May 9. The

plaintiffs wanted to collect a bill of \$856.41 for merchandise, and there was no dispute as to the items of accounts. The defendants claimed that at the time the suit was brought the bills were not payable; that they were to be paid semi-annually, and 6 per cent. off was allowed. Mr. Treibs, of the New York firm, said that the bills were payable Jan. 1 and July 1, and that that was the agreement. He was cross-examined as to his own knowledge of the agreement, and he said that he had never had any talk with Mr. Kirby, treasurer of the company, nor received any letter relating to the terms. The jury returned a verdict for the defendants:

Following closely upon the completion of the plans of the Riverside Improvement Association for the erection of a factory to accommodate the jewelry business of S. J. Weeden & Co., whose plant was completely destroyed by fire not long ago, comes the announcement that Mr. Weeden does not propose to avail himself of the advantages offered to continue in the business. It is said that for various reasons he does not wish to resume operations at this time, and that it is doubtful, indeed, whether the business is started up again at all. At a meeting held last week, the association voted to go ahead with the building, notwithstanding the new situation developed, and to offer the same inducements to any other concern which might choose to locate in Riverside.

### The Attleboros.

C. L. Barrows & Co., Attleboro Falls, have dissolved.

The arrival is expected this week of two buyers, D. Oppenheimer, Baltimore, and S. Kind, Philadelphia.

Frank Mossberg, of this town, returned Saturday from the national capital where he attended last week the convention of mechanical engineers.

Henry F. Barrows and family have returned from New York, where they have spent the Winter. Their residence in North Attleboro will be their home this Summer.

The people of Attleboro were given a treat last week. They had been informed that S. O. Bigney & Co., Providence, planned to remove their plant to this town, but details were lacking. Friday there appeared in the window of a store on the main street the plans of the factory which Mr. Bigney will erect on County St. just below the W. D. Wilmarth building. The plans and a picture of the elevation appeared and a note signed by Mr. Bigney announced that if human exertion could bring it about the factory would be built and occupied and have the power running by the first day of November. If the shop is built according to the lines there laid down it will be one of the finest in the Attleboros. To find occupants will probably be the least of the difficulties attendant on the scheme. There are already more firms in the present factories than can be comfortably accommodated, and the word on every hand is more room. The moving to Attleboro of S. O. Bigney & Co. and the United States Automobile Co., both from Providence, has already brought new families into town, and new dwellings are appearing in every vacant space as if the town had received a magic touch.

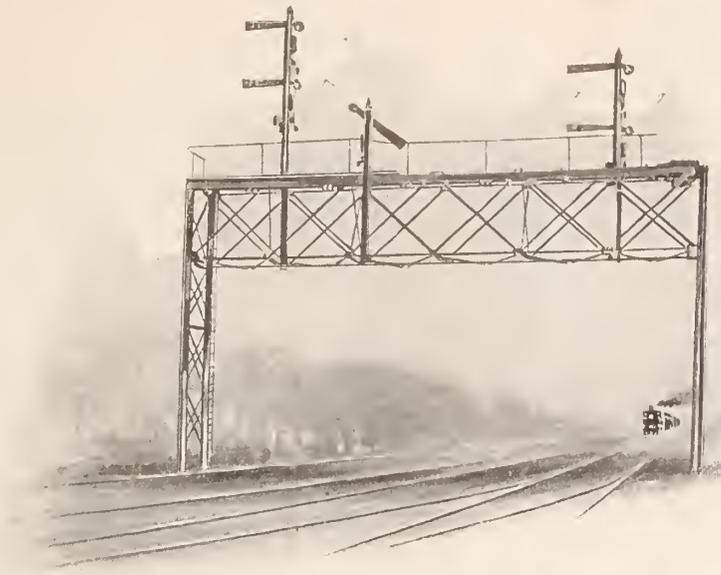
THE BA

THE BA

The BA

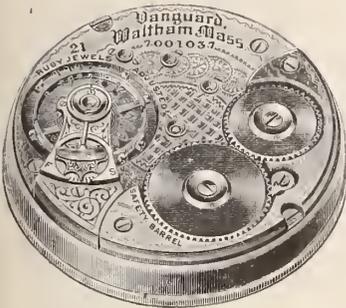
THE BA

THE BA



*Where accuracy and precision are essential, Waltham Watches are chosen.*

*VANGUARD, CRESCENT STREET, and APPLETON, TRACY & CO., are the best 18 size watches for railroad men. . .*



**VANGUARD.**

**VANGUARD**; 18 Size; Nickel; 21 Diamond and Ruby Jewels; Both Balance Pivots running on Diamonds; Raised Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Embossed Gold Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature, Isochronism and Five Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Elaborately Finished Nickel Plates with Gold Lettering; Plate and Jewel Screws Gilded; Steel Parts Chamfered; Double Sunk Dial. The **VANGUARD** is the Finest 18 Size Movement in the World.



**CRESCENT STREET.**

**CRESCENT STREET**; 18 Size; Nickel; 21 Fine Ruby Jewels; Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature, Isochronism and Five Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Double Sunk Dial.



**APPLETON, TRACY & CO.**, 18 Size; Nickel; 17 Ruby Jewels; Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature and Three Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Double Sunk Dial.

*Manufactured and Warranted by the*

**AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH COMPANY,**  
**WALTHAM, MASS.**

## 97 Jewelers Eat Shad.

The Philadelphia Jewelers' Club Shad Dinner  
A Merry Affair.



PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 10.—It was quite an informal affair that annual shad dinner of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club, given last night at Townsend hotel, Gloucester, but it was in every way a huge success. Ninety-seven representatives of the trade at-

tended. There were wine galore, songs galore, and ready wit galore. Scores of luscious shad were fished from the Delaware during the day and cooked in an hour after the jovial jewelers arrived. One of the incidents of the evening occurred when Archie Rutherford arose and solemnly addressing the Philadelphia members of the club challenged them to another game of baseball. The challenge was promptly accepted by L. P. White. The New York members were badly beaten last year and were much chagrined thereat. There was lots said and done at the dinner which would surprise even those who were there if published, for merriment ran riot and witticisms and humor were as abundant as—the shad.



T. Henry Martin, president of the Pen and Pencil Club, gave the members a bright, breezy talk. Tony Mayhew, of Michigan, recited, and James McCool, James McCartney and John White all appeared in impromptu specialties to the delight of the diners.

Among those present were: Benjamin

S. Samuels, Carroll H. Smith, D. V.



Brown, J. Warner Hutchins, James H. Kelly, George W. Read, Louis P. White, Jules A. Levy, E. Eckfeldt, B. Osborne, Jr., H. Bodenheimer, N. B. Eltinge, Archibald Rutherford, William H. Long, Frederick Block, J. E. Moore, W. J. Bruehl, Frank J. Keller, E. C. Stone, C. L. Walton, Jas. McCool, Zophia H. Laird, John J. Stoneham, Henry B. Chambers, W. S. Quinn, Julius G. Hall, H. C. Larter, Leverett S. Lewis, Martin V. Burton, Charles Duffy, William G. Earle, John D. Bolton, Frank I. Locklin, John E. Cadwallader, W. R. Cattelle, W. R. L. Fullerton, Charles Thimess, Theodore M. Woodland, George A. Bowen, C. B. Byron, L. K. Pond, George E. Walton, William Armstrong, William Long, Richard Lilley, William Russell, John Brandt, James Richmond, and William G. Blair.

### Burdon Seamless Wire Patents Infringed by Nelson Seamless Wire Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 9.—A decree has been entered by Judge Brown, in the United States Circuit Court, by the agreement of the parties, sustaining the claim of the Burdon Wire and Supply Co. that their patents covering the manufacture of seamless wire had been infringed upon by the Nelson Improved Seamless Filled Wire Co. The decree orders the latter to pay \$52.01 and costs.

The Anchor Silver Plate Co., Oswego, N. Y., have filed articles of incorporation in Indiana, the capital stock being placed at about \$100,000. A large plant, to be operated by New York capital, will be built in Delaware county in the gas belt, and 300 operators, it is reported, will be employed.

### No Hitch Yet in the Plan to Consolidate the Two New York Jewelers' Organizations.

The prospects are now brighter than ever for the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Association and New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, and it is confidently expected that these two bodies will be one within the next two months.

The terms for consolidation proposed by the directors and committee of the New York Jewelers' Association, spoken of last week, were submitted to the directors of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, Thursday, at their monthly meeting and were agreed to by that board. This decision was communicated to President Larter, of the Association, Saturday, and he has called a special meeting of the members of his organization for to-morrow afternoon. Should the members of the Association at this meeting ratify the work of their directors, a meeting of the members of the Board of Trade will then be called and approval by them will finally settle the matter. The plan under consideration contemplates a formal union of the two bodies by July 1.

### Annual Banquet of the New England Association of Opticians.

BOSTON, Mass., May 15.—The New England Association of Opticians will hold their annual banquet next Tuesday evening in this city. It was originally intended to combine the annual meeting and banquet on one occasion, but this evening, the time fixed by the by-laws for the meeting, was not convenient for all the members, and it was decided to assign a later date for the spread. At to-night's election there was no contest expected over the offices of secretary and treasurer. But two candidates for president had been named by the nominating committee, George H. Brown, of Manchester, and B. S. Palmer, of Boston.

Robert W. Myers, eastern salesman of the Wendell Mfg. Co., Chicago, has returned from a trip of some weeks' duration.

## NOTICE to the Jobbing Jewelry Trade.

We are now showing our new line of samples for the coming season of 1899.

Ask to see our new **CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND**. The brightest, cleanest cut and most brilliant stone we have put upon the market in recent years. We own the sole right and have the exclusive agency for this stone in America.

We are showing the largest line of new goods this season we have ever shown in all our experience in the jewelry business.

Wait for our representative, it will pay you. If he does not call on you, drop us a postal card, and we will have him do so on his next trip. We have more new and fast selling novelties this season than ever before.

# ESSER & BARRY,

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:

101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.

LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF

WHITE STONE AND IMITATION DIAMOND GOODS IN AMERICA.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances.** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, fur die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. May 17, 1899. No. 16.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

Notice to the Trade.

STATEMENTS having appeared in a certain publication to the effect that a movement is on foot to consolidate the journals representing the jewelry trade, this notice is for the purpose of informing the trade at large that no such movement exists, so far as THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is concerned, and that any such statements bearing upon this journal, given publicity in any way, are absolutely false and unwarranted.

WE acknowledge that we committed an error when we reported that the gold and silver stamping law in Illinois, just passed by the Legislature of that State, went into effect immediately after the signing of it by the Governor. The law does not go into effect till July 1, as may be seen from the following letter from the legislator who introduced the measure in the General Assembly:

AURORA, Ill., May 8, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

My bill was passed when I telegraphed you April 14; it has been signed by the Governor and will become a law July 1.

Yours respectfully,  
H. H. EVANS.

IN another page of this issue is reported the full details of a swindling scheme usually worked upon the repairing department of jewelry stores, which, while not new, is still clever enough to often prove profitable to its operators. Unless the jeweler watches his repair department very closely, there is a great opportunity for unprincipled parties to forge orders for goods belonging to others, as the risk of detection is so small, owing to the fact that the signatures of patrons are unknown in most cases.

Our Increasing Trade with South Africa.

IT is necessary to take only a superficial glance over the manifest of cargo of any vessel arriving at Cape Town direct from the United States to appreciate the large volume of business done with South Africa. The growth of our export trade with that country furnishes one of the most remarkable features of our commerce. The following figures, showing the exports to South Africa during the fiscal year 1898, are of interest to the trade: Plated ware, \$19,186; clocks and parts, \$27,435; watches and parts, \$36,604; and jewelry, \$7,011. This is indeed a good showing, and the indications are that we will go on still further increasing, for at no time have South African buyers been so prone to examine the claims of anything American. Our great competitor for the trade of South Africa is Great Britain. It is argued that the British manufacturer knows the South African trade and caters to the same by extending to it the same credits that are allowed at home. Here is the great barrier to the extension of American trade. The elaborate rating system of our mercantile agencies does not extend to South Africa, and the American manufacturer, depending upon such report at home, is at sea to know how far to trust South African merchants. Hence the demand for cash to some extent destroys the opportunity of building up trade. Not-

During 1898, **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 14,114 more inches of advertising, and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR. If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

withstanding the drawback in the matter of credit, American plated ware, watches, clocks, etc., have become very popular in South Africa. There is something about our goods that catches the fancy of the colonial buyer, and this fact is causing consternation among our European competitors, who see the trade in these lines slowly slipping away from them.

Matters of Interest Regarding the International Silver Co.

It was reported last week in several Connecticut newspapers that the International Silver Co. have acquired the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.; that the arrangements for the absorption of this concern were completed two weeks ago, but that the deal was not officially consummated till a meeting of the directors of the International Silver Co., in Meriden, last week.

Vice-president Charles A. Hamilton, of the International Silver Co., when asked yesterday in regard to the details of the absorption of the Middletown Plate Co., said: "There are no details. We have simply bought out the Middletown Plate Co., and it is now a part of this concern. The purchase was formally ratified at a meeting of the directors of this company held Wednesday last, and practically dates from that day." Mr. Hamilton absolutely refused to give the purchase price or to say on what it was based, but said that the various newspaper reports on the subject were mere guesswork. He was asked if the Middletown Plate Co. would have any representation in the board of directors of the International Silver Co., the same as was given other concerns who came into the combination, and said he believed there was no provision made for any representation of this kind. The line of goods made by the Middletown Plate Co., he thought, would probably be added to those already shown at the International Silver Co.'s New York warerooms, 9-11-13 Maiden Lane.

The Middletown Plate Co. inform THE CIRCULAR that no official information has been given out, one way or the other, regarding this matter. Their communications are still signed with their old name.

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 12.—Perhaps the largest mortgage deed ever placed on record in this city was filed with Town Clerk Weber to-day, being a mortgage from the International Silver Co. to the Continental Trust Co. of New York. It is a first mortgage deed, covering all of the property of the International Silver Co., and is given to secure the first mortgage bonds of the company. The amount of the mortgage is \$4,500,000, and it required \$2,250 in internal revenue stamps. The mortgage is dated Nov. 28, 1898.

### Death of Silvanus M. Lewis.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 12.—Silvanus M. Lewis, one of the most prominent manufacturing jewelers in this city, died suddenly this morning at his home, 231 Governor St., of a complication of diseases, emanating primarily from liver trouble. For the past few weeks Mr. Lewis had been suffering from liver complaint, but during the early part of the week a great improvement in his condition was thought to be apparent. He was apparently on the road to recovery, but this morning he died.

Mr. Lewis was born Jan. 11, 1827, in Seekonk, Mass., though this town later was absorbed by East Providence. His early education was received in the schools of his native town. After graduating from these he went to Attleboro, where he learned the principles of the jewelry trade. After serving his apprenticeship he came to this city and engaged in the business of manufacturing jewelry. His early training stood him in good stead, for from the time that he first entered the pursuit he had chosen for a lifework, his efforts were attended with a gratifying degree of success. For the past 25 years or more the firm of S. M. Lewis & Co. have had a enviable reputation among business men throughout the city and in other cities where the firm had customers. Mr. Lewis was actively interested in the firm up to the time that illness compelled him to retire for what it was supposed would be for but a few weeks at the most.

Mr. Lewis was president of the Squantum Club, one of the prominent social organizations of the State; and also a member of the New York Club, of New York city. He was also president of the Fifth National bank, this city. Mr. Lewis took no interest in secret organizations and was not a member of any such societies. He never took any active part in politics, though keenly interested in the conduct of municipal and national affairs. He leaves a widow and four children. The funeral will be held from his late residence Tuesday at 2 o'clock.

### Working Jewelers Form a Protective Association.

Herman Robinson, chairman of the Organization Committee of the Central Federated Union, reports that on Saturday night he perfected the organization of the Jewelers' Protective Association. This union, he said, includes nearly all the workmen in the higher class of jewelry manufacturing establishments, and will join the Central Federated Union.

The meeting was held at Clarendon Hall, New York, and was called, it is said, at the request of a number of workers on jewelry, who want to form a union to obtain redress for some alleged grievances.

The store of Edward Kaiser, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., has been closed by the Sheriff on judgments aggregating \$1,100.

### Philadelphia.

W. R. L. Fullerton has gone on his annual business tour through the west, and will be gone until the latter part of June.

The members of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club are making arrangements for pool, billiard and shuffleboard tournaments to be held later on.

William A. Smethurst was last week awarded \$10,000 damages for the alienation of his wife's affections by Severn A. Bredding, a publisher. Mr. Smethurst wanted \$25,000.

M. Sickles & Sons, 618 Chestnut St., have leased the building formerly occupied by the bankrupt firm of L. A. Scherr & Co., and will remove to 726 Chestnut St. on June 1. The establishment is undergoing extensive repairs.

The new firm of Peter L. Krider & Co., formed last week, as already mentioned in these columns, will deal almost exclusively as jobbers in flat and hollow ware. The firm comprise William P. Newhall, a newcomer in the trade, and William E. Wood, one of the old firm of Peter L. Krider & Co. Mr. Wood will have charge of the trade.

Among the salesmen in town last week were: J. Keller, Keller Mfg. Co.; Mr. Beiderhase, Alvin Mfg. Co.; Christopher Miller, Unger Bros.; Archie Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; Harry C. Larter, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Frederick Goddard, John W. Reddall & Co.; Samuel Lawson; and Harry B. Beach and Thomas Dudley, International Silver Co.

T. Zurbrugg Co.'s watch case factory, Riverside, N. J., was in danger by fire at noon Wednesday last. A loaded oil tank car standing very close to the factory was leaking, and the oil caught fire from hot cinders. Owing to the Fire Department's activity, it was soon under control. The damage was slight, and did not interfere with the running of the factory.

### Newark.

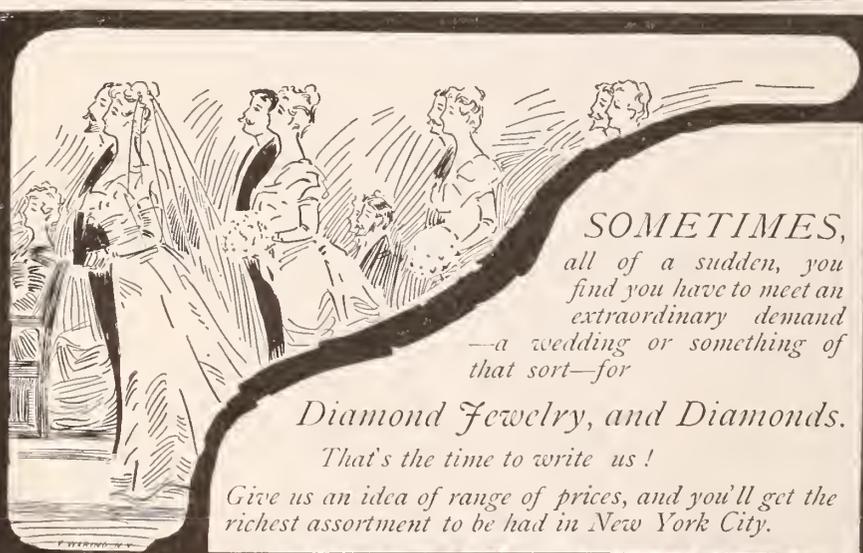
David C. Dodd, Jr., manufacturing jeweler, 23 Marshall St., celebrates his golden wedding to-day at his home, 19 Clinton Ave.

Police detectives have kept watch on George A. Scheller's jewelry store, at 286 Market St., in hopes of catching the three men who attempted to burglarize the show window a few nights ago. Two holes were bored into the window sash by the crooks, it being their intention to steal jewelry through the holes with a wire. It was thought that the men might return to work their game, but they evidently made themselves scarce.

Henry Tilton, of Indianapolis, Ind., who came to this city recently to establish a factory for the manufacture of jewelers' machinery, was committed to the Essex County Insane Hospital May 13. He was taken ill on Thursday in his apartments at the Continental hotel, and he was removed to St. Michael's Hospital. There he developed symptoms of insanity and was removed to the First Precinct Police Station for examination.

H. D. Fish & Co., Tipton, Ia., have sold their drug store and jewelry business to H. H. Reinert & Co., of South English.

# QUICK SERVICE!



## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutlers of Diamonds and Precious Stones

49 Rue de Mestay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

The Gorham Mfg. Co. have entered a judgment for \$309.50 against Charles H. Smith.

Wood & Hughes, whose plant in W. 14th St. has been bought by Graff, Washbourne & Dunn, will continue their business at 22 John St.

A. J. Comrie, jewelers' auctioneer, is closing out the stock of Charles Dreyer, 758 Broadway, Borough of Brooklyn, who is going out of business.

Creditors of Charles Casper, bankrupt, are notified to show cause in the United States District Court, May 31, why his petition for a discharge from his debts in bankruptcy should not be granted.

E. H. H. Smith, who recently started in business as a manufacturer of high grade flat ware, has opened a New York office at 38 Murray St. Mr. Smith is also interested in the Silver City Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., and is also acting as their New York agent at the above address.

A note in the Chicago Record and republished by other papers, about a famous turquoise mine in Santa Fé, which they said was the property of Tiffany & Co., this city, is said to be absolutely false. This note was republished in the New York Tribune last week, and when shown to a representative of the jewelry firm was denounced as being pure fiction.

THE CIRCULAR has been requested to suggest to the members of the trade who commute during the Summer months by way of the Sandy Hook boats, to call at the office of H. P. Baldwin, General Passenger Agent of the Central Railroad of New Jersey, where a petition is being prepared to change the sailing time of the last boat from 4:30 o'clock to 5 o'clock p. m.

Isaac B. Ettinger and Henry T. Fink, surviving partners of the firm of Keller,

Ettinger & Fink, who recently filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, last week filed a petition praying for the discharge from all their debts. Creditors are notified to appear before Judge Brown, of the United States District Court, Wednesday next, at 10:30 o'clock a. m., and show cause why the discharge asked for should not be granted.

Papers were filed at Albany, Monday, incorporating the new firm of Graff, Washbourne & Dunn, composed of Charles Graff, president; W. L. Washbourne, secretary, and Cleveland A. Dunn, vice-president and treasurer. The capital stock is \$50,000. Charles Graff and W. L. Washbourne have for years been in the employ of Redlich & Co., and Cleveland A. Dunn has for a long time been connected with Thomas G. Brown & Sons. The new firm have purchased the factory of Wood & Hughes, 142-146 W. 14th St., including the tools, machinery, etc., and will manufacture complete lines of silver hollow ware, flat ware and novelties. Mr. Graff will look after the affairs of the factory, Mr. Washbourne will represent the firm on the road and Mr. Dunn will have charge of the office.

August Brentano, of the firm of Brentano's, stationers, etc., 31 Union Square, died Wednesday morning at Flushing, L. I. Mr. Brentano's illness followed serious business troubles of his firm in August last, and finally affected his mind. August Brentano was born in Evansville, Ind., on Aug. 1, 1853, and came to this city in 1873. He entered the employ of his uncle August, who had founded the house of Brentano's in 1852. The business has always been conducted on Union Square. In 1877 Mr. Brentano and his two younger brothers, Simon and Arthur, bought out

their uncle, who wished to retire, and subsequently branches were established in Paris, Washington and Chicago. In 1887 they formed a corporation and the business was carried on until 1894, when it was made a partnership.

William A. Hendrie, a tower clock maker of 3716 State St., Chicago, was last week found wandering in a dazed condition on West St., this city, by a policeman. Mr. Hendrie is 70 years old, and having been confused in his trip from Chicago, imagined that he had returned to that city. He was taken to the Madison St. police station and from there to Bellevue hospital. Mr. Hendrie had come on heretofore to meet his daughter, Miss Olie Hendrie, with whom he is to visit his brother at Glasgow, Scotland. His relatives receiving word of his condition, Mr. Hendrie was taken from the hospital to the residence of Wm. H. Palmer, 45 W. 93d St., with whom his daughter was stopping and where it was said Friday he had entirely recovered from the shock. Mr. and Miss Hendrie sailed for Europe Saturday on the *Etruria*.

Emil Alter, a former jeweler of Newark, N. J., who failed in 1894, filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy in the United States District Court in this city Saturday. Alter gives his present address as 207 E. 57th St., and his occupation as a clerk. The schedules show liabilities of \$19,140, and nominal assets of \$741 in old accounts due him. His principal creditors for money loaned are: S. Lambert, \$2,470; D. Tuska, \$1,442; M. Brenner, \$1,029; and Mrs. S. Douglas, \$3,591. Among the merchandise creditors for over \$100 are: Keystone Watch Case Co., \$226; Ehrlich & Sinnock, \$145; Auerbach & Barnett, \$119; Waterman & Lehmann, \$141; Sam.

**TO LET  
CORNER STORE**

**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

....INQUIRE....

**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**

ON PREMISES.

**Cocktail**

Consisting of  
Decanter,  
Bitter Bottle,  
Cherry Jar  
and  
6 Glasses  
on Mounted  
Mirror Tray.



**Set.**

Made in  
Plain,  
Moderate Priced  
and  
Rich Cuttings.  
\$20 to \$70  
Complete.  
Usual Discount

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray St., New York.**

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - - 974,518

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.**

Stern & Co., \$635; C. E. Luther, \$162; Reed & Barton, \$184; Meriden Silver Plate Co., \$135; Hodenpyl & Sons, \$630; Shafer & Douglas, \$548; Durlach Bros., \$805; Larter, Elcox & Co., \$589; H. Tissot, \$237; Wood & Hughes, \$129; Eichberg & Co., \$1,016; Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., \$159; E. Want Optical Co., \$144; F. Kroeber Clock Co., \$370; A. Goldsmith & Son, \$157; H. A. Hovet, \$281; Day & Clark, \$318.

Alexander Reiman, living at 18 W. 4th St., has filed a petition in bankruptcy. Liabilities, \$15,837; assets, \$340.

Joseph Kaempfer, dealer in upholstery goods and jewelry at 16 W. 14th St., who filed a petition in bankruptcy on Jan 31, with liabilities of \$47,588 and assets of \$41,111, has received his discharge in bankruptcy.

Joseph Michaels, of 158 W. 123d St., Monday filed a petition in bankruptcy, with liabilities of \$5,950, and no assets. He was formerly in the jewelry business in St. Louis, and made an assignment in 1882, his assets then being \$3,000.

**Death of James T. Davis.**

James T. Davis, one of the most celebrated manufacturers of artificial eyes in this country, died Saturday from cirrhosis of the liver, after an illness of four months. The deceased had lived and conducted his business at 127 E. 15th St., New York, for the past 40 years. He was born 58 years ago in England, coming to this country when a youth. He had studied for his profession in England and with his father began practice soon after his arrival here.

Mr. Davis was connected with the principal ophthalmic institutions of the country and was well known in the hospitals of New York for his charitable treatment of poor persons. He spent years and a fortune in collecting paintings. He was a member of the Scottish Rites, in which he had taken the thirty-second degree; the Morton Commandery, a former member of the American Legion of Honor, the Hoboken Turtle Club, and was once president of the Springfield Rod and Gun Club. A widow and a son survive him.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

Week Ended May 13, 1899.

The U. S. Assay office report:

Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$171,600.20
Gold bars paid depositors.....	58,655.54
Total .....	\$230,255.74

Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

May 8 .....	\$51,615
May 9 .....	26,016
May 10 .....	26,467
May 11 .....	31,467
May 12 .....	5,041
May 13 .....	10,794
Total .....	\$151,400

**Wholesale Opticians Convene.**

**Fifth Annual Convention of the American Association of Wholesale Opticians.**

The American Association of Wholesale Opticians met in their fifth annual convention yesterday morning at 10:30 o'clock in Parlor K of the Astor house, New York.



EDWIN P. WELLS.

PRESIDENT-ELECT, AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF WHOLESALE OPTICIANS.

President D. V. Brown, Philadelphia, presided, and the roll call showed about 15 present, representing, among others, the following firms: E. B. Meyrowitz, New York; Julius King Optical Co., New York; Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Johnston Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.; Geneva Optical Co., Chicago; Geneva Optical Co., Geneva, N. Y.; Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., New York; E. Kirstein's Sons Co., Rochester, N. Y.; Globe Optical Co., Boston, Mass.; McIntire, McGee & Brown, Philadelphia, and D. V. Brown, Philadelphia.

After the routine business and the reports by the various committees, the convention changed its usual programme by proceeding at this session to elect officers for the ensuing year. The following were chosen: President, Edwin P. Wells, Boston, who was the former vice-president; vice-president, Fred. H. Smith, Chicago, who was formerly secretary and treasurer; and secretary and treasurer, Walter G. King, New York. The directors elected are: George Johnston, Detroit; Henry E. Kirstein, Rochester; F. A. Hardy, Chicago, and C. L. Merry, Kansas City.

Among other business was the appointment of a banquet committee to arrange for a dinner in the evening at the Hotel Savoy. This committee consisted of H. E. Kirstein, W. G. King and S. Schimmel. The meeting adjourned at 12:30, to meet again at 3 o'clock. The executive committee went into session at 1:30, to outline

the programme for the afternoon, and the matters recommended by them were taken up by the association during the afternoon session. They then adjourned until the evening, meeting again at the banquet at the Savoy at 7 P. M.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

**THE CIRCULAR** has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

Mr. Clifford (Houghton & Dutton), Boston, Mass.; Murray Hill H.; J. Brenner, Chicago, Ill.; Gilsey H.; J. S. Richter (Richter & Foster), Chicago, Ill.; St. Cloud H.; A. W. Bond (W. Bond & Son), Boston, Mass.; Grand Union H.; J. J. Schneider (Schneider Bros.), Buffalo, N. Y.; Union Square H.; J. L. Felsenthal, Chicago, Ill.; Imperial H.; F. M. Pudan, Springfield, Mass.; Murray Hill H.; W. Manning, San Francisco, Cal.; Albert H.; G. Fairchild, Bridgeport, Conn.; Grand H.; H. Diesinger, Philadelphia, Pa.; Imperial H.; A. W. Neisser (Neisser Jewelry Co.), Milwaukee, Wis.; Hoffman H.; J. Adams, Boston, Mass.; Park Ave. H.; E. Guild, Boston, Mass.; Empire H.; F. P. Stone, (Stone Bros.), Chicago, Ill.; Manhattan H.; M. H. Burns, (G. Fox & Co.), Hartford Conn.; Westminster H.; C. Strobel, Waterbury, Conn.; Imperial H.; G. A. Reidpath, (Pitts, Kimball Co.), Boston, Mass.; Imperial H.; I. N. Fox and E. Cassiers, Cincinnati, O.; Astor H.; C. Schussler, San Francisco, Cal.; Holland H.; H. Keck, Cincinnati, O.; Astor H.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

TO EUROPE.

H. B. Houston, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., and Ernest Gideon Bek, accompanied by his wife, sail to-day on the *St. Paul*.

Frank Jeanne, with William S. Hedges & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife and child, sailed Saturday on the *Pretoria*.

J. G. C. Cottier, of C. Cottier & Son, New York, sails Saturday on *La Bretagne*.

H. Schenkein and M. Schenkein, of H. Schenkein & Sons, New York, and Edward Van Dam, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Etruria*.

S. Frankel, of Joseph Frankel's Sons, New York, and family; E. Bausenbach, Chicago, and Julius Eschwege, of Eschwege & Cohn, New York, sailed May 9 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

The  
**Mercantile National Bank**

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY, AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

OFFICE POSITION wanted by experienced man; stock, correspondence and bookkeeping; highest references. Address, "Hudson," care Jewelers' Circular.

SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware, desires position; best of references. Address "F," care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER desires position as traveling salesman either in the line of watch materials or jewelry and watches; references. John Niemeyer, 922 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J.

WATCHMAKER, 30 years' experience, A1 references, thorough on railroad work, all tools, desires permanent situation. Address, R. D. care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER, 27 years' experience, references A1 firms, qualified to take charge of watch repairing department, desires situation with responsible firm. Address, Watchmaker, 3 Winter St., room 22, Boston, Mass.

SITUATION WANTED as traveling salesman by a former jeweler, who is acquainted with best makes and quality of all kinds of goods carried by American jewelers; good city references. For further particulars, address "Salesman," care Jewelers' Circular.

## Help Wanted.

WANTED—A good watchmaker and engraver at once; permanent position; must furnish references. B. Mantele, Hutchinson, Kan.

WANTED SALESMAN by manufacturing jeweler; state territory acquainted with and references. Address, K. M. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—BRIGHT YOUNG MAN, who understands the wholesale optical business, watch material and tools. Address, L. M. J., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Experienced traveler in jewelry and novelties with established trade west of the Ohio River. Address, with full particulars, L. & P., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN, familiar with the retail jewelers in the middle west or western States, to carry a large stock of watches and jewelry; liberal terms. Jonas Koch, 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—First-class traveling salesman with established trade; can offer a permanent and interesting position and easy line to sell. Address, with full details as to proposition, territory, experience and amount of your last year's business, The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

## Business Opportunities.

BUY JEWELRY STOCKS.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick cash buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York city.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY! I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

FOR SALE—The only complete jewelry store and business in a lively town of 3,500 in the South Missouri fruit and mineral region. Address, G. H. Lee, West Plains, Mo.

NOTICE—At big discount, jewelry and optical business in Santa Clara County, Cal.; established 12 years; nice fixtures, clean stock; reason, have business east. Address Bellvue, care Jewelers' Circular.

A FINE OPENING for man of small capital; jewelry business established 30 years; going out of business on account of other interests; population, 32,000. Inquire at once, the Drummond Co., La Crosse, Wis.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## TO RENT in Silversmiths' Building, CHICAGO.

A fine office on Wabash Avenue front, with north and east light, 20 x 42 feet, adjoining the Gorham Mfg. Co.'s salesroom on the sixth floor. Most desirable location in the city. For terms apply to

GORHAM MFG. CO.,

Silversmiths' Building, CHICAGO.

## Serious Fire in the Maiden Lane Jewelry District.

A fire which did considerable damage broke out shortly after 9 o'clock, Saturday evening, in the building at 35 Maiden Lane, New York. It was discovered by the watchman, there being nobody in the building at the time, and the engines quickly responded to the alarm. The firemen worked assiduously and within an hour had the conflagration extinguished. Investigation showed that the fire started in the ceiling between the third and fourth floors, above the jewelry manufacturing shop of H. Henrich and below that of Joseph Cohn & Bro. It quickly spread along the ceiling of Mr. Henrich's shop and before extinguished gutted his factory. It also burned a hole up into the factory of Joseph Cohn & Bro., damaging machinery to a considerable extent. Mr. Henrich fortunately lost nothing in stock, but his factory is a total wreck. Although the fire did not extend beyond these floors, the tenants underneath suffered considerable damage through water. Directly under Mr. Henrich's factory is that of Ciner & Seeleman which, however, fortunately escaped with a trifling damage.

J. J. Cohn, leather goods manufacturer on the second floor, had his stock damaged by water, and Hammel, Riglander & Co., importers of materials, tools, etc., on the ground floor, also suffered by water. The damage to the building is considerable, but the amount is not finally determined by the adjusters. The origin of the fire is still unknown, though from the fact that it broke out in the ceiling right close to the place where the electric wires cross, it is surmised that it started either in crossed wires or from rats gnawing away the insulation. The building is an old style, five story structure, and would probably have been totally destroyed had not the flames been discovered in time.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	43
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	28
American Waltham Watch Co.....	21
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Austin, John, & Son.....	44
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	35
Avry & Brown.....	18
B A, The.....	20
Bawo & Dotter.....	40
Bell Watch Case Co.....	17
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	6
Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington.....	44
Chatham National Bank.....	25
Chicago and Aurora Smelting and Refining Co.....	11
Conley & Straight.....	44
Cross & Beguelin.....	24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	27
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	40
Cushman Building.....	2
D'Arcy, F. P.....	32
Deitsch Bros.....	15
Dorfinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dover, George W.....	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	44
Eisenmann Bros.....	10
Esser & Barry.....	22
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	42
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fostoria Glass Co.....	43
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	7
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	25
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	43
Goldsmith Bros.....	31
Gregory, E. J.....	44
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Haskell, Henry C.....	35
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	4
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Howard Sterling Co.....	5
Hraba, Louis W.....	40
Jacot & Son.....	40
Juergensen, Jules.....	9
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Knowles, Dr.....	44
Lafayette Opera Glasses.....	12
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	2
Lederer, S. & B.....	44
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Ludeke & Power.....	12
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	18
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	13
Melishck & Petter.....	43
Mercantile National Bank.....	25
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., Co.....	44
New England Watch Co.....	34
Noble, F. H., & Co.....	32
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	8
Ostby & Barton Co.....	35
Palmtag, Jacob.....	43
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.....	16
Pouyat, J.....	40
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	6
Roy Watch Case Co.....	12
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	9
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	44
Slagenhaup, H. E.....	43
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Stern Bros. & Co.....	18
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.....	6
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	9
Towle Mfg. Co.....	32
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	40
Westphal, W. C. A.....	43
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	19
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	2
Woods & Chatellier.....	35

**Boston.**

H. L. Chase, optician, Waltham, Mass., has filed a bankruptcy petition. Unsecured claims amount to \$2,530.16.

E. Reed McIntire, of McIntire, Magee & Brown, Philadelphia, was among the visitors to the Boston trade the past week.

C. W. Morse, formerly in the jewelry business in Brookline, Mass., is a petitioner for a discharge under the bankruptcy law.

Manager Thompson, of the New York office of the Elgin National Watch Co., was in Boston on a business trip during the past week.

M. N. Smith, of Smith, Patterson & Co., who was booked for a trip to Europe this month, has canceled his order therefor, being detained here by illness in the family.

George H. Danforth, bookkeeper for Nelson H. Brown, has been on the sick list for nearly a month, being broken in health as the result of an attack of grip earlier in the season.

The Thomas Long Co. have remodeled their store front, dropping the display windows several feet and making other changes which improve their opportunity to show goods.

Smith, Patterson & Co. have made changes recently in the section of their store devoted to the diamond department, the alterations giving them more room and better display facilities for this growing branch of their business.

Fred. W. Ruggles, head of the material department of Robbins, Appleton & Co., intends to take a vacation trip to Europe this Summer, and has engaged passage on the Dominion liner which leaves Boston, July 5.

Buyers in Boston during the week included: A. G. Page, Bath, Me.; George Henry, Bridgewater; George O. Foye, Athol; W. T. Cummings, Winchendon; E.

F. Welch, Northboro; H. M. Darling, Stoughton, Mass.

Fire in the establishment of William L. Burt, manufacturing jeweler, Harvard Place, Saturday morning, occasioned a loss of not exceeding \$500. The building was at one time owned by Harvard college. It sustained light damage, the flames communicating to the floor above, but being extinguished quickly on arrival of the firemen.

Philip Doran, who has been missing from his place of business in the Jewelers building for about a fortnight, is thought to have returned to England. A mortgage on his stock was held by some State St. brokers, but Doran is said to have taken with him about all the portable gold and silver articles in his outfit. He was in the optical business.

**Connecticut.**

Irving E. Ingraham, vice-president of the E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, who is now a resident of Los Angeles, Cal., is in Bristol for a short stay.

Charles V. Schram, who has been in the employ of the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, for 28 years, has resigned, to accept a position in Hartford.

J. G. Woodruff, of the William L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, has been added to the list of subscribers to the stock of a new bicycle company, to locate in Winsted.

The appraisers on the estate of the late Edward Engel, jeweler, New Haven, have reported to the Probate Court that he left an estate of \$15,299.80. Of this amount \$7,600 was in real estate, and the balance was personal property. The appraisers were H. C. Bretzfelder and J. C. Johnson.

The suits brought by Morris Garfinkel, jeweler, Hartford, against the Massachusetts Accident Association and the Masonic Mutual Benefit Association have been set-

tled and withdrawn from the Court of Common Pleas. The defendants claim that the reason of their not settling before was a misunderstanding of the facts.

**Elmira, N. Y.**

In the matter of the bankruptcy proceedings of Morgan A. Ruger, jeweler, the final meeting of creditors was had, and the trustee, Thomas M. Losie, was discharged.

J. T. Stalford, for the past 11 years identified with the jewelry business of Canton, Pa., has just opened a fine jewelry store in Athens, Pa. He also has an optical department.

Milton B. Holmes, the Montour Falls optician, under arrest, as heretofore reported in THE CIRCULAR, was indicted by the United States Grand Jury at Rochester last week, on the charge of using the mails for alleged fraudulent purposes. He is out on bail.

**Birmingham, Ala.**

H. T. Adams, until recently a citizen of Florida, has opened a jewelry store in Eufaula, Ala.

F. S. Jobson, one of the oldest of Birmingham's jewelers, is arranging to build a handsome home on 17th St. Mr. Jobson, who recently added plating machinery to his business, has found success in the new venture.

Last week was held the Spring Carnival and about the most striking thing was the display of the King's jewels. These were shown by E. Gluck. The crown and sceptre were works of art.

The corporation of Dillon, Wheat & Hancher Co., Wheeling, W. Va., dissolved two weeks ago, and Dillon, Hancher & Co. are continuing the business as a partnership. Mr. Wheat went out of the business some time ago.

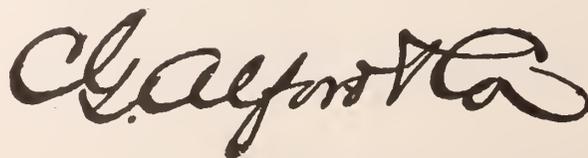
# Information.

**WE DEAL IN WATCHES**—This is not altogether new information, but we are constantly adding to our supply of information, as well as to our line of **WATCHES**. The **RIGHT KIND** of information and the **RIGHT KIND** of **WATCHES** mean something to you.

If you want better results than you have had, **TRY US**.

**SEEING IS BELIEVING.**

**WE** can supply watches that you cannot get elsewhere, and the prices always right.



May 17, 1899.

195 and 197 BROADWAY,  
Western Union Building, NEW YORK.

## Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

### Eastern Travelers Meet and Recreate.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 13.—The Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association held a special meeting, which was followed by a "smoker" in their rooms in the Fletcher building last evening. The principal business of the meeting, which took place at 7:30 o'clock, was to arrange the details for the ball game between the representatives of Attleboro and Providence firms, respectively. This game will be the deciding event in the series for the silver cup which has now been won once by each side, and the interest in its outcome is therefore considerable. The game will be played either at Attleboro or on the grounds at Adelaide Park, this city, July 15 or 22. The uncertainty as to the place and date is due to the fact that it has not yet been learned when the grounds can be secured.

The losers of the great game will be given an opportunity to challenge the winners on the occasion of the annual outing, which will occur one week after the ball game. A committee to arrange for the deciding game in the series for the cup were appointed as follows: Fred. L. Bellows, chairman; John Tweedy, William F. Maintein, F. D. White and E. W. McAllister. Mr. Bellows was also made chairman of the committee to arrange the details for the annual outing, the other members being: Samuel Brower, W. C. Tappan, John Tweedy, John Fleming, A. W. Strandberg, W. L. Brewer, C. M. Holmes and Thomas Catlow.

President J. T. Inman presided at the meeting. The report of the treasurer, C. H. Allen, showed the association to be in excellent financial condition. Four new active members were admitted. They were: E. V. Sweet, representing Regnell, Bigney & Co., Attleboro; Walter Marble, representing Marble, Smith & Forrester, Attleboro; Thomas Catlow, of Catlow Bros., Providence; and C. M. Battey, of Schofield, Battey & Co., Providence. C. F. Dennison, who is connected with the publishers of the Providence city directory, was admitted to associate membership.

The social session, which followed immediately after the business meeting, was very largely attended, and was a most successful affair. A pleasing entertainment programme was rendered by good talent, and refreshments were served during the evening. The entertainment included readings by James T. Franey, banjo and mandolin selections by Prof. Arthur Moore, coon songs by W. L. Brewer, rag time music on the piano by Fred. Mack, songs by George W. Dover, an eccentric dance by Claricino, piano solos by Prof. Middleton and selections by the Washburn Banjo and Mandolin Club. Prof. Moore was at one time a jeweler, but left the business to devote his whole time to the playing and teaching of the banjo, mandolin and guitar. His banjo playing is conceded to be among the very finest. Mr. Franey's readings were particularly enjoyable, while Messrs. Dover and Brewer, who have sung for the jewelry salesmen many times, are always good. The entertainment was under the direction of the following committee: F. L. Bellows, chairman; W. L. Brewer, F. D. White, B. C. Crandall, E. W. McAllister and Thomas Catlow.

Frank Strayer, one of F. C. Happell Co.'s travelers, returned to Chicago for a few days.

Benj. Westervelt is still hustling on the Erie Railroad this week and reports a very satisfactory business.

Jas. W. Hagan, representing Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J., interviewed the jewelers of Portland, Ore., last week.

F. A. Wright, Webster Co.; Mr. Ives, Wilcox Silver Plate Co., and Mr. Goldstein, Black Optical Co., were in Toronto, Ont., last week.

F. R. Krugler visited Chicago with the H. A. Kirby Co.'s line of fine gold and diamond mounted goods. He stopped at the Palmer.

Lou Fay, representing D. Wilcox & Co.'s Chicago office, and J. M. Stanley, who looks after the Mauser Mfg. Co.'s interests there, are away on short trips.

W. H. Hopkins, a popular salesman with Otto Young & Co., Chicago, lost a baby girl 16 months old from infantile sickness ten days ago. She was an only child.

J. W. Sutherland has just completed a 90-day trip through Iowa and Nebraska for Lapp & Flershem, Chicago. He says the conditions in those States are better than for several years past.

The travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: L. Krugler, Champenois & Co.; J. M. Stanley, Mauser Mfg. Co.; H. C. Barker, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; De Lancy Stone, Shafer & Douglas; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.

Manager Blecker, of the Chicago office of Martin, Copeland & Co., says they are well satisfied with the season's business, and the offices show signs of their prosperity. They have been entirely redecorated the past week above, below and all around, and also have had a partition removed to enlarge the quarters.

The travelers who go out of Cincinnati, O., this week are: B. S. Newman and Jonas Wise, of Frohman, Wise & Newman; Eli Gutman, of L. Gutman & Sons; Isa Schroder, of A. G. Schwab & Bro.; A. Herman, of Herman & Loeb; Chas. Gebhardt and J. M. Keller, of Albert Bros.; Louis Hendricks, of the Jewelers' Co.

Traveling men were not so plentiful in the Smoky City last week. The following were there: E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Frank E. Whitmarsh, Alvin Mfg. Co.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; J. B. Beach, Derby Silver Co.; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; Wm. Matschke, F. & F. Felger; Lewis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; W. R. Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; E. W. Brannon, John W. Reddall & Co.

Among the travelers calling at Chicago last week were: Mr. Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Mr. Kent, S. B. Champlin Co.; Mr. Englander, Konijn & Co.; Frank F. Gibson, for William Kinscher; Mr. Kent, W. H. Ball & Co.; Frank L. Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; F. R. Krugler, H. A. Kirby Co.; Isidor Lassner, Nordlinger & Mamluck; Fred. Roth, L. & M. Kahn & Co.; James R. Palmer, Palmer & Peckham; Jere. Willemann, Hayden Mfg. Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: I. Pierce, Byron L. Strasburger & Co.; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Louis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; A. A. Wood, the Howard Sterling Co.; W. F. Koch, the American Morocco Case Co.; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Frank L. Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; J. E. Zender, J. K. Osborn Mfg. Co., and a representative of the Mauser Mfg. Co.

Traveling men calling on Davenport, Ia., dealers the past week were: David Beer, Bernheim, Cohen & Beer; Robert B. Steele, J. B. Bowden & Co.; Sidney H. Joseph, Eliassof Bros. & Co.; G. E. Tinker, Wm. B. Durgin Co.; T. H. Pope, Frank W. Smith; F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; T. Lindenberg, Lissauer & Co.; M. A. Gluck, Otto Young & Co.; Sam. Jaskow, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; H. M. Kohn, Stein & Ellbogen Co.; Harry S. Aicher, A. F. Towle & Son Co.; and William Seckels.

Travelers visiting the Hub the past week included: George B. Osborn, William Smith & Co.; J. Rothschild, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; C. E. Mott, J. B. Bowden & Co.; J. Leonard Snow, Snow & Westcott; Mr. Clark, W. G. Clark & Co.; H. E. Ide, H. C. Hardy & Co.; P. Carpenter, Ford & Carpenter; Herman Schwartz, Larter, Elcox & Co.; John Scofield, Thomas W. Adams & Co.; W. Huger, William Huger & Co.; R. Block, Block & Bergfels; Jerome C. Cook, Bergstein & Co.; Mr. Davidson, Wallach & Schiele.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Waterbury Clock Co., F. L. Pettee; the John Holland Gold Pen Co., James C. Haslam; L. Manheimer, by Mr. Manheimer; Hammel, Riglander & Co., Otto Schneider; Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., Jos. Frank; Illinois Watch Co., by Mr. Leu-

brusher; Rosenbaum & Adler, Mr. Rosenbaum; M. S. Fleishman Co., H. Stern; S. Valfer & Co., Mr. Stein; Chapin & Hollister Co., M. C. Fish; L. E. Meyer; A. J. Hedges & Co., by Mr. Simonson.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: H. G. Freese, Vogt & Dose; C. B. Burgess, Frank M. Whiting & Co.; Wallace E. Welch, Welch & Miller; H. A. Bliss, Kremenzt & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; W. G. E. Pettes, A. Sartorius & Co.; J. F. Garland, L. H. Keller & Co.; Emanuel Jacobson, Jacobson Bros.; Fred. J. Foster, Unger Bros.; S. K. Jonas, for I. W. Friedman; J. M. Stanley, Mauser Mfg. Co.; Lewis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; Sig. Stern, Stern Bros. & Co.; Fred. Roth, L. & M. Kahn & Co.

Among the numerous representatives of wholesale houses calling on Syracuse jewelers the past two weeks were: C. J. Mann, Hermann & Co.; A. N. Dorchester, Chapin & Hollister Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Mr. Staudinger, E. A. Lehmann & Co.; Frank L. Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; Mr. Kent, Geo. O. Street & Sons and Wm. H. Ball & Co.; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; R. T. Supple, Wm. B. Durgin Co.; Mr. North, Smith & North; Mr. Bixby, for Frank W. Smith; J. Rothschild, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; S. H. Lesser, for David Marx; A. L. Woodland, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; J. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; Herman C. Schwartz, Larter, Elcox & Co.; G. B. Osborn, Wm. Smith & Co.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Fred. S. Eason, N. H. White & Co.; H. Allyn Parker, Gebhardt & Parker; H. E. Slater, Champenois & Co.; S. Glenn Walmsley, for Hermann Baum; Mr. Noyes, Ehrlich & Sincock; Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.; S. Cohn, Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; J. Goldberg; C. Meyer, Bawo & Dotter; C. C. Rosenberg, W. H. Terhune & Co.; L. E. Van Horn, Philipp Zellenka & Son; Mr. Waldert, L. E. Kirstein's Sons Co.; James C. Sellers, the Parker Pen Co.; James Hoare & Co. and the Meriden Britannia Co. were also represented.

While Anson E. Butler, a well known traveling jewelry salesman, living at 85 Pearl St., Springfield, Mass., was in Baltimore last week, professional burglars ransacked his house and departed with a small amount of jewelry. Other members of the family were also out of the city. Had Mr. Butler been at home he might have duplicated a very plucky adventure of his which happened two years ago, and which is yet fresh in the minds of the local police. Mr. Butler is nervy and quick in action, and the police know him as the man who filled a bold burglar full of lead under circumstances which were by no means pleasant for both parties. The thieves last week took the revolver with which Mr. Butler shot his burglar, and over that loss he grieves much, as it was a precious relic to him of the most intensely exciting day of his existence. One night about two years ago Mr. Butler was going to his room on the third story, and according to custom, carried in one hand his revolver, which he invariably carries to his bed chamber. While on the third floor he had occasion to go to a storeroom for some trivial thing. When his hand touched the knob he felt an uncanny resistance. Frightened, but not unnerved, he put the force of his shoulder and body against the panels. At first thought he was inclined to chance a shot through the door, but instead increased the leverage and forced the gritty burglar to yield. Inside the two were in unpleasant proximity in the uninviting darkness. By way of introduction, Mr. Butler began target practice and floored the burglar with two bullets, one of which perforated a lung, the other smashing a hand. The wounded man was taken to a hospital in bad condition, but subsequently recovered. The shooting part by no means ended the evening's trouble. Seeing the man was injured, Mr. Butler rushed to his front door (it was then 9 o'clock), and called to two men outside for help. These fellows proved to be suspicious strangers, and were undoubtedly pals of the wounded man. When the party got to the damaged man the two pals made a grab for Mr. Butler's revolver, but he was too quick, and at the muzzle of his six-shooter compelled the strangers to carry the moaning man down stairs. Then they unceremoniously escaped. Mr. Butler's home appears to have a peculiar fate hanging over it, for in the past two years burglars have thrice attempted to operate inside. At this last visit three gold rings were the most valuable property stolen.

THE CHURCH WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 17, 1899.

No. 16.

## Chicago Notes.

*All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.*

### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Business in the west is seasonable in all lines and above the average in a few. The diamond trade is one of the latter. While there are no large transactions, the volume of the diamond trade as a whole is of a very satisfactory kind. The tool and material men all seem to have their hands full and were with difficulty enabled to close early on Saturday last. The optical line is another which seems to be getting rather more than an average business. The general jewelry trade shows considerably better than a year ago, but seems to be quiet as compared with previous months. A feature of the week has been the large number of new stocks sold. No less than six new stores were opened in the west the past week, supplied by Chicago jobbers, besides the two fair sized lines on account of enlargements of existing stores. The watch trade is quiet, due to conditions arising within itself. The scarcity of movements has tended to restrict sales in watch cases, but business in the latter line is reported fairly good, with some complaint of lack of goods to fill orders. The sterling silver and silver plated ware lines are rather quiet in the west just now. It is believed that these are among the lines in which the eastern factories are doing better than the western houses. Reports from travelers indicate a healthy condition in all sections, and particularly favorable reports are received from Kansas, Iowa and Nebraska.

Ed. H. Lane, Geneva, Ill., visited the jobbing houses last week.

C. W. Gearhart, Oregon, Ill., was one of the trade's regular callers last week.

Mr. Zoellner, son of Philip Zoellner, Portsmouth, O., is taking a course of optics here.

W. J. Miller, Chicago manager of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., is visiting in New York.

B. S. Ruddick has just completed his purchases here for a store he is starting at Waverly, Ia.

Mr. Arnold, of Harken & Arnold Bros., Peotone, Ill., was here last week selecting a line of goods.

W. W. Dale, Sullivan, Ind., has enlarged his store and bought a good line of jewelry here last week.

Mr. Phelps, of the Merrick, Walsh &

Phelps Jewelry Co., St. Louis, visited friends here last week.

R. W. Chamberlain, Marshalltown, Ia., left orders with jewelry and tool and material houses last week.

W. S. Sparrow, Stern Bros. & Co., is coaxing fish out of the Nantowish waters in northern Wisconsin.

A new stock was sold last week to G. Leroy Parker, who is opening a jewelry store at Gladstone, Mich.

Mr. Schwekes, junior member of Webb & Schwekes, Reedsburg, Wis., was in last week to order some needed articles.

R. H. Bedford, formerly at Ionia, Mich., and who has opened a new store at St. John's, Mich., came here for his stock.

L. Finkelstein, jobber, St. Paul, Minn., and wife spent a day in Chicago on their way to pass a few weeks at West Baden, Ind.

Ernest Gideon Bek, jewelry manufacturer, Pforzheim, Germany, has appointed George T. Bynner, Chicago, as his American representative.

L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill., is able to attend to his store as usual since his visit to Mt. Clemens, Mich., and was numbered among the buyers here last week.

George Eckstein, formerly for 10 years with E. E. Chandler, Boone, Ia., is opening a business there for himself and was in buying a new stock last week.

Echo, Minn., is to have a new jewelry store, of which John Rosendahl will be the proprietor. Mr. Rosendahl was one of last week's buyers in the Chicago market.

T. H. Anderson, Bedford, Ind., says he never comes to Chicago but what he takes back to Bedford with him a few things he hadn't figured on when leaving home.

W. H. DeLameter ordered last week some goods for a new store he has opened at Knoxville, Tenn. Mr. DeLameter has many friends here among the older houses.

A. E. Trask, of Trask & Plain, Kewanee, Ill., was in buying last week. The firm now have four stores in Illinois, at Aurora, Galesburg, Quincy and Kewanee.

Jeweler Leon, Brainard, Neb., who has patented a number of meritorious articles, has placed some of them, including a soldering lamp, with Heinemann, of this city, to manufacture on royalty.

Tom Towers, Shelbyville, bought a nice bill of goods last week. He has made extensive improvements in his store and says he is going to carry a bigger stock to supply the increasing demand.

A letter from A. L. Sercomb shows he is having a fine time in London. Mr. and Mrs. Sercomb go thence to Paris and from

there to Scotland, reversing their proposed route on account of cold weather in England.

Charles Kolb & Co., Madison and Dearborn Sts., have had their place entirely re-decorated, and also have had a new hardwood floor put in. They are an enterprising firm, for whom Mr. Kolb himself travels in western territory.

James H. Winn & Co., diamond setters, report they are very busy and worked two nights the past week. Mr. Winn thinks such an unusual condition is but a forerunner of what may be expected later in the season. In a competitive bid for diamond combination medals the firm have just secured the work for some 300 medals for the Iron Brigade of the North American Union.

C. Rogers & Bros. Monday began moving into their new quarters on the fourth floor of the Silversmiths' building. The salesroom was ready for inspection two days later, and the firm will be comfortably settled by Friday. Adjoining the sales are the stock rooms, in which carpenters are busy constructing bins from floor to ceiling at sides, and a tier of double bins down the center of the room.

W. J. Müller, of the Chicago & Aurora Smelting & Refining Co., has returned from a 10 days' visit in northern Illinois. In speaking of the company's sweeps and jewelry business, Mr. Müller said: "Since Jan. 1 we have increased our sweep and scrap business 50 per cent., which is a marked increase, considering the large volume of business formerly handled by the company." Of the large manufacturing consumers of bullion, west of Pittsburgh, this company supply probably nine-tenths of them with all they need. This seems a large proportion, but the records of the company show it to be a fact.

The Ansonia Clock Co. have completed their removal to 90, 92 and 94 Wabash Ave., northeast corner of Washington St., where they have undoubtedly the largest clock salesrooms in the country, excepting only the New York salesrooms of the same company. They have a second floor location with light on south and west sides, and the appearance of the salesrooms justifies Manager Barnum in his remark: "We have the slickest clock rooms in the country." The space occupied is 60x160 feet. The finishings are all in quarter-sawed oak with an ornamental partition in the same wood separating the sale and stock rooms, and extending from floor to ceiling. This oak wall is used for the display of goods and the lower part projects in a series of

*"He who is satisfied is well paid."*  
*Shakespeare.*

# Prices We Pay:

OLD SILVER,	.....	50 cts. per oz.
OLD GOLD,	8 karat, .....	32 cts. per dwt.
	10 karat, .....	40 cts. per dwt.
	12 karat, .....	48 cts. per dwt.
	14 karat, .....	56 cts. per dwt.
	18 karat, .....	72 cts. per dwt.
PLATED SCRAPS,	.....	20 to 35 cts. per oz.

If our classification should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment intact and pay all charges. Returns for sweepings made within three to five days of receipt. We have satisfied hundreds of others and know we can satisfy you. Send us your old Gold and Silver, whether the quantity be little or great, and we know you will be pleased.

## Testimonials from a few of the satisfied ones:

Indianapolis, Ind., May 1, 1899.  
 Your check came 25th April. Many thanks for promptness and copious returns. I had no idea that so little stuff would bring so much cash.

E. M. Carr.

1210 F. St. N. W.,

Washington, D. C., May 5, 1899.

Your kind favor, with enclosure, at hand, and would say that, inasmuch as I have perfect confidence in your firm, am perfectly satisfied. With thanks, I am

William L. Clark.

Medina, N. Y., May 2, 1899.

Yours of the 29th ult. with check enclosed is at hand. The amount is satisfactory. Please accept my thanks.

C. F. Hurd.

Atchison, Kan., May 5, 1899.

Received check to-day; like always, was perfectly satisfactory.

H. R. Mester.

Columbus, O., May 2, 1899.

Your favor of the 1st inst., enclosing check, is at hand and is very satisfactory. Thanks,

The J. K. Farver Co.,

Per W. B. F.

Adrian, Mich., May 3, 1899.

Yours of the 2d inst., with check enclosed, was duly received; many thanks for the quick returns, which are satisfactory.

C. L. Norton.

Ishpeming, Mich., May 6, 1899.

Your check for old silver sent you is entirely satisfactory.

W. J. Roberts.

Memphis, Tenn., May 5, 1899.

Yours of 3d, with check for \$44.05 for gold filings, to hand and satisfactory.

G. W. Brodnax.

Holland, Mich., May 2, 1899.

Your check for \$11.00 at hand. Always satisfactory.

H. Wykhuyzen.

Cooperstown, N. Y., May 1, 1899.

Your price is perfectly satisfactory, as it is every cent that it is worth.

Saxton.

Lowell, Mich., May 3, 1899.

Your check for \$4.55 received and is satisfactory.

H. A. Sherman.

Muskegon, Mich., May 4, 1899.

Your check for \$6.95 received and accepted for old gold sent you.

E. Eimer.

Fitzgerald, Ga., May 1, 1899.

Yours to hand. All is satisfactory.

Russell & Dobyns.

Tipton, Iowa, April 30, 1899.

Your check of \$4.81 in payment of old gold and silver received. It is entirely satisfactory.

S. A. Moreland.

Kalamazoo, Mich., May 1, 1899.

Received your check for \$76.50. It is all satisfactory. Thanking you kindly.

E. D. Grandmason.

Terre Haute, Ind., May 5, 1899.

Your check received this morning and is satisfactory.

M. F. Hatfield.

Dartmouth, N. S., May 3, 1899.

Your check for \$12.85 received; amount satisfactory, with thanks.

John Greene.

Baraboo, Wis., May 4, 1899.

Everything satisfactory.

M. MacPherson.

Wilmington, N. C., April 29, 1899.

Check received and satisfactory.

Dingelhoefer Bros.

What Cheer, Ia., May 1, 1899.

Check for old gold at hand; is all O. K. Thanks,

W. W. Baker & Co.

Warren, Ind., May 6, 1899.

Check all O. K. Many thanks.

Charles Wuersten.

Minneapolis, Minn., May 2, 1899.

Check for silver is O. K.

Rentz Bros.

Clanton, Ala., April 22, 1899.

The check for \$2.12, April 21, is all O. K.

L. D. Popwell.

McDonough, Ga., May 1, 1899.

Your check to hand; all satisfactory.

W. R. Tidwell & Son.

Lena, Ill., May 3, 1899.

Check for old silver is satisfactory.

R. E. Fate.

# GOLDSMITH BROS.,

SWEEP SMELTERS, REFINERS AND ASSAYERS,

OFFICE, 61 and 63 Washington St., CHICAGO, ILL.  
 WORKS, 58th and Throop Sts.,

*Kindly mention this paper.*

**Chicago Notes.**

(Continued from page 30)

steps, on which are shown a large number of marble, onyx and iron clocks. Pyramid tables fill the main part of the salesroom and on the wall space between the windows, of which there are 28, are displayed jewelers' regulators. The offices are on the north side of the Wabash Ave. front. The move was completed last week.

When the work of an individual or firm has given satisfactory results for years, and the methods adopted have proven money-savers for the customer, it is a good firm to "tie" to. Such seems to be the opinion of thousands of jewelers who have once sent their sweeps and old gold and silver to Goldsmith Bros., Chicago. The many unsolicited testimonials which the firm receive are the result of such satisfaction on the part of the customer, and are a natural outcome of the business relations of the

**F. P. D'ARCY,**  
Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3513 Calumet Ave.,  
Chicago.



Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesalers and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.

Terms Reasonable, Best of References.  
Write for particulars.

firm with all their customers. The promptness, reliability and accurate valuations are attested by jewelers in every State in the Union, and have built their business to gigantic proportions.

W. H. Vogell, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., has returned from his five weeks' visit east.

E. C. Brand, Roanoke, Tex., was adjudged bankrupt April 28, and a meeting of his creditors has been called to meet shortly at Denton. There are a few small accounts due Chicago houses, Mr. Brand having bought goods in Chicago 10 days before the "bust-up."

Among buyers here last week were: C. J. Linding, Kankakee, Ill.; W. H. Thorp, Beaver Dam, Wis.; John Weber, Weber Bros., Lancaster, Wis.; J. W. Van Doren, Minock, Ill.; Orris Booth, Knox, Ind.; L. Holland, Cullom, Ill.; T. H. Hollister, Freeport, Ill.

There will be an election the first Tuesday in June of officers of the Chicago Jewelers' Association, to serve the coming year. The present officers are: C. J. Dodgshun, president; J. F. Talbot, vice-president; William George Prall, secretary and treasurer. It is probable that these officers will be re-elected. The precedent of a second term has been departed from in but few instances, provided the incumbent, like Barkis, is willin'.

**Indianapolis.**

George A. Sites has removed from Marion, Ind., to Fort Wayne, Ind.

Julius C. Walk & Son have added a very fine, large cathedral chime clock to their salesroom attractions.

The officers of the Indiana Optical Society are now all Indianapolis men: John Wimmer, president; J. M. Rowe, treasurer, and Charles Conner, secretary. The society has had very little important business to consider lately, but hold themselves in strong organization, to protect its members and to advance the profession.

C. N. Heisner, Peru, Ind.; Charles F. Artes, Evansville, Ind., and E. C. Burritt, Laporte, Ind., made recent trips to Chicago. Mr. Burritt has opened a new store at Laporte, Ind., and C. H. Fredenkoto has opened a repair shop in the same town.

**Cleveland.**

Burglars entered Sarah J. Gilger's jewelry store, Norwalk, and secured a small amount of cash.

A. W. Radde & Son have opened a new jewelry store on Woodland Ave., near Herald St. The business at this point will be in charge of A. W. Radde, Jr.

Joseph Welf, Jr., has completed his optical studies at South Bend, Ind., and will hereafter have charge of that department of his father's business at 180 Ontario St.

Mrs. Radde, wife of A. W. Radde, jeweler, 413 Woodland Ave., died in California, whither she had gone in search of health. The remains will be brought to this city for burial.

M. C. Davies, who has for a number of years conducted a jewelry store on Hough St., has disposed of his interests there and will open a new store on Wade Park Ave., near Wade Park, in the East End.

John Bonewell has leased a part of the storeroom occupied by the Aluminum Co., on the Superior St. level of the Arcade, and fitted it up for an optical business. Mr. Bonewell has also been buying goods, the past week, for John Rieh, Painesville.

L. E. Meyer, New York, was in the city the past week, on his way home from an extended business trip in the west. S. C. Corbin, of the Waterbury Clock Co., and J. J. Zimmern, of M. Sickles & Sons, Philadelphia, were in Cleveland the past week.

**Pittsburgh.**

Samuel Rosenberg has opened an optical store at 921 Fifth Ave.

Samuel Weinhaus, this city, is conducting an auction sale for S. T. Little & Sons, Cumberland, Md., to reduce surplus stock.

B. B. Brown, formerly with A. L. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa., has accepted a situation with C. C. Marsh, Sistersville, W. Va.

G. A. Huttman, jeweler, Harrisburgh, Pa., a prominent official of the Royal Arcanum, was visiting here at the convention of the Royal Arcanum.

The constable last week closed the store of Emanuel Van Baalen, corner of Second Ave. and Smithfield St., on a landlord's warrant for rent, which remained unpaid.

Edward Franke has opened a new store for himself in Johnstown, Pa. He was among the out of town buyers here last week, making purchases for his new stock.

H. L. Warren, of the Julius King Optical Co., stopped over in this city to visit some friends while on his way home to visit his parents, who reside in Cleveland, O.

Charles O'Brien, a prominent city salesman among the local jobbers and formerly connected with Goddard, Hill & Co. and W. J. Johnston & Co., has accepted a position with L. W. Vilsaek, retailer, Fifth Ave.

**EASY-FLOWING  
GOLD  
SOLDER**

▲ ▲ ▲  
**Best <sup>o</sup> Earth**

Manufactured by **F. H. NOBLE & CO.,**  
103 State St., Chicago.  
Sold by all Jobbers.

**Colonial** **STERLING SILVER.**

JELLY SPOON.

**TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY.**

CHICAGO. NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

A. E. Siedle and Graf & Niemann were among the charter members of the new Board of Trade recently organized in the East End.

William H. Spangler, manufacturing optician, who was recently in financial trouble, has satisfactorily arranged matters with his creditors and resumed business.

The store of W. A. Thomas & Bro., Niles, O., was entered by thieves last week, and goods amounting to \$500 were stolen. Several suspicious parties were seen loitering around this store, and it is presumed by the police that they were interested in the job.

The following out-of-town buyers were here last week: E. A. Bloser, New Kensington, Pa.; Charles Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; John McKinney, East Liverpool, O.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Lee Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; George V. Brady, Washington, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; John Linenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; H. H. Weylman Kittanning, Pa.; E. Satterthwaite, Warren, Pa.; A. French Poole, Washington, Pa.; A. Teplitz, McKeesport, Pa.; J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; James McKean, Charleroi, Pa.

### Minneapolis and St. Paul.

B. Schutte, Minneapolis, has enlarged his office space.

John S. Allen, Minneapolis, has gone to Philadelphia to attend the funeral of a relative.

Adolph Leber, manufacturing jeweler, Minneapolis, is confined to his home, being very ill with pneumonia.

Frank Hill & Co. and W. H. Rees will on or before June 1 remove from 30 S. 6th St. to 403 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis.

Nicollet baseball park was sold to H. M. Carpenter, of Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., by the Sheriff, for \$1,200, to satisfy a claim of \$1,264.54 for rent.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities the past week were: A. L. Mealey, Delano, Minn.; Thor Erickson, Redwing, Minn.; J. T. Gardner, Walker, Minn.; H. P. Marx, Shakopee, Minn.

George Kelly, accused of breaking a window in A. H. Simon's jewelry store, St. Paul, was arraigned in the Police Court May 8, on the double charge of attempted burglary and malicious destruction of property. It was shown that Kelly had been indicted, with Edward Tessier, by the last grand jury on a charge of robbing William Moennich's tailor shop, and the charge made by Mr. Simon was dismissed, that the prisoner could be turned over to the county attorney. Kelly was sent to jail.

### Pacific Northwest.

L. A. Burbank, jeweler, Roseland, B. C., has gone on a visit to Portland, Ore.

J. P. Morelock, Wallowa, Ore., will act as agent for John H. Peare, jeweler, La Grande, Ore.

Mitchell Smith, jeweler and watchmaker, Baker City, Ore., has moved into new quarters.

Joseph Schell, jeweler, Douglas Island, Alaska, has gone for a short trip to the Atlin gold fields.

Harry Bilger, jeweler, Burns, Ore., expects to leave soon for the Buffalo Hump mining district, in Idaho.

Dr. W. A. Buswell, optician, watchmaker and engraver, Stevensville, Mont., visited in Missoula last week.

H. P. Kizer, Haines, Ore., went up to North Powder last week to look after his jewelry business at that place.

Jeweler Charles G. Bunte, La Grande, Ore., who has been ill for some time, is much improved, and is now able to be out on the streets again.

Jeweler J. O. Watts has left Eugene, Ore., for an extended visit to Montana, Idaho, Wyoming and adjacent States. He will be absent about three months.

The store of Ben Lurch, Cottage Grove, Ore., was broken into and robbed of several watches, besides other articles. Entrance was gained by breaking through a window.

Last week burglars entered the jewelry store of S. D. Stoufer, The Dalles, Ore., and stole about \$100 worth of spectacle frames and other articles of value. The entrance was made through a rear door. The burglars escaped.

The jewelry store of Louis Burger, doing business under the name of the Pacific Coast Jewelry Co., Pendleton, Ore., was robbed of 76 watches, 100 stone rings and other gold rings. Mr. Burger has offered a reward of \$250 for the capture of the robbers.

### Kansas City.

Samuel Rorder has opened a new jewelry store in Springfield, Mo.

C. H. Bard, Sedalia, Mo., was in town last week visiting the jobbers.

Rhodes Bros., wholesale and retail opticians, have removed from 912 Walnut St. to 1011 Walnut St. In their new location they have much better quarters and more room and light.

The jewelry store of C. D. Bridgeford, W. 5th St., was entirely destroyed by fire last week. The loss was partially covered by insurance. Mr. Bridgeford expects to open up again in the same location as soon as the needed repairs can be made.

H. D. Zimmerman, formerly of Zimmerman & Haines, opticians, 1013 Walnut St., has closed up his store in Kansas City and gone back to Warrensburg, his old location. Harry Carswell, who has occupied half of the store with Mr. Zimmerman since he opened up in business for himself a year ago, is now occupying the whole store. Besides his jewelry business, Mr. Carswell is doing a large amount of engraving and repair work, and his increased room will now give him much better facilities for handling his rush of work.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

R. A. Curry has opened a repair shop in Kelseyville, Cal.

It is rumored that Charles Ball, the pioneer jeweler of Chico, Cal., has fallen heir to a large fortune.

Charles S. Wilcoxon, Napa, Cal., is offering his entire stock and fixtures for sale, as he intends to retire from business.

Arthur Rhodes, Santa Rosa, Cal., has sold out his jewelry business, and will confine all his attention to the line of musical instruments which he handles.

Manager Hitchcock, of the Honolulu Bicycle Co., Honolulu, H. I., has added to his establishment an optical depart-

ment, and has now on display an elegant line of new goods.

### Cincinnati.

Jonas Wise, of Frohman, Wise & Newman, will spend his vacation at Atlantic City.

Herman Keck, of the H. Keck Mfg. Co., has returned to Cincinnati from his trip to Europe.

Ed. C. Richter, a jeweler who has a department in the Fair, was married last week to Miss Naomi Katkee, and went on a trip east.

One of the attractions in a show window on 4th St. is an immense solid silver kettle weighing 500 pounds, about 8 feet in circumference and costing \$2,000. It belongs to a man in Colorado who was a former Cincinnati man and who went there for his health. The kettle is exhibited as an advertisement in different cities when not in use. It will be sent to Paris next year.

A gigantic scheme is on foot and the promoter is here, with a view toward effecting a branch in Cincinnati. It is to incorporate under one roof every branch of industry and amusement known. It is an advanced idea over the department store. One of the largest jewelry stores in the city has been approached to join the institution. The object is to get the largest dealers interested. If the scheme can be made to go, an immense structure will be put up to accommodate the business.

### St. Louis.

Several additional World's Fair subscriptions have been given since the recent list published in THE CIRCULAR.

Samuel M. Friede and others filed a partition suit on the 12th inst. against Emil and Rebecca Rothschild, asking for a partition of the estate of the late Meyer Friede.

A large number of out-of-town visitors were here last week, among them: Harry Gates, Queen City, Mo.; Gene D. Thomas, Kirksville, Mo.; S. T. Schneider, Bonne Terre, Mo.; T. G. Burkhardt, Jefferson City, Mo.; Charles Mauch, of Mauch & Adams, Marshall, Mo.; J. A. Buckmaster, Rolla, Mo., and John Booth, Alton, Ill.

The United States gunboat *Nashville* came into St. Louis harbor on the 10th inst. This is the first seagoing war vessel to come up this far in the Mississippi River, and, in consequence, great numbers of people from surrounding towns are visiting here this week. Inquiry among the trade generally reveals a very healthy condition of business. Retailers are exceedingly pleased with trade conditions, and most of them say business is better than it has been since 1892. Several have told THE CIRCULAR representative that even 1892 has been surpassed.

One of the most brilliant posters ever gotten out by any watch or jewelry concern is the "Padishah Watch" poster, received from the New England Watch Co. Nowhere have we seen such a beautiful combination of brilliant colors. If these posters are for general distribution, they are bound to provoke unusual attention and comment. The work reflects great credit upon Vechten Waring, 100 William St., New York, who handles all of the New England Watch Co.'s advertising.



†Cheapest real Watch  
in the world that can be  
guaranteed.

†Thin, handsome nickel  
case.

†Ready now.

†Will go like wildfire.

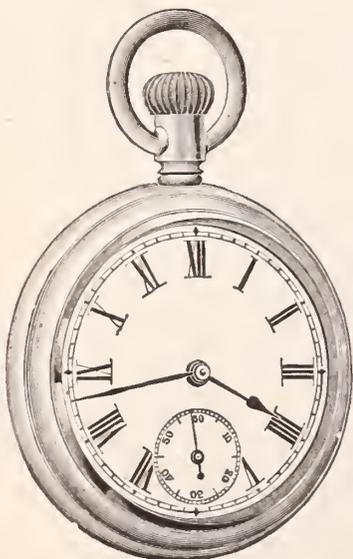
†No telling how long  
our stock will last.

†Sold in half-dozen lots  
only.

†New England Watch  
Co.

†Waterbury, Conn.

*This is the watch, exact size.*



### News Gleanings.

W. Kelley has opened jewelry store in Galton, Pa.

V. C. Kittle has opened jewelry store in Elwood, Ind.

A. Hunn is to open jewelry store in Pontiac, Mich.

C. Wampole has opened a jewelry store in Burwell, Neb.

C. M. Toft has opened a jewelry store in Graceville, Minn.

A. C. Erdice has opened a jewelry store in Ainsworth, Ia.

Jones & McIntyre have opened a jewelry store in Abingdon, Ill.

O. E. Barnes, Ayrshire, Ia., has sold real estate valued at \$1,100.

I. Richmond, optician, has opened an office in Newark, N. Y.

B. J. Ward, Fredonia, N. Y., has removed to a new location.

J. T. Henry, of Frankford, Mo., will open a jewelry store in Silex, Mo.

L. Shaker has enlarged his jewelry store at 526 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis.

The business of the late Charles Springer, New Castle, Pa., will be closed out.

W. H. Appel, Allentown, Pa., has erected a cottage in South Bethlehem, Pa.

A chattel mortgage for \$40 has been filed by R. S. McClaughry, Fort Scott, Kan.

A chattel mortgage for \$121 has been given by Frank T. Williams, Oelwein, Ia.

S. Teorey has opened a jewelry store in O. Remmen's old stand, Maynard, Minn.

A realty deed of trust has been given for \$400 by Thomas J. Mitchell, Missouri City, Mo.

H. A. Dulin has opened a jewelry store at N. C. Coleman's old stand, McKinney, Tex.

Andrew L. Seipel, Denver, Col., has given a chattel mortgage on his fixtures for \$120.

Walter C. Reynolds has sold out his stock of jewelry in Talmage, Neb., to A. C. Butz.

Frank Bristol has given a chattel mortgage on jewelry fixtures in Denver, Col., for \$125.

W. R. Powell has succeeded to the entire jewelry business of Powell Bros., Fort Scott, Kan.

Emil Block, Geneseo, N. Y., has entirely recovered from his recent attack of rheumatism.

S. E. Anderson, Jamestown, N. Y., has recently had his store newly papered and redecorated.

D. W. Sheppard is now making preparations to open a new stock of jewelry in Sabubria, Idaho.

J. R. Munshaw's jewelry store, Wingham, Ont., was robbed of \$1,000 worth of jewelry last week.

The Lazarus Jewelry Co., Macon, Ga., are now located at Newman's millinery store, Cherry St.

John F. Cook, jeweler, Dowagiac, Mich., has bought a residence on Spruce St.; consideration, \$1,200.

Henry D. Adams, Eureka, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage on fixtures amounting to \$300.

A. Gluck, jeweler, Dodge City, Kan., and Mayor of that city, is reported to be seriously ill with grip.

B. Marks, jeweler, Munising, Mich., is

contemplating opening a jewelry store at Crystal Falls, Mich.

James K. Sterling, Geneseo, N. Y., has been confined to his home for the past two weeks by illness.

Jeweler Webb, South Charlestown, O., has a badly burned hand, the result of a gasoline lamp explosion.

S. Coffman, watchmaker, has accepted a position with R. D. Carstens, 44 Canal St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Berger & Co., Bay City, Mich., have moved to larger quarters, corner Columbus and Washington Aves.

It is reported that O. Kolstad, Pleasant Hill, Mo., who has been sick for a number of weeks, is now improving.

Majors & Datzler have purchased the stock of jewelry formerly operated in Colorado, Tex., by Dan. S. Park.

E. S. Bolster, who had a jewelry repair shop in the G. A. R. building, Waterbury, Conn., has left for Rochester.

James A. Mosher, Burlington, Kan., was called to Iowa last week on account of the severe illness of his mother.

M. I. Marks, Penn Yan, N. Y., says he will move to New York city, where he will engage in the jewelry business.

Harry B. Conyers on May 5 opened his new store in Urbana, O. For ten years he was in business in Chillicothe, Ill.

The death occurred at St. Catherines, Ont., recently of Daniel Borstedt, son of F. H. Borstedt, jeweler, Denver, Col.

K. Conley, Spring Valley, Minn., has sold his jewelry store to Mr. Woodard, of Minneapolis, who has taken possession.

F. J. Barnett, Edwardsville, Ill., has turned his jewelry store over to H. C. Squire, who will conduct it in the future.

B. J. Prissman, Baltimore, Md., has removed from 304 to 414 W. Baltimore St., and is succeeded by Lehman & Prissman.

O. L. Rosenkrans & Thatcher Co., Milwaukee, Wis., have moved back to 100 Wisconsin St., where they were so long.

James A. Turner has admitted a partner in his jewelry business in Mound City, Kan., and the firm are now Turner & Turner.

Horace S. Loveland will immediately take steps toward discontinuing his jewelry and confectionery business in Crawford, Neb.

McElvain & Hanchett is the name of a new firm who have succeeded to the jewelry business of McElvain Bros., Grand Island, Neb.

Joseph H. Kaiser, Jamestown, N. Y., has been spending the past three weeks in New York, being treated for rheumatism.

I. M. Hutchings & Co., Bangor, Me., have removed to one-half of one of the stores in the recently built block on Central St.

I. G. Perry, Great Barrington, Mass., has gotten out a souvenir spoon containing in the bowl an engraving of the Searles high school.

Cyrus J. Gidley, for several years past employed in L. E. Shurtleff's jewelry store, New Bedford, Mass., has secured a position in Portland, Me.

Haely & Gavin, Bolivar, N. Y., have recently had their store extended, so that it is now 20x91 feet, and they are carrying a largely increased stock.

Beauchamp & Wright, Carlisle, Ia., are out of business.

Saunders Bros. are successors of G. E. Barber, Manilla, Ia.

T. A. Teate has removed from Waukeenah, Fla., to Lloyd, Fla.

William J. Johnson has succeeded Martin & Johnson, Roanoke, Va.

Elson & Hamlin recently succeeded Andre Bros., Mechanicsville, Ia.

J. A. Holloway and J. W. Simmons, repairers, are no longer located in Boston, Ga.

E. B. Walthal & Co., Horse Cave, Ky., were recently succeeded by Nunnally & Walthall.

Steenstrup & Alfson are out of business in Zumbrota, Minn., and O. H. Steenstrup will open a store in Kenyon, Minn.

Harry Moore, of Pittsburgh, Pa., will be the auctioneer at the sale of the jewelry stock of H. U. Seaman, Washington, Pa.

Wm. Veler, jeweler, corner of Starr Ave. and East Broadway, Toledo, O., will improve his property on that corner by the erection of store buildings.

The jewelry stock of the late J. M. Fox, Canton, Ill., has been sold at an administrator's sale. J. M. Fox, son of the deceased, purchased the stock.

Jewelers John D. Daniels, Albion, N. Y., and Burt M. Frary, Medina, N. Y., have been chosen Side Path Commissioners of Orleans County, N. Y.

D. Stein, formerly manager of N. Highfield & Co.'s store, Newport News, Va., has opened a jewelry store for himself at 2612 Washington Ave., same city.

The Julian building, Mt. Sterling, Ky., was badly damaged by fire on the night of May 5. L. A. Wise, jeweler, lost about \$1,000 on stock; insured for \$500.

C. E. Rose, jeweler, is a member of the reception committee at the ceremonies attending the dedication of the Masonic Temple in Telluride, Col., May 24.

An auction sale is in progress at the W. W. Child jewelry establishment, Jackson, Mich. It is reported that the sale is for the purpose of closing out the business.

The annual report of the Ernst Jewelry Co., Pueblo, Col., was filed a few days ago. It is dated Jan. 2, 1899, and shows capital stock paid in, \$3,000; debts, \$361.20.

Eugene S. Smith, Olean, N. Y., has recently placed in his store two new oak "double deck" show cases, and has had his store papered and redecorated throughout.

Julius Phillips, formerly in the employ of E. E. Starr, Bowling Green, O., will open a jewelry store there soon. Mr. Phillips is at present in business at Woodville.

The jewelers of Franklin, Pa., will close their stores at 6 o'clock P. M. every evening except Saturdays and the 2d and 17th of each month, commencing Monday, May 8.

George Mitchell, Marshall, Mo., who has been ill for the past four months, is reported to be much better and on the way to again look after his business interests for himself.

Ed. Saks, jeweler, Blossburg, Pa., has erected an attractive store on the corner of the public square opposite the Glen Mountain house, and is in good condition for business.

A representative of a silver plated ware manufactory of Kokomo, Ind., was in Ot-

tawa, Ill., a few days ago, negotiating for the removal of the plant from the former to the latter city.

Henry Amadon, whose stock of goods was burned out in Bellows Falls, Vt., recently, was in Claremont, N. H., last week to see about locating there in the jewelry business.

L. Schaub, jeweler, 343 Central Ave., Jersey City, N. J., has erected in front of his place of business a very large and handsome clock. It is the first and only one of its kind on the Heights.

A tramp, who was given employment by Frank Miller, jeweler, Normal, Pa., during his employer's absence looted the place and escaped to the hills, but was captured later and taken to prison.

Peter Kiger who recently sold out his jewelry store in Kingfisher, Okla., to C. D. Calhoun, Northfield, Minn., is now taking a rest and will spend the time visiting his old home in Kokomo, Ind.

John C. Trott Co., of Braintree, Mass., have incorporated for the manufacturing of antiseptic supplies and jewelers' cotton. Capital, \$15,000; incorporators, Henry C. Everett, John C. Trott and Walter Tufts.

A. W. Packard, Oakhârn, Mass., reported to the police a few days ago that the jewelry store of F. S. Conant, in that place, was broken into Thursday night, and a silver watch, jewelry and eyeglasses were stolen.

L. Steinbrenner, manager of Herman & Co., opticians, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., has just received a diploma from the Pennsylvania State Optical Society, having one of the highest averages made at a recent examination of the society held in Philadelphia.

Fred. L. Reed, Cadillac, Mich., has removed his jewelry stock into a room opposite the post office, where he will remain until he completes the new brick block he intends to erect on the site of his frame structure recently destroyed by fire.

J. T. Hoke, jeweler, and a Mr. Wade, who recently purchased the tobacco and fruit business of Deputy Sheriff Smith, Sidney, N. Y., have both disappeared from town, and many creditors would be glad to know of their present address. Mr. Hoke's wife and his father, who reside in Morris, have been looking after his business affairs for the past few days.

The certificate of incorporation of the Harstrom Clock and Novelty Co., Peekskill, N. Y., has been filed in the County Clerk's office, at White Plains, N. Y. The corporation is formed for the manufacture and sale of clocks, tools, drills and novelties. The capital stock is \$10,000, and the directors are Charles G. Harstrom, J. R. Decatur, E. E. Young, Ira D. Strang, P. A. Peterson, J. E. Lynch and E. J. Halsey, all of Peekskill.

On the night of May 4, about 12:30 o'clock, the jewelry store of Mrs. M. Baudoin, 163 Dauphin St., Mobile, Ala., was robbed. The thief, who was a negro, smashed the window and helped himself to 11 watches. Besides a policeman, there is also a number of private watchmen on this street and in this locality. One of the private watchmen heard the noise of falling glass, and looking from whence the sound came, saw a negro taking the watches from the window. He immediately gave chase, but the thief made his escape.

## Novelties for Men,



In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and Ornamented with Jewels.

## Woods & Chatellier,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY Stephen Woods & Co.



Going to market? Why not buy your wares from a progressive, up-to-date house? You can afford to let your competitor secure all the new, attractive Summer silks, while you plod along in the old-fashioned lines. Call upon us, either personally or by letter. We can help you drive away the blues, and fill your business as well. We offer for sale honest gold jewelry at 1899 prices; Sterling silver novelties which have intrinsic merit; Gold-filled jewelry that you can guarantee. Now is the time to buy our Waist sets, Pinqueet Pins, Brooches, Bracelets, etc., etc.

**Averbeck & Averbeck,**  
19 Maiden Lane, New York.



## For Rent. Very Desirable Shops

in building formerly occupied by Ostby & Barton Co., 80 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

Apply to

**Ostby & Barton Co.,**  
118 Richmond St.  
Providence, R. I.

CLASS RINGS,  
PINS, MEDALS, etc.

From Exclusive Designs.

Made by

**HENRY C. HASKELL,**

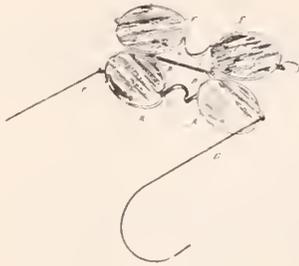
9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane,  
NEW YORK.

DESIGN PLATES sent upon request.

## The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF MAY 9, 1899.

**624,425. COMBINATION-GLASSES.** GEORGE W. BENNUM, Georgetown, Del. Filed Feb. 3, 1898. Serial No. 658,942. (No model.)



In combination, a primary spectacle-frame having lugs, a secondary frame having lugs, a latch formed with one of the lugs of the primary frame for engaging the secondary frame, a pintle-rod arranged in the lugs of the primary frame on which the secondary frame is swingingly mounted, and a spring encircling the rod for pressing the secondary frame and latch into engagement.

**624,486. CUFF-BUTTON.** JAMES E. HILLS, New York, N. Y. Filed Nov. 14, 1898. Serial No. 693,429. (No model.)



In a cuff-button, the combination with the heads, of a connecting member rigidly attached to the outer edge of one head and loosely attached to the other head.

**624,534. NOSE-GUARD FOR EYEGLASSES.** CHARLES K. PEVEY, Worcester, Mass. Filed May 9, 1898. Serial No. 683,096. (No model.)



In a nose-guard for eyeglasses, &c., the combination, with the main part, of an extensible part telescoping into the main part.

**624,600. HAT-FASTENER.** JOSIAH LEVERNE WOOD, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed Oct. 4, 1898. Serial No. 692,634. (No model.)



A hat-pin provided with a hook to engage with the hair, and with a withdrawable means for catching in the hat to prevent the pin from turning in the hat.

**624,603. EYEGLASS OR SPECTACLE CASE.** WILLIAM ZOERB, Dedham, and AUGUST BECKER, Winthrop, Mass., assignors by direct and mesne assignments to Elizabeth Zoerb, Dedham, Mass. Filed July 30, 1896. Serial No. 601,060. (No model.)



An eyeglass or spectacle-case consisting of two lids hinged together at one side, an internal spring fastening for holding said lids closed, comprising a socket on one lid having an elongated receiving-opening, disposed at right angles to the axis of the hinge, and a post on the other lid, adapted to enter the opening of said socket at different points.

**624,679. SHIRT-STUD LOCK.** JOHN W. PLANT, St. Louis, Mo. Filed Mar. 6, 1899. Serial No. 708,059. (No model.)



In a device of the class described, a base, in which is formed a transverse groove and through which base is formed an aperture, a portion of which is screw-threaded, a plate held to move in the groove in said base, in which plate is formed, a slot wider than the aperture through the base, and a slot narrower than the aperture through the base, a screw-threaded shank having oppositely-arranged flat faces, against which faces the sides of the narrower portion of the slot engage when the parts are in a locked position, and a stud integral with the upper end of said shank.

**624,863. BAG-FRAME.** LOUIS B. PRAHAR,



New York, N. Y. Filed Mar. 16, 1899. Serial No. 709,301. (No model.)

**624,871. BELT-BUCKLE.** LOUIS SANDERS,



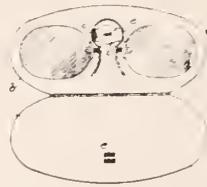
New York, N. Y. Filed Dec. 12, 1898. Serial No. 699,010. (No model.)

**624,872. BELT-BUCKLE.** LOUIS SANDERS,



New York, N. Y. Filed Dec. 21, 1898. Serial No. 699,922. (No model.)

**624,887. EYEGLASS OR SPECTACLE CASE.** WILLIAM ZOERB, Dedham, Mass. Filed June 18, 1898. Serial No. 683,794. (No model.)



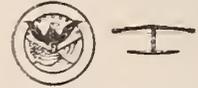
An eyeglass or spectacle case composed of two lids *a, b*, a leather or other flexible hinge connective them together at one side, an internal fastening for holding said lids closed, comprising a spring-acting socket on the inside of one lid having an elongated receiving-opening extending lengthwise the case and a post on the inside of the other lid adapted to enter the elongated opening of said socket at different points and to fasten therein.

**DESIGN 30,712. BADGE.** EDWARD A. MUTH,



Buffalo, N. Y. Filed April 11, 1899. Serial No. 712,674. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,713. BUTTON.** HARRY T. COOK, New York, N. Y. Filed Mar. 20, 1899. Serial



No. 709,863. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,714. BREASTPIN.** MORRISON R.



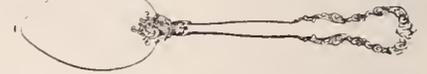
SWAN, Manilla, Iowa. Filed Apr. 11, 1899. Serial No. 712,675. Term of patent 7 years.

**DESIGN 30,715. SPOON.** HENRY H. EVERTSEN, Meriden, Conn., assignor to Wilcox &



Evertsen, same place. Filed Mar. 1, 1899. Serial No. 707,415. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,716. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, FORKS, &C.** HENRY H. EVERTSEN, Meri-



den, Conn., assignor to Wilcox & Evertsen, same place. Filed Mar. 1, 1899. Serial No. 707,414. Term of patent 3½ years.

## EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued May 9, 1882.

- 257,466. ORNAMENTAL CHAIN.** W. W. BRIGGS, Providence, R. I., assignor to S. & B. Lederer, same place.
- 257,511. WATCH-REGULATOR.** RICHARD OLIVER, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 257,636. FASTENING FOR BRACELETS AND SCARF-RINGS.** ELIJAH ATKINS, Birmingham, England.
- 257,644. CUFF-BUTTON.** S. H. BENOIST, St. Louis, Mo.
- 257,726. WATCHMAKER'S COMBINATION TOOL.** W. H. LAMB, San Francisco, Cal.
- 257,727. CLOCK ESCAPEMENT.** F. A. LANE, New Haven, Conn.
- 257,732. COMBINED FINGER RING, LACE PIN AND BRACELET.** LEON MAISON, New York, N. Y., assignor to Heller & Bardel, same place.
- 257,756. FOUNTAIN PEN.** F. X. POZNANSKI, Paris, France.
- 257,791. GONG-BELL.** JAS. WALKER, New York, N. Y.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz: every other week.

## Encyclopedia-Dictionary

and

### Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from page 37, May 3, 1899.]

#### PART XXVI.

**Eidoptometry** (*ei-dop-tom'-e-try*). [Greek, *eidōs* = similar in appearance + *opteo* = that which is seen + *metron* = measure.] That study or branch of optometry which has for its consideration the estimation of form as relates to visual acumen.

**Eisophoria** (*ei-so-pho'-ri-a*). [Greek, *eso* = in + *phoreo* = I tend.] A tendency of eyes to turn inward, usually caused by hypermetropia. **Synonym:** **Esophoria**.

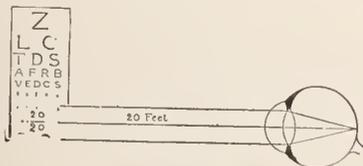
**Elementary** (*el-e-men'-ta-ry*). [Latin, *elementum* = an element.] Pertaining to the fundamental principles of a subject in science. Thus elementary optics refers to the first principles as regards the laws of light.

**Embryograph** (*em bry'-o-graph*). [Greek, *embruon* = an embryo + *grapho* = I write.] A variety of microscopes employed for the purpose of obtaining outlines for drawings and illustrations in the science of embryology.

**Embryotoxon** (*em-bry-o-tox'-on*). [Greek, *embruon* = an embryo + *toxōn* = a circle.] A circle or white band located near the sclero-corneal margin, caused presumably by fatty degeneration which is found in the newly-born.

**Emmetrope** (*em'-mel-rop-e*). [Greek, *en* = in + *metron* = measure.] An individual whose vision is normal.

**Emmetropia** (*em-met-ro'-pi-a*). [Greek, *en* = in + *metron* = measure + *ops* = eye.] A state or condition of the eye in which rays of light from twenty feet or infinity in



AN EMMETROPIC EYE.

passing through the dioptric media will focus upon the macula-lutea with the muscle of accommodation at rest. In such an eye the axial diameter is  $\frac{9}{16}$  of an inch and the shape of the eyeball is anatomically perfect. **Synonyms:** **Perfect sight** and **Normal vision**. A normal eye is said to be in emmetropia when it performs perfect functions as to sight.

**Endo** (*end'-o*). [Greek, *endon* = inside.] A technical prefix which indicates that which is inside.

**Enophthalmia** (*en-oph-thal'-mi-a*). [Greek, *en* = in + *ophthalmos* = the eye.] A state or condition in which the eyeball is drawn backward into the orbits.

**Enophthalmos** (*en-oph-thal'-mos*). [Greek, *en* = in + *ophthalmos* = the eye.] A state in which the eyeball has receded in the orbits.

**Entrophe** (*en'-stro-phe*). [Greek, *en* = in + *stropho* = I turn] A turning in of the eyelids.

**Entiris** (*en-ti'-ris*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *iris* = the iris (rainbow, originally).] The pigment or inner layer of the iris, sometimes called the **Uvea**.

**Entochoroidea** (*en-to-cho-ro'i'-de-a*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *chorion* = the chorion + *oides* = similar.] The inner layer or vascular layer of the choroid coat of the eye. **Synonym:** **Entochoroida** (*en-to-cho-ri'-or-di-a*).

**Entocornea** (*en-to-cor'-ne-a*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *corneus* = the cornea.] The posterior lamina or fourth layer of the cornea, according to Prof. Valk.

**Entophthalmia** (*en-toph-thal'-mi-a*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *ophthalmia* = inflammation of the eye.] A state or condition of inflammation located within the eyeball.

**Entoptic** (*en-top'-tic*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *ops* = the eye.] That which is located in or related to the internal aspect of the eyes.

**Entoptic phenomenon** (*en-top'-tic phe-nom'-e-non*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *ops* = eye + *phenomena* = peculiarity.] That which is peculiar to those parts which are within the eye itself. The four entoptic phenomena are outlined as follows:

- |                     |   |                      |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| Entoptic phenomena. | { | 1. Muscæ-volitantes. |
|                     |   | 2. Micropsia.        |
|                     |   | 3. Macropsia.        |
|                     |   | 4. Metamorphopsia.   |

**Entoptoscopic** (*en-top-to-scop'-ic*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *ops* = the eye + *scopeo* = I see.] That which pertains to making an examination of the interior of the eye by means of the entoptoscope or skiascope.

**Entoptoscopy** (*en-ti-p-tos'-co-py*). [Greek, *entos* = within + *ops* = the eye = *scopeo* = I see.] The art of using the entoptoscope or skiascope for the purpose of making an examination of the interior of the eye with the view of detecting its dioptric state.

**Entoretina** (*en-to-ret'-in-a*). [Greek, *entos* = within + Latin, *retina* = the retina.] The first or outer layer of the retina called the *membrana limitans interna*.

**Entropium** (*en-tro'-pi-um*). [Greek, *en* = in + *trepeo* = I twist.] A condition of the eyelids in which the eyelashes turn in and rest against the eyeball. **Synonym:** **Entropion** (*en-tro'-pi-on*).

**Enucleation** (*e-nu-cle-a'-tion*). [Latin, *e* = away or out + *nucleus* = the kernel of a nut.]

The operation of enucleation of the eyeball calls for the removal of the entire eye from its capsule after cutting the muscles and amputating the optic nerve so that a stump may be left behind for the purpose of sustaining an artificial eye.

**Enucleator** (*e-nu'-cle-a-tor*). [Latin, *e* = out + *nucleus* = the kernel of a nut.] An instrument employed for the purpose of removing the eyeball by excision.

**Envelope** (*en'-vel-op*). [French, *enveloppe* = an envelope] A coat or layer which envelops or encloses a body. Thus, the coats or envelopes of the eye are three in number, namely: 1. The sclerotic. 2. The choroid. 3. The retina.

**Epibulbar** (*ep-i-bul'-bar*). [Greek, *epi* = on + *bulbos* = a bulb or globe.] That which is located upon the eyeball.

**Epicanthis** (*ep-i-can'-this*). [Greek, *epi* = on + *kanthos* = angle.] A vellum or veil of skin which connects the eyebrows with the nose by passing over the inner canthus or angle of the eyes. **Synonym:** **Epicanthus** (*ep-i-can'-thus*).

**Epilation** (*ep-il-a'-tion*). [Latin, *e* = out + *pilus* = hair.] The removal of the hair or eyelashes by means of the ciliary forceps.

**Epiphora** (*e-piph'-or-a*). [Greek, *epi* = upon + *phero* = I bear.] An overflow of tears caused by oversecretion or a stricture interfering with the flow in its proper channel.

**Episcleral** (*ep-i-scle'-ral*). [Greek, *epi* = upon + *skleros* = a hard substance.] That which is located upon the outer surface of the sclerotic coat of the eye.

**Episcleritis** (*ep-i-scle-ri'-tis*). [Greek, *epi* = upon + *skleros* = the sclera + *itis* = an inflammation.] An inflammation of the deeper tissues which lie underneath the conjunctiva and upon the outer surface of the sclerotic coat.

**Epithelium** (*ep-i-the'-li-um*). [Greek, *epi* = upon + *thele* = a nipple.] The outer structure of the mucous surfaces, consisting of cellular tissues; it is mentioned in several places relative to the anatomy of the eye. Thus, the anterior epithelial and the posterior epithelial layers of the cornea.

**Equilibrium** (*e-qui-lib'-ri-um*). [Latin, *aequus* = equal + *libro* = a balance] Relative to the muscles controlling the movements of the eye, the optic line is in parallelism or balanced so nicely that the visual line will form coincidentally upon both macula-luteæ.

**Equivalent focus** (*e-quiv'-al-ent fo'-cus*). [Latin, *aequus* = equal + *valo* = I am worth.] Relative to the microscope, the objective image equals in size an image formed by means of a convex lens whose focus is the same as the objective.

**Error** (*err'-or*). [Latin, *error* = a going astray] An abnormal state or condition; when applied to the eyes an abnormality of vision is understood. The generic term for errors of refraction is *ametropia*, and whenever the term *error* is used in this connection a dioptric state or condition is meant in which the rays of light from the punctum remotum do not focus upon the macula-lutea with the muscle of accommodation at rest.

**Erythrochloropia** (*er-yth-ro-chlo'-ro-pi-a*). [Greek, *erythros* = red + *chloros* = green +

## Optical Department.

*ops* = an eye.] A variety of color blindness in which the two colors, red and green, are appreciated.

**Erythrochloropy** (*er-yth-ro-chlor'-o-py*). [Greek, *eruthros* = red + *chloros* = green + *ops* = the eye.] The discernment of the two colors, red and green.

**Erythrophobe** (*er-yth'-ro-phobe*). [Greek, *eruthros* = red + *phobos* = I fear] One who has a morbid dislike for red.

**Erythrophobia** (*er-yth-ro-pho'-bi-a*). [Greek, *eruthros* = red + *phobos* = I fear.] A fear or dislike of red colors.

**Erythropia** (*er-yth-ro'-pi-a*). [Greek, *eruthros* = red + *ops* = the eye.] A state usually following a cataract operation in which a reddish tinge is seen associated with every object. A synonym: **Erythroptasia** (*er-yth-rop'-si-a*).

**Erythroptasia** (*er-yth-rop'-si-a*) [Greek *eruthros* = red + *ops* = the eye.] An element in the retina which stimulated by waves of light gives the ability to see the various colors. Synonyms: **Rodopsia** and **Visual Purple**.

(To be continued.)

### Optics Applied to Scientific Instruments.\*

BY GEORGE LINDSAY GORDON.

Continued from page 38, April 19, 1899.

**R**EFRACTOMETERS by which the refractive index of both solids and liquids can be determined, have gradually attained great perfection. They are based on the principle that when light strikes a transparent substance at an angle it is partly reflected and partly transmitted, except at a certain angle known as the angle of total reflection, which bears a constant relation to the refractive index. Therefore, if a substance is examined between two prisms, the limit of total reflection and absence of transmitted light where a shadow line appears can be observed, and from this the refractive index of the substance introduced can be determined. At first this required considerable calculation, but the most recent instruments, more particularly Abbé's refractometers, enable us to read off the result on a scale, not only as regards the refractive index for monochromatic light, but also the relation between that of two different portions of the spectrum, known as the dispersive power of the substance examined.

Polarizing apparatus, as constructed by Norremberg and others, known as reflecting polarizers, in which sheets of clear glass are used as a polarizer, and a black backed mirror as an analyzer, have been superseded by polarizers made for use alone or with the microscope, consisting of two Nicol prisms, one fixed and the other rotating on a graduated scale. For telescopes a single Nicol prism suffices, as only an analyzer is required to see whether the light from a planet or moon is already polarized by reflection or not.

Polarimeters, to determine circular polarization, the so-called *rotary power* of a sub-

stance, were first made by Mitscherlich, consisting of a metal tube fitted with a stationary Nicol prism at one end, and a rotary prism at the other, a pointer on the latter sliding on a graduated scale. Inside the metal tube is a glass tube of definite length, closed at both ends by movable glass discs. By means of the indicated rotatory power and the specific gravity of the liquid, the specific rotatory power is calculated.

The photometer, an instrument for the purpose of determining the intensity of light by comparison with a standard candle, was first invented by Count Rumford, who projected the shadows of a stick cast by the two lights onto a screen, comparing their intensities. Numerous other devices have since been suggested. The most recent is the prismatic photometer of Lunmer-Brodhun—a highly delicate instrument by which minute differences in intensity can be measured.

Mirrors have been greatly improved by the discovery of the use of mercury for the purpose of coating glass with metals and especially by the manufacture of plate glass in large sheets. Mirrors are now made of every shape and curve so that they are frequently used for distorting images, multiplying reflections and producing illusions on the stage. The so-called *Pepper's ghost*, the *talking head*, and *fairy glen*, are produced by large sheets of plate glass and mirrors. Surgical instruments for the illumination of the throat, ear, nose, and other parts of the body depending on the reflection of artificial light from small mirrors, are all inventions of the latter half of this century.

The sextant, an instrument by which every captain determines his position at sea, was invented by Hadley in 1731, yet so admirably did he contrive it, that its form remains practically the same at the present day.

The theodolite, which consists of a small telescope movable on graduated scales, both horizontally and vertically, fitted on a tripod furnished with leveling screws, is largely used by surveyors to determine angles which by the aid of trigonometry enable them to calculate the relative positions of objects on the plane, and the height of distant elevations. Similar instruments, known as range finders, are fitted on to heavy guns for ascertaining the range of fire—the scale being graduated in yards instead of degrees.

Vacuum tubes were invented by Crookes in 1865. In the course of his far-reaching work on spectrum analysis he examined the spectra of gases by placing them in closed tubes into the ends of which wires were fixed, which he connected with an intermittent current of high tension, thus rendering them incandescent by means of electricity. He noticed that various gases emitted different colored light, and that a change occurred when the gases in the tube were rarified. Tubes thus constructed to emit different colors are known as Crookes' luminant and radiant matter tubes. Exhausting a glass bulb as far as possible and passing the electric spark through it, he made the vacuum tube which bears his name. In 1894 Lenard noticed that the emanations from the negative pole, or *eathode*, of a Crookes' vacuum tube passed

through thin plates of metal and solid planks of wood, and Hertz discovered that these rays were sensibly deflected by a magnet. In 1895 Dr. Röntgen, of Wurzburg, working with a Crookes' tube, noticed that some photographic plates in his laboratory had been affected, and this led him to the discovery that certain rays emitted by the tube, now known as X-rays, or Röntgen rays, were photographically active and that to them substances were transparent which are opaque to light. He thus photographed through thick books and wood; and further found that flesh is transparent to these rays, so that the bones of a living being can be photographed. Most metals, like the bones, proved opaque and could be seen through the body. One would almost imagine that Dickens in his description of Marley's ghost had foreseen this discovery, when he says "his body was transparent, so that Scrooge observing him and looking through his waistcoat, could see the two buttons on his coat behind." Already the discovery has been applied by the surgeon to diagnose fractures, dislocations, and foreign bodies. Additional value has been given it by the discovery that these rays can be rendered visible by means of a screen of platino-cyanide of barium.

To this I must limit my remarks to-day, but before closing I wish to refer to the great discovery of the age, known as the *correlation of forces*; the recognition that motion, heat, light, electricity and chemical action are merely different manifestations of one and the same energy, and are mutually convertible. Crookes' radiometer, consisting of light metal vanes which revolve in a vacuum bulb moved by the sun's rays, is evidence of this, as also our electric light, and we know that light falling on a selenium plate produces an electric current.

This century has shown us how our thoughts can be flashed along a wire, and we have lately been shown that even the wires can be dispensed with. We have ceased to marvel when we hear the voice of a friend many miles away, and we can conceive that in the next century seeing at a distance may likewise cause no astonishment. What other marvels the future may have in store as an outcome of the constant advance of knowledge who dare say?—but I think I may venture to prophesy that optics will contribute quite as much as, if not more than, her sister sciences.

### Harder than Diamond.

"YE students, geologists, all behold!"

The scientist's offer ran,

"I'll give a thousand pounds of gold

To the woman or child or man  
Who can tell to me, in proof of his worth,  
The hardest substance found on earth."

They came from the west, they came from the east,

In eager response to the call,  
But agreed from the mightiest down to the least,  
That diamonds are hardest of all.

(Though one man muttered, "I'm willing to bet 'em,

The thing that's hardest is to get 'em.")

Then the wisest man from a famous town,  
Unrivaled in science or art,  
Stood up and proclaimed, with a mighty frown,

"My friends, 'tis an editor's heart!"  
And the scientist rose, 'midst a silence grim,  
And straightway handed the gold to him.

DIXIE WOLCOTT, in *Truth*.

\* From a lecture at the Mansion House London, England.

## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. II.

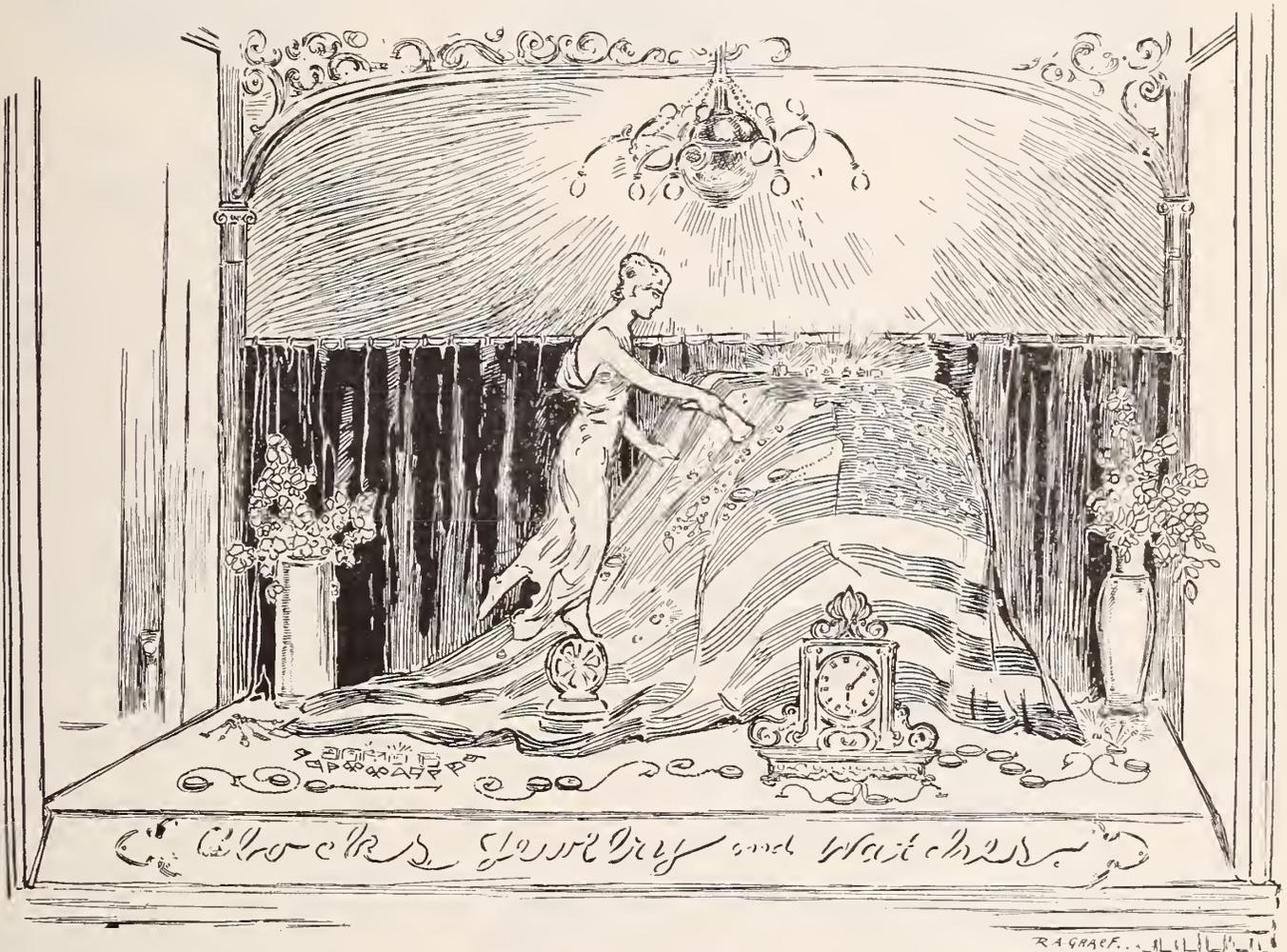
*NOTE.*—We inaugurated with the issue of May 3, 1899, the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.

spread with varnish over the dials of clocks renders them luminous.

**To Remove Old Enamel.**—Lay the articles horizontally in a vessel containing a concentrated solution of alum and boil them. The solution should be just sufficient to cover the pieces. In 20 or 25 minutes the old enamel will fall into dust, and the article can be polished with emery. If narrow and deep vessels are used, the operation will require more time.

**Permanence of Oil in Clocks and Watches.**—Oils ought to be regularly renewed if correct time is to be secured, and too rapid wear, or change of the parts, ought to be avoided. The renewal should take place at the latest:

In ordinary clocks, every six years.



ORIGINAL SUGGESTION FOR A DECORATION DAY OR FOURTH OF JULY JEWELER'S WINDOW.

**T**HE above vivid illustration is a suggestion for a jeweler's window display preceding Decoration Day or the Fourth of July. As will be seen, the American flag falls gracefully from a plateau upon which is a display of rich jewelry. Jewelry also is scattered among the folds of the flag, as though dropped from Fortune's horn of plenty—this figure of Fortune and the cornucopia being emblematic of good times. At the sides are vases holding flowers, while in the foreground is a liberal display of flag pins and other patriotic jewelry. Such an exhibit is entirely appropriate to the season. It is rich and chaste in effect and is possible of being duplicated by any up-to-date jeweler, as the stock necessary is neither extensive nor expensive.

#### Workshop Notes.

**Coating for Luminous Dials.**—Take 100 grams of carbonate and of phosphate of lime (calcined oyster shells or cuttle-fish bones) mixed with 100 grams of pure caus-

tic lime, add 25 grams of calcined chloride of soda (20 to 25 per 100 of the weight of the bulk), and 3 to 7 per 100 of sulphuret of calcium, barium, strontium or magnesium, previously exposed for some time to the light of the sun. This powder

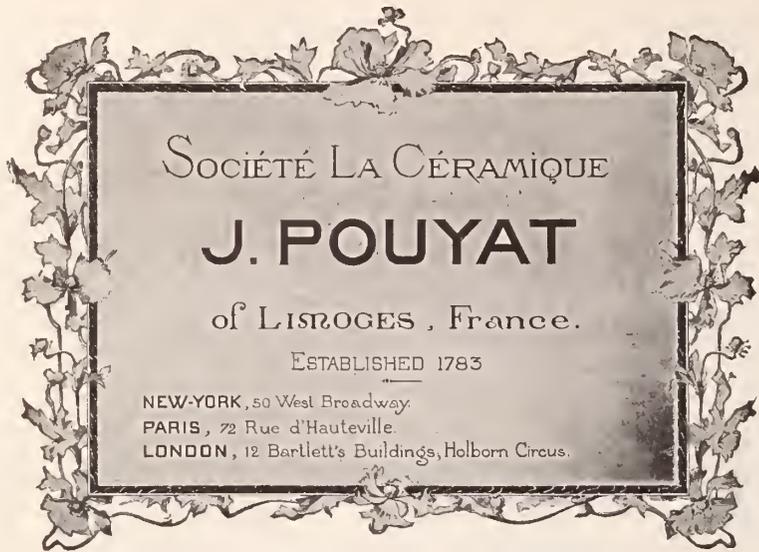
In clocks of precision, every four years.  
In watches, every two or three years.  
In marine timepieces, every three years.  
The change of oils is not only of utility for the going, but prevents the destruction of the parts in contact and assures the durability of the timepiece.

M. E. Rosenblum, expert clockmaker, 162A Seventh Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., has just completed a compensating pendulum, which is a remarkably ingenious contrivance, claimed by its inventor to be perfect in its operations. Mr. Rosenblum is about to patent the invention and is looking for a partner to engage in the manufacture of the article.

CHINA FOR CRITICAL BUYERS.

NOVELTIES IN DECORATION.

SPECIALTIES FOR JEWELERS.



MARK ON

J. P.  
 L  
 FRANCE  
 WHITE.

Our showrooms, at No. 50 West Broadway, are filled with new and beautiful specimens of high Art in Ceramics. We would be glad to have you inspect them.

MARK ON



DECORATED.



## Six New Cuttings.

Just in time for June wedding demands we have brought out six new patterns in rich cut glass. These are cut from best quality American blanks in our own works and are polished by hand on wood wheels—the only way in which a permanent high polish can be obtained on glass.

We have priced these goods as low as goods of their character can be sold by any manufacturer who makes honest cut glass. We do not attempt to compete with acid-finished goods, the temporary brilliancy of which in combination with slightly lower prices has lured many a merchant into purchases afterwards regretted.

A booklet showing the six new designs with prices of the different articles made in each cutting is now on the press. Yours for the asking.

## Bawo & Dotter,

Originators of Fashions in Ceramics,

26 to 32 Barclay Street,  
 NEW YORK.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS.**  
**STELLA AND IDEAL MUSIC BOXES.**

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,**



**Jewelry Trunks and Cases,**  
 161 Broadway,  
 Bet. Cortlandt and Liberty Sts.,  
 688 B'way,  
 723 6th Ave.  
 NEW YORK.

**A. A. WEEKS,**

Manufacturer and Importer of  
**CUT and PRESSED**

**INK STANDS**

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**ENAMELERS** \* \*

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,  
 Enamelled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,  
 YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

**S. S. WILD & SON**

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.  
 Telephone Connection.





## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

**NOT WITH-  
STANDING** the high order of beauty attained in the former productions of the Royal Copenhagen Pottery Co., this concern continue to develop in the manufacture of their famous pottery and china and attain with each succeeding line which they put upon the market a greater perfection in coloring and a generally more artistic effect. This fact is clearly evidenced by the recent additions to their stock carried at their New York salesrooms, Barclay and Church Sts., which show shapes and decorations more beautiful and of a more salable character than any of their predecessors. Especially true is this of the new flask shape and other vases which, while decorated in the exact styles made famous by the Copenhagen artists, show warmer colors, especially in blues and pinks, than were heretofore common to this ware. In plaques, plates and paper weights containing part of the decoration in relief, many interesting conceptions are to be found among the new styles. In the hand painted plates decorated in bright and natural colors, are a large number of new flower treatments and new subjects in fish and bird center panels.

FALL LINES  
OF ENGLISH WARES.

**JAMES DAVISON**, of Davison Bros., importers of English china, pottery and earthenware, 12 Barclay St., New York, is now in England arranging for the lines which his firm will show for the Fall season. Mr. Davison will visit the various prominent English pottery factories, especially that of George Jones & Sons, makers of Crescent china, for which ware Davison Bros. are now the American agents. He will return from abroad about the middle of July.

LATEST PRODUCTS IN  
AMERICAN KERAMICS.

**A LARGE** consignment of the latest productions from the factory of S. A. Weller was received last week at his New York salesrooms, 44 Park Place, where they are now to be found. While no distinctly new departure in treatment is contained among the new pieces, a large number of new shapes in vases, lamps and

ornamental pieces are to be found in the Lowelsa, Aurelian and Eosian decorations which were introduced to meet the demand of jewelers. Twisted effects in vases are now prominent, and a slight variation of the Aurelian treatment, showing heads instead of flowers, now comes on large vases. The line of fine lamps is now well worthy of inspection.

CUT GOODS SUITABLE AS  
WEDDING PRESENTS.

**TO** meet the demand brought forth by the approaching wedding season, Bawo & Dotter, 26-32 Barclay St., New York, are now showing a number of lines of fine fancy pieces, glass ware and other articles suitable for presents. Not the least prominent among these lines is their cut glass ware, a product of high grade, cut from the best quality of American blanks and hand polished. In the display now made bowls, nappies and vases are shown in great variety both as to size and shape, while among the various patterns are six cuttings placed on the market for the first time. To give the trade an idea of these new patterns the firm have issued a booklet containing illustrations and prices of all the articles on which these cuttings appear, and will gladly send this pamphlet to any jeweler who will apply for it.

THE RAMBLER.

### The Origin of the Teapot.

**THE** following communication to the *Pottery Gazette*, from a correspondent, raises the question of the origin of the teapot:

The accompanying lines are from a poem by Sir Charles Hanbury Williams, called "Isabella," and is a description of "the Morning" of Lady Isabella Montagu, widow of the Duke of Manchester, and must have been written in the early part of the last century. The lady was at the very top of fashionable society, and Sir Charles's description of her morning occupations, visitors and conversation is curious as a record of persons and manners drawn evidently from life. A few questions naturally arise in the mind of anyone interested in the history of the potting trade in Staffordshire.

Who could have been the maker of the teapot? Was it Booth? or Astbury? or the Ellers? or a prehistoric Wedgwood? And who was the "courtly squire?" He must have been a man of acknowledged taste; also of position, as he was one of the

suitors for the hand of the wealthy duchess. Would he be an ancestor of the Batemans of Knypersley? The Wedgwoods and the Spodes ought to bless his memory, as he probably contributed greatly to bring English earthenware into fashion.

The monkey, lap dog, parrot, and her Grace, Had each retired from breakfast to their place, When hark, a knock! "See, Billy, see who's there!"

"'Tis Mr. Bateman, ma'am, in his new chair."  
"Dicky's new! the charming'st thing in town,  
Whose poles are lacker'd, and whose lining's brown."

To please the noble dame, the courtly squire  
Produced a teapot made in Staffordshire.  
So Venus look'd, and with such longing eyes,  
When Paris first produced the golden prize.  
"Such works as this," she cried, "can England do?"

It equals Dresden, and outdoes St. Cloud.  
All modern China now shall hide its head,  
And e'en Chantilly must give o'er her trade.  
For lace, let Flanders bear away the bell;  
In finest linen, let the Dutch excel;  
For prettiest stuffs, let Ireland first be nam'd;  
And for best fancy'd silks, let France be fam'd;  
Do thou, thrice-happy England! still prepare  
This clay, and build thy fame on earthenware."

### A Meddling Phonograph.

From the *Philadelphia Record*.

**THE** Board of Health is the recipient of many queer complaints, but the one it received the other day from a disgusted and nervously prostrated jeweler of 8th St. is entitled to prominence in a class by itself.

It seems that the jewelry store is located next door to a phonograph establishment that has for the purpose of attracting passers-by a phonograph going all day long. All kinds of tunes and alleged witty sayings are squeaked forth from early in the morning until late at night in peculiarly penetrating and nerve destroying tones. At first the machine efforts at wit amused the jeweler, and he used to laugh heartily at the comicalities, but these were repeated with such deadly persistency that they began to pall, and from being amused the tradesman grew into a negative desperado.

One day the climax was reached when a customer, who looked like "ready money," came in to buy a diamond ring. For some reason the machine next door was quiet for a while, and the jeweler was just on the point of closing a highly profitable sale when the shrill voice of the phonograph began to sing "Get Your Money's Worth." The amazed customer hesitated, and finally told the jeweler he would call another day. This incident was the last straw, and the Board of Health will now look into the matter.

### Queries by Circular Readers.

**NOTE**—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. The *Circular* desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., April 7, 1899.

**Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:**

On page 122 of "Work Shop Notes for Jewelers and Watchmakers," published by the Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co., is an article entitled "Dissolving and Precipitating of Gold"; the two articles are entirely foreign to each other as there given. The first speaks of dissolving gold by acid, and gives no formula for precipitating the gold thus dissolved. The second tells how to precipitate gold that has been dissolved, not by acid, but by the cyanide or electrical process. Can you give me formula for precipitating gold after being dissolved by aqua regia or by the process of dissolving as given on page 122 as above referred to? Thanking you in advance, I am,

Respectfully yours, JOS. WHIPPLE.

**ANSWER:**—We take for granted that correspondent is familiar with the process of dissolving gold, either in the pure or the alloyed state. However, we will give the process for each case: Fine or pure gold is cut into small pieces and dissolved by adding aqua regia, composed of three parts hydrochloric acid and one part of nitric acid. After the acid has been allowed to act for about six hours, the gold will be entirely dissolved. Then add to the solution about 15 times its volume of water; now prepare a saturated solution of protosulphate of iron and add it to the gold solution as long as it will throw down the precipitate, which is fine gold. The precipitated gold is now washed several times in acidulated water, so as to remove all the iron, and is slowly dried in the sand

bath. In the next case, if the gold has been alloyed, the method is somewhat longer but just as simple. The gold is cut into small pieces and dissolved by slowly adding aqua regia. After the acid has entirely dissolved the metal, we will find a thick, white substance precipitated to the bottom of the vessel, which is an insoluble chloride of silver. The clear liquid is then decanted, and several times its volume of water added to it. Now pour your saturated solution of protosulphate of iron into this solution, which will precipitate the chloride of gold into fine, or metallic, gold. This is then washed with acidulated water and dried as previously described. If correspondent wishes to secure the copper which is held in the remaining solution, take the decanted liquid and slowly add a saturated solution of cyanide of potassium, which will precipitate the copper as a sulphate.

As regards the cyanide solution, we already know that the gold in a plating solution is dissolved by the action of the current passing through the anode from the carbon pole of the battery. To recover this gold held in a cyanide solution we add to it the aqua regia, as we did before, which will precipitate the potassium as a white substance to the bottom of the vessel. The clear liquid is then decanted, and a saturated solution of protosulphate of iron is added until all the gold is precipitated as a brown powder, which is metallic gold. Then wash in acidulated water several times and dry in the sand bath. The gold in these three processes has become pure metallic gold, and can be melted with either borax or sal-tartar as a flux. But should correspondent desire to make a gilding solution of the gold, re-dissolve it in aqua regia, which will convert it into the chloride of gold, which he desires.

TROY, O., May 5, 1899.

**Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:**

We have had brought to us a French onyx clock, which has come almost all to pieces. Can you advise us of a good cement to hold the pieces together? Have tried plaster of paris, but it refuses to stick.

Respectfully yours,  
FRENCH CLOCKS.

**ANSWER:**—The following is a recipe used by marble workers, and which probably correspondent can use to advantage: Flour of sulphur, 1 part; hydrochlorate of ammonia, 2 parts; iron filings, 16 parts. The above substance must be reduced to a powder, and securely preserved in closely stopped vessels. When the cement is to be employed, take 20 parts very fine iron filings and 1 part of the above powder; mix them together with enough water to form a manageable paste. This paste solidifies in 20 days and becomes as hard as iron. A recipe for another cement useful for joining small pieces of marble or alabaster is as follows: Add one-half pint of vinegar to one-half pint skimmed milk; mix the curd with the whites of five eggs, well beaten, and sufficient powdered quicklime sifted in with constant stirring, so as to form a paste. It resists water and a moderate degree of heat.

The drawer of a check is the principal debtor and is not discharged by laches of its holder in not making due presentation, etc., unless he suffers some loss, and then only to the extent of his loss.

A New Gold Filled Watch Case just produced by us, we have christened

## The Raleigh.



Like its namesake, the man-of-war, it is destined to conquer. It will stimulate the expansion of the business of those who handle it. "The Tale of The Raleigh" will be ready for distribution shortly.

**JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,**

Established 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

# ...New Designs...

We desire to call the trade's attention to the New Designs which are constantly being added to our already large line of Fine Glassware for mounting purposes. Sample lines are exhibited at our New York Office, 66 West Broadway, where our Mr. Nixon, who is in charge, will be glad to have you call.

## THE FOSTORIA GLASS CO.,

66 West Broadway, New York.

MOUNDSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA.

### W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

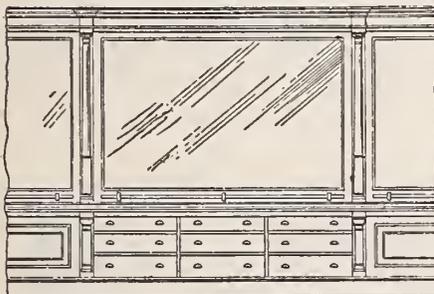
### MELISHEK & PETTER,

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WALL AND COUNTER CASES,

FOR JEWELRY, SILVER-WARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

### H. E. SLAGENHAUP,

WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.



JACOB PALMTAG,

Manufacturer of Watches, Schwenningen, (Württemberg) Germany, MANUFACTURES

Watchmen's Control Watches.

Illustrated Catalogue sent Free, post-paid.

Energetic Agents Wanted.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.

### SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St., - New York.

### "TRADE-MARKS

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

Over 2,250 Marks

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,

11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

### THIRD EDITION

(Now in Press.)

## WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

### Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

## Monogram Book

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.

Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

### AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

### AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

## DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS, NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Owing to large purchases made before the rise, we are enabled to offer all Sizes, Colors and Weights of

## Diamonds

at remarkably low prices.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**

Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches.....

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Gilt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and ready to take Fall Orders.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

**S.F. Myers Co.**

Manufacturing & Wholesale Jewelers.

1899

Catalogue

Nearly 1000 Pages.

No. 99G.

Free to Dealers.



Illustrates with LIST PRICES, everything pertaining to the Trade.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane,  
33 & 35 Liberty Street,

Myers Building,

NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1876.

**E.J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER.  
JEWELERS BUILDING.  
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

**JOHN AUSTIN & SON,**  
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,  
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

**DR. KNOWLES'**

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

## Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to

**R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,**  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success. Our chief aim has always been to render prompt returns and to give satisfaction to all our customers.

**CONLEY & STRAIGHT,**

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and SMELTERS,

236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**S. & B. Lederer,**

FACTORY, 100 STEWART ST.,

Providence, R. I.

New York Office,  
11 John St.

Chicago Office,  
133 Wabash Ave.

We are getting out a **New Line for the Fall Trade.**

New designs in all our lines.

BUY

**"SIMMONS" CHAINS**  
THEY SELL!

R.F. SIMMONS & CO.  
ATTLEBORO, MASS.  
N.Y. 9-13 MAIDEN LANE.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

**Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington,**  
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

New Firm, All New Designs. On the market June 1st.  
Look them over.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE **Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

**PROV. STOCK CO.** HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains

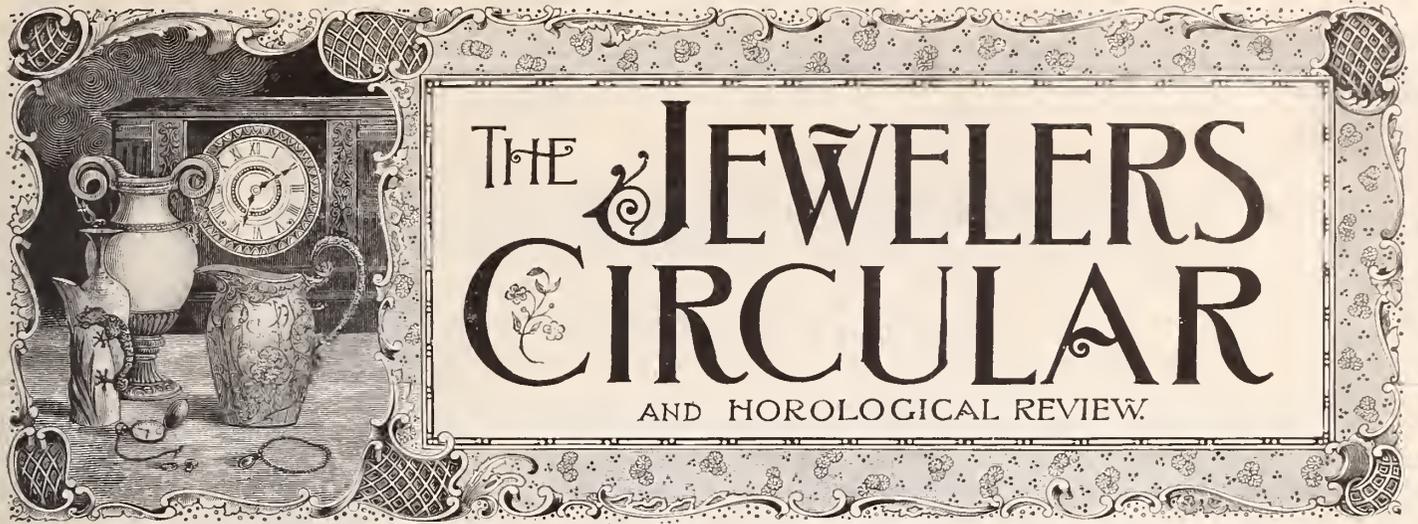
10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
**Arnstein Bros. & Co.**  
 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
**L. & M. KAHN & CO.,**  
 172 Broadway, NEW YORK.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 24, 1899.

No. 17.

**Chaste Designing in Silver.**

ONE of the most artistic designs recently produced by the Gorham Mfg. Co. is an elegant silver loving cup, illustrations of which are here shown. With the ebony base the cup stands 11 inches high. Its plain surface is dull finished and it is gold

three legs formed from small curved oak branches which continue upward and curve outward for the handles, which terminate as they join the cup in oak leaves and acorns. The oak is used as denoting strength. On the front is a club pennant enameled in the club colors. This is partially surrounded by a laurel wreath and

**Ingenious Feats in Engraving.**

A. HENDERSON, engraver with the J. E. Ellis Co., Toronto, Ont., Can., is endeavoring to break the record in close engraving work. He is just finishing the task of engraving the Lord's Prayer upon the stem of an ordinary pin, one inch in



THE WANNAMOISSETT GOLF CLUB CUP—SHOWING INSIGNIA AND PRESENTATION VIEWS.

lined. The cup is presented to the Wannamoissett Golf Club, of Providence, by the president of that organization, as a trophy to be contested for in the tournaments soon to be held. The scheme of ornamentation is appropriate and shows study on the part of the designer. The cup is supported on

crossed golf clubs in gold applied to the cup and so disposed as to form the initial letter "G." Below this is the club prize badge, also enameled in the club colors. Another side is engraved, "The J. Herbert Foster Cup," while the third side is left vacant for the inscription.

length, with the alphabet and the numbers from 1 to 10 on the head. Those interested in feats of this description are anxiously awaiting the appearance of the champion who will distance all competitors by selecting the point of the pin as his sphere of operations.

**F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.**

SUCCESSORS TO  
**FOSTER & BAILEY,**

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

**Our Hand-made Cases**

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by

**DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**

Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



We Guarantee this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

**Not Vanity, but Pride.**

It is not with feelings of vanity, but pride, justifiable pride, that we point to our.....

New Designs for the Coming Season in  
**Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Settings, Pins, Etc.**

Our latest patterns in FLORAL DESIGNS will interest every manufacturer.

**THOS. W. LIND,**

MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS,**

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# Mechanical Devices.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Experts in Jewelers', Watchmakers', Dentists', Engravers' and Die-Sinkers' Tools.

It would be impossible to designate a class of men whose sciences have been productive of greater material benefit to the community than the expert watchmaker and machinist. The work they do has been of a character which cannot be overestimated. It is to their skillful and intelligent efforts that there is attributable the introduction of improved machinery of all kinds. This has led to a reduction in the cost of production and the consequent lowering of prices to consumers. And not this alone, for while the prices have fallen the quality of the goods has steadily been advanced. This is especially true in regard to uniformity and quality, as well as superiority. For all high-grade work there are various indispensable appliances and devices, either separate and distinct from special machines or used with them. We feel that we handle goods of the very highest grade, and we offer an extensive and exceedingly comprehensive stock, which embraces jewelers', watchmakers', dentists', engravers' and die-sinkers' tools and materials. Practical men will note the fact that the articles enumerated are such as call for the highest degree of accuracy and perfection of finish. We are also dealers in American, English and Swiss files, screw plates, with taps, round and square draw plates, steel wire, drills, emery paper, Bunsen burners, crucibles, blowpipes, melting furnaces, tweezers, saws, and gold and silver solder. We have always ready for immediate service polishing lathes, rouge and tripoli and ball-bearing foot wheels. We are also sole agents for the Lancaster Special lathe, which we feel certain has no equal, price considered.

Interested parties will find it greatly to their advantage to call on or address us, and will also find that all inquiries are answered honestly or the money will be refunded. Our line of watch materials probably has no equal under any single roof in this country, our location compelling us to carry as nearly complete a line as is possible.

## L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Importers, Exporters, Manufacturers and Jobbers  
Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies,

11 Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

706 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**"Of Course"**

THE PLACE TO  
PURCHASE...

## Jewelers' Findings

....IS AT....

# HEIMBERGER & LIND'S,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

We make the **HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS** in original designs for your use.

By using **"OUR GOODS"** **"YOUR GOODS"** will sell.

If you have not received samples of our new Productions we will gladly send you same on request, or have our salesman call on you.

A few of the many different things we make:

PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.

CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,

SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,

And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

## Appearances

are not always deceptive. Take our **SOLID GOLD**

**ROY**

**WATCH CASES** for instance. One

of their superior features is their

appearance—their finish. They have

an appearance that invites confidence. That

the confidence is well founded, your customer

will swear to, after carrying the case for some time.



**THE ROY WATCH CASE CO.**

21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the **FULTON BUILDING,**  
**87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.**

**WM. SMITH & CO.,** GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.  
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED  
1854.



MANUFACTURERS  
OF

**Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.**

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

## Bankruptcy and Credits.

Credit Men's Association of New York Discuss  
National Bankruptcy Law and Other Com-  
mercial Matters.

The Credit Men's Association of New York met on the night of May 11 in the rooms of the Wool Club, in the Wool Exchange building, New York. Preceding the discussion, for which the meeting was called, a dinner was served to about 100 members and guests.

The desirability of amending the National Bankruptcy law, the necessity of improving the character of the reports upon which credits are based, and the coming convention of the National Credit Men's Association, at Buffalo, were the topics brought before the association.

Erastus Wiman drew attention to the vastness of the credit question and compared it to the currency question. G. Waldo Smith, of Smith & Sills, proposed that the Credit Men's Association and the bankers co-operate in exacting of every business man a statement upon his application for credit, or upon his presenting a note to be discounted. Following Mr. Smith's address a paper, prepared by Hugo Kanzler, was read by Secretary Sayers. The paper outlined needed reforms in the bankruptcy law. It was, in part, as follows:

"Is the federal bankruptcy act open to improvement, and has our experience during the brief operation of the act of 1898 manifested at this early date the necessity of urging amendments, is the question that now concerns us. While it is true that no statute, even approximately perfect, will ever be struck off at a single blow, and the features of the present bill are rather experimental than otherwise, yet from the proceedings and cases which have been handled by the courts we can mark out defects, and it would be proper to remedy them now to overcome like objections in proceedings in the future.

"Be the law called an insolvency law, an assignment law or a bankruptcy act, the essential features of any of them should necessarily tend to adjust the equitable rights between debtors and creditors. It must be our duty to assist and extend a helping hand to the honest debtor who through misfortune has been loaded down with incumbrances in the past, and give him a fresh start in life, that he may not be lost as a member of the commercial community; but this philanthropic law of 1898, to a degree, was not framed to aid the commercial rascal and the business pickpocket, and it is in this direction that we seek and must urge Congress to amend the law, so that men of this character may not go scot-free and stamped with the seal of the court as men who may be trusted with honest dealing.

"The present law can be truly said to have been drafted in the merciful sense of aiding those whom misfortune had overtaken, but the wide-open door will be used as a refuge for the dishonest merchant, unless some most radical changes be made at the next session of Congress.

"But we have recently seen that the law does not cover cases, the evidence of which conclusively establishes the fact that the offences which prohibit a discharge are most weak, inadequate and far from reaching bankrupts who ought never to be entitled to the use of their name, it having developed, for instance, in an examination, that in explaining the loss of the assets of the bankrupt the flimsy excuse was put forward that in navigating the city from the East Side to the West Side several thousand dollars were lost in the street car. Evidence of this kind it is difficult to contradict, but if a ground to oppose a discharge under these circumstances would be discretionary with the court, the judge, undoubtedly, would be loath to sign the warrant of freedom for such a bankrupt, and an amendment that, if a bankrupt failed to account satisfactorily for any loss of assets, would cover any like cases in the future.

"Again, under our previous laws and the present English law of bankruptcy, this is made a ground to hold off the bankrupt's discharge, and well that it be so, as a man who recklessly uses

the assets of money belonging to his creditors should make restitution and not be permitted to wipe the slate and go unpunished for crimes of this character.

"The matter of fraudulent preference has been most loosely treated in our present bankruptcy bill, and most deliberate combinations and frauds may be perpetrated, and if undiscovered these buried assets will be brought to the surface after the bankrupt's discharge; and yet, on the other hand, if fraudulent acts of this kind are unearthed by the creditors, nevertheless the bankrupt goes forth in peaceful mind, as under the present law no provision is made to make this a cause to oppose his discharge. It should, therefore, also be made an amendment under the proper clause to stop commercial thievery.

"The present law makes no provision for a second (or subsequent) failure, and so the debtor may go on without restraint. Let us, therefore, urge Congress to speedily amend the law in some of its essential features, so that the present law may be strengthened, and may not fail by reason of its inadequacy to become a permanent law on our statute books.

"Gambling away the money of creditors, dishonesty, fraud, corruption and perjury must not be made the inalienable rights of a bankrupt in his pursuit of happiness."

Erastus Wiman said in substance:

"The question of credits, like the question of currency, is all pervading. The safety of both are essential to the commercial health of the country. If the relative importance of the two questions were to be decided upon, the problem in relation to safety of credits would be of greater consequence than those in relation to currency. This is because in an internal commerce in this country almost exceeding computation the element of credit played so large a part. While in the currency, in the shape of wads of bills carried about in the pockets of the people or on tap in safes and banks, formed a large volume, its uses dwindle into insignificance when compared with a volume of credit, which, like a vast stream overleaping its boundaries, pervades the entire surface of the continent.

"While it is a burning question upon what the currency shall be based, whether gold or silver, or if the promise to pay by the Government, there are no two opinions as to the basis of credit. This basis is composed first, of a high moral tone; second, business capacity, and third, adequate capital. How these are to be ascertained in each individual instance is the credit problem of the hour. Whether the solution of this problem rests in existing methods, it is not for me to decide; but from observation and experience, I could say with truth that the weakest link in the chain of business instrumentalities is the inadequacy of information and the inaccuracy of reports."

E. Galland dwelt at length upon the methods essential in gauging a man's right to credit. He said: "It is a mistake to extend credit solely upon a man's capital. No man is entitled to credit unless he possesses in a substantial measure character, capacity and capital. The last, though not least important, is insignificant if the claimant for credit does not possess honor to carry out his obligations."

**Proceedings of the Jewelers' Security Alliance.**

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' Security Alliance was held on Friday, May 12, the following being present: Chairman Butts, President Bowden, Treasurer Karsch, Secretary Noyes, and Messrs. Abbott, Ball and Wood, of the committee.

New members were accepted as follows: George C. Child, Philadelphia, Pa.; Jean Tack, Newark, N. J.; Albert Pfeifer, Little Rock, Ark.; Eliassof Bros. & Co., New York city; Otto Ruecker, Newport, R. I.; Albert Sachs, Albany, N. Y.; J. E. Elliott, Spring Valley, N. Y.; Charles Wathen, Denver, Col.; A. Schmidt, Brad-dock, Pa.; Guinand Bros., Ashland, Wis.

**PEARLS.**

**The Right Goods At the Right Time.**

Fashion affects gems as it does dress. Certain gems are fashionable to-day; others to-morrow.

Our stock is always replete with the right goods at the right time.

Emeralds and pearls at present.

**Alfred H. Smith & Co.,**

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO,  
103 State Street.

LONDON,  
21 Holborn Viaduct.

**DIAMONDS**

And Other Precious Stones.

**We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.**



**L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.



# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E. C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

## A NEWSY ANNOUNCEMENT.

Our new lines, just completed, include goods of especial interest to you. . . .

### SASH and STOCK BUCKLES, BRACELETS

Gentlemen's Vest and Dickens Chains, Link Cuff Buttons, Waist Sets, Brooches, Chatelains, Charms, Locketts, Cyrano Lorgnettes, Hearts, Hair Ornaments, Hat Pins, Plaquet Pins, Beauty Pins, Etc., Etc.

The new lines are superior to last year's in style, design and variety of finishes. PRICES SEDUCTIVE. Goods can be seen at our factory or will be shown at your offices. Our salesmen are now en route.

**We are now equipped to insure prompt deliveries.**

WE SELL TO JOBBERS ONLY.

**McRAE & KEELER, - - Attleboro, Mass.**

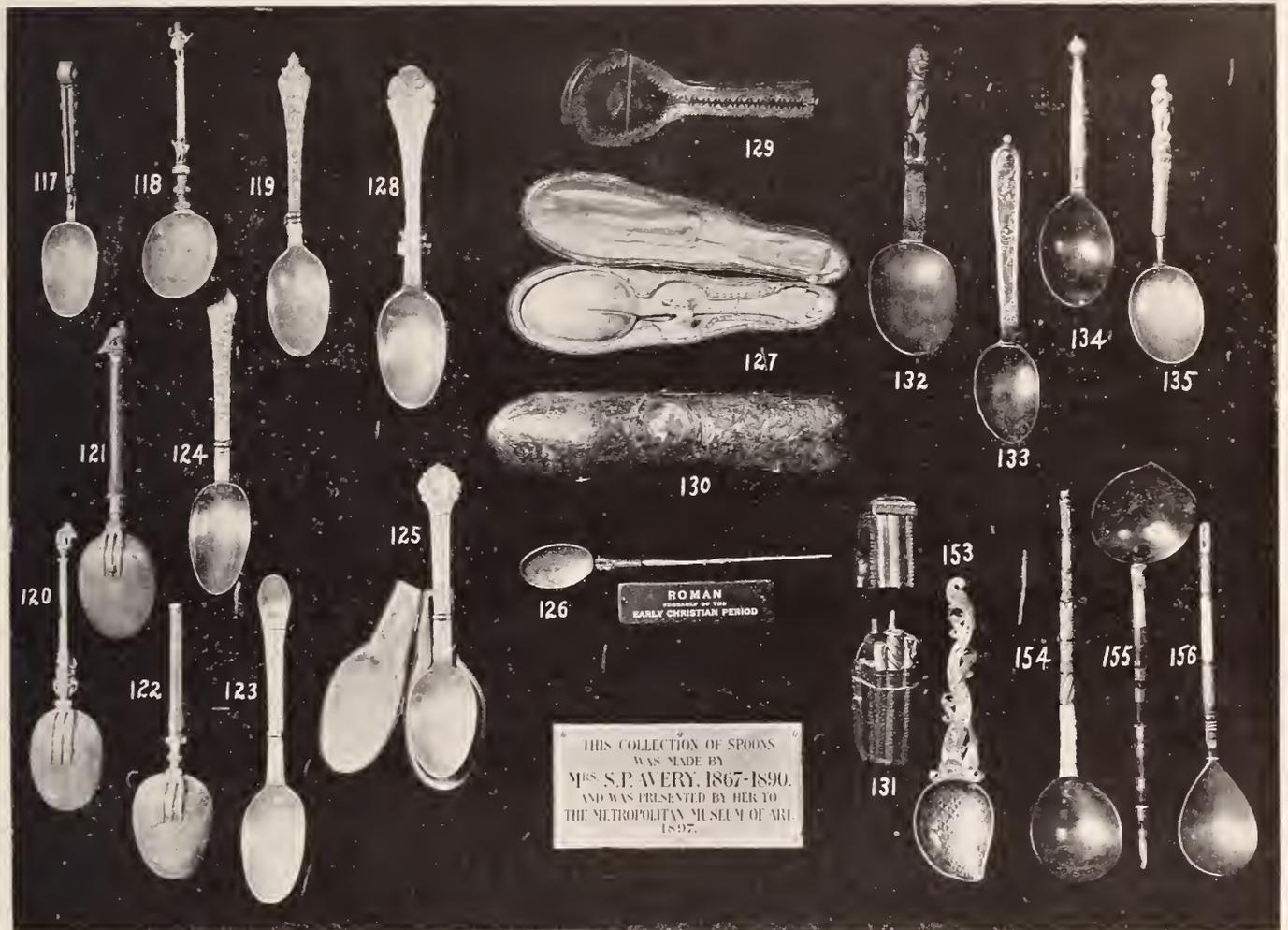
**The Avery Spoon Collection.**

PART V.

**G**ERMAN and Dutch, Etc.—117. Spoon and knife, ivory handle studded with silver, XVIIIth Century. 118. Spoon and fork, figure below and at top of handle, engraved bowl, XVIIIth Century. 119. Folding spoon, handle chased and gilt,

spoon, niello handle, parcel gilt, in case of the period. 126. Spoon of white metal (late Roman), with curved attachment of bowl to handle. The handle ends in a sharp point, and was used to pick snails out of their shells. From the Charvet collection of Greek and Roman Antiquities, Paris. The design and inscription in niello bear plainly the characters A E L L I A N E V I V. Faint traces of two ad-

chased handle, in case of the period, with balance support on the back; rat-tail. German, XVIIIth Century. 128. Similar spoon, German, XVIIIth Century. 129. Spoon case, leather tooled, gilt, German. 130. Spoon and fork case, leather tooled, gilt, with painted oval panel, "Cupid Feasting," French, XVIIIth Century. 131. Portable leather case, fleur de lis decoration, containing spoon, knife, etc., with



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP V.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art—Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

XVIIIth Century. 120. Spoon and fork, with prongs inserted in the back of bowl of spoon, head of goat at top of handle. 121. Spoon and fork, figure of a bird at top of handle. 122. Spoon and fork, engraved arms back of bowl, dated 1702. 123. Folding double spoon, plain. 124. Folding spoon, niello handle, parcel gilt, cleft top, XVIIIth Century. 125. Folding

ditional letters can be discerned. These were evidently A S, and the inscription read *Aelliane vivas*. If, as is most probable, the inscription is Christian, it is to be interpreted, "Mayst thou, O Aelianus, have life [eternal]." It is barely possible that the inscription is not Christian, in which case *vivas* would mean "enjoy life" in the broad sense. 127. Medicine spoon,

single handle for each to screw in, French, XVIIIth Century. Handle has seal top, with engraved arms. 132. Wooden folding spoon, curved figure at top. 133. Horn spoon, mounted in metal, gilt, carved handle. German, XVIIIth Century. 134. Horn spoon, metal handle, engraved, round top. German, XVIIIth Century. 135. Spoon, metal bowl gilt, carved ivory

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,  
 BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,  
 Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

**Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds**

Dealers in

**Watches,**

**Cor. Nassau and John Streets,**  
 (PRESCOTT BUILDING.,

....New York....

Amsterdam,  
 2 Tulp Straat.

London,  
 45 Holborn Viaduct.

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and importers  
 of  
**....Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET,**  
**NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,** MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
 PEARLS, ETC.,  
**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner)** **NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT,** **ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

handle, ending in figure of a boy. Italian (?), XVIIIth Century.

*Various Spoons.*—153. Spoon, enameled over copper, Turkish or Persian. 154. Tortoise-shell bowl, ivory and coral handle, carved, Italian, XVIIIth Century. 155. Tortoise-shell bowl, ivory and amber handle, metal mounts, gilt, XVIIIth Century. 156. Horn bowl, coral and mother-of-pearl handle, gilt, XVIIIth Century.

(To be continued.)

### Interesting Figures Regarding the Jewelry and Precious Stone Industry of France.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 18.—For some time past an inquiry has been going on in France concerning the wages paid in different lines of industry in that country, together with the hours of labor demanded from employes. During the course of the investigation 2,957 establishments were visited, and the total number of employes connected with these establishments was 471,690.

As is well known, for political and statistical purposes France is divided into Departments. The Department of the Seine includes Paris and all of its suburbs, in which are many large manufacturing interests, and of these the polishing of precious and other stones and the working of the precious metals are far from being the least important. Among the establishments visited in this Department were 23 in which the trade is interested, 20 in which precious metals are worked and three in which stones are cut and polished. In the former, 1,560 persons are employed, of which 38 per cent are women and children; in the latter 130 were employed, in which women and children formed 15 per cent. The hours of labor are in both instances 10, and the average remuneration for a day's work is, in the first instance, \$1.05 and in the second, \$1.66.

In the other Departments of France seven establishments were visited where precious metals were manipulated, in which a total of 600 persons was employed, of which number 42 per cent were women and children, and the average rate of wages 56 cents for a day of 10 hours. Only four establishments were visited in which precious stones are cut, and in these 180 persons were employed, of which 20 per cent were women, the average pay being 74 cents for a day of 11½ hours.

### William P. Hamlin Has No Assets Against \$40,000 Liabilities.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., May 16.—United States Commissioner in Bankruptcy Quincy Van Voorhis yesterday received the voluntary petition of William P. Hamlin to be declared a bankrupt. Mr. Hamlin was for some years engaged in the jewelry business in this city. His liabilities are placed at between \$40,000 and \$45,000, including judgments and notes due business houses in Rochester, N. Y., Providence, R. I., and Newark, N. J. There are about 200 creditors. The assets are nothing. After retiring from the regular trade more than a year ago, Hamlin opened an auction store, which he conducted for several months. Lately not much has been heard from him.

**Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.**

A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Earrings, which made their reappearance in very modest guise, being of small size and including only a few styles, are now taking on increased importance. Larger stones are used and designs are not only more varied, but much more striking.

\*

White chatelaine brooch timepieces remain in the ascendant; a few watches are seen with short fob chains which terminate in a ball enameled or jeweled to match the watch.

\*

Silver, as usual, takes a leading place among June wedding gifts. In addition to standard articles in table ware there are innumerable dainty things in special spoons and forks, trays, bonbon dishes, etc., and a bewildering array of charming accessories for the toilet, from which one may select a pleasing present.

\*

Some good watches for men are in dull silver, with engraved design of hunting and fishing scenes.

\*

Postal card racks, upright in form, are one of the later additions to the list of conveniences for the escrivoire.

\*

Despite the many new inventions in jewelry, the long jeweled chain is still in evidence.

\*

Among necklaces, pearls reign supreme either in a single strand with diamond clasp or in many rowed collars.

\*

The babies are receiving much attention from the designers. Beside the new and fetching baby spoon, there is the fork to match the same, and the practical little food pusher shaped somewhat like a miniature rake. Then there are rattles of gold and rattles of silver, ivory rings laden with gold or silver bells, and pearl handles with gold bells at one end and perhaps a golden whistle at the other.

\*

Handsone thermometers have the glass tube mounted upon stag horn, with silver trimmings.

\*

An elegant little salts bottle takes the form of a solid silver heart beautifully chased.

ELSIE BEE.

**W. H. Hollander Acts as His Own Sleuth.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 19.—W. H. Hollander, a jewelry salesman living at 301 W. 81st St., New York, made a sensational capture of a crook this week. Mr. Hollander lost a costly diamond marquise ring on April 26 in a strange way. The police say he gave it to Harry Levy to pawn and that Levy pledged it all right, but kept the ticket. Hollander managed to locate the pawnshop, but when he did the ring had been redeemed.

Monday Hollander met Levy accidentally in New York. He invited him to take a drink. Hollander finally got the object of his tireless search in a state of convivial companionship. In this condition they

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & Co.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1841.



**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**GOLD JEWELRY,**

9-11-13 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. CARTER,

C. E. HASTINGS,

G. R. HOWE,

W. T. CARTER,

W. T. GOUGH.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Gutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.  
ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.  
ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

boarded a train for Philadelphia, but on the way to Trenton the prospective captive woke up to the suspicion that he was being enticed into the clutches of the law. When the train drew up at Trenton it paused there some minutes, during which Levy seemed sublimely oblivious to any thought of escape, but the wheels were scarcely in motion again when Levy left his seat and leaped off the car. Hollander dashed after him, and chased him down the platform and across a creek. Hollander at last threatened to shoot him and the two men came together in a fierce struggle.

Both were arrested and locked up. Hollander was subsequently released and Levy was brought to Philadelphia and committed for trial.

#### Winding and Maintaining Clocks in the U. S. Treasury Building.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 19.—The Secretary of the Treasury has received the following propositions from local jewelers to wind and maintain the clocks in the Treasury building during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900: E. S. Fleming, \$463; W. S. Tappan, \$720; J. C. Tappan, \$540.

#### Death of James M. Saunders.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 19.—James M. Saunders, a veteran Philadelphia jeweler, who has been in business for many years at 604 N. 2d St., died on Monday at his home, of senile debility.

Mr. Saunders was 85 years of age. He was buried on Thursday. A number of local jewelers sent floral tributes. His son, Robert M. Saunders, is in business at 13 S. 8th St. Mr. Saunders was one of the leading jewelers of the city.

#### Decisions of Interest to the Fountain Pen Trade.

The fountain pen trade recently received from Paul E. Wirt, who controls the Stone patent on fountain pens, a communication relating to the status of the pen trade after this patent expires, June 27. Mr. Wirt informs the trade that his rights as to the exclusiveness of type feed, bar or shaft, will in nowise be weakened by the expiration of this patent, and the decision in the courts as heretofore rendered, if looked into carefully and intelligently, will prevent any controversy on the subject. Mr. Wirt goes on to say that the impression that at the expiration of this patent anyone will be free to make or sell any kind of fountain pen is a great mistake, and he will endeavor to protect the trade and himself as fully after the release of the Stone patent as it is possible to do. In support of his contention he quotes from a number of decisions by the courts in his recent suits with other concerns.

The Appellate Division of the New York Supreme Court, Friday, handed down a decision on the appeal in the case of L. E. Waterman Co. against A. A. Waterman and others, recently noted in these columns. The appeal was by the defendants from a judgment overruling their demurrer to the complaint of the L. E. Waterman Co., which asked that A. A. Waterman Co. be restrained from selling L. E. Waterman's pens at less than catalogue or list price. The Appellate Division has affirmed the judgment overruling the demurrer, but gives A. A. Waterman leave to withdraw his demurrer and file an answer within 20 days, on payment of costs.

#### Jeweler Thaddeus S. Adle Greatly Injured in the Reading R. R. Wreck.

NORRISTOWN, Pa., May 19.—Thaddeus S. Adle, 109 Main St., one of the best known jewelers in this vicinity, had both his legs broken and his head and face badly lacerated in the railroad wreck at Exeter, near Harrisburgh, this week. He is now lying in the Reading hospital in a precarious condition, although hopes are entertained as to his ultimate recovery.

Mr. Adle had attended the unveiling of the bronze equestrian statue of Gov. Hartman, at Harrisburgh, and while homeward bound the train was wrecked, 29 persons being killed and 50 others injured. Mr. Adle is a member of a number of secret organizations, and is past grand commander of the Masonic order.

Frank J. Hartley, formerly engaged in the jewelry business in Kansas City, Mo., has given a realty trust deed for \$3,000.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

### MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

## Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington, ATTLEBORO, MASS.

New Firm, All New Designs. On the market June 1st.  
Look them over.

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK. CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.  
May 13, 1899.

The long expected rise in diamonds is an accomplished fact. The effect on cut stones is very evident, and, from a number of transactions coming under notice and the evidence of buyers of different classes, I estimate the increase in fairly good stuff to be equal to about 15 per cent. Parcels of m  le  , which, a few weeks ago, would have sold at 90s. per karat, are now fetching 105s., but a set of four 1 1/2-karat stones (bought mounted) were "dirt cheap" at  7 a karat. Ledger accounts total up to perhaps double the amount of a few years ago, and the additional capital is a strain on middle-class houses who still number largely in the trade.

The fact of De Beers and Jagersfontein shares being up to the abnormal prices of 30 1/2 and 14 3/4 respectively might seem to indicate fresh complications in the diamond market. The fact is, however, that the rises (of nearly 1 in each case in the week) are entirely on account of detailed rumors of the purchase, by the former company, of the London & South African Exploration Co.

In other lines things are much as usual. Opals are popular, and London mounters are not at all chary in putting them in stock; turquoises appear to be selling more readily. The demand for inferior gems for "muff" chains, in "rondelle" form, and cut singly, and for other work of similar kind (bracelets, etc.) continues good. Lapis, amethyst, cornelian and even hematite have a share of favor.

R. F.

**The Annual Statement of the American Waltham Watch Co.**

BOSTON, Mass., May 19.—The American Waltham Watch Co. filed the following certificate under date of May 15, 1899:

Assets.	
Real estate and buildings.....	\$560,880
Machinery.....	1,444,533
Cash and debts receivable.....	241,213
Manufactures and merchandise.....	2,481,561
Patent rights.....	166,429
Total.....	\$4,894,616
Liabilities:	
Capital stock.....	\$3,000,000
Debts.....	663,207
Profit and loss.....	1,231,409
Total.....	\$4,894,616

**Illinois Opticians Concerned as to the Scope of the Medical Practice Act.**

CHICAGO, Ill., May 20.—The regular quarterly meeting of the Illinois Optical Society was held May 18 at the rooms of the Chicago Jewelers' Association, seventh floor Columbus Memorial building. The meeting was well attended and representative of all that is best in the profession. The session was called to order at 2 o'clock by Walter Wyatt, Peoria, president of the society, with A. R. Chamberlain, Aurora, as secretary, and Loren L. Boyle, Chicago, assistant secretary.

Routine matters were discussed in the regular business session, and a good deal of interest aroused when the subject of the Medical Practice Act was reached in the order of new business. The wording of this act leaves the opticians of the State somewhat in doubt as to whether they are included within its provisions. The clause "cure of any physical deformities," might be made to include testing of glasses, and as the measure carries a fee of \$10 for an examination and \$5 for a certificate, it was presumed the State Board would not overlook the opticians in reaping their financial harvest into the treasury. The opticians want to know "where they are at," not so much because of these fees as because of the methods of examination. They say it is manifestly unjust, should they be declared within the scope of the Medical Practice Act, to have men outside the profession determine what examination an optician should undergo. To enable the members to better understand the matter, a committee were appointed to investigate.

After the business session the members were treated to a literary feast. Dr. A. J. Lauch, Kankakee, addressed them on "The Beciometer;" Dr. G. A. Rogers, Chicago, spoke on "Visual Projection;" E. T. Allen, M. D., Chicago, discoursed on "Insomnia," and R. N. Clark, of Clark, Giddings & Co., Sterling, gave valuable ideas on "Building Up a Successful Optical Business." At 5 o'clock P. M. the meeting adjourned for dinner, and at 8 P. M. reassembled to again indulge in a literary banquet, at which Charles McCormick, M. D., president of McCormick Optical College, gave an able and scholarly address on "Education vs. Legislation," and G. W. McPatrick, M. D., of the Chicago Ophthalmic Institute, told of "What Opticians Need." The meeting

adjourned at 8:30. The next meeting is subject to the call of the Legislative Committee, and the next regular meeting will be held in October.

**Fire in the Factory of the Warner Silver Manufacturing Co.**

CHICAGO, Ill., May 20.—Fire starting in the manufacturing department of the plant of the Warner Silver Mfg. Co., in the south section of the Oriental building, 63 Market St., Thursday night, did \$1,200 damage to that department. The fire started at 8 o'clock, about an hour after the last employe had left, and was believed to have originated in the spontaneous combustion of chemicals used in silver plating. An explosion spread the fire, but the quick arrival of the fire department, aided by fire plugs on the same floor of the building, confined the damage to the plating room.

The large vats containing solutions and many goods in process of manufacture were damaged or destroyed. The stock room was unharmed. Orders were at once given for new machinery and vats, and by to-day the works were running as usual.

**Jeweler E. E. Frost Puts a Bullet into a Midnight Marauder.**

MEADVILLE, Pa., May 20.—Particulars of the recent attempt to burglarize E. E. Frost's jewelry store, at Spartansburgh, are as follows: Mr. Frost, hearing a suspicious noise about 11 o'clock at night, proceeded to investigate and saw a man reaching through a window from the outside, removing goods. The proprietor took a shot at the burglar, and later developments show that the bullet took effect in the thief's right shoulder, plowing downward. The burglar ran down the main street, across the creek bridge and disappeared, and afterward it was learned that a young man, 17 years old, called at the home of a physician at East Branch, about four miles from Spartansburgh, and that the doctor removed a bullet from the patient's shoulder. The time of the shooting, the call on the doctor a little later the same night, the size of the ball and the fact that Mr. Frost thought he recognized the burglar, seem to leave no doubt as to the identity of the culprit. Some goods were removed from the store, but were recovered.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	OPALS	OLIVINES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.
<p><b>Very few dealers have capital, courage and inclination combined to carry in stock IMPORTANT articles in gems, loose or mounted. THIS is the time when these articles are sought for and can be sold. We cater PARTICULARLY for this kind of MEMORANDUM business.</b></p> <p><b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> Telephone: 3899 CORTLANDT, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p> <p>Our Packages are insured for \$10,000 in transit by Express, and we prepay Express Charges.</p> <p><b>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</b></p>											

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Week Ended May 20, 1898, and May 19, 1899.*

	1898.	1899.
China, glass and earthen ware:		
China .....	\$28,385	\$34,612
Earthenware .....	13,647	22,167
Glassware .....	13,092	14,199
Optical glass.....not recorded		1,325
Instruments:		
Musical .....	11,835	11,956
Optical .....	11,819	4,750
Philosophical .....	674	869
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	3,036	9,038
Precious stones.....	61,113	358,513
Watches .....	10,858	14,307
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....		321
Cutlery .....	29,157	24,648
Dutch metal.....	2,938	
Platina .....	26,838	16,162
Plated ware.....	228	
Silver ware.....	244	2,372
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments.....	68	15
Amber .....	4,284	1,035
Beads .....	125	5,920
Clocks .....	4,007	2,950
Fans .....	3,103	1,331
Fancy goods.....	7,979	6,644
Ivory .....	6,040	26,335
Ivory, manufactures of.....	137	449
Marble, manufactures of.....	18,195	9,795
Statuary .....	5,693	1,870
Shells, manufactures of.....	2,471	2,037

**Jeweler Rohrdanc Recognizes His Private Mark on a Watch Offered for Sale.**

BUFFALO, N. Y., May 16.—Henry Rohrdanc, jeweler, 271 East St., captured an alleged thief on Saturday and recovered a watch stolen from Dr. Alfred Berrick, 115 Lafayette Ave. The watch was stolen on May 11. Mr. Rohrdanc had repaired it and had placed his private mark on it.

When Joseph Stack offered to sell a watch to Mr. Rohrdanc, the jeweler recognized it as belonging to the physician. So when Stack went for the watch on Sunday, Mr. Rohrdanc drew a revolver and ordered Stack to be quiet. Then the jeweler called a policeman, who arrested Stack. The prisoner was held for the Grand Jury.

**Death of William W. Burwell.**

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., May 18.—William W. Burwell, aged 49 years, died at his home in Stafford Springs, Sunday morning, of Bright's disease, following an attack of grip last Winter.

Mr. Burwell was born at Stafford Hollow, and when a young man went to Perth Amboy, N. J., where he learned his trade as a jeweler. While working at that place he was married to Miss Adah Willford. Later he returned to Stafford and bought of J. H. Goodell his jewelry business located in the Baker & Herald block. The flood of March, 1877, swept away his entire stock in trade. Having been warned of the danger, the merchants in this block moved their goods to the Congregational Church, but as the flood took the church their entire stocks were lost. Mr. Burwell's father, William Burwell, lost his life at that time. He was assisting in the moving of his son's goods, and was at the church when the flood swept it away.

Mr. Burwell had been in business at the Springs over 26 years, and was held in high esteem by his fellow merchants. Mrs. Burwell, two sons, H. E. Burwell, of the Springs and F. W. Burwell, of St. Louis, and two brothers survive him.

**Watch Club Conductor Fined \$100 by the United States Court.**

T. H. Ackerson, dealer in watches and jewelry, 150 Nassau St., New York, who, as told in THE CIRCULAR a month ago, was arrested by Anthony Comstock, on a charge of using the mails to conduct a lottery, was fined \$100 by Judge Thomas, of the United States Circuit Court, on Friday. Ackerson paid his fine and was released.

Ackerson ran what was commonly known as a "watch club," at which a drawing took place every week. Ackerson's club consisted of 30 members, each of whom paid 50 cents per week and the lucky one at the drawing received a watch and his payment ceased. A watch was guaranteed to everyone, however, at the end of 25 weeks, when he had paid \$12.50. Ackerson admitted writing a letter in answer to a decoy note by Comstock, and he waived examination. On advice of his counsel he pleaded guilty, with the result as noted above.

**Stolen Diamonds Disposed of to Two Jewelers.**

MISHAWAKA, Ind., May 17.—Charles Gale, charged with the theft of two valuable diamonds from Miss Nettie Warren, of Kalamazoo, was arrested here yesterday and taken to Kalamazoo. Gale is a Chicago man and has a wife there. He sold one diamond in Delavan, Wis., and the other was traded to Jeweler Frank Mayr for rubies, and the latter sold to G. M. Huston, Chicago. Jeweler Mayr turned the diamond he secured over to a New York firm in settlement of an account, and claims that he can recover the same.

**A Corner of Our Diamond Cutting Works.**



**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**

14 Maiden Lane, = = = = New York.

## Tariff Decisions.

### BRONZE MOUNTED CHINA VASES.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 15.—The Treasury Department has issued the following communication regarding the duty on bronze mounted china vases, decorated:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, May 13, 1899.

Sir: For your information, I have to state that the United States attorney for the Southern District of New York reports, under date of the 10th instant, that the cases of *L. J. Glaenger & Co. vs. The United States* (suit 1928) and *Stern Brothers vs. The United States* (suit 2041), were decided in the United States Circuit Court for that district on the 8th instant in favor of the Government.

The goods in suit consisted of bronze mounted china vases, returned by the appraiser as decorated china at 60 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 101 of the act of October 1, 1890, and assessed for duty accordingly. The importers protested, claiming that said goods were composed of two or more materials, and that the metal was the component material of chief value, and that the duty thereon should be 45 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 215 of said act.

The decision of the court in these cases affirms the decision of your Board, which has sustained the collector's classification.

Respectfully yours,

O. L. SPAULDING, Acting Secretary.

President Board of General Appraisers, New York, N. Y.

### DUTY ON PEARL SCALES AND ON STEEL RODS.

Judge Townsend, of the United States Circuit Court, last week handed down the following tariff decisions:

*United States vs. the United States Express Co.* The articles in question were pearl scales, or stock pearls, classified for duty at five cents apiece, as "parts of knives," under paragraph 153, act of 1897. The importers protested, claiming that the articles were 35 per cent, under paragraph 450 of said act, as manufactures of mother-of-pearl. The Board sustained the protest, and the Government appealed. Judge Townsend affirmed the decision of the Board of Appraisers.

*United States vs. Peter A. Frasse & Co.* was reversed. The merchandise consisted of steel rods, highly polished, known as Stub's steel. They were returned as steel drill rods, valued above four cents per pound, and duty was assessed thereon in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 124, act of 1894, at 40 per cent ad valorem, as drill rods. The importers claimed that they were dutiable under paragraph 122 of said act, for "steel in all forms and shapes not specially provided for in this act, valued above 16 cents per pound, etc." The Board found that they were neither wire nor strip steel, but that they were bright steel rods. Judge Townsend reversed the Board's decision.

### The New Optical Company in Worcester an Assured Thing.

WORCESTER, Mass., May 19.—A meeting was held Tuesday by men interested in a new optical company, who will have their factory in Worcester and who will begin business on a considerable scale. For some time Austin W. Tiffany has been interesting business men in the plan. The new company will be called the National Optical Co. and will be capitalized under the laws of Massachusetts, for either \$75,000 or \$100,000. The product will be frames for spectacles and eyeglasses, of gold, gold-

filled, steel and aluminum. Lenses will not be made at first.

At the meeting which was held in A. W. Tiffany's office, Main St., preliminary steps were taken toward organization. The men interested besides Mr. Tiffany are R. James Tatman, Geo. F. Wall, and Otis C. Thayer. Mr. Tiffany has been an optician in Worcester for many years. He was formerly connected with C. M. McFarland and W. A. England, but for several years has been in business on his own account.

### Clocks Wanted for United States Buildings East of Rocky Mountains.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 18.—The Secretary of the Treasury is inviting sealed

proposals until June 15, 1899, for supplying to United States buildings under the control of the Treasury Department east of the Rocky Mountains, from time to time, as the requirements of the service may demand, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1899, the following described clocks: Eight-day, pendulum wall clocks, with 12-inch dials, of standard make; frames to be of oak, cherry or walnut. No stated form of proposal is necessary, but the bids should be explicit in description, and accompanied by samples of clocks. Proposals for supplying electric clocks will be received and considered. Proposals should be indorsed "Proposals for Clocks," and addressed to the Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.

## Satisfaction.

Your satisfaction depends upon your customer's satisfaction. When you sell your customer a piece of Diamond and Precious Stone Jewelry and your customer is completely satisfied, then you are satisfied.

Our Diamond and Precious Stone Department is alive to all this, and hence will sell you only the sort of goods that are sure to give complete satisfaction.

## HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

TWO MAIDEN LAKE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

## Tax on Department Stores.

Full Text of the New Law Just Signed by the Governor of Missouri.

JEFFERSON CITY, Mo., May 16.—Governor Stephens this afternoon signed the Department Store bill for St. Louis, Kansas City and St. Joseph. The bill applies to all stores employing 15 persons or more. It divides merchandise into 74 classes, which in turn it subdivides into three divisions. The full text of the law is appended:

### AN ACT

TO REGULATE BUSINESS AND TRADE IN CITIES HAVING A POPULATION OF TEN THOUSAND\* OR OVER, DECLARING IT UNLAWFUL AND MAKING IT A MISDEMEANOR TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN VIOLATION OF THE PROVISIONS THEREOF, AND PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR SUCH VIOLATION.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri as follows:

Section 1. For the purpose of regulating business and trade in cities which now have or at any time hereafter may have a population of ten thousand inhabitants or over, the following classification and grouping of articles, goods, wares and merchandise is hereby established, to-wit:

#### DIVISION I—CLASSES.

- Class 1. Fabric in pieces and manufacture of silk, ramie and other vegetable fiber.  
 Class 2. Cotton, linen, wool woven and felted, and mixtures of wool and fabrics of hair, alpaca, rubber, etc.  
 Class 3. Ready-made dresses, gowns, habits, and costumes for ladies and children.  
 Class 4. Knit goods, hosiery and corsets.  
 Class 5. Gloves, woven of leather and skins.  
 Class 6. Laces, embroideries, notions, trimmings, artificial flowers, fans, hand or needlework, etc.  
 Class 7. Parasols and umbrellas.  
 Class 8. Rubber, caoutchouc, gutta percha, celluloid and zylonite clothing, mackintoshes, capes, coats, etc.  
 Class 9. Men's and boys' ready-made clothing.  
 Class 10. Gentlemen's furnishing goods.  
 Class 11. Draper and tailor and trimmings for tailors.  
 Class 12. Hats and caps, felt goods and gloves.  
 Class 13. Furs and fur clothing.  
 Class 14. Traveling equipments, valises, trunks, toilet cases, fancy leather work.  
 Class 15. Umbrellas and canes.  
 Class 16. Boots and shoes and shoe findings.  
 Class 17. Watches, clocks, and jeweler's findings, and optical goods.  
 Class 18. Jewelry and gold and silver mounted goods.  
 Class 19. Gold and silver and plated goods, silver and silver plated goods, bronzes, diamonds and precious stones.  
 Class 20. Cereals, flour, bread, biscuits, starches, baking powders, etc.  
 Class 21. Sugar, syrups, confectionery.  
 Class 22. Vegetables, potatoes, tubers, and other root crops and culinary vegetables.  
 Class 23. Fruits and nuts.  
 Class 24. Preserved meats and food preparations.  
 Class 25. Preserved fish and preparations.  
 Class 26. Dairy products; milk, butter, cheese and eggs.  
 Class 27. Aromatics and condiments; coffee, chocolate, tea, spices, flavoring extracts, essence.  
 Class 28. Fats, oils, perfumes, soaps, candles, kerosene, vinegar.  
 Class 29. Preserved fruits and vegetables, jams, jellies, etc.  
 Class 30. Detergents and apparatus; alkalies, brushes, sponges, brooms, etc.  
 Class 31. Meats, smoked, preserved and preparations of meat.  
 Class 31a. Meats, fresh.  
 Class 32. Fish, live and preserved; shell fish, dried, smoked, cured, salted, tinned, etc.  
 Class 33. Farm products and garden vegetables.  
 Class 34. Poultry and game.  
 Class 35. Whiskies, brandies, wines, liquors, cordials, malt liquors, and alcoholic liquors.  
 Class 36. Mineral waters, aerated waters and non-alcoholic beverages generally, and cigars.

Class 37. Tobacco and cigars, cigarettes and all manufactures of smokers' articles.

Class 38. Floriculture, arboriculture, and seeds.

Class 39. Live animals, birds, animal and bird foods, taxidermists' goods.

Class 40. Furniture of interiors and exteriors; tables, chairs, beds and bedding, suits, refrigerators, pictures, mattresses, spring bottoms and upholstery, baby carriages and rattan furniture.

Class 41. Tapestry, curtains, portieres.

Class 42. Artistic decorations, artistic furnishings, mirrors.

Class 43. Art work, china, metal or wood.

Class 44. Mats and mattings, floor oil cloths, carpets, rugs, wood carpets, wall paper, shades and fixtures, coverings for floor, ceiling or wall.

Class 45. China, crockery, tinware, glassware, cutlery, plated ware, kitchen utensils, etc.

Class 46. Lighting apparatus and appliances, lamps and illuminating oils.

Class 47. Heating and cooking apparatus and appliances, cooking and heating stoves, kitchen ranges, gas and petroleum stoves, kitchen utensils, culinary articles and lanterns.

Class 48. Refrigerators, hollow metal ware, tinware, enameled ware, of copper, nickel, tinfoil, aluminum, iron and procelain-lined wooden and willow ware.

Class 49. Wire goods and screens, lattice work, fencing, etc.

Class 50. Builders' hardware, edge tools, cutlery, fire-arms and accessories.

Class 51. Plumbing and sanitary materials, bath tubs, laundry tubs, gas, hot water and steam appliances, plumbing and light fixtures and sewer pipes.

Class 52. Wagons, carriages, sleighs, etc.

Class 53. Bicycles, tricycles, tandems and accessories.

Class 54. Harness, saddlery, horse goods and accessories.

Class 55. Baby carriages, invalid carriages, manufactures of rattan and willow ware.

Class 56. Sewing machines and accessories.

Class 57. Books and periodicals.

Class 58. Stationery goods, typewriters and typewriters' materials, toys, fancy articles, notions and confectionery.

Class 59. Paints, varnishes, window glass, colors wall paper, artists' materials.

Class 60. Toys and fancy articles, notions.

Class 61. Fine arts, paintings, sculpture, decorations, drawings, engravings, etchings and carvings, picture frames, drawing materials.

Class 62. Athletic goods, fire arms and accessories, games, bicycles, sporting goods.

Class 63. Drugs and medicines, chemicals, chemical and pharmaceutical preparations and compounds, proprietary medicines, dietetic preparations, mineral waters and aerated beverages.

Class 64. Perfumery and toilet articles, cosmetics, dentifrices, toilet soaps, cigars and cigarettes.

Class 65. Surgical instruments and appliances, trusses, supporters, brushes, combs, druggists' sundries.

Class 66. Photographers' and opticians' goods.

Class 67. Instruments of precision for experiment and research.

Class 68. Chronometric, optical, thermometric, electric, magnetic and acoustic and electrical supplies and apparatus.

Class 69. Music and musical instruments, and musical merchandise.

Class 70. Restaurant, cafe, lunch counter, cigars.

Class 71. Bonnets and millinery.

Class 72. Hair goods, coiffures and accessories of the toilet.

Class 73. Any and all other commodities not hereinbefore classified.

#### DIVISION II.—GRADED PLAN.

Group A. Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

Group B. Classes 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15.

Group C. Classes 10, 12, 13, 14, 15.

Group D. Class 16.

Group E. Classes 17, 18, 19.

Group F. Classes 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 37.

Group G. Classes 31, 31a, 32, 33, 34.

Group H. Classes 35, 36, 37.

Group III. Class 37.

Group I. Classes 38, 39.

Group J. Classes 40, 42, 43, 55.

Group K. Classes 41, 44.

Group L. Classes 45, 46.

Group M. Classes 47, 48, 49, 50.

Group N. Class 51.

Group O. Classes 52, 53.

Group P. Classes 53, 56.

Group Q. Class 54.

Group R. Class 55.

Group S. Classes 57, 58.

Group T. Class 59.

Group U. Classes 60, 61, 62.

Group V. Classes 63, 64, 65.

Group W. Classes 66, 67, 68.

Group X. Class 69.

Group Y. Class 70.

Group Z. Classes 71, 72.

Group ZZ. Class 73.

#### DIVISION III.—GRADED PLAN.

Dry Goods, No. 1. Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

Clothing, No. 2. Classes 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15.

Hats and caps, No. 3. Classes 10, 12, 14, 15.

Boots and shoes, No. 4. Class 16.

Jewelry, No. 5. Classes 17, 18, 19.

Groceries, No. 6. Classes 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 37.

Meat, No. 7. Classes 31, 31a, 32, 33, 34.

Wines, No. 8. Classes 35, 36, 37.

Tobacco, No. 9. Class 37.

Horticulture, No. 10. Classes 38, 39.

Furniture, No. 11. Classes 40, 42, 43, 55.

Carpets, No. 12. Classes 41, 44.

Crockery, No. 13. Classes 45, 46.

Stoves, No. 14. Classes 47, 48, 49, 50.

Plumbing, No. 15. Class 51.

Wagons, No. 16. Classes 52, 53.

Bicycles, No. 17. Classes 53, 56.

Harness, No. 18. Class 54.

Willow ware, No. 19. Class 55.

Books, No. 20. Classes 57, 58.

Paints, No. 21. Class 59.

Toys, No. 22. Classes 60, 61, 62.

Drugs, No. 23. Classes 63, 64, 65.

Optical goods, No. 24. Classes 66, 67, 68.

Music, No. 25. Class 69.

Restaurant, No. 26. Class 70.

Millinery, No. 27. Classes 71, 72.

Other goods, No. 28. Class 73.

Sec. 2. From and after 120 days after the passage and taking effect of this act, it shall be unlawful for any person or persons, firm or corporation or association of persons, to have on hand, exposed for sale, or to offer for sale, or to sell in the same store, building or premises, or in connected stores, buildings or premises, under a unit of management or superintendency, or otherwise, at wholesale\* or retail, any articles, goods, wares or merchandise set forth and described in section 1 hereof, of more than one of the several classifications or groups therein described without first having obtained a license therefor as herein-after provided.

Sec. 3. Within 120 days after the passage and taking effect of this act, the board of officers charged with the duty of issuing merchants' licenses in the cities of this State to which this act is made applicable as hereinbefore provided, shall be and is hereby authorized and empowered to receive applications for and to grant licenses to keep and sell in the same store, building, or premises, or in connected stores, buildings or premises, articles, goods, wares and merchandise other than those mentioned and described in any one of the classes or groups enumerated and described in section 1 of this act.

Sec. 4. The application of such license shall state the class or group as hereinbefore set forth under which the applicant conducts or desires to conduct his principal business; it shall also state what additional class or group, or what additional article or articles in any class or group, he desires to keep and sell, and also the place by its street numbers at which the business is to be conducted.

Sec. 5. The said board or officer in any such city charged with the duty of issuing merchants' licenses shall have the power to fix the sum to be paid for licenses required by this act, but such license fee shall not be fixed at less than five hundred dollars for every class or group, or for any particular article of any class or group mentioned in the application for such license, being in addition to the class or group in the application mentioned as the principal business of the applicant.

Sec. 6. No such license shall be issued until the person, firm, corporation or association of persons applying therefor shall pay to the city treasurer of the city the amount fixed by the board or officer receiving such application, as due and payable therefor.

Sec. 7. Any person or persons, firm or corporation, or association of persons violating any of the provisions hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not exceeding one year, or by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and each and every day that a violation of this act shall continue shall constitute a new and additional offense. In the case of a

\* Out in amendment.

\* Changed to 50,000 or more by Senate amendment.

violation hereof by a corporation, the president or managing officer of said corporation may be prosecuted therefor as in the case of a private individual.

Sec. 8. This act shall not apply to manufacturing establishments, warehouses or auction houses.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the proprietor or manager of every store at the request of the board or officer herein authorized to issue the license required by this act, to furnish such board or officer with a statement in writing under oath, setting forth the different classes of goods, wares and merchandise which are kept and had for sale in such store.

Sec. 10. All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

Sec. 11. There being no law now existing on the subject provided for in this act, although the necessity therefor has long existed, creates an emergency within the meaning of the constitution; therefore, this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

The Senate amendments to the House bill above were all concurred in. These amendments are as follows:

*Amendment No. 1.*

Amend House Bill 384 by adding at the end of section 8 the following: "or to any establishment where not more than fifteen persons are employed."

*Amendment No. 5.*

Amend House Bill No. 384 by adding between

the words "city" and "the," in line three, section 6 of printed bill, the following words: "two-thirds and into the state treasury one-third of."

*Amendment No. 6.*

Amend section 3 of House Bill No. 384 by adding at the end of said section 3 of printed bill the following:

"Provided, that in cities that now or may hereafter contain fifty thousand inhabitants or more, the Governor shall appoint, by and with the consent of the Senate, a license commissioner, who shall hold his office for a term of two years, unless removed for cause, who shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of the board or officers mentioned in this act, and be governed by the provisions of this act. Said license commissioner shall be allowed a commission of ten per cent upon all collections. He shall pay over monthly all licenses collected, as herein provided, less commissions, taking duplicate receipts therefor, and shall file monthly with the Governor an itemized statement of all business done, together with duplicate receipts."

*Amendment No. 7.*

Amend House Bill No. 384, in section 5, by adding at the end thereof, the words: "and said license fee shall be uniform in each city in which it is collected."

*Amendment No. 8.*

Amend House Bill No. 384, in section 1, by adding at the end of line 168, the word and figures "and 70."

*Substitute No. 2 to Amendment No. 10.*

Amend section five of printed bill as follows,

strike out the words "less than five hundred dollars," in lines four and five, and insert in lieu thereof the following: "less than three hundred nor more than one thousand dollars."

*Amendment No. 1 to Substitute No. 2 to Amendment No. 10.*

Strike out "\$1,000" and insert "\$500."

*Amendment No. 12.*

Amend House Bill 384, section 1, line 3, by striking out the word "ten," between the words "of" and "thousand," and insert the word "fifty."

*Amendment No. 13.*

Amend House Bill 384 by striking out the words "ten thousand," in the first and second lines of the title, and insert the words "fifty thousand."

*Amendment No. 17.*

Amend title to House Bill 384 by adding at the end of title the following: "Providing for the appointment of license commissioners in such cities, prescribing his powers, defining his duties and fixing his compensation."

Emil B. Gansser, Bay City, Mich., who was paymaster of a company in the 33d Michigan Volunteers, who saw hard service in Cuba, has gone to Mason, Mich., where he has opened a jewelry store. Mr. Gansser is well known throughout the State, having been correspondent for the *Detroit Evening News* and *Tribune* during the war.

**LOVE CUPS.** We here present a group of twenty-one new LOVE CUPS in plain design. These are a part of the line we now have on hand and can furnish at once. The outline is subject to any change that may be desired; any design can be furnished in two or three handles and can be had in any size, from the tiny one, two inches high, to as large as may be called for. Any form of decoration can be wrought and drawings to carry out the expressed wish of anyone will be furnished.

We are prepared to render support to the trade by supplying the necessary assortment of cups and designs to aid in keeping this important line in the hands of the Jewelers and Silversmiths of America.



OUR future announcements in the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

860 Broadway, N. Y.

**Howard Sterling Company,**

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

### The "Hope" Blue Diamond to Be Set and Worn by Ex-May Yohe.

(Copyright, 1899, by the Press Publishing Company, New York World.)  
(Special Cable Despatch to *The World*.)

LONDON, May 20.—Lord Francis Hope's application for leave to sell the family heirloom, the famous Hope blue diamond, means that, even with every possible retrenchment, he finds his income inadequate for his expenditures. Under the bankrupt settlement his income, he pleads, is altogether too small.

Lady Francis Hope, formerly May Yohe, the actress, has heretofore not had possession of the Hope diamond, which has lain in the safe at Parr's Bank, as she did not care to incur the risk of carrying the stone, valued at anything from \$100,000 to \$500,000, around with her. But now that her husband is not permitted to get rid of this white elephant, she intends to have what value she can out of it, and is having it set in a tiara for her to wear.

An application must be made to the Court of Chancery for this purpose, but the Judge cannot refuse it.

### Muncie the Largest Silver Plated Ware Manufacturing City in Indiana.

MUNCIE, Ind., May 18.—The Anchor Silver Plate Co., articles of incorporation of which, as already reported, were filed May 12, with the recorder of Delaware County, will be located at Muncie, and will employ 300 operatives. The capital stock of the company is specified as \$100,000. The incorporators are: Alfred E. Seliger, Oswego, N. Y.; J. C. Johnson, A. L. John-

son, J. Edgar Johnson and W. E. Hitchcock, all of Muncie. The local stockholders control 15 per cent of the stock. Mr. Seliger will continue manager of the plant, and the company will engage in the manufacture of silver plated ware.

The removal of this factory to Muncie makes that city the chief silver plated ware manufacturing city of the State. The Ontario Silverware Co.'s plant is located here.

### Negro Ordered Freely Expensive Diamonds and Watches.

WILMINGTON, Del., May 17.—A colored man who said that he had been left a fortune entered the jewelry store of H. E. Thomas & Co. last night and asked to see some watches and diamond rings. The articles were shown the customer and he began to pick out watches and rings like apples out of a barrel. As he selected them he had them laid aside until he had a pile of them. He then asked how much they were and was told \$469. Having directed that they be saved for him he left, promising to return in a few minutes with the money. That was the last seen of the would-be purchaser.

The store of S. D. Cook, jeweler, 839 16th St., Denver, Col., was broken into by thieves a few days ago, and a quantity of jewelry and some money stolen.

Beginning May 22, the jewelers of Port Jervis, N. Y., will close their business places evenings at 7 o'clock, excepting three days after pay day and Saturdays. This will continue until Sept 1.

### One of the Evils of Intrusting Valuable Goods to Messengers.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 20.—One of the most sensational robberies which have occurred recently in the jewelry annals of the city was that from W. J. Johnston & Co., of 10 diamonds, valued wholesale at \$1,500. It appears that on May 11 the firm received an order, apparently from one of their heaviest buyers, George M. Bailey, Uniontown. The order was delivered by Frank Baer, a messenger, who has been operating for several years along the Pennsylvania railroad between Greensburgh and Pittsburgh, and who has hitherto proven trustworthy.

Jeweler Bailey lives in Uniontown, not on Baer's route, but Baer frequently does business for the Uniontown messenger. A message by telephone, presumably from Uniontown, was received at Baer's office in Greensburgh, by his office boy, ordering the diamonds for G. M. Bailey, delivery immediate. Baer has frequently carried such orders before, so Mr. Johnston gave him 10 fine stones, which Baer carried in a wicker basket to the Adams Express office to be sent to Uniontown. According to Baer's story, he and two friends saw the basket placed in the baggage department of the train.

W. J. Johnston left on the same morning for a business trip, and while en route, wrote a letter to Mr. Bailey about the careless method of ordering jewelry. On Saturday he received a dispatch from his store saying that Mr. Bailey had wired that no stones had been ordered by him. Mr. Johnston returned home at once and set

THE BA

THE BA

The BA

THE BA

THE BA

detectives at work. Baer, the messenger, came forward, on learning of the affair, and offered to pay the wholesale price, but was told that only the diamonds would be accepted. Two days later, a package containing 9 of the stolen goods was received by mail. It had been mailed in the city.

Baer offered to pay for the missing stone, but was told "Diamond or—!" He was given up to Saturday, May 20, 3 p. m., to return the jewel, but, instead, he disappeared. Telephonic communication with Greensburgh failed to elicit any information concerning Baer. He had not been at his office for a week, and at the headquarters of the Pittsburgh Commercial Messengers, 1125 Liberty St., it was said that he had not been seen for the preceding two days. The Perkins Agency had charge of the case, and it seems strange to all concerned that Baer should disappear. Baer's past record has been unsavory. He was convicted and sentenced to 15 years' imprisonment for arson, but was pardoned with eight years yet to serve.

The above case was the talk of the week among dealers, and several wholesalers expressed themselves strongly against the practice of entrusting valuables to messengers. Said one: "We have many such orders, but simply will not run the risk of allowing messengers to carry them. We express them ourselves, and find that the most satisfactory way."

Mr. Johnston was seen by THE CIRCULAR representative and asserted that the capture of the thief is a matter of a few days. He will undoubtedly be made an example of.

**The Receiver of E. E. Kipling to Bring Suit Against Creditors of the Firm.**

The old failure of E. E. Kipling, formerly a dealer in precious stones at Broadway and John St., New York, was recalled last week by a decision on the petition of Frank Beltz, receiver of the firm, who asked authority to bring various actions in the name of the firm. This firm, composed of Edward and Juliette B. Kipling, the latter a special partner, failed in the Fall of 1895. The assets of the concern were transferred to Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, L. De Jonge, Jr., C. Cottier & Son, E. Aug. Neresheimer & Co., Lewisohn & Co., J. B. Kipling and Juliette Schindler, who were all creditors. Mr. Beltz was made permanent receiver of the concern on May 2d last, and then made application for permission to bring actions to set aside the transfers of property to the above-named persons on the ground that the firm were insolvent at the time the transfers were made, and the property was given to creditors for the purpose of preferring them, in violation of the statutes of the State. All the assets, the receiver said, were transferred to these people, although there were a number of other creditors who received none whatsoever. He asked to sue to set aside the bills of sale and compel an accounting of the money realized on the property transferred.

An order was entered Friday authorizing the receiver to bring the suits required.

S. N. Roseberry has removed from Bucklin, Mo., to Kansas City, Mo.

**Anniversary of Attleboro Fire.**

**The Wonderful Renaissance of the District Burned May 18, 1898.**

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 18.—The first anniversary of the great May fire in the jewelry district of Attleboro occurred today. It seemed hardly credible that the passage of a year should have found the town so bravely rallied from its crushing calamities. Symptoms of inertia can be found nowhere, and new buildings are springing up on every hand to replace those swept away. They are in every case better structures, if not in every case larger. It may be in order to describe a few of the new buildings, both in process of construction or planned, considering only those whose features have never been made public except locally.

Joseph M. Bates lost three large factories a year ago. He has replaced them in part with a large factory on County St., now occupied by Bates & Bacon and Regnell, Bigney & Co. He gave to the public last week the plans for a new shop on the burned district. It will run at right angles to the railroad, which passes this section, and will be 248 feet long, 40 feet wide, and three stories high, composed of wood and with a head house 60 feet square on each end, furnished for offices and packing rooms.

Sidney O. Bigney's plan to erect a three-story factory received notice a week ago. Since that publication the plan has swelled one story higher, so now it contemplates one of the largest factories in this section.

The shop will be double, or U-shaped. It will be 180 feet long on each long side, and the separate wings will be 40 feet wide, the 42 feet remaining of the over-all width being in the shape of a big central court. There will be 16,800 square feet on each of the four floors. The plans for elevators, heating, fire protection, storage and power are the most modern.

Proctor E. Witherell has nearly completed a small 30x60 two-story shop for his own use, which will be fitted up with an equipment which will cause its modest proportions to be forgotten. It will be ready for his occupancy in a few days.

A description has already been given through these columns of the three-story factory, now in process of construction, for David E. Makepeace. It will be L-shaped, the long wing being 153x40, the short one 81x40. This will be similarly fitted with all the conveniences, and will be occupied by Mr. Makepeace with his plating establishment on the first floor, the Attleboro Mfg. Co. on the second, and in all probability an out-of-town firm on the third.

William E. Dunham, enameler, has just removed his plant back from Providence, where he went when burned out, and has fitted up a small but convenient building on Park St.

The new Hayward building, the first to be erected after the fire, now has a new occupant on the second floor in the S. M. Einstein Co., a new concern of jobbers.

James E. Blake, of the J. E. Blake Co., is arranging for the immediate erection of a three-story brick shop, 250x50, for the United States Automobile Co.

**Cause and Effect.**

In the designing and preparing of our lines of

**Artistic Silverware**

we carefully consider the demands made upon the jeweler. The result is that our product exactly meets his needs.

In the figuring of our prices, we as carefully consider the jeweler's position. In consequence, our product is characterized by the greatest possible marketableness.

NEW PRODUCTIONS:

**The El Caney**

(Hollow-ware.)

**The Cavite**

(Trays and Dishes.)

And a host of unnamed designs.

**The Mauser Mfg. Co.,**



**Silversmiths,**

"Watch Our Ads."

**14 East 15th Street, New York.**

### Death of Capt. Geo. M. Franklin.

LANCASTER, Pa., May 16.—Capt. George M. Franklin, one of the most prominent residents of the city and president of the Hamilton Watch Co., died at 5:45 o'clock yesterday morning at his home, at W. Chestnut and Charlotte Sts. Three weeks ago Capt. Franklin was attacked with pneumonia. Soon afterwards he underwent a



THE LATE CAPT. GEO. M. FARNKLIN.

surgical operation for an abscess. About a week ago heart failure developed and for the past few days his condition had been looked upon as critical. His death, however, came as a shock to many of his friends, as few knew of the serious nature of his illness.

George Mayer Franklin was born in this city on June 9, 1839, and was a son of Hon. Thomas Emlen and Serena Mayer Franklin. He attended the public schools of the city and graduated at the Lancaster High School. In 1854 he entered Yale College and graduated from that institution in 1858. Here he was a member of the Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternity. After leaving college he entered into the study of law with his

father, and was admitted to the Bar in 1861. He practiced law for one year, and on Aug. 12, 1862, he received a commission of first lieutenant in Company A, 122d Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry. He served in the Third Corps of the Army of the Potomac. For a time he served as judge-advocate of the division, and he was discharged with his regiment on the expiration of the term of enlistment in May, 1863. He was immediately appointed captain and assistant adjutant-general.

After two more years at the Bar, in 1866 he entered the firm of George M. Steinman & Co., hardware dealers, and he retained his interest in the house until the time of his death. In 1866 he received the A. M. degree from Yale College, and the same year he married his cousin, Sarah M. Steinman, daughter of George M. and Elizabeth F. Steinman. Soon after his connection with the hardware business he became interested in the mining and shipping of white glass sand used in the manufacture of plate glass and table glass, and was one of the organizers of the Juniata Sand Co., with mines in the Juniata Valley. In 1872 he was elected to Common Council and served until 1874, being president of the body in the latter year. From 1874 until 1882 he served as a Select Councilman, and was president during the years 1876, 1877 and 1879. It was in 1872 that he was elected a Senatorial delegate to the Republican State Convention. In November, 1880, he was elected a member of the First Class, Military Order, Loyal Legion. In May, 1883, he was elected a director of the Farmers' National Bank.

In 1885 he was chosen vice-president of the Hamilton Watch Co., and a few months later accepted the office of president of the company. He held this post until the time of his death. The ultimate success of this plant was due, in a great measure, to his untiring energy and business ability in connection with its reorganization. While devoting much of his time to his watch factory interests, he continued actively engaged in the hardware business with George M. Steinman & Co., and was an active member of the firm at the time of his death. He was a splendid example of

a thorough business man, regular and methodical in all his habits, and paying the strictest attention to all his business interests. Socially he was most highly esteemed for his charm of manner and his splendid powers of conversation. He was a most hospitable entertainer. Besides his wife the following children survive: George Steinman Franklin and William Buell Franklin, both of this city and connected with George M. Steinman & Co.; Frederick Steinman Franklin, of the Hamilton Watch Co.; Thomas Emlen Franklin, of the junior class, Yale College.

### Mr. Lathrop's Carefulness Results in the Capture of a Swindler.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., May 22.—One day last week a man entered the jewelry store of Becker & Lathrop and presented an order for silver ware to be sent by bearer to Dr. John Van Duyn, 318 James St. Mr. Becker referred the order to Mr. Lathrop, who said: "We'll see about it," and the man departed in haste, evidently recognizing that he was suspected. The man next went to Leiter Bros. and then to S. Kauffman's store in the Gridley block, in both of which places he was equally unsuccessful.

In the meantime Mr. Becker had notified Acting Chief O'Brien, of the police office, who promptly sent out an alarm to jewelry dealers and detailed detectives on the case. When the man left Kauffman's he was followed unobserved by Mr. Kauffman, who pointed him out to Detective Harvey Larum, and he was placed under arrest. At police headquarters the man gave his name as William A. Corbett, and letters and telegrams found in his pockets were so addressed. He is of dark complexion, apparently about 35 years old, and says he has been a traveling man for many years. He declined to tell where he lives, but the indications are that his home is in Rochester. Corbett claimed to have been drinking heavily and said he had a disease of the heart, but a physician who was called to attend him found his heart sound and regular. At Grant's hardware store it was found that Corbett had had \$10 worth of goods put up on a forged order. He undoubtedly intended receiving the goods at Dr. Van Duyn's house as they were delivered.

### Charles W. Stevens Relieved of Watches, Jewelry and Spectacles.

EAST BARRE, Vt., May 19.—Charles W. Stevens reports he was robbed about midnight Monday last, May 15, of watches, jewelry and spectacles. He describes the man who robbed him as being of medium height, with a round face and one of his eyes gone. His left arm was also disabled, and there was a big scar on the muscle of the same arm. The man was shabbily dressed. He says he has sufficient proof against the man if he can be found, and he has notified the police of Montreal and other cities to be on the lookout for an individual answering the description given above.

E. G. Bowyer, Algona, Ia., president of the Iowa Retail Jewelers' Association, was in Webster City, Ia., a few days ago, conferring with F. W. Heron, secretary of the organization.

We do not sell the hand,  
We sell the jar!



### STERLING SOUVENIR JAR

and JEWEL BOX, PATENTED.

Cut Glass—Sterling Silver—with Souvenir Views.

A MOST ATTRACTIVE ARTICLE FOR THE SUMMER SEASON.

Full particulars  
on request.

Neidlinger Bros.,  
Makers.

78 Murray St.,  
New York City.

**Another Suit Over "Waltham."**

**American Waltham Watch Co. Sue S. F. Myers Co. for Injunction and Accounting.**

Another action growing out of the American Waltham Watch Co.'s fight to sustain their claim to the exclusive right to the name "Waltham" as a trade-mark on watches, was commenced last week in the United States Circuit Court in New York. This suit is against the S. F. Myers Co., jobbers, 48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York, and in certain respects is different from the several other actions on these lines brought by the American Waltham Watch Co. that have previously been noted in THE CIRCULAR.

The complaint begins, as did the others, by giving a history of the American Waltham Watch Co., the adoption and establishment of their trade-marks, and the alleged attempts of other concerns to trade on the value of these trade-marks. It goes on to tell of the suit against the United States Watch Co. to restrain them from the use of the name "Waltham" on watches, and how this resulted in the recent decree (published in full in THE CIRCULAR at the time), in which the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts absolutely sustained the contention of the plaintiffs and enjoined the United States Watch Co. from using the name "Waltham" upon their product except within certain limitations. After the injunction of the United States Watch Co., the complaint goes on to say, the American Waltham Watch Co. notified the S. F. Myers Co. of this injunction, and informed them that their modes of advertising in their catalogues the watches of the United States Watch Co. were contrary to this injunction and in violation of the plaintiffs' rights. The S. F. Myers Co., they contend, agreed to stop this advertising, but, however, have not desisted, but continue to circulate catalogues in which the United States Watch Co.'s product is advertised under misleading forms and collocations, to wit:

"United States Watch Movements."

"United States of Waltham Seven Jewel, etc., Movements."

"United States Co. of Waltham, Elgin or Columbus."

And in the same catalogue the movement, the American Waltham Watch Co. or plaintiffs contended was advertised as follows:

"Watch movements."

"American Waltham."

"United States Waltham."

This ad., say the American Waltham Watch Co., is calculated to mislead and confuse readers and lead them to suppose that all the watches spoken of are those they are accustomed to hear spoken of as "Waltham" watches. To ordinary customers, say the complainants, the correct name of the complainants and other watch manufacturers is unknown, and by such, the words "American" or "United States" prefixed as above, are supposed to indicate different grades of Waltham watches, and innocent purchasers are misled thereby. These acts, the complainant company allege, are infringements on their trade-mark in the name "Waltham" and are in the nature of unfair competition. The

complaint ends by asking an injunction restraining the S. F. Myers Co. from: 1st, using the combined words "Waltham" or "Waltham watches," "Waltham movement" or "Waltham movements," either by themselves or combined with others, to advertise or sell any watches except those made by the American Waltham Watch Co.; 2d, in advertising watches made by the United States Watch Co. from further using the phrase, "United States Waltham" or "U. S. Waltham," "United States of Waltham" or "United States Watch Co. of Waltham movements," or any other collection of words calculated to give the impression to the careless reader that the watches spoken of are "Waltham" watches; 3d, in any ad. of watches made by the United States Watch Co. from using "Waltham" otherwise than geographically in connection with the word "Massachusetts," and the complainants ask that the injunction require the defendants in all such ads. to distinguish between the watches of the United States Watch Co. and those of the American Waltham Watch Co. They also ask that the S. F. Myers Co. be required to deliver to the complainants to be destroyed all catalogues and printed matter upon which watches of the United States Watch Co. are described in the manners complained of, and they further ask that the defendants be compelled to account for all profits on watches of the United States Watch Co. which they have sold as "Waltham" watches.

**The Watch and Clock Exhibit of the American Horological Society.**

CHICAGO, Ill., May 19.—A special meeting of the American Horological Society was called for Friday evening, May 12, to consider plans and to select committees for the Watch and Clock Trades Exhibit, to be given under the auspices of the society, Oct. 2 to 14, 1899. At the meeting rules for the government of the exhibit were adopted. These rules will be furnished upon application.

The following are the complete staff of the exhibit as elected: Director general, Seth A. Rhodes; electrical installation, Alfred Weller; applications and rules, Geo. H. Hazlitt, Edwin B. Huddle; local exhibits, Franz Lorenz, Theo. Kuehl; exhibits in general, Geo. H. Hazlitt, Edwin B. Huddle; location, electric light and power, W. H. Galloupe, B. Redepenning, Alfred Weller; safes and electrical protection, Julius Schnering, Max Ellbogen; installation of exhibits, A. W. Strickler, W. F. Thompson; show cases, wall cases and stands, Franz Lorenz, L. L. Boyle, E. B. Huddle; publicity and promotion, E. B. Huddle, L. L. Boyle, G. H. Hazlitt; finance, J. H. Purdy, C. L. Hoefer; reception and entertainment, W. F. Thompson, Theo. Gribi, Franklin Hardinge.

The regular meeting of the month was held last evening, at 8 o'clock, in room 306, Columbus building, and was well attended. The Committee on Ways and Means reported they had collected nearly \$1,500, and the society is prepared to make a very creditable exhibit next Fall. Suggestions and advice from every member are solicited.

Five new names were added to the membership at this meeting, routine matters

discussed and nominations made for officers of the society for the ensuing year. These will be voted on at the annual meeting, June 15, at the rooms of the Chicago Jewelers' Association, in the Columbus Memorial building, at which a full attendance is desired.

E. E. Germand, jeweler, Danville, Ill., has purchased the farm near Salem, Ill., on which William J. Bryan spent his earlier days. The farm has 216 acres. The consideration paid was \$14,000.

At the Louisiana State Fair, now in progress at New Orleans, the following firms are represented by exhibits: The American Waltham Watch Co., the Elgin National Watch Co., the Fahys Watch Case Co., the Keystone Watch Case Co., the Crescent Watch Case Co., Leonard Krower & Co., and Eaton & Glover.

**Ask Such**

of your customers as carry Bell Gold-Filled Watch Cases, how well satisfied they are. Their answers you will be able to use to instruct your other customers, so to sell more Bell Gold-Filled Watch Cases.



Moreover, various methods are employed by us to help you to quick sales of our goods. Our "Rebate Card" proposition is the latest.

Write for particulars.

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,**

**CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

## Herman Keck Again Indicted.

**This Time He Is Charged with Importing Goods Contrary to Law.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 20.—Again Herman Keck has been indicted, this time charged with importing goods contrary to law, the Supreme Court having decided that he was not guilty of smuggling. The case will in all probability be tried in Philadelphia before the United States District Court, before the Summer recess.

The case against Mr. Keck has involved from the very first many unusual features and there are indications that more sensations will be sprung at the coming trial. If United States District Attorney Beck is able to secure a verdict, it will practically be in the face of an adverse decision by the United States Supreme Court. Mr. Keck was found guilty of smuggling before Judge Butler in 1896, and sentenced to a term in the Eastern Penitentiary. He was defended by A. S. L. Shields, who fought every point most bitterly. In the United States Supreme Court, the case first came up in 1897, there being only eight Judges sitting. The court was evenly divided. Soon after, the composition of the Supreme Court changed, Justice Field retired and Justice White took his place. At the second argument District Attorney Beck, at the request of the Attorney-General, made a plea in behalf of the Government. At this time also there was not a full bench and once more there was a divided court. Before the third and last argument Justice McKenna took his place on the bench. Three months ago a decision was handed down granting Keck a new trial, by a vote of five to four. The Supreme Court held that it was merely an attempt to smuggle and that the prisoner had been illegally convicted.

United States District Attorney Beck told a CIRCULAR reporter that he prepared the new indictment against Keck prior to the Supreme Court's decision. "This time," said he, "he is indicted for importing goods contrary to law, which is a violation of a distinct statute. Of course, I was not sure that the Supreme Court's decision would be favorable to the accused, but I thought I would do my duty and be on the safe side. I expect to try the case at this term of court and I anticipate a hard fight."

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 22.—The attorneys for Herman Keck appeared in court to-day and filed a motion to quash the indictment against him. Mr. Keck was represented by A. S. L. Shields, of Philadelphia, and Francis B. James, Cincinnati. The motion to quash the new indictment against Keck ascribes reasons why the eight counts in the indictment should be annulled. From 16 to 20 reasons are given for each count. It is recited that no notice of the proceedings before the Grand Jury was given to the defendant, Keck, and that the new indictment was found without his knowledge. It is asserted that the indictment was brought without the presentation of evidence, and that it charges offenses as one for which there are separate and distinct penalties. It is alleged that the counts do not set forth sufficient to constitute a crime against the United States Statutes.

## Providence.

Clark & Coombs, ring manufacturers, formerly at 21 Eddy St., who moved their plant to 86 W. Exchange St., have secured considerable additional floor space.

M. F. Winsor & Co. have dissolved partnership, Mr. Winsor retiring. James G. Trafton and Everett L. Spencer, the other partners, will continue under the style of The Trafton-Spencer Co.

D. A. Riddle has withdrawn from J. G. Fuller & Co., chain makers, 7 Beverly St. The business will be continued by J. G. Fuller along the same lines as heretofore and at the same place. Mr. Riddle will return to his former home in Aurora, Ill.

The machinery and tools of S. J. Weeden & Co., Riverside, are being removed from Winchester Hall, which was used as temporary quarters by the firm after their factory was burned. It is understood that Mr. Weeden is to retire from the jewelry business.

Local jewelry manufacturers were visited the past week by a number of buyers, among whom were: Miss Green, New York, and Miss Stanton, Chicago, representing the Siegel-Cooper Co.'s stores; H. Williams, for Robert Johns, Chicago; F. A. Pfaelzer, Pfaelzer Bros. & Co., Philadelphia; H. F. Hahn, H. F. Hahn & Co., Chicago; J. H. Felsenthal, Chicago; B. J. Prissman, Baltimore.

The Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association are in receipt of a fine group of photographs mounted on cardboard ready for framing from E. A. Dayton & Co., jobbers, Omaha, Neb. The group includes the portraits of 180 well known salesmen for prominent jewelry houses in this section, many of whom are members of the association. When framed and hung on the wall the picture will make a noticeable addition to the adornment of the club parlors.

Some time ago people residing in the vicinity of the Manufacturers' building sent a petition to the Board of Aldermen claiming that the use of a 1,500-pound steam hammer by the Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co., manufacturers of jewelers' machinery, was a nuisance and a damage to their property. At the meeting of the Board of Aldermen Wednesday last, Spencer B. Hopkins, Inspector of Buildings, reported the result of an investigation which he had conducted. Mr. Hopkins failed to find that any damage had been done except in the case of some very old buildings which were very easily affected, and that of slight consequence. He said that the greatest annoyance seemed to have been caused by the use of the hammer after regular working hours, but from the nature of the case this had been necessary. He had conferred with representatives of the company and they had told him that they hoped to be able soon to accomplish their work without working in the evening. The Inspector's report was received by the Board, who voted that the petitioners be given permission to withdraw.

## The Attleboros.

F. H. Sadler & Co. have engaged Frank Mack to take charge of their office on Maiden Lane, New York.

Sandland, Capron & Co. have resumed business at their factory after a short period of inactivity.

John W. Luther, of J. W. Luther & Co., and Arthur A. McRae, of McRae & Keeler, have been enjoying a vacation with rod and line among the lakes of Maine.

G. Herbert Howard, of Howard, Mason & Co., removed his household to New York last week, and in the future he will have charge of his firm's New York office.

Albert B. Shannon left Saturday to assume charge of the New York office of J. L. Crandall & Co. He was for seven years in a responsible position at the watch case factory of Bates & Bacon.

There is being made a concerted move toward general closing of the local factories at noon on Saturday. A paper has been presented to most of the manufacturers, and many who have tried the scheme find it satisfactory.

Henry A. Thurston, of Allen, Smith & Thurston, has been in a very critical condition, but he is now slowly convalescing. Walter B. Allen, of Allen, Smith & Thurston, has returned from a trip through the Empire State.

John M. Fisher, of J. M. Fisher & Co., is one of the prime movers, seconded by Emmons D. Guild, of the W. H. Wilmarth Co., in the arousing of public interest for a grand town celebration on the coming Fourth of July.

Herbert A. Clark, of the Horton & Angell Co., and George H. Sykes, foreman for Smith & Crosby, became members, last week, of the organization effected by the officers who were in command of the Massachusetts Fifth during the Spanish war.

Among the new officers and directors of the Attleboro Co-operative bank are the following jewelers: Sidney O. Bigney, of S. O. Bigney & Co.; Fred. L. Torrey, of the Torrey Jewelry Co.; David E. Makepeace; Everett S. Horton, of the Horton & Angell Co., and William M. Stone.

On the morning of May 18, the anniversary of the great jewelry district fire, C. H. Allen & Co. assembled on the roof of their factory, the fifth floor of the Robinson building, and raised the Stars and Stripes, with their red and white firm flag under it. Cheers were given and a little speech made on the blessings of the past year, begun in such deep shadow of difficulty and now ended bright and prosperous.

The wedding of William H. Blake, of the James E. Blake Co., took place last Wednesday evening at the home of the bride, Miss Florence A. Sweet, daughter of James N. Sweet. Louis C. Luther, of J. W. Luther & Co., acted as best man, and among the ushers were Alfred D. Crosby, with Fontneau & Cummings, and Samuel M. Einstein, head of the Attleboro Mfg. Co. and the S. M. Einstein Co.

Mr. Davidson, buyer for the Thomas Long Co., Boston; Mr. Hahn, H. F. Hahn & Co., Chicago; Mr. Williams, Chicago; and representatives of S. Kind & Son, Philadelphia, and D. Oppenheimer & Co., Baltimore, were in town last week, and there were many other jewelry buyers in Boston and Providence who were visited by the salesmen of the local houses. Mr. Hahn, while in the Attleboros, was the guest for some days at the home of Oscar M. Draper.

**Canada Notes.**

Tait & Son, St. Catherines, are removing to Peterborough.

S. H. Roseborough will open a jewelry store at Dauphin, Man.

A. W. Myers, Fredericton, N. B., is opening business in that city.

William Kinnehan, late of Bedford, has removed to Valleyfield, Que.

J. W. Jackson, watchmaker, Vancouver, has sold out to B. F. Armstrong.

Nelson Reynolds, jeweler, Millbrook, Ont., has sold out to Edward Kerr.

Judgment for \$63 has been obtained against L. E. Shaw, Souris, P. E. I.

H. M. Lount, jeweler, Toronto, is removing from 31 King St. E. to 91 Yonge St.

Thomas L. Coughlan, St. John, N. B., has been partially burned out, but was insured.

A. J. Allan & Co., wholesale jewelers, formerly of St. John, N. B., have removed to Montreal.

R. H. Giese, jeweler, *et al.*, London, Ont., have given a chattel mortgage for \$94 to G. B. Harris.

Ernest L. Weiss, jeweler, Bancroft, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage to Eliza Mabee for \$350.

W. B. Jewett, Buffalo, formerly of Monckton, N. B., is about to reopen business in the latter place.

J. M. Milks *et al.*, jewelers, Brantford, have given a renewal chattel mortgage to W. E. Jones for \$3,270.

Henry Birks, of Henry Birks & Sons, Montreal, has just returned from a purchasing trip in Europe.

The Globe Optical Co., M. G. Thompson manager, have just opened a store at 93½ Yonge St., Toronto.

Geo. Therrien, jeweler, St. Lawrence St., Montreal, has moved into larger premises on the same street.

Wm. J. Stewart, of the M. S. Brown Co., Montreal, has taken up residence at Dixie, Que., for the Summer.

John I. Von Gunten, jeweler, Tilbury, Ont., has given a renewal chattel mortgage for \$159 to L. Von Gunten.

John Eaves, of Edmund Eaves, jobber, Montreal, has just returned from a fishing excursion to Ste. Agathe des Monts.

Jas. A. Pitts, jobber, Montreal, is traveling in the Lower Provinces. Mrs. Pitts has just left for a holiday in England.

A charter of incorporation has been granted by the Ontario Government to George Marr Van Valkenburg, jeweler.

Among the out-of-town jewelers in Montreal last week were L. Laporte, Joliette, and R. J. Spearing, Sherbrooke, Que.

Rice Sharpley & Sons have left St. James St. and are now occupying their new premises, 2334 St. Catherine St., Montreal.

R. Hemsley, wholesale jeweler, Montreal, is traveling in the west in the interests of his souvenir spoon and enameled silver novelties business.

P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, are opening a branch of their extensive business in Montreal, and have taken offices in the Canada Life building, St. James St.

T. C. Grothe, son of and partner to ex-Alderman T. A. Grothe, jeweler, St. Lawrence St., Montreal, was married May 16

to Miss Pauze, at the Archbishop's Palace.

The following provincial buyers were in Toronto last week: W. G. Maybee, St. Catherines; J. W. Easton, Renfrew; R. House, Dundas, and E. J. McIntyre, Chatham.

John Jackson, jeweler, was arrested by the Hamilton, Ont., police on May 11, and taken to St. Catherines, on a charge of receiving jewelry knowing it to have been stolen.

The Standard Silver Co., Toronto, will handle the sterling silver of the establishment of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Montreal, which has been closed by the International Silver Co.

E. C. Fitch, president of the American Waltham Watch Co., accompanied by Mrs. A. K. Sloan and her son and party, will shortly join his yacht at Quebec, and thence proceed to his fishing grounds on the coast of Labrador.

The Montreal Watch Case Co. and the M. S. Brown Co., Montreal, have exchanged offices with the Montreal Street Railway Co., in the same building, on Craig St. Business is so good with these firms that the staff of the case factory has had to be increased.

The prize cup for the Queen's Plate race, run in Toronto on the 24th inst., was manufactured by the J. E. Ellis Co., Toronto, and is now on view in their window. It contains 50 ounces of sterling silver, and is 11 inches in height, with two handles of massive appearance and embellished with scroll repoussé work.

The branch store at York of Ambrose

Kent & Sons, Toronto, was broken into by robbers on the evening of the 9th. The thieves resorted to the ruse of setting a large fire in the neighborhood to attract the attention of the people while they were at their work. They failed to secure any plunder, as the watches, which form the valuable portion of the stock, are deposited every night in the vault of the adjoining railway station.

**Boston.**

Channing M. Wells, of the American Optical Co., Southbridge, was among the visitors in town the past week.

F. F. Place, jeweler, 81 Hanover St., is in Chicago this week with the Boston delegates to the convention of hotel men in Chicago, going as a special guest.

Ludwig Nissen, New York, took a run over to Boston last week to see a few friends in the trade prior to taking a European trip, for which he is booked at an early date.

William McEvoy, salesman for the Globe Optical Co., has an apprentice for the optical business in the family. The newcomer arrived about a week ago, and tipped the scales at nine pounds.

Floyd, Rounds & Co., whose old quarters have been taken by a big department store for enlargement purposes, removed Monday to the store a few doors farther from Winter St., formerly occupied by Henry Cowan. This is on the same side of the street as their previous location, and up one flight.

**Inspiration.**

It's really inspiring to know that you have the right merchandise in your store. If your customers mean business, they cannot get away.

When you have both the argument and the article wanted, the purchase follows conviction, and the money changes hands.

Quite likely you now expect us to mention WATCHES.

**WE'LL NOT DISAPPOINT YOU.**

To be concise and to the point, WE now have and will have EVERYTHING WORTH HAVING.

**ELGINS, WALTHAMS and HOWARDS.**

Cases innumerable, variety unequalled.

You need "Seek no further"

than to



May 23, 1899.

**C. G. ALFORD & CO.,**

195-197 Broadway,

New York.

### Geo. W. Hickok & Hixson's Robbed Stock Traced After Four Years.

DETROIT, Mich., May 20.—"Little Dick," alias Frank Holden, alias Richard Harris, alias Frank Willis, supposed to be one of the cleverest burglars in this country, was arrested last night by Detectives Lally and Connolly at his lodgings in the house of one of the most respectable families in Detroit, and in a fashionable district. With him was taken about \$10,000 worth of diamonds, gold watches, chains, opals and diamond set jewelry of every description, most of them being new, taken from the vaults or show cases of stores, the cost tags remaining on them. Most of the stuff has been identified, by wire, by Geo. W. Hickok & Hixson, El Paso, Tex. Their store was robbed in January, 1895, by three men, \$12,000 worth of goods being taken.

Three weeks ago a dapper little Englishman, dressed in the height of fashion, made his appearance here. He cut a figure in the principal hotels, claimed he was a surveyor stopping in Detroit with a view to permanently locating here, and engaged lodgings in a respectable family. He was known as Mr. Holden, and generally carried a little black doctor's box to give him the appearance of a professional man. A week ago Chief McDonnell received a tip that "Little Dick," who was concerned in a robbery here several years ago, was in town. "Little Dick" was acquitted of the charge. Detectives Lally and Connolly and another officer were assigned to the case and soon spotted Holden, and tracked him to his home. He was out last night, but the detectives stated that they were very good friends of Mr. Holden and were shown to his room, where they waited, improving their time in searching the apartments. The treasure was discovered in his trunk, and about one o'clock in the morning Holden appeared. They jumped on him, and Holden yelled murder and burglars. He afterwards explained that he thought a gang of cheap burglars had accidentally located him, and that it was all off with his stock. He offered to give the police officers all the swag if they would let him go, but they assured him that he was not in Chicago.

This forenoon the newspaper men were called into the detectives' office, where the story was told and the swag exhibited. There were 16 packages of pure white diamonds, ranging in size from a few grains to a karat, the total number being 70 stones of the choicest variety. There were boxes of opals, several beautifully designed ladies' rings set with diamonds and pearls, ladies' chains with lockets set with diamonds, solid gold chains, the tags showing them to be worth from \$25 to \$50, and 15 gold watches of the highest grade, three of which were in handsome ladies' cases. Numerous set rings and heavy band rings were found in the assortment, and three large diamond studs, worth several hundred dollars, were taken from Holden's pockets and shirt front. All of the new jewelry bore store tags and were wrapped in original packages. In a little box were packed a number of skeleton keys, each carefully wrapped in paper and marked with initials or figures understood by the operator. One was marked "Los Angeles," another "market."

Two expert jewelers were called from the

store of Wright, Kay & Co., who found that all but one of the watches were of the finest quality and grade. In handling them the private mark of Geo. W. Hickok & Hixson, El Paso, Tex., was discovered, which led to a partial identification of the stuff. The experts stated that the diamonds had the appearance of having been freshly removed from a jeweler's vault just as they had been packed away for the night. An inventory of the jewelry resulted as follows:

Fifteen solid gold watches; 1 silver stop-watch; 3 heavy gold chains; 8 massive gold rings, without settings; 4 pairs gold cuff buttons; 2 large gold and diamond lockets; 1 1½-karat diamond stud; 99 large opals; 2 large diamonds, weight unknown; 15 diamonds less than 1 karat in weight; 14 diamonds slightly over 1 karat in weight; 2 heavy gold band rings; 1 lady's watch chain, with star pendant, set with pearls and diamonds; 41 small diamonds, loose; 2 ladies' gold fobs; 1 diamond solitaire ring, 1½ karat; 1 diamond stud, 1 karat; 2 ladies' diamond rings, 1 karat each; 1 lady's ring, sapphire and 11 diamonds; 1 ring, opal and 14 diamonds; 2 ladies' rings 5 opals each; 1 lady's ring, 5 diamonds; 1 pair diamond set collar buttons; 1 immense gold and cameo stickpin; 1 pair diamond studded link cuff buttons.

A description of Holden, a picture of him and a description of the booty have been mailed to the principal cities in the United States. Holden is 38 years of age, five feet four and a half inches high. He is a typical Englishman in appearance, wearing a mustache and the regulation side whiskers. He was born in England and at one time was a marine in the English navy.

### Death of Nelson Carpenter.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 22.—Nelson Carpenter died this morning of heart failure, in the office of his physician. Mr. Carpenter came from an old family in this community and was a life resident here. At the close of the civil war he manufactured hoop skirts. For 20 years he was a prominent jeweler. Mr. Carpenter was a member of the Pilgrim Fathers.

### Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended May 20, 1899.

The U. S. Assay office report:	
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$178,252.90
Gold bars paid depositors.....	66,516.35
Total.....	\$244,769.25
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
May 15.....	\$26,732
May 16.....	36,519
May 17.....	36,235
May 18.....	31,786
May 19.....	21,299
May 20.....	5,413
Total.....	\$157,984

### W. E. Sifleet's Safe Blown Open and Looted.

KINGSTON, Mich., May 20.—The jewelry store of W. E. Sifleet was entered by burglars last night, the safe blown open and the contents removed. The loss is about \$300 in cash and stock.

### Consolidation of New York Association and the Board of Trade Assured.

The consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and New York Jewelers' Association is rapidly nearing a consummation. The terms of the consolidation submitted by the directors of the Jewelers' Association and approved by the directors of the Board of Trade, have been endorsed at a full meeting of the New York Jewelers' Association, and now come up for final ratification before the members of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

The Jewelers' Association held their meeting Thursday afternoon at their rooms, 146 Broadway. President Larter presided and about 23 members attended. The various clauses of the agreement submitted were taken up *seriatim*, and each and all were approved by a vote practically unanimous. If the terms are agreed to by the members of the Board of Trade, as there seems to be absolutely no doubt that they will, the consolidated body to be known as the Jewelers' Association & Board of Trade will come into existence July 1. The secretary will be DeL. Safford, now secretary of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, and the treasurer will be Pierre T. Tunison, the present secretary of the New York Jewelers' Association.

President Sloan, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, has called a special meeting of that organization for Wednesday, May 31, at which the final action will be taken.

### New Officers and Annual Banquet of the New England Association of Opticians.

BOSTON, Mass., May 20.—The New England Association of Opticians met Tuesday evening, May 16, at the rooms on Boylston St. and elected officers for the next association year as follows: President, Briggs Palmer, Boston; vice-presidents, E. M. Parks, Boston, and Fred. E. Margot, Cambridge; secretary, William R. Donovan, Boston; treasurer, E. P. Wells, Boston; executive committee, John W. Sanborn, George H. Lloyd, A. G. Barber, W. C. Barry and Benjamin V. Howe, all of Boston.

On the evening of May 23, at the Hotel Thorndike, the New England Association of Opticians are scheduled to have their annual banquet. The toastmaster is to be E. P. Wells, treasurer of the organization, recently elected president of the American Association of Wholesale Opticians.

### Presentation of a Beautiful Silver Service to Cruiser "New Orleans."

Yesterday occurred at New Orleans the impressive ceremonies attending the presentation of the beautiful silver service to the cruiser *New Orleans* by the people of the city after which the cruiser was named. The service is one of the handsomest that has been turned out at any factory and represents a cost of \$3,500. The service is composed of a punch bowl, a waiter, a ladle, 25 goblets and two compartments.

The Gorham Mfg. Co. were the makers of the service, the contract being placed through A. B. Griswold & Co., jewelers, New Orleans.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances.** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. May 24, 1899. No. 17.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

#### Missouri's Anti-Department Store Law.

A DEFINITE step has, at last, been taken in at least one State, Missouri, to stem the tide of influence of the department stores upon the so-called specialty or one class stores. In another portion of this issue of THE CIRCULAR is printed the full text of the measure signed by the Governor of Missouri, designed to legislate against the large department stores in cities in that State which now have or hereafter will have a population of more than 50,000, the cities so affected at present, according to the present census, being the cities of St. Louis, Kansas City and St. Joseph. The bill divides merchandise into 74 classes, and exacts license fees of \$300 to \$500 for the sale of each class of goods where more than one class is handled in a store employing 15 or more persons. Of course, comparatively few so-called jewelry stores employ 15 or more persons, yet in the cities comprehended in the law there are at least a dozen establishments of a distinctly jewelry character that will not escape the operation of the law on this score, provided the law is ultimately decided to be constitutional by the Supreme Court. How would the law affect these establishments? Of the classes of merchandise enumerated in the measure, the up-to-date jewelry establishment handles the following to a greater or lesser degree:

- Class 7—Parasols and umbrellas.
- Class 15—Umbrellas and canes.
- Class 17—Watches, clocks and jewelers' findings and optical goods.
- Class 18—Jewelry and gold and silver mounted goods.
- Class 19—Gold and silver and plated goods, silver and silver plated goods, bronzes, diamonds and precious stones.
- Class 43—Art work, china, metal or wood.
- Class 45—China, crockery, tin ware, glass ware, cutlery, plated ware, etc.
- Class 66—Photographers' and opticians' goods.
- Class 67—Instruments of precision for experiment and research.
- Class 68—Chronometric, optical, thermometric, electric, magnetic and acoustic and electrical supplies and apparatus.

According to the law, only one group of merchandise is exempt from license. The group "Jewelry" comprehends classes 17, 18 and 19, there being a separate group entitled "Optical goods," embracing classes 66, 67 and 68, and "Crockery," classes 45 and 46. Class 43, embracing many lines handled by jewelers, is under a different group, as are classes 7 and 15. The reader may calculate for himself, if he so desires, how much under these circumstances a complete jewelry establishment in the three large cities in Missouri, employing 15 or more persons, would, under the operation of the law, pay in licenses. This calculation is a delicate problem. THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is in favor of any measure that will tend to equalize competition; but it feels that the retail jewelers who rely upon such special legislation to achieve the desired end are wasting time and frittering away their energies. Is it possible to conceive that the courts will sustain a law that exacts from a merchant hundreds of dollars because he employs 15 persons and nothing from another merchant who employs only 14 persons? However, if the law should prove to be constitutional, its operation would undoubtedly confer

During 1898 THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

the greatest good to the greatest number and its enactment would in this regard prove to be a boon.

A loving cup is a cup with three handles, to be filled with wine and passed around the table after a formal meal. The person who has drunk from it holds it by one handle and offers it to his neighbor on the left, who takes it by the two free handles. Thus the person who has drunk cannot conveniently stab the person to whom he offers it, nor can that person, both hands being occupied, kill his neighbor; as both drink from the same cup the wine cannot be poisoned. That is why the cup is "loving." This was simply a modification of the calix, or goblet, passed around at a Greek or Roman feast. The Germans and Norsemen passed the cup around, too. The loving cup, with its handles, originated in Italy, probably.—*The Sun.*

WE are pleased to note that *The Sun* does not trace the origin of the loving cup to the phantasmagorical though pretty story of the thirsty king and the plump country maid. But *The Sun* is always right. Perhaps our most esteemed contemporary referred to this journal's series of articles on the loving cup. THE CIRCULAR is not a poor authority to refer to in such matters.

THE world owes an unpayable debt to those few persons who devote their time, money and brains to the collecting of works of art, or works of historic or archaeological interest. Among such collectors Professor Maxwell Sommerville occupies an honored place, his collection of engraved gems being broadly known for its value, extent and importance. This famous collection he has presented to the University of Pennsylvania, which has thereby gained an addition to its Museum of Archaeology which will enhance the value of the institution not only to the earnest student, but to the intelligent visitor from far and wide.

#### Middletown Plate Co. Sold Out to the International Silver Co.

The transfer of the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn., to the International Silver Co., has been consummated, as may be seen from the following communication:

MIDDLETOWN, Conn., May 22, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Since you asked concerning reports published in Connecticut papers, it is fair that we should state that the capital stock of this company changed owners on Saturday last, same having been purchased by the International Silver Co.

Respectfully yours,  
THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE CO.,  
J. H. K.

### Letters to the Editor.

#### A SUGGESTION VALUABLE TO CLOCK REPAIRERS.

DANBURY, N. H., May 10, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I put in a little suggestion which is a very great saving of work and patience. I was bothered with farmers bringing in clocks and shaking the pendulum out going home, until I hit on this plan, which works right.

Respectfully yours,

F. K. WEBSTER.

#### TO HOLD THE CLOCK FIRMLY IN PLACE WHEN MOVING.

To firmly hold the pendulum in place when work is being returned, etc., lightly drive a small staple under the pendulum and slip a common jewelers' band (rubber) around it and hitch in the hook. This simple device will do away with much annoyance. Wires are always loose or are gone entirely.

#### IMPORTATION OF PLATE INTO ENGLAND.

LONDON, Eng., May 10.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In reference to your correspondents' (Unger Bros.) query in THE CIRCULAR of March 22, the quotation from Buck's "Old Plate" may perhaps mislead, in the face of more recent enactments. There is now NO DUTY payable; but foreign plate, although it may be imported for private use (a declaration being made to that effect), must be assayed and marked by one of the

British Halls before it can be legally offered for sale or disposed of, and must be of one or other of the English standards (i. e., 11 oz. 2 dwts. or 11 oz. 10 dwts. per pound troy). If under the declared quality, the Hall authorities have power to cut, break or deface the wares. A false declaration as to plate being for private use only subjects the offender to heavy penalties. In a reported case the importer was fined £50. The usual penalty is £10 per article.

Yours fraternally,

R. F.

#### MISSOURI LEGISLATURE AGAIN FAIL TO PASS A SILVER AND GOLD STAMPING LAW.

JEFFERSON CITY, Mo., May 23.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

For the second time a bill providing penalties to those who manufacture and sell spuriously stamped jewelry has failed to become a law. The late General Assembly of this State convened under the law early in January and adjourned sine die May 22, having been in session almost 140 days. It consumed about one-half million dollars of the public money in payment of its most extraordinary expenses. Its time was spent principally in passing and rescinding resolutions with reference to its more than 500 employes—174 members of the House and Senate and 529 employes. Such an aggregation may easily build, and, with the grace of the people, perpetuate a political ring, but it seems incapable of making laws protecting honest trade in honest goods.

Yours truly,

G. P.

### Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

F. A. Gordon (Gordon & Burgin), Boston, Mass.; Murray Hill H.; E. J. Sloan, Hartford, Conn.; Manhattan H.; G. H. Wood, Lowell, Mass.; Imperial H.; A. C. Snow, New Bedford, Mass.; Continental H.; J. A. Pitts, Montreal, Can.; New Amsterdam H.; J. G. Kent, Toronto, Can.; Imperial H.; W. B. Musser (Non-Retailing Co.), Lancaster, Pa.; Sturtevant H.; L. L. Philips (B. F. Larrabee & Co.), Boston, Mass.; Manhattan H.; T. S. Wilbur (T. A. Wilbur & Son), Charleston, S. C.; Marlboro H.; M. A. Bixby (Bixby Silver Co.), Providence, R. I.; Continental H.; E. Jenison (Jenison & Seaman), Chicago, Ill.; Murray Hill H.; J. M. Johnston (J. M. & A. C. Johnson Optical Co.), Chicago, Ill.; Murray Hill H.; Isaac Brilleman, Albany, N. Y.; Hoffman H.; E. J. Faust, Allentown, Pa.; Grand H.; W. H. Glenny, Buffalo, N. Y.; Murray Hill H.; Alex. Weed, Stamford, Conn.; Park Ave. H.; Wm. P. Denehey, Harrisburgh, Pa.; Imperial H.; A. Cohen, Boston, Mass.; Manhattan H.; C. S. Williams, Seneca Falls, N. Y.; Empire H.

### Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

H. B. Zimmern, of Zimmern, Rees & Co., New York, sailed yesterday on the *Kaiser Friedrich*. B. F. Rees, of Zimmern, Rees & Co., sailed Wednesday on the *Teutonic*.

W. T. Gough, of Carter, Hastings & Howe, New York; Wm. E. Marcus, of Marcus & Co., New York; John F. Saunders, New York; Richard Friedlander, of R., L. & M. Friedlander, New York, and Bert Sinauer, with Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Campania*.

A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, New York; Albert Borgzinner, of S. & A. Borgzinner, New York; B. Veit, New York, and L. Lilienthal, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Statendam*.

Henry F. Veith, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York, will sail June 6 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

G. Armeny, New York; Read Benedict, of Benedict Bros., New York, and Mr. and Mrs. C. L. Dwenger, New York, sail today on the *St. Louis*.

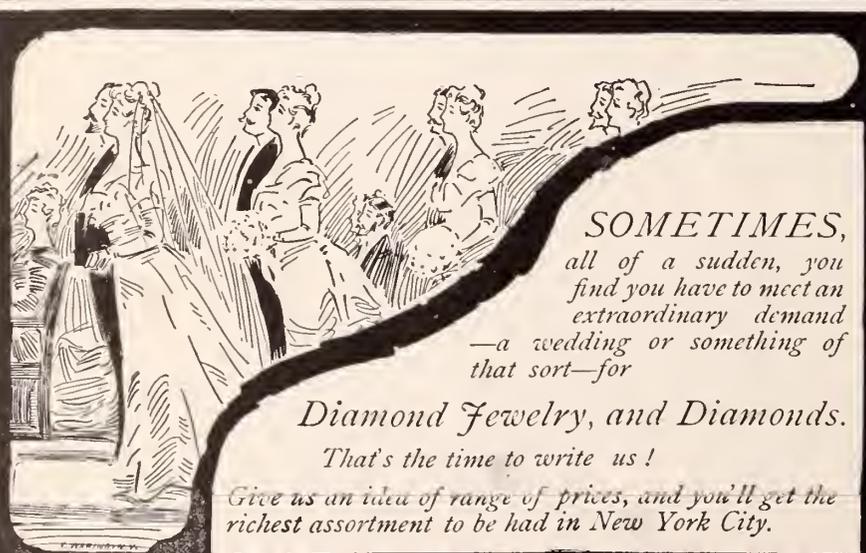
I. Brilleman, Albany, N. Y., sailed Saturday on the *Saale*.

A. Ludeke, of Ludeke & Power, New York, accompanied by his family; Gustav Meiners, Hoboken, N. J., and Henry C. Upmeyer, of Bunde & Upmeyer, Milwaukee, Wis., accompanied by his wife, sailed Monday on the *Barbarossa*.

FROM EUROPE.

Israel J. Roe, New York, sailed from Europe for this city on the *Paris* Saturday, but the steamer went aground early Sunday morning near Falmouth and close to where the ill-fated *Mohegan* was wrecked last year.

# QUICK SERVICE!



SOMETIMES,  
all of a sudden, you  
find you have to meet an  
extraordinary demand  
—a wedding or something of  
that sort—for

*Diamond Jewelry, and Diamonds.*

*That's the time to write us!*

*Give us an idea of range of prices, and you'll get the  
richest assortment to be had in New York City.*

## CROSS & BEGUELIN

*Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones*

*17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK*

49 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

**New York Notes.**

Richard Friedlander, of R., L. & M. Friedlander, sailed Saturday for Europe, where he will spend the next two months in the diamond markets.

The first meeting of the creditors of Emil Alter, bankrupt, has been called for June 2 at 12 o'clock m. at the office of Theodor Aub, referee in bankruptcy, 149 Broadway.

Joseph Frankel's Sons have established a new London office at 19 and 20 Holborn Viaduct, first floor, at which address Simon Frankel, of this firm, who recently went to Europe, is now stopping.

Anthony Kern, 30 years of age, who is said to be a jeweler, 112 E. 4th St., walked into Bellevue Hospital last week suffering from iodine poisoning, which he took by mistake for medicine. He was pumped out and went home.

The Curley Cutlery Co., New York city, have been incorporated with a capital of \$4,000, all paid in. T. F. Curley, 6 Warren St., and P. Whitehead, 50 Wall St., New York city, and John H. Hilton, Hotchkissville, Conn., are the incorporators.

The American Watchman's Time Detector Co., New York city, for the manufacturing of electrical appliances, have been incorporated with a capital of \$150,000. J. S. Morse, A. G. Morse, New York city; F. N. Reegle, Beaver Falls, Pa.; H. W. Merwin, New York city, are the incorporators.

Among the passengers on the North German Lloyd Liner *Barbarossa*, which was forced to return to New York a few hours after she sailed from Hoboken Thursday, was Adolph Ludeke, of Ludeke & Power, diamond importers, 14 John St. Mr. Ludeke said that the fire in her hold, which forced the steamer's return, was known to the passengers after the boat left Staten

Island, but there was no fright nor panic such as the newspaper accounts would lead one to believe. Mr. Ludeke, with his family, sailed again on this vessel, Monday.

The Dennison Mfg. Co. some time ago commenced an action in the United States Circuit Court against the Thomas Mfg. Co., Wilmington, Del., claiming the latter had bodily copied numbers, tags, etc., used for years by the plaintiffs in their catalogue. The complaint alleges infringement of trade-mark and unfair competition, and the usual injunction and accounting are demanded. The Thomas Mfg. Co. demurred to the complaint, and Judge Bradford, of the United States Circuit Court, at Wilmington, recently handed down an elaborate opinion overruling this demurrer and requiring the defendants to file an answer by June 5.

The reorganization of the Roy Mfg. Co., 23 Maiden Lane, will usher in for that concern a new era of prosperity. The company's personnel is now more efficient than ever before, Frank L. Camm, who has recently been elected treasurer and general manager, being a valuable addition. His connection with the trade extends over a period of about 30 years. W. F. Macdonough, the company's secretary and general selling agent, is known among jewelers all over this country and Canada. His advent in the trade dates back to 1870, and since 1887 he has been actively engaged in the watch case business. The company's name has been changed from the Roy Mfg. Co. to the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.

John H. Welsh, a retired jeweler, who for many years was in business at 271 Greenwich St., was in the West Side Police Court before Magistrate Deuel, Fri-

day, on a charge by his daughter, Mrs. Geo. Raymond, that he had threatened to kill her and her husband. Mr. Welsh, some time ago, turned over his Greenwich St. property to his daughter and claims that now, after having obtained possession of all that he had, she has turned him into the street. He is suing in the Supreme Court to recover the property. Mrs. Raymond claims that he called at her house, 5 E. 83d St., Thursday night, and, after demanding that she return the property to him, made a threat to kill her. Mr. Welsh denied this and told a pitiful tale of his child's ingratitude. He was put in \$2,000 bonds to keep the peace for two months.

When Giovanni Capetta, a passenger on *La Bretagne*, started to leave the pier last week, after the boat's arrival in this city, a suspicious bulging in the back of his coat was noticed by Customs Inspectors Brown and Donahue, who asked Capetta to come with them. The inspectors then took the passenger into one of the staterooms, where they searched him. They found tied about his waist and back about a dozen packages of jewelry of various shapes and sizes. His original plan to conceal the jewelry was a good one, but the packages had slipped from their positions and betrayed him. The jewelry was seized and taken to the seizure room. The lot included 383 pieces, among which were 118 pairs of earrings, six lockets, 36 scarfpins, 36 charms, 34 brooches and 35 finger rings. There were in the man's possession two itemized bills, placing the value of a portion of the articles at \$500. Capetta claims that he was on his way to Mexico and the jewelry was therefore not subject to duty. Capetta was not arrested.

**TO LET  
CORNER STORE**

**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

...INQUIRE...

**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**

**ON PREMISES.**

**Cocktail**

Consisting of  
Decanter,  
Bitter Bottle,  
Cherry Jar  
and  
6 Glasses  
on Mounted  
Mirror Tray.



**Set.**

Made in  
Plain,  
Moderate Priced  
and  
Rich Cuttings.  
\$20 to \$70  
Complete.  
Usual Discount

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray St., New York.**

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

**CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - - \$450,000**  
**UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - - 974,518**

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.**

A fire occurred on the fifth floor of the building 138-140 W. 14th St., occupied by the Stone Sterling Silver Co., at 6:30 p. m., Monday. The damage was slight.

A meeting of the Jewelers' Protective Association, the labor organization of jewelry workers recently formed, was held last night at Paul Wilzig's Hall, 85 E. 4th St. Some important matters in connection with the trade were discussed.

The Edwin S. Piper Co., dealers in dry goods, jewelry, fancy articles, etc., 144 E. 125th St., made a general assignment Saturday to August C. Nanz. A petition in involuntary bankruptcy was filed against the company Monday by three creditors, whose claims aggregate \$7,850. The ground of the petition is that the company committed an act of bankruptcy by making a general assignment.

Notice is given by Chas. H. Lellmann, Jr., a stockholder, that the election of directors for the Manhattan Optical Co., New York, not having been held on the day designated in the by-laws and the directors not having within one month thereafter called a special meeting, a meeting of the members of said corporation, for the purpose of electing directors thereof, will be held at the office of said corporation, 114 E. 51st St., New York, on Saturday next, at nine o'clock in the forenoon.

#### Death of B. Frank McKinley.

The death on Saturday of B. Frank McKinley, 466 Park Ave., New York, who, for over 10 years, had charge of the storage and safe deposit department of Tiffany & Co., was a great shock to his many associates and friends. Mr. McKinley was a man of robust build, and until about a year ago, when his wife died, had enjoyed the best of health; then it began to fail. A fortnight ago he became ill, but recovered sufficiently to return to business last Wednesday. He, however, stayed but a day, when the complication of diseases from which he was suffering developed into pneumonia and carried him off.

Mr. McKinley was a veteran of the 8th Company, 7th Regiment, N. G. N. Y. Previous to his engagement with Tiffany & Co., he was for about five years head bookkeeper for the Tiffany Glass & Decorating Co., Fourth Ave. He leaves a son, Graham McKinley, 20 years, a student at Columbia College. Funeral services were held at the Madison Avenue Reformed Church, Madison Ave. and 57th St., Tuesday, May 23, at one o'clock.

Levi Rubin, jeweler, Oswego, N. Y., presented a petition to Judge Stowell, at Pulaski, the past week, asking that his name be changed to Levi Robins, the change in name to take effect June 1. Mr. Rubin gives as his reason for the change that he wishes to become as American as possible.

#### CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

#### Trade Gossip.

The new firm of Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington, Attleboro, Mass., will this week be out with their line, consisting of rolled gold plated lockets, charms, fob chains and brooch pins. It is a line all buyers should inspect.

R. F. Simmons & Co., Attleboro, Mass., have now completed their new lines for the Fall. They will soon be shown to the trade, and may now be seen at the firm's New York office, 9-13 Maiden Lane. Among the goods the line embraces a fine assortment of Cyrano chains.

Esser & Barry, 101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I., announce that their new lines for the coming season are ready. A particularly interesting feature of their new goods is the "Crystalline Diamond," the sole right and exclusive agency for which for this country are held by this firm. Their assortment of novelties is more attractive than ever before.

It is reported from England that W. F. Evans, of W. F. Evans & Sons, Soho Clock Factory, Handsworth, Birmingham, recently died. The business has been left to his two sons, W. F. and John H. Evans. The former has been in the business all his life. This old business, which was established in 1805, will be carried on under the old name.

An explanation of the refusal of McRae & Keeler, Attleboro, Mass., to accept orders from new customers last Fall is to be found in the fact that their plant was taxed to the utmost to turn out enough goods for customers already on their books. This season the firm will be in a position to handle a much larger business, and while their old customers will, of course, have first call, they will make special efforts for new trade. The concern's new goods, just ready, comprise a remarkable lot of interesting assortments, such as sash and stock buckles, bracelets, gentlemen's vest and Dickens chains, Cyrano chains, brooches, etc., etc. The new lines are superior to last year's in style, design and variety of finish.

To give an idea of the line of flat ware which they are making in their new and beautiful pattern, "The Rose," the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., have just issued a large, handsome catalogue of 16 pages, devoted exclusively to pieces in this design, which will no doubt be carefully preserved by all dealers into whose hands it comes. The catalogue is bound in a rich, deep green cover, having an illustration in colors of two American Beauty roses, and its pages are 9x12, and in some cases 13½x12 inches, in order that the pieces illustrated may be shown in full size. Over 80 pieces of flat ware are made in this pattern, about 55 of which are here illustrated in half-tone engravings, and consist principally of forks, spoons, ladles, carving sets, knives, butter and sugar articles, scoops, servers, etc.

A very handsome Dewey souvenir spoon is being shown to the trade by the Howard Sterling Co., Providence, R. I., and New York. The design of the spoon is strikingly appropriate. On the obverse side, in the bowl, is a beautifully executed engraving of the Admiral's flagship, the protected cruiser *Olympia*. At the base of

the shank appears an American eagle and on the lower half of the shank proper the name "Dewey." The upper half of the shank represents the figure of an American sailor holding up with his right hand a laurel wreathed portrait of the great admiral. The portrait is a work of art. On the reverse side of the spoon, on the upper part of the shank, is a picture of the capitol, the lower half of the shank being a miniature production of the Washington obelisk. The spoon is shown in six different styles of finish.

#### The "Georgian" Pattern in Sterling Flat Ware.

The "Georgian" pattern of the Towle Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., and Newburyport, Mass., has now been on the market for a few months and has more than fulfilled the success predicted for it at the time of its introduction. We have just received a beautiful catalogue of 20 large pages and cover, entirely devoted to illustrations and descriptions of this pattern, which is made in a full line of knives, forks, spoons, tongs, ladles, cutlery, sets and numerous miscellaneous articles, comprising in all nearly 150 different pieces. The "Georgian" is an entirely original pattern, being wholly different from anything that has ever come within the compass of our attention. It is a distinctly beautiful affair, its makeup being not the combination of casual elements of beauty, but the embodiment of artistic details representing the art standard of the last century, a standard sometimes called Colonial but which is more strictly "Georgian." This pattern in sterling silver flat ware is one of the results of the influence on contemporary industrial art of the historical work in furniture of Adam, Shearaton and Chippendale, and it is especially appropriate at this time, when the mutual interchange of expressions of courtesy and good will between the two great branches of the English speaking people, the inhabitants of the United States and of Great Britain, is so pronounced. The "Georgian" is a natural successor to the same company's very successful "Colonial" pattern, but it elaborates the details unused in the "Colonial" but which are none the less characteristic of the parent style. The illustrations of the pattern show the beauties of the design to a great degree, but the articles themselves are more beautiful than pictures can represent them. Although furnished in bright silver, if so desired, the "Georgian" is especially adapted to the French or gray finish, which is the standard unless otherwise ordered, and which, in this case, has been carried to a high degree of perfection.

At a special meeting of the Joseph Seymour Mfg. Co., Syracuse, N. Y., Francis W. Gridley, Andrew S. White and Edwin G. Seymour were appointed a committee to increase the capital stock of the company from \$25,000 to \$75,000. With an increased amount of capital stock the annual output of the manufactory will be about 100,000 ounces, and an additional number of workmen will be employed, making a total of about forty.

### Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

### Situations Wanted.

WATCHMAKER, 30 years' experience, AI references, thorough on railroad work, all tools, desires permanent situation. Address, R. D., care Jewelers' Circular.

SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F," care Jewelers' Circular.

PRACTICAL WATCHMAKER, ENGRAVER AND SALESMAN, 13 years' experience, full set of tools, good AI reference, age 29, desires a good, steady position. Address R. A. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER, 27 years' experience, references AI firms, qualified to take charge of watch repairing department, desires situation with responsible firm. Address Watchmaker, 3 Winter street, Room 22, Boston, Mass.

W. W. WADE, (London, England), requires change of position; experienced buyer, salesman, manager, advertisement writer and appraiser; practical watchmaker and jeweler; best references. 49 Grove street, New York.

A PRACTICAL WATCHMAKER and retail salesman, with advantage of culture and education, desires position as salesman or foreman of jobbing department, or both, in strictly high-class jewelry store; married; age 36; temperate. M. J. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

### Help Wanted.

WANTED—DIAMOND POLISHERS. Apply to The Herman Keck Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

WANTED—SALESMAN by manufacturing jeweler; state territory acquainted with and references. Address, K. M. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

DESIGNER of fine sterling hollow wares wanted; must be quick draughtsman and modeler with up-to-date ideas. Address "Sterling," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED — ASSISTANT WATCHMAKER and jeweler; must have his own tools; best of references; state wages. Address D. A. Tobias, Charlottesville, Va.

WANTED—Thorough watch repairer and engraver, with references; steady employment; state wages. B. E. Arons, 315 and 317 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

WANTED—By a first-class material house an experienced traveler with trade in New York and Eastern States. Address "Strictly Confidential," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—An A No. 1 traveling salesman for New York and Eastern States; must have a good trade of his own; salary no object to the right party. Address Fred. Kaufman, 565 and 567 Broadway, N. Y.

WANTED—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN, familiar with the retail jewelers in the Middle West or Western States, to carry a large stock of watches and jewelry; liberal terms. Jonas Koch, 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—A FIRST-CLASS WATCH REPAIRER, capable to handle chronograph and repeating watches, up on staffing, etc.; qualified to take charge, receive and deliver work; a permanent position; first-class pay in a first-class town. Address X Z Y, care Jewelers' Circular.

### Business Opportunities.

I BUY JEWELRY STOCKS.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick cash buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York city.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY!—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

FOR SALE—Best paying jewelry, optical and photographic business in Connecticut; made \$25,000 clear within eleven years; stock and fixtures \$7,000; reasons, going into exporting business. Connecticut, care Jewelers' Circular.

### Wanted to Purchase.

WANTED TO BUY—Flat rolling mills, gas furnace, pressure blower and dynamo for cash. Address, A. J. A., care Jewelers' Circular.

### To Let.

FRONT OFFICE, 18x72 (occupied by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

### TO RENT in Silversmiths' Building, CHICAGO.

A fine office on Wabash Avenue front, with north and east light, 20x42 feet, adjoining the Gorham Mfg. Co.'s salesroom on the sixth floor. Most desirable location in the city. For terms apply to

GORHAM MFG. CO.,

Silversmiths' Building, CHICAGO.

### SALESMAN

wanted July 1st, by a house which has an established trade in popular-priced gold goods and silver novelties; a salesman for the west and extreme northwest; first-class salary will be paid to one controlling the trade; must have highest references and be able to show previous results. Address, W. N. W., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

### Manufacturers

wishing to reach the best jobbing and largest retail Jewelry and Silverware Trade in Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Texas and the Pacific Coast should write at once for particulars concerning commissions, and services rendered, and take advantage of this opportunity to secure a big business during the prosperous coming fall season, 1899. The advertiser is a live, successful traveler with a trade of 10 years' standing.

PACIFIC COAST HEADQUARTERS, S. G., Room 12, 120 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.

### FOR SALE

THE HANDSOME WALNUT

FIXTURES, SHOW CASES, TABLES and SAFES

OF THE OLD-ESTABLISHED FIRM OF MEAD & ROBBINS CO., 924 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILA., PA. A BARGAIN CAN BE HAD.

### INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co. 43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co. 43
Alford, C. G., & Co. 21
Arnstien Bros. & Co. 44
Averbeck & Averbeck 34
Avery & Brown 28
B A, The 16
Bawo & Dotter 40
Bell Watch Case Co. 19
Billings, Chester, & Son 9
Blancard & Co. 38
Bowden, J. B., & Co. 8
Carter, Hastings & Howe 9
Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington 10
Chatham National Bank 25
Cross & Beguelin 24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co. 26
Crouch & Fitzgerald 38
Deitsch Bros. 44
Dorflinger, C., & Sons 25
Dover, George W. 34
Dubois Watch Case Co. 2
Eaton & Glover 4
Eisenmann Bros. 10
Esser & Barry 29
Fahys, Jos., & Co. 42
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co. 2
Fostoria Glass Co. 43
Fox & Co. 8
Frankel's Sons, Jos. 11
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro. 25
Friedlander, R., L. & M. 44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros. 44
Gregory, E. J. 40
Harris & Harrington 44
Haskell, Henry C. 28
Hayden Mfg. Co. 33
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co. 8
Heimberger & Lind 4
Howard Sterling Co. 15
Iraba, Louis W. 40
Jacot & Son 40
Juergensen, Jules 36
Kahn, L. & M., & Co. 44
Ketcham & McDougall 43
Knowles, Dr. 44
Langelier Mfg. Co. 2
Lederer, S. & B. 44
Lelong, L., & Bro. 44
Lind, Thomas W. 2
Lorsch, Albert, & Co. 44
Mabie, Todd & Bard 40
Malliet, C. G., & Co. 12
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co. 43
Mauser Mfg. Co. 17
McRae & Keeler 6
Mercantile National Bank 7
Mount & Woodhull 8
Myers, S. F., Co. 44
Neidlinger Bros. 18
New England Watch Co. 36
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co. 5
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith 8
Patek, Philippe & Co. 44
Providence Stock Co. 44
Reisner, L. C., & Co. 3
Revell, A. H., & Co. 31
Rich, H. M., & Co. 40
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co. 40
Roy Watch Case Co. 4
Saunders, John F. 9
Schulz & Rudolph 36
Sherwood, John W., & Co. 9
Simmons, R. F., & Co. 5
Slagenhaup, H. E. 34
Smith, Alfred H., & Co. 5
Smith, Wm., & Co. 4
Stern Bros. & Co. 10
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co. 38
Tannenbaum, L., & Co. 5
Towle Mfg. Co. 31
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co. 6
Weeks, A. A. 40
Westphal, W. C. A. 40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co. 13
Wood, Chas. F., & Co. 44
Wood & Hughes 40
Woods & Chatellier 34
Wright, J. A., & Co. 35

### News Gleanings.

J. B. Oakley, London, Ky., is in bankruptcy.

E. D. Hewitt, Wyoming, Ill., is reported sold out.

Scaton & Hinkle, Newton, Kan., recently sold out.

Mrs. E. A. Kent, Grand Forks, N. Dak., is selling out.

O. Skauge will move to the Arcade block, Luverne, Minn.

H. J. Williamson, Coldwater, Kan., is out of business.

Wm. Drake has succeeded G. T. Baughman, Larue, O.

C. A. Kendall has opened a jewelry store in Earlville, Ia.

Edward Hoffman, Erie, Pa., has removed to 1518 Peach St.

J. L. Walker has opened a jewelry store in Drayton, N. Dak.

The death recently occurred of Chas. N. Ealer, Opelousas, La.

Geo. Cook recently succeeded Cook & Odee, Madison, S. Dak.

B. Frank Prindle has sold out his jewelry business in Lebanon, Ore.

R. B. Henneman, Charlottesville, Va., is in voluntary bankruptcy.

M. Marks is contemplating opening a jewelry store in Sidney, Mich.

Byron M. Wiard, Concordia, Kan., is now holding an auction sale.

J. S. Hall, about June 1, will remove from Summit, N. J., to Madison, N. J.

E. R. Simsor has opened a new stock of jewelry in Nickerson, Kan.

Charles Kinness has discontinued his jewelry business in Canon City, Col.

James H. Searfass has opened a new stock of jewelry in Smithville, Mo.

A judgment for \$215 has been entered against Axel Sundstrom, Germania, Ia.

Harvey Morton, Oxford, N. Y., has removed to a much larger and better store.

H. F. Alden, Sauk Centre, Minn., has moved to the old C. W. Johnson stand.

W. L. Hoskins, Owego, N. Y., was on a recreation trip last week at Northwood, N. Y.

The new store of Moore & Glaser, Maquoketa, Ia., was opened a few days ago.

W. N. Butler, Stewartville, Mo., has opened a jewelry repair shop in Beattie, Kan.

The jewelry stock of Harold Woodbury, Bangor, Me., has been closed out at auction.

George Goff, Iola, Kan., has given a realty conveyance for a consideration of \$100.

Suits have been entered against S. Beck, of the S. Beck Jewelry Co., Dallas, Tex., for \$92.

A. H. Marwede, jeweler, has opened a dental office in the Culligan block, Alpena, Mich.

F. Weger has opened a jewelry store corner Depot and North Sts., West Chicago, Ill.

I. Eller, Richmond, Mo., is now holding an auction sale, to reduce stock for the Summer.

C. W. Nelson & Co. have temporarily discontinued their jewelry business in Cameron, Mo.

B. W. Amsden has opened a repair shop corner of Adams and Congress Sts., Ypsilanti, Mich.

H. P. Johnson, jeweler, Hoisington, Kan., is now in Kansas City, taking a course in optics.

Max. Spiess, Lestershire, N. Y., has recently had his store painted, papered and otherwise improved.

W. F. Stoner, Osborne, Kan., whose store was recently burned out, is conducting an auction.

J. A. Johnson, jeweler, Independence, Kan., recently bought out E. I. Dwelle, jeweler, same city.

J. C. Jackson, jeweler, Howard, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage on cattle amounting to \$3,536.

B. H. Chydeleur, Norwich, N. Y., was called to Ballston Spa last week to attend his mother's funeral.

Frank V. Morris, Carthage, N. Y., has moved to another location in that town, and will enlarge his stock.

G. Eckstein will open a jewelry business in the store now occupied by Thorson & Anderson, Boone, Ia.

The new jewelry store of E. H. Kennerdell, 62 E. Main St., Salem, O., was formally opened May 11.

R. R. Young has left Roanoke, Va., for Huntington, W. Va., where he will embark in the jewelry business.

George J. Consigny, Jr., of Crandall & Consigny, Emmetsburg, Ia., has sold real estate valued at \$2,200.

E. L. Young will, in a few days, open a jewelry store in rooms formerly occupied by G. A. Spies, Irwin, Pa.

E. Wm. Tilley, jeweler, Mt. Vernon, Wash., has given a chattel mortgage on his dry goods stock for \$500.

John S. Porter has removed his stock of jewelry from the old location in La Moure, N. Dak., to Enderlin, N. Dak.

A. D. Sturges, Norwich, N. Y., has recently had placed in his store a handsome new fire and burglar proof safe.

L. Schaefer, formerly of Shakopee, Minn., is now located in Lakota, N. Dak., where he succeeded C. B. Adams.

Harley Bartlett, formerly with G. E. Twambley, Saco, Me., has engaged with True & Clark, Middletown, Conn.

Jewelers' auctioneer E. C. Gregory, Boston, Mass., is conducting an auction sale for Jeweler Lackey, Amesbury, Mass.

Roy Robinson is reported to have succeeded to the entire jewelry business of Nelson & Robinson, New Whatcom, Wash.

Charles Campbell, a jeweler of Detroit, Mich., was united in marriage a few days ago to Miss Maud Hayhoe, Bay City, Mich.

R. Leding, Washington, D. C., announces through the New York Jewelers' Association that the bill of sale on his entire stock, to secure a loan of \$18,000, has been absolutely released, and the money paid back.

Owing to the desire of J. A. Perkins, senior member of Perkins & Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., to retire on account of continued ill health, the firm have concluded to close out their stock and fixtures at auction. C. H. Perkins will continue the optical business.

On May 14 the jewelry in the store of Edward Kaiser, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., was auctioned off at Sheriff's sale. The goods brought about \$850, and Joseph Morschauer, attorney for the plaintiff, purchased the greater part of them. The sale grew out of an action brought by Charles Kirchner, whose claim is \$1,200, contracted by his endorsing notes to that amount for Kaiser.

W. W. Goldsmith, Asheville, N. C., had a severe attack of heart trouble while walking on N. Main St., a few nights ago, and fell in the street. He was taken to his home, and did not recover until midnight. Mr. Goldsmith has been suffering from fatty degeneration of the heart for some time, and has frequently suffered from slight attacks, but the attack last week was the severest he had ever experienced.

The trustee of the estate of Everett M. Dickinson, bankrupt, North Adams, Mass., having filed a petition praying that he be authorized to sell at public auction all the articles of personal property not exempt, belonging to said bankrupt's estate, creditors of Mr. Dickinson are notified that a hearing on the petition will be held at the County Commissioners' Room at the Court House, Pittsfield, Mass., on May 29, 10:30 A. M.



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

# AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.



9, 11, 13  
Maiden Lane,

NEW  
YORK.

**Philadelphia.**

Walter Eakins, 932 Chestnut St., has returned from Colorado much improved in health.

George M. Kite, of the Quaker City Watch Co., started on Thursday on a western trip.

Isaac Kolb, of G. F. Kolb's Sons, manufacturers of jewelers' cases, is confined to his home with rheumatism.

McIntire, Magee & Brown, opticians, have contributed \$30 to the Philadelphia Exposition, to be held next Fall.

B. F. Williams Co. have made their establishment at 726 Chestnut St. additionally attractive by extensive alterations.

J. Deisher, of Penn St., Reading, now in business at Harrisburgh, is anxious to sell out his jewelry store in the latter town.

John F. Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., was last week elected a member of the Board of Directors of the Manufacturers' Club.

Judgment was last week entered against Annie and George Hoffman on a judgment note in favor of Otto Boeddiker, for \$1,865, dated July 1, 1897, payable in one day.

Charles H. O'Bryon, formerly of L. A. Scherr & Co., has opened an establishment of his own at 730 Chestnut St. He will deal in watchmakers' and jewelers' findings.

Mrs. John Brennan will retire from business shortly. The stock and fixtures of her store at 1632 Columbia Ave. will be sold. The establishment was founded in 1858.

Hamilton & Diesinger have secured the contract for the manufacture of the President cup, to be shot for by the members of the Riverton Gun Club on May 10 and Oct. 18.

M. Sickles & Sons are taking account of their stock at 618 Chestnut St., preparatory to moving into the establishment formerly occupied by L. A. Scherr & Co., 726 Chestnut St.

Among the buyers in town last week were: Wm. Beck and E. D. Schoolfield, Millville, N. J.; J. D. Sallade, Norristown; Charles M. Evans, Reading; Enos P. Zane, Christiana.

Frank Adams, optician, formerly of 1312 Chestnut St., has gone on the road for himself, and has transferred all his prescriptions to Daniel E. Weston, 15th and Chestnut Sts.

I. Herzberg & Bros.' store, 730 Chestnut St., will be closed July 1st. The lease for the store has been disposed of, and the firm will concentrate their business at the 8th and Arch Sts. store.

The Earle Belt Co., 11-13 N. 9th St., have taken a factory and shop at 925 Sansom St. Wm. G. Earle, jeweler, is senior member of the firm. He is at present confined to his home by rheumatism.

Extensive alterations have been made in the establishment of the Quaker City Watch Co., 806 Chestnut St., and it is now considered one of the best appointed and most attractive establishments of its kind in the city.

The elaborate barometer and thermometer purchased by H. Muhr's Sons from Hicks, of London, and already described in THE CIRCULAR, has been placed in position in the vestibule of their store, 1110 Chestnut St.

Fulmer & Myers have started a manufacturing jewelers' establishment at 8th and Sansom Sts., having bought out the manufacturing business of Alfred Humbert. Mr. Humbert will confine himself to the manufacture and sale of plain rings.

J. Warner Hutchins, president of the Jewelers' Club, has sent out invitations to 20 local jewelers to attend the opening of the Ours Club at Atlantic City, June 3. The guests will go down Saturday afternoon and remain over to Monday morning.

A meeting of the creditors of the bankrupt firm of L. A. Scherr & Co. was to be held yesterday before the referee, Theodore Etting. The receiver, Mr. Bartlett, was to make his statement of the assets and liabilities of the firm and a settlement was to be made.

Hugh B. Houston, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., sailed for Europe on the *Teutonic* last Wednesday, to buy pictures and art objects for the art galleries of the store. Wm. Gluckert, of the same firm, will sail

for Europe this week, with his wife and family, on pleasure, and will visit his relatives in Germany.

There was a rumor in the trade last week that Gimbel Brothers intended to take the 8th and Chestnut Sts. corner of Sharpless's old store, and convert it into an elaborate jewelry department, after the manner of John Wanamaker. It was impossible, however, to secure either a denial or a confirmation of the rumor.

The display window of the jewelry store of John Warmingham, 4069 Market St., was shattered last week by a thief, and \$40 worth of jewelry stolen. A number of pedestrians who heard the sound of breaking glass gave chase, and the fleeing man was captured at 42d and Market Sts. He gave his name as John Kane, 27 years of age, of Alliance. He was remanded to jail for trial.

Maxwell Sommerville has given to the University of Pennsylvania his collection of engraved gems, cameos and intaglios, unrivaled in America. The intimate connection of these with talismans of ruder form induced him to take up the study of these also. The collections occupy the entire west end of the section of the University museums, already completed, and they form the most valuable possessions of that department.

John W. Sisson, of the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., has been elected a member of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club. The membership of the club, which is limited to 150, is now full. There are 12 jewelers on the waiting list, of which Frank Wood is first. Arrangements for the baseball game between the New York and Philadelphia members of the club for a silver cup will be completed at a meeting of the club, to be held next week. The cup is now in possession of the Philadelphia tradesmen. The game may be played in New York, although this has not yet been definitely decided. Wm. Linker is expected to captain the local team. Others who will play for Philadelphia are Wm. Quinn, Jule Hovey, James W. Barry, Jr., and Zophia Laird.

**NOTICE to the Jobbing Jewelry Trade.**

We are now showing our new line of samples for the coming season of 1899.

Ask to see our new **CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND.** The brightest, cleanest cut and most brilliant stone we have put upon the market in recent years. We own the sole right and have the exclusive agency for this stone in America.

We are showing the largest line of new goods this season we have ever shown in all our experience in the jewelry business.

Wait for our representative, it will pay you. If he does not call on you, drop us a postal card, and we will have him do so on his next trip. We have more new and fast selling novelties this season than ever before.

**ESSER & BARRY,**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY: **101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.**

LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF

**WHITE STONE AND IMITATION DIAMOND GOODS IN AMERICA.**

THE EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 24, 1899.

No. 17.

### Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Porlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

Roovaart Bros. added two workmen to their force the past week and say business is unusually good.

One of the buyers for the Amana Society, South Amana, Ia., was in town last week and visited a number of the trade.

Sidney H. Joseph, representing Eliasso Bros. & Co., New York, was a caller on the retail trade here the past week.

Thomas Davies, formerly a jeweler of this city, has filed a petition in bankruptcy, scheduling liabilities at \$221,000, and no assets.

T. Burkitt, McCrued, Ark., arrived a week ago, and announces his intention to spend the Summer here, where he has relatives residing.

Strow Bros., Fort Dodge, Ia., will be in their new store about Sept. 1. They will have a fine store in the very centre of the business district.

E. I. Dunham, Oakville, Ia., who bought a good assortment here last week, says there's nothing the matter with his section of the country.

H. H. Hair, Belmond, Ia., who succeeded to the business of the Chatham Jewelry Co., that city, has moved the stock to his drug store, where he will carry a first class line of jewelry.

George Kuehl, the cuckoo clock importer, has moved to 178 Randolph St., three doors east of his former location. He has a much larger store at his present quarters and a fine display.

Among buyers in town last week were: J. C. Cleis, South Bend, Ind.; George Eckstein, Boone, Ia.; J. A. Seekatz, Hoopston, Ill.; M. C. Remington, Nehigh, Neb.; J. W. Neasham, Ottumwa, Ia.

Nearby jewelers who dropped in for goods included G. W. Gearhart, Oregon, Ill.; Mr. Lundgren, of Lundgren & Wilson, St. Charles, Ill.; W. R. Smith, Geneva, Ill.; Mr. Eggers, Pontiac, and E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill.

Thomas Barnaby, a few days ago, tried to sell 17 gold rings in a pawnshop and was arrested on a charge of burglary. The rings had been stolen from Otto Young & Co. The police later found \$200 worth of postage stamps in Barnaby's room at 17 Charles place.

S. C. J. Peterson, the Morris (Ill.) jeweler who is in Phoenix, Ariz., for his health, may return home by June 15, but is being strongly urged by his friends to remain there until the weather in the north becomes warmer than it now is.

O. A. Sleeper, of A. L. Sleeper & Sons, Brownsdale, Minn., was, last week, a visitor to the jobbing houses. The firm also manufacture a fly paper of superior merit that will sell in carloads when the north-west arouses from its Winter lethargy.

G. E. Knight, Coggin, Ia., has just visited Chicago on his return home from Cuba, where he served his country in instilling patriotism in the troops as a member of the Iowa Regimental Band. Mr. Knight bought a nice line of goods to take back with him.

### Kansas City.

S. N. Roseberry has opened a new store at 129 E. 12th St.

J. Goldberg has opened up a new store at 554 Main St.

It is said that C. W. Rodman, Slater, Mo., will rebuild his store which was recently destroyed by fire.

E. D. Dunning was in the city last week visiting among the jobbers and buying a stock for his new store at Concordia, Kan.

H. N. Conrad has moved his jewelry store from 12th St. and Grand Ave. to 1118 Grand Ave., where he will have much better facilities.

W. S. Stowe, Osborne, Mo., was in the city recently purchasing show cases, wall cases, etc., for his new store, which he has remodeled since his recent fire.

So far this season there has been no talk of the regular Saturday afternoon closing. Last year very few jewelers closed, and this year they may all abandon the practice.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

A. W. Lord, jeweler, Reno, Nev., is in Quincy, Cal., looking over the ground with a view to locating there.

Paul F. Yunglin has opened a jewelry store at Santa Paula, Cal. He has purchased the outfit of Geo. L. Skinner.

A. C. Corwin, Merced, Cal., has secured an assistant in his business in the person of P. C. Clark, of Mountain View, Cal.

Mrs. Adam Borthwick, 73 years of age, wife of a jeweler at Ontario, Cal., committed suicide last week by cutting her throat.

Fire at San Pedro, Cal., on the 11th inst., caused a loss of \$250 to J. A. Morrow, jeweler of that town. There was no insurance on the property.

The jewelry store opened by Spence & Fiel, 112 Georgia St., Vallejo, Cal., being off the main business blocks, has not met with the success anticipated, and it is now announced that the firm will sell out at auction.

The stock of Eugene H. Allen, Ventura, Cal., who was recently taken to Napa Insane Asylum, has been boxed up and his store will be closed. The stock will be sold if an order of court to that effect can be secured.

What are looked upon as some of the finest onyx claims in Utah have just been located by Otto Hudson, at a point 13 miles from Salt Lake. The ledge is 21 feet wide and shows big blocks of onyx standing upright, in a variety of colors.

### Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Joger T. Ellingboe has opened a watch repair shop at 1409 E. Franklin Ave., Minneapolis.

Fred. Scheck, with S. Jacobs & Co., Minneapolis, mourns the loss of his father, who died last week.

Herman Osterberg, formerly with Chas. Olson & Co., Minneapolis, is now with George R. Holmes, St. Paul.

The trial of W. H. Counter, jeweler, Graceville, Minn., for the murder of Andrew P. Edlund, is on before Judge C. L. Brown, at Ortonville, Minn.

Fiske Brothers, Minneapolis, have sold their branch store, at 403 Nicollet Ave., to Charles White, who has been with S. Jacobs & Co. and Eustis Brothers. Mr. White will take possession of the store June 20. Elmer Fiske, who has been taking charge of the store, will go to New Mexico for his health. Fred. Fiske will continue the other store, at 32 Washington Ave., S.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities the past week were: O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis.; A. J. Lee, Hudson, Wis.; E. J. Swedlund, Atwater, Minn.; Wm. Plackner, Arlington, Minn.; Walter Wilcox, Calumet, Mich.; J. J. Birkebak, Waverley, Minn.; Mrs. L. B. Wheeler, Hancock, Minn.; C. H. Johnson, Marshall, Minn.; L. P. Sandberg, Redwing, Minn.

John O. Speck, Palatka, Fla., has been appointed watch inspector for the Jacksonville, Tampa & Key West division of the Plant System.

**Detroit.**

J. M. Farnsworth, Inlay City, Mich., purchased goods here last week.

Bert Amsden, Manchester, Mich., will shortly start a jewelry repair shop at Ann Arbor, Mich.

A. H. Marwede, Alpena, Mich., has moved his stock into handsome new quarters in the Culligan block.

John Campbell, formerly city salesman for L. Black & Co., will hereafter represent the firm in Michigan.

William M. Sheldon has purchased the jewelry stock of George M. Tripp, Adrian, Mich. Mr. Tripp will probably start in business in some other city of Michigan.

C. E. Regli, a recent graduate of L. Black & Co.'s optical school, will open a store at Duluth. Carl Hegland will open a similar establishment at Belleville, Mich.

The Order of Railway Conductors of the United States met here last week, and picked up many souvenirs of Detroit and emblems of the order at the jewelry stores.

Mrs. Carrie A. Ingersoll, Lansing, Mich., has been convicted of arson. Her husband will probably be held on the charge of embezzling jewelry from Weils & Morgan, jewelers.

E. H. Pudrith, local representative of Scribner & Loehr, wholesalers and manufacturers, Cleveland, O., expects to leave for New York about June 1, on business for his firm.

George Johnston, of the Johnston Optical Co., has returned from New York on a business trip and from attendance at the annual meeting of the American Association of Wholesale Opticians.

Stephen L. Carter, in jail here awaiting trial on the charge of forgery, preferred by John Kay, of Wright, Kay & Co., is wanted at Minneapolis. Supt. Martin received a letter from Supt. Doyle, of Minneapolis, stating that Carter had been indicted in Minneapolis and St. Paul for extensive forgeries under the name of Randall Smith.

C. E. Christian, local manager for Whitehead & Hoag Co., Newark, N. J., has been given the contract for 30,000 unique souvenir badges to be used during the convention of the Christian Endeavor, which will meet here this Summer. Frank Kennedy, of the Johnston Optical Co., let the contract. He is prominently identified with the movement in Michigan.

That the popularity of Detroit as a convention city benefits business men is demonstrated in the case of Smith, Sturgeon & Co. Mr. Sturgeon says his firm have received a contract for 500 badges for the

brewers' convention to be held here June 7, which is worth \$1,200; also, the contract for 500 badges for the Odd Fellows, who will meet here in November. The firm will also get out 300 elaborate menu cards for the banquet to which the brewers of the United States will sit down.

**Indianapolis.**

Enrique C. Miller is back from Mexico looking like a new man and being in the best of health.

J. W. Hudson, Fortville, Ind., is kept busy supplying the demand for high-grade watches and bicycles. Mr. Hudson thinks the watch and wheel businesses make a fine combination.

Mr. Havens, of Marks & Havens, Coatesville, Ind., was injured last week by the explosion of a package of giant powder. The powder had been placed in the store as a guard against burglars.

Leo Lando, optician, left Indianapolis May 18 for New York, where he will visit relatives until May 27, when, accompanied by his wife and daughter, he will sail on the *Patricia* for Germany and Austria.

**San Francisco.**

Louis Van Vliet, of the Columbia Loan office, was married last week.

O. P. Bailey, Los Angeles, Cal., has opened a beautiful store on Broadway, that city.

Mr. Reddick, Fresno, Cal., has been in San Francisco purchasing a stock of silver ware.

Walter Green, of Carrau & Green, has just returned from his European diamond buying trip.

Walter King, with Charles Haas & Son, Stockton, Cal., has been in San Francisco on a vacation.

Louis Jacoby, a dealer in settings and stones, is on a vacation in the southern part of the State.

Charles Quinn, formerly with Nat. M. Raphael, has accepted a position with the Baldwin Jewelry Co., this city.

Among the interior jewelers in San Francisco last week were: W. B. Lee, Los Angeles, and J. C. Wahlen, Petaluma, Cal.

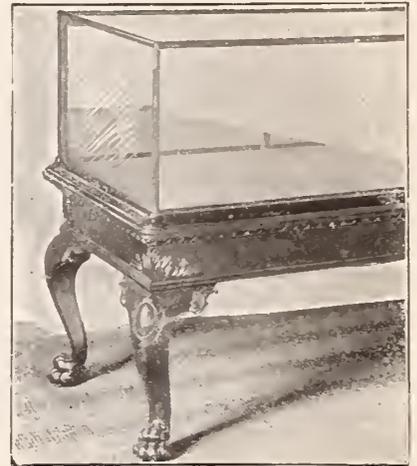
The contract for making the new badges for the Order of the Eagle has been awarded to Oscar Lippman, 126 Kearny St.

J. E. Lewis, well known years ago, when he was connected with George Greenzweig & Co., has now re-entered the employment of the same firm.

...THE...  
**Perfection Show Case**

**FOR FINE JEWELRY TRADE.**

We challenge the world to produce its equal.



If you are interested in Show Cases and Jewelry Furniture, write us for full information.

**A. H. REVELL & CO.,**

431-437 FIFTH AVENUE,

CHICAGO, ILL.

WRITE FOR OUR No. 8 CATALOGUE.

Please Specify Articles Desired.

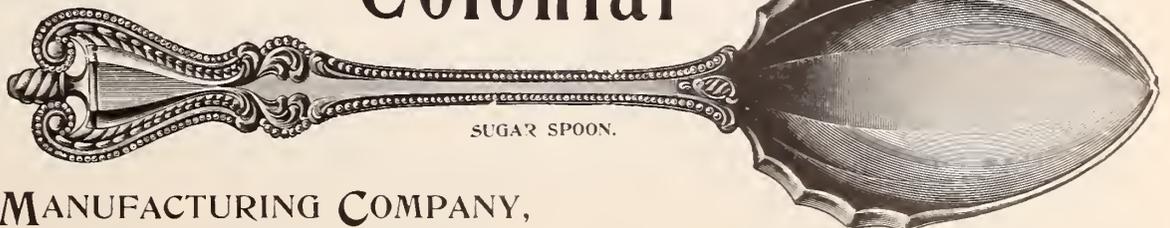
DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.



**STERLING SILVER**

**JEWELERS ONLY.**

**Colonial**



SUGAR SPOON.

**TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,**

CHICAGO, 149-153 STATE STREET.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

Joe Lewis, with Carrau & Green, has left for a two weeks' vacation at Jackson, Cal.

W. J. Street, retail jeweler, is on his way to Yosemite Valley, where he is conducting a party of 50 on a pleasure trip.

J. W. Sparrow, manufacturing jeweler, this city, was in Santa Clara, Cal., last week, attending the session of the Grand Lodge of Foresters.

Alphonse Mathieu, 328 Bush St., has just returned from Mexico, where he had been to inspect some mining property in which he has an interest.

S. Peckerman, of the 3d St. Loan Office, was attached a few days ago. The creditors, consisting mainly of jewelry jobbers, held a meeting May 10.

Louis Koburg, who was formerly connected with Frank E. Smith, San José, Cal., has bought the jewelry business of A. Thuman, Healdsburg, Cal.

The Geneva Watch and Optical Co., of Los Angeles, Cal., have removed their headquarters from Spring St. to Broadway. They have enlarged their business.

Two members of the San Francisco jewelry trade took a prominent part in the big relay bicycle race here on May 14th. They were L. H. Smith, with A. I. Hall & Son, and H. S. Bailey, with Tuckey & Klein.

Eugene Rich, the representative of Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., the William Rogers Mfg. Co., and Simmons & Paye, has just returned from his southern trip. He reports a feeling of confidence throughout the southern towns.

The local members of the committee appointed by the Grand Parlor of the Native Sons of the Golden West met a few days ago and decided to distribute between 8,000 and 9,000 medals and certificates to the California Volunteers who enlisted for the Spanish war. The medals will be struck off by the United States Mint at this place.

Quite a number of jewelers from the interior towns were in San Francisco last week, among them: P. Chapell, Yreka, Cal.; A. Mayer, Seattle, Wash.; A. W. Anderson, Auburn, Cal.; J. N. Jacobsen, Ferndale, Cal.; A. T. Roberts, San Diego, Cal.; J. Cyrus, Prineville, Ore.; C. E. Owen, Stockton, Cal.; A. Thuman, Healdsburg, Cal., and A. T. Connard, Fresno, Cal.

So far, May has proven to be rather a quiet month for San Francisco jewelers. This is especially true as regards the jobbing interests. Most of the leading jobbers report light sales. Country dealers sorted up their stocks earlier in the season. The large retail houses of San Francisco report a good Spring trade. The present month is a little quieter than April, but a good deal of business is being done. Summer novelties are naturally leading.

On Sunday afternoon, May 8, Herman D. Hadenfeldt, with Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, of this city, came near being drowned in San Francisco Bay, near Sausalito. He and three companions were upset in a yawl while on a visit of inspection to the yacht *Twilight*. Two of the party were drowned, in spite of the efforts of Mr. Hadenfeldt, who is a good swimmer, to save them. Mr. Hadenfeldt and his friend, Dr. H. G. Allen, were rescued by the yacht *Nixie*.

W. K. Vanderslice Co. have on exhibition in their windows one of the most valuable and interesting collections of smokers' articles on the Pacific Coast. It is the property of Major Arthur von Gieglinger, and contains pipes and other articles collected during the last 35 years. The oldest piece in the collection is a briar pipe carved by Major von Gieglinger with a pocket knife while in Libbey prison during the War of the Rebellion. The rest of the collection consists of valuable pipes and other articles gathered from all corners of the world.

### St. Louis

Louis P. Aloe is away on a business trip.

A. S. Mermod, of the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., will shortly leave on a trip to Europe.

Albert Wendel, of the traveling force of Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., has arrived home after a long western trip.

Louis A. Schoen, of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and the Barbour Silver Co., is the father of a boy that arrived last week.

The Zerweck Jewelry Co. on May 17 applied for an increase of stock from \$2,000 to \$5,000 and change of name to the Zerweck-Frech Jewelry Co.

George Fehl, father-in-law of O. J. Pfeiffer, president of the St. Louis Clock & Silverware Co., died on the 16th inst. and was buried on the 19th. He was one of the largest cigar manufacturers of St. Louis. Gerhard Eckhardt was one of the pall bearers.

One of the plate glass windows of the F. H. Niehaus Jewelry Co., 312 N. 6th St., was broken at 4:30 o'clock on the morning of the 18th inst., and about \$50 worth of goods taken. A brick was used to break the window, and there is no clue to the burglar.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: A. M. Harsch, of Harsch Bros., Kansas City, Mo.; C. L. Glines, Harrison, Ark.; M. Ziegler, Kimmswick, Mo.; R. Arth, Collinsville, Ill.; A. Appel, Highland, Ill.; J. P. Gardner, Sparta, Ill.; W. J. Krug, Staunton, Ill.; John Kirberg, Farmington, Ill.; F. W. King, Ferguson, Ia.

Henry Estinghausen, of the Attleboro Jewelry Co., who has just returned from a four months' trip to Cuba, has many interesting things to tell. One of them is that the island is infested with wandering peddlers, who go with small, inferior stock and great expectations. Three out of four of them return sadder and wiser, and with pocket books considerably depleted.

F. E. Ladd, Springfield, Mass., has been appointed inspector of watches for that city by the Consolidated road. The Consolidated road, following the example of other trunk lines, issued an order recently that conductors and engineers must have their timepieces examined by the company's inspectors at least once in six months, and that the certificates of their satisfactory condition must be filed with the respective division superintendents.

### Cincinnati.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Most of the travelers are home for this season, and will not go out again until the latter part of July. The sales during this season have been very gratifying, some sections producing more business in the past three months than the whole of last year up to the holidays. The usual Summer lull is with us now, and many are arranging to take their vacations.

E. L. Feyler, Portsmouth, O., was in town last week buying goods.

T. K. Brunner, Circleville, O., is very ill, and his son is attending to the business.

Dave and Eli Gutman, of L. Gutman & Sons, will go east this week for a pleasure tour.

Jos. Deckelman, formerly of Bloomington, Ill., is now with Philip Zoellner, Portsmouth, O.

D. A. Lamb, Wilmington, O., has settled with his creditors in Cincinnati upon a 50-cent cash basis.

I. Bloom and M. D. Geigerman, of Bloom & Phillips, have gone east. Mr. Bloom will remain for a short recreation.

George H. Link, 1711 Vine St., has sold his store to F. G. Reisinger, who is making tasteful improvements and attractive displays.

S. V. Harding, Seymour, Ind., is holding an auction at that place to reduce his stock, prior to the entry of a new partnership with J. H. Tinder.

The Queen City Watch Case Co. received from San Francisco, Cal., last week a special order for a gold case, with their noted invisible joints, a specialty with them.

S. Lindenberg and C. J. F. Bene, of Bene, Lindenberg & Co., and August Newstedt are home from extended trips. This house will employ another traveler for the next season.

Albert Bros. last week presented to the Glenn Industrial Home a handsome mantel clock. This was no doubt their thank offering for the very large number of sales they made this season, having sold over 600 cases.

S. Labusher, representing the O. E. Bell Co., is making up his samples to take a long trip, which will carry him to the Pacific Coast. He expects to be gone up to the holidays. He had a most successful trip this Spring.

Joseph Noterman, Jr., W. T. Eichelberger and Mrs. Josephine Goesling, on May 15, formed a new co-partnership under the name and style of Joseph Noterman & Co., for the carrying on of the business of manufacturing jewelry, heretofore carried on at 509-513 Race St., under the same firm name.

### Pacific Northwest.

G. Danielson, Portland, Ore., has removed from 51 3d St. to 140 6th St.

John G. Barr, jeweler, Salem, Ore., has gone to Wapakoneta, O., for the benefit of his health.

A traveling jewelry store has been opened at Cove, Ore., with a stock of goods consisting of gold watches.

B. Frank Prindle, who sold his jewelry business in Lebanon, Ore., to H. D. Oliver will with his family remove to Fossil, Ore.



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their contreres.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: F. E. McCullin, for Wm. A. Rogers; Max Noel, Stein & Ellbogen Co.; J. H. Crawford, C. H. Knights & Co.; F. J. Nicher, A. F. Towle & Son Co.; D. Schwab, L. Adler & Son; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant

& Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; G. W. Valfer, S. Valfer & Co.

Benj. Westervelt will spend next week calling on his trade on the Hudson River.

E. W. Cook, one of Otto Young & Co.'s travelers, was called to Chicago last week from a Wisconsin city on account of the death of a sister.

T. P. Bowen, representing Jas. Eastwood, New Glasgow, N. S., was in Montreal last week, as were George Ellis, P. W. Ellis & Co.; W. S. Walker, Saunders, Lorie & Co.; Chas. Maughan, Goldsmiths' Stock Co., and Mr. Tingley, representing Jas. Eastwood in Eastern Canada.

Traveling men calling upon the trade in Indianapolis, Ind., last week were: Charles J. Becker, Jos. Fahys & Co.; David Rothschild, Jacobson Bros.; Ernest A. Rose, Allsopp Brothers; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; A. Clark, Day, Clark & Co.; I. Price, Byron L. Strasburger & Co.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Heintz Bros., by D. Weiser; Mauser Mfg. Co., by J. Stanley; Albert Berger & Co., by Hubert Sornborn; Carter, Hastings & Howe, by F. N. Norton. Mr. Frankel and H. L. Stanton were also there.

Among the travelers in Kansas City last week were: E. M. Sachs, for Louis Wolfshelm; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant & Co.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; David Beer, Bernheim, Cohen & Beer; Thos. E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; B. M. Sinauer, Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton.

The following traveling men interviewed the jewelers of Portland, Ore., the past week: John S. Jepson, Riker Pros.; Mr. Reed, Reed & Brailard Co., with a line of fancy leather goods; Mr. Walsh, Unger Bros., with a line of sash belts; E. B. Dana, Carter, Hastings & Howe; and Mr. Hagan, Newark Tortoise Shell Novelty Co. and Bippart & Co.

Among the salesmen who visited Philadelphia trade last week were: Harry H. Hamilton, Wm. B. Durgin Co.; Jas. Palmer; Wallace Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; Edw. Horton, Dagget & Robbins; J. Stanborough, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Archie Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; Matthew Stratton, Alling & Co.; John W. Sisson, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; N. E. Whiteside, N. E. Whiteside & Co.; Arthur Lape, International Silver Co.; Harry Bodenheimer, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; George Osborne, Mr. Rindell, Champenois & Co.; J. E. Squires, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Vincent P. Tommins, Middletown Plate Co.; R. W. White, Biggins-Rodgers Co.

Among travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: F. C. Winship, T. B. Clark & Co.; Thos. F. Rogers, Riker Bros.; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; C. J. Roehr, Bassett Jewelry Co.; H. A. Reichman, Jos. H. Fink & Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Henry Freund, Henry Freund & Bro.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; R. H. Schley, Sloan & Co.; Isidor Lassner, Nordlinger & Mamluck; C. W. Cary, J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.; Mr. Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; J. B. Beach, the Derby Silver Co.; C. P. Young, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.; E. J. Dingee, Jr., Gorham Mfg. Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: F. R. Krugler, the H. A. Kirby Co.; H. B. Bliss, the Gorham Mfg. Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; Frank E. Whitmarsh, the Alvin Mfg. Co.; Lewis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; H. W. Raymond,

Fred. C. Steimann & Co.; Mr. Waugh, E. Kirstein's Sons Co.; P. M. Layman, Riker Brothers; Mr. Smith, Smith & North; Mr. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Charles Burgess, Frank M. Whiting & Co.; Walter Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; C. C. Offerman, William Smith & Co.; Archer T. Snyder, J. A. Wright & Co.; J. W. Tice, for Adolphe Schwob.

Salesmen visiting Boston the past week included: Benjamin Griscom, Bippart & Co.; E. W. Martin, Martin, Copeland & Co.; John L. Shepherd, Keystone Watch Case Co.; Mr. Goddard, J. W. Reddall & Co.; Otto H. Wolff, Neresheimer & Co.; Fred. Clarkson, Albert Lorsch & Co.; W. B. Eltinge, Jung, Staiger & Klitz; T. C. Frothingham; Mr. Byron, Whiting Mfg. Co.; George W. Read, W. B. Kerr & Co.; Mr. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.; Frank L. Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; Horace W. Dunham, Meriden Silver Plate Co.; H. B. Beach, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Frank Keller, Keller Mfg. Co.; W. B. Beaton, A. Van der Laan & Co.; Mr. Stevens, Stevens Optical Co.; Joseph Mayer, J. Heilbronn & S. Marchand; Mr. Hoyt, Hoyt, Geiger & Co.; W. E. Hayward.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., recently were: H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; L. B. Jones, C. A. Marsh & Co.; Gus Hofman, The Ansonia Clock Co.; F. H. Carpenter, Alfred H. Smith & Co.; Frank W. Trewin, Keystone Watch Case Co.; L. E. Fay, D. Wilcox & Co.; F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; W. A. Peck, O. W. Bullock & Co.; E. W. Brannon, Jno. W. Reddall & Co.; L. Schmidt, P. W. Lambert & Co.; C. N. Perley, Alling & Co.; Herbert W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; Robert Welch, Wallace E. Welch, Welch & Miller; H. G. Freese, Vogt & Dose; J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; Charles Lochner, Hayes Brothers; L. Rockwell, Poole Silver Co.; John A. Davis, the Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.; Wm. Matschke, F. & F. Felger; George W. Wagoner, Wilcox & Evertsen; Frank C. Whitmarsh, Alvin Mfg. Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; H. L. Sherman, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; S. R. Kamp, for L. P. White, and Mr. Barclay, Mauser Mfg. Co.

**Connecticut.**

Herbert L. True, of Clark & True, Mid-

dletown, has met with a very sad bereavement in the death of his wife, Mrs. Ida L. True, who died May 18.

Augustus I. Goodrich, who has been connected with the Waterbury Clock Co. for nearly 43 years, having been superintendent for a considerable number of years, has resigned his position there.

Judge Townsend, in the United States District Court at New Haven, May 15, issued an order discharging from bankruptcy Calvin Tiffany, South Manchester. None of the creditors appeared for the purpose of opposing Mr. Tiffany's petition.

The entire stock of Austin Tilden, Rockville, has been sold at auction, and Mr. Tilden will retire from business. The store has been rented by Mr. Swartfigure, who was Mr. Tilden's watch repairer, and he will open the same with a stock of goods.

Robert J. Gaines, a former resident of Waterbury, and engineer of Rogers & Brother's factory, died at his home in Wallingford, May 14, of abscess of the liver. He leaves three brothers, one of whom is Wilbur F. Gaines, secretary of the Rogers & Hamilton Co., and one sister.

Edward and Carrie Byrnes, the first convicted, as already reported in these columns, of stealing a diamond ring at Reid & Todd's jewelry store, Bridgeport, the other pleading guilty to the same charge, were last week sentenced to three years and six months in State's prison. Edward pleaded innocence of the crime, was tried, and a jury found him guilty, but added a recommendation for mercy.

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

"Made Like a Watch Case"

**"Essex"**

**Gold-Filled**

**Novelties**

**and Toilet**

**Goods**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**in stock to-day**

"Made Like a Watch Case"

**"Essex" Success Makes "Essex" Sell.**

**Means Profit in Pocket To-morrow.**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**ELABORATE LINES FOR THE FALL SEASON.**

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**

**21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.**

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

## Novelties for Men,

In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and  
Ornamented with Jewels.

### Woods & Chatellier,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY

Stephen Woods & Co.



# A

"Not  
so slow"  
are our sum-  
mer sellers, nor  
need you be if you  
buy from a wide-awake  
house. Gold Brooches, Fin-  
ger Rings, Lorgnettes, Chains,  
Scarf Pins, Diamond Cluster  
Rings, etc., etc. Buy of the makers

## AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

## H. E. SLAGENHAUP,

**WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND  
ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.**

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't  
have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

*You may drive the cows to water,  
But you cannot make them drink;  
You can make your business prosper,  
If you'll only stop to think—  
That in buying **Dover's Findings**,  
You are getting into line  
For the business that is coming  
In the year of '99.*



**GEO. W. DOVER,** MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS**  
OF THE FIRST QUALITY.  
235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

### Pittsburgh.

Henry Terheyden has gone on a 10 days' business trip.

The marriage of W. A. Defenbaugh, Bedford, Pa., was consummated last week.

A. E. Siviter has gone on a business trip through Johnstown and the coke regions.

Davidson Lloyd, of Sheaffer & Lloyd, is in New York attending the open-air horse show.

Henry Reineman, McKeesport, is improving his store by an entire new front and new fixtures.

James R. Reed returned home on Saturday from a four months' trip to Japan. Mr. Reed returned by way of California.

Emil P. Geilfuss, of Heeren Bros. & Co., is doing city trade and that of Allegheny county for the firm, and reports good business.

Information was received in the city that L. D. Abel, Zanesville, O., who failed several years ago, is trying to effect a settlement with his creditors.

Charles W. Wattles, of W. W. Wattles & Sons, has just returned from an enjoyable outing, including a few days' rest in Old Point Comfort and in Washington.

Homer U. Seaman, Washington, Pa., who is selling out at auction to quit business in that town, will assume charge of the material department for Goddard, Hill & Co.

The first meeting of creditors in the case of Van Baalen & Co., recently declared bankrupt, will be held on May 29, in the St. Nicholas building. Among the local

creditors are A. E. Siviter & Co. and A. H. Gerwig & Co.

Otto Heeren is now in Leipzig, Germany, where he is combining pleasure with business. A cablegram was received from Steele F. Roberts, from Naples, announcing his safe arrival.

E. S. McLeod, Greensburg, Pa., was in the city last week. Mr. McLeod is selling out at auction, and has already rented a room in Washington, Pa., where he intends starting up in business.

A fire among rubbish in the cellar of J. M. Roberts's store, 441 Market St., last week caused some excitement, as the smoke poured out of the doors and windows of J. R. Reed's jewelry store adjoining. The firemen broke in through the plate glass doors of the Reed store, but afterwards discovered the fire to be in Roberts's cellar. Beyond a scare in "Maiden Lane," the only damage done was to the plate glass.

Buyers in the city last week were: Asa Joseph, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.; Mrs. C. Segelman, Homestead, Pa.; P. J. Manson, Jeanette, Pa.; A. Winter, Zelenople, Pa.; A. A. Poole, Washington, Pa.; J. Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.; J. A. Stonecker, Scio, O.; F. H. Hayes, Washington, Pa.; A. V. Lee, Cadiz, O.; Max Rudert, Tarentum, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; Thomas Maher, Clarksville, Greene Co., Pa.; Bert McFarland, Burgettstown, Pa.; Bert Kennerdell, Freeport, Pa., and Frank M. Langnecker, New Brighton, Pa.

A returned local traveler furnishes the following news items:

Feaster Bros. have moved to a new store at Keyser, W. Va.;

J. F. Shirley has opened a new store at Piedmont, W. Va.;

J. W. Ridenour, Bedford, Pa., has removed from his old stand into a new store in his own building opposite the former location;

A. V. Lee, who has been at college in Philadelphia, has returned to Cadiz, O., to resume his position with John W. Scott's Sons.

### Columbus, O.

Bancroft Bros. have put in a stock of cut glass.

F. L. Wirschinger has been quite ill for a week past with something like typhoid fever.

Frank M. Deinlein has moved his store to 41 S. High St., where he will have a more central location.

The merchants of this city will hold a street fair in June. This will be the first show of the kind ever held in this city.

The west side of this city has been worked by a gang of spectacle venders within the past few days with the same game that was played about this time last year. They then operated in connection with potato peddlers and this time they are working with strawberry venders. From what can be ascertained they have had a profitable business and have succeeded in selling to a large number of people who bought the frames on a guarantee that they were gold, but within a day or two found out that they were a very poor quality of brass with a little wash on the outside which came off with the first rubbing.



Here are a few of the

### SPECIALTIES

that inspired the bard:

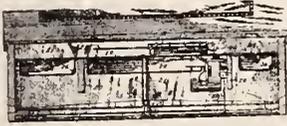
ORNAMENTS,  
CUP SETTINGS,  
CONTINUOUS CUP SETTINGS,  
FRENCH HEADS,  
LINK BUTTON FRONTS,  
ORNAMENTS for SCARF PINS,  
ORNAMENTS for BROOCHES,  
ORNAMENTS for PICTURE  
FRAMES,  
ORNAMENTS for CANE HEADS,  
ORNAMENTS for UMBRELLA  
HEADS,  
ORNAMENTS for CHATE-  
LAINES,  
ORNAMENTS for HAT PINS,  
FLAT BOTTOM SETTINGS for  
NOVELTIES and BELT  
BUCKLES.

Catalogues sent on application.

**The Latest Patents.**

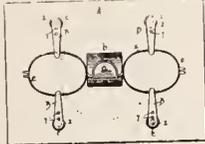
ISSUE OF MAY 16, 1899.

**624,955. MUSIC-BOX.** LEVI D. MARKIE, Norwich, N. Y. Filed April 9, 1898. Serial No. 677,019. (No model.)



A music-box casing having a sounding-board, sound-producing mechanism spaced from the plane of the sounding-board, sympathetic or sounding strings arranged between the sound-producing mechanism and the plane of the sounding-board and terminally attached to fixed portions of the casing beyond the edges of the sounding-board, and a bridge supported by the sounding-board at an intermediate point and spanned by said strings which decline toward the plane of the sounding-board as they recede from the plane of the bridge to exert upon the sounding-board a perpendicular pressure in a direction outward or from the sound-producing mechanism.

**625,007. SOLDERING-PAD.** MAURICE WOLLMAN, Council Bluffs, Iowa. Filed April 24, 1897. Serial No. 633,737. (No model.)



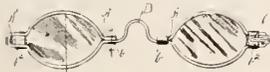
In a soldering-pad, the combination with a plurality of spring-clamps, of a series of openings within said clamps, a plurality of pins working within said clamps and passing through said pad, and holders adapted to engage said pins to adjustably and removably secure said clamps to said pad.

**625,028. PURSE OR BAG FRAME.** BENNO



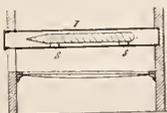
VOM EIGEN, Newark, N. J., assignor to Aug. Goertz & Co., same place. Filed March 2, 1899. Serial No. 707,491. (No model.)

**625,083. SPECTACLES.** WILLIAM E. BELT, Chicago, Ill. Filed Jan. 23, 1899. Serial No. 703,105. (No model.)



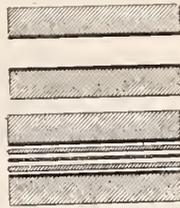
A spectacle-frame having the entire rim formed of a single piece of wire, projecting loops in each end of said rim, an elongated loop on one end of each bow bent around the wire of said projecting loop to form the hinge or temple-joint.

**625,116. MANUFACTURE OF COMPOUND WIRE.** EDOUARD MARTIN, Paris France. Filed Feb. 24, 1898. Serial No. 671,502. (No specimens.)



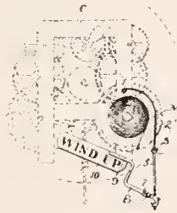
The method of making silver-coated steel wire, consisting in first producing an electrodeposit of copper upon a steel bar, providing the copper coating with a thin film of silver, wrapping silver-foil around the coated bar, applying a protective covering to the wrapped bar, heating the same out of direct contact with the heat currents, then bur-nishing to effect the adhesion of the silver foil and then heating and rolling the bar.

**625,117. MANUFACTURE OF COMPOUND PLATES.** EDOUARD MARTIN, Paris, France. Filed Feb. 24, 1898. Serial No. 671,503. (No specimens.)



The method of making compound metal of steel and silver, consisting in coating two steel plates with a metal other than silver, placing the two plates together with their coated surfaces in contact, subjecting the pack thus formed to heat and pressure, separating the plates, applying sheets of silver to the coated faces, again forming a packet of the two sheets with the silver sheets innermost and again subjecting the packet to heat and pressure.

**625,218. CLOCK WINDING INDICATOR.** JOSEPH TORKER, Brockway, Minn. Filed



March 13, 1899. Serial No. 708,908. (No model.)

In a clock winding-alarm, the combination with the clock mechanism including the mainspring and dial attached to the clock-frame; of a spring connected at one end with the frame and curving over the mainspring, a screw attached to the other end of this spring and having a nut thereon, a shaft in the frame, and an arm pivotally mounted on said shaft and having at one side thereof a sign normally hidden by the dial and at the other side thereof an eye loosely embracing the screw above its nut.

**625,226. COLLAR-BUTTON AND CRAVAT-HOLDER.** SHERMAN A. WATERBURY, New York, N. Y. Filed Feb. 3, 1898. Serial No. 668,976. (No model.)



In a collar-button and cravat-holder, the combination consisting of the shoe A; shank B; head C; provided with elongated slot G, and hinged to shank B; hook E, secured to shank B, and bent as specified, to project through elongated slot G in head C and provided with heel e' and point e'; all constructed to operate substantially as specified, whereby the head C is adapted to swing backward against and forward from the heel e' toward the point e', of the hook E.

**625,245. MOUNTING FOR LENSES OF FRAMELESS EYE-GLASSES OR SPEC-**



TACLES. JOHN CURRIN, Providence, R. I. Filed Feb. 24, 1898. Serial No. 671,491. (No model.)

# Defend Your Reputation.

You sell your customers good silver-ware, of course. You couldn't hold their custom if you didn't. They estimate the quality of the silver you sell them by the length of its term of usefulness and the way it holds its original luster.

Here is where the question of polish comes in, and a mighty important question it is, too.

Do you sell people good silver, and then sell them poor polish to ruin it with? Gritty polish, or polish that necessitates hard rubbing, will soon mar the appearance of the best piece of goods that ever went out of your store. It will ruin the silver and your reputation as a truthful, reliable silversmith at the same time. It is wise for you to sell the best and only the best polish.

## SILVER CREAM IS THE WORLD'S BEST SILVER POLISH.

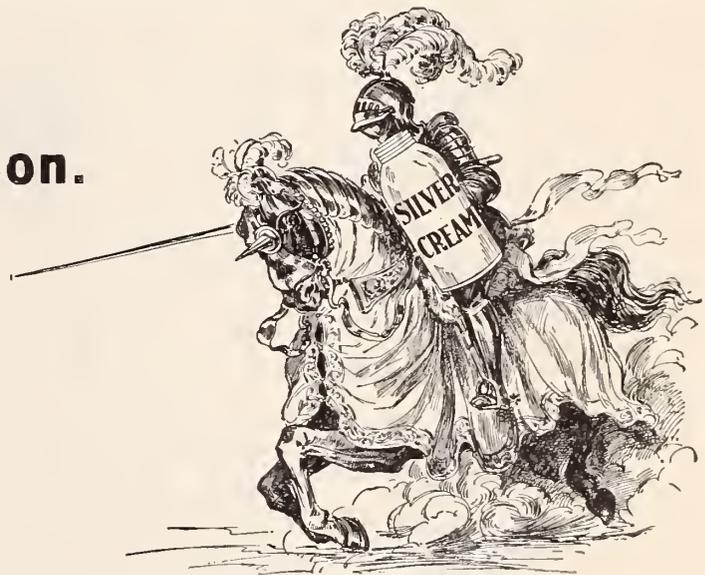
It cleans silver by quickly removing, without hard rubbing, every bit of tarnish, dirt or foreign matter. Putting an artificial luster on silver is an impossibility. **SILVER CREAM** doesn't try. It simply removes all accumulated matter, and leaves the original sheen of the natural silver just as perfect and brilliant as it was the day it came from the factory.

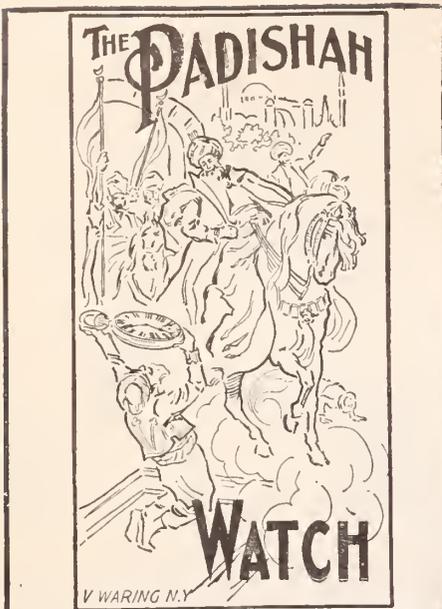
You ought to sell it. It will please your customers and help your business.

**J. A. WRIGHT & CO.,**

NEW YORK, 3 Maiden Lane.

KEENE, N. H.





¶Cheapest real Watch in the world that can be guaranteed.

¶Thin, handsome nickel case.

¶Ready now.

¶Will go like wildfire.

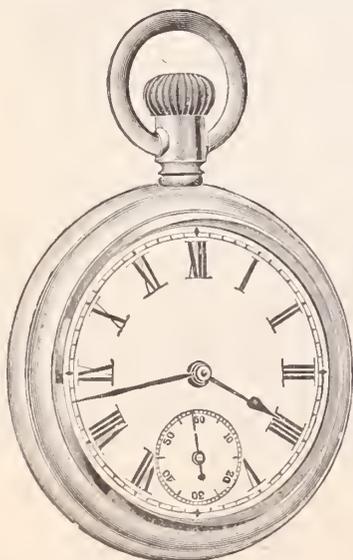
¶No telling how long our stock will last.

¶Sold in half-dozen lots only.

¶New England Watch Co.

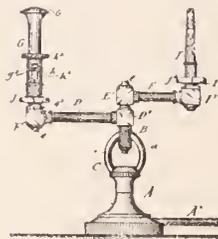
¶Waterbury, Conn.

*This is the watch, exact size.*



In an eyeglass-mounting adapted to lenses of different thicknesses, a mounting having an integral clamping-plate provided with a screw-aperture at its outer end, a separate clamping-plate provided at its outer end with a screw-aperture which registers with the corresponding aperture of the first-named plate, a stem uniting the inner end of the separate clamping plate permanently to the mounting at a point outside of the integral clamping-plate and adapted to connect the separate clamping-plate to said mounting against accidental separation of the two parts, and a clamping-screw fitting the screw-apertures of the two plates and drawing said plates into gripping engagement with an interposed lens.

625,242. JEWELER'S HEATING AND LIGHTING BURNER. ISIDOR BOORER, New York, N. Y. Filed July 8, 1898. Serial No. 685,410. (No model.)



The combination, with a suitable support, means for conducting gas thereto, and a bearing-sleeve on said support communicating with the interior thereof, of a radial gas-bracket having a journal arranged to turn in said bearing-sleeve and communicating with the interior of the support through suitable passages, and an additional gas-bracket swiveled on the first gas-bracket.

625,262 WORKMAN'S TIME RECORDER. DANIEL HEPP, Chicago, Ill. Filed Nov. 29, 1898. Serial No. 697,772. (No model.)

DESIGN 30,752. MEDAL OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. ELIZA LUMMIS, New York, N. Y.



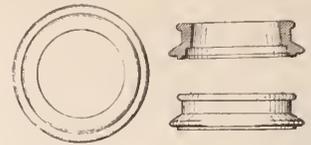
Filed April 7, 1899. Serial No. 712,182. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 30,756. EYE-CUP. BENJAMIN F. STEPHENS, New York, N. Y. Filed March 27, 1899. Serial No. 710,712. Term of patent 14 years.



ENS, New York, N. Y. Filed March 27, 1899. Serial No. 710,712. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 30,772. CLOCK-CASE. GEORGE P. BIRD.



RD, New York, N. Y. Filed April 7, 1899. Serial No. 712,183. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

*Issued May 16, 1882.*

- 257,895. ALCOHOL-VESSEL FOR WATCH-MAKERS' USE. G. P. REED, Melrose, Mass.
  - 258,076. POLISHING APPARATUS. JOHN KAHL, Wallingford, Conn.
  - 258,084. ORNAMENTAL CHAIN. B. B. LEDERER, Providence, R. I.
  - 258,111. BRACELET. H. N. PERVEAR, Pawtucket, R. I.
  - 258,112. HANDLE FOR POCKET-BOOKS. C. G. PFINGSTEN and EDWIN YOUNG, New York, N. Y., assignors to said Young.
  - 258,165. BRACELET. J. B. VAN HOUTEN, Newark, N. J.
  - 258,172. CARVING-FORK GUARD. S. S. WARD, Greenfield, Mass.
  - 258,173. KNIFE-HANDLE. S. S. WARD, Greenfield, Mass.
- Design issued May 12, 1885, for fourteen years.*
- 16,081. WATCH-CHAIN. W. H. GRAHAM, Cuero, Tex.
- Design issued May 17, 1892, for seven years.*
- 21,538. PENHOLDER. JOHN CRAWFORD, Brooklyn, N. Y.
  - 21,540. SPOON. J. C. SCHMIDT, Reading, Pa.
- Design issued Nov. 12, 1895, for three and one-half years.*
- 24,868. BUTTON OR BADGE. ALFRED HARRIS, Knoxville, Tenn.

I. M. Hutchings & Co., Bangor, Me., who recently moved from Elm block, Hammond St., to the new Bass building, Central block, have made the rings for the class of 1899, Bangor High School. The rings are of 14-karat gold, with the year worked into a handsome design on the rim. The firm made 53 of the rings for the class.

**JULES JÜRGENSEN,  
COPENHAGEN,**

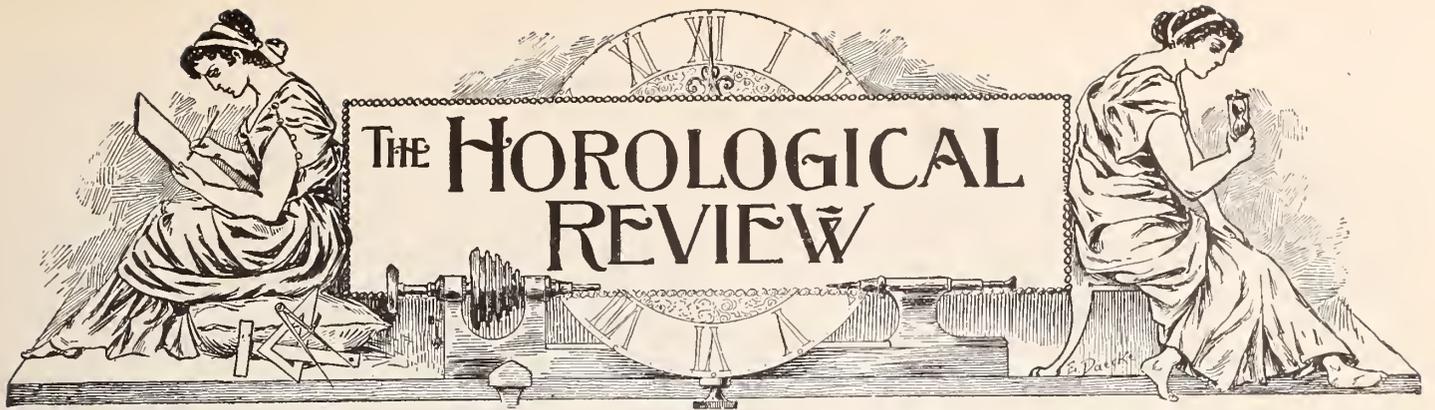
**Plain and Complicated WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,**  
Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

**Schulz & Rudolph,**

*Importers and Cutters of Diamonds  
and Other Precious Stones....*

**28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.**



## PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.

### COMPRISING

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

### ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

BY THEO. GRIBI.

Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART X.]

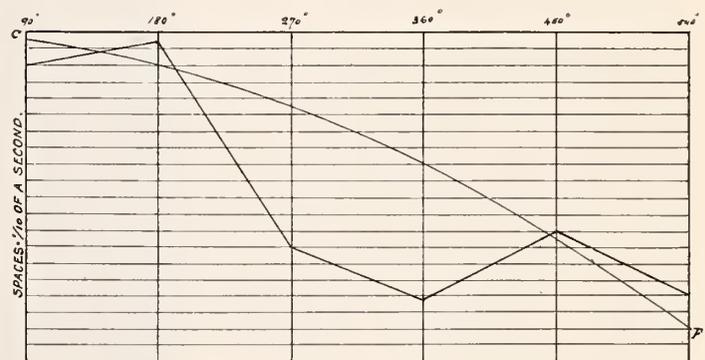
### CHAPTER I. (Continued.)

**8. Correction of Terminal Curves.**—There can be no doubt that the application of theoretical terminals to the balance spring is a great improvement. The discovery of them has lifted the art of fine watchmaking from the domain of experiment to that of science. They enable us to realize, at last, the isochronism of the spring—for a century or two the dream of watchmakers. Without them nothing else will. Nevertheless, I venture to say that 99 out of 100 chronometers in use will be found to have non-theoretical terminals. Most makers retain the old-fashioned terminals because they enable them, by the manipulation of them, to obtain what they consider close enough isochronism. The fact that we can correct to some extent the anisochronism resulting from disturbing factors, such as the effect of the centrifugal force in the balances, by non-theoretical terminals, is chiefly of value in the case of ship chronometers, in which this disturbing factor, together with the effect of the inertia of the spring, causes a gain in the short arcs of from twelve to twenty seconds in twenty-four hours, as between arcs of  $270^\circ$  and  $500^\circ$ . As these instruments are running in horizontal positions only, an eccentric motion of the spring—which non-theoretical terminals always produce—is not so objectionable a feature. What is of greater consequence, however, is the fact that non-theoretical terminals always produce characteristically the same variation of rate, as between long and short arcs, that we have found in springs without terminal curves, both flat and cylindrical (Plates I. and III.)—i. e., the rates when plotted, or coordinated to right angular axes, present the form of some curve, more or less variable, and that, therefore, they can never properly correct variations due to centrifugal force. A case in point, among others, is a ship chronometer, which came to me in the course of business. The balance spring, a cylindrical one, had the ordinary circular terminals pinned at the angular distance of  $N$  coils  $+ 270^\circ$ , but which the owner claimed to be isochronal, according to his method of testing springs, which was that of obtaining the chronometer's rate with the mainspring fully wound and the chain running on the largest diameter of the fusee, and

comparing it with the rate obtained when the spring is let down two or more turns, and the chain is running on the smallest diameter of the fusee. By this method, as will be seen, a comparison is made between two arcs of vibration only, supposing the latter to have been constant during each test. I had the curiosity to test it by my method, using weights for motive power instead of the spring, and found that the rate when plotted to right angular axes gave the curve of Fig. 7, down trends indicating retardation, and up trends acceleration of the rate.

It may be seen from this that if the long arcs in his test ranged in the neighborhood of  $500^\circ$  and the short ones at about  $300^\circ$ , which probably was the case, it was possible that it should show isochronism between the two arcs, but that for arcs of motion between these and above and below them, it was very far from being isochronal. To illustrate the effect of centrifugal force alone I have added curve C F in Fig. 7, showing by compari-

FIG. 7.



son that, except for the middle arcs, the rate of the chronometer was evidently still governed by it.

Non-theoretical terminals, of whatever description, invariably produce variations of this kind, because they produce eccentric motion of the spring, which is equivalent in effect to the eccentric motion of flat springs without terminal curves, the result of which is detrimental to the isochronism of the spring, and for that reason cylindrical springs without correct terminals are clearly little better, if any, than flat springs. I have suggested a better way (6), by retaining the correct terminals and seeking to offset the effect of centrifugal force by suitably choosing the total length or thickness of the spring, so as to produce anisochronism in the reverse direction. The writer ventures the opinion that small daily variations in the rate of the chronometers, as well as the phenomenon called "acceleration," neither of which have ever been satisfactorily explained, are due, in great part, to anisochronism of the springs, on account of non-theoretical terminals.

In cases, however, where for one reason or another the length of the spring cannot be changed, the only al-

ternative open to us is the deformation of the curves in order to produce the required result. For this purpose, bearing in mind that it is the effect of the eccentric motion of the spring we wish to take advantage of, we have only to consult Plate I. to find out in which direction to throw the motion, for the effect of eccentric motion is precisely the same in a cylindrical and a flat spring. Assuming that it is the acceleration of the short arcs, due mainly to centrifugal force, we wish to correct, we require an eccentric motion such as will make the short arcs go slower. This we have in the terminal pinning of  $N$  coils  $+ 180^\circ$ , or the pinning at which the two ends of the spring are at opposite sides of the center. In a flat spring the eccentric motion of the spring is always in the direction opposite to the stud; in this case, therefore, it is towards that side on which the inner end of the spring lies when the balance is at rest. This is the determining feature and our guide. Just in proportion as the eccentric motion of the spring is more or less in the direction in which the inner end lies when it is at rest will the short arcs go faster or slower than the long ones. In the case of the terminal pinning at  $N$  coils, or with an even number of coils where the two ends of the spring are pinned on the same side of the center, and the eccentric motion of the spring is therefore in the opposite direction, with respect to the position of the inner end, the short arcs go faster relatively than at any other terminal pinning. These two cases of opposite results are a sure guide for the deformation of the outer terminal of a flat spring, so called "Bréguet," if it were desired to cause the short arcs to go slower or faster, as might be required; but as a guide for the deformation of the cylindrical springs it is not sufficient, for, in the latter, both terminals have to be appropriately altered if the desired result is to be attained.

Returning to the flat spring we must bear in mind that the eccentric motion in the direction opposite the stud is not all the eccentric motion it has. That is the motion due to the non-theoretical form of the outer terminal. There is an eccentric motion due to the non-theoretical form of the inner terminal, the relation of which to that of the outer one must be considered. Now, the eccentric

motion of a flat spring whose terminal is a spiral, lying in the same horizontal plane of the rest of the springs, is always in the direction opposite to the pinning point. That is visibly the case with respect to the outer terminal, and it is the case also with respect to the inner one, although not so plainly seen. Reconsidering, with this fact in view, the eccentric motion of the spring, and taking first that of the terminal pinning of  $N$  coils  $+ 180^\circ$ , we see that, while the effect of the outer terminal is an eccentricity of motion in one direction—namely, toward the side on which the inner terminal lies when the spring is at rest, that due to the inner terminal varies in direction as the balance turns around during its motion. When the balance has made half a turn, or an arc of  $180^\circ$ , the eccentricity of the spring due to the inner terminal stands in the same direction with that due to the outer one. After it has made a full turn the eccentricity due to the inner terminal stands in the direction opposite to that due to the outer one. The first represents a full motion of the balance of  $360^\circ$ , during which arcs the rate is slow, and the second of twice that arc motion, or  $720^\circ$ , during which, or at least up to arcs of  $540^\circ$ , the rate is gaining.

The above analysis establishes the following principle: *Up to the time when the eccentricity of the spring due to inner and outer terminals together tends in the same direction there is a loss; after that, when it tends separately in opposite direction there is a gain in the rate.*

The exact opposite as to the relative eccentric motion due to the inner terminal takes place under the terminal pinning of  $N$  coils, the opposite of that of  $N$  coils  $+ 180^\circ$ , which the reader may study at leisure, and therefore we have the exact opposite result in the rate also, as between long and short arcs.

The relative direction of the eccentricity of the spring due to inner and outer terminals separately during the motion of the balance is, of course, continually changing and therefore considerably more complicated; but for our present purpose the analysis we have made of it will suffice.

(To be continued.)

## THE TRUE BLUE

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

### FRANCE.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

**SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,**

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



## WATCH GLASSES

BEAR THE  
BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF  
IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE  
ARE LABELED



### FRANCE.

## BLANCARD & Co.

45-47 John Street, New York.

Settings  
Galleries

Hollow Balls made in  
Gold, Silver, Gun Metal



Collar Button Findings  
Screw Backs

Spirals  
Joints and Catches

TRY OUR **FOX TAIL CHAINS,** Guaranteed to Give Satisfaction.

18-K., 14-K., 10-K., SILVER COMPOSITION.

## CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,

161

Broadway,

Bot. Courtland and  
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.



## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. III.

*NOTE:—We inaugurated with the issue of May 3, 1899, the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.*



THE EPWORTH LEAGUE DISPLAY OF F. A. BROWN, NEWPORT, VT.

THE local press applaud greatly the efforts of Fred. A. Brown, jeweler, Newport, Vt., in window decorations. The North Troy *Palladium* said recently: "F. A. Brown has a very handsomely decorated show window, arranged with cut glass and jewelry, with a large emblem of the Epworth League in the background, the work of his clerk, Harry Randall."

The *Express and Standard* said: "Jeweler Brown tenders an appropriate welcome to the visiting divines through the medium of his store window, in which is placed a large Epworth League insignia. This showed commendable enterprise on the part of the artistic jeweler. His window dressings are novel works of art." The window as illustrated deserves these encomiums.

#### Jewelers' Ideas and Schemes.

Frank I. Richards, Rochester, N. H., gives a beautifully executed engraving of the naval battle of Santiago or of Manila to purchasers of \$1 worth or more of goods at his store.

John Kirschmek, jeweler, Media, Pa., is presenting to every member of the Charter Castle, Knights of the Golden Eagle, who

brings in a new member, a solid gold badge. In this way all the members who are anxious to get a badge are hustling for the interest of the lodge.

In the window of Clason W. Hoyt's jewelry store, Stamford, Conn., there is on exhibition the stone with which a tramp, Henry Floyd, broke the window and also the watch he stole. Floyd was sentenced to four years' imprisonment for the crime.

#### Workshop Notes.

**Bleaching of Pearls.**—For this purpose the Parisian jewelers employ eau de javelle, which consists of a mixture of those parts of chloride of lime which are soluble in water, and carbonate of soda. The pearls are left therein for some time and are then rinsed off repeatedly in clean water. Set pearls are treated in the same manner. In this case the articles, after treatment with eau de javelle, are rubbed well with soap, then rinsed thoroughly and finally dried in warm sawdust.

**Process for Concealing Soldering.**—Visible soldering is a great defect in metal articles. The following methods will obviate the same. For copper articles, a concentrated solution of blue vitriol is prepared and applied on the places by means of an iron rod or iron wire. The thickness of the layer can be increased by repeating the process. In order to impart to the places thus coppered the appearance of the rest, a saturated solution of zinc vitriol, 1 part, and blue vitriol, 2 parts, is employed, afterward finishing rubbing with a piece of zinc. By throwing on gold powder and subsequent polishing, the color becomes deeper. For gold ware, first copper the places, then cover with a thin layer of fish glue and throw on bronze filings. When the glue is dry, rub down quickly to produce a brilliant polish. The places can, of course, also be electro-gilded, whereby greater uniformity of the color is produced. For silverware, the soldering is likewise coppered over in the foregoing manner; next it is rubbed with a brush dipped in silver powder, and then polished.

**Incrusting with Gold.**—This is the name of a peculiar process which renders it possible to produce on a metal article, silver or bronze, any desired design in gold. Following is the process: The article is first made quite bright, and those places which are to be gilt are covered with a mass consisting of white lead, which has been ground with size into a paste that can be applied by means of the pen or the brush like a thick paint. Those parts of the metallic surface not covered by the paint are coated with asphalt varnish (a solution of asphaltum in benzine, to which oil of turpentine is added to render it less volatile). After this is done, the object is placed in water so that the white lead paint comes off entirely, and then placed in the gilding bath. By means of the galvanic current, gold is precipitated on the bright places of the metal. When the layer of gold has reached the desired thickness, take the article from the bath, wash it, let dry and lay it in a vessel filled with benzole. The asphalt dissolves in the benzole and the desired design in gold appears on the background of bronze or silver. This work may also be carried out by coating the whole article with asphalt varnish, and executing the design by means of a blunt graver, which only takes away the varnish covering, without scratching the metal itself. On the places thus laid bare the gold is precipitated by the galvanic current and the varnish is removed from the article in the manner described.

Jacob Cohen recently opened a new stock of jewelry in El Paso, Tex.

*Louis W. Haba*  
 Manufacturer of  
 Established 1879.

**Artistic**  
**LEATHER**      **FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.**      **GOODS.**

29  
 EAST 19. ST.      *NEW YORK.*

## THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.  
 Made upon Distinct Principles.  
 Is a Compressed Air Pump.  
 Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke  
 an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

▲ variety of Styles and Prices ▲

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

**MABIE, TODD & BARD,**  
NEW YORK AND LONDON.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**  
WATCHMAKER,

41 Malden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all  
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**

Watches made Non-Magnetic.  
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

**A. A. WEEKS,**  
Manufacturer and importer of  
**CUT and PRESSED**  
**INK STANDS**

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**

**STELLA AND IDEAL**  
**MUSIC BOXES.**

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1876.  
**E. J. GREGORY**  
 JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER.  
 JEWELERS BUILDING,  
 ROOM 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
**Jewelry - Auctioneers,**  
**7 and 9 Franklin St.,**  
**BOSTON, MASS.**

"Swell Lamps for Swell People."



## B. & D. Lamps.

WE venture to state without fear of contradiction that our display of lamps for the season 1899-1900 cannot be matched in general excellence of design and distinctive decorative treatment.

It comprises both foreign and domestic made lamps widely different from anything to be seen elsewhere and some new artistic conceptions in cameo encrusted effects unlike anything ever made before in lamps. The latter are high-cost lamps—made for that trade which is willing to pay for exclusive goodness.

In lamps with hand-painted decorations the line is very conspicuous for artistic shapes, effective color treatment, superior metal trimmings and lowness of price for the character of lamp they represent.

The assortment is so varied, likewise the range in price, that we can interest every dealer. Don't you place that order until you've seen what B. & D. have.

**Bawo & Dotter,**  
26 to 32 Barclay Street,  
New York City.

## An Established Success

TRADE MARK:



**ROGERS**



**"ANCHOR"**

**BRAND**

Silver Plated Ware, bearing the above imprint. Its universal reputation creates a great trade for it wherever there's a demand for the best. It can't be recommended too highly. Made only by us.

Factories:

Hartford, Conn.      Norwich, Conn.  
Wallingford, Conn.      Taunton, Mass.

**WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,**  
**HARTFORD, CONN.**



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

### FINE CUT-GLASS LAMPS.

IN the window of the wholesale warerooms of C. Dorflinger & Sons, 36 Murray St., New York, are to be found some handsome lamps of cut glass which they have added to their line. One of these, in banquet size, has a base containing the fount in the shape of a low vase whose greatest diameter is about 14 inches. This base and lamp globe are both ornamented with the firm's newest cutting not yet named, but known under the number "99." The other lamps are in the small princess size, with fount and globe ornamented in various cuttings, coming with bases either with or without handles.

### NOVELTIES IN CLOCKS.

SOME novelties in clocks made by the F. Kroeber Clock Co. are to be introduced this week and will be found at their salesrooms, 360 Broadway, New York. These clocks are of gilt bronze, but, unlike the usual American gilt clocks, are in styles copied exactly after the French. They are of mercury gilt, with porcelain panels, and are fitted with the Eclipse pendulum movement made by this concern. The clocks come in four different styles and can be had with or without side pieces.

### STRAUS'S SILVER MOUNTED CUT GLASS.

SILVER mounted cut glass, so popular at this season of the year, is to be found in great variety at the warerooms of L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Murray St., New York. This collection comprises a number of pieces in shapes and styles not found elsewhere, and, while containing all the usual varieties of jugs, bowls, cigar and tobacco jars, decanters, loving cups, etc., shows many of these in shapes not heretofore used in the combination of silver and glass. Among the striking pieces are the vases or cups in the shape of old flacons with long stem and large bowl mounted at the top with silver; also, the new and odd shapes in decanters, and the water bottles with neck composed of a single piece of silver. The line comprises colored glass also mounted in silver, among which are to be found pieces in green and ruby ornamented with the regular cuttings of the firm or with rock crystal engraving.

### "B. & H." LAMPS OF THE SEASON.

"B. & H." lamps for this season, to be found in all varieties at the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co.'s New York warerooms, 26 Park Place and 21 Barclay St., contain numbers of new features that will interest both the jeweler and his customers. Though in metal, the lamps in appearance depart, to a great extent, from the metallic effects of former years, coming in brighter finish, more closely resembling porcelain. Prominent among the many new finishes are the "Azurine," a shaded effect in matt colors, light hues especially, with flower decorations in natural tints; the "Gold and Roman," a light green body with relief ornamentation in gray, having trimmings of gilt, the "Ruby and Black," a deep rich red of beautiful luster, with black ornamentation and black trimmings, and the "Yellow and Black," similar to the above, with a rich yellow in place of the ruby coloring. The variety of shapes is too great to mention specifically, but generally the sizes are larger, but of about the same outline as those of last year.

THE RAMBLER.

## Anglo-American Pottery.

THERE are numerous collectors in the United States of English china bearing American views, and the aim of a book by E. A. Barber, entitled "Anglo-American Pottery," and published by T. A. Randall & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., is to help them in identifying their pieces. It consists of about 170 pages, illustrated with 93 engravings of old plates and pitchers bearing American designs, produced by English potters. Sketches are given of the potters who made a specialty of this ware, with lists of over 500 designs in dark blue and other antique china. The author states that the earliest pottery, with printed designs of American subjects, was made at Liverpool, and that copperplate printing on both pottery and porcelain was commenced as early as 1752, by John Sadler. The author gives the reasons why so much crockery, intended for sale in the United States, was decorated with these views. The ware, which was made to sell at a moderate price, was frequently defective, and by entirely covering the surface with dark blue, the blemishes were concealed. The color, moreover, was attractive, and caught the fancy of the public. The book should prove of interest to all interested in old china, as well as to those jewelers who carry a stock of pottery.

## Good Prices for Antique Art Works.

A NOTABLE sale of art works was that of the Hoffman collection, last week, at the Hôtel des Ventes, in the Rue Drouot, Paris. The fine terra cottas sold realized prices commensurate with their beauty and value as antiquities. The chief prices were: Statue of Mercury, 15,100f.; head of the god Pan, natural size, in red clay, 3,000f., and a figure of a warrior kneeling, believed to be Achilles, 3,750f.

There was a brisk competition for a drinking glass in the form of a negro's head in white translucent glass, bearing an inscription in relief giving the name of the maker, in Greek characters. This sold for 1,550f. Among the bronzes the most interesting were a goblet, found at Corchiano, 550f.; Roman scales, 1,380f.; goblet, found in excavations of the sanctuary of Diana, at Lake Nerni, 820f.; large Greek vase, of about 600 B. C., 1,020f., and bust of Antinous, 1,205f.

There were some fine antiques in marble and bronze sold the last day. A statuette, 70 centimetres high, of bronze, with a green patina, representing a youthful Bacchus, sold for 20,000f. It was discovered in Rome in 1880, during excavations in the Via Del Babuino, on the site where the English church stands. Baron Edmond de Rothschild has a very fine figure of a panther, which was afterward discovered on the same spot. This was probably forged in a group with the Bacchus. A large, fine head of a young Greek, about life-size, in Parian marble, which might have been by Praxiteles, was bought by the Comtesse de Béarn for 11,000f. A marble torso of Venus in Parian marble brought 6,900f. The fine group of Mithras sacrificing a bull, eighty centimetres high and 95 centimetres wide, in Parian marble, and perfectly well preserved, made 4,005f.

A large cameo, with antique gold setting, which served as a fibula to attach a chlamys, sold for 2,000f.

## Demand for Old Patterns in Cut Glass.

The antique, or, in many cases, imitation antique furniture which has latterly come very much to the front in decorating the houses of the wealthy, has naturally brought in its wake a desire to possess some of the finest examples of old Swansea, Sèvres, Dresden, and other old fashioned patterns in pottery. There are beautiful patterns in old china and earthenware being turned out. The fact of these being called for naturally creates a craving for reproductions of old patterns in cut glass.

### Queries by Circular Readers.

**Note.**—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

LANCASTER, Pa., April 20, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In "Workshop Notes" department of Feb. 8, I notice a way to repair amber. I cannot get the caustic soda to dry. Is there a special way to mix the soda? I used water. If you can give me any pointers on this subject, you will do me a great favor, as I can get plenty of work of this kind. Yours respectfully,

T. WILLSON DUBBS.

**ANSWER:**—It is very difficult to repair amber with caustic soda, for the reason correspondent mentions. A cement much easier to use is Canada balsam, which can be obtained in any drug store. Put a drop

on each end to be glued together, and heat until the cement boils; then join the pieces and hold them in position until the cement hardens. Then scrape off the surplus and clean with alcohol. Gum mastic, also, can be used in the same manner for repairing broken amber.

WELLSVILLE, N. Y., April 25, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR in "Workshop Notes" you gave a solder for articles that would not bear a high temperature. I have tried it, but do not make it work. Cannot get the copper. What do you mean by the means of zinc? Can I get the copper ready to mix? If so, what is it called? I would like to make some of the solder.

Yours truly,

C. F. KENDALL.

**ANSWER:**—It is not an easy matter to make a good solder, and the following

facts should be borne in mind: Gold imparts strength and malleability to the solder and prevents it from oxidizing. The copper gives it tenacity and malleability, while the zinc causes it to be easily fused. Cut the gold and copper into fine pieces and melt with borax; when fused, add the zinc and immediately pour the solder into the ingot. Should the zinc be in from the beginning of the melt, or left in too long, it will "burn out" before the other ingredients are melted. Should this occur, add more zinc, but care should be taken not to put in more than the original amount, as an extra amount of zinc would cause the solder to turn black. Roll the solder without annealing it, and clean by rubbing it with a piece of charcoal saturated with sulphuric acid pickle. "Grain" or "shot" copper, ready for alloying, can be obtained from any material dealer for 50c. a pound.

NEW ORLEANS, April 30, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Would you be kind enough to publish in your next issue the names and addresses of the principal clock manufacturers of the United States and of Europe? In so doing you will oblige very much your readers, especially

C. F. DIETZ.

**ANSWER:**—The following are among the principal clock manufacturers: United States: Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.; Seth Thomas Clock Co., Thomaston, Conn.; New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn.; E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Bristol, Conn.; Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, Conn.; E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, Conn.; Phelps, Bartholomew Co., Ansonia, Conn.; Parker Clock Co., Meriden, Conn.; E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., Boston, Mass.; Ansonia Clock Co., 99 John St., New York—England: G. Bendon & Co., Charterhouse St., London, E. C.; The Douglas Clock Co., Hanley St., Birmingham; W. F. Evans & Sons, Soho Clock Factory, Birmingham; H. F. Fredericks, 103 Featherstone buildings, London, E. C.; Gay, Lamaille & Co., 13 Charterhouse St., London, E. C.; Jerome & Co., Ltd., 7 Snow Hill, London, E. C.; A. Mayer & Son, 127 Aldersgate St., London, E. C.; John Smith & Sons, Midland Clock Works, Derby; J. Smith & Sons, 18 St. John Street Square, London; J. Troup & Sons, 36 Hatton Garden, London—Germany: C. Heuser, Eberfeld; Neuhaus & Becker, Eberfeld; Ette & Mischke, 32 Seydel Strasse, Berlin, C.; C. F. Rochlitz, 55 Brandenburg Strasse, Berlin, S.; Etzold & Popitz, 31 Katharinen Strasse, Leipzig; Joh. Gust. Blümchen, Jr., 40 Alexander Strasse, Berlin, C.; F. W. Möhring, Hanover; Gordian Hettich Son, Baden, Schwarzwald; Bernhard Paschen, Hazen in Westfalen; J. F. Weule, Brockenem Am Harz; Kraff Behrens, Leipzig; Badische Uhrenfabrik, Furt Wanger, Schwarzwald; C. Werner, Villingen, Schwarzwald—Switzerland: Schweizeische Uhrenfabrik, Monthey, Wallis.

A stipulation in a contract by an initial carrier for through shipment over connecting lines, that the initial carrier shall not be liable for loss or damage occurring on the connecting lines is void as against public policy, as the initial carrier cannot exempt itself from liability for the act of its agent.

A New Gold Filled Watch Case just produced by us, we have christened

## The Raleigh.



Like its namesake, the man-of-war, it is destined to conquer. It will stimulate the expansion of the business of those who handle it. "The Tale of The Raleigh" will be ready for distribution shortly.

**JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,**

Established 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

# ...New Designs...

We desire to call the trade's attention to the New Designs which are constantly being added to our already large line of Fine Glassware for mounting purposes. Sample lines are exhibited at our New York Office, 66 West Broadway, where our Mr. Nixon, who is in charge, will be glad to have you call.

## THE FOSTORIA GLASS CO.,

66 West Broadway, New York.

MOUNDSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA.

### THIRD EDITION

(Now in Press.)

### WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

### Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

### Monogram Book

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.

Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

## MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

### CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

# SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

## KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

### THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.



TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

### Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE C.



No. 149

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

### DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Owing to large purchases made before the rise, we are enabled to offer all Sizes, Colors and Weights of

## Diamonds

at remarkably low prices.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**

Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches.....

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Silt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and ready to take Fall Orders.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.  
Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 65 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

**S.F. Myers Co.**  
Manufacturing & Wholesale Jewelers.

1899  
Catalogue  
Nearly  
1000 Pages.  
No. 99G.



Illustrates  
with  
LIST  
PRICES,  
everything  
pertaining  
to the  
Trade.

Free to Dealers.  
48 & 50 Maiden Lane,  
33 & 35 Liberty Street,  
Myers Building, NEW YORK.



**DEITSCH BROS.,**  
14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER. SHELL,  
EBONY, IVORY.

**PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO.,** GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,  
MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated  
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES. INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.  
NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST. ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

**L. LELONG & BRO.,**

Gold and Silver  
Southwest Corner of  
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,  
NEWARK, N. J.  
REFINERS,  
ASSAYERS and  
SWEEP SMELTERS. Sweepings a Specialty.

**S. & B. LEDERER,** Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our new samples, containing new designs in all our lines, can be seen at . . . . .  
N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

**DR. KNOWLES'**  
...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

**Optometry.**

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.  
"EYE DEFECTS,"  
A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.  
For terms and important particulars, write to  
**R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,**  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**  
**SILVERSMITHS.**  
MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - New York.

ALBERT LORSCH. TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y. ALFRED KROWER.

**ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,**

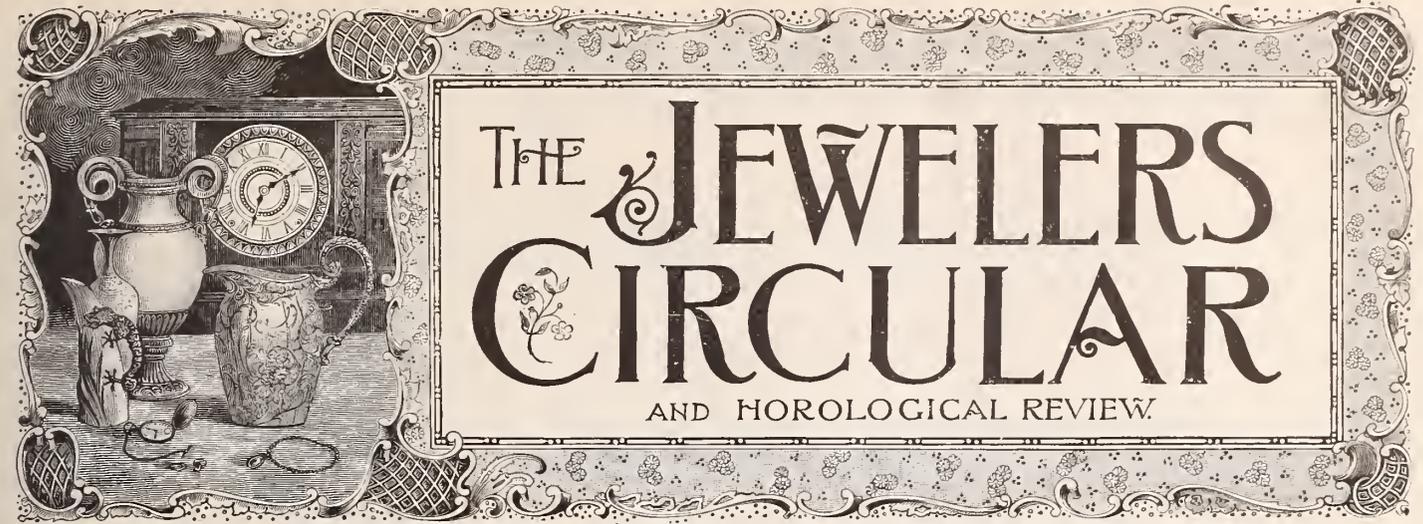
LORSCH BUILDING, 167 WEYBOSSET ST.,  
37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# CORAL

**PROV. STOCK CO.** HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE 10K. GOLD  
Chains Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
BRACELETS, LORNETTES. Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 31, 1899.

No. 18.

**The Avery Spoon Collection.**

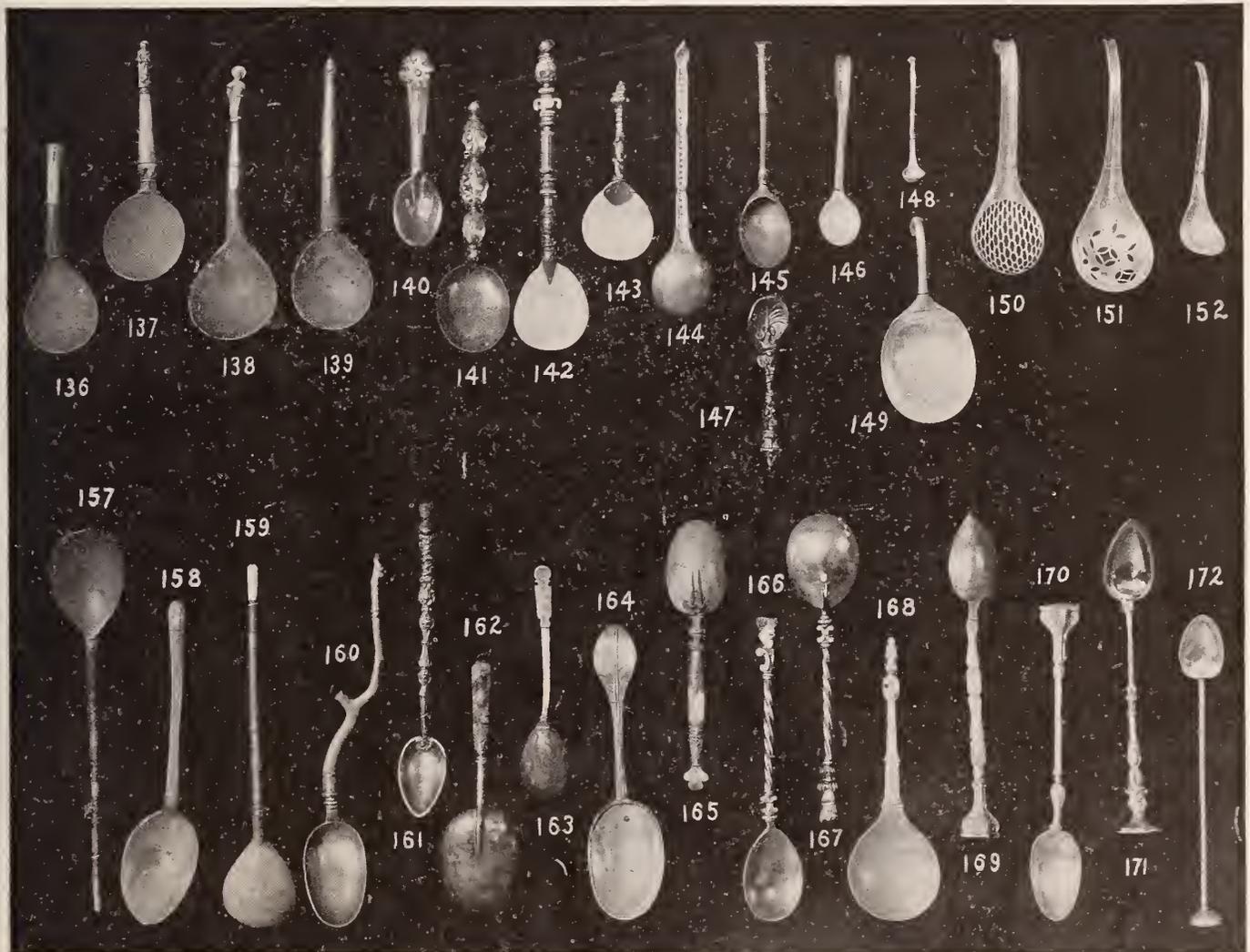
PART VI.

**G**ERMAN and Dutch, Etc.—136. Wooden spoon, metal handle, engraved, straight

XVIIIth Century. 138. Wooden spoon, metal handle, figure Apostle S. Paul at top, gilt, Norwegian, XVIIIth Century. 139. Wooden spoon, metal handle, acorn top. 140. Crystal bowl, agate handle, metal mounts, French (?), XVIIIth Century.

mounts gilt, agate top, ivory and enameled handle, German (?), XVIIIth Century. 143. Shell bowl, metal mounts, German (?), XVIIIth Century.

*Japanese Spoons, Various Dates* (Comparatively Modern).—144. Spoon, white metal.



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP VI.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art—Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

top, Norwegian, XVIIIth Century. 137. Wooden spoon, metal handle, figure Apostle S. Matthew at top, gilt, Norwegian,

141. Crystal handle in three cut beads, metal bowl, and mounts gilt, French (?). XVIIIth Century. 142. Shell bowl, metal

back of handle hollowed and decorated. 145. Spoon, bronze, ladle bowl, handle bamboo shape. 146. Spoon, white metal,

# F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



18 K.

ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



14 K.

Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No. 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE,** which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



**We Guarantee** this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

# Not Vanity, but Pride.

It is not with feelings of vanity, but pride, justifiable pride, that we point to our.....

New Designs for the Coming Season in  
**Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Settings, Pins, Etc.**

Our latest patterns in **FLORAL DESIGNS** will interest every manufacturer.

## THOS. W. LIND,

MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS,**

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# Mechanical Devices.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Experts in Jewelers', Watchmakers', Dentists', Engravers' and Die-Sinkers' Tools.

It would be impossible to designate a class of men whose sciences have been productive of greater material benefit to the community than the expert watchmaker and machinist. The work they do has been of a character which cannot be overestimated. It is to their skillful and intelligent efforts that there is attributable the introduction of improved machinery of all kinds. This has led to a reduction in the cost of production and the consequent lowering of prices to consumers. And not this alone, for while the prices have fallen the quality of the goods has steadily been advanced. This is especially true in regard to uniformity and quality, as well as superiority. For all high-grade work there are various indispensable appliances and devices, either separate and distinct from special machines or used with them. We feel that we handle goods of the very highest grade, and we offer an extensive and exceedingly comprehensive stock, which embraces jewelers', watchmakers', dentists', engravers' and die-sinkers' tools and materials. Practical men will note the fact that the articles enumerated are such as call for the highest degree of accuracy and perfection of finish. We are also dealers in American, English and Swiss files, screw plates, with taps, round and square draw plates, steel wire, drills, emery paper, Bunsen burners, crucibles, blowpipes, melting furnaces, tweezers, saws, and gold and silver solder. We have always ready for immediate service polishing lathes, rouge and tripoli and ball-bearing foot wheels. We are also sole agents for the Lancaster Special lathe, which we feel certain has no equal, price considered.

Interested parties will find it greatly to their advantage to call on or address us, and will also find that all inquiries are answered honestly or the money will be refunded. Our line of watch materials probably has no equal under any single roof in this country, our location compelling us to carry as nearly complete a line as is possible.

**L. C. REISNER & CO.,**

Importers, Exporters, Manufacturers and Jobbers  
Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies,

11 Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

706 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## “What's Dover Showing for Fall?”

“WHAT'S DOVER SHOWING FOR FALL?”  
IS A LEADING QUESTION AMONG SUCCESSFUL JEWELERS. THE USE OF MY

### ORNAMENTS AND SETTINGS

GIVES A CHARACTER TO JEWELRY  
THAT WILL COMMAND THE RESPECT  
AND ADMIRATION OF THE BEST BUYERS  
IN THE TRADE.

*If you have an idea you want put in metal,  
correspond with me at once.*

**GEO. W. DOVER,**

235 EDDY STREET, - PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

**Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments**

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

## The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on “The Pearl House.” We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.



¶ Cheapest real Watch  
in the world that can be  
guaranteed.

¶ Thin, handsome nickel  
case.

¶ Ready now.

¶ Will go like wildfire.

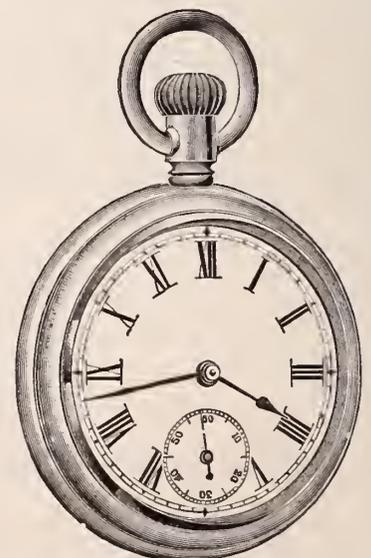
¶ No telling how long  
our stock will last.

¶ Sold in half-dozen lots  
only.

¶ New England Watch  
Co.

¶ Waterbury, Conn.

*This is the watch, exact size.*



curved handle. 147. Spoon, iron, richly modeled and cast, leaf bowl. 148. Spoon, small, white metal; for snuff-takers. 149. Spoon or ladle, white metal, short, curved handle. 150. Sifter, white metal, pierced bowl, curved handle. 151. Sifter, white metal, pierced bowl, curved handle. 152. Scoop, white metal, curved handle.

*Various Spoons.*—157. Horn bowl, coral and metal handle in niello. 158. White, horn spoon, engraved back of bowl. 159. Horn bowl, coral, mother-of-pearl and metal handle gilt. 160. Metal bowl, handle a branch of red coral with metal mounts. 161. Spoon with chased handle, silver gilt, coral bust of female at top, French (?), XVIIth Century. 162. Silver gilt spoon, with agate handle, rattle-tail, German (?), XVIIth Century. 163. Green stone or jade bowl, silver handle. 164. Mother-of-pearl bowl, chased silver leaf handle. 165. Folding spoon and fork, mother-of-pearl and silver. 166. Spoon, enameled, mask at end of twisted handle, German, XVIIth Century. 167. Spoon,

enameled, mask at end of twisted handle, German, XVIIth Century. 168. Spoon, enameled, chased flat handle, enameled arms at top, German, dated 1566. 169. French Eau Sucrée spoon, gilt, XIXth Century, enriched handle and top. 170. French Eau Sucrée spoon, gilt, XIXth Century, enriched handle and top. 171. French Eau Sucrée spoon, gilt, XIXth Century, enriched handle and top. 172. French Eau Sucrée spoon, gilt, XIXth Century, enriched twisted handle and top.

*(To be continued.)*

The American Optical Co., Southbridge, Mass., have had a pneumatic tube service installed in their works. The main office for the tubes is situated in the shipping department. The tubes, which are three inches in diameter, extend to 10 different departments of the factory. Orders are placed in a bullet which is blown through the tubes by a large iron blower in the basement of the factory.

**Death of Henry Anderson Burbank.**

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., May 27.—Henry Anderson Burbank, Willimantic, Conn., died Tuesday at the home of his parents in Wilbraham, four miles out of this city. Mr. Burbank had been a jeweler in Willimantic several years, having learned his trade of the late Colonel James A. Lakin, Westfield, Mass. In the past few years he had made a study of the eye, and was enjoying much success as an optician. Mr. Burbank was born in Westfield, 37 years ago, but spent most of his boyhood in Wilbraham. Consumption developed about a year ago and since then he was not able to do much in his business. The funeral was held in this city.

Joseph L. Chissold, cashier in the Hotel Hamilton, Holyoke, Mass., who last week committed suicide by taking an ounce of hydrocyanic acid, was a jeweler by trade and for several years was engaged in the business in Boston, Mass., and more recently in Keene, N. H.

**LOVE CUPS.** We here present a group of twenty-one new LOVE CUPS in plain design. These are a part of the line we now have on hand and can furnish at once. The outline is subject to any change that may be desired; any design can be furnished in two or three handles and can be had in any size from the tiny one, two inches high, to as large as may be called for. Any form of decoration can be wrought and drawings to carry out the expressed wish of anyone will be furnished.

We are prepared to render support to the trade by supplying the necessary assortment of cups and designs to aid in keeping this important line in the hands of the Jewelers and Silversmiths of America.



OUR future announcements in the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

**Howard Sterling Company,**

860 Broadway, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

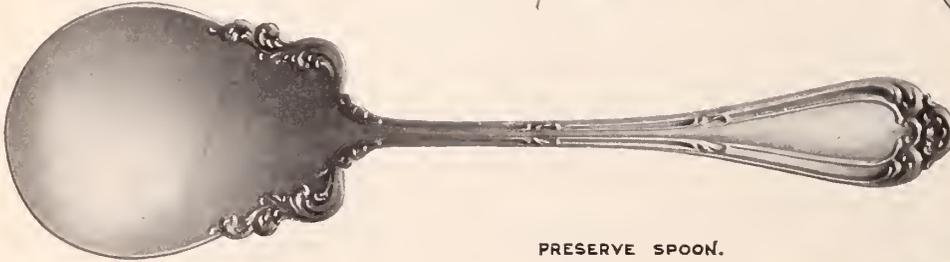
# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A. PATTERN IN  
SILVER-PLATE IN  
WHICH IS EMBODIED  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF  
DESIGN WHICH HAS  
CHARACTERISED ALL  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

**Poker Sets,  
Game Sets,**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,**  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

**Decanter Cases,  
Jewel Cases,**



**Cigar Boxes,  
Trinket Cases, &c.**

ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

115-121 East 13th Street,  
NEW YORK.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
**Jewelry - Auctioneers,**  
**7 and 9 Franklin St.,**  
**BOSTON, MASS.**



## The Reputation



...OF

### The "Bryant" Rings.

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays The "Bryant" mark finish, and has done so



them prominently in his stock. guarantees quality, style and for 50 years.

Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
**10 Maiden Lane, New York.**

**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART I.**

"MAKERS' MARKS" appear to have been stamped upon silver wares manufactured in England for nearly 600 years. The early workers impressed a trade-mark in the form of an emblem, frequently the "sign" of the shop (when, of course, the numbering of houses was unknown). A great many specimens are extant, common forms including rose, star, trefoil, crown, birds, shells, pair of compasses, etc. The first two letters of the surname were ordered to be struck in 1697, but the older practice survived. The initials of the maker were used sometimes in addition to or instead of the emblem. In 1739 the present custom of stamping the initials of Christian name and surname was made compulsory. It appears that London was for a long time the only place where silver goods could be Hall-marked. Country manufacturers were supposed to send up their wares to London to be assayed and marked. After the establishment of provincial Halls the rule was altered and makers were instructed to send to the nearest Hall. Later acts allowed them to send to any Hall they preferred. At present many provincial manufacturers have their wares marked in London, especially large work. On the other hand, in Birmingham, where charges are lower, most of the smaller silver wares are marked. In the year ended June 30, 1898, over 2½ million ounces of silver were marked in Birmingham.

The mark of the assay office is, therefore, no proof of origin of manufacture. In very early plate there is no separate mark of quality, the "hall" mark denoting assay office and the "standards." The "Lion Passant" or "old sterling" mark dates from 1545. From 1785 to 1890 the "duty" mark (sovereign's head) should appear on genuine specimens. The accompanying table gives as exactly as can be ascertained the legal marks on silver wares and includes all variations necessary for the identification of plate stamped in London. The "Lion Passant" denotes .925 or 23/24 quality and the "Britannia" 23/24 quality. The past and present marks at provincial assay offices are too numerous to give here.

The following list includes most of the present leading silversmiths, but a few are included whose names will be less familiar because they cater "for the trade only." The custom of stamping the initials of shopkeepers and retailers is largely prevalent and prevents the identification of much of the finest work. In cases where firms make plated goods the marks are also given. In the majority of cases the particulars have been obtained direct from the firms mentioned. In a few cases information is derived from standard works of reference ("Gilda Aurifabrorum" and "Hall-Marks," by W. Chaffers, and "Old English Plate," by W. I. Cripps). These,

PERIOD.	ASSAY OFFICE.	STANDARD.	MAKER.	DUTY.
Prior to 1477	Leopard's Head without crown	..... none .....	Initials with or without trade emblem.	.....none....
1477 " 1545	" " crowned.....	..... " .....		"
1545 " 1697	" " " .....	Lion Passant.....	First two letters of surname.	"
1697 " 1739	Lion's Head erased.....	Britannia.....		"
1720 " 1739	Leopard's Head crowned.....	Lion Passant.....		"
1740 " 1823	" " " .....	" " .....	Initials of Christian and surnames.	1785-1890 Sovereign's Head
1740 " date	Lion's Head erased.....	Britannia.....		
1823 " "	Leopard's Head without crown	Lion Passant.....		

however, are mainly concerned with pre-Victorian plate and include comparatively few marks of the present century. The date letter is, of course, the most important mark in identification of antique plate, but differences in the cycles are very slight and the impressions are often indistinct or blurred and sometimes missing altogether. The maker's mark is, therefore, of importance. Imitation antique plate has been detected because the date and maker's marks are of different periods. The demand for Old English silver has resulted in the supply of a large quantity of spurious stuff. The collection here given should be of assistance to collectors and dealers.

Many of the old marks have never been published and no collection of modern ones has, I believe, been made before. The list is, therefore, unique and it is hoped will be a useful supplement to the recognized manuals on the subject referred to above, and to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR'S "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

1. *Atkin Bros.* (Sheffield), silversmiths.—

Silver Goods	HA	
E. P.* on Nickel Silver	HA EA FA	FN S
E. P. on Britannia Metal	A B	☞ ☛
Britannia Metal	ATKIN BROTHERS, SHEFFIELD	
General Mark	TRADE MARK	
	(Foregoing are current marks.)	
Prior to 1828. Silver Mark	LL	
1828 to 1840. " "	A & O	

Founded about 1750 by Thos. Law. John Law succeeded as John Law & Sons until 1826. Law, Atkin & Oxley, Atkin, Oxley & Co., and Henry Atkin were the titles in succession until 1853. Since that date Henry Atkin's Sons have carried on the business.

2. *Edward Barnard & Sons* (London),

\*E. P. is abbreviation of the term Electro Plate.

silversmiths.—One of the oldest firms in the country. They claim direct succession from 1689. The first Barnard entered the business in 1773 as a boy. Their specialty is large silver wares, their work being known for fineness of design and workmanship. The new factory recently erected

	1689 TO 1722	ANTHONY NELME, 9 AVE MARIA LANE	
	1722 TO 1739	FRANCIS NELME, 9 AVE MARIA LANE	
	1739 TO 1756	THO <sup>S</sup> WHIPHAM, 9 AVE MARIA LANE	FORMERLY IN FOSTER LANE
	1756 TO 1775	WHIPHAM & WRIGHT, 9 AVE MARIA LANE.	PARTNERS, THO <sup>S</sup> WHIPHAM JUN <sup>R</sup> , CHA <sup>S</sup> WRIGHT
	1775 TO 1786	CHA <sup>S</sup> WRIGHT, 9 AVE MARIA LANE	THO <sup>S</sup> WHIPHAM RETIRED & TOOK RETAIL SHOP, BUSINESS AND LEASE OF PREMISES ASSIGNED TO HENRY CHAWNER ABOUT 1786
	1773 TO 1786	THO <sup>S</sup> CHAWNER, PATERNOSTER ROW & AMEN CORNER.	MASTER TO EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> )
	1786 TO 1796	HENRY CHAWNER, PATERNOSTER ROW, AVE MARIA LANE & AMEN CORNER.	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> ) FOREMAN
	1796 TO 1798	CHAWNER & EMES, PATERNOSTER ROW, 8C 8C	PARTNERS, HENRY CHAWNER, JOHN EMES, EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> ) FOREMAN
	1798 TO 1808	JOHN EMES, PATERNOSTER ROW 8C 8C	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> ) MANAGER
	1808 TO 1828	WIDOW EMES & BARNARD, PATERNOSTER ROW 8C 8C	HENRY CHAWNER JUN <sup>R</sup> , REBECCA EMES, EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD
	1829 TO 1846	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD & SONS, PATERNOSTER ROW, 8C 8C, REMOVED TO ANGEL ST. 1838	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> ), EDW <sup>D</sup> (2 <sup>ND</sup> ), JOHN (1 <sup>ST</sup> ), WILLIAM
	1846 TO 1851	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD & SONS, ANGEL STREET	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (2 <sup>ND</sup> ), JOHN BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> ), W <sup>R</sup> BARNARD
	1851 TO 1868	Do	EDW <sup>D</sup> BARNARD (2 <sup>ND</sup> ), JOHN BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> )
	1868 TO 1877	Do	JOHN BARNARD (1 <sup>ST</sup> ), EDW <sup>D</sup> (3 <sup>RD</sup> ), WALTER, JOHN (2 <sup>ND</sup> )
	1877 TO 1896	Do	WALTER BARNARD, JOHN (2 <sup>ND</sup> )
	1896 TO	Do, REMOVED TO FITTER LANE 1898.	WALTER BARNARD, JOHN, MICHAEL, STANLEY, ROBERT DUBOCK

is probably the most completely equipped in the British trade. They roll their own silver and have a good photographic studio and are thoroughly up-to-date in other respects. The marks given are a tabular history of the firm.

(To be continued.)

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Diamonds*

*Dealers in*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*

*(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)*

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,  
2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,  
45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers of  
**....Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., **MAKERS OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

### Jewelry and Pawnbroking.

The Elaborate Report of Dr. W. R. Patterson—  
 The Part Jewels Etc., Play in the  
 Pawnbroking Business.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 22.—In a very voluminous article prepared by Dr. W. R. Patterson for presentation to the University of Pennsylvania, of which the subject was "Pawnbroking in the United States and Europe," it is shown that the conditions existing between the business in the two countries—or continents—is conducted on widely different principles. During the course of the paper it is shown that in a given year in the city of Dresden, jewels, gold and silver articles comprised 14.79 per cent of the business transactions with the pawnbrokers during the year; while in the city of Berlin for the same year, gold and silver articles alone comprised 46.61 per cent of the business, and ornaments and jewels 3.25 per cent; during the same year the watches and clocks pawned in Dresden comprised 16.81 per cent of the whole business, and in Berlin, 17.99 per cent. The place occupied by the jewelry in Berlin is given over to clothing in Dresden.

In the United States the general character of the reports demanded by the police departments is about the same, and the data which they furnish are by no means very extensive. As a rule the blanks are supplied by the police department, and, besides having the law printed upon them, spaces are left in which the broker is to give the number of the pawn ticket, the time the pawn was received, the amount advanced, and a general description of the pledge and pledger. In some cases, as for instance in the city of Milwaukee, and here in the District, the description of the pledger is very minute; not only are the name and address taken, but height, color of hair and eyes, style of beard, age, complexion, etc. In reporting watches it is expected that the number of the works shall be given, together with that of the case; the name of the maker is also required, and with jewelry any particular markings are to be described; but it must be admitted, that, in this city at least, the description given by the pawnbroker is far from satisfactory. He merely inquires the name and residence of the pledger, and uses his own judgment as to the other points of the report; the result of which is that the police place little dependence upon the description given. But while the ordinance or the State law, as the case may be, is not rigidly enforced in reference to the personal description of the pledger, no such violation is tolerated in the description of the pledges. The numbers of watches and the distinctive markings of jewelry must be carefully returned, or an explanation of the deficiency is soon required. By this means the police authorities are enabled to keep on file a correct description of all articles pawned in the city. With these on file, if any article be reported as lost or stolen, the officials have only to turn to the reports in order to learn if a pawn corresponding to the description given has been made.

As regards the matter of police control over the pawnshops, it is stated that Boston is far ahead of other cities of the United States, and as a result of the very strict

supervision that is maintained in that city a large number of criminals are apprehended through the instrumentality of the pawn shops.

During the month of June in Washington, 4,081 articles were placed in pawn, of which 809 were gold watches, 542 silver watches, 1,294 rings, and 562 pieces of jewelry; out of a total of 16,113 articles placed in pawn in Boston during a given month, 1,430 were gold watches, 2,546 silver watches, 2,592 rings, and 597 were different articles of jewelry; during a given month in Chicago the number of gold watches placed in pawn was 5,160, that of silver watches 2,980, of rings 4,822, and of jewelry 2,276, out of a total of 24,457 articles placed in pawn.

Wide as is the range of articles taken in pawn, a marked preference is shown for those of gold and silver, rings and jewelry, comprising, as a rule, about 80 per cent of all pawns received. Indeed, in Chicago the ever-increasing tendency of the brokers is to confine their trade exclusively to these articles.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898, the number of gold watches placed in pawn in Cleveland was 8,116, of silver watches 2,926, of rings 5,127, and of jewelry 1,831 pieces; thus making a total of 18,000 pieces out of a total business covering 23,640 articles during that year.

**First Refusal of Discharge Under the Federal Bankruptcy Law.**

The first case under the Bankruptcy law in which the discharge of a bankrupt has been refused on the recommendation of the referee was that of Henry Lowenstein, on whose petition Judge Brown, of the United States District Court, recently handed down the following opinion:

"The bankrupt's examination satisfies me that he has not dealt honestly, and has not meant to deal honestly by his creditors; and that he knew the business at Lexington Ave. was his own and not his wife's, and that his statements as to assets in his schedules were untrue and that he knew them to be untrue. I can give no encouragement to such practices because they are small, but must consider them equally in large and small cases alike.  
A. BROWN."

The attorneys who successfully contested the discharge were Sol. and Benj. Oppenheimer.

**Death of Colonel Alfred Cooley.**

Colonel Alfred Cooley, a former jewelry jobber of New York, died at his home, 101 Union Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y., May 23. Mr. Cooley was 60 years old and death was due to paralysis. The deceased was in the jewelry business for nearly 20 years. He was originally of the firm of Hall & Cooley, Sing Sing, N. Y., and when Mr. Hall died, sold out the business to his brother and went to New York. In 1876 he started there as A. Cooley, and later continued under the style of A. Cooley & Co. From 1881 to 1882, the firm were known as Cooley & Warner, and from Jan. 1, 1882, as A. Cooley & Co. The first partner, after that time, was J. D. Ferry, who retired in 1886, and Mr. Cooley's last partner was Max Huss. In 1891 Mr. Cooley gave up the jewelry business to devote himself to his real estate business in Yonkers and Mt. Vernon, where he was prominent in the development of suburban property.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1868 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16. NEW YORK.

**Stern Bros. & Co.,**

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

**DIAMONDS,** Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK. LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.  
DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK. CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**  
**DIAMOND CUTTERS,**

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.

**"AN INVALUABLE BOOK."** Such is the consensus of opinion regarding.....

**"TRADE-MARKS OF THE JEWELRY AND KINDRED TRADES."**

Contains over 2,250 MARKS, comprising every mark in the trade; also much valuable matter regarding trade-marks, silver stamping, Hall-marks, etc.

Handsomely bound in cloth, artistically printed, systematically arranged and indexed; PRICE, \$3.00.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., - - 11 John Street, New York.

**John W. Fairwood & Co.**  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**  
ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.  
ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

Colonel Cooley was a veteran of the Civil War and one of the organizers of the 156th New York Regiment. He served with conspicuous gallantry and rose until he was brevetted colonel. A widow and two children survive him.

#### Assignment of Alvah Skinner & Son.

BOSTON, Mass., May 27.—Alvah Skinner & Son, dealers in diamonds and jewelry, corner of Washington and Winter Sts., have assigned to E. M. Poulin, auctioneer and diamond broker. No meeting of the creditors has been called as yet. The assets and liabilities are not stated, but the concern are rated around \$25,000 to \$30,000.

#### The Transfer of the Howard Co. to the New Watch Combination.

BOSTON, Mass., May 27.—Assignee G. A. Carpenter of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. states that the plant of the concern will shortly pass into the hands of the new combination which C. H. Pearson of the Chelsea Clock Co., is forming. A substantial sum has been paid as the first step in the transaction. It is believed by Mr. Carpenter that the creditors of the Howard company will realize about 85 per cent net on their claims.

Flassig & Ernsting, San Diego, Cal., have decided to dissolve partnership at an early date.

#### Tariff Decisions.

##### JEWELRY OF VARIOUS KINDS.

Among the decisions of the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers last week were the following:

One overruling the protest of George Borgfieldt & Co., against the duty assessed on merchandise described in the invoice as charms, which were returned by the Appraiser as jewelry. They are miniature single blade penknives, with mother-of-pearl, imitation ivory or bone handles, and are provided with a loop for use in attaching them to a watch chain or guard. They were assessed at 60 per cent as jewelry under paragraph 434, act of 1897, and are claimed to be dutiable at 30 per cent, under paragraph 449, or at 35 per cent, under paragraph 418, as toys, or at 40 per cent under paragraph 153, as penknives, or at 45 per cent, under paragraph 193, of said act. The Board held that the articles are so-called charm knives, which the Treasury Department held to be dutiable as jewelry, and accordingly overruled the protest.

The protest by R. A. Breidenbach was also overruled by the Board. The goods are articles in the form of keystones. They are assessed as jewelry at 60 per cent under paragraph 434, act of 1897, and are claimed to be dutiable as precious stones cut at 10 per cent under paragraph 435 of said act. The Board held that these goods are watch charms when complete and are known as jewelry. The protest by the same firm with regard to half sphere pearls was also overruled by the Board.

Neresheimer & Co. protested against the assessment of 10 per cent duty under paragraph 435, act of 1897, on articles invoiced as unfinished rough emeralds. They were returned by the Appraiser as precious stones, cut, at 10 per cent. The importers claim that they are exempt from duty under paragraph 545 of said act, as precious stones, uncut. The Board held that inasmuch as the goods were drilled they had been advanced in value, and overruled the protest.

#### Messenger Baer, Accused of Robbing W. J. Johnston & Co., Still Missing.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 26.—Up to present writing, Frank Baer, the commercial messenger who is accused of stealing 10 diamonds from W. J. Johnston & Co., remains free. An information was made by William J. Johnston before Magistrate Festus M. King, charging Baer with larceny by bailee, and was made on advice of attorney Harry E. Lineaweaver. Mr. Lineaweaver said that sufficient proof had been obtained to establish the fact that Baer is the man who pawned the diamonds at Joseph I. De Roy & Sons' and afterward redeemed them. Previous to this, the lawyer said, Baer had a good defence against such a charge as is now against him, but now he believes it can be maintained without question.

It is believed that Baer is in hiding somewhere near his home at Greensburgh. Detective G. B. Perkins has now personal charge of the matter of finding Baer, and expects to get him in a day or two.

O. S. Olson, Estherville, Ia., will move his store to the Lucas building.

## Diamonds.

Our large and carefully selected stock of Diamonds is ever at your service for inspection.

No matter what grade of goods you may require and no matter how great may be your hurry, our Diamond and Precious Stone Department will satisfy your wants.

## HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

### TWO MAIDEN LAKE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.

May 20, 1899.

The topic of the week is the attempt of Lord Francis Hope to induce the Court of Chancery to allow him to sell the famous "Hope" Blue Diamond. The stone has been for some time deposited in Parr's Bank, although it was supposed some time ago to be in Mr. Streeter's hands for disposal. The Court refused the application partly on the ground that the evidence of experts as to its value made it impossible to say a fair price would be realized. The quotations varied between £13,000 and £50,000, but it did not transpire as to what Mr. Lowenstein, the proposed purchaser, had actually offered. It was originally purchased by the late Mr. Hope for £18,000. Its weight is 44½ karats, but it is commonly supposed to have been cut from a still more famous stone which weighed in the rough 112½ karats, and was bought in India in 1642, sold to Louis XIV. of France, and afterwards cut. The reduced weight was 67½ karats. This appears to have been stolen and recut to destroy its identity. A smaller stone, known as the "Brunswick," sold in 1874, is supposed to be a part of it, and a third one weighing only 1 karat was bought by Mr. Streeter in Paris for £300. The full account is published in Streeter's "Precious Stones and Gems." The "Hope" diamond is set as a brooch. Counsel said it was not suitable as an ornament and was no use to anyone in its present location. It is to be regretted that such a unique gem should not be purchased by some public body for exhibition.

Recent output returns include: Diamonds, Kamfersdam: 2,657 and 2,670 karats (fortnights). Rubies:—Burma rubies valued at 90,000 rupees.

Pearls, rubies, emeralds and turquoises are leading lines at present. R. F.

**A Gang of Burglars Invading Canadian Towns.**

HARROW, Ont., May 25.—A gang of burglars visited this village on the night of May 20, and in addition to committing other depredations, broke open the store of A. Munger, jeweler. They broke in the rear door and obtained a number of watches which had been left for repair, leaving the new watches, rings and other

valuables untouched. Afterwards they attempted to rob Sinasac's Bank, but the alarm was given and the robbers made off. The detectives think that the gang came over from Detroit. Three suspicious characters, David Bellair, William Bellair and Oliver Vanslet, hailing from Chatham, were subsequently arrested.

**Full List of Watch Inspectors of N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R.**

NEW HAVEN, Conn., May 26.—The following is the complete list of appointments of watch inspectors made by the New York, New Haven & Hartford R. R., some names of which list were published in THE CIRCULAR last week:

The George H. Ford Company, New Haven, Conn.; Samuel H. Kirby, New Haven, Conn.; Henry Kohn & Sons, Hartford, Conn.; Parker & Davis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.; Rider, Bryant & Co., Danbury, Conn.; Lake & Strobel, Waterbury, Conn.; F. E. Ladd, Springfield, Mass.

**Secretary Gage on the Free Importation of "Sample Goods."**

CINCINNATI, O., May 27.—The Custom House authorities and the Cincinnati Post Office officials have been annoyed for some time by numerous persons wanting to bring in what they claim to be "sample goods" without paying duties. They appealed to Secretary of the Treasury Gage, who sent them official instructions on the subject as follows:

"Samples imported in quantities and intended to be sold by jobbers are dutiable. There is no provision of the law to authorize the free entry of samples generally, but if the appraiser finds the article has no commercial value, they may be admitted free. A sample is defined as a specimen of an article or class of goods having no market value of itself. Samples weighing not over an ounce will not be charged, but over an ounce are subject to duty.

"The importation by mail of all dutiable articles is prohibited, and seizure should follow and release allowed in case of the first offense upon paying of a fine equal to the duty, and in case of subsequent offense upon paying the appraised value."

The jewelry store of J. R. Roberts, Dartford, Wis., was entered by burglars recently and a quantity of jewelry and pocket knives was taken.

W. Y. Prince, who has been associated with his brother, I. B. Prince, South Chattanooga, Tenn., has accepted a position with the Electric Railway Co.

**Rhode Island's Jewelry Industry**

**Henry E. Tiepke, Commissioner of Industrial Statistics, to Begin a Special Investigation of the Jewelry Industry.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 26.—Ex-Mayor Henry E. Tiepke, Commissioner of Industrial Statistics for Rhode Island, will begin a special investigation of the jewelry industry in this State and more particularly in the city of Providence, on about the 15th of June, next. This action will be the result of the request of president John M. Buffinton, Frank T. Pearce, Duttee Wilcox and other prominent members of the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association.

The statistics gathered and collated in the Federal Census of 1890 and again in the State Census of 1895 were quite complete with regard to the capital invested, the number and various plants employed in the different branches of the trade and the number of employes. Mr. Tiepke's speech, containing much valuable information culled from both the Federal and State censuses, which was delivered at the Winter assembly of the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association, on Feb. 25, and which was very fully reported in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of the issue of March 1, will no doubt be recalled by the readers of this paper. The matter of the brass, silver, gold and other materials which enter into the manufacture of jewelry, and the cost of these materials were not touched upon, however, and for the purpose of obtaining this information, principally, the request for more minute investigation was made by members of the Association and others, and, to this end, Mr. Tiepke will begin his work in the near future.

Mr. Tiepke is considerably interested in the outcome of the investigation he is about to make, partly because of his large personal acquaintance with prominent jewelry manufacturers, but especially on account of the readiness with which the members of the trade have heretofore made returns and answered the prepared list of questions in previous statistical investigations. In the census taken for the State of Rhode Island in 1895 returns were made by every manufacturer of jewelry in the State. Compared with the manner in which the returns came in from textile manufacturers and concerns

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.
<p><b>Very few dealers have capital, courage and inclination combined to carry in stock IMPORTANT articles in gems, loose or mounted. THIS is the time when these articles are sought for and can be sold. We cater PARTICULARLY for this kind of MEMORANDUM business.</b></p> <p><b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> Telephone: 3899 CORTLANDT, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p> <p>Our Packages are insured for \$10,000 in transit by Express, and we prepay Express Charges.</p> <p><b>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</b></p>									

## PEARLS.

### The Right Goods At the Right Time.

Fashion affects gems as it does dress.  
Certain gems are fashionable to-day;  
others to-morrow.

Our stock is always replete with the  
right goods at the right time.

Emeralds and pearls at present.

### Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO,  
103 State Street.

LONDON,  
21 Holborn Viaduct.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

### A Diamond Item.

Mr. B. F. Rees, of our firm, who is now abroad, advises that he has made notable purchases of selected assortments specially fitted for the demands of the day. The arrival of the goods will be announced in good season.

### ZIMMERN, REES & CO.,

Gill Building,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York.

in other lines of business, this is a remarkable record. Some seem to fear that business secrets will be divulged and are very reluctant about making returns. Such fears are groundless under the excellent system used by Mr. Tiepke, for, as he has it arranged, it is impossible for any one to pick out the returns from any individual concern or corporation. So far from being reluctant in making returns are the jewelry manufacturers, that they have requested an investigation and much exceedingly valuable information is expected to be developed thereby.

#### Most of the Jewels Recovered from "Little Dick" Harris Identified.

DETROIT, Mich., May 27.—Sheriff Boone, of El Paso, Tex., will take "Little Dick" Harris back to that city on the charge of being implicated in the robbery of Geo. W. Hickox & Hixson's jewelry store there in January, 1895. The Detroit police department has brought about the identification of most of the diamonds and jewelry found in Harris's possession, as being part of the booty of the \$12,000 robbery in El Paso. Most of the watches answer to the descriptions sent out by the El Paso officers and some of the stones described are the same in size and quality as those stolen. Harris was taken before Judge Whalen after arrest and remanded to the custody of the police for six days to allow an investigation.

His gentility is exquisite and his patience inexhaustible. He is singularly determined not to have his picture taken, there being no good likeness in existence. The police and local photographers have struggled in vain with the man. There is some talk of using chloroform or of employing an expert hypnotist. The victim is placed on the rack each day.

To-day "Little Dick" said that his true name is Frank Holden and that he was born in Philadelphia, 38 years ago. He had been in Detroit but a week when arrested. Being hard pressed for money, he sold some of the diamonds, which might have disclosed his presence to the officers. Holden or Harris made his first visit to Detroit about four years ago, when he made the acquaintance of an estimable young lady, an organist in a church. She knew nothing of his past, and his polished manners and cleverness soon won her heart. He joined the church and marriage was talked of when "Little Dick" suddenly disappeared. This was at the time of the arrest of the mail box robbers in New York. Holden assisted them in escaping from jail and went to Europe with them. He was arrested in Vienna after an unsuccessful attempt at burglary and after serving a sentence returned to the United States.

S. W. Lindsay, who has occupied one-half of the store at 1518 Douglas St., Omaha, Neb., for the past 12 years, has engaged the entire room, and for the past two weeks has been having it repapered and remodeled, making it one of the handsomest stores in the city.

The business of James Steinson & Co., Volga, S. Dak., who recently failed, is closed.

F. M. Lyon is now running the business of Lyon & Canfield, McGregor, Tex.

**Automatic Sprinklers in F. T. Pearce & Co.'s Factory Work Effectively.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 27.—A slight fire, which originated in a waste paper basket in the private office of Frank T. Pearce, in the factory of F. T. Pearce & Co., 85 Sprague St., caused some damage early this morning. Mr. Pearce's factory is situated on the third floor of the large brick factory known as the Ada building. When the fire started James Duffy, the office boy, was engaged in sweeping out the packing room, and he was the first to discover it. He ran in and saw that the flames had traveled from the waste basket to Mr. Pearce's desk and to the woodwork close by. He ran to call the assistance of the engineer, who rang in an alarm. Then the engineer and the boy ran back to do what they could to extinguish the flames. There was nothing for them to do, however. The heat from the fire had started the automatic sprinklers and the flow of water from them put out the fire very quickly, before the arrival of the fire department, in fact.

There seems to be no doubt that the ready action of the sprinklers prevented a disastrous conflagration, for when discovered by the office boy, the fire had a firm hold on the desk and woodwork and would undoubtedly have spread rapidly to other parts of the building and caused the loss of much property. As it was, fortunately, probably not more than \$300 damage was done to Mr. Pearce's office, and this is covered by insurance. Water leaked through the floor and injured goods in the factory of C. Sydney Smith, of the floor below, to the extent of about \$100, also covered by insurance.

**\$500,000 Suit Against Eastern Manufacturing Jewelers Dismissed.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 27.—The suit for \$500,000 for alleged breach of contract, brought by David N. Smith against the United Traction and Electric Co., which came to trial before Justice Bischoff, in the New York Supreme Court, last Monday, and which was dismissed yesterday, was of particular interest to jewelry men in this section because of the connection of Henry W. Harvey and Samuel A. Otis, of Harvey & Otis; William N. Otis, of Otis Bros., and Homer M. Daggett, Jr., of Daggett & Clap Co., Attleboro, with the case. These gentlemen, together with William H. Haskell and William A. Walton, were the principal owners of the Inter-State Railway Co., which operated a line between Pawtucket and the Attleboros, and which was sold under a foreclosure sale in May, 1895. Just prior to the sale the interests of the above named gentlemen in the Inter-State property were assigned to David N. Smith, the complainant in the case mentioned.

Mr. Smith claimed that the United Traction and Electric Co. had made an agreement to protect the interests of the stockholders in the Inter-State and to bid the property in at a figure approximating \$600,000. When the sale came off, however, he asserted, the property was bid in by the United Traction and Electric Co. for \$100,000, and the agreement thereby violated. He sued for the difference between the price alleged to have been named in the contract and the actual purchase price. Justice Bischoff dismissed the case yesterday

afternoon. The case had been pending for some years and last November the United Traction and Electric Co. brought a counter suit of attachment against William A. Walton, Henry W. Harvey and Samuel A. Otis, the latter two as individuals and as co-partners in the firm of Harvey & Otis, and William N. Otis, for the sum of \$125,000. This suit of attachment has lain in the United States District Court since that time, and now that the other suit has been decided in favor of the United Traction and Electric Co. it is not thought probable that anything further will be done in the latter matter.

R. B. Van Akin, who has been in the jewelry business at Walton, N. Y., for several years past, died last month, and his stock and fixtures are now offered for sale.

Aaron Gennet, who has been for a number of years in the jewelry and pawnbroking business in Binghamton, N. Y., is advertising his stock and fixtures for sale on account of ill health, he having been a great sufferer from asthma for a long time.

Amasa J. Russell, the past year engaged with C. R. Stilson, Delhi, N. Y., has severed his connection with Mr. Stilson and rented a store in Walton, N. Y., which he will open as a jewelry store in a few days.

**Domestic Troubles Drive Geo. G. Brown to Suicide.**

KANSAS CITY, Mo., May 24.—Yesterday Geo. G. Brown, jeweler, 811 E. 12th St., committed suicide in the basement of his store by taking chloroform. Mr. Brown had been despondent for some time on account of family troubles and business reverses. Last April his wife secured a divorce from him, alleging that he wrote letters to himself making charges against her and showed these to other people. The custody of the children was given to her. Ever since the divorce he has been morose and sullen, and a week ago one of his boys was taken very ill. He went right from his boy's bedside to his store to do the rash act.

Mr. Brown was 37 years of age, and had lived in Kansas City 12 years, coming from Hutchinson, Kan. He was generally liked by those who knew him and was a special favorite among the travelers. He belonged to the Knights of Pythias, the Independent Order of Foresters, the Foresters of America and the Modern Woodmen. No inquest will be held.

J. W. Preston, Middletown, N. Y., has removed to a new store on North St.

**That All  
May Know**

the best Leather Goods from others,  
the best are stamped with this mark:



If your Leather Goods bear it, you  
need have no Leather Goods worry.

**DEITSCH BROS.,**

**14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.**

### Anglo-American Trade.

#### Export Trade Between the United States and the United Kingdom.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 26.—British statisticians are calling attention to the marked progress that is being made in the export trade of America, and there is very little doubt but what the magnificent strides made during our last fiscal year have set our British cousins thinking very seriously of the relative positions maintained by the two countries, not only as regards the neutral markets of the world, but in the markets of each home country. As a rule, the British statistician is inclined to think that our figures are inflated, and perhaps, so far as ordinary newspaper comment and report may be taken into consideration, this conclusion may, to a certain extent, be warranted, but the aggregate exportation for the year of \$1,210,292,097, as reported by Treasury Department statistics, from a country whose entire export history covers a period of less than a century and a quarter, is not to be easily ignored, and no one knows this better than the British manufacturer.

There is very little doubt but that we are slightly puffed up over our recent successes and are apt to ignore the natural and other causes that have led up to them; it must not be decided that we have yet reached the top of the ladder as an exporting country, nor must it be forgotten that reverses will come as they have come before.

As an instance for comparison, the trade

between the United Kingdom and the United States for the latest periods for which statistics are available, those for the United Kingdom for the fiscal year of 1897 and of the United States for 1898, the result is that, while we exported to that country \$174,960,000 worth of merchandise, they, in turn, exported to us goods amounting to a total value of \$908,820,000; it will be readily conceded that this gives us many a weary million to try for before we can claim an advantage in that market.

Our exports of art works during the year named amounted to a total value of \$273,521, while those from the United Kingdom were valued at \$1,105,431, of which we received \$275,518.

During 1898 we exported clocks and watches to the value of \$1,727,469, of which \$646,436 went to the United Kingdom, or more than one-third of the total exportation; on the other hand, the exports from Great Britain are only valued at \$391,419, of which no shipments were credited to the United States. There must have been some, however.

Under the heading of glass and glass ware our exportations reached a value of \$1,187,604, exclusive of all window glass; similar exportations from the United Kingdom were valued at \$4,254,289, of which we received \$323,301.

Our export value for all classes of jewelry was \$747,780, all to other countries, while Great Britain reports no separate exportations under this head.

Under the heading of plated ware our exportations were valued at \$417,824, and those of Great Britain at \$2,031,416, of

which \$86,133 worth was received in the United States.

The boundless extent of our country and the rapid development that has gone on within its borders have shown a fresh opportunity for the application of the old axiom that necessity is the mother of invention, and the result has been the multiplicity of inventors and inventions, until we are to-day running over with labor saving and other patented devices, far in excess of England or any other European country. It must be admitted that England is our principal market to-day, and in turn she is our principal source of supply.

#### Business Men of Omaha Combine Against Fraudulent Bankrupts.

OMAHA, Neb., May 27.—The manufacturers and jobbers of Omaha have subscribed a fund of \$5,000 to be kept constantly in readiness in order to send to the penitentiary business men in Nebraska who make an effort to avail themselves of the opportunity offered in the National bankruptcy act for defrauding their creditors.

There have been many in this State who have recently been declared bankrupts, and there has been suspicion attached to some cases of deliberate fraud. While Omaha jobbers do not pretend to accuse, by subscribing to this fund, any person who has been declared a bankrupt, they announce that each case will be investigated by the representatives of the jobbers, and if any charge of fraud can be ferreted out it will be taken up. A lawyer was employed by the committee to look after the matter.

THE BA

THE BA

The BA

THE BA

THE BA

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Week Ended May 27, 1898, and May 26, 1899.*

	1898.	1899.
China, glass and earthen ware:		
China .....	\$14,607	\$46,204
Earthenware .....	11,035	24,559
Glassware .....	9,602	21,634
Optical glass (not recorded) ....		1,325
Instruments:		
Musical .....	10,140	19,382
Optical .....	2,365	10,269
Philosophical .....	2,910	2,112
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	1,581	9,342
Precious stones.....	28,524	257,764
Watches .....	15,526	13,194
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	148	1,516
Cutlery .....	7,766	15,941
Dutch metal.....		4,843
Platina .....	4,246	3,115
Plated ware .....		887
Silver ware .....		498
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments .....	915	38
Amber .....	5,376	4,612
Beads .....	1,351	4,598
Clocks .....	1,809	3,424
Fans .....	4,631	6,016
Fancy goods .....	6,656	6,675
Ivory .....	16,148	58,147
Ivory, manufactures of.....	110	208
Marble, manufactures of .....	14,151	11,049
Statuary .....	2,013	4,529
Shells, manufactures of.....	4,181	4,691

**U. S. Supreme Court's First Decision on the Federal Bankruptcy Law.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 22.—The Supreme Court of the United States adjourned to-day for the term. The Court to-day rendered the first decision given by it bearing upon the Federal bankruptcy law. The opinion was announced by Justice White in the case of the George M. West Co. vs. Lea Bros., on certificate from the United States Circuit Court for the Fourth Circuit. The decision was on a question certified, and was as follows:

"As a deed of general assignment for the benefit of creditors is made by the bankruptcy act alone sufficient to justify an adjudication in voluntary bankruptcy against the debtor making such deed, without reference to his solvency at the time of the filing of the petition, the denial of insolvency by way of defense to a petition based upon the making of a deed of general assignment is not warranted by the bankruptcy law."

**Watchmaker Sheffer Gets Into Trouble Over His Customers' Watches.**

BALTIMORE, Md., May 25.—Alexander Sheffer, aged 32 years, 301 N. Greene St., was yesterday committed for court on five charges of larceny. The charges against him are as follows: The larceny on April 7 of a silver watch, valued at \$50, from Patrick O'Grady; on April 7 of a silver watch, valued at \$10, from George W. Moffet; on March 11 of a lady's open face silver watch, valued at \$15, from Miss Emma Haen; on March 11 of a silver watch, valued at \$8, belonging to Frederick Lang; on March 11 of silver hunting case watch, valued at \$15, from Miss Hannah Lang.

Sheffer claims to be a watchmaker, and his plan is said to have been to obtain the watches for the purpose of making needed repairs and then fail to return them. During the latter part of February and the early part of March a man is said to have operated on the same plan in Ellicott City, but managed to get out of town before suspicion was aroused and in that way escaped arrest.

# For The Fall of '99.

The new lines of the  
**R. F. S. & CO.**

product are now ready. We have aimed to make them superior in every respect to our lines for '98, and have made improvements wherever possible. We invite the trade to judge our success.

Chief and foremost are the assortments of  
**"Old Standard" SIMMONS CHAINS.**



THE CYRANO.  
(Lorgnette.)

Then follow chain bracelets, lockets and seals in gold and gold filled; Nethersole and Marlowe bracelets. Among specialties, the **Cyrano** chain is particularly mentionable.

**Sold Through Jobbers Only.**

**R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,**  
ATTLEBORO and NEW YORK.

### Plan for a Collective Exhibit at the Paris Exposition of 1900.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 25.—W. H. Hulbert, Director of Varied Industries on the United States Commission to the Paris Exposition of 1900, proposes, and the plan, it is understood, has been approved by Commissioner-General Peck, that there should be, as far as possible, one large collective exhibit for each industry in the Department of Varied Industries, instead of a number of exhibitors with very small spaces. There will be separate spaces for each of the following trades: India rubber, stationery, brushes, heating apparatus, ventilating apparatus, watches and clocks, cutlery, leather goods, and a space for a suite of 12 rooms in which the carpet, wall paper, furniture, upholstery trade and house furnishing goods manufacturers will display their wares by furnishing the suite as a typical American apartment. The result by this method of exhibiting will be:

1. The expense to each exhibitor will be small in comparison to what it would be if exhibits were shipped over, maintained during the Exposition, and brought back by firms operating independently.

2. The proper impression on the foreign public will be given of the importance of these American industries, and of the large number of manufacturers engaged in them because all the exhibitors' names will be prominently displayed.

3. The industries will be advertised and brought to public notice during the Exposition to a much greater extent than individual exhibitors could afford, and the

benefit at large will be correspondingly greater.

To carry out this plan, each exhibitor for the privilege of displaying his specialties, having them properly exploited during the Exposition, and competing for medals, will pay his share of the gross sum necessary to cover the general expenses of the collective exhibit. This sum will be previously determined so that a specific amount in each case can be asked. The sum will be large enough to carry out the plan on the important scale that the prominence of these industries in this country demands.

Director Hulbert asks for suggestions on this subject through the secretary of the Manufacturers' Club, 1409 Walnut St., Philadelphia, to whom communications should be addressed.

### \$10,000 Wanted for the Loss of a Finger.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., May 25.—The case of G. A. Bennett against Frank Brownell, proprietor of the Brownell Optical Works, was put on trial before Justice Dunwell this afternoon. Suit is brought for \$10,000 damages alleged to have been received by the loss of a finger while at work in the employ of the defendant.

Edward J. Watson, a prominent Olneyville, R. I., watchmaker, was shot at his country home in Greenville, R. I., last week, being mistaken for a hen thief. He was badly wounded and he may lose his sight entirely.

### Canada Notes.

Cloutier & Fils, jewelers, Nicolet, Que., have dissolved.

Arthur Courtois has opened a jewelry store in Three Rivers, Que.

J. B. Walker, Windsor, Ont., has sold out his business to Frederick L. Howell.

The assets of L. P. Massicotte & Co., St. Hyacinthe, Que., were sold May 31.

John Rolls, watch case maker, and wife, Mary J., Toronto, have given a chattel mortgage to S. E. Day & Co. for \$150.

Frederick L. Howell, jeweler, Windsor, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage to T. H. Lee & Son Co., Ltd., for \$2,000.

Phillips & Wrinch, cheap jewelry and notions, Toronto, have removed from 5 Wellington St. E. to 5 Wellington St. W.

W. R. Davis, for 22 years head of Davis & McCullough, Hamilton, Ont., has withdrawn his interest in the establishment, which is now known as Davis & Lampman.

Mr. Sherry, representing Joseph Fahys & Co., New York, and H. J. May, representing R. J. Hillinger & Co., Chicago, were in Toronto last week.

Robt. W. C. Stoddart, jeweler, Victoria, B. C., has sold out to Sarah Ada and Sarah Ann Stoddart. He has also given them an absolute bill of sale for \$3,300.

The provincial buyers in Toronto last week included: David Lundy, Mount Albert; H. Davis, London; George Hynds, Acton; E. Davison, Hamilton; A. J. Frost, Collingwood; J. S. Barnard, Whitby; M. Rosenthal, Ottawa; L. A. Jeanerette, Elmira, and T. M. Ferguson, Niagara.

R. Stanley Cooper is charged with breaking into the jewelry store of Phillipe Benoit, 331 St. Catherine St., Montreal, on April 29 and stealing a gold watch and chain, a cross, 20 francs in gold and a locket. Cooper, who has just been captured, is also held on four other charges.

Fifteen hundred people assembled at Westmount on the Queen's birthday under the auspices of the Sons of England, and to each member of that order was presented a beautiful gold plated and enameled badge of tasteful design, the work of R. Hemsley, retail and manufacturing jeweler, Montreal.

### Watch Unearthed from an Indian Mound.

BARABOO, Wis., May 17.—Near the village of Delton, this county, was recently unearthed from an Indian mound a box which contained some flint arrow heads, and brads and a watch. It is not unusual to find arrow heads, patterns and skulls in these mounds, but the finding of a watch is something new. The watch bears no date. The only lettering is N. H. C. Co. The works are in a brass open face case with a heavy crystal. It is nearly three inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch in thickness. It seems to be in good condition, and when wound shortly after it was found it began to tick off the seconds, and has been running ever since. There is a locust tree on the mound 14 inches in diameter, indicating that the tree might be at least 40 or 50 years old. The watch is evidently of recent manufacture. The relic is in possession of ex-sheriff H. H. Hulbert, who will send it to the State Historical Society.

Mr. Bedford has opened a jewelry store in Fargo, N. D.

## During the Summer

there is a steady demand for certain Silverware, such as Trophies, Souvenirs, Novelties, etc., as well as an occasional call for Wedding Silver. We are showing high art Silverware to meet precisely these demands.

# The Mauser Mfg. Co.,



"Watch Our Ads."

## Silversmiths,

14 East 15th Street, New York.

**The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade Now a Fact.**

As foretold in THE CIRCULAR last week, the final steps in the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and New York Jewelers' Association are about to be taken. The Board of Trade hold a meeting of their members this afternoon at their rooms, 54 Maiden Lane, when the proposition accepted by the directors of both organizations and passed upon favorably by the New York Jewelers' Association will come before them for ratification.

There appears to be no doubt that this proposition will be acted upon favorably by the Board, and applications will then be made to the courts for the formal changes necessary to combine the two organizations. The New York Jewelers' Association will hold a meeting to-morrow afternoon at their rooms, 146 Broadway, to pass a resolution empowering their attorney to commence proceedings to dissolve the organization prior to becoming a part of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, as the amalgamated association will hereafter be known.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

**TO EUROPE.**

Wm. Kleinschmidt, of Kleinschmidt, Howland & Co., New York; John R. Keim, New York, and Henry Cornwall, of T. B. Starr, New York, sail Tuesday next on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

J. G. C. Cottier, of C. Cottier & Son, New York; J. W. Riglander, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife, and Joseph Schweizer, of the Ansonia Clock Co., New York, sailed Wednesday on *La Touraine*.

Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., New York, sails June 1 on the *Fuerst Bismarck*.

Mr. and Mrs. Leo Lando, Indianapolis, Ind.; M. Franklin, of L. Kaufman & Co., and wife, New York, and Oswald Oelschlaeger, of Oelschlaeger, Bros., New York, accompanied by his wife, sailed Saturday on the *Patricia*.

Paul Fleischer, New York, sails to-day on the *New York*.

S. L. Howland, of Joseph Frankel's Sons, New York, sailed Wednesday on the *St. Louis*.

Alfred Lowenthal, of L. & M. Kahn & Co., New York, and F. W. Juergens, of the Juergens & Andersen Co., Chicago, sailed last week on the *Kaiser Friedrich*.

G. E. Smith, Parkersburgh, W. Va., left last Tuesday evening for New York and Philadelphia to spend a few days previous to the sailing of the *Fuerst Bismarck*, June 1. Mr. Smith will be gone several months, spending part of the time in Germany, the land of his nativity.

**FROM EUROPE.**

Lee Reichman, of Jos. H. Fink & Co., New York, returned last week on the *Majestic*.

I. J. Roe, New York, and C. E. Dorr, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, arrived yesterday on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

F. A. Jeanne, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., New York, is due here Friday on the *St. Paul*.

A. Krower, of Albert Lorsch & Co., New York, arrived Friday on the *Fuerst Bismarck*.

# A BABY SPOON...

That very little hands can hold.

Attention is asked to this Sterling Silver Novelty. It is the only Spoon which a young child can firmly and comfortably grasp. Made with plain or etched bowls. The etchings include over forty subjects, many of them chosen from the most familiar and delightful Nursery Rhymes and Pictures.



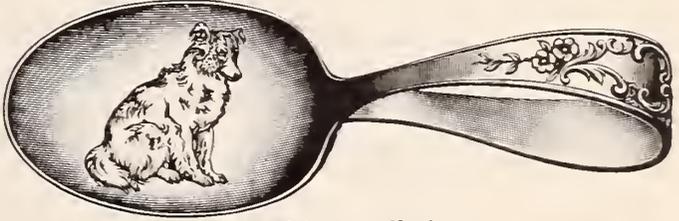
No. 14



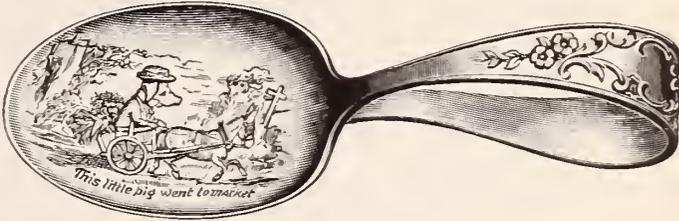
No. 34



No. 12



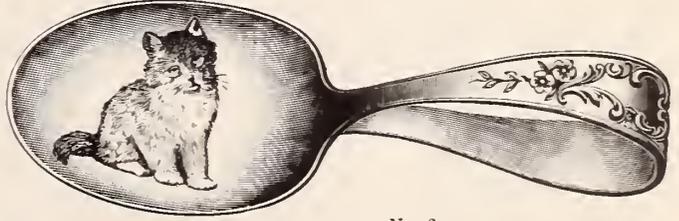
No. 8



No. 35



No. 15



No. 2

Illustrations full size.

THESE SPOONS ARE PATENTED.

## REED & BARTON,

Trade Mark



Sterling

SILVERSMITHS,

41 UNION SQUARE,  
6 MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK.

905 CHESTNUT ST.,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
103 STATE ST., CHICAGO.

FACTORY, TAUNTON, MASS.

**Exports and Imports for April, 1899, and the Preceding Ten Months.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 27.—The summary statement of imports and exports for the month ended April 30, 1899, and the

ten months ended the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1898, has been issued and contains the following figures relative to the jewelry trade:

IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE.

ARTICLES.	APRIL.		TEN MONTHS ENDING APR. 30.	
	1898	1899	1898	1899
	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.
<b>CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:</b>				
Clocks and parts of.....dut.	11,902	17,057	251,178	241,444
Watches, watch materials, and movements.....dut.	59,778	77,763	587,106	871,466
<b>JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:</b>				
Diamonds, uncut, including miner's, etc., not set, free.....dut.	108,781	435,571	2,382,030	2,853,530
Diamonds, cut, but not set.....dut.	165,973	358,951	3,982,850	6,545,146
Other precious stones, rough or uncut.....free.	4,346	6,176	22,588	32,283
Other precious stones, cut, but not set.....dut.	71,637	150,118	1,845,724	1,652,407
Jewelry, and manufactures of gold and silver.....dut.	174,464	250,445	1,272,741	2,520,293
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>525,201</b>	<b>1,201,261</b>	<b>9,505,933</b>	<b>13,603,659</b>
<b>PRECIOUS STONES, ETC. (free), imported from—</b>				
United Kingdom.....	48,308	397,519	1,045,063	1,888,246
France.....		369	113,599	57,972
Netherlands.....	60,919	41,113	1,170,375	929,013
Other Europe.....		2,646	67,805	7,587
Brazil.....			1,303	
Other countries.....	3,900	100	6,473	2,995
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>113,127</b>	<b>441,747</b>	<b>2,404,618</b>	<b>2,885,813</b>
<b>JEWELRY, AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, ETC. (dutiable), imported from—</b>				
United Kingdom.....	94,337	193,141	1,780,988	2,832,972
France.....	176,488	262,048	2,361,089	3,575,312
Germany.....	38,027	79,045	477,289	742,035
Netherlands.....	70,819	164,001	1,866,620	2,642,260
Other Europe.....	166	58,318	29,967	892,033
British North America.....	229	220	92,018	5,012
Mexico.....	528	1,807	5,628	5,902
East Indies.....	84		965	7,142
Other countries.....	31,396	934	486,751	15,178
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>412,074</b>	<b>759,514</b>	<b>7,101,315</b>	<b>10,717,846</b>

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.

ARTICLES.	1898	1899	1898	1899
<b>CLOCKS AND WATCHES:</b>				
Clocks and parts of.....	88,389	108,350	794,416	845,433
Watches and parts of.....	80,920	64,870	639,796	720,593
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>169,309</b>	<b>173,220</b>	<b>1,434,212</b>	<b>1,566,026</b>
<b>Jewelry.....</b>	<b>35,625</b>	<b>87,618</b>	<b>474,554</b>	<b>626,793</b>
<b>Other manufactures of gold and silver.....</b>	<b>10,848</b>	<b>23,865</b>	<b>150,963</b>	<b>199,875</b>
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>46,473</b>	<b>111,483</b>	<b>625,517</b>	<b>826,668</b>
<b>Plated Ware.....</b>	<b>27,714</b>	<b>49,026</b>	<b>353,523</b>	<b>383,653</b>

**The Suit of the American Waltham Watch Co. vs. S. F. Myers Co. Discontinued.**

The suit of the American Waltham Watch Co. against the S. F. Myers Co., which, as told exclusively in THE CIRCULAR of last issue, was commenced in the United States Circuit Court in New York, was last week discontinued. The action, as already told in THE CIRCULAR, was brought to restrain the defendants from advertising in their catalogues the watches of the United States Watch Co. as "Waltham" watches. The motion for a preliminary injunction in this action was withdrawn Friday and the suit's discontinuance practically dates from that time.

S. F. Myers, of the S. F. Myers Co.,

stated to a CIRCULAR reporter, Monday, that the action was commenced through a misapprehension of the facts, as they had agreed last December to discontinue the matter complained of in their catalogues, and were not now using it. He also stated that the article published in THE CIRCULAR last week might lead some dealers to suppose that they were not pushing Waltham watches, while the facts of the matter are exactly to the contrary. F. L. Crawford, the attorney for the American Waltham Watch Co., stated that the motion for the injunction had been withdrawn and that they had agreed to discontinue the action upon the defendants' paying the costs and disbursements and stipulating to

stop the advertising objected to. To these conditions the defendants had agreed and had paid the costs, etc., and the matter was ended.

**Watchmaker Henry G. Hains Commits Suicide.**

Henry G. Hains, a watchmaker, of 164 Bleecker St., New York, committed suicide Saturday morning at a small hotel in Coney Island, by taking cyanide of mercury. Hains was 30 years old, and had worked for various firms in New York, Newark and Brooklyn. In an interview with a New York newspaper reporter, Louis M. Carpenter, a brother-in-law of Hains, stated that the suicide was due to persecution by the Watchmakers' Verein of New York, and claimed that this organization hounded Hains because he refused to join them. Chas. Schmidt, 63 Nassau St., a member of the executive committee of the Verein, stated Monday that this was an absolute falsehood. Hains, he said, had been a member of the Verein but had gotten into difficulty in Newark while working for Gaven Spence & Co., and, after being convicted there of larceny, was dropped from the organization. From that time on, he said, the organization paid absolutely no attention to him, and, while refusing to recommend him, had not attempted to hurt or interfere with him in any way. Among the firms in New York with whom Hains had worked were Marcus & Co., Broadway and 17th St., and Chas. Keene, Fulton St. Just prior to his death Hains was a conductor on the Brooklyn Heights railroad, and it is said he informed his wife that he was going to kill himself, as the Verein was about to have him discharged from that position.

Roswell E. Lockwood will soon open a new jewelry store at Walton, N. Y.

Charles Strang, formerly of Schuylerville, N. Y., contemplates opening a jewelry store in that place.

W. W. Thompson, jeweler, Passaic City, N. J., has been granted a patent for a locking device for match frames.

In a fire in the Carroll block, Grand Rapids, Mich., the jewelry store of J. J. Thomson was slightly damaged.

The McCracken Jewelry Co.'s new store, located in the Nevada building, 628 17th St., Denver, Col., is just completed.

Willis A. Dillon, formerly of the Dillon, Wheat & Fancher Co., Wheeling, W. Va., is now associated with Wm. J. Lukins, same city.

H. G. Gebhardt, jeweler the past two years for C. H. Wood, Madison, S. Dak., has given up his position with the latter and departed for Flandrau, S. Dak., where he has set up in business for himself.

The  
**Mercantile National Bank**

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

**Philadelphia.**

Charles Lehman has opened a jewelry store at 1226 Walnut St.

H. F. Hahn, jobber, Chicago, was the guest last week of H. Muhr's Sons.

Thos. S. Mitchell, 836 Chestnut St., is conducting a special sale of diamonds.

Mr. and Mrs. Dreka were guests last week at the Windsor hotel, Atlantic City.

Harry Greenwald, of B. F. Williams Co., is confined to his home with a severe cold.

Sol Sickles, of M. Sickles & Sons, has taken his wife and family to Atlantic City for the Summer.

The meeting of creditors of the bankrupt firm of L. A. Scherr & Co. has been indefinitely postponed.

The death has been reported here of G. M. Harrington, Harrington, Del., a well known jeweler and politician.

Edgar Freas, a wealthy retired jeweler, has bought a house at 19th and Diamond Sts., for which he paid \$11,500.

The new building of Wall & Ochs, opticians, 1517 Chestnut St., is rapidly nearing completion and is almost ready for occupancy.

George Eakins & Son, 932 Chestnut St., have again advertised a closing out sale. Mr. Eakins says he will quit business on Sept. 1.

The ordinance providing for the purchase of five elaborate clocks for council chambers was last week referred to the Finance Committee.

McCully & Co., jewelers, 138 N. 9th St., have opened a new store at 9th and Market Sts., where they have quite an elaborate establishment.

The new store of M. Sickles & Sons, at 726 Chestnut St., is rapidly nearing completion and will be occupied by the firm within two weeks.

John J. Parks, 2328 E. Norris St., has been proposed for membership in the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club. There are now 12 on the waiting list.

John F. Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., was the guest last Thursday of Clarkson D. Sheetz, Pennsgrove, N. J., and Wm. Edmundson, Renova, Pa.

Frank Pritty, of Pritty & Bonnaffon, has returned from an extended trip through western Pennsylvania and New York, and reports business normal.

Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co. have made the prize medals to be distributed among the distinguished scholars of the University of Washington and Lee.

The Keystone Watch Case Co. have brought suit against the Fourth St. National Bank to determine the ownership of certain china and glass ware.

J. E. Caldwell & Co. and Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co. have made the prizes to be distributed to the winners of the various classes of the Philadelphia Horse Show.

George W. Scherr, of the bankrupt firm of L. A. Scherr & Co., intends to start in business for himself in the near future, but has as yet made no definite arrangements.

Mrs. Annie Hoffman, jeweler, s. w. corner of 17th and Market Sts., filed a petition in involuntary bankruptcy last week, and the business will be sold out at sheriff's sale.

The jewelry business formerly conducted by James M. Saunders, 604 N. 2d St., who

died recently, as reported in THE CIRCULAR, will be continued at the old stand by the decedent's sister.

John Kane pleaded guilty last week to breaking the show window of the jewelry store of John Warmingham, 39th and Market Sts. He was sentenced to three years in the Eastern Penitentiary.

Among the buyers in town last week were: Captain George A. Bowen, Bridgeton, N. J.; C. M. Evans, Reading; Howard Fitzsimmons, West Chester; Chas. Kohler, Norristown; J. G. Rennard, Phoenixville.

Wm. G. Earle has discovered that his collar bone was fractured. Mr. Earle has been confined to his home for two weeks under the impression that he had rheumatism, but his physician declared that his collar bone was broken. It was reset last week, and Mr. Earle has resumed his old duties.

James Hamblet, manager of the telegraphic time service of the Western Union Telegraph Co., New York, read a paper last Tuesday on "Electric Clocks Historically Considered," before the Electrical Section of the Franklin Institute. Without confining himself to electrically operated clocks, Mr. Hamblet showed the construction of the escapements of many clocks of ancient date, and the evolution of pendulum clocks for the last 200 years.

Fred Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., has taken a cottage at Ocean Grove for the Summer. Mr. Simons will be in town on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays. The firm took an account of stock last week, preparatory to beginning the business year on June 1, and Mr. Simons says he finds that sales since the first of the year have advanced 40 per cent over the figures for the corresponding period of last year.

The Philadelphia Jewelers' Club has already selected the ball team to compete with the New York members of the club. It comprises Charles Thomas, pitcher; W. S. Quinn, catcher, and L. P. White, Wm. H. Long, Joseph Cadwallader, James Barry, Zophia Laird, Wm. Linker, Wm. Buehl, and Wm. Parry. The team is being coached by Henry Boyle, at one time a professional ball player. The game will be played at "Stenton," Wayne Junction, during the latter part of June. The Philadelphia members of the team practice at the "Orchard," Essington.

The leading local jewelers have decided to close their stores, from June 1 to Sept. 15, at 5 o'clock, and on Saturdays at 1 o'clock. A petition advising the adoption of these closing hours was circulated throughout the local trade last week, and was signed by H. Muhr's Sons, Pritty & Bonnaffon, Pfaelzer Bros. & Co., Wm. Morris & Co., Dilsheimer Bros., B. F. Williams Co., Ltd., Quaker City Watch Co., Alfred Humbert & Sons, James Bingham, Hesselpoth & Smethurst, W. H. Stetser, Jacob Bennett & Son, I. Bedichimer & Co., Morris Vogel & Bro., M. Sickles & Sons, L. C. Reisner & Co., L. P. White, Henry Euler, Simons, Bro. & Co., Joseph B. Bechtel & Co., Charles Diesinger, Joseph H. Deschamps, Otto F. Kolle, Hamilton & Diesinger, Peter L. Krider & Co., A. R. Justice & Co., G. S. Lovell Clock Co., Dennison Mfg. Co., H. B. Sommer & Co., and Charles H. O'Bryon, agent.

# Accusation.

Whether justly or otherwise, we have been accused of having the most complete and attractive line of American Watches of any house in the trade.

We have also been accused of making remarkably low prices.

Where there is Smoke, there must be Fire. More than likely both accusations are true.

The best way in which to satisfy yourself on this point is to



**C. G. ALFORD & CO.,**

195-197 Broadway,

Western Union Building,

NEW YORK.

May 31, 1899.

**Pacific Northwest.**

Robt. W. C. Stoddart has sold out his jewelry business in Victoria, B. C., to Sarah Ada and Sarah Annie Stoddart.

M. A. Hutander, jeweler, Centerville, Wash., accompanied by O. E. and G. Limatta, has gone on a prospecting tour.

A. H. Harris has gone into partnership with D. M. Ferry & Co., Sumpter, Ore., taking charge of the jewelry department of that firm.

A handsome gold medal is on display in the window of Jacob Dover's jewelry store, Nelson, B. C. It is the prize offered by the Silverton celebration management for

the best all round athlete. The intrinsic value of the medal is greater than that of any offered by any of the other towns in that vicinity.

W. A. Freeburg, Walla Walla, Wash., contemplates going east about June 5, for the purpose of getting the latest improvements in the optical line, and will return about Sept. 1.

**Kansas City.**

Skirble & Barney have opened a new jewelry store at 715 Main St.

O. Kolstad, Pleasant Hill, Mo., has recovered from his severe illness and is again at his work.

H. L. Warren, cashier of The Julius King Optical Co., New York, was a guest of C. L. Merry the past week.

A. M. Harsch, of Harsch Bros., has decided to retire from the firm and devote his entire time to his work in Zanesville, O. On account of this change the stock is now being sold at auction. Chas. E. Manor, the well known Kansas City auctioneer, has charge of the sale. Chas. Harsch, the other member of the firm, will carry on the business with an entirely new stock of goods, and in addition to jewelry will carry a line of gentlemen's hats, canes, umbrellas, etc.

**Columbus, O.**

Harry B. Conyers, of Urbana, has put in a line of cameras and other photographic goods.

The dealers generally report a good business during the past month, and most of them say they are far ahead of last year. This season has proved a good one for the jewelry business.

William Reel, manager of the New Columbus Watch Co., and Phillip H. Bruck, receiver for the old Columbus Watch Co., have organized a stock company, who will handle all kinds of glass and china ware for the table and household. They will also handle silver flat ware and other articles in this line.

Waldorf, the man who swindled several persons here by his stories of wealth and his plans to open an immense shirt factory in this city, approached Harrington & Nonnenmacher with his schemes and then tried to buy a lot of watches and diamonds on credit. He was introduced to the firm by a well known local citizen, whom he had impressed, but he did not get the goods, and the members of the firm are congratulating themselves on the fact that they were not so easily taken in as to allow their goods to go to a stranger on a mere promise of something that was not in sight, and, as it proved, never would have been.

Drew L. Gorsline is now at the head of the camera and photographic supplies department of S. F. Myers Co. Mr. Gorsline has been for over 10 years with E. & H. T. Anthony, and is considered one of the most competent men in the photographic line. The very large increase of this department of S. F. Myers Co. has compelled them to enlarge it and engage a number of new assistants. Their regular advertisement will be found in another part of this issue.

*The Evil of  
"Just as Good."*

SUBSTITUTES for superior goods should be avoided. The "just as good" article is almost invariably inferior. Accept no substitute for

*Roy Watch Case Co. Gold Cases,*

Every one of which bears this mark:

TRADE-MARK



REGISTERED.

*We deal exclusively with the legitimate jobbing trade and our goods are kept off the department store counters. If your jobber doesn't handle them we will furnish the name of one who does. . . .*



**ROY WATCH CASE CO.**

**21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

**JUNE 1, 1899.**

**Dissolved: LEYS, TROUT & CO.**

**Reorganized:**



PRESCOTT BLDG.



**65 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK.**

**CATALOGUE MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED.**

### Detection of the Nature of Substances by Their Color.

[Translated from the *Debats*, of Paris.]

AN original discovery has been communicated to the Academy of Sciences by Henri Cros, sculptor and ceramist, which may prove of value. It relates to the ascertaining of the composition of objects, and to the analyzing of them quantitatively by the use of simple mediums of colored glass. An object is scrutinized through the medium and is obliged to disclose its origin. It is a curious idea and deserves description.

It is known that often colors closely alike present a difference, but it is less known that the difference may depend on the nature of the colored object. Two beautiful greens appear identical, but they are not. Their origin is not the same, and that is sufficient to modify their properties. One day M. Cros placed a plate of blue glass on a yellow one. Yellow and blue make green. Ought not all objects seen through such a compound medium appear green? By no means. Green leaves, plants, lawns, lost their natural tint. The verdure took on tawny, orange, russet shades, as in autumn, while the sky preserved its azure hue. On the other hand, the green coloring of benches, trellises, railings, remained green. So the conclusion followed that the change or preservation of the color, when inspected through the screen, depends on the nature of the object, and that its origin and composition may thus be determined by the interposition of colored glasses. For example, on examining the precious stones at the Museum, the genuine emerald, as seen through the medium, assumes a purplish rose color, while the spurious retain the green tint, due to a copper base. The true sapphire preserves its deep blue color, while the false stone turns to a rosy red, indicating the presence of cobalt.

All objects, colored artificially or otherwise, furnish through the medium decided characteristics of permanence or change. The green oxide of chromium, of which the tint is similar to that of vegetables, appears of a deep reddish brown. Let other pigments be mingled, it nevertheless always appears of a reddish or yellowish brown. The blue colors of cobalt base are changed by the screen to a rosy red. On the contrary the greens and blues of copper base retain their hues.

In the course of his investigations on the emeralds and glass of ancient Egypt, M. Cros encountered an interesting case of substantial difference in the same color. At the Ceramic Museum of Sèvres there is exhibited, in the case devoted to Egyptian objects, and numbered 2,030, a small spherical cup of sky blue color, having all the appearance of a cobalt blue. Examined through the medium, the color was the same as presented to the naked eye, except on a part near the edge of the cup, which showed a beautiful red. What was the conclusion? That the original pigment had a copper base, and that one having a cobalt base had been used in its restoration.

The greens and blues prepared from the salts of copper, the blues and greens afforded by iron, bottle green, sea green,

Prussian blue, etc., also preserve their original colors. The same is the case with the colors of the spectrum prismatic hues, the tints of feathers, of the coatings of insects, the wings of the butterfly, the scales of fishes, the opal, etc.

It is clear that, by extending researches in this direction, many bodies may be differentiated by the simple change of color. The medium of M. Cros consists of two glasses, one placed over the other, and colored throughout their substance, one by the oxide of cobalt, the other by a mixture of the oxides of manganese and of iron. Other glasses may give different results. It is necessary to place the medium near the eye and to throw a strong light on the object to be examined.

Mr. Woodland, representing Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., New York, was in Elmira, N. Y., the past week, as also "Jack" Laffey, of the Gorham Mfg. Co.

J. K. Payne, Goshen, N. Y., has had a new plate glass show window put in his store, and also had the store papered and painted throughout and otherwise improved.

S. F. Myers Co. are now mailing to their customers and will forward on application to any in the trade a supplementary issue of the "New York Jeweler," their annual catalogue, which embodies a number of very reasonable goods of the latest designs.

James Eastwood, manufacturing jeweler, New Glasgow, N. S., does one of the largest businesses in that line in Nova Scotia outside of Halifax. He has travelers in Manitoba, British Columbia, Quebec, Ontario and the Maritime Provinces. Mr. Eastwood has just secured the contract for the medals for the great Orange celebration to take place at New Glasgow on July 12. He has a number of them completed already. They are gold and silver, and are intended as prizes for bicycle and foot races. They are considered the finest ever offered for such events east of Montreal.

### B. Eckstein Files a Petition in Bankruptcy.

Bernhard Eckstein, formerly carrying on a jewelry business on Broadway, New York, under the name of B. Eckstein & Co., filed a petition in bankruptcy Monday. Eckstein gives his present occupation as a clerk, and his residence as 213 W. 136th St., New York. Eckstein's schedules filed with the petition show his liabilities to be \$74,424. He has no assets. Eckstein assigned in April, 1895, to Wm. J. Kieley, and the amount realized from the assets at that time was \$12,490.

Eckstein's principal creditors for more than \$500 are: D. F. Adams, \$573; Bennett, Melcher & Co., \$832; R. Bradley & Sons, \$561; W. & S. Blackinton, \$1,528; M. W. Carr & Co., \$2,956; Cory & Reynolds, \$2,171; G. W. Cheever & Co., \$2,706; Capron & Co., \$564; Daggett & Clap, \$1,425; Karl Freitag & Co., \$680; Ellis, Livesey & Brown, \$1,299; E. J. Ettinger, \$1,553; C. A. Gilchrist, \$2,924; Horton, Angell & Co., \$565; H. Ludwig & Co., \$701; H. C. Lindol, \$618; Lambert, Schofield & Co., \$2,561; S. & B. Lederer, \$623; Marden & Kettley, \$740; E. S. McLaughlan & Co., \$976; Ostby & Barton, \$2,383; Peoples' Bank, \$6,928; Plainville Stock Co., \$783; E. A. Potter & Co., \$2,465; Regnell, Bigney & Co., \$624; Riley, French & Heffron, \$589; Stern Bros. & Co., \$1,265; E. L. Spencer & Co., \$538; T. I. Smith & Co., \$711; D. S. Spaulding, \$1,516; Tuttle & Stark, \$1,431; Waite, Thresher Co., \$565; F. W. Weaver & Co., \$519; Engley, Wetherell & Co., \$800; Watson, Newell & Co., \$3,355; C. F. Thompson, \$547; Whitestone Jewelry Co., \$1,635; Thomas Totten & Co., \$630.

F. E. Cardell, Northfield, Vt., has located his repair business in one side of P. J. Farnsworth's store.

F. B. Warburton, Dushore, Pa., has rented the Seward Baldwin building, Lockhart St., Sayre, Pa., and will open a jewelry store.

## How Many Customers Have You Lost

through your inability to duplicate a piece of jewelry or silverware or a watch? You need not lose these customers—you can gain new ones. The maker of almost any article brought to you can be ascertained by referring to

### TRADE MARKS OF THE JEWELRY AND KINDRED TRADES

which, with a supplement just issued, contains over 2,250 marks, covering every line handled by jewelers, besides other interesting and valuable information.

**Price, Book and Supplement, \$3.00.**

Handsomely bound, artistically printed, systematically arranged and indexed.

Published by **The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,**

**Corbin Building, 11 John Street, cor. Broadway, N. Y.**

Send for sample page and circulars.

### Luxury in America.

[From the London Spectator, April 8, 1899.]

THERE must be some pleasure in possessing a very costly article simply for the costliness of it, or the millionaires of the world would not for the past two thousand years have accumulated such articles. The great Roman nobles, who sometimes possessed millions, and who could invest their wealth at 10 per cent, built themselves magnificent urban mansions as well as palatial "villas," and filled them with the costliest articles they could hear of—statues from Greece, great "pieces" in gold and silver, "murrhine vases"—possibly porcelain—mosaics of elaborate design and workmanship, rich furs, silks worth their weight in gold, then far above its present value, and curios in the way of ornamental furniture. So did the barbarian chiefs, who at last stole these things from the Roman palaces, and so did the nobles of the Middle Ages, who even carried their treasures about with them to war—witness the Burgundian plunder carried off by the Swiss—an ostentatious, and one would think inconvenient, practice, in which, however, they were imitated by the Turks. Oriental nobles heap together the costliest goods, often in places where they never see them, and there are other Princes in Asia besides the Shah who could, if they would, display "buckets of jewels," such as our Minister once saw in Teheran, and bedsteads and tables of solid gold or silver. The present writer has himself seen emeralds as large as pigeons' eggs, which were

hung on the horses of the last Emperor of Delhi. The Nizam of Hyderabad offered £350,000 for one diamond—the figures were sworn to at a trial—and it is believed, on good evidence, that the plunder of the "Secluded City" in Peking would yield millions. The millionaires of to-day do just the same. They build unusually large houses ornamented with the costliest marbles, and they fill them with treasures of which some are artistic, but all are purchased at great prices. The rich Americans, many of whom are getting 7 per cent for their money, from undertakings which they themselves control, have actually altered the market prices of all the more valuable jewels, adorn their wives and daughters with furs and silks almost as costly as those of the Roman ladies—not quite, for the expenses of transport from all places beyond the Roman "world" must have been enormous—and appear to seek occasions for sinking money in great pieces of gold and silver. At the recent wedding of Miss Virginia Fair with Mr. W. K. Vanderbilt, Jr., each of them representing a millionaire family of the first class, their relatives and friends appear to have vied with one another in gifts which Lucullus or Seneca would have considered splendid. Their total value is said to have exceeded £400,000. There were "rivers" of diamonds, "ropes" of pearls, bodices as much covered with jewels as that of the Empress Josephine's best dress, a pair of gold candelabra for ten lights each, a gold jewel box, twenty-four dishes for sweets in gold, a coffee service in gold, tall golden candlesticks, four loving cups in solid

gold, and silver articles past counting or description, one gift alone including twenty-four trays. Now, what is the real pleasure of possessing those articles in such profusion? It cannot be merely their value; for besides the expense of guarding them, which must be considerable, even if they are partly guarded by the thieves' knowledge that if they stole them a fortune would be spent in hunting them down, their mere possession involves the burial of great incomes. Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Vanderbilt, Jr., for instance, sacrifice in keeping their wedding gifts alone more than £20,000 a year. Is it simply the gratification of vanity, the pride of being richer than others? That is the usual explanation offered, particularly by the envious; but some of these millionaires, the Vanderbilts, for instance, have arrived at the fourth generation, and ought to have lost that vanity, if only through the long habit of possession. Or is it fancy—for it is a fancy—akin to that of the collectors, who, whenever the world is at peace, ransack it for articles which they do not particularly care about, but which interest them because there are no others like them? We believe that feeling enters strongly into the display, that and a barbaric taste universal in Asia and common enough in Europe for splendor *qua* splendor, the taste which made a Peruvian Viceroy shoe his mules with silver, and which makes a London factory girl hire colored ostrich feathers to adorn her bonnet outside the factory gates. It is not a taste to be set down as immoral, because it is instinctive with all children.

## LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.

are enabled to offer

# DIAMONDS and PEARLS

below present figures owing to  
their purchase before the rise.

FULL LINE OF COLORED GOODS.

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, - NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL. :  
103 State Street.

PARIS :  
25 Boulevard Haussmann.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time. Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, fur die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. May 31, 1899. No. 18.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

**Practical vs. Sedentary Labor.** THE newspapers have seriously taken up for consideration the question of the dearth of able, practical workers in all fields, and the great over-plus of educated sedentaries. The discussion is based mainly upon the statements made recently at a banquet by Collis P. Huntington, but some of the papers, the Brooklyn Daily Eagle and the New York Daily News among them, quote wholly or in part the interview with a manufacturing jeweler published in THE CIRCULAR of May 3. The condition deplored by Mr. Huntington and other observers is laid at the door of the colleges and other high institutes of learning, over-education in the wrong direction being the curse of the hour. In all this attack against the colleges, the real purpose of these institutions is forgotten. The universities are not established entirely as nurseries of science nor as preparatory schools for practical life. Their essential intention was to teach the humanities, to prove to ambitious men that there is a resting place between childhood and success. Education is a means rather than an end. It is discipline which forms the character rather than an accomplishment which shall flatter the student's vanity. Perhaps the educators themselves have come to lose cognizance of these fundamental reasons for the existence of the schools and hold out to ambitious youth too brilliant careers as the fruit of education. That the universality of higher education is overflowing the field for sedentary and professional workers and depleting the number of so-called practical workers cannot be gainsaid; but the forces producing immediate effects in this direction are smaller and easier to trace. The large cities are crowded with young men with little or no education, at least none of the higher education, who absolutely refuse to do manual work of any kind, preferring to clerk or do other sedentary work or sell goods in a store, or perform any duties in which they can maintain their spick and span appearance and be "gentlemen." Over-education does not produce this large class; and as this class is the production largely of the past decade or two, we must seek reasons closer by than collegiate education. First and foremost is the rapidly spreading conviction that "Jack is as good as his master," which tends to destroy all authority; second, the glorification of mediocrity by the various branches of the press, tending to arouse unreasonable and unworthy ambitions; third, the great cheapening and universality of fashionable wearing apparel, making the very rich and comparatively poor all look alike; fourth, the snobbery rampant in every sphere of life, extending even to the good, yet ignorant, uneducated and poor immigrant mother, who scouts the idea of her boy acquiring a useful and profitable trade, and glories in the fact that he is "employed in an office" at \$3 per week. "Anything but a trade for my boy" is the cry of all, from the well fed laborer who has toiled and moiled all his life, as did his ancestors before him, to the dyspeptic clerk whose principal food is his vanity and his mistaken conception of social position, culture and refinement. More ideas on this subject are given on page 42.

During 1898 THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.  
If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

#### The Winning of Foreign Markets.

OUR unprecedented export of clocks and watches, jewelry, optical goods, etc., during the past year shows that American manufacturers are studying the science of the export trade, for the search for foreign markets has surely developed into an exact, specialized science. Our manufacturers are beginning to understand that it is the buyer, not the seller, who determines the kind of article he wants and the form in which he wants it turned out, labeled, and packed for shipment. It is the business of the seller not to attempt to force upon the customer something he does not want, but to ascertain what he does want and offer him a better article for the same or less money than he has been paying. Manifestly, to create a demand for a production in any market, it must be favorably represented to prospective buyers. The representation must be made in their language, whether by advertisement or personal solicitation. The article itself must give satisfaction and be adapted to the tastes, habits, customs, or industrial uses of the people. Success in securing trade depends fully as much on proper representation as in making a useful article to be sold. All things can not be advertised and handled successfully in the same way, but all things must be made known to a consumer in a way to secure his favor, in order that they be sold. The fundamental requisites are good descriptive advertising and salesmen addressing buyers in their native language and an exhibit of the goods where orders are expected. The success of many American manufacturers in creating a demand for their goods in foreign countries is stimulating a general desire in this country for foreign trade relations, and the energy of the movement will not soon be expended. The manufacturers who put forth their best efforts will reap a corresponding reward.

#### More Details of the Robbery of C. W. Stevens's Store.

Chas. W. Stevens, East Barre, Vt., sends to THE CIRCULAR the following details of the robbery of his store, which are in addition to those published in the last issue: The burglar entered by breaking in the door and stripped the show case of jewelry and spectacles. The thief is described as being of medium height, round face, only one eye, left arm disabled, and with a large scar on the muscle of this arm; age about 35 or 40; weight, 170 to 185 pounds. When not engaged in robbery, he sells lead pencils and keeps his left hand in his coat pocket.

## Providence.

### BUSINESS OUTLOOK.

The manufacturers in this section are showing their confidence in the indications for an increased amount of business and a better run of trade generally during the coming season. Several concerns have removed their plants to locations giving them greater facilities, and others have enlarged their quarters and added to their facilities in various ways. The usual dull season, it is believed, will prove to be much shorter than in previous years, and the month which immediately follows the present issue of THE CIRCULAR is expected to see the inauguration of a prosperous season, probably the most prosperous the trade has experienced in some years.

W. F. Payson, J. W. Grant & Co.'s traveling salesman, who was quite severely injured by a fall some time ago, is able to be out again with the assistance of crutches.

The stock of goods in the store of F. A. Simmons, who succeeded Lucius C. Angell, at 35 Dorrance St., was sold last week. It is understood that Mr. Simmons intends to remove to Holton, Me.

The stock of Saati & Gerlach, retail jewelers and watchmakers, 419 Westminster St., was slightly injured by smoke from a fire which occurred in the drug store in the same building last Wednesday.

The influx of jobbers and jewelry buyers is an indication of the revival of business, and the number who have been in

the city and placed good sized orders recently is unusually large for this time of the year. Among those the past week were: J. Oppenheimer, of D. Oppenheimer & Bro., Baltimore, Md.; Oscar Kind, of S. Kind & Son, Philadelphia; H. Williams, for Robert Johns, Chicago; F. K. Warriner, Springfield, Mass.; Eugene Stern, of S. M. Stern & Co., Philadelphia; A. Kunstader, of J. Floersheim, Kunstader & Co., Chicago; R. Lowenstein, of the R. Lowenstein Jewelry Co., St. Louis; L. Heller, of L. Heller & Co., Chicago; R. Eiseman, of M. A. Eiseman & Bro., Chicago; E. Bass, of E. & J. Bass, New York.

## The Attleboros.

A. T. Thompson and W. F. Maintien are among the new officers of the Plainville Cemetery Association.

Among last week's buyers who visited Attleboro was a representative of S. M. Stern & Co., of Philadelphia. Monday, arrived Mr. Kunstader, Chicago.

Joseph M. Bates is adding a 40x60 section to the third floor of his Union St. factory, which was not before as large as the two lower stories. This will just double the quarters of C. M. Robbins.

The D. F. Briggs Co. underwent a change of personnel last week, James Hume withdrawing from the partnership. Charles H. Tappan and William C. Tappan, his partners, will resume the affairs of the corporation and continue them as before.

David E. Makepeace purchased last week

the H. N. Beers estate, which ran parallel to the land occupied by his new factory. This gives him a very large piece of land with opportunity, if needful, to erect an addition to the shop or to put up other buildings near.

The local jewelry factories have been the scene the past week of a searching investigation by the police and officials of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. The report which leaked into print in an outside paper that a live cat had been thrown into one of the shop boiler fires led to popular indignation and an expensive but unrewarded search.

Two or three small buildings which are grouped on a corner of the Hayward estate, which has been purchased since the May fire of a year ago by Joseph M. Bates, are to be removed within a few days. This is to make room for the building of the new and immense factory contemplated by Mr. Bates. Among those thus temporarily disturbed is J. B. Ellis.

Edwin C. Bliss, son of A. H. Bliss, while in his father's factory, North Attleboro, Thursday, nearly lost his life. He was starting up a gas engine connected with the counter shaft. The shock of the start tore the shafting and hangers from the ceiling, and in its fall the mass of steel struck Mr. Bliss full upon the head. Surgical attendance relieved him at once, though the marvel is that his skull was not crushed like an egg shell.

The retail jewelry store of Arthur G. Slocum, 12 Park St., was robbed of \$75 worth of goods shortly after midnight; Thursday night, May 25. The big display window was smashed and a rapid grab made among the goods in the window. The marauder secured six watches, 12 fountain pens, six revolvers and a quantity of carded hat pins and other small jewelry. No clue has been found to the thief, though two arrests in Attleboro and Pawtucket were made close after the affair, each proving to be the wrong person.

A mass meeting was held Friday night in Attleboro and a general committee of prominent business men appointed to have charge of the town's big annual celebration of July 4. Among them were the following jewelers: J. M. Fisher, of J. M. Fisher & Co.; Emmons D. Guild, of the W. H. Wilmarth Co.; Orlando W. Hawkins, of O. W. Hawkins & Co.; Charles M. Robbins, Hiram R. Packard, Sidney O. Bigney, of S. O. Bigney & Co.; David E. Makepeace, Joseph Heywood, William C. Tappan, of the D. F. Briggs Co., and Everett S. Horton, of the Horton & Angell Co.

Nelson Carpenter, whose death was reported in last week's issue, was buried Thursday amid the sorrow of scores of relatives and business and social friends. He had been a figure in the jewelry business of Attleboro for a generation. In 1855 Mr. Carpenter was a partner in a house manufacturing hoop skirts, at one time a large industry, but he soon left it to enter the jewelry business with Edwin H. Cummings & Co., he being junior partner. In the early '70s this house passed from the industrial stage, and Mr. Carpenter became head of Nelson Carpenter & Co., continuing its head until his death. He was a man of enterprise and business integrity and will be much missed.

# FIRST HANDS



## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

J. W. Block has entered a judgment for \$472.22 against Harry W. Shattuck.

O. R. W. Worm, who is reported as having recently given a bill of sale to his wife, is asking an extension from his creditors.

A. A. Lingvall, Brooklyn, is reported to have transferred his stock to his wife, and she in turn to have sold it out to an auctioneer.

Sig. Strauss, of Sig. Strauss & Co., Cincinnati, O., has been in New York the past 10 days looking at new goods and buying liberally, in anticipation of a good business this Fall.

L. W. Levy, formerly of the Levy & Dreyfus Co., who is now continuing in the art novelty business, has moved to 194 Broadway. L. Abrams, importer of optical goods, has moved to the same address.

Creditors of Sumner Bros., Cleveland, O., have just received a final dividend of four per cent on their claims. This, with the two previous dividends of 10 per cent, makes the total amount received by them 24 per cent.

Among the rewards offered for the recovery of the infant, Marion Clark, whose kidnapping caused a great sensation in New York last week, was one of \$500 by Theodore B. Starr, jeweler, 25th St. and Fifth Ave.

Samuel Thomas, treasurer of the International Silver Co., announces that coupons on the company's 6 per cent gold mortgage bonds, due June 1, 1899, will be paid on and after that date by the company at the office of the Transfer Agents, Thomas & Post, 71 Broadway.

Camerden & Forster have entered a judgment for \$6,344.36 against Theodore K. Pembroke. The claim is for a \$5,000 subscription to the common stock of Camerden & Forster, which he did not pay for, \$715 for jewelry sold to him from March

4, 1898, to Jan. 27, 1899, and \$266 for rent of an apartment at 273 Fifth Ave.

Queenie Vassar, actress, who off the stage is Mrs. William P. Lynch, has begun suit in the New Jersey Chancery Court for divorce. She alleges desertion and non-support. Mr. Lynch, who is the son of Mrs. T. Lynch, jeweler, lives in New York. The case will come before Chancellor McGill on June 22.

The Committee on Organization of the Central Federated Union has effected a permanent organization of the Jewelers' Protective Association. There was a meeting last Tuesday at Wilzig's Assembly Rooms, 85 E. 4th St., when the organization was addressed by the vice-president, Samuel Prince, treasurer Timothy M. Daly and financial secretary Herman Robinson of the C. F. U. All jewelers are invited to attend the meetings.

The firm of Leys, Trout & Co., consisting of Jas. D. Leys, Chas. L. Trout and Alex. S. Christie, will dissolve June 1, by mutual consent. The dissolution will wind up the firm's business entirely. Jas. D. Leys and Alex. S. Christie have formed a co-partnership and under the firm name of Leys, Christie & Co., will engage in business immediately after the dissolution, at the old address, Prescott building, 65 Nassau St. Chas. L. Trout will enter business as the head of a new concern under the firm name of C. L. Trout & Co., whose offices will also be located at the old address. The lines to be carried by the new firms will be similar to those with which Leys, Trout & Co. have been identified.

The following judgments against Pollack Bros. (Chas. N. and Emil), Kansas City, Mo., entered in New York, were recorded as satisfied last week: By L. Herzog and

others for \$783.94 entered May 5, 1896; by M. H. Kling for \$1,136 entered April 16, 1895; by I. W. Friedman for \$1,011.35 entered April 26, 1895; by V. Hirsch for \$369.42 entered April 19, 1895; by L. & M. Kahn & Co. for \$2,319.16 entered April 26, 1895; by J. Strauss for \$1,092.05 entered May 18, 1894, and by Max Freund & Co. for \$1,677.30 entered May 1, 1896. The following judgments against Chas. N. Pollack were also recorded satisfied: By Jacobson Bros. for \$1,012 entered Feb. 20, 1896; and by Louis Strasburger & Co. for \$1,437.91 entered April 1, 1895.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended May 27, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay office report:  
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$213,920.40  
Gold bars paid depositors..... 219,328.74

Total.....\$433,249.14  
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:  
May 22.....\$36,803  
May 23..... 15,912  
May 24..... 47,990  
May 25..... 52,042  
May 26..... 10,645  
May 27..... 10,348

Total.....\$173,740

**Fastening Stones on Metal.**—Especially for spangles and pins the following binding agent is very commendable: Melt together in a covered vessel vulcanized India rubber, 7 parts, and sulphur, 2 parts. For use, a small quantity of the mass is melted and applied on the heated surfaces. An alcohol lamp is sufficient for this purpose, but care has to be taken, in uniting, that no trace of moisture remains.

**TO LET**  
CORNER STORE  
**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**  
...INQUIRE...  
**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**  
ON PREMISES.

**Cocktail**

Consisting of  
Decanter,  
Bitter Bottle,  
Cherry Jar  
and  
6 Glasses  
on Mounted  
Mirror Tray.



**Set.**

Made in  
Plain,  
Moderate Priced  
and  
Rich Cuttings.  
\$20 to \$70  
Complete.  
Usual Discount

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray St., New York.**

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier**

**Boston.**

E. A. Whitney, of the Whitney Jewelry Co., has been in New Hampshire the past week on a short business trip.

Charles F. Morrill is taking a brief outing trip, in accordance with his physician's advice, for rest and respite from business.

Manager W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden Co., was in Boston the past week, visiting John C. Sawyer, who is the company's agent here.

E. W. Byram, head inside salesman for the Boston office of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., is busy responding to congratulations on the advent of a daughter in his household.

Among the orders placed in this city last week was one for a good sized lot of clocks



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

# AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.



and bronzes to go to South Africa, through a Canadian buyer, which was taken by the Boston agency of Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.

Arthur Cross, inside salesman for John B. Humphrey, went to New Hampshire over the holiday on a fishing and hunting expedition. Mr. Whiting, who was out from the office about three weeks with a serious attack of grip, is back at his accustomed place once more.

Alfred Bedford, of the London, Eng., office of Robbins, Appleton & Co., is in Boston on a brief business trip, in accordance with his annual custom. He spent considerable time at the American watch factory in Waltham last week with Mr. Robbins and Mr. Fitch of the corporation.

President Briggs S. Palmer, the newly elected head of the New England Association of Opticians, presided at the banquet of the organization at the Hotel Thorndike on the evening of May 23. It was a very pleasant and instructive gathering, the after-dinner speeches, which were under the direction of treasurer E. P. Wells as toastmaster, being on topics of special interest to all of the 25 participants. Among the speakers were: L. L. Ferguson, William Benn, Frederick Boger, Prof. Kurt, of the New England Optical Institute, George H. Brown and John W. Sanborn.

**San Francisco.**

Walter A. Green, of Carrau & Green, has just returned from Europe, where he went on a buying trip.

Alphonse Judis is traveling in the interior for his house and reports business picking up somewhat.

W. A. Meyers, for six years with the Berteling Optical Co., this city, is now connected with F. C. Chinn, Sacramento, Cal.

L. M. Mendelsohn, of the Standard Optical Co., has just returned from a trip in the interior. He reports business prospects good.

Mr. Weinschenk, of Armer & Weinschenk, has just returned from a southern trip and reports having done a very fair business in that section.

Col. A. Andrews, of the Diamond Palace, reports that there has been a decided improvement in his business since his store has been fitted up.

A. I. Hall & Sons, 530 Market St., have added two more travelers to their force. C. E. Inness and C. F. Mead. They will start out on the road shortly.

Louis Freund, of Max Freund & Co., New York, has been visiting this Coast on business for his house. Mr. Marx, of the

Kossuth Marx Jewelry Co., New York, is a recent arrival.

S. J. Pembroke has received a letter from his son in Dawson City, in which he reports that there are twice as many men in the jewelry line in that district than is warranted by the amount of business being done.

The Chinn-Beretta Optical Co., recently incorporated, have started in business at 32 Grant Ave., this city. They have stores in Sacramento and Oakland also. C. L. Beretta is manager of the San Francisco establishment.

Among the jewelers in town last week may be mentioned: Thomas E. Wall, Honolulu, H. I.; A. W. Anderson, of Anderson Bros., Auburn, Cal., purchasing stock; Geo. G. Daunt, Petaluma, Cal., and F. T. Keller, Skaguay, Alaska.

F. Gundorph, an inventor of clocks, watches and optical instruments, who at present has rooms at 128 Powell St., this city, has just received a patent on an alarm clock. He has associated himself with Joseph Schweitzer as business manager, who is now placing his designs with different manufacturers. He has an ophthalmoscope which he claims is very simple in its workings. He will soon apply for a patent on this.

**Pacific Coast Notes.**

Edmund McCoy, Elsinore, Cal., has discontinued business.

R. H. Wilson has opened a jewelry store at 125 Pine Ave., Long Beach, Cal.

J. Marx, of New York, was in Los Angeles, Cal., last week, as was W. F. Holden, Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. Allen, watchmaker for D. A. Woodward, Hanford, Cal., is on a two months' trip to the Yosemite Valley.

Geo. W. Zink, a jeweler from New York, who has been in business at various points in Texas for several years, is now located at Roswell, Wash.

George Ducommun is now occupying his new store at Hanford, Cal. It is fixed up very tastefully, and Mr. Ducommun expects to get his share of business in that section.

The New Jerseymen who volunteered for war with Spain are to be given handsome medals to show the State's appreciation of their services. It was ordered by the Governor, under authorization of the Legislature, which appropriated \$5,000 for the purpose. The medal, which will be of bronze, will be suspended from a cross bar, inscribed "New Jersey Volunteers," and embellished with the rifle of the infantryman, sabre of the cavalryman and the anchor of the naval arm of the service. The medal bears the coat-of-arms of the State, surrounded by a wreath of laurel, and bears the inscription, "Spanish-American War, 1898." The obverse of each medal will be inscribed: "Presented by the State to —," sailor or soldier, as the case may be. The medal was designed by George L. DeWaters, of Bayonne, who also has the contract for striking off the copies.

Carver Bros., Ellenville, N. Y., have had a handsome steel ceiling put in their store, and further beautified it by adding new brass electroliers.

## ANNOUNCEMENT.

Immediately following the dissolution of LEYS, TROUT & CO, I will re-engage in business with the

**SAME LOCATION, SAME LINES, SAME LOW PRICES.**

Your orders for duplicates of goods sold you by Leys, Trout & Co. will have prompt attention.

**CHAS. L. TROUT & CO.,**

NEW LINES READY JULY 1st.

Prescott Bldg., John St., New York.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for **One Cent a Word**, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**WATCHMAKER**, 30 years' experience, all references, thorough on railroad work, all tools, desires permanent situation. Address, R. D., care Jewelers' Circular.

**WATCHMAKER**, reliable in every respect, desires position with a good concern; south preferred; best references; salary \$18. Reliable, care Jewelers' Circular.

**SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER** with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F," care Jewelers' Circular.

**PRACTICAL WATCHMAKER, ENGRAVER AND SALESMAN**, 13 years' experience, full set of tools, good all reference, age 29, desires a good, steady position. Address R. A. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

**WATCHMAKER**, 27 years' experience, references all firms, qualified to take charge of watch repairing department, desires situation with respectable firm. Address Watchmaker, 3 Winter street, Room 22, Boston, Mass.

**W. W. WADE**, (London, England), requires change of position; experienced buyer, salesman, manager, advertisement writer and appraiser; practical watchmaker and jeweler; best references. 49 Grove street, New York.

**A PRACTICAL WATCHMAKER** and retail salesman, with advantage of culture and education, desires position as salesman or foreman of jobbing department, or both, in strictly high-class jewelry store; married; age 36; temperate. M. J. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—On commission, a manufacturer's line for best class retail trade and wholesale jewelers; must be a "corker" and right prices; have fine established trade; start June 20 on trip from Chicago to the Coast; silver novelties or gold goods preferred; samples secured; if line is good can guarantee good sales to all people; describe fully and best commission. O. B. Edmund, care The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O.

## Help Wanted.

**WANTED**—**SALESMAN** by manufacturing jeweler; state territory acquainted with and references. Address, K. M. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

**DESIGNER** of fine sterling hollow wares wanted; must be quick draughtsman and modeler with up-to-date ideas. Address "Sterling," care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—By a first-class material house an experienced traveler with trade in New York and Eastern States. Address "Strictly Confidential," care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—An A No. 1 traveling salesman for New York and Eastern States; must have a good trade of his own; salary no object to the right party. Address Fred. Kaufman, 565 and 567 Broadway, N. Y.

**WANTED**—AN EXPERIENCED SALESMAN, familiar with the retail jewelers in the Middle West or Western States, to carry a large stock of watches and jewelry; liberal terms. Jonas Koch, 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

**WANTED**—A first-class, pushing salesman to travel in Canada and the United States (Canada principally) with a line of solid gold and gold filled jewelry; must be first class salesman, a thorough business man, with the highest business ability and best of reference. None but such need apply at once to J. & B. C. Silver, Montreal, Canada, or care Astor House, New York, N. Y., or care Narragansett Hotel, Providence, R. I.

## Business Opportunities.

**A RARE OPPORTUNITY!**—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**WANTED**  
**DIAMOND POLISHERS,**  
APPLY TO  
**THE HERMAN KECK MFG. CO., Cincinnati, Ohio**

## BIG SALARY.

A firm with an established trade wants salesman to sell popular priced gold goods and silver novelties in the west and north-west. Must control trade. Highest references required. Address, W. N. W., care of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

**CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,**  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## Manufacturers

wishing to reach the best jobbing and largest retail **Jewelry and Silverware Trade** in Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Texas and the Pacific Coast should write at once for particulars concerning commissions, and services rendered, and take advantage of this opportunity to secure a big business during the prosperous coming fall season, 1899. The advertiser is a live, successful traveler with a trade of 10 years' standing.

**PACIFIC COAST HEADQUARTERS,**  
S. G., Room 12, 120 Sutter St.,  
San Francisco, Cal.

## SPECIAL NOTICES

IN THE

## Jewelers' Circular

PRODUCE THE

## DESIRED RESULTS.

Try Them.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	43
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	19
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Austin, John, & Son.....	44
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	35
Avery & Brown.....	26
B A. The.....	14
Bawo & Dotter.....	40
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	6
Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington.....	44
Chatham National Bank.....	25
Conley & Straight.....	44
Cross & Beguelin.....	24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	27
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	40
Deitsch Bros.....	13
Dorfinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dover, George W.....	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	44
Eisenmann Bros.....	4
Esser & Barry.....	29
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	38
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fostoria Glass Co.....	43
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	11
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	25
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	40
Gregory, E. J.....	44
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Haskell, Henry C.....	26
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	33
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	35
Howard Sterling Co.....	5
Hraba, Louis W.....	40
Jacot & Son.....	40
Juergensen, Jules.....	42
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Knowles, Dr.....	44
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	2
Lederer, S. & B.....	44
Lays, Christie & Co.....	29
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	9
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	16
Mercantile National Bank.....	18
Melishek & Petter.....	43
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., Co.....	44
New England Watch Co.....	4
Noble, F. H., & Co.....	31
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	8
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.....	40
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reed & Barton.....	17
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	6
Roy Watch Case Co.....	20
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	42
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	15
Slagenhaup, H. E.....	43
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	12
Stern Bros. & Co.....	9
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	22
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.....	6
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	44
Towle Mfg. Co.....	31
Trout, Chas. L., & Co.....	26
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	40
Westphal, W. C. A.....	43
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	10
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	40
Woods & Chatellier.....	35
Zimmern, Rees & Co.....	12

**Commercial Law Points.**

*(Carefully compiled from the latest decisions of the high st courts.)*

Mere age does not incapacitate a person from making a valid contract.

A mere voluntary association cannot sue in the name of the association.

The place of acceptance of a proposal is generally the place of contract.

A debtor must seek his creditor to pay him unless the creditor be out of the State.

The intention in attaching and not the mere physical attachment is the test of a fixture.

A deed of trust on a stock of goods to be thereafter bought creates no lien as to third parties.

A partner has no individual assignable interest in the firm assets until the firm debts are paid.

An agreement to modify another agreement must be established by clear and satisfactory evidence.

A quotation of prices of goods by letter, not covering any particular time, may be withdrawn at any time.

A deed of trust in favor of creditors vests ownership in the trustee, though only part of the creditors accept.

A written contract may be modified by parol agreement unless it is of the class required by law to be in writing.

A deposit of contract in the post office, addressed to the party to whom it is to be delivered, is a final delivery.

Creditors for whose benefit an assignment has been made may nevertheless pros-

ecute their claims to judgment and levy execution.

Persons dealing with an assumed agent are bound at their peril to ascertain the fact of agency and the extent of his authority.

An auctioneer has the right to refuse a bid which is a trifling advance, where the sum offered is incommensurate with the actual known value of the property.

Where no time is stipulated for the duration of a partnership either partner may terminate it at his election without being liable to the other for breach of contract.

The proprietor of a hotel is not an insurer of a guest against injury, but is merely bound to exercise reasonable care that he be not injured through his carelessness.

The mere fact that a note is payable at a certain place does not of itself confer any agency upon the owner or occupant of such place to receive payment in behalf of the payee.

In order that a binding contract may result from an offer and acceptance, the minds of the parties must meet at every point and nothing be left open for future arrangement.

A transfer of the firm assets by two insolvent members of the firm to the other partner, though for a sufficient consideration, is fraudulent as to the creditors of the firm.

The measure of damages for breach of contract for the sale of goods is the difference between the contract price and the market value of the articles at the time when they should have been delivered.

A bill of lading exempting a carrier from

liability to the owner of goods for their destruction by fire relieves it from its common law liability, but imposes upon it the burden of showing that it used due care and diligence to prevent the accident which caused such loss.

The sureties under a contract to sell and deliver goods to a person at a named place are liable only for the purchase price of goods delivered to such a person at the named place, and not for goods delivered to him elsewhere.

Participation in the profits and losses of a particular business is not a conclusive test of partnership, if it shall appear that the parties stood in some other relation to each other, or if their intention was not to form a partnership.

*(Citations furnished free, or full case at reasonable price.)*

The first judgment rendered by the late Lord Hershell was as a member of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, reviewing a decision of the Supreme Court of the colony of Natal in a newspaper libel suit; and this passage from his opinion has been much commended:

"There is no doubt that the public acts of a public man may lawfully be made the subject of fair comment or criticism, not only by the press, but by all members of the public. But the distinction cannot be too clearly borne in mind between comment or criticism and allegations of fact, such as that disgraceful acts have been committed or disgraceful language has been used. It is one thing to comment upon or criticise, even with severity, the acknowledged or proved acts of a public man, and quite another to assert that he has been guilty of particular acts of misconduct."

# In Press

Third Edition

# WORKSHOP NOTES

For

**JEWELERS and WATCHMAKERS.**

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmakers' shop. ❀ ❀

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country. ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀

Ready for delivery June 10.

PRICE, \$3.00.

ORDER NOW.

... PUBLISHED BY ...

**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,**

11 John Street, cor. Broadway, New York.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

**THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.**

J. Higgins (Higgins Bros.), Oswego, N. Y., Manhattan H.; H. A. Gross (Gross, Strauss & Co.), Worcester, Mass., Normandie H.; H. C. Ramsay (Burt Ramsay & Co.), Cleveland, O., Manhattan H.; C. W. Roehm (Roehm & Son), Detroit, Mich., Grand H.; D. C. Prudden, Kansas City, Mo., Imperial H.; W. F. Juergens (Juergens & Andersen Co.), Chicago, Ill., Netherland H.; M. Hamberger, Philadelphia, Pa., New Amsterdam H.; Herz Hoffa, Washington, D. C., Sinclair H.; F. Lorenz, Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; P. Zoellner, Portsmouth, O., Aulic H.; A. C. Snow, New Bedford, Mass., Continental H.; Sig. Strauss, Cincinnati, O., Imperial H.; J. L. Felsenthal (Felsenthal Bros. & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; W. S. Tiffany (Tiffany & Wales), Boston, Mass., Astor H.; S. Brinsmade, Des Moines, Ia., Holland H.; D. H. McBride, Akron, O., Imperial H.; H. Fridenberg (H. P. Fridenberg & Son), Jacksonville, Fla., St. Denis H.; G. A. Fey (Fey Bros.), Peoria, Ill., St. Denis H.

The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O., have instituted a new feature in watch case engraving that will not only be a taker with the trade, but will bring customers from every quarter. This company have recently received an order from a customer in Colorado for an engraved case showing Park Lake, at Buena Vista, Col. The work was done by hand, the engraving bringing out every detail of the scenery and lake with boats on its surface. This order has brought a number of others, one from Marshall Pass, Col., the scene showing rocks towering 10,860 feet above the cañon.

**Syracuse.**

A. M. Dueber, of Buffalo, was at the Vanderbilt last week and reported that his line was "working in good order."

The Junior Championship Trophy of the Sedgwick Farm Tennis Club, a handsome cut glass vase with silver mounting and suitable inscription, is on exhibition in E. B. McClelland's show window.

The jewelry store of Becker & Lathrop is receiving a thorough renovation. The ceiling, in attractive designs of stucco work, is being artistically redecorated in shades of pink and green, white and green being used for the woodwork throughout the store. The result promises to be most satisfactory.

Huldah M. Post, wife of Albert E. Post, jeweler, 1127 N. Salina St., has been indicted for bigamy, to which she pleads guilty, in Guthrie Center, Ia. She left this city last November, taking a young child, and her husband has been unable to keep track of her movements. Mr. Post was a witness in the case before the Iowa Grand Jury, having had her hunted down by detectives after her marriage to George W. Smith, of Orange, Ia. The sentence was \$100 fine and one day's imprisonment.

The regular monthly meeting of the New York State Association of Opticians was held at the Yates last Wednesday afternoon at 4 o'clock, and an interesting session was enjoyed by the members present. John Wagner, of Utica, read a paper on the subject of "Colored Lenses," and C. J. Fuller, of Phoenix, gave some interesting reminiscences on "Why I Became an Optician." Fred Hamilton, of Owego, president of the association, also read a specially prepared paper.

Among the indictments found by the May grand jury was that of Julius D. Gray for forgery and grand larceny in the second degree. Gray was arraigned before Justice Hiscock in Supreme Court last Tuesday afternoon and pleaded guilty to grand larceny and not guilty to forgery in the second degree. Gray was sentenced to Auburn prison for four years and six months. Gray forged the signa-

ture of Vanderpool Bros., a jewelry firm in Rochester, on a check which was cashed by the Merchants' Bank on Feb. 18 last. Gray was arrested here on a similar charge on March 25, for which he has just received his sentence.

**Elmira.**

The store of the La France Jewelry Co. has been remodeled and is now very attractive.

Pearl W. Towner has purchased the interest of his partner, M. H. Manderville, in the jewelry store at Waverly, N. Y., and will carry on the business alone for the future.

Cecil Chambers, of Binghamton, has accepted a position with James Swarthout & Co., this city, as watchmaker, their watchmaker, Joseph Elliott, having gone to Binghamton.

The following named gentlemen of the jewelry trade were in Canada the past week with the 30th Separate Co. to celebrate the Queen's birthday: William Beach, Berd Reese, Roy La France and H. L. Deister.

**Bangor, Me.**

W. H. Fellows, jeweler, has moved into the store of J. L. Mountaine & Co., Main St., where he has better facilities than ever before for doing business.

The Larrabee block, which has been occupied for many years by Bernhard Pol, jeweler, is to be torn down to make room for a new seven-story building.

I. M. Hutchings & Co., who recently moved into their new store on Central St., now have one of the most convenient establishments in town. Their removal was caused by the tearing down of the building which they occupied.

W. H. Blacar, the Kenuskeag bridge jeweler, has had several very attractive window displays recently. Mr. Blacar is one of the most artistic amateur photographers in the city, and from Saturday night to Monday morning his window is filled with the results of his work. His pictures, which are mostly of scenes around the city, are in great demand.

**NOTICE to the Jobbing Jewelry Trade.**

We are now showing our new line of samples for the coming season of 1899.

Ask to see our new **CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND**. The brightest, cleanest cut and most brilliant stone we have put upon the market in recent years. We own the sole right and have the exclusive agency for this stone in America.

We are showing the largest line of new goods this season we have ever shown in all our experience in the jewelry business.

Wait for our representative, it will pay you. If he does not call on you, drop us a postal card, and we will have him do so on his next trip. We have more new and fast selling novelties this season than ever before.

**ESSER & BARRY,**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:

**101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.**

LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF

**WHITE STONE AND IMITATION DIAMOND GOODS IN AMERICA.**

"AN EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY"

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 31, 1899.

No. 18.

### Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137), Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

The retail jeweler of the west is prone to call a spade "a spade," and is more apt than otherwise to kick about poor business if half an opportunity be given him. In this connection it is pleasing to the trade to know that not one of the buyers in town the past week but reported trade good at the present time, and that the future prospects in their various sections are extraordinary. This is in accord with the views expressed by traveling men and is a good barometer in judging the needs of the west this Fall. There was little unnecessary stock carried over by Chicago jobbers last Fall, but there were many orders sent east by them that could not be filled in season. The experience of last Fall should prove a good teacher to the firm who caters to the larger business in sight for the coming Fall. It is to be observed that some of the eastern manufacturers have sent their salesmen west for early orders, and these salesmen will carry back with them good reports on the western outlook.

Mrs. L. C. Garwood, of the Garwood estate, Champaign, Ill., was here buying last week.

J. F. Lindvall, Moline, Ill., was the guest of H. M. Tenney while here on his buying trip last week.

A letter from Franklin Square, O., states that E. J. Hepburn, jeweler of that place, is convalescing from an attack of typhoid fever.

E. S. Erdice, Keota, Ia., is a name familiar to jobbers through orders received from him. He was here in person last week.

W. A. Scheddell, Crown Point, Ind., Fred. Borzhardt, Kirkland, Ill., and R. P. Kiep, Joliet, Ill., were among the buyers here late in the week.

H. Laederach, of Laederach Bros., prominent jewelers of Hammond, Ind., whose orders grow larger each season, was in looking over jobbers' lines last week.

The Chicago jobbing houses closed Decoration Day, as has been the custom, in accordance with a resolution passed by the Chicago Jewelers' Association, Nov. 7, 1895.

Business and pleasure combined brought W. G. Gamm, Madison, Wis., to Chicago. It would be a rather unusual visit for Mr. Gamm to make if it didn't also mean enjoyment.

The Reliable Jewelry Co. have moved from Chicago Heights to West Pullman, Ill., into a larger store, and will carry an enlarged stock. J. L. Lewis is the proprietor and manager.

Mrs. George Gubbins, wife of the manager of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.'s Chicago office, last week underwent a severe surgical operation, the second in 20 months. Their friends will be glad to hear she is rapidly recovering.

"The tail goes with the hide," says C. C. Johnson, of S. M. Johnson & Son, Carson, Ia. "The State will make a good report for herself this Fall, and as Carson is in that State she will prosper in the general prosperity."

Mr. Woodman, of Woodman-Cook Co., manufacturers of silver plated hollow ware, Portland, Me., has been in Chicago over a week on a business trip. The firm are branching out in their distribution of goods and reaching out into new territory.

Miss Munzer, for 24 years buyer of jewelry and cognate lines for The Fair department store, this city, has severed her connection with The Fair to engage in the same capacity for The Siegel-Cooper Co., New York. Her successor has not yet been appointed.

A. H. Bolender, Rockford, Ill.; F. E. Schrom, White Water, Wis.; Will Bashow, Centerville, Ia.; J. W. Coatsworth, Galena, Ill.; S. W. Thompson, Monticello, Ind.; R. A. Davison, Rock Falls, Ill., and C. L. Bosler, Waukegan, Ill., were among the buyers in Chicago last week.

The J. D. Bergen Co., 147 State St., have received a large invoice of cut glass in preparation for a big Fall trade. New patterns shown are the "Berkshire," "Sterling" and "Waverly," and much larger lines than formerly in the cuttings that were first shown a year ago.

G. H. Rogers, formerly with Thomas H. Gill, Marengo, Ill., has opened a new store on his own account at Laporte City, Ia. Mr. Rogers bought his complete stock here last week. He is a young man, energetic and businesslike, who gives one the idea he will make a success in his new investment.

H. E. Cobb, who looks after Daggett & Clap Co.'s interests here, took his third degree in Masonry at the Lakeside Lodge Wednesday night. There was a nice crowd of fellow-workers there to see him through.

It was 12 o'clock when his case was reached, but Cobb got a good run for his money.

Robert Morris, formerly Chicago manager for the Anchor Silver Plate Co., has taken charge of the city trade, both jobbing and wholesale, for the M. S. Benedict Mfg. Co., 109-111 Wabash Ave. Mr. Morris has had 20 years' experience in the silver plated ware business and has a wide acquaintance in the trade of this city.

Each year there seems more of a tendency among jewelers of the south to patronize the Chicago market. This is especially true of the larger cities, and it is a class of business known to the trade to be desirable. Orders have been received by Chicago jobbers this Spring from the larger places all the way from Virginia to Texas, orders from firms not previously on Chicago books.

The B. & H. Trading Association, for a year and a half past in the Champlain building, have moved to the third floor, 63-65 Washington St. They are large buyers of silver plated ware, lamps, and china, which they distribute through trading checks. Messrs. Bosworth and Haviland put the first tickets on the market at Minneapolis five years ago, when they did a jobbing silver business, and may be called the originators of the trading check system.

The indebtedness of Thomas Davies, 221 Market St., who, as last week reported in *THE CIRCULAR*, filed a petition in bankruptcy, is \$221,184. In 1886 Mr. Davies was in the jewelry business with the firm of Clapp & Davies. The petitioner has no assets. Most of the debts are old, and the largest creditors are Justin W. Meacham, trustee, Milwaukee, for \$80,000; Daniel A. Loring, New York, for \$4,500; William Smith & Co., New York, for \$9,700; Duerber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., for \$5,098.

The past was a busy week for R. L. Ostrander, the W. Madison St. buyer of old gold and silver, who is under 14 indictments for receiving stolen property. He was found guilty May 23 on the first of the indictments and has been on the stand a good part of the week since. In the second indictment, for receiving the proceeds of a holdup, Oscar Sehnert, a jeweler in the employ of James H. Winn & Co., testified he bought a seal ring from Ostrander the day after the holdup, which the victim of the robbers identified as his. Another ring, lost by the same man, was seen by Sehnert, he claims, in Ostrander's shop, but cannot now be found.

**Cincinnati.**

Chas. Haseltine, of Haseltine Bros., Kokomo, Ind., is reported on the sick list.

M. C. Ham, Frankfort, Ind., and S. E. Ledman, Louisville, Ky., were in town last week buying goods.

Harry Beckett, local manager of the Denison Mfg. Co., was married last week to Miss Crawford, of Mt. Orab, O., and will take a short trip.

Wm. Thielen, for many years with Os-kamp, Noiting & Co., will hereafter be associated with the jobbing house of Bene, Lindenberg & Co.

The wife of George Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., was last week knocked down by a bicycle rider on the granite street and suffered a scalp wound and other bruises.

O. S. Judd, Anderson, Ind., has returned from the Klondike and opened up a new store near his former old site. His watchmaker, W. B. Smith, is still at Dyea, prospecting.

Sparks from a chimney set fire to the residence of Samuel Goldberg, of Goldberg Bros., last week, but was extinguished without serious loss. The slight loss was covered by insurance.

M. D. Geigerman and N. E. Wise, of Bloom & Phillips, have left on their vacation, going for a 10 days' rest at French Lick Springs, and from there to Michigan on a fishing expedition.

Among the Cincinnati jewelers who contemplate going east this Summer are: Louis Albert, of Albert Bros., in July; Henry Hahn, in July; S. Lindenburg, in July; B. S. Newman, in July; Frank Herschede, in July; Ely Gutman, in June.

The Jewelers' Company, this city, are sending out an illustrated catalogue of medals, pins, badges and rings. Mr. Hendricks, the proprietor, says this is only a forerunner of the bargains they have to offer to the trade who deal directly with the manufacturer.

T. W. Selb, who secured the Farragut cannon for Cincinnati, is an old time jeweler, having been with the old Duhme Co. along in the '60s. After the war he went into business for himself at Richmond, Ind., and then formed a partnership with C. H. Ankeny.

Dorst & Co. have nailed some of the big college orders this year, including that of the Creighton University, Omaha; St. Ignatius, Cleveland; University of St. Louis; and St. Xavier, of Cincinnati. These colleges order very expensive medals and fine class pins.

The Cincinnati branch of the National

Association of Credit Men met here last week, and Alfred Mack addressed the assemblage on the subject of the National bankruptcy law. He showed the advisability of an amendment by Congress making uniform exemptions throughout the States.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

O. W. Peterson will, by June 1st, remove his business from Hudson, Wis., to Washburn, Wis.

P. E. Peterson, Rushford, Minn., has accepted a position as watchmaker with B. Leber, Minneapolis.

Wm. H. Chamberlain, Minneapolis, has removed from 405 to 409 Hennepin Ave., into larger and finer quarters.

Walter Wilcox, Calumet, Mich., is in Minneapolis, looking up a location to start in the jewelry business here.

Al. Schwend, of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co.'s material department, will, during the Summer months, carry mail in this city.

B. W. Annon, Pasadena, Cal., a former resident of Minneapolis, spent several days visiting friends here last week. Mr. Annon is on his way to Wisconsin.

C. M. Toft, formerly of Eau Claire, Wis., passed through Minneapolis a few days ago on his way to Graceville, Minn., where he intends to start in the jewelry business.

Out-of-town jewelers in the Twin Cities on business the past week were: A. L. Mealey, Delano, Minn.; Oscar Holmes, Excelsior, Minn.; O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis.

W. H. Counter, Graceville, Minn., who was on trial for murder, has been acquitted, according to the report just reached in the Twin Cities. Mr. Counter is well known in the jewelry trade here.

M. L. Finkelstein, St. Paul, who recently bought the bankrupt stock of E. Lytle, on May 29 commenced an auction sale to sell the entire stock. The sale is taking place in the store room formerly occupied by Mr. Lytle.

Chas. Olson & Co., Minneapolis, who have been located in temporary quarters for four weeks, pending the remodeling of their old stand, are moving back again, the same having been recently completed. They now occupy a very fine store room.

Eustis Bros., Minneapolis, started an auction sale last Monday. The firm offer their entire stock at auction, the object of the sale being to raise a certain amount of money in a limited time. P. J. Burroughs,

auctioneer, Chicago, Ill., is conducting the sale.

**Detroit.**

Secor's jewelry store, Dowagiac, Mich., was damaged by fire last week.

Fred. L. Howell has purchased the jewelry business of B. J. Walker, Windsor, Ont. Mr. Howell has been a clerk in the store for some time.

J. S. McLaughlin, Jr., Wyandotte, Mich., graduated from the Detroit College of Medicine last week. He will continue his jewelry business at Wyandotte, practicing medicine at the same time.

**Indianapolis.**

Ikko Matsumoto has added another room to his manufacturing quarters and will soon engage extra men.

Jacob C. Sipe will sail for Europe July 4 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*. He will visit London, Paris and Amsterdam.

Edmund Emanuel, of this city, who was in the jewelry business some time ago, on May 20 filed a petition in voluntary bankruptcy. He places his liabilities at \$13,428 and his assets at \$38.

Manufacturers at this point complain of a great scarcity of first class workmen, both skilled jewelers and watchmakers being hard to find. There are plenty of inferior workmen, but few experts.

Charles A. Lonergan, who has a jewelry store at 407 Indiana Ave., objected to a levy being made upon his stock by John W. Newhouse, deputy constable, and because of the force of his objections is now in the county jail charged with obstructing a legal process, the fine for which upon conviction is not less than \$100. Newhouse says he has for some time carried two exe-



**EASY-FLOWING**  
**GOLD**  
**SOLDER**

▲ ▲ ▲  
**Best of Earth**

Manufactured by **F. H. NOBLE & CO.,**  
103 State St., Chicago  
Sold by all Jobbers.

**Canterbury**



STERLING SILVER  
TABLE WARE.

JELLY KNIFE.

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING  
COMPANY,

CHICAGO, 149-153 STATE STREET.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

cutions against Lonergan, one for \$26.45 and the other for \$15.75, but had not served the paper because of Lonergan's promises to pay. Not wishing to accept promises longer, he went to Lonergan's place on May 18 to make the levy. When the jeweler learned the object of the visit he became angry and, it is claimed, attempted to throw Newhouse out of the place. During the scramble both men were considerably bruised, a show case demolished and a window was broken. Lonergan was arrested and taken to jail by the officer. In Justice Smock's court Lonergan attributed his trouble to "bad luck" caused by the breaking of a looking glass several years ago.

Henry Nickel, a jeweler employed by Geo. W. Dyer, was arrested May 25 on the charge of petty larceny. Detectives discovered that F. Buddicker, a saloon-keeper, had been selling gold at a pawnshop. Upon being questioned he claimed that the gold had been given him by Nickel. Mr. Dyer was at once notified and said that he had missed about \$75 worth of gold the past three weeks. When questioned Nickel admitted that he had been taking sweepings from the benches and melting them into nuggets. Some time ago he had taken a watch from Buddicker for repair, but instead of repairing it he sold it for \$5, and it was to square that account that he gave the gold nuggets to Buddicker.

### Pittsburgh.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

A quiet steady trade is being maintained and good firm prices are being obtained for staple goods. Several big weddings are scheduled for the coming month. The week of May 29 saw some good sales, as it was the farewell of the theatrical stock company, who will not return next season, and there is hardly a jeweler who has not furnished some token, from a diamond pendant to some massive silver piece. The Fall trade is expected to be a banner one and jewelers are already preparing for it.

Otto Heeren is expected home from his European trip about the middle of June.

Alex. Munn has returned home from the Knights Templar convention, at Altoona, Pa.

J. Harvey Wattles is contemplating his eleventh annual tour to European art circles.

Numa Eyard, who recently started in Wilmerding, Pa., has decided to abandon his store there to start one at Turtle Creek.

Frank Berger, watchmaker for August Loch, is very ill, and his position is temporarily filled by Harry Dunn, lately with Vilsack & Co.

A. E. Shutterly, jeweler, Mt. Pleasant, Pa., is closing out at auction. He intends devoting his entire time to the manufacture of his patented watch dial.

Samuel F. Sipe, accompanied by Mrs. Sipe and by his brother, jeweler J. C. Sipe, of Indianapolis, sails for Europe on July 4, to be gone for six weeks.

Heeren Bros. & Co. report good business. Al. Andrews went east for the firm and spent several days in New York obtaining latest ideas in jewelry and silver ware.

J. F. Weser, formerly of Canton, O., later of Altoona, Pa., is now located in the Excelsior building, this city. Mr. Weser will attend mainly to the repair of railroad watches. He is said to be one of the most expert watchmakers in the country.

Out-of-town jewelers in the city last week were: C. C. Marsh, Sistersville, W. Va.; Thomas Maher, Clarksville, Pa.; A. V. Johnston, Evans City, Pa.; Frank McKinley, Washington, Pa.; A. A. Poole, Washington, Pa.; R. E. Shubert, Wheeling, W. Va.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; J. Browdy, Toronto, O.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; H. R. Brown, New Brighton, Pa.; D. B. Kurtz, Dawson, Pa.; E. S. McLeod, Greensburg, Pa.; Bert McFarland, Burgettstown, Pa.; A. B. Lindsay, New Kensington, Pa.; A. Merz, Sewickley, Pa.; C. A. Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.

### Cleveland.

Walter Deuble, of Canton, was in the city last week, as was A. L. Bonewell, Creston, O.

Brunner Bros. Co. have moved into new and spacious rooms, 304-306 Standard building, 53 Euclid Ave. This firm have just placed on the market a new and special design of watch case in sterling silver.

In THE CIRCULAR of May 17 appeared an item to the effect that the wife of A. W. Radde had died. This was not correct. Mrs. Radde did not go to California for her health, nor did she die. The branch store which A. W. Radde & Son have opened at 1391 Woodland Ave. is managed by Carl A. Radde, son of A. W. Radde, not by A. W. Radde, Jr.

Geo. Bell, of New York, was arrested here recently as a suspicious person. He had been hanging about the jewelry store of R. Winzenried, Ontario St., ostensibly for the purpose of purchasing diamonds. He inspected many of the jewels, and his actions led to the arrest. In police court he was fined \$50 and costs and sentenced to the workhouse for 30 days on suspicion. Judge Logue, in Common Pleas Court, reversed the decision of the police court, and he was released.

### St. Louis.

Georges Stieffel, of E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., will go to Europe in June on a business trip for his house.

F. L. Jaccard, of the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., was in Victoria, Tex., a few days ago, interviewing the jewelers.

The Zerweck-Frech Jewelry Co. on May 20 filed at Jefferson City a statement of increase of capital stock from \$3,000 to \$5,000.

Word was received in Alton, Ill., a few days ago, announcing the death of W. W. Cary of Hartford, Conn. Mr. Cary for many years had a jewelry store in Alton.

Louis P. Aloe, chairman of the Artists' Materials and Photographers' Supplies Dealers of the World's Fair Committee, has sent in \$420 additional, this amount being collected in the past few days.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Frank Ricketts, Charleston, Ill.; Fred Simon, Collinsville, Ill.; A. E. Baier, Carmi, Ill.; M. Bonham, Enfield, Ill.; August Burkland, Osage City, Kan.

A. L. Steinmeyer, secretary and manager of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., resigned his position on the 19th inst. This has occasioned great surprise in the trade. For the present Eugene R. Cuendet will take Mr. Steinmeyer's place.

O. W. Buerger, a watchmaker of this city, is reported to have received \$25,000 from the Elgin National Watch Co. for a stem and sleeve on which he has obtained a patent. He will also receive a royalty of one cent on each one manufactured.

### Birmingham, Ala.

Henry Warten, Athens, has added jewelry to his stock.

A. J. Bennett is asking for trade at Attalla, where he has put in a stock of jewelry.

R. L. Schorn has commenced business at Scottsboro, where he has a good stock of general jewelry.

C. M. Adams, who comes from Florida to Eufaula, Ala., has his stock almost complete, including besides a regular line of jewelry, a fine lot of bric-à-brac.

Mrs. Fred. Reich has been here for several days, guest of her brother, John Rosenstihl, of Rosenstihl Bros., jewelers. Mrs. Reich's husband, Fred. Reich, is a leading jeweler of Columbus, Ga.

The Bate and the Robinson Jewelry companies, Anniston, are with other leading firms in that city, heading a movement for a big 4th of July celebration, at which time they hope to attract 30,000 visitors to the city.

R. Hahn, with Stone Bros., New York, who was in town last week, said he found business remarkably good for jewelry in the south. Collections are better than for many years and the outlook for the year is very fine, where he has been. P. F. Courvoisier, with J. T. Scott & Co., New York, who was here last week, also reported good business.

At Guntersville, the other day, Geo. W. Clark found a beautiful formation in a fish's head that looked like pearl. It was sent to James B. Carr, of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville, Tenn., and Mr. Clark waited with visions of hundred dollar bills floating before his eyes. The answer came: "Fish bones; no value." Mr. Carr says that pearls have been found in the river near Guntersville, however, that were worth considerable money.

A man was in the jewelry store of Rosenstihl Bros. last week, showing a curiosity of his own make. He had a cherry stone, on which were carved by hand seven flowers in the leaves of one of which was set a small diamond. The stone was separated into two parts, hinged. A gold band, push piece, catch and fly spring were all in perfect order. Inside this miniature receptacle he stored away 230 separate articles, including pins, etc., some of them too small to be seen with the naked eye. He called the article "Mrs. Cleveland's Work Box." One of the tools he uses, a pair of scissors, is so small that a fly can carry it.

The Anchor Silver Plate Co. are preparing to build an immense factory building in Muncie, Ind. The plant will occupy the old shoe factory buildings east of the city, but the company will also be compelled to erect other buildings.



## Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their conferees.

Among traveling men in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: Chas. Lochner, Hayes Bros.; Geo. N. Rouse, Geneva Optical Co.; F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; M. Lampert, Henry Zimmern & Co.; Mr. Boice, White & Major; Herbert W.

Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; A. E. Hayden, Wm. W. Hayden Co.; H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; Fred. Sheridan, Horton & Angell Co.; Mr. O'Donnell, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

Benj. Westervelt is calling on his trade on the Hudson River, this week.

The New England Jewelry Travelers' Association directors will meet this week to select the date and place for the midsummer outing.

F. J. Bachelder, representing the Seth Thomas Clock Co., and whose jurisdiction extends over the Pacific Coast division, was in Baker City Ore., a few days ago.

A. J. Augustine, formerly with The Duhme Co., Cincinnati, O., has been engaged by the Dennison Mfg. Co., same city, to represent them on the road, succeeding M. Blacker.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo. last week were: F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Paul Fueslin, Bawo & Dotter; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Norbert Gunzburger.

Bene, Lindenberg & Co., Cincinnati, O., have engaged another traveling man to represent them on the road, Julius Newman, formerly with the L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Burr W. Freer, representing the Pacific Coast agents of the New England Watch Co., Jno. W. Reddall & Co., and the Hamilton Watch Co., visited the jewelers of Portland, Ore., last week.

Charles Sanders, for M. Bonn & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., has gone out again on his touring expedition. Herman Cerf, of the firm, was in town for a few days after an extensive and prosperous trip.

Joseph Buerkle, for Heeren Bros. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., has returned from his western trip, while William Reinhart, representing the clock department of that firm, came in this week from his eastern trip.

Travelers visiting Boston, Mass., during the week included: Cheney Wells, American Optical Co.; Charles S. Isabel, L. Strasburger's Son & Co.; I. L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; Herman A. Friese, Fred. W. Lewis & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Mr. Matschke; T. G. Frothingham.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: S. C. Howard, Dominick & Haff; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; Richard C. Rhode, Bawo & Dotter; George W. Bleecker, Martin, Copeland & Co.; H. C. Barnum, Shafer & Douglas; T. E. Browne, E. Ira Richards & Co., and F. L. Pettee, Waterbury Clock Co.

Calling on Syracuse, N. Y., jewelers the past week were: J. E. Tate, W. S. Dunn & Co.; C. F. Sweasy, William B. Kerr & Co.; J. Laffey, Gorham Mfg. Co.; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; Monroe Engelsman; Frank G. Moyer, American Watch Case Co.; Chas. T. Dougherty, Wm. L. Sexton & Co.; Wm. S. Hedges & Co., and the Bassett Jewelry Co. were also represented.

Among the traveling men visiting Cleveland, O., jewelers recently were: H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; Hugo J. Jonas, Jewelers' Co.; J. Rothschild, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; Mr. Wightman, H. D. Merritt & Co.; Mr. Rockwell, Poole Silver Co.; J. W. Tice; Mr. Van Etten; Mr. Manheimer, for Louis Manheimer, and representatives of S. J. Rousheim & Co., Adolphe Schwob and the Wm. W. Hayden Co.

When a well-known traveler for an eastern tool

and material house walked into the office of one of his customers in Indianapolis, Ind., last week, he examined with much amusement a "clock brush" hung in a conspicuous place over the desk. The brush was warped and twisted out of all shape. It bore a card marked, "The only article in our stock that isn't straight goods." The traveler smiled until he found also written on the card, "Sold by \_\_\_\_\_," giving his own name. Then he proved that a traveling man knows how to take a joke.

Among the salesmen in Philadelphia, Pa., last week were: Leveritt S. Lewis, of Morris Prager & Co.; Benjamin Samuels, Woodside Sterling Co.; Frank Wood, Ludwig Nissen Co.; Jack Pettingell, International Silver Co.; Harry Larter, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Arthur Lape, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; Charles Shelling, Webster & Co.; Albert Hall, International Silver Co.; Benjamin Schloss, A. Wallach & Co.; Benjamin Griscom, Bippart & Co.; John Welsh, Geo. O. Street & Sons; Mr. Midlan, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Mr. Theurer, Crane & Theurer; Ed Simonson, A. J. Hedges & Co., and George W. Read, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.

Among the travelers from the east recently in Chicago were H. W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; J. Milliman, Wm. W. Hayden Co.; M. E. O'Donnell, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.; C. H. Clark, J. F. Sturdy's Sons; Mr. Tappan, D. F. Briggs Co.; Albert L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Adolph Weiss, for J. J. Cohn; C. S. Mitchell, Silberstein, Hecht & Co.; E. W. MacAllister, Irons & Russell; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; George C. Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; Wm. A. Wightman, H. D. Merritt & Co.; Mr. White, A. Bushee & Co.; W. C. Barry Larter, Elcox & Co.; H. C. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; C. A. Marsh.

The following traveling men have recently visited the Buckeye State capital: M. Klipper, Hipp. Didisheim & Bro.; F. L. Baker, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; James R. Brown, George B. Barrett & Co.; S. E. Bolles, with William I. Rosenfeld; Roman Washaurk, with I. Ollendorff; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Brothers; Mr. Crane, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; J. B. Osthoff, Joseph Noterman & Co.; S. R. Kamp, with L. P.

White; Walter S. Strauss, Jacob Strauss & Sons; Ernest A. Rose, Allsopp Brothers; J. W. Armbruster, Illinois Watch Co.; Adolph Rosenthal; Eugene Fenninger, L. Gutman & Sons; J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; E. W. Brannon, John W. Reddall & Co.; E. N. Perley, Alling & Co.; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; D. Schwab, L. Alder & Son; George L. West, West, White & Hartman.

Traveling representatives calling upon the Indianapolis, Ind., trade the last ten days in May were: Louis Hirsch, Hirsch, Flashner & Robbins; F. C. Somes, S. O. Bigney & Co.; Frank W. Trewin, Keystone Watch Case Co.; W. K. Helmbold, National Optical Co.; Mr. Lambert, Henry Zimmern & Co.; Adolph Weiss for J. J. Cohn; Frank H. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Mr. White, A. Bushee & Co.; William A. Wightman, H. D. Merritt & Co.; Harry J. Hildebrand, for H. C. Lindol & Co.; George C. Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; Wm. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobel & Crane; Virgil H. Afice, Illinois Watch Co.; Fred. J. Foster, Unger Bros.; F. Wilcox, the Meriden Silver Plate Co.; S. E. Bolles, for Wm. I. Rosenfeld; S. Cohn, Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., during the week of May 22 were: D. N. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; George Southwick, Union Braiding Co.; J. W. Armbruster, Illinois Watch Company; A. E. Alexander, William W. Hayden Co.; George S. Pollitz, Rice & Hochster; J. Franklin, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; S. C. Howard, Dominick & Haff; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Fred. L. Baker, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, The Middletown Plate Co.; W. E. Pearse, Howard Sterling Co.; W. H. Everton, H. H. Curtis & Co.; Adolph Rosenthal; George W. Bleecker, Martin, Copeland & Co.; Mr. Rodenburg, Rodenburg & Dunn; Adolph Weiss, J. J. Cohn; Mr. Somes, S. O. Bigney & Co.; Al. G. Bleecker, William S. Hedges & Co.; Mr. Tappan, The D. F. Briggs Co.; S. C. Corbin, Waterbury Clock Co.; Mr. Sinnock, Ehrlich & Sinnock; George C. Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; F. J. Wildes, The Barbour Silver Co.; M. Klipper, Hipp Didisheim & Bro.; Harry J. Hildebrand, H. C. Lindol & Co.; George L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Essex"

**Gold-Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods**

in stock  
to-day

"Made Like a Watch Case."

Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Made Like a Watch Case."

## News Gleanings.

C. Locke will open a jewelry store in Farragut, Ia.

H. Testroet has opened a jewelry store in Persia, Ia.

A. C. Erdice has opened a jewelry store in Ainsworth, Ia.

Jeweler Etienne, Altamont, Kan., will remove to Missouri.

O. Oberley's jewelry store, Hawley, Pa., has been renovated.

F. Boason has opened a jewelry store in Oklahoma City, Okla.

O. S. Evans has opened a jewelry store in Farmington, N. M.

F. R. Collins has enlarged his jewelry store in Canaan, Conn.

S. Vann, Albuquerque, N. M., has removed to 107 S. 2d St.

A chattel mortgage for \$175 has been given by G. F. West, Ottumwa, Ia.

J. R. Boynton has removed from Central Bridge, N. Y., to Cobleskill, N. Y.

W. S. Stoner's jewelry auction sale in St. Joseph, Mo., was closed last Saturday.

E. F. Robinson, Ellsworth, Me., is now located in the Greely store, that town.

A. L. Van Lier, Central City, Neb., has removed to another store in that place.

Amasa J. Russell, formerly of Deposit, N. Y., has opened a jewelry store at Walton, N. Y.

The death occurred recently of the mother of B. H. Cheydleur, jeweler, Norwich, N. Y.

C. T. Sammy has succeeded to the entire business of Sammy & Jarrell, Whitesborough, Tex.

L. H. Padgham is making arrangements to sell out his entire stock of jewelry in Orange, Cal.

Mrs. E. L. Winans is reported to have disposed of her entire jewelry business in Sedan, Kan.

G. W. Palmer & Son, Rockland, Me., are repairing and improving the interior of their jewelry store.

Jalbert & Farrington, on Saturday last, opened their new jewelry store at 160 Main St., Woonsocket, R. I.

H. Ferguson's jewelry store, Malden, Mo., was destroyed by fire last week. Exact loss unknown.

George Bailey, West Brookfield, Mass., will open a jewelry store in the Gerald block, Warren, Mass.

In a fire in Loveland, O., a few days ago, the business of Richard Mead, watchmaker, was burned out.

Among business buildings destroyed by a recent fire in Udall, Kan., was the jewelry store of Taylor & Rogers.

W. A. Sharick, Shelby, O., has purchased a lot on N. Gamble St., that city, and will build a house this Summer.

Mrs. E. A. Kent has decided to close out her stock of jewelry in Grand Forks, N. Dak., and will quit business.

Stephen Preston, Jr., Mt. Vernon, N. Y., has added a photographer's supplies department to his jewelry store.

Phillips, jeweler, formerly with Starr, Bowling Green, O., has opened a store at 55 N. Main St., Bowling Green.

J. J. Vernier, who formerly had a jewelry store on Main St., Toledo, O., will again open in the business on Adams St.

J. L. Downing is preparing to add a

complete electro gold and silver plating plant to his business on Main St., Ashland, Ore.

Wiley & Marcello, engaged in the jewelry and fruit business in Yuma, Ariz., are advertising to sell out their jewelry stock at cost.

The Greenville, Tex., *Messenger* recently contained a half tone portrait and biographical sketch of G. R. Ellis, jeweler of that place.

Edward S. McLeod, Greensburgh, Pa., is disposing of his stock there and will open a jewelry store at 111 S. Main St., Washington, Pa.

An auction is now being held by H. E. Rakeman, Parnell, Mo., and it is understood he will dispose of his entire stock in that manner.

G. S. Dunlap will in two weeks open a jewelry store in Mapleton, Ia. He is at present located in Woodbine, as clerk in a jewelry store.

M. Smith, Baker City, Ore., will move his jewelry store to Mrs. M. Richardson's new building as soon as same is completed, about June 15.

In a fire last week, in Jerome, Ariz., Geo. H. Cook's jewelry store, it is reported, was blown to pieces in the endeavor to save other property.

Charles Holmberg has sold out his entire stock of jewelry, etc., in Mason, Tex., to H. C. Boyd, who will continue the business in the old location.

Ross Snedeker, with C. C. Marsh, Sistersville, W. Va., has recovered from a severe illness with cerebro meningitis, and is now able to be out of doors.

The change of name of Levy Rubin, Oswego, N. Y., to Levy Robins, takes effect June 1, after which date he is to be known legally only by the latter name.

E. E. Gernand will remain in charge of the jewelry store he disposed of in Danville, Ill., to W. Y. Jackman. He does not expect to remove from the city.

Mr. Jacobs has purchased half interest in the A. B. Scattergood jewelry store, Alma, Mich., and hereafter the firm will be known as Scattergood & Jacobs.

William Brown will remove from Elizabeth, N. J., to Plainfield, N. J. Mr. Brown will give up his jewelry business in Elizabeth and travel for the Delanoy Ship Log Co., New York.

A Kingston, N. Y., newspaper says that a jeweler of Cape Vincent, N. Y., and another of Smith's Falls, are seeking to engage the same store in Kingston in which to open a business.

William McLean, Gloversville, N. Y., has been on a business trip through the Eastern States, including Boston and Waltham, Mass. In the latter city he visited the watch and watch tool factories.

C. C. Paule, jeweler, Burlington, Ia., has presented to the graduating class of the public school each a beautiful silver class pin. The pin is a clover leaf, enameled in light green and white, with the letters, W. B. S. '99.

William T. Gardner, jeweler, 21 Park Ave., Paterson, N. J., is in the County Jail, serving a sentence of ten days. This action was taken on a complaint made by Gardner's wife, who alleges cruel treatment at his hands.

James M. Rowand died May 24 at his home in Lyons, N. Y., from spinal meningitis, aged 37 years. Deceased went there with the Manhattan Silver Plate Co. in 1889, and was foreman of the New Haven plant afterwards.

John P. Hill's jewelry store, Danville, Ill., was burglarized a few nights ago and property to the value of \$100 was stolen. Entrance was gained through a rear window from which half a pane of glass had been broken. Mr. Hill had placed his valuable jewelry in the safe, which was not disturbed.

Mary Alice Bishop, a middle aged woman, arrested in Holyoke, Mass., has eight known aliases. She has been connected with several robberies in the western part of the State, and her penchant was articles of jewelry. A quantity of jewelry stolen in 1896 in Springfield, Mass., was found among her possessions.

The new Starr jewelry store, Toledo, O., was formally opened May 20. There was a small orchestra to attract visitors. Besides the attractive electrical window display, there is, in the centre of the room, a fountain in which sport gold fish and other pet animals. The whole makes one of the handsomest and most unique stores in Toledo.

W. F. Fischer & Bro., Chattanooga, Tenn., are preparing to make extensive improvements on their business house. Plans are being drawn to enlarge the store to three stories and to put in a beautiful solid marble front. The interior will be remodeled and when the work is completed the store will be one of the prettiest stores in the south.

Lynn R. Smith, formerly of Anderson, Ind., and now located in Rampart City, Alaska, reports that the prospects in that country are gloomy. Together with his partner, Jasper Roselle, he has succeeded in locating some claims, but he is relying principally upon his skill as a jeweler, and the fact that he took along with him a kit of tools, by which he is enabled to do repair work for miners.

An effort is being made to locate Irvine E. Bronger, son of the late Frederick Bronger, Louisville, Ky., who died recently. The deceased was a jeweler in the eastern part of the city and had accumulated a small fortune, which he left in his will to his absent son, and his daughter. Young Bronger left home about two years ago. He has not been heard from since about six months ago, when he was employed on a boat between Milwaukee and Chicago. In answer to a telegram the officers of the line answered that they do not know where the young man is.

George Armstrong, of Massachusetts, a former principal of the Bay Shore School, and the Rev. Matthew I. Hunt, of Islip, N. Y., principal of the Islip High School, have recently invented an automatic electric clock, which is now in use in the principal's office of the Islip School. A system of electric bells throughout the building is connected with and controlled by this clock and any number of bells may be automatically rung, separately or together, thus securing uniformity throughout the school. The time for all departments is given by the automatic programme clock in the office.

## Trade-Mark Information.

**Note.**—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.  
No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

Oswego, N. Y., April 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have a candlestick with the stamps below on it by which we cannot tell who the maker is. We



think it is imported. Can you enlighten us regarding it? Very truly,

J. WENDELL & SON.

**ANSWER:**—This mark is used by Hawks-worth, Eyre & Co., Ltd., Rockingham St., Sheffield, Eng., on their electro plated ware. The marks of this firm will be included in the series of articles inaugurated in this issue, entitled "English Silversmiths and Their Marks," copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO. This series has been prepared as an adjunct to THE CIRCULAR'S book, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

New Bedford, Mass., Sept. 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have a silver mounted flask for new glass, but do not know the maker. On one side of the top is "J. D. & S.," and on the other is this mark (a representation of a trumpet). Can you advise me who to send it to?

Respectfully,

LOUIS E. SHURTLEFF.

**ANSWER:**—This mark is used by J. Dixon & Sons, Cornish Place, Sheffield, England. The marks of this firm will be included in the series of articles inaugurated in this issue, entitled "English Silversmiths and Their Marks," copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO. This series has been prepared as an adjunct to THE CIRCULAR'S work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

New Britain, Conn., May 16, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly inform us who uses the ac-



companying trade-mark and oblige, yours truly,  
PORTER & DYSON.

**ANSWER:**—This trade-mark belongs to Krementz & Co., 47 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J. See page 13, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Indianapolis, Ind., May 17, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please to let me know the name of the maker of the following case: 6 size, hunting, plated ("Puritan," with steamboat under name), S. W. L. S. Thanking you in advance for your kindness and trouble, I remain, yours respectfully,

LON R. MAUZY.

**ANSWER:**—The watch case referred to was made by Bates & Bacon, Attleboro, Mass.

### Connecticut.

S. P. Barry, who has been south in the interest of the Meriden Britannia Co., arrived home in Meriden last Saturday.

The new headquarters of the International Silver Co., Meriden, are practically finished, and will be ready for occupancy within a few days.

George H. Wilcox, Samuel Dodd and the other Meriden men who are fishing at the headquarters of the Metabetchauan Club, in Canada, are expected home this week.

Captain Frederick Watkins, commander of the *Paris*, wrecked near the Manacles, has been in Waterbury as the guest of George Merritt, once the selling agent of the old time Waterbury Watch Co.

Jacob Nepel, of New York, for 22 years a well known jewelry store proprietor in New Haven, was in New Haven, May 24, to visit his brother, Isaac Nepel, an aged jeweler and watchmaker, who is quite ill and very feeble, being in his 84th year.

The appraisers on the estate of the late Charles M. Mitchell, of Waterbury, filed their account in the Probate Court last week, showing assets amounting to \$101,021.85. The document was endorsed by the executors, Mary L. Mitchell, widow of the deceased, and B. L. Coe. The appraisers are H. H. Peck and Edward L. Frisbie.

F. Ernest Watkins, of Manchester, trustee of the estate of Calvin M. Tiffany, South Manchester, bankrupt, has filed his final account with Referee Parker. The account shows that there are \$1,450 to be divided among the creditors. Referee Parker has

called a meeting of the creditors for June 3 at 10 o'clock A. M., for the purpose of having them pass upon the account.

## Novelties for Men,



In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and Ornamented with Jewels.

## Woods & Chatellier,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY

Stephen Woods & Co.

**A** ♦ **BE** A

**MASTER OF YOUR BUSINESS.**

Know every detail so well and thorough that there need be no excuse for your trade buying anywhere other than at your store. We are masters (leaders) in our line. Consult our up-to-date, progressive lines. For Quality, Style, Promptness, we are in the foremost rank. Buy from the makers.....

**A** A

**AVERBECK & AVERBECK,**  
19 MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK.

"Of Course"

THE PLACE TO PURCHASE...

## Jewelers' Findings

....IS AT....

# HEIMBERGER & LIND'S,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

We make the HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS in original designs for your use.

By using "OUR GOODS" "YOUR GOODS" will sell.

If you have not received samples of our new Productions we will gladly send you same on request, or have our salesman call on you.

A few of the many different things we make:

PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.

CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING,

HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,

SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS,

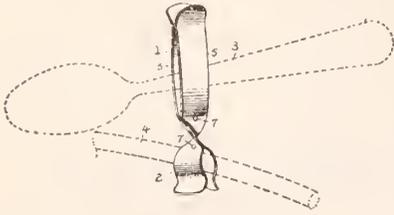
BROOCH PINS,

And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

## The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF MAY 23, 1899.

- 625,435.** SPOON-HOLDER. JOHN E. CLARK, New York, N. Y., assignor to Nellie M. Clark, same place. Filed Mar. 29, 1899. Serial No. 710,868. (No model.)



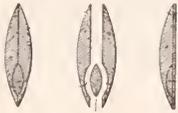
A device of the character described consisting of companion strips secured together at an intermediate point and having their ends formed into clasps, said strips being given a one-quarter twist to bring the clasps at right angles to one another.

- 625,516.** COLLAR-BUTTON. IDA W. PENNEY, Fort Thomas, Ky. Filed Nov. 7, 1898. Serial No. 695,677. (No model.)



Collar-button, provided with a base, shank and head, the outer half of which head is elongated horizontally to form a pointed pin, and said pin having an enlargement between the head and point of pin to serve as a retainer for the tie.

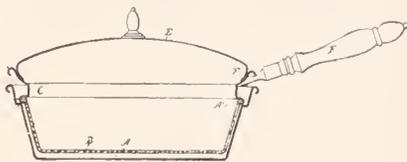
- 625,535.** BIFOCAL LENS. JOHN L. BORSCH, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Feb. 25, 1899. Serial No. 706,799. (No model.)



A bifocal lens consisting of a major lens having faces which are each of selected curvature or form and of exteriorly uninterrupted structure and a relatively smaller minor lens contained within its interior.

- 625,627.** STEREOPTICON. SAMUEL E. WOODY, Louisville, Ky. Filed Apr. 8, 1898. Serial No. 679,908. (No model.)

- 625,702.** CHAFING-DISH. GEORGE E. SAVAGE, Meriden, Conn., assignor to the Manning, Bowman & Co. same place. Filed Jan. 12, 1899. Serial No. 701,925. (No model.)



In a chafing-dish or like cooking utensil, the combination with a water-pan, of an enameled food-pan, a carrying-ring formed independently of the said food-pan, having its lower portion secured to the upper portion thereof, and extending upward above the food-pan of which it forms an upward extension, a cover adapted to fit the upper portion of the said carrying-ring, and a handle applied to the said ring.

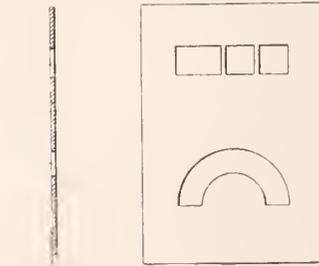
- 625,722.** FOUNTAIN-PEN. WILLIAM I. FERRIS, Stamford, Conn. Filed Aug. 24, 1898. Serial No. 689,422. (No model.)



In a fountain-pen, consisting of a hollow reservoir, an ordinary nibbed writing-pen, and a feed-

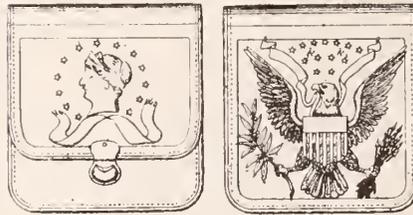
ing device between the two through which the ink is conducted from the reservoir to the nibs; the combination of the nibbed writing-pen, and a transverse piece extending across the same outside of the feed, forming therewith and with the pen an over-flow pocket; such pocket being out of the direct line of conduction from the reservoir to the nibs, but in direct communication therewith, and also in communication with the slit of the nibs.

- DESIGN **30,829** CLOCK-FACE. SAMUEL P. THRASHER, New Haven, Conn. Filed Mar.



16, 1897. Serial No. 627,882. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN **30,831** POCKET-BOOK. WILLIAM H. THURBER, Providence, R. I. Filed Apr. 12.



1899. Serial No. 712,806. Term of patent 7 years.

- TRADE-MARK **32,918** WATCHES. ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH Co., Chicago, Ill. Filed Apr. 26, 1899.

### OVERLAND.

Essential feature.—The word "OVERLAND." Used since Apr. 22, 1899.

### EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued May 23, 1882.

- 258,298.** PENCIL CASE. JOHN HOLLAND, Cincinnati, O.  
**258,299.** WRITING POINT FOR STYLOGRAPHIC PENS. JOHN HOLLAND, Cincinnati, O.  
**258,411.** CHAIN LINK. HENRY GORMAN, Providence, R. I., assignor to three-fourths to S. G. Martin, W. A. Copeland and E. W. Martin, same place.  
**258,421.** CLOCK. A. E. HOTCHKISS, Cheshire, Conn.  
**258,473.** CLOCK ESCAPEMENT. CHRISTIAN REINHARDT, New Haven, Conn.  
*Designs issued May 24, 1892, for seven years.*  
**21,557.** WATCH CHAIN. AUGUST RICKERT, Newark, N. J.  
**21,560.** SPOON. G. L. CROWELL, JR., Arlington, N. J., assignor to Damon Greenfield and J. H. Crosby, Jr., Jacksonville, Fla.  
**21,566.** SPOON. G. P. TILTON, Newburyport, Mass., assignor to The Towle Mfg. Co., same place.  
**21,572.** PENCIL CASE. C. S. FREER, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignor to Edward Todd & Co., New York, N. Y.  
**21,573.** BADGE. W. K. KUBIN, New York, N. Y.  
**21,574.** BADGE. DAVID HEER, Philadelphia, Pa.  
*Designs issued Nov. 19, 1895, for 3-1-2 years.*  
**24,901.** HANDLE FOR KNIVES, ETC. P. O. DICKINSON, Newark, N. J.  
**24,902.** BRUSH-BACK. P. O. DICKINSON, Newark, N. J.

## Workshop Notes.

**Gilding of Aluminium.**—The gold bath is prepared with gold dissolved in the usual way, and the addition of salts, as follows: Gold, 20 grams; sulphate of soda, 20 grams; phosphate of soda, 660 grams; cyanuret of potassium, 40 grams; water, 1,000 grams. The bath ought to be of the temperature of 20° to 25° C.

**Niello-like Decorations on Iron or Steel.**—The brightly polished metal, which is provided with a black or blue black foundation by heating, is covered with a design by the use of a suitable matrice and then treated with hydrochloric acid in such a manner that only the black ground is attacked, the metal underneath remaining untouched. Next, the acid is rinsed off and the reserve is removed with suitable solvents. The parts of the metal bared by the acid may also be provided with a galvanic coating of silver or other metal.

**To Cement Amber.**—Moisten the places to be joined with caustic potash and press them together when warm. The union is so perfect that no trace of the junction is visible. A concentrated alcoholic solution of the resin over the amber, soluble in alcohol, is also employed for this purpose. Another medium is a solution of hard and very finely powdered copal in pure sulphuric ether. Coat both fractures, previously well cleaned, with this solution and endeavor to combine them intimately by tying or pressing.

**Etching on Ivory.**—Although decorations on ivory articles, such as umbrella handles, cuff buttons, fans, book covers, boxes, etc., are generally engraved, the work is frequently done by etching. The patterns must, of course, be very delicate, and are executed in lines only. The simplest way is to cover the surface with a thin resin varnish. Then transfer the pattern and scratch it out accurately with a pointed needle. Otherwise proceed same as in etching on metal and stone, making an edge of modeling wax around the surface to be etched and pouring on the acid, which consists, in this case, of sulphuric acid 1 part, into which 5 to 6 parts of water are poured; it acts very quickly. The lines turn a deep black. If brown lines are desired dissolve 1 part of silver nitrate in 5 parts of water, etch for a short time and expose the article for a few hours to the light, until the design turns brown. Very often etchings in ivory are gilt. For this purpose, fill the etched patterns very accurately with siccatives, using a writing pen, dry and dab on gold leaf. After a few hours remove the superfluous gold with wadding and the design will be nicely gilt. Etched ivory articles present a very handsome appearance if they are first covered with a silvery gloss, the design being gilded afterward. For the former purpose the etched object is laid in the above mentioned solution of silver nitrate, until it has acquired a dark yellow color. Now rinse it off in clean water and while still moist expose to direct sun light. After 3 to 4 hours the surface has become entirely black, but will take on a fine silvery luster if rubbed with soft leather.

W. W. Frisholm, Leadville, Col., has given a chattel mortgage on tools for \$118.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz.: every other week.

## Encyclopedia-Dictionary

and

### Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

[Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from page 37, May 17, 1899.]

#### PART XXVII.

**Esophoria** (*es-o-pho'-ri-a*). [Greek, *eso* = in + *phoreo* = I bear.] A weakness of the external rectus muscle in which the eyes have a tendency to turn too far inward from parallelism.

**Esotropia** (*e-so-tro'-pi-a*). [Greek, *eso* = in + *trepeo* = I turn.] This term expresses a stronger meaning than **Esophoria**, in which there is merely a tendency to turn, while in **esotropia** there is a positive and a visible appearance of the eyes turning inward. Synonyms: **Convergent Squint**; **Convergent Strabismus**.

**Ethics** (*eth'-ics*). [Greek, *ethikos* = that which is moral.] That science which treats of the relations of duties to morals in any body of men, to the individual himself, to his profession and to humanity in general. Relative to Optometry, R. H. Knowles, M.D., compiled a "Code of Ethics" with the view of elevating the thought and action of the various optical societies in the United States, Canada and England.

**Euler, Leonard**. Born in Switzerland, 1707, and died in his seventy-sixth year. His writings consist of three volumes entitled "A Treatise upon Dioptries."

**Euphrasia** (*eu-phra'-si-a*). [Greek, *euphrasia* = that which is pleasing.] A small plant having astringent properties and employed for inflammations of the superficial structures of the eye.

**Eversion** (*e-ver'-sion*) [Latin, *e* = outward + *verto* = I turn.] An eversion of the eye-lids is accomplished by turning the lids over upon themselves and thus exposing the mucous surface for inspection and treatment.

**Excavation** (*ex-cav-a'-tion*). [Latin, *ex* = out + *cavere* = to scoop or hollow.] The excavation of the optic nerve is the hollowing or cupping of the nerve; this is a physiological excavation. A pathological excavation is caused by atrophy of the optic nerve and by glaucoma.

**Exophoria** (*ex-o-pho'-ri-a*). [Greek, *ekso* = outward + *phoreo* = I tend] A tending of the visual lines away from or outward from parallelism, caused by myopia; also a local symptom of neurasthenia, in which the leak made upon the nervous system involves the motor oculi nerves.

**Exophthalmic** (*ex-oph-thal'-mic*). [Greek, *eks* = out + *ophthalmos* = the eye.] That which pertains to an abnormal appearance as to the size of the eye.

**Exophthalmometer** (*ex-oph-thal'-mom'-et-er*). [Greek, *eks* = out + *ophthalmos* = the eye + *metron* = a measure.] An instrument for the purpose of measuring the amount of abnormal bulging of the eye-balls.

**Exophthalmos** (*ex-oph-thal'-mos*). [Greek, *eks* = out + *ophthalmos* = the eye.] An unusual prominence of the eye-ball caused by diseased processes.

**Exotropia** (*ex-o-tro'-pi-a*) [Greek, *eks* = out + *trepeo* = I turn] The turning of the eye-ball away from parallelism. Synonyms: **Divergent Squint**; **Divergent Strabismus**.

**Extraction** (*ex-trac'-tion*). [Latin, *ex* = out + *traho* = I draw.] The removal of a body by surgical means. The extraction of a cataract is the removal by means of surgical methods of an opaque crystalline lens.

**Eye** (*eye*). [Middle English, *eye*.] The eyes are organs whose functions are to preside over vision. These organs are placed within the sockets and are there protected by the fatty tissues and are enclosed within their capsules, the purpose of which is to protect, lubricate and render the eyes more elastic. The **Diagrammatic Eye** of Listing demonstrates the manner in which the rays of light travel while passing through the dioptric media. The **Schematic Eye** represents an ideal emmetropic eye, which is nine-tenths of an inch in length and perfect as to shape. As a matter of fact the eye-ball approximates nine-tenths of an inch in length and the normal eye is slightly oval as to the cornea. This latter fact is due to the overlapping of the sclera above and below the cornea. This, therefore, explains why nearly all eyes which approximate the normal standard will see better through a quarter diopter convex cylinder at 90° than with the same cylinder placed at 180°. A concave cylinder of one-quarter of a diopter with its axis at 180°, will give better vision than the same cylinder placed with its axis at 90°. The rule adopted by ophthalmic surgeons is obvious from the anatomical fact that quarter diopter cylinders are not prescribed unless the symptoms of asthenopia are present. In making calculations by means of Javal and Schiöt's Ophthalmometer, it is also customary to deduct from one-quarter to one-half diopters from the result obtained by this instrument. An **Eye Lens** or **Eye Piece** is that part of the microscope to which the eye is placed in making an examination. The **Eye Point** of a microscope is the place where the emergent rays of light cross. **Ward's Eye Shade** is the circular rubber disc which is united to the barrel of the microscope by means of an extension made for that purpose. **Eye Strain** is caused by the extra effort to see

an object clearly, which results in inflammations, styes and faulty motor adjustments caused usually by uncorrected errors of refraction.

## F

**Facultative** (*fac'-ul-ta-tive*). [Latin, *facultas* = ability or capacity.] The power or ability to maintain extra effort whenever called upon, either temporarily or for long periods of time. Facultative Hypermetropia is, therefore, the same in meaning as manifest hyperopia.

**False** (*fals*). [Latin, *falsus* = not true] That which is not true. The opposite of **true**. False Myopia or Accommodative Myopia is due to spasm of accommodation so that the crystalline lens becomes extra convex and simulates True Myopia or Axial Myopia. The false image is an extra image seen by a deviating eye, which sooner or later becomes suppressed, as the brain cannot take two impressions at one and the same time; so that eventually the second or extra image becomes suppressed and we then have the state or condition called **Amblyopia Exanopsia**.

**Far** (*far*). [Middle English, *fer* = distance.] The long range. The far point or punctum remotum is the distant point at which any object may be seen with the muscle of accommodation at rest. Far sight or Hyperopia is the state or condition of the eye in which the rays of light from the far point will pass through the dioptric media and focus behind the retina with the muscle of accommodation at rest or suspended. This is caused by the axial diameter of the eye being too short.

**Fasoldt, Charles**. Born 1814 and died in Albany, N. Y., in his seventy-fifth year. Invented micrometric rulings which could not be resolved by the very strongest of microscopes. His invention, the Vertical Illuminator, will rule 1,000,000 lines to the inch.

**Field** (*field*) [Middle English, *feeld* = field.] Appertaining to the eye, the area of vision. The field of vision is all that area seen by the eyes when the visual axes of the eyes are fixed upon an object at infinity. The extent of the normal field of vision will then be 90° upon the temporal side of the face, 45° upon the nasal side, and 60° above and below the median plane. The color field is greater for blue than it is for red; while green defines the most limited field. The field of fixation, See **Fixation**.

**Fitz, Henry**. Born 1808, died 1863. An optician of great ability who made telescopes for three universities, the Dudley University, Albany, N. Y.; the Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., and the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Fixation** (*fix-a'-tion*). [Latin, *fixus* = fix.] That which renders an object firm and steady. The field of fixation is that area which is confined to central vision and which the eye can see without moving the head from a fixed position. The fixation forceps employed in ophthalmic surgery enables an assistant to hold the eye-ball firm and steady during an operation.

(To be continued.)

### Furnace Heating to Harden.

BY E. P. REICHHHELM.

IT is not my purpose to teach experienced hands a single new trick, but simply to reiterate a few facts which all practical steel workers are familiar with, and then to point out to them that there is a means of avoiding at least one-half of the risk, and two-thirds of the trouble usually incident to the process of hardening, and which applies as well to the largest die block as to a pen knife or needle.

The heat applied must be of the proper degree, which varies with different "temper" of steel, from a "dull cherry" to a bright red, and at no time during the heat-

ing must the temperature be allowed to exceed this proper degree.

Furthermore, the heat must be applied evenly to all parts of the piece to be hardened simultaneously, all these parts being subjected to an accurate heat from the entrance of the piece into the furnace until withdrawn to be plunged into the cooling bath.

Large pieces, with intricate cutting edges, may advantageously be given a low and gradually rising heat, "the heat of the furnace and that of the piece coming up together," in order that the metal may have time to conduct the heat evenly throughout its mass; all of which, I believe, accords with universal experience.

An experienced hardener, who has manipulated a coal, coke or charcoal fire for

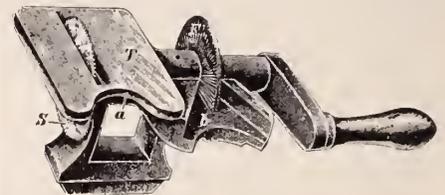
years, will say that this is the very thing he has done, and that by the skill acquired in building, feeding and manipulating his fires he obtains "splendid results." This is true, but he can do better, and save the very considerable labor involved in "manipulating" his fuel, and make assurance of success doubly sure by the use of a gas blast furnace into which he feeds his fuel and air by simply manipulating two valves. He does this in exactly the proportions required, and gets his oven heated to the exactly proper degree, determined by his judgment; and the distribution of the heat over the whole piece, or any number of pieces, takes care of itself, while the proper handling of the furnace is only a question of following a few simple printed directions strictly and with entire confidence that safe results will follow.

In such a furnace, the finest projections or edges of a piece of work are preserved from overheating, and from oxidation as well, until withdrawn from the furnace to be plunged into the cooling bath. "Gas Blast Oven Furnaces" are now so extensively used that they are no longer a matter of experiment, but an every day up-to-date tool, the adoption of which is merely a question of whether or not there is a sufficient amount of hardening to do to warrant the expense of the first cost of the outfit.—*Sparks from the Crescent Anvil.*

### Implement For Cutting Wedding Rings Open.

IF a wedding ring is to be made tighter it is known to be a difficult matter, even for one well versed in filing, to file the soldering surfaces in such a manner that they will fit exactly together. If they do not fit, the soldering will not hold. It may even happen that in truing the ring after finishing the work, it will come apart again. By means of an attachment fitting in the spindle of the lathe for mounting the cutters and a corresponding circular saw of 0.2 millimeters, these cuts can be made perfectly parallel. For a secure laying on of the ring a cutter table has to be employed.

We reproduce from the *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung* an illustration of a special



little machine made for this express purpose. As is shown by the cut, a circular saw cutter and cutter plate are combined in this tool. *S* is the thin saw blade for cutting open the ring, which is best placed on a round piece of wood which may be laid in the hollow *a* of the cutter plate *T*, and can be inclined more and more toward the saw as required, until the ring is entirely cut through. It is obvious that the saw must revolve toward the operator, turning the crank to the left, so that the ring is not torn from the wood. If the incision is not perfectly smooth, or some more has to be taken off to make it wider, the second cutter *F* may be used for smoothing or widening the cut.

A New Gold Filled Watch Case just produced by us, we have christened

## The Raleigh.



Like its namesake, the man-of-war, it is destined to conquer. It will stimulate the expansion of the business of those who handle it. "The Tale of The Raleigh" will be ready for distribution shortly.

**JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,**

Established 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. IV.

NOTE:—We inaugurated with the issue of May 3, 1899, the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.



THE EASTER WEEK DISPLAY OF J. H. KNERR, CAMDEN, N. J.

THE illustration above represents a recent window display of J. H. Knerr, Camden, N. J. The window attracted a great deal of favorable comment during Easter week. Asparagus vines ran from each corner of the window to the centre, where they met. The Easter lilies were composed of paper. These were arranged mainly up the sides, while pretty azaleas and red, white and blue hyacinths in pots were placed at different points. White silk was used to cover the base. The goods displayed were silver ware, diamonds, cut glass and jewelry.

#### “The Golden Circlet.”

I HAVE a booklet advertising jewelry gotten out by J. N. Masters, Limited, manufacturing jewelers, of Rye, Sussex, England, says a writer in *Printers' Ink*.

The name of the book is “The Golden Circlet.”

It is not a badly printed booklet for English work.

The drawing on the cover design is typically English. It lacks the spirit and dash that you see in French and American work,

but at the same time it is a picture of a very staid and respectable English bride.

Mr. Masters leads up to his subject, which is that of selling jewelry, with the following few words of introduction:

#### THE GOLDEN CIRCLET.

Every girl will not become a bride, but most girls may become as pretty as a bride. This is what this book is about.

You may never require the “Golden Circlet;” you may never even desire to have it, or possibly you may be already wearing it; in either case this little book will interest you.

If you are likely—some time in the future—to

wear the Golden Circlet, this little book should interest you still more.

It is an acknowledged fact that pretty ladies look prettier if well dressed; but have you observed what a startling difference a little jewelry will make in your appearance?

It is rather far fetched and not very convincing, but after the book gets down to talking about the jewelry, it gives a good many sensible reasons why the reader should buy her jewelry of J. N. Masters, Limited.

There is a novel testimonial in the back of the book. It says: “Miss Weston, the Sailors' friend, writes in her book, ‘When any one makes a trial by writing to Mr. Masters, they will not be disappointed.’” Barring a slight shakiness in pronouns, there is something in this testimonial which ought to be a good thing for Mr. Masters.

#### He Took No Inventory.

THE following story from the *Michigan Tradesman* may be a little overdrawn, but it is much nearer the truth than many would deem:

An old-fashioned merchant who had done business in one of the interior towns for many years had failed. When one of the creditors reached the place, it was to find the merchant working hard to figure it all out.

“Lands! but I don't see why I should fail,” he kept on saying. “Mebbe, though, I didn't collect sharp enough.”

“You have a heap of goods here,” said the agent, as he looked around.

“Yes, more or less.”

“When did you take the last inventory?”

“Inventory? Take everything down?”

“Yes.”

“And make out a list?”

“Yes.”

“And dust off the shelves and mop the floor?”

“That's it.”

“And clean the windows and paint the front of the store?”

“Yes.”

“I never went into that. I was going to one day about fifteen years ago, but they had a wrestling match in town, and I left the inventory. Mercy on me, but I can't understand why I should fail.”

#### How Girls Receive Presents.

A N Indianapolis jeweler tells this rather amusing story: A few mornings ago a young man was leaning over one of the show cases looking at its contents, when two girls came tripping in and asked to see some brooches like those in the case, one of the girls explaining that she wanted to get one for a friend. Brooches galore were shown, talked over and priced. Finally the taller and prettier of the two girls took off a brooch she was wearing and asked:

“Could you tell me how much a brooch like that would cost?”

The jeweler hesitated and then named what he judged would be a fair price. When the girls left—without making a purchase—the jeweler turned to the young man, who had not changed his position and whose back had been to the girls, and said:

“That's all that girl came in for; why couldn't she have asked in the first place? Do you know what that brooch really cost?”

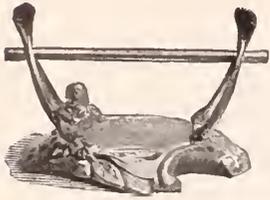
“Well, I ought to,” said the young man, “I gave it to her. You see she didn't recognize me in this light overcoat and hat.”

In the window of Jeweler H. B. McFarlan, Downingtown, Pa., is exhibited a portion of a swordfish that was captured by William McFarlan, Jr., during his stay at San Lucie, Fla., last Spring. The exhibit is a curiosity, and attracts the attention of passers-by.

Four little orphan rabbits are attracting attention in the front window of H. N. Clark's jewelry store, Cazenovia, N. Y.

# PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Store, 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.



OWNING AND OPERATING  
THE CELEBRATED

Mt. Washington Glass Co.

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
LINES.



Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.

**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,**



Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,

161

Broadway,

Bot. Cortlandt and  
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**

STELLA AND  
IDEAL  
MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

**A. A. WEEKS,**

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

**INK STANDS**

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**ENAMELERS** ❀ ❀

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,

Enamelled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,**

**YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

**S. S. WILD & SON**

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.  
Telephone Connection.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**  
**SILVERSMITHS.**

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St.. - New York.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**  
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,

FINE PLATED WARE,  
No. 24 John Street, - New York.

"Swell Lamps for Swell People."



## B. & D. Lamps.

WE venture to state without fear of contradiction that our display of lamps for the season 1899-1900 cannot be matched in general excellence of design and distinctive decorative treatment.

It comprises both foreign and domestic made lamps widely different from anything to be seen elsewhere and some new artistic conceptions in cameo encrusted effects unlike anything ever made before in lamps. The latter are high-cost lamps—made for that trade which is willing to pay for exclusive goodness.

In lamps with hand-painted decorations the line is very conspicuous for artistic shapes, effective color treatment, superior metal trimmings and lowness of price for the character of lamp they represent.

The assortment is so varied, likewise the range in price, that we can interest every dealer. Don't you place that order until you've seen what B. & D. have.

**Bawo & Dotter,**  
26 to 32 Barclay Street,  
New York City.

*Louis W. Haska*  
 Artistic LEATHER GOODS.  
 FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.  
 Established 1879.  
 29 EAST 19. ST. NEW YORK.



### The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

#### POTTERY FOR THE SUMMER TRADE.

NOW that the hot weather is about upon us, the fine Flemish beer mugs and pottery imported by Endemann & Churchill, 50 Murray St., New York, become a line of more than usual interest. The line, which includes punch bowls, tobacco jars, vases, umbrella stands, pedestals and pots, as well as mugs, tankards, steins and other drinking vessels, though the latter class of articles number by far the greatest variety, are of a purely artistic character and are on the styles of ancient German productions. The collection is, without doubt, both in import samples and stock lines, the largest and most complete that the firm have ever carried, and show decorations never before seen in this market.

#### AN INNOVATION IN CUT GLASS WARE.

THE Chippendale foot, introduced by the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., in the shapes of their claret jugs for mounting, pitchers, etc., is now to be seen in smaller pieces, such as cologne and scent bottles, and is proving fully as popular in these articles as in the larger ones. In the pieces now shown at the company's New York warehouses, this shape appears in connection with their "Cambridge" cutting—their original bull's eye and prism effect, the design patent for which was recently sustained by the United States Circuit Court. Other pieces in which this cutting is now prominent are large vases in green glass in new and attractive shapes.

#### A SEASONABLE LINE OF POTTERY.

A SEASONABLE line shown by Lazarus, Rosenfeld & Lehmann is the collection of flower pots of various kinds, jardinières and pedestals, exhibited at their store, 60 Murray St., New York. They are of various English and German makes, one of the largest assortments being shown in the firm's own Empire English pottery. Decorated and dark monochrome varieties shown contain many styles, shapes and sizes of a character more attractive than former lines of the same grade, and the coloring, shapes, sizes and styles are more varied than ever before.

#### READILY SALABLE BONN POTTERY.

ONE of the many lines of Royal Bonn pottery, for which C. L. Dwenger, 35 Park Place, New York, is finding a ready sale, is ornamented with what may be termed animal decorations. The body colors are in most cases shaded green and olive or blue and gray, and the pieces are decorated with single or group figures of herbivorous animals, cows, sheep and deer especially. The line shows large vases, jardinières, pots, pedestals, and loving cups, many of which in shape depart from the usual Bonn styles.

THE RAMBLER.

#### Tariff Decision of Interest to Importers.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 7.—Importers will be interested in a recent decision of the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York, in the case of the United States vs. Merck & Co., wherein it appears that the importers on entering the merchandise had made a notation on their invoice, making certain additions to the invoice value, but had failed to make a corresponding notation on the entry, the Court deciding that the invoice and entry must be considered as an entirety, and that the notation made in the invoice was sufficiently specific to bring the matter to the attention of the Appraiser; and that, therefore, the omission to make the corresponding notation on the entry was properly chargeable to a clerical error.

The Treasury Department has acquiesced in this decision, and has instructed Collectors of Customs that, should notations of advances appear on the invoice, while no corresponding advance is noted on the entry, it will be proper for the Collector, before taking final action thereon, to bring the matter to the attention of the importer, in order that he may clearly state his intentions in the matter.

**An Effective Glue.**—A glue possessing the adhesive qualities of ordinary joiners' glue, but constituting a pale yellow liquid which is ready for use without requiring heating and possesses great resistance to dampness, is produced by treating dry caseine with a diluted borax solution or with enough ammonia solution as to cause a faintly alkaline reaction to be present. The preparation may be employed alone or mixed with liquid starch in any proportion. —*Chemiker Zeitung.*

#### Booklet on Cut Glass.

IN a booklet on cut glass, just issued, Bawo & Dotter, 26-32 Barclay St., New York, present information on the subject of American cut glass that the dealer will read with interest. Like the other literature emanating from this house, this booklet is a thoroughly artistic, up-to-date and interesting brochure of 16 pages, finely printed, handsomely illustrated and bound in a cover of heavy olive paper decorated with an appropriate poster design printed in gilt. The first few pages of the booklet are taken up with a brief and entertainingly written article on the features of

A BOOK TO KEEP  
BEING A TRACT ON  
PROPERLY MADE  
CUT GLASS

BAWO & DOTTER NEW YORK

superiority of American cut glass, i. e. thickness of blank, perfection of design and brilliant polish, how they are obtained, etc.; and the text is illustrated with colored half tones, showing glimpses of a glass factory with the workmen and machinery employed. Then follow a catalogue and price list of the pieces made in the firm's six new cuttings, "Princess," "Kohinoor," "Sedgwick," "Newport," "Peerless," and "Cuba," which run the entire gamut of grades from the most expensive, "Princess," to the most popular priced, "Cuba." Besides the list of articles and prices a fine wood cut of each of the patterns appears.

## Education and Manual Labor.

THE newspapers throughout the country are devoting considerable space to the discussion of the question of the relation of education to manual labor, from new view points. Below are quoted articles that recently appeared in some of the newspapers of Greater New York. More extended comment on this question is presented on page 23 of this issue of THE CIRCULAR:

### The Dearth of Skilled Workers With Their Hands.

[Editorial, Brooklyn Daily Eagle, May 15.]

Collis P. Huntington said on Saturday night, at a meeting of the officials of the Southern and Central Pacific Railways in San Francisco, that the increase in higher education was making young men unfitted for the practical duties of life. Sons of farmers were quitting the country for the city and there was growing up a strong wall of caste, "with good, honest labor on one side and frivolous gentility on the other." Young men with college educations were standing about waiting for something to do, because the work at hand was not to their liking. There was a notion that all honest work was not all honorable work.

Those who have been watching the signs of the times will agree with Mr. Huntington on the existence of the condition which he deprecates, even if they cannot agree as to the cause of it. All the skilled trades are suffering from a dearth of apprentices. For instance, a manufacturing jeweler said in *The Jewelers' Circular* recently that there was a large demand for men able to execute original designs in gold and silver, and precious stones, and that the jewelers were continually turning away orders because they did not have the men to do the work. The experts were all employed and they were all middle aged or old men. Not long ago this manufacturer advertised for several days for a carver on fine diamond jewelry, but failed to get a single response. Such a workman would be guaranteed \$40 a week the year round. There are scores if not hundreds of young men working in lawyers' offices who do not get as much and never will get as much. There are young men behind the counters in the retail stores who would think that they were rich if they had such an income, but they are unwilling to engage in work which may soil their hands or which may make it necessary for them to go about in their shirt sleeves. Boys go into offices when they should go into the workshops, and boys leave the farms when, if they developed farming, they would make more money and be more independent than they can ever be in the cities.

This condition certainly exists. It must be regretted by every man interested in the future of his country. It is regretted by employers of labor,

for it too often happens that the man who works with his hands nowadays is not capable of working with his head also. He does not put thought into what he does. The openings for men who direct their hands with a fine intelligence are more numerous than ever before, because of the falling off in the supply. We shall not now discuss the relation of our present educational methods to this result, but content ourselves with the assertion that education does not necessarily disqualify a man for working with his hands.

### The Sacredness of the Clean Hand.

["Some Points of View," Brooklyn Daily Eagle, May 21.]

What is needed in this country is a return to the use of our hands. We use our heads too much and our muscles too little. There are too many young men whose ambition it is to stand behind a counter and peddle silk. There are too many who do their thinking by proxy, in classes, in conventions, in all kinds of places where men are taught to be unlike themselves and like everybody else. The education that would fulfill its original purpose of making the recipient develop himself is what we need, and if the subject is best developed as a moralist, or as a physical man, why try to make a professor of trigonometry and calculus out of him? Work with the fists and feet in moderation is a tonic. There ought to be an hour of it for everybody. You see women who grow flabby in mind as well as in body because they do nothing from year to year. \* \* \* Oh, yes, indeed, the men are equally pudgy and helpless. I know one who will call a varlet out of the cellar to pour a glass of water for him when the pitcher is standing at his elbow. Naturally, he spends several hours a week with the doctor.

It is the plaguey cities that are doing so much to injure the manliness and womanliness of the American people. The cheap shows in which they abound attract the rustic, take him away from his farm and from the peace and health of the country and put him into the tenement to become a part of the dissatisfied, unprofitable multitude. His ambition is to be different from his father. He does not want to milk the cows, he does not want to plow and hoe and chop wood. He would rather stand behind a desk and add up rows of figures; he would rather sell things in a shop; he would rather open doors and walk up and down, somewhere, that his hands might lose their redness and could be employed to keep his moustache in curl. It isn't right. There are too many who are not working at paying business, not meaning by that business that profits somebody else, but that should profit themselves.

### The Overplus of Sedentary Workers.

[New York Herald, May 21.]

Mr. Collis P. Huntington, a multi-millionaire, who confesses to having had very little schooling himself, holds that most Americans have too much schooling. Young people, he says, are over-educated. They spend too many years in the class-

rooms. These sentiments he enunciated at a banquet in San Francisco.

Mr. J. J. Little, president of the Board of Education, though he thinks Mr. Huntington's assertions are too sweeping, agrees so far with them as to hold that study of the classics, for example, is of no advantage to the laboring classes, and may even tend to discontent them with the homely duties of their own rank in life. He deplored the fact that it is now difficult to secure a good mechanic. He himself had occasion to advertise for an assistant bookkeeper, as well as for a mechanic. The bookkeeper's position was worth only from \$10 to \$15 a week, the mechanic's four times that amount. Yet he got 60 answers from would-be bookkeepers, many among them college graduates, and only six from the more remunerative but less "intellectual" position. He suggested that the experience of other advertisers would probably coincide with his own.

On this hint I acted.

I put three advertisements into morning papers. One was for a college graduate as private secretary at a salary of \$15 a week. The second was for a married man as bookkeeper, at a similar wage. The third was for a carpenter.

Just 48 answers were received to the first advertisement, 67 to the second and 4 to the last.

The first class contained the most varied and most interesting, and, it may be added, the most pathetic assortment. They comprised all sorts of college graduates, from Harvard, from Yale, from Columbia, from Princeton, from Trinity College, Dublin; from Oxford, England; from the great German universities. Nay, there was even an intelligent Japanese among the number. Their ages were as varied as their collegiate degrees.

The bookkeepers formed a less picturesque group, but one that also spoke of good and often excellent education and a general average of business attainments that was certainly creditable.

The fact that many of these also were either college graduates or college bred continued the line of thought already suggested by Mr. Huntington's assertion. Is the majority getting to be too well educated? Is a college education unmixed good? Is it not often unmixed evil?

An immense number of persons who in former times would have worked with their hands, as their fathers did before them, are being educated to work with their heads. There is a general leveling up of the social grades. The son of the laborer becomes a clerk, the son of the clerk aspires to teach in a school, the son of the school teacher aspires to go to Harvard or to Yale. But this leveling up is not an unmixed blessing. The result is that we have fifty times too many clerks, ten times too many half-educated teachers, and, alas! ten times too many college graduates turned out every year to crowd the professions of law, medicine, teaching and journalism and recruit the year's crop of hopeless failures.

### Why Work Is Done Badly.

[Editorial, New York World, May 21.]

The flaw in Collis P. Huntington's attack upon "over-education" is that he reasoned from sound premises to unsound conclusions. To lay the blame for the uneducated state of the human faculties upon education was certainly false to the point of absurdity.

And yet no one who has ever observed the human animal at work can deny that as a rule it does its work in a manner that leaves much to be desired. If the lumps of coal whose business it is to make heat under the boiler were to stop for conversation and cooling off as often as the average laborer stops to talk politics and exchange views with his neighbor upon the labor question, coal would not bring the price it now does. If the machinery stopped to dawdle and yawn and listen for the shutting-down whistle, and speculate as to whether or not the engineer is an ass, machinery would not be in the demand in which it now is.

The human animal is a machine for labor. If the person to whose highest interest it is for that machine to do with precision the work set before it is ignorant or stupid or slothful, the director to whom its owner sublets it will be extremely indifferent about renewing the contract. But he will not lay the defects in the machine to over-perfection, to over-knowledge of how to do work.

Most men will not work assiduously for themselves and will not steadily exert themselves in work for others. The few men who work conscientiously for themselves directly or for themselves through others do so because education has taught them how to work well, and also why it is advantageous to work well.

# SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

...Importers and Cutters of...

## DIAMONDS. . . . AND OTHER. . . .

PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

## JULES JÜRGENSEN WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS.

COPENHAGEN,

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.

# ...New Designs...

We desire to call the trade's attention to the New Designs which are constantly being added to our already large line of Fine Glassware for mounting purposes. Sample lines are exhibited at our New York Office, 66 West Broadway, where our Mr. Nixon, who is in charge, will be glad to have you call.

## THE FOSTORIA GLASS CO.,

66 West Broadway, New York.

MOUNDSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA.

### W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt. Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic. Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

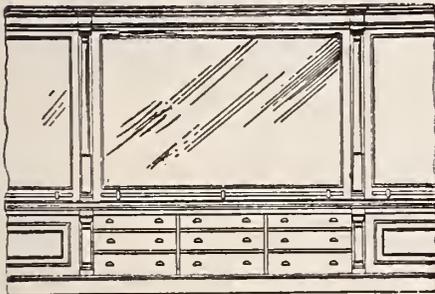
### MELISHEK & PETTER,

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WALL AND COUNTER CASES,

FOR JEWELRY, SILVER-WARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

### H. E. SLAGENHAUP,

WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

### Monogram Book

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.

Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

### "TRADE-MARKS

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

### Over 2,250 Marks

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3 00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO..

11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

### ..IN PRESS..

THIRD EDITION

(Now in Press.)

### WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

### Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

### ..Order Now..

### AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

### AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

### DIAMONDS.

JOBBER'S IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS, NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

is now abroad making heavy purchases of

## ...DIAMONDS...

which are expected to arrive here shortly. The assortments will be highly interesting to judicious buyers.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Silt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and  
ready to take Fall Orders.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott &  
Co., London.

**S.F. Myers Co.**  
Manufacturing  
& Wholesale Jewelers.

1899  
Catalogue  
Nearly  
1000 Pages.  
No. 99G.



Illustrates  
with  
LIST  
PRICES,  
everything  
pertaining  
to the  
Trade.

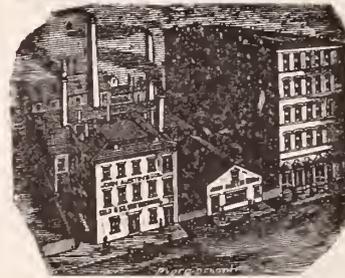
Free to  
Dealers.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane,  
23 & 35 Liberty Street,

Myers  
Building,

NEW YORK,

ESTABLISHED,  
1876.  
**E.J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S  
AUCTIONEER.  
JEWELERS BUILDING,  
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION  
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

**JOHN AUSTIN & SON,**

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,

74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R.I.

**DR. KNOWLES'**

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

## Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"**EYE DEFECTS,**"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
**R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,**  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success.  
Our chief aim has always  
been to render prompt re-  
turns and to give satisfaction  
to all our customers.

**CONLEY & STRAIGHT,**

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and  
SMELTERS,

236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

**Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington,**  
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

New Firm, All New Designs. On the market June 1st.

Look them over.

**S. & B. LEDERER,** Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our new samples, containing new designs  
in all our lines, can be seen at

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

**PROV. STOCK CO.** HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains

10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

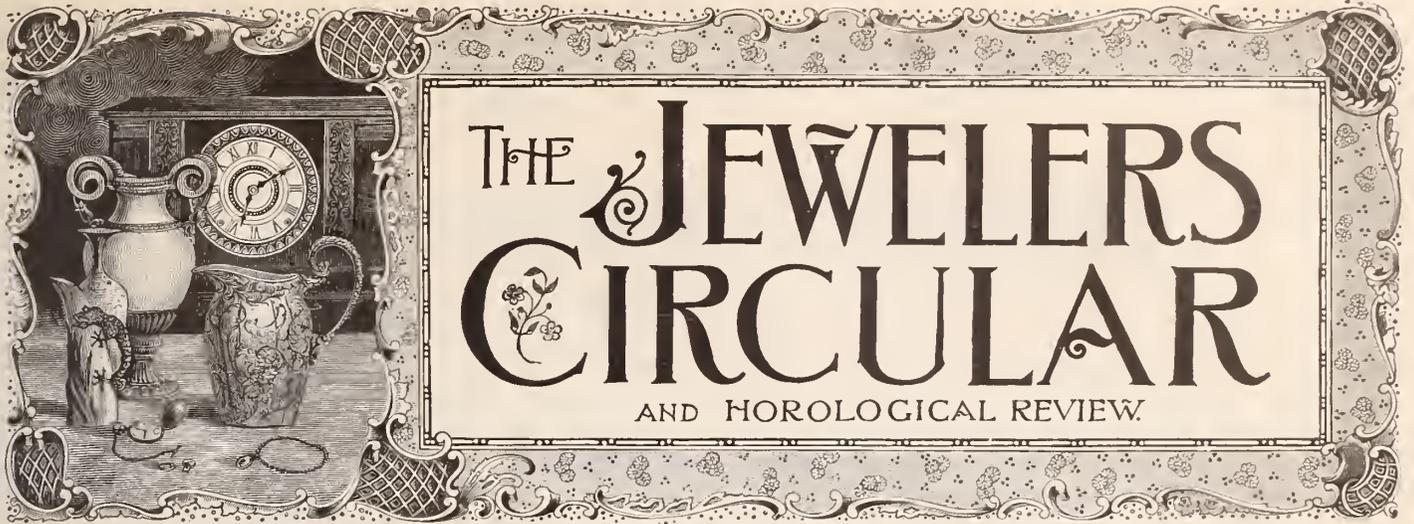


HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE  
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.

100 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. Silvermaster's Bldg., CHICAGO.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
**Armstein Bros. & Co.**  
 65 Nassau St., NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

IMPORTERS and CUTTERS.  
**L. & M. KAHN & CO.,**  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 7, 1899.

No. 19.

## THE DESIGNING OF SILVER SERVICES FOR NAVAL VESSELS.

IN THE CIRCULAR of May 24 were reported the completion and presentation to the cruiser *New Orleans* of the magnificent silver service donated to that vessel by the citizens of the city after which it was named. This journal is now enabled to present before its readers a fine

The Gorham Company had to put an unusually large number of men on the work to get it out in time and the work was accomplished just 24 days after it was begun. The workmanship is among the best that has been done and the service will be an ornament to the cruiser,

set is what is called a buffet set, and is composed of a punch bowl, a waiter, a ladle, 25 goblets and two comports. The base of the punch bowl, which holds six and one-fourth gallons, is plain, with rope around the upper edge. It is, by the way, one of the largest ever made. Supporting

REPRESENTATIVE PIECE OF THE SILVER SERVICE DONATED TO THE CRUISER "NEW ORLEANS"— $\frac{1}{4}$  SIZE.

illustration of the bowl of this service and a full description of the entire set. The contract for the furnishing of this service was given to A. B. Griswold & Co., jewelers, New Orleans, and the service was made by the Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th St. and Broadway, New York, and Providence.

the commander of which is Captain William M. Folger, whose opinion was asked by the committee as to what sort of a present would be most desirable for the cruiser. The captain favored a service with a large number of pieces and the order was placed with that suggestion in mind. The

bowl is a fringe of waves and on either side is a dolphin holding up the end of the bowl on its tail. On one side of the bowl is a plaque inclosed between cotton stalks, with open cotton bolls on the inside of plaque, and also a magnificent etching of the United States cruiser *New Orleans*

# F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.



SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



We Guarantee this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

## LANGELIER MFG. CO.

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

# Not Vanity, but Pride.

It is not with feelings of vanity, but pride, justifiable pride, that we point to our.....

## New Designs for the Coming Season in Buckles, Galleries, Brooches, Settings, Pins, Etc.

Our latest patterns in FLORAL DESIGNS will interest every manufacturer.

## THOS. W. LIND,

MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# Mechanical Devices.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,

Experts in Jewelers', Watchmakers', Dentists', Engravers' and Die-Sinkers' Tools.

It would be impossible to designate a class of men whose sciences have been productive of greater material benefit to the community than the expert watchmaker and machinist. The work they do has been of a character which cannot be overestimated. It is to their skillful and intelligent efforts that there is attributable the introduction of improved machinery of all kinds. This has led to a reduction in the cost of production and the consequent lowering of prices to consumers. And not this alone, for while the prices have fallen the quality of the goods has steadily been advanced. This is especially true in regard to uniformity and quality, as well as superiority. For all high-grade work there are various indispensable appliances and devices, either separate and distinct from special machines or used with them. We feel that we handle goods of the very highest grade, and we offer an extensive and exceedingly comprehensive stock, which embraces jewelers', watchmakers', dentists', engravers' and die-sinkers' tools and materials. Practical men will note the fact that the articles enumerated are such as call for the highest degree of accuracy and perfection of finish. We are also dealers in American, English and Swiss files, screw plates, with taps, round and square draw plates, steel wire, drills, emery paper, Bunsen burners, crucibles, blowpipes, melting furnaces, tweezers, saws, and gold and silver solder. We have always ready for immediate service polishing lathes, rouge and tripoli and ball-bearing foot wheels. We are also sole agents for the Lancaster Special lathe, which we feel certain has no equal, price considered.

Interested parties will find it greatly to their advantage to call on or address us, and will also find that all inquiries are answered honestly or the money will be refunded. Our line of watch materials probably has no equal under any single roof in this country, our location compelling us to carry as nearly complete a line as is possible.

**L. C. REISNER & CO.,**

Importers, Exporters, Manufacturers and Jobbers  
Watchmakers' Tools, Material and Supplies,

11 Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

706 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## "What's Dover Showing for Fall?"

"WHAT'S DOVER SHOWING FOR FALL?" IS A LEADING QUESTION AMONG SUCCESSFUL JEWELERS. THE USE OF MY

### ORNAMENTS AND SETTINGS

GIVES A CHARACTER TO JEWELRY THAT WILL COMMAND THE RESPECT AND ADMIRATION OF THE BEST BUYERS IN THE TRADE.

*If you have an idea you want put in metal, correspond with me at once.*

**GEO. W. DOVER,**

235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

**Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments**

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

## *The Evil of "Just as Good."*

SUBSTITUTES for superior goods should be avoided. The "just as good" article is almost invariably inferior. Accept no substitute for

*Roy Watch Case Co. Gold Cases,*

Every one of which bears this mark:

TRADE-MARK

**ROY**

REGISTERED.

*We deal exclusively with the legitimate jobbing trade and our goods are kept off the department store counters. If your jobber doesn't handle them we will furnish the name of one who does. . . .*

**ROY WATCH CASE CO.**

**21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**



with marine background. Eagle heads hold in their beaks the handles. Laurel wreath festoons hang from beaks of the eagles, forming the handles. The United States shield forms the base of the handles. The other side of the bowl shows the seal of the State of Louisiana. On either side of this plaque stands Bienville, the founder, and Jackson, the defender, of New Orleans. Sugar cane and rice form the setting for the figures. All this work is etched. The border of the bowl is heavily wrought with disks, embellished with the seal of the naval construction department. This is required by the United States naval regulations on all silver ware furnished United States ships. The border of the bowl also contains a seal of the city of New Orleans. The ladle, which goes with this bowl, represents, in its handle, a sugar cane. The top of the handle embodies a seal of the city of New Orleans. The border of the bowl is heavily wrought, and an etching of the city hall of New Orleans is placed in the center of it. The waiter is fringed with a border representing sugar cane. There is a shell on each of the four corners. There are also four shields on the border, representing city and navy shields, surrounded by cotton bolls and rice. Within the border of the waiter are two distinct designs separated by an ornamentation formed of sugar cane extending diagonally across the body of the waiter. One scene is a characteristic levee scene and the other presents the historic oaks of City Park. In the levee scene steamboats at the wharf and an army of colored deckhands handling cotton and rice and other freight are disclosed. The other half of the dish presents the famous dueling grounds of the old French town. The size of this waiter, exclusive of the handle, is 24 inches in length and the width is proportionate. There are 24 goblets to the set. These goblets are perfectly plain with the exception of a rope edge and a seal of the city of New Orleans on the front of each. The pair of comports are perfectly plain at the base and are fringed with rope around the upper edge, and the foot of each is composed of a decoration of waves. The rim of the border of the pieces is made to resemble sugar cane. The inner decoration of the border consists of city and naval seals, surrounded by cotton and rice. Each comport will have an ebony stand.

The entire set is to be placed on an ebony base. The bowl, waiter and goblets have a base of their own, and on this base alone is to be placed the inscription of the presentation on a silver scroll, etched. The design of this service is of the handsomest character and is massive and the silver is sterling, United States assay.

Al. Tharnish, formerly of Council Bluffs, Ia., has moved to Dubuque, Ia., where he has accepted a position with a jewelry house.

L. T. Oleson has bought out the jewelry stock formerly owned by N. S. McCoy, Lehigh, Ia.

Roswell E. Lockwood has opened a repair shop in the Wakeman building, Walton, N. Y.

**Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.**

**A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.**

A fad from Paris has appeared among the jewelers. It is the tie chain to which hearts, balls and various other devices are suspended. This new article in jewelry is known as "La Valliere," and will prove a great Summer novelty.

Men's flasks appear in a variety of good styles. One glass flask is incased with plain bright silver and the lower half of the case is removable. Silver protects the lower half of another flask, while alligator skin covers the upper portion, there being slits in the leather on the sides to disclose the quantity of the flask's contents. A third flask is of glass beautifully overlaid with silver openwork.

Golf bags of Texas steer leather are open topped or valise shaped.

Mexican pig skin with a monogram in brass furnishes one of the novelties in serviceable purses.

The variety and magnificence of pendants appear unsurpassable. Large oval Indian emeralds are drilled through lengthwise and threaded upon a wire which connects them with other gems. For instance, a pendant may consist of a handsome design in diamonds, beneath which is the emerald and below this a fine drop pearl. Pearls, sapphires, diamonds and rubies are utilized in these elegant pendants, the principle of which is the linking together perpendicularly of stones that are veritable gems in size and quality.

An exceedingly dainty long chain noted was ornamented with pearls and tourmalines in alternation, the latter of a delicious rose-pink hue. The pretty heart shaped pendant was also of tourmaline.

Two small solid gold hearts with a diamond sunk in the centre of each serve as

one of the exquisite belt clasps now in fashion.

Turquoise quartz is very handsomely utilized in decorating gold frames for chate-laine bags, tops of purses and lorgnette handles.

Exceeding attractive among placquet pins are those of gold wire supporting a single rose bud carved from exquisite pink coral.

Many novelties are presented in shirt waist sets, consisting of sleeve links, three studs and a collar button. Quite unique is the representation of an ordinary flat button with four holes, each hole, however, being set with a brilliant.

Some women are fastening their silk shirt waists with small stick pins of different precious or semi-precious stones. Three or four of these make a very pretty color effect on a white waist.

ELSIE BEE.

**LOVE CUPS.** We here present a group of twenty-one new **LOVE CUPS** in plain design. These are a part of the line we now have on hand and can furnish at once. The outline is subject to any change that may be desired; any design can be furnished in two or three handles and can be had in any size, from the tiny one, two inches high, to as large as may be called for. Any form of decoration can be wrought and drawings to carry out the expressed wish of anyone will be furnished. We are prepared to render support to the trade by supplying the necessary assortment of cups and designs to aid in keeping this important line in the hands of the Jewelers and Silversmiths of America.



OUR future announcements in the **JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



**Howard Sterling Company,**

860 Broadway, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF . . .  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

**"Of Course"**

THE PLACE TO  
PURCHASE...

## Jewelers' Findings

...IS AT...

# HEIMBERGER & LIND'S,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

We make the HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS in original designs for your use.

By using "OUR GOODS" "YOUR GOODS" will sell.

If you have not received samples of our new Productions we will gladly send you same on request, or have our sales-man call on you.

A few of the many different things we make:

PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.

CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,

SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,

And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

## THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.  
Made upon Distinct Principles.  
Is a Compressed Air Pump.  
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke  
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

## MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

## CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,

161

Broadway,

bet. Cortlandt and  
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.

**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART II.**

3. *C. Boyton & Son* (London).—An old Clerkenwell firm of silversmiths. Founded early in the century. Make all classes of wares, specially spoons, forks, etc., and large hollow articles. Mark:

**C.B.**

4. *Wm. Comyns & Sons* (London).—Established 1850 by purchase of Robert Tagg's business, founded about 1730.



Present partners, R. H. and C. H. Comyns. This firm practically initiated the business in small silver stamped wares in London and have now an immense trade in this and kindred lines.

5. *Cooper Bros. & Sons, Ltd.* (Sheffield).



*E. P. Mark*  
*Britannia*  
*"Don" Silver*



*Silver*

—Silversmiths and platers. Established 1866.

6. *Jas. Deakin & Sons, Ltd.* (Sheffield).—Silversmiths and electro-platers. Bought Shaw & Fisher's plating business (estab-



*E. P. Mark*



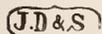
*Silver mark*

lished nearly a century ago). The Deakins are also cutlers.

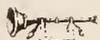
7. *Wm. Devnport* (Birmingham), silver table wares.—Established 1837 by Joseph Whitton, afterwards Whitton & Devnport. Mark:

**W.D.**

8. *Jas. Dixon & Sons* (Sheffield).—Established 1806, silversmiths and electro-platers.



*Silver Mark*



*E. P. Mark*

**DIXON**

One of the largest firms, employing over 1,000 hands.

9. *Elkington & Co., Ltd.* (Birmingham).—Electro-platers of wide fame; also manufacturers of silver wares in consider-

able quantity. The company is a family



*Silver Mark*



*E. P. Mark*

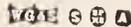


one. Factories in Birmingham and London.

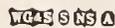
10. *W. Gallimore & Sons* (Sheffield).—Silversmiths and electro-platers, established 1822. Extensive manufacturers, but chiefly notable as rollers and drawers of silver and



*Silver Mark*



*E. P. Mark*



*Nickel Mark*



*Special "Norwegian"*



*Silver*



*Occasional Mark*

other metals for the trade. Weekly output of silver alone is between one and two tons; also supply large quantities of blanks, stampings, etc., to other manufacturers.

(To be continued.)

**Incendiary Work in the Store of the Armstrong Jewelry Co.**

DYERSBURG, Tenn., May 29.—About 2 o'clock Saturday night the large store occupied by the Armstrong Jewelry Co. was discovered to be on fire. The fire department succeeded in saving the building except the flooring and window casings, but the stock of goods, except what was in the safes, was entirely destroyed or ruined by water. Besides jewelry, the Armstrong Co. carried a large line of stationery and musical instruments. These lines are a perfect loss. The fire is claimed to be of incendiary origin, as it broke out in the second story where no one sleeps and where there has been no fire for many weeks. The Armstrong Co.'s loss is about \$2,000 with small insurance.

**R. K. Higgins's Safe Robbed in Broad Daylight.**

OSWEGO, N. Y., June 1.—In broad daylight a burglar entered the jewelry repair shop of Ray K. Higgins, W. 1st St., and took from the safe a box of watches. The man entered the store on the pretense of buying a bicycle tire. The thief escaped.

**Death of Martin Busby.**

SCOTTSBORO, Ala., May 30.—Martin Busby, a former well known citizen of Scottsboro, died in Chattanooga recently. Mr. Busby was at one time a prominent jeweler of Scottsboro.

Landon & Hart, Oswego Falls, N. Y., have dissolved partnership, the former retiring.

**During the Summer**

there is a steady demand for certain Silverware, such as Trophies, Souvenirs, Novelties, etc., as well as an occasional call for Wedding Silver. We are showing high art Silverware to meet precisely these demands.

**The Mauser Mfg. Co.,**



**Silversmiths,**

"Watch Our Ads."

14 East 15th Street, New York.

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.



**FOX & CO., Lapidaries and Importers of Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Speciality.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**  
**Importers of DIAMONDS,**  
**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., MAKERS OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

# The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

## Coming Meeting of Opticians.

Programme of the Third Annual Meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York.

The programme of the third annual meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York, to be held in Parlor "D. R." of the Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York, on June 26th, 27th and 28th, 1899, is as follows:

### ORDER OF BUSINESS.

- Monday evening, June 26th (open session).  
 Hour of meeting, 8 o'clock p. m.  
 President's address, by A. Jay Cross, New York City.  
 Reading of papers and discussion of same.  
 "The Care of the Human Eye," by B. T. Clark, Utica.  
 "Do Opticians Require a Code of Ethics?" by F. L. Swart, Auburn.  
 "Children's Eyes," by B. B. Clark, Rochester.  
 "Objective vs. Subjective Optometry," by P. A. Dilworth, New York City.  
 General discussion.  
 Tuesday afternoon, June 27th (executive session).  
 Hour of meeting, 2 o'clock p. m.  
 Reading of minutes by the secretary, H. W. Appleton.  
 Unfinished business.  
 New business.  
 Discussion. *Resolved*, That it is the sense of this meeting that the time is ripe for the inauguration of a national movement among the optical societies of the country, for the establishment of a standard of examinations in optics and optometry, with the granting of certificates of proficiency, together with permission to those qualifying to affix to their names and business correspondence some kind of symbolic letters that will enable the public to be informed as to the educational qualifications of those opticians holding such certificates; and it is further resolved, that a committee of three be appointed by the incoming president to correspond with committees from other optical societies with a view to the perfecting of details and the carrying into effect the spirit of these resolutions.  
 Nomination and election of officers.  
 Tuesday evening, June 27th (open session).  
 Hour of meeting, 8 o'clock p. m.  
 Reading of papers and discussion of same (continued).  
 Demonstrations of Ophthalmoscopy and Skiascopy, with lantern projections, by L. L. Ferguson, New York City.  
 Instrumentation in Optometry, with a description of two new mechanical devices for the subjective and objective estimation of ametropia, by A. Jay Cross, New York.  
 General discussion (continued).  
 Adjournment.  
 Wednesday evening, June 28th, banquet at Marlborough Hotel, Broadway, between 36th and 37th Sts., at 8 o'clock, tendered by the Optical Society of the City of New York to the visiting members of the Optical Society of the State of New York.

This programme is subject to additions.

### Durand & Co. Make a Jeweled Gold Loving Cup for Shipment to England.

NEWARK, N. J., May 31.—A gold loving cup weighing two pounds and valued at \$2,500 was sent from the factory of Durand & Co., Saturday, to a jeweler in New York, who received the order from English customers. This cup is jewelry, the makers say, not smith work. The loving cup is to be the gift of some relatives of an English couple whose golden wedding is soon to be celebrated, and the whole design is appropriate to that occasion. The cup is about six inches high, all of 18-karat gold, excepting a monogram made of diamonds and rubies. The finish is in natural polished gold, showing the metal untouched by coloring. The two handles are formed of cupids, with torch, and these figures are notably graceful and accurate.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.  
May 27, 1899.

Large numbers of American visitors are reported here.

The difficulty in obtaining adequate supplies of rough, which has been acting adversely to the cutting business in particular and the diamond trade in general, continues. There is some talk of an increased dividend being paid by the De Beers Company for the half year ending June 30, but well informed persons believe it will not exceed the usual 20 per cent. Although the production has been sold at much higher prices, it is believed the quantity of diamonds found will be less; at any rate, through the ground being poorer, the working expenses will probably come out higher. It is interesting to note that the exports of diamonds from Cape Colony for March were valued at £43,465 less than for March, 1898.

There is no cessation in the demand for pearls mounted or unmounted. A firm whose announcements usually follow closely the trend of the market sums up the position thus: "Pearl necklaces, pearl earrings, pearl pins, pearl studs, pearl ornaments, pearls from India, pearls from Australia, fine pearls of all kinds wanted for cash."

The turquoise appears to be steadily growing in favor. No other gem gives so much trouble in matching satisfactorily. Some of the best houses here decline to guarantee immunity from changes of color and purchasers of turquoise jewelry have to take the risk. Even experts are unable to insure the permanence of color in fine specimens. In a well known case Emanuel & Streeter gave £2,000 for an Egyptian turquoise, which subsequently faded and became of very little value. Similar cases occur at the present time. R. F.

**Annual Returns of Connecticut Corporations in the Trade.**

NEW HAVEN, Conn., June 2.—The following returns of Connecticut corporations are of interest to the trade:

Rigers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$50,000; real estate, \$100,000; personal estate, \$200,000; debts, \$148,000; credits, \$50,000.

Grace Jewelry Co., Hartford, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$1,000; real estate, none; personal estate, \$177; debts none; credits, \$1,074.

Goodwin & Kintz Co., Winsted, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$12,000; real estate, none; personal estate, \$12,065; debts, \$3,545; credits, \$6,206.

Eagle Sterling Co., North Haven, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$47,600; real estate, \$11,197; personal estate, none; debts, \$23,165; credits, \$45,319.

New England Watch Co., Waterbury, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$400,000; real estate, \$88,000; personal estate, \$707,500; debts, \$532,000; credits, \$108,000.

Empire Knife Co., Winsted, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$40,000; real estate, \$12,700; personal estate, \$54,996; debts, \$27,702; credits, \$15,381.

Derby Razor Co., Shelton, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$11,000; real estate, none; personal estate, \$16,310; debts, \$15,576; credits, \$3,407.

Crescent Plating Co., New Haven, Jan. 1, 1899: capital, \$10,000; real estate, none; personal estate, \$5,446; debts, \$5,986; credits, \$5,715.

Joseph Hartman, who, in the guise of a clergyman, robbed D. Buchanan & Son, Richmond, Va., as reported in THE CIRCULAR May 3, was last week convicted and sent to the penitentiary.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct,  
LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1841.



**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**GOLD JEWELRY,**

9-11-13 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. CARTER,

C. E. HASTINGS,

G. R. HOWE,

W. T. CARTER,

W. T. GOUGH.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES**

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.



OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.

ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

**Diamonds,**  
**Pearls,**  
**Emeralds,**  
**Rubies,**  
**Etc., Etc.**

**Alfred H. Smith & Co.,**

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO,  
103 State Street.

LONDON,  
21 Holborn Viaduct.

### Importations at the Port of New York.

*Weeks ended June 3, 1898, and June 2, 1899.*

	1898.	1899.
China, Glass and Earthenware:		
China .....	\$22,234	\$56,612
Earthenware .....	12,320	18,574
Glassware .....	12,647	15,283
Instruments:		
Musical .....	11,004	12,902
Optical .....	11,056	2,811
Philosophical .....	643	1,301
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	6,060	8,461
Precious Stones .....	94,429	268,362
Watches .....	7,919	10,700
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	353	12,920
Cutlery .....	20,128	18,423
Dutch Metal .....	2,176	2,083
Platina .....	39,146	23,404
Plated Ware .....	199	1,747
Silver Ware .....	421	65
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments .....	289	3
Amber .....	Not recorded	19
Beads .....	400	2,688
Clocks .....	3,777	1,812
Fans .....	2,213	3,383
Fancy Goods .....	6,526	7,447
Ivory .....	38,001	34,756
Ivory, manufactures of .....	456	1,725
Marble, manufactures of .....	448	10,365
Statuary .....	2,417	2,391
Shells, manufactures of .....	2,795	21,368

### The Old Robbery of the Store of Geo. W. Hickok & Hixson.

DETROIT, Mich., June 2.—W. P. Hixson, of Geo. W. Hickok & Hixson, El Paso, Tex., and Sheriff Boone arrived here this week to take back "Little Dick" Harris, who was concerned in the robbing of the jewelry store of that firm in January, 1895. By this time the trio are in Texas. Mr. Hixson identified most of the booty. He was warmly greeted by Harris, who asked him to carefully look after his personal property.

In referring to their experiences after the robbery, Mr. Hixson said: "Long ago we gave up all hope of ever seeing our property again, and after a considerable litigation we settled everything with our customers. Among the watches stolen were 15 belonging to customers who had left them with us for repairs. One watch in the lot belonged to the sheriff, upon which he owed us \$80. Customers sued us, but we won every case, the court holding that by placing the property in a secure safe at night we had done everything in our power to protect the property. The sheriff lost and was required to pay the balance on the watch coming to us, which he did like a little man. I have identified the sheriff's watch in Detroit. We squared ourselves with other customers by selling each of them a watch equal in value to the one lost at the actual wholesale price."

W. H. Morse, Guthrie, Okla., has been seriously ill with heart trouble.

M. Adams, formerly in the jewelry business in West Plains, Miss., but recently of Horton, Kan., died a few days ago.

Some rubbish in the rear of the jewelry store of Perkins Bros., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., caught fire on the night of May 26, but was put out in short order.

L. D. Giddens, Jr., of Goldsboro, N. C., has engaged as jeweler with J. Henry Smith, Durham, N. C. Giddens was lieutenant of Co. B, 1st N. C. Regiment, during the recent war.

## There are only a few Jewelers

WHO DO NOT YET APPRECIATE THE SUPERIORITY OF THE NEW LARTER SHIRT STUD OVER THE SO-CALLED "PIPE STEM" OR "SPRING BACK" STUDS NOW MADE BY SO MANY MANUFACTURERS. THEREFORE WE PROPOSE FROM THIS CORNER DURING SUCCEEDING ISSUES TO MAKE CLEAR THE MANY ADVANTAGES OF THIS NEW STUD OVER ANY OTHER SHIRT STUD MADE. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST STOCK OF  
14K. STUDS IN THE  
UNITED STATES.



# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of  
Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,

Importers and Cutters of

Diamonds

Dealers in

Watches,

Cor. Nassau and John Streets,

(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

...New York...

Amsterdam,  
2 Tulp Straat.

London,  
45 Holborn Viaduct.

## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

Diamonds and Precious Stones,

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

## C. G. MALLIET & CO., DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.

### Facts Regarding the Pearl Shell Fisheries of Dutch East India.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 3.—Consul Everett writes from Batavia, Dutch East India, March 28, 1899:

"I transmit herewith a report by Mr. Karl Auer, consular agent at Macassar, Celebes, on the pearl fisheries of Dutch India. Reference should be made to the report on the same subject by my predecessor, Mr. Rairden, printed on pages 645 and 646 of Consular Reports No. 191 (August, 1896). By the following report, it will be seen that foreigners wishing to fish for pearls here must establish a company under Dutch charter before they can secure a concession":

#### SHELL FISHING IN THE EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO OF DUTCH INDIA.

Shells constitute one of the most important articles of exportation from Macassar. Up to the beginning of this decade, they were sought almost exclusively by natives, fishing in the shallow water in the bays, without using any diving apparatus. In 1893, the Pearling & Trading Co., Limited, London, sent a schooner and some luggers to the Aroo Islands, to try exploitation in deeper waters. This company appears to have had good success, for its fleet left this archipelago only when forced by a Dutch law of 1894, to the effect that only inhabitants of the Netherlands and Netherlands India, or companies established in these countries and under the Dutch flag, should be permitted to engage in pearl fishing.

In 1896, the Eastern and Australian Trading Association, of Amsterdam, began operations, which, however, do not appear to have been successful, for the company liquidated in 1898.

In the meantime, residents of Dutch India were beginning to pay more and more attention to the shell fisheries, and Europeans, Chinamen, and Arabs endeavored to make arrangements with the native chiefs in whose territorial waters shells were supposed to be, and who generally granted the privilege of fishing for a fixed sum in cash, a rent, or a percentage of the quantities fished. Such contracts, however, were legal only after the sanction of the governor-general of Dutch India, which has been accorded without charge.

Shell fishing is at present done on the east coast of the Aroo Islands, on the east coast of New Guinea, on the Halmaheria and the islands thereabout, on the east coast of Celebes (poor), and the Timor group.

An undertaking on a larger scale is the Djoempandang Maatschappij, established at Macassar in 1898, with a subscribed capital of 150,000 florins (\$60,000) for fishing in the Timor waters, with a fleet of one schooner and ten luggers. The company has succeeded in securing apparently valuable concessions.

The chief market for mother-of-pearl shells is Paris; only small quantities are shipped to London, Hamburg, and Amsterdam.

There were exported in 1896 about 150 tons; in 1897, 200 tons; and in 1898, 250 tons. There is no doubt that 1899 will show a further considerable increase. Notwithstanding this augmentation, prices have been fully maintained. Aroo shells sell here at £140 (\$700) a ton; Timor, Ceram, and New Guinea and Celebes shells at £80 to £100 (\$400 to \$500).

Fishing is allowed during the whole year by the Government, but is temporarily prevented by the monsoons.

These companies have employed principally inhabitants of the Philippines, who are said to work better than the natives here. The luggers are mostly built in Australia or the Straits, and have 6 to 20 tons register.

Besides mother-of-pearl shells, there are also found in this archipelago cheaper varieties, which are caught exclusively by natives and used in Germany and England for button manufacture, etc.

Of flores shells (alias bunda, or black-edged shells), there is an export of about 80 to 100 tons yearly. Prices here have successfully advanced from £24 1s. (\$120) to £80 1s. (\$400) a ton. Green snail shells are exported to the extent of at least 100 tons yearly, valued at £25 1s. to £30 1s. (\$125 to \$150) a ton. Export of mussel shells amount to about 30 to 50 tons yearly, valued at £20 1s. to £30 1s. (\$100 to \$150) a ton.

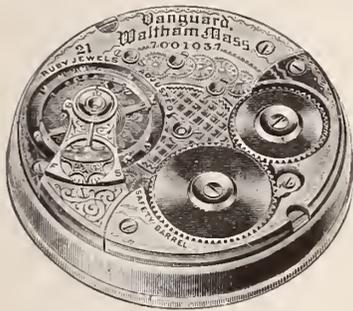
F. J. Mechler is successor of J. W. Fuller, Kilbourn City, Wis.

*Where accuracy  
and precision  
are essential,  
Waltham watches  
are chosen.*



*Vanguard, Crescent Street and Appleton, Tracy & Co.  
are the best 18 size watches for railroad men.*

**VANGUARD; 18 Size; Nickel; 21 Diamond and Ruby Jewels;**



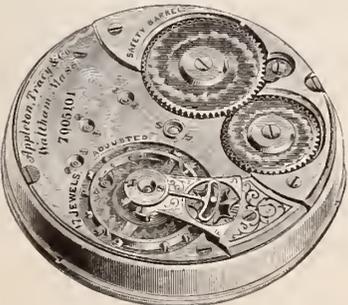
Both Balance Pivots running on Diamonds; Raised Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Embossed Gold Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature, Isochronism and Five Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Elaborately Finished Nickel Plates with Gold Lettering; Plate and Jewel Screws Gilded; Steel Parts Chamfered; Double Sunk Dial. The Vanguard is the Finest 18 Size Movement in the World.

**CRESCENT STREET; 18 Size; Nickel; 21 Fine Ruby Jewels;**



Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature, Isochronism and Five Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Double Sunk Dial.

**APPLETON, TRACY & CO.; 18 Size; Nickel; 17 Ruby Jewels;**



Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature and Three Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Double Sunk Dial.

*Manufactured and Warranted by the*

**AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO.,  
WALTHAM, MASS.**

## Jewelers' Organizations Consolidated.

### The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade Consummated and to Go into Effect July 1.

By an order of the Supreme Court of New York, The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade have been formed and go into existence on the first day of July. The consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and the New York Jewelers' Association was accomplished Friday afternoon, when the order combining the two organizations into one was signed by Justice Beach, in Part II. Special Term. The consolidation is made under section 7 of the Membership Corporation Law of the State of New York, which provides for the amalgamation of incorporated membership societies.

On Wednesday afternoon, as announced in THE CIRCULAR last week, the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade held a meeting at their rooms, 54 Maiden Lane, which was attended by about 30 members. This meeting unanimously ratified the action of the directors on the agreement which forms the basis of consolidation, and the Board and directors empowered the officers to petition the Supreme Court for an order consolidating the two bodies. The New York Jewelers' Association held a similar meeting Thursday afternoon, and by a unanimous vote of the 20 members present empowered their officers to also join in this petition. The agreement between the two organizations is a long document which recites many facts. After stating the time of organization and the purposes of the two associations, it goes on to say that they agree to merge and consolidate under section 7 of article I., Chapter 559 of the laws of 1895, entitled Membership Corporation Law, and under Article II. of said chapter upon certain terms and conditions. Among the provisions are the following: The name of the corporation shall be The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade; the particular objects for which the association is to be formed are to foster trade and commerce among the members and the business interests of such members; to reform abuses relative to trade on behalf of the members; to secure freedom from unjust or unlawful exactions; to diffuse among the members accurate and reliable information as to the standing and character of merchants and other matters; to procure uniformity and certainty in the customs and usages of trade in commerce, and particularly in the business and trade between and carried on by the members; to settle differences between the members and to promote a more enlarged and friendly intercourse between them.

The principal offices will be in New York, and the number of directors will be 19, and until the first annual meeting these directors will be: New York—C. G. Alford, of C. G. Alford & Co.; H. A. Bliss, of Gorham Mfg. Co.; John C. Day, of Day, Clark & Co.; Geo. E. Fahys, of Jos. Fahys & Co.; O. G. Fessenden, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons; Alfred Krower, of Albert Lorsch & Co.; F. H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co.; Samuel H. Levy, of L. & M. Kahn & Co.; Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co.; A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co.; Geo. W. Street, of Geo. O. Street & Sons; Leo Wormser, of Julius King Optical Co. Chicago—Grove Sackett, of Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.; J. F. Talbot, of Dennison Mfg. Co.; J. A. Todd, of Towle Mfg. Co. Providence—Geo. H. Cahoone, of Geo. H. Cahoone & Co.; Wm. A. Copeland, of Martin, Copeland & Co.; Geo. K. Webster, of Webster & Co.

The following will be the officers of the new association:

President, A. K. Sloan, formerly president of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

First vice-president, C. G. Alford, formerly vice-president of the New York Jewelers' Association.

Second vice-president, Geo. E. Fahys, formerly second vice-president of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Secretary, D. L. Safford, formerly secretary of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Treasurer, P. T. Tunison, formerly secretary of the New York Jewelers' Association.

The treasurer, Mr. Tunison, will have general charge of the collection department of the new association and of such other matters as the Board of Directors may determine.

The consolidation will not take effect until July 1, 1899, and the date of the annual meeting shall be the last Thursday in January of each year.

The New York Jewelers' Association will wind up their liabilities before July 1, and both the Association and the Board of Trade will transfer to the new organization all their assets of every description, including accounts for collection not closed by July 1, and the new corporation will assume all liabilities of both. The present constitution and by-laws of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade will be adopted for use by the new organization, subject to such changes and amendments as may be rendered necessary by the consolidation. Members in good standing of both the old organizations will become members of the new one.

F. L. Crawford, of G. H. & F. L. Craw-

ford, 37 Wall St., who have conducted all the legal proceedings for consolidation, presented the petition for consolidation, together with a copy of the agreement and proposed order, to Judge Beach, Friday afternoon. The petition recited the consents of the members and the directors to consolidation according to the agreement above mentioned, also detailed information as to the liabilities and assets of both associations, and ended by asking for an order for consolidation in accordance with the terms of the agreement. After going over the papers, the Judge signed the order which embodied all the terms of the agreement as heretofore mentioned.

The full text of the order is as follows:

At a Special Term of the Supreme Court, held at the County Court House, in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City of New York, on the 2d day of June, 1899.

Present: Hon. Miles Beach, Justice.

IN THE MATTER  
of the Consolidation of  
THE NEW YORK JEWELERS'  
BOARD OF TRADE AND THE  
NEW YORK JEWELERS' AS-  
SOCIATION.

On reading and filing the petition of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and the New York Jewelers' Association, made and presented to this Court in accordance with the provisions of Section VII. of Article 1, of the Membership Corporation Law, and praying for an order consolidating the said petitioning corporations into a new corporation, to be entitled "The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade," pursuant to said Membership Corporation Law, and upon the agreement heretofore made between the said New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and the New York Jewelers' Association, dated May 24, 1899, a copy of which is annexed to the said petition and which agreement is set forth in said petition, and upon reading and filing the certificate of a majority of the Board of Directors of said New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, certifying to the passage with their approval of the resolutions authorizing the execution of the said agreement and the like certificate of a majority of the Board of Directors of said New York Jewelers' Association, certifying to the passage of like resolutions, said certificates being dated, respectively, May 24, 1899, and June 1, 1899; and upon reading and filing the certificate of approval duly executed, verified and acknowledged May 31, 1899, by the chairman and clerk of a special meeting of said The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, showing the proceedings at such meeting, and the due approval of the said meeting of said agreement and petition, and upon reading and filing the like certificate of approval executed, verified and acknowledged June 1, 1899, by the chairman and clerk of a special meeting of said New York Jewelers' Association, showing the proceedings at such meeting and the due approval by such meeting of the said agreement and petition, and upon the certificates of incorporation of the said The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and the New York Jewelers' Association, heretofore duly filed, from all of which it appears to the satisfaction of this Court that the said petitioning corporations are and each of them is a membership corporation, duly organized under and pursuant to an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, entitled "An Act to provide for the incorporation of Exchanges or Boards of Trade," passed May 3, 1877, and constituting Chapter 228 of the Laws of 1877, that the said petitioners are incorporated as aforesaid for kindred

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

purposes, being purposes for which corporations may be formed under Article XI. of the said Membership Corporation Law; that the said petitioners have duly entered into an agreement for the consolidation of the said petitioning corporations into a new corporation, which agreement was first duly authorized by the resolutions passed at meetings of the Boards of Directors of each of the said corporations and approved of by a majority of each of the said Boards of Directors; that thereafter the said agreement and the said petition were severally duly approved at meetings of each of the said corporations, each of which meetings was separately and specially called for that purpose, and each approval was by more than three-fourths of the votes lawfully cast at each of such meetings.

And it appearing further that the liabilities of the said The New York Jewelers' Association will all be satisfied and discharged prior to the 1st day of July, 1899, upon which date the said petition asks that said consolidation shall go into effect, except as to the future rents under a lease which by said agreement is to be assumed by the new corporation; and that the liabilities of the said The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade do not exceed the sum of \$2,000, except as to future rents and as to payments necessary to be made hereafter under a certain contract with the Jewelers' Mercantile Agency, Limited, as against which it appears that said The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade have a cash balance of about \$1,800, and it appearing further that the present annual income of said The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade amounts to about \$33,000 per annum, and that the present annual income of the said The New York Jewelers' Association amounts to about \$9,150 per annum, and upon reading and filing the consent of the said Jewelers' Mercantile Agency, Limited, to the said consolidation, and said consent being dated June 2, 1899, annexed to the said petition, and no further notice to any interested parties being deemed necessary by the Court, and after hearing Frank L. Crawford, Esq., in favor of such petition, and no one appearing in opposition thereto,

Now on motion of G. H. & F. L. Crawford, attorneys for said petitioners, it is

ORDERED that upon the entering of this order in the office of the Clerk of the County of New York, the said corporations, to wit, The said The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and the said The New York Jewelers' Association, shall be consolidated into a new corporation as provided by Section VII. of Article 1 of the Membership Corporation Law, and shall become one corporation by the name of The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, upon the following terms and conditions, that is to say:

First—That the name of the corporation formed by such consolidation shall be The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade.

Second—The particular objects for which the corporation is to be formed are, to foster trade and commerce among its members, and the business interests of such members, to reform abuses relative to trade on behalf of its members; to secure freedom from unjust or unlawful exaction; to diffuse among its members accurate and reliable information as to the standing and character of merchants and other matters; to procure uniformity and certainty in the customs and usages of trade and commerce, and particularly in the business and trade between and carried on by its members;

to settle differences between its members and to promote a more enlarged and friendly intercourse between them.

Third—The principal office of the corporation is to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Fourth—The number of directors shall be nineteen.

Fifth—The names and places of residence of the persons to be its Directors until the first annual meeting are as follows:

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Places of Residence.</i>
C. G. Alford.....	East Orange, N. J.
H. A. Bliss.....	Madison, N. J.
John C. Day.....	Newark, N. J.
Geo. E. Fahys.....	New York City.
O. G. Fessenden.....	Stamford, Conn.
A. J. G. Hodenpyl.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Alfred Krower.....	New York City.
F. H. Larter.....	Newark, N. J.
Samuel H. Levy.....	New York City.
Ludwig Nissen.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. K. Sloan.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Geo. W. Street.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Leo Wormser.....	New York City.
Grove Sackett.....	Chicago, Ill.
I. F. Talbot.....	Chicago, Ill.
J. A. Todd.....	Chicago, Ill.
Geo. H. Cahoon.....	Providence, R. I.
Wm. A. Copeland.....	Providence, R. I.
Geo. K. Webster.....	N. Attleboro, Mass.

Sixth—The date of holding its annual meeting, at which time the annual election shall be held, shall be the last Thursday of January in each year.

Seventh—The following persons shall be the first officers of the new corporation, to wit:

President, A. K. Sloan; First Vice-President, C. G. Alford; Second Vice-President, George E. Fahys; Secretary, D. L. Safford; Treasurer, P. T. Tunison.

Eighth—The Treasurer, P. T. Tunison, shall have general charge of the collection department of the new corporation and of such other matters as the board of directors may determine, and shall receive for such services the same compensation as he now receives from the said New York Jewelers' Association. Due provision for such compensation shall be made in the by-laws of the new corporation. If additional help is needed by the corporation the present employes of the New York Jewelers' Association shall have consideration.

Ninth—The present lease of the offices occupied by the New York Jewelers' Association, at No. 146 Broadway, in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, for an unexpired term of three years from May 1, 1899, shall be assumed by the new corporation.

Tenth—The consolidation shall not take effect until July 1, 1899. Prior to that date the said New York Jewelers' Association agrees to pay and discharge all its liabilities, except those arising under the lease aforesaid, and particularly to refund to its members membership dues heretofore paid for the months of July and August, 1899, and to pay salaries up to September 1, 1899, of all employes of the said New York Jewelers' Association who may not be employed by the new corporation. Also to pay all expenses, legal and otherwise, incurred by the said New York Jewelers' Association in perfecting the present consolidation. The balance of cash after such payment, including proceeds of all bonds in the hands of

the said New York Jewelers' Association shall be disposed of before July 1, 1899, by the said New York Jewelers' Association in accordance with the vote taken at a meeting of the said Association held May 18, 1899.

Eleventh—The said New York Jewelers' Association and the said New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, each for itself agrees to transfer to the new corporation all its assets of every description, as the same shall stand July 1, 1899, including all accounts on the books for collection, not closed by July 1, 1899. The new corporation shall assume all the liabilities of the parties hereto, which shall be outstanding July 1, 1899.

Twelfth—The present constitution and by-laws of the said New York Jewelers' Board of Trade shall be adopted for the use of the new corporation, subject to such changes and amendments as may be rendered necessary by the said consolidation, and also such as may be hereafter determined upon by the members of the corporation or by the board of directors.

Thirteenth—Members in good standing of either or both of the old corporations, parties hereto, shall become and be members of the new corporation by virtue of the consolidation and as soon as the consolidation shall take place, and their liabilities to pay dues shall take date from July 1, 1899.

The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade will be one of the largest and most powerful mercantile organizations in any line of trade in the United States to-day. The initial membership will be about 320, among whom are included nearly every prominent manufacturer, wholesaler and importer in the jewelry and kindred trades.

The committees of the two associations who had charge of the negotiations which led up to consolidation were: For the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade—President A. K. Sloan, C. E. Hastings and O. G. Fessenden. For the New York Jewelers' Association—President F. H. Larter, Henry E. Ide and Geo. W. Shiebler. It is principally to these gentlemen and to secretary De Loid Safford, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, that the inauguration and successful and rapid accomplishment of the movement are due.

C. Blitz, jeweler and pawnbroker, Kansas City, Mo., has sold real estate valued at \$700.

Jalbert & Farrington's new jewelry store at 160 Main St., Woonsocket, R. I., was formally opened Saturday, May 27. During the day, to each lady purchaser was given a handsome rose. The store is finished in natural wood, and the arrangement of the show cases is such as to give an unobstructed view of all the wares in the store.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Colarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.
<p>We are now permanently established in commodious offices at 19 &amp; 20 Holborn Viaduct, London, and place our unequalled facilities and thorough knowledge of American requirements at the disposal of American buyers.</p> <p><b>DIAMONDS, FINE COLORED STONES and PEARLS. PEARL NECKLACES OUR SPECIALTY.</b></p> <p>LONDON: <b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p> <p>TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.</p> <p>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</p>									

### Charles Putsche Charged with Being a Dishonest Workman.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 1.—Judge Scott has sentenced Charles Putsche to imprisonment for five months on several charges of larceny. He is also held in \$1,000 bail to await the action of the Grand Jury on a charge of stealing a diamond ring valued at \$150 from Charles Fuchs, manufacturing jeweler, 1000 F St. Putsche went to work for Mr. Fuchs on Friday of last week; on Saturday the ring in question was given to another employe to repair, and during that employe's absence for a few minutes, the ring disappeared. It is stated that Putsche slipped the diamond from its setting and swallowed it when he found that he was to be arrested. He

will also be held on several other charges of larceny, including that of another ring and of a pair of opera glasses.

### Identifying a Suicide by a Waltham Watch.

BOSTON, Mass., June 5.—It is learned from the American Waltham Watch Co. that the watch numbered 3,015,562, made by this company and worn by the young woman who committed suicide in the Metropolitan Hotel, New York, was sold to the jewelry firm of Floyd, Pratt & Co., 409 Washington St., Boston. The date of the sale, as shown by the Waltham Watch factory's books, is Aug. 16, 1886. The suicide turns out to be Miss Lizzie S. Holt, of this city.

### Agent of S. K. Huston Charged with Stealing \$3,000 Worth of Diamonds.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 3.—S. K. Huston, diamond dealer, fifth floor, Champlair building, on May 31 caused the arrest of Alexander Ramm on a charge of larceny of \$3,000 worth of stones. Ramm lives at Wood and Superior Sts., and was an agent of Mr. Huston's. The arrest was due to an investigation made by Detectives Quinn and Tiernay of the Central Station, regarding his report of an alleged burglary by which he claimed to have lost the diamonds committed to his care by Huston.

On the Saturday previous Ramm told Huston, it is alleged, that he would possibly be able to sell \$1,000 worth of diamonds to a man named Silverman, at Maxwell and Halsted Sts., and then obtained stones valued at \$3,000. He returned them Saturday evening, but went to Huston's house Sunday morning and again obtained possession of them. Huston cautioned him to bring them back to him before night as he might lose them. Ramm's story now is that he and his wife visited friends Sunday afternoon and left the diamonds concealed behind a picture in the parlor; that when he returned home about 10 o'clock he found that his house had been broken into by burglars and the diamonds and \$86 in currency stolen. He notified the policeman who rooms above him of the affair, and then went two miles to where he had been visiting in the afternoon, to tell of the robbery.

When Huston was told of the matter he consulted the police and the matter was referred to Quinn and Tiernay, who state they found no evidences of a burglary whatever. During the past six months Ramm has been in Huston's employ as an agent. Previous to that time he lived in Cleveland, O.

No trace of the diamonds has been found.

### Silver Plated Ware Manufacturer Charged with Intimidating His Workmen.

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y., May 30.—Yesterday afternoon, at 2:30 o'clock, W. A. Jameson, manager of the Niagara Silver Works, of this city, was arraigned before Police Justice McKinney on a charge of intimidating the men in his employ in connection with their desire to join a labor union. The information was laid by George Furniss, a man whom Mr. Jameson discharged last week, Monday. The warrants under which Mr. Jameson was arrested were sworn out by John Coleman, of Buffalo, business agent of the United Trades and Labor Council. Morris Cohn represented Mr. Jameson, while attorney Fred J. Brown represented the local union. Attorney Cohn said Mr. Jameson would enter a plea of not guilty. He then asked that the hearing be deferred until such time as the District Attorney could be present. Justice McKinney decided to have the examination.

Attorney Brown, representing the men, said they did not care to be bound by the opinion of the District Attorney, and asked that the case go on.

Mr. Jameson was held in \$200 bail for the Grand Jury, the prosecution holding that the letters he sent to employes were in the nature of contracts.

## Fancy Stones.

The importations of our Diamond and Precious Stone Department enable us to show in great variety

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES  
AND PEARLS.

They can be seen singly or in combination with diamonds. Attractive, both in price and quality. Mail or wire will make this stock available.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,**  
**TWO MAIDEN LAKE, N. Y.**

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

**Death of John M. Dayton.**

John M. Dayton, a former jobber in silver plated ware and a traveling salesman well known to the dealers of Maiden Lane and John St., New York, died suddenly early Saturday morning at his home in Plainfield, N. J. Death was due to apoplexy and came upon him while he was working in his garden. The deceased was born 54 years ago at Piscataway, N. J., and when a young man went to New York in 1863. Here he obtained employment with J. A. Babcock & Co., who were then in the plated ware business, and remained with this concern until their dissolution, six years later. Then, as a partner of J. W. Johnson, Mr. Dayton engaged in the plated ware business at 14 John St., under the style of J. W. Johnson & Co. About 18 months later Mr. Johnson purchased Mr. Dayton's interest, and the latter went into the jewelry business at 194 Broadway as J. M. Dayton & Co.

After the failure of this concern Mr. Dayton became a traveling salesman for Fred I. Marcy & Co., Providence, R. I., and later worked for other firms. Recently he had been in the aluminium novelty business. The deceased leaves a widow, a son and a daughter. Funeral services were held at his home, Monday.

**Armeny Retaliates Upon the Emerald & Hiddenite Mining Co.**

Gyulo Armeny last week obtained from the New York Supreme Court an order which opened his default in the action brought by the Emerald & Hiddenite Min-

ing Co. against him (Armeny) and Lippman Tannenbaum. This suit was over the lease of a mine in Alexandria, N. C., to Tannenbaum and Armeny, and was to recover one year's rent of \$1,000, alleged to be due. This was the first of the 20 instalments claimed to be due under the lease. Armeny claims that he had an understanding with Herman Levy, secretary and treasurer of the company, by which the company were to take one year's rent and settle up, and that no judgment was to be entered against him (Armeny) until after the judgment had been taken against Tannenbaum. The suit against Tannenbaum was tried in April, 1898, but no decision was reached, a juror being withdrawn, and the case is now at issue.

The order obtained by Mr. Armeny last week vacated all proceedings as to him and permitted him to serve an answer to the complaint in which he alleges that the lease was void on the ground that it was taken under false representations. On his own behalf he asks judgment against the plaintiffs for money which he put into the mine through their representations.

**The Rhode Island Watch & Clock Co. Scheme Fallen Through.**

WOONSOCKET, R. I., May 31.—The failure of the scheme to establish a watch business here has given rise to difficulties that may be aired in court. Joseph Bouvier said that the Rhode Island Watch & Clock Co., which it was thought would locate here, is a thing of the past, and there is not the least foundation for hope that it will ever materialize. He stated that in a

short time there would probably be some law suits, with Woonsocket parties as the plaintiffs, resulting from the transactions during the formation of the company. The Woonsocketers have disbursed money in the enterprise and want to get it back, and will, so it is stated, sue the out-of-town parties for that purpose. The watch company were exempted from taxation in Woonsocket and were given other privileges. Seth E. Thomas, New York, whose name has been mentioned in connection with the company, will probably be a defendant in the suits when they are instituted.

At the New York office of the Seth Thomas Clock Co. it was said that the mention of Mr. Thomas's name in connection with these threatened suits was little less than blackmail. A promoter's scheme had failed, and now some people thought they could force others to pay them for their trouble.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended June 3, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
 Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$130,082.48  
 Gold bars paid depositors..... 38,718.91

Total .....	\$168,801.39
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
May 29.....	\$21,392
May 30.....	holiday
May 31.....	31,167
June 1.....	26,216
June 2.....	25,792
June 3.....	5,503
Total.....	\$110,070

THE BA

THE BA

**The BA**

THE BA

THE BA

### Fight Over Use of the Name "Duhme" in the Jewelry Business.

CINCINNATI, O., June 4.—Suit was filed yesterday by the Duhme Jewelry Co., at 4th and Walnut Sts., against Duhme Bros. & Co., located further west in 4th St., at No. 37, but only 200 feet from the corner where the old Duhme Co. did business. The trouble originated in the divisions in the old firm which led up to the assignment in May, 1897, when the stock of the old company came to be offered at assignee's sale. The plaintiffs say that Lucille C. Duhme, wife of Frank Duhme; Mary C. Duhme, wife of Herman Duhme, and Herman and Oscar Keck formed a partnership as Duhme & Co. to buy the assets, and their bid being the highest, a bill of sale was ordered made to them, which was done. About the same time they incorporated as the Duhme Jewelry Co., and the 21 shares of stock are held by Frank, Herman and their wives, and Oscar and Herman Keck and Leopold Kleybolte, and a bill of sale was made to the company of the assets of the old company by the purchasers at assignee's sale for \$46,105.77.

The plaintiffs say the company acquired a large trade and had a very valuable good will throughout Ohio and the United States, amounting to hundreds of thousands of dollars yearly. The name of Duhme in the jewelry trade was one to conjure with, and no explanation is needed why it was taken by the new company. And they say the very name induced Herman Keck, who is the president, as well as Oscar, to put their money in it. The

company employed R. H. Galbraith, husband of Emily D. Galbraith, as general manager for a year and a half from November 1, 1897. On May 1, 1898, Lucille C. and Mary C. Duhme and their husbands, Herman and Frank, sold their 10 shares to Oscar and Herman Keck for their market value of \$18,000, and at once organized a partnership as defendants in this suit, under what the plaintiffs claim is the fictitious name and title of Duhme Bros. & Co., for the purpose of "engaging in unfair and piratical competition with the plaintiff company."

The similarity of names causes confusion in the mails and is used, it is claimed, by the defendants to mislead and entice the customers of the plaintiff company. Hence a prayer for an injunction against the use of the name, including Duhme, without clearly distinguishing it from that of the plaintiffs' name. Duhme Bros. & Co. laugh when asked about using their own name, and say they have doubtless a right to the name of Duhme, as they are both sons of the elder Duhme, who made the name noted.

The Great Eastern Silverware Co. have leased a store in E. 2d St., Oswego, N. Y. The company will handle the goods of the Anchor Silver Plate Co., acting as distributors for the Eastern States.

Oscar Corwin Pumphrey, a veteran jeweler, of Zanesville, O., died last week at the family residence, 17 Van Buren St. The deceased was 59 years old, and had been ill for some time.

### Awards for Exhibits at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition.

NEW ORLEANS, La., May 26.—Below are the awards for exhibits at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, of interest to the trade:

American Waltham Watch Co., First Prize Medal.

Elgin National Watch Co., Diploma.

T. Hausemann & Sons, First Prize Medal for electro plating.

American Waltham Watch Co., First Prize Medal for watch springs.

T. Hausemann & Sons, First Medal for suspender buckles.

Walters & Schaffnit, First Medal for engraving; First Prize Medal for medals; Diploma for jewelry display.

L. Krower, best display of clocks, imported and domestic, First Prize Medal; best display of solid silver ware, First Prize Medal; best display of plated silver ware, First Prize Medal; best display of gold pens, First Prize Medal; best display of breakfast and tea sets, First Prize Medal; best display of porcelain breakfast and tea sets, First Prize Medal; best display of ornamented decorated chinaware, majolica, curios, bric-à-brac, First Prize Medal; for gold and silver medals made in New Orleans, Diploma; for best display of jewelry made in New Orleans, consisting of solid silver and gold piano, measuring 8 x 6 x 2 in., diamond aigrettes, gold bonbonnières, gold and enameled suspender buckles, diamond and pearl brooches, pocketbook ornaments, etc., First Prize Medal.

#### SOME OF THE EXHIBITS.

Among the interesting exhibits was that of the American Waltham Watch Co., whose booth was beautifully decorated in purple. The booth was profusely decorated with electric lights, which showed in marked contrast with the dark background of purple. The exhibit of movements was as large as any that has ever been displayed. The visitors received most courteous treatment. The exhibit was under the able superintendence of Mr. Gurley.

The Elgin National Watch Co.'s exhibit was described in THE CIRCULAR of May 17.

Hausemann & Sons had a most unique exhibit. It was a pagoda beautifully decorated, in which they constructed a complete electro plating plant, showing to the large audiences that were constantly attracted what could be done in the way of silver and gold plating. They had for sale the official souvenir heart.

One of the most artistic exhibits was that of Walters & Schaffnit Co. It was an elegantly constructed booth, the pieces they exhibited showing artistic workmanship, especially their engravings. One scene, representing Custer's last charge, was engraved on a solid silver plate. Another work of art is the *Maine*, engraved on a silver plate.

The exhibit of Leonard Krower had no rival in the beauty of its construction. The exterior was a representation of the wrought iron gate of the German exhibit at the World's Columbian Exposition. The background was 15 ft. in width. A solid ebony case contained most exquisite pieces of bric-à-brac, direct importations of the firm. One Carrara marble piece which attracted much attention was a sea nymph as she leaves the shell. The balance of the

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**"Essex"**  
Gold-Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods

in stock  
to-day

**"Essex" Success Makes "Essex" Sell.**

Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

exhibit consisted of Arabian pottery, real Venetian ware, Dresden, Carlsbad and Limoges porcelain. One ebony cabinet contained a full exhibit of the Moseley lathe and attachments, which was a great attraction to the visiting jeweler. The side wall was dressed in dark purple silk handsomely decorated with electric lights. One large frame contained five photographs illustrating the different departments of the firm, namely, the "Factory," "Art Department," "Clock Department," "Office," "Diamond and Jewelry Department," the last consisting of four 6 ft. burglar proof safes. The show case contained samples from the factory. The chef d'oeuvre was a solid silver and gold piano measuring 8 x 6 x 2 in., beautifully and accurately constructed in every detail. This piece of art was made by Chas. Schober, foreman of the Krower factory. The following pieces attracted much attention: Diamond aigrettes, rustic alphabet in a gold frame, handsomely enameled suspender buckles, bonbonnières. Another attraction in the Krower exhibit was the Eaton & Engle engraving machine. Mr. Eaton, the inventor, volunteered his services during the exposition to show to visiting jewelers the working of the machine.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**  
TO EUROPE.

Louis Alexander, Brooklyn, N. Y., sailed Saturday on the *Graf Waldersee*.

W. C. Codman, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., and H. Van Wezel, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Lucania*.

Emanuel Arnstein, of Arnstein Bros. & Co., New York; Mr. and Mrs. A. S. Harwood, Boston, Mass.; Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., New York, and wife, sailed Thursday on the *Fuerst Bismarck*.

J. H. Buck, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, sails to-day on the *Britannie*.

H. Canfield, of the Roy Watch Case Co., and B. Hyman, of Hirsh & Hyman, New York, sail to-day on the *St. Paul*.

Leo Henle, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, sailed Thursday on the *Friedrich der Grosse*.

J. Odenheimer, New York, sailed May 30 on the *Trave*.

Albert Lorsch, of Albert Lorsch & Co., New York; Wm. Kleinschmidt, of Kleinschmidt, Howland & Co., New York; Jno. R. Keim, New York; Samuel Mayers, jewelry buyer for Bloomingdale Bros., New York; B. H. Davis, of B. H. Davis & Co., New York; Henry Cornwall and Mr. Young, with T. B. Starr, New York, sailed yesterday on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

George H. Wood, Lowell, Mass., just returned from a tour of several States, on June 7 sails on the *St. Paul* for London. Mrs. Wood will accompany him, and they will remain several months, visiting the most notable places in England, Ireland and Scotland.

FROM EUROPE.

F. A. Jeanne, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., New York, returned last week on the *St. Paul*.

C. G. Malliet, of C. G. Malliet & Co., New York, and S. B. Ross, of the same firm, are expected to-morrow on the *Campania*.

M. Straus, Brooklyn, has just returned after an extended trip abroad.

# For The Fall of '99.

The new lines of the  
**R. F. S. & CO.**

product are now ready.

We have aimed to make them superior in every respect to

our lines for '98, and have made

improvements wherever possible.

We

invite the

trade to

judge

our suc-

cess.



Chief and foremost are the assortments of

**"Old Standard" SIMMONS CHAINS.**

Then follow chain bracelets, lockets and seals in gold and gold filled; Nethersole and Marlowe bracelets.

Among specialties, the **Cyrano** chain is particularly mentionable.

**Sold Through Jobbers Only.**

**R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,**  
ATTLEBORO and NEW YORK.

### Providence.

All the factories in the Fitzgerald building were closed last week to allow for the annual inspection of boilers and repairs.

Sumner & Kotlar is the style of a new jewelry firm who have started in business at 220 Eddy St. The concern will make a specialty of white stone goods.

An order has been issued from the Municipal Court of this city for the appointment of Nathan B. Barton as the administrator of the estate of his father, the late Alfred Barton.

At the annual meeting last week of the stockholders of the Fifth National bank of this city, George W. Parks, of Parks Bros. & Rogers, was elected a member of the board of directors.

## Sit Down

when you have the time and consider the advantages that arise to you from the sale of

### Bell Gold Filled Watch Cases.



We take it for granted that you know all these advantages. If you don't, write at once and we'll tell you. You'll be convinced then that there's nothing more profitable than to

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH  
CASE CO.,**

**CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

Among the representatives of jobbing houses who have called upon the local manufacturers the past few days are: J. H. Rivers, St. Louis; Max Weber, New York; Messrs. Landau, Iserman, Kunstader and A. Stone, Chicago; and Oscar Wachter, representing Erlebach Nachf., Frankfurt, Germany.

It is reported that E. Rodiger, who manufactures chains by a secret process at Pawtuxet, intends to retire from business. The factory is practically closed, only a very few hands being employed. This factory is a branch of one in Germany and it is understood that if the machinery is not sold here it will be shipped back to Germany.

The committee in charge of the arrangements for the annual outing of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association have decided to hold the event somewhat earlier than was first planned. The outing will occur in the grounds of the Hauterive Club on Saturday, July 15, and in several ways the programme of entertainment will be varied from that of last year, when the affair included a sail to Mt. Hope Bay. The ball game, which is to decide whether the silver cup is to become the property of the nine made up of members in this city or of the team composed of Attleboro men, will be played one week previous to the outing, namely on July 8.

The elegant casino erected by president Edward Holbrook for the convenience of the employes at the works of the Gorham Mfg. Co., at Elmwood, is almost entirely completed, very little of the interior finishing still remaining to be done. The grounds have all been laid out and seeded down and the walks concreted. The interior is being most thoroughly equipped and furnished with considerable elegance. The floors have been waxed, and president Holbrook's room is now receiving the attention of the workmen. The arrangements for the dedication of the building will be left until a consultation with Mr. Holbrook, who is expected to arrive soon.

### The Attleboros.

The large addition to the Sturdy factory is nearly ready for occupancy.

Several North Attleboro manufacturing houses that have not been running on full time started up Monday morning.

In South Attleboro there is a healthy activity. Sadler Bros. are reported rushed to the limit of their factory's capacity.

T. I. Smith & Co. are negotiating to manufacture a collar button after a new

patent recently taken out by a Pennsylvanian.

Frederick J. Palmer, a member of the younger generation of jewelers of North Attleboro, was married Thursday evening to Miss Minnie L. Kent, of Attleboro.

Nearly a score of the salesmen for the local houses are now on the road. The reports received from them are very gratifying, even if the orders are not so great in volume as on their last trip.

Among the jewelry buyers who visited the Attleboros the past week were: Mr. Rivers, Rice, Stix & Co., St. Louis; Al. Stone, Stone Bros., Chicago; Mr. Noack, Noack & Gorenflo, Detroit, Mich.; A. Kunstader, Chicago; R. Lowenstein, St. Louis, and a representative of K. Landor, St. Louis.

Charles Goodier, North Attleboro, a native of France but nearly a life resident of the town where he died, was buried last week, the community losing in him a valuable citizen. For many years he held an exceptionally high reputation as an engraver, and has been the holder of responsible positions with Frank M. Whiting & Co., G. K. Webster, and Riley, French & Heffron.

An Attleboro local paper published Saturday a digest on the situation among the Attleboro manufacturers, gained by a series of interviews. It describes the case as follows: The present rush of business caused by the solicitation of the salesmen in the west and the purchases of western buyers in the east differs from that of former years in a noticeable point. Where in the past the purchases made at this time were for Summer and Fall consumption, this year the call is only for the Summer goods. In other words, the Fall trade will be postponed, and the year divided into four instead of two seasons. Jas. J. Horton, of the Bay State Optical Co.; Louis J. Lamb, of C. H. Allen & Co.; John M. Fisher, of J. M. Fisher & Co., and Fred L. Torrey, of the Torrey Jewelry Co., favored the interviewer with encouraging sentences.

A. Krower, of Albert Lorsch & Co., 37-39 Maiden Lane, New York, returned from Europe last week on the *Fuerst Bismarck*. Mr. Krower spent most of his time in the principal diamond and precious stone markets, where he made heavy purchases of diamonds and pearls of all sizes and grades. His trip was highly satisfactory. Shipments of some of the goods he purchased have arrived and are ready to be looked over by the trade.

### J. R. WOOD & SONS, 21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



**SEAMLESS PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,**  
Diamond Engraved Stone and Child's Rings,

No Rings Stamped Different from Quality.  
Send for Catalogue and Price List.

Cash paid for old gold or silver or taken in trade. If allowance is not satisfactory, notify AT ONCE and will return in same condition as received.

## IT IS NOT

underselling your competitors on the same goods that makes money. Competition on prices only hurts; competition on novelty and variety pays. Buying our line equips you for paying competition. If you do not buy our lines you may be the losing competitor. Something new and novel every week and oftener. Gold and gold filled jewelry of every sort. Sterling novelties. Prices are right at the makers.

**A**

**AVERBECK & AVERBECK,**

**19 MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK.**

**A**

**Boston.**

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The Boston News Bureau says that the wholesale jewelry trade is a record breaker. The present activity has not been surpassed in the history of the trade, the nearest approach being recorded in 1891. Business for the four months of this year exceeds last year's by over 50 per cent. Factories are running full, and already have sufficient orders ahead to keep them running until next Fall. Extra hands have been added to the forces of the factories. The best demand is noted for the highest priced goods. Trade is broad, with an increasing demand noticeable from the laboring classes. The present prices for jewelry are slightly above quotations a year ago. The improved business in the jewelry trade is significant, as it is considered the last department to feel the general prosperity.

Buyers here the past week included: A. W. Gunnison, Hudson; E. W. Folsom, Somersworth, N. H.; J. C. Derby, Concord, N. H.

Fred H. Woodman, of the Woodman-Cook Co., is on a western trip, having gone as far as St. Louis, whence he sends advices of excellent business booked.

Judge Adams, referee in the case of the assignees of George H. Richards, Jr., & Co. vs. Robbins, Appleton & Co., has designated June 12 as the date for a hearing in the matter.

The official notice announcing the vacation of the factory of the American Waltham Watch Co. was posted May 31.

The factory will close on Friday, June 30, and will reopen on Monday, July 17.

B. C. Wilkinson, representing P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, has been in Boston the past week, and was the guest of the American Waltham Watch Co. at the factory in Waltham one day, making a tour of the plant.

President Ezra C. Fitch, of the American Waltham Watch Co., who is one of the few business men who know how to judiciously take an occasional respite from business cares, has gone to Montreal and will proceed from that city to his hunting camp in Labrador, where he finds recreation annually for a short period in the pleasures of fishing and shooting.

It is estimated that creditors of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. and Samuel Little will receive from 80 to 85 cents on the dollar by reason of the purchase of the watch and clock plant of the Howard Company by the people identified with the Chelsea Clock Co. A second payment has been made on the Howard plant, and the last payment is due June 15.

T. B. Hennigar, who recently announced his intention of severing his connection with Smith, Patterson & Co., will take an outing in Nova Scotia, leaving Boston June 10 on a trip which his friends hope may prove beneficial to his health. He was the recipient of a handsome diamond ring from his associates in the store, as a token of their esteem, with a suitable inscription to that effect.

Orders are now in hand with the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 22 tower clocks, some of which are nearly ready for

delivery. The standard and clock recently set up by the company at Revere Beach reservation was formally set to observatory time June 1, and is greatly admired by all visitors to the beach. Among recent contracts received by the firm is one for the tower clock to go on the new United States post office at Paterson, N. J. It will have four dials, each 10 feet 6 inches in diameter.

**Connecticut.**

Mr. and Mrs. W. R. Mackay, Meriden, sailed on the *Phoenicia*, May 29, for a two months' trip through Germany.

James J. Walsh, formerly of Meriden, traveler for the Meriden Bronze Co., is in Meriden for a brief visit. Mr. Walsh travels through the west.

Miss A. H. Woodward, Norwich, was at the store of Woodward & Frazier, in Stonington, June 1, to make examinations of eyes. Miss Woodward is an optician.

Last Wednesday afternoon were recorded the deeds transferring the property of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. and the Simpson Nickel Co. to the International Silver Co.

It is stated that the Standard Mfg. Co., Winsted, are shortly to commence operations in their new factory. The concern will employ 30 men in the manufacture of silver plated knives.

The E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, have posted notices that their plant will close for the annual vacation on June 30 and resume July 11. This is the shortest vacation this company have given in 10 years.

# Illustration.

An up to date Dealer  
Wants up to date Watches.  
When he wants them,  
He wants them right away.

He sends for them.

Perhaps he is not sure that he will get just what he wants if he sends where he has been buying, unless he buys from us, when of course he is all right.

Never having tried us, a dealer new to us sends in his order, gets what he wants and gets it quickly, and at once decides that this is an Illustration of business method worth having.

Why not



**C. G. ALFORD & CO.,**

195-197 Broadway,

Western Union Building, N. Y.

Oscar Zube, watchmaker and jeweler, Meriden, on June 1, moved from 30 W. Main St. to 32, with James F. Gill.

Among the list of watch inspectors of the N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R. recently appointed and published last week was included the name of Rider, Bryant & Co. This firm are not in business. The name should have read C. L. Bryant.

A new Court of Forestry, organized in Wallingford, May 31, voted to name the new organization Court Samuel Simpson, after one of Wallingford's greatest benefactors, Samuel Simpson, deceased. This is subject to the approval of his family.

The Connecticut Optical & Novelty Co. have organized in Hartford for the purpose of manufacturing spectacles, eye-glasses and optical goods. The capital is \$5,000 in 50 shares, \$1,000 paid in cash and \$250 in letters patent granted to Charles A. Etherington, Sr., and by him assigned to the company. The stockholders are: Wm. Richard Griffith, 28 shares; Chas. A. Etherington, 25; Geo. H. Whitmore, 29, and Wm. M. Kellogg, 18 shares.

The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, have changed their plans in regard to a new building. The building will not stand across the river from the case shop, but will stand in the same yard, and will be built on the street line south from the office building. The main shop will be about 100 feet long, three stories high, about 40 feet wide, and will be of brick. Connected with this will be a two-story frame building, to be used for shipping purposes, and also connected will be a one-story frame

building to be used for dipping and other chemical operations necessary in making a clock. These frame additions will be about 80 feet long.

**Creditors Petition Alvah Skinner & Son into Insolvency.**

Boston, Mass., June 3.—A. A. Skinner, of Alvah Skinner & Son, accompanied by E. M. Poulin, to whom he assigned last week, went to New York last evening with the intention of meeting some of the larger creditors there, and conferring regarding some basis of settlement. New York diamond houses are the principal parties interested, Boston dealers having light accounts with the concern.

The liabilities are estimated at nearly \$40,000, while the assets show only about \$16,500 in stock on hand and \$2,500 in accounts receivable, the latter liable to shrink perhaps 50 per cent.

It is reported that Alvah Skinner & Son are petitioned into involuntary bankruptcy at the instance of Stern Bros. & Co., Schulz & Rudolph and Day, Clark & Co.

Mr. Skinner and his assignee, E. M. Poulin, visited New York Saturday and saw a few of his creditors. He made no offer of settlement, and only wished to get their acceptance of his assignment. This they would not do, and Mr. Skinner returned to Boston the same day. It was said in this city yesterday that a petition to put Mr. Skinner into involuntary bankruptcy had been filed at Boston by some of the largest creditors.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

L. Felsenthal (Felsenthal Bros. & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; J. W. Barry, Philadelphia, Pa., Westminster H.; I. C. Silver, Montreal, Can., Astor H.; J. H. Racicot, St. Johns, Que., Continental H.; F. W. Wurzburg, Grand Rapids, Mich., Rivers H.; R. G. Peiron (F. W. Sim & Co.), Troy, N. Y., Marlborough H.; B. Sheldon, Columbus, O., 320 Broadway; D. M. Saati (Saati & Gerlach), Providence, R. I., Astor H.; W. M. Jones (Jones & Podmore), Troy, N. Y., Continental H.; J. G. Rosengarten (J. G. Rosengarten & Co.), Philadelphia, Pa., Imperial H.; S. S. Bishop, Chester, Pa., Westminster H.; W. C. Noack, Detroit, Mich., Astor H.; R. Eiseinan (M. A. Eiseinan & Bro.), Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; H. Heller, Chicago, Ill., Broadway Central H.; R. Beygeh, Chicago, Ill., Grand Union H.; B. Marx (D. Marx & Son), St. Paul, Minn., Stuart H.; A. S. Culbertson, Toronto, Can., Broadway Central H.; S. Saks, Washington, D. C., Broadway Central H.; A. Dilsheimer, Philadelphia, Pa., Astor H.

Clinton P. Wetmore, jeweler, North Adams, Mass., was united in marriage a few days ago to Miss Gertrude Heeny.

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**Rings,  
Brooches,  
Mountings.**

**OSTBY & BARTON CO.**

MODERN FACTORY,  
MODERN EQUIPMENT,  
MODERN GOODS.

NEW YORK:  
13 Maiden Lane.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.:  
118 Richmond St.

CHICAGO:  
103 State St.

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

### Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. June 7, 1899. No. 19.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

### The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade.

**A**N undertaking that, at one time seemed phantasmagorical, has been accomplished, the consolidation of The New York Jewelers' Association and The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade into one organization. When the plan was first suggested, many obstacles, now unnecessary to specify, stood in the way of its fulfillment; since then many changes have taken place in the spirit of the two organizations, many members of one organization have become members of the other, until all barriers to consolidation have been dissipated, and now The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, the one embodiment of the two organizations, is a reality. The concentrating of energy is the irresistible tendency of the closing years of the nineteenth century, and such a consolidation, once seriously suggested, was bound to be ultimately effected; but in its accomplishment the arduous labors of the committees and of the secretaries of both organizations and of the legal counsel who engineered the consolidation to a successful issue must be recognized. This conglomerate organization will prove of increased benefit to the membership of both the old organizations, its advantages being susceptible of the following summarization:

1. Advantages which accrue from increased membership.
2. Advantages which accrue from increased revenue.
3. Advantages of economy in having one machine do the work that two formerly did.
4. Increased membership means increased information as to the standing of dealers, and consequently better facilities for members to judge as to credit. Increased collections mean not only increased revenue, which permits better information to be obtained, but every claim which goes through the hands of The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade tends to give the members better information as to the credit or discredit of dealers than would even a report of an attorney or a party in interest.
5. The existing Federal Bankruptcy law is of great advantage to an organization or body that can control the bulk of the claims against a bankrupt, and is hurtful to the interest of the creditors when they are not united. An organization controlling the majority in amount and a majority in number can elect its own trustee and thereby practically control the disposition of the property and see that an estate is wound up in the interest of the creditors so comprehended. A body containing all the large manufacturers and jobbers can do far more effective work than can any two or three bodies, if their members be divided. As the jealousy of attorneys for different creditors often results in the debtor and his friends being in a position to dictate, a condition impossible when all the creditors are together, the increased membership will control all the claims of the jewelry trade, and will give the united body a chance for selection of the best legal talent of the country to look after their interests. The combination of the reports of the two organizations is bound to improve the accuracy of the Reference Book now pub-

During 1898 **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

lished, as will the increase of claims and the increased revenue which the latter permit. The united body tends to eliminate trade jealousy and to give manufacturers and jobbers confidence in one another. In behalf of the bankrupt it makes it easier for him to get his creditors together through one organization and not be hampered in settlements by rivalries of various bodies or attempts by one organization to get more than another for its members.

### The Expanded Diamond Trade.

**E**ACH successive monthly statement of figures representing the imports of precious stones, prepared by Gen. G. W. Mindil, Jewelry Examiner at the Public Stores at New York, brings further evidence of the healthy condition of the diamond industry of this country. The comparative table for the month of May of the past three years is as follows:

	Uncut.	Cut.
May, 1897.....	\$38,744.69	\$9,670.48
May, 1898.....	134,909.40	202,759.85
May, 1899.....	432,851.45	1,290,711.59

The month of May of last year was considered hopeful, yet how scant does the total of \$337,069.25 appear beside that of May, 1899, namely, \$1,723,563.04. If these figures are not sufficient to prove a healthy condition of business in the diamond industry, we may quote \$17,749,051.28, the total imports of precious stones at the port of New York for the 11 months ended May 31, 1899. The total for the 12 months will be fully \$20,000,000, or over \$5,000,000 more than that of any previous recorded year. Such an exhibition of figures is extremely gratifying to those who have the welfare of the trade at heart, for they signify not only that the diamond industry is in a state of prosperity, but that precious stone smuggling, with its consequent demoralizing influence on the trade, is practically dead at present, and that the entire jewelry industry is in a sound condition. The increased prices of diamonds and other precious stones, ruling during the past six months or more, undoubtedly have been no inconsiderable factor in swelling these figures, representing perhaps as much as \$2,000,000; but if we seek for the more important reasons for this state of affairs, we will find them in the general industrial prosperity of the country, in the enlarged volume of sales in the trade individually and in the anticipation for an unprecedentedly large Fall business.

A. Craig Voorhees, New Brunswick, N. J., has disposed of his jewelry business to John E. O. Jarck, New York.

## BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

NORTHFIELD, Conn., May 27, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Would you kindly let me know through THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR the names and addresses of the makers of leather sample roll cases suitable for pocket cutlery for traveling salesmen's use? Thanking you in advance, I am, yours truly,

W. B. HOPKINSON.

ANSWER:—Among makers of leather sample roll cases are S. & A. Borgzinner, 84 Nassau St.; S. Valier & Co., 48 Maiden Lane; Wiggers & Froelick, 60 Nassau St., and Louis Wolfshelm, 44 Maiden Lane, New York.

COLUMBIA, N. C., May 30, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please be kind enough to give us the address of some good general supply house of bicycle parts? By so doing you will oblige us very much. Yours very respectfully,

W. R. SPRUILL & SON.

ANSWER:—Among such houses are: C. B. Barker & Co., 74 W. Houston St.; Hermann Boker & Co., 141 Duane St.; C. Miller, 92 Reade St., and C. Murray Rice, 107 Chambers St., New York.

ANDERSON, Ind., April 26, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please inform us who manufactures jet buckles. We want the names of the manufacturers who make the black jet goods. Please let us hear from you as soon as possible, and oblige,

Yours,

D. & J. ROSENBAUM.

ANSWER:—Among importers of jet and

imitation jet goods, including buckles, are A. & H. Veith, 719 Broadway, New York. Manufacturers of jet jewelry in this country are Samuel Lawson, 2 Maiden Lane, and Fowler Bros., 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

DOWAGIAC, Mich., May 26, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly give address of firms who make manila paper envelopes in any size, large and small.

F. B. BLACKMOND.

ANSWER:—Manila paper envelopes, any size, can be obtained from Berlin & Jones, 136 William St., and Raynor & Perkins Envelope Co., 115 William St., New York.

CHICAGO, May 2, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please advise us who makes belt buckles and hat pins with jewels, in the east or west, if you have such information, and greatly oblige,

Very respectfully,

WARNER SILVER MFG. CO.

ANSWER:—Cheever, Tweedy & Co., North Attleboro, Mass., are extensive manufacturers of these goods.

F. F. Giles has removed from Littleton, Col., to Idaho Springs, Col.

Montgomery & Edwards, Windsor, Ill., have been succeeded by Michael Montgomery.

## Letters to the Editor.

### PROGRESSIVE JEWELRY FIRM'S VIEWS ON MISSOURI'S ANTI-DEPARTMENT STORE LAW.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., May 31, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Referring to the bill passed by our Legislature, many think the bill was passed for political effect to fool the people. The general opinion seems to be that it will not be sustained by the courts.

If it is sustained and becomes law and is enforced it will not affect us in any way unless our men in the shops are counted to make the number 15, in which case we would either have to reduce the number to 15 or eliminate stationery, cut glass, Rookwood pottery and leather goods, or pay the tax. If the tax is so great that department stores could not afford to pay it, it would be a great benefit to us as well as to other merchants; it would also enhance the value of business property. You will see how little frontage is required by a store having many departments. Each department, if run by itself, would require a certain frontage, while in the large stores the business is done on an upper floor, the buildings being seven or eight stories high. We are in favor of some kind of a law that would shake the octopus, but we don't believe our Legislature has given us one.

If a law could be passed that would reach fake advertisers, it would do more to cripple department stores than the law just passed, even if it was enforced. The writer called a lady's attention to an ad and she said there was no fake about it. This was in the ad among many other items: "Was \$2.50, now 98 cents." She said there would be on the counter two or three things that they did sell for \$2.50, all the rest being simply 98 cents goods. Now, it is plain that this ad was written to deceive. It was circulated through the mails, and as we understand it, this is an unlawful use of the mails—a criminal offense. This kind of advertising has become very common.

Yours truly,

CADY & OLMSTEAD.

### Interesting Auctioneer Case in the Courts.

ELMIRA, N. Y., June 3.—The two auctioneers who are selling the large jewelry stock of James T. Wise, and who were arrested on the charge of violating a city ordinance by auctioneering without a license, are to be given an examination in police court one day this week. Charles Gladke, a local auctioneer, who paid the city \$150 for such a license several months ago, was secured by Mr. Wise to control the sale. The city attorney has handed down an opinion, in which he holds that the men cannot work for Gladke, but each auctioneer must, in order to do business, pay the license. The trial will be hotly contested by Mr. Wise for the auctioneers.

Arthur W. Ware and Morris E. Shrier, of New York, have filed a judgment in the county clerk's office in this city against James T. Wise, jeweler, Elmira, N. Y., for \$76.22. This amount includes the costs, the original claim having been \$56.50. The judgment was granted upon failure to answer. The New Yorkers sold Mr. Wise a bill of goods consisting of canes and corkscrews, which were delivered Dec. 10, '98.

# FIRST HANDS



## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

49 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

**New York Notes.**

S. S. Jones has entered a judgment for \$6,280.05 against Theresa Lynch.

A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co., left Friday on his annual fishing trip to Labrador.

Allen & Jonassohn have entered a judgment for \$1,425.00 against Frederick Mockridge.

It was reported in this city yesterday that judgments aggregating \$3,000 had been filed against Augustus Chouffet, 379 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Abraham & Straus, Brooklyn, through their sterling silver and plated ware buyer, H. B. Sites, secured an order to furnish the Brighton Beach hotel with all its flat and hollow ware.

The marriage of Miss Edith Hard, daughter of George M. Hard, president of the Chatham National bank, and Robert Osborn, was celebrated on Thursday in Grace Church, Nyack.

Having completed his purchases abroad, C. G. Malliet, of C. G. Malliet & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, sailed Saturday for this country on the *Campania*. S. B. Ross accompanied him. His purchases consist of rough melee of all grades from brown to blue white and polished goods.

A young woman who gave her name as Miss Brown, but who was said to be Elizabeth Lutz, widow of Jay L. Lutz, the former treasurer of the New York Standard Watch Co. and who died in November, 1896, was in the West Side Police Court last week charged with grand larceny, and was held for trial in \$500 bail.

Joseph Piper, a young jeweler, formerly of New York, but of late employed by A. W. Cornelius, 616 Cookman Ave., Asbury Park, N. J., committed suicide Monday night, at his home, in West Grove, by swallowing carbolic acid. The deceased was 24 years old, and had been married less than a year. It is said that domestic difficulties was the cause of the act.

W. E. Masters, of Jamestown and Frewsburgh, N. Y., who has recently been obtaining goods from Chicago and New York jewelry dealers, has written to one of his creditors, saying he has skipped to Canada. The merchandise and other assets are believed to have accompanied him to that place. Firms interested in Mr. Masters are requested to communicate with The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Miss Augusta Meinell Linherr, daughter of John Anton Linherr, retail jeweler, 193 Sixth Ave., will be married to-day to Vincent Paul Travers, in the Church of St.

Francis Xavier, in W. 16th St. The Rev. John F. X. O'Connor, of the Society of Jesus, will celebrate the nuptial mass and perform the marriage ceremony. Miss Linherr's sister, Miss Mary Louise Linherr, will be the maid of honor.

THE CIRCULAR recently published a note about the suit brought by Clara Montague, as surviving executrix of Henry E. Droz, against the Jewelers' and Tradesmen's Co., and told how the defendants had made a motion to join Rachael Flint as co-defendant. Having appealed from the order denying this motion, they last week obtained from Judge Beekman an extension of time of 20 days from May 29, in which to serve their amended answer.

To Archbishop Corrigan was recently presented a jeweled pectoral cross which is said to be one of the richest and most valuable articles of the kind ever made. The cross is more than five inches long, and blazes with diamonds. Seven large stones are set in the arms, and between them masses of smaller gems are encrusted. It is believed to be valued at \$20,000. Rumor has it that the cross was made from the jewels of the late Mrs. Eugene Kelly, who directed that the trinkets should be so used after her death. At the Cathedral the officials refused to either confirm or deny this statement.

In the Court of Special Sessions, Wednesday, Frank Clark, aged 22, was sentenced to six months in the penitentiary and fined \$200 for collecting subscriptions from jewelers on bogus credentials. Clark visited the Lorsch building, 37 Maiden Lane, May 23, and among the offices at which he called was that of Hartman & Co., watch dealers. Clark told Mr. Hartman that he was collecting subscriptions for the Newsboys' Home and showed

him a list of subscribers. Jos. C. Graveur, of the Newsboys' Home, happened to be in the office at the time, and on his advice Mr. Hartman gave Clark a small sum and detained him talking while Graveur slipped out, brought in a policeman and had the swindler locked up.

In the United Circuit Court last week Judge Lacombe signed an order in the action of James A. Flomerfelt against the defunct firm of Newwitter & Rosenheim, permitting the parties to withdraw the exhibits in this suit. The action, as told in detail in THE CIRCULAR, was over a design patent on a "W" link button, which patent was overthrown by the United States Circuit Court of Appeals. All the exhibits in the action except the "1879 link," which antedated Flomerfelt's, are to be withdrawn and that link is to be retained and kept by the clerk of the court, the defendants having leave to apply to withdraw it if Flomerfelt does not commence another action on his mechanical patent for the same device within six months from date.

Money earned after the filing of the petition is not part of the assets.

## Cut Glass FOR Card Prizes

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

### TO LET CORNER STORE

18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

...INQUIRE...

JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.

ON PREMISES.

## THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.

1851.

1899.

### The Chatham National Bank, New York.

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

GEO. M. HARD, President.

H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.

W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier

### Cincinnati.

Theodore Neuhaus & Co. made the medals for the Hughes High School.

Dulme Bros. & Co. received the order this year for the High School medals.

Hugo Lindenberg has opened his new place at 6 E. Pearl St. with a nice stock.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co. are busy on stock for next season, and will continue their force during the Summer. They have over 500 patterns and a number of new shapes.

I. Bloom, of Bloom & Phillips, has returned from the east, where he made arrangements with the umbrella house of Ellison & Sampson, New York, to represent their goods in the west.

The Rookwood Pottery are making a five gallon punch bowl in their celebrated ware, which will be mounted in silver and bronze, for the Paris Exposition next year. It will be the handsomest affair ever turned out by this institution.

Messrs. Oakley, Middlebrook and Whiting, representing eastern houses, were in the Burnet house fire last week, and escaped without any loss. The rumor that they lost their clothing was without foundation, as they occupied rooms on the east side, which was not in the burned portion.

The eastern representatives are in Cincinnati in flocks this week, and from all accounts they are busy as bees getting dates with the jobbers. The latter have given almost every business hour to the



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

# AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

DESIGN PLATES

9, 11, 13  
Maiden Lane,



SENT UPON REQUEST.

NEW  
YORK.

travelers, and are buying goods in quantities. The prospects for a good Summer trade are exceedingly bright, and the outlook for Fall very reassuring.

The Great Golden Jubilee Saengerfest, on June 28, lasting five days, will be one of the greatest events of the season. An immense building with 14,000 capacity, has been erected for the occasion, and the whole town will take on a holiday air. One-half fare railroad rates on all roads from every city and State have been effected, and a large number of visitors is expected, including jewelers from every section.

Beginning on June 3 almost every jobber and some of the manufacturers began closing on Saturdays at noon for the Summer. The following have signs in their windows: The Schroder Clock Co., A. G. Schwab & Bro., Herman & Loeb, Bene, Lindenberg & Co., Frohman, Wise & Newman, Albert Bros., Bloom & Phillips, Jos. Mehmert, Jos. Becker, Jos. Noterman & Co., Goldberg Bros., The Queen City Watch Case Co., Theodore Neuhaus & Co. The O. E. Bell Co. began the previous week, and the others will follow next Saturday.

A suit was filed in the Common Pleas Court last week by Chris. Simper against his son, George, jeweler, to enjoin him from transferring three shares of Western German bank stock. When his sons, Edward and George, were partners in the jewelry business, the father transferred to them his stock in the bank, but after the dissolution of the partnership between the brothers, Edward retransferred the stock to his father, but George refused to do so, for reasons which, he says, he will give in court. He wants his father to sell the stock to him.

### Philadelphia.

James W. Barry and William Linker are in New York on business.

W. H. Long, 1627 South St., has added an optical department to his store.

J. L. Clark, refiner, formerly of 724 Filbert St., has moved to 727 Filbert St.

Jacob Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, will sail on the 14th inst. for Europe on the *St. Louis*.

E. B. Brumm, jeweler, Shenandoah, has opened an elaborately fitted store on Main St.

Frank Bennett has opened an optical store at 1315 Columbus Ave., and succeeds the Fox Optical Co.

The Philadelphia College of Horology, 1213-1215 Filbert St., will shortly begin its Summer term of tuition.

The mother of Thomas Moore, one of the most popular men in the employ of H. O. Hurlburt & Sons, is reported to be dying.

Louis P. White and a party of local jewelers intend going on a fishing trip to Ship John Light in the lower Delaware next Friday.

The new building of Bonschur & Holmes, opticians, Chestnut St. near 15th St., is rapidly nearing completion, and will be occupied by the firm about July 1.

George C. Childs, formerly of 1018 Chestnut St., second floor, has removed to 11 S. 9th St., and has taken part of the store leased by C. H. Stockwell.

J. Katz, Baltimore, was in town last week making extensive purchases of jewelry and plated ware. Mr. Katz intends to remove from his Harold St. store to a better location about July 1.

The Fred G. Sutor Co., incorporated, of Philadelphia, New York and Boston, have placed on the market shares of stock, par value of \$100, which yield 8 per cent, and which can be bought on the instalment plan of regular monthly payments of \$10 each.

Gustavus Sickles, a son of M. Sickles, of M. Sickles & Sons, has been appointed receiver of A. Hoffman, bankrupt jeweler, 17th and Market Sts. He has turned the store over to the care of Harry Barry. The stock, good will and fixtures will be sold out at auction shortly.

H. Muhr's Sons, 1110 Chestnut St., took an account of stock last week at the close of the business year. This is the first year the firm have been in business in their new store, and Louis Muhr, one of the members of the firm, says "business has been away ahead of expectations."

J. Warner Hutchins, president of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club, took a jolly party of local jewelers to Atlantic City on Saturday afternoon to attend the opening of the "Ours Club" of Atlantic City. The party remained at the club house until Sunday night. Among the guests were: L. P. White, Wm. H. Long, A. G. Lec, George Walton, Joseph Cadwallader, E. H. Eckfeldt, James Barry, Wm. Linker and Zophia Laird.

W. H. Brommer, conductor on the first section of the train which was wrecked some weeks ago at Excter, Pa., has been so horrified by his terrible experience and miraculous escape from injury or death that he has determined to give up railroading and start in business as a jeweler in Philadelphia. Mr. Brommer is a practical watchmaker, and had a jewelry repair store in Pottsville, Pa., but he has decided to devote his entire attention to the jewelry trade. He was in town last week buying extensively.

Ellis D. Lash, Martin's Ferry, O., has gone out of business, closing his store May 31.

E. K. Shaw, jeweler, Crescent City, Fla., has closed his establishment and gone to Indiana to locate.

W. J. Smith, Lowville, N. Y., has opened an optical and watch repairing establishment in that place.

A. D. Norton, Gloversville, N. Y., has just opened finely appointed optical parlors in connection with his jewelry store.

Two professional burglars blew up the safe in Albert H. Higgins's jewelry store, Unionville, Mich., about 2 o'clock A. M., May 30. A woman who lives beside the store saw one keeping guard on the outside with a revolver in his hand. Mr. Higgins was aroused, and when he appeared on the opposite side of the street he was shot at. About \$50 worth of goods was secured.

The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O., have made a proposition to the leading jeweler in a number of cities and towns, sending for a sample line of their cases, which it is doubtful if the jeweler can afford to "turn down."

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

WATCHMAKER, reliable in every respect, desires position with a good concern; south preferred; best references; salary \$18. Reliable, care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER, 23 years' experience, is open for engagement; has finest tools, etc.; fast workman; will come on trial. L. A. Excelsior, General Delivery, Albany, N. Y.

SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F," care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER desires position with responsible firm; can do jewelry repairing and have fair knowledge of optics; best of references. Address "Reliable," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—POSITION with a manufacturer or jobber by man 26 years old, six years on the road in Pennsylvania, New York and New England; references. B. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION WANTED—In first-class house by optician, engraver, jeweler and diamond setter of excellent character and recommendations; am skilled in window dressing. Box 694, Brookville, Pa.

WATCHMAKER, 27 years' experience, references A1 firms, qualified to take charge of watch repairing department, desires situation with responsible firm. Address Watchmaker, 3 Winter street, Room 22, Boston, Mass.

WANTED—On commission, a manufacturer's line for best class retail trade and wholesale jewelers; must be a "corker" and right prices; have fine established trade; start June 20 on trip from Chicago to the Coast; silver novelties or gold goods preferred; samples secured; if line is good can guarantee good sales to A1 people; describe fully and best commission. O. B. Edmund, care The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O.

## Help Wanted.

WANTED—Experienced traveling salesman for Southern and Western States. Address M. J., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—WATCHMAKER; must have first-class reference; one acquainted with optics preferred; wages \$18. Address Maiden Lane, care Jewelers' Circular.

DESIGNER of fine sterling hollow wares wanted; must be quick draughtsman and modeler with up-to-date ideas. Address "Sterling," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—An experienced material traveler with trade in New York and Eastern States. Address, by letter only, Green Bros., 6 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—By a first-class material house an experienced traveler with trade in New York and Eastern States. Address "Strictly Confidential," care Jewelers' Circular.

REAL, EXPERT WATCHMAKER, sober and steady, strictly honest, reliable; good wages, steady work for fine workman; state wages, qualifications, full particulars. Roser & Co., Wellington, Kan.

WANTED—An A No. 1 traveling salesman for New York and Eastern States; must have a good trade of his own; salary no object to the right party. Address Fred. Kaufman, 565 and 567 Broadway, N. Y.

WANTED—TWO SALESMEN, one acquainted with retail jewelry trade in Pennsylvania, Ohio or Michigan, and one for New York State; thoroughly up-to-date line; good openings for the right men. Address "Permanent," care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY!—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

## For Sale.

FOR SALE—Show case and safe; new mahogany show case and table; cost \$150, sell for \$75; safe 28x48, sell for \$30. Address Room 1107, 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

ONE LARGE, HANDSOME post watch sign, made by Barnhardt, of Chicago; none nicer; will sell at great sacrifice; must be sold before June 20th; closing out business. Perkins & Co., Jewelers, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

## To Let.

FRONT OFFICE, 18x72 (occupied by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

**WANTED**  
**DIAMOND POLISHERS,**  
APPLY TO  
**THE HERMAN KECK MFG. CO., Cincinnati, Ohio.**

## STEEL OXYDIZING.

To be sold the receipts for oxydizing steel goods (gun metal goods) black, dry and bright color, blue, brown and in all leather colors; exact written instructions or explained personally if possible and so desired.

EMIL HAAG,  
Pforzheim, Germany.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## TURQUOISE!

For Sale, an interest in a developed turquoise mine, yielding abundantly finest material of large sizes. Purchaser may control output. Address, H. W., care Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co., 11 John St., New York.

## SPECIAL NOTICES

IN THE

## Jewelers' Circular

PRODUCE THE

## DESIRED RESULTS.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Ahrenfeldt, Chas., & Son.....	40
Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	43
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	21
American Waltham Watch Co.....	13
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	20
Avery & Brown.....	26
B. A., The.....	17
Bell Watch Case Co.....	20
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Blancard & Co.....	40
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Carter, Hastings & Howe.....	9
Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington.....	29
Chatham National Bank.....	25
Cross & Beguelin.....	24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	27
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	6
Deitsch Bros.....	44
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dover, George W.....	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	29
Eisenmann Bros.....	12
Esser & Barry.....	34
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	28
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fostoria Glass Co.....	43
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	15
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	25
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	44
Gregory, E. J.....	40
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Haskell, Henry C.....	26
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	18
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	6
Howard Sterling Co.....	5
Hraba, Louis W.....	35
Jacot & Son.....	40
Juergensen, Jules.....	36
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Ketcham & McDougall.....	43
Knowles, Dr.....	44
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	2
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	10
Lederer, S. & B.....	44
Lelong, L., & Bro.....	44
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.....	44
Mabie, Todd & Bard.....	6
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	12
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.....	43
Mausier Mfg. Co.....	7
Mercantile National Bank.....	14
Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.....	33
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., Co.....	44
Neidlinger Bros.....	32
New England Watch Co.....	36
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.....	8
Ostby & Barton Co.....	22
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	12
Patek, Philippe & Co.....	44
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	40
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.....	40
Roy Watch Case Co.....	4
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	36
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	19
Slagenhaup, H. E.....	39
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.....	40
Stern Bros. & Co.....	32
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	11
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.....	39
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	12
Towle Mfg. Co.....	31
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	40
Westphal, W. C. A.....	39
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	16
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood, John R., & Son.....	20
Wood & Hughes.....	40
Woods & Chatellier.....	33
Wright, J. A., & Co.....	29

### The Old Case of Undervaluation Against Hammel, Riglander & Co.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 5.—Attorney-General Griggs, in response to a communication from the Secretary of the Treasury, has decided the long pending case of undervaluation in which Hammel, Riglander & Co., New York, were defendants in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The case was that of the United States against a package of watch materials. The merchandise was seized and libeled by the customs officials and advanced in value, on appraisalment, more than 50 per cent. It was deemed that there was sufficient question of intent to defraud the Government to warrant the inquiry as to whether there was a possi-

bility of compromise under section 469. The Secretary of the Treasury submitted the question to the Solicitor of the Treasury, who decided that there were no grounds for compromise, but as the importing firm were not satisfied with the decision, it was decided to lay the case before the Attorney-General.

After thorough examination of the case, Attorney-General Griggs sustained the opinion of the Solicitor. An important paragraph in the Attorney-General's opinion is the statement that he does not share the doubt of his predecessor in office as to the right of the Attorney-General to control prosecutions for frauds on the revenues, even if his decision in particular cases shall be at variance with the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury.

### News Gleanings.

C. Smith has opened a jewelry store in Cuba, Ill.

Ed. Sutton has succeeded G. F. Riehard, Corinth, Miss.

H. M. Curtis, Churdan, Ia., recently went out of business.

E. Ludlow has opened a jewelry store in Negaunee, Mich.

H. R. Holman has opened a jewelry store in Otto, Ia.

W. G. Hallam has opened a jewelry store in Loomis, Wash.

W. H. Elberson has opened a jewelry store in Bryant, Ind.

H. G. Gebhart will open a jewelry store in Flandrau, S. Dak.

C. C. Ossenuth has opened a jewelry store in Alpena, S. Dak.

C. S. Hollenbeck will open a jewelry store in Chebanse, Ill.

J. E. Hathaway has opened a jewelry store in Parkville, Mo.

W. F. Campbell has opened a jewelry store in El Campo, Tex.

W. O. Drishaus opened a jewelry store June 1 in Scribner, Neb.

The business of Wm. A. Sadler, deceased, in Clinton, La., has been closed.

C. Nickerson and N. Larson have opened a jewelry store in Beaman, Ia.

The jewelry store of Frank Ricketts, Charleston, Ill., is being repaired.

C. E. Scott has purchased the jewelry store of A. A. Wendell, Aitkin, Minn.

E. P. Chapman, Pawling, N. Y., has removed to a new location in that village.

Mrs. P. Pritchard, of Paola, Kan., will open a jewelry store in Rockville, Mo.

Garrabrant & Bouck, formerly of Waterloo, Ia., are now located in Cedar Falls, Ia.

Cooper Bros. & Co. have purchased the jewelry store of A. E. Wilson, Stockton, Kan.

W. W. Goldsmith, Asheville, N. C., has been succeeded by W. W. Goldsmith & Son.

H. V. Kyle has opened a jewelry business in the Beebe block, Lincoln St., Augusta, Wis.

The Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill., will build an addition 40 x 200 ft. to their factory.

A. T. Howard has purchased the jewelry stock of J. W. Talbot, Orlando, Fla., and will continue the business.

C. H. Liebenstein & Co., of Clarksville, Mo., have purchased the jewelry stock of N. Strouss, Louisiana, Mo.

F. T. Jelliff, Mount Kisco, N. Y., is rejoicing at the advent of a grandson who came to town about two weeks ago.

Harry Pepper, Mexico, N. Y., who was in business for himself until June 1, is now working for jeweler H. H. Dobson, that place.

Notice has been given that by virtue of a license of the Court of Bankruptcy granted him and by the power in him vested, Charles L. Frink shall, on Monday, June 12, at 11 o'clock in the forenoon, in the jewelry store 86 Main St., North Adams, Mass., sell by public auction all the stock of jewelry, pictures and other merchandise and property of Everett M. Dickinson, bankrupt.

**"The Tried and True."**



**The Raleigh.**

Our new gold filled watch case, recently placed upon the market. No jeweler's stock of watch cases is complete without it.

**JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,**

Established 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

Van Pelt & Brown, Clifton Forge, Va., have sold out.

C. Iron has gone into the jewelry business in Harper, Kan.

R. H. Paar, Carthage, Mo., has given a warranty deed for \$650.

Joseph W. Field, Galveston, Tex., has been sued on account for \$40.

C. M. Grove, jeweler, Parker, Kan., has also gone into the news business.

O. M. Varnson has opened a new stock of jewelry in Cooperstown, N. Dak.

Carl Strahle has sold out his stock of jewelry in Stanton, Neb., to H. Ahlfeldt.

Chas. H. Veicht, Milwaukee, Wis., has removed to 502 Grand Ave., corner 6th St.

J. F. Smith, Van Horn, Ia., has allowed a judgment of \$70 to be entered against him.

Hesse & Sturges are holding an auction sale of their jewelry business in Boise City, Idaho.

In a fire in Wolfboro, N. H., the jewelry store of S. A. Edgerly was practically destroyed.

R. G. Arnold has purchased the entire stock of jewelry of C. F. Carlson & Co., Wheeling, Mo.

C. C. Raddatz, jeweler, Waseca, Minn., on June 1 moved into a building lately purchased by him.

George T. West, Ottumwa, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$175, and a bill of sale for \$380.

A bill of sale amounting to \$2,000 was given last week by S. A. Moreland on his stock of jewelry in Tipton, Ia.

M. L. Pershall has purchased the entire stock of jewelry, etc., in Spokane, Wash., formerly operated by A. G. Perham.

Hary Tilghman, jeweler, and Miss Annie Wharton, daughter of W. H. Wharton, of the N. Y., P. & N. R. R., were married in Baltimore, Md., May 31.

J. T. Stalford, for the past 11 years in the jewelry and optical business at Canton, Pa., has opened an optical, jewelry and repair store at Perry's Fair, Athens, Pa.

A. J. Rehm, who has been in the employ of jeweler Knowlton, Malone, N. Y., for some time, has been engaged by Chas. A. Cantwell in place of Captain Miller, resigned.

R. W. Sutton, Addison, N. Y., has moved his jewelry stock from the Cheeseman block to the Baldwin bank block, which he recently purchased, renovated and redeccorated.

M. L. White, Walton, N. Y., has returned from the Hahnemann Medical College and will take charge of the optical department at A. J. Russell & Co.'s jewelry store, Walton.

E. E. Starr had the formal opening of his new store at 237 Summit St., Toledo, O., on May 27. Mr. Starr, although in business there less than a year, has built up a good trade.

The H. D. Gortner Jewelry Co., Colorado Springs, Col., will hereafter be located in the new Barnes building, Pike's Peak Ave., where fine quarters have been fitted up for them.

G. M. Keller, jeweler, Westfield, Pa., recently made for a physician a silver tube for the doctor's brother, whose lachrymal or tear duct became closed by reason of an accident, to allow the tears to go through their natural channel.

The Michigan Mutual Diamond Co., Jackson, Mich., have incorporated for the purchase of diamonds, etc. Capital, \$5,100; incorporators: W. K. Sagendorph, W. H. Appenzeller, F. B. Crego, all of Jackson.

H. Kappes & Son have opened their new jewelry store in Smiley's building, Shippenburgh, Pa. The room has been thoroughly renovated, painted and papered and the floor covered with linoleum, so that it now presents a handsome appearance.

Reich & Clason, Columbus, Ga., have dissolved by mutual consent. M. B. Cla-

son withdraws and the business will be continued by Fred W. Reich, who assumes all liabilities, and to him all accounts are due. Mr. Clason will remain with Mr. Reich, having charge of the optical department.

David and Moses Oppenheimer, conducting the jewelry business at 121 W. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md., under the firm name of D. Oppenheimer & Bro., have dissolved partnership, and a new firm, composed of Moses J., Edward M. and Isaac M. Oppenheimer, has been formed under the name of M. J. Oppenheimer & Sons.

## It's a Bright Jeweler

that recommends **SILVER CREAM**, because it saves the reputation of his goods for durability. **SILVER CREAM** is a solvent of dirt and tarnish. If there is a deposit of foreign matter on the silver, it releases it—that's all. The silver is not affected. **SILVER CREAM** releases all dirt and tarnish easily, quickly and thoroughly, without injuring the plate in the least. There is nothing more important to a dealer in silver than to sell the best and only the best polish. Now you can put it down for a fact that



### SILVER CREAM

is the best polish and the best seller on earth. It has had a phenomenal growth on account of its great merit.

**SILVER CREAM** is not dead wood. It's a good live seller.

The superiority of **SILVER CREAM** is acknowledged by some of our competitors. They are trying to float inferior polishes by putting them up in packages closely resembling ours. Look out for them.

## J. A. WRIGHT & CO.,

NEW YORK, 3 Maiden Lane.

KEENE, N. H.

### MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

## Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington, ATTLEBORO, MASS.

New Firm, All New Designs. On the market June 1st.  
Look them over.



### SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLe OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT  
 THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 7, 1899.

No. 19.

**Chicago Notes.**

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137), Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

May was the fifth month this year to run ahead of the corresponding month of last year, every month of the year having shown a gain in nearly every line. Jobbers say it was the best May since '92. Silver was quiet early in the month, but came with a rush at the end, making the whole month's sales very satisfactory. June so far shows large sales in silver, due, undoubtedly, to weddings. The watch business is coming to the front faster than any other line, and a shortage of movements already exists. The indications point to a shortage in these lines all Fall. There is no surplus stock in jobbers' or manufacturers' hands. Do what they can, the manufacturers admit they will be unable to meet the Fall demands. While the demand is not yet equal to that in 1891 and 1892, it is sufficient, with the reduced stocks in all hands, to make a shortage in movements. The city retail business (leading South Side stores) is good. The buying is of better goods, and just now a good many large pieces are being sold. It is said to be as good as it ever was at this time of year. Yet the expenses in this district are high, and, as one dealer said, "The jewelry business is all right if you would only increase profits or decrease expenses."

M. A. Campbell has given a bill of sale for \$1.

W. S. Williams has succeeded W. A. Nelson, Ashland, Ill.

A. D. Legg, Tipton, Va., is about to move to Clay, W. Va.

A letter states that G. C. Unkrich, Lockridge, Ia., has moved to Ottumwa, Ia.

Mr. Sourwine, of Sourwine & Hartnett, Escanaba, Mich., was in buying last week.

Phil. Whiteley was here last week from Bonaparte, Ia. He is of J. W. Whiteley & Sons.

G. H. McKelvey, St. Joe, Mo., accompanied by Mrs. McKelvey, paid Chicago a visit last week.

E. S. Saunders, Wyoming, Ia., is here to have his eyes treated, and incidentally bought a good bill.

The stock of Geo. Rohrer, Hancock,

Mich., is to be sold at an auction conducted by J. H. Raven.

The Langfield Watch Case Co., corner Dearborn and Kinzie Sts., lost considerably by fire last week.

W. W. Hamilton, a jobber of Denver, Col., member of Lehman, Hamilton & Co., was in town last week.

A. D. Felsenthal, president of the Regent Mfg. Co., was in New York the past week buying his Fall requirements.

O. B. Kaull, Earlville, has been obliged to go to Colorado for rest and recreation. His indisposition is not at all of a serious nature.

E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill., was again here. Mr. Sherman is not only a hustling jeweler of Gray's Lake but its Mayor as well.

The salesrooms of J. W. Forsinger were redecorated the past week, and he had additions made to his storage for valuables. His large salesroom is a busy place, even in the dullest month.

W. W. Browne, Chicago manager for Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and Manhattan Silver Plate Co., is in the east visiting the factories and New York headquarters of the companies.

Miss Remington, daughter of M. C. Remington, Neligh, Neb., will shortly graduate from a finishing course at a young ladies' seminary here, after which she will return home.

Genarius Bilstad, son of Ole Bilstad, Cambridge, Wis., graduates from the medical college here this month. Mr. Bilstad has given about six years to medical study in all its branches, and ranks high in his class.

J. W. Battershall, at one time of Chicago, but recently of Aurelia, Ia., has filed a petition in bankruptcy at Cherokee, Ia. Mr. Battershall left Aurelia a few weeks ago, but whether he has left his business is not known here.

Wm. Tall, South Haven, Mich., expects that town to be filled with Summer resorters this season, and has made arrangements for the comfort of his jewelry guests. Mr. Tall is a good entertainer, and has a spacious house, with large lawns near railroads, lake and boat houses.

R. D. Lewis, Marion, Ill., has finished buying a new stock for a store he is starting at that place. Fifteen years ago Mr. Lewis was an employe of C. H. Knights & Co. Later he was engaged with a Cincinnati jewelry house, and was recently a traveler for Gormully & Jeffery, a bicycle house.

"Paint" signs were everywhere prominent Saturday in the building at 149-153 State St., occupied by Otto Young & Co., New England Watch Co., New Haven Clock Co., Towle Mfg. Co., Stern Bros. & Co., Martin, Copeland & Co., E. V. Roddin & Co., and Geo. W. Hook. The cause was a general painting and kalsomining of hallways, stairways and elevator shaft.

George Gubbins, recently manager of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.'s office here, resigned June 1 to accept the management of the Chicago office of the Illinois Watch Case Co. Mr. Gubbins was with the Illinois Watch Co. (movements) for six or seven years, and in 1891 went to H. Muhr's Sons as assistant. Owing to the changes in the latter firm, he, in 1895, joined forces with Mr. Payson, of Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., and succeeded the latter on his retirement, Jan. 1 of this year.

J. Rhodes, buyer for O. B. Kaull, Earlville, Ill.; G. E. Chappell, Paw Paw, Mich.; W. L. De Graff, New Boston, Mich.; T. E. Davidson, Three Oaks, Mich.; E. A. Kretschmer, Horican, Wis.; J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; A. W. Thoma, Mineral Point, Wis.; E. C. Burritt, La Porte, Ind.; Geo. E. Feagans, Joliet, Ill.; Joseph Pollock, St. Anne, Ill.; E. H. Carpenter, Wellington, Ia.; J. W. Shafer, Idaville, Ill.; Luther R. McCain, Delphi, Ind.; N. A. Hueman, McHenry, Ill.; N. C. Larson, Batavia, Ill.; I. N. Biddle, Midway, Ky.; Carl J. Lundgard, Escanaba, Mich., and Will Chapman, Benton Harbor, Mich., were among the buyers in Chicago last week.

**Indianapolis.**

Geo. S. Drake, Pendleton, Ind., and A. Pursell and A. Hawkins, Noblesville, Ind., were in the city last week.

Commencement days are here and the jewelers are having many calls for graduation gifts. Diamond rings and watches have sold well, while belt and collar buckles are equally popular with silver novelties.

Memorial Day was observed by a half holiday with Indianapolis jewelers. J. C. Walk & Son, H. A. Comstock, F. M. Herron and H. H. Bishop placed "Old Glory" in a prominent place in their window displays.

A fire which did at least \$100,000 worth of damage to the business portion of Houston, Tex., last week, almost escaped the jewelry line, but the plate glass windows of Ed Kiam were broken by the heat.

**St. Louis.**

Aug. Besch, formerly with Alex. Kennedy & Co., has opened a store at 803 S. 2d St.

Chas. A. Waugh has been elected a director and secretary of the E. Jacquard Jewelry Co.

N. O. Barnhill, recently located at California, Mo., has started in business at 905 N. Vandeventer Ave.

Additional subscriptions to the World's Fair fund turned in last week by local members of the trade aggregated \$2,960.

The Grand Lodge of Elks meets in this city on June 20. From 25,000 to 50,000 visitors are expected, among whom will be at least 200 members of the trade.

Wm. Weidlich, local representative of the New England Watch Co. and the Hamilton Watch Co., has arrived home from an extended trip. He leaves again in a few days.

F. W. Hoyt, of F. W. Hoyt & Co., has gone to Passaic, N. J., on account of the serious illness of his mother. Day Wild has, in consequence, taken his place temporarily on the road.

Among out-of-town members of the trade here last week were: H. W. Foerste, Okawville, Ill.; Wm. Brazeale, Pacific, Mo.; M. Hurwitz, Union, Mo.; W. T. Woolford, Potosi, Mo.; W. Westphal, St. Charles, Mo.

C. L. Taylor has been appointed General Time Inspector of the St. L. & S. F. R. R. Co. and M. K. & T. Ry. Co., with offices in this city. The office was formerly located in Chicago. St. Louis jobbers can now sell watches over these roads, which they were unable to do before, as local inspectors always obtain their watches from the general inspector.

**Columbus, O.**

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

The jewelry dealers here are just now entering upon their dull season, but while this is so they have had a much better trade than for years past, at the same time of the year. They expect the dull season this year to be much better than some of the busy seasons during the past few years, and they have good cause to think so.

Mr. and Mrs. O. S. Hoiman will start next week for Denver, Col., where they expect to remain for a month.

J. H. O'Daniel has opened a jewelry store at 372 N. High St. He makes a specialty of repairing chronographs and Howard watches.

The wife of Carl Parron, who underwent a very serious operation some time ago, is improving, and it is thought she will recover without trouble.

The Hoiman Supply Co. are making some important improvements. They have rented the entire building where they are located, and the second floor will be used for the wholesale department. The first floor, where the retail department is to be located, will be entirely overhauled. Two new circular cases will be put in the front part of the room, one of them to be used for watches and the other for rings. They will extend from the ends of the counters around to the walls on either side of the room.

**Cleveland.**

George Voerg, 393 Woodland Ave., is putting a new front in his place of business.

The wholesale jewelers are agitating closing of their stores Saturday afternoons during the Summer months. This has been the custom for several years, and it will undoubtedly be done this year.

Some time ago attention was called in THE CIRCULAR to the manner in which a concern, styling itself the Globe Tea Co., was distributing cheap jewelry as alleged "prizes" in cans of tea. The avowed purpose of the company was to advertise the tea and establish a business, but it was shown that the concern moved from place to place when the "prizes" ceased to draw dollars, and that no stable business followed the alleged advertising. So many complaints have been made to the authorities that the police have at last taken cognizance of this affair, and June 3 two officers were sent to the store of the concern, in citizens' clothes, to make an investigation. They were disguised as farmers, and were induced to purchase teas and jewels to the amount of \$12.50. One of the officers got a cheap watch. The rest of the prizes had no value worth speaking of. After the policemen had spent their money, they arrested Roger Picket, the manager of the place, and charged him with operating a game of chance. Picket was released on bail.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

C. P. Hedenstad, Albert Lea, Minn., it is reported, died on May 31.

H. Schloss, manager for B. Schutte, Minneapolis, is in Chicago on business.

P. W. Hammer, New Rockford, N. Dak., is reported killed by a train, while in California.

S. Jacobs and wife, Minneapolis, have just returned from their Winter's sojourn in southern California.

Axel Madsen, traveling representative for the Reed, Bennett Co., Minneapolis, has just returned from a three months' trip through the west.

Country jewelers visiting the Twin Cities the past week were: Wm. Webster, Gibson, Minn.; W. G. Gould, Glencoe, Minn.; Tom Morris, Crookston, Minn.; O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis.; D. Hyland, Rainy Lake, Minn.

A. G. Kelsey, Hamburg, N. Y., has left that place.

**Pittsburgh.**

C. Jenney, formerly of Sioux City, S. Dak., is with W. O. Weninger, East End.

R. P. Hall, Braddock, Pa., intends opening a new store in one of the surrounding towns.

Theodore Frey, Allegheny, Pa., is entering into realty deals. He recently bought a farm in West Liberty for \$6,000.

Pittsburgh was the scene of a terrific storm last week, and Graf & Niemann's store was injured by the blowing off of the roof.

Jacob A. Bobbs, a well known buyer from Scottsdale, Pa., filed a petition in bankruptcy last week. His liabilities are \$1,000 and assets \$50.

A. French Poole has left the employ of his father, A. A. Poole, Washington, Pa., to devote his entire time to his recently patented electrical clock. Mr. Poole's invention is meeting with success, many having been placed in public buildings, schools, etc.

Daub & France, who organized a retail firm in the East End prior to the Christmas holiday season, have dissolved partnership, Mr. Daub retiring. Mr. Daub's ill health is given as the reason of his retirement. He will leave for the west very soon. C. J. Petgen remains with Mr. France and the balance of the firm continues business.

The Holyland Engraving Co. recently organized with offices in the Eichbaum building. The company consist of Charles Holyland, for over 30 years engraver with Goddard, Hill & Co., and Charles H. Holyland, who up to April 1 was with Geo. B. Barrett & Co. for many years. Both father and son rank among the finest engravers in this portion of the country, and intend to branch out into extensive engraving.

Local jewelers experienced quite a boom in presents for the Grand Opera House Stock Co. last week. These included two massive silver tea sets, one silver water set, four silver toilet sets, silver purses, chatelaines encrusted with jewels, jewel handled umbrellas, and a half dozen diamond rings, some of which were superb: a diamond sunburst, a beautiful diamond locket, two diamond belt buckles, several pieces of cut glass and silver trifles galore. In many instances bids were given by the jewelers and competition was great. The event was unprecedented in the annals of stock companies throughout the country. Each "favorite" was given a farewell night.



**Colonial.** STERLING SILVER.

ALMOND SCOOP.

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING CO.

CHICAGO

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

and on this night the individual gifts were bestowed.

Among the few buyers in the city last week were: D. L. Cleland, Butler, Pa.; A. A. Poole, Washington, Pa.; E. S. McLeod, Greensburgh, Pa.; E. A. Bloser, New Kensington, Pa.; F. H. Hayes, Washington, Pa.; Geo. V. Brady, Washington, Pa.; L. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; A. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; Philip Ruprecht, Sharpshburgh, Pa.; H. O. Ulrich, Etua, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; M. E. Shutterly, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.; Mr. Liljidahl, Braddock, Pa.

### Pacific Northwest.

A new jewelry shop has been started at Corvallis, Ore., by B. F. Prindle.

G. W. Cartwright, jeweler, Yoncalla, Ore., is offering his stock for sale.

J. H. Wein, Butte, Mont., has purchased the jewelry store of B. Banks, that place.

The Everett Jewelry Co., Everett, Wash., are building a large addition to their store.

Chas. L. Ferry, Sumpter, Ore., has made a business trip to the Golconda with a stock of jewelry.

R. L. Allen, representing Landers, Frary & Clark, interviewed the jewelers of Portland, Ore., last week.

A team of horses ran into the display window of Schleuder Bros., New Whatcom, Wash., damaging goods to the extent, it is reported, of \$1,000.

William Wilkinson, watchmaker, Umatille, Ore., has filed a petition in involuntary bankruptcy in the United States District Court. His liabilities are \$6,907.97 and his assets, which are exempt from execution, are \$250.

A deal is being made by John Haller, Chehalis, Wash., to sell his jewelry and

bicycle business. The new firm will be styled the Siegrist Jewelry Co., of which Herman Siegrist will be local manager. Mr. Haller will depart for Switzerland.

Henry Unternahrer, Boise, Ida., has sold his business there to S. T. Culp, who is known as the pioneer jeweler of Cripple Creek. Mr. Culp has taken charge of the business. He has traveled through this country for several years as a representative of an eastern jewelry house, and was favorably impressed with Boise the first time he visited there, and resolved to locate there the first opportunity that presented itself. He called upon Mr. Unternahrer as a salesman, and thus learned of his desire to dispose of his stock. He purchased it and proceeded to make his round of other towns, after which he returned to Boise and took charge of the store. His family will arrive in a few days, and the business will be known as Culp & Co. Mrs. Culp, being a jeweler, will be the company. It is the intention of Mr. Unternahrer to leave shortly for Switzerland, where considerable property awaits him.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

J. A. Steinbach, Vallejo, Cal., has removed to 323 Georgia St.

H. Sprints has removed from Los Angeles, Cal., to El Paso, Tex.

A jewelry store has been opened up at Honolulu, H. I., by H. W. Foster.

A. W. Lord, formerly with Richard Herz, Reno, Nev., has opened up at Quincy, Cal.

J. Isaacson has opened a jewelry establishment at 426 S. Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal.

Julius M. Elliott has purchased a half interest in the Compton Jewelry Store, Compton, Cal.

A. W. H. Helberg, jeweler, has been appointed agent for Wells, Fargo & Co., at Gardnerville, Nev.

C. A. Kline, formerly with Harry Jacoby, jeweler, Oroville, Cal., has taken a position with L. L. Berens, New Whatcom, Wash.

L. H. Padgham, Orange, Cal., has sold his jewelry business to R. W. Huff, and is now traveling for C. T. Anderson, Los Angeles, Cal., and Reading, Pa.

J. S. Baker, manufacturing jeweler, Riverside, Cal., has branched out into another industry. He has just put in a big line of French perfumes and toilet articles of every kind.

The jewelry and drug store of Francis J. Kelly, Needles, Cal., was totally destroyed by fire on May 24. The stock of jewelry, diamonds, etc., was fully insured. Nothing was saved but the safe and its contents.

Spence & Feil, opticians and jewelers, Vallejo, Cal., are moving their stock from the store they have occupied at the foot of Georgia St., and until they secure a location in the business center, will have rooms and continue business at the Bernard house.

### Kansas City.

T. Holdman has opened a jewelry store at 5th St. and Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.

E. A. Stiles's jewelry store, Pilot Grove, Mo., was entered and robbed last week. The burglar entered by a window, cut his hand on the broken glass, and left bloody imprints on the pane. Some days after goods, covered with blood, were found hid in a straw stack. James Swansen has been arrested, his lacerated hand being evidence against him.

A. Rubin, jeweler and pawnbroker, 15th St. and Grand Ave., was robbed of a watch and some cheap jewelry last week. A negro walked into the store and asked to be shown some revolvers, and after selecting a big 41, asked to have it loaded. When the gun was handed to him he pointed it at Rubin and made him throw up his hands while he took from the stock whatever pleased his fancy.

### Detroit.

Dan McCarthy, Marine City, Mich., purchased goods here last week.

L. J. Liesemer recently established a new jewelry store at 77 Michigan Ave.

H. W. Steere, of Arnold & Steere, Providence, R. I., is in the city looking after the interests of his retail store at 68 Woodward Ave.

### A Watch Maker Who Is a Disgrace to His Craft.

PATRIOT, Ind., May 31.—Charles H. Stone went to Warsaw, Ky., a short time ago, to start a jewelry store, and made love to Miss Susie Griffin. They started on a honeymoon up the river, but the new husband suddenly vanished with the bride's well filled purse, and she wrote to her father in Lawrenceburg for money. It is charged that Stone stole jewels from watches and substituted imitations.

N. Gould has removed from Bristol, S. Dak., to Big Stone, S. Dak.

We do not sell the hand,  
We sell the jar!

#### Your View—

any view you like, furnished either by you or ourselves, can be fitted into the top of this



## STERLING SOUVENIR JAR

and JEWEL BOX, PATENTED.

Cut Glass—Sterling Silver.

A MOST ATTRACTIVE ARTICLE FOR THE SUMMER SEASON.

Full particulars on request.

Neidlinger Bros.,  
Makers.

78 Murray St.,  
New York City.

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.  
DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.  
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

**Proceedings of the Horological Society of Philadelphia.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 3.—The regular monthly meeting of the Horological Society of Philadelphia was held Thursday evening, June 1, at its rooms in Bank Hall. H. R. Playtner, director of the Canadian Horological Institute, Toronto, Can., was elected an active member.

It was decided to extend the time of the closing of the "100 Punch Rivett Staking Tool Contest" from Oct. 1 to Dec. 1, 1899. This staking tool is offered by the Society as a prize for the best essay on any horological subject, and the contest is open to all.

The rules of the Playtner drawing contest are:

To encourage and stimulate a desire to excel in that important branch of horology so frequently neglected, viz., mechanical drawing, Mr. H. R. Playtner, director of the Canadian Horological Institute, of Toronto, Ontario, has placed in the hands of the Society the sum of ten dollars to be awarded in a prize competition to be held under the auspices of the Society, and has promised a like amount annually for the same purpose. The committee appointed at a previous meeting to draw up rules for the government of the contest presented their report, which was accepted. The report was as follows:

Rules governing the H. R. Playtner Prize Competition in Draughtsmanship relating to Horology.

(1.) This competition shall be open to anyone, without regard to age, occupation or residence; and no limit shall be placed on the number of drawings submitted by each competitor.

(2.) All drawings must relate to watches, chronometers or clocks, or parts thereof, or to tools or appliances used in their manufacture.

(3.) All drawings must be in the hands of the secretary of the Horological Society of Philadelphia before November 1st, 1899.

(4.) Previous to November 1st, 1899, the Horological Society of Philadelphia shall appoint three of its members to act as judges in this competition.

(5.) Maximum values will be given by the judges as follows:

		Points
On the device.....	for originality.....	15
	“ practicability.....	15
	“ usefulness.....	20
On the drawing.....	“ execution.....	30
	“ finish.....	20
Total .....		100

(6.) All drawings must be in black India ink on white paper or cardboard.

(7.) Each drawing shall be marked by some motto, or sign, by which it can be recognized and designated (but not otherwise marked), and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope endorsed on the outside with the same motto, or sign (but not otherwise marked), such envelope containing the name and address of the competitor, together with his signed statement that the accompanying drawing was executed entirely by himself.

(8.) It shall be the duty of the secretary of the Horological Society of Philadelphia to keep these envelopes securely and unopened until the report of the judges is presented to the Society at its first regular monthly meeting after the judges shall have completed their examination. The report of the judges having been presented and accepted, the secretary shall, in the presence of the members, open the corresponding envelope and announce the name of the successful competitor or competitors, and shall forward a report of same to the trade papers. The outside wrapper, containing the drawing and its accompanying envelope, must be addressed to Mr. F. C. Dwyer, 157 N. 20th St., Secretary the Horological Society, Philadelphia, Pa.

(9.) The drawing or drawings which wins the prize shall remain the property of the Society, but all other drawings will be returned by the secretary on receipt of request accompanied by sufficient stamps for postage.

(10.) Should the judges consider none of the drawings worthy of the prize, it will not be awarded.

William Haines presented to the Society the first model of his patent "Up and Down" indicator.

Louis Schaeberle, 2105 Diamond St., with J. E. Caldwell & Co., was elected financial secretary.

The Society has received numerous responses from manufacturers of watches, clocks and watchmakers' tools who intend to exhibit in the Horological Section of the forthcoming National Export Exposition, to be held in this city in the Fall.

Fred. Frick, Waynesboro, Pa., exhibited his "electric program clock."

The Society adopted, by a unanimous vote, the following resolution:

The Horological Society of Philadelphia has examined the Frick Electric Program Clock and find it to be a most ingenious, useful and practical invention for the purpose of distributing time signals, in schools, colleges and manufacturing establishments or other places where accurate time signals are required.

**Novelties for Men,**



TRADE MARK.

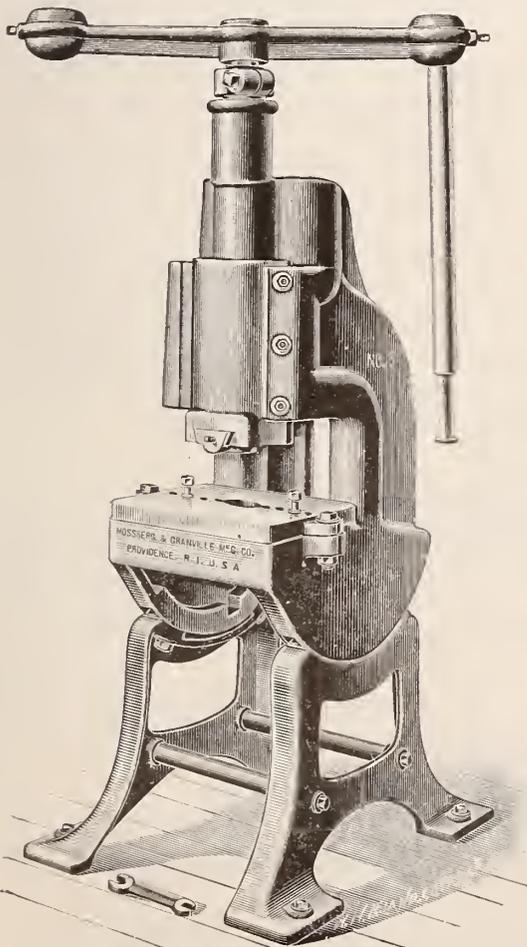
In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and Ornamented with Jewels.

**Woods & Chatellier,**

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY Stephen Woods & Co.



New No. 3 Screw Press.

**MOSSBERG & GRANVILLE MFG. CO.**

Manufacture the Most Up-to-Date

**JEWELERS' AND SILVERSMITHS' Machinery**

Rolling Mills fitted with Roller Bearings.

POWER PRESSES,

Fitted with Patent Instantaneous Clutch and Stop Motion.

AUTOMATIC DROP PRESSES,

Latest Improved Drop for Metal Work.

OUR NEW No. 3 SCREW PRESS,

BROUGHT OUT FOR THIS SEASON'S TRADE.

DESIGNED FOR PUNCHING AND TRIMMING BRUSH AND LOOKING GLASS BACKS.

Size of Platen, 16½ x 12½ ins. Distance between Uprights, 9 ins. Distance from centre of Slide to Back, 6½ ins. Weight complete, 1250.

All Progressive Manufacturers Should Have Our Catalogue.

101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.

## Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their conferees.

The executive committee of the New England Jewelry Travelers' Association met last week and decided upon July 8 as the probable date of their midsummer outing of 1899. The place has not been settled upon as yet, but a harbor trip is likely to

be a feature of the affair, as usual. An ocean tug voyage and deep-sea fishing trip have been suggested as a pleasing variation from the plans of previous years, and if this project is approved, dinner will be served on board instead of at a hotel ashore.

Max Huss, representative of S. & A. Borgzinner, is enjoying his annual vacation at Shell Island, on Long Island Sound.

Charles F. Langhaar, eastern representative of Hancock, Becker & Co., is on a western trip, as a flyer, to call on the old trade he hasn't seen in five years.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Norbert Gunzberger.

Charles G. Perry, traveler for the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass., is on a western trip for the concern, taking in the principal cities to the Mississippi valley.

Mr. Heffron, of Riley, French & Heffron, Attleboro, was in Pittsburgh, Pa., on June 3 on his way west. Mr. Heffron is a little early on his tour, but claims that business demands immediate attention.

Clarence Pettit, representing Link & Angell, was in Columbus, O., Saturday. T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Fred J. Foster, Unger Bros., and Mr. Pelletreau, Shafer & Douglas, were there also last week calling on customers.

Among the traveling men in Cleveland, O., the past week were: A. H. Oakley, representing Thornton Bros. and Walter E. Hayward; Mr. McAllister, Irons & Russell; Horace Steere, Arnold & Steere; Mr. Bell, W. H. Bell & Co.; W. F. Maintien, Maintien Bros. & Elliott; R. L. Moorhead, of R. L. Moorhead & Co.

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: Chris Morgan, International Silver Co.; Henry Ide, H. C. Hardy & Co.; George Rogers,

C. Rogers & Bros.; W. B. Durgin, Wm. B. Durgin Co.; Fred Clarkson, Albert Lorsch & Co.; H. W. Dunham, Meriden Silver Plate Co.; Mr. Byron, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Charles Noyes, Ehrich & Sincock.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: Ernest A. Rose, Allsopp Bros.; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; E. O. Brannon, Jno. W. Reddall & Co.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; W. S. Dudley, Rogers, Smith & Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Fred J. Foster, Unger Bros., and Richard Rhode, Bawo & Dotter.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: J. M. Fisher & Co. by Mr. Potter; Wilcox Silver Plate Co. by Mr. Parmelee; G. A. Dean & Co. by H. B. Richardson; S. O. Bigney & Co. by Mr. Somes; Reed & Barton by Mr. Reed; Ingomar Goldsmith & Co. by Mr. Rothschild; New England Watch Co. by Mr. Hamilton; Goldsmith Bros. by Mr. Speyer; King & Eisele by J. A. Vandervort.

Calling on Syracuse, N. Y., jewelers the past week were: W. Matschke, F. & F. Felger and A. Joralemon & Son; T. E. Bowne, E. Ira Richards & Co.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; Wm. Guiler, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Frank H. Dana, The H. A. Kirby Co.; S. M. Bostick, George B. Hurd & Co.; F. W. Bloomer, Cory & Reynolds Co.; W. H. Hurlbert, Providence Optical Co.; F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.

Eastern representatives of factories calling at Chicago included last week: F. B. Lawton, Lawton & Sherman; I. C. Nicholson, Flint, Blood & Co.; Mr. Gallagher, Sincock & Sherrill; George Southwick, Union Braiding Co.; Sam H. Fink, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; Leo Goldsmith; C. A. Marsh; F. H. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Wm. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; J. Rothschild, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; W. A. Griffith, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; C. A. Perley, Alling & Co.; Samuel Heller, L. Heller & Son; Geo. L. Sweet, Chapman & Barden; A. L. Crook, Geo. L. Vose Mfg. Co., and A. H. Oakley, representing Thornton Bros. and Walter E. Hayward.

During the first week in June the following traveling men took orders from the trade in Indianapolis, Ind.: J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; S. C. Howard, Dominick & Hoff; Mr. Steere, Geo. L. Brown & Co.; Wade Williams, Arnold & Steere; H. C. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; F. H. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; D. N. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; Ernest Block, W. & S. Blackinton; A. H. Oakley, Thornton Bros. and Walter E. Hayward; George L. Sweet, Chapman & Barden; J. S. Platt, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.; W. A. Griffith, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; George L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; Mr. Pierce, T. I. Smith & Co.; George Southwick, Union Braiding Co., and representatives of Morris Vogel & Bro. and H. L. Stanton & Co.

Among travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: I. Franklin, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; A. Kiersky, A. Kiersky & Co.; S. C. Howard, Dominick & Hoff; L. W. Melchor, F. A. Hardy & Co.;

George L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; W. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; F. H. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Monroe Engelsman; C. S. Untermyer, Chas. Keller & Co.; B. B. Brady, B. B. Brady & Co.; Mr. Rodenberg, Sr., S. & B. Lederer; Mr. Rodenberg, Jr., Rodenberg & Dunn; Everett I. Rogers, Parks Bros. & Rogers; Mr. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; Fred Hodge, E. A. Potter & Co.; C. Kent, F. W. Weaver & Co.; F. C. Whiting, Sturdevant, Whiting & Bigelow; J. A. Lucas, A. H. Bliss & Co.; Chas. Whiting, Whiting & Davis; Clifford Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; F. Hildebrand, H. C. Lindol & Co.; Ed Luther, Smith & Crosby; Mr. Cobb, Daggett & Clap Co.; Mr. Mockridge, Mockridge Jewelry Co.; Wm. Wightman, H. D. Merritt & C.; Harry Schofield, Schofield, Melcher & Schofield.

Traveling men in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: Veit Hirsh, Hirsh & Hyman; C. S. Untermyer, Charles Keller & Co.; H. E. Sweet, R. F. Simmons & Co.; George H. Remington, Waite, Mathewson & Co.; W. F. Maintien, Maintien Bros. & Elliott; H. E. Cobb, Daggett & Clap Co.; Wade W. Williams, Arnold & Steere, and also temporarily representing the John T. Mauran Mfg. Co. during F. V. Kennon's illness; G. W. Bleecker, Martin, Copeland & Co.; Mr. Cummings, J. F. Sturdy's Sons; W. H. Helmbold, National Optical Co.; Geo. L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; Mr. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; Mr. Crandall, J. L. Crandall & Co.; C. F. Willemijn, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; H. B. Kennon, Parks Bros. & Rogers; Isidor Lassner, Nordlinger & Manluck; Charles W. Hempel, Sandland, Capron & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, The Middletown Plate Co.; C. G. Perry, Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co.; A. B. Chace, for S. F. Gilbert; Arthur Bradshaw, The Meriden Britannia Co.; C. B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; H. E. Osborn, for O. F. Egginton; Monroe Engelsman.

Among the eastern men in Cincinnati, O., last week were: Mr. Pierce, T. I. Smith & Co.; John Ripley, Watson & Newell Co.; George H. Remington, Waite, Mathewson & Co.; C. F. Willemijn, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; George Southwick, Union Braiding Co.; H. D. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; A. L. Crook, George L. Vose Mfg. Co.; Wm. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; E. A. Sincock, Ehrlich & Sincock; John Bigelow, Sturdevant, Whiting & Bigelow; A. H. Oakley, Thornton Bros.; Wm. Steere, Geo. L. Brown & Co.; H. E. Cobb, Daggett & Clap Co.; C. A. Whiting, Whiting & Davis; Geo. L. Paine, Waite, Thresher Co.; Max L. Jacoby, Manchester Mfg. Co.; F. H. Woodman, Woodman-Cook Co.; B. B. Brady, B. B. Brady & Co.; G. A. Jewett, Gladding & Coombs Bros.; W. A. Griffith, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; George Lucas, A. H. Bliss & Co.; Mr. Shipman, Glohe Jewelry Co.; Max Potter, J. M. Fisher & Co.; Wm. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; Mr. Goff, Bennett & Bradford; Mike Lambert, Henry Zimmern & Co.; Mr. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; Mr. Vassetz, Fletcher, Burrows & Co.; Mr. Sherman, S. K. Merrill & Co.; John Marsh and Mr. Jones, C. A. Marsh & Co.; Herbert Bliss, Bliss Bros.; Mr. Freeman, Freeman, Daughaday & Co.; Mr. Battey, Schofield, Battey & Co.; H. B. Kennon, Parks Bros. & Rogers.

## NOTICE to the Jobbing Jewelry Trade.

We are now showing our new line of samples for the coming season of 1899.

Ask to see our new **CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND**. The brightest, cleanest cut and most brilliant stone we have put upon the market in recent years. We own the sole right and have the exclusive agency for this stone in America.

We are showing the largest line of new goods this season we have ever shown in all our experience in the jewelry business.

Wait for our representative, it will pay you. If he does not call on you, drop us a postal card, and we will have him do so on his next trip. We have more new and fast selling novelties this season than ever before.

# ESSER & BARRY,

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:

101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.

LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF

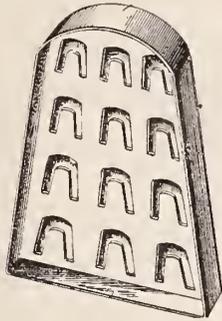
WHITE STONE AND IMITATION DIAMOND GOODS IN AMERICA.

**The Latest Patents.**

ISSUE OF MAY 23, 1899.

[Inadvertently omitted from record published last week.]

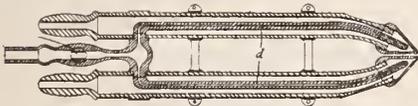
DESIGN 30,859. DISPLAY BOX. JOHN F. SIMONS, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed April 26,



1899. Serial No. 714,586. Term of patent 7 years.

ISSUE OF MAY 30, 1899.

625,733. MEANS FOR APPLYING SILVERING OR GILDING SOLUTIONS TO GLASS, PORCELAIN, ETC. ALBERT BARNES, London, England. Filed Nov. 29, 1898. Serial No. 697,769. (No model.)



The herein described method of applying a mixed metallic and reducing solution in silvering and gilding consisting in simultaneously supplying both solutions in separate streams to a point of mutual impingement at or close to the surface to be plated.

625,864. PRODUCTION OF CHEMICALLY PURE GOLD BY ELECTROLYSIS. EMIL WOHLWILL, Hamburg, Germany. Filed Aug. 29, 1896. Serial No. 604,306. (No specimens.)

The herein described process of obtaining pure gold, which consists in passing an electric current from an anode of impure gold or of an auriferous alloy to a suitable cathode through a gold-chloride solution and maintaining in said solution at all times during the passage of such current another chlorin compound in such quantity as to prevent the liberation of gaseous chlorin at the anode and so as not to dissolve the silver that may be contained in said anode.

625,890. EAR-RING. LOUIS MANN, New York, N. Y., assignor to Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., same place. Filed Jan. 9, 1899. Serial No. 701,624. (No model.)



The combination of a threaded stem or bar, with a part 3 having a threaded aperture, and a split ring 5, 6, extending from the part 3 in alignment with said stem.

625,959. BRACELET. WILLIAM H. SAART, Attleboro, Mass., assignor to The James E. Blake Company, same place. Filed Feb. 9, 1899. Serial No. 705,094. (No model.)



In a bracelet, the combination with the halves *a* and *b* formed, preferably, of inferior sheet metal plated with precious metal, of the solder ridges, *a'* and *b'* united by heat so as to form the rings *c* and *c'* overlapping the joints, whereby no raw edges, or solder, are exposed to view.

625,995. PEN. JOHN WEEKS, New York, N. Y., assignor of three-fourths to John H.

Morch, same place. Filed April 2, 1898. Serial No. 676,227. (No model.)  
The combination with a pen of an agitator fixed at one end only to the flexible part of the pen, the free body portions of the agitator lying essentially parallel with the pen so as to lie in



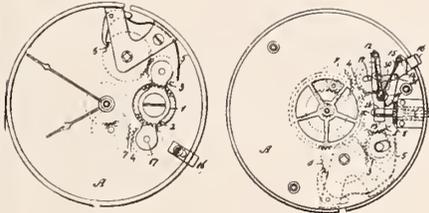
the channel of a fountain pen, whereby the vibrations of the pen point will be imparted to the agitator and ink.

626,035. BUTTON FOR BADGES. AUGUSTUS PHELPS, Newark, N. J. Filed Oct. 29, 1898. Serial No. 694,910. (No model.)



The improved button for badges, etc., comprising a button body having a groove at the back, and a wire *d*, having a curved part to enter and be retained in said groove, and having a pointed part passing diametrically across the opening formed by the curved part, said wire being doubled to form a tongue at a point in line with the diametrical part, the doubled tongue being curved backward from the plane of the turned part and extending inward toward the center of the opening formed by said curved part to receive the end of the pointed part.

626,128. STEM WINDING AND SETTING WATCH. ABRAHAM ANZELEWITZ, New York, N. Y. Filed April 8, 1898. Serial No. 676,924. (No model.)



A winding and setting mechanism and a spring for normally holding the mechanism in winding position, combined with a lever made to engage the mechanism, a spring made to engage the lever, a swinging arm against which said second spring is braced, a connection between said lever and arm, and a stem for taking the lever out of action.

DESIGN 30,874. HANDLE FOR SPOONS.



ETC. GEORGE W. SHIEBLER, New York, N. Y. Filed May 8, 1899. Serial No. 716,028. Term of patent 7 years.

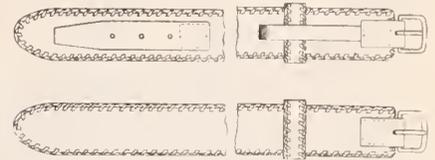
DESIGN 30,875. SPOON OR FORK HANDLE.



FREDERICK HABENSACK, Sag Harbor, N. Y., assignor, by mesne assignments, to the Fahys

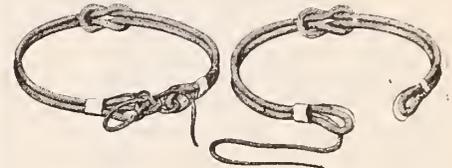
Watch Case Company, New York, N. Y. Filed March 15, 1899. Serial No. 709,212. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

DESIGN 30,921. BELT. CHARLES DEITSCH and



EDWARD J. DEITSCH, New York, N. Y. Filed Jan. 18, 1899. Serial No. 702,594. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

DESIGN 30,922. BELT. EDWARD J. DEITSCH,



New York, N. Y. Filed April 3, 1899. Serial No. 711,605. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

DESIGN 30,923. BELT. EDWARD J. DEITSCH,



New York, N. Y. Filed April 3, 1899. Serial No. 711,606. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued May 30, 1882.

- 258,586. MACHINE FOR MAKING RINGS AND SPRINGS. E. F. LANDIS, Lancaster, Pa.
- 658,609. CLOCK-BELL. G. W. and A. C. SANFORD, Winsted, Conn.
- 258,646. WATCH ESCAPEMENT. ALBERT HEBERLE, Ueberlingen, Germany.
- 258,669. WATCHMAKERS' LATHE. D. L. PETITPIERRE, Couvet, Switzerland.
- 258,690. JEWELING TOOL. W. B. ATKINSON, Franklin, Ky., assignor of one-half to W. R. Jackson, same place.
- 258,723. WATCH CHARM. W. W. DODGE, Washington, D. C.
- 258,760. GRINDING OR POLISHING WHEEL. C. V. HUNT, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 258,776. JEWELRY CATCH. P. A. LEIMBACH, New York, N. Y.
- 258,801. CLOCK DIAL. J. R. PAVSON, Jr., Chicago, Ill.
- 258,818. ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR CLOCKS. L. H. SPELLIER, Doylestown, Pa. Designs issued May 31, 1892, for 7 years.
- 21,596. SPOON, OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. F. N. OSBORNE, New York, N. Y., assignor to the Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass. Designs issued Nov. 26, 1895, for 3 1-2 years.
- 21,916. FINGER RING. F. E. WALTER, Bogota, N. J.
- 24,920. BRUSH BACK. P. O. DICKINSON, Newark, N. J.
- 24,938. BADGE. C. A. BARKER, New York, and F. L. GREEN, Long Island City, N. Y.

Established 1879.

**LOUIS W. HRABA,** **Fine Leather Goods**

29 East 19th St., New York. Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



## Two Well-Made Thin Model

**Watches:** the **Cavour** for ladies and **No. 333** for men, both especially well suited to replace costly gold watches **during the out-going season.** Low in price, but accurate as timekeepers. They have a graceful beauty in shape and design. Smooth finish cases of "**Nickel-Silver,**" a pure white metal which never wears brassy.

The only "nickel" watch which can be sold to your high-class customers:

**No. 333, 14-size,**  
Arabic, Roman or Card Dial.

**No. 6051, 15-Line,**  
Arabic or Roman Dial.

Send your orders in at once to allow us a little time for shipment. We find it difficult to keep up a stock much ahead of the demand. Every watch timed in its case and warranted.

A new line of stylish enamel watches for ladies will be ready July 1. These are of "Elf" and "Cavour" sizes, artistically colored, bright or dull enamels, matching the rich colored suitings in vogue. Hardly any two designs alike, but all strikingly beautiful.

**THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.**  
WATERBURY, CONN.

### Workshop Notes.

**To Clean Silver Ware.**—Silver ware which has turned black is cleaned by means of a concentrated borax solution, which is brought to a boil. Dip the silver ware into this solution on a sieve made of zinc, whereupon the cleaning process is immediately accomplished. If the sieves are of copper, stir the silver articles with a zinc rod.

**To Remove Silvering.**—Stripping silvered articles of the silvering may be accomplished by the following mixture: Sulphuric acid, 60° B., 3 parts; nitric acid, 40° B., 1 part; heat the mixture to about 80° C. and immerse the articles by means of a copper wire. In a few seconds the acid mixture will have done the work. A thorough rinsing off is, of course, necessary.

**To Deaden Window Panes.**—Deadening window panes in factories and workshops is done as follows: To bees' wax dissolved in oil of turpentine add some dryer and varnish to obtain a quicker drying and hardening. After the window pane has been coated with this mixture on the outside, it is dabbed uniformly with a pad of wadding. The wax may be tinted with glazing colors.

**To Improve the Air in Work Rooms, Etc.**—Pour a quart of clear water into a vessel, add a spoonful of oil of turpentine and shake the whole well together, until a milky white liquid results. By means of an atomizer distribute it through the room to be purified. By the addition of a few drops of acetic ether the effect is greatly enhanced. The liquid has a pleasant odor and quickly improves the used-up air in work rooms, etc.

**To Prevent the Adhesion of Modeling Sand to Castings.**—The adhesion of the modeling sand to castings is an evil which is sometimes very troublesome and yet difficult to obviate. However finely the modeling sand used for the production of small castings may be ground and sifted, owing to the porous structure of the materials the surfaces of the cast walls are not obtained absolutely smooth, because the metal will enter the pores of the sand

be it ever so fine, becoming hardened in them, which causes a more or less rough surface of the cast. A new process of preparing the modeling sand, therefore, is worthy of attention. Same consists of a mixture of finely ground coke and graphite. Although the former material is highly porous, possessing this quality even as a fine powder, and the fine pulverization is a difficult operation, still the invention attains its purpose of producing an absolutely smooth surface. This is accomplished by mixing both substances intimately and adding melted resin, whereupon the whole mass is exposed to heat, so that the resin decomposes, its carbon residue filling up the finest pores of the coke. The resin, in melting, already carries the fine graphite particles along into the pores. After cooling the mass is first ground in edge mills, then again in a suitable manner and sifted. The surprising results which are obtained with this material fully confirm the theory of the above statements. It is advisable to take proportionally little graphite, as the different co-efficients of expansion of the two substances may easily exercise a disturbing action. One-fifth of graphite, in respect to the whole mass, gives the best results, but it is advisable to add plenty of resin. The liquid mixture must, before burning, possess the consistency of mortar.

### Trenton, N. J.

At the recent annual meeting of the stockholders of the Trenton Watch Co., the best financial results since the establishment of the company were announced. The company have gone into the manufacture of a very small watch.

E. R. Cook, of Cook & Jaques, has been re-elected managing director of the State Industrial School for girls, located near this city. Mr. Cook visits the institution every day, and his services to the State are given without charge. He keeps the run of every detail of the institution, and his dozen years' service to the institution has won for him an enviable name throughout the State. He takes about two hours a day for the work of the institution, and the rest of the day he is to be found hard at work in his store.

## JULES JÜRGENSEN,

### COPENHAGEN,

Plain and  
Complicated

## WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

## Schulz & Rudolph,

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds  
and Other Precious Stones....

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.



**PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.**

**COMPRISING**

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

**ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY**

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

**BY THEO. GRIBI.**

Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART XI.]

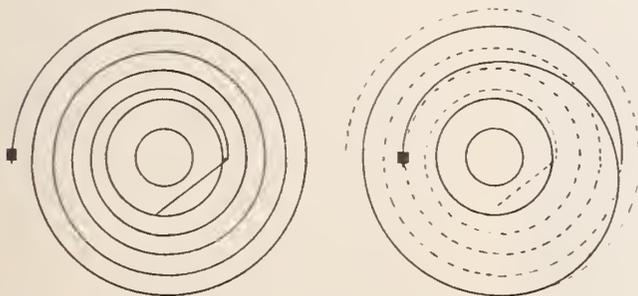
**CHAPTER I. (Continued.)**

[Continuation of Correction of Terminal Curves.]

Inquiring now as to how the deformation of the terminal curves is to be made in order to obtain the particular eccentric motion desired, I observe first, that in order to avoid eccentric motion in the spring, we have seen (7 and Fig. 5) that we have to bring in a portion of the outer terminal towards the center and form it into a curve such that its center of gravity shall be at a given distance from the center of the spring. If the distance of its center of gravity from the center of the spring is greater than the given distance there will still be eccentric motion of the spring in the direction opposite the stud; if less, its eccentric motion would be more in the reverse direction, namely, toward the stud. Let us take two extremes and compare them with a correct terminal, Figs. 8, 9 and 10. In Fig. 8 the center of gravity of the outer terminal is farthest from the center of the spring, the terminal being the original spiral and therefore the

FIG. 8.

FIG. 9.



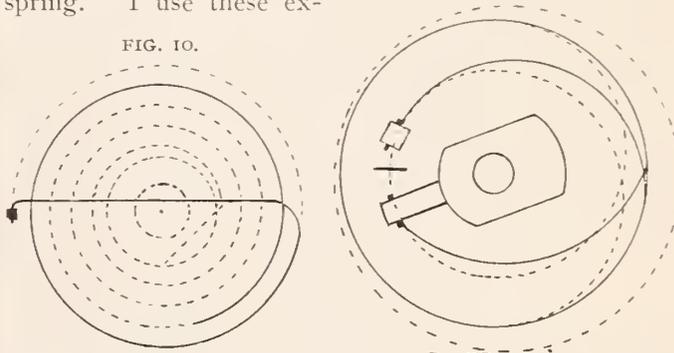
eccentric motion of the spring is towards the side opposite to the stud. In Fig. 10 the terminal is practically a straight line passing nearly through the center of the spring and its center of gravity may be assumed to coincide with it. It is evident that the eccentric motion produced by this terminal would all be in the direction of the stud; in fact, the effect is the same as if the stud had

been transposed to the opposite side of the spring. Fig. 9 represents a correct terminal.

Now the difference in Figs. 8 and 10 as compared with Fig. 9 is that in Fig. 8 all of the terminal is removed from the center and taken into the main body of the spring, while in Fig. 10 the first half of the terminal has been flattened and brought nearer the center and the portion beyond the diametral line passing through the stud has been removed from the center and taken up into the main body of the spring. I use these ex-

FIG. 10.

FIG. 11.



trême cases in order to make plain the instructions intended to be conveyed; the changes necessary to produce the desired effect are as a rule comparatively slight.

The above illustration furnishes us the following rule:

1. To cause an eccentric motion of the spring in the direction opposite the stud, take up some of the terminal into the main body of the spring and thus remove the center of gravity of the curve from the center of the spring, and
2. To cause an eccentric motion of the spring in the direction towards the stud, bring the first half of the terminal nearer to the center of the spring, diminishing the distance of its center of gravity from the center, and take up some of the portion beyond the line passing through the center and the stud into the main body of the spring, or remove that portion further from the center.

The first of these rules applies to the deformation of the upper curve in a cylindrical spring, that which is pinned to the stud, as well as to the outer terminal of the flat spring; the second to that of the lower one, pinned to the collet, for this latter represents the inner terminal of a flat spring. Such a deformation will produce an eccentric motion of the spring exactly analogous to that of a flat spring without terminal curves pinned at the angular distance of  $N \text{ coils} + 180^\circ$  and will produce a loss in the short arcs of from 10 to 15 seconds in 24 hours as between arcs of motion of the balance of  $315^\circ$  and  $500^\circ$ .

It may be understood that if it were desired to produce an acceleration of the short arcs the exact reverse of the above rule would have to be observed.

The deformation above described will produce a smooth easy motion of the spring. The latter will remain nearly cylindrical for arcs of motion between  $320^\circ$  and  $450^\circ$  and present no unpleasant appearance.

It is exceedingly difficult to explain a matter of so complicated a nature clearly without appearing to be prolix. In order that the reader should be able to reason it out alone it is necessary to go into minutest details at the risk of repetition. My object being to throw light on a problem perplexing to many, this will be excused, particularly if I have succeeded in making it clear. Perhaps the addition of a practical example may be of interest and help to fix the ideas in the reader's mind.

A ship chronometer came to me for repairs, the balance spring being one of the parts that had suffered from unskilled hands. I dressed it and formed the terminals into correct curves. After it was in good order and being tested for isochronism, I found a difference in the rate between long and short arcs of 12 seconds in 24 hours, the short arcs gaining that much. In the test for isochronism with this chronometer I did not use weights for motive power, as I did in the experiment, this convenience not being at hand, but followed the customary method, which is that of observing the rate with the mainspring all wound and the chain running on the large part of the fusee for the long arcs, and again with the mainspring let down two and a half turns and the chain running on the small part of the fusee for the short arcs. In this particular chronometer this method produced a difference between the long and short arcs of about 180°, the long arcs ranging in the neighborhood of 500° and the short ones in that of 320°. The trials, however, lasted in each case full 24 hours.

After deforming both upper and lower terminals according to the above rule the rate of the chronometer was as follows:

For the long arcs 14. seconds fast  
 " " short " 8. " "

making a difference of 6 seconds slower in the short arcs and showing that I had overdone the correction. A slight alteration in the lower terminal only reduced the difference in the rate to the following:

For the long arcs 3. seconds fast  
 " " short " 2.1 " "

leaving a difference of 0.8 seconds slower in the short arcs. At this stage the shapes of the terminals were as shown in Fig. 11, the dotted curves representing the

original theoretical curves, the terminal pinning before the deformation having been directly one above the other, thus showing by comparison with the actual curves in what sense or direction the deformation was made. With the present curves the eccentric motion of the spring is as represented by the broken circle—i. e., in the direction opposite the stud; and the spring remains tolerably cylindrical during its motion. A fact worthy of notice, however, is that when afterwards the mainspring was armed in the usual way and the chronometer was running at normal arcs of motion, about 400°, its rate was six seconds fast, showing that, though under the extremes of arcs tested, the rate was nearly the same, in the middle arcs it was gaining, corroborating the statement I made heretofore—that, though we may obtain close enough isochronism between two given arcs of motion with non-theoretical terminals, yet for arcs between these and above and below them they give an entirely different result.

If in ship chronometers we are obliged to resort to non-theoretical terminals, in order to obtain approximate isochronism, such, fortunately, is not a necessity in watches, at least not with the lever escapement. As before stated (3. a), the effect of centrifugal force on the balance of watches is much less than in ship chronometers. Moreover, in the lever escapement, the effect of the unlocking and the impulse (4. c) counteracts the effect of centrifugal force; and if we should find that the short arcs still go a little faster, with theoretical terminals, that is not so bad a feature, as we shall see. Besides, we always have a ready means of correcting it, by the manipulation of the regulator pins (4. d). In watches, on the other hand, the problem is complicated by the necessity of position adjustment, and it is with respect to this branch of the work that theoretical terminals are of most valuable service; for, however slight the eccentric motion of the spring may be, it always produces considerably greater position error. The most perfect theoretical curves for both inner and outer terminals of a flat spring are not too good; nay, even these, as we shall hereafter show, will not wholly remove the eccentric motion of the spring.

(To be continued.)

**Unique Striking Mechanism Without Wheels.**

IN Rome lives a provincial superior of the Dominican order, by name Embriaco, who has largely occupied himself with the art of measuring time and who is said to have made various inventions in this and other technical fields. One of the most interesting is, doubtless, his simplified striking work without wheels, a description of which we translate freely from a brochure published not long ago in Florence, and entitled: "La suoneria del R. P. G. B. Embriaco (Domenicano) nella storia della misurazione del tempo," by Professor J. Golfarelli. The illustration in the booklet, unfortunately, is rather shadowy and schematic.

Fig. 1 shows the arrangement of the striking work, as it appears from the rear of the clock, the back plate being imagined partly transparent, since some of the visible parts, as can be seen from Fig. 2, are lying between the two plates. In the diagram Fig. 2 most parts are discernible, viewed from above. The letters designate the same parts in both drawings. The arbor W (Fig. 2) of the center wheel goes

through the back plate and is square in shape so as to firmly receive the star

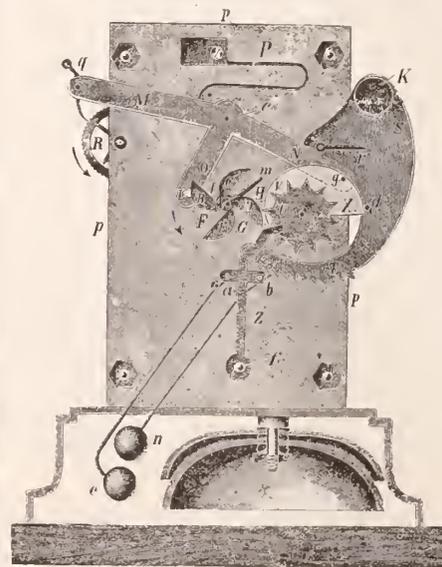


FIG. 1.

through the back plate and is square in shape so as to firmly receive the star

when the work is in motion, act with their (probably evolvent-like) rounded surfaces, successively on the pin L of the lever M N O, which turns on c. This action is expressed in the gradual raising of the arm M of the said lever. This at the same time lifts the movable click q, so that it glides more and more over the teeth of the wheel R, which is located on the arbor of the vertical wheel of the going train and turns in the direction of the arrow.

At the moment when by the movement of the star B C D E, the pin L glides off from the curve B and is released, the spring P pressing on the lever arm M endeavors to press the pin L into the tooth gap J of the star. The arm M, however, cannot follow this pressure at once, because the tooth of the click q, which up to then had moved upward, now catches in the teeth of the wheel R. The latter revolves, corresponding to the movement of the running train in the direction of the arrow and permits in this manner the gradual lowering of the arm M, and the entering of pin L into the gap I, until it has reached the bottom of it.

While the arm M of the lever M N O rises the arm N descends and the rack S T, which by its own weight and that of the

mass K gravitates downward, lays itself with its pin d against the circumference of the snail VX, which is firmly connected with the arbor of the star wheel U (as will be seen from Fig 2, the rack as well as the snail are situated between the plates). But when the arm N is engaged in an upward motion the pin g fixed in it

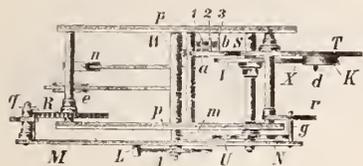


FIG. 2.

takes along the banking piece r of the rack and lifts it to the right and up, i. e., the rack from the snail. This last movement of the rack, which takes place when the pin L enters gradually one of the tooth gaps of the star B C D E, is the one which causes the clock to strike. In the same manner in which the pin L enters the gap A in consequence of the pressure of spring P and the revolution of the wheel R, the arm N lifts up the rack S T and the teeth of the latter act one after the other upon the lever a of the hour hammer e, each tooth unlocking one stroke.

In order to produce the striking of the quarter hours after the full hours, a second hammer n is so fixed that the catches 1, 2, 3 of the rack can act on its lever b. When viewing the star wheel A closer it will be seen that the gaps between the wings B C D E are of different depth. Gap I is the least in depth. It enters in operation for the full hour and sets the rack to work by the mediation of the pin L and the lever M N O only so far as to cause the full hour to be struck. A quarter of an hour later the pin L reaches the gap H between C and B, (D?) which is cut in a little deeper, so that after the strokes of the full hours are finished, the catch 3 of the rack still enters into action and unlocks the hammer n for striking the first quarter hour. The case is similar with gap G between D and E, which causes two quarter strokes for the half hour and with the deepest gap F between E and B, which unlocks the three-quarter hour strokes. In order to obtain the correct number of hours the star B C D E is provided with a finger m, by which every hour the 12 toothed star wheel U, firmly

connected with the snail, is moved one tooth in the customary manner.

In the time intervening between one-quarter stroke and the next the rack S T strives to regain its position against the snail, while the lever arm N with the pin g descends. This is opposed by the fact that the teeth of the rack now lean firmly against the lever a of the hour hammer. The levers a and b, therefore, must be rendered harmless for the said interval, so that the rack can follow the snail. This is attained by the cross Z turning on the point f (Fig. 1); same bears two pins which, when the cross is pressed to the right at the suitable moment by one of the four teeth of the star B C D E, move the levers a and b of the two hammers so far out of the way as to allow the rack to pass unobstructedly. When the work is ready to strike the cross and the hammers have already reassumed their normal position. In this position of rest the pins in the cross serve as banking pieces for the levers of the hammers, so that a strong vibration of the latter is obviated.

Great originality can certainly not be denied this invention of Embriaco, but we fear that further advantages cannot be discovered, says "Criticus" in *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung*. Although the striking mechanism does not possess any real wheels, it does not for that matter create the impression of great simplicity. A serious drawback consists in the friction between the star A and the catch L, which is all the more dangerous since the spring P presses very strongly on the lever M. The force of this pressure can be imagined when we consider that the pin g is situated almost twice as far from the fulcrum as L. Despite this longer lever the power must still be large enough at g (i. e., twice as strong as L!) to move on a short lever r the rack so irresistibly as to allow sufficient force to the rack teeth acting on a lever, which is again three and one-half times longer, to lift the hammers. Hence, the pressure at L, which is only little weakened by the very steep evolvent curve of the star teeth B C D E, is seven times as large as the force at the rack teeth.

Another very material drawback is the pressure of the click q upon the teeth of the wheel R. It is true this pressure corresponding to the larger distance from q to c, as compared with that from L to c, is only half as strong as at L, but still it is sufficiently considerable to cause by its continuous presence during the striking and its suspension in the interval so much

larger a disturbance in the going of the clock, since the wheel R, as mentioned before, is situated immediately upon the arbor of the escape wheel. (This appears from a passage in the description, according to which "there is a stroke with every stroke of the pendulum." Hence, the wheel R seems to have double as many teeth as the escape wheel.) For this reason a correct going of the clock provided with the new striking work seems quite impossible. Finally, we would mention that the striking of these clocks must be very weak. If we remember that the friction of L on B, in order not to stop the train entirely, must not be too great, but that the effect of power at the rack teeth is seven times less, one can imagine how little vigorous the lifting of the hammer must be.

For the reasons stated, the invention of the spiritual gentleman is without any practical value. That the famous Professor Golfarelli should, in spite thereof, have devoted a pamphlet of almost 40 pages, beginning with the oldest clocks and closing with the new striking work of Padre Embriaco, to this invention and that the firm of Borletti, Pezzi & Corbetta, of Milan, should have undertaken to even construct such striking mechanism, can only be explained by the fact that the inventor is highly esteemed and also very popular, owing to the water clock on the Monte Pincio at Rome, invented by him. The present striking mechanism has one thing in common with the clock on the Monte Pincio, viz.: that it can only be regarded as a curious plaything and not as a technical achievement.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**  
WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

**H. E. SLAGENHAUP,**

WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

**THE TRUE BLUE**

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

**FRANCE.**

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

**SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,**

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



**WATCH GLASSES**

BEAR THE BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE ARE LABELED



**FRANCE.**

# INTERESTING TO JEWELERS

IS OUR LINE OF

# New Opalescent Papillon Glass

## In Odd and Artistic Shapes.

This is an entirely new feature in decorated Glassware and will prove a desirable line to **BRIGHTEN UP YOUR STOCK** as its colors vary with every glance.

**PRICES REASONABLE.**

## CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,

50-52-54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK.

PARIS.

LIMOGES.

CARLSBAD.

BERLIN.

LONDON.

## BLANCARD & Co.

45-47 John Street, New York.

Settings  
Galleries

Hollow Balls made in  
Gold, Silver, Gun Metal



Collar Button Findings  
Screw Backs  
Spirals

Joints and Catches

TRY OUR **FOX TAIL CHAINS**, Guaranteed to Give Satisfaction.

18-K., 14-K., 10-K., SILVER COMPOSITION.

### An Established Success

TRADE MARK:



# ROGERS



**"ANCHOR"  
BRAND**

Silver Plated Ware, bearing the above imprint. Its universal reputation creates a great trade for it wherever there's a demand for the best. It can't be recommended too highly. Made only by us.

Factories:

Hartford, Conn. Norwich, Conn.  
Wallingford, Conn. Taunton, Mass.

**WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,  
HARTFORD, CONN.**

## WM. SMITH & CO.,

GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.  
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED  
1854



MANUFACTURED  
07

### Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

## A. A. WEEKS,

Manufacturer and Importer of  
CUT and  
PRESSED

## INK STANDS

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS.

STELLA AND  
IDEAL

MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

ESTABLISHED,  
1876.  
**E. J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S  
AUCTIONEER  
JEWELERS BUILDING.  
ROOM, 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

## WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

## H. M. RICH & CO.,

### Jewelry - Auctioneers,

7 and 9 Franklin St.,

BOSTON, MASS.



### The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

#### DISTINCT NOVELTY IN FINE GLASS.

A DISTINCT novelty in glass ware has just been put on exhibition by Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, and may now be seen at their ware-rooms, 52 Murray St., New York. This glass is both opalescent and iridescent, having a richly mottled effect and appears to be blue, yellow, purple, gold, green or combinations of these colors, according to the light in which the piece is seen. The ware has been appropriately named "Papillon" (French, meaning butterfly), as it possesses all the richness of coloring for which this insect is noted. Outside of the color in the body of the glass itself, the pieces possess no ornamentation; in fact, ornamentation on glass of this kind would be both superfluous and unnecessary. The articles which come in the line consist of vases, large and small, slender and thick, in unique and mediæval shapes, ranging in size from 3 to 15 inches high.

#### NOVELTIES IN FRENCH VASES.

HARRIS & HARRINGTON, 32 Vesey St., New York, have recently made additions to many of the lines of art goods they carry for the jewelry trade. Among the most important additions have been in the line of French vases in Sèvres style, in which several novelties are now shown. Among these are vases, large and small, decorated with female heads instead of with the usual Watteau panels. Another line of these vases is decorated in Vienna styles and colorings, but shows new shapes without handles. Among other lines to which additions have been made are bronzes, fancy regulators, miniatures and miniature frames.

#### SWEDISH ART GOODS.

AMONG the many lines of Swedish art goods shown by Mikael Samuel & Co. is a line of marbles that is worthy of inspection by dealers who handle goods of this character. They consist of figures, groups and busts of various sizes in Parian marble and have characteristics that clearly distinguish them from the French and Italian productions of this kind sent to this market. Many of the standard subjects in

marble are shown, but in addition are a number taken from the mythology of the Norsemen and of other Teutonic nations.

THE RAMBLER.

### Big Prices for Talleyrand Relics.

AT the sale of the Talleyrand relics, in Paris, last week, two busts in bronze of "Artemis" and of a "Young Girl," sculptured in the time of Louis XIV., brought \$4,900; another bronze, in the form of an amphora, with the lip representing a sea horse and the handle a leopard, brought \$3,900. Two inkstands ornamented with bronze groups of heraldic lions holding crowns of the 18th century in Italy, brought \$316, the purchaser being Henri Rochefort. A pair of Chinese vases with figurines at the front and gilt bronze mountings of the time of Louis XIV. brought \$4,600, while a Chinese vase, red with medallions, flowers and dragons in enamel, and ornamented with satyrs, of the time of Louis XIV., brought \$3,000. A small jardiniere in Chinese porcelain, with celadon decoration under cover of flowers and foliage, mounted in bronze, of the time of Louis XV., brought \$2,000. Two small terra cotta vases of Boccario, ornamented with mountings of the Louis XV. period in gilt bronze, brought \$104. An exquisite collection of four hexagonal vases in Chinese porcelain decorated with personages, landscapes and arabesques in foliage, brought \$1,400. Two cylindrical vases, blue with medallions blue and white in relief, and covers in turquoise blue, brought \$1,140.

The highest priced example in Sèvres porcelain was a blue cup mounted in sculptured bronze, the handles being heads of satyrs, united with a garland of laurel. The price was \$1,520. Two vases in deep blue, heightened with gold, ornamented with garlands of flowers and foliage, of the time of the First Empire, brought \$1,520 each. They were gifts of the Emperor to Talleyrand. All the examples of Saxony porcelain were sold at low prices. A case of 12 miniatures, containing portraits of Princess Charlotte of Lorraine, of the Princess de Lamballe, of King Ferdinand VII. of Spain and of "Colonel Hamilton, one of the Founders of the Republic of the United States," among others, brought \$1,100. The buyer was the agent of W. A. Clark, of Montana. An oval miniature of Napoleon I., signed Isabey and dated 1808, brought \$40. A flint-lock hunting gun of the time of Louis XVI., ornamented with chiseled silver and inlaid with the coat of arms of the royal family of France, brought \$95.

### Good Prices for Old Porcelain.

SOME fine porcelain was sold in London last week. An old oval shaped bowl, painted by Taillandier, 125 guineas. An ecuelle, cover and stand, painted by Dubois, 280 guineas. A rose water jug and cover and oval bowl, painted by the former artist, 280 guineas. Foregoing are Sèvres. Old Derby porcelain vase and cover, 55 guineas. Old Worcester pair of hexagonal vases and covers, 16 inches high, £1,100. Fluted jug of same ware, 170 guineas. Chelsea wares, including pair of groups of lovers, 65 guineas; lady and gentleman, 68 guineas; another pair, 230 guineas, and shepherd and shepherdess, 380 guineas. A single figure of a female, "Pomona," 140 guineas.

### Decorating Homes with Miniatures.

FOR some time past a fad in decorating homes has been a revival of the love of art of earlier times in continental Europe. In the days of the French Empire, under the First Napoleon, the choicest efforts of noted artists were devoted to reproducing the faces of illustrious ancestors and of the reigning nobility on ivory and porcelain. Some were worn as brooches, or adorned bracelets, but generally they were scattered about salons as choice specimens of art. Troyon, Dupre and Diaz, who became famous later as artists of international renown and whose productions adorn the choicest galleries and invariably command fabulous prices at public or private sale, began their careers as painters on porcelain.

Many of the originals that came from the brush of renowned artists have reached this country. After the fall of dynasties and the crumbling of empires, articles of vertu pilfered from the Louvre or sold by impecunious successors, choice specimens of art were secured by speculators or private searchers after antiques, and were sold and resold until they reached the salons of wealthy Americans, who cherished them as among the rarities of renowned galleries. They bring the memories of bygone days, and they stand alone as representatives of the graphic arts.

The latest fad here runs not to the bits of art that once adorned the salons of crowned heads of Europe or the Far East, but instead, the faces of ancestors who lived in America in the seventeenth century are made special features of adornment in portraiture.

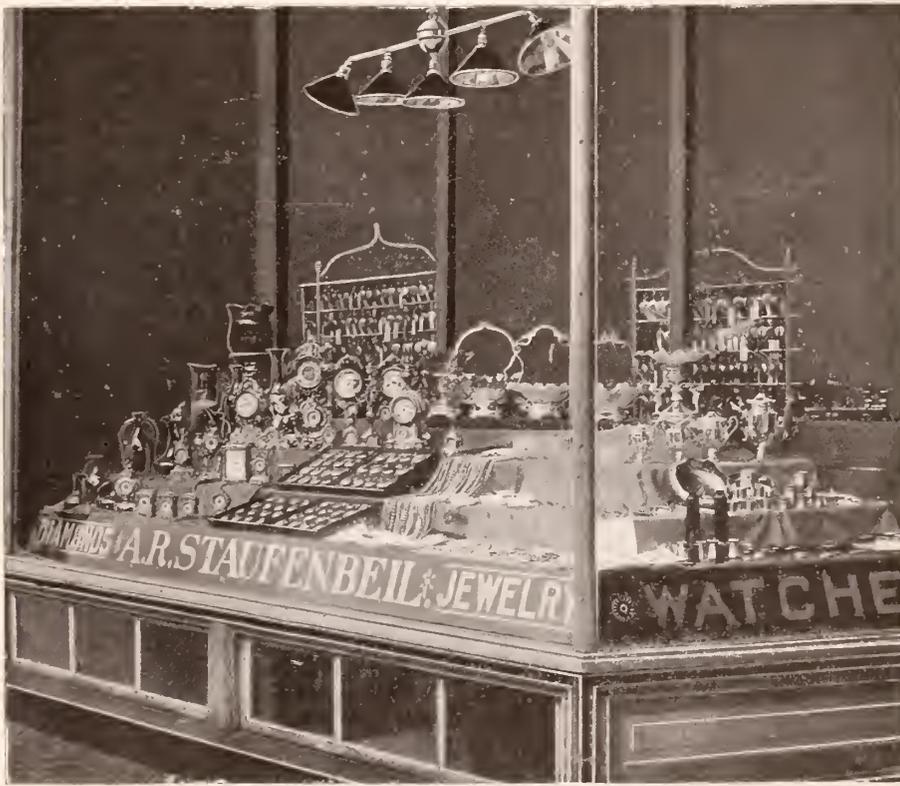
## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. V.

*NOTE:—We inaugurated with the issue of May 3, 1899, the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.*



THE WINDOW OF A. R. STAUFENBEIL, DUBUQUE, IA.

THE above engraving shows the details of the arrangement of the window of A. R. Staufenbeil, Dubuque, Ia., so clearly that little is left to say. The marked features of this display are its symmetry, cleanliness and comprehensiveness. While many lines are shown, the arrangement is so systematic that there is no overcrowding and the effect is altogether clear.

#### Coin Collection as a Window Attraction.

**C.** E. ROSE, jeweler, Telluride, Col., whose taste and original ideas in the art of window decoration have aroused considerable local interest, outdid himself in the arrangement of his display window recently. In the center and foreground he had arranged an elaborate display of rare coins, while the background was embellished with pieces of handsome jewelry and diamonds.

The coin collection comprised something

over 150 pieces of money, coins of different denominations from almost every country on the globe, some dating back more than 150 years, and stamped from many metals. The collection of American coins covered the history of American money from some years before the revolution down to the present day, one of the very rare pieces being a quarter dollar gold piece, to read the date and denomination upon which required a magnifying glass. Mr. Rose is a numismatist and has been assiduously adding to his collection for nearly his whole lifetime.

#### Colors Which Contrast and Harmonize.

THE following is a list of colors which contrast and harmonize. The list is of value in many cases, such as in the use of fabrics in window and store decoration:

Color	Contrasts with	Harmonizes with
White.....	Black.....	Gray.
".....	Brown.....	Buff.
".....	Blue.....	Sky blue.
".....	Purple.....	Rose.
".....	Green.....	Pea green.
Cold greens.....	Crimson.....	Olive.
".....	Purple.....	Citrine.
".....	White.....	Blues.
".....	Pink.....	Brown.
".....	Gold.....	Black.
".....	Orange.....	Gray.
Warm greens.....	Crimson.....	Yellows.
".....	Maroon.....	Orange.
".....	Purple.....	Citrine.
".....	Red.....	Sky blue.
".....	Pink.....	Gray.
".....	White.....	White.
".....	Black.....	Brown.
".....	Lavender.....	Buff.

Greens contrast with colors containing red and harmonize with colors containing yellow or blue.

Color	Contrasts with	Harmonizes with
Orange.....	Purple.....	Yellow.
".....	Black.....	Warm green.
".....	Olive.....	Warm brown.
".....	Crimson.....	White.
".....	Gray.....	Buff.

Orange requires blue, black, purple or dark colors for contrast and warm colors for harmony.

Color	Contrasts with	Harmonizes with
Citrine.....	Purple.....	Yellow.
".....	Blue.....	Orange.
".....	Black.....	White.
".....	Brown.....	Green.
".....	Crimson.....	Buff.
Russel.....	Green.....	Red.
".....	Black.....	Yellow.
".....	Olive.....	Orange.
".....	Gray.....	Brown.
Olive.....	Orange.....	Green.
".....	Red.....	Blue.
".....	White.....	Black.
".....	Maroon.....	Brown.

*A Clever Trick* was recorded in a London paper. A well dressed man called at a jewelry store and examined a tray of diamond rings; he was hard to satisfy, and the assistant offered to show a further selection. In returning the tray to its place, however, he noticed two rings had been changed for "flash" ones. The "customer" made no attempt to escape, and, though indignant at being suspected, suggested that the police should be sent for to search him. The offer was accepted; he stripped, was searched with such thoroughness that even his teeth were examined, but no rings or diamonds could be found. Apologies from the jeweler and threats of further proceedings from the injured innocent closed the interview. The usual inquiries among pawnbrokers, etc., resulted in no good result. A day or two later a stylishly dressed woman drove up in a brougham. She showed the assistant a bracelet and asked for an estimate for one to match it, finally driving away to "consult her husband." The two incidents had no apparent connection until an astute detective pieced them together. An examination of the counter at the shop revealed a lump of cobbler's wax under the ledge with the impression of two rings still showing in it. The gentleman, finding himself suspected, imbedded the rings in the wax he had placed there a minute or two earlier, and the lady in due course removed them.

# ...New Designs...

We desire to call the trade's attention to the New Designs which are constantly being added to our already large line of Fine Glassware for mounting purposes. Sample lines are exhibited at our New York Office, 66 West Broadway, where our Mr. Nixon, who is in charge, will be glad to have you call.

## THE FOSTORIA GLASS CO.,

66 West Broadway, New York.

MOUNDSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA.

### THIRD EDITION

(Now in Press.)

### WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

### Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10¼ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

### Monogram Book

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.

Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

## MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

### CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

# SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

## KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

### THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.



TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.



Pat'd Nov. 30, '94

SEND FOR CATALOGUE C.



No. 149

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .

MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.

IMPORTERS OF

### DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Our Mr. Richard Friedlander  
is now abroad making heavy purchases of

## ...DIAMONDS...

which are expected to arrive here shortly. The assortments will be highly interesting to judicious buyers.

### R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## HEADQUARTERS...

FOR

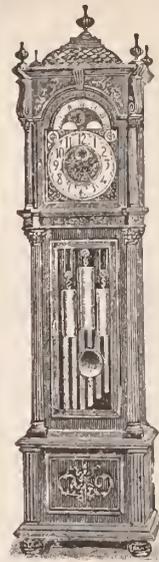
## HALL CLOCKS.

SOLE AGENTS  
TO THE TRADE FOR

J. J. ELLIOTT & CO.,

LONDON,

CELEBRATED  
CHIME  
CLOCKS.



Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.  
**Diamonds**  
 IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF  
**Armstein Bros. & Co.**

**DIAMONDS**  
 Importers  
 and Cutters.  
**L. & M. KAHN & CO.,**  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.,  
**DIAMONDS**

**S.F. Myers Co.**

Manufacturing & Wholesale Jewelers.

1899

Catalogue

Nearly 1000 Pages.

No. 99G.

Free to Dealers.



Illustrates with LIST PRICES, everything pertaining to the Trade.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane,  
23 & 35 Liberty Street,

Myers Building,

NEW YORK.

**DR. KNOWLES'**

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

## Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
**R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,**  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**

**SILVERSMITHS.**

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St. - New York.



**DEITSCH BROS.,**

14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER.

EBONY,

SHELL,

IVORY.

## PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated  
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative

## L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

Southwest Corner of

HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS

REFINERS,

NEWARK, N. J.

ASSAYERS and

SWEEP SMELTERS.

Sweepings a Specialty.

**S. & B. LEDERER,** Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our new samples, containing new designs  
in all our lines, can be seen at . . . . .

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 746 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

## ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We have just received important shipments of all sizes of

# PEARLS AND DIAMONDS

**PROV. STOCK CO.** HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains

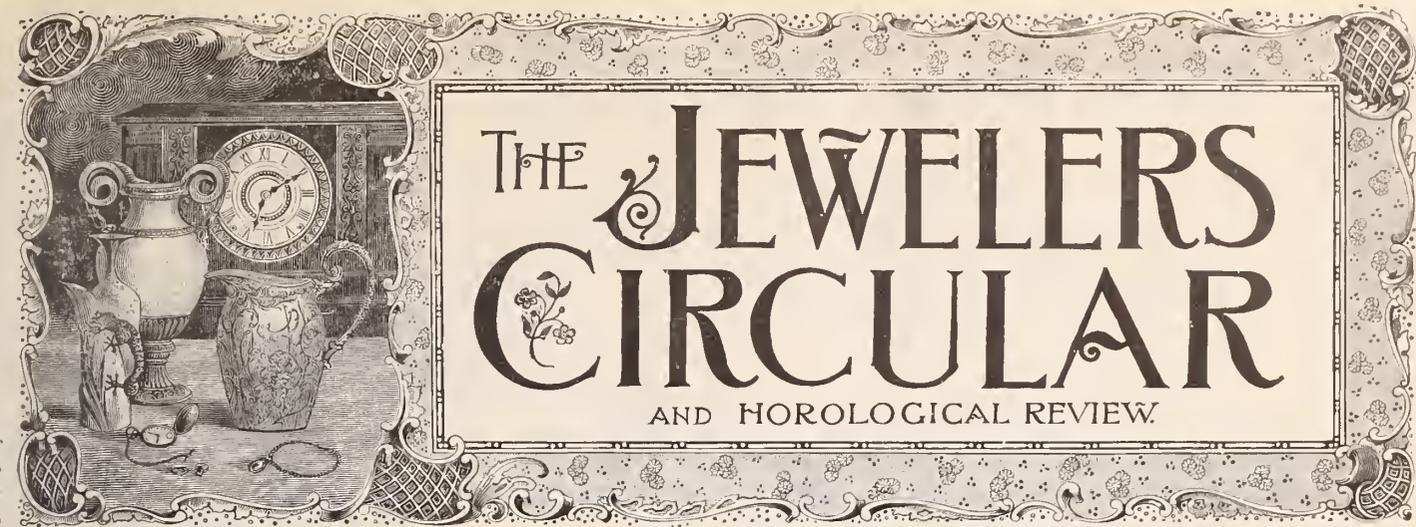
10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



100 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. Silversmiths' Bldg., CHICAGO.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14, 1899.

No. 20.

**The Avery Spoon Collection.**

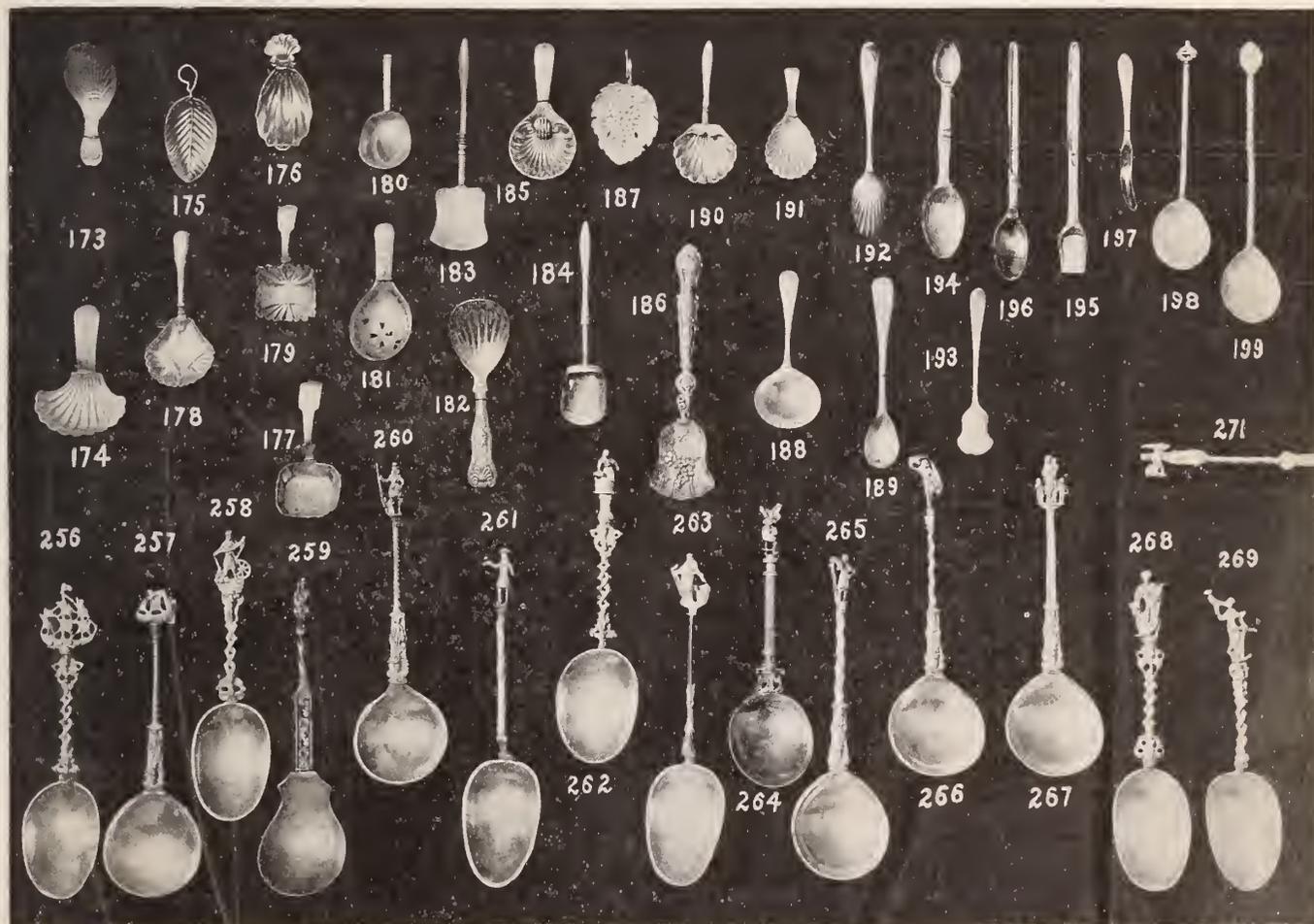
PART VII.

**E**NGLISH Tea Caddy Spoons, XIXth Century.—173, silver spoon, shell scoop; 174, silver spoon, scollop scoop;

bowl; 182, silver spoon, shell bowl, chased handle; 183, silver spoon, spade bowl engraved, ivory handle; 184, silver spoon, scoop bowl, ivory handle; 185, silver spoon, shell pattern bowl, gilt; 186, silver spoon, chased handle and bowl, gilt; 187, silver spoon, vine leaf chased with grapes, wire

salt spoon, spade bowl; 194, English double spoon, for measuring; 195, English marrow spoon, plain; 196, English marrow spoon, gilt; 197, English marrow spoon, gilt, curved.

*Swedish Spoons.* XVIIIth Century.—198, spoon, knob end of leaves, twisted



THE AVERY COLLECTION OF SPOONS AT THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. GROUP VII.

From photographs on sale at The Metropolitan Museum of Art—Regrouped and Engraved by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

175, silver spoon, gilt leaf, wire handle; 176, silver spoon, leaf and scollop handle; 177, silver spoon, square scoop; 178, silver spoon, double shell; 179, silver spoon, square fluted; 180, silver spoon, plain bowl and handle; 181, silver spoon, pierced in

handle; 188, silver spoon, plain circular bowl; 189, English mustard spoon, engraved handle; 190, English tea caddy spoon, shell bowl, ivory handle; 191, English tea caddy spoon, shell bowl; 192, English salt spoon, fluted bowl; 193, English

stem; 199, spoon, flat, shell top, twisted stem.

*Dutch, XVIIth and XVIIIth Centuries.*—256, spoon, ship in full sail at top of handle, knotted stem; 257, spoon, fishing boat at top of handle, dated 1858; 258,

**F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.**

SUCCESSORS TO  
**FOSTER & BAILEY,**

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

**Our Hand-made Cases**

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



We Guarantee this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY, TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

**Not Vanity, but Pride.**

It is not with feelings of vanity, but pride, justifiable pride, that we point to our.....

New Designs for the Coming Season in  
**Buckles, Galleries, Brooches, Settings, Pins, Etc.**

Our latest patterns in **FLORAL DESIGNS** will interest every manufacturer.

**THOS. W. LIND,**

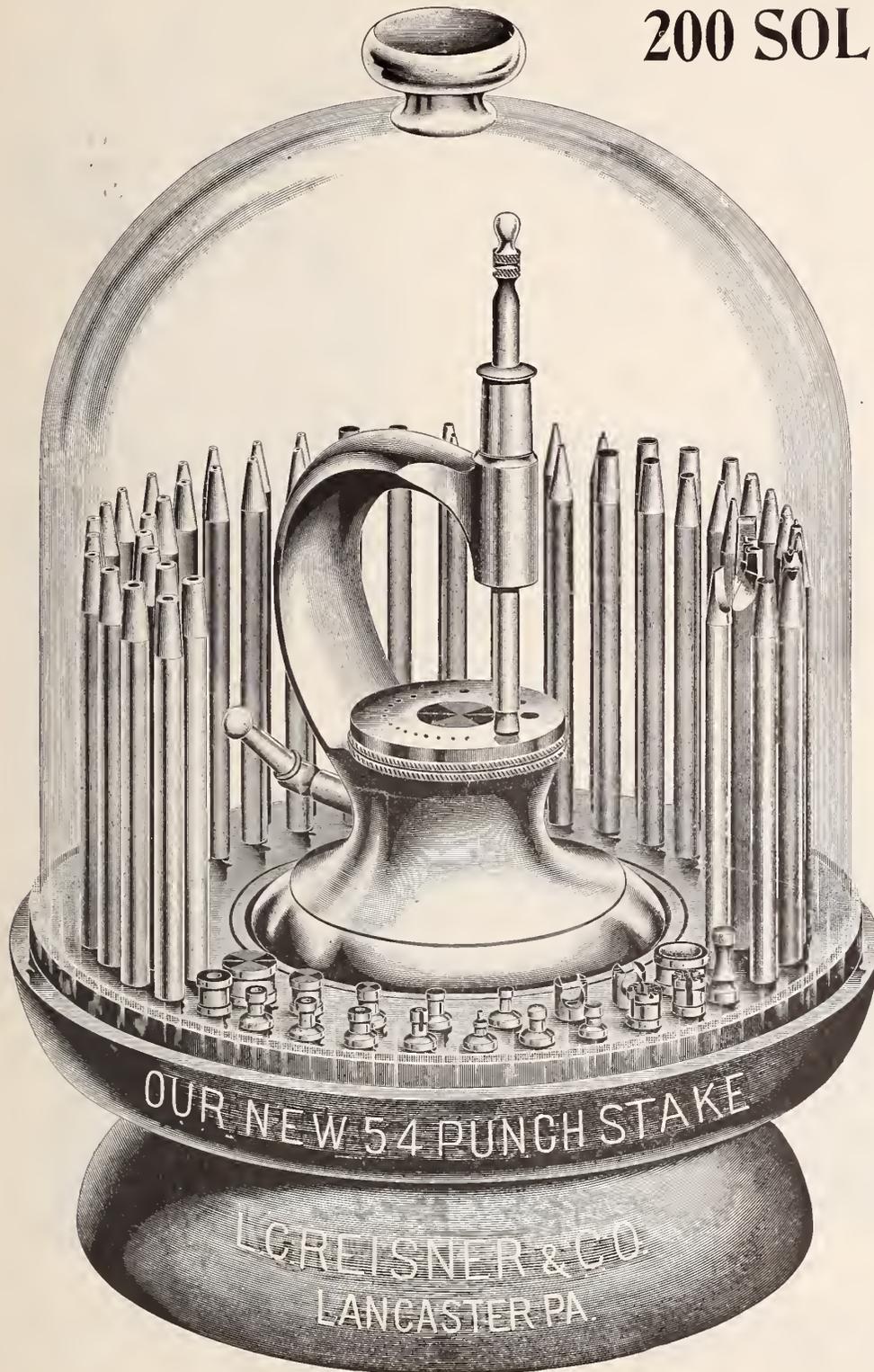
MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS,**

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# OUR NEW STAKING TOOL.

## 200 SOLD IN 60 DAYS.



This staking tool is well made and every watchmaker will appreciate the necessity of a good tool, the price being

**\$6.50 Net.**

We have brought this tool within the reach of every practical workman, and guarantee its quality. If, upon receipt of the tool, you find we have misrepresented its quality, you may return it at our expense. Can any watchmaker afford to be without this tool at the price quoted? We have only 200 at the said figure, and whether they will again be offered so low, depends upon whether we can renew the contract on such advantageous terms. We sincerely advise you to order the tool at once.

**Has no  
SUPERIOR  
For the  
...MONEY.**

**54 Punches.  
16 Stumps.**

**Full Nickel Plate.**

# L. C. Reisner & Co., LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS  
WATCHMAKERS' MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND SUPPLIES.

Emblem Work and Jewelry  
Manufacturers and Re-  
pairers for the Trade.

## "What's Dover Showing for Fall?"

"WHAT'S DOVER SHOWING FOR FALL?" IS A LEADING QUESTION AMONG SUCCESSFUL JEWELERS. THE USE OF MY

### ORNAMENTS AND SETTINGS

GIVES A CHARACTER TO JEWELRY THAT WILL COMMAND THE RESPECT AND ADMIRATION OF THE BEST BUYERS IN THE TRADE.

*If you have an idea you want put in metal, correspond with me at once.*

# GEO. W. DOVER,

235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

## The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

# Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.



Two Well-Made Thin Model

**Watches:** the **Cavour** for ladies and **No. 333** for men, both especially well suited to replace costly gold watches **during the outing season.** Low in price, but accurate as timekeepers. They have a graceful beauty in shape and design. Smooth finish cases of "**Nickel-Silver,**" a pure white metal which never wears brassy.

The only "nickel" watch which can be sold to your high-class customers:

**No. 333, 14-size,**  
Arabic, Roman or Card Dial.

**No. 6051, 15-Line,**  
Arabic or Roman Dial.

Send your orders in at once to allow us a little time for shipment. We find it difficult to keep up a stock much ahead of the demand. Every watch timed in its case and warranted.

A new line of stylish enamel watches for ladies will be ready July 1. These are of "Elf" and "Cavour" sizes, artistically colored, bright or dull enamels, matching the rich colored suitings in vogue. Hardly any two designs alike, but all strikingly beautiful.

**THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.**  
WATERBURY, CONN.

spoon, man and spinning wheel at top of handle, knotted stem; 259, spoon, spearman, gilt, at top of handle, twisted and chased stem; 260, spoon, man and gun at top of handle, twisted and chased stem; 261, spoon, figure at top of handle, dated 1737; 262, spoon, baker, basket, and loaves of bread at top, dated 1785 (knotted stem); 263, spoon, carpenter and kit of tools at top of handle; 264, spoon, husbandman with spade at top of handle, gilt, fluted stem; 265, spoon, man with adze at top of handle, twisted and chased stem; 266, spoon, Venus unadorned at top of handle, twisted and chased stem; 267, spoon, "Charity" at top of handle, flat and chased stem; 268, spoon, woman, child and anchor at top, knotted and chased handle; 269, spoon, woman, bird and anchor at top, knotted and chased handle, dated 1767; 271, Swedish spoon, XVIIIth century, female figure at top of handle, twisted and chased stem, gilt.

(To be continued.)

Golf clubs are among the latest articles to which silversmiths are devoting attention.

**11 1-2 Per Cent for the Creditors of Calvin M. Tiffany.**

HARTFORD, Conn., June 8.—A meeting of the creditors of Calvin M. Tiffany, bankrupt jeweler, South Manchester, was held in referee Francis H. Parker's office Tuesday morning at 10 o'clock. F. Ernest Watkins, trustee of the estate, filed his final account with Referee Parker several days ago. The account showed \$1,450 to be divided among the creditors, and this meeting was for the purpose of having them pass upon the account. The account was accepted and Referee Parker will so report to Judge Townsend, of the United States District Court. A dividend of 11 5-10 per cent will be paid the creditors. It is probable that Mr. Tiffany will be discharged from bankruptcy.

**Death of F. H. Faunce.**

COLLINSVILLE, Conn., June 5.—The remains of the late E. H. Faunce, senior member of E. H. Faunce & Son, jewel-

ers, arrived in this village Friday afternoon. The funeral services were held at the residence of his son-in-law, C. B. Harrington. Interment was in the village cemetery.

The deceased went west about March 1 for his health, but failed to find the desired help. He leaves a wife and three children, all of whom live in this village, a brother in Cortland, O., and a sister in Rockland, Mass. The deceased was a very amiable gentleman, not only in business but also socially, and will be missed in the community.

**William Schweigert & Co.'s Store Burned Out.**

AUGUSTA, Ga., June 7.—At 4 o'clock this afternoon fire started on Broad St. The blaze originated in the Davenport & Phinsy Drug Co. store from negroes' carelessness with fire around turpentine. It burned several stores, including William Schweigert & Co.'s jewelry store. Total loss will reach \$500,000.

**LOVE CUPS.** We here present a group of twenty-one new LOVE CUPS in plain design. These are a part of the line we now have on hand and can furnish at once. The outline is subject to any change that may be desired; any design can be furnished in two or three handles and can be had in any size, from the tiny one, two inches high, to as large as may be called for. Any form of decoration can be wrought and drawings to carry out the expressed wish of anyone will be furnished.

We are prepared to render support to the trade by supplying the necessary assortment of cups and designs to aid in keeping this important line in the hands of the Jewelers and Silversmiths of America.



OUR future announcements in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



**Howard Sterling Company,**

860 Broadway, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

**R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.**  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E. C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

**Poker Sets,  
Game Sets,**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,**  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

**Decanter Cases,  
Jewel Cases,**



**Cigar Boxes,  
Trinket Cases, &c.**

ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

115-121 East 13th Street,  
NEW YORK.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
**Jewelry - Auctioneers,**  
**7 and 9 Franklin St.,**  
**BOSTON, MASS.**



## The Reputation



...OF

### The "Bryant" Rings.

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays The "Bryant" mark finish, and has done so them prominently in his stock. guarantees quality, style and for 50 years.



Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
**10 Maiden Lane, New York.**

**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART III.**

11. *R. & S. Garrard & Co.* (London), Crown jewelers.—This firm are probably the oldest in the trade in England.

-  *George Wickes—New Sterling*.....Reg. 1721
-  *do. Old Sterling*.....Reg. 1721
-  *do.* .....Reg. 1735
-  *do.* .....Reg. 1739
-  *Edward Wakelin*.....Reg. 1747
-  *John Parker and Edward Wakelin* } Not reg., but in use from ..... 1750
-  *John Wakelin and William Taylor* } .....Reg. 1776
-  *John Wakelin and William Taylor* } .....Reg. 1777
-  *John Wakelin and Robert Garrard* } .....Reg. 1792
-  *Robert Garrard*.....Reg. 1802
-  *Robert Garrard, 2d.*.....Reg. 1818
-  *do.* .....Reg. 1822
-  *James Garrard*.....Reg. 1881

They have been goldsmiths and jewelers to the Crown since 1842, when the dissolution of Rundell & Bridge left the appointment vacant. They or their predecessors have also been jewelers, etc., "in ordinary" to Georges III. and IV., William IV. and Queen Victoria and other members of the Royal family. Wm. Wickes, of Threadneedle St., London, is the earliest known proprietor of the business; one of his ledgers used in 1680 is still extant. His son, Geo. Wickes, removed, in 1720, from Leadenhall St. (where the shop was then) to the "King's Arms," 31 and 32 Panton St., Haymarket near Charing Cross. The firm have since carried on business at the same place, the premises being extended from time to time. The marks given above show the subsequent changes in the firm. Geo. Wickes's mark appears on the silver gilt service at Windsor Castle known as the Prince of Wales's service and many other well known specimens of old plate bear one or other of the firm's marks. The firm have been known as "Garrard's" since 1802. R. & S. Garrard & Co. has been the title since 1818.

12. *John Grinsell & Sons* (Birmingham),



General Mark



Silver and E. P.

silversmiths and electro-plate manufacturers.—Established 1871.

13. *C. S. Harris & Sons, Ltd.* (London),



1817—1850



1850 to date



Spoon Work



Houle Brothers

silversmiths.—Established 1817 by John Mark Harris, spoon maker. Purchased in

1885 the business of Daniel & Charles Houle (established in 1811). The Harris's have three factories in London and are generally reputed to send more silver to the London Hall than any other firm. Their trade is principally in large hollow wares and spoons and forks.

14. *Hawksworth, Eyre & Co., Ltd.* (Sheffield), silversmiths and electro-platers.—Established over a century, 80 years in pres-



E. P. Goods



Silver Goods



1870—1893 (only) Silver

ent names, 26 as a limited company. Specialties: candlesticks, candelabra and lamps.

15. *F. Higgins & Son* (London), silversmiths.—Established 1789 and carried on



in the same family since. Known principally as spoon and fork makers, but make hollow wares also in quantities.

(To be continued.)

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

"Made Like a Watch Case"

**"Essex"**  
Gold Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods

in stock  
to-day

**"Essex" Success Makes "Essex" Sell.**

Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Diamonds*

*Dealers in*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*  
 (PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,*  
*2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,*  
*45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers of  
**....Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET,** Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
**NEW YORK.** Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
**Importers of DIAMONDS,**  
**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,** MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
 PEARLS, ETC.,  
**26 MAIDEN LANE,** (Southwest Corner  
 Nassau Street.) **NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT,** **ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

### Timely Notes from Paris.

PARIS, France, May 25, 1899.

**ARTISTIC ADVANCE IN JEWELRY MAKING.** AS everywhere else the Paris goldsmith is compelled to invent new shapes for jewelry, and a general endeavor to impart artistic forms to jewelry is more and more evident every day. It is especially the chatelaine ornaments which enjoy increasing favor with fashionable women, and in these pieces particularly we meet the most unique and sometimes absurd creations, which, nevertheless, show a certain amount of taste, especially in the distribution and use of stones. In conjunction with the chatelaines, colliers have again entered into fashion, especially narrow chains with a broader center piece, after the Flemish style, with suspended *baroque* pearls or with variegated ornaments. The cross has also again of late met with a favorable reception, frequently in conjunction with swans, having in view the old play on words, "*le signe (cygne) de la croix*"; but in these articles the religious signification is somewhat neglected, or at least it is rendered more acceptable to the worldly sense by ornamentation.

The approach of the exposition presents the specter of German competition to the mind of the French goldsmiths in a more and more menacing shape. The *Chambre Syndicale de Bijoutiers*, Paris, have decided to appoint a technical committee to follow up and to expound by addresses to the Paris manufacturers the progress of foreign countries, especially Germany, so as to aid them in keeping abreast of the times. It is interesting to note the view the French take of the co-operation of ornament and fashion. They justly claim that fashion, so far, has pursued its own course, while the goldsmiths have paid little attention indeed to putting their productions in harmony with the prevailing fashions. When this did happen, the piece of jewelry met with great success: fan chains, while very frequently articles handsome in themselves, were unsalable because they were not adapted to the current fashion. Now the Paris goldsmiths propose to set to work and enter into co-operation with the large fashion *ateliers* in order to determine in union with them what ornaments are applicable and desirable on new costumes, and what their shape is to be, so as to avoid, for instance, making belt buckles for ribbon six centimeters wide, when fashion prescribes them 15 centimeters in breadth. As the jewelry agreed upon in union with the leading fashion houses will appear on the fashion plates issued by them, which are the recognized standard all over the world, jewelry will in this manner regain the appreciation and application it deserves.

**JEWELRY TO REFLECT THE FASHIONS.**

Complying with the urgent desire of the famous actress Madame Rejane, the poet Anatole France, much esteemed in France, dramatized a novel called "*Le Lys Rouge*" ("The Red Lily"). In the first act this actress wore turquoises set in gold for ornament. In the second act a Chinese

**CHINESE JEWELRY**  
**A FAD.**

jewel, set à la Louis XV., adorned her toilette. A "red lily" of red enamel, inlaid with brilliants (an emblem of tears and blood), sparkled on her breast in the next act. Now the jewelers are endeavoring to meet a great demand for turquoises in gold setting, for Chinese jewelry, set after the style of Louis XV., etc., as they form an indispensable adjunct to the gorgeous costumes of Madame Rejane, which are universally copied.

**Can a Creditor Become Sole Beneficiary of a Jewelers' League Policy?**

Judge Russell in Part IV, Special Term of the New York Supreme Court, Thursday, reserved decision upon the action of inter-pleader brought by the Jewelers' League against Conrad Hepke and others. The facts in the case which were noted in THE CIRCULAR in a former issue are as follows:

Frank X. Becker was a member of the Jewelers' League for a number of years, and his wife was the beneficiary in his policy. The policy was changed by him later, so as to make C. Hepke, a creditor, the beneficiary to the amount of a certain debt, the remainder to go to Becker's wife. After the wife died Becker again changed his policy, making Mr. Hepke the beneficiary. When Becker died some time ago Hepke claimed the entire \$5,000 insurance, and when the Jewelers' League asked him the amount of the indebtedness of Becker to him, he refused to tell them. George Schramm, as guardian for Becker's one child, Teckla Becker, put in a claim on the League that she was entitled to the amount of the policy after Hepke's claim had been paid with interest. Owing to the several claimants, the Jewelers' League commenced action of inter-pleader, paying the money into Court and asking the Court to decide the rights of the various parties and to say to whom it should be paid. At the trial Wednesday Hepke, who had heretofore refused to tell the amount of his claim, testified that Becker owed him \$800, \$500 of which he claimed to have paid as a purchase price for the policy of insurance. The guardian of Becker's child introduced evidence to show that Becker had simply hypothecated the policy to raise \$500 to pay the expense of himself and another in attempting to form a branch anti-Semitic society in Chicago. Judge Russell reserved decision and gave counsel until July 1 to file briefs.

The Jewelers' League, while not a party in interest in the suit, as the case is practically between the two claimants, are interested in the point as to whether a creditor can become the sole beneficiary of a policy in a fraternal and benefit society, such as the League, against the interest of the heirs and relatives of the deceased. Abel Crook, counsel for the League, stated that should the court decide that a man may sell his policy outright to a creditor, the League will hereafter refuse to issue a certificate to anyone but an heir or relative of the beneficiary.

R. S. Chapman, of Burlington, N. J., succeeds the late C. G. Earle as optician and jeweler at 1829 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J. He has bought out the store.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1868 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. G.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

**SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,**

...Importers and Cutters of...

**DIAMONDS..** AND OTHER... PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JÜRGENSEN** WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS.  
COPENHAGEN,

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**

**Recutting Old Mine Stones**

A SPECIALTY.

14 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



*John W. Sherwood & Co.*  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.

ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

**Diamonds,**  
**Pearls,**  
**Emeralds,**  
**Rubies,**  
**Etc., Etc.**

**Alfred H. Smith & Co.,**

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO,  
103 State Street.

LONDON,  
21 Holborn Viaduct.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,

June 3, 1899.

The arrival of many Americans has not so far had any great effect upon business in this market. A series of calls at representative New York offices resulted in very little information. It is probable that buyers will be more wary than usual in disclosing their needs, the temper of the market being shown in the direction of putting up prices when business is in prospect. Some observers are of opinion that the values have been pushed up as far as the market will stand; on the other hand, some of the large buyers state privately that they fully expect to pay more before the year is out. Who shall decide when experts differ?

Pearls and emeralds are fully maintaining their prices.

In the miscellaneous market fancy stones are selling well. A specialty at the moment is in fancy sapphires, which are reported to be going freely.

The home trade is not particularly brisk; the mounters could take in a good deal more work. R. F.

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Weeks Ended June 10, 1898, and June 9, 1899.*

China, Glass and Earthenware:	1898.	1899.
China .....	\$42,593	\$34,577
Earthenware .....	20,334	11,133
Glassware .....	16,550	11,385
Optical glass.....	Not recorded	2,333
Instruments:		
Musical .....	12,453	11,019
Optical .....	3,859	3,340
Philosophical .....	2,468	255
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	4,196	5,999
Precious Stones .....	33,730	356,503
Watches .....	11,444	18,160
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	163	621
Cutlery .....	11,178	22,512
Dutch Metal .....	2,333	3,780
Platina .....	11,362	11,709
Plated Ware .....	26	.....
Silver Ware .....	36	805
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments .....	455	368
Beads .....	484	2,159
Fans .....	734	2,086
Fancy Goods .....	8,280	6,700
Ivory .....	17,432	8,044
Ivory, manufactures of .....	148	819
Marble, manufactures of .....	9,210	14,142
Statuary .....	880	865
Shells, manufactures of .....	2,645	44,020

**Persia as a Market for Clocks and Watches.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 8.—According to information just to hand from Teheran clocks in fancy styles, with accessories to match, such as equestrian figures in bronze or imitation, knights in armor, or vases, are favorite ornaments with the Persians, and if they are put on the market at a reasonable price find ready buyers. Watches to suit all customers are usually in demand. It is almost certain that the establishment of a general agency on the part of a number of manufacturers would prove successful in Teheran. The expenses of such a general agent would be small. Such an enterprise should begin with samples of such articles as would probably find a sale, and the market should be tested and orders given only for such products as are found to meet with an assured demand.

**There are only a few Jewelers**

WHO DO NOT YET APPRECIATE THE SUPERIORITY OF THE NEW LARTER SHIRT STUD OVER THE SO-CALLED "PIPE STEM" OR "SPRING BACK" STUDS NOW MADE BY SO MANY MANUFACTURERS. THEREFORE WE PROPOSE FROM THIS CORNER DURING SUCCEEDING ISSUES TO MAKE CLEAR THE MANY ADVANTAGES OF THIS NEW STUD OVER ANY OTHER SHIRT STUD MADE. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST STOCK OF  
14K. STUDS IN THE  
UNITED STATES.

**Department Store Legislation.**

**Elaborate Review of the Plan for Special Taxation for Department Stores in Germany.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 8.—Frank H. Mason, Consul-General at Berlin, writes to the State Department the following lengthy report of the development of the plan in Germany to exact special taxation from department stores:

It was but natural that Germany, where the control and protection of individual and commercial rights and responsibilities are defined and enforced by law to a further extent than in perhaps any other country, should have been among the first nations to consider seriously some special measure to restrict and equalize the advantages which large department stores enjoy over small retail dealers in various branches of trade. Department stores founded on the general plan of the Bon Marche and Magasins du Louvre at Paris were introduced in Berlin and other leading German cities only a few years ago; but as early as 1896, the protest against them from the smaller merchants became so energetic that Herr von Brockhausen, a Conservative member of the Prussian Diet, introduced into that body a resolution indorsed by many of his colleagues, which declared that—

“The Prussian Diet hereby requests the Royal Government to formulate and enact a law levying a special progressive tax upon department stores, bazaars and similar institutions which come within the scope of the excise-tax law (Gewerbesteuer-gesetz) of June 24, 1891, and that the proceeds of such special tax should revert to the respective cities and districts in which such stores are located.”

Similar resolutions were adopted by the legislative assemblies of the Kingdoms of Bavaria and Saxony, the former on Nov. 14, 1895, and the latter on March 23, 1896. But nothing further came of the movement at Berlin than an academic expression of opinion that some additional tax or burden should be imposed upon all great mercantile organizations which, through the magnitude of their business and their combination of numerous special lines of trade under one direction, secure advantages in respect to purchase and economy of management against which smaller dealers, doing business by old and slower methods, are unable to compete.

It was urged that such increased and progressive taxation of the large concerns—and the rate was to be carefully adjusted to the gross amount of business done by each firm annually—would form an effective means of protection to the smaller dealers and, by increasing the local revenues of cities and communes, permit some of the taxes of other tradesmen to be reduced. And object of the tax was to check the tendency of mercantile business to consolidate into large firms and companies, the effect of which was to oppress and drive out of business the middle classes, which it was the duty of the state to sustain.

The reply of the Royal Saxon Government to these resolutions was to the effect that under the imperial license regulations (Reichsgewerbeordnung) only license taxes by the state and local governments could be admitted, and that a progressive tax, which would in the end become practically prohibitive against certain large business houses, would be a violation of the higher

laws. Moreover, such a progressive tax could only be adopted by the government of each separate state. Stress was laid upon the confusion and injustice that would result in the very probable event that the different states might impose a wholly different rate, while some of them might decline to enact any such tax at all.

The discussion continued without any definite result, and the measure reappeared at several successive sessions of the Prussian Diet, modified slightly as to details, but embodying in substance the following points:

(1) To impose a special progressive tax upon all mercantile establishments which sell at retail in open stores or warehouses goods of several different kinds, or which deliver such goods to consumers by mail, railroad, or other public method of transportation.

(2) That the tax shall apply to all firms which do an annual business of 300,000 marks (\$71,400), on which might be reckoned a yearly profit of 15,000 marks (\$3,570).

(3) That the tax should be progressive in proportion to the number of different kinds of merchandise kept for sale in any given establishment, as well as to the aggregate amount of business done during the year.

(4) That the kinds of goods included under the provisions of the law shall be stipulated, and shall not include agricultural products that are native to Germany.

(5) The whole revenue derived from such special taxation to be turned over to the local treasury of the city or commune in which the store so taxed is located.

After another interval of several months, during which little was heard of the scheme except newspaper discussion more or less colored by political motives and affiliations, the subject came before the Prussian Diet at its sixty-second session on Wednesday of last week, the 19th of April, and, as the debate which followed clearly portrayed the present attitude of the Government upon the entire topic, a synopsis of the most important speeches is here given as the latest and most authoritative information on the subject.

Herr von Brockhausen brought forward the resolution of June 9, 1896, which was read as given in the five paragraphs above translated. In his speech, which then followed, Herr von Brockhausen pictured eloquently the distress of most small merchants who are located in the neighborhood of large department stores and see their business swallowed up day by day by the resistless attractions of those large capitalized concerns, whose power to purchase cheaply and to furnish customers with many kinds of goods in one transaction under one roof has rendered the smaller merchants helpless against such competition. He described the fatal and overshadowing effect of the large stores of this class in Paris, where special legislation against them had been proposed as early as 1843. He spoke of an organization which had been formed in France which includes 40,000 members, all retail merchants, the purpose of which was to resist by legislation and all lawful means the extension of department stores, one of which, the Bon Marche, had, according to the statement of its founder, supplanted at the outset and soon extinguished about 900 small retail shops and stores and now does a business of 160,000,000 francs (\$30,880,000) annually, sufficient to maintain 1,800 to 2,000 stores of the smaller class.

Under the law enacted by the French Assembly in 1880, the tax imposed upon establishments of

this class was 25 francs (\$4.83) for every employe and one-tenth of the rentable value of the premises occupied. In 1880, these rates were doubled for all stores in which the number of employes exceeded 200, and trebled where they were more than 1,000. Under this amended law, the Bon Marche, according to the statement of Mr. Brockhausen, pays annually 424,000 francs (\$81,832), the Magasins du Louvre 433,000 francs (\$83,569), and the Printemps 117,000 francs (\$22,581.)

In 1889 the French law was again amended, unfairly, as was claimed, because it reduced somewhat the proportional tax on the largest class of department stores, but increased that of the smaller ones which have less than 200 employes. The question is still an unsettled one in France, where efforts are being made to increase the relative taxation of the great department stores of Paris.

In Germany, continued the speaker, the lead in actual legislation on this subject has been taken by the Kingdom of Saxony, where the Royal Chamber in 1896 adopted a resolution authorizing an Umsatzsteuer (tax on annual business) not exceeding 2 per cent of the gross amount, and giving to municipalities and communes the right to impose such taxes for the benefit of the local revenues. Eleven Saxon cities and about twenty smaller towns have availed themselves of the privilege thus accorded, although in several important cities—Chemnitz, Stollberg, Frankenberg, and Merane—the councils have declared against the law as an unjust discrimination against capital.

In closing his speech, Herr Brockhausen declared that there are in Prussia 460,000 independent retail dealers who have incomes of less than 1,500 marks (\$350), and are therefore exempt from taxation on their business; also, 470,000 others whose incomes range from 1,500 to 4,000 marks, and whose invested capital is from 3,000 to 30,000 marks (\$414 to \$4,140) each. All these men, he declared, have no representation in the chambers of commerce, which are ruled by a small minority of capitalists who have no interest in protecting the small shopkeeper. The speaker, therefore, demanded some definite action on the part of the Prussian Government for their protection.

In answer to this appeal, Herr Burghardt, general director of direct taxation, replied that, while he felt personally great interest in the subject, the Government sees no effective means of relief which would not conflict with the higher laws of the German Empire. The Government, he said, could only lighten the burdens of the smaller business men by recommending for them relief from municipal taxation and higher taxation for the wealthier and more powerful business firms; that the matter belonged primarily to the local control of cities and communes; and that, while the Government was not unalterably opposed to the Umsatzsteuer, it was of opinion that such a tax would be a measure of doubtful efficiency and should be managed with great caution. A tax the object of which is to restrict any business enterprise within certain prescribed limits, would be in any case unlawful and subversive of public interests. Experience in France had shown that such legislation had thus far proved practically ineffective; and, notwithstanding the law there had been first proposed in 1843 and amended successively in 1880, 1889, 1890, and 1893, it was still unsatisfactory. The business of the large department stores increases steadily, and the complaints of the smaller merchants there are still unappeased.

The last proposition in France had been to in-

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES  
OPALS  
OLIVINES

CATSEYES | SAPPHIRES | DIAMONDS | RUBIES | EMERALDS | PEARLS | PEARL NECKS | PEARL ROPES

Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.

We are now permanently established in commodious offices at 19 & 20 Holborn Viaduct, London, and place our unequalled facilities and thorough knowledge of American requirements at the disposal of American buyers.

DIAMONDS, FINE COLORED STONES and PEARLS. PEARL NECKLAGES OUR SPECIALTY.

LONDON: 19-20 Holborn Viaduct. JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.

TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.

FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.

crease by 17 per cent the already high special tax on department stores, but public opinion had condemned this increase as excessive and the measure was defeated.

"I can only hope," said Mr. Burghardt in conclusion, "that the communities (i. e., municipalities) will take this subject in hand, and I can assure them that the State Government stands ready to assist them in finding a solution to this important question."

After a lengthy debate, in which several members, including Herren Darbach and Gothein, took an active part, Vice-President von Miquel, secretary of the Prussian Treasury, and probably the ablest statesman of Germany on questions of taxation and revenue, rose and spoke for the Government. Dr. Miquel stated that he had listened with great interest to the debate, but regretted that none of the speakers had presented any practicable solution of the difficult problem. He continued as follows:

What has been done on this subject in Saxony and Bavaria has hardly passed the incipient stage

of experiment; but, taken in connection with the legislation in France, it proves that there exists a widespread demand for an enactment that shall fill a recognized gap in tax legislation, for which no complete answer has thus far been found. The movement in France has been a social, not a financial one. Its aim has been to protect the smaller merchants of cities and towns; but this result has not been reached, and all the discussions have evolved no real solution of the trouble.

Meanwhile, great reforms in taxation have been made in Germany. About half of all mechanics and a great number of small merchants are entirely exempt from income taxes, which increase progressively upward so as to bear most upon those best able to pay them. With us the Gewerbesteuer (tax on trade) is no longer a state, but a local tax; so that the difficulty of further legislation is much greater here than in France.

In the second place, legislation in the proposed direction might very easily come into conflict with the laws of the Empire and established business regulations (Gewerbeordnung).

Thirdly, if we in Prussia should enact a law that would overcome all these difficulties, we would have to immediately reckon with the competition of other German states which would adopt a dif-

ferent policy.

For the Imperial Government to undertake to solve this problem would be of doubtful expediency, since the introduction of direct taxation upon business would militate against the financial autonomy of the state governments. I think from all indications the chances of an agreement between the federal states on the question of taxation are very remote. We have therefore appealed to the communities (cities and communes), and we leave this question to them. Several cities have already introduced such special taxation against large department stores, but we have as yet no sufficient knowledge of their experience to form any guide for further legislation. I personally am of the opinion that existing conditions in the different communities are so various, their relations to the great business houses so different, that the only safe method is to let them decide for themselves what is the best to be done. It would be extremely difficult to make a general government law for large and small cities alike, since the development of business varies radically in different countries and districts. One thing is certain, social and political justice could only be approximately reached by taxation; no tax can cover and fit exactly every socio-political condition. Exaggeration in this direction, the attempt to change economical conditions and commercial relations by taxation alone, might lead to dangerous consequences. The whole road is beset with dangers and difficulties that can be only dimly foreseen.

If the smaller merchant is protected against the overshadowing department store, the mechanic might with equal justice demand protection from the great industrial factories. The blacksmith might say, "I demand protection from the great forges and factories that manufacture wrought-iron products so cheaply that I can not exist." The shoemaker would demand a high tax upon the shoe factory that turns out shoes by machinery—and so it would go. Where should we draw the line? I am in favor of measuring taxation according to the capacity to pay. That is the great progressive principle which we have introduced into our system of taxation. But to deviate radically from this principle in order to reach a certain social result, and to surrender the principles of capability and equality before the law, would be a policy to be followed only with extreme caution and self-restraint. It is not the mere technical difficulties of such a tax, but grave considerations based on general principles, which have prompted us to rather promote and encourage local municipal taxation. The question is by no means closed to us with this debate. I consider a heavier taxation of the great mercantile establishments to be perfectly justified, and if this can not be successfully accomplished through the local authorities, I shall not lose sight of the question, but may, if necessary, finally return after all to state taxation for that purpose.

We owe to the small merchants and oppressed business men a frank statement of the entire truth; we can raise no false hopes that can not be realized. The situation must be studied in all its aspects, and I can only say that so far as we can help you we will gladly do so, as soon as the best method of procedure can be discovered.

This, therefore, is the present status of this important question in Germany. The Prussian and other state governments concede that a special tax on department stores would not only be equitable, but is urgently demanded by existing conditions. On the other hand, they consider the French law a failure and see no satisfactory means of adapting a state or imperial law to the complex requirements of the situation, and the whole subject is therefore thrown back upon local administration of cities and communes, which in Saxony and Bavaria have made some tentative experiments in taxing department stores, with but indifferent and indecisive results.

Some members of the Reichstag and Prussian Diet are in favor of imperial legislation on this subject, but they are only a minority. The question is complicated with party politics in a manner which is difficult for a foreigner to comprehend beyond the fact that Berlin, which is socialistic in politics, is either indifferent to the proposed legislation for the protection of the small merchant or openly opposed to it.

#### Death of Dewitt Pond.

HARTFORD, Conn., June 8.—Dewitt Pond, Prohibition candidate for Lieutenant Governor in 1890, died suddenly at 6.15 this morning. He was a native of Vermont, having been born March 29, 1824. He had been a resident of Hartford for 50 years, and was engaged in the jewelry business and later in the book selling trade.

Olaf J. Tonnessen, Manistique, Mich., has moved his jewelry store into larger quarters.

## Loose Stones.

Our stock of loose stones, always large and varied, is being augmented by new importations in anticipation of the increased demand which is sure to come this fall.

Many interesting papers of

DIAMONDS, RUBIES,  
SAPPHIRES AND PEARLS

make it worth while to send here when in need of such goods.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,**

**TWO MAIDEN LAKE, N. Y.**

**50 NOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.**

# ..SIMPLY THIS..

Immediate Attention.

Full Valuation.



## OLD GOLD AND SILVER

SCRAP,

SWEEPINGS,

BULLION,

SMELTERS,

REFINERS,

ASSAYERS.

### Chicago & Aurora Smelting & Refining Co.

184 La Salle Street,

**CHICAGO.**

SHOULD OUR RETURNS  
BE UNSATISFACTORY, WE  
RETURN PACKAGE.  
WE PAY ALL EXPRESS  
CHARGES.

WE RECEIVE DAILY  
TELEGRAPHIC QUOTA-  
TIONS OF THE SILVER  
PRICE.

### Watch Case Companies in Litigation Over Their Trade Names.

An interesting fight on the question of inringement of trade name has been commenced in the Supreme Court of New York by the Roy Watch Case Co., 21 Maiden Lane, New York. The defendants in the case are the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., also of 21 Maiden Lane, who are the successors of the Roy Mfg. Co., and who were incorporated under the present style May 18. The Roy Watch Case Co., in their complaint, ask an injunction against the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. to restrain them from using that name or title, or any other style of name which includes the words "Roy Watch Case Co.," or one that so nearly resembles it as to induce the belief that the plaintiff and the defendant corporations are the same. The Roy Watch Case Co. were incorporated June 18, 1885, and have been in their present quarters since 1894.

With the complaint, which was served last week, the plaintiffs also served upon the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. an injunction obtained *ex parte* from Judge Beach of the Supreme Court, restraining the use of the name Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. until further order of the Supreme Court, and the motion to continue this injunction until the suit shall have been finally settled will be argued in Part 1, Special Term of the Supreme Court, to-day. The grounds on which the injunction is asked are that the similarity in the names will embarrass and obstruct the business of the plaintiffs and cause confusion and mistake, and will

reduce the plaintiffs' sales and also deceive the public; that the use by the defendants of the name, Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., is calculated to confound the identity of the business of the plaintiffs with that of the defendants, and to induce persons to deal with the defendants in the belief that they are dealing with the Roy Watch Case Co.

An interesting feature in this case is the fact that both concerns get the essential part of their name from the same man, A. X. Roy, who was originally one of the incorporators of the Roy Watch Case Co. and one of the stockholders until 1889, and was later president of the Roy Mfg. Co. and is now one of the incorporators and one of the directors of the defendant company. The Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., as yet, have filed no answer to the complaint, but F. L. Camm, speaking for them, said that there was no intention to deceive or to cause confusion in the adoption of their name, and in fact they had tried to do just the opposite. The motion for injunction pending the suit will be argued to-day by Andrew Gilhooley, on the part of the plaintiffs, and C. B. Washburn and ex-Judge Van Wyck on behalf of the defendants.

S. E. Williams and W. N. Rudd on June 1 dissolved partnership in the jewelry business in Rome, N. Y. Mr. Williams will go to New Jersey, where he has obtained a position as manager of a jewelry establishment at Seabright for the Summer and Lakewood in the Winter.

### Theodore A. Kohn & Son's Street Clock Remains Just Where It Is.

The right of jewelers in New York to maintain street clocks in front of their stores, where these clocks are erected by permission of the Common Council, was sustained in an opinion of Judge Beekman, of the New York Supreme Court, handed down Thursday. The question came before the court on the application of Wm. L. Wight, a dentist, of 54 W. 23d St., for a peremptory writ of mandamus directing Commissioner of Highways Jas. P. Keating to remove an illuminated street clock in front of the store of Theodore A. Kohn & Son, jewelers, 56 W. 23d St.

In his application for the mandamus, Wight says that the clock in question is more than three feet from the curb and is a structure 17 feet high, two feet one inch square at the base and three feet six inches in diameter at the dial. The clock, Wight claimed, was an injury to his business, covers a sidewalk appropriated for public uses, is a permanent nuisance and obstructs the view of his (Wight's) signs. Kohn & Son, he claims, had no right to erect it and the city no power to give them leave to do so. Wight applied to Commissioner Keating May 6 to have the clock removed and when he refused to do so, applied for the mandamus.

In their opposing affidavits, Theodore A. Kohn & Son contended that the clock was erected pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Aldermen in February, 1889, which gave them permission to place an ornamental street clock on the sidewalk near

# LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.

are enabled to offer

# DIAMONDS and PEARLS

below present figures owing to  
their purchase before the rise.

FULL LINE OF COLORED GOODS.

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, - NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL. :  
103 State Street.

PARIS :  
25 Boulevard Haussmann.

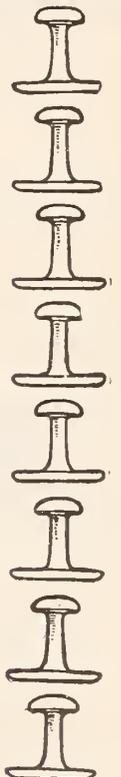
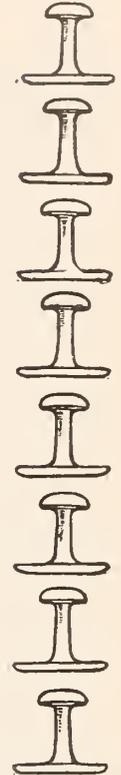
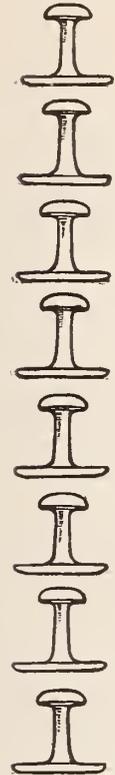


# The BA

*is a Collar Button.*

- 1 -

*We wish to convince those in the trade, who can always use to advantage a good staple article at a reasonable price, of the value of this new button. The "B A," a new solderless plated collar button, differently made from any other, is covered by patent granted Dec. 7th, 1897. Knowing its wearing qualities and believing it to be in style and finish the equal of any and superior to most, we feel that in introducing it we benefit our customers, ourselves and the public. We give a broad guarantee which we have had printed on the backs of all the cards which are used for this button. It is this: "We will replace every 'B A' button which for any reason proves unsatisfactory." Surely nothing more sweeping could be asked or given, as we have made ourselves responsible for its continued good qualities. We will talk about this button in The Jewelers' Circular, and we trust the description of its special features will interest all.*



## *B. A. Ballou & Co.,*

*Providence, R. I.*

the curb, provided they would keep the same lighted during the hours that the public lamp posts were lighted and the work of erecting the clock be done at the jewelry firm's expense and under the direction of the Commissioner of Public Works. They contended that they had complied with the terms of the resolution and had constantly kept the clock illuminated at night at a yearly cost of \$120, and that it was a convenience to the neighborhood and did not interfere with light, air and access. They further allege that though the clock was up 10 years, there was never any complaint even by Wight until after they had complained to the Commissioner of Highways against certain signs used by Wight, and which he was compelled to remove. Wight's application, they claim, is not made in good faith but for the purpose of revenge. Judge Beekman's opinion refusing the mandamus is as follows:

"It appears from the answering papers that the clock in question is maintained in the public street pursuant to a resolution of the Common Council, passed in 1889. That resolution, I think, the Common Council had jurisdiction to enact (*Hoey v. Gilroy*, 129 N. Y., 132). Even if the question were a doubtful one, that of itself would be sufficient to justify the Court in refusing to issue a writ, as the rule is a well settled one that mandamus will issue only where a clear right to relief is shown. As I am of the opinion that the clock in question is not an unlawful incumbrance, it follows that the motion must be denied. Motion for a peremptory writ of mandamus denied, with \$10 costs."

J. L. Sievert, wholesale and retail jeweler and optician, 85 Calhoun St., Ft. Wayne, Ind., has just returned from a buying trip to New York and eastern cities.

**Death of Christian Preusser.**

MILWAUKEE, Wis., June 7.—Christian Preusser, one of the best known German residents of Milwaukee, died suddenly at noon yesterday of paralysis. His death was a most sudden one, as he had been in exceptionally good health up to Sunday, when he complained of feeling slightly ill. Death occurred at the family home at 289 Knapp St.

Christian Preusser was one of the oldest German residents in the city, he having lived here for over 50 years. He was the head of the C. Preusser Jewelry Co., (Mason and E. Water Sts., and was also president of the Milwaukee Mechanics' Insurance Co. Mr. Preusser was born in Edstein, Nassau, Germany, in 1826. He moved to America in July, 1844, and came to Milwaukee in October of the same year. He began business as a jeweler and opened a store on the site where the Kirby House stands. His business prospered and he later formed a partnership with his brother, Gustave, under the name of the C. Preusser Jewelry Co.

Mr. Preusser was a member of the Milwaukee volunteer fire department and later was appointed one of the trustees of the department. He was one of the founders of the Natural History Association of Wisconsin, of which he was president for 20 years. He was also a trustee of the public museum and was prominently connected with the German-English Academy and the National German-American Teachers' Seminary. For the past 38 years Mr. Preusser had been president of the Milwaukee Mechanics' Insurance Co. Mr.

Preusser was married in 1851 to Miss Louise Herman, of Dietz, Germany, and four children were the result of the union, two of whom are now living, Mrs. Schneider, wife of an eminent oculist, and Herman, who is treasurer of the C. Preusser Jewelry Co.

Mr. Preusser's reputation as a business man has always been of the highest. From a small beginning he acquired a large fortune through his energy and industry.

**Three Jewelers in Contact with the Federal Authorities.**

BURLINGTON, Ia., June 8.—Three Burlington jewelers are involved in trouble with the Federal authorities at Keokuk, having been charged with violating the war revenue tax law. They are Joseph Voelkel, Henry Waldin and Gus Waldin. The offense charged is doing a pawnbroker business without a license. They claim they are victims of informers who drew them into the violation of the law on a chargeable plea for the sake of the information fees.

**Death of W. S. Gray.**

SAVANNAH, Ga., June 8.—W. S. Gray, an aged citizen of Carnesville, who had been in the watchmaking and jewelry business there for a number of years past, was found dead in his bed at the residence of J. E. Crawford a few mornings ago. He was spending the night with his friend and retired in his usual good health. He had no relatives in that section.

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**Rings,  
Brooches,  
Mountings.**

**OSTBY & BARTON CO.**

MODERN FACTORY,  
MODERN EQUIPMENT,  
MODERN GOODS.

NEW YORK:	PROVIDENCE, R. I.:	CHICAGO:
13 Maiden Lane.	118 Richmond St.	103 State St.

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**Last Honors Paid to the Late Andrew Linton.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 10.—At St. Charles Church, Woonsocket, Wednesday morning, were solemnized the funeral services of the late Andrew Linton, of P. & A. Linton, manufacturing jewelers, this city. The services were very impressive and were largely attended by prominent citizens of Woonsocket, business associates from Providence and friends from various parts of the country. Solemn high requiem mass was celebrated. The officers of the mass were Fr. Mahony, pastor of the St. Charles Church, celebrant; Fr. Calligan, of Phenix, R. I., deacon; Fr. Walsh, of Philadelphia, sub-deacon; Fr. Ryan, of St. Charles, master of ceremonies; Fr. Roberge, of St. Ann's Church, Woonsocket, second master of ceremonies. Rev. Frs. Downey and McDonough, of this city, were also present. The Gregorian requiem mass was sung by an augmented choir.

A long cortege followed the remains to their last resting place in St. Charles cemetery. The casket was literally covered with the many beautiful floral offerings. The honorary pall bearers were John F. Donahue, Robert F. Linton and James W. Burns, of Woonsocket; John P. Colton, of Rutherford, N. J., and James Davis, Jr., and M. J. Harson, of this city.

Mr. Linton's death came very unexpectedly on the morning of Sunday, June 4. He visited his place of business as was his daily custom on Saturday, and returned to his home in Woonsocket apparently in his usual health. He had suffered from heart trouble, however, for about a year. He was born near Glasgow, Scotland, June 10, 1826, and would therefore have celebrated his 73d birthday if he lived another week. With his family he removed to this country in 1843. He first learned the trade of engraving calico printing rolls, but became a jeweler in this city in 1853. In 1857 he associated himself with his brother Philip in the manufacture of jewelry under the firm style of P. & A. Linton. The business has continued under the same name ever since, being now situated at 86 Page St. Mr. Linton first married in 1856 Mary A. Sheridan, who died in 1881. He married for his second wife Mrs. Mary J. Donahue, who survives him, together with three brothers and two sisters, Philip, Theodore and Thomas Linton, Mrs. James Davis and Mrs. Agnes Sheridan. All are residents of this city excepting Theodore, who lives in New York. Mr. Linton had no children. Although he never held public office, Mr. Linton was one of Woonsocket's prominent citizens. By reason of his kindly qualities he was universally beloved and respected.

**Proceedings of the Jewelers' Security Alliance.**

The regular monthly meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance was held on June 9, the following being present: Chairman Butts, President Bowden, Secretary Noyes, and Messrs. Ball, Abbott and Wood of the executive committee. The following new members were accepted: Glindemann & Schweitzer, San Francisco, Cal.; Chas. J. Noack, Sacramento, Cal.; Sproehnle & Co., Chicago, Ill.; Burmeister & Andresen.

**To the  
Watch Case Trade.**

Our attention having been called to the fact that a corporation has recently been organized in this city under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," we respectfully inform the trade that it has no connection whatsoever with us and that we have commenced an action in the Supreme Court of New York against the said corporation to prevent it from carrying on business under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," and in such action we have obtained an injunction restraining it from using the name "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co."



TRADE MARK REGISTERED.

**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

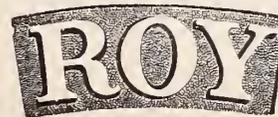
21 MAIDEN LANE,

June 9, 1899.

NEW YORK.

**To the Watch Case Jobbing Trade.**

We respectfully notify the trade that we have no representative on the road other than our Mr. A. L. Stearns.



Trade Mark Registered.

**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

21 MAIDEN LANE,

June 9, 1899.

NEW YORK.

Oregon City, Oregon; John J. Jackson, Newark, N. J.; Bert McFarland, Burgettstown, Pa.; A. J. Stark & Co., Denver, Colo.; Theo. C. Bothmann, Elizabeth, N. J.; Dillon, Hancher & Co., Wheeling, W. Va.; Anna M. Davies, Buffalo, N. Y.

#### Proceedings of the Jewelers' League.

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' League was held on Friday, June 9. There were present President Hayes, Vice-Presidents Bardel and Bowden, Chairman Van Deventer, Messrs. Street, Lissauer and L. Stevens, Jr., secretary. The report of the treasurer was presented and approved. Five requests for change of beneficiary were received and, upon motion, granted, and the following applicants were admitted to membership:

Wm. B. Talbot, New York, recommended by F. E. Knight and L. Stevens, Jr.; Chas. H. Ingman, Louisville, Ky., recommended by L. Huber and L. Huber, Jr.; John K. Parker, Brooklyn, N. Y., recommended by F. H. Dana and W. O. West; Leon Kantor, New York, recommended by H. Sessler and F. E. Knight. The next meeting will be held July 7, 1899.

The jewelry store of P. J. Merriman, Diamondville, Wyo., has been closed up temporarily.

T. A. Haney, Springfield, Mo., has moved to the Bank of Commerce building, Commercial St.

J. L. Wolff, Paducah, Ky., will move his jewelry store into larger quarters at 327 Broadway.

#### Trouble Between the Canadian Pacific R.R. and Their Watch Inspectors.

TORONTO, Can., June 12.—There is trouble between the Canadian Pacific Railway and their watch inspectors. A recent circular issued by the company to trainmen, etc., announces that a number of watches which have been sold by inspectors to employes are not up to the required standard, that is, to a grade known as movements with 17 jewels, patent regulator, adjusted to temperature and three positions, corresponding to Waltham Appleton, Tracy & Co., Elgin Raymond and Hampden New Railway. The circular goes on to state that the inspectors have not observed the standard in selling these watches, and must be asked to take back any they have so sold and return the money. The employes are then to provide themselves with watches up to the standard, the least costly of which with a nickel case is \$14.40. In case the inspectors refuse to take back the condemned watches or to supply the standard at the price fixed, R. Hemsley & Co., Montreal, will do so. Employes are given until July 1 to provide themselves with the standard watches.

#### Arrangement of the Main Offices of the International Silver Co.

MERIDEN, Conn., June 11.—Nearly all of the Meriden Britannia Co. clerks are now installed in their new office on the second and third floors of the addition just completed to the old office. The alterations on the first floor will make a handsome office for the International Silver Co. The main

part of the present large room is to be divided into two with a corridor running from the front door to the rear of the room.

Treasurer George M. Curtis's office will be at the right of the entrance, and George Rockwell's at the left. At the left of the original president's office, on the ground floor of the tower, will be situated president Samuel Dodd's apartments. The partitions between the various offices will be of glass and the wood work black walnut. Vice-president George H. Wilcox's office will remain in the tower, second floor.

A one story lobby has been built on the State St. side and this will be the entrance for salesmen, it opening into John M. Harmon's office. The latter has charge of the purchasing of supplies, etc.

#### Interesting Development Looked for in the "Duhme" Firm Name Case.

CINCINNATI, O., June 10.—Duhme Bros. & Co. will shortly file an answer to the suit brought by the Duhme Jewelry Co. The old Duhme Company, of which Mr. Galbreath is still the president, is not out of existence yet, and Mr. Galbreath is now associated with Duhme Bros. & Co. Their attorneys say a name cannot be sold and a person has the right to use his own name in business and no court can prevent him. Herman Duhme said to-day that the trouble about mail or express packages concerned only them, as none of the Duhme Jewelry Co.'s goods ever came to them. It was the Duhme Bros. & Co.'s that went to the old corner and had to be traced and brought back.

#### Two New Orleans Jewelers Charge Each Other with Abuse and Insult.

NEW ORLEANS, La., June 10.—There was a sensational affair Monday evening between two jewelers well known in the community. Jos. Traverse, manufacturer of jewelry mountings, 131 St. Charles St., and Herman Waldmeier, 4800 Cleveland Ave., were the principals in the affair, and each has charged the other in the inferior courts with minor offenses.

It appears that Traverse wanted to join a certain secret society, and put his application up for membership in the lodge. An investigating committee was sent out to see what kind of character the applicant had. According to the statement of Traverse it appears that the investigators called on Waldmeier and he told the committeemen that Traverse was a thief and a fellow who was no good. The report was made to the lodge and of course Traverse's application was not accepted.

The story reached the ears of Traverse, and Monday evening he, accompanied by two other men, proceeded to Waldmeier's house. They claim that while there Waldmeier grossly insulted Traverse. Waldmeier claims that Traverse came to his house, burst the front door open and threatened to do him some bodily harm, cursing and abusing him all the time. Traverse charged Waldmeier with insult and abuse, while Waldmeier charged Traverse with insult and abuse before one Judge and with malicious mischief before another Judge.

B. Muller will open a jewelry store in the new post office building, Sidnaw, Mich.

## A Matter of Fact.

Our importations for the coming season will be conspicuous for carefully selected assortments of notable goods, specially fitted for the requirements of the season. Discriminating buyers will do well to bear this in mind.

### ZIMMERN, REES & CO.,

Gill Building,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York.

# Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Traveling men visiting Boston, Mass., the past week included: E. E. Richardson, R. F. Simmons & Co.; S. H. Brower, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; C. E. Hancock, Hancock, Becker & Co.; Jack Tweedy, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.;

A. Simons, Stern Bros. & Co.; Otto Wolff, Nere-sheimer & Co.; Louis Jones, C. A. Marsh & Co.; Leonard Snow, Snow & Westcott; Mr. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.; Charles C. Orcutt, Ches-ter Billings & Son; Mr. Goddard, John W. Red-dall & Co.; Charles Mott, J. B. Bowden & Co.; Mr. Franklin, E. I. Franklin & Co.; R. H. Schley, Sloan & Co.; E. R. Knight, S. B. Champlin Co.; Harry F. Hayes, Howard Sterling Co.; E. L. Spencer; W. S. Metcalf, Plainville Stock Co.

Sol Kaiser, of Louis Strasburger's Son & Co., is recuperating his health at the Mineral Springs, West Baden, Ind.

The wife of Ed Hoffman, traveler for F. C. Happel Co., Chicago, has gone to her home in Ohio to spend the Summer.

Jacob Marx, representing the Kossuth Marx Jewelry Co., and Alphonse Judis interviewed the jewelers of Portland, Ore., last week.

Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co., and W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane, were among the traveling men in Columbus, O., the past week.

J. F. Logan, traveling representative of the Goldsmiths Stock Co., Toronto, Ont., in western Ontario, has been laid up for a month with ty-phoid fever.

Oscar Derndinger, of Baldwin, Miller & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., finished a successful trip among his customers in southern Indiana last week. He reports the country in first-class con-dition.

Glowing accounts of the northwest and south-west were brought in by Will Schlossmann and J. D. Packard, respectively, who had just come in from those territories after calling on H. F. Hahn & Co.'s old customers and adding to the list.

Steve Bridges, traveler for H. F. Hahn & Co., Chicago, left Wednesday for Old Orchard Beach, Me., by way of Montreal. He broke a \$1,000 bill to start with and expects to divide the unex-pended portion on his return among the poor of his calling.

The Travelers' Protective Association have ap-pointed a committee comprising T. R. Case, Fred H. MacIntire, J. M. Suilken, Harry Fellows and Thomas E. Bannon to formulate plans for the proper presentation to manufacturers of the merits of the National Export Exposition.

S. Lahusher, of the O. E. Bell Co., Cincinnati, O., starts on the 25th for a long trip. He will attend the carnival at Milwaukee in July and display his samples there. Then he will begin his western trip, reaching the coast by the Winter and returning home late in December.

C. D. Maughan, representing the Goldsmiths Stock Co., Toronto, Ont., has returned from a trip to the maritime provinces, where he found the trade disposed to buy very freely in souvenir goods and novelties adapted to the tourist trade—as they expect an unusually large influx of vis-itors this season.

Frank Stanley, traveler for eastern Ontario for P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, Ont., has left their employ after 13 years' service and has gone into the manufacturing of pianos in connection with his brother at Peterborough, Ont. Mr. Dyke, formerly with the T. H. Lee & Son Co., takes his place on the road.

The meeting of the salesmen of Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., will be held in two weeks. W. T. Holden, who covers the Pacific Coast territory, is in Philadelphia. E. A. Dor-nance is expected in a few days. Plans for the Fall and Winter trade will be made at the meet-

ing, and recommendations will be made for several new designs for the market next season.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: C. G. Perry, Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co.; William Matschke, F. & F. Felger and A. Joralemon & Son; A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; J. W. Ambruster, the Illi-nois Watch Co.; W. J. Carrow, Mandeville, Car-row & Crane; Mr. White, A. Bushee & Co., and representatives of C. C. Darling & Co and A. H. Bliss & Co.

The first New York man to arrive in San Fran-cisco with Fall samples was H. A. Cobb, rep-resenting Daggett & Clap Co., New York. The eastern travelers in that city last week were: Mr. Williams, Arnold & Steere and the John T. Mauran Mfg. Co.; J. Milleman, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., and the Hayden Mfg. Co., and J. A. Limbach, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.; Ernest Block, representing W. & S. Blackinton, is due to arrive there the latter part of June.

Among the traveling men in Philadelphia, Pa., last week were: John Stansborough, Carter, Hast-ings & Howe; Wallace Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; Matthew Stratton, Alling & Co.; Harry Lar-ter, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Herman Friese, Fred W. Lewis & Co.; Archie Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; A. W. Benson, LaPierre Mfg. Co.; James F. Barclay, Mauser Mfg. Co.; Robert A. Adams, T. W. Adams & Co.; Wm. Keller, Keller Mfg. Co., and Irving L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.

The jewelers in Indianapolis, Ind., were visited last week by the following travelers: R. John Marsh, C. A. Marsh & Co.; Mr. Purse, Howard Sterling Co.; Mr. French, Riley, French & Hef-fron; J. F. Ripley, Watson & Newell Co.; J. B. Richardson, Burns Mfg. Co.; Max L. Jacoby, Manchester Mfg. Co.; W. F. Maintien, Maintien Bros. & Elliott; F. W. Collom, J. D. Warren & Co.; N. F. Swift, G. K. Webster and E. D. Gil-more & Co.; George B. Caldwell, Lenau, Thomas & Co.; Robert B. Steele, J. B. Bowden & Co.; Fred England, Lissauer & Co.; E. A. Porter, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.

Seeking orders of Syracuse, N. Y., jewelers the past week were: Mr. Van Pelt, A. Lounsbury & Son; S. Glenn Walmsley for Hermann Baum; M. Klipper, Hipp, Disidheim & Bro.; Jacques Karelson; Fred T. Long, Allsopp Bros.; A. L. Woodland, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; Rolland G. Monroe for William Scheer; Alva J. Lasher, Whiting Mfg. Co.; O. W. Kohn, Kohn & Co.; C. D. Hintze, Enos Richardson & Co.; H. E. Sweet, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Mr. Roth, Watson & Newell Co.; H. L. Mitchell, Robert S. Gatter; Dan F. Pickering.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: R. L. & M. Friedlander, by A. Harris; R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., by Wm. Barker; Western Clock Mfg. Co., by O. Bartell; Leo Goldsmith; Rodenberg & Dunn, by Mr. Rodenberg; S. & B. Lederer, by Gus Rodenberg; R. L. Griffith & Son Co., A. A. Greene & Co., D. F. Briggs Co., and C. H. Allen & Co., by S. N. Sandfelder; Providence Stock Co., by D. N. Jacoby; F. H. Noble & Co., by Mr. Reach; Hor-ton & Angell Co., by Mr. Sheridan; Meriden Britannia Co., by W. C. Wood; David Meyrowitz; Knickerbocker Silver Plate Co., by Mr. King; Armstrong Braiding Co., by A. H. Armstrong; A. F. Towle & Son Co., by F. Joe Aicker; R. A. Breidenbach, by Mr. Noel.

Among the eastern men in Cincinnati, O., last week were: J. T. Inman, J. T. Inman & Co.; J. Parker Ford, Ford & Carpenter; Mr. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; Chas. W. Hempel, Sand-land, Capron & Co.; A. B. Chace, for S. F. Gil-berth; I. C. Nicholson, Flint, Blood & Co.; Arthur Bradshaw, Meriden Britannia Co.; W. F. Main-tien, Maintien Bros. & Elliott; Wade Williams, Arnold & Steere; R. L. Moorhead, R. L. Moor-head & Co.; Mr. Shafer, Regnell, Bigney & Co.; Mr. Cooke, C. H. Cooke & Co.; Richard Robin-son, James E. Blake Co.; F. W. Bloomer, Cory & Reynolds; A. Crossin, Crossin & Co.; Ben Billinghamer, Cutler Jewelry Co.; Mr. Trafton, Trafton-Spencer Co.; J. L. Crandall, J. L. Cran-dall & Co.; Mr. Bear, Attleboro Mfg. Co.; S. C. Somes, S. O. Bigney & Co.; Mr. Sparrow, Stern Bros. & Co.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., the past week were: Mr. Ford, Ford & Carpenter; A. B. Chace, for F. S. Gilbert; Mr. Gallagher, Sinnock & Sherrill; Charles W. Hempel, Sandland, Capron & Co.; William Rosenberger, A. Wallach & Co.; J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; Mr. Kent, Wm. H. Ball & Co. and Geo. O. Street & Sons; S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; John C. Hull, The Silver Plate Cutlery Co.; C. B. Perry, Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co.; H. A. Reichman, Joseph H. Fink &

Co.; T. H. B. Davis, The Middletown Plate Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Thos. E. Rogers, Ricker Bros.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Rich-ardson & Co.; H. A. Bliss, Krementz & Co.; Clarence Pettit, Link & Angell; J. W. McClan-nin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; George F. Tinker, Wm. B. Durgin & Co.; Mr. Coggsill, J. M. Fisher & Co.; S. Raines, Ciner & Seelman; C. T. Bar-bour, Plainville Stock Co.; Mr. Heiser, H. C. Hardy & Co.; H. C. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; Edwin L. Mumford, Waite-Thresher Co.; Emil Pick, Ham-mel, Riglander & Co.; H. E. Sweet, R. F. Sim-mons & Co.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: C. N. Perley, Alling & Co.; W. S. Willis, Gor-ham Mfg. Co.; J. Rothschild, Ingomar Gold-smith & Co.; S. C. Howard, Dominick & Hafl; Chas. B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; William Rosenberger, A. Wallach & Co.; Mr. Kent, Geo. O. Street & Sons; Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; Albert L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; Robert B. Steele, J. B. Bowden & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Fred I.

# ! A Point

you can't think of too often, is that we do, to order, special engrav-ing of any special subject.



Bell Gold Filled Watch Case, showing GRAND CAÑON on the DENVER & RIO GRANDE R. R. Engraved from photo.

Upon a Bell Gold Filled Watch Case you can have reproduced any design, emblem, monogram; in short, any subject of any character.

**Buy of the Maker.**  
**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Weddle, The Moses Swan & McLewee Co.; Max L. Jacoby, Manchester Mfg. Co.; J. B. Sherwood, Holmes, Booth & Haydens; Mr. Hocier, M. A. Mead & Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Mr. Woods, Stephen Woods & Co.; Otto Schneider, Hammel, Riglander & Co.; Mr. Toff, Toff, Prosnitz & Co.; Wm. Weidmann, Engelfried, Braun & Weidmann; Chas. Battey, Schofield, Battey & Co.; Thos. Vaslett, Fletcher, Burrows & Co.; Wm. Maintien, Maintien Bros. & Elliott; Fred Goff, Bennett & Bradford; Alpin Chisholm, Bugbee & Niles Co.; Charles Willimin, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; Chas. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; Gus Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; Fred Heffron, Riley, French & Heffron; C. H. Cooke, C. H. Cooke & Co.; John T. Inman, J. T. Inman & Co.; F. Rosenberger, S. K. Grover & Co.; Mr. Sommer, Sommer & Mills Co.; Nat. Swift, for G. K. Webster; H. Wade Williams, Arnold & Steere; Ernest Block, W. & S. Blackinton; Mr. Richter, Doran, Bagnall & Co.

James T. Wise, Elmira, N. Y., who is selling out his stock at auction, will this week start another sale at Wellsboro, Pa. The trial of his two auctioneers, who were arrested, as heretofore reported, on the charge of violating a city ordinance by selling goods at auction without a license, has again been postponed, and it begins to look as if nothing would come of the case, despite the opinion of the City Attorney holding against such a sale.

The Bell Watch Case Co. always have something new to offer the trade by way of variety and now will introduce a new raised monogram in colored gold, on a plain surface on one side, and on the other the date "1899" in monogram effect, engraved with an engine-turned finish. See their ad and send for a sample of landscape case. The special orders for local scenes on watch cases are catching on and many

dealers are bringing themselves before the public with these goods.

**The Petitioning of A. Skinner & Son Into Involuntary Bankruptcy.**

Boston, Mass., June 12.—Apropos of the petitioning of A. Skinner & Son, this city, into involuntary bankruptcy by three of the creditors, it appears that the preliminary steps were taken Saturday, June 3, and in the petition it is set forth that certain notes were not met at maturity. These include accounts of \$830, \$704.95, \$481.37 and \$575, due Schulz & Rudolph; \$927.12 due Stern Bros. & Co.; and \$48 due Day, Clark & Co. On the 7th inst. it was ordered that the subject be referred to C. B. Barnes, Jr., referee in bankruptcy. Mr. Barnes heard the case June 10 at his office, 10 Tremont St., and in accordance with his suggestion Edward F. McClennen, Boston, was appointed receiver, and gives bonds in the sum of \$15,000 for the performance of his duties in that capacity.

An informal meeting of the creditors of A. Skinner & Son was held at the rooms of the New York Jewelers' Association, 146 Broadway, Thursday. The creditors discussed the suggestion of a settlement and heard the report of C. L. Power, of Ludeke & Power, who had been to Boston and investigated Skinner's condition. A committee consisting of Mr. Power, Sigmund Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., and Mr. Rudolph, of Schulz & Rudolph, were appointed and instructed to get a power of attorney from all the creditors and act on their behalf.

**Augustus Chouffet's Store Closed by the Sheriff.**

BUFFALO, N. Y., June 7.—Deputy Sheriff Burns Monday afternoon closed the jewelry store of Augustus Chouffet, 379 Main St. The store was seized by the sheriff on four executions which were filed in the Sheriff's office late that afternoon. Two of the executions were secured on confessed judgments and two were obtained by legal proceedings in which judgments were obtained.

The executions are as follows: Edward J. Eisele, \$336.19; Lewis J. Heintz, \$272.68; Minnie Chouffet, \$1,111.26, and Caroline M. Chouffet, \$1,220.76. The last two executions were obtained on confessed judgments.

**More Trouble at the Niagara Silver Co.'s Works.**

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y., June 7.—The workmen in the Niagara Silver Co.'s works struck this morning for an advance of wages and against some of the rules regarding pay for overtime and other things. Seventy workmen are in the strike. One of the employers, named S. D. Whistler, who is alleged to have brought help from Canada, was arrested. From statements made by the strikers it is understood their most earnest protest is against the employment of Canadian workmen who come to this city and work for small wages. It is also alleged that the wages now paid are too small for the proper maintenance of families. It is thought to-night that the trouble will be amicably adjusted. Whistler's examination was adjourned.

The workers' union has started to bring an action against the Oneida Community on the charge of intimidating employees.

**A Pair of Clever Jewelry Store Thieves Caught.**

MONTREAL, Can., June 10.—Two colored men, Battle and Wilson, were arrested here on the 8th inst. on a charge of theft from the store of George Woolson, jeweler, 186 Queen St. W., Toronto. They entered the store at about noon on the 7th inst. and asked to look at some diamond rings of the best quality. After examining some dozens and criticising them like connoisseurs, they decided that none of them suited, and left promising to call again if they did not obtain an article to their satisfaction elsewhere. Shortly after their departure Mr. Wilson missed a diamond valued at \$150, and at once reported the matter to the police. The men suspected will be brought back to Toronto for trial.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended June 10, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:

Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$157,368.66
Gold bars paid depositors.....	71,656.15
Total .....	\$229,024.81

Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

June 5.....	\$42,486
June 6.....	57,333
June 7.....	10,434
June 8.....	15,259
June 9.....	11,710
June 10.....	....
Total .....	\$137,222

# Anticipation.

You anticipate a good trade this Fall, so do we.

WE can help you. YOU can help us.

Let's join forces, pool results, so to speak.

WATCHES well bought, well sold.

Faithfully we'll do our part.

## C. G. ALFORD & Co.,

195 and 197 Broadway,

June 14, 1899.

Western Union Bldg., New York.

**Philadelphia.**

J. H. Miller has opened a jewelry store at 2012 Ridge Ave.

R. Airey, optician, has opened a new store at 102 N. 15th St.

Wm. Mitchell, watchmaker, 820 Buckwall St., will be married soon to Miss Mae Beardwood, of Roxborough.

Joseph Piper, the Asbury Park jeweler, who committed suicide last Tuesday, as already reported in THE CIRCULAR, was formerly in business here and was well known to the local trade.

The will of James M. Saunders, a venerable Philadelphia jeweler, who died some weeks ago, has been admitted to probate. Mr. Saunders left a very small estate to his sister. The business at 604 N. 2d St. will be conducted by Miss Saunders, his sole legatee and executrix.

The stock and fixtures of A. Hoffman, bankrupt jeweler, will be sold at a receiver's sale next Monday by M. Thomas & Sons, auctioneers. The petition asking for a sale was granted by the court on Wednesday at the instance of the receiver, Gus. Sickles. Harry Barry is in charge of the bankrupt's store.

The contract for prizes for the Pennsylvania State Championship Lawn Tennis, to be held this week at the grounds of the Merion Cricket Club, has been awarded to Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co. This firm also made the loving cups presented to Captain Barclay Warburton by the men of "Battery A," and the cup given to the Rev. Edwin W. Rice by the members of the American Sunday School Union.

The stated meeting of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club was held last Tuesday. The club was reported by treasurer James W. Barry to be in a flourishing financial condition. There are 15 members on the waiting list. Arrangements were completed for the baseball game to be held June 30 between the New York and Philadelphia members of the club. The game will be played at "Stenton" Wayne Junction. A band of 18 pieces has been engaged for the occasion. Luncheon will be served at the grounds during the afternoon. An entertainment will be provided during the evening for the visiting guests. The place and character of the evening entertainment have not yet been definitely settled upon.

**Boston.**

Horace E. Spear, employe of the Globe Optical Co., is in New York on a business trip.

Among the buyers in town the past week were: G. E. Twambley, Saco, Me.; W. J. Gilbert, Calais; J. R. Rowell, Hill, N. H.

W. E. Crocker, buyer of silver ware and optical goods for D. C. Percival & Co., has the sympathy of many friends in his bereavement by the recent death of his mother.

Grace Dean, of the bookkeeping department of D. C. Percival & Co., who has resigned her position to become a June bride, was the recipient last week of a tea service from her associates in the establishment as a wedding gift.

The stock of F. B. Toppan, dealer in silver novelties, plated ware, bric-à-brac and shell goods, together with the store fixtures, will be closed out at auction this

week, by order of the assignees. Frank A. Leonard is the auctioneer.

**Trenton, N. J.**

Thomas Trapp has contributed a gold mounted cane to be awarded to the winner of the mile walk at the picnic for the benefit of St. Francis Hospital.

Mr. Angle, optician, reported to the police that a poorly dressed man who came into his store stole a dozen pairs of glasses while the proprietor's back was turned.

"Time flies," said a citizen a month ago when he looked at the Mechanics' National Bank building and missed the big public clock. The clock remained away a month undergoing repairs, and when the clock was put back Saturday it seemed like the reappearance of an old friend.

The jewelers of this city are all showing notable improvements in the displays made in the store windows. Cook & Jaques for many years had this artistic field alone to themselves, but now they have to share the public's admiration with their near neighbors, Skillman, Vanderveer & Williams, A. F. Williams, M. Meyer and Thomas Trapp.

A. F. R. Lutze, optician and jeweler, is running an interesting series of advertise-

ments in the local papers. The ads are "confidential" talks on the advertiser's ability in the line of optics, how his rooms are fitted up, of his determined effort to please and insistence that satisfaction will be given. The ads are readable and have attracted considerable attention.

**Syracuse.**

The Manhattan Silver Plate Co., Lyons, have completed the silver trophy which Calvin Hotchkiss will offer as a prize to be competed for by yachts sailed by boys under 17 years old on Great Sodus bay. The cup is about 10 inches high.

A movement advocated by Eugene B. McClelland to induce Syracuse jewelers to close their stores Saturday afternoons and evenings during the Summer season, has been relegated to oblivion by the opposition of three firms, H. J. Howe, Calvin S. Ball and Becker & Lathrop.

William A. Corbett, who forged a number of orders for silver ware which he unsuccessfully presented to several local jewelers the third week in May, was brought down from the Penitentiary last Wednesday. He refused to plead, as he asserted he wished further time to consider his case.

**Remarkable  
Marketableness**

is the characteristic of leather goods  
bearing this mark:



It distinguishes the best there is from  
the others.

**DEITSCH BROS.,**

**14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.**

### The Casino of the Gorham Mfg. Co. Completed.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 12.—The new Casino in conjunction with the works of the Gorham Mfg. Co. at Elmwood is now completed and was opened for inspection to-day. The illustration here presented is from the finest photograph of the building and grounds yet taken.

The new casino is two stories high, built of brick with a slated sloping roof, in the Colonial style of architecture. The ground plan is in the shape of a T, the main section being 78 feet long by 35 feet wide, while the rear section which runs out from the middle of the main building is 43 feet long and 35 feet wide. The front entrance leads into the main hall or dining room, 59 by 32 feet. This room extends in



THE NEW CASINO OF THE GORHAM MFG. CO., PROVIDENCE, R. I., NOW COMPLETED.

height to the roof of the building and is therefore light and airy. Leading out from this on the left is the women's dining room, 14 by 15. On the same side is the President's dining room, 15 by 13. On the right of the main hall is the library, 32 by 15, which will be supplied with the daily and trade papers, magazines and periodicals. In the rear of the main hall are the kitchen and pantry.

The rooms on the second floor are reached from a balcony, five feet wide, which overlooks the main hall. These rooms are sleeping rooms for President Holbrook and Vice-President Robinson on the right and spare rooms for the traveling salesmen or guests of the company. On this floor also are two finely fitted bath-rooms of ample size.

A cycle room with a capacity for 400 bicycles is situated in the basement. All of the floors are of selected maple and all with the exception of the dining room will be waxed. The ceilings and sides of the main hall above the second story are of hard pine, varnished. The walls up to the roof are painted a light pearl gray. The building is fitted for both gas and electric lighting and will be heated by steam brought in underground pipes from the factory.

The intention is to serve hot lunches at

noon for the cost to prepare them, and it is believed that about 25 per cent of the 1,100 or more employes of the works will avail themselves of the opportunity. The privileges of the casino, which will be open at all times, will be free to all the employes and the running expenses will be borne by the company.

### Wm. Schweigert & Co. Lose Their Fixtures but Save Their Stock.

AUGUSTA, Ga., June 8.—One of the largest fires from which this city ever suffered broke out yesterday afternoon shortly after four o'clock and completely destroyed almost an entire business block on Broad St. Among the firms who suffered were Wm. Schweigert & Co., retail jewelers, 702 Broad St., whose store was completely

gutted, everything but the stock being destroyed. The fire started in a paint shop about three doors below Schweigert & Co.'s store and, despite the heroic efforts of the fire department, rapidly spread. However, the hour that intervened between the time the fire started and the time it reached 702 Broad St., gave an opportunity for the removal of Schweigert & Co.'s stock to the Georgia bank, opposite.

The Schweigert store was recently entirely remodeled and fitted up, so that the loss to the firm from destroyed fixtures, furniture, etc., is probably about \$10,000. The firm are fully insured and will resume business as soon as possible. In the store at the time of the fire was the stock of Samuel Arnstein, of Arnstein Bros. & Co., diamond importers, New York, and this was also saved. Mr. Arnstein, who was in Augusta in the interest of his house, had left his goods in the store while he went out with Mr. Schweigert and returned barely in time to save them.

[Another account of this fire is published in an earlier page of this issue of THE CIRCULAR. This fuller account we deem more accurate.—Ed.]

Mawhinncy & Holliday, Omaha, Neb., had their opening on June 3.

### New York Jewelers to Close from July 1 to July 5.

Almost the entire jewelry trade will recognize July 3 as a holiday, stopping from Saturday, July 1, to Wednesday, July 5, as will be seen from the following petition that has been universally signed:

We, the undersigned, in accordance with the recommendation of the Directors of The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, hereby agree to close our respective places of business on Monday, July 3, 1899:

Dated New York, June 8, 1899.  
Gorham Mfg. Co., H. A. Bliss, manager; Julius King Opt. Co., Chas. F. Wood & Co., Albert Lorsch & Co., H. F. Barrows & Co., Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, Carter, Hastings & Howe, Mayhew & Carrington, J. W. Richardson & Co., L. & M. Kahn & Co., M. B. Bryant & Co., C. G. Braxmar, Middleton & Brainerd Company, Robert S. Gatter, Aikin, Lambert & Co., Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.; Scofield, Meleher & Scofield, A. S. Garden & Co., Day, Clark & Co., I. C. Yawger, Cooper & Forman, Solidarity Watch Case Co., Edmond E. Robert, A. Hourier, R. B. Lester & Co., Wightman & Hough Co., Ripley, Howland Mfg. Co., Conrad Schiecherling, The S. Wessan Co., Maintien Bros. & Elliott, W. F. Doll Mfg. Co., Goodfriend Bros., T. G. Frothingham & Co., Fessenden & Co., A. Lounsbury & Son, American Watch Case Co., Palmer & Peckham, A. Roseman, Kohn & Co., Zimmern, Rees & Co., C. Sydney Smith, Louis Strasburger's Son & Co., N. Y. Mutual Opt. Co., Eliassof Bros. & Co., Goodman Bros., Wood & Hughes, Ludwig Nissen & Co., J. H. Johnston & Son, The American Turquoise Co., Geo. A. Gerlach & Co., F. A. Eastman, Bernheim, Cohen & Beer, S. & I. Berman, R. A. Thompson, Robert Schaefer, Theo. Lexow, C. G. Alford & Co., Andrew K. Shiebler & Son, Eisenmann Bros., Roy Watch Case Co., Robbins & Appleton, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., A. Schwob, Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., David Marx, C. Randall, Hipp, Didisheim & Bro.; Jung, Staiger & Klitz, Rothschild Bros., Max Nathan, Alex. Wiederhold, H. Buh, Seth Thomas Clock Co., Ketcham & McDougall, L. Witsenhausen, O. M. Draper, W. L. Gilbert Clock Co., James P. Harper, Trier Bros., Rees & Yankauer, I. Freundlich, Feigenbaum & Schweiger, Martin, Copeland & Co., Bugbee & Niles Co., Low, Weinberg & Co., Marx & Brod, Jules Racine & Co., Barstow & Williams, Arthur J. Kahn & Co., R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., H. A. Groen & Bro., Leon Hirsch, Henry Ginnel & Co., Dubois Watch Case Co., W. S. Hedges & Co., I. Ollendorf, Rosenzweig Bros., J. Herzog & Co., Jos. H. Fink & Co., L. Combrent, John Scheidig & Co., Gebhardt & Parker, Ehlers & Co., Wm. C. Solomon, L. E. Meyer, Jules Asheim, Charles Aitschul, J. O. May, L. L. Grey, Mount & Woodhull, E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., Chas. H. Osborne, Hirsch & Hyman, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co., Jos. Fahys & Co., H. Z. & H. Oppenheimer, Ira Goddard, M. Adler, Providence Stock Co., Alfred H. Smith & Co., John R. Greason & Son, R. Buhler, Hordenpyl & Sons, Hoagland & Co., W. H. Ball & Co., Bay State Opt. Co., Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Elgin National Watch Co., Keller & Unter-Meyer Mfg. Co., Cross & Bequelin, J. R. Wood & Sons, Chester Billings & Son, Wm. I. Rosenfeld, Keystone Watch Case Co., Crescent Watch Case Co., C. Cottier & Son, Benedict & Warner, Neresheimer & Co., E. A. Lehmann & Co., H. C. Hardy & Co.

### Some Employes of Dueber-Hampden Co. Suspected of Pilfering Gold.

CANTON, O., June 9.—It is claimed by officials of the Dueber-Hampden Company that several employes have been stealing gold and selling it to jewelers. Search warrants were issued Thursday, but no gold was found at the places where it was supposed it had been secreted. Superintendent Detmering, of the case department, says that one of the young men implicated has confessed, and that a little detective work has brought in others. The names of the guilty ones have not been made public.

W. A. Given & Co. have purchased the jewelry store of R. M. Carlton, Gurley, Ala.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

**LONDON**—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.

**PARIS**—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.

**LEIPZIG**—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.

**BERLIN**—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.

**GENEVA**—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.

**AMSTERDAM**—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.

**ANTWERP**—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. June 14, 1899. No. 20.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

#### The Elusive Diamond.

WITH the regularity of the sea serpent comes the report of plans for the extensive engaging in diamond mining in some mysterious place in Mexico by a number of "experts." The following dispatch, published in a New York newspaper, is responsible for our cogitations:

CHILPANGINGO, State of Guerrero, Mexico, June 10.—A party of Mexicans and C. D. Trevence, a diamond expert of Chicago, have arrived here on their way to the Balsas River region, this State, where they expect to engage in diamond mining on an extensive scale. Diamonds were discovered along the Balsas River a few years ago, and recent investigations lead to the belief that a field equal to the famous diamond fields of South Africa will be developed here.

The unyielding monopoly the De Beers Consolidated Mines Co. possess is a great stimulus for expanded prospection for the lair of the elusive diamond; and while it is reasonable to believe that this precious stone should not be practically confined to one circumscribed locality, it is just as reasonable to believe that it should, when we take into consideration the trivial results from the enormous amount of prospecting that has gone on and is going on in all parts of the world. The extravagant language of the above report and the apparently mysterious, yet quite overt, circumstances surrounding the expedition show the work of the promoter. Never in the history of the company have the De Beers Mines exercised so rigidly their monopolistic power, or have they sustained a high tension of prices so long and so unconcernedly. It is at times of extreme costliness of precious things that wonderful schemes, bearing upon the output of these precious things, are brought to the notice of the public. It was during the gold and silver political campaign preceding the last Presidential election, when the value of gold was presented to the entire population, that Bryce engaged in the alchemistic production of gold on an enormous scale, which resulted in his glad disposal of his "plant" for a song; and that Jernegan organized the "marine salts gold" swindle. The systematic inquiry as to the origination of diamonds, from a scientific point of view, is interesting and may lead to valuable results; but the periodic "discoveries" of mines as great if not greater than the De Beers are a delusion and a snare.

#### The Winning of New Markets.

A STRIKING yet natural feature of the present era of industrial development is the demand for new markets. Competition is everywhere, both in the European countries, especially Germany, and in America, growing keener, but the success of the United States in foreign trade operations is creating increasing uneasiness in the Old World countries. Austria, which has sent for many years to America several lines adjunctive to the jewelry trade, is one of the nations which feel the most pressing need for new markets for manufactured goods, and in this connection the Vienna correspondent of the London Times says:

The persons interested in the promotion of the Austrian export trade have discovered a new field for its activity in what is described as Spanish West Africa, where it is proposed to erect fac-

During 1898 THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

tories and establish trading settlements. A committee has already been formed with the object of raising funds for the exploration of the district of Rio Oro, facing the Canary Islands. According to the Fremdenblatt, the Ministry of Commerce has intimated its readiness to support this scheme. Accounts already to hand of the district in question are said to be very promising, all the more as the climate is healthy, particularly in the Sultanate of Adrar, and permits of the cultivation of all southern European fruits and cereals. It is thought possible to bring about a partial or, perhaps, even a complete diversion of the caravan trade from Timbuktu to the Mediterranean coast. Among the articles that could be immediately exported from this region are dates, ostrich feathers and gold dust, while a demand would be found for cheap cotton stuffs, false jewelry, glass beads, etc. Should the exploring expedition which the committee is now organizing prove successful, it is proposed subsequently to extend its inquiries to Senegal, the Gold Coast and Liberia, with the object of ascertaining what openings there are for Austrian industry and the best means of securing such markets.

It is doubtful as to whether Austria will find relief on the west coast of Africa for her industrial troubles. In the meantime, it is becoming more and more apparent that the United States occupies to-day an exceptionally favorable position from the commercial and industrial standpoint. The industries represented by THE CIRCULAR have been developed to the point where it seems to be not only practicable, but comparatively easy, to supply a considerable portion of the world as well as the home market. That this is so needs no further evidence than a survey of the figures representing our export trade in clocks and watches, jewelry and kindred lines, published in THE CIRCULAR of May 31. The conclusion to be drawn from these figures is that our manufacturers have demonstrated their ability to compete with the industries of other countries, not only in neutral markets, but in the home markets of the more advanced industrial nations, particularly the United Kingdom and Germany.

THOSE who believe that the Legislatures of the different States of the Union can and should conceive and enact some sort of law that will tend to obstruct the few so-called department stores in their inroads upon the field of enterprise of the numerous so-called specialty stores will read with great interest the elaborate report from Frank H. Mason, United States Consul-General at Berlin, Germany, reprinted in this issue of THE CIRCULAR, of the endeavors of that country to impose special taxation for department stores. It was but natural that Germany, to quote Mr. Mason's words, where the control and protection of individual and commercial rights and responsibilities are defined and enforced by law to a further extent than in perhaps any other country, should

have been among the first nations to consider seriously some special measure to restrict and equalize the advantages which large department stores enjoy over small retail dealers in various branches of trade. Yet, as will be seen from a careful perusal of the report, Germany itself has not satisfactorily solved the problem. However, a serious investigation of the entire matter is being made, and the developments will be awaited with interest on both sides the Atlantic.

### Providence.

E. H. Whitmarsh, formerly of Wrentham, has embarked in the manufacture of jewelry in the Fitzgerald building.

William Patt, formerly of Patt & Kern, is recovering from a broken arm which he sustained as the result of a fall from his bicycle a few days since.

Another new concern has started at 185 Eddy St., under the firm style of Workman & Newman. The members are A. P. Workman and Paul Newman. Their line includes plated rings and white stone goods.

Among the buyers in the city last week were: Frank Lewald, of Chicago; J. A. Schwartz, Philadelphia; B. Marx, St. Paul, and Dana Buxton, Springfield. Mr. Buxton, who was buying goods at the rooms of the Salesmen's Association Friday, was suddenly called home by the death of his father, which occurred at his home in Springfield, Thursday night.

H. A. Kirby Co. have sued Treibs Bros.,

New York, to recover \$10,000 in an action of trespass on the case. The plaintiffs claim that Treibs Bros. wrongfully and maliciously attached their property on a claim for \$1,500 on July 12, 1898. Recently this case of Treibs Bros. against Kirby Co. was tried, and a jury found that the New Yorkers had attached the local company's property before a bill was due. After the verdict H. A. Kirby Co. paid the bill and now have brought suit to recover damages for the attachment.

Thomas Catlow, of Catlow Bros., had a rather unpleasant and painful experience last week in the office of one of the local dentists. It is not unusual for one's visits to the dentist to be painful, but the attendant circumstances made Mr. Catlow's uncommonly disagreeable. He had occasion to have a tooth pulled which was very firmly rooted. In his endeavors to extract the tooth the dentist dislocated his patient's jaw. As a result Mr. Catlow is having some trouble in telling the undoubted merits of the various lines of jewelry he makes.

### The Attleboros.

Sanford Hamilton, of the Hamilton Co., has returned from an eight weeks' trip with his samples.

The Watson & Newell Co. and T. I. Smith & Co. added to their equipments of machinery last week.

James E. Blake and William H. Blake, of The James E. Blake Co., left last week for a month in the west.

H. F. Barrows & Co. have joined the long list of firms who have granted Saturday half-holidays to their employes.

Cards are out for the wedding of Miss Alice, the eldest daughter of Homer R. Holbrook, to Ralph C. Estes on the 22d.

The Attleboro members of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association are drilling a strong baseball nine to meet the Providence members on July 8.

David E. Makepeace, a member of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Co., attended the banquet of that organization in Boston last week.

A report which it is not yet possible to verify, has it that William Stalleross, of this town, lately lost his life in a boating accident in Scotland.

George L. Brown & Co. and Allen, Smith & Thurston have engaged the third story of David E. Makepeace's new factory, now rapidly nearing completion.

George E. Doran, Jr., is head of a new firm of young men who are fitting up a section of the "old shovel shop" for the manufacture of Summer goods and novelties.

The traveling salesmen of nearly all the local manufacturing houses are now on the road. The result of their efforts in the western and central States is reported quite gratifying.

Emmons D. Guild, of the W. H. Wilmarth Co., a veteran of the First Rhode Island Cavalry, attended last week in Providence a grand reunion of those who served in the regiments from that State during the Civil War.

F. H. Sadler & Co. have doubled their floor space by adding to their present quarters those just vacated by W. F. Herring & Co. This addition is on the top floor of the Robinson building, No. 1, and some alterations are being made to suit their convenience.

A change has been effected in the personnel of Grover & Teed; heretofore it has comprised Leonard W. Teed, Charles L. Grover and Edgar A. Cummings. Mr. Teed withdraws and is succeeded by Mr. Grover's eldest son, Louis E. Grover. The new firm name is Grover, Son & Co.

A move is being made whose details are for the present reserved from publication which will result in the transfer of a large jewelry house from a neighboring city to this town. Major Everett S. Horton, of The Horton & Angell Co., is understood to have made a present of a factory site.

The rebuilding of the four acres desolated by the jewelry district fire, May 18, 1898, has begun. A force of men is at work, under the personal supervision of Joseph M. Bates, of Bates & Bacon, starting the erection of that firm's new factory. The work will be pushed forward with all possible rapidity. For the first time in months the "burned district" is humming with industry. On Monday work began on the erection of Sidney O. Bigney's immense four story factory. The new Makepeace, Bates and Bigney factories when completed will give accommodations for approximately 3,000 operatives.

Haseltine Bros., Kokomo, Ind., have moved from 16 N. Main St. to 20 N. Main St., where they have a much finer and larger room in a better location and are carrying a more extensive stock.

## ON MEMORANDUM



That's the kind  
of business we  
are looking for.

Send for a  
Sample Package

loose, or mounted.

There's a 35% rise in  
diamonds, but the big stock we  
got in before the rise came, is  
going at almost the old price -

## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

69 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

H. J. Fink, formerly of Keller, Ettinger & Fink, has accepted a position with David Marx, and will represent him on the road.

The Jewelers' Protective Association report that 50 new members joined at the last meeting. There are said to be 140 members now on the rolls.

The action brought by Emily Cumming against the Jewelers' and Tradesmen's Co. has been settled out of court and was discontinued by an order of Judge Gildersleeve, of the Supreme Court, Thursday.

New York creditors of F. G. Smiths, Sons & Co., who failed in 1893, last week received from the assignee, H. E. Boynton, a final dividend of 7 9-10 per cent. The only former dividend amounted to 10 per cent.

Rufus Rubenstein died suddenly in Syracuse, N. Y., June 4. He was the father of L. W. Rubenstein, 54 Maiden Lane, and of Geo. H. and I. M. Rubenstein, of Rubenstein Bros., 14 Maiden Lane. The deceased was 60 years old.

The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade Friday distributed to their members interested in the failure of Alex. I. Wyatt, Salt Lake City, Utah, a first dividend amounting to 30 per cent of the claims. A second dividend is expected within a short time.

A man giving his name as Morris Barth last week offered to sell to A. Wilmer, repairer, 222 Rivington St., some jewelry which Wilmer recognized as having previously been sold by him to Herman Krant. Wilmer caused Barth's arrest on suspicion of having stolen the goods from Krant, and in the Essex Market Court, Thursday, Barth was held for trial.

Preparatory to the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and the New York Jewelers' Association, which takes place July 1, the offices of the Board at 54 Maiden Lane will this week be remodeled to give better accommodations for carrying on the business of the consolidated organization. The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade will occupy these rooms.

Mount & Woodhull, 26 Maiden Lane, made a sale last week of a diamond corsage piece of remarkable beauty. Two hundred and seventy-three diamonds were used in it, 85 being marquise shaped, ranging in weight from 1/2 to 1 1/2 karats. The mounting was made of platinum. The value of the piece is about \$10,000. The firm have also made two notable sales of pearl necklaces, disposing of one for \$17,000 and the other for \$25,000.

James A. Dennison, a lawyer, was arrested Wednesday night on a charge of passing worthless checks on Ferdinand Kreuter, optician, 39 W. 42d St. On April 2 Dennison bought a pair of glasses for \$3.50, and on April 4 he presented a check for \$7.50 on the Bank of North America in payment and got \$4 change. On the following day Kreuter cashed for him another check on the same bank for \$5. Both checks were returned, marked "Not Good." Dennison said that he had merely overdrawn his account, and that the checks would be made good. He settled the case with Kreuter and the latter withdrew his complaint; so Dennison was discharged in the Jefferson Market Police Court, Thursday.

Alfred Ebenstein, formerly a jeweler at 357 Grand St., who failed in January, 1898, filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy last week in the United States District Court in New York. His schedules show liabilities of \$27,813 and assets of \$3 cash. Among Ebenstein's creditors for over \$500 are: Louis Levy, \$2,555; I. Bernstein, \$1,678; S. H. Ebenstein, \$588; H. Sternberger, \$771; C. F. Wood & Co., \$928; Ansonia Clock Co., \$1,017; H. Terhune & Son, \$651; S. Hirschberg, \$688; M. Kollender, \$2,373; A. Wallach & Co., \$1,090; L. Tannenbaum & Co., \$4,667; Stern Bros. & Co., \$3,294. The first meeting of Ebenstein's creditors has been called for June 20 at 12 m. and will be held at the office of John J. Townsend, referee in bankruptcy, 45 Cedar St.

In the Centre Street Court, Friday, Henry Blank, 227 Warwick Ave., Brooklyn, was held in \$1,000 bail on a charge of larceny by his former employer, Mrs. Elize Imhauser. Mrs. Imhauser, who owns a watchman's time detector business at 206 Broadway, said that Blank had robbed her

of many thousands of dollars in the last two years, and in addition to stealing her money, has tried to steal away her business. Blank, she said, was in her employ for about five years and was her manager for about two years. Last February she became dissatisfied and discharged him. The new manager, she asserts, found several discrepancies in the books and they were placed in the hands of an expert accountant, who estimates that nearly \$10,000 is missing. It was also asserted that Blank caused to be printed 300,000 copies of a clock dial which is part of the checking device, and that after his discharge he canvassed Mrs. Imhauser's customers and sold them sets of these dials at 80 cents for which she charges \$3. Blank pleaded not guilty and was released upon furnishing bail. He is said to be interested in another watchman's time detector company, recently incorporated.

Mr. Cassingham has purchased H. E. Paul's stock of jewelry, Oakland, Ill.

W. C. Styles, Ducktown, Tenn., has established a repair shop in Amburn Bros.' store.

**Cut Glass**  
FOR  
**Card Prizes**

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

**TO LET**  
**CORNER STORE**

**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

...INQUIRE...

**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**

**ON PREMISES.**

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

**CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000**  
**UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518**

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier**

## Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

William Campbell, Philadelphia, Pa., Gilsey H.; J. E. McKee, Waddington, N. Y., Ashland H.; W. Schmidt, Milwaukee, Wis., Grand H.; G. H. Wood, Lowell, Mass., Imperial H.; I. G. Dillon and C. N. Hancher (Dillon, Hancher & Co.), Wheeling, W. Va., Marlboro H.; E. J. Faust (Faust & Sterner), Allentown, Pa., Aulic H.; A. C. Snow, New Bedford, Mass., Continental H.; H. H. Tammen, Denver, Col., Cadillac H.; G. R. Husted, Mannsville, N. Y., Holland H.; A. M. Houle (buyer for Rodney Wilcox), Cohoes, N. Y., St. Denis H.; J. S. Wasson (Joseph Horne & Co.), Pittsburgh, Pa., 45 Lisenard St.; W. Bramley (Bramley & Robertson), Montreal, Can., Grand Union H.; A. Stone (Stone Bros.), Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; M. Harris (Harris & Shafer), Washington, D. C., Broadway Central H.; L. Felsenthal (Felsenthal Bros. & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; A. L. Pearse, Hartford, Conn., Park Ave. H.; C. B. Safford, Kingston, N. Y., Morton H.; W. P. Morgan, San Francisco, Cal., Manhattan H.; F. E. Burr, Carbondale, Pa., Grand H.; T. A. Pudan, Springfield, Mass., Murray Hill H.; H. W. Pudan, Springfield, Mass., Murray Hill H.; C. F. Niemann (Graf & Niemann), Pittsburgh, Pa., Park Ave. H.; G. R. West, Pittsburgh, Pa., Grand Union H.; M. L. Levy, San Francisco, Cal., Imperial H.; L. C. Tollman (Marshall Field & Co.), Chicago, Ill., 104 Worth St.; M. Michalson (I. L. Michalson & Sons), Montreal, Can., Astor H.; J. M. Robertson (Bramley & Robertson), Montreal, Can., Manhattan H.; J. C. Silver (J. & B. C. Silver), Montreal, Can., Astor H.; F. and G. Wettstein, Cedar Rapids, Ia., Astor H.; E. Schimpf, Scranton, Pa., Westminster H.; L. S. Stowe, Springfield, Mass., Park Ave. H.; H. M. Hollingshead, Philadelphia, Pa., Astor H.

H. E. Ludlow, Tecumseh, Neb., recently failed.

James Steenson has opened a new stock of jewelry in Bronaugh, Mo.

Albert Porter, Leonard, N. Dak., has given a chattel mortgage for \$50.

A chattel mortgage for \$225 has been given by J. O. Peterson, Brookings, S. Dak.

L. F. Hubbard, Rutland, Vt., has removed from 19 Grave St. to 4 Merchants' Row.

Geo. W. Tallman is about to build a two story addition to his jewelry store in Lanark, Ill.

C. J. Beekman, Wheeling, W. Va., has removed his wholesale jewelry establishment from the Exchange bank building, to handsome quarters at 1304 Main St. The store room has been entirely refitted with elegant furnishings, making a most attractive appearance.

## Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

### TO EUROPE.

Jules Racine, of Jules Racine & Co., New York, sails to-day on the *Friesland*.

H. R. Benedict, of Benedict & Warner, New York; Jacob Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.; Louis Engel, with Jos. Frankel's Sons, New York, sail to-day on the *St. Louis*.

S. L. Barbour, of the Barbour Silver Co., Hartford, Conn.; Morris Prager, of Morris Prager & Co., New York; Chas. H. Tibbits, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., and Lyman G. Bloomingdale, of Bloomingdale Bros., New York, sail to-day on the *Teutonic*.

Lippman Tannenbaum, of L. Tannenbaum & Co., New York, with his son, Max Tannenbaum; Louis Goldsmith, New York, and Mrs. T. Lynch, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Etruria*.

Wm. B. Durgin, of the Wm. B. Durgin Co., Concord, N. H., will sail for Europe June 24.

E. J. Deitsch, of Deitsch Bros., New York, sailed Thursday on the *Bremen*.

Henry E. Oppenheimer, of H. E. Oppenheimer & Co., New York, will sail June 28 on the *Majestic*.

Leon Hirsch and wife, New York, will sail July 8 on *La Gascogne*.

### FROM EUROPE.

Edward Bausch, of the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y., returned last week on the *Lahn*.

A. Henius, of Bruhl Bros. & Co., New York, returned last week on the *Teutonic*.

Maurice L. Powers, of Powers & Mayer, New York; Louis Schiele, of Wallach & Schiele, New York, and C. G. Malliet and S. B. Ross, of C. G. Malliet & Co., New York, returned last week on the *Campania*.

Wm. Barthman, New York, will return next week on the *Prctoria*.

Fred. W. Lewis, of Fred. W. Lewis & Co., New York, returned yesterday on the *Kaiser Friedrich*.

Louis Feldenheimer, New York, arrived Saturday on the *Augusta Victoria*.

## Herman & Co. Sue on Their Policy of Burglary Insurance.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 9.—The diamond robbery which occurred in the jewery store of Herman & Co., fourth floor, Masonic Temple, on the afternoon of Nov. 9, 1897, is recalled by the suit of the victims of the robbery against the Fidelity and Casualty Co., New York, now on trial before Judge Chetlain, of the Superior Court. The plaintiffs are suing to recover \$1,700 from the defendants for jewelry which, it is alleged, was lost by the robbery. The jewelry firm held a \$4,000 burglar policy in the defendant company and it is alleged that the defendants refuse to make good the loss. The defense declares that all of the stolen goods were returned to the owners and that the safe from which the plunder was taken was not injured. It is said one of the men who committed the crime will go on the witness stand for the defense and testify that all of the stolen property was returned.

Mr. Spring has opened a new jewelry store in the Big Four block, Belle Center, O.

## Tariff Decisions.

### JEWELRY AND NOT JEWELRY.

Among the decisions of the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers, handed down last week, were the following:

One overruling the protest of W. Wetstein and Alfred G. Stein on gold chate-laines, which the Board decide are jewelry and affirm an assessment of 35 per cent under act of 1894.

One sustaining the protest of Jno. A. McSorley and L. Metzger & Co. on steel and fancy metal ornaments and steel buckles which the Board decide are not jewelry as returned by the appraiser, but are dutiable at 45 per cent under Par. 193 of the present tariff act.

In the protest of Adolph Strauss & Co. the Board find that the merchandise in question is rings of imitation gold with settings of imitation precious stones, and is worn as jewelry and commonly known as such. They sustain the assessment of 60 per cent as jewelry and overrule the claim that they were dutiable as toys at 35 per cent.

In a number of other decisions the Board affirm assessments of 60 per cent on rosaries made with beads of coral, wood, mother-of-pearl and other substances which were imported by C. Wildermann, Hensel, Bruckmann & Lorbacher, C. H. Wyman & Co. and M. H. Willzius.

### DECISION AS TO CLASSIFICATION OF GLASS BOWL BLANKS.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 10.—The Treasury Department has promulgated a decision of the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York, in the case of the United States vs. Louis Hinsberger Cut Glass Co., involving the classification of so-called glass blanks, which was decided in favor of the Government.

The merchandise in suit was so-called glass blanks or glass bowl blanks, partially ground on the edges and bottoms, which were classified for duty as "blown glass-ware" at 60 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 100 of the tariff act of 1897. The importers protested, claiming the merchandise to be dutiable at 45 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 112 of the said act, as manufactures of glass. The court held that the grinding was intentional and for some purpose, and that as the language of the statute includes all grinding except for stoppers for bottles, and inasmuch as the bowl is an "article of glass, ground," the merchandise was dutiable under the provisions of paragraph 100 at 60 per cent ad valorem.

Samuel Slater, for 20 years one of the best known residents of Elizabeth, N. J., died a few days ago at his home in Washington, D. C., where he had long resided. He was aged 79. Mr. Slater was born at Baptisttown, Hunterdon county, N. J. When a resident of Elizabeth he conducted the grocery business. Mr. Slater was twice married. In addition to a widow, he leaves two daughters and two sons. One of the sons is Herbert E. Slater, representative of Champenois & Co., Newark, N. J.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 c-nts each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

WATCHMAKER, reliable in every respect, desires position with a good concern; south preferred; best references; salary \$18. Reliable, care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION WANTED by manufacturing jeweler, stone setter and colored gold worker and difficult repairing. Frank J. Vogtmann, 186 Wangoo St., Oshkosh, Wis.

WATCHMAKER desires position with responsible firm; can do jewelry repairing and have fair knowledge of optics; best of references. Address "Steady," care Jewelers' Circular.

FIRST-CLASS manufacturing jeweler, all-round workman, wants position; will take charge of small factory or repair and order department of store. Address Wm. H. Rowley, 131 Waverly place, New York.

A THOROUGH expert watchmaker, capable of handling finest work, age 32, also good salesman, would like position; can take entire charge of repairing department; first-class references. Address W. J. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Position as traveler for manufacturing jeweler; or would act as manufacturer's agent on a commission basis; well acquainted with southern and western trades, both jobbers and retailers; satisfactory references and record given. Address A. Z., care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER, 18 years' experience, desires permanent situation with first-class firm; capable to handle chronographs, repeaters, railroad work and fine watches; qualified to take charge, receive, deliver work and manage store; good salesman and jewelry repairer; do not engrave; all tools; A1 references; married; age 34; temperate. R. K. Higgins, Oswego, N. Y.

## Help Wanted.

WANTED—Salesman to carry sample new off-set eyeglass case west and south of St. Louis. Address "Ambitious," care Jewelers' Circular.

DESIGNER of fine sterling hollow wares wanted; must be quick draughtsman and modeler with up-to-date ideas. Address "Sterling," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—An A No. 1 traveling salesman for New York and Eastern States; must have a good trade of his own; salary no object to the right party. Address Fred. Kaufman, 565 and 567 Broadway, N. Y.

SEPT. 1ST, expert watch and diamond salesman, window trimmer and advertiser to go south; permanent position to right man; A1 reference and bond required. Address L. A. R., care of Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED, by an old established New York house, an A1 salesman with established trade in optical goods and a thorough knowledge of the business; financial arrangements liberal; a rare opportunity for the right man. Address "Optics," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Young man, 20-22 years of age, of good appearance and social position, one acquainted in jewelry trade preferred, to learn the business in view of future traveling as salesman; best of references required. Address, full particulars, A. M. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY!—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

FOR SALE—Jewelry store, first class and well paying, with a complete stock and fixtures, in a town of 100,000 population, in the vicinity of New York; good repairing department; only \$2,500. Watchmaker, care Jewelers' Circular.

JEWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

THE BEST TIME in the New England to start in business; the best town in New England to start in; a Summer resort town of 17,000 inhabitants; a good business the year round; you can buy my old-established business on easy terms at a discount from inventory of the stock; it is well advertised, and the optical department alone paid \$2,500 last year; my health obliges me to sell, and the right man can step into a small, economical and paying business. Address G. H. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

## Want to Purchase.

WANTED—A straight lining attachment for a Swiss engine turning lathe; also tool sharp-ening attachment. Address B. R., care Jewelers' Circular.

## For Sale.

FOR SALE—A complete spherical trial set, cost \$40, will sell at once for \$12; first to come gets it. Address "Great Bargain," care Jewelers' Circular.

## FOR SALE.

1 10-ft. side show case.  
1 10-ft. counter.  
2 8-ft. plain tables.  
1 cane case, 2x4.  
1 umbrella case, 2x4.  
All walnut; finely finished; good style; in good order.  
FLOYD, ROUNDS & CO.,  
409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

## STEEL OXYDIZING.

To be sold the receipts for oxydizing steel goods (gun metal goods) black, dry and bright color, blue, brown and in all leather colors; exact written instructions or explained personally if possible and so desired.

EMIL HAAG,  
Pforzheim, Germany.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## SPECIAL NOTICES

IN THE

## Jewelers' Circular

PRODUCE THE

## DESIRED RESULTS.

Try Them.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	43
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	20
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	28
Austin, John, & Son.....	44
Avery & Brown.....	34
B A, The.....	15
Ballou, P. A., & Co.....	15
Bell Watch Case Co.....	19
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	6
Chatham National Bank.....	25
Chicago & Aurora Smelting & Refining Co.....	13
Conley & Straight.....	44
Cross & Beguelin.....	24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	27
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	43
D'Arcy, F. P.....	33
Deutsch Bros.....	21
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dover, George W.....	4
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	40
Eisenmann Bros.....	4
Esser & Barry.....	34
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	36
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	11
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	25
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	43
Goldsmith Bros.....	31
Gregory, E. J.....	40
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	7
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	43
Howard Sterling Co.....	5
Hraba, Louis W.....	41
Jacot & Son.....	40
Juergensen, Jules.....	9
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	41
Knowles, Dr.....	41
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	2
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	10
Lederer, S. & B.....	44
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	9
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	30
Melishek & Petter.....	40
Mercantile National Bank.....	25
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., Co.....	44
New England Watch Co.....	4
Ostby & Barton Co.....	16
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	8
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.....	40
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Revell, Alexander H., & Co.....	32
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	6
Roy Watch Case Co.....	17
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	9
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	29
Slagenhaup, H. E.....	40
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Stern Bros. & Co.....	44
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	14
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.....	6
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	44
Towle Mfg. Co.....	33
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	40
Westphal, W. C. A.....	40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	12
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	43
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	43
Woods & Chatellier.....	28
Zimmern, Rees & Co.....	18

### Connecticut.

Reid & Todd, Bridgeport, are having their opening this week, their new store being completed.

The Silver Cutlery manufactory, Shelton, shut down June 7 and 8 because of the intensely hot weather.

Jeweler L. V. B. Hubbard, Shelton, received June 8 his commission as deputy judge of the town court, and will at once qualify.

The Curley Cutlery Co., formed under the laws of New York State, have taken charge of Hilton's knife shop in Hotchkissville.

Charles H. Tibbits and family, Wallingford, with his sister, Miss Sadie Tibbits, of White Plains, N. Y., will sail from New York on June 14, for a tour of England, Scotland and France. They will sail for home on July 26.

Secretary Charles F. Linsley, of the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Meriden, and Mrs. Linsley will sail for Europe on *La Touraine* June 17, for a two months' trip abroad. They will spend most of their time in England and France.

Egbert W. Sperry died June 9 in Hartford. Mr. Sperry was born in Westfield in 1819. At one time he manufactured German silver spoons in Hartford. Mr. Sperry some years ago had charge of the spoon department at the Simpson Nickel Works.

The George H. Ford Co., New Haven, have recently made a change in the personnel of the officials in electing to the board of directors and as secretary of the company Thomas C. Lewis, Jr., a young man who has been with this house for the past few years.

Joseph K. Brewer, a prominent Norwich man, died June 6, aged 81 years. He learned the jeweler's trade when a young man and after being occupied for some time in that line, he went to California, he with a number of other Norwich men fit-

ting out a vessel and sailing to the new El Dorado by way of Cape Horn. He was later in life a railroad station agent at Norwich.

Philip Richards, a respected citizen and an inventor, of Seymour, died last week, aged 60 years. Mr. Richards was born in Swansea, Wales, in 1839, and came to this country in 1859, living in Pittsburgh, Pa., for five years, and in Brooklyn, N. Y., 10 years, before going to Seymour in 1874. He was a skilful worker in copper and was the inventor of a process for cold rolling copper which has been very valuable.

A fire occurred at 2.20 o'clock June 3 in the cellar under the jewelry store of John H. Starbuck, New London. The fire was in the back of the cellar directly under the jewelry store, and originated in a lot of boxes filled with straw and paper. The cause of the fire is not known. Several of the boxes were entirely consumed, and the floor joist and under part of the flooring of the jewelry store were charred, but the fire had not worked its way through the flooring.

### Baltimore.

John H. Haven, a well known watchmaker of this city, was committed for court charged with the larceny of a Patek, Philippe & Co. watch valued at \$500 from Cohen & Co. Haven has lately started working for himself, and since has been in poor circumstances. The watch was found in a pawnshop, where, it is claimed, he pledged it.

William P. Pearce, alias Chaney, was arrested a few days ago charged with the larceny of 80 rings, valued at \$250, the property of J. W. Putts & Co. Before daylight on the morning of May 21 a case in front of the Putts establishment was robbed of a tray of rings. Two or three days later Sergeant Lutts recovered about 50 of the rings from a second-hand dealer, to whom they had been sold.

Frank Hurley, a noted jewelry thief who has been operating in the west, was arrested June 8 by detective Thos. O'Donnell, of this city. Hurley entered a number of jewelry stores and asked to be shown rings and other articles of jewelry. He did not succeed in getting what he desired. When taken to police headquarters he was recognized by Captain of Detectives Freeburger as the man wanted on the charge of stealing a diamond locket and horseshoe pin from Samuel Kirk & Son Co. last December. He was identified by Mr. Kirk and he was held for court in default of \$500 bail.

### Detroit.

W. P. Knauer, of Illinois, succeeds W. H. Cowles as optician at L. Black & Co.'s store.

W. C. Noack, of Noack & Gorenflo, is making a business trip to eastern jewelry centers.

Smith, Sturgeon & Co. furnished elaborate menu cards and badges for the National Association of Brewers who met here last week.

M. L. Miller is a new watchmaker just opened for business in Idaho Falls, Idaho.

### News Gleanings.

I. E. Osman, Greensburgh, Ind., is out of business.

J. A. Salick, Watertown, Wis., has moved to 116 2d St.

J. E. Hathaway has opened a jewelry store in Parkville, Mo.

M. Sporleder has moved from Colorado City, Col., to Goldfield, Col.

E. E. Barron, Wappinger's Falls, N. Y., has removed to a new store.

E. W. Dick & Co. have removed from Gilman, Ill., to Madison, Wis.

Chas. E. Pelham, Cold Spring, N. Y., is recovering from a severe illness.

H. M. Fishing has opened a jewelry store at Boyd & Knox's, Paoli, Ind.

A. Vander Zee, Pella, Ia., has moved his jewelry store into larger quarters.

J. R. Boynton has removed from Central Bridge, N. Y., to Cobleskill, N. Y.

W. O. Veach has opened a jewelry store in the post office building, Sabula, Ia.

G. E. Greene, Hope Valley, R. I., has been sold out under a chattel mortgage.

The business of the estate of S. Keshishyan, Fresno, Cal., has been discontinued.

W. P. Wadsworth, Peekskill, N. Y., has removed to a new location in that village.

A new floor is being put in the store-room of A. Davidson, Washington, N. J.

Mrs. A. Everett, Washington, D. C., has given a bill of sale to Archibald Rutherford for \$1,200.

L. O. Stevens will succeed to and continue the jewelry business of L. O. Stevens & Bro., Macon, Ga.

P. A. Peterson, Peekskill, N. Y., is attending to business again after an illness of intermittent fever.

Taylor & Gregory, Derby, Conn., have added an optical dark room and made other improvements in the fittings of their store.

Jones & McIntyre, Abingdon, Ill., have removed their jewelry store into larger quarters in the drug store of Dr. J. J. Rowe.

W. C. Barnes, Southbridge, Mass., has the sympathy of many friends in his illness, the result of a serious attack of nervous prostration.

August Stenger, one of the stockholders of the Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va., has given a contract for building a factory in which watch crystals will be made.

A. Guyot, Geo. Porth and T. G. Burkhardt, Jefferson City, Mo., have agreed to and will close their places of business from 7 p. m., beginning June 1, and continuing until Oct. 1, Saturday evenings excepted.

The condition of Thaddeus S. Adle, Norristown, Pa., who was seriously injured in the Exeter wreck on May 12, is unchanged at the Reading hospital, but the resident physician states that he cannot recover.

Grav-Electric Clock Co. have incorporated under the laws of New Jersey. The principal office will be at 765 Broad St., Newark, N. J. The company will manufacture electric clocks. Capital, \$500,000. Incorporators: J. Edmund Stanley, Alexander J. C. Skene, Hugo Hirsh, Bianca Stanley, all of Brooklyn, N. Y.; Joseph Butcher, Vilera M. Butcher, both of Jersey City, N. J.

## Novelties for Men,



TRADE MARK.

In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and  
Ornamented with Jewels.

## Woods & Chatellier,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY

Stephen Woods & Co.

## Summer Days and Nights IN NEW YORK.

Send us your address and a **TWO CENT STAMP**, and we will send you a pocket edition of the above little book issued by the **MERCHANTS' ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK**. It contains a complete map of Greater New York, and about 100 illustrations of the principal points of interest in and around the Metropolis, and a great many valuable hints to the traveler or stranger in New York.

**AVERBECK & AVERBECK,**

19 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

D. E. Ketcham, Golden City, Mo., has just returned from a business and pleasure trip to eastern cities.

W. A. Edinger has sold out his entire stock of jewelry in Pasadena, Cal., to George H. Randall.

A. D. Spaulding has given a bill of sale on a half interest in his jewelry business in Solomon, Kan., for \$400.

H. U. Rogers, Luverne, Minn., has moved his jewelry store into larger quarters in the Arcade building.

N. S. Heslion, who has been engaged in the jewelry business in Kansas City, Mo., has given a bill of sale for \$100.

The Chilton Jewelry Co., Boonville, Mo., have moved to their new quarters in the J. M. Nelson building, Main St.

The jewelry establishment of Mrs. Frances R. Brown, Cheyenne, Wyo., has been closed under a chattel mortgage.

M. Friedman has opened a stock of jewelry in Weston, Mo., having moved it to that point from Kansas City, Mo.

The Anchor Silver Plate Co. on June 8 ceased operations in Oswego, N. Y. The plant is being moved to Muncie, Ind.

D. W. McLaughlin, Delta, Pa., moved his jewelry store into the east room of the building opposite the First National bank.

The death occurred last week of Mrs. Lucretia Hoover, mother of Jeweler Hoover, Harrisburgh, Pa., at the age of 61 years.

J. S. Wilson, jeweler, Bangor, Pa., has moved from Wagner's building and now occupies a window at Clarence Souders's store.

Addis M. Henry, White Sulphur Springs, Mont., has moved his jewelry business into his new building on the north side of Main St.

The new jewelry store of L. A. LaRue, in the new American House block, Pittsfield, Mass., will soon be opened to the public.

Mrs. E. L. Winans has gone out of the jewelry business in Sedan, Kan., but will continue in the watch repairing business at that point.

Fred Davis and Frank Howard, two crooks charged with robbing the Stewart jewelry store, Lawrenceville, Pa., are lodged in the jail at Wellsboro, Pa.

Alfred Doron, Mount Holly, N. J., has disposed of his establishment after nearly half a century of continuous business activity to John H. Halt, of Philadelphia.

Newton H. Andrus, jeweler, has purchased the stock of jewelry of Leopold Kabis, Cheyenne, Wyo., giving a chattel mortgage for \$2,000 as part purchase price.

A few days ago thieves for the third time entered Deat's jewelry store, Siegfried, Pa., and stole goods amounting to some \$15. On April 1 they stole goods amounting to \$50.

L. H. Babcock, Hornellsville, N. Y., sold his stock to Buffalo parties, who will remove the goods to that city. He will purchase a new stock and continue the business as heretofore.

Henry P. Hall, jeweler, Carthage, Mo., has been taking advantage of the mining boom which is in full progress in that section of the country to deal a little in mines on his own hook, and it is reported he has made a considerable sum of money in this manner.

The Geo. Rohrer stock of jewelry, Hancock, Mich., was sold last Monday at public auction and was bid in by W. A. Washburn, the receiver. It will be turned over to Mr. Rohrer, who will again engage in business at the old stand.

S. S. Bernard, who was the proprietor of the jewelry store at 105½ N. Tejon St., Colorado Springs, Col., under the firm name of Leroy Garton & Co., has moved his establishment to the new Barnes building, 115 E. Pike's Peak Ave. The firm name hereafter will be S. S. Bernard & Co. Virgil Blakemore will manage the business.

Henry L. Chapin, jeweler, Denver, Col., came very near being killed in a runaway last week. He was sitting in his buggy on

the street when a runaway horse crashed into it, turning the buggy completely over, with Mr. Chapin underneath. His horse became frightened, and if it had not been for passers-by holding the horse there is no doubt but it would have raced down the street, dragging Mr. Chapin to his death.

The Tontine Mercantile Association, of Lincoln, Neb., with a capital stock of \$50,000, have filed a charter to do business in Colorado. The object of the company is to purchase and sell diamonds on a profit sharing plan. The company are not allowed to contract an indebtedness of over \$1,000. The incorporators are E. R. Pence, A. R. Talbott and M. L. Stewart, of Lincoln. C. K. Huntington and C. Schlotfeldt are the Denver agents of the concern.

## GOODS YOU NEED.

The lines of the R. F. S. & Co. product for the Fall of '99 embrace goods of particular interest.

New Assortments of

**"Old Standard" Simmons Chains,  
Cyrano Chains,  
Marlowe Bracelets,  
Locketts and Seals.**

Samples are ready and are being shown to the trade. Sold through jobbers only.

**R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,**  
ATTLEBORO and NEW YORK.

THE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14, 1899.

No. 20.

### Chicago Notes.

*All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137), Chicago, will receive immediate attention.*

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

The condition of the jobbing trade looks very favorable indeed. June business, as far as the month has progressed, has never been so good, even in the palmiest days of the trade. The country jeweler was not as a rule busy during the Spring months, but the early Summer finds numerous orders coming in that give one a good impression of trade in the country now. We again repeat the conditions for Fall business in the west were never better and the demand is leaning toward better goods in all lines—diamonds, watches and jewelry—and only a small amount of trashy stuff is wanted. The manufacturing jewelry business is decidedly good, trade running full 25 per cent ahead of last year. Diamond work predominates. Manufacturers have been able to do little work on stock, which is usually begun in June, but are putting on extra help for that purpose, as it is considered necessary that a start be made on stock by July. The month of June is proving a good one with retailers and if the remainder of the month holds out as well as the first 10 days they will be well satisfied. A marked improvement is noted in the class of goods sold, even in the smaller things. A great deal of the business is due to weddings, but sales to people going away for the Summer are no inconsiderable factor in making the retailer happy.

H. Williams, Delavan, Wis., visited the jobbers last week.

Dr. W. R. Freek, Cordova, Ill., figured among the buyers last week.

Joseph Sandman, of the Trenton Watch Co., was in town last week.

J. E. McCourt, Ludington, Mich., was a caller at tool and material houses last week.

J. A. Rummele and wife, of Manitowoc, Wis., visited here for several days last week.

M. Goldsmith, of Goldsmith Bros., is on a New York trip and will be east for three weeks.

T. Zurbrugg, of the T. Zurbrugg Co., Riverside, N. J., is expected to visit here the coming week.

Mr. Fogg, of the Keystone Watch Case Co. factory, visited the Chicago office a couple of days last week.

William Swartz, Chadwick, Ill., says business is good enough to force him to come to Chicago to replenish stocks.

Mr. and Mrs. W. F. Juergens returned Thursday after a six weeks' visit east, which included all the principal cities.

Elgin, Ill., was represented here by three of her retail jewelers last week: A. M. Smythe, Emil Fink and L. H. Bauer.

W. N. Jorgenson, Burns, Ore., stopped over to make purchases while on his way to complete his optical course at South Bend, Ind.

Sandwich, Ill., will in a few days see a number of the latest creations in jewelry, which were selected by C. H. Coles on his recent buying trip.

Jacques Wormser, the 13 year old ward of J. R. Davidson, has gone to Atlantic City to attend the Philadelphia Institute. He will be absent two months.

J. T. Anderson, auctioneer, Dayton, O., stopped selling goods for other people long enough to run in and pick up a lot of goods for his own Dayton store.

Mr. Hofman, of the Hofman Supply Co., Columbus, O., visited here Saturday. He was accompanied by Mrs. Hofman and they were on their way to Denver.

T. K. Benton, treasurer of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., put in the entire week at the Chicago office of the company, leaving Saturday night for New York.

W. H. Thompson, formerly engaged in the jewelry business at Sioux City, Ia., has confessed insolvency in the United States District Court, by scheduling debts amounting to \$27,700.

Bathing suits and seaside toggerly engrossed the attention of M. Loeb, of the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., last week, preparatory to a rest on the sands at Atlantic City for a couple of weeks.

D. J. McKelvey and wife, St. Jo, Mo., were among last week's callers. The McKelvey store is being entirely remodeled and in the opinion of the owner will be the finest in that section of the country.

W. F. Adams, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., accompanied by Mrs. Adams, is stamping around the homes of his ancestors in Boston, where his parents reside. He will continue this recreation till about July 5.

Ernest Lunt, accompanied by his five year old daughter, is visiting at his home at Newburyport, Mass., with occasional strolls to the Towle Mfg. Co.'s factory, with which company he is associated at the Chicago office.

Camp Lake, Wis., was shaken up from center to circumference by a gay crowd

from Chicago on a fishing trip last week. J. R. Pollock, H. B. Rennolds, H. V. Greenwood, Eugene Whelan and Morris Wolf made up the party. "Dry" goods packing cases were sent ahead to transport the fish to Chicago.

D. C. Roberts was a buyer from Wauconda, Ill.; John F. Stewart, from Albion, Ill.; Mr. King, of King & Co., Harvard, Ill.; C. W. Gerhart, Oregon, Ill.; J. B. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; W. H. Stobbs, Harvey, Ill.; Mr. Lundgren, of Lundgren & Wilson, St. Charles, Ill.; L. J. Carter, Aledo, Ill.; Clyde M. Secor, Dowagiac, Mich.; W. P. Jones, Racine, Wis.; Mr. Sheppard, of Ingersoll & Sheppard, Carbondale, Ill.; Will Ullrich, of Ullrich Bros., Baraboo, Wis.; Ben Marx, of D. Marx & Son, St. Paul, Minn.

For the second time within a week, Alexander Ramm, diamond salesman, was arrested June 3, charged with larceny. Ramm was arrested at his home upon a warrant charging him with the larceny of \$200 worth of diamonds from A. H. Pike, a jeweler, 126 State St. Ramm is accused of obtaining the diamonds to sell to a supposed customer and then retaining them. On Wednesday previous he was arrested and is now under bonds to answer to a similar charge preferred by S. K. Huston, 128 State St., who accuses him of failing to return \$3,000 worth of diamonds, which he had obtained.

A beautiful memorial to C. F. Livermore, late Chicago manager for the Middletown Plate Co., will shortly be presented to the family. The idea started from contributions for flowers, but so many of Mr. Livermore's friends insisted on contributing that a memorial was decided upon. It is a handsomely bound black seal volume with crayon of Mr. Livermore and a short tribute from many of his friends as to his sterling worth. It is a richly mounted and engrossed work, showing the respect held for the deceased by his co-workers in the jewelry trade. Even after the memorial had been finished there remained a fund of \$59 which the donors refused to accept back and this has been placed in the Illinois Trust and Savings bank to the credit of Mr. and Mrs. Livermore's baby boy.

### Indianapolis.

V. C. Kittle has opened a jewelry and repair shop at Elwood, Ind.

Horace A. Comstock has just finished placing three handsome new walnut wall cases in his store. The cases are for cut glass, bric-à-brac and silver ware.

# Tattooing Whales

Isn't as hard as it sounds. First catch your whale; the rest is easy. It's just so in business—First secure your customer. Then if your business methods are right you will retain his trade. Our methods are right. Years of experience have proven it. Our specialty is the buying of old gold and silver and jewelers' sweeps. We have had long experience and have the latest appliances for extracting every atom of metal in sweeps. Our tests are accurate, our valuations correct, and our plan gives universal satisfaction.

## PRICES WE PAY.

### OLD SILVER,

50 cts. per oz.

### OLD GOLD,

8 karat.....32 cts. per dwt.

10 karat.....40 cts. per dwt.

12 karat.....48 cts. per dwt.

14 karat.....56 cts. per dwt.

18 karat.....72 cts. per dwt.

### PLATED SCRAPS,

20 to 35 cts. per oz.

## Our Plan:

Immediately on receipt of old gold or silver we will remit by cash or draft (as preferred). If our offer should not prove satisfactory we will return shipment in same condition as received and pay all charges. Who runs the risk of proper valuation?

# GOLDSMITH BROS.,

Sweep Smelters, Refiners and Assayers,

63-65 Washington Street  Works :  Chicago.

5826 Throop Street,

R. C. Suthpin, Greenfield, Ind., has been bought out by C. A. Curry, who expects to increase the business.

James N. Mayhew has taken charge of Leo Lando's optical business during the latter's absence in Europe.

Upon getting settled in his new quarters at Crawfordsville, Ind., L. W. Otto gave a grand opening. Flowers were used in decoration and a young ladies' orchestra furnished music.

Last week Julius C. Walk & Son turned out an order for a beautiful pin to be presented to the retiring secretary of the Lyra Casino Club, of Indianapolis. The pin represents the emblem of the society, a lyre, and is made of 14 k. gold, mounted with pearls and diamonds, the mounting being bead work in platinum and the entire effect being unusually brilliant.

### Kansas City

Henry D. Adams, Eureka, Kan., has recovered from his recent illness.

M. L. Laybourn, Topeka, Kan., was in town last week looking for a new location.

B. R. Smithers, Cameron, Mo., has had the interior of his store re-decorated and newly furnished.

B. J. Dunning, 542 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan., is figuring on remodeling his store and greatly enlarging it.

Last week burglars broke in the rear door of T. M. Mason's store, Liberty, Mo., and secured a quantity of plated ware and chains.

J. I. Maitland, Centerville, Kan.; W. W. Whiteside, Liberty, Mo., and Millard F. Kohler, Parsons, Kan., were in town last week.

Chas. Harsch expects to discontinue his auction sale and remodel his store so as to be ready to open up with his new stock of jewelry and also his stock of hats by the first of the month.

R. S. Searles, jeweler and pawnbroker, 111 E. 12th St., was arrested last week for failing to report a gold watch that had been pawned at his store. Pawnbrokers are required to report every day to the inspector of detectives all goods they buy.

### Pacific Northwest.

V. R. Wilson, late of California, is opening a jewelry store at Coquille, Ore., with headquarters in the Robinson building.

Herman A. Mondschein has reopened his jewelry shop at Blackfoot, Idaho.

A very handsome display of cut glass was exhibited at J. H. Leyson's jewelry store, Butte, Mont., last week.

In a disastrous fire in Republic, Wash., early in the morning of June 3, Eckstein's jewelry store was among the places burned.

E. P. Nichols, jeweler, Pendleton, Ore., was badly injured while on a visit to his brother in Portland by the upsetting of a buggy. He was riding with his brother when the team took fright at a street car and ran away. He sustained a scalp wound and was badly shaken up.

J. E. Adcox, head watchmaker for Harry Liebe, The Dalles, Ore., has made a watch composed of parts of all makes of watches manufactured in this country and including some of the parts of foreign make. The top plate is highly ornamented with silver and flaming jewels and bears the inscription: "The Trust capital, \$58,800,000. Patented May, 1899, No. 1, 21 jewels." The watch is an excellent time piece, being so finely adjusted that its variations are but little more than one second per day.

### St. Louis.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Jobbers report that they are buying much heavier this year than last. Eastern manufacturers are displaying much more activity in this section than in previous years, the contingent of commercial travelers visiting here being unusually large.

A jolly fishing party went out on a cruise last week, among the participants being Edwin Massa, Herman Mauch, Wm. Mauch and Otto Pfeiffer.

A. J. Fink, under date of June 6, has notified the local trade that he is no longer with Keller, Ettinger & Fink, and in future will be connected with David Marx.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: J. Reinhardt, Centralia, Ill.; Harry Dix, Holly Springs, Miss.; C. E. Randall, Litchfield, Ill. The first named bought his opening stock here.

Eugene R. Cuendet is filling the position as general manager of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co. vacated by Adolph L. Steinmeyer, whose resignation as general manager and secretary took effect June 1.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

J. W. Hagan, New York, was in Salt Lake City, Utah, a few days ago.

Peter Chapell, Yreka, Cal., has gone to Canada to visit his parents.

Anderson's jewelry store, San Bernardino, Cal., was completely destroyed by fire May 31.

Edwin R. Wight, of Hawarden, Ia., who recently opened a jewelry store in San Diego, Cal., died in that city recently.

The mental condition of E. H. Allen, recently a jeweler of Ventura, Cal., now confined in the Napa Insane Asylum, is now improved, the medical faculty of the institution holding out but slight hope of his ultimate recovery.

A. P. Hall & Co., retail jewelers, Tulare, Cal., report a much greater volume of business this year than last. Perry Alverson, of this firm, states that the fruit crop about Tulare is excellent and will more than counterbalance the shortage of the wheat crop.

### San Francisco.

Henry Abrams, connected with M. L. Levy & Co., has returned from a visit to the east.

L. Carrau, of Carrau & Green, is now taking a vacation with his family at Cloverdale, Cal.

Charles Novack has removed his office from the second to the third floor of the Thurlow block, this city.

E. J. Rich, with J. B. Whitney, has returned from his southern trip and reports favorable prospects in that region.

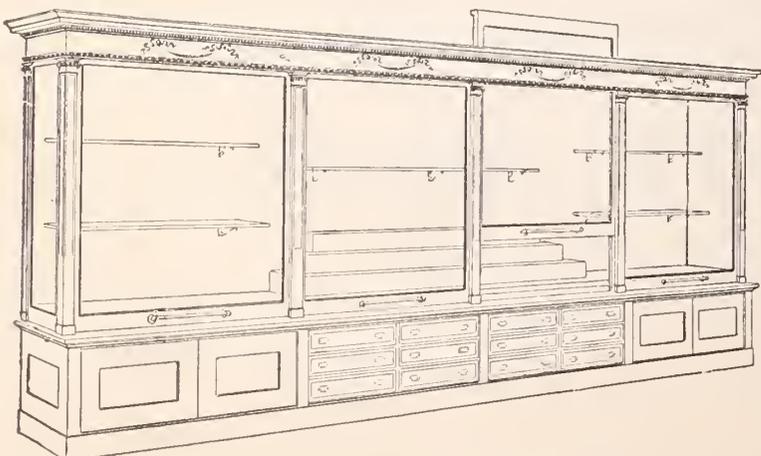
Constant J. Auger, wholesale jeweler, in the Chronicle building, was united in marriage June 1 to Miss Hattie I. de Lyons.

C. A. Daunt, Modesto, Cal., was one of the few members of the trade visiting in San Francisco within the past few days.

J. A. Steinbach, formerly of San Francisco, but now of Vallejo, Cal., is just recovering from a severe illness lasting several weeks.

J. Lehrberger, jobber, is fighting the notorious pool room combine at Sausalito, Cal., where he has taken up his residence for the Summer.

On June 4, Miss Tillie B. Nordman, daughter of Joseph Nordman, of Nordman Bros., was married to Dr. Daniel M. Coney, of this city.



Prices cheerfully furnished upon application. Mention The Jewelers' Circular.

## Alexander H. Revell & Co.

431 FIFTH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS OF

### High Grade Jewelry Fixtures.

We make a specialty of manufacturing strictly high grade jewelry fixtures, wall cases, tray cases, show cases, tables, window cases, etc. Our cases are of the most modern type in design and construction, with latest improvements for electric lights, etc., and we guarantee our work to be first class in every particular. If in the market for fixtures, give us a chance to quote price. Address Factory direct, 431 Fifth Ave., Chicago.

WRITE FOR OUR No. 8 CATALOGUE.

R. R. Haskell, of Haskell & Muegge, and wife are now on their way to Europe, where they will remain for several months.

George E. Powell, with the California Jewelry Co., just returned from a trip to Eureka, Cal., reported business fair in that section. He subsequently left for the north.

A. Eisenberg, of A. Eisenberg & Co., has just returned from Europe and the east. Business with this house is improving right along. This has been a better month than the corresponding month of any previous year.

Rothschild & Hadenfeldt are preparing for a busy Fall trade. They have received advices from southern and central California which justify them in expecting a largely increased trade in those parts of the State, notwithstanding the light wheat crop.

T. J. Pinder, with W. P. Morgan, has recently returned from a trip to Alaska. He did not find anything of particular interest there. Business in the Pacific northwest has been very good the past month, but locally it has been somewhat quiet, according to Mr. Morgan.

Allan Marshal is heading a movement to establish a sort of watchmakers' protective association. The intention is to maintain a standard of prices and, in Mr. Marshal's language, "to prevent blacksmiths from engaging in the jewelry business." A paper is now being circulated among the watchmakers and is being very generally signed.

On June 4 the jewelry store of A. Lubeck, 4 6th St., this city, was broken open by two young men, and a number of watch fobs and chains were stolen from the show window. The robbery occurred at 5 o'clock in the afternoon, the men boldly smashing the glass of the window. Their act was seen by a number of boys, who reported to the police, and the burglars were soon arrested.

**Columbus, O.**

William A. Grandstaff, one of the best sword etchers in this part of the country, was adjudged insane and sent to the State hospital for the insane a few days ago.

Last Thursday the police made what is thought to be an important capture. Police Superintendent Walcutt received a letter from Cincinnati, asking that he be on the lookout for a young man who had committed an assault upon a woman in that city. In the afternoon the officers were notified by a west side man that a stranger was in a saloon treating his wife to all the liquor

she could drink and asked them to look after him. They did so, and the fellow was the very one they were looking for. Sergeant Kelley recognized the man as the one wanted for robbing his father, a Cincinnati jeweler, of a watch and a large sum of money some months ago. He gave his name as John Ryan, but his correct name is Edward Evans. He was taken back to Cincinnati for trial.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

C. E. Erickson, Minneapolis, has taken a course in optics.

F. W. C. Foulkers, West Superior, Wis., has given a chattel mortgage for \$200.

S. Dobrin has removed from 103 Washington Ave. N. to 303 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis.

W. E. White, recently with W. C. Leber, Minneapolis, has accepted a position with J. E. Reeves, of Groton, S. Dak.

Oscar Holmes has closed up his watch repair shop at Excelsior, Minn., and has gone to work for the Egan Jewelry Co., St. Paul.

J. I. Willson, Chippewa Falls, Wis., has sold his stock of goods at auction and has gone to Owatonna, where he will be connected with an electrical construction company.

J. J. Salfinger, Melrose, Minn.; A. L. Mealey, Delano, Minn.; W. J. Jilffe, Townsend, Mont.; F. C. Taylor, Hastings, Minn., were the out of town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week.

A new jewelry house will open June 20 at 407 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, under the style of Chas. D. White & Co. Mr. White, the senior member of the firm, was for 20 years with Eustis Bros. Leaving that firm a few years ago, he was identified for a time with S. Jacobs & Co. Lately he purchased the lease and fixtures of Fiske Bros., 407 Nicollet Ave., where he will open in his own name on the date named above.

The jewelers of the Twin Cities have decided on the 24th of June as their field day. The jobbers will close in the afternoon and clerks in the retail stores will be allowed a half holiday. The programme consists of baseball, bicycle races, trick riding, etc. The principal firms have taken space on the programme to help defray expenses. Out of town jewelers will be invited to attend. The games will be played at Minnehaha Driving Park.

Rothstein & Lippman Bros., Altoona, Pa., are making decided improvements to the interior of their storeroom.

**Cincinnati.**

Henry Hahn & Co. are taking stock this week.

Chas. Rieckel, Cynthiana, Ky., was in town last week buying goods.

M. Ca Jacob, Wapakoneta, O., was in Cincinnati last week on his wedding trip.

There will be a baseball game Saturday afternoon between the nines from the Bell Watch Case Co. and Oskamp, Nolting & Co.

The factories are just as busy now as last month and the manufacturers say there is every indication of keeping on a full force all Summer.

O. E. Bell was agreeably surprised on his birthday Friday, the 9th, when the employes of the office placed an immense bouquet on his desk in his private room with a gold pen from the Misses Costella and O'Brian, his cashiers.

Bloom & Phillips will add two more salesmen this Summer to their traveling force. Ed Wise will start out with a new line on an initial trip. The firm will represent the umbrella house of Allison & Lamson, 915 Broadway, New York.

The Young Men's Business Club of Cincinnati have at last settled on a home and have selected the Herschede building, on which Frank Herschede, jeweler, holds a leasehold. Improvements to the amount of \$9,500 will be made. Mr. Herschede will still occupy the first floor and basement and the club will have all the upper floors.

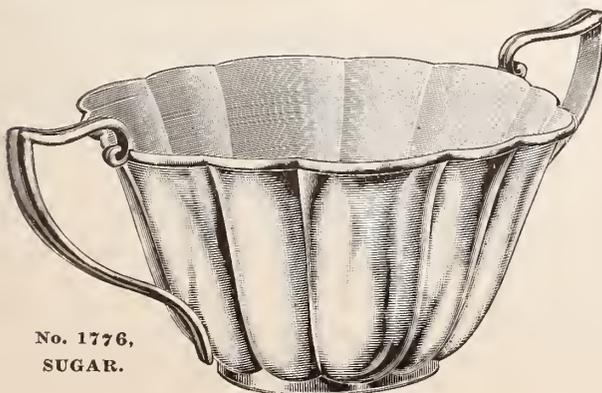
**F. P. D'ARCY,**  
Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3513 Calumet Ave., Chicago.



Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesalers and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.  
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.  
Write for particulars.



No. 1776,  
SUGAR.

**Sterling Silver  
Table Ware.**

**TOWLE MFG. Co.**

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

CHICAGO.



No. 1776,  
CREAM.

**Pittsburgh.**

## TRADE CONDITIONS.

Business has improved very much the past week, owing to the number of ultra-fashionable weddings. The usual amount of Summer jewelry is being sold. A dearth of watchmakers is again the lament among dealers.

George B. Barrett is at Cambridge Springs, Cambridgeboro, Pa.

It was reported last week that C. Jenney, Sioux City, S. Dak., had engaged with W. O. Weninger, East End. The name should have read W. W. Junkin, of Hutchinson, Kan., not C. Jenney.

In regard to the dissolution of Daub & France, it should be said that Wm. France has assumed the only other interest in the business, that of H. J. Daub. C. J. Petgen has never been a member of the firm, as reported last week.

Charles T. Ahlborn, Eichbaum building, will dispose of his manufacturing plant to

**A. & B.****HEADQUARTERS**

FOR

**Waltham Watches**

EVERY GRADE.

**AVERY & BROWN,**

68 Nassau St., New York.

practice dentistry. Mr. Ahlborn is a graduate of the Dental College of this city, and has been in the jewelry business for many years.

Grafner Bros. have the sympathy of the trade in their recent bereavement. Their mother, Mrs. Charlotte Grafner, a most estimable woman, died last week, aged 64 years. Mrs. Grafner is survived by her three sons, Albert, Jacob and Emanuel, and by one daughter, Miss Julia.

**Canada Notes.**

## TRADE CONDITIONS.

Trade has been active latterly, the numerous June weddings having created a considerable demand for presents, solid silver goods being especially called for. Gold jewelry set with pearls is much in requisition, and a large and varied range of patterns in this line is offered to the trade. The great scarcity of half-pearls has brought in a line of samples of whole pearls in combination with olivines, and also with diamonds. Neat gold necklets upon which pearl pendants are worn are much in vogue. The increase in the price of brilliants has revived the popularity of rose diamonds. The demand for souvenirs is more active than ever and does much to keep the factories busy during an otherwise dull season. Some beautiful American national designs have been prepared especially for the tourist trade.

J. P. Primeau has started a jewelry business at St. Hyacinthe, Que.

John Aikenhead, jeweler, Revelstoke, B. C., has sold out to E. M. Allum.

H. Hellyar, jeweler, Cobourg, Ont., and his bride were in Toronto last week on their honeymoon trip.

D. H. Kirk, jeweler, Hamiota, Man., has had judgment obtained against him for \$58 by W. A. Young.

Thomas W. Tully, manufacturing jeweler, Halifax, was married on Wednesday to Miss Mary McHarrie.

Frank A. Humber, jeweler, Goderich, Ont., has given a renewal chattel mortgage to W. L. Horton for \$54.

Miller & Bremner, jewelers, are removing their retail business from 35 Bleury St. to 2325 St. Catherine St., Montreal.

E. M. Trowern, jeweler, Toronto, has been elected assistant secretary to the Canadian Manufacturers' Association.

A. L. Michaels, of the wholesale jewelry firm of Levy & Michaels, Halifax, N. S., has gone to Boston on a business trip.

Thomas Roden, of Roden Bros., manufacturing silversmiths, Toronto, has gone to Birmingham, England, on a business trip.

Davis Bros., Toronto, are giving up business on account of the failing health of Joseph Davis, the only remaining member of the firm.

The residence of George Duffield, jeweler, Norwood, Ont., was struck by lightning on the morning of the 5th inst. and badly shattered. No one was injured.

Cohen Bros., opticians, and the Montreal Optical Co. have simultaneously issued revised price lists which show an increase in rates amounting to about 20 per cent.

The Montreal Optical Co. announce the closing of their Toronto branch on the ground that they find it difficult to maintain the standard of prescription work so far from headquarters. H. G. Levetus will retain an office as their Toronto agent.

There is on exhibition in the window of M. S. Brown & Co.'s jewelry store, Halifax, N. S., a valuable piece of property. It is a vase won by Albert Costly in the London Art Union drawing. The piece is of Copeland china finished in gold and is a thing of great beauty. Under the rules of the union it is the only one of the kind that will be made.

Ryrie Bros., Toronto, have determined on considerably extending their premises, and have secured the store immediately adjoining, which will be united to their present establishment, giving them an additional 30 feet frontage. They will take possession in September next, when in addition to being enlarged their store will be completely remodeled and refitted in accordance with the most modern designs.

**NOTICE to the Jobbing Jewelry Trade.**

We are now showing our new line of samples for the coming season of 1899.

Ask to see our new **CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND.** The brightest, cleanest cut and most brilliant stone we have put upon the market in recent years. We own the sole right and have the exclusive agency for this stone in America.

We are showing the largest line of new goods this season we have ever shown in all our experience in the jewelry business.

Wait for our representative, it will pay you. If he does not call on you, drop us a postal card, and we will have him do so on his next trip. We have more new and fast selling novelties this season than ever before.

**ESSER & BARRY,**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:

101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.

LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF

**WHITE STONE AND IMITATION DIAMOND GOODS IN AMERICA.**

**The Latest Patents.**

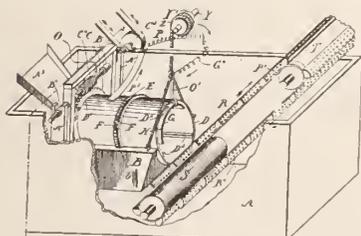
ISSUE OF JUNE 6, 1899.

**626,348.** MANUFACTURE OF SILVER-LINED GOLD TUBING. JOHN J. SOMMER, New York, N. Y. Filed Feb. 11, 1899. Serial No. 705,353. (No model.)



As an article of manufacture a silver-lined gold tube formed by bending a strip of the combined metals into the desired form, introducing a liquid or semiliquid flux into the tubing thus formed, inserting a gold solder between the opposed edges of the tube, inserting the tube in closely-fitting convolutions of iron and subjecting the whole to a heat sufficient to melt the gold solder, but insufficient to melt either the gold or silver of which the rest of the tube is composed.

**626,361.** METHOD OF AND APPARATUS FOR ELECTROPLATING. ALFRED A. BLACKMAN, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 27, 1898. Serial No. 691,989. (No model.)



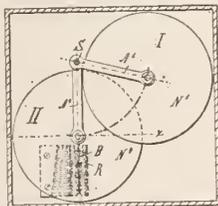
The method described of electroplating irregular-shaped articles by moving them continuously in one direction through the solution and changing their individual positions by continuous tumbling while subject to the electroplating current.

**626,433.** CUFF BUTTON. HENRY A. L. LIBAIRE, New York, N. Y. Filed March 24, 1899. Serial No. 710,324. (No model.)



In a springless cuff button, the combination of stem *b* having inclined head *a*, and pin *b'*, set back from the end of the stem, with tube *c*, having inclined head *a'*, and a bayonet-slot *c'*, *c''*, that extends along the inner end of the tube only, and with a collar *d*, mounted on said inner end and cut away opposite to slot *c'*.

**626,482.** AUTOMATIC MUSIC BOX WITH

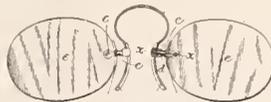


INTERCHANGEABLE MUSIC DISKS. EDUARD BRESLAUER, Leipsic, Germany, assignor to the Symphonion Mfg. Co., New

York, N. Y. Filed Oct. 28, 1898. Serial No. 694,785. (No model.)

In an automatic music box with interchangeable music disks a series of swinging arms, each one journaling at its free end a revoluble music disk, said arms being pivotally secured upon a common shaft.

**626,536.** EYEGLASSES. WILLARD B. GREENE, Wakefield, Mass. Filed March 18, 1899. Serial No. 709,587. (No model.)



The combination of the lens-holding bracket, the bow and guard, the screw passing from the outer end of the bracket and holding the bow and the guard in place, said screw being held from accidentally working loose by means of the lens.

**626,537.** ENAMELING COMPOUND AND METHOD OF PRODUCING SAME. WILLIAM A. HALL, Bellows Falls, Vt. Filed July 25, 1898. Serial No. 686,839. (No specimens.)

**626,575.** EYEGLASS GAGE. LEVI A. STEVENSON, Gaylord, Mich. Filed Nov. 22, 1898. Serial No. 697,177. (No model.)



An eyeglass gage consisting of a pair of hinged caliper legs having their ends offset to a different plane from their body portions, and provided with nose clamps, and one or more gage bars located transversely on the legs between the nose clamps and the pivotal center of the legs, said gage bar consisting of two pieces, one piece attached to one leg and the other to the other leg, and the two pieces sliding telescopically over each other in the middle.

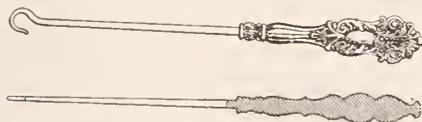
**DESIGN 30,931.** BADGE. JOSEPH T. BAILEY,



Philadelphia, Pa. Filed May 5, 1899. Serial No. 715,743. Term of patent 14 years.

**DESIGN 30,932.** HARRY E. OYER, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed April 15, 1899. Serial No. 713, 297. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,933.** HANDLE FOR BUTTON



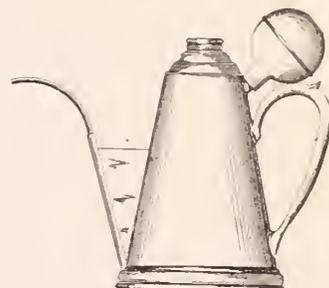
HOOKS, ETC. EUSTACE CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I., assignors to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed May 12, 1899. Serial No. 716,589. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,934.** EYEGLASS CASE. HARRY E.

GUYER, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed May 12, 1899. Serial No. 716,588. Term of patent 7 years.



**DESIGN 30,935.** COMMUNION CUP FILLER. EDWARD W. RYAN, Ypsilanti, Mich. Filed



June 30, 1898. Serial No. 684,855. Term of patent 7 years.

**DESIGN 30,937.** CLOCK DIAL. MANLY M. GILLAM, New York, N. Y., assignor to the Universal Time Co., same place. Filed April 13, 1899. Serial No. 712,933. Term of patent 14 years.

**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued June 6, 1882.

- 258,945.** CHATELAINE. T. W. RICHARDS, Jersey City, N. J.
- 259,066.** ELECTRIC SPRING CLOCK. W. D. WHALEN, Howell, Mich.
- 259,075.** BUTTER DISH. S. W. BABBITT, Meriden, Conn.
- 259,088.** WATER PITCHER. T. L. I. BULLUSS, Birmingham, Conn.
- 259,148.** BUTTER DISH. ROWLAND HILL, Meriden, Conn.
- 259,159.** SEPARABLE BUTTON. DAVID HUMPHREYS, Norfolk, Va.
- 259,173.** ORNAMENTAL CHAIN. HENRY KNICKMANN, New York, N. Y.
- 259,174.** ALARM CLOCK. EDMUND KUHN, New York, N. Y.
- 259,178.** MACHINE FOR FORMING SNAPS ON WATCH COVERS. JACQUES LAURET, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 259,182.** WATCH OILER. W. W. MARTIN, Salem, Ore.
- 259,187.** BRACELET. CHAS. MCINTYRE, Newark, N. J.
- 259,247.** ATTACHMENT FOR WATCH CHAINS. ALBERT UEBELE, Gmund, Wurtemberg, Germany.

Designs issued June 7, 1892, for 7 years.

- 21,601.** SPOON. G. L. CROWELL, JR., Arlington, N. J., assignor to Damon Greenleaf and J. H. Crosby, Jr., Jacksonville, Fla.
- 21,603, 21,604, and 21,605.** SPOONS. GEO. WILKINSON, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Gorham Mfg. Co., same place.

The  
**Mercantile National Bank**

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

### Trade Gossip.

The great demand created for the "Pardah" watch has forced the New England Watch Co. to stop advertising it for the present, and they are now advertising their thin model, No. 333, for men and No. 6051 for ladies. These watches are especially designed to replace costly ones during the outing season.

The new retinoscope of the Geneva Optical Co. is meeting with a remarkable sale. The company are already considerably ahead of their production. The instrument has not been placed in use, but has been exhibited before the American Medical Association, held at Columbus, O., with whom it met with warm approval, as evi-

denced by the large number of letters received by the company.

THE CIRCULAR readers who have been mystified for some weeks past by the appearance in these columns of an advertisement containing nothing except the legend "The B A" are told in this week's issue what "The B A" stands for. In issues to come B. A. Ballou & Co., Providence, R. I., makers of "The B A." will enumerate the collar button's many features that make it one of unquestioned superiority. Judging from present indications, "The B A" is destined to become one of the most successful buttons on the market, and the concern's campaign of advertising will bear watching.

E. Kearney has opened a jewelry store in Jackson, Neb.

### Workshop Notes.

**Bleaching of Silver Ware.**—If such articles have turned black by acids or heat it is difficult to clean them with the medium used for other metals. They are heated to redness and then dipped into water slightly acidulated by the addition of sulphuric acid. Leave them therein 1½ hours, rinse off well and dry in warm sawdust. The polish, of course, has to be renewed.

**To Produce Fine Leaves of Metal.**—The metal plate is laid between parchment leaves and beaten out with hammers. Although films obtained in this manner reach a high degree of fineness, yet the mechanical production has its limit. If very fine films are desired the galvano-plastic precipitation is employed in the following manner: A thin sheet of polished copper is entered in the respective bath and connected with the electric conduit. The current precipitates gold on it. In order to loosen it, the gilt copper plate is placed in a solution of ferric chloride, which dissolves the copper and leaves the gold behind. In this manner gold leaf can be produced 1-10000th millimeter in thickness.

**To Use Old Gilding on Base Metals.**—Frequently one comes across pieces of old heavily gilt metal. It is advisable to collect them for the purpose of recovering the gold, and as soon as a sufficient quantity is at hand the process will repay itself. The first thing to be done is to reduce the metal pieces. Now take for every 500 parts, 80 parts of saltpetre, 20 parts of potash and 20 parts of ground glass. First mix the ingredients alone, then stir them carefully with the reduced metal and put the whole in a Hessian crucible, leaving about 30 millimeters space above. Next turn another smaller crucible upside down and place it on the first, fastening it with cement in such a manner that the smaller crucible protrudes a little into the larger one. Previously a small hole of about the diameter of a quill is made in the bottom of the small crucible. When all is ready, the crucible is placed in the fire and at first subjected to a light heat, which is gradually increased until the crucible shows a faint redness. This state is kept up about 1½ hours. Soon the working of the mass inside will become audible and from the upper aperture a flame will leap up like that of a candle. As long as this continues the crucible must be left in the said temperature, but when it ceases the temperature is increased, so as to fuse the mass inside the crucible and to keep it fused for 15 minutes. Then allow the fire to go out until all is cooled off, lift out the crucible and upon breaking it three layers will be found. The uppermost consists of the admixture, the second of slag, the third, however, is the precious metal, either fine gold or fine silver or both together if both were present in the mass. The two upper layers are separated from the lowermost with the hammer; the latter has to be remelted in another crucible. As soon as it is liquid add gradually to every 500 parts, saltpetre 40 parts and purified potash 20 parts, which have been previously mixed well together. When the fusion is accomplished pour out and the precious metal will be found in a pure state.

**"Tried and True."**



## The Raleigh.

Our new gold filled watch case, recently placed upon the market. No jeweler's stock of watch cases is complete without it.

**JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,**

Established 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz.: every other week.

## Encyclopedia-Dictionary and Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

BY R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

[Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from  
page 37, May 31, 1899.]

### PART XXVIII.

**Fluid** (*flu'id*). [Latin, *fluo* = I flow.] Matter in which the molecular elements hold such relations that freedom of movement is possible, as: Air, water, the animal secretions, including the humours of the eye.

**Flux** (*flux*). [Latin, *fluo* = I flow.] A mixture capable of fusibility, such as borax, the purpose of which is to unite metals. Employed by opticians in uniting the several parts of eye-glass and spectacle frames.

**Focus** (*fo'cus*). [Latin, *focus* = point.] The point produced by rays of light passing through a convex spherical lens and coming down to a sharp pencil of light. The anterior focus is in advance of the curved surface of the lens as though the rays of light were traveling in parallel paths from the distance behind the lens. The negative focus, sometimes called the virtual focus, is the non-real image seemingly brought forward in advance of the object and within the lines of the real image. This is the peculiarity of concave lenses. The principal focus of a lens is the sharp point, formed by rays of light, which travel in parallel paths, and after passing through the lens become coned to a positive point. The principal focal distance is the distance between the curved surface of a lens and the principal focus. The conjugate foci are the complementary foci of a lens; that is, if a focal point of a lens is formed by slightly divergent rays of light which come forth behind the principal focus, the same rays of light, in returning, will focus at an equi-distance in front of the lens. The focal length of a lens is the distance between the lens and the focal point. The focal point is the point at which all the rays of light meet, forming a pencil of light. Focal illumination or oblique illumination is the direct illumination of the sclera, cornea, anterior chamber, iris and anterior pole of the crystalline lens, by means of the light thrown through a convex spherical lens of thirteen diopeters. This is done for the purpose of diagnosing a disease or for the detecting of foreign bodies which may have found their way upon these parts. The focal interval is the distance between the two foci of an astigmatic medium or the focal dis-

tance from the meridian of the sharper focus to the meridian of the weaker focus of the rays of light after passing through an oval medium.

**Folders** (*fol'ders*). [Middle English, *fold* = to double up.] A term employed for eye-glasses that can be folded up and placed away in a small pocket or case.

**Forceps** (*for'ceps*). [Latin, *forceps* = tongs.] An instrument employed for the purpose of seizing upon a body and holding it firmly. **Cilia forceps** are for the purpose of removing the eye-lashes. **Fixation forceps** will hold the eye-ball from rolling around during an operation. **Ectropion forceps** are employed in holding firmly the eye-lids during an operation for ectropion.

**Formula** (*form'u-la*). [Latin, *forma* = form + *ula* = little.] The method adopted and universally carried out, giving specific directions either for drugs, food, or for lenses. The following formula recognized for prescribing lenses will serve as an example:

R.

O. D. +1. Ds.  $\odot$  + I. Dc. ax. 90°.

O. S. + 2. Ds.

14-K. Head guard, 00 Eye. Skl. dull. No hole nor handle.

For James —, Westfield, Mass.

11, 18, '94.

R. H. Knowles, M.D.

**Fovea** (*fo've'a*). [Latin, *fovea* = a depression] This term is sometimes employed to designate the little depression in the center of the macula lutea. The area of most acute vision. Synonym: **The Fovea-centralis-retinae**.

**Franklin, Benjamin**. Born at Boston, Mass., Jan. 17, 1706. Died April 17, 1790. Franklin made his brilliant electrical discoveries in 1752. The Royal Society of London elected him a member and gave him the Copley gold medal. His writings are unique in that both the beginner and the advanced student appreciate his simple, plain truths. During Franklin's life time he invented many practical and useful things, among them the split bifocal lenses called Franklin lenses. Benjamin Franklin was myopic and he employed concave spherical lenses for the relief of his error, and later in life employed the lower half or segment for reading.

**Framhofer, Joseph von**. Born at Straubing, Bavaria, March 6, 1787, and died at Munich, June 7, 1826. Was apprenticed to a glass-cutter in Munich in 1799, and was last employed as an optician by Reichenbach and Utschneider at Benedictbeurn. Removed to Munich in 1819. Here he became wealthy and finally became the proprietor of the optical works in Munich. His inventions include a machine for polishing parabolic surfaces and for polishing lenses and mirrors without disturbing their curved surfaces. He made prisms without flecks, striae, blebs or bubbles. He invented a heliometer, an achromatic microscope and a micrometer, and he made the Dorpat

parallactic telescope. He discovered the lines in the solar spectrum which will forever make his name famous and which bear his name, Fraunhofer's lines.

**Fresnel, Augustin Jean**. Born at Broglie, France, May 10, 1788; died July 14, 1827. Educated at the Ecole Polytechnique at Caen and completed his education at Ecole des Ponts et Chaussees. For his physico-mathematical studies relative to the polarization of light he is ranked among the first authorities on the subject. He disproved Newton's emission theory of light and established Young's undulatory hypothesis, and with Arago wrote a thesis which confirmed the undulatory theory of the propagation of light. His theories relative to improvements in the system for illumination for light-houses proved of great value. He was made a member of the Royal Society, London, in 1825. Received the Rumford Medal in 1827 for discoveries relative to light and heat.

**Fruehjahrkatarrh** (*fru-jar'ka-tarrh*). [German, *fruehjahr* = early year or Spring + Greek, *kata* = down + *reo* = I flow.] The type of catarrhal or Spring ophthalmia. A very acute and painful inflammation of the conjunctiva, which attacks both eyes at once and lasts but two weeks. It is a contagious affection, common to all ages, and takes place during the latter days of Spring. Mild antiseptic lotions of nitrate of silver are indicated which will cut short the period of the disease.

**Fundus** (*fun'dus*). [Latin, *fundus* = foundation, bottom.] The solid portion or base of a body. The fundus of the eye is the solid structure seen by means of the ophthalmoscope, namely the retina, the blood vessels and the optic disc collectively.

### G

**Galeamaurosis** (*ga-le-am-ai-ro'sis*). [Greek, *gale* = cat + *amauroein* = to make dark] A condition in suppurative choroiditis, a sign of which is the light reflex seen through the pupil. Synonym: **Amaurotic Cat's-eye**.

**Galeropia** (*ga-ler-o'pi-a*). [Greek, *galeros* = bright + *ops* = eye.] An unusually bright appearance of objects caused by an abnormality of vision or disease of the eye itself. Synonym: **Galeropsia**.

**Galezowsky, Xavier**. A physician and surgeon, born in Poland. 1833. Studied medicine and surgery at the schools in St. Petersburg and in Paris. He was a student of Desmarres. His addition to the science of surgery consists of a folding skiascope, a trial frame with the rotary circle for holding cylinders and showing the meridian of the astigmatism.

**Galilei, Galileo**. Born at Pisa, Feb. 15, 1524. Died Jan. 8, 1642. Studied medicine. He invented a thermometer, a proportional sector of the refracting telescope, and in 1609 he made a microscope. Advanced the idea of the non-luminosity of the moon. He pronounced the Milky Way as made up of innumerable stars. He discovered the satellites of Jupiter, Jan. 7, 1610. He also named the Medicean stars, and was the first to note the sun's spots, for which he was called a heretic, because they were in consonance with the Copernican

## Optical Department.

system. His continued writings in defense of his theories brought him before the Tribunal of the Inquisition, and because of his old age and infirmities he recanted upon bended knees his sublime truths; although upon arising it is said he whispered, "E, pur si muove" (But nevertheless it does move.) This is now regarded as a legend. His writings consist of papers upon: 1. The Relation Between Space and Time in the Case of Falling Bodies, also the Three Laws of Motion; 2. The Path of Projectiles is a Parabola; 3. The Isochronism of the Pendulum; 4. That Air has Weight, that Suction is Owing to the Pressure of the Atmosphere; 5. The Re-invention of Aristotle's Theory Respecting Sound; 6. The Invention of the Telescope; 7. The Discovery of the Satellites of Jupiter, Phases of Venus and Spots on the Sun.

**Gascoigne, William.** Born in England, 1612 and died in his thirty-second year. His inventions for grinding lenses and the making of a wire micrometer were the salient performances of this astronomer.

**Gerontoxon** (*ger-on-tox'-on*). [Greek, *geras* = the aged + *toxicon* = poison.] A circle or ring inside the cornea near the sclero-corneal margin caused by fatty degeneration of the cornea. Synonym: **Arcus Senilis.**

**Glama** (*glu'-ma*). [Latin, *glamus* = glue.] The hard, glue-like accumulations which collect at the inner angle of the eye.  
(To be continued.)

### The Besicrometer.

PAPER READ BY A. J. LAUCH, KANKAKEE, ILL., BEFORE THE ILLINOIS OPTICAL SOCIETY.

THE subject of spectacle frame fitting has of late caused considerable comment among opticians, and its importance is manifest from the numerous contributions by prominent optical writers throughout the country which have appeared in our trade publications, and also from the numerous papers on this timely subject read in the last few months before gatherings of this character.

The opticians of the State of New York have, apparently, made it a specialty of lecturing our craft on this subject; last September one of them declared to the world that "the science of correctly adapting frame to the face of our patients was still in its infancy and that the methods in vogue for this branch of optometry were among the most primitive kind."

In his address before the New York State Association of Opticians, B. Bruning, of Elmira, N. Y., stated as a positive fact that "not more than three out of 10 spectacle wearers have properly fitting and adjusted frames," and he added with some sarcasm that "a goodly number of those who have such, I have found to have been as much a matter of good luck as from the actual knowledge of those furnishing the goods."

Another optician of the Empire State, James Holden, of Syracuse, read a paper on the same subject before the same so-

ciety, and made a very sad statement, when he asserted that "the most important part of the optician's work is by far the most neglected in opticaleducation," adding with great truthfulness that "if in this branch, the optician is either ignorant or places no importance to his business as well as his patient will sooner or later suffer."

After such a flow of eloquence, I was naturally looking for a timely suggestion or some set of rules easily memorized and practical that would govern the measuring and fitting of frames, thereby solving the vexing problem that has, for such a long time, made the optician's life an unhappy one, but alas! once more I was doomed to disappointment, for my learned confrère declares that the measurements of the face can be obtained "only by trying on various frames, having different sized and shaped nose pieces."

As this slow and tedious process has been in favor for years and years, I had not received any new light on the subject, and once more had to fall back on my set of trial frames, or use my good old pliers to manipulate, bend and shape any given frame so as to make it fit, even if I had to break it in the attempt.

In my daily practice I have made it a point to memorize every new rule, follow every good suggestion, and give any new device a fair trial, but I must confess that I have always been more or less doomed to disappointment. So, unsatisfied with the old routine and antiquated ways of fitting frames, I went to work, and to-day, after a few months of hard labor, it is my good fortune to present to you and to the whole optical fraternity a little device of my own, that I have endeavored to make as simple, concise and up-to-date as possible.

I have baptized the instrument a Besicrometer, from the French *Besicles*, spectacles, and the Greek *metron*, measure. It is not a trial frame, as it is not provided with cells to hold test lenses before the eyes and it is neither intended to supplant the trial frame, but to supplement it; in other words, to be a companion to it. On the other hand, it will measure the different parts of a face so as to obtain their proper dimensions, enabling the optician to write an intelligent prescription for spectacles by merely copying off the measurements as they are registered on the instrument.

I will now call your kind attention to features entirely original with this instrument. It gives: First—The height of bridge: That is the height of the point on the patient's nose where the crest of the bridge of the spectacles should rest. The vertical motion necessary to obtain it is produced by this cog wheel arrangement, worked by thumb pieces situated, as you see, beyond the extremities of main bar, thereby doing away entirely with the old center screw arrangement, proper to trial frames in general, that always hampers the operator more or less.

I shall not insist upon the benefits to both optician and patient to be derived from this simple deviation from the beaten path. An index scale on the rearward face of this bar will register the height of nose piece on, above or below pupillary line. Second—Position of crest: The adjustment for

position of crest is obtained by means of this thumb piece; there is no guess work about it, either, for I have left off entirely the round shaped lens frames, and have replaced them with the regular lens frames used in spectacles; these, as you notice, are glazed with plano lenses, and on account of their shape can be brought as near to the eyes as necessary, no matter how sunk in the head, or how long their lashes. The position of crest will be registered on this index scale marked on this side of the bar.

Third—Depth of nose: It is gauged by means of this thumb piece, actuating these prongs up and down this incline to those parts of patient's nose where should fit the lower points of a spectacle bridge; the distance between them and the plane of lenses will be duly registered on the index scale marked on this side of block, and the distance between this little ball and the inner side of the lens frames will correspond to the length of shanks required.

Fourth—Width of nose: I do not know of any device on the market for furnishing to the busy practitioner this measurement and the preceding one, some of the most important in the construction of spectacles, and as I believe this instrument gives both, its usefulness will readily be seen and fully appreciated. To obtain the width of a nose at base, one turns this thumb piece; this spreads the prongs apart so their free ends will reach those parts of patient's nose where the lower points of the bridge cease to touch it. The distance between them corresponds to the width at base of bridge required and is duly registered on the index plate by means of this pointer. Fifth—Pupillary distance: When taken in consideration that in 50 per cent of all cases there exists a marked asymmetry of the face, the advantage of obtaining the independent distance of each eye from the center, instead of the interpupillary distance, will be readily seen and estimated; this is done by turning these thumb pieces one at a time, and on account of the cross drawn through the lenses there is no guess work in finding their true center; each lens moves independent of the other and their respective distance from center is duly registered on the main bar. Sixth.—Another feature of my invention is the temple distance, independent of the P. D.: same remarks about interpupillary distance apply to distance between the temples and the distance of each temple from center of lens is regulated by this thumb piece independent of the other, and duly registered, enabling the optician to decide on the length of end piece required.

Seventh—The length of temple: I would like to call your special attention to this last feature of my invention, as I believe the adjustment obtained by it is by far more practical than the one obtained by any of the extension temples on the market to-day, and furthermore as this temple is smooth its whole length, there is no danger of it scratching our patient's face.

Gentlemen, as my last point, I will say that, as you see, in construction the instrument is as light as any trial frame, and constructed so as to insure precision in all its measurements and a permanency in the adjustment of its parts.

How well I have succeeded in providing the opticians with an instrument both useful and practical I leave for you to decide.

**Preparations for the Meeting of the American Association of Opticians.**

The committee on lectures of the American Association of Opticians will likely arrange for the following addresses, among others, to be delivered at the annual meeting in Rochester, N. Y., Aug. 15, 16 and 17:

- "Business Methods that Apply to the Dispensing and Refracting Optician," by Mr. Meyrowitz.
- "How Shall the Refracting Optician Be Paid for His Services?" by A. Jay Cross.
- "Subjective Examinations," by F. W. McAllister.
- "Objective Examinations," by L. L. Ferguson.
- "Heterophoria," by J. W. Sanborn.
- "Fitting of Spectacle and Eyeglass Frames," by J. J. Bausch.

The committee on exhibits are now at work getting desirable exhibits of optical goods, philosophical and other instruments and apparatus, etc., for the coming annual exhibition, which is to be held at some large hall in Rochester during the convention. This committee desire to hear from inventors and manufacturers of suitable articles in order to give them proper representation. The members of the committee on exhibits are: Frederick Boger, 36 Maiden Lane, New York; Henry E. Kirstein, Rochester, N. Y.; A. G. Barber, 403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.; O. W. Meyrowitz, 104 E. 23d St., New York; Henry Borsch, 103 E. Adams St., Chicago; C. L. Merry, 1009 Walnut St., Kansas City, Mo., and William J. Benn, 19th and Brown Sts., Philadelphia, Pa. Information can be obtained from any of these gentlemen.

The following named persons have recently been admitted to membership in the association: M. E. and A. M. Kenney, Utica, N. Y.; H. S. Davis, Galion, O.; and H. Bauer, New York. The membership committee now have some 30 applications for membership, action upon which will be completed within a week or 10 days.

**One on the Smart Man.**

THAT women can sometimes make men realize that they are not so smart, after all, is the conviction of a young man who is employed in a local jewelry house. He is of the impecunious sort, and while he makes a good salary he always keeps up to it, and most frequently far ahead of it. Last week he proposed to the girl with whom he had been keeping company for two years, but when he reached the point of asking for her hand he found that he had not provided the engagement ring. The girl at first seemed sad at the oversight, but was soon made glad, for the happy man who had won her promised to supply the missing article the next day. Now, he did not have at command money enough to buy a stone such as this girl of all girls should have, so he visited an "uncle" and raised enough "dust." When he came to picking out the diamond he saw how closely the real thing was imitated, and he hit upon a scheme which he thought would help him out financially. He selected two rings, each of which contained a genuine sparkler, and two that contained imitations. All four were sent to the girl's house, with instructions for her to pick out the one she liked, the lover hoping that she would select one of the cheaper rings. That night he received a note from the fair charmer, in which she wrote: "All are very handsome, and I am unable to choose one of them, so I have concluded to keep them all." The young man wants to know if he can be blamed for taking a turn at being sad.—Philadelphia Record.

Frog, lizard and turtle brooches in diamonds and olivines and in enamel set with precious stones continue popular. A handsome variation of the tortoise design represents the shell by a large Oriental pearl surrounded with brilliants.

**Trade-Mark Information.**

**Note.**—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance. No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

CONCORD, N. H., June 3, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you inform us through the pages of THE CIRCULAR who is the manufacturer of a filled watch case 6s. bearing the trade-mark of a crown, the letter B at the left and II at the right, with



the word Warranted underneath? No. of case 93,307, Hunting, S. W. Yours very truly,  
N. G. CARR.

ANSWER:—This trade-mark belongs to T. Zurbrugg & Co., Riverside, N. J., successors to J. Muhr & Bro., Philadelphia, Pa. The mark is illustrated on Page 77 of "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO. The "B" and "II" are quality marks, representing the 20

year Muhr case. "A" and "I" represent the 25 year Muhr case.

DETROIT, Mich., May 27, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly forward enclosed order to the maker of sterling silver buckles who uses a fasces for a trade-mark? Yours respectfully,  
ROEHM & SON.

ANSWER:—William B. Kerr & Co., 860 Broadway, New York, use this trade-mark. The mark is illustrated in the "Supplement of Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

*Prices at Christie's.*—Christie's, London, continues to get good prices for fine jewelry and antique silver. The recent revelations as to the latter do not appear to have affected auction prices. In jewels the following are interesting: Brilliant ring (3 large stones), £96; earrings (drop, each of two large brilliants), £118; star (12 brilliant points), £130; pendant (cinque-cento, a dragon enameled and set with emeralds and pearls), £41. In silver: William III porringer (1699), 3 ozs., 109s. per oz.; Anne porringer (1713), repoussé shield and cherub, 11 ozs., 71s. per oz. Worcester ware: Pair square fluted dishes, festooned with fruit and flowers, £44 2s.; mug, painted with panels of exotic birds, £72, and 3 cups and saucers to match, £30. An Italian bronze candlestick (a satyr, seated) 10 inches high, £33 12s.

**During the Summer**

there is a steady demand for certain Silverware, such as Trophies, Souvenirs, Novelties, etc., as well as an occasional call for Wedding Silver. We are showing high art Silverware to meet precisely these demands.

**The Mauser Mfg. Co.,**



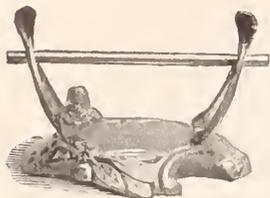
**Silversmiths,**

"Watch Our Ads."

14 East 15th Street, New York.

# PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Store, 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.



OWNING AND OPERATING  
THE CELEBRATED

**Mt. Washington Glass Co.**

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
LINES.



Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.

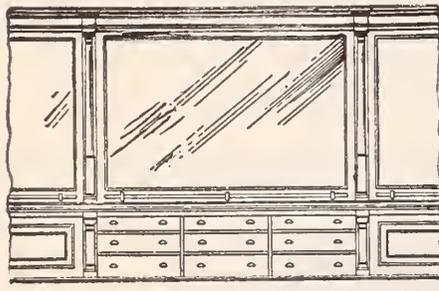
**MELISHEK & PETTER,**

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WALL AND COUNTER CASES,

FOR JEWELRY, SILVER-  
WARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be  
Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to  
have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf  
Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully  
furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of  
charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**

STELLA AND  
IDEAL  
MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

ESTABLISHED,  
1876.

**E. J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S  
AUCTIONEER.  
JEWELERS BUILDING,  
ROOM, 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

**A. A. WEEKS,**

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

**INK STANDS**

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**H. E. SLAGENHAUP,**

WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND  
ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't  
have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all  
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.  
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

**Monogram Book**

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.

Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

## Tariff Decisions.

THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT'S POWER TO  
SETTLE FORFEITURE UNDERVALUA-  
TION CASES.

The opinion of the Attorney-General in regard to the Treasury Department's power to settle cases of forfeiture arising from undervaluation, which was published in THE CIRCULAR last week, involved points of interest to all importers. In speaking of the importance of this ruling, Assistant United States District Attorney Arthur M. King, who has charge of the revenue cases for the Southern District of New York, made the following statement to a CIRCULAR reporter last week:

"Some time since the claimants in the forfeiture suit in question, Messrs. Hammel, Riglander & Co., offered \$75 to compromise the forfeiture case brought against them referred to, under the provisions of section 32 of the Act of July 24, 1897, commonly known as the Dingley bill. The Secretary of the Treasury concluded that he had no right to accept the offer of compromise, as the alleged undervaluation did not arise from a 'manifest clerical error.' The statute provides that the Secretary of the Treasury shall not remit or mitigate any penalty arising under its provisions, unless the undervaluation was the result of a manifest clerical error.

"The attorneys for the claimants contended, in their argument before the Attorney-General, that the provision of the statute only referred to instances of undervaluation before suit had actually been brought by the United States Attorney for the forfeiture of the goods, and that before such suit was brought the Secretary of the Treasury still retained his right to remit or mitigate.

"The Attorney-General, however, differed with the view advanced by the attorneys for the claimants, and construed the statute strictly and literally, thereby ruling that the case in point was not subject for compromise at any stage of the proceedings.

"Having disposed of the Secretary of the Treasury's right to remit or mitigate a penalty under the statute, the Attorney-General deemed it wise to go into an even fuller discussion of the question of granting relief to importers where the facts and circumstances were such as to warrant the granting of that relief, and in his opinion upon this broad question uses the following language:

"Nevertheless, it is advisable to add, under the circumstances, that the primary, broad and general control by the Attorney-General of the suits in which the United States is interested, conferred by the statutes and established by decisions of the Supreme Court, fully authorizes such disposition of pending litigation by the Government, including the class of cases which embraces the one before us, as seems to him (the Attorney-General) meet and proper. He exercises superintendence and direction over all United States attorneys and general supervision over proceedings instituted for the benefit of the United States, and to him is necessarily entrusted, in the exercise of his sound professional discretion, and because of the nature of the subject, the determination of many questions of expediency and propriety affecting the continuance or dismissal of legal proceedings. He may absolutely dismiss or discontinue suits in which the Government is interested; a fortiori, he may terminate the same upon terms, at any stage, by way of compromise or settlement."



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLe OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER**

have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

**B**AWO & DOTTER have always carried a large and finely assorted collection of mettlach beer mugs, and are now showing at their warerooms, 26-32 Barclay St., New York, a very fine assortment of plaques in the same ware and made by the same factory. The plaques show the same general excellence and high artistic order of decoration as do the mugs, the subjects being taken from picturesque scenes in Germany, including castles and many places of note. As in the mugs, the decorations in these plaques are under the glaze, and among the subjects are included Altes Stadthor in Cochem, Burg Eltz, Burghaus Kurbisch and Castorkirche in Carden, Stadthaus Berncastel, and others. As a wall decoration for country houses, these plaques are proving very popular and are therefore appropriate as a Summer line for jewelers. They come in two sizes, 12 and 14 inches in diameter.

FINE LINE OF ART POTTERY AND PEDESTALS.

**T**HE wares of the Hamilton Tile Pottery Co., described in these columns some months ago when an exhibition was made at the Astor House, New York, are now to be found complete in New York. Jules Dierex & Co., 25 West Broadway, recently secured the New York agency for this line, and now exhibit a fine collection of the art pottery and pedestals made therein. The pieces, as already told, are of a more purely artistic character than formerly, are high glazed and come under solid shaded and mottled colors.

NEW DECORATIONS IN IMPERIAL AUSTRIAN WARE.

**A** VERY neat and attractive as well as novel decoration is shown on the Imperial Austrian ware of Benjamin F. Hunt & Son, 31 Barclay St., New York. The decoration is appropriately called "Old Indian," as it is copied after Hindoo pieces of pottery and china produced many centuries ago; like most Indian decoration, it consists of elaborate net work of fine scrolls and flower sprays covering the entire

piece, in green and gold and maroon and gold. The pieces shown in this decoration consist principally of trays, cups, candlesticks, knick-knacks, toilet and desk novelties, and, in fact, all the little trinkets of this kind now made in Carlsbad china.

THE RAMBLER.

## Music from Ansonia Clocks.

**A** NOVELTY which aroused the enthusiasm of the people of Ansonia, Conn., to a high pitch recently was introduced at the Auditorium by the Goolmans, musical entertainers. The musicians had a number of clocks of the Ansonia Clock Co. make upon the alarm bells of which they played "Sweet Rosie O'Grady." When it was announced that the time pieces were from the Ansonia company the applause was very hearty. The regular product of the company was used, the alarms being picked out so as to make a perfect musical scale. It was a pronounced hit.

## Clock to Sell at 25 Cents.

**T**HE latest invention in clock making is a one wheel clock made by H. Hauser, the well known watchmaker, on Front St., for which he has just received a certificate of patentability from an attorney in Washington. The clock, constructed with only one wheel, is a marvel of mechanism and is the only one of its kind ever patented. Mr. Hauser claims that the clock can be manufactured at a cost not exceeding 12 cents and retailed at 25 cents. He further says that it is the cheapest and best timekeeper in the world and will be guaranteed to give accurate time for five years. He has already received several flattering letters from northern firms for half interest in the patent. Mr. Hauser's next invention is the "Speaking Clock," simplified to such an extent that it can be manufactured at no greater cost than the ordinary clock of to-day. Instead of striking the hour indicated by the hands on the clock, it has an electrical apparatus by which the hour will be spoken in an ordinary tone of voice, similar to that of the phonograph.—Wilmington, N. C., *Star*.

£25 per ounce was paid at Christie's a few days ago for a silver vase shaped castor, chased in relief by San Courtauld, 1750. This is a "record." A couple of circular salt cellars also fetched £10 an ounce.

## Law Points.

RULINGS ON THE BANKRUPTCY LAW.

The burden of proof on an objection to a discharge rests upon the creditor.

An endowment insurance policy held by a bankrupt, payable to himself, is not exempt.

A general assignment is an act of bankruptcy, irrespective of the solvency or insolvency of the debtor.

A referee in bankruptcy has no power to determine the title of property held adversely under a claim of right.

A partner cannot be discharged from partnership debts without first making his fellow partner a party to the proceedings.

A wife cannot be required to testify or be permitted to testify either for or against her husband in bankruptcy proceedings.

Officers of a corporation have authority to sign its name to a petition without special authority from its board of directors.

A bankrupt cannot be excused from the production of his books of account on the ground of constitutional privilege.

A bankrupt may refuse to answer questions disclosing facts which may tend to incriminate him on a pending criminal charge.

The burden of proving concealment of books of account rests on the creditor and such concealment must have been made with fraudulent intent.

Creditors may join in the petition subsequently to its original filing, though they do so more than four months after the alleged act of bankruptcy.

No transfer of property, lien, or incumbrance is avoided by adjudication in involuntary bankruptcy, unless made or created subsequently to the passage of the law.

A district court in bankruptcy cannot compel by summary proceedings delivery of property to a trustee, which is in the possession of third parties holding for their own benefit.

Adjudication of bankruptcy renders void a general assignment for the benefit of creditors and subjects the property theretofore assigned to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court.

The Federal court will assume the settlement of the estate of the bankrupt who has made a prior assignment, and will enjoin the parties to the same from further proceedings in the State courts.

State laws are superceded and State courts ousted of jurisdiction upon the commencement of proceedings in bankruptcy against an insolvent whose estate is in process of settlement by the State courts.

## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. VI.

*NOTE:—We inaugurated with the issue of May 3, 1899, the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.*



THE WINDOW OF FRANK LE BRON, KIOKUK, IA.

THE window exhibit above illustrated is another of those that need no particular description, the details being so simple and so clearly delineated. The display is well set toward the front and the interior of the store is cut off by a curtain, so that nothing is presented to distract the attention from the display of goods. The goods shown represent distinct lines of fine and salable articles. The whole is a symmetrical, chaste and inviting show, calculated to inspire the buying, or what Nordau would call the oniomaniacal instinct in the onlooker.

#### Book of Poems as a Window Attraction.

A. F. WILLIAMS, jeweler, Trenton, N. J., drew unusual attention to his show window last week by displaying a book of "Clementine" poems, entitled "The Wind Harp," of which there are but few copies in existence. Clementine is the name of Mrs. Haworth, of that city, now 72 years old, who attained a national reputation by writing the song "Tis but a Little Faded Flower" and poems of interest over 30 years ago. She had no education and wrote wholly from inspiration. Richard Watson Gilder has been her friend for over 30 years, and visits her once a year. Jeweler Williams has been offered a large sum for the book. With it he displayed several newspaper articles in reference to the gifted poetess. It proved to be a good advertisement.

#### Jewelers' Ideas and Schemes.

During the entire month of June, Julius C. Walk & Son, Indianapolis, Ind., offer 10 per cent discount on every article in their store. This is done in order to reduce stock by July 1, when an inventory will be taken.

Frank E. Fearl, jeweler, Hutchinson, Kan., in his enterprise gives away an opera house ticket with every \$2 purchase.

Charles R. Eaverson, Madison, Ind., has an interesting window display of gold quartz, copper ore, agates and Indian jewelry.

The Geneva Watch & Optical Co., Denver, Col., offer in an ad. "Best 10 year gold filled frames with best crystal lenses per-

fectly ground. Every pair guaranteed worth \$3.50" at \$2.50, until they move.

Charles E. Rose, Telluride, Col., uses the following two catch lines always in his ads.:

"If you buy it of Rose it's all right."  
"Always your money's worth."

The night blooming cereus on exhibition at the jewelry store of George W. Custer, DuBois, Pa., was the cynosure of all eyes last week. True to the plant's nature, the immense bud commenced opening at 6.00 o'clock, and at midnight had reached its highest perfection. Hundreds of people stopped to examine and comment upon the plant.

#### Old Time Sign.

ONE of the few carved wooden figures that still remain in use as signs in the downtown district of New York is the sailor boy who holds up the ship's compass in front of the store of T. S. & J. D. Negus, dealers in compasses, lanterns, chronometers and navigating instruments at 140 Water St. On the brim of his hat stands out the admonition: "Mind your own helm." It is such a figure as might have adorned the shop of Captain Cuttle. Once it was regarded as a hoodoo, and though it had been the pet and pride of the good ship *N. B. Palmer's* captain, it had to be taken from that vessel some 30 or 40 years ago because sailors grew so afraid of its eyes, which seemed to follow them about, that they refused to take the wheel and declared that the statue had Jonah'd the ship. But it is a mascot now, and the present proprietors of the Negus establishment religiously place it outside every morning in the firm belief that if it does not appear before their door they will lose business. The belief is not without good foundation, for seafaring men who have sailed the world around, returning to New York perhaps only once in every four or five years, have learned to look for the binnacle boy when they could not remember the street and number of the house, and on several days when, because the weather has been such as might injure the valued relic, it has not been placed outside, sailing men long absent from this port have turned up after a laborious search and have announced that they came very near never finding the place because they could not find the figure. The boy is known by every seaman who comes to the eastern shipping district.

The wooden figure is not the only old sign displayed by the Negus establishment, for over the window hangs a faded board, no longer legible, but which read, some 50 years ago, "Thomas S. Negus & Co." Thomas Negus was a mechanical engineer who had a little office in the rear of some building in the shipping district for five or six years before he came out on the open street and hung his board at 100 Wall St., going then into the manufacture of ship instruments. That was about 60 years ago. The firm was at first Thomas Negus, then Thomas S. Negus & Co., then T. S. & J. D. Negus, under which style the business is still conducted. The present Mr. Negus is a grandson of the founder.—*New York Commercial*.

# ..IN PRESS..

THIRD EDITION  
(Now in Press.)  
**WORKSHOP NOTES**

—FOR—

## Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches),  
Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

**PRICE, \$3.00.**

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,  
11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

# ..Order Now..

## "TRADE-MARKS"

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

### Over 2,250 Marks

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,

11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

## "Of Course"

THE PLACE TO PURCHASE...

# Jewelers' Findings

....IS AT....

## HEIMBERGER & LIND'S,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

We make the HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS in original designs for your use.

By using "OUR GOODS" "YOUR GOODS" will sell.

If you have not received samples of our new Productions we will gladly send you same on request, or have our salesman call on you.

A few of the many different things we make:

- PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.
- CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,
- SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,
- And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

## CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks and Cases,

161 Broadway,  
Bet. Cortlandt and Liberty St.,  
688 B'way,  
723 6th Ave.  
NEW YORK.

## ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,  
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

SOCIETY EMBLEMS,  
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,  
All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

## S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.  
Telephone Connection.

## FERD. FUCHS & BROS. SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - New York.

WOOD & HUGHES,  
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,  
No. 24 John Street, - New York.

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.

IMPORTERS OF

## DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

## Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

is now abroad making heavy purchases of

# ...DIAMONDS...

which are expected to arrive here shortly. The assortments will be highly interesting to judicious buyers.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## FALL IMPORTS.



*Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Silt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.*

Stock to deliver and  
ready to take Fall Orders.

## Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott &  
Co., London.

## S. F. Myers Co.

Manufacturing  
& Wholesale Jewelers.

1899

Catalogue

Nearly  
1000 Pages.

No. 99G.

Free to  
Dealers.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane,  
33 & 35 Liberty Street,



Illustrates  
with  
**LIST  
PRICES,**  
everything  
pertaining  
to the  
Trade.

Myers  
Building,

NEW YORK,

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"**EYE DEFECTS,**"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success.  
Our chief aim has always  
been to render prompt re-  
turns and to give satisfaction  
to all our customers.

## CONLEY & STRAIGHT,

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and  
SMELTERS,

236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.



## DEITSCH BROS.,

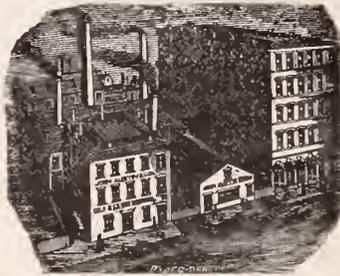
14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER,

EBONY,

SHELL,

IVORY.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION  
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

## JOHN AUSTIN & SON,

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,

74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS,

Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK. CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our new samples, containing new designs  
in all our lines, can be seen at . . . . .

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

## Diamonds and Precious Stones,

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

LOUIS W. HRABA,



Fine Leather Goods

29 East 19th St., New York.

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

# PROV. STOCK CO. Chains

HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

## 10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.

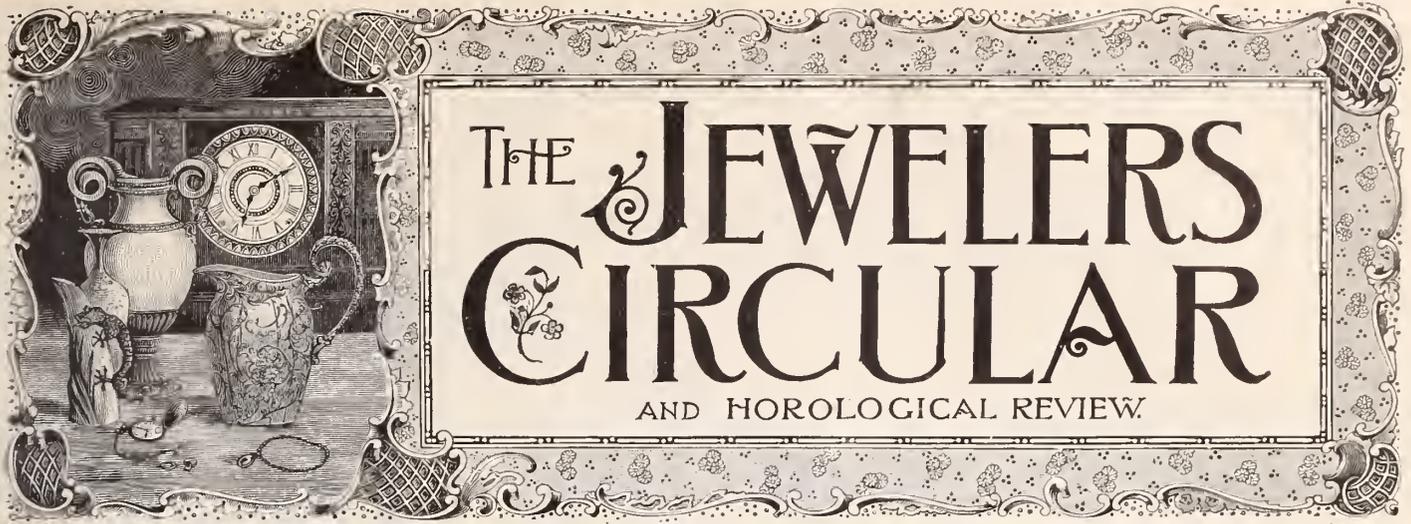


100 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. Silver Smiths' Bldg., CHICAGO.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.



# THE JEWELERS CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 21, 1899.

No. 21.

THE HIGHEST EXPRESSION OF THE ENAMEL PAINTER'S ART.

Some Rare Watches.

SOME of the greatest artists in the world are employing enamels in their masterpieces. In the Royal Academy for 1899, Prof. H. Herkomer, R. A., the noted painter, exhibited the magnificent shield here depicted, the pictures being in enamel. The shield illustrates "The Triumph of the

A BEAUTIFUL example of Thomas Tompion's workmanship, possessed by Henry A. Ney, Utica, N. Y., is shown in an open face watch in richly chased silver gilt repoussé work. The figures on the

It marks a distinct advance of the minute hand. The figures are of plain black on oval white enamel shields, with border in scroll work. On the back is an enameled portrait of Cristoforo Colombo, surrounded with a wreath of laurel on a gold frame. Spanish flags are draped on either side,



"THE TRIUMPH OF THE HOUR."—A SHIELD WITH PICTURES IN ENAMEL, BY PROF. H. HERKOMER, R. A.

Hour," and is an accomplishment which more than ever displays this artist's great versatility. Surmounting the shield is the title "Divine Law," and at the base is the legend, "The old shall ever ring in the new." Works of art of this nature serve as a great stimulus in the lesser arts where the same means are employed.

dial are in black, and a shield upheld by two figures bears the maker's name, which was famous in its time and still holds an honored place in the history of watch and clock makers as having been that of the leading horologist of the Court of Charles II. A watch owned by the same gentleman was made by Godoron, of Paris, in 1696.

with a globe and anchor. The background represents the ocean with two ships under sail. A white scroll at the base contains the name Cristoforo Colombo in black letters and at the top is the date of 1696 and the initials, doubtless of the original owner, B. P. This most interesting medalion is surrounded by fine chasing in silver.

# F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Lockets, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



18 K.

ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



14 K.

Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



We Guarantee this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

# Not Vanity, but Pride.

It is not with feelings of vanity, but pride, justifiable pride, that we point to our.....

New Designs for the Coming Season in  
**Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Settings, Pins, Etc.**

Our latest patterns in FLORAL DESIGNS will interest every manufacturer.

## THOS. W. LIND,

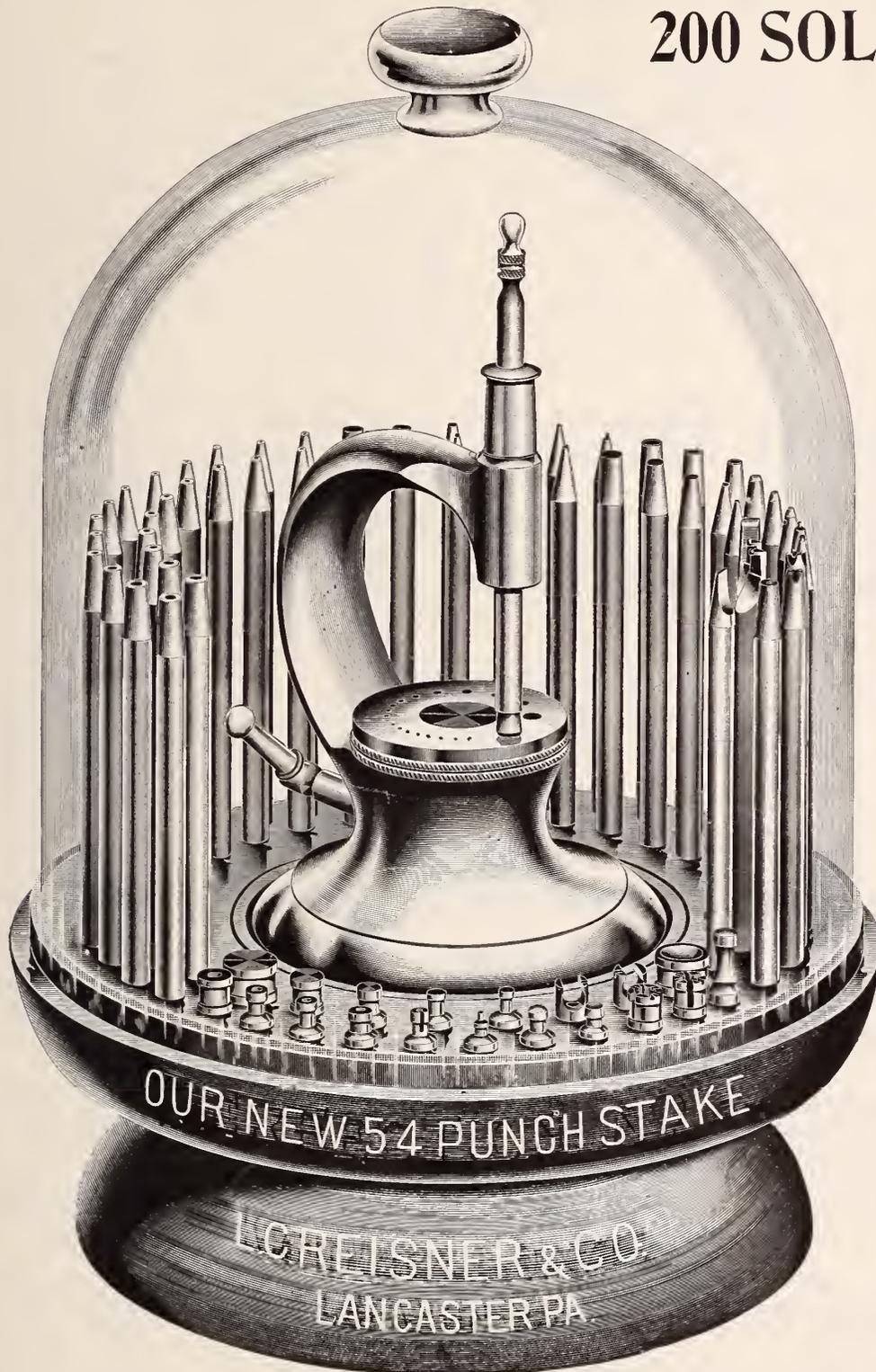
MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# OUR NEW STAKING TOOL.

## 200 SOLD IN 60 DAYS.



This staking tool is well made and every watchmaker will appreciate the necessity of a good tool, the price being

**\$6.50 Net.**

We have brought this tool within the reach of every practical workman, and guarantee its quality. If, upon receipt of the tool, you find we have misrepresented its quality, you may return it at our expense. Can any watchmaker afford to be without this tool at the price quoted? We have only 200 at the said figure, and whether they will again be offered so low, depends upon whether we can renew the contract on such advantageous terms. We sincerely advise you to order the tool at once.

**Has no  
SUPERIOR  
For the  
...MONEY.**

**54 Punches.  
16 Stumps.**

**Full Nickel Plate.**

# L. C. Reisner & Co., LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS  
WATCHMAKERS' MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND SUPPLIES.

Emblem Work and Jewelry  
Manufacturers and Re-  
pairers for the Trade.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

### CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

# SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS,

Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK. CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.

SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St., - New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,

Jewelry - Auctioneers,

7 and 9 Franklin St.,

BOSTON, MASS.

## Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.

### A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.

A new feature in ladies' corsage watches is the rivaling of the bows, crowns and conventional designs for the pin with animal forms. Lizards, frogs, tortoises, spiders, butterflies and the various creeping, crawling and flying creatures that have been popular in small articles now bid fair to win favor as the larger corsage brooch from which the watch depends.

There is a rumor of an oddity in earrings, consisting in the wearing of rings that do not match. While mismatched earrings are not a display in jewelers' stocks at present, one mild example of such an arrangement was noted and reported in this column some time ago, wherein figured a black pearl in one ring and a pure white one in the other.

Sporting pins for men and for women take a wide range this Summer. There are some new and attractive golf-club pins in gold and aluminium, and tennis racquets in gold, with the usual assortment of coaching horns, snaffle bits, horseshoes, stirrups, riding crops, oars, anchors, pilot wheels, etc.

Old silver forms a most artistic mounting for crystals which are beautifully employed in necklets, pendants, buckles, slides, etc.

Glass cigar jars, richly cut, afford opportunity for fine work in the silver covers, gold lined and handsomely chased or embossed.

American cottage glass is extremely attractive plain glass, shown in artistic shapes of tumblers, goblets, finger bowls, etc.

Many of the umbrella and parasol handles are long and elaborately ornamented. Very elegant are carved ivory handles with gold mountings and open work in gold represents an exclusive style. Turquoises, crystal and various semi-precious stones are largely used in enriching these handles.

Elaborate silver gilt frames for richly beaded purses and chatelaine bags are set with turquoise, amethyst, moonstone, topaz, etc.

Large and handsomely cut crystals form some of the newest ornaments for men's fob chains.

Styles in evening coiffures adapt themselves to the use of tiaras and ornaments for the top of the head, and these form one of the most striking and costly displays of first class jewelers.

Pearls and onyx make a very effective combination in chains.

The royal purple and rich violet shades of the amethyst greet one on every side. There is hardly an article susceptible of the employment of jewels to which this beautiful stone is not applied.

ELSIE BEE.

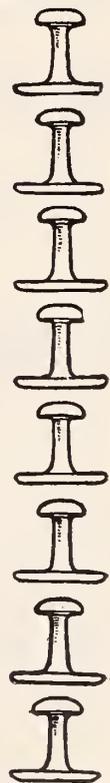


# The BA

*is a Collar Button.*

- 1 -

*We wish to convince those in the trade, who can always use to advantage a good staple article at a reasonable price, of the value of this new button. The "B A," a new solderless plated collar button, differently made from any other, is covered by patent granted Dec. 7th, 1897. Knowing its wearing qualities and believing it to be in style and finish the equal of any and superior to most, we feel that in introducing it we benefit our customers, ourselves and the public. We give a broad guarantee which we have had printed on the backs of all the cards which are used for this button. It is this: "We will replace every 'B A' button which for any reason proves unsatisfactory." Surely nothing more sweeping could be asked or given, as we have made ourselves responsible for its continued good qualities. We will talk about this button in The Jewelers' Circular, and we trust the description of its special features will interest all.*



***B. A. Ballou & Co.,***

*Providence, R. I.*

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF . . .  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERNS OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

"Of Course"

THE PLACE TO  
PURCHASE...

## Jewelers' Findings

....IS AT....

# HEIMBERGER & LIND'S,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

We make the HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS in original designs for your use.

By using "OUR GOODS" "YOUR GOODS" will sell.

If you have not received samples of our new Productions we will gladly send you same on request, or have our salesman call on you.

A few of the many different things we make:

PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.  
CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,  
SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,  
And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

## THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.  
Made upon Distinct Principles.  
Is a Compressed Air Pump.  
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke  
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

▲ variety of Styles and Prices ▲

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,

161

Broadway,

Bot. Certiant and  
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.



**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART IV.**

16. Holland, Aldwinckle & Slater (London), silversmiths and spoon forgers.—An



R. Hennell's Mark, 1791 (or earlier) to 1887



H. Chawner's Mark, about 1786 and onwards



G. Adams's Mark up to 1883



H. Holland's Mark, 1840 to 1880



Slater & Aldwinckle, about 1880 to 1884



Holland, Aldwinckle & Slater, 1884 to 1893



1893 to present date

extensive business at present and representing the union of several very old and historical silversmiths, Eaton, Chawner, Hennell and Adams. Henry Holland bought Eaton's old business about 60 years ago. He was joined successively by his son and John Aldwinckle and James Slater, succeeded by members of the Holland and Slater families. John Aldwinckle died in 1893 and the present partners are A. T. and W. B. Slater and H. A. Holland. Chawner & Coy's business was purchased in 1883 from George Adams, the proprietor; and in 1887 the old business of R. Hennell & Sons. It will be noticed that Henry Chawner's mark also appears among those of the predecessors of E. Barnard & Sons. The marks of Chawner and Hennell appear on many old specimens.

17. Hunt & Roskell, Ltd. (London, in association with J. W. Benson, Ltd., of Ludgate Hill and Old Bond St.—The firm claim indirect succession from Rundell & Bridge, the historical Crown jewelers. They are the immediate successors of Storr & Mortimer. Their silver manufactures are deservedly of high repute, many of the

larger designs being unique. The assortment of patterns accumulated through many years enables them to successfully

**P. S.** Paul Storr for Rundell & Bridge, 1792-1821

**P. S.** Storr & Mortimer, 1821-1830

**I. M.** Crowned } John Mortimer, J. S. Hunt & J. Hunt, 1839-1842

**I. S. H.**

**I. S. H.** J. S. Hunt & J. Hunt, 1842-1865

**I. H.** } Crowned } J. Hunt & R. Roskell, 1865-1882

**R. R.**

**R. R.** } } R. & A. Roskell & J. M. Hunt, 1882-

**A. R.**

**I. M. H.**

compete with modern firms. The marks given above are incomplete, some old ones being omitted because their authenticity is uncertain and a copy of the present mark has been reserved.

18. Wm. Hutton & Sons, Ltd. (Sheffield), silversmiths, cutlers and electro-platers;



Registered Mark



Various Quality Marks. The first is best work



Sterling Silver



Nickel Spoons and Forks



Steel Cutlery

established 1800, "Ltd." since 1893. The firm of Favell, Elliott & Co. were absorbed in the same year (1893). Manufacture a wide range of wares in the three branches mentioned.

(To be continued.)

W. F. Main, Iowa City, Ia., has let the contract for putting up the W. F. Main Co. jewelry factory in East Iowa City. The building will be of brick, three stories high with basement, and will contain over 55,000 square feet of floor space.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Made Like a Watch Case"

"Essex"

Gold Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods

in stock  
to-day

Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Essex" Success Makes "Essex" Sell.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.



18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers of  
**.... Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., **MAKERS OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT,** **ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

# The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

### Geologists to Trace Diamonds Found in This Country to Their Source.

MILWAUKEE, Wis., June 11.—Prof. W. H. Hobbs, of the University of Wisconsin, assisted by several geologists in the great lake regions, has begun a survey of the gravel ridges of Ohio, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, New York, Minnesota and Michigan, with a view of discovering the source of the few diamonds that have from time to time been found in various parts of the country. These diamonds, he believes, were brought down by the glaciers, and by tracing them back their birthplace may be found. Seventeen genuine diamonds have been found along these gravel ridges in lake regions. The investigation will be made under the direction of the Wisconsin Geologists' Survey, and the following named mineralogists have consented to cooperate with Prof. Hobbs, and will, like him, make examinations without charge of gem stones submitted by persons living in the vicinity of the moraines: Prof. Herman Leroy Fairchild, University of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.; Prof. I. C. Russell, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.; Prof. Joseph P. Iddings, University of Chicago; Prof. O. C. Farrington, Curator for Mineralogy of the Field Columbian Museum, Chicago.

### The Decay of the Pearl Fisheries at La Paz, Mexico.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 15.—The pearl fisheries of the west coast of Mexico were considered at one time of some importance, but owing to the lack of systematic working they have become almost extinct. The shell is small and of medium quality, but the pearls are generally of fine quality and luster. The prevalent opinion is that the mother-of-pearl oyster can be cultivated like other bivalves; in fact, there is now a small bed under cultivation near La Paz, out of which, after two years' growth, 10,000 oysters were taken, yielding \$500 in pearls. A party from New York was recently in La Paz, experimenting and studying the habits of the oyster, with the object of trying to transfer them into waters of the United States.

### The Transformed Gem.

THE astonishing occurrence related below was divulged to the world by a French provincial journal, *Fraternité*, published at Auch. The event took place in Vize-Fézensac, Gascogne. Gascogne, the land of "gasconades," has only accidentally become mixed up in this incident. The *Fraternité* reports: "Last Sunday Madame P—— dropped one of her ear pendants near a young dog who promptly swallowed the trinket. The animal was immediately placed under strict surveillance. Four days later he made restitution of the article in the normal way. The ear pendant, which was decorated with a ruby when it entered the dog's mouth, reappeared containing a topaz. It is now intended to send the other ear pendant over the same route as the first, so that both will be of the same color."

George Porth, Jefferson City, Mo., will occupy one of three beautiful houses to be erected in that city.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,  
June 10, 1899.

The dealers generally estimate the recent rise in rough diamonds at 5 per cent, making a total advance this year of 15 per cent. Many report that the full proportionate increase in cut stones has been obtained generally, but the Syndicate do not appear to have reasonable grounds for the constant attempts to force up prices.

American business is handicapped all round by the prevalent high prices and scarcity of goods in the "fine" class. There is now no exception to the rule. Diamonds, pearls, rubies and emeralds especially are occasioning an immoderate use of naughty words among buyers. London dealers take comfort in the fact that however high prices range here, business cannot be done on better terms at Paris.

The Burma Ruby Mines product for May was valued at 73,000 rupees only, a fall of 17,000 as compared with April.

The season promises to be a good one on account of the large numbers of weddings announced in fashionable circles. On the other hand Christie's announce several important auction sales of jewelry collections, including the unique Marlborough collection of gems.

Connoisseurs are greatly excited at this coming sale of the Marlborough gems, at Christie's. It will be the most important of its kind since 1875, when the same collection was sold *en bloc* for 35,000 guineas. The purchaser, David Bromilow, kept the collection intact, but he recently died, and the gems which the third Duke of Marlborough spent the best part of his life in gathering will be scattered. They are largely cameos and intaglios belonging to the centuries between the reign of Augustus and the end of the Antonine period. It is urged that the best should be secured for the British Museum. R. F.

**Bogus Check Utterers in the Grasp of the Police.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 16.—Marvin G. Sperry who, together with Mrs. M. H. Worrell, has passed several worthless checks in this city, has been sent over to the grand jury under \$1,000 bond. Among the parties victimized were Mrs. E. Hempler, dealer in optical goods, 212 6th St., N. W., whose business is conducted by her son, H. H. Hempler, Jr., to whom a check for \$15 was tendered in payment of a pair of glasses, the change being paid in cash. Castelberg National Jewelry Co., 1103 Pa. Ave., N. W., also cashed a check for \$35 tendered in payment for jewelry. Several other victims have testified against both parties.

**Baseball Between New York and Philadelphia Jewelers.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 29.—The Philadelphia Jewelers' Club will hold a special meeting to-day at the headquarters of the club, 1225 Chestnut St., to complete arrangements for the annual baseball game to be given on June 30 at Stenton, Wayne Junction, between the Philadelphia and New York members of the club. Considerable good natured rivalry exists between

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**  
IMPORTERS OF

840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

53 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

❖ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ❖

...ESTABLISHED 1841...

A. CARTER. C. E. HASTINGS. G. R. HOWE. W. T. CARTER. W. T. GOUGH.

**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

TRADE  MARK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Gold Jewelry,**

9, 11, 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of  
**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER  
PRECIOUS STONES

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.



*John F. Saunders & Co.*  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.  
ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

## PEARLS — DIAMONDS

## Special Advantages

arise from doing business with "specialists."

We are distinctly "specialists," dealing in but one line of goods.

We are dealers in Pearls and Precious Stones exclusively.

In consequence, most advantageous buying results and the best selections are put before our customers.

## Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

And Other Precious Stones.

## ONE GREAT POINT

OF ADVANTAGE THAT THE NEW LARTER STUD HAS OVER THE MANY DIFFERENT STYLES OF SHIRT STUDS NOW MADE—IT CAN BE USED IN A SHIRT WITH EITHER BUTTONHOLES, EYELET HOLES OR A COMBINATION OF THE TWO, WITHOUT THE FEAR OF LOSS OR ANNOYANCE OF WORKING OUT OF THE SHIRT. THIS CANNOT BE SAID OF A "SPIRAL," "FLAT BACK," "ORDINARY PIPE-STEM," OR A "SEPARABLE" STUD. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST 14k. STUD  
STOCK IN THE UNITED  
STATES.

the two teams. The silver cup is now held by the local team, they having won last year's game with ease.

A large party of New York jewelers have been invited to the game and will be right royally entertained by the officials of the club. A luncheon will be served at the grounds in the afternoon and an entertainment will be given the visiting members in the evening. Subscriptions to defray the expenses of the luncheon and entertainment are coming in rapidly. Over \$100 has already been contributed.

### Travelers Getting Ready for a Great Base Ball Game.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 17.—The members of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association, who are to play in the base ball nines representing Providence and the Attleboros respectively, have been selected and are now busily devoting their spare moments to practice. The players who are to defend the honor of this city at Attleboro are: George Steere, E. W. McAllister, Frank T. Barton, Joseph Catlow, William Brewer, J. Parker Ford, B. A. Noble, George W. Dover, B. C. Crandall, A. W. Strandberg and William Roehner. The following are announced to represent the Attleboros: Fred Bellows, Jesse Carpenter, Fauldine D. White, William F. Maintein, Ephraim Knapp, Orlando W. Hawkins, Charles H. Allen, Irving Sweet, J. Thomas Inman, P. J. Cummings, Ernest Bliss and Edwin L. Gowen.

### Jeweler Lewis Pliner Charged with Receiving Much Stolen Goods.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 17.—Lewis Pliner, jeweler, 1422 Wylie Ave., was arrested today and taken to the East End station house, where he is held on the charge of receiving stolen goods. "Dandy Joe," a noted local burglar, whose sensational arrest THE CIRCULAR representative witnessed last week, confessed that Jeweler Pliner had been receiving stolen goods from him for the past five years, amounting to over \$15,000. Pliner's store was searched, but very little stuff was found, as he had sent most of his goods to Atlantic City, where he intended opening a store. Pliner was searched at the station house and on him was found considerable jewelry, consisting of two emerald rings, an amethyst ring, a turquoise ring and much more which amounted to a couple of hundred dollars' worth. A pin and tie worn by him were identified by W. C. Fownes as belonging to him. It is very likely that the arrest of the negro and the jeweler will bring to justice the perpetrators of the numerous robberies which have bothered the local police for the past two years.

The American Association of Opticians intend that the exhibit of optical goods by American manufacturers and inventors will be one of the strong features at their convention next August. For this reason a letter has been mailed to all manufacturers whose product is of interest to opticians either educationally or commercially.

Wm. M. Sheldon, Adrian, Mich., has bought out Geo. M. Tripp, same city.

**Peculiar Accident in F. C. Richard Sons' Store Due to the Work of Lightning.**

BELLEFONTE, Pa., June 12.—A peculiar accident occurred in F. C. Richard Sons' jewelry store last Tuesday evening, as a result of the lightning's work during the storm that passed over Bellefonte in the morning of that day. The electric light wires that had been concealed above the ceiling had evidently carried a charge of electricity into the building far too strong for them. The current burned the insulation off the wires and melted the gas pipe at a point just above the center of the store. When an attempt to light up was made on Tuesday evening the electric lamps would not burn; then recourse was had to the gas which had been unused for some time and was turned off at the meter. It was turned on and the jets lighted, the Richards being all unconscious of the leak that was discharging gas into the space between the ceiling and the floor above.

Meanwhile Superintendent Williams, of the electric light works, had been sent for to make the necessary repairs to the electric apparatus. The first thing he did was to replace the plugs that had been blown out and no sooner had he done so than there was a terrific explosion that tore a large hole in the ceiling and shot a sheet of flame to the store floor. The electric current being sent along the wire had ignited the escaped gas and caused the explosion. It might have been far more serious had the gas been turned on for a longer time, for there would have been a much larger volume of it and the explosion

would probably have wrecked the building or set it afire.

**Looks Like a Spiteful Proceeding of a Dissatisfied Customer.**

TALLAHASSEE, Fla., June 10.—H. N. Sweeting, jeweler, was arrested a few days ago, taken before United States Court Commissioner Hodges, given a preliminary hearing and placed under a \$200 bond for his appearance at the next term of the Court for the Northern District of Florida.

Representative Pons, of Baker, purchased a diamond ring of Mr. Sweeting. Subsequently he returned the ring (which had been fit by cutting) and demanded his money. Mr. Sweeting declined to comply therewith, and after considerable parleying Mr. Pons offered to take \$5 less than he had paid for the ring, which proposition was accepted. It was Monday morning, just after Mr. Sweeting had deposited all his cash, and Mr. Pons was given a check. The jeweler neglected to place a two-cent revenue stamp on it. Pons, on discovering the check was not stamped, went before Commissioner Hodges and swore out a warrant with the result above stated.

W. K. Smallwood, jeweler, Gowanda, N. Y., has purchased the patents and all rights on a corrugated nail fastener, a device which has been put on the market heretofore by Pratt & Letchworth, of Buffalo, N. Y. Mr. Smallwood will begin the manufacture of the patents in the near future.

**Burglars Make Their Way Into Joslin & Park's Store.**

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah, June 14.—The jewelry store of Joslin & Park, in the center of the business district, was entered by burglars some time in the early morning Sunday and between \$100 and \$200 worth of articles carried off. Entrance was effected through a window in the rear which had been broken with a brick, the missile having been found lying on the floor inside by the police. The fact that a robbery had been committed was not discovered until nearly noon, when one of the employes entered the store. He noticed that some jewelry in one of the cases in the rear of the store had been disturbed and on going into the back room found the window smashed and a brickbat on the floor. Boyd Park was notified at once as was also Chief Hilton, who went to the store with detectives. Numerous footprints were found in the soft soil beneath the window and the measurements of these were taken.

Mr. Park stated that no goods of any great value were taken. The diamonds and other valuables are put in the safe in front of a light, while the cheaper articles are in cases in the rear. The goods taken comprise cuff buttons and links and silver ornaments.

During a cyclone in Bloomfield, Ia., Shafer & Son lost the large plate glass window from their jewelry store.

A. J. Herring and D. R. Norris, doing business at the Monroe Jewelry Co., Monroe, La., have sold their business to Dr. T. O. Brewer & Co., Ltd.

**JUST RECEIVED**

a large invoice of

**Marquise Shaped Diamonds**

of good quality. We also have full lines of

**DIAMONDS, PEARLS AND COLORED STONES**

which we are able to offer

**At Prices which existed before the rise.**

**LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.**

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL., 103 State Street.

PARIS, 25 Boulevard Haussmann.



**Last Rites in Honor of Christian Preusser.**

MILWAUKEE, Wis., June 12.—The funeral of Christian Preusser took place from the family residence, 289 Knapp St. The body lay in state in the drawing room in the midst of the many beautiful floral offerings sent by friends. The Milwaukee Board of Underwriters and the members of the Milwaukee Mechanics' Insurance Co. attended the funeral in a body. The interment was at Forest Home cemetery.

The active pallbearers were chosen from the Mechanics' Insurance Co., of which Mr. Preusser was president, and from the employes of the C. Preusser Jewelry Co. They were: H. A. Nolte, Oscar Griebing, C. H. Yunker, Paul Schuengel, Emil Tiesch, George Troller, Oscar Fischdick and H. Kneisel. The honorary pallbearers were: Frederick Vogel, Captain Frederick Pabst, John C. Dick, J. P. Kissinger, Henry Stern, Adolph Meinecke, J. E. Friend, Charles Munkwitz, S. Brand, Ferdinand Kuehn, G. A. Grossenbach and G. W. Mansfield.

**Wall Clocks for United States Buildings East of Rocky Mountains.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 16.—Bids were opened yesterday at the Treasury Department for supplying United States buildings east of the Rocky Mountains with wall clocks during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900. The bidders were:

Automatic Electric Clock Co., Chicago, Ill., No. 5, \$13 each; without second hand, \$12.50; No. 16, \$15 each; without second hand, \$14.50; \$2 per clock additional for installation; \$1.50 per clock for installing and regulating clocks in Chicago.

Prentiss Clock Improvement Co., New York, Empire, with automatic calendar complete, \$15; without calendar, \$11 each; gallery clock, \$10 each.

Seth Thomas Clock Co., New York, Regulator No. 2, \$11 each.

Thompson C. Gill & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., \$5.75 each; Harvard time, oak case, \$4.25 each; drop Octagon, \$3.75 each.

E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., New York, No. 70, \$12 each; No. 89, with electric contact for operating secondary clocks, \$70 each; secondary clocks, No. 66 or No. 125, \$15 each.

Grav-Elec. Clock Co., New York, No. 25, oak, \$12; maple or mahogany, \$13 each.

Manhattan Supply Co., New York, \$11 each.

Bangor Electric Clock Co., Bangor, Me., No. 5, \$20 each and \$21.50 each.

A. O. Hutterly, Washington, D. C., No. 25, \$13.50; No. 44, \$22.50.

Sempire Clock Co., St. Louis, Mo., No. 22 or No. 32, electrometer, \$15 each.

**Germans Buy a Diamond Mine.**

A diamond deposit belonging to natives in the district of Ichou, Shantung, has, according to a Chefoo dispatch, fallen lately into the hands of a German firm. The latter, it is alleged, got a native to buy the place for them in order to obviate suspicion, and now the quondam owners are lamenting their stupidity in having been "caught." The mine in question is interesting from the fact that it used to supply almost the whole of China with diamond points for mending pottery and cutting glass. While the advent of foreign made glass cutters has stopped the sale for that purpose, there is still a large sale from the mine to those who follow the trade of pottery mending and kindred handicrafts.—*New York Commercial.*

J. H. Hildebrand has opened a jewelry store in Boulder, Mon.

**LOVE CUPS.** We here present a group of twenty-one new LOVE CUPS in plain design. These are a part of the line we now have on hand and can furnish at once. The outline is subject to any change that may be desired; any design can be furnished in two or three handles and can be had in any size, from the tiny one, two inches high, to as large as may be called for. Any form of decoration can be wrought and drawings to carry out the expressed wish of anyone will be furnished.

We are prepared to render support to the trade by supplying the necessary assortment of cups and designs to aid in keeping this important line in the hands of the Jewelers and Silversmiths of America.



OUR future announcements in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



TRADE MARK

**Howard Sterling Company,**

860 Broadway, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares in Sterling Silver,

Providence, R. I.

### Silver Plate Factories Closed.

#### The International Silver Co. Wind Up the Middletown and Meriden Silver Plate Factories.

MIDDLETOWN, Conn., June 17.—Officers of the International Silver Co. Thursday notified the managers of the Middletown Plate Co., recently acquired by the International Co., to close the factory in Middletown, on Friday night, June 30. The business of the Middletown Plate Co. will be removed to Meriden and incorporated with that of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., so that the local company will practically pass out of existence.

Since the business of the Middletown

Plate Co. was acquired by the International Co. several visits have been paid here by the officials and rumors as to the future of the Middletown company have been rife. First, it was said that the solid silver department was to be transferred to Meriden and the German silver department to Hartford and later that the business here was to be discontinued. Officials of the local company would not deny nor confirm these reports, but it is quite certain that they did not expect the business would be discontinued here, for the present at least. The company have given employment to 250 hands and have paid out in wages pretty nearly \$100,000 a year. Some of the old hands, uncertain as to the future of the company, sought situations elsewhere soon

after the business was acquired by the combination.

James H. Kelsey, secretary for the Middletown Silver Co., has been offered and has accepted a position with the International Silver Co.

MERIDEN, Conn., June 17.—At 6 o'clock last evening the employes of the Meriden Silver Plate Co., except those of the cut glass department, were notified that the factory would close June 30 and that they would be laid off. An official said:

"The true situation is that the Meriden Silver Plate Co. is to be consolidated with the Meriden Britannia Co. All the Meriden Silver Plate goods will be transferred to the Britannia factory and as soon as possible thereafter the Barbour Silver Co., of Hartford, will be brought to Meriden and occupy the Meriden Silver Plate Co.'s factory. The Barbour company now employ from 250 to 300 hands. No good workman need be out of a job this Fall or Winter. Of course, it will take some little time to complete these changes. It is estimated some 250 men will be brought to Meriden and this should improve business in the city."

Several transfers from out of town have been made, among them being:

Herbert Foster, bookkeeper from Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford; Arthur M. Lane, bookkeeper, from the William Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford; James Taylor, head bookkeeper from the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown; Raymond B. Bronson, bookkeeper, from the Rogers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury; William G. Butler, bookkeeper, from the Barbour Silver Co., Hartford; E. I. Steer and Albert Bernhard, bookkeepers, from Rogers & Bro., Waterbury; J. W. Beacham, from Rogers & Bro.'s New York store, who will have charge of the credit department; Abraham Unkles, New York, added to sales department.

Besides the above N. P. Hinman and Isaac E. Beach, from the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., and E. S. Thompson and Lester E. Stevens, from the Meriden Silver Plate Co., have been transferred to the International Silver Co.'s office.

#### Loving Cup Presented to Mrs. McKinley.

NORTHAMPTON, Mass., June 17.—The Bethlehem chapter of the order of the Eastern Star will present a loving cup to Mrs. McKinley during the visit of the Presidential party here. Mrs. McKinley is a member of the Eastern Star. Mrs. Hastings, wife of General Hastings, will cooperate with the committee about arranging the presentation. The cup is of cut glass with silver trimmings; it is a beautiful gift. The letters, "McK" are wrought into a monogram and engraved on the silver trimmings. The cup has been exhibited the past three days in the store window of jeweler Frank E. Davis, where Bethlehem chapter purchased it. This is the third gift for the Presidential family that has been purchased of Mr. Davis during the past six months, the others being a candelabra and a shaving set.

William Horrocks has removed from Nuttallburgh, W. Va., to Winona, same State.

## Mounted Goods.

All the fashionable stones, artistically mounted, are shown by our Diamond and Precious Stone Department. The lines range from the highest to the most reasonable priced goods. Assortments always in readiness to admit of hurried selection for special orders.

## HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

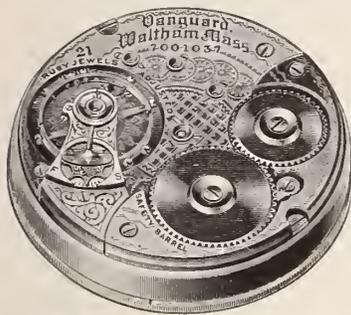
50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

*Where accuracy  
and precision  
are essential,  
Waltham watches  
are chosen.*



*Vanguard, Crescent Street and Appleton, Tracy & Co.  
are the best 18 size watches for railroad men.*

*VANGUARD; 18 Size; Nickel; 21 Diamond and Ruby Jewels;*



Both Balance Pivots running on Diamonds; Raised Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Embossed Gold Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature, Isochronism and Five Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Elaborately Finished Nickel Plates with Gold Lettering; Plate and Jewel Screws Gilded; Steel Parts Chamfered; Double Sunk Dial. The Vanguard is the Finest 18 Size Movement in the World.

*CRESCENT STREET; 18 Size; Nickel; 21 Fine Ruby Jewels;*



Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature, Isochronism and Five Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Double Sunk Dial.

*APPLETON, TRACY & CO.; 18 Size; Nickel; 17 Ruby Jewels;*



Gold Settings; Jewel Pin set without Shellac; Double Roller Escapement; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensating Balance in Recess, Adjusted to Temperature and Three Positions; Tempered Steel Safety Barrel; Exposed Winding Wheels; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form; Double Sunk Dial.

*Manufactured and Warranted by the*

**AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO.,  
WALTHAM, MASS.**

**A Diamond Cutter Accused of Many Thefts.**

Henry F. Lambert, a diamond cutter, whose home is at 465 Shepherd Ave., Brooklyn, was arrested Wednesday last on two warrants charging him with the theft of two diamond rings, one valued at \$35 and the other valued at \$60. His accusers were Mrs. Nellie Cochrane and Mrs. Hanna Fiest, who said that Lambert obtained the rings from them for the purpose of re-setting the stones. Lambert wanted to plead guilty but Magistrate Worth denied the privilege and held him in default of \$2,000 bail pending a hearing. At the Gates Avenue Police Court, where Lambert was arraigned, it was stated that there were more charges against him, three other women being named from whom he is said to have obtained jewelry.

A search of his room resulted in the finding of 32 pawn tickets dated within the last seven months, and when searched after arrest many pawn tickets were also found on his person. It is stated that Lambert obtained about \$3,000 worth of jewelry. Lambert has been a Sunday school teacher in charge of a girls' class of the Bushwick Avenue Congregational Church. He explained his thefts by telling of his inability to support his brothers and sisters on the salary he was getting.

Horace Onderkirk's store, Hildreth, Neb., was broken into a few days ago and about \$45 worth of watches and other property taken. The thieves broke in at one of the windows.

**Argument Over Use of the Corporate Name, Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.**

The motion of the Roy Watch Case Co. for a temporary injunction, pending suit, to restrain the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. from using that corporate name, was argued before Judge Gildersleeve in the New York Supreme Court, Special Term, Part 1, Wednesday last. Andrew Gilhooley appeared for the plaintiffs and ex-Judge Van Wyck and C. B. Washburn for the defendants.

The plaintiffs set forth that the defendants had incorporated under the name of the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. for the purpose of simulating the corporate name of the Roy Watch Case Co., and were so fraudulently endeavoring to confuse the two concerns in the minds of purchasers of watch cases. Attorney Gilhooley then related the history of the two concerns, purposing to show what the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. could gain by using a name that would tend to confuse their concern with the Roy Watch Case Co., and concluded by citing similar cases tried in the courts of this country, as well as in England. The greatest danger to his clients, he said, arose from the fact that the use of the corporate name "Camm-Roy" would convey to the minds of many jewelers the impression that the Roy Watch Case Co. had become associated in business with Mr. Camm, and that, consequently, the Roy Watch Case Co. had ceased to exist. He cited as evidence of the defendants' intent to create this impression, the substitution in the defendants' new corporate name of the term

"Watch Case Co." for the term "Manufacturing Co.," which was used before the concern's reorganization, and he dwelt with emphasis on the fact that although the term "Watch Case Co." was substituted, the concern's corporation papers state that the organization of the business is "for the manufacture of watch cases and jewelry."

Ex-Judge Van Wyck answered for the defense. The law in the case, he said, was covered by his brief, and he did not care to discuss it then. It was not the intention of the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., he stated, to bring about any confusion, and he further maintained that such confusion would be practically impossible anyway, considering the limited number of gold watch case manufacturers in the business. There are only nine of them altogether, he said, and they all sell their product through jobbers exclusively, and of the latter there are only, he continued, about 200. Every one of these jobbers knows the difference between the two concerns and their trade marks, he claimed. Moreover, he continued, through the publication of the facts in the trade press the danger of confusion is minimized. The defendants had obtained affidavits from 20 leading jobbers fortifying their position. The change in the concern's title, he explained, was made because they wished to reap all the benefit possible from the use of the name of Mr. Camm, who was well and favorably known all over the country as being among the most prominent men in the watch case business; and as for the substitution of "Watch Case Co." for "Manufacturing Co.," he pointed out that of all the watch case concerns in New

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
R  
I  
N  
G  
S**

**R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
R  
I  
N  
G  
S**

**Rings,  
Brooches,  
Mountings.**

**OSTBY & BARTON CO.**

MODERN FACTORY,

MODERN EQUIPMENT,

MODERN GOODS.

**NEW YORK :**  
13 Maiden Lane.

**PROVIDENCE, R. I.:**  
118 Richmond St.

**CHICAGO :**  
103 State St.

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

York there is not one using anything but the term "Watch Case Co." Further evidence of his clients' good faith, he claimed, was their distribution of a card announcing the change in their name for the purpose of avoiding confusion. The plaintiffs, he said, could not show any actual danger or damage, and an injunction would, therefore, be unjust and disastrous to his clients.

Argument then ensued regarding the giving of a day's time to Attorney Gilhooley to enable him to answer the defense's affidavits, which, after the reading of one from Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., was granted.

**Court Decides that Husband Need Not Pay His Divorced Wife's Debts.**

KANSAS CITY, Mo., June 16.—More than two years ago Mrs. Park McDonald purchased some jewelry from Clem B. Altman without her husband's knowledge or consent. Tuesday Dr. McDonald, who has since been divorced from Mrs. McDonald, was freed in court from the obligation of paying the debt.

On Oct. 3, 1896, and on Oct. 21, 1896, Mrs. McDonald went to Altman's jewelry store and purchased jewelry amounting to \$81.50. According to the testimony of Clem B. Altman and his daughter, Miss Altman, Mrs. McDonald was accompanied by a man whom she introduced as her husband. The purchases were made and charged to Dr. McDonald. On account of the lapse of time Mr. Altman could not describe the man. Dr. McDonald swore he was not in the store with his wife and did not know that she had been purchasing jewelry. A short time since Dr. McDonald was divorced and now he objects strongly to paying his wife's bills which he knew nothing of. The jury brought in a verdict in favor of Dr. McDonald.

**Jewelry Store Burglar Promptly Captured.**

BALTIMORE, Md., June 14.—Frank C. Johnson, an alleged burglar from Youngstown, O., was arrested yesterday by detectives from Youngstown. The prisoner was locked up pending the securing of requisition papers from Annapolis.

Johnson, who also went under the name of Lewis Kirtley, is charged with burglariously entering the store of John F. Hillmer, Youngstown, last Saturday and stealing gold watches, gold chains, diamond rings, scarf pins to the total value of \$500. In addition he stole \$200 in cash.

**The Combination of Eastern Watch and Clock Companies Far Off.**

BOSTON, Mass., June 19.—It looks now as though the watch and clock combination which was to have consolidated the Chelsea, E. Howard, United States and Columbia concerns into one watch and clock manufacturing industry would be abandoned by Charles H. Pearson, the promoter, who is now at the head of the Chelsea Clock Co. Assignee George A. Carpenter, of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., states that Mr. Pearson has forfeited the payments on the option which he had secured on that plant, and while it is possible that something may be done in the future, it is so difficult to secure financial underwriting for trusts at the present time that the attempt has been abandoned for the present, at least as far as taking over the Howard factories is concerned.

Mr. Pearson, when seen on the subject, was very reticent regarding it, but said he was not prepared to say that all efforts to bring about such a combination as he had in mind were at an end. If a more favorable opportunity presents itself in the near future the project may be revived.

**Louis Miller and \$3,000 Worth of Property Wanted.**

BOSTON, Mass., June 19.—For upward of a week the police have been seeking to learn the whereabouts of Louis Miller, of the jewelry firm of Rosenauer & Miller, 38 Causeway St. Miller's partner charges him with appropriating from their store articles to the value of nearly \$1,000, and states that he has obtained and converted to his own use about \$2,000 worth of jewelry and diamonds secured from other firms in the trade.

The alleged irregularities took place, it is claimed, while Rosenauer was away for a short time in New York city. Miller, according to the police, went about among some of the other retail dealers and obtained goods on memorandum. He did this the more readily because Rosenauer, who has been in business in Boston for some time, had an excellent standing in the trade. He was last seen in town on Friday evening, June 9, going in the direction of the railway station, and the police of other cities have been notified to keep a lookout for him.

Among the victims are named: Solomon Gordon, Salem St., said to be out several

hundred dollars' worth; Isaac Alberts, 373 Washington St., who loses two gold cases, valued at \$37; Aushen & Shea, diamonds worth \$100; A. Lipkin, 45 Green St., rings valued at \$65; Ezra Reuben, ear rings valued at \$60; other firms for small amounts. Pawn shops were visited by the police inspectors and some of the property was recovered, which had been pledged by Miller, it is said.

C. E. Burdett, Medicine Hat, Assiniboia, has closed his business and will remove to Winnipeg.



**A. & B.**

**HEADQUARTERS**

FOR

**Waltham Watches**

EVERY GRADE.

**AVERY & BROWN,**

68 Nassau St., New York.

**Summer Days and Nights**

IN NEW YORK.

Send us your address and a **TWO CENT STAMP**, and we will send you a pocket edition of the above little book issued by the **MERCHANTS' ASSOCIATION** of New York. It contains a complete map of Greater New York, and about 100 illustrations of the principal points of interest in and around the Metropolis, and a great many valuable hints to the traveler or stranger in New York.

**AVERBECK & AVERBECK,**  
19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES

OPALS

OLIVINES

CATSEYES | SAPPHIRES | DIAMONDS | RUBIES | EMERALDS | PEARLS | PEARL NECKS | PEARL ROPES

We are now permanently established in commodious offices at 19 & 20 Holborn Viaduct, London, and place our unequalled facilities and thorough knowledge of American requirements at the disposal of American buyers.

**DIAMONDS, FINE COLORED STONES and PEARLS. PEARL NECKLAGES OUR SPECIALTY.**

LONDON: **JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,** 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.

TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.

FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.

Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.

**Annual Meeting of the American Horological Society.**

CHICAGO, Ill., June 17.—The American Horological Society held their annual meeting Thursday evening, when reports were received from the outgoing officers and an election held for those for the coming year. Reports were made by the president, recording secretary, financial secretary and treasurer. These were read and referred to the auditing committee. The election of officers resulted as follows:

Seth A. Rhodes, president, 28-30 W. Washington St.; A. C. Becken, treasurer, Columbus building; W. H. Galloupe, recording secretary, Columbus building; E. B. Huddle, financial secretary, 338 E. 55th St.; Geo. B. Hazlitt, librarian, 373 Dear-

born St.; Alfred Weller, chief of electrical installation, care Armour Institute.

Committees: Publicity and Promotion, Geo. H. Hazlitt, 373 Dearborn St.; Edwin B. Huddle, 338 E. 55th St.; Loren L. Boyle, Columbus building. Local Exhibits, Franz Lorenz, 1106 W. 12th St.; Theo. Kuehl, 180 E. Randolph St. Exhibits in General, Edwin B. Huddle, 338 E. 55th St.; Geo. H. Hazlitt, 373 Dearborn St. Installation, A. W. Strickler, 171 E. Randolph St.; W. F. Thompson, 512 61st Pl. Reception, W. F. Thompson, 512 61st Pl.; Theo. Gribi, 38 Roslyn Pl.; Franklin Hardinge, 1036 Lincoln Ave. Finance, J. H. Purdy, 126 State St.; C. L. Hoefler, 126 State St.

Executive Committee: S. A. Rhodes, G.

H. Hazlitt, W. H. Galloupe, A. W. Strickler, J. H. Purdy, Julius Schnering, Alfred Weller, Franz Lorenz, Max Ellbogen, Theo. Gribi, C. L. Hoefler, E. Hardinge, E. B. Huddle, Theo. Kuehl, L. L. Boyle, W. F. Thompson, B. Redepenning, A. C. Becken.

All of the committees except that on finance will pass out of existence when the Fall exhibit closes. Over \$1,500 have already been pledged for exhibit purposes, and the objects of the society will undoubtedly be worthily carried out.

The society will hold its second annual Watch and Clock Trades Exhibit in Chicago from Oct. 2 to 14, 1899. This exhibit will include watches and clocks, watch cases, watch chains, watchmakers' clockmakers' and jewelers' tools, watchmakers' benches, time clocks, time stamps, machinery, appliances and processes in any way relating to the watch, clock, jewelry, engraving, plating and optical trades, lubricants, abrasives, solutions, books, ancient and modern, trade journals, antique watches and clocks, new and novel escapements or time-keeping devices, music box repairs, etc. The exhibit will also consist of machinery in motion, with expert workmen showing the process of diamond cutting, lens grinding, electro plating, repoussé work on metal, photographing on caps and dials of watches, how plated watch chains are made, the grinding of chucks, the grinding and polishing of precious stones, engraving on metal, jewelry work, diamond setting, stone, seal and cameo cutting and automatic machinery manufacturing watch parts.

The Government's time service exhibit, showing just how absolute time is obtained, will, if possible, be secured. The whole exhibit will be the largest and most comprehensive of its kind which has ever been made, and arrangements have been perfected for a very large attendance. The exhibit halls will be open from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. daily, for admission of the public and the trade at large, and as its purpose is solely an educational one no admission fee will be charged.

**Trying to Arouse Interest in the Alabama Retail Jewelers' Association.**

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., June 15.—William Rosenstihl, secretary of the Alabama Retail Jewelers' Association, is discussing a card that he expects to write to the members of the association. For some time little interest has been taken in the organization because of good conditions and lack of need for close union. Mr. Rosenstihl will address to each member a card asking his pleasure in the matter. The association has a neat little balance in the treasury which will be distributed if there is not a meeting soon.

L. C. Reisner, the well known jobber of jewelers' tools, materials, etc., Lancaster, Pa., had a house warming on the evening of June 14, at his new home on the Millersville turnpike, near Millersville. He invited a large number of his friends to visit him, and they all spent a pleasant evening. Mr. Reisner proved an excellent host and the guests greatly enjoyed the excellent repast with which they were served.

# GOODS YOU NEED.

The lines of the R. F. S. & Co. product for the Fall of '99 embrace goods of particular interest.

**New Assortments of**

**"Old Standard" Simmons Chains,  
Cyrano Chains,  
Marlowe Bracelets,  
Locketts and Seals.**

Samples are ready and are being shown to the trade. Sold through jobbers only.

**R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,**  
**ATTLEBORO and NEW YORK.**

**Four Jewelers Suffer by the Terrible Tornado at New Richmond, Wis.**

NEW RICHMOND, Wis., June 15.—The recent tornado at this place completely destroyed the buildings occupied by the following jewelers: O. M. Winter, Frank F. Bigelow, M. E. Starr and C. H. Todd.

C. H. Todd had a narrow escape from death. When the building started to tumble in he crawled under the counter and the falling timbers failed to reach him. He was buried under 10 feet of debris, but he called out loudly and soon had a rescue party digging for him.

**TRAVELING SALESMAN RELATES HIS EXPERIENCES.**

MILWAUKEE, Wis., June 15.—Maurice Fried, of the Neisser Jewelry Co., this city, was in the dining room of the Nicolle house, New Richmond, when the storm broke, and, with five others, sought refuge in the cellar, the proprietor declining to go with the party, as he was anxious for the safety of his guests and their valuables. Mr. Fried lost all his baggage, valued at \$1,500.

"The cyclone lasted five minutes," said Mr. Fried, "and was followed by a heavy fall of rain. Not a store building was left untouched in the place. The first relief train came in over the Wisconsin Central road about 3 o'clock the next morning, and in the meantime we had no water or medicines to administer to the wounded. I estimate the dead at 200, including those who are missing and others who were mortally injured. It was the most awful sight I ever witnessed, and no one can conceive of the horrors of the situation. All the wires were down and all communication with the outside world was cut off. After the storm subsided all that was left of the buildings in the business district were the foundations. We were all soaked with rain, but we worked until the relief train came, giving what assistance was possible to the injured, who were without shelter of any description. Those who were able to, tore sheets into bandages for the injured people. I got a horse and buggy from Banker McCoy, whom I bandaged after finding him in the ruins, and started to drive to Hudson to secure assistance, but the driver did not know the road, and we were obliged to turn back."

**Death of Albert Bleich.**

PADUCAH, Ky., June 15.—Albert Bleich died at 6.20 o'clock last evening at the home of his brother, John J. Bleich, on Broadway. Mr. Bleich died from abscess of the lungs, being ill only a few days over two weeks.

The deceased was born Aug. 19, 1871, and had resided in Paducah all his life, being in the jewelry business with his brother, J. J. Bleich. He leaves another brother, George Bleich, of Malden, Mo., and two sisters. The funeral takes place to-morrow afternoon at 3 o'clock from the home of J. J. Bleich. The interment will be at Oak Grove under the auspices of the Elks.

The business of the late C. P. Hedenstad, Albert Lea, Minn., is being continued by his widow.

**To the Watch Case Trade.**

Our attention having been called to the fact that a corporation has recently been organized in this city under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," we respectfully inform the trade that it has no connection whatsoever with us and that we have commenced an action in the Supreme Court of New York against the said corporation to prevent it from carrying on business under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," and in such action we have obtained an injunction restraining it from using the name "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co."



**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

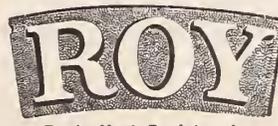
21 MAIDEN LANE,

June 9, 1899.

NEW YORK.

**To the Watch Case Jobbing Trade.**

We respectfully notify the trade that we have no representative on the road other than our Mr. A. L. Stearns.



**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

21 MAIDEN LANE,

June 9, 1899.

NEW YORK.

### Philadelphia.

Louis P. White has taken a cottage at Atlantic City for the Summer.

Frederick Henry Pooley, jeweler, at 1816 N. 6th St., was married last week to Saydee Hecker Shronk.

Among the buyers in town last week were Wm. Boadenhamer, Hanover, and J. G. Rennard, Phoenixville.

William Yarnall, of Media, whose office is at 118 S. 15th St., Philadelphia, recently removed from 1046 Chestnut St.

H. N. Bolte, jeweler, Atlantic City, was in town last week purchasing extensively. He intends to open a jewelry store here in the Fall and is seeking to buy suitable fixtures.

## Why, of Course!

You know the value of individuality in commercial lines. Then, of course, you also know the advantages that are yours from the handling of

### BELL GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

If you don't, write.



Bell Gold Filled Watch Case showing MARSHAL PASS, "the Water Shed of the Rockies." Engraved from photo.

Special Engraving of any special subject to order upon Bell Gold Filled Watch Cases.

Buy of the Maker.

**THE BELL WATCH  
CASE CO.,  
CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

Adelbert G. Lee, of Wanamaker's, who has only recently recovered from an aggravated attack of inflammatory rheumatism, will go to Atlantic City July 1 for the season.

Frank Pritty, of Pritty & Bonnaffon, wholesale jewelers, has returned from a trip to Baltimore and Washington. He reports business very good for this season of the year.

J. E. Caldwell & Co., 906 Chestnut St., exhibited in their Chestnut St. show window last week some interesting mementoes of Benjamin Franklin which attracted considerable attention.

John Fuller, formerly of J. G. Fuller & Co., Attleboro, was in town last week on business. The firm dissolved partnership some days ago and now Mr. Fuller is in business for himself.

Frank Van Rosen, of Wright, Tyndale, & Van Rosen, dealers in cut glass and art objects, returned last Tuesday from a three months' tour through the European market in the interests of the firm.

Gustavus Sickles, receiver of A. Hoffman, bankrupt jeweler, spent a few days last week at Atlantic City. Mr. Sickles says he is not affiliated with the firm of M. Sickles & Sons, jobbers, 618 Chestnut St.

Willis B. Musser, manager of the Non-Retailing Co., Lancaster, Pa., was in Philadelphia last week on business. Mr. Musser reports business flat. He says there is a shortage of watch movements which he says is keenly felt by retailers.

Charles H. O'Bryon is now well established in business as a jobber at 726 Chestnut St. Mr. O'Bryon was formerly a member of L. A. Scherr & Co. He says most of his old customers are dealing with him, and that he has been so busy he has not had an opportunity to visit the trade himself.

A. Hoffman, bankrupt, 17th and Market Sts., was sold out at receiver's sale on Monday last by M. Thomas & Sons, auctioneers, at the order of the receiver, Gustavus Sickles. The sale was attended by a number of local retail jewelers and pawnbrokers. Harry Barry, who had charge of the affairs of the firm, went to Atlantic City after the sale for a rest.

### Pittsburgh.

C. F. Niemann is at the Seaside, Atlantic City, N. J., for a short stay.

Otto Heeren is expected home from his European trip about July 1.

W. H. Shedd, Baltimore, Md., was registered at Newell's hotel last week.

A. E. Siviter, of A. E. Siviter & Co., has recovered from a severe illness of a month's duration.

O. P. Dunbar, formerly of Steubenville, O., is now with John M. Roberts, this city, as watchmaker.

Sam Sipe and Mrs. Sipe sail on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse* on July 4, to be absent about six weeks.

E. S. McLeod, formerly of Greensburgh, Pa., has purchased the store of Homer U. Seaman, Washington, Pa.

Charles Springer, Jr., New Castle, Pa., was in the city last week. He is selling off his father's store at auction.

The matrimonial engagement of A. E. DeRoy, son of Emanuel DeRoy, to Miss Baum, of Uniontown, Pa., is announced.

Among out-of-town dealers in the city last week were: Thomas Maher, Clarksville, Pa.; J. F. Murphy, Dawson, Pa.; J. W. Caler, Sharon, Pa.; G. A. Boss, McKee's Rocks, Pa.

### Boston.

James G. Woodruff, secretary and treasurer of the Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., was in Boston on business the past week.

Asher Ware, formerly of the inside force of D. C. Percival & Co., who has been in California since the Midwinter for the benefit of his health, contemplates returning to Boston the latter part of this month.

Saturday, June 17, being Bunker Hill Day, which is observed in the Charlestown district and throughout Boston and the immediate suburbs each year as the chief local holiday, all the jewelers closed their places of business for the day.

J. C. Sawyer furnished a silver service of 17 pieces, a diamond stud and a handsome chime clock for presentation last week to James D. Casey, of this city, at a dinner given in his honor by a number of business associates and friends. The presents aggregated upward of \$2,000 in value.

Arthur E. Harris, a former employe of William S. Butler & Co., has been arrested on the charge of embezzling jewelry worth \$175 from the firm in April last. It is alleged that when he left the store at the close of work he would occasionally take with him some article of jewelry and subsequently pawn it. Some of the property has been recovered from pawn shops.

Shreve, Crump & Low Co. furnish for Edward W. Kinsley Post, G. A. R., a beautiful sword, in a silver scabbard, resting in a case of solid oak, silk lined. It is a major-general's dress sword, the handle surmounted by an eagle and the oak leaves of the general's rank. On the guard is the figure of a mounted cavalryman and at the end thereof is a knight's head. The blade is of finest Damascus steel. The scabbard bears in gold the figures of a spread eagle, a knight's helmet and figures of draped flags. The sword is to be presented to Major-General Joseph Wheeler, who delivered the Memorial Day address before the Post this year. It bears the following inscription on the reverse side of the scabbard: "Maj.-Gen. Joseph Wheeler, U. S. V., from Post 113, G. A. R., Department of Massachusetts, Memorial Day, 1899."

John R. Smith, Mount Olive, N. C., is reported failed.

J. W. Woodward, Branchville, S. C., is out of business.

The business of John Johnston, Cheyenne, Okla., who recently died, is closed.

The business of Philip W. Hammer, New Rockford, N. Dak., who recently died, is closed.

On June 23 the administrator of the estate of the late Robert H. Sipe, Portland, Ind., will offer for sale a 100-year astronomical and historical clock, the work of the late Mr. Sipe. The clock is nine feet high, 13 feet wide and weighs 1,500 pounds. It gives the time of day, day of the month and year, the moon's phases, changes of the tides and has a complete imitation of the solar system.

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Weeks Ended June 17, 1898, and June 16, 1899.*

China, Glass and Earthenware:	1898.	1899.
China .....	\$38,706	\$61,491
Earthenware .....	11,258	15,636
Glassware .....	16,022	16,538
Instruments:		
Musical .....	6,547	15,243
Optical .....	5,105	3,318
Philosophical .....	3,554	1,946
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	1,919	7,409
Precious Stones.....	75,815	367,564
Watches .....	6,572	13,433
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	681	276
Cutlery .....	17,838	19,605
Dutch Metal .....	11	3,758
Platina .....	3,749	6,597
Plated Ware.....		1,207
Silver Ware.....	46	232
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments.....	134	153
Amber .....		4,284
Beads .....	707	3,087
Clocks .....	2,486	2,051
Fans .....	1,680	3,155
Fancy Goods.....	6,894	5,554
Ivory .....	2,536	495
Ivory, manufactures of.....	267	184
Marble, manufactures of.....	8,398	1,555
Shells, manufactures of.....	24,573	53,446
Statuary .....	5,137	239

**Birmingham, Ala.**

J. H. Pruitt has opened a jewelry business at Gadsden.

Paul Calame, 220 N. 21st St., has added optical goods to his regular jewelry stock.

Mrs. Charlotte Adams, wife of jeweler John T. Adams, Talladega, is dead. She was ill several years.

At Selma, I. Loeb is selling at auction a big stock of jewelry, closing out before his removal to Montgomery.

David Gordon, jeweler, Luverne, Ala., has opened a branch business at the store of B. W. Page & Bro., Elba.

Fred Karthaus, who was formerly a jeweler at Huntsville, Ala., has gone into business with jeweler R. Heine, Talladega.

Dr. L. E. Ray, optician, has opened a stock of goods at the corner of Third Ave. and 21st St. He came here recently from south Alabama.

M. Lissauer, of Ingomar Goldsmith & Co., New York, and Mr. Waxman, of J. Floersheim, Kunstader & Co., Chicago, were here a few days ago.

"Billy" Cooper, of Cooper & Forman,

New York, was here a few days ago en route to Florida. This is Mr. Cooper's first trip to Birmingham for several years.

H. C. Abbott, of H. C. Abbott & Bro., mourns the death of his little daughter, Sarah Elizabeth, which took place at Wetumpka, Ala., where Mrs. Abbott was visiting.

S. D. Dempsey, of the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., Tuskaloosa, has just put in a new lathe machine. It is one of the best made, has ball bearings, etc. With it the balance of an up-to-date jeweler's outfit was secured.

Reich & Clason, Columbus, Ga., have dissolved, Mr. Clason retiring and Fred W. Reich continuing the business at the same place. This firm do most of their business with customers in Alabama, which is just over the line from Columbus. Mr. Reich is a brother-in-law of John Rosenstihl, of the firm of Rosenstihl Bros., this city.

William Rosenstihl, secretary of the Alabama Jewelers' Association and member of Rosenstihl Bros., is the champion fisherman of the profession. His frequent jaunts on Nimrodian pursuits are the pleasure of his friends, as he is successful. It is darkly hinted, though, that a certain dealer's place between his home and the lake is in possession of some grave secrets.

The merchants of the city have organized a board of trade in which several of the local jewelers are members, among them H. C. Abbott, E. Gluck, Rosenstihl Bros. and E. Lowinsohn. Several others will go in. While it is comparatively easy to get the jewelers in as individuals, any effort to organize them into sub-bodies of the board as the dry goods furnishers and other lines have done, has proved fruitless. One of them told THE CIRCULAR correspondent that he was willing to go into the movement if the others were. Another said he was not prepared to affiliate with a certain other dealer around the corner. And so it goes. William Rosenstihl, who started a few weeks ago to get the local dealers to organize, is discouraged. Nevertheless, the plan is being agitated, and it promises to be fully aired if not carried through.

**Many More Firms Agree to Close on July 3.**

The firms below were last week added to the list of signers of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade's agreement to close July 3, the other names being published in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR:

J. T. Scott & Co.; Sig. Hirschberg; A. Wittnauer; Peckham Seamless Ring Mfg. Co.; International Silver Co.; J. B. Bowden & Co.; Greenberg & Glaser; F. J. Boesse; Avery & Brown; Zach A. Oppenheimer; Henry Froehlich & Co.; E. Karelson & Co.; Joseph Frankel's Sons; Gattle, Ettinger & Hammel; John F. Saunders; Stern Bros. & Co.; Heyman & Kramer; Louis Ettlinger & Sons; Wallach & Schiele; Empire Watch Co.; Hills & Whitbeck; Arnstein Bros. & Co.; Eichberg & Co.; Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; A. R. Katz & Co.; H. Schenkein & Sons; Armeny & Marion; S. & A. Borgzinner; H. S. Kramer; Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.; Hayden Mfg. Co.; Sinnock & Sherrill; N. H. White & Co.; Reed & Barton; Richard Oliver & Bloomfield; Benedict Bros.; H. N. Squire's Son; Byron L. Strasburger & Co.; Simons, Bro. & Co.; Sol. Lindenborn; I. H. Weinberg; Morris Prager & Co.; W. & S. Blackinton; H. & E. O. Belais; Krementz & Co.; H. M. Valentine; Sweet & Ellsworth; Bates & Bacon; Ludeke & Power; American Spectacle Co.; Snow & Westcott; Ferd. Fuchs & Bros.; D. J. Mahony; Powers & Mayer; Edward Todd & Co.; C. Rogers & Bros.; A. Goldsmith & Son.

T. Cohen, El Paso, Tex., has removed to 203 El Paso St.

W. H. Bockus, Frelighsburgh, Que., has removed to Granby, Que.

J. B. Silver, Montreal, and Mrs. Silver have taken up residence at Laprairie for the Summer.

Mr. Sands, formerly with J. Peacock, jeweler, Rahway, N. J., proposes opening a store of like nature in Rahway soon.

Auctioneer H. P. Cronkhite is selling the stock of jewelry, clocks and silver ware at the store lately occupied by Thomas R. Wade, Wing's Exchange, Ft. Edward, Mass.

E. J. Gregory, jewelers' auctioneer, Boston, Mass., reports a very successful sale of the stock of W. E. Lacky, jeweler, Amesbury, Mass. The sale was by order of the sheriff, under an execution of \$2,500, and Mr. Gregory was appointed by sheriff S. W. Tilton auctioneer and keeper. The auction continued for four weeks. Mr. Lacky is reported as having left Amesbury and is now seeking a new location.

**Relaxation...**

Good for YOU and good for US,  
when taken at the proper time,  
but there will be no relaxation  
in our efforts to please you  
at any and all times.  
When you want WATCHES,  
the right kinds, and at  
the right prices, TRY US.

**C. G. ALFORD & CO.,**

195 and 197 BROADWAY,

Western Union Building, New York.

### Special Rates to Buyers Visiting the New York Markets.

In accordance with their usual policy the Merchants' Association of New York are perfecting plans for the general Fall buying season and are securing for the market of New York its due share of the business of the country. Applications for reduced rates for the non-resident members of the Association have been favorably acted upon by the railroads covering the territory as far west as St. Louis and the Mississippi River and north of the Ohio River. The reduced rates are granted on the certificate plan. The dates on which tickets will be put on sale in the territory west of Buffalo, N. Y., Pittsburgh, Pa., and Wheeling, W. Va., and east of the Mississippi are Aug. 7 to 10 inclusive and Aug. 27 to 31 inclusive. In order to secure the benefit of the reduced rates full-fare single-trip tickets must be purchased on one of the dates mentioned, and at the time the tickets are bought return-trip certificates must be obtained from the ticket agent. These return-trip certificates must be presented at the office of the Merchants' Association, where, if regular, they will be countersigned and made good for two-thirds of the return fare to the point of starting, the holder thus getting a round trip for a fare and one-third. The dates on which tickets will be sold on the same plan east of Wheeling, W. Va., Pittsburgh, Pa., and Buffalo, N. Y., are Sept. 1 to 4 inclusive and Sept. 10 to 14 inclusive. The return limit on the certificates from this latter territory is 15 days, while

on the certificates from the former territory the limit is 30 days.

The Southwestern Passenger Bureau, the territory of which comprises the State of Texas, has under consideration an application for reduced rates from its territory on July 16 to 20 inclusive, and Aug. 7 to 10 inclusive, with a return limit of 30 days and it is expected that action upon this application will be taken in a very few days and that it will be favorable.

The conditions throughout the west are reported to be extremely bright, and the indications are that the coming buying season will be one of the largest that New York has known.

### Silver Plate Factory Systematically Robbed by an Employee.

THOMPSONVILLE, Conn., June 15.—A surprise took place here this afternoon when T. Z. H. St. Cyr, a trusted foreman of the Westfield Plate Co., was placed under arrest for alleged theft of silver from the company. St. Cyr is 45 years of age, married and has been in the company's employ 12 years. The arrest followed in New Haven of Arthur Cooley, a railroad brakeman, who it was learned had sold several lots of silver in the bulk at low prices and was attempting to dispose of another lot when taken into custody. A confession made by Cooley, it is said, brought about the arrest. Both men will be given a hearing in the Borough Court Saturday.

H. Replogle will open a jewelry store in Shenandoah, Ia.

### Pennsylvania Opticians to Take Up the Cudgels Against the Oculists.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 20.—The executive committee of the Pennsylvania Optical Society met this evening at the offices of A. Martin, the president of the society and chairman of the committee, at 11th and Sansom Sts. The committeemen present were J. Frank Brinkerhoff, W. T. Freeman, Charles A. Longstreth and A. Martin. The meeting was secret, but it was generally known that the recent resolution of the Philadelphia County Medical Society in starting a crusade against the opticians, as already reported in these columns, would be fully discussed.

The committee agreed on some action to protect the opticians and defeat the medical society, but Mr. Martin politely declined to make this public, alleging that it would be premature and indiscreet and would expose the "hand" of the opticians. The action that was agreed upon as being most effective to protect the opticians will be submitted to the Optical Society at its annual meeting in September. There is a great deal of bitterness manifested in this city between the opticians and the oculists and eye specialists.

The executive committee met principally to make arrangements for the annual meeting of the society to be held on the second Tuesday in September, at the Hotel Walton. It was decided to have a one day's session, with a business meeting in the morning, a luncheon at noon, an exhibition of optical instruments and books on ophthalmology and diseases of the eye in the afternoon, and the annual banquet of the society in the evening. Charles A. Longstreth, secretary of the society, was appointed chairman of the committee on exhibitions, and J. F. Brinkerhoff, D. V. Brown and J. E. Limeburner were constituted the reception committee. The details for the annual meeting will be completed by these two committees.

### Death of Jonathan Little Hyde.

Jonathan Little Hyde, an old retired watch dealer, died at his home, 416 W. 20th St., New York, June 2, from apoplexy. Mr. Hyde was 78 years old, and in his early days was well known throughout the entire jewelry trade. He was the last member of the old firm of John E. Hyde's Sons, who were for years the New York agents for the Jules Jurgensen watch. The business with which Mr. Hyde was connected was started by his father, John E. Hyde, in 1825, and some years later the deceased, with his brothers, John Joseph and Wm. H. Hyde, were admitted into it as partners, and the name changed to John E. Hyde's Sons.

The firm were for years identified with the Jules Jurgensen watch, the trade for which they built up in this country. John Joseph Hyde died in 1890, and Wm. H. Hyde retired many years ago. The deceased continued the business alone until Feb. 1, 1896, when he was forced to give it up owing to ill health, due to the first stroke of apoplexy which he received in 1893. For the past three years he has had no active connection with the jewelry trade.

MEMORANDUM MEMORANDUM

**A Good Point to Know**

**STERN BROS & Co's**  
COMPLETE  
FALL LINES  
ARE  
NOW BEING  
SHOWN TO  
THE  
JOBBING  
TRADE

RINGS,  
BROOCHES,  
LOCKETS,  
SCARF PINS,  
THIMBLES,  
DIAMOND  
MOUNTINGS  
....AND....  
DIAMOND  
JEWELRY.

33-43 Gold Street,  
NEW YORK.

149 State Street,  
CHICAGO.

518 Market Street,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances.** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. June 21, 1899. No. 21.

*Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.*

#### Get Orders In Early.

**A**LREADY there is a feeling in some quarters of the trade that there will be a great shortage in some lines of goods for the Fall and Winter business. And this when the Fall buying, save by the jobbers, cannot be said to have begun, though the number of buyers in the eastern manufacturing cities as well as in the jobbing centers generally is larger than it has been for many years past at this season, the east especially being favored with visits, not only by the jobbers, but by retailers from far points, the latter a circumstance not usually so noticeable thus early in the season. It is safe to predict that more buyers will visit the markets this Summer and early Fall than in any previous period. It is an equally sure thing that a greater proportion of them will go to New York, for the reason that in periods of prosperity people invariably travel further from home than when money is scarce. This will be a good thing for the distant retailer. He will absorb a fund of energy and inspiration that will imprint themselves on his store and shake it out of the old ways. But if the retail merchant desires to make his trip thoroughly successful he must visit the markets early, place his orders early and not be afraid to try new lines. It promises to be a hard matter to get goods this Fall, and it will be "first come, first served." There never was a time when the "nervy" buyer had such an opportunity to get ahead of his competitors not so brave as is presented to-day.

#### The Union of Retail Jewelers.

**A**SIDE from the Association of Missouri, little is to be learned to-day of the proceedings of the various retail jewelers' organizations, branches of the National Retail Jewelers' Association. The two horological societies—the American and the Philadelphia—are materializing some of the good for which they were organized, while the several optical societies are doing fine work in creating a spirit of fraternity and helpfulness among opticians, in widening the scope of knowledge of the members, and in raising the tone of the profession as a whole. The Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri continue to bring about benefits for the membership, but the brother organizations, those in Ohio, in Wisconsin, in Pennsylvania and in other States, seem to have fallen, to say the least, into desuetude. Is it possible that no abuses against the retail jeweler remain to be remedied, or are times so prosperous that there is no need for close union among the retailers?

**A** TRUSTWORTHY index to the condition of the jewelry industry is afforded by the demand for jewelry manufacturers' machinery. From the unprecedented volume of orders from both new and old firms being received by the makers of such machinery, it is reasonable to infer that jewelers and silversmiths anticipate the most prosperous Fall and Winter season in their history. And this anticipation is reflected in the conversation of manufacturers generally.

During 1898 **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

### Tariff Decisions.

PASTE BEADS ARE UNFINISHED JEWELRY. The following decision handed down Thursday by the Board of Classification of the Board of U. S. General Appraisers decides that beads of paste are not imitation precious stones but are unfinished jewelry. The protest was by Martin Levy & Co., and was overruled. The goods in question are described in the invoices as "paste goods" and as "necklace paste goods," and consist of small beads of various colors, composed of dough paste, strung upon threads in suitable lengths for necklaces. They were returned by the Appraiser as jewelry, and were accordingly assessed for duty at 60 per cent under paragraph 434, act of 1897. The importers claim that the goods are dutiable either at 45 per cent under paragraph 112, under the provision for manufactures of paste, or at 20 per cent under the provision for imitations of precious stones, in paragraph 435 of said act. The importers' contention was that the articles are not beads separately made and strung, but are produced on the threads or cords in the condition in which they appear. The Board held that these goods were in condition and form to use in making necklaces, and that in that sense are unfinished jewelry. Whether formed or finished collectively on the threads or cords or made apart therefrom, and thereafter separately strung thereon, they are unquestionably individual and movable beads, are strung upon threads or cords and fall aptly within the provisions of paragraph 408 of the present tariff act. They are not in any sense imitation stones.

#### The Working of the Sapphire Mines at Yogo, Montana.

BUTTE, Mont., June 13.—Arrangements are being made for the extensive workings of the sapphire mines at Yogo, Fergus county, which are now known in London as the property of the New Mine Sapphire syndicate. State Senator S. S. Hobson, of Fergus county, and Mr. Walker, of England, in connection with Matt Dunn, of Great Falls, are behind the enterprise. The market value for the stones found in these mines is now established in Paris, London, Berlin and New York, one large house in London having recently made a purchase of \$5,000 worth of the sapphires, to be mounted especially for an exhibit for the Paris Exhibition.

The Yogo field is said to be the only place in the world where sapphires are found in a lead place.

**Providence.**

At the election in the neighboring town of Johnston last week Charles W. Adams, of Adams Bros., was again elected a member of the Town Council.

William H. Thurber, of the Tilden-Thurber Co., had two boats entered in the open regatta of the Bristol Yacht Club last Saturday. His little yacht, *The Kid*, came in second in the race for the special one-design class. In the second class, cat boats, his *Volante* did not finish.

Charles F. Irons, senior member of Irons & Russell, has returned to his home in this city after an extended pleasure tour in Mexico and the south. Mr. Irons, accompanied by his two sisters, has been away from Providence since last February. He returns much improved in health.

Representatives of the following jobbing concerns visited the manufacturers and placed orders for goods the past week: Weiner Bros., New York; M. Rosengarden, Albany, N. Y.; Calhoun, Robbins & Co., New York; D. Marx & Son, St. Paul, Minn.; Kingsbacher Bros., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**The Attleboros.**

McRae & Keeler made last week some very attractive class pins for the graduates from the local grammar school.

David E. Makepeace received by freight last week a pair of rolls as large as any in use in a factory in the Attleboros.

Clarence L. Watson, of the Watson & Newell Co., is popularly credited with an

intention to build a large business block on one of the principal streets of the town.

William R. Cobb, a resident of Attleboro and head of W. R. Cobb & Co., Pawtucket, R. I., accompanied by Mrs. Cobb, made a carriage trip last week through Rhode Island.

The Attleboro Steam & Electric Co., who supply a large number of the local jewelry shops with power, added a new 300 h. p. engine to their plant last week, the direct result of increased demand for lighting and power from the manufacturers.

Frank A. Sandland was a young jeweler of North Attleboro who went to Cuba with the army and was shot in the arm while blowing a bugle call on the slope of San Juan Hill. Last Friday he was obliged to undergo a delicate operation in the hope of saving the arm, which has been a source of trouble.

Among the jewelry buyers who visited local manufacturers and placed orders the past week were: Frank Lewald, Chicago; E. Abdelnour, Montreal; M. Rosengarden, Albany; Mr. Kingsbacher, of Kingsbacher Bros., Pittsburgh; J. J. Devine, Chicago; Mr. Kirby, for Joseph Horne & Co., Pittsburgh; Mr. Hainsfurther, of Hainsfurther Bros., Petersburg, Ill.; S. Davis, Pittsburgh; and M. Bonn, Pittsburgh.

Major Everett S. Horton, of the Horton & Angell Co., visited the Attleboro High School Debating Society at its meeting last Wednesday and presented to it a handsome gavel made from a timber of the first building in town ever occupied by a jewelry firm using power in the manufacture

of their product. The gavel was decorated with a pretty silver band inscribed with a few terse sentences explaining its significance.

Proctor E. Witherell has moved into his new factory and is having the second story finished with all possible speed. Now that the factory is practically completed it is easy to appreciate the fact that, though very small and suitable only for two firms, it is one of the most satisfactorily built and equipped shops in town. The foundations of the Joseph M. Bates and Sidney O. Bigney shops were begun within a few hours of each other. The D. E. Makepeace factory will be completed in time for the owner to move his plating plant in and start July 1. The Attleboro Mfg. Co., who have hired the second floor, will be in even sooner, and they are already putting up their machinery.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

**FROM EUROPE.**

Wm. Barthman, New York, arrived Friday on the *Pretoria*.

A. L. Sercomb, Chicago, starts for home to-day on the *Britannic*.

R. A. Breidenbach, New York, returned last week on the *Kaiser Friedrich*.

Alphonse Kahn, of Jas. Kahn's Sons, New York, returned last week on *La Bretagne*.

**TO EUROPE.**

Arthur H. Kirkpatrick, with Chester Billings & Son, sails to-day on the *New York*.

C. C. Offerman, with Wm. Smith & Co., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Furnessia*.

G. D. Lunt, of the Towle Mfg. Co., Chicago, sailed Saturday on the *Palatia*.

L. M. Sigler, of Sigler Bros. Co., Cleveland, O., accompanied by his wife, sailed last week on the *Augusta Victoria*.

J. Floersheim, of J. Floersheim, Kunstader & Co., Chicago, accompanied by his wife, sailed Saturday on the *Campania*.

Leon Barre, of Tiffany & Co., New York; L. Bonet, New York; A. L. Desbouillons, Savannah, Ga., and Meyer Bauman, of the L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo., sailed Saturday on *La Touraine*.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended June 17, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$193,205.10  
Gold bars paid depositors..... 52,795.89

Total .....\$246,000.99  
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:  
June 12.....\$22,771  
June 13..... 36,214  
June 14..... 27,714  
June 15..... 10,544  
June 16..... 35,871  
June 17..... 19,770

Total .....\$152,884

The Jewelers' League of New York have sent out to members of the trade a large advertising card giving information as to how to become a member, together with a list of officers and a table of the assessments paid by members of the three sections, full, half and quarter rate.

**ON MEMORANDUM**



*That's the kind of business we are looking for.*

*Send for a Sample Package*

*loose, or mounted.*

*There's a 35% rise in diamonds, but the big stock we got in before the rise came, is going at almost the old price -*

**CROSS & BEGUELIN**

*Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones*

*17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK*

*69 Rue de Meslay, PARIS*

**New York Notes.**

L. & M. Kahn & Co. have entered a judgment in this city against Moses S. Fleischman, Chicago.

T. K. Benton, of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., was one of the first guests registered at the Manhattan Beach hotel at its opening last week.

Jules H. Lacroix, of the New England Watch Co., is at present in Los Angeles, Cal. He was called there by the illness of his father and expects to return to New York next week.

The first meeting of the creditors of Bernhard Eckstein, bankrupt, will be held Friday at 2 o'clock p. m. in the office of Seaman Miller, referee in bankruptcy, 44 Broad St., New York.

The New York Chain Co., New York city, have been incorporated to manufacture chains, with a capital of \$1,000. L. L. Grey, W. J. Solomon, S. Sultan, J. J. V. Bengle, New York, are the incorporators.

Wm. Barthman, 1 Maiden Lane, who returned from his European trip Friday, reports that the diamond market abroad is very high, and that the opportunities for the smaller dealer to buy to advantage are no better there than in New York.

John Power was arraigned in the 54th St. Police Court Thursday on the charge of robbing his employer, Henry L. Wolf, a hardware and silver ware dealer, 487 Columbus Ave. The police believe that Power is one of two men who robbed Wolf's store of silver ware three times within a week.

George Wettstein, Cedar Rapids, Ia., accompanied by his son Frank, was in New York last week looking for novelties. Mr. Wettstein is also buying additional machinery for his manufacturing plant, which when set in motion will give him unusual facilities in the manufacturing department of his business.

On the complaint of Bernard Karsch, jeweler, 641 Eighth Ave., that the new building of the Franklin Savings bank projected over his property, work on that building has been ordered stopped by the Department of Highways. Mr. Karsch is a director of the bank and is said to have reached an amicable understanding with his brother directors in regard to the encroachment.

Michael and Alphonse Gallo, formerly of the jewelry firm of Gallo Bros. & Volpe, 56 Mulberry St., who were closed out by the sheriff March 17, 1896, filed a petition in bankruptcy Thursday. They give their present occupation as salesmen. The

schedules filed with the petition show no assets and the total liabilities are not given. There are five creditors, whose claims amount to \$6,700, and 56 creditors whose claims are unknown.

The accidental omission to lock a safe belonging to the Co-operative Watch & Jewelry Co., 19 Park Place, caused considerable inconvenience to a number of people last Wednesday night. The engineer of the building, while on his round of inspection after business hours, discovered that the safe had been left open, and his attempts to close it proving futile, he called a policeman. The policeman being equally unsuccessful, he summoned another, but the fractious safe wouldn't shut. Thereupon the contents, \$393 in cash and jewelry worth about \$2,500, were taken to the station house, where Sergeant O'Meara detailed a platoon of three men to stand guard while word was sent to J. De Wolf, manager of the company, to reclaim the property.

On the complaint of Harry Sartorius, retail jeweler, 1395 Broadway, two alleged crooks, giving their names as Matthew Homer and Louis Stepner, were arrested Saturday on a charge of petty larceny. According to Sartorius the two men called at his store and asked to see some lockets. Noticing the nervousness of one and the fact that the other pretended customer was wiping his forehead for no particular reason, Sartorius became suspicious and watched them closely. He laid the lockets on the counter where they were examined by the man who was manipulating the handkerchief. When asked about some lockets in the window Sartorius turned around and watched the suspect as he went to the outside of the window on Broadway. A quick glance at the lockets beside him

showed the jeweler that one was missing. Instead of making an outcry he watched his customer carefully to see that he did not pass it to a confederate in the street, and when the man came into the store again Sartorius accused him of having taken the locket. Despite his indignant denials the jeweler persisted in his returning the locket and when he refused to do so called a policeman and the suspected thief and his companion were taken to the W. 30th St. Police Station. Here a search failed to reveal the missing piece of jewelry, but upon his return to the store Sartorius accidentally knocked against a picture rack and the lost locket fell to the ground. It had evidently been thrown there hurriedly by the thief. After the arrest the suspect offered to compromise the case by paying for the locket and later by paying Sartorius double the price to drop the charge. This the jeweler refused to do. In the Jefferson Market Police Court the men were held in \$1,000 bail each. Neither of the men was recognized as a New York crook and it is believed that they came from the west.

At Abbeville, Ala., A. J. Talley, repairer, has put in a stock of jewelry.

**Cut Glass**  
FOR  
**Card Prizes**

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

**TO LET**  
**CORNER STORE**  
**18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**  
...INQUIRE...  
**JOS. FRIEDLANDER & BRO.**  
**ON PREMISES.**

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

**CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000**  
**UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518**

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier**

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

M. Hamberger, Philadelphia, Pa., New Amsterdam H.; M. Rexford, Scranton, Pa., Albert H.; Samuel R. Zwetow (Benzion & Zwetow), Denver, Col., Imperial H.; E. C. Rowe (Rowe Bros.), Chicago, Ill., St. Denis H.; B. Marx (D. Marx & Son), St. Paul, Minn., Astor H.; L. Levison, San Francisco, Cal., Imperial H.; George Wettstein, Cedar Rapids, Ia., Astor H.; Frank Wettstein, Cedar Rapids, Ia., Astor H.; A. S. Mermod (Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co.), St. Louis, Mo., Westminster H.; E. T. Merrick (Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co.), St. Louis, Mo., Everett H.; C. H. Osgood, Lewiston, Me., Astor H.; G. F. Stibgen, Marietta, Pa., Astor H.; L. H. Jerger, Thomasville, Ga., Marlboro H.; A. H. Furstnow, Fond-du-Lac, Wis.,

Broadway Central H.; A. D. Engelsman, Chicago, Ill., St. Cloud H.; J. Floersheim (J. Floersheim, Kunstader & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; H. L. Hibbard, Akron, O., Astor H.; S. Davis, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; F. Haines, Boston, Mass., Grand Union H.; J. E. Thomson, Boston, Mass., Stuart H.; L. Manheimer, Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; W. E. Shuttles, Dallas, Tex., Astor H.; A. Landsberg (L. Black & Co.), Detroit, Mich., Astor H.

Wheeler & Son, Salem, N. J., celebrate their 55th anniversary this month.

James H. Boardman, Port Huron, Mich., has retired from the jewelry business.

Gus. A. Waldin, jeweler, Burlington, Ia., charged with pawnbroking without paying the war tax, waived examination before United States Commissioner Smith last Tuesday and gave bond for his appearance before the grand jury.

The Town Board of Waterville, N. Y., adopted last week a resolution forbidding peddling in the village unless licenses are taken out. The fee fixed for peddling jewelry is at the rate of \$30 per year, shortest time allowed being three months.

**Connecticut.**

A. R. Herrick, Putnam, has been quite ill at his home.

W. P. Morgan, the San Francisco representative of the Meriden Britannia Co., was in Meriden last Saturday.

George W. Mitchell, secretary of the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, has returned from a long visit to Atlantic City, improved in health.

Mrs. Durant, wife of J. H. G. Durant, jeweler, New Haven, will sail for England June 24 for a visit to her parents in Lincoln, Lincolnshire.

Commencing June 10 the show rooms of the International Silver Co.'s factory E, commonly known as the Meriden Britannia Co., will be closed Saturday afternoons during June, July and August.

The death occurred of Samuel Gorton, in Central Village, last Monday, at 49 years of age. He was a traveler for the Maltby-Henley Co., silver ware dealers, New York. His birthplace was in Tompkinsville, Pa.

Mrs. Streeter, widow of George L. Streeter, for many years a prominent New Haven jeweler, spent a week in that city this month. She is proprietor of the jewelry store in East Orange founded by her husband a year or two before his death.

**Utica.**

The combined stock of John Wagner, South St., and M. E. Mizner, Genesee St., will be sold from the vacant store, 50 Genesee St. The sale will be continued until the entire stock is closed out.

Charles T. Evans, of T. T. Evans & Sons, was married to Miss Lucy M. Boyd, this city, last week. The wedding was a very pretty one. The young couple spent their honeymoon in New York and the east.

William B. Smith met with quite a serious accident one day last week. He fell down the stairs of his residence, cutting his head badly and sustained other injuries to his body. Mr. Smith is employed at W. S. Taylor's jewelry store and is about 65 years of age.

**Elmira.**

Jay Hanson, jeweler, Horseheads, Elmira's suburb, is to remove to the Ryan block in that village about July 1.

The striking weight on Richardson & Co.'s city clock fell Friday night, crashing through two floors. It did considerable damage. Jeweler Swarthout has the repairing of this clock.

**Baltimore.**

Benjamin Howard was arraigned June 14 charged with stealing loose diamonds from George A. Blake.

The jewelry establishment of G. T. Sadtler & Sons is to be enlarged by the erection of a 25x20 foot addition in the rear. The whole structure is to be remodeled.

Joseph J. Hammil was sentenced to the House of Correction for one year, on the charge of entering the jewelry store of Harvey B. Locke, Amesbury, Mass.

# “What's Dover Showing for Fall?”

“WHAT'S DOVER SHOWING FOR FALL?” IS A LEADING QUESTION AMONG SUCCESSFUL JEWELERS. THE USE OF MY

## ORNAMENTS AND SETTINGS

GIVES A CHARACTER TO JEWELRY THAT WILL COMMAND THE RESPECT AND ADMIRATION OF THE BEST BUYERS IN THE TRADE.

*If you have an idea you want put in metal, correspond with me at once.*

# GEO. W. DOVER,

235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

## Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments

FOR ALL PURPOSES.



**ESSER & BARRY,** Largest Manufacturers of  
... Cheap and Medium Priced  
**IMITATION DIAMOND JEWELRY**  
IN AMERICA.

Write us for samples of almost anything with an Imitation Diamond in it.  
MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 101 SABIN ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for **One Cent a Word**, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**AI WATCHMAKER** and jeweler wants position; first-class references; 20 years' experience. R. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

**SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER** with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F," care of Jewelers' Circular.

**WATCHMAKER** desires position with responsible firm; can do jewelry repairing and have fair knowledge of optics; best of references. Address "Steady," care Jewelers' Circular.

**SITUATION WANTED** by thoroughly competent letter engraver, who is also a competent jeweler, with 23 years' experience; can make any repair. Address "Mosely," care Jewelers' Circular.

**PRACTICAL JEWELER**, clock repairer and salesman, 12 years' experience, full set of tools; A1 reference, age 30, desires a good position. L. W. Higgins, 15 Neilson St., Utica, N. Y.

**FIRST-CLASS** manufacturing jeweler, all-round workman, wants position; will take charge of small factory or repair and order department of store. Address Wm. H. Rowley, 131 Waverly place, New York.

**A MAN** of unquestioned ability and references in wholesale watch, diamond and jewelry line is open for an engagement with good house. Address, "Diamond," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

**WATCHMAKER**, young man who thoroughly understands all kinds of repairing, also had experience as retail salesman, desires a permanent situation; first-class references. Address W. B., care Jewelers' Circular.

**POSITION**, with first-class house only, watchmaker, jeweler and optician; complete set of tools, trial case, ophthalmoscope, etc.; can diagnose and correct all errors of refraction; salary or commission. Lock Box 694 T., Brookville, Pa.

**WANTED**—Position as traveler for manufacturing jeweler; or would act as manufacturers' agent on a commission basis; well acquainted with southern and western trades, both jobbers and retailers; satisfactory references and record given. Address A. Z., care Jewelers' Circular.

**WATCHMAKER**, 18 years' experience, desires permanent situation with first-class firm; capable to handle chronographs, repeaters, railroad work and fine watches; qualified to take charge, receive, deliver work and manage store; good salesman and jewelry repairer; do not engrave; all tools; A1 references; married; age 34; temperate. R. K. Higgins, Oswego, N. Y.

## Help Wanted.

**WANTED**—Expert engraver; young man who is good on ordinary watch repairing. Wm. Walcott, Toledo, Ohio.

**DESIGNER** of fine sterling hollow wares wanted; must be quick draughtsman and modeler with up-to-date ideas. Address "Sterling," care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—Fine watchmaker and engraver; must be thorough in both branches; state salary expected; give references and experience. Address W. & E., care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

**FOR SALE**—A complete jewelry factory, consisting of machinery, belting, tools, models, safes, etc. Apply to Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

**GOOD PAYING** old-established jewelry business in one of the best towns in Ohio; a rare opportunity for any one wanting to go in business. L. A., care Jewelers' Circular.

**A RARE OPPORTUNITY!**—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**FOR SALE**—Jewelry store, first class and well paying, with a complete stock and fixtures, in a town of 100,000 population, in the vicinity of New York; good repairing department; only \$2,500. Watchmaker, care Jewelers' Circular.

**JEWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT**—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

**FLORIDA**—Exceptional opportunity for some good jeweler who wants to miss the bitter cold northern Winters; first-class retail jewelry store, fine walnut fixtures, good clean stock, can be reduced from \$10,000 to \$5,000; only jewelry store in the place, 2,500 inhabitants; good surrounding country; railroad center; inspector of watches for 600 miles of road; don't write unless you have cash and mean business. Address Florida, care Jewelers' Circular.

**THE BEST TIME** in the year to start in business; the best town in New England to start in; a Summer resort town of 17,000 inhabitants; a good business the year round; you can buy my old-established business on easy terms at a discount from inventory of the stock; it is well advertised, and the optical department alone paid \$2,500 last year; my health obliges me to sell, and the right man can step into a small, economical and paying business. Address G. H. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

**JEWELRY BUSINESS FOR SALE** in north Georgia town of 6,000; no other jeweler in town, nearest jewelry store 40 miles; stock in fine shape and good run of repair work at good prices; large cotton mill and several foundries and machine shops, lumber yards and planing mills; town backed by as fine farming land as there is in the State; if you want a good paying business from the start you can get it; stock, fixtures and good will all go together; two to three thousand dollars cash is all you need. Address at once if interested, T., care Jewelers' Circular.

## To Let.

**FOR RENT, DESK ROOM**; cool, well ventilated office, light three sides; use of safe if desired; rent low. Address "Modern," Maiden Lane, care Jewelers' Circular.

**FRONT OFFICE**, 18x72 (occupied by the F. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

## WATCH AND CHAIN STOLEN.

Gold Hunting Case No. 188,693,  
Bunn movement No. 309,195.

Anybody who will return same to

**DR. STUART, of Pitcairn, Pa.,**  
will get a liberal reward.

## FOR SALE.

- 1 10-ft. side show case.
- 1 10-ft. counter.
- 2 8-ft. plain tables.
- 1 cane case, 2x4.
- 1 umbrella case 2x4.

All walnut; finely finished; good style; in good order.  
FLOYD, ROUNDS & CO.,  
409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

## STEEL OXYDIZING.

To be sold the receipts for oxydizing steel goods (gun metal goods) black, dry and bright color, blue, brown and in all leather colors; exact written instructions or explained personally if possible and so desired.

EMIL HAAG,  
Pforzheim, Germany.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	43
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	43
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	21
American Waltham Watch Co.....	15
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	17
Avery & Brown.....	17
B. A. The.....	5
Ballou, B. A., & Co.....	5
Bell Watch Case Co.....	20
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Blancard & Co.....	40
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.....	12
Carter, Hastings & Howe.....	9
Chatham National Bank.....	25
Cross & Bequelin.....	24
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	27
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	6
Deitsch Bros.....	14
Dorfinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dover, George W.....	26
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	40
Eisenmann Bros.....	4
Esser & Barry.....	26
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	42
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	17
Friedlander, Jos., & Bro.....	25
Friedlander, R., L., & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	4
Gregory, E. J.....	40
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Haskell, Henry C.....	33
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	7
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	6
Howard Sterling Co.....	13
Hraba, Louis W.....	43
Jacot & Son.....	40
Juergensen, Jules.....	36
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	43
Ketcham & McDougall.....	44
Knowles, Dr.....	44
Kroeber, F., Clock Co.....	10
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	2
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	12
Lederer, S. & B.....	44
Lelong, L., & Bro.....	44
Lewis, F. W., & Co.....	12
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.....	44
Mabie, Todd & Bard.....	6
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	12
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.....	4
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	28
Mercantile National Bank.....	28
Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.....	29
Mount & Woodhull.....	8
Myers, S. F., Co.....	44
Neidlinger Bros.....	33
New England Watch Co.....	36
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.....	8
Ostby & Barton Co.....	16
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	12
Palmtag, Jacob.....	44
Patek, Philippe & Co.....	44
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reichhelm, E. P., & Co.....	33
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	4
Robert, E. E.....	43
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.....	40
Roy Watch Case Co.....	19
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	36
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	18
Slagenhaup, H. E.....	33
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.....	40
Stern Bros. & Co.....	4
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	11
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.....	39
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	12
Towle Mfg. Co.....	31
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	40
Westphal, W. C. A.....	40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	14
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	40
Woods & Chatellier.....	33
Wright, J. A., & Co.....	34

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.



## Our Traveling Representatives

Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their concerns.

Arrangements for the ninth annual Midsummer banquet of the Jewelry Travelers' Association of New England have been completed, and the committee having the excursion in charge announce that the event will take place Saturday, July 8. They have made plans for a grand ocean trip on the commodious steamer *Charles L. Mather*, sailing along the north shore of Massachusetts Bay, encircling the lightship and making a stop for deep-sea fishing near her station. Instead of going to a harbor hotel for dinner, refreshments will be served on board the *Mather* in the cabin. Tickets are limited in number to 100. The committee are William C. Wales, W. E. Clement, Walter B. Snow, Fred H. Elliott, George L. Sweet and E. A. Bigelow. The steamer will leave Commercial Wharf at 1.30 o'clock p. m. on her harbor cruise.

Benj. Westervelt is enjoying his Summer vacation at his home in Mount Vernon, N. Y.

Harry C. Birch, of the New England Watch Co., is on a visit of recreation at Chase's Lake, N. Y.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: Carl Rosenberger, Fishel, Nessler & Co.; Sam Jacobson, Jacobson Bros.

George West, of West, White & Hartman, Pittsburgh, Pa., is home from a lengthy and prosperous business trip. He will not go out again before August 1.

Henry A. Shakman, formerly with M. A. Eise-man & Bro., Chicago, has been engaged by Stone Bros., Chicago, to look after Wisconsin and Michigan trade.

The following jewelry representatives were in Elmira, N. Y., the past week: Dan F. Pickering; Mr. Warrington, J. T. Scott & Co.; Mr. Guiler, Carter, Hastings & Howe.

Geo. B. Caldwell, representing Lenau, Thomas & Co., is celebrating his coming of age this trip, having made his maiden bow to the Chicago trade just 21 years ago this month.

Mr. Rohr, Bassett Jewelry Co., and J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe, were among the traveling men in Columbus, Ohio, within the past few days.

William H. Jones, of Jones & Woodland, while in Boston, Mass., on a business trip last week, was suddenly taken ill in the store of A. Stowell & Co., the Winter St. jewelers, and was attended at his hotel, subsequently recovering sufficiently to start for his home in Newark.

Among the traveling men in San Francisco last week were noted: Mr. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Mr. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; Louis Stern, of

Louis Stern & Co.; A. L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.

A. H. Goetz, representing Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago, as traveler in Wisconsin and Minnesota, will wed within 10 days a Miss Murphy, of Waukesha, a niece of the celebrated Dr. Murphy, of Chicago. Mr. and Mrs. Goetz will make Waukesha their home when the former is off the road.

Traveling men visiting the Hub the past week included: Benjamin Griscom, Bippart & Co.; Mr. Beach, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; George W. Read, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.; William H. Jones, Jones & Woodland; George B. Owen, Jr., Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.; Irving Smith, Crescent Watch Case Co.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., jewelers the past week were: John A. Vandervoort, King & Eisele; M. W. Smith, S. B. Champlin Co.; A. N. Brittan, M. A. Mead & Co.; P. L. Smith, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Henry Klaas, S. Glickauf & Co.; W. S. Willis, Gorham Mfg. Co.; J. F. Thornton, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.

Traveling men in Indianapolis, Ind., last week were: Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; W. S. Gilmore, Towle Mfg. Co.; W. H. Lee, Edwin Lowe & Co.; F. R. Sheridan, Horton & Angell Co.; Frank B. Lawton, Lawton & Sherman; F. R. Krugler, The H. A. Kirby Co.; Jack Fuller, J. G. Fuller & Co.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: F. C. Happel Co., by A. E. Happel; Parks Bros. & Rogers, by Mr. Kennion; Bliss Bros., by H. C. Bliss; Carter, Hastings & Howe, by T. Horton; Krentz & Co., by H. H. Bliss; L. Heller & Son, by Samuel Heller; C. A. Bliss & Co., by Mr. Lucas.

Col. W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden Co., was in Cincinnati, Ohio, last week. Mr. Tice, for Adolphe Schwob; Mr. Keane, Ostby & Barton Co.; Max Potter, J. M. Fisher & Co.; John W. Mager, Wm. H. Luther & Son, and a number of other eastern men passed through the city last week. Many were there on the return route and reported excellent sales in every town.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: Charles Lochner, Hayes Bros.; Charles Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; W. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; C. R. Harris; George Southwick, The Union Braiding Co.; H. G. Nye, C. Rogers & Bros.; John W. Case, H. F. Carpenter & Son, and a representative of L. Heller & Co.

The jewelers of Portland, Ore., were visited last week by G. E. Powell, California Jewelry Co., with a well-selected stock of loose and mounted diamonds, also a line of watches, gold chains, and a line of stone rings. Geo. A. Brown, A. I. Hall & Sons, San Francisco, interviewed the jewelers with a line of watches, rings and the season's latest novelties in gold and silver.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: W. S. Sparrow, Stern Bros. & Co.; George J. Smith, George J. Smith & Co.; Mr. Huedner, Huedner & Bro.; Wm. C. Greene, Wm. C. Greene & Co.; W. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; Mr. Schwartzkopf, Schwartzkopf & Dorer; Fred Brown, Geo. H. Cahoon & Co.; F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; C. P. Young, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; S. Raives, Ciner & Seelman; E. W. Brannon, John W. Red-

dall & Co.; Wm. Matschke, A. Joralemon & Son; A. Pretzfelder, for Manasseh Levy; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Fred J. Foster, Unger Bros.; Richard Merker, Bates Bros. Co.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: Abel King, I. Emrich & Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; S. Goldsmith, Solidarity Watch Case Co.; J. Bernheim, C. P. Goldsmith & Co.; Albert L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; Herbert W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant & Co.; C. L. Krugler, Jr., Champenois & Co.; Charles E. Dorr, Gorham Mfg. Co.; J. Fred Crane, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; H. G. Nye, C. Rogers & Bros.; M. J. Geary, S. Sternau & Co.; Fred Clarkson, Albert Lorsch & Co.; E. W. Brannon, Jno. W. Reddall & Co.; C. F. Willemin, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Max L. Jacoby, Manchester Mfg. Co.; Mr. Pierce, T. I. Smith & Co.; Wm. Matschke, F. & F. Felger; H. A. Scofield, Scofield, Melcher & Scofield; F. W. Collom, J. D. Warren & Co.; Wm. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; Geo. Southwick, Union Braiding Co.; H. E. Sweet, R. F. Simmons & Co.; F. C. Simes, S. O. Bigney & Co.; F. R. Sheridan, Horton & Angell Co., and Mr. Rodenberg, Rodenberg & Dunn.

Chicago was the Mecca for many travelers the past week, some hundred odd engaging the attention of buyers. The majority are west on catalogue business, though there is considerable buying of Fall stuff for traveling men's samples. The following were among the many: J. Rothschild and Ingomar Goldsmith, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; W. A. Griffith, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; F. R. Krugler, H. A. Kirby Co.; C. S. Untermeyer, Chas. Keller & Co.; Mr. Gallagher, Sino-ck & Sherrill; J. C. Nicholson, Flint, Blood & Co.; F. B. Lawton, Lawton & Sherman; H. B. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; Manuel A. Otis, Harvey & Otis; F. H. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Mr. Kent, Wm. H. Ball & Co.; Wm. H. Morris, J. W. Richardson & Co.; E. W. McAllister, Irons & Russell; F. W. Collom, J. D. Warren & Co.; C. F. Willemin, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; Charles W. Hempel, Sandland, Capron & Co.; Leo. Goldsmith; Wm. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; Geo. B. Caldwell, Lenau, Thomas & Co.; Geo. H. Remington, Waite, Mathewson & Co.; C. T. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; Mr. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; Max Jacoby, Manchester Mfg. Co.

### W. & E. Schmidt Offer Their Creditors 50 Per Cent in Settlement.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 17.—W. & E. Schmidt, Milwaukee, Wis., are offering to compromise with creditors at 50 cents on the dollar. The firm have been prompt pay in the past and have been well regarded. Six months ago they were reported to have a stock of \$30,000. Previous to their request for a settlement they were not known to be financially embarrassed and the news came as a surprise. One of the firm was here Thursday to do what he could to effect a settlement.

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.



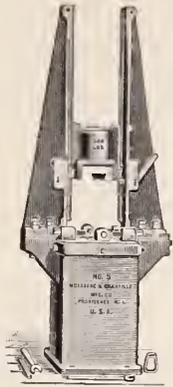
## THE MAUSER MFG. COMPANY,

SILVERSMITHS,

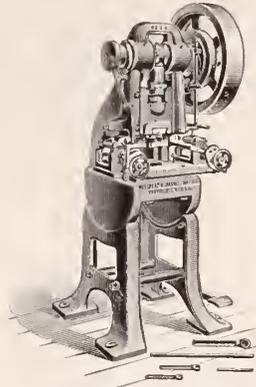
"Watch Our Ads."

14 East 15th Street,

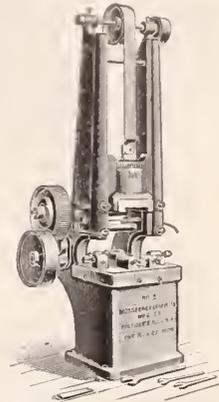
New York.



No. 5 PLAIN DROP PRESS.



No. 3B PRESS, with Roll Feed.



No. 5 AUTOMATIC DROP PRESS.

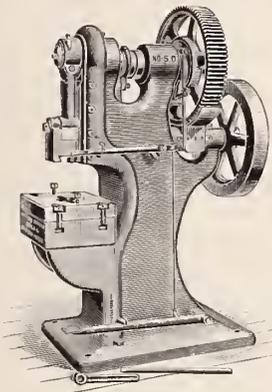
# MOSSBERG AND GRANVILLE MFG. CO.,

Philadelphia Bourse.  
126 Liberty St., N. Y. City.

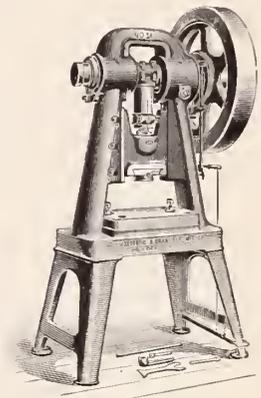
Providence, R. I.

Manufacture all Classes of...

## Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Machinery.



No. 5D GEARED PRESS.

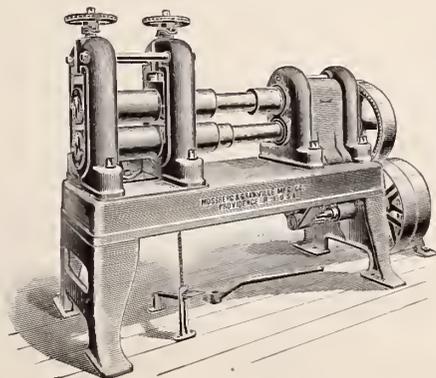


No. 5A PRESS.

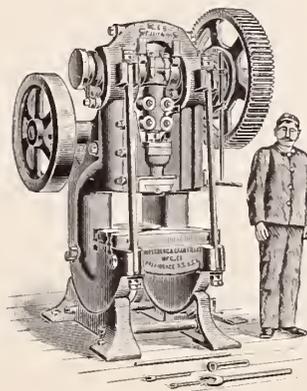
WE GUARANTEE ALL GOODS OF OUR MANUFACTURE.

### FOREIGN AGENTS:

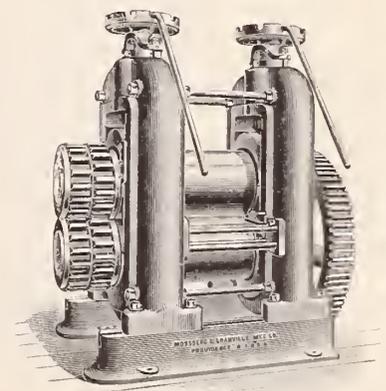
CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO., Ltd.,  
LONDON AND BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.  
A. MATHEY-DORET,  
LA CHAUX-DE-FONDS, SWITZERLAND.  
DE FRIES & CO., DUSSELDORF, BERLIN and VIENNA.  
ADOLPH JANSSENS, PARIS.



8 x 12 ROLLING MILL.



No. 6B GEARED PRESS.



8 x 30 ROLLING MILL.

THE EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 21, 1899.

No. 21.

### Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

A. J. Carruth, Herington, Kan., Wednesday passed through here on his way east.

Colonel W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden factory was seen here Friday.

D. B. Holton, Genoa Junction, Wis., was accompanied by his wife on his buying trip.

J. W. Forsinger got back Monday after two weeks of combined business and pleasure in the south and east.

Mr. Brock, who has been for some years with George E. Feagans, Joliet, has opened a store for himself in that city.

Charles Veuve is again doing business at his old stand in Peotone, Ill., after trying other fields for a year past.

Allen F. Bard, with Otto Young & Co. the past year as salesman, has left to become associated with a steel concern.

H. P. Stevenson, Ross Atwood and Walter Peters, of the Gorham Mfg. Co.'s salesrooms, are enjoying their annual rest.

S. C. J. Peterson is back from Arizona, a little weak for business from the tiresome trip, but with greatly improved health.

J. D. Cox, clock department, Benj. Allen & Co., was married on the 19th to Miss Nellie Thomas, a young lady of Morris, Ill.

Purdy Campbell, of Campbell & Co., S. Chicago, has gone to Colorado for his health. He will roam around the mountains.

The Towle Mfg. Co. have had the best business they ever had in June, and report there is an especially good demand for trunks of silver.

George D. Lunt, Towle Mfg. Co., sailed for England Saturday with a party of friends on the *Palatia*. He will return to Chicago about Aug. 1.

Heintz Bros., L. P. Biller, Chicago manager, moved from the seventh to the fifth floor of the Columbus Memorial building the 15th inst.

B. Strouse, Louisiana, Mo., has been succeeded by Liebenstein & Co., who were formerly in business at Clarksville, a river town south of Louisiana.

M. L. Klunzinger bought his opening stock here last week for a new store at Perry, Mich. He was for some time in the employ of Richard Wilson, Peoria.

Lottie Northway, for four years a popu-

lar young lady at Swartzchild & Co.'s, was married last week to Thomas Ratcliffe, in the wholesale plumbing business here.

V. C. Morse, Ithaca, Mich., has moved into larger quarters, a handsome store finished throughout with modern fixtures. He is receiving many congratulations.

A letter from W. J. Gamm, Madison, Wis., reports an extraordinarily good business, and that Summer business is away ahead of anything the firm ever had in that vicinity.

Charlie Spencer, buyer for Stein & Ellbogen Co., has gone east with his family on a visit to the parents of both himself and wife, residing at Oswego, N. Y., and Brookfield, Mass.

A. L. Sercomb and family sail for America June 21 on the *Britannic*, after a glorious time in France, Germany, Belgium, Holland and the British Isles. He will be in Chicago to celebrate the Fourth.

G. W. Peck, St. Jo., Mo., one of the visiting shriners, was in the city recently, leaving on the 12th inst. for Buffalo. His parting words were, "For once in my life things are coming my way."

H. C. Smith, of the former firm of Smith & Gamm, Madison, Wis., passed through this city last week on his way to Norway, his native country. He goes especially for his health, but also to visit old-time friends.

Charles D. White, who has just bought out one of the stores of Fiske Bros., Minneapolis, Minn., and will operate it under the firm name of Charles D. White & Co., was in town last week to make purchases to add to the stock.

A. E. Matthews, Odebolt, Ia., surprised his friends by a call last week. He is a great man to stick to his store, and last Saturday was the sixth time in his 20 years of business that he has been away from home. He bought a nice bill.

Joseph Linz & Bro., Dallas, Tex., were represented here the past week by Joseph Linz. Among other things Mr. Linz is having new fixtures made which he declares will be the finest in the west or southwest, and finer than anything he has seen in Chicago.

Charles Lester, manager for New Haven Clock Co. and New England Watch Co., had a tussle with pneumonia the past week in which he came out victor after a three days' siege behind closed doors. He was able to report for duty the latter part of the week.

Mr. Dorrance, Simons, Bro. & Co., left Friday for a week or 10 days' visit at the factory. Mr. Dorrance has almost entirely recovered from blood poisoning caused by

a scratch on the left hand five weeks ago which at one time had assumed a dangerous form.

W. O. Kellogg, manager for A. F. Towle & Son Co., was married Thursday evening to Miss Jeannette G. Pilgrim at her home, 637 W. Harrison St. The couple will enjoy a 10 days' outing at Michigan watering places before establishing their home in the city.

C. Dorflinger & Sons, New York, will make a change this Fall in their method of selling to the trade in the middle west. Instead of sending a traveling representative from New York, they purpose establishing a permanent office in Chicago, with a resident agent in charge, who will control their trade in the entire middle west.

Buyers were rather more numerous the past week, as follows: R. O. Gottfredsen, Kenosha, Wis.; Mr. Denney, Aurora, Ill.; Joseph Linz, Dallas, Tex.; Mr. Hulett, Marshall, Mich.; the junior partner of Birely & Son, Oshkosh, Wis.; C. D. White, Minneapolis, Minn.; Mr. Brock, Joliet, Ill.; M. L. Klunzinger, Perry, Mich.; J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; Charles Veuve, Peotone, Ill.; L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill.; Emil Fink, Elgin, Ill.; O. P. Songer, representing R. H. Trask, Ottawa, Ill.; H. E. Newcomer, Mt. Morris, Ill.; A. B. Conklin, Varna, Ill.; W. M. Sawyer, Belvidere, Ill.; C. A. Stevenson, Holland, Mich.; M. V. Cole, Michigan City, Mich.; D. B. Holton, Genoa Junction, Wis.; F. E. Hobart, Gilman, Ill.; Mr. Larsen, Fisher & Larsen, La Junta, Col.; F. P. Beswick, Racine, Wis.; Charles F. Halbkat, Watertown, S. Dak.; George N. Wood, Decatur, Ill.; Mr. Craig, Ferguson & Craig, Champaign, Ill.; M. A. Lombard, Des Moines, Ia.; T. R. J. Ayres & Sons, Keokuk, Ia.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

P. J. Merriman, Diamondville, Wyo., has closed his store temporarily.

The Wilson Jewelry Co., Oceanside, Cal., have moved to Coquille City, Ore.

D. Thomson, Brigham, Utah, has removed his store to Collinston, same State.

Charles S. Wilcoxson, Napa, Cal., announces he will engage in business elsewhere.

R. H. Wilkinson, formerly of Chicago, has entered the employ of the Carden Jewelry Co., Logan, Utah.

J. B. Ward, Paso Robles, Cal., has moved his jewelry stock into the Arnold Photograph Gallery and will run both the gallery and the jewelry store,

**St. Louis.**

THE ELKS' MEETING.

Great preparations were made for the reception of the Grand Lodge of Elks, which convened in this city on the 20th inst. All the downtown stores have been decorated in purple and white. Particularly fine displays are made by E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., and many others. Wm. A. Gill has probably the finest elk's head and antlers on display of any in the city. The Holland building is the headquarters of the local Elks. It is likewise the place of business of many of the trade. The Eisenstadt Mfg. Co. have a fine display. The Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and the Barbour Silver Co. have some superb decorations in position, reflecting much credit on the artistic taste of the local representative, Chas. H. Schoen. Sam and Morris Eisenstadt are both prominent in the festivities, as they are members of the Elks organization.

Sam. H. Bauman, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., leaves for the metropolis on a business trip on the 21st inst.

Julius Reinhardt, Centralia, Ill., will open a new store in that town. He bought his opening stock here this week.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: J. B. Richardson, Henson, Mo., and Meyer Cook, of Cook Bros., Helena, Ark.

Augustus S. Mermod, president of the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., left on the 19th inst. for the metropolis, en route to Europe.

The annual outing of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri will probably occur in August. As usual, this will be a thoroughly enjoyable event.

A. L. Steinmeyer, formerly secretary and general manager of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., has been appointed local district manager for the John Hancock Life Insurance Co.

The anti-department store law recently passed by the Missouri Legislature meets with the approval of the trade. In some quarters doubt is expressed as to whether the law can be enforced, but it will nevertheless show just where the weak spots are in the event of its enforcement being not possible, and future legislation can be passed that may be effective. The Governor will shortly appoint the commissioners to enforce the law.

**San Francisco.**

TRADE CONDITIONS.

This has been a quiet week in both the wholesale and retail jewelry trade. A number of visiting members of the trade have been here, some buying and some selling goods. The eastern representatives report a good business with the local jobbers and anticipate a splendid trade in California later on.

F. F. Daunt, Merced, Cal., was in San Francisco purchasing stock a few days ago.

Charles Hadenfeldt, of Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, will start for the east within a few days.

Mr. Brink, manager for Joslin & Park, Salt Lake City, Utah, was in San Francisco last week.

Mr. Lee, formerly with Shreve & Co., has accepted a position with H. Stellpflug, diamond setter, Thurlow building.

W. K. Barmore is combining business and pleasure in a trip to Garcia River, where he will do some optical work.

W. C. Anderson, optician and jeweler, Auburn, Cal., was in town buying stock for his jewelry store a few days ago.

Franz Mahncke, Tacoma, Wash., is in San Francisco, buying new fixtures for his store. He will return within a few days.

Alphonse Judis has returned from his trip through the interior counties and reports a fair business in the districts visited.

Eugene G. Rich has resigned his position as traveling representative in California for the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. No successor has as yet been appointed.

Charles Haas, of Chas. Haas & Son, of Stockton, Cal., passed through San Francisco a few days ago on his way to Stockton from a vacation at Altruria, Cal.

Shreve & Co. have on exhibition in their show windows a beautiful piece of work in the shape of a cup intended as a debating trophy to be awarded to the university first winning three debates in the intercollegiate contests in this State. The trophy is presented by W. R. Hearst, of the San Francisco *Examiner*. Another fine piece of work in their windows is a handsomely engraved gold invitation to be sent to President McKinley, asking him to visit this State. It will be sent by the Ohio Society of San Francisco.

The committee appointed by the Grand Lodge of the Native Sons of the Golden West to secure and bestow medals to the California Volunteers have accepted the design submitted by Hammersmith & Field. The design consists of the figure of Minerva with a grizzly bear crouching at her feet. The goddess is represented as holding out an olive branch to the soldiers and

sailors on either side of her. The background is furnished by the Golden Gate and a United States man of war. The reverse side bears an appropriate inscription.

**Columbus, O.**

TRADE CONDITIONS.

This month seems to have been rather remarkable so far for the sale of diamonds. Several dealers have reported a number of good sales within the past few days. Outside the goods called for regularly, diamonds have had the lead for some time.

A number of Columbus jewelers will take part in the big street fair which will take place here in July. This is the first fair of this kind held here in many years.

Captain George Leonard, who is in the jewelry business at Urbana, has been appointed a member of the Board of Examiners for the purpose of passing on the qualifications of the officers-elect of the Ohio National Guard. Captain Leonard was at the head of the company which protected the Urbana jail during the riot when "Click" Mitchell was lynched and also served during the Spanish-American war.

The H. Cole Co. will have one of the finest optical houses in Ohio when the improvements are all completed. They have already put in handsome new show cases and counters, besides running a fine oak partition through the room to separate them from a real estate office on the other side. New wall cases will be put in next and then the office and work shop in the rear will be finished up, with a testing room near the middle of the room.

**Indianapolis.**

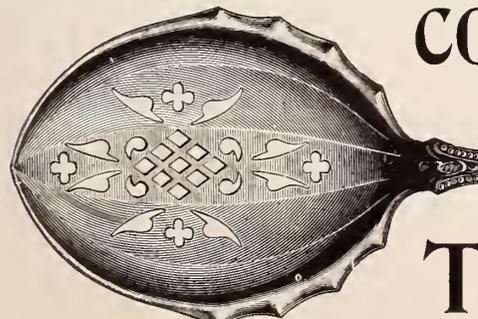
TRADE CONDITIONS.

The dull season is beginning to be felt by Indianapolis dealers. June weddings have brought up the sales in silver and cut glass. May was a very good month, running far ahead of the same month last year. The Spring buying has shown that the jobbers anticipate a good Fall trade. Even the dull months are expected to compare favorably with the good seasons of last year and the year before.

From June 1 to Sept. 1, Baldwin, Miller & Co. and Heaton, Sims & Co. will close at noon on Saturday. Other jewelers will soon join the half-holiday league.

J. Otto Endris, New Albany, Ind., will occupy about July 1, the new three story brick building which he has just purchased, and is fitting up the lower floor for his jewelry establishment.

Mrs. J. M. Day, Bristol, Vt., has been succeeded by Day & Palmer.



**COLONIAL**

**SUGAR SIFTER.**

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

CHICAGO, 149-153 STATE ST.

WE MAKE A COMPLETE TABLE SERVICE IN STERLING SILVER IN COLONIAL PATTERN.



**SILVERSMITHS,**

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

**JEWELERS ONLY.**

### Cincinnati.

Sam Goldberg and family will spend the Summer months at the Swartz hotel, Carp Lake, Wis.

Joseph Noterman, Jr., accompanied by his family, is visiting his father at Hendersonville, N. C.

Ernest Block, of W. & S. Blackinton, was in Cincinnati last week en route to California. He expects to be gone several weeks.

L. Gutman leaves this week for a week in Virginia and after July 4 will accompany his family to Gloucester, Mass., for the Summer.

Among the jewelers in town last week were: Frank Emmerling, Hillsborough, O.; Clay Henry, Ironton, O.; Robert Weaver, Mechanicsburgh, O.

Wm. E. Brady, Newbern, Tenn., stopped in Cincinnati last week en route to Franklin, O., where he went to be married to a young lady of that place.

B. Lambrecht, Clarksburg, W. Va., who some months ago went to California for his health, has returned much improved and is again at the old stand.

M. Loeb, of Herman & Loeb, is building a residence on Walnut Hills. Louis Albert, of Albert Bros., expects to be in his new house by Sept. 1. He will go east in July.

Robert Roth, who sold out his store at Holly Springs, Miss., and went to Europe for a trip, has returned and stopped over in Cincinnati to see friends. He will close up his affairs and go east.

Some of the jewelers are taking advantage of the off season and have commenced taking stock. Albert Bros. are through and A. G. Schwab & Bro., Bene, Lindenbergl & Co., Henry Hahn & Co., Frohman, Wise & Newman, L. Gutman & Sons will be through this week.

Dyas C. Jones, an Arcade jeweler, who is the inventor of the Jones wall paper cleaner, sued in the Superior Court to enjoin Duncan Bros., also jewelers in the Arcade, from advertising this commodity. Jones charges that Richard Jones, his former employe, was induced by Duncan Bros. to get out a wall paper cleaner in their store.

Theodore Neuhaus & Co. made the 10,000 saengerfest badges in gilt, elaborate in design and symbolical of the great fest. This firm also got the order for the nurses' badge, presented annually to graduates from the Jewish hospital. They are of solid gold and have become noted because they were originally designed by Sir Moses Ezekiel, of Rome, Italy, the world renowned sculptor.

Judge Ferris June 12 heard a plea from some of the Oskamp heirs, Henry and W. S. P. Oskamp, to compel John Daller to give bond pending the carrying out the order of the Court for a division of the estate of the late Mrs. Oskamp. This was resisted on the ground that it must be shown that Daller is likely to commit wrongful acts before he can be compelled to give bond. The matter was taken under advisement.

### Minneapolis and St. Paul.

C. F. Schultz, Spring Valley, Minn., is reported burned out.

F. W. Estabrooks and wife, Minneapolis, have gone east on a pleasure trip.

Fire originated in rooms 311-312 Boston block, occupied by the Minneapolis Optical Co., June 11. The stock of this concern, consisting of optical goods and photographic supplies, was almost totally destroyed. The loss will be at least \$300. How the fire originated is not known.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities the past week were: A. W. Wilton, Alexandria, Minn.; E. J. Swedlund, Atwater, Minn.; Karl Sherdahl, Montevideo, Minn.; Wm. Webster, Gibbon, Minn.; Ole Bratvet, Kenyon, Minn.; H. W. Baker, Alden, Minn.

### Kansas City.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

The dull season has just commenced among the retailers and is beginning to make itself felt, although so far the season has been one of great success. The jobbers still have very good trade, which, it is expected, will hold up the same way all Summer.

Clem B. Altman, 707 Main St., has been sued on account of \$186.

L. P. Ilkenhaus, Armourdale, Kan., has added an optical department to his store.

J. E. Hathaway was in town last week buying stock for his new store in Parkville, Mo.

J. R. Mercer is making plans for a European trip and expects to sail from New York about Aug. 1.

Frank A. Schaak, Kansas City, Kan., has generally remodeled the interior of his store, making some decided improvements.

Burglars entered the store of J. T. James, Burlington, Kan., last week and secured several watches and some cheap silver ware. Entrance was secured through a rear transom.

Edwards & Sloane Jewelry Co. have lately made some extensive improvements in their shops, condensing and re-arranging their machinery so as to give additional space for new apparatus.

During the last week when the Head Camp of the Modern Woodmen was held in this city, all the stores were decorated very tastefully, the jewelers holding up their end of the line very creditably. Among the jewelers from local towns were: Walter Sperling, Seneca, Kan.; J. Q. A. Sheldon, Manhattan, Kan.; C. C. Peterson, Waverly, Mo.; F. R. Cullen, Lamar, Mo.; W. H. Meyer, Lawson, Mo.; S. T. Huey, Excelsior Springs, Mo.; J. T. Morrison, Williamsburg, Mo.; H. H. Pratt, Fremont, Neb.; H. S. Zinn, Hutchinson, Kan.; J. B. Hayden, Topeka, Kan.; A. R. Peters, Eureka, Kan.; A. R. May, Horton, Kan.

### Detroit.

A stranger giving his name as Dr. August Schneider, who says he is an agent for Harper's Hospital of this city, is selling "phony" spectacles for \$8 a pair. He is not known at the hospital.

Harry J. Ingersoll, the employe of Wells & Morgan, Lansing jewelers, who was arrested charged with arson and with robbing his employers of watches and jewelry, was found guilty of the first charge. His wife was also found guilty.

Herman G. Briggs, jewelers' auctioneer, Howell, Mich., writes from the west that he was on the train in Wyoming that was recently held up by masked robbers, who obtained \$38,000 from the safe by dynamiting it. He has a souvenir in the shape of the handles of the safe.

The following Michigan country jewelers last week visited the Detroit trade: Burt Amsden, Ypsilanti; Herman Jacobs, Sand Beach; Otto Supc, Sault de Ste. Marie; August H. Marwede, Alpena, and L. H. Cooper, Gaines. They report trade as showing an improvement during the last two weeks.

The annual convention of the Christian Endeavorers of the United States will be held here for 10 days beginning July 5, and 100,000 visitors are expected, which will increase the city's population 25 per cent. Jewelers say they are making preparations on a modest scale to do business with them, but nothing outside of C. E. pins and souvenirs is expected to move.

### Pacific Northwest.

R. N. Doyle is opening a jewelry store at Nelson, B. C.

A. Letcher has succeeded Letcher & Jenkins, Tillamook, Ore.

A. B. Coonley has discontinued his repair office in Astoria, Ore.

M. Copinus, Wardner, Idaho, will open a jewelry store at Harrison.

Bernard Rydberg will re-engage in the jewelry business at Red Lodge, Mont.

Max Willkow, Hazelhurst, Ore., has removed to his new building on Main St.

Simon Burnett's jewelry store, Republic, Wash., was destroyed by fire a few days ago.

The Daut Optical and Jewelry Co., The Dalles, Ore., have moved into new quarters and now have one of the most complete and neatest stores in the city.

The G. Heitkemper Jewelry Co., Portland, Ore., are to move into new quarters and the stock at the present place of business on Morrison St. is being sold at auction.

J. E. Adcox has opened a jewelry store in the East End, The Dalles, Ore., and will carry a full line of jewelry, clocks and optical goods. Mr. Adcox has been for some time head watchmaker for Harry Liebe.

It has been reported that Edward F. Fowler, jeweler, Boise City, Idaho, left the country, taking with him several watches which had been left for repair at his shop. This report is false and Mr. Fowler is doing business at his old stand and has no intention of moving.

The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O., will this week issue a two-page illustrated circular which will contain new designs they are putting on the market this year. The emblem, monogram, landscape and special subjects are described, with a price list of same. The company are arranging to have an elegant exhibit of their goods at the American Horological Society exhibition at Chicago, October 2-14. Mr. Bell will have a man in charge, as well as a salesman, and will distribute a large amount of advertising matter, which is now being prepared.

**News Gleanings.**

G. Huntly has opened a jewelry store in Iola, Wis.

L. Kabis, Cheyenne, Wyo., is reported to have sold out.

L. Mahlin has opened a jewelry store in Olivia, Minn.

H. W. Ihlenfeld has opened a jewelry store in Iola, Wis.

D. Thomson has opened a jewelry store in Collinston, Utah.

W. O. Drishaus has opened a jewelry store in Scribner, Neb.

G. H. Sherman has removed from Denver, Col., to Victor, Col.

A. L. Perrigo will put in a watch repairing shop in Jamestown, Tenn.

S. D. Upham has opened a jewelry store on Water St., Saugatuck, Conn.

Simon Sutter, Russell, Kan., has given a deed for a consideration of \$380.

S. Reyman & Son have succeeded Philip Hellman, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

H. A. Bright & Co. have succeeded Samuel W. Sibert, Kewanna, Ind.

John McClaghry, Fort Scott, Kan., has gone out of business at that point.

Prof. H. E. Rakeman, Parnell, Mo., has sold his jewelry stock to J. LaFavor.

A. T. Howard has purchased the jewelry store of J. W. Talbot, Orlando, Fla.

Chas. F. Kleine, San Antonio, Tex., has sold real estate for a consideration of \$792.

George W. Macumber, West Branch, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$550.

R. L. Fox has purchased the jewelry store of L. G. Fox, Rollins St., Macon, Mo.

Thieves got away with considerable jewelry from James Ludlow's store, Catawissa, Pa.

H. Weisengrun, Yonkers, N. Y., has removed to a new location at 123 New Main St.

W. J. Smith will open a repairing establishment at E. L. Jones's, Lowville, N. Y.

Charles L. Wright, jeweler and druggist, Webb City, Mo., has given a realty trust deed for \$4,000.

Newton H. Andrus, Cheyenne, Wyo., has given a chattel mortgage on his jewelry stock for \$2,000.

L. C. Grassel, New Castle, Pa., has been appointed inspector of watches of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

Edward Searles, jeweler, of Enosburgh Falls, Vt., has located in Mrs. Merrill's millinery store, St. Albans, Vt.

J. J. McNamara has reopened his jewelry store in the building occupied by him last year in Atlantic City, N. J.

Jacob Dannenbaum, Houston, Tex., has purchased a new safe, giving a chattel mortgage for \$315 on same.

Julius Tober is taking charge of his son's jewelry business, Paul's Valley, I. T., the son having taken a month's rest.

Ernest Leben will have charge of Arthur Hollins's jewelry store, Lake Charles, La., during the latter's absence in Europe.

Chas. F. May, Yonkers, N. Y., has been making some marked improvements in the furnishing and arrangement of his store.

W. E. Thoma, jeweler, has returned to Kalamazoo, Mich., from Detroit and located his business at 132 S. Burdick St.

Fitch & Robinson, San Marcos, Tex., have dissolved, Mr. Robinson retiring. Mr. Fitch will continue in the old location.

The jewelry stock of A. H. Cruson, together with other mercantile establishments in Calamus, Ia., has been burned out.

T. A. Haney, Springfield, Mo., has removed his stock from Boonville St. to the Bank of Commerce building, Commercial St.

Max Menein, for many years in the employ of Elliot & Platt, Paterson, N. J., has opened a jewelry store at 198 Market St., that city.

H. P. Alden, jeweler, Siloam Springs, Ark., will build a jewelry store on a lot purchased of J. H. Dibble, Main St., Norman, Okla.

Wm. T. Kelley, Port Chester, N. Y., is advertising his stock and fixtures for sale preparatory to going out of the jewelry business.

Thomas Parr is about to move his stock of jewelry in Carthage, Mo., into a more desirable location, directly opposite the post office.

Owing to their recent fire, Wm. Schweigert & Co., Augusta, Ga., are conducting an auction sale, Col. J. D. Lewis being the auctioneer.

F. W. Greene, San Pierre, Ind., was a delegate to the head camp of the Modern Woodmen of America, in Kansas City, Mo., last week.

Harry Bartlett, of Columbia, Tex., has made arrangements for the opening of a stock of jewelry in the drug store of C. A. Beasley, Richmond, Tex.

The Anchor Silver Plate Co. expect to be operating their plant in Muncie, Ind., in July. The factory is being moved to Muncie from Oswego, N. Y.

All the leading jewelry stores, dry goods stores and furnishing goods stores of Beaumont, Tex., have signed an agreement to close at 7 o'clock p. m., after June 15.

J. Hansen, of Racine, Wis., has taken the place in Arthur Everitt's jewelry store, Albuquerque, N. M., made vacant by the departure to Pennsylvania of Frank Coe.

**Novelties for Men,**



In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and Ornamented with Jewels.

**Woods & Chatellier,**

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.  
42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY Stephen Woods & Co.

**R—R—R**  
1876. 1899.  
23 YEARS OF UNINTERRUPTED SUCCESS.  
**R E. P. REICHHMEL & CO., R**  
Tools, Machinery, Supplies.  
**AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.**  
23 John St., New York.  
**R—R—R**

**We do not sell the hand,  
We sell the jar!**

**Your View—**

any view you like, furnished either by you or ourselves, can be fitted into the top of this



**STERLING SOUVENIR JAR**

and **JEWEL BOX**, PATENTED.

Cut Glass—Sterling Silver.

A MOST ATTRACTIVE ARTICLE FOR THE SUMMER SEASON.

Full particulars on request.

**Neidlinger Bros.,**  
Makers.

78 Murray St.,  
New York City.

DESIGN PLATES  
SPECIAL ORDER WORK  
**HENRY C. HASKELL**  
RINGS, MEDALS, BRIDGES  
SENT UPON REQUEST.  
9, 11, 13  
Malden Lane,  
NEW YORK

**H. E. SLAGENHAUP,**

**WATCHMAKER, JEWELER AND ENGRAVER FOR THE TRADE.**

Fine work, prompt service, low charges. If you don't have our repair list send for it.

18 & 20 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.

Arthur R. Kane, Baxter Springs, Kan., is taking a vacation of a few weeks' duration, and accompanied by his wife is paying a visit to relatives in the State of New York.

L. W. Otto, Crawfordville, Ind., has just returned from a trip to Kansas City, Mo., where he attended the meeting of the head camp of the Modern Woodmen of America as a delegate.

American Regalia Co., Greensburgh, Pa., have incorporated. Capital, \$1,500. Incorporators: J. W. Stoner, C. C. Porter, J. C. Crownover, W. A. Huff, D. L. Dillinger, all of Greensburgh.

The jewelry department of R. C. Shindler & Son, Nacogdoches, Tex., was burglarized the early part of this month of seven gold watches, eight gold rings and a small amount of small jewelry.

Cornelius V. Murphy, arrested on a charge of grand larceny, preferred by Seth A. Huson, jeweler, Buffalo, N. Y., was arraigned in police court last week and held for further examination.

S. Vann, Albuquerque, N. M., has for

the past five years received the contract for supplying the city with badges which are presented to the retiring members of the local volunteer fire department. This year there were 10 badges ordered.

L. Cook, for the past three years with J. H. Stafford, Saratoga Springs, N. Y., has accepted a position as watchmaker with F. C. Maynard, same city, taking the place of Charles Myers, who will spend the Summer in the Adirondacks recuperating his health.

Herman Lusky, of Nashville, Tenn., has purchased the jewelry stock, safe and fixtures belonging to the Howe Jewelry Co., Hopkinsville, Ky. The Messrs. Howe will engage in another business. Mr. Lusky will remove the stock to his Nashville establishment.

S. Spitz, jeweler, Santa Fé, N. M., has brought a mandamus suit against Auditor L. M. Ortiz to compel him to pay a claim of \$750. The claim was assigned to Mr. Spitz by ex-Sheriff W. P. Cunningham. It was a claim for a reward of \$1,500, of which \$750 was paid.

Joseph Fisher, alias Cooper, who smashed a window in A. J. Stark & Co.'s jewelry store, Denver, Col., some time ago, has been sentenced to serve five years in the penitentiary. This is Cooper's third term in prison.

Sheriff Frink sold the goods and stock of E. M. Dickinson, North Adams, Mass., June 12. There was a large attendance at the sale and the bidding was spirited, several parties being represented in it. The stock was finally knocked down to M. E. Couch, the figure being \$4,075.30.

A spirited contest is on between Hazleton and Weatherly, Pa., for the location of a silver plating industry which will employ 150 hands. The proprietors of the concern had first decided on locating at Weatherly, but on learning that Hazleton was seeking industries changed their mind.

Upon the resignation of Mr. Patterson as the manager of the jewelry department of the E. R. Moses Mercantile Co., Hoisington, Kan., the position was at once filled by H. P. Johnson, who has been the watchmaker for the Hoisington Hardware & Implement Co., that city, for a number of years.

E. Howard Power & Clock Co., principal office, 76 Montgomery St., Jersey City, N. J., have been incorporated under the laws of New Jersey to carry on business of an electric light company. Capital, \$1,000,000. Incorporators: Alfred Ely, Wm. H. Carey, Edward A. Freshman, all of Jersey City.

Robert B. Robertson, jeweler, Colorado Springs, Col., has recently applied for letters patent on an invention for applying power to the wheels of vehicles. Mr. Robertson claims for his invention that by it any ordinary carriage or wagon may be easily transformed into a horseless vehicle at comparatively small expense and with slight alteration.

James T. Ganley, Lowell, Mass., who is wanted as a fugitive from justice, has been arrested in Lawrence, Mass., for alleged burglary of a jewelry store in that place. Ganley was found in a building in E. Merrimack St. last Fall and was arrested on suspicion of larceny. While on the way to jail Nov. 26 he made his escape by jumping from the patrol wagon and has since been at large.

Owing to the ill health of M. H. Mandeville, senior member of Mandeville & Towner, Waverly, N. Y., he has withdrawn from the firm. The gentlemen have been engaged in the jewelry business there several years and have won a high reputation for reliability and honest dealing. Mr. Towner, the junior member, will continue it at the old stand. Mr. Mandeville has not yet decided on plans for the future, but it is probable he will continue in the repairing department for some time.

George Farnum, of Van Sickle & Farnum, Port Jervis, N. Y., while riding through Cole St. a few nights ago, drove through a swarm of insects, several of which got into his eyes. He was driven home suffering much pain, which increased so greatly that a physician was summoned, who discovered that the insects had stung him in the eyes, creating such inflammation that nothing but the iris of the eye was exposed to view. Mr. Farnum was under a physician's care several hours.

## The Sincerest Flattery--Imitation

Some of our competitors plainly admit the superiority of **SILVER CREAM**. They put up inferior polish in bottles closely resembling ours—with nickel screw cap, lithographed label, etc. They are trying to crowd out **SILVER CREAM**—to profit by its reputation—they never thought of using this style of bottles until we put up **SILVER CREAM** in this form.



CAN'T CROWD HIM OUT!

Look out for imitations, and be sure you get **SILVER CREAM** by always ordering direct from us.

Order to-day; it shall have our careful and prompt attention.

**J. A. WRIGHT & CO., KEENE, N. H.**

NEW YORK OFFICE: No. 3 Maiden Lane.

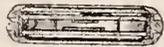
Established since 1873.

**ANY BOOK** pertaining to the Jewelry, Horological, Optical or kindred Trades can be obtained through the **Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.**, 189 B'way, N. Y. Send for catalogue. It is free.

**The Latest Patents.**

ISSUE OF JUNE 13, 1899.

**626,703. DUST-PROOF WATCHCASE.** WILLIAM W. JORDAN, Hopkinsville, Ky., assignor of one-half to Henry J. Sharp, same place. Filed Sept. 8, 1898. Serial No. 690,517. (No model.)



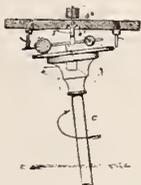
The combination of a case-center having a threaded flange, a packing-ring fitted within the case-center and having one edge thereof extended beyond its flange, a crystal seated upon said packing-ring, and a bezel screwed to the threaded flange to clamp the crystal between itself and the packing-ring.

**626,797. UTILITY PIN-RING.** HENRIETTA C. SHAW, Kansas City, Mo. Filed Dec. 9, 1898. Serial No. 698,723. (No model.)



A utility pin-ring, comprising a strip of sheet metal bent to form at one extremity a concavo-convex guard *E*, and rolled to form at its other extremity a pin *F*; said strip being provided in its opposite edges adjacent to said guard and pin with notches *C* and *D* adapted for engagement with each other.

**626,807. GYRATING-PENDULUM ESCAPEMENT.** FERDINAND GUNDORPH, San Francisco, Cal. Filed Sept. 21, 1898. Serial No. 691,503. (No model.)

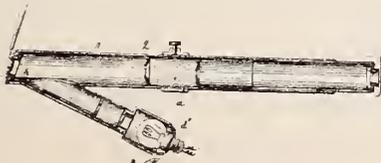


In a gravity escapement the combination, with the power shaft or spindle, of a disk balanced and free to move on a central pivot, having its center of gravity located at a distance below the pivot; an oscillating carrier connected with the power-shaft to travel in a circle under the rotation of said shaft and having movement in a vertical arc; a weight on the said carrier adapted to travel on the surface of the disk; and stop-pins located at intervals of distance apart in a circle and in the path of the weight-carrier in its revolution.

**626,876. MICROMETER-CALIPERS.** FRANK SPALDING and EDWIN C. THURSTON, Providence, R. I., assignors to The Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., same place. Filed July 29, 1898. Serial No. 687,185. (No model.)



**627,011. RETINOSCOPE.** CHALMERS PRENTICE, Chicago, Ill., assignor to the Geneva Optical Co., same place. Filed March 11, 1899. Serial No. 708,674. (No model.)



In retinoscopes, the combination with the focal tube, of the light-supply tube united at an angle thereto, and the tilting mirror with suitable aperture therein; said mirror being internally located to receive the light-rays and project the same along the focal tube to the patient's eyepiece.

**627,013. BROOCH OR ORNAMENTAL BRESTPIN.** JOSEPH M. ROSSI, New York, N. Y. Filed April 15, 1899. Serial No. 713,186. (No model.)



The combination with a brooch having a securing-pin, and a retainer or support for the same, of a cup-shaped cap or keeper having one end thereof open and pivoted at said open end to said support or retainer and adapted to swing over and completely incase the end or point of the securing-pin.

**627,018. METHOD OF MANUFACTURING SPECTACLE FRAMES.** FREDERICK A. STEVENS, Providence, R. I. Filed April 17, 1899. Serial No. 713,387. (No model.)



**627,053. WATCH REGULATOR.** CALEB K. COLBY, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 6, 1898. Serial No. 690,284. (No model.)



In a regulator for a timepiece, the combination with the regulator-arm, the star-wheel, rotatively mounted in a recess in a plate of the movement, and means whereby said star-wheel is connected operatively with the regulator-arm, of the indicator-ring mounted in said recess and surrounding said star-wheel, said ring having an exterior bearing on the wall of said recess and being out of contact with the star-wheel.

**DESIGN 30,975. BADGE OR BUTTON.** JOHN



A. KERKER, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed April 20, 1899. Serial No. 713,794. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,978. PITCHER OR TANKARD.** ALPHONS LOETSCHERT, Hohn, Germany. Filed



Feb. 16, 1899. Serial No. 705,727. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGN 30,994. PIN AND RING BLANK.** HENRIETTA C. SHAW, Kansas City, Mo. Filed



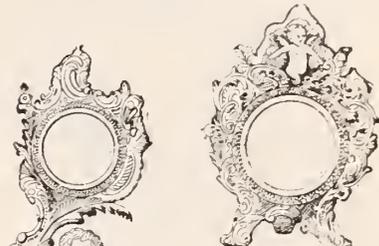
March 30, 1899. Serial No. 711,165. Term of patent 14 years.

**DESIGN 30,981. MATCH BOX.** CHARLES DOESCHER, Waterbury, Conn. Filed May 16,



1899. Serial No. 717,009. Term of patent 7 years.

**DESIGN 30,983. CLOCK CASE.** CHARLES F. MOSMAN, Bridgeport, Conn., assignor to The



30,984



30,983



30,985

Jennings Bros. Mfg. Co., same place. Filed May 17, 1899. Serial No. 717,215. Term of patent 7 years.

**DESIGN 30,984. CLOCK CASE.** ERWIN M. JENNINGS and CHARLES F. MOSMAN, Bridgeport, Conn. Filed May 17, 1899. Serial No. 717,221. Term of patent 7 years.

**DESIGN 30,985. CLOCK CASE.** ERWIN M. JENNINGS and CHARLES F. MOSMAN, Bridgeport, Conn. Filed May 17, 1899. Serial No. 717,222. Term of patent 7 years.

**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued June 12, 1882.

**259,505. STRIKING MECHANISM FOR CLOCKS.** W. D. DAVIES, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignor of one-half to H. J. Davies, same place.

**259,517. WATCH PENDANT.** E. C. FITCH, New York, N. Y.

**259,584. TIME ALARM.** JOHN POMEROY and JOHN WINSLOW, JR., Bristol, Conn.

Design issued June 14, 1892, for 7 years

**21,621. TRAY OR RECEPTACLE.** ADOLPH LUDWIG, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Design issued Dec. 10, 1895, for three and one-half years.

**24,953. CAMPAIGN BADGE.** DAVID ROTH, Cleveland, Ohio, assignor to Arnstine Bros. & Mier, same place.

Diamonds for cutting glass were not introduced till the reign of Elizabeth, at which period stained glass was declining; and before that era every piece of glass which went to form a window had to be cast in little clay moulds and afterwards chipped with an iron instrument called a "grozing iron," so as to properly fit into its assigned place.



## Two Well-Made Thin Model

**Watches:** the **Cavour** for ladies and **No. 333** for men, both especially well suited to replace costly gold watches **during the out-going season.** Low in price, but accurate as timekeepers. They have a graceful beauty in shape and design. Smooth finish cases of "**Nickel-Silver,**" a pure white metal which never wears brassy.

The only "nickel" watch which can be sold to your high-class customers:

**No. 333, 14-size,**  
Arabic, Roman or Card Dial.

**No. 6051, 15-Line,**  
Arabic or Roman Dial.

Send your orders in at once to allow us a little time for shipment. We find it difficult to keep up a stock much ahead of the demand. Every watch timed in its case and warranted.

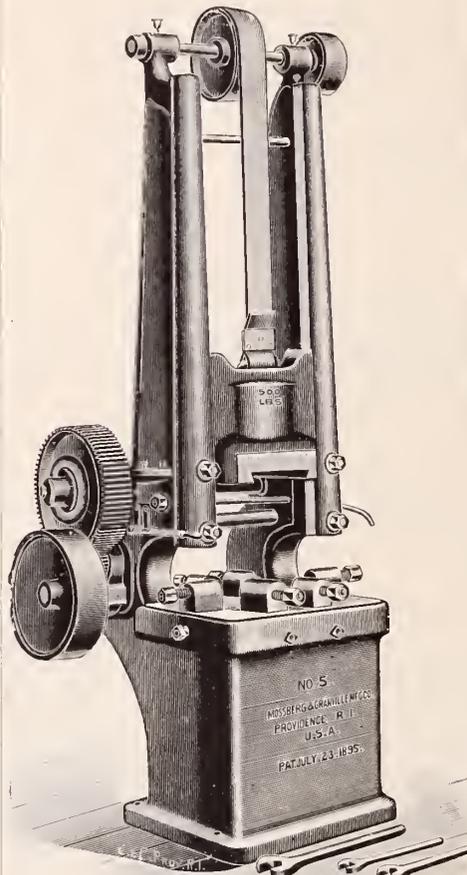
A new line of stylish enamel watches for ladies will be ready July 1. These are of "Elf" and "Cavour" sizes, artistically colored, bright or dull enamels, matching the rich colored suitings in vogue. Hardly any two designs alike, but all strikingly beautiful.

**THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.**  
WATERBURY, CONN.

## World of Invention.

### AUTOMATIC DROP EMBOSsing PRESS.

Progressive manufacturers of medals, jewels, emblems, badges and silver ware are rapidly adopting for producing embossed work the new style quick acting automatic



AUTOMATIC DROP EMBOSsing PRESS, 500 LB. HAMMER.

drop presses, made by the Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I. The reasons for this substitution in many cases for the toggle and hydraulic presses are:

1. Production: the automatic drop press

can be operated fully as fast as the toggle press and more than three times as fast as the hydraulic press when used for embossing; 2. Labor: automatic drop presses are designed to be operated by inexperienced labor, for after the dies are once adjusted by an experienced die maker and the stroke of the hammer fixed, each piece to be embossed will receive the same impression, with no danger of damaging the dies or of breaking the press, should by accident a blank to be embossed be thicker than the average, or should the operator not place the blanks in the dies exactly in the correct position; 3. Economy in repairs: the repairs on automatic drop presses are not one-quarter as expensive as those required to keep toggle or hydraulic presses in running order. The difference is accounted for in this way: toggle or hydraulic presses cause the metal in the dies to flow cold by squeezing, which requires enormous pressure, necessitating heavy and expensive presses, while the automatic drop presses cause the metal to flow cold by means of a blow, producing the same result by using a much lighter machine. To illustrate: How much can one flatten a nickel by squeezing it between his thumb and finger? He can make no impression on it, squeeze as hard as he can, but if he takes a carpenter's small hammer he can flatten it in one blow with much less power than he exerted when he tried to squeeze it between his thumb and finger. In the falling hammer in the drop press the same principle is used to accomplish embossing as the carpenter's hammer when used to flatten the nickel. Results are accomplished in the drop press with much less expenditure of power than is required by any other machine to emboss metals.

These machines are manufactured in 12 sizes with hammers varying from 50 to 1,200 lbs. Catalogue on application.

### Cleveland.

Joseph Welf, Jr., has opened optical rooms in connection with his father's jewelry store at 180 Ontario St.

Mr. Lucas, representing A. H. Bliss & Co.; Mr. Barrows, MacDonald & Culver, and a representative of Louis Stern & Co. were in Cleveland some days ago.

# JULES JÜRGENSEN,

## COPENHAGEN,

Plain and  
Complicated

## WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

# Schulz & Rudolph,

*Importers and Cutters of Diamonds  
and Other Precious Stones....*

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.



**PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.**

**COMPRISING**

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

**ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY**

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

**BY THEO. GRIBI.**

*Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.*

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART XII.]

**CHAPTER II.**

**9. Position Error.**—Position adjustment relates to and is important only in the adjustment of watches, owing to their being what is termed portable timepieces.

In discussing this subject it is assumed that a watch is in good order, that the mechanical functions of its train and escapement are perfect, or as near so as can be made; that from barrel to balance its condition is irreproachable, and particularly that of the last-named organ. Errors of position in the rate of watches may indeed, and frequently do, arise from mechanical imperfections, particularly from imperfections in the escapement, the balance pivots and the jewelings; but with these the present chapter does not deal, that being reserved for Chapter IV., 17. What it does deal with is solely a function of the balance spring as governed by the motion of the balance and the force of gravity, and its effect on the rate of the watch in vertical positions.

That this function and its effect are generally ignored is evident from the claims put forth by manufacturers, of watches being adjusted to positions, etc., in which not the slightest sign is visible that the principles upon which position adjustment rests are understood or even suspected; and that these claims go unchallenged is proof that the great mass of watchmakers are not only ignorant of position adjustment, but are lacking experience as to how these so-claimed adjusted watches really perform.

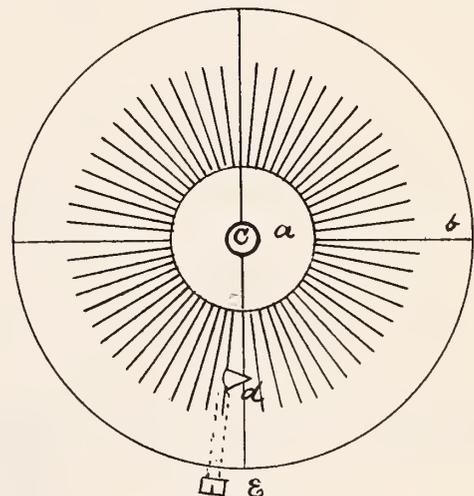
As a matter of fact, a mechanically perfect watch—one which can be said to be irreproachable in its construction from barrel to balance—will vary in its rate all the way from 15 to 30 seconds in 24 hours, between some two vertical positions, as the effect of the motion of the balance spring alone. In watches less perfect this error frequently amounts to 40 and 60 seconds in 24 hours. I have the records of watches that were claimed to be “fully adjusted” by the makers, whose position error exceeds even the latter quantity. To correct this difference in rate, or at least reduce it to its lowest term, is the object of position adjustment.

**10. Proper Motion of the Balance Spring.**

Probably few watchmakers have any conception of the real or proper motion of the spring during the vibrations of the balance. By “proper motion” I mean the motion peculiar to a spiral spring, as well as to a cylindrical one, when attached at one end to the balance in motion, and at the other to the frame of the watch; a motion distinctly different from the eccentric motion dealt with in the previous chapter. Prior to the time when I made my experiments, from 1879 to 1885, nothing had ever been published on the subject; even now the matter is only superficially dealt with in the best treatises extant. I refer to the work by M. Lossier, quoted before.

In searching for the cause of position error in watches which I had especially prepared with a view to making them as near mechanically perfect as possible, as the almost unlimited means and time at my disposal enabled me to do, I was led to study this function of the spring particularly, being in a manner forced to conclude, from experience, that position error is, in some way, wholly due to the action of the spring. If we examine a flat spring in action we see at once that it has a radial motion—*i. e.*, during the motion of the balance it moves to and from the center. On closer inspection we discover also a circular motion—*i. e.*, a turning of its coils with the balance around the latter's center. On reflection, this is an obvious ne-

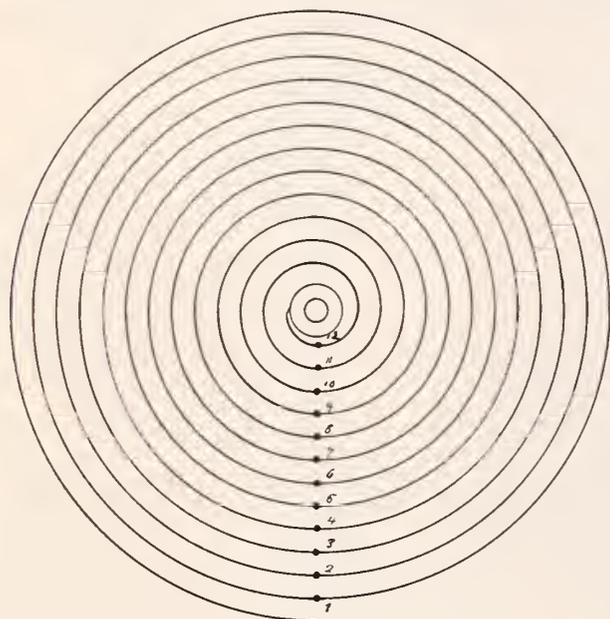
FIG. 12.



cessity, since the inner end is attached to the collet revolving with the balance around its center. But all the coils of the spring cannot move equally in both circular and radial lines, since the outer end of it is attached to the stud, a fixed point in the frame of the watch. Starting, for instance, at the stud, where the spring has neither circular nor radial motion, and moving along the first coil inward, we soon observe a radial motion; on arriving at the beginning of the second coil we perceive also a circular one. This circular motion of the coils increases as we follow them inwardly toward the center, and the

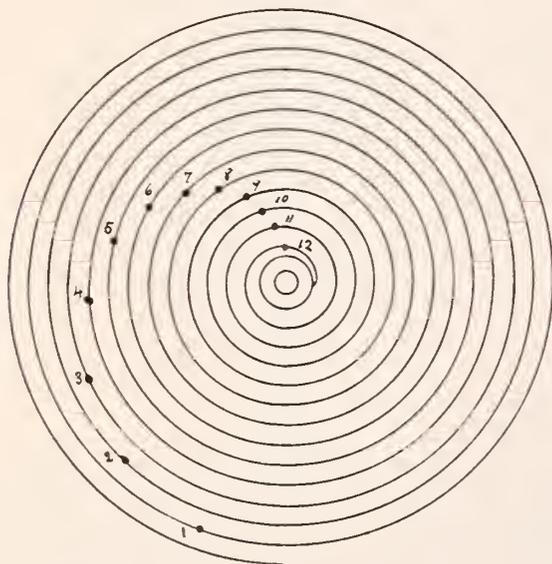
radial motion, at maximum in the outermost coil, diminishes until we reach the inner end of the spring, where it vanishes, and the circular motion becomes maximum. So far this motion of the spring is obvious on reflection; but from the combined circular and radial motion there is a resultant motion, which is not so obvious, and which it is difficult clearly to comprehend by reasoning alone. An idea occurred to me by means of which I was enabled to make this motion visible to the eye and to study

FIG. 13.



it at leisure. I constructed a little platform, illustrated enlarged, in Fig. 12, formed of two discs, a and b, the inner one being fitted to the arbor c, and the outer one turning on it by loose friction, the two being mounted, by the central arbor, on a pedestal of wood. On this platform I placed a colleted balance spring, the collet going on the arbor c, and the stud into the hole d, made for

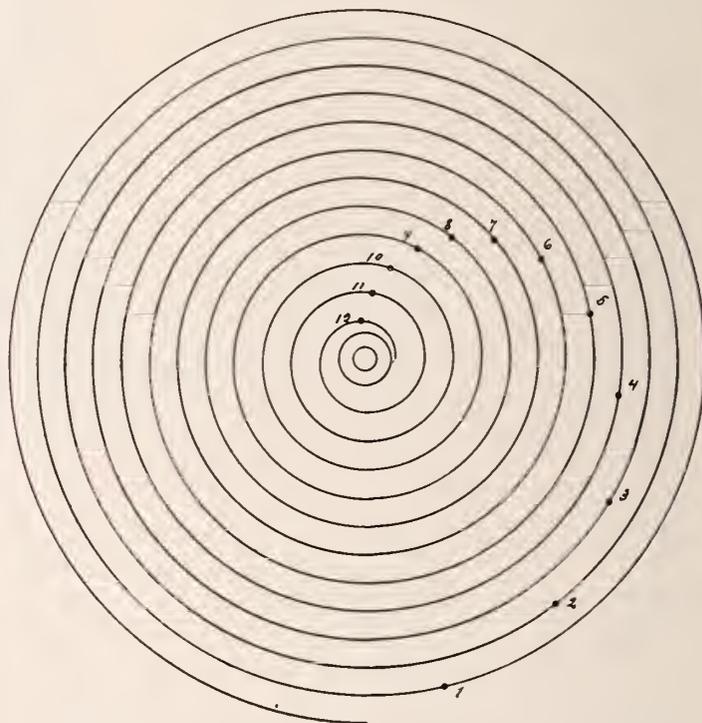
FIG. 14.



that purpose in the outer disc, and fastened by a screw e. By holding still the outer disc and turning the inner one, I could subject the spring to any circular movement I desired to study it in; the phenomenon presented was exactly that which takes place in the spring under the motion of the balance. Moreover, by touch-

ing each coil with a trifle of white paint, so as to leave a mark on each, all in a radial line, the displacement of these marks through the motion of the disc revealed to me not only the exact amount of angular motion of each for a given arc of motion of the disc, but the path which each described during its displacement. The radial divisions on the outer disc enabled me to measure the angular motion of the marks, and therefore the relative motion for a given arc of each of the coils. This stated, let us pass to the consideration of Figs. 13, 14 and 15, representing a flat spring on a large scale under examination. In Fig. 13 the spring is represented as being at rest—i. e., under no tension, and the points (or marks 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., to 12) are all in radial line. In Fig. 14 we have it as it will appear when the balance has been turned around half a turn, or 180°, in the direction in which the spring would contract upon its center, the stud remaining at the same place. From what has been said above, it is evident that in this state of the spring the marks on the different coils must now occupy relatively different positions, both as to radial distance and angular location. In fact, while mark 12 on the innermost coil has moved around the center just 180°, having all the circular mo-

FIG. 15.



tion the balance has, on account of its proximity to the collet, and little or none in a radial direction, the next mark, 11, must lag a little behind, the next still more, and so on to mark 1, which has moved but a trifle from its initial position, when the spring was under no tension. At the same time, all the marks have moved a little nearer the center by reason of the contraction of the spring; the outer ones more and the inner ones less. In Fig. 14, therefore, the relative positions of the points marked illustrate the "proper motion" of the spring for an arc of 180° under the contraction of the spring. On turning back the disc to its initial position, all the marks resume the radial position, as in Fig. 13, and turning it from this point 180° in the reverse direction, that in which the spring unwinds and expands, we obtain the relative positions of the marked points shown in Fig. 15, similar to their position in Fig. 14, only now on the reverse side of the center and all of them a little farther away from it, by reason of the unwinding of the spring. In this

case, therefore, we have an illustration of the proper motion of the spring under an arc of motion of the balance of 180° in the direction in which the spring expands. In putting the two together, therefore, and tracing the path which each of the marks has described in passing from the position, as represented in Fig. 14, to that in Fig. 15, we find that that path is, for all of the points, a more or less elliptical curve, whose radius is constantly changing—i. e., if instead of spirals we imagine circles drawn in Fig. 13 from the center through the marks on the coils, in Fig. 14, these points will all fall inside, and in Fig. 15 outside, of these circles, showing that the coils are constantly moving from a point nearer the center on one side to a point farther from the center on the other, the extent of their motion varying with the arcs of motion of the balance.

It may be claimed that this elliptical motion of the spring takes place in every part of it, all around the center, and that the effect of it as to position error is thus neutralized; but I have abundant evidence for stating that such is not the case, as will presently be shown. A

little reflection, moreover, will make it obvious that there must be a difference in the extent of this motion in different parts of the spring, since one end of it is fixed in the frame of the watch, and is therefore stationary, while the other end moves with the balance around its center. And this is the case whether the spring be a plain flat one or one with outside terminal curve. The effect of this motion will be found to manifest itself in position error in different positions of the watch, according to the extent of the motion of the balance.

There is a slight inaccuracy in the Figs. 14 and 15 as illustrating the motion of an ordinary flat spring, inasmuch as the stud is there supposed to be moved to and from the center, which is not the case in the actual problem; but this is of no importance. Besides, the figures illustrate exactly the case of a flat spring with correct outer terminal, and thus incidentally prove that the latter does not correct the error arising from this factor, which, everything else in the watch being faultless, is the sole remaining cause of position error.

(To be continued.)

**Electric Clocks, Historically Considered.**

ADDRESS BY JAMES HAMBLET, MANAGER OF THE TELEGRAPHIC TIME SERVICE, WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO., BEFORE THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE.

At the meeting of the Electrical Section of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa., held Tuesday, May 23, James Hamblet, manager of the Telegraphic Time Service, Western Union Telegraph Co., New York, presented a communication on "Electric Clocks, Historically Considered, etc., and the Uniform Distribution of Time." The speaker said, in substance, as follows:

Electric clocks were first invented in England, by Alex. Bain and Sir Charles Wheatstone, about the year 1840 or 1841. Mr. Bain's clock consisted of a pendulum with a bob made of a hollow coil of wire, through which a current from the earth passed, which at regular intervals caused the pendulum to vibrate. Mr. Bain first used an earth battery for electric clocks. In his original patent, he described a method of propelling the pendulum by an apparatus at the suspension of the pendulum, doing without the coils. In another plan he had coils fixed to the side of the case and steel magnets in the bob of the pendulum; in this plan he did not have to convey wires through the pendulum rod.

Sir Charles Wheatstone used magneto-electric currents to propel the hands of a clock, and Mr. Bain also mentions the same idea but did not utilize it. A Mr.

Shepard, in England, made electric clocks about the year 1849, and announced that he was going to run all the clocks in the Exposition in 1851. He did not succeed in doing this, however. The devices mentioned are all we have found previous to the production of electric clocks in this country.

The first inventor on this side of the water was Moses G. Farmer, the celebrated inventor of the telegraphic fire alarm system. The next inventor was Albert Hall, of Ohio, in 1854, after which Mr. Farmer made some improvements in his first clock. In 1860 the electric watch clock for registering the duties of watchmen during the night was invented by Mr. Hamblet. Some of these clocks are still in use in Philadelphia, one being in use at the Continental hotel and another at the Guarantee Trust and Safe Deposit Co. In 1864 Mr. Hamblet invented the first electric pendulum, a model of which was exhibited to the audience. The lecturer described a number of ingenious pendulums made by Hipp, of Neuchâtel, Switzerland.

In the matter of the distribution of time in this country, the standard time was adopted by railways in this country in October or November, 1883. Previous to the adoption of standard time, there were over 80 standards throughout the United States; in the State of Ohio there were eight different standards. Now there is only one standard of time in the whole country, differing only by even hours; and the time is sent daily from Washington to the entire

country, so that the whole question is simplified.

The Western Union Telegraph Co. distribute the time from Maine to California. In New York there are something like 1,500 self-winding clocks, corrected every hour by the standard clock of New York. In New York there are 23 wires all over the city extending from the Western Union building, 195 Broadway. The standard clock sends out its beats over the city every two seconds, beating the even seconds, 0, 2, 4, etc., omitting the 58th second every minute, thus making a pause at the beginning of each minute. Every fifth minute 20 seconds are omitted.

Many of the prominent jewelers (nearly 200 in number), said the lecturer, have sounders which tick every two seconds, thus having the advantage of one standard clock for the whole city. The machinery of this standard clock was thrown upon the screen by the lecturer in the form of a lantern slide, and was explained very thoroughly to the audience. The clock acts upon the 23 wires by means of 23 sounders, located near the clock in the time service room, and at each hour the standard clock sends a strong synchronous current to the whole 1,500 clocks in the city. The self-winding clock was also exhibited. This clock is wound by electricity every hour and does not require any attention except when it needs oiling or renewing of battery, which occurs about once in every three or four years. There are many of these clocks in operation in New York.

**THE TRUE BLUE**

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

**FRANCE.**

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

**SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,**

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING,  
37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



**WATCH GLASSES**

BEAR THE  
BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF  
IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE  
ARE LABELED



**FRANCE.**



# THE F. KROEBER CLOCK CO., IN LIQUIDATION,

are disposing of their large stock of choice

## Eight-Day and One-Day Clocks,

CONSISTING OF

Porcelain, Iron, Bronze, Gilt and Wood Clocks,  
at a **REDUCTION** instead of an advance.

Catalogues upon application. Correspondence solicited.

**Salesrooms at 360 BROADWAY, near Franklin St., New York.**

## BLANCARD & Co.

45-47 John Street, New York.

Settings  
Galleries

Hollow Balls made in  
Gold, Silver, Gun Metal



Collar Button Findings  
Screw Backs

Spirals

Joints and Catches

TRY OUR **FOX TAIL CHAINS**, Guaranteed to Give Satisfaction.

18-K., 14-K., 10-K., SILVER COMPOSITION.

## An Established Success

TRADE MARK:



# ROGERS



**"ANCHOR"  
BRAND**

Silver Plated Ware, bearing the above imprint. Its universal reputation creates a great trade for it wherever there's a demand for the best. It can't be recommended too highly. Made only by us.

Factories:

Hartford, Conn. Norwich, Conn.  
Wallingford, Conn. Taunton, Mass.

**WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,  
HARTFORD, CONN.**

**WM. SMITH & CO.,** GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.  
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED  
1854.



MANUFACTURED  
BY

**Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.**

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE  
**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

## A. A. WEEKS,

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

## INK STANDS

11 Gold Street, - - New York.

## JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,

STELLA AND

IDEAL

MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

ESTABLISHED,  
1876.  
**E. J. GREGORY**  
JEWELER'S  
AUCTIONEER  
JEWELERS BUILDING.  
ROOM, 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

## WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,

FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

## W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all  
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

**S**PECIALLY adapted to meet the jewelers' demand for card prizes, which is greatest at this season of the year, are the assortments of cut glass, prepared for this purpose by C. Dorflinger & Sons, and now exhibited at their show rooms, 36 Murray St., New York. The assortments consist of smaller pieces only, as bonbons, ash trays, pin trays, etc., and embrace all of the most successful Dorflinger patterns. Some of the pieces are shown in attractive white leather cases, and these form very elaborate though not costly prizes.

NEW DESIGNS  
IN CUT GLASS.

**T**HE show rooms of Wicke & Co., 32-36 Park Place, New York, are undergoing necessary additions and alterations. As soon as the work is completed there will be placed on view samples of new designs in cut glass, equally attractive in appearance and price.

NEW  
BRADLEY & HUBBARD  
GOODS ON DISPLAY.

**T**HE new goods added to Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co.'s exhibit of their product, at their New York offices, 26 Park Place, consist of a dozen new busts, vases conspicuous for striking new color effects, and pieces of their regular lines in new styles of finish, unlike anything hitherto shown.

THE RAMBLER.

## Methuen Collection of Porcelain.

**O**N May 9, Christie, Manson & Woods, London, sold the collection of porcelain formed by Lord Methuen. There was a very large attendance, and remarkably high prices were realized, the best being: A fluted Sèvres cup and saucer, painted with portraits of Corneille and Molière, and the companion cup and saucer, with portraits of Raffaele and Nicholas Poussin, 75gs.; a Chelsea cabaret, painted with vases in grisaille, a Chelsea canister and cover, painted with flowers and butterflies, and a Chelsea two handled bowl and cover, decorated with exotic birds in medallions, 115gs.; set of three Chelsea vases and covers, with handles of scroll design, the centers painted with bouquet of flowers and subjects of rustic love making, while the upper parts of the vases and the covers

are pierced in a scroll design, and encrusted with flowers, 2,850gs.; a vase and cover, of old Chinese porcelain, enameled with branches of prunus and other trees in colors, 340gs.; pair of large oviform vases and covers, decorated with foliage and flowers, 100gs.; a powdered blue mandarin vase and cover, decorated with panels of ladies, palm trees, vases and utensils, in shaped compartment, 235gs.; pair of Louis XVI. gros bleu porcelain vases, 330gs.; a pair of fluted two handled bottles, of old Chinese apple green porcelain, 330gs.; a Louis XVI. clock, by Santian, in case shaped as a fluted pillar of gros bleu white and gold porcelain, mounted and inlaid with ormolu, and surmounted by an ormolu female figure, £1,000; another in a lyre shaped case of gros bleu porcelain, mounted with ormolu, 250gs.; a Louis XV. tulip wood library table, mounted with chased ormolu, 270 gs.; and a Louis XIV. writing table of black boulle, mounted with chased ormolu, 800gs.

## The Lightest Metal.

**A** METAL lighter than aluminium has been recently discovered and named partinium. It resembles silver and is fused, rolled, hammered and soldered without difficulty. Alloys are made with silver or copper.

## Reproduction of Plastic Originals.

**T**HIS new process consists in making a plaster mould over the original in the usual manner. After the solidification of the plaster the mass of the original is removed, as usual, by cutting out and rinsing out. The casting mould thus obtained is next filled out with a ceramic mass consisting of gypsum 1 part, powdered porcelain 5 parts, and flux 1 part. After the mass has hardened it is baked in the mould. This renders the latter brittle and it falls apart on moistening with water while the infusion remains as a firm body, which presents all the details of the original in a true manner. —*Journal der Goldschmiedekunst.*

## EXPERTS IN SPANISH.

What seems remarkable to me is the ease with which Americans pick up Spanish and the confidence they seem to have in their linguistic abilities. Many of them appear to think they are more masters of Spanish than it would be possible for any Spaniard to become master of English. Mr. — has only been in Manila a few months, not more than a half dozen all told, and the ease with which he rattles of Castilian is something amazing, as the following will show:

Mr. — (to a jeweler on the Escolta)—Me wachee muchee brokee, muchee dirtee, me wantee wachee fixee. You sabe, see?

Jeweler—Yes, I understand. The gentleman over there will fix your watch.—*New York Tribune.*

## New Books of Interest.

**L'Art de Connaitre et Soigner les Montres et les Pendules [Knowledge and Care of Watches and Clocks].**

Lyons, France. A. Storck & Co., publishers, 1899. Pp. 319.

The purpose of this interesting volume is plainly set forth in the preface, which reads in part as follows: "The literature of horology is abundant. Numerous are the essays, manuals, guides, more or less complete, devoted to the art of measuring time. Why then this new book? Because the works destined for horologists are too learned, or rather too technical, for persons outside of the art, who wish also to know something about the subject. Today, in consequence of the progress in mechanical construction, horological instruments are spread everywhere in the most varied forms. These little machines, whose regularity is justly appreciated while their construction remains mysterious, interest many. Bearing in mind the words of Condillac, that technical terms are only useful where they are absolutely necessary, I have endeavored to write a book clear and practical for those persons who know nothing about the subject. I imagine that it is no less useful to learn to understand a watch, that instrument which we use daily, than to learn to read a geographical map or an architect's plan, the use of which is but intermittent."

The author has gathered together a large amount of useful information covering the whole field and he remains true to his intention of avoiding technical abstruseness. The first chapter of the book is devoted to the "Measurement of Time," the second to the "Division of Time." Next "The Origin of Horology" is treated. Liberal space is allowed to "Tools and Workmanship." Under the heads of "Screw Making, Etc.," and "Measuring and Verifying Instruments," a good deal of information is given. The subject of "Rough Movements" occupies a considerable space. "Depthings" and "Jewels" are the subjects of the next two chapters. The various "Escapements" are described in the chapter following. Then follow chapters on "Dials," "Fitting the Movements Into the Cases," "Adjusting and Winding," the "Balance and Balance Spring," "Timing of Watches," "Gilding of Watch Cases," "Decoration of Watches," "Purchase, Use and Preservation of Watches," "Repairing of Watches." The book closes with a chapter each on "Clocks," "Timing of Clocks" and "Marine Chronometers."

While the volume, which is profusely illustrated, contains much that is "ancient history" to the craft, it furnishes a good deal of valuable and instructive information and more than fulfills the purpose for which it was written.

## BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

URBANA, Ohio, June 10, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly write and tell me of a New York jobber in china and pottery that carries a full line of the "Madras" ware? Also of a firm selling blanks for painting? Thanking you in advance, very respectfully,  
H. B. CONYERS.

ANSWER:—The "Madras" ware that correspondent speaks of is a pottery made by Geo. Jones & Sons, England, and can be purchased from their New York agents, Davison Bros., 12 Barclay St. By the blanks for painting to which he refers, we

conclude he means white, undecorated china to be decorated by amateurs. This may be obtained from almost any large importer of German or French china, among the principal firms being: Bawo & Dotter, 26-32 Barclay St.; Gérard, Dufraisieux & Abbot, 29 Barclay St.; C. L. Dwenger, 35 Park Place; J. Pouyat, 50 West Broadway; C. Ahrenfeldt & Son, 52 Murray St.; Endemann & Churchill, 50 Murray St.; George Borgfeldt & Co., 3d, 4th and Wooster Sts., New York.

# Enough Said.

The exhibitors at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, wishing to present a watch to the secretary of the management, through their presentation committee, chose from among all the exhibits, a Brooklyn Watch Case Co.'s 14K case.

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co. desires to acknowledge the compliment.

**Brooklyn Watch Case Co.**

SUSQUEHANNA, Pa., June 9, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly give me the address of a firm that makes metal letters for windows? The letters I have reference to resemble gold and black and are put on from the inside with cement. They make very nice signs and last well. I bought some from a New York house, but I have forgotten the address, so if you can supply me with same it will be a great favor. Very respectfully,  
E. D. BRADLEY.

ANSWER:—Gold and black metal letters, concave center, for window signs, are made by the Brilliant Sign Letter Co., Buffalo, N. Y. These letters cost 15 cents an inch, upright measurement. Tin foil letters, gold and red, which are applied by India rubber cement, can be had from Benfield & Milne Mfg. Co., 96 Fulton St., New York, and cost two cents an inch, upright measurement.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., June 12, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please send me the names and addresses of 10 or a dozen of the leading jobbers in jewelry in New York? Yours truly,  
H. O. ALDERMAN.

ANSWER:—The following are some of the leading jobbers of jewelry, etc., in New York: Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., 2 Maiden Lane; C. G. Alford & Co., 195 Broadway; Cross & Beguelin, 17 Maiden Lane; Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co., 19 Maiden Lane; Lissauer & Co., 12 Maiden Lane; Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 65 Nassau St.; Stern Bros. & Co., 68 Nassau St.; Weiss & Oppenheimer, 13 Maiden Lane; Keller & Untermeyer Mfg. Co., 11 John St.; R. L. & M. Friedlander, 30 Maiden Lane; J. T. Scott & Co., 4 Maiden Lane.

BAY CITY, Mich., June 10, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please send us, if you know, address of the Symphonian Music Box Co. We notice on a box we have for repairs the words, "Made in Germany," but have been told that they are now made in New York, or at least have an office there. If you will kindly let us know it will be appreciated. Thanking you in advance for the favor, we remain yours truly,  
HERMAN HISS & Co.

ANSWER:—The Symphonian Music Box Co. are located at 112 W. 32d St., New York.

HAYES, Ill., May 28, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly inform me who makes the "Forney" rings. Yours, etc.,  
A. W. CHEW.

ANSWER:—Clark & Coombs, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., are manufacturers of what are known as "Forney" rings.

LOCK HAVEN, Pa., June 15, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please put us on track of some house handling fine fancy fan goods—want them for graduating class—and oblige  
LEINBACH BROS.

ANSWER:—Steiner, Davidson & Co., 594 Broadway, New York, and Ignaz Strauss & Co., 621 Broadway, New York, handle fine fans.

### An Ill-Mannered Clock.

ON the Cathedral of Basle is an iron figure with a grimacing face and an open mouth from which a formidable tongue is protruded and drawn back by means of a rod attached to the pendulum of a clock. This head formerly had place in a tower overlooking Lesser Basle, so that Great Basle stuck out its tongue at Little Basle, to the great amusement of the boatmen on the Rhine.

# ..IN PRESS..

THIRD EDITION

(Now in Press.)

## WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

### Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ Inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

# ..Order Now..

## "TRADE-MARKS

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

## Over 2,250 Marks

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,

11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

# THE LEADER

IN HIGH GRADE WATCHES

—IS THE—

## VACHERON & CONSTANTIN.

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

FIRST in { Quality, Adjustment, Durability, Style.



FITS ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

{ NEW GRADES SIZES IMPROVEMENTS.

{ SPECIAL GRADES FOR RAILROAD MEN.

EDMOND E. ROBERT, 3 Maiden Lane, SOLE AGENT, New York.

## KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

### THIMBLES

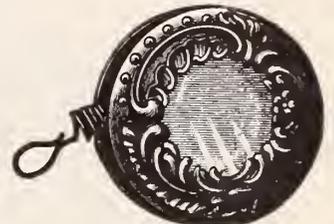
ESTABLISHED 1832.



TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.



Pat'd Nov. 30, '94

SEND FOR CATALOGUE C.

37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

## LOUIS W. HRABA, Fine Leather Goods

29 East 19th St., New York. Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

### DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS, NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 Arnstein Bros. & Co.  
 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

## Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

is now abroad making heavy purchases of

# ...DIAMONDS...

which are expected to arrive here shortly. The assortments will be highly interesting to judicious buyers.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

### S.F. Myers Co.

Manufacturing & Wholesale Jewelers.

1899  
Catalogue  
Nearly  
1000 Pages.  
No. 99G.



Illustrates  
with  
LIST  
PRICES,  
everything  
pertaining  
to the  
Trade.

Free to  
Dealers.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane,  
33 & 35 Liberty Street,

Myers  
Building,

NEW YORK

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.



JACOB PALMTAG,  
Manufacturer of Watches,  
Schweningen, (Württemberg) Germany,  
MANUFACTURES

Watchmen's Control Watches.

Illustrated Catalogue sent  
Free, post-paid.

Energetic Agents  
Wanted.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 746 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

# ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING,  
37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We have just received important shipments of all sizes of

# PEARLS AND DIAMONDS

PROV. STOCK CO. HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains

400 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. Silvermaster's Bldg., CHICAGO.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE  
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Gilt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and  
ready to take Fall Orders.

## Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott &  
Co., London.



DEITSCH BROS.,

14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER,  
EBONY,

SHELL,  
IVORY.

## PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated  
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

## L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

Southwest Corner of  
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,

REFINERS,

NEWARK, N. J.

ASSAYERS and

SWEEP SMELTERS.

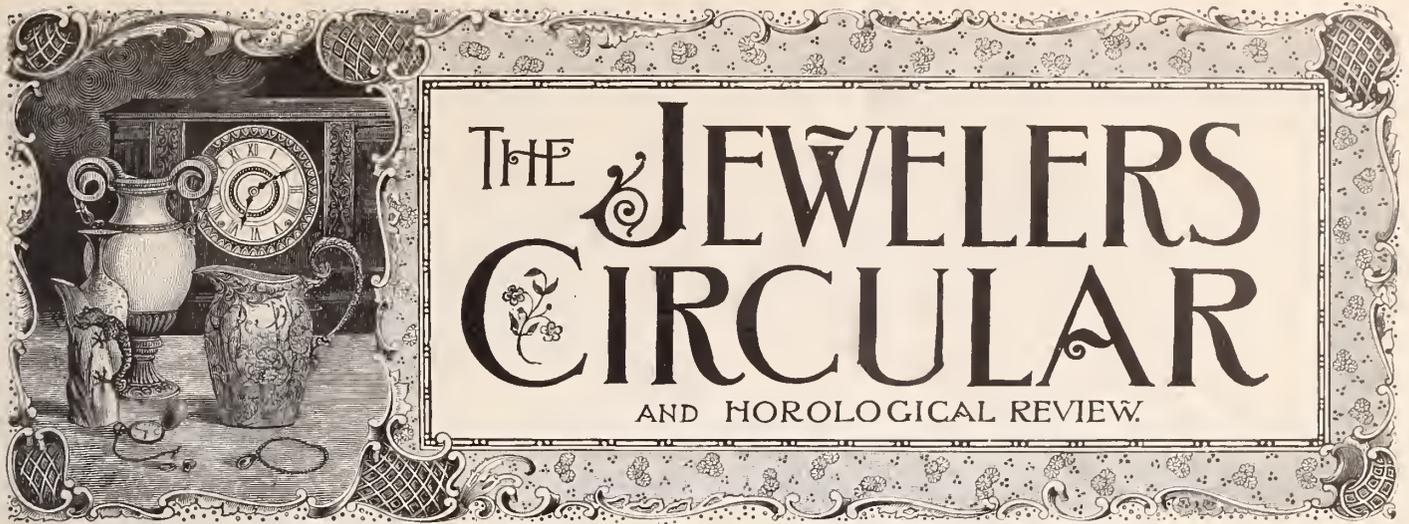
Sweepings a Specialty.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our new samples, containing new designs  
in all our lines, can be seen at . . . . .

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 28, 1899.

No. 22.

## ART APPLIED TO SILVER SERVICES FOR NAVAL VESSELS.

THIS journal recently announced the awarding to J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., of the contract for the furnishing of the silver service to be presented to the battleship *Kentucky* by the citizens of the State after which the vessel

be said in passing, also made the service for the *Torva* and the gold jeweled sword presented by the citizens of Philadelphia to Rear-Admiral Schley.

The service will consist of 70 pieces of exquisite finish and workmanship. The

used for flowers in connection with the center piece, or lifted out and used as a loving cup. A punch bowl, 27 inches in diameter, with a capacity of 12 or 14 gallons, will be decorated with a head in full relief on either side, one being Daniel Boone



REPRESENTATIVE PIECE OF THE SILVER SERVICE DONATED TO THE BATTLESHIP "KENTUCKY."

*Engraved from Retouched Blue Print of Designer's Drawing.*

was named, and also gave a fair description of it. THE CIRCULAR now places before its readers an illustration of one of the salient pieces, as well as a full description of the service. The successful firm in the competition to furnish this service, it may

cost will be \$6,000. The service will consist of a superb center piece arranged for fruit, flowers and lights; branches at either end being for lights, to hold either candles or electric lights. From the center of this piece rises a loving cup, which may be

and the other an Indian, to typify the early history of the State. An eagle on the front and another on the back of the bowl will hold in their talons grain, tobacco and other State products. The great seal of the State will be etched on one side and

# F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**  
21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



**We Guarantee** this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements. Price **complete**, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, **\$100**, F. O. B., Providence. We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

## LANGELIER MFG. CO.

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.  
67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

# HEAD AND SHOULDERS

ABOVE EVERYTHING OF THEIR KIND  
ARE OUR NEW DESIGNS OF

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Floral Designs, Pins, Etc.

Our novel patterns in BROOCHES are sure to interest exclusive manufacturers.

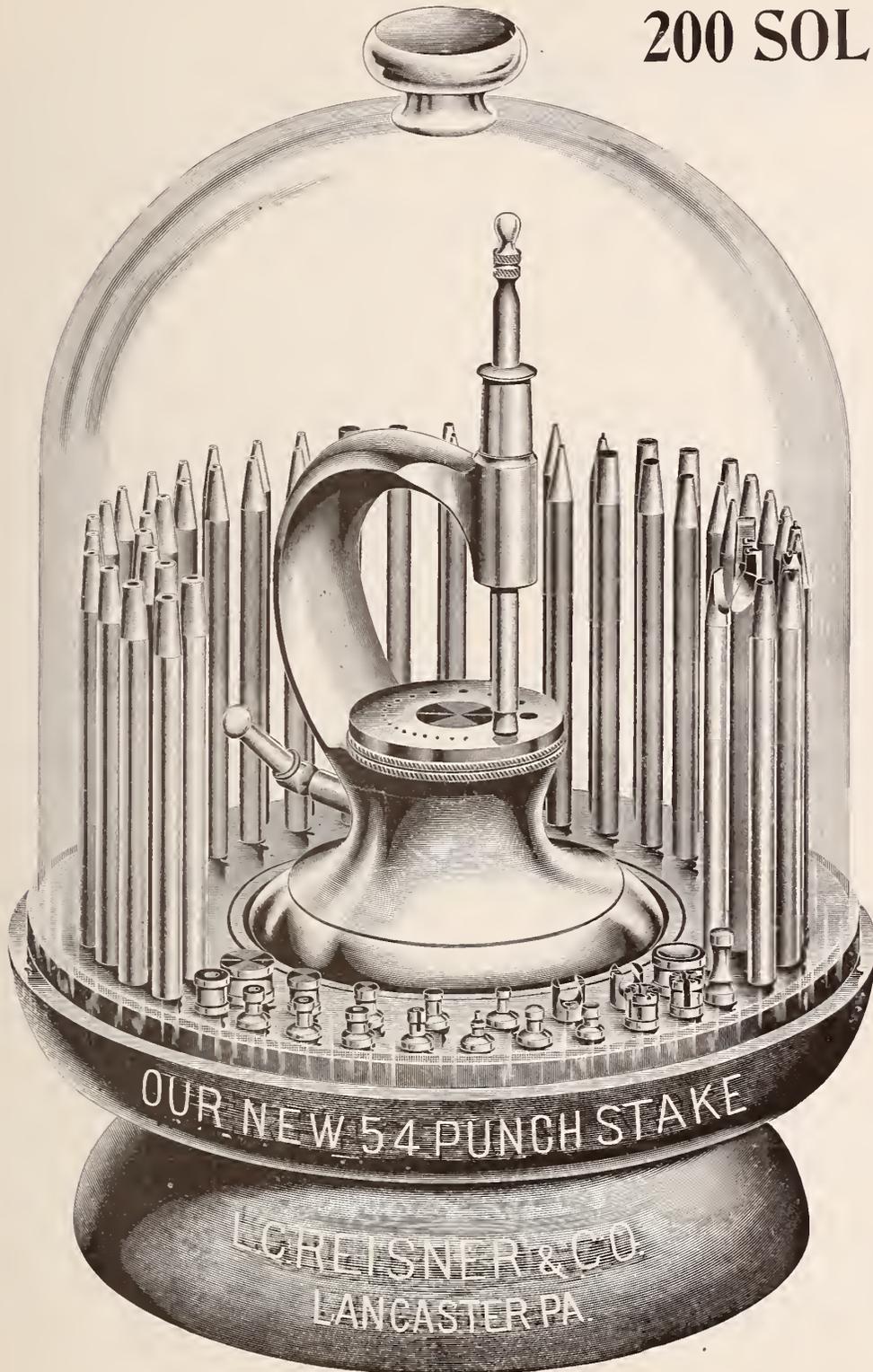
## THOS. W. LIND,

MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# OUR NEW STAKING TOOL.

200 SOLD IN 60 DAYS.



This staking tool is well made and every watch-maker will appreciate the necessity of a good tool, the price being

**\$6.50 Net.**

We have brought this tool within the reach of every practical workman, and guarantee its quality. If, upon receipt of the tool, you find we have misrepresented its quality, you may return it at our expense. Can any watchmaker afford to be without this tool at the price quoted? We have only 200 at the said figure, and whether they will again be offered so low, depends upon whether we can renew the contract on such advantageous terms. We sincerely advise you to order the tool at once.

**Has no  
SUPERIOR  
For the  
...MONEY.**

**54 Punches.  
16 Stumps.**

**Full Nickel Plate.**

**L. C. Reisner & Co., LANCASTER, PA.**

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS  
WATCHMAKERS' MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND SUPPLIES.

Emblem Work and Jewelry  
Manufacturers and Re-  
pairers for the Trade.

# To the Watch Case Trade.

Our attention having been called to the fact that a corporation has recently been organized in this city under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," we respectfully inform the trade that it has no connection whatsoever with us and that we have commenced an action in the Supreme Court of New York against the said corporation to prevent it from carrying on business under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," and in such action we have obtained an injunction restraining it from using the name "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co."



TRADE MARK REGISTERED.

## Roy Watch Case Co.,

21 MAIDEN LANE,

June 9, 1899.

NEW YORK.

# To the Watch Case Jobbing Trade.

We respectfully notify the trade that we have no representative on the road other than our Mr. A. L. Stearns.



Trade Mark Registered.

## Roy Watch Case Co.,

21 MAIDEN LANE,

June 9, 1899.

NEW YORK.

that of the Navy Department on the other. The punch ladle will be engraved with sea weed on the handle, and the two seals in the bowl. The 18 punch cups will be lined with gold. A large round salver to hold the set will have decorations similar to those on the punch bowl. The water pitcher will have a capacity of four or five quarts and will be elaborately decorated on the front with an eagle in full relief. The seal of Kentucky garlanded with tobacco will surmount a splendid etching of the battleship *Kentucky* proudly plowing her way through the waves. There will be four silver tumblers and a large waste bowl, all decorated with products of the State. The water set has a large waiter on which it will be placed. Two large oval platters will be for meats, entrées, etc., while a large soup tureen and ladle will be of similar pattern and style to correspond with the other pieces. The finger bowls and plates, 18 of each, are decorated with the seals of the State. The whole will approximate 2,700 ounces. It will be a gift worthy the State making it, and one of which the officers of the ship can not but feel proud. The wealth of beauty and artistic excellence could scarcely be surpassed. The presentation of the silver service will not be made until the vessel goes into commission next November.

### Antwerp an Increasing Diamond Cutting Center.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 20.—A fact to be noticed, says a recent consular report, is the constantly increasing number of diamond cutting establishments springing up in Antwerp. This increase is explained by the fact that the local trade, which had the monopoly of the large sized diamonds, has also been successful in dealing with smaller stones. These smaller diamonds are now cut in large quantities at Antwerp, thus competing with Amsterdam, which formerly had a monopoly in this line of business. The Antwerp diamond merchants buy the uncut stones on the international London market.

### The Second Quarterly Ivory Sale at Antwerp.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 21.—Consul-General Lincoln writes from Antwerp, May 5, 1899:

At the second quarterly sale held on the 2d and 3d instant, the ivory offered and sold was as follows: About 133,411 Kongo hard, 9,472 pounds Kongo soft, 18,026 pounds Angola, 9,918 pounds Gaboon, 1,221 pounds Zanzibar soft, and 994 pounds Senegal and Gold Coast. The total was about 173,042 pounds, as compared with 128,568 pounds in 1898, 162,214 pounds in 1897, and 146,682 pounds in 1896. The bidding was very active, the prices established showing an advance of from 9.6 to 19.3 cents per 2.204 pounds for the heavy and medium weight tusks and 19.3 cents for the scrivailles. For tusks for bangles, however, there was a fall in price of about 19.3 cents. There was a considerable increase in the value of soft ivory, varying from 57.9 to 96.5 cents per 2.204 pounds. Stock on hand this day is about 206,075 pounds against 127,832 pounds in 1898, 185,136 pounds in 1897, and 236,930 pounds in 1896. The next quarterly sale will be held on August 1.



# The BA

## *The New Collar Button.*

- 2 -

*The quality of the plate in the "BA" button is better than the trade has considered necessary for a first class plated button. We were not content, however, to let the matter rest there, for having in mind the "Deacon's one horse shay" we aspired to produce a button which should give perfect satisfaction until entirely worn out, and as some parts of all buttons are subjected to more wear than others, it was necessary to produce one having a greater thickness of gold in these parts (the top, back and center of the post). This extra thickness where needed, together with the fact that it is a solderless button, has enabled us to produce one which has the desired properties and which we know will wear for many years. We have followed it "From A to Z" and can therefore guarantee you (as we do) the finest button at a reasonable price.*



### *B. A. Ballou & Co.,*

*Providence, R. I.*

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A. PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF . . .  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

**R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.**  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK. LARGE.

**Poker Sets,  
Game Sets,**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,**  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

**Decanter Cases,  
Jewel Cases,**



**Cigar Boxes,  
Trinket Cases, &c.**

ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

115-121 East 13th Street,  
NEW YORK.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
**Jewelry - Auctioneers,**  
7 and 9 Franklin St.,  
BOSTON, MASS.



## The Reputation



...OF

### The "Bryant" Rings.

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays The "Bryant" mark finish, and has done so



them prominently in his stock. guarantees quality, style and for 50 years.

Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
10 Maiden Lane, New York.

**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART V.**

19. *Levi & Salaman* (Birmingham),



*Silverware.*



electro-platers and silversmiths, established 1870.—Absorbed the Potosi Silver Co. in 1878.

20. *Mappin & Webb, Ltd.* (Sheffield and



MAPPIN & WEBB  
SILVERSMITHS  
LONDON

*Silver Mark*

(or in a small circle.)



*E. P. Mark*

London), silversmiths and electro-platers. By appointment to several members of the royal family and foreign rulers. Early in the '80s bought the old business of Stephen Smith & Sons (formerly Smith & Nicholson), of Covent Garden, London. Became limited in 1899.

21. *Mappin Bros.* (Sheffield), silversmiths, cutlers and electro-platers.—"The



BY THE CUTLERS COMPANY JUNE 1835.

original firm" established 1810. Specialties: "Queen's" plate and cutlery. Trade-mark and name appear on all their manufactures.

22. *S. Mordan & Co., Ltd.* (London), gold and silversmiths.—Widely known as pencil case makers, but make many varieties of small wares in gold and silver. By appointment to the Government. Established in 1815 and have changed proprietorship on several occasions. Became limited in 1898 and bought the business of Johnson, Sons & Edmonds in a similar line of trade.

*Old marks:*

**S.M. S.M. & G.R.**

(*Johnson, Sons & Edmonds*):

**T J E F E M E**

*Present marks:*

Registered Trade Mark.  
"S. MORDAN & CO."

and

**S.M. & CO.**

23. *R. Pringle & Sons* (London), silversmiths, platers, etc., established 1835.—A



*Silver Goods*



*E. P. Goods*



*Nichel Silver Goods*

purely family concern. Besides manufacturing, do a large business in materials, jewelers' findings and buying wastes:

(*To be continued.*)

**The Coming Exposition at Thoune, near Berne, Switzerland.**

BIENNE, Switzerland, June 10.—The exposition of Thoune, near Berne, the capital of Switzerland, will open on the 4th of June next. It is the first exposition the Canton of Berne has organized as a competition of labor. As it is the Canton which does by far the most manufacturing in watchmaking—about one-third more than the Canton of Neuchâtel and as much as all the rest of Switzerland—one may expect to see a complete, varied and new display of watches and accessories introduced by the manufacturers of the Jura of Berne.

Great efforts have been made by the Chamber of Commerce of the Canton to obtain the representation of every brand of manufacturing connected with the business of watchmaking. Visitors may be assured in advance that in this respect group VII. of the exposition will give them many surprises. Expositions by smaller districts and cantons have this peculiarity, that they offer to visitors a more true and more complete representation of the development of manufacturing in the interested countries than can national or universal expositions. The importance of the manufacturers plays but a secondary part; the artisan as well as the most modest maker dares on this occasion to face the verdict of the jury, and does not fear in this kind of a competition comparison with establishments which in a large measure rest their laurels upon seniority and reputation.

Thoune, which by railroad is about a half hour from Interlaken along the lines of the express railways, enjoys easy communications and a unique location in Switzerland. It is the starting point of Oberland of the Canton of Berne, so much admired for its beautiful scenery.

July 1, Thos. W. Humphrey, jeweler, Billings, Mont., will open an auction sale, Charles Manor, of Kansas City, Mo., conducting it.

OLIVINES OPALS SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	CATSEYES   SAPPHIRES   DIAMONDS   RUBIES   EMERALDS   PEARLS   PEARL NECKS   PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.	
	We are now permanently established in commodious offices at 19 & 20 Holborn Viaduct, London, and place our unequalled facilities and thorough knowledge of American requirements at the disposal of American buyers.		
	DIAMONDS, FINE COLORED STONES and PEARLS. PEARL NECKLACES OUR SPECIALTY.		
	LONDON: 19-20 Holborn Viaduct. <b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.		
	TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.		
FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.			

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

### Watch Trade Outlook.

**Movement, Companies Analyze the Situation and Look Into the Future.**

The impression prevailing as to the scarcity of watch movements seems to be verified as far as the manufacturers to be seen in New York are concerned. Major Appleton, of the American Waltham Watch Co., stated last week that the demand for watch movements was very great; that it was practically true that the market was short. This was due, he said, not to the fault of the manufacturers in producing less, but to the fact that business was so generally good that the demand had increased almost beyond the supply, and the prospects were that this good business would continue during the Fall. This demand applied to not only one line, but to all lines, especially the higher grade railroad watches, for which there is a greater sale than for some time past.

At the New York office of the Elgin National Watch Co., Mr. Thompson said that there was no doubt about a shortage so far as their line was concerned; they had no stock and were sending out goods as fast as they were received. This was not a temporary condition, but in his opinion the shortage would last all through the season, and he doubted whether they would be able to increase their products sufficiently to meet the demand that the Fall would apparently bring. He considered that the demand for watches to-day was even better than in the good times before the panic. This applied to all their lines, the scarcity being felt in the highest grade as well as in the cheapest watches which they make.

At the office of the New York Standard Watch Co. the same condition was reported. Their demand and supply were about nip and tuck, as Mr. Hastings expressed it, and if this kept on during the Fall he doubted whether they would be able to fill orders unless they could materially increase their supply. This might be partially due, he said, to the new model which they have introduced, but the principal cause was the excellent condition of business at the present time.

The Trenton Watch Co., Trenton, N. J., report to THE CIRCULAR that when business in general is good they in turn have a large Fall trade, and present indications all point in that direction. They are running full time and force and have been very busy during the Spring and up to the present time. Although they are endeavoring to increase their output, they expect the capacity to be taxed to the utmost to supply the demand for their goods. They are at present making 18, 16, 12 and 6 size movements in large quantities.

The Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill., through Jacob Bunn, president, say that they believe the demand this Fall will be greater than it has been for many years, and in anticipation of this they are increasing considerably their product. Their output the first five months of 1899 was more than double that for the first five months of 1897, and about 50 per cent more than for the same period of last year. The demand this Spring for movements has been greater than they have had since 1893, this being especially true of the higher adjusted

## SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

...Importers and Cutters of...

**..DIAMONDS..** ...AND OTHER...  
**PRECIOUS STONES.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JÜRGENSEN WATCHES AND**  
**COPENHAGEN, CHRONOMETERS.**

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers of  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**  
 ...**Precious Stones.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,** MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
 PEARLS, ETC.,  
**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**

1 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

grades. This company do not manufacture 7-jewel movements, of which a scarcity during the Fall seems threatened.

The Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O., express themselves to the effect that there will be no scarcity of movements during the coming season.

The Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., report to THE CIRCULAR that they anticipate a very active trade in watch movements for the Fall, and a scarcity in some grades, though it is not possible to name any particular number on which the factories may run short.

**The Name "E. Howard" Will Be Protected if Necessary.**

BOSTON, Mass., June 24.—Persons identified with the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., of Boston, including George A. Carpenter and Frederic E. Snow, the assignees, were somewhat surprised this week to learn that there has been incorporated in Jersey City, N. J., a company under the name of the E. Howard Power & Clock Co. The principal office is officially named as at 76 Montgomery St., Jersey City, and the purpose of incorporation is, among other things, to carry on business of an electric light company. The authorized capital is \$1,000,000 and the incorporators are stated as Alfred Ely, William H. Carey and Edward A. Freshman, all of Jersey City.

Inasmuch as none of the interests identified with the Boston concern are in this new corporation, the taking of the E. Howard name gives rise to a considerable surmise. The assignees state that they believe the name of E. Howard, as far as the watch and clock manufacturing business is concerned, is amply protected under existing laws and court rulings regarding vested interests in a long established trade name. Whether a test will come later, therefore, depends on what use is made of it by the recently formed corporation. The assignees leave no doubt in the minds of all parties who have approached them on the subject that they will defend the title vigorously if it becomes necessary to do so.

**Jeweler J. H. Rhoads Given Knockout Drops and Robbed.**

MARION, O., June 16.—J. H. Rhoads, a N. Main St. jeweler, was given knockout drops by the Bowery gang on Thursday afternoon and relieved of a gold watch and \$45 in money. Rhoads, who had just drawn his pension money, purchased a keg of beer and went with the gang to the Beerbower woods, north of the city, for a good time. About 3 o'clock the sheriff, accompanied by seven special deputies, repaired to the scene, but the gang had received a tip and departed before the officers arrived, leaving Rhoads asleep under a tree. When aroused Rhoads stated that he knew the names of the gang, and some of them were arrested.

The West Silver Co., Taunton, Mass., have filed a certificate under the laws of Maine to do a silver plating business. The capital is \$100,000, of which \$500 is paid in. Lewis Williams, of Taunton, is the president and Arthur H. Williams, treasurer. Luther B. West and Edward W. Porter, of Taunton, are other incorporators.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22, Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

✻ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✻

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER  
PRECIOUS STONES

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16. NEW YORK.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

Importers and Cutters of

Dealers in

*Diamonds*



*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*

(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

....New York....

*Amsterdam,*  
2 Tulp Straat.

*London,*  
45 Holborn Viaduct.

**MÉLÉE** ALL GRADES.  
BROWN TO BLUE WHITE.

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT,  
LONDON.

14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

2 TULPSTRAAT,  
AMSTERDAM.



*John W. Ferwood & Co.*  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**

ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

## PEARLS—DIAMONDS

## Special Advantages

arise from doing business with "specialists."

We are distinctly "specialists," dealing in but one line of goods.

We are dealers in Pearls and Precious Stones exclusively.

In consequence, most advantageous buying results and the best selections are put before our customers.

## Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

And Other Precious Stones.

## Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,

June 17, 1899.

*Diamonds:*—The nominal advance in roughs already reported amounted to 5 per cent. This is the quotation given by the syndicate brokers, but buyers state the actual advance is really greater because the assortments offered are of lower quality and that 10 per cent would be nearer the mark. Some buyers from America are reported to be abstaining from the purchase of diamonds. This applies particularly to the regular visitors who have bought largely on previous occasions. They state that it is difficult to convince some customers on the other side that the prices have really advanced to such a great extent as has been stated and that sales have in consequence been affected. The "talking up" of particular gems is by no means an unknown thing, but there is absolutely no doubt about the genuineness of the present business. Jewelers and dealers who treat the rise in diamonds as a cry of "Wolf, wolf," will find to their cost when their stocks run dry that it is only too true. There is overwhelming evidence here both as regards home trade and export business that the advances in roughs have been as reported and that cut stones have gone up in proportion. R. F.

## Recommendations by the National Convention of Credit Men.

The delegates of The New York Credit Men's Association to the national convention at Buffalo, N. Y., June 6-8, have reported to their association, and summarize the following as among the most important recommendations made at the convention:

### RELATING TO LEGISLATION.

That each local association should strive to have enacted in its State, where it is not already in existence, a law that would prevent the selling out in bulk. This is as much a protection to the progressive retailer as to the wholesaler. The difficulty being that any law so far offered has been declared unconstitutional in our State as taking away the right of a merchant to dispose of his wares in any way he pleased, whether paid for or still owed for.

Many changes were suggested to the national bankruptcy law, among which are:

That a law should be passed making exemptions for debtors uniform throughout the States.

That each bankrupt must have kept a set of books or records of his business and produce them, failure to do which is fair presumption of intention to commit fraud.

That the State must pay at least 33 1-3 per cent to the creditors, excepting with the consent of three-fourths of the creditors, and two-thirds of the value of his liabilities before the bankrupt can obtain his discharge.

That to secure the best referees of the court their compensation must be increased.

Pointing out what should be termed "preferences" under the bill, and many more changes and improvements to be presented to the next United States Congress.

### RELATING TO INVESTIGATING AND PROSECUTION.

That fresh exertion will be used to make this work more effective, not only locally, but over all the States, through the endeavor of the National Association. That in order to prevent dishonest debtors from taking advantage of the bankruptcy act, it was suggested that each local association adopt the best means they can devise for that end, and a general scheme will be proposed later by the investigating and prosecuting committee of the National Association for the purpose of concerted action to detect, expose and punish all attempt at fraud or dishonest evasion on the part of insolvents seeking discharge under the bankruptcy law.

### RELATING TO MERCANTILE AGENCY REFORMS.

It deprecated the position taken by the principal companies, and while these companies had bettered

## No SOILING

OF THE SHIRT BOSOM IN PUTTING IN THE NEW LARTER STUD WHICH IS OFTEN THE CASE WHILE TWISTING IN A SPIRAL STUD—NOTHING TO GET BENT AND RUN INTO THE PERSON AS MANY SPIRAL STUDS DO AFTER A LITTLE USE. THE LARTER STUD CAN BE USED IN A SHIRT WITH EITHER BUTTONHOLES, EYELET HOLES, OR A COMBINATION OF THE TWO, WITHOUT FEAR OF LOSS OR ANNOYANCE OF WORKING OUT OF SHIRT. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST STOCK  
OF 14k. STUDS IN  
THE UNITED STATES.

the service greatly, still there was left much to be wished for, and it was felt that the suggestions made to these companies for the improvement of the service had been more often taken by them as growlings and grumbings rather than just demands that were entitled to careful hearing and application. Modern needs must be met by modern appliances.

**RELATING TO CREDIT DEPARTMENT METHODS.**

Many suggestions as to the modernizing and simplifying of methods and practices, and of placing before the members the desirability of using the various "Statement Blanks," also the "Trade Inquiry Blank" as being more conducive to uniformity and certainty in granting credits, were made and adopted by the convention.

**RELATING TO BUSINESS LITERATURE.**

Much advantage has been found in the work accomplished by the issue of *Business Topics*. The association has become much better known through its reports of the work of the various departments, and from the knowledge of what may be anticipated from the investigating and prosecuting committee, the would-be swindler has found it convenient to steer clear of its members when contemplating fraud.

**Annual Returns of Connecticut Corporations.**

HARTFORD, Conn., June 24.—Among corporation returns of firms in the trade are:

S. Goodman Co., New Haven, Feb. 1, 1899. Capital \$10,000, real estate none, personal estate \$13,250, debts \$2,800, credits \$500.

Silver Plate Cutlery Co., Shelton, Jan. 1, 1899. Capital \$60,000, real estate \$30,000, personal estate \$87,948, debts \$50,069, credits \$22,649.

Standard Electric Time Co., Waterbury, Jan. 1, 1899. Capital \$10,000, real estate none, personal estate \$12,580, debts \$916, credits \$3,410.

The jewelry store of W. C. Sellers, Medicine Lodge, Kan., was badly damaged by fire a few days ago. The loss will be heavy and it is understood Mr. Sellers carried no insurance.

**S. O. Bigney's Narrow Escape from Death by Lightning.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 26.—Sidney O. Bigney, of S. O. Bigney & Co., Manufacturers' building, this city, had an exceedingly unpleasant experience with lightning and a narrow escape from serious injury during the severe thunder storm a little before noon yesterday. A bolt of lightning struck his Summer residence at Buttonwoods just as he was about to enter the house with his son Harold. He was carrying an umbrella and a portion of the fluid passed down the steel rod of the umbrella, imparting a severe shock to himself and his son and burning his hand and elbow slightly. Both were knocked down by the shock and rendered unconscious for about 15 minutes. As he fell Mr. Bigney's head came in forcible contact with some hard object on the ground, making a gash in which the doctor who was called found it necessary to take a stitch.

Mr. Bigney thinks his umbrella may have touched a tree in which the lightning was playing and which stood near the point where the bolt entered the house. The main bolt, of course, did not strike him for if it had he would certainly have been killed. The house was considerably damaged. A quantity of the clapboards and shingles were ripped off and thrown in all directions. The bolt made a trail through a number of the rooms in the house, tearing and blackening the wall paper and curtains, but strangely and fortunately did not cause any fire.

After leaving Mr. Bigney's house the bolt went into the ground after ploughing

a furrow some feet in length, but made its appearance again in the kitchen of the next house, which is occupied by Bernard Granville, of the Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co. It still had force enough to knock down one of the inmates. The house of George W. Parks, of Parks Bros. & Rogers, was also visited by a stroke of lightning, but not damaged to any considerable extent.

**Farewell Supper to William T. Lewis.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 26.—Friends and fellow members of the Horological Society of Philadelphia to the number of 25 gave a farewell supper to their president, Wm. T. Lewis, on Tuesday evening, June 20. Complimentary speeches were made and toasts responded to, and a fitting speech by the guest of the evening, expressing his thanks and gratification, was given in his best style. The affair was a surprise to Mr. Lewis, who had been inveigled by an invitation to inspect a collection of watches.

Mr. Lewis goes to Savannah, Ga., as head watchmaker for Theus Bros., prominent jewelers of that place. A flashlight photograph was taken of those present, who were: J. Balinger, L. Breiting, C. L. Conrad, E. T. Corry, Geo. S. Cullen, F. C. Dwyer, C. Haas, Wm. Haines, Chas. E. Hamer, Ferd. T. Haschka, Chas. Heebner, I. Herzberg, J. Heitel, J. B. Jansen, Geo. Kerth, Chas. Murset, James Orr, H. C. Toplits, F. J. Salinger, P. T. Schalliol, F. W. Schuler, T. Smith, J. H. Townsend, L. Schaeberle and W. H. Sharpless.

**JUST RECEIVED**

a large invoice of

**Marquise Shaped Diamonds**

of good quality. We also have full lines of

**DIAMONDS, PEARLS AND COLORED STONES**

which we are able to offer

**At Prices which existed before the rise.**

**LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.**

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL., 103 State Street.

PARIS, 25 Boulevard Haussmann.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## A Hint of Value.

Our importations for the Fall of 1899 will be conspicuous for carefully selected assortments of notable goods, specially fitted for the requirements of the season. Discriminating buyers will do well to bear this in mind.

### ZIMMERN, REES & CO.,

Gill Building,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York.

### More Medical Men After the Opticians' Business.

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J., June 21.—The eye specialists who have been attending the meeting of the American Homoeopathic Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society yesterday took action in reference to opticians. A special committee, of which Dr. A. B. Norton, New York, was chairman, presented a resolution which was adopted.

"Many opticians," said a member of the association, expressing the sense of the resolution, "prescribe glasses for their customer when the customer or patient does not need them but rather the services of an oculist for treatment for a disease. But the opticians prefer to sell a pair of glasses, no matter what danger to the patient. Now we propose to request with all the urgency we possess that the general medical practitioner who does not feel justified in treating an eye disease himself should send such patients to an eye specialist instead of to the optician. With rare exceptions opticians do not possess the knowledge of the diseases of the eye and often recommend amateur treatment which is positively dangerous. Opticians frequently employ some half trained young medical man and represent him to their patrons as an expert oculist, with the result that the sight of an enormous number of people is treated by men who know nothing of glasses suitable for different conditions of the eye."

### Domestic Troubles Drive William Ross to Suicide.

CLEVELAND, O., June 24.—William Ross, jeweler, 301 Superior St. viaduct, committed suicide Tuesday by shooting himself in the head. The deed was done at his store.

About five months ago Mrs. Ross secured a divorce from her husband on the grounds of extreme cruelty. She was given the custody of their two children. Mrs. Ross received as alimony the jewelry store at 301 Superior St. viaduct. She made arrangements with her ex-husband to conduct the business. The consideration was that she was to receive a certain sum each month. The two frequently disagreed about business matters. Mrs. Ross called at the store Monday and again Tuesday for money. Angry words, it is said, passed between them. Without any warning Mr. Ross stepped back of a show case, placed the revolver at his right temple and fired. He staggered to where Mrs. Ross was sitting on a stool in the front part of the store and fell dead at her feet. Mrs. Ross screamed, ran out of the store, mounted her bicycle and rode away. She was met by Deputy Coroner West a few minutes later. She told the story of the shooting.

Mr. Ross was 38 years of age. He was a brother of Duncan C. Ross the athlete.

J. A. George has sold out his entire stock of jewelry in Iowa Falls, Ia., to L. W. Swen.

J. M. McClintock has sold out his entire stock of jewelry and rugs in Adair, Ia., to the Powell Drug Co.

An abstract of judgment has been rendered in Austin, Tex., against G. A. Bahn, of the G. A. Bahn Optical & Diamond Co.

**Tariff Decisions & Regulations.**

**DUTY ON WATCH JEWELS.**

The Board of Classification of the U. S. General Appraisers Thursday handed down a decision on the protest of the Elgin National Watch Co., which involved the duty on watch jewels imported September, and January, 1899. The Board say:

It appears from the testimony, on inspection of the official samples and the papers in these cases, and we so find as facts:

(1) That the articles in question are the precious stones known as rubies and as sapphires, rough and uncut, and not advanced in condition or value from their natural state by cleaning, splitting, cutting or other process.

(2) That owing to their small size, dull or turbid appearance and inferior quality, they are of a class chiefly used in making jewels for watches and clocks, and lack that clearness and brilliancy requisite for use generally as gems or as settings for jewelry.

They were assessed for duty at 10 per cent ad valorem under the provisions of Pars. 191, act of July 24, 1897, for "all jewels for use in the manufacture of watches or clocks," and are claimed to be exempt from duty under Par. 545 of said act (as ancut precious stones, which are free).

In our opinion the provision under which duty was assessed relates to stones which have been put into condition for final use as jewels in the manufacture of watches or clocks by grinding, polishing, boring or other necessary processes, and is not applicable to precious stones, rough or uncut, or which have not been advanced from their natural state, even though they may be grades or qualities which are ordinarily used in making jewels for watches or clocks, and which are included within the comprehensive provisions of Par. 545 of the tariff act.

The protests are accordingly sustained.

**DUTY ON GLASS EYES.**

Among the unimportant decisions handed down by the Board were the following:

One on the protest of Oelschlaeger Bros., New York, against the assessment on glass eyes, which were returned as dutiable at 60 per cent as articles of glass colored. The importers claimed they were dutiable at 45 per cent as manufactures of glass. In accordance with a previous decision the Board overruled the protest and affirmed the Collector's decision.

**DUTY ON METAL CAPPED BOTTLES.**

The protest by C. F. Rump & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa., was sustained. The merchandise is small glass bottles fitted with metal caps. The Board held them to be dutiable at 35 per cent under paragraph 177, act of 1897, as claimed by the importers, and overruled the claim of the Collector that they were dutiable at 40 per cent under Par. 89 of said act.

**RE-APPRAISEMENTS.**

Among the re-appraisements of merchandise handed down by the United States General Appraisers last week were:

Fancy jewelry boxes, from Hammel, Riglander & Co., Frankfurt, May 6, 1899: Ring boxes, entered at 35.19, advanced to 40.138 marks per gross; watch boxes, entered at 48.40, advanced to 52.68 marks per gross; chatelain boxes, entered at 45.10, advanced to 50.02 marks per gross; lace pin boxes, entered at 39.60, advanced to 43.92 marks per gross; similar goods, similar values. Discounts 10 per cent and 2 per cent; cases and packing included.

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**"Essex"**

**Gold Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods**

**in stock  
to-day**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**Success in the Path of "Essex"**

**Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.**

**ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.**

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

**Stern Bros. & Co.,**

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

**DIAMONDS,**

**Gold Rings and Thimbles,**

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE

DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

**L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

**GOLD PENS.**



PATENT APPLIED FOR

MAKERS.

**FAIRCHILD & JOHNSON CO.**

Office and Factory,

25 JOHN ST., N. Y.

**JAMES KAHN'S SONS.**

PARIS: 7 RUE CADET.

**IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS,**

Amsterdam, 2 Tulpstraat.

12, 14 & 16 John St., New York.

## Bon Voyage to the United Association.

### The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade Starts Out Under Most Favorable Auspices—The Large Membership.

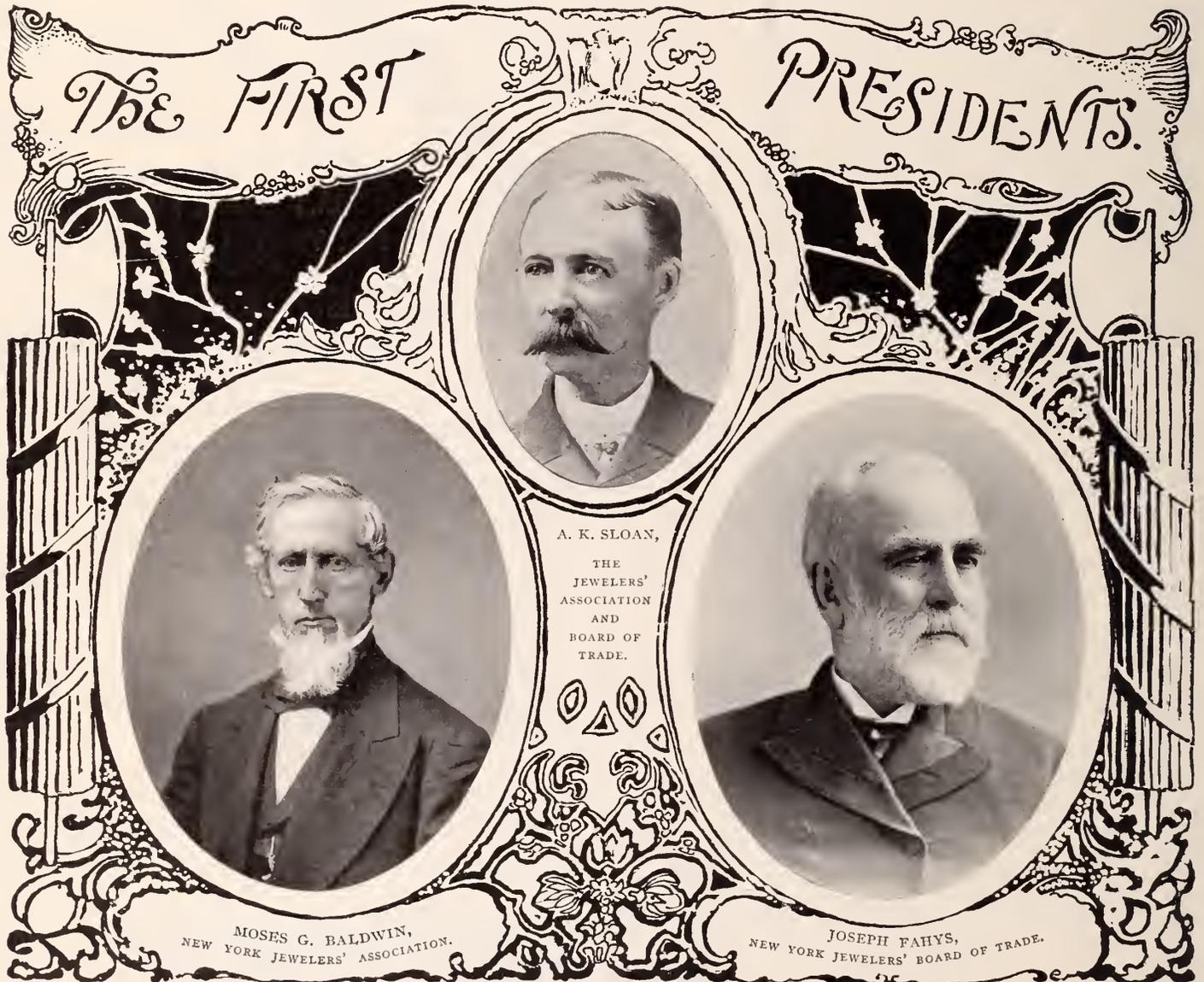
Saturday next the new commercial organization of the jewelry trade, known as The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade will come into existence, and the two organizations merged into it, The New York Jewelers' Association and The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, disappear. The new organization starts its career most

which compose it; but in view of the bankruptcy law and the power it gives to creditors united, the extra advantages possessed by this giant of associations will readily be recognized. The officers who will be in charge of the Association until the annual meeting in January next are all men of prominence in the jewelry trade.

Treasurer, P. T. Tunison, formerly secretary of the New York Jewelers' Association.

Secretary, DeLoid Safford, formerly secretary of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Board of Directors: New York—C. G. Alford, of C. G. Alford & Co.; H. A. Bliss, of Gorham Mfg. Co.; John C. Day, of Day, Clark & Co.; Geo. E. Fahys, of Jos. Fahys & Co.; O. G. Fessenden, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons; Alfred Krower, of Albert Lorsch & Co.; F. H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co.; Samuel H. Levy, of L. & M. Kahn & Co.; Ludwig Nissen, of



auspiciously. It will commence with a very large membership which it is confidently expected will be materially increased before the first of January. This membership, it may be incidentally remarked, makes the organization one of the largest and most powerful commercial bodies in the United States to-day. Included in its membership is almost every large manufacturing, jobbing and importing firm in the jewelry trade, as well as many if not most of the important ones of the kindred trades. Under ordinary circumstances, an organization of this magnitude would be more powerful than the smaller associations

and are exceptionally well fitted for their work, all having had experience before in the positions which they will occupy. As already noted in these columns at the time that the consolidation was consummated, these officers are:

President, A. K. Sloan, formerly president of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Vice-president, C. G. Alford, formerly vice-president of the New York Jewelers' Association.

Second vice-president, Geo. E. Fahys, formerly second vice-president of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Ludwig Nissen & Co.; A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co.; Geo. W. Street, of Geo. O. Street & Sons; Leo Wormser, of Julius King Optical Co. Chicago—Grove Sackett, of Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.; J. F. Talbot, of Dennison Mfg. Co.; J. A. Todd, of Towle Mfg. Co. Providence—Geo. H. Cahoon, of Geo. H. Cahoon & Co.; Wm. A. Copeland, of Martin, Copeland & Co.; Geo. K. Webster, of Webster & Co.

Secretary Safford and Treasurer Tunison, who will be the active officers in charge of the machinery of the organization, will have their headquarters at the organization's rooms, 54 Maiden Lane. These

quarters have been those of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, but have been remodeled and changed to meet the exigencies of the increased membership of the new association. Secretary Safford will continue to perform the duties of this office, while Treasurer Tunison will have entire charge of the collection department. The present force of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade will be continued in the new association almost without change.

A complete list of the members of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade is as follows:

**MEMBERS**

*From New York Jewelers' Association.*

- Aikin, Lambert & Co., 19 Maiden Lane.
- Alford, C. G., & Co., 195 and 197 Broadway.
- Alling & Co., 170 Broadway.
- Battin & Co., Newark, N. J.
- Bawo & Dotter, 28, 30 and 32 Barclay St.
- Bergen, J. D., Co., 38 Murray St.
- Bing, Ferdinand, & Co.'s Successors, 10 Washington Pl.
- Billings, Chester, & Son, 58 Nassau St.
- Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.
- Blackinton, W. & S., 14 Maiden Lane.
- Blancard & Co., 45 John St.
- Bowden, J. B., & Co., 1 Maiden Lane.
- Brown, Thomas G., & Sons, 860 Broadway.
- Carter, Hastings & Howe, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
- Carrington, C. L., 1 Maiden Lane.
- Cottle, S. Co., 31 E. 17th St.



GEO. E. FAHYS, SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT.

- Derby Silver Co., Derby, Conn.
- Dominick & Haff, 860 Broadway.
- Dorflinger, C., & Sons, 36 Murray St.
- Durand & Co., Newark, N. J.
- Durgin, Wm. B., Company, Concord, N. H.
- Ehrlich & Sinnock, Newark, N. J.
- Eisenmann Bros., 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.
- Fradley, J. F., & Co., 114 E. 14th St.
- Glaenger Freres & Rheinboldt, 26 Washington Pl.
- Hahn, Rud. C., 65 Nassau St.
- Hardy, H. C., & Co., 24 Maiden Lane.
- Harris & Lawton, Boston, Mass.
- Howard & Cockshaw, Bradley Building, Fourth Av. and 18th St.
- Howard Sterling Co., Providence, R. I.
- Kerr, Wm. B., & Co., 860 Broadway.
- Kremont & Co., Newark, N. J.
- Larter, Elcox & Co., 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.
- LaPierre Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
- Ludeke & Power, 23 John St.
- Lelong, L., & Bro., Newark, N. J.
- Lewis, Fred W., & Co., 1 Maiden Lane.
- Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 E. 15th St.
- Neresheimer & Co., 20 Maiden Lane.
- New England Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn.
- New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn.
- Nissen, Ludwig, & Co., 18 John St.
- Reddall, John W., & Co., Newark, N. J.
- Robbins & Appleton, 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.
- Rogers & Bro., Waterbury, Conn.
- Scheer, Wm., 857 Broadway.
- Seth Thomas Clock Co., 49 Maiden Lane.
- Sexton, W. L., & Co., 41-43 Maiden Lane.
- Shafer & Douglas, 26 Cortlandt St.
- Shiebler, Geo. W., & Co., 33 Union Square, W.
- Smith, Alfred H., & Co., 182 Broadway.
- Snow & Westcott, 26 Cortlandt St.
- Street, Geo. O., & Sons, 24 John St.

- Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.
- Unger Bros., Newark, N. J.
- Webster, E. G., & Son, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- White, N. H., & Co., 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.
- Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.
- Wittnauer, A., 9-13 Maiden Lane.

**MEMBERS**

*From New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.*

- Adler, L., & Son, 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Aikin, Lambert & Co., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Alford, C. G., & Co., 195 Broadway, N. Y.
- Allan, James, & Co., 285 King St., Charleston, S. C.
- Allen, Benj., & Co., 133 Wabash Av., Chicago, Ill.
- Allsopp Bros., 60 McWhorter St., Newark, N. J.
- American Watch Case Co., 11 John St., N. Y.



C. G. ALFORD, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT.

**Some Officers,  
The Jewelers' Association  
and Board of Trade.**

- Ansonia Clock Co., 99 John St., N. Y.
- Armstrong Braiding Co., Yalesville, Conn.
- Arnstein Bros. & Co., 65 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Australian Opal Co., The, 57 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Averbeck & Averbeck, 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Avery & Brown, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Ball, W. H., & Co., 14 John St., N. Y.
- Barrett, G. B., & Co., 347 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Barrows, H. F., & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Bass, E. & J., 610 Broadway, N. Y.
- Bates & Bacon, 11 John St., N. Y.
- Bauman, L., Jewelry Co., 617 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
- Becken, A. C., Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.
- Belais, H. & E. O., 47 John St., N. Y.
- Bell, O. E., & Co., 412 Vine St., Cincinnati, O.
- Berger, A., & Co., 47 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Bernstein, J., 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Billings, Chester, & Son, 58 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Blackinton, R., & Co., N. Attleboro, Mass.
- Blackinton, W. & S., 101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.
- Bliss, E. A., Co., Meriden, Conn.
- Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Borgzinner, S. A., 82 and 84 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Bowden, J. B., & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Bracher, E. M., & Co., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Dreidenbach, R. A., 51 and 53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Brown, D. V., 740 Sansom St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Bruh Bros., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Bryant, M. B., & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Buhler, Rud., 182 Broadway, N. Y.
- Bulova, J., 57 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Bynner, T. B., estate of, 177 Broadway, N. Y.
- Caohne, Geo. H., & Co., 7 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.
- Carter, Hastings & Howe, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Champanois & Co., 50 Walnut St., Newark, N. J.
- Champlin, S. B., Co., 116 Chestnut St., Providence, R. I.
- Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

- Cowan, Henry, 373 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
- Cowan, E. A., & Co., 373 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
- Cross & Beguelin, 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Day, Clark & Co., 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Dennison Mfg. Co., 198 Broadway, N. Y.
- Dennison Mfg. Co., 90 and 92 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Didisheim, Hipp., & Bro., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Didisheim, Hipp., & Bro., Champlain Building, Chicago, Ill.
- Dominick & Haff, 860 Broadway, N. Y.
- Draper, O. M., N. Attleboro, Mass.
- Druiff, S. & S., 61 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.
- Eichberg & Co., 65 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Eisenmann Bros., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Elgin National Watch Co., 78 E. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
- Elgin National Watch Co., 11 John St., N. Y.
- Emrich, I., & Co., 42 E. 14th St., N. Y.
- Engelfried, Braun & Weidmann, 41 John St., N. Y.
- Eppenstein, M. C., & Co., Elgin, Ill.
- Ettlinger, L., & Sons, 65 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Fahys, Jos., & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Felger, F. & F., 23 Marshall St., Newark, N. J.
- Fink, J. H., & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., 130 Fulton St., N. Y.
- Follmer, Clogg & Co., Lancaster, Pa.
- Frankel, J., Sons, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.
- French, Irvin, assignee, Rockford, Ill.
- Freund, H., & Bro., 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Friedlander, J., & Bro., 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Friedlander, R., L. & M., 30 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Froehlich, H., & Co., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.



DELOID SAFFORD, SECRETARY.

- Fuchs, F., & Bros., 34 E. 29th St., N. Y.
- Gattle, Ettinger & Hammel, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Geneva Optical Co., 69 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
- Geneva Optical Co., Geneva, N. Y.
- Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co., 133 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Ginnel, Henry, & Co., 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Glickauf, S., & Co., 92 State St., Chicago, Ill.
- Globe Optical Co., 403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
- Goddard, Ira, 11 John St., N. Y.
- Goldsmith, A., & Son, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Goodriend Bros., 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Gorham Mfg. Co., Broadway and 19th St., N. Y.
- Gorham Mfg. Co., 133 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Green Bros., 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Hahn, H. F., & Co., Champlain Building, Chicago, Ill.
- Hamilton, Wm., & Co., 161 Dorrance St., Providence, R. I.
- Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., 7 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.
- Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa.
- Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Happel, F. C., Co., 88 State St., Chicago, Ill.
- Hardy, F. A., & Co., 133 Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.
- Hardy, H. C., & Co., 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Hedges, W. S., & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.
- Heilbronn, J. & S. Marchand, 26 John St., N. Y.
- Heintz Bros., 64 S. Division St., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Henrich, H., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
- Heyman & Kramer, 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Hirsch, Flashner & Robbins, 29 and 31 Gold St., N. Y.  
 Hodenpyl & Sons, 170 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Hughes, John E., 36 John St., N. Y.  
 Hurlburt, H. O., & Sons, 938 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Hutchison & Huestis, 185 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.  
 Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.  
 Irons & Russell, 102 Friendship St., Providence, R. I.  
 Jacot & Son, 39 Union Square, N. Y.  
 Jeanneret, P. A., & Co., 75 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Johnson, J. W., 22 John St., N. Y.  
 Johnston, J. M. & A. C., 84 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Johnston Optical Co., 66 and 68 State St., Detroit, Mich.  
 Juergens & Andersen Co., 92 State St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Jung, Staiger & Klitz, 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Kaffeman, F., 32 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Kahn, L. & M., & Co., 172 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Kaiser, David, & Co., 35 Ann St., N. Y.  
 Katz, A. R., & Co., 87 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Kaufman, Louis, & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Keller, L. H., & Co., 64 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Keller & Untermeyer Mfg. Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Ketcham & McDougall, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Keystone Watch Case Co., 19th and Brown Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 King, Julius, Optical Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 King, Julius, Optical Co., Champlain Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 King & Eisele, 16 N. Division St., Buffalo, N. Y.  
 Kinscherf, William, 63 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Kirby, H. A., Co., 85 Sprague St., Providence, R. I.  
 Knights, C. H., & Co., Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Konijn, S., & Co., 65 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Kremenitz & Co., 47 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.  
 Kroeber, F., Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Landers, Frary & Clark, New Britain, Conn.  
 Lapp & Flershem, 155 State St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Lawton-Sherman Co., 62 Page St., Providence, R. I.  
 Lehmann, Ludwig, 122 Fulton St., N. Y.  
 Lehmann, E. A., & Co., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Lederer, Henry, & Bro., 227 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.  
 Lederer, S. & B., 100 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.  
 Leys, Christie & Co., 65 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Lindenborn, S., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Lindol, H. C., & Co., 7 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.  
 Lorsch, A., & Co., 57 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Lounsbury, A., & Son, 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Mahony, D. J., 117 W. 28th St., N. Y.  
 Maintien Bros. & Elliott, Plainville, Mass.  
 Malliet, C. G., & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Marquardt, G. W., & Sons, Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Martin, Copeland & Co., 101 Sabin St., Providence, R. I.  
 Marx, D., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Marx & Brod, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Mead, M. A., & Co., Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn.  
 Meriden Britannia Co., 147 State St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Michelson, I., 41 John St., N. Y.  
 Moore & Co., 359 Mulberry St., Newark, N. J.  
 Moore & Evans, Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.  
 Mount & Woodhull, 26 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Murine, The Co., Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.  
 Neresheimer & Co., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 New England Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn.  
 New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn.

New York Standard Watch Co., 11 John St., N. Y.  
 Non-Retailing Co., Lancaster, Pa.  
 Nordlinger & Mamluck, 24 John St., N. Y.  
 Norris, B. F., Alister & Co., Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Ollendorff, I., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Oppenheimer, Zach. A., 65 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Oppenheimer, H. Z. & H., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 65 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Oskamp, Clemens, 417 Vine St., Cincinnati, O.  
 Pechkam Seamless Ring Mfg. Co., 30 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Percival, D. C., & Co., 373 Washington St., Boston, Mass.  
 Pfaelzer Bros. & Co., 932 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Philadelphia Watch Case Co., Riverside, N. J.  
 Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.  
 Plaut, A. & J., 34 E. 4th St., Cincinnati, O.  
 Powell, S. C., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Powers & Mayer, 1128 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Prager, Morris, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Quayle, Thos., & Co., 100 Richmond St., Providence, R. I.  
 Racine, Jules, & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Redlich & Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Reed Bennett Co., cor. 5th St. and Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass.  
 Reed & Barton, Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Reeves & Browne, 50 Walnut St., Newark, N. J.  
 Richards, E. Ira, & Co., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Richardson, Enus, & Co., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Richardson, J. W., & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Riker Bros., 42 Hill St., Newark, N. J.  
 Riley, French & Heffron, N. Attleboro, Mass.  
 Ripley, Howland Mfg. Co., 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.  
 Robbins & Appleton, 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Robert, Edmond E., 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.  
 Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
 Rosenfeld, W. I., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Rosenzweig Bros., 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Rothschild Bros., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Roy Watch Case Co., 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Rozelaar Bros., London, England.  
 Sandland, Capron & Co., N. Attleboro, Mass.  
 Saunders, J. F., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Sawyer, J. C., 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.  
 Schmidt, F. W. H., Reliance Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Schrader, Theo., & Co., Reliance Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Schulz & Rudolph, 65 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Schwob, Adolphe, 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Scott, J. T., & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Scott, The S. C., Mfg. Co., 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Shafer & Douglas, 42 Court St., Newark, N. J.  
 Shepard Mfg. Co., Melrose Highlands, Mass.  
 Sherwood, John W., & Co., 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Shiebler, Andrew K., & Son, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Shiman Bros., 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Sigler Bros. Co., 52-54 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Simons, Bro. & Co., 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Simons, Bro. & Co., Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn.  
 Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., 133 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
 Sincock & Sherrill, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Sloan & Co., 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Smith, C. Sydney, 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Smith, Alfred H., & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.  
 Smith, Wm., & Co., 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Smith & North, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Snow & Westcott, 26 Cortlandt St., N. Y.  
 Solidarity Watch Case Co., 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Sproehle & Co., 92 State St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Stanton, H. L., & Co., 240 Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Stein & Ellbogen Co., Columbus Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Stern Bros. & Co., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Strasburger's, L., Son & Co., 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Straus, L., & Sons, 42 Warren St., N. Y.  
 Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Swartzchild & Co., 133 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
 Swigart, E. & J., 15 W. 5th St., Cincinnati, O.  
 Tarrant & Gismond, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Todd, E., & Co., 9 E. 16th St., N. Y.  
 Towle, A. F., & Son Co., Greenfield, Mass.  
 Towle Mfg. Co., 149 State St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.  
 Treibs Bros., 68 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Union Braiding Co., Sandwich, Mass.  
 U. S. Smelting and Refining Works, 25 John St., N. Y.  
 Van Wezel, S. L., 10 Bleeker St., N. Y.  
 Vogel, M., & Bro., 1019-1021 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Walhizer, Geo. E., 211 Mulberry St., Newark, N. J.  
 Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn.  
 Wallach, A., & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Wallach & Schiele, 65 Nassau St., N. Y.  
 Waltham Horological School (E. H. Swain, prop.), Waltham, Mass.  
 Wanner & Spangenberg, 549 W. 22d St., N. Y.  
 Waterbury Clock Co., 10 Cortlandt St., N. Y.  
 Waterbury Clock Co., 153 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
 Webster Company, N. Attleboro, Mass.  
 Wendell & Co., 93 William St., N. Y.  
 Wendell & Co., Champlain Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Wheeler, H. W., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 White, N. H., & Co., 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Whiting Mfg. Co., Broadway and 18th St., N. Y.  
 Wilcox, D., & Co., 184 Washington St., Providence, R. I.  
 Wittnauer, A., 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Wood, Charles F., & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Wood, J. R., & Sons, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Young, Otto, & Co., 149 State St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Zellenka, Philipp, & Son, 59 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Zichme, A. E., & Co., 56 Fifth Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
 Zimmern, Henry, & Co., 47 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Zimmern, Rees & Co., 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 Ziruth & Moore, 60 and 62 Arlington St., Newark, N. J.

### History of the United Organizations.

The New York Jewelers' Association is the oldest body of its kind in the jewelry trade, having been formed just a quarter of a century ago. Its inception was probably the result of many talks and conferences held upon the subject of credit and uniform action, early in 1874, by the jewelers who were then located in Bond St. R. N. Peterson, of Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson, and Seth W. Hale, of Mulford, Hale & Cottle, are generally credited with being the prime movers of the enterprise, together with D. F. Appleton, of Robbins & Appleton; Jacques Guédin, of Vve. J. Magnin, Guédin & Co.; E. C. Hine, of Hine & Thomas, then agents of the American Clock Co., and others. The Association was formed at a meeting held Sept. 14, 1874, in the Waltham building, 3 Bond St., at which Jacques Guédin was chairman. It started with 12 members: Mulford, Hale & Cottle, Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson, Carter, How-

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

kins & Dodd, Robbins & Appleton, Pearce, Kursh & Co., Taylor, Olmstead & Taylor, John A. Riley & Co., Gorham Mfg. Co., Vve. J. Magnin, Guédin & Co., Chatellier & Spence, Edw. Todd & Co., and the American Clock Co.

After forming the organization and adopting the constitution and by-laws, the following officers were elected: President, Moses G. Baldwin; vice-president, Jacques Guédin, and treasurer, Henry Olmstead. These gentlemen, with seven members of the board of managers, composed the executive committee. The board of managers were: Seth E. Thomas, David C. Dodd, Edward Todd, D. F. Appleton, and R. N. Peterson. Francis E. Morse was made secretary of the Association and quarters were established in the Waltham building. Work of various kinds was taken up in the early days by the organization. Among other subjects agitated were the questions of gold and silver marking, of insuring goods in transit, and of a life insurance league. The Association established its collection department in September following its organization and has continued it up to the present day. After the fire in Bond St. in 1877 the Association moved from there to the quarters at 146 Broadway, where it has remained up to the present time.

An attempt was made in 1879 to obtain a charter, but this being unsuccessful through failure of the Governor to sign the bill, the Association went on without incorporation until April 8, 1891. One of the first consolidations in the trade was made between the Association and the little association of downtown merchants, which resulted in 12 of the latter joining the Jewelers' Association in February, 1878. In the list of the members of the Association, since it started, are to be found most of the prominent concerns that have been identified with the jewelry trade since the Civil War, many of which have passed out of existence in recent years, and in the list of officers are to be found men who have been considered the pillars of the jewelry industry. A list of the Association's presidents may be briefly given as follows:

- 1874.....Moses G. Baldwin.
- 1875.....Seth W. Hale.
- 1876.....Jacques Guédin.
- 1877-79.....Daniel F. Appleton.
- 1880-81.....Ethel C. Hine.
- 1882-83.....Thomas G. Brown.
- 1884-5.....William R. Alling.
- 1886.....George C. White.
- 1887.....Alfred H. Smith.
- 1888.....H. Blanchard Dominick.
- 1889.....Frederick S. Douglas.
- 1890.....Henry E. Ide.
- 1891.....Nathaniel H. White.
- 1892.....William L. Sexton.
- 1893.....Joseph B. Bowden.
- 1894.....Augustus K. Sloan.
- 1895.....Ludwig Nissen.
- 1896.....Aaron Carter, Jr.
- 1897.....George W. Shiebler.
- 1898.....Frederick H. Larter.

Among the secretaries who have had



**MANUFACTURERS  
AND JOBBERS** contemplating  
the purchasing of

# DIAMONDS

will find it to their advantage to inspect our stock, which  
is being augmented by weekly shipments of goods  
recently purchased by our Mr. Richard Fried-  
lander in the principal European Markets.

**R., L. & M.  
FRIEDLANDER,**  
30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden,  
London,  
Eng.

**FROM HOLLAND**  
*Melange 165*

## JEWELERS WHO INTEND VISITING NEW YORK

are invited to inspect our handsome  
new lines now on display at our

### New York Show Rooms, 204 Church Street, CORNER OF THOMAS STREET.

Send us your name and address



No. 1108.

to insure your receiving our new cata-  
logue which will be issued shortly.

## S. Sternau & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

### METAL WARES

in Brass, Copper and Silver.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,  
193 PLYMOUTH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.



## THE MAUSER MFG. COMPANY,

### SILVERSMITHS,

"Watch Our Ads." 14 East 15th Street, New York.

charge of the work of the Association were Francis C. Morse, September, 1874, to November, 1875; Joseph Fornachon, from November, 1875, until September, 1876; Henry Olmstead, from January, 1878, until his resignation owing to ill health, and last, but not least, P. T. Tunison, who took charge in April, 1890. J. W. Clearman and Andrew E. Pritchard also acted in the capacity as secretary of the Association between appointments.

One of the things for which the Association has been noted has been the success of its banquets, the first of which was arranged for in Sept. 14, 1875, and a banquet was continued yearly thereafter.

The present officers of the Association, who will be the last under their old charter, are: President, Frederick H. Larter, of

Larter, Elcox & Co.; vice-president, C. G. Alford, of C. G. Alford & Co.; treasurer, Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., and secretary, P. T. Tunison.

The history of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade has already appeared in these columns. The conception of the idea is generally accredited to Joseph Fahys, of Jos. Fahys & Co., Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., and Wm. Bardel, of Heller & Bardel. These three gentlemen, during the latter part of 1884, often met at the office of Jos. Fahys & Co., then at 38 Maiden Lane, New York, to talk over the reliability of various houses and discuss the necessity of a board of trade among the jewelers of New York. Their discussions resulted in a call for a meeting of prominent jewelry firms, which took place early in Janu-

ary, 1885, at the office of Jos. Fahys & Co. The meeting was attended by Joseph Fahys, Leopold Stern, Wm. Smith, Louis Strasburger, S. F. Myers, Frank H. Richardson and E. Aug. Neresheimer. The matter of forming the organization was then generally discussed and another meeting was called a few weeks later. At this meeting were represented about 75 large jewelry houses, nearly all of whom agreed to join the board when it was formed. They accordingly elected a committee to establish and incorporate the organization and prepare a constitution and by-laws.

As a result of these deliberations the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade was incorporated on March 9, 1885, for 25 years by the following gentlemen: Joseph Fahys, of Jos. Fahys & Co.; Seligman Oppenheimer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; Frank H. Richardson, of Enos Richardson & Co.; Wm. Smith, of Wm. Smith & Co.; Louis Strasburger, of Louis Strasburger & Co.; Wm. Bardel, of Heller & Bardel; Sigmund Lorsch, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; Wm. F. Wilson, of Jno. Wilson's Sons; Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co.; E. Aug. Neresheimer, of E. Aug. Neresheimer & Co.; Louis Kahn, of L. & M. Kahn; J. W. Pearson, agent of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co.; and David Keller, of Pforzheimer, Keller & Co.

The object of the association, as stated in the certificate of incorporation, was as follows: "To foster trade and commerce among its members; protect them from unjust and unlawful exactions; to reform abuses in trade; to collect and diffuse among its members accurate and reliable information concerning the financial standing and character of merchants and dealers, and other matters with the view of preventing and guarding against the losses resulting from failures and otherwise protecting their interests; to investigate all failures affecting its members; to report thereon as to the assets and liabilities of the debtor or insolvents and all other matters connected therewith; to report a basis of settlement in cases of insolvency or to advise such other action as may be proper; to settle differences between its members and to promote a more enlarged and friendly intercourse between them."

The organization was governed for the first year by the board of trustees who incorporated it, and these gentlemen elected from their number the following officers: Joseph Fahys, president; Seligman Oppenheimer, 1st vice-president; Frank H. Richardson, 2d vice-president; and Wm. Smith, treasurer. They were all re-elected at the end of their terms.

Quarters were taken in the Benedict building, 171 Broadway, and James R. G. Graham was engaged as secretary. After establishing a collection department, one of the first enterprises attempted was the publication of a book of ratings. This, however, led to a suit with the Jewelers' Mercantile Agency, so the book was stopped and Mr. Graham resigned. About this time, the Spring of 1886, the offices were removed to the Knapp building, 41-43 Maiden Lane, where they remained until May, 1894. The new secretary which the Board of Trade engaged in 1886 was Herbert M. Condit, who retained the position until March, 1897. On Jan. 22, 1899, the

## Selection.

For the convenience of Jewelers having "hurry calls" for Diamond and Precious Stone Jewelry, our  
**DIAMOND AND PRECIOUS STONE DEPARTMENT**  
 will put up from its extensive stock the desired goods, assuring prompt and careful selection.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,**

**TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

**50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.**

first banquet of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade was held at Delmonico's and so successful did it prove that the banquet became an annual custom. In May, 1894, the Board's rooms were moved from 41 Maiden Lane to the Sheldon building, 68 Nassau St., where they remained until 1896, when the present quarters at 51 Maiden Lane were leased.

In July, 1896, the Board leased the business and Reference Book of the Jewelers' Mercantile Agency, established by DeLoird Safford in 1873 and incorporated in 1883. This book they have ever since issued to their members, and it will be continued to the members of The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, after July 1. In March, 1897, Mr. Safford succeeded Mr. Condit as secretary, a position he will also hold in the new association.

The presidents of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade have been:

Joseph Fahys, 1885 and 1886.

Frank H. Richardson, 1887 and 1888.

William Smith, January, 1889, until his death in May, 1889.

Leopold Stern, May, 1889, to January, 1890.

E. J. Scofield, 1890 to October 6, 1893.

August Oppenheimer, August 6, 1893, to January, 1894.

A. J. G. Hodenpyl, 1894-1898.

Augustus K. Sloan, 1899.

The present and last board of officers of the organization are:

President, A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co.

First vice-president, August Oppenheimer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.

Second vice-president, Geo. E. Fahys, of Joseph Fahys & Co.

Treasurer, Leo Wormser, of the Julius King Optical Co.

Secretary, DeLoird Safford.

**Convicted for a Jewelry Store Theft After Two Years.**

BALTIMORE, Md., June 24.—Four years in the penitentiary was the sentence imposed upon Frank Hurley by Judge Stockbridge in the Criminal Court this morning. The crime consisted of the larceny of a gold locket and ring from Samuel Kirk & Son Co., in December, 1897. Hurley is supposed to be a professional, but the police department was not able to-day to bring forward any evidence of his ever having been convicted before.

He went into the Kirk store with a confederate, a woman, and owing to the crowded condition of the place, it being just before Christmas, had little trouble in securing the jewelry. The woman pawned it later in the same day. Although not able to arrest Hurley at the time, the detective department kept on the lookout for him, and finally succeeded in catching him. After leaving Baltimore he is supposed to have gone to Harrisburgh, Pa., where he was arrested on suspicion. The police there say that he made a partial confession to the effect that he and his confederate had been in Baltimore during the holiday season working the jewelry stores. He was not held at Harrisburgh.

George E. Hamer, who has had an optical stock at Montevallo, Ala., has closed out business, preferring to locate in south Alabama, which territory he is now looking over.

**Watch Case Companies Unite.**

**Same Financial Interests Control the Keystone and T. Zurbrugg Watch Case Companies.**

For some weeks past there has been a rumor current that an amalgamation of the Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, and the T. Zurbrugg Co., Riverside, N. J., was on foot. Howard L. Roberts, managing head of the Keystone Watch Case Co., was in New York last week and furnished THE CIRCULAR the following facts bearing upon this matter:

The same financial interests have obtained control of the Keystone Watch Case Co., 19th and Brown Sts., and the T. Zurbrugg watch case company, at Riverside, N. J. Application will be made at Harrisburgh during July for a charter for a new company, which will be known as The Keystone Watch Case Co. The incorporators will be John Lowber Welsh, Theophilus Zurbrugg, Edward Longstreth, Caleb F. Fox, Isaac H. Clothier, Edward T. Stotesbury and Howard L. Roberts. Mr. Welsh will be president of the new company.

The consolidation of interests was really effected over a month ago, when a syndi-

cate, including a number of the gentlemen who are named as incorporators, bought a majority interest of the stock of both companies. It is stated that both of the watch case making plants will be operated independently and conduct their business along the same lines as heretofore, the new company exercising control over their financial interests.

The Keystone works employ over 900 hands. The company have branch offices in New York, Chicago, San Francisco and other large cities. The late George W. Childs had a large interest in the company. The Riverside works employ nearly 500 hands, and have a very large output. Theophilus Zurbrugg represents the Riverside works in the new company, and Howard L. Roberts, one of the incorporators, has been for years the managing head of the Keystone Company.

W. F. Thompson, jeweler, Passaic, N. J., has settled his case with a Mrs. Vandewater, who sued him for failing to give a watch when she joined his watch club. He furnished her with a watch. The suit was withdrawn from the District Court. Mr. Thompson will remove from lower Main St. to the Post building.

**The Meaning Of the Mark.**

There's a meaning to every trademark. This one



when stamped on Leather Goods means: The goods that bear it are superlative.

**DEITSCH BROS.,**

**14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.**

**Opticians in Convention.**

**Annual Meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York.**

One of the most generally representative bodies of men that have gathered together in the optical trade for some time was to be found in Parlor D. R. of the Fifth Ave. Hotel, New York, Monday evening, when the third annual meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York was called to order. This convention of the State society occupied Monday evening, Tuesday afternoon and last night, and will practically end to-night at the banquet given to the visiting members of the State society by the Optical Society of the City of New York, and which will be held at the Marlboro Hotel, Broadway and 36th St., at 8 o'clock P. M.

When president A. Jay Cross, of the Optical Society of the State of New York, called the meeting to order at 8.45 Monday night, about 50 opticians confronted him. Among them were: G. F. Applegate, Trenton, N. J.; B. B. Clark, Rochester, N. Y.; A. Rifenberg, Brooklyn, N. Y.; C. R. Jones, Trenton, N. J.; B. T. Clark, Utica, N. Y.; E. R. Mason, Binghamton, N. Y.; F. L. Swart, Auburn, N. Y.; F. G. W. Coates, Brooklyn, N. Y.; A. P. Barnes, Corning, N. Y.; Briggs Palmer, Boston, Mass., president of the New England Association of Opticians; H. W. Appleton, New York; L. L. Ferguson, president of the Optical Society of the City of New York; L. Gothold, Jersey

City, N. J.; C. Amols, Brooklyn, N. Y.; F. B. Marchant, Brooklyn, N. Y., and N. W. Harris, M. Wolff, Louis Kahn, P. A. Dilworth, E. A. Cordeau, F. A. Woll, F. Sowards, all of New York city, and others.

President Cross, after calling the meeting to order, explained that the first session would be devoted to the reading and discussion of scientific papers, while the session in the following afternoon would be the executive session and be devoted to the election of officers and other business connected with the society. The session Tuesday night, he explained, would again be scientific, and the convention would end with the banquet to-night. He then read his annual address, which was mainly as follows:

**PRESIDENT CROSS'S ADDRESS.**

*Fellow Members and Guests of the Optical Society of the State of New York:*

It is with genuine pleasure that I am again permitted to congratulate you upon the progress that opticians, as a body, are now making. With a few notable exceptions, I think they have fared better during the past year at the hands of their medical competitors than for some time past. Still the cry of "Wolf" is occasionally heard, for only last month I was informed that a bill had already been drafted for introduction at Albany next winter which is intended to "put an end to the quackery of opticians." The truth of this rumor I cannot verify, but I think it wise for opticians to profit by past experiences and continue to "keep their powder dry." Among the notable exceptions referred to is the editorial tirade against opticians which appeared in the *Philadelphia Medical Journal*, in November last, and the efforts of some medical eye specialists in the State of Illinois to make their recently enacted "Medical Practice Act" cover the practice of optometry.

Now, to contrast the narrowmindedness of the editor of the Philadelphia publication with the broadmindedness of the editor of the *London Lancet*, permit me to read you an extract from the editorial columns of the latter regarding the recent optical and optometrical examinations held

by the British Spectacle Makers' Company, wherein the *Lancet* says: "There is, we think, little cause of unpleasant friction between the surgeon and the optician. After obtaining his diploma—the spectacle makers' examination is conducted on the same lines as in the first examination—the optician will be a highly instructed and competent man. The ophthalmic surgeon must be content to know that some of the patients who would have applied to him have gone to the optician; but, on the other hand, the optician will, with larger information, recognize that there are numerous cases which require a different kind of knowledge from that which he possesses and he will if he be wise transfer them to the ophthalmic surgeon. There will be no loss on either side, and the patient will benefit, which, after all, is the result to be achieved."

This is a broad, sensible view, and must commend itself alike to intelligent physicians as well as to opticians, for there is no good reason why these two classes should be at enmity any more than there is that hatred should exist between physician and dentist. In the consideration of the new medical practice act in Illinois, which regards as a medical practitioner any one who treats, operates on or prescribes for a physical ailment, injury or deformity of another, I think a wise move for the opticians of that State would be to take a test case to court at once. All dictionaries, I believe, give a medical definition of the terms here used and I think any unbiased and intelligent judge would rule that treatment, operations and prescriptions are primarily intended to effect cures and therefore do not apply to the practice of opticians in their adaptation of spectacles and eye glasses, any more than the man who adapts a high chair to a hunchback could be accused of encroaching upon the domain of medicine. In a recent book on defective eye sight, by one of New York's well known oculists, the following sophistry appears: "In one sense each departure from a standard type is a morbid condition. Presbyopia is a disease of the muscles of accommodation and of the lens. Hypermetropia is an arrested state of development." He also says, "In this view gray hairs are a disease, as is short stature," and then under "Rules as to the adaptation of glasses for the correction of impaired eye sight" he further says: "It should be borne in mind that these rules apply only to cases that are positively those of errors, errors of refraction, and which do not belong under the category of diseases of the eye." So there you are, take your choice! for evidently the author is like the old New England schoolmaster who was willing to teach the world "as flat or round," which ever way pleased his patrons most; and now I

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

**R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
RINGS  
R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
RINGS**

**Rings,  
Brooches,  
Mountings.**

**R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
RINGS  
R  
I  
N  
G  
S  
RINGS**

**OSTBY & BARTON CO.**

MODERN FACTORY,  
MODERN EQUIPMENT,  
MODERN GOODS.

NEW YORK:  
13 Maiden Lane.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.:  
118 Richmond St.

CHICAGO:  
103 State St.

**RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS RINGS**

want to quote from the pen of one of Boston's prominent oculists, who, perhaps, thinks himself a very fair man, and who would, no doubt, condemn an advertisement by an optician which advised the public to never go to an oculist to get glasses adapted to their eye sight, because all oculists were incompetent, yet this is practically what he says about opticians in a foot note to a popular text book for school children on Physiology and Hygiene; his exact words are as follows: "We say distinctly, once for all, that the ophthalmic surgeon is the one to be consulted as to the wearing of glasses. He, by testing the eye, can alone decide whether any and what glasses should be worn. Opticians and spectacle venders know nothing about the laws which govern the refraction and accommodation of the eye. It is not their business any more than it is the apothecary's to know about disease." Opticians are indebted to Mr. S. R. Quigley, of Elmwood, Ill., for the discovery of this contemptible and underhand means adopted for the purpose of poisoning the minds of children against a deserving class of workers in the field of physics. How can oculists blame opticians for resenting such treatment at the hands of men who surely know better; the old saying, "There are none so blind as those who won't see," will, perhaps, apply here. Very frequently does the oculist liken the optician to an apothecary, so even taking the subject from this point of view, it follows: that if the optician bears the same relation to the oculist that the druggist does to the physician, then opticians are now protected by existing pharmaceutical laws and the illuminating gas and electric companies should be classed with manufacturing chemists.

Further consideration of the foot note referred to above will undoubtedly come before the executive session to-morrow, looking toward concerted action by all optical societies throughout the Union. When publishers are so careless as to permit such rubbish to be put in their text books they should be made to understand that they have incurred the displeasure, at least, of some who are, perhaps, so situated that they can emphasize that displeasure. Now one more quotation and I will be through for the present. It is very unpleasant to be obliged to continually criticize physicians and oculists, for, taken as a whole, they are a grand body of useful workers, but there are those among them who are constantly striving to foment discord. I have a circular here, issued only last month, which is undoubtedly the work of one of these discord mongers.

\* \* \*

In March last, among the 1,496 senatorial and 2,447 assembly bills and amendments which I personally inspected was one introduced by Assemblyman Henry, with the apparently harmless title of "An act to amend chapter 661 of the laws of 1893, entitled, an act in relation to public health, constituting chapter 25 of the general laws," and was for the more awful punishment of any one who dared to look over into the yard that is supposed to be reserved for medical licensees. The bill, I believe, did not pass, and I trust one of its kind never will pass, for not only the public, but many physicians themselves, feel that enough special legislation has been enacted to properly safeguard medical interests. Adapting optical appliances to the needs of humanity, whether in the selection of a lens or the adjustment of a holder for the same, has not yet been passed upon by the courts as "a branch of medicine," even though such adaptation has been found both lucrative and interesting to some who have had a medical education. I think you will all agree with me that, aside from any selfish interests opticians may have, such a legal construction would prove as damaging to science and the welfare of the whole people as it would be to construe that sound and heat were also to be classed along with light, as special phenomena which only physicians would be allowed to make intelligent use of for the benefit of themselves and others.

Mr. Cross referred also to the formation of the American Association of Opticians which he said was formed on trade lines. He also praised the work of the New England Association of Opticians in the establishment of an optical college, and advocated the establishment of an official organ of the optical societies.

The papers contributed by the members which were received with much interest were "The Care of the Human Eye," B. T. Clark, Utica; "Do Opticians Require a Code of Ethics?" F. L. Swart, Auburn; "Children's Eyes," B. B. Clark, Rochester; "Objective Versus Subjective Optometry," P. A. Dilworth, New York. B. T. Clark's and B. B. Clark's papers are given in full in the Optical Department in this issue of THE CIRCULAR, pages 40-43.

When the executive session yesterday commenced there were present about 15

members. The first business taken up was the reading of the minutes of the last annual meeting at Saratoga by secretary H. W. Appleton. Treasurer Swart read his report, showing the society to be in a flourishing condition financially. The report was adopted.

Among the first unfinished business to be taken up was the amendments to the constitution and by laws taking away the initiation fee and changing the date of the meeting from October to June. These were adopted, and a new amendment was proposed adding a section which would give local societies the privilege of joining the State society in a body; \$1 per year shall be paid for each member acquired in this way. This necessitated an amendment to the section relating to the membership, which was also offered. The amendments were passed.

A resolution was next introduced condemning a passage in Hutchinson's "Physiology and Hygiene," Dr. Jeffries stating that the opticians knew nothing about the refraction and that the ophthalmic surgeon was the only one who should be consulted as to wearing glasses. This resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Optical Society of the State of New York, in executive session at the Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York City, on June 27, 1899, hereby protests in the name of truth and common decency to the publishers of the school text book called *Hutchinson's Physiology and Hygiene* against the further publication of that part of note 11, of said book, which appears on pages 291 and 292 of the edition of 1898, wherein the following words are used: "We say distinctly, once for all, that the ophthalmic surgeon is the one to be consulted as to the wearing of glasses. He, by testing the eye, can alone decide whether any and what glasses should be worn. Opticians and spectacle venders know nothing about the laws which govern the refraction and accommodation of the eye. It is not their business, any more than it is the apothecary's to know about disease. Signed, Dr. B. Joy Jeffries." It is further

*Resolved*, That the secretary of this society be instructed to forward a copy of these resolutions to Messrs. Maynard, Merrill & Co., publishers, and that copies be also sent to all of the local, State and national optical organizations throughout the United States.

The following resolution was also passed:

*Resolved*, That the Optical Society of the State of New York, in annual session at the Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York City, June 27, 1899, views with regret the unprofessional and unscientific attitude of those medical societies in adjoining States who are led by designing eye specialists to adopt resolutions tending toward the estrangement of opticians and physicians. This society believing that the honorable occupation of an optician entitles him to the same courteous consideration at the hands of medical men as that now accorded to those following dental and other mechanico-scientific callings; and it is further

*Resolved*, That the secretary of this society be instructed to furnish copies of these resolutions to the lay and scientific press, as well as to all of the optical and medical societies throughout this State.

Also the following, after a long and spirited discussion:

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this meeting that the time is ripe for the inauguration of a national movement among the optical societies of the country for the establishment of a standard of examinations in optics and optometry, with the granting of certificates of proficiency that will enable the public to be informed as to the educational qualifications of those opticians holding such certificates. And it is further

*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the incoming president to correspond with committees from other optical societies, with a view to the perfecting of details and the carrying into effect the spirit of these resolutions.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, A. Jay Cross; vice-president, B. B. Clark; treasurer, F. L. Swart; secretary, H. W. Appleton; executive committee, B. T. Clark, chairman; L. L. Ferguson, E. R. Mason, F. B. Marchant, W. W. Bissell, and F. E. Robbins.

The meeting adjourned till the scientific session in the evening, when Mr. Cross read his paper reprinted on pages 40-41 of this issue of THE CIRCULAR.

## **Deliberation.**

**To deliberate,**

**to give mature reflection to any important matter, is surely the part of wisdom.**

**If you are deliberating where to replenish your WATCH STOCK, perhaps WE can help you. WE have the WATCHES, and the disposition, and our address,**

**C. G. ALFORD & CO.,**

**195 and 197 Broadway,**

**Western Union Building,**

**New York.**

**June 28th, 1899.**

# Once Again

a reminder of a fact you should constantly bear in mind.

Special engraving of special subjects upon watch cases is a trade-winning feature. Upon

## BELL GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES

you can have engraved to order any desired special subject.



Bell Gold Filled Watch Case showing Mt. PRINCETON HOTEL AND PARK LAKE, COL. Engraved from photo.

Make a memo. to write to us for details of our "Rebate Card" proposition. It means dollars to you.

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

### Roy Watch Case Co.'s Injunction Against Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. Stands.

The decision of Judge Gildersleeve of the New York Supreme Court upon the motion to continue during the suit the injunction obtained by the Roy Watch Case Co., New York, against the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., was handed down Monday. The injunction asked, as already published in THE CIRCULAR, was to restrain the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. from using that title, on the ground that it was an infringement of the corporate name of the plaintiffs and was done to trade upon their business reputation and good will. Judge Gildersleeve's opinion grants this injunction pending the final decision on the suit, and is very elaborate, going into the detail of the case.

After taking up the averments or statements of facts in the complaint in regard to the formation of both corporations and the value of the name and good will of the business of the plaintiffs as well as the history of both corporations and the personality of their directors, he takes up the demand by the Roy Watch Case Co. that the defendants be enjoined from using the name Roy Watch Case Co., or any name which includes that of the plaintiffs'. The averments in the complaint that the similarity of the names would embarrass and obstruct the business of the plaintiffs, cause confusion, mistake, etc., the Judge says were supported by affidavits, while on the other hand the defendants read affidavits to show that they had no intention whatever of trading upon the name of the plaintiff company.

After disposing of the question of fraudulent intent, the Judge takes up the question of whether the similarity between the plaintiff company's and defendant company's names constitute an infringement of the Roy Watch Case Co.'s rights, and decides that it does. After citing various authorities to show that it was not necessary for the plaintiffs to show any distinct pecuniary loss, the Judge says the courts condemn not alone the assumption of the identical name, but any simulation of the same calculated to deceive or confuse. "Here," he says, "the defendant took the plaintiff's corporate title, the Roy Watch Case Co., as an entirety and adopted it as his own, prefixing to it the name Camm so that thus changed it read Camm-Roy Watch Case Co. A simulation more nearly approaching identity can scarcely be imagined. It is too palpable an infringement

of plaintiff's trade name to escape condemnation of the law, and is within the authority of controlling decisions on the subject of trade-marks and trade names." The Judge then goes on to cite a number of leading decisions on the subject in England and America to show that the authorities are unanimous and decisive. In closing the decision he says:

"These authorities are decisive of the motion. It is argued for the defendant that, since there are in the entire country eight watch case manufacturers and 200 jobbers only, and the business of the plaintiff is confined to the jobbers, no danger can arise from confusion of names. But it appears that there are 25,000 retail dealers in watch cases, and although the plaintiff may now sell to jobbers exclusively, such changes in the method and cost of business during the next 35 years which remain of the plaintiff's corporate life may take place as shall bring the plaintiff into closer business relations with retailers. This is a matter entirely in its own hands. The injunction will be continued during the pendency of the suit, upon the plaintiff filing an undertaking to be approved by a justice of this court in the sum of — thousand dollars. The plaintiff may have \$10 costs of the motion. Let the order be settled on notice, when the amount of the undertaking will be fixed."

### Death of Samuel Pugh Hamilton.

Samuel Pugh Hamilton, an old time jeweler and one of the best known and most respected citizens of Savannah, Ga., died Wednesday last in Lowndes County, near Valdosta, Ga., in his 62d year of age. Mr. Hamilton was a native of Virginia. After serving in the Confederate army he went to Savannah at the close of the war and established himself in the jewelry business, remaining in it for 25 years and accumulating a considerable fortune. In addition to his long and honorable business career, the deceased was for a quarter of a century engaged in public affairs and was several times elected a member of the Council. He was the veteran member of the last Council, and it was during this last term, while serving as Acting Mayor, that a stroke of paralysis compelled him to resign from the board and also to sever his active connection with most of the enterprises in his charge.

Mr. Hamilton retired from the jewelry business 10 or 12 years ago to devote his entire attention to an electric light company of which he was the originator and organizer, and other business enterprises. He was president of the Merchants' National bank until about a year ago and was acknowledged a financier of rare ability. Mr. Hamilton was a prominent Mason and Knight Templar and Master of Solomon's Lodge.

# Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.,

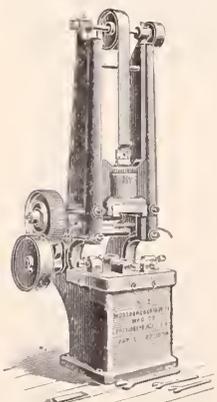
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## JEWELERS' AND SILVERSMITHS' MACHINERY.

**Power Presses, Wire Drawing Machinery, Rolling Mills, fitted with Roller Bearings.**

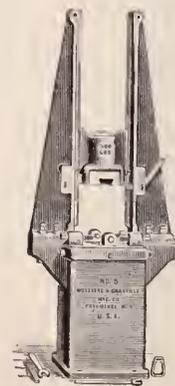
If in the market for the above machinery, write us, sending samples with output required and let us send you photographs of our latest productions.



No. 5 Automatic Drop.

N. Y. Office, 26 LIBERTY STREET.

Exhibition at the Philadelphia Bourse.



No. 5 Plain Drop Press.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time. Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LOONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. June 28, 1899. No. 22.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

#### Two Consolidations that Are Not Combines.

THE spirit of the times, the concentration of energy and power of productivity, is notably reflected in this issue of THE CIRCULAR in the accounts of the going into effect of the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Association and the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, and the amalgamation of the Keystone Watch Case Co. and the Philadelphia Watch Case Co. While these two consolidations are entirely dissimilar, neither of them bears any aspect of the so called trust; at least the former is altogether free from it. The Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade is the outcome of a movement extending over a period of 10 years, making its prominent intervals of five years, namely in 1889, 1894 and 1899, and having for its end the consolidation of the two New York jewelers' organizations. The existence of these two bodies independently was calculated to divide the trade into two factions and to generate and foster a rivalry that was not altogether desirable or altogether beneficial in its results to the trade generally. Now the merging of the two bodies into one grand organization produces a unified force for good to the trade that practically has no limitations. With a membership embracing nearly every important manufacturer, wholesaler and importer in the various branches of our industry, with all avenues for opposition and prejudice born from rivalry closed, the voice of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade is veritably the voice of the industry, and the part the organization can play outside its routine field, in such work as fighting intestine trade abuses or in urging advantageous but just industrial legislation, will be a large and effective one.

Regarding the consolidation of the two big watch case companies, there will doubtless be more or less idle talk to the effect that it is a nucleus about which a watch case combination will form, but such talk is without a solid foundation. The watch case companies are opposed to combination, and have given little or no heed to the blandishments of promoters. The consolidation of the Keystone and Zurbrugg factories is simply the placing under one financial management of two manufacturing establishments whose stockholders are one and the same people.

UNDOUBTEDLY the most important report, at least to the optical fraternity, presented before the annual meeting last week of the American Homoeopathic Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society was that bearing upon the relation of opticians to the medical profession. This is a burning question among the doctors whose organizations and societies seem to have inaugurated a system of denunciation of the opticians collectively. The causing to be printed in the press throughout the country by the medical profession of resolutions denunciatory of the optician is bound to prove prejudicial to the interests of the optician, and there is no work that the optical societies can undertake calculated to do more good to the opticians' profession than action against these unwarranted attacks and sweeping condemnations.

During 1898 *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

### Letters to the Editor.

#### ANOTHER LARGE JEWELRY FIRM DISCUSS THE MISSOURI ANTI-DEPARTMENT STORE LAW.

St. Louis, Mo., June 21, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

While we have read the department store law, recently enacted by the Legislature of this State, carefully and made some inquiries of the officials in regard to the strictness of its enforcement, still we feel that any conclusion that may be reached prior to the actual application of the law can only be speculative. If the law is enforced only against the actual department stores, as seems to have been the object, then the effect on the jewelry business will hardly be felt. But if it is to be rigidly enforced and every store that employs 15 persons or more will be considered a "department store," then it will have the effect of building up small stores and very large ones and driving out the medium sized ones, or at least compelling them to limit the line of goods they will keep.

Take, for instance, our own store:—

1. We employ over 15 persons.
2. We naturally will be found in Group E, class 17-18-19.
3. We also would be placed in Group A, class 7, as we keep a stock (not large) of umbrellas.
4. Also in Group L, class 45-46, as we keep artistic china ware, cut glass, cutlery and plated ware.
5. Also in Group X, class 69, as we keep music boxes.
6. Also in Group S, class 58, as we keep a nice line of fancy stationery.

Now, if we have to pay the tax named in the law for each of these groups, we would be compelled to exclude such groups from our stock as would not naturally belong to group E, as it would not be profitable to us to keep them and pay the tax.

The effect of the law would seem to us to have the opposite effect from the one intended, viz.: It would build up the large dealers in each group, who would handle enough of that article to justify them in paying the tax, while the firms that employ less than 15 persons would have to keep a stock so small that in prices they could not compete with the large dealers.

It is supposed by the officials with whom we conversed on the subject, that the law will be enforced only against the undoubted department stores. An association has already been formed for the purpose of testing the legality of the law in the courts.

Very respectfully,  
E. JACCARD JEWELRY CO.,  
By Thos. D. Witt, President.



ENTRANCE TO NEW YORK OFFICE, 9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

# A. WIT

9-11-13 M

NE

Headq

## Complicat

CHRONOGR

SPLITS

SP

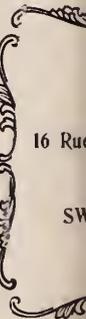
### FANCY DECORA



ENTRANCE TO GENEVA OFFICE, 16 RUE DU MONT BLANC.



9-11-13  
MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK.



16 Rue

SW

NAUER,

EN LANE,

ORK.

ers for

**Watches**

HS,

REPEATERS,

REPEATERS.

WATCHES.



SALESROOM. 9-11-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PRIVATE OFFICE, 16 RUE DU MONT BLANC, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

Blanc.  
ND.



9-11-13  
MAIDEN LANE,  
NEW YORK.

### Providence.

T. G. Hunt has retired from S. E. Budlong & Co.

A quarterly dividend of 1½ per cent has been declared on the preferred and common capital stock of the Gorham Mfg. Co., payable July 1.

J. M. Vose, formerly buyer for the jewelry department of Shepard & Co.'s store, this city, has entered into partnership with Charles L. Barrows, who for some years has conducted a jewelry business at Attleboro Falls under the style of C. L. Barrows & Co. The new firm will be known as Barrows & Vose.

William H. Waite, of Waite, Thresher Co., furnished security in \$2,000 as bail for Miss Rachel Hicks, who was arraigned last Friday on a charge of having forged the name of Helen Gould, of New York, to a promissory note for \$20,000. The circumstances attending the case are interesting and somewhat peculiar. Miss Hicks, a young woman of fine appearance, for some years has been engaged in city missionary work here and has influential friends. It is believed she is mentally unsound.

The funeral of Florian W. Weiss was solemnized June 19 at his late residence, 20 Trask St. The factory of Thomas W. Lind, where the deceased was employed for the past eight years, was closed that day out of respect. Mr. Weiss was born in Heidelberg, Germany, in 1819. He was one of the most skillful toolmakers and hub cutters in Providence. He learned his trade in Germany and worked for a time in

England, whence he came to Providence. Previous to entering the employ of Mr. Lind he worked for several of the leading jewelers in this city, and was recognized as a workman of exceptional ability.

Frank J. Evans & Co. have hired factory room in the Austin building, Clifford St., occupied by the Ostby & Barton Co. previous to their removal to their new quarters in the Ladd Watch Case Co. building, so-called. The business, which is now located at 363 Eddy St., was started some months ago by George Evans under the style of the Union Jewelry Co. Mr. Evans soon discovered that two other concerns were doing business under the same name. To avoid inconvenience and confusion which naturally resulted he has changed the name as above. His brother, Frank J. Evans, was formerly a member of Cobb, Evans & Cobb, Mansfield, Mass.

A large number of jewelry buyers were in the city the past week, and many of the local manufacturers have sold good bills of goods. Among the visitors were: J. A. Selling, of J. A. Selling & Co., Detroit; J. and B. C. Silver, Montreal; S. A. Schreiber, of E. L. Schreiber & Bro., Baltimore; Max Webber, New York; Thomas Lyons, Calhoun, Robbins & Co., New York; S. P. Meyers, Canadian Jewelry & Importing Co., Montreal; Jules Stern, of Stern, Cohen & Co., New York; David Prentke, of Prentke Bros., Cleveland; Benjamin Arntstine, of Arntstine Bros. & Mier, Cleveland; M. Bonn, of M. Bonn & Co., Pittsburgh; M. Kingsbacher, Pittsburgh; George Greenzweig, San Francisco.

### The Attleboros.

Herbert Bennett, with the Plainville Stock Co., was married last week to Miss Ethel Corey.

Frank H. Sadler, of F. H. Sadler & Co., made an extensive purchase of real estate near his home last week.

A representative of G. Greenzweig & Co., San Francisco, Cal., visited the local manufacturers last week.

D. D. Coddling & Co., North Attleboro, are reported in financial straits, a keeper being in charge at the factory.

Captain George H. Sykes, foreman for Smith & Crosby, has resigned his position as head of the local militia company, and announces that he will hereafter give his attention undividedly to his business affairs.

George L. Claffin's chemical and jewelry supply house was removed from Maiden Lane to Union St. last Saturday, the building being taken away to make room for the construction of Joseph M. Bates's new factory, now rising on the burned district.

Uberto A. Hall, for many years connected with the jewelry business, died Friday after a short illness with typhoid fever, leaving a wife and three children. He was always in some branch of the jewelry trade, being at one time a partner in manufacturing with his brother, F. D. Hall. Of late years he has been a maker of findings on his own account.

E. Ira Richards showed a commendable public spirit in connection with one of the features of the High School graduation in that town last week. In both the Attleboros one of the great problems with the authorities and people is to save the fast disappearing trees. Mr. Richards offered three substantial cash prizes to the public school pupils who would write the most intelligent essays on the subject, "How best to preserve the shrubbery and trees on the roadsides of North Attleboro, especially in the outlying districts."

### Pittsburgh.

Max Wilson, Indiana, Pa., has remodeled and enlarged his store.

O. E. Heineman, 128 Ohio St., Allegheny, is in Cincinnati on a pleasure trip.

George Salady, formerly with Vilsack & Co., is now with Klein, Kraus & Co., Verner building.

M. Mazer, Allegheny, purchased the tools and outfit of Charles T. Ahlborn, Eichbaum building.

Bygate & Co., 116 and 118 Pittsburgh St., Scottsdale, are holding an auction sale under Sam Weinhaus to quit business.

Out-of-town jewelers in the city last week were: J. D. McAulis, Beaver Falls, Pa.; Leo Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; H. S. Johnston, Apollo, Pa.; F. H. Hayes, Washington, Pa.; M. Samuels, Youngstown, O.; W. J. Lowrie, Salem, O.; Robert Wolf, Smithton, Pa., and John Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.

Bair Bros., Terre Haute, Ind., are out of business.

Dunaway, Ramsey & Co., Valdosta, Ga., are reported sold out under mortgage.

Jackson & Leonard, Hartford, Conn., have been succeeded by James L. Jackson.

M. B. Andrews has purchased the jewelry stock of Leiby & Porter, Oakes, N. Dak.

## ON MEMORANDUM



*That's the kind  
of business we  
are looking for.*

*Send for a  
Sample Package*

*loose, or mounted.*

*There's a 35% rise in  
diamonds, but the big stock we  
got in before the rise came, is  
going at almost the old price -*

## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

Julius Bonner, of Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, retired from that business June 16.

The judgment for \$390.50, entered by the Gorham Mfg. Co. May 9 against Chas. H. Smith, was satisfied last week.

Among the most recent signers of the agreement circulated by the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade to close July 3 are: Hamann & Koch, Wm. Barthman, O. M. Farrand and D. C. Van Riper.

J. C. H. Kennedy, formerly with S. C. Powell, E. M. Bracher and other firms, has taken a position with Lehman & Prissman, Baltimore, Md., and for them will cover his old territory in the middle west.

Joseph Bennett & Co. is the style of a new firm who recently started as manufacturing jewelers in the Lorsch building, 37 Maiden Lane. The J. B. Crown Mfg. Co., under the same management, occupy offices at the same address.

H. Steinicke, jeweler, 121 Broadway, Brooklyn, reported to the police Thursday that a messenger whom he had sent to New York with an envelope containing three unfinished gold rings and three diamonds lost the package somewhere on the route.

Wm. P. Lynch, son of Mrs. T. Lynch, is being sued by his wife, who is better known on the stage as Queenie Vassar, for divorce on the ground of desertion. The action was up before Chancellor McGill in Jersey City last week and is not yet decided.

The late Leon J. Gallet, of Switzerland, who died in this city May 9, left to his native city, Chaux-de-Fonds, the sum of 43,000 francs, of which 18,000 francs is to be applied to charity and 25,000 francs to the formation of a fund for the erection of a new museum.

By order of Edward B. La Fetra, assignee of Chas. Seale & Co., the remaining assets of this firm, consisting of book accounts, notes, claims, merchandise, etc., will be sold at auction July 10. The sale will be conducted by auctioneer Jas. P. Silo, at his rooms, 43 Liberty St.

The following judgments against Caroline Kopelowich were recorded as satisfied last week: By the Ostby & Barton Co. for \$2,197.05 entered Nov. 9, 1894; by J. Pohs \$604.92 entered April 26, 1892; by D. Abrahams \$447.13 entered Oct. 26, 1891; by I. Swope \$1,382.14 entered Feb. 11, 1892; by D. De Sola Mendes & Co. \$584.75 entered Feb. 19, 1892; \$672.19 entered Jan. 27, 1892; and by H. Muhr's Sons for \$685.49 entered Feb. 26, 1892.

A limited partnership has been formed between Henry P. Billings and P. Sanford Ross, under the style of Chester Billings & Son, which will continue the diamond importing business at Maiden Lane and Nassau St., now conducted by Mr. Billings under that name. The partnership is for 19 years, beginning June 23, 1899, and ending June 23, 1909. Henry P. Billings is the general partner and P. Sanford Ross the special partner. The latter contributes \$100,000 to the business.

The action of the Whiting Mfg. Co., New York, against the Joseph H. Bauland Co., Brooklyn, commenced last November, was on the calendar of Special Term Part IV. of the Supreme Court for trial last week, but was adjourned until next October. The action grew out of advertisements of the J. H. Bauland Co., in which they advertised silver made by Frank M. Whiting & Co., North Attleboro, in a manner which the Whiting Mfg. Co. claimed would lead purchasers to believe they were buying the product of the plaintiff company. The plaintiffs asked a preliminary injunction, which was denied, and a permanent injunction, which has yet to be determined upon by the court.

A dispatch from Albany says that the New York Court of Appeals has handed down another decision in the taxation case of Danforth N. Barney, a resident of Connecticut, by which the court in effect decides that debts cannot be offset against an assessment for personal property holdings of a non-resident unless the debt is a lien against the property. Mr. Barney, who is a special partner in the diamond importing firm of H. C. Hardy & Co., 24 Maiden Lane, has \$75,000 invested in the business. He sought to review the proceedings of the Tax Commissioners in assessing him for \$75,000 personally. He figured that his property in New York footed up to \$105,000 and his debts were \$106,666, so he was \$1,666 to the bad so far as assessment for taxation went.

E. G. Webster, of E. G. Webster & Son, silver plate manufacturers, Brooklyn, last week received an unexpected tribute from his employes. Mr. Webster completed his fortieth year as a manufacturer on Thursday. On the evening of that day he was surprised at his home, 394 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, by a call from a number of his employes, representing the 204 employed. The men brought an open pitcher of sterling silver, beautifully wrought from one solid piece and hand chased, and with this was a parchment roll containing the names

of all the employes, one of whom has been with the firm for 37 years and a dozen for 25 years. All the names were subscribed to the following expression of good will: "This token of respect and affection for you has been most cheerfully contributed by all, thus testifying to your unvarying kindness, cheerfulness and sincere interest in our welfare. It is truly remarkable and worthy of mention that not one remembers a harsh word or unmerited rebuke from you. We wish you many years of health, happiness and prosperity."

Chas. H. Duhme, who at one time was connected with Duhme Co., Cincinnati, O., as manager of their wholesale department, was the subject of considerable newspaper notoriety last week on account of sensational charges made in Detroit that Duhme and his wife were trying to abduct their nephew. Mr. and Mrs. Duhme and their nephew, Morris Chase, came to New York last week and stopped at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel preparatory to going to Europe. Chase's father, who lives in Detroit, sent word to the New York police that the Duhmes were trying to kidnap his son, who he alleged was

**Cut Glass**  
FOR  
**Card Prizes**

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

**The Chatham National Bank, New York.**

**CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000**  
**UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518**

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier**

heir to \$800,000 and was weak minded. Mr. and Mrs. Duhme, as well as young Chase himself, denied there was any attempt at kidnapping, or that Chase was weak minded. The New York police also took this view and refused to interfere.

The Jewelers' Protective Association held a special meeting at German Odd Fellows' Hall, 69 St. Mark's Place, Monday night, to listen to an address delivered by a prominent manufacturing jeweler who requested the privilege last week of meeting the members of the union in their assembly room. The regular meeting place was too small, so it was decided to engage the hall in St. Mark's Place for the special meeting. The members were eager to hear what the employer had to say about his views on the subject of organized labor. William

Scheer, manufacturing jeweler, at 17th St. and Broadway, was the employer who addressed the meeting. He said he had always paid the highest wages to his men and had kept them on during the dull season when it was a loss for him to do so. The bosses, he said, were not the wealthy men that the workmen imagined. He knew of but three or four who had managed to make money during the last 20 years. Now better times seemed to be in prospect, and he warned his hearers not to be rash and spoil every chance both for themselves and their employers by making extravagant demands. If they forced bosses in this city to pay more wages it would drive the trade from the city.

The corporation of L. Tannenbaum & Co., under which the diamond importing

business at Maiden Lane and Nassau St. has been conducted for the past few years, was recently dissolved, and the business will hereafter be conducted by Lippman Tannenbaum as a partnership, as it was originally, under the same style and without any change.

Max Abramson has purchased the jewelry stock of Julius Meyer, 2526 Eighth Ave., and is continuing that business under his own name.

Myers & Fee, manufacturing jewelers, 215 Grand St., have been succeeded by Myers & Mueller, who continue the business at the same address.

An interesting game of baseball was played Saturday afternoon on the grounds of the Newark Athletic Association between the valorous team of the Traveling Salesmen and the invincible nine made up of employes of Theo. B. Starr. The game was called at 2:30 o'clock and ended amid a blaze of glory at 6:30 o'clock p. m. The chief features of the game were the brilliant catching and pitching of Messrs. Benson and Byron, and the sacrificing devotion to duty of the two umpires. The score was as follows:

Starr Team.....	2	5	3	2	3	0	6	2	2	—25
T. S. Team.....	1	0	2	2	3	0	6	2	0	—16

The players were:

Starr Team—Bresk, c.; McNiece, p.; Reidy, 1b.; Gordon, 2b.; Robert, 3b.; DeBank, s.s.; McIntyre, l.f.; Brown, c.f.; Barker, r.f.

Traveling Salesmen's Team—Benson, c. (La Pierre Mfg. Co.); Byron, p. (Whiting Mfg. Co.); Washburne, 1b. (Graff, Washburne & Dunn); Bush, 2b. (Burtois, Bush & Garrigus); Henckle, 3b. (Durand & Co.); Sloan, s.s. (Sloan & Co.); F. Cook, l.f. (formerly Fradley & Co.); Simpson, c.f. (Riker Bros.); Thomas, r.f. (May Mfg. Co.).

Umpires—Lou Cook (Fradley & Co.) and Joseph Baggalke (A. Wittnauer).

#### Big Seizure of Jewelry from a Trans-Atlantic Passenger.

One of the largest jewelry seizures in many years was made Saturday from Mrs. Phyllis E. Dodge, a passenger on the *St. Paul*. Information supplied by Treasury agents caused Deputy Surveyor Dowling of the Port of New York to be on the watch for Mrs. Dodge, and Dowling, with several inspectors, boarded the *St. Paul* down New York Bay and kept a watch on the fair suspect.

Mrs. Dodge's declaration to the customs officials on the liner was carefully watched and the young woman in answer to the regulation questions said that she had not brought any dutiable articles back with her from Europe. As the vessel was coming up to her dock Mr. Dowling learned, however, that Mrs. Dodge and her maid Louise were busy opening jewelry boxes and were packing a hand bag. The lids of two of the small jewelry boxes were secured were stamped "Hubert Morhet, 5 Faub. St. Honore," and the other "Armand Carette, 8 Rue de la Paix, Paris." This information led the deputy surveyor of customs to doubt the declaration made by the young woman and tended to confirm his suspicions. Her trunks were opened and Mr. Dowling ordered all the goods seized despite the protests of Mrs. Dodge and her friends and the jewelry was sent to the Public Stores. Gen. Geo. W. Mindil, who made the appraisement Monday stated that the jewelry he examined was worth about \$52,000, and this was only a part of the lot seized. No arrests have yet been made.

**AZURE TURQUOISES**  
DO NOT CHANGE COLOR

EVERY AZURE TURQUOISE IS GUARANTEED

and has this trade mark engraved on the back. None genuine without the ring on the reverse side.

Azure turquoises can be procured from any first-class dealer in gems.  
If your dealer does not keep them, write to the AZURE MINING CO., 172 Broadway, New York, and they will tell you where to get them.

NATIVE DRILLING TURQUOISES.

The limited supply and great demand for fine turquoises would have placed these gems among the most costly of the precious stones were it not for the fact that turquoises have rarely retained their beautiful color.

An experience of eight years has demonstrated that among the products of various turquoise mines, Persian, Egyptian and American, the stones of the Azure Mines have been unique.

None of the "Azure" stones has changed color, and it is as safe for a jeweler to sell a turquoise from the Azure Mining Company as it would be to sell a ruby or an emerald.

To protect the trade against fraud and to emphasize our "guarantee," we mark every "Azure" turquoise by engraving a ring or circle on the back of the stone.

None is genuine without this ring, which is a trade-mark registered in the United States and Europe.

The Azure Mining Company will prosecute all parties who imitate its trade-mark or who make or use a colorable imitation of the same.

The trade is respectfully cautioned to refrain from buying or selling any turquoises so imitated.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

R. S. Patterson (R. S. & J. D. Patterson), Port Huron, Mich., Grand Union H.; W. C. Potter, Boston, Mass., Murray Hill H.; J. H. Jerger, Thomasville, Ga., Marlboro H.; F. Lewald, Chicago, Ill., Astor H.; L. R. Miller (Royal Silver Ware Co.), Detroit, Mich., Netherlands H.; E. Silberstein, Philadelphia, Pa., Rivers H.; N. Shafer, Cobleskill, N. Y., Broadway Central H.; C. B. Eustis (Eustis Bros.), Minneapolis, Minn., Holland H.; R. M. Sawyer, Great Barrington, Mass., Everett H.; G. W. True, Middletown, Conn., Imperial H.; T. W. Pudan, Springfield, Mass., Murray Hill H.; S. Stark, Denver, Col., Astor H.; Mrs. J. C. Nourse (Woodward & Lathrop), Washington, D. C., 438 Broadway; Webb C. Ball (Webb C. Ball Co.), Cleveland, O., Grand Union H.; W. L. Russell, Boston, Mass., Aulic H.; W. J. Barr (Goldsmiths' Stock Co.), Toronto, Can., Astor H.; M. Bonn, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; C. Du Bois, Walton, N. Y., St. Denis H.; E. Kirchberg, Chicago, Ill., Grand Union H.; M. M. Lorch, Louisville, Ky., St. Denis H.; M. C. Ellis (P. W. Ellis & Co.), Toronto, Can., Astor H.; A. H. and S. Vineburg, Montreal, Can., Astor H.; Geo. Greenzweig, San Francisco, Cal., Astor H.; H. Ryrie, Toronto, Can., Astor H.; E. J. Faust (Faust & Sterner), Allentown, Pa., Aulic H.; D. J. Hope (Hope Bros.), Knoxville, Tenn., Continental H.; E. R. Mason, Binghamton, N. Y., Grand H.; J. C. Silver, Montreal, Can., Astor H.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

**TO EUROPE.**

Alfred G. Stein, of Patek, Philippe & Co., New York, sailed Saturday on *La Bretagne*. Mrs. S. H. Eisenstadt, Chicago, Ill., sailed Saturday on the *Pretoria*. Carl F. Lomb, of Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y., accompanied by his wife, sailed June 20 on the *Kaiser Friedrich*. A. S. Mermod, of the Mermod & Jacard Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo., sailed Saturday on the *Barbarossa*. B. F. Griscom, of Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J., sails to-day on the *St. Paul*.

**FROM EUROPE.**

Edward Holbrook, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York and Providence, arrived on the *St. Paul*. Richard Friedlander, of R. L. & M. Friedlander, New York, returns this week on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*. M. J. Lasar, New York, returned last week on the *Konigin Luise*. Joseph Fahys, of Jos. Fahys & Co., New York, and John F. Saunders, New York, returned last week on the *Lucania*. G. Armeny, New York, returned last week on the *Majestic*. D. De Sola Mendes, New York; Chas. J. Ahrenfeldt, of Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, New York; Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., New York, and A. Paroutaud, of J. Pouyat, New York, returned recently on the *New York*.

The death is reported of Joseph Senior, Millburn, N. J.

**Boston.**

A. R. Harmon, Montreal agent for Robins, Appleton & Co., has been enjoying a June outing at Scarborough Beach in Maine.

Wm. B. Durgin, the Concord, N. H. silver ware manufacturer, sailed from Boston June 21 by the Dominion Line steamship for a brief tour abroad.

Buyers in town the past week included: George N. Sayre, Spencer; W. A. G. Smith, Brockton; L. P. Chadsey, Medfield; W. R. Hurlbutt, South Framingham.

At the United States Circuit Court in this city the case of Alvah Skinner, petitioned into involuntary bankruptcy, was postponed on the 21st inst. to June 28, on agreement of counsel.

Alvan L. Lovejoy, dealer in silver novelties and fancy jewelry, 423 Washington St., will remove shortly to 160 Tremont St., his present location having been secured for an addition to a large dry goods establishment.

Employes of Smith, Patterson & Co. have a ball nine, captained by Frank Gendreau, that is reputed to be equal to anything of its kind on "the diamond," which is evidently quite the proper caper for a jewelry and diamond house.

Requisition by Gov. Wolcott, of Massachusetts, has been honored by the Governor of Missouri in the case of Louis J. Wyman, a former Boston watchmaker and jeweler, who is charged with larceny of diamonds from a Boston broker, and has been arrested at Kansas City.

George H. Lloyd is succeeded as treasurer of the New England Optical Institute by Fred E. Margot, Mr. Lloyd's health of late being such as to cause him to curtail his activities and take more respite from business cares. He has been at Sharon recently for the benefit of his health.

Clayton E. Freeman, superintendent of the Thomas Long Co.'s jewelry jobbing house, was married June 21 at Essex Junction, Vt., to Miss Winifred Brownell, of that place. Among the guests at the wedding was president C. W. Davidson, of the concern, and a substantial check from the company was among the acceptable wedding presents.

Treasurer Frank F. Davidson, of the Thomas Long Co., who has just returned from a visit to leading customers in Vermont and New Hampshire, reports business excellent in all sections of these two States. The company have experienced a very busy June, and Mr. Davidson thinks it will prove to have been the biggest in volume of trade in the company's history when the totals are all figured up.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended June 24, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$192,740.98  
Gold bars paid depositors..... 68,183.80

Total .....	\$260,924.78
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
June 19.....	\$42,945
June 20.....	32,756
June 21.....	5,249
June 22.....	31,057
June 23.....	27,676
June 24.....	12,476

Total .....

**Dewey**  
**Is Coming Home.**



The  
**DEWEY**  
Spoon  
Made by  
the  
**Howard**  
**Sterling**  
Company  
is one  
of the  
best  
efforts  
of  
American  
Silver-  
smithing.

It is  
finished  
in  
seven  
different  
styles.

A sample line will be sent for your approval, which may be returned at our expense if not entirely satisfactory.

**Howard Sterling Co.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ARTISTIC WARES IN

**STERLING SILVER,**  
**PROVIDENCE, R. I.**



**860 BROADWAY,**  
**NEW YORK.**

TRADE MARK

### News Gleanings.

W. C. Seyfriedt, Fort Worth, Tex., has been sued on account for \$81.

Samuel J. Strickler, Salina, Kan., has given a warranty deed for \$250.

W. L. LaRue has opened a store in the new American House, Pittsfield, Mass.

L. H. Covert, of Middletown, N. Y., will open a new jewelry store in Warwick, N. Y.

R. H. Willis, optician, has taken up his new quarters in Stewart block, Waterville, Me.

In a fire in Livermore Falls, Me., on the night of June 21, D. S. Thompson's jewelry store was destroyed.

C. H. Perkins has fitted up an optical store at 286 Main St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. He also employs a watchmaker.

Walter B. Stevens has sold out his stock of jewelry in Sibley, Ia., but will continue in the drug and stationery line.

An attachment has been issued against A. Hauerbach, Salt Lake City, Utah, and was levied on mining property.

Frank N. Young has left Addison, N. Y., for Indianapolis, Ind., where he has accepted a position in a packing house.

E. P. Wheeler, Paterson, N. J., has been appointed as one of the official watch inspectors of the Susquehanna Railroad.

A. M. Sawyer, jeweler, Cherryfield, Me., is in Bar Harbor for the Summer in the employ of his brother, J. H. Sawyer.

In the destructive fire in Laurel, Del., June 24, Charles G. Otwell, jeweler, lost \$1,000 on the building and \$800 on its contents.

A. J. Heesen, formerly engraver for William Walcott, Catskill, N. Y., has opened a well appointed jewelry store at 321 Adams St., that city.

Mr. and Mrs. R. P. Cullen, of Louisville,

Ky., have left for Omaha, Neb., where they will have a jewelry and optical booth at the exposition grounds.

On June 29, at the home of the bride's parents at Keene, N. H., Edward M. Billings, jeweler, Gardiner, Mass., will be married to Miss Lotta Adams.

The Fair and Square Jewelers, of Joliet, Ill., have incorporated; capital stock, \$2,500; incorporators, George A. Brock, Eliza A. Hasson, David A. Davies.

Mrs. Rosa Hollander, formerly in the jewelry business in Salt Lake City, Utah, has taken up a trust deed given some time ago for a consideration of \$1.

Charles Babcock, an aged employe of Joslin & Park, Salt Lake City, Utah, was run over by a milk wagon a few days ago. His injuries were quite severe.

Jeweler Louis Maratsky, Hudson, N. Y., will have the exclusive right to sell jewelry at the Greene county fair, to be held at Cairo, N. Y., Aug. 22, 23 and 24.

David F. Fero, Corning, N. Y., was severely bruised and received several bad cuts in the face by being thrown from his bicycle on the evening of June 19.

The jewelry store of J. D. Curfman, Garland, Tex., 12 miles from Dallas, was burglarized one night last week. Practically the entire stock of goods was carried away.

M. G. Sanes, Wilmerding, Pa., is suffering from a severe injury to his left hand from a bicycle accident. It will be some weeks before he will be able to use his hand.

E. M. Dickinson, North Adams, Mass., expects to have a store open within a short time. The store was bought in the interest of his wife, and Mr. Dickinson will act as agent.

The jewelry and bicycle store of Robert Fuller, Lincoln, Ill., was closed by the sheriff June 19 under a chattel mortgage for \$750 in favor of William Simbly, of Saginaw, Mich.

The Standard Optical Co., of Cincinnati, O., capital stock \$6,000, were incorporated June 22 by C. A. Culbertson, Mary H. Culbertson, Charles I. West, Morris L. Buckwalter and C. D. Robertson.

Last Monday night a window of the jewelry store of V. J. Pekor, Columbus, Ga., was found broken by the police. Mr. Pekor was sent for and it was learned that the damage was done by a drunken individual.

The new store of F. C. Bennett & Co., Groversville, N. Y., was opened June 22. The firm announced the giving away of 1,000 solid silver souvenirs, one souvenir to each lady who called to inspect the store the opening day.

Albert Willard, who has been clerk in A. B. Forbush's jewelry store, Berlin, N. H., for the past four or five years, has closed his engagement and gone to Springfield, Mass., where he has a position in the same business.

In a disastrous fire in Whitesboro, Tex., June 18, Carson & Sammy, drugs and jewelry, lost \$4,000, insurance \$1,750; G. P. Sammy, drugs and jewelry, loss \$4,000, insurance \$2,000; C. P. Turner, watchmaker, loss \$500, no insurance.

J. B. Spruill has leased the store in North Adams, Mass., formerly occupied by Jeweler Dickinson, and will engage in the crockery and silver ware business about Aug. 1. Mr. Spruill was formerly employed by Mr. Dickinson.

Burglars last Monday night entered Henry Taubman's jewelry store, St. Johnsville, N. Y., breaking in at the rear. Mr. Taubman lives upstairs, and he heard a noise. He arose and saw two men escaping. But little of value was taken.

Henry Copley, 215 S. 16th St., Omaha, Neb., has been appointed chief watch inspector for the Omaha, Kansas City & Eastern and Omaha & St. Louis railroads. Mr. Copley will leave in a few days for a trip over the lines, stopping at each division point to select a local examiner.

Otto Zoellner & Bro. have succeeded Philip Zoellner, Portsmouth, O. The members of the firm, Otto and Charles Zoellner, are sons of Philip Zoellner, who retires from the jewelry business. He will continue to have his office at the store and will look after his steamship and notary public business.

In the death of Henry N. Lunnebach on June 3, at 108 Main St., Astoria, N. Y., lost one of its oldest and most reliable tradesmen. The 15 years of his business life in that part of the city were marked with fidelity and uprightness. He was born in Germany, had been 30 years in this country and was 57 years of age.

Three men entered the jewelry shop of John H. Hansen, Omaha, Neb., a few evenings ago, priced clocks, looked at watches and one of them suddenly took flight with a gold filled watch case. The others followed. A man giving his name as John Kennedy, and supposed to have been one of the trio, was subsequently arrested.

Last Monday afternoon an explosion of benzine occurred in the jewelry store of Frank E. Davis, Northampton, Mass., and the fire department was called out. The occupants of the block were considerably frightened by the noise of the explosion, but the damage was not large and no serious conflagration resulted. Mr. Davis estimates his loss to be about \$100.

The newly formed Worcester Optical Co., Worcester, Mass., have completed the purchase of the mechanical equipments of the optical department of the old Richards Mfg. Co., Southbridge, Mass., together with a large stock of soft metal spectacles and eye-glasses, valued by the appraisers at \$2,500. The purchase takes in the entire stock in trade of the old Richards Co. and embraces quite a valuable lot of optical machinery.

R. C. Hardwick has purchased the stock, fixtures, safe and all effects of the Howe Jewelry Co., Hopkinsville, Ky. Herman Lusky, Nashville, Tenn., had bought the stock from the Howe company with the intention of shipping it to his Nashville establishment. Mr. Hardwick made Mr. Lusky a proposition for the purchase of the entire outfit, which was accepted. Mr. Hardwick will open an exclusive jewelry house in a very short time.

## Novelties for Men,

In 14Kt. Gold, Sterling Silver and Ornamented with Jewels.

## Woods & Chatellier,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

42-46 HILL ST., NEWARK, N. J.

FORMERLY  
Stephen Woods & Co.

**YOU CAN** fool some of the jewelers all of the time, and all of the jewelers some of the time, but you can't fool all of the jewelers all of the time. An auctioneer can fool a jeweler once in awhile; but he can't fool him all the while, because, when he fails to give him the expected returns, he withdraws his patronage and transfers to an auctioneer who pays him.

**E. J. GREGORY, JEWELERS' AUCTIONEER,  
JEWELERS' BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.**



GOLD SHELL.

"Buy direct from the manufacturer and get all that is coming to you."

SEND FOR OUR "HOT CATALOGUE, CONTAINING COLD FACTS AND PRETTY PICTURES."

LARK & COOMBS.

86 WEST EXCHANGE ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR.....

**Gold Shell Rings...**

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for **One Cent a Word**, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**POSITION WANTED** by watchmaker, jeweler, salesman and engraver; 15 years' experience; wages \$10 per week. Address F. H. Bassett, Marshall, Mich.

**SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER** with large experience in all branches of sterling silver wear, desires position; best of references. Address "F.," care of Jewelers' Circular.

**SITUATION WANTED** by thoroughly competent letter engraver, who is also a competent jeweler, with 23 years' experience; can make any repair. Address "Mosely," care Jewelers' Circular.

**FIRST-CLASS** manufacturing jeweler, all-round workman, wants position; will take charge of small factory or repair and order department of store. Address Wm. H. Rowley, 131 Waverly Place, New York.

**WANTED**—Position as traveler for manufacturing jeweler; or would act as manufacturers' agent on a commission basis; well acquainted with southern and western trades, both jobbers and retailers; satisfactory references and record given. Address A. Z., care Jewelers' Circular.

## Help Wanted.

**WANTED**—Expert engraver; young man who is good on ordinary watch repairing. Wm. Walcott, Toledo, Ohio.

**DESIGNER** of fine sterling hollow wares wanted; must be quick draughtsman and modeler with up-to-date ideas. Address "Sterling," care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

**A RARE OPPORTUNITY!**—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**JEWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT**—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

**FLORIDA**—Exceptional opportunity for some good jeweler who wants to miss the bitter cold northern Winters; first-class retail jewelry store, fine walnut fixtures, good clean stock, can be reduced from \$10,000 to \$5,000; only jewelry store in the place, 2,500 inhabitants; good surrounding country; railroad center; inspector of watches for 600 miles of road; don't write unless you have cash and mean business. Address Florida, care Jewelers' Circular.

**THE BEST TIME** in the year to start in business; the best town in New England to start in; a Summer resort town of 17,000 inhabitants; a good business the year round; you can buy my old-established business on easy terms at a discount from inventory of the stock; it is well advertised, and the optical department alone paid \$2,500 last year; my health obliges me to sell, and the right man can step into a small, economical and paying business. Address G. H. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

## W. R. Weld Found Dead in the Street.

**WATERLOO, Ia., June 22.**—W. R. Weld was found dead in the street early in the morning of June 16, having succumbed to a stroke of apoplexy. It was at first thought his death might have been due to violence, but the coroner's jury, after a searching examination, decided Mr. Weld had died of apoplexy about 10 o'clock P. M. The body had fallen on one of the residence streets and lay for four hours unnoticed except by one passer-by, who thought it was an intoxicated person lying there, and made no report at the time.

Mr. Weld was 54 years old and one of Waterloo's most active and enterprising business men. He was well known in jewelry circles as the former partner of C. O. Balliett, under the firm name of Balliett & Weld.

## Enterprising but Noisy Burglar Comes to Book.

**SPRINGFIELD, Mass., June 27.**—A. F. Robbins's jewelry store at Orange was broken into last Wednesday morning. Three other stores were broken into during the same night. The burglar, however, made so much noise that several persons living nearby were awakened and he was captured while looking over the stock of a neighboring shoe store. He gave the name of Joseph King.

From Mr. Robbins's jewelry store he secured merely a watch and chain from off the watch rack, although many pieces of jewelry and chains were within reach.

**FOR SALE**—A complete jewelry factory, consisting of machinery, belting, tools, models, safes, etc. Apply to Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

**JEWELRY BUSINESS FOR SALE** in north Georgia town of 6,000; no other jeweler in town, nearest jewelry store 40 miles; stock in fine shape and good run of repair work at good prices; large cotton mill and several foundries and machine shops, lumber yards and planing mills; town backed by as fine farming land as there is in the State; if you want a good paying business from the start you can get it; stock, fixtures and good will all go together; two to three thousand dollars cash is all you need. Address at once if interested, T., care Jewelers' Circular.

## Miscellaneous.

**I AM EDUCATING** a second son for a western jeweler; the first one I taught ten years ago; he is a grand success; send me your son, daughter, wife, or come yourself. W. F. A. Woodcock, Watchmaking, Optical and Engraving School, Winona, Minn.

## SPECIAL NOTICE.

**SALESMAN, 30 years of age**, open for an engagement to represent Jewelry, Diamond or Silver House for New York State and New England, who has represented for the past seven years one of the largest and best known houses in fine gold goods over the above territory. All communications strictly confidential. Address,

**EASTERN SALESMAN, care Jewelers' Circular.**

## CASH OFFERS.

**If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.**

**CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,**  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	41
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.	44
Alford, C. G., & Co.	21
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	48
Austin, John, & Son	48
Avery & Brown	32
Azure Mining Co.	28
B. A. The	5
Ballou, B. A., & Co.	5
Bell Watch Case Co.	22
Billings, Chester, & Son	9
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	8
Bryant, M. B., & Co.	6
Chatham National Bank	27
Clark & Coombs	30
Conley & Straight	18
Cook, Edward N.	48
Cross & Beguelin	26
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald	44
Deutsch Bros.	19
Dorflinger, C., & Sons	27
Dover, Geo. W.	38
Dubois Watch Case Co.	2
Eaton & Glover	44
Eisenmann Bros.	12
Esser & Barry	44
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	46
Fairchild & Johnson Co.	13
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2
Fox & Co.	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.	7
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	17, 48
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	44
Gregory, E. J.	30
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.	33
Harris & Harrington	48
Hayden Mfg. Co.	13
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	8
Heimberger & Lind	43
Howard Sterling Co.	29
Hraba, Louis W.	48
Jacot & Son	48
Juergensen, Jules	8
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	48
Kahn's Sons, James	13
Knowles, Dr.	48
Langelier Mfg. Co.	2
Larter, Elcox & Co.	10
Lederer, S. & B.	48
Lind, Thomas W.	2
Malliet, C. G., & Co.	9
Mauser Mfg. Co.	17
Melishak & Petter	42
Mercantile National Bank	16
Merchants' Association of New York	47
Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.	22
Mount & Woodhull	8
Myers, S. F., Co.	48
New England Watch Co.	43
Ostby & Barton Co.	20
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	9
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.	44
Providence Stock Co.	48
Reichhelm, E. P., & Co.	42
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	6
Roy Watch Case Co.	4
Saunders, John F.	9
Schulz & Rudolph	8
Sherwood, John W., & Co.	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.	37
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Stern Bros. & Co.	13, 43
Sternau, S., & Co.	17
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.	11
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.	6
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.	13
Towle Mfg. Co.	35
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.	6
Weeks, A. A.	44
Westphal, W. C. A.	44
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.	18
Wild, S. S., & Son	44
Wittnauer, A.	24, 25
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	48
Wood & Hughes	44
Woods & Chatellier	30
Zimmern, Rees & Co.	12

J. Housman is to open a jewelry store in Alma, Kan.

H. A. Hanna has opened a jewelry store in Bristol, Me.

W. G. West has opened a jewelry store in Bloom City, Wis.

M. C. Petty has opened a jewelry store in Vanceburgh, Ky.

Mr. Woodruff has opened a jewelry store in Kennebunkport, Me.

Otto Wettstein, Rochelle, Ill., has filed a petition in bankruptcy.

M. H. Benton has succeeded Harris & Benton, North East, Pa.

F. B. Patterson has opened a jewelry store in Great Bend, Kan.

J. T. Gould has opened jewelry store in Naylor block, New Holland, O.

Fisk & May are successors to S. B. May, 342 Summit St., Toledo, O.

Mr. Wood has opened a jewelry store in the Bascom house, Wimbledon, N. D.

Prof. H. E. Rakeman, Hopkins, Mo., has sold his jewelry stock to J. LaFavor.

O. S. Dooty has opened a jewelry and repair shop at Ashby & Ball's, Malvern, Kan.

C. W. Merritt, Fairfield, Wash., will erect a building on Main St. for his jewelry store.

F. T. Parritt will remove his jewelry store to the Griesheim building, Bloomington, Ill., on Nov. 1.

J. A. Holloway has opened a jewelry store in the McGinniss building, McCarty St., Tallahassee, Fla.

L. E. Rood has removed from Monroe, Wis., to Muscoda, Wis., where he has succeeded Mrs. M. B. Doty.

The jewelry business of the late William Mauger, Mineral Point, Wis., will be continued by his widow, Mrs. M. H. Manger.

The H. A. Zeckendorf Jewelry Co., Tucson, Ariz., have made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, with J. D. Abrams as assignee.

Robert Leding, Washington, D. C., will no longer conduct his business under the style of Moore & Leding, but now continues it under his own name.

W. M. Sheldon, jeweler, Adrian, Mich., has decided to close out the balance of the

Tripp jewelry stock at auction, as he will not move any of it to his own store.

Benjamin J. Franklin, jeweler, Mahanoy City, Pa., has gone to Philadelphia to consult a specialist with the view of undergoing treatment for heart trouble. Mr. Franklin has been indisposed for several weeks.

The June issue of *The Business Thermometer*, published at Sandusky, O., contained a fine portrait of Capt. Henry Dehnel, the well known jeweler of that city. Capt. Dehnel is president of the Business Men's Association, of that city, and is considered one of Sandusky's most enterprising and public spirited citizens.

In a fire in Cumberland, Md., June 14, F. W. Johnson, jeweler, lost his show cases, counters and other fixtures, valued at \$250. He carried \$100 insurance. The fire occurred in a storage place. Mr. Johnson had his cases and counters there, his stock being elsewhere, otherwise his loss would have been considerable. He has been without a place of business since April 1, the parties owning his store wanting to occupy it themselves. He will stock up again about July 1.

A daring robbery occurred at an early hour on the morning of June 18, when the jewelry store of H. C. Midlam, 110 N. Washington St., Rome, N. Y., was broken into and various articles of jewelry taken. One of the panes of glass in the south show window was broken with a cobblestone and the thieves grabbed two filled gold watches, two filled gold watch cases, two silver watches, one oxidized steel watch, a Macabee watch charm, one or two watch chains, several gold locket, one plain, one set with a pearl in the center, and two set with stones; a silver match box and several other articles which were in the window. The burglars were evidently frightened away before they finished their job.

### Cleveland.

C. B. Winfield, Warren, O., was in town the past week buying goods.

John Bonewell, who came to Cleveland from Painesville a month ago and engaged in the optical business in the Arcade, has removed to 367 Arcade.

Lewis Sands has sold his jewelry and optical store, 130 Euclid Ave., to his brother, Ben Sands, and will hereafter devote his time exclusively to the manufacture of electrical apparatus. Ben Sands has been engaged with his brother for the past 14 years. He will immediately improve and enlarge the capacity of his store.

### A. J. G. Hodenpyl Appointed an Official of the Paris Exposition.

A. J. G. Hodenpyl, 170 Broadway, New York, the former president of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, has been appointed expert in the Department of Varied Industries to the Paris Exposition of 1900, and will have entire charge of the watch and clock, plated ware, jewelry and manufactured leather goods industries, all of which are in the Department of Varied Industries, of which M. H. Hulbert is director. Mr. Hodenpyl's work will be more particularly in regard to allotting the space given to the various exhibitors from the jewelry and kindred trades.

### Trade Gossip.

Kohn & Co., 13 Maiden Lane, New York, are circularizing an attractive blotter advertising their "salable diamond jewelry."

The exhibitors at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, to show their appreciation of his efforts, presented to the secretary of the management a fine gold watch. The watch was chosen by the presentation committee from the various watch case and movement exhibits at the Exposition, and consisted of a B. W. C. Co. 14k. gold case fitted with an American Waltham movement.

C. G. Malliet & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, New York, have imported fine assortments of rough, *melée*, fancy diamonds and other fancy gems. The rough is now in the concern's cutting shops and will be ready within a few days. Their importations of fancy gems include rubies, emeralds and sapphires. Among them are some remarkable specimens. The goods were purchased by C. G. Malliet, who, accompanied by S. B. Ross, returned from the European markets two weeks ago.

The Warner Silver Mfg. Co., 63 Market St., Chicago, are getting out a number of new tea sets and other hollow ware, which offer a good criterion of the ability of the company to turn out a high grade of work, both as to designing and workmanship. A particularly pretty pattern is their "Colonial" tea set, also a number of new designs in cake baskets, child's cups, etc. The goods can be bought of leading jobbing houses throughout the United States. The Warner Silver Mfg. Co. also do a great deal of special work for houses desiring something out of the usual in fine work and so far this Spring have worked steadily from 10 to 14 hours a day to keep abreast of orders.

Though Patek, Philippe & Co., Geneva, Switzerland, being *hors concours*, do not participate any more in the Observatory Competitions, they continue to have certain of their pieces tested at the Observatory. In last year's test their watch No. 1894 obtained 230.09 points, this being a higher number of points than the watch obtaining the "first prize." Again the rate of their 5 best pieces is higher by 6.76 points (218.42 against 211.60 points) than the rate of the 5 pieces obtaining the "average prize," and the first one of their 5 best pieces had a rate superior by 10.79 points to the first one of the 5 pieces obtaining the "average prize" (230.09 against 219.30 points).

J. Scribner, Jr., will open a jewelry store in Attica, Ind.

F. S. Fisher has purchased the jewelry business of W. A. Johnson, Tuscola, Ind.

Burglars went through the jewelry store of Baker & Harvey, Markle, Ind., last Sunday morning, and secured booty valued at about \$300. Watches, chains, rings, pins and other goods in the jewelry line with \$8 in money were taken.

The Republic Jewelry Co., Mr. Burnett manager, Republic, Wash., and the New York Bazar Co. have leased the lot adjoining the bank property on the north, and have the building already inclosed in which they intend resuming business.



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

# AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.



THE  
**Maude Adams**

The newest and most attractive Bracelet shown, representing the happy union of grace and beauty.

**THE MAUDE ADAMS**

is easily and quickly adjusted and is made in Gold, Gold Filled and Silver.

.....

...MANUFACTURED ONLY BY...

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, Jr.**

Samples shown  
by Jobbers.....

**NEW LINES OF THE CELEBRATED**



**H. & H.**

**FILLED CHAINS**

—ALSO—

**NEW LINES OF STERLING SILVER 'NOVELTIES,**

**...NOW READY...**

Please take note of the trade-mark

★ H. & H.

stamped on the last link of each chain, also on swivel. All chains sold under this trade-mark are fully guaranteed. It is registered in the United States Patent Office.



“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, JR.**

NEW YORK: 11 John Street.

**PROVIDENCE, R. I.**

SAN FRANCISCO: Claus Spreckles Bldg.

CHICAGO: Stewart Bldg.

LONDON OFFICE: 94 Hatton Garden.

THE STAR OF EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 28, 1899.

No. 22.

### Chicago Notes.

*All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.*

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

The month now drawing to a close is admitted on all sides to have been the best June in recent years and in some lines shows a healthy gain over the banner year, 1892. Watches, diamonds, clocks, silver and plated wares, optical goods and tools and materials have all shared in the improved business. In none perhaps is the gain more marked than in diamonds. Even the buyers of small goods and Summer jewelry are selecting a better quality of goods. The clock houses say it is the finest Spring trade they ever had. They are now getting out their new goods for Fall and preparing to send out their travelers, which is also true of many other lines. The plated ware trade has kept up well, the sales being chiefly staples, and those who handle cut glass are having good sales in that line. Watch sales run away ahead of previous years. There has been a general improvement this Summer all around, and this is rather remarkable as June, as well as July, is generally regarded a quiet month. Catalogue houses commenced about a month earlier than usual on their books and the catalogues are now well under way.

A. Herman, a jobber of Cincinnati, visited the trade Friday.

G. F. Wadsworth will leave the last of this week for his cottage at White Lake, Mich.

Otto Goldschmidt, manager for Mrs. T. Kircher's store, Davenport, Ia., was here last week.

A. N. Britton, M. A. Mead & Co., is enjoying a three weeks' vacation in the Lake Superior region.

Fred Allen and family will spend the coming week pleasantly at Fox Lake, rowing and fishing.

A letter reports the death March 9 at Green Lake, Mich., of H. H. Capron. The trade only learned Friday of his death.

H. H. DeLoss, of the Chicago & Aurora Smelting & Refining Co., was in St. Louis on a business visit a few days last week.

Elmer A. Rich, of Rich & Allen, this week goes to South Haven on a three weeks' visit with his family at the Avery Beach hotel.

J. Mednikow, Milwaukee, was in town trying to arrange for an extension of time

on his accounts. He had but recently entered the jobbing business.

W. H. Replogle, formerly in business with other parties at Malvern, Ia., has opened a jewelry store at Shenandoah, Ia., buying his stock here last week.

J. W. Atwell, a former Chicago watchmaker, has entered into partnership with W. J. Breckel, Steamboat Springs, Col., under the firm name of Breckel & Atwell.

H. Blackburn, Xenia, Ill., was in town buying tools and materials preparatory to opening a repair department in Xenia. Mr. Blackburn was formerly in business there, but sold out two years ago.

M. A. Mead and family left Saturday for Charlevoix, Mich., sailing on the steamer *Manitou*. The family anticipate spending the Summer there. Mr. Mead returning to Chicago after seeing the family well located.

T. Zurbrugg made a hurried trip west, arriving Tuesday and leaving Thursday on the limited train. Mr. Levy, of the company, arrived Monday to accompany Mr. Davidson of the Chicago office on his western trip.

Will H. Driggs, watchmaker for C. I. Josephson, Moline, Ill., and Miss Marguerite A. Gamble, Moline, will be married July 11. Mr. Driggs is a frequent caller on the tool and material houses here, by whom he is highly regarded.

H. C. Hanson, Hobart, Ind., and A. Zegzda, Spring Valley, Ill., were accompanied by their wives on their buying trip. Mr. Zegzda states that all miners are working full time in his district and that business as a consequence is remarkably good.

The workshop and office of F. J. Essig were thoroughly redecored the past week and the office has an air of prosperity with its added wealth of mineral display. "Opals continue in good demand," says Mr. Essig, "and there is quite a little call for semi-precious stones for mountings, such as Labradorite and similar stones."

The Seth Thomas Clock Co. have secured judgment for \$1,083 against Celia W. Wallace, Chicago's "diamond queen," for a tower clock she ordered placed in a Lake Geneva church. The company have closed a contract for a tower clock for the court house at Rochester, Minn., which will have four 8-foot glass dials and a 3,000-lb. bell.

Messrs. Miller and Payson, of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., and Lem Flershem, of Lapp & Flershem, returned from their recent trip to Koshkonong Lake with boxes and barrels and bales of bass. They remained but a few days this time and returned a tired, happy and sun browned trio.

Among the buyers for the past week were: C. B. Eustis, of Eustis Bros., Minneapolis, Minn.; J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis.; N. J. Fellows, Cedar Rapids, Ia.; John Becks, Michigan City, Ind.; W. H. Replogle, Shenandoah, Ia.; Mr. Artes, Jr., representing C. F. Artes, Evansville, Ind.; E. E. Chandler, Boone, Ia.; Geo. F. Beach, Valparaiso, Ind.; Murphy Bros., Fox Lake, Wis.; E. G. Gallant, Wichita, Kan.; H. Blackburn, Xenia, Ill.; Mr. Lamphere, of the Wilbur, Lamphere Co., Galesburg, Ill.; E. H. Talbot, Brooklyn, Ia.; J. Raubert, Ligonier, Ind.; I. V. Sherman, Cassopolis, Mich.

Judge Dunne has decided in favor of the plaintiff the damage suit brought by Joseph S. Meyer against former Justice of the Peace Howard Ames, of Winnetka, E. M. Rosenkrans and others, for alleged damage to his reputation. The damage was fixed at \$2,000. Meyer was the agent for the Garden City block, Randolph St. and Fifth Ave. In 1897 Meyer alleged that in order to escape from a lease from Jacob Weil, the owner of the building, the Weber Jewelry Co. brought replevin suits against Rosenkrans, so that the safes containing the property of the company were removed from the building, while Meyer was at Winnetka, where he had been taken on a warrant charging him with disorderly conduct. Ames was charged with having brought the suits himself in order to get the stock of the jewelry company safely out of the building.

### The Chicago Trade Will Suspend Business July 3.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 24.—The employes of a large number of Chicago jewelry houses will enjoy a vacation from noon Saturday to the following Wednesday morning by the houses closing all day Monday, July 3. Otto Young & Co., Benj. Allin & Co. and Lapp & Flershem have not signed the petition, and of those who signed, the Waterbury Clock Co. will be open till noon, and B. F. Norris, Alister & Co. will close at 1 o'clock p. m. Those who have agreed to close all day are the following:

Robbins & Appleton, Joseph Fahys & Co., Keystone Watch Case Co., Western Watch Case Mfg. Co., Crescent Watch Case Co., M. A. Mead & Co., Louis Manheimer, Alfred H. Smith & Co., Jules Racine & Co., J. U. Rutishauser Co., S. G. Son, Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Bates & Bacon, C. H. Knights & Co., Towle Mfg. Co., Geo. H. Fuller & Son Co., F. H. Noble & Co., G. W. Marquardt & Sons, S. N. Jenkins, O. W. Wallis & Co., Sproehle & Co., J. W. Forsinger, Rogers & Hamilton Co., Gorham Mfg. Co., Seth Thomas Clock Co., Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., W. S. Sparrow, Meriden Britannia Co., Barbour Silver Co., Ansonia Clock Co., New Haven Clock Co., S. Glickauf & Co., Juergens & Andersen Co.,

F. C. Happel Co., F. E. Morse Co., Wendell Mfg. Co., R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Rich & Allen Co., G. A. Webster, Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Elgin National Watch Co., J. H. Purdy & Co., Katlinsky, Gatzert & Co., S. Buchbaum & Co., M. Newman, New England Watch Co., A. Hirsch & Co., Hirsch & Oppenheimer, Wechter & Weinman, I. S. Schwartz, Middletown Plate Co., Theo. Schrader & Co., T. Zurbrugg Co., Chas. A. Allen, S. N. Clarkson, Barstow & Williams, Simons, Bro. & Co., John M. Bredt & Co., T. W. Adams & Co., Reed & Barton, J. A. Schoenthaler, George E. Marshall, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Waterbury Clock Co. (at noon), R. M. Johnson & Son, B. F. Norris, Alister & Co. (at 1 p. m.)

**Kansas City.**

Benjamin Miller, Leavenworth, Kan., has generally remodeled his store.

R. T. Lamson has opened a jewelry store in connection with his drug store at Argentine, Kan.

Jesse Adams was arraigned in the Police Court last week on the charge of breaking into the store of Max Stein, W. 9th St., and stealing a lot of jewelry and silver ware.

C. A. Kiger recently returned from an extensive western trip and will remain in the city for some time now. Mr. Kiger reports business as very good all through the western States.

The Kansas City Board of Trade have been discussing the subject of buyers' excursions to the city from the local towns at certain periods, but are meeting with opposition from the dealers in the small places.

Gustav B. Lichtenberg, who has been one of the best known dealers in optical goods for 20 years in Kansas City, died last week at his residence, 1416 Broadway. He was born in Germany over 60 years ago. For many years he was in business at 6th and Main Sts. Before the establishment of a weather bureau in this city Mr. Lichtenberg kept a record of the weather, the rise and fall of the river and the rain fall, and if any question arose as to the weather records he was always asked to settle it. In compliance with his request his body was taken to St. Louis for cremation.

**Pacific Northwest.**

Culp & Co., Boise, Idaho, are making extensive repairs to their store.

Mitchell Smith, manufacturing jeweler, Baker City, Ore., has leased a new building.

Sever Bros., Colfax, Wash., are preparing to open a jewelry store at Palouse, Wash.

Louis Worth, jeweler, Pocatello, Idaho, will visit Cuprum the latter part of the month.

C. J. Hill, jeweler, Bismarck, N. Dak., has been in Lewiston, Idaho, seeking a business location.

The owners of the Undivided Pike placer claim, on Dry Cottonwood Creek, Mont., believe they have a good thing in their claim. In addition to gold the ground also produces, it is claimed, sapphires and rubies.

Mr. Hoffman, jeweler, Dawson, was recently the victim of a big robbery. Thieves entered his store during his absence and got away, it is reported, with \$6,000 worth of watches and jewelry. No clue to the robbery has been found.

The committee appointed in Portland, Ore., to purchase the sword to be presented to General Summers upon his return from the Philippines has decided to place the matter in the hands of Albert Feldenheimer, jeweler, Portland. A committee have been appointed to wait on Mr. Feldenheimer and make the necessary arrangements. Mr. Feldenheimer will procure the best sword possible with the \$354.75 collected, direct from the manufacturers, asking nothing from the committee for his services beyond the privilege of displaying the sword in one of his show windows for a day or two upon its arrival.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

N. P. Frederickson, Minneota, Minn., is building a residence.

Emil Johnson, New London, Minn., was recently married to Miss E. Thompson, same place.

Wm. Eggleston, with Reed-Bennett Co., Minneapolis, was married June 27 at Cedar Rapids, Ia.

John A. Larson, of Sischo & Beard, has returned from a two months' trip through Iowa and Dakota.

C. J. Mealey, Melrose, Minn.; E. S. Houghton, Cannon Falls, Minn.; E. S. Bugbee, Tracy, Minn., were buyers here last week.

Sam Stern & Co., New York, have commenced suit against A. R. Moss and Henry Stern, doing business at the Star Watch Co., to recover \$1,495.05, alleged to be a balance due on a \$7,344.10 bill for "wares and merchandise."

**Cincinnati.**

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

It is surprising how the factories are kept so busy up to the midsummer season and are still so full of orders and repair work that they cannot close Saturdays to give their employes the half holiday they are accustomed to at this season. The help must work on Saturdays and in some of the factories they have worked on Sundays to get the work out promptly. The trade ought not to expect the factories to work their help without a half holiday, especially during the sultry months of July and August. The factories ought to close down regardless of the rush work.

Henry, W. S. P. and Clemens Oskamp desire a new trial in the matter of the estate of Mary A. Oskamp, and a motion to that effect, filed in the Probate Court June 24, stated 11 grounds.

A. Clooney, Maysville, Ky.; John W. Sparks, Sabina, O.; J. A. McCarthy, Maysville, Ky., were in town last week buying goods.

Duhme Bros. & Co. will this week file their answer to the suit of the Duhme Jewelry Co. to enjoin the former from using the name Duhme. They are given to July 1.

C. A. Remme, manager of the Queen City Watch Case Co., went over to St. Louis with the Elks to the convention held there last week and he will continue on a short trip through the west before his return.

George Lilly was charged by Detective Reed with complicity in the theft of watches and rings from a jewelry store at Bellevue, Ky., and also of one on Vine St. recently. He was the "lookout" for the gang and has a Cincinnati and Louisville record in this line.

Herman Remke, a former workman with the old Duhme Co., but who has been carrying on a watch repairing shop on Longworth St., died at his home in Newport last week. He leaves a widow and three children. He was a K. P. and the lodge took charge of the funeral.

S. Leubusher, western representative of the O. E. Bell Co., leaves this week for his long trip to the coast. He will meet by arrangement jewelers within a radius of 600 miles of San Francisco, at the expense of his house, at a certain date and will repeat the plan at Portland, Ore., at a later date.

A move was made in the Probate Court last Tuesday in the matter of the estate of Clemens Hellebush, Jr. Through Jones & James the Fidelity Deposit Co. of Maryland, who filed a plea to withdraw as surety for Lucia and Clemens Hellebush, Jr., executors. The executors are charged with failing to file an account, failing to keep a correct voucher account of expenditures and with being incompetent and inefficient.

S. S. Somers, of Bene, Lindenber & Co., leaves this week for Elkhart Lake, Wis., with his family. Louis Albert will register at the Waldorf, New York, July 9. L. Gutman and family go this week to Massachusetts. Sol Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., is en route home from Europe and will reach Cincinnati next week. Henry Fox returns from Mt. Clemens, Mich., this week. Bert Fox will then take a trip to the lakes. Jos. Becker, of Jos. Fahys & Co., says he has not had time to think of vacation. His firm have had the best season this Spring they ever had. There are elegant prospects for the Fall campaign.

**COLONIAL IN STERLING SILVER TABLE WARE.**



**JEWELERS ONLY.**

**TOWLE**  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY,  
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

Chicago, 149-153 State St.

### St. Louis.

Otto Kuehn has moved his store from 716 Franklin Ave. to 1006 Olive St.

Albert Wild, of Wild Bros. Jewelry Co., after a rest from the road for several years, will go out again in the Fall.

John M. Appelbaum, who formerly conducted the Vandevanter Ave. store for Wild Bros. Jewelry Co., is now at their wholesale store.

C. A. Remme, president of the Queen City Watch Case Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, O., was here last week. He did not come on business, but as a visitor to the Elks festivities.

Georgis Steiffel, in charge of the diamond department of the E. Jacard Jewelry Co., started June 18 for Europe on his Summer vacation, making the trip one of business as well as pleasure. He will resume his position in September.

Two of the hardest worked men here during the past week were David B. Aloe, Exalted Ruler of St. Louis Lodge of Elks, and Louis P. Aloe, chairman of the executive committee, who made the opening address at the Elks Reunion on June 20.

The Elks had possession of this city the past week. The number of visitors at a conservative estimate was 25,000. The strangers benefited the wholesale trade to some extent, but retailers almost unanimously declare that trade was duller than usual. The following jewelers from other cities were here: John F. Fink, Ft. Smith, Ark.; C. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark.; L. Walter, Walter & Hafner, Hillsboro, Tex.; Rudolph C. Miller, Navasota, Tex.; T. K. Smith, Oskaloosa, Ia.; Mr. Frame, Eells & Frame, Toledo, O.; Henry Welf, Cleveland, O.; Ed. G. Lohmeyer, Newport, Ky.; Louis Heilbrun, Texarkana, Tex.; George Porth, Jefferson City, Mo.; E. J. Camm, Monmouth, Ill.; H. A. and G. Nabstedt, Davenport, Ia.; T. S. Rogg, Des Moines, Ia.; W. H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia.; Albert Vogt, Montgomery City, Mo.; Joseph Linz, Linz Bros., Dallas, Tex.; Louis F. E. Hummel, Cincinnati, O.; C. E. Oeth, Bedford, Ind.; S. O. Harvell, Litchfield, Ill.; J. Bersche, Waterloo, Ill.; John G. Weber, Marion, Ill.; Carl Zeitler, Denver, Col.; Sam Mayer, Denver, Col.; Herbert Churchill, of Churchill Jewelry Co., Pueblo, Col.; E. L. Peisar, Aspen, Col.; August Schneider, Ft. Madison, Ia.; Charles Harrington, Kirksville, Mo.; L. J. York, Bonham, Tex.

### Detroit.

Optician Charlesworth has opened a store on Rowland St.

A. Landsberg, of L. Black & Co., will spend the Summer months at Saratoga and New York.

Max Jennings, St. Clair, and Fred Grimm, Mt. Clemens, were the only Michigan country jewelers here last week.

Horace W. Steere, of Arnold & Steere, Providence, R. I., made a flying trip to Detroit last week on business connected with his retail store at 68 Woodward Ave.

August Marwede, Alpena, spent last week in Detroit, combining business with pleasure. While there he purchased new store fixtures of John C. Phillips & Co., and made purchases of new goods.

F. W. Poole, optician for Roehm & Son, has opened a store at Toledo, O. C. E. Wurzburg, formerly with Smith, Sturgeon & Co., has taken his place here. Warren W. Alger, formerly with Roehm & Son, has opened up in the Palmer block.

Walter E. Porter swindled jeweler Geo. W. French, Ionia, but was sent to prison on another charge. He was released last week and Mr. French had a warrant sworn out for him. The matter was settled by Porter giving up the money which he had earned in prison doing extra work.

The jewelers of Detroit have written to Boston, San Francisco and other points where the international convention of the Christian Endeavorers has been held, and have received information to go light in purchasing goods for the meet. The trade will be confined to cheap goods, such as pins, badges, etc.

### San Francisco.

Peter Engel, Marysville, Cal., is in San Francisco, sorting up his jewelry stock.

H. E. Hall, of A. I. Hall & Son, is in Los Angeles, Cal., in the interests of his firm.

The steamer *Alameda*, which sailed from this port on June 14, carried a large consignment of clocks for Honolulu.

R. Schmidt, for a number of years with the Baldwin Jewelry Co., this city, is about to start for the east to finish his education at a horological school.

L. Riordan, of Schacht & Riordan, Spokane, Wash., is now on a visit to San Francisco with his wife. It is the first trip Mr. Riordan has made to the city for 10 years.

Franz Mahncke, Tacoma, Wash., has returned home after a sojourn of 10 days in this city. It is said by the jobbers here that Mr. Mahncke will have one of the finest stores in the northwest if he carries out the plans which he outlined while here.

The Board of Trade of Oakland, Cal., is in correspondence with Waschan & Willecke concerning the establishment of a watch factory in the former city. Waschan & Willecke propose to take the old factory of the Cornell Watch Co. and to establish a factory for the manufacturing of repeating watches if sufficient inducements are given. The firm propose to incorporate with \$50,000 paid up capital.

The silver service to be presented to Admiral Dewey's flagship, *Olympia*, by the citizens of the State of Washington is now completed and on exhibition at Shreve & Co.'s, the makers, in this city. The service, which has already been described in detail in THE CIRCULAR, consists of a punch bowl, tray and ladle, water kettle with tray and stand, coffee pot, tea pot, cream pitcher, sugar bowl, meat dishes, gravy dish and tray, fish platter, vegetable dishes, water pitcher and tray, two loving cups, wine cooler, tureen and ladle, center piece, one pair of candelabra, two compotiers and two serving trays.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

J. Belcove, Carson City, Nev., will remove to new quarters in that town and is holding a removal sale.

Some of the mining property of A. J. Hauerbach, jeweler, at Salt Lake City, Utah, has been attached.

Philip W. Clark, Mountain View, Cal., is suffering from a stroke of paralysis affecting the left side of his body.

Sydney T. Lee, a Toronto jewelry traveler, and J. Dukas, representing a New York jewelry house, were recently in Victoria, B. C.

### Canada Notes.

H. Ryrrie, of Ryrrie Bros., is at the Astor, New York.

J. F. Grimmett is opening a jewelry store at Elgin, Man.

Cloutier & Fils, Nicolet, P. Q., have dissolved partnership.

J. Thomas, jeweler, contemplates starting at Chilliwack, B. C.

A. Jarrett is opening a jewelry store at Sinaluta, Assiniboia.

The stock of E. Marois, Quebec, has been sold at 20 cents on the dollar.

Jacob Levy, of the Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton, was in Montreal the past few days.

L. A. Laporte, Joliette, has just recovered from a rather serious attack of sickness.

D. A. Merrick, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., reports a good journey in the Lower Provinces.

Ambrose Kent, Toronto, returned home on the 15th inst. from an extended European tour.

Noble L. H. Luke, of Toronto, attended the Imperial Council of the Mystic Shrine at Buffalo June 14-16.

I. J. Frederick Ivay, watchmaker, Southampton, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage for \$62 to W. H. Merry.

W. J. Barr, manager of the Goldsmith's Stock Co., Toronto, went to New York on a purchasing trip on the 20th.

The directors of the International Silver Co. have decided to close up the store of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Montreal.

Geo. Chillas, Montreal, representing the Pairpoint Mfg. Co. and other houses, called on the trade in Toronto last week.

Dr. Hamill and F. E. Luke, opticians of the Toronto Optical Parlors, are removing from 88 Yonge St., Toronto, to more spacious and convenient premises on the ground floor at 11 King St. W.

J. M. Sumner has severed his connection with H. M. Lount, Toronto, with whose predecessor, S. B. Windrum, he was engaged for seven years as manager, and is now in the service of The J. E. Ellis Co.

The following Toronto retail jewelry firms have signed an agreement to close their places of business on Saturday afternoons during July and August: B. & H. B. Kent, E. M. Morphy, Son & Co., Ambrose Kent & Sons, John Wanless & Co., The J. E. Ellis Co., Limited; Ryrrie Bros., H. M. Lount and R. A. Gledhill.

No less than three of the ill-fated Dixon Klondike party, which left Halifax, N. S., in April, 1898, in search of gold, six of whom are reported to have perished on Hay Mountain, Edmonton trail, were connected with the jewelry business: J. H. Brown, silversmith, married, formerly in business in Halifax; Walter Dunsworth, unmarried, formerly engraver with M. S. Brown & Co., and S. Gibbon, Truro, N. S., formerly employed with J. H. Brown, silversmith.

The Hemming Mfg. Co., manufacturers of jewelry cases, regalia, etc., have been

merged into The J. Coulter Co., Toronto, Ltd.

H. A. Nelson Sons Co., fancy goods, clocks, etc., Montreal, have issued a writ for \$135 against Sinclair Weir, Plum Coulee, Man.

Henry Birks and family have taken up residence for the Summer in their cottage on the top of the mountain at Westmount, Montreal.

B. & H. B. Kent, Toronto, will shortly present to their customers the largest line of diamonds and precious stones they have ever shown.

The new branch of P. W. Ellis & Co. in the Canada Life building, Montreal, is in charge of Thos. Wright, formerly with Smith, Patterson & Co.

Prof. C. H. McLeod, time superintendent of the Grand Trunk Railway system, has been visiting Portland, Me., and intermediate points inspecting the watches of the company's employes.

Miller & Bremner are removing their retail store from 35 Bleury St., Montreal, to their branch store, 2325 St. Catherine St. They will still retain their wholesale jewelry establishment at 43½ Bleury St.

A. St. John, of Alfred Eaves, jobber, Montreal, has been making a trip through Quebec and meeting with great success Willie Hayes, of the same firm, will shortly commence a trip in the Ottawa district.

The statement was made in a recent issue of the *News Bulletin* of Winnipeg, Man., that Radford & Co., jewelers, had assigned. This was incorrect, a similarity in names causing the error. The jewelers are still in the field for business.

Among the retail jewelers visiting Montreal recently were: A. Lamarche, St. Hyacinthe; L. A. Laporte, Joliette; F. T. Maxville, Maxville, Ont.; A. Bergeron, Three Rivers; J. H. Wright, Sorel; J. H. Racicot and J. P. Menier, St. Johns.

A. F. McMillan, Rossland, B. C., passed through Toronto last week on his way to Ottawa, where he was formerly in business, on a visit to his friends. He has prospered in British Columbia and is largely interested in mining enterprises.

The following provincial buyers were in Toronto last week: A. C. Tobey, Pictou; Everett Felt, Oshawa; P. Libroek, Niagara; E. G. Francis, Port Hope; N. McLeod, Cannington; G. N. Van Valkenburg, Forest; W. H. Fowlie, Erie.

The following have just completed a course of instruction at the Optical Institute of Canada, Toronto: C. W. F. Howard, Hagersville; E. J. Kebblewhaite, Alton; W. E. Fraleigh, Toronto; G. A. Ramsden, Erie; J. E. Godfrey, Meaford; W. H. Robson, Fenelon Falls; Wesley Thomas, Campbellford; A. L. Barnhart, Hawkstone, all of Ontario, and Dr. Cowan, Portage La Prairie, Manitoba.

Wilson and Vettell, the two colored men in custody in Toronto on a charge of stealing a diamond from the jewelry store of George Woolson, are professional thieves with a record. Information has been received from Buffalo that the pair were convicted of shoplifting in that city on Jan. 10 and received a sentence of 90 days in jail. The same day on which they robbed Woolson they attempted the same game on another Toronto jeweler, but were detected and forced to give up their plunder.

**Connecticut.**

G. W. Fairchild & Sons, Bridgeport, have opened an optical department.

The Meriden Silver Plate Shop Mutual Aid Society have voted to disband because of the discontinuance of the Meriden Silver Plate Co. factory.

Councilman Arthur E. Hobson, superintendent of the Barbour Silver Co.'s plant, Hartford, left June 19 for a three weeks' pleasure trip in Colorado.

Gen. George H. Ford, New Haven, has leased a fine cottage in Woodmont, on the shore of Long Island Sound, near New Haven, to which he will remove July 1 for the Summer.

The officers, clerks and salesmen of the International Silver Co. on June 24 had a sail on the yacht *Lucy F.* to Saybrook, where a dinner was served at the Pease house.

It was reported last week in Meriden that a number of the skilled employes of the local silver plate shops, particularly of the Silver Plate Co., will endeavor to form a joint stock company for the manufacture of silver goods. The plan is, it is understood, to get together as many as possible of the skilled workmen who can subscribe cash, say from \$300 to \$1,000.

T. Z. H. St. Cyr and Arthur Cooley, the two men charged with stealing silver from the Westfield Plate Co., Thompsonville,



**TO CLINCH**

all the chances for unusual business this Fall your stock should be made unusually attractive, and a help to you in this are the new lines of the

**R. F. S. & CO. PRODUCT.**

**New Designs**

**"Old Standard"**

**Simmons Chains,**

**Locketts and Seals,**

**Cyrano Chains**

**and Marlowe Bracelets.**

Ask your jobber for samples. If not ready yet, make a memo. to do so later.

**R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,**

**Factory and Main Office:**

**New York Salesroom:**

**Attleboro, Mass.**

**9-13 Maiden Lane.**

when tried pleaded guilty. St. Cyr's sentence was five months' confinement and a fine of \$100. Cooley received only \$7 and costs, amounting in all to \$30.

Secretary George W. Mitchell, of the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, accompanied by his wife, left last week for Atlantic City, where they will stay for some time. Business with the E. N. Welch Co. is reported never to have been better, and orders are coming in at a rapid rate. The Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, have been making movements for them since the Welch fire, March 17, but the Welch Co. are anxious to have their new factory erected and in working order. The building will be ready for business in the early Fall.

Business in Meriden seems to be improving rapidly. Regarding Summer vacations, Charles Parker Co. will close most of departments July 4. One or two will shut down for one week. E. A. Bliss Co. will shut down the last week of June for two weeks. Miller Brothers Cutlery Co. will close July 1 for from one to two weeks. Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co.: The chandelier department is very busy, in fact, has more orders than for a number of years and will only close for July 4. Most of the other departments will have a week. C. Rogers & Bros.: Work is brisk in all departments. Will close only for July 4. M. B. Schenck Co. will close for two or three days the first week in July. International Silver Co.'s factories: The Meriden Britannia Co. will close for one week and perhaps two; Manning, Bowman & Co. will close for one week and possibly longer.

**The Latest Patents.**

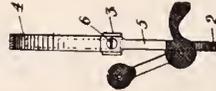
ISSUE OF JUNE 20, 1899.

**627,102. ATTACHMENT FOR EYEGLASSES OR SPECTACLES.** JOHN CURRIN, Providence, R. I. Filed April 11, 1899. Serial No. 712,641. (No model.)



An eyeglass mounting made of two parts each in a single piece of metal and consisting of a member having an integral jaw, the edge-bearing and a threaded stem projecting outwardly from the edge-bearing, and another member with a shouldered tenon united permanently to said first-named member, combined with a separable clamping jaw having two apertures, one of which is threaded and said jaw screwed on the threaded stem into opposite relation to the integral jaw of the mounting, and a separate clamping screw passing through the inner ends of the separate and integral jaws and drawing the same into gripping engagement with opposite faces of an interposed lens.

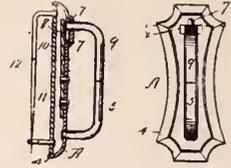
**627,196. EYEGLASSES.** LOUIS E. KIRSTEIN, Boston, Mass. Filed Dec. 27, 1898. Serial No. 700,343. (No model.)



A nose clip for eyeglasses, consisting of the arm 5, provided at its lower end with an enlargement 8 having arms 9 and 10 extending therefrom, and provided with pads.

**627,208. EYEGLASS HOLDER.** CHARLES ROE, Bristol, Conn. Filed Feb. 6, 1899. Serial No. 704,631. (No model.)

In an eyeglass holder, the combination of the base plate with an upwardly turned lower hook 5 fixed thereon, a similar downwardly turned upper hook 9 pivoted to said base plate on an axis that is parallel to the downwardly extended portion of



said hook 9 for swinging the same laterally, and a spring acting upon the heel of said upper hook to normally hold it in position.

**DESIGN 31,025. BADGE.** FRANCIS E. WILKINSON and CALVIN D. KINGSTON, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed May 20, 1899. Serial No. 717,646. Term of patent 3½ years.



**DESIGN 31,026. BADGE.** FRANCIS E. WILKINSON and CALVIN D. KINGSTON, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed May 20, 1899. Serial No. 717,647. Term of patent 3½ years.



**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued June 20, 1882.

- 259,688. CLOCK.** THEODORE HOLLANDER, Chicago, Ill.
- 259,689 and 259,690. ELECTRIC DETECTING APPARATUS FOR WATCHMEN.** C. W. HUBBARD, Boston, Mass.
- 259,742. SHOW CASE FOR WATCH CHAINS.** E. A. BLISS, Jersey City, N. J.
- 259,855. BUTTON.** F. S. HARRINGTON, Providence, R. I.
- 259,859. CLOCK.** A. E. HOTCHKISS, Cheshire, Conn.
- 259,892. CHUCK FOR WATCHMAKER'S LATHE.** G. R. METTEN, Helena, Mont.
- 259,912. ENGRAVING AND CHASING MACHINE.** A. P. PHILLIPS, Providence, R. I., assignor of one-half to F. I. Marcy, same place.
- 259,988. BUTTER DISH.** W. J. MILLER and T. L. I. BULLUSS, Birmingham, and HENRY BERRY, Huntington, assignors to the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn.

Design issued June 16, 1895, for 14 years.

**16,127. WATCH CASE.** G. W. LADD, Providence, R. I.

Designs Issued June 21, 1892, for 7 years.

**21,629. BRUSH BACK.** H. A. WEIHMANN, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Simons, Bro. & Co., same place.

**21,645. PIN.** J. A. BIDWELL, Ivanpah, Cal.

Designs issued Dec. 17, 1895, for 3½ years.

**24,981 and 24,982. BRUSH BACKS.** P. O. DICKINSON, Newark, N. J.

**24,986. PICTURE FRAME.** C. B. BARKER, Brooklyn, Conn.

**Force and Circumstance.**



MADE IN THREE SIZES.

WE are expansionists by force and circumstance. One year ago in our advertisements in *The Jewelers' Circular* we anticipated the present prosperity. So sure were we of its coming that we commenced to increase our facilities for producing better work and more of it. Our new lines of

**Jewelers' Findings**

are the proofs of our success. We have added valuable new machinery to the plant, have doubled the floor space and have twice the number of workmen now employed.

**GEO. W. DOVER,**

235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

**Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments**

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz.: every other week.

## Encyclopedia-Dictionary and Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

[Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from  
page 37, June 14, 1899.]

### PART XXIX.

**Gland** (*gland*). [Latin, *glans* = the acorn nut.] A secreting or an excreting organ of the body. The **Accessory Lachrymal glands** of the eye are numerous acinous glands found in the orbital conjunctiva, sometimes called **Krause's glands**. The acinous glands resemble small bunches and are located in the conjunctiva, and their purpose is to keep the eye moist and well lubricated. The **Choroid glands** surround the optic nerve, forming a vascular network. The **Lachrymal gland**, location above and outward in the orbit, is composed of little bodies resembling bunches of grapes. Its office is to secrete the tears. The **Inferior Lachrymal gland** is the dependent part of the Lachrymal gland, called also **Rosenmüller's gland**, while the superior or upper part is called the **Superior Lachrymal gland**. The **Meibomian glands**, the same as the Palpebral glands, sub-conjunctival gland and the Falso-conjunctival gland, are located along the tarsal edge of the lids and resemble small stalactites. They are sebaceous follicles, and if their functions are interfered with and become pent up a chalazion or a movable tumor of the eye-lid forms. **Moll's glands** are the small sweat glands located at the margin of the lids and opening into the roots of the eye lashes. The **Trachoma glands** are the aggregated glands of Bruch, which are located in great numbers in the fold of the mucous membrane as it turns over from the lid upon the eye ball. **Zeiss's gland** is a single gland located in the region of the eye lashes.

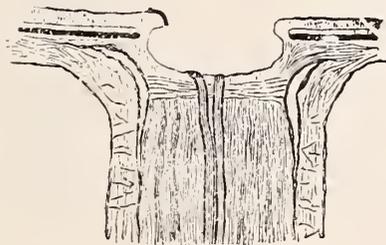
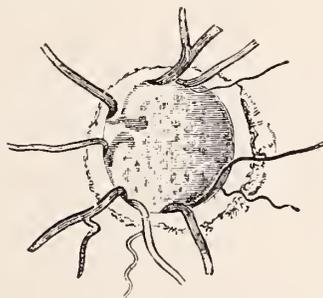
**Glass** (*glas*). [Middle English, *glas* = glass.] The media out of which lenses are made. Crown glass for optical lenses consists of carbonate of potassium, parts 35; carbonate of sodium and chalk, each, parts 20; arsenicum, part 1; silica parts 120. Flint glass for the manufacture of lenses for the optical trade consists of the following parts: silica, 42½; carbonate of potassium, 11 7-10; chalk, 5; oxide of lead, 43 5-10; nitrate of potassium, 1 8-10.

**Glasses** (*glas-es*). [Middle English, *glis* = to shine.] The lenses or glass employed in a spectacle or eye glass frame for the purpose of relieving faulty vision or for protecting

the eye. Synonyms: **Eye-glasses; Spectacles.**

**Glaucedo** (*glau-ce-do*). [Greek, *glaukos* = sea green.] A disease of the eyes due to tension causing abnormal hardness, in consequence of which there is pain, at first remittent and finally continuous. This disease is cured by means of iredeotomy. Synonym: **Glaucoma.**

**Glaucoma** (*glau-co-ma*). [Greek, *glaukos* = color of sea green.] A disease characterized by intra-ocular pressure, occurring after middle life when the sclerotic coat is less



distensible. Common to hyperopic eyes, and because of this fact the theory of osmoses between the aqueous and vitreous chambers is considered as the cause of the condition. Glaucoma may be primary or secondary; primary when making its appearance in a healthy eye or in conjunction with a disease like cataract; secondary when caused by a disease like iritis. It is a progressive disease in either case and ends in permanent blindness unless checked by treatment. The symptoms are considerable tension of the eye ball, pain in the eye, which is at first remittent and finally becomes continuous; the pupil small and immovable, rapid increase in presbyopia and a diminution of vision. Treatment: Pilocarpine or esorine, gr. ½ to the ounce of water, a drop of which every two hours will relieve the tension; if this fails the treatment should not be continued. Hot water applications to the eyes, leeches applied to the temples, purgatives and soporifics are also indicated. The radical cure is by surgical means, iredeotomy, which cures the disease by reducing the tension to a normal degree.

**Glaucomatous** (*glau-com-at-ous*). [Greek, *glaukos* = sea green color.] That which belongs to the disease of glaucoma.

**Glauconosis** (*glau-co-sis*). [Greek, *glaukos* = sea green color.] The condition of amaurosis or complete blindness caused by glaucoma.

**Globe** (*globe*). [Latin, *globus* = a ball.] A round body. The globe of the eye is the eye ball.

**Goggles** (*gog-gles*). [Middle English, *gogelia* = to look cross-eyed.] Spectacle frames containing colored glasses, with wire screens at the sides, for the purpose of protecting the eyes. A **goggle-eyed** individual is one who suffers from squint. Synonyms: **Strabismus; Exophthalmos.**

**Graefe, Albrecht von.** Born in Germany, 1828, and died in Berlin, 1870. He studied medicine at the favorite seats of learning in Vienna, Paris and Berlin. In the last city he occupied the chair of ophthalmology and became a very popular clinician. Graefe is looked upon as the Father of Ophthalmic Surgery. There are a number of operations called after his name. **Graefe's Collyrium** is an eye water the formula of which is as follows:

℞.  
Ammoniae Chloridi, grs. xv (15).  
Pulv. Croci. Hispanici, grs. ij (2).  
Zinci Sulphatis, grs. xxx (30).  
Camphoris, grs. x (10).  
Alcoholis, fl. oz. i (1).  
Aquae Distillatae, q. s. ad fl. oz. vi (6).  
M. Ft. Collyrium.

Sig.—One drop in the eyes morning and evening.

A knife employed in cataract operation, called Graefe's knife, is named after this celebrated ophthalmic surgeon.

**Graham, George.** Born in England 1675; died, 1751. Made the sector from which Bradley discovered the aberration of light.

**Granular Lid** (*gran-u-lar lid*). [Latin, *granum* = grain + Middle English, *lid* = lid.] A contagious inflammation of the upper and lower eye lids, which may involve the mucous membrane of the eye ball itself. Characterized at first by sago grain-like points scattered throughout the mucous tissues, finally becoming fibrous in character. In the chronic forms the epithelial tissues become denuded and we have the condition of *pannus* established. Synonym: **Trachoma.**

**Grave's Disease** (*graves di-sease*). [Proper name + Latin, *dis* = not + Anglo-Saxon, *eadh* = ease, free from pain.] A disease of the thyroid gland in which the prominence of the eyes is a symptom. Synonym: **Exophthalmic Goitre.**

**Green** (*green*). [Middle English, *grene*.] That which is of the color of grass. **Green blindness** is one of the commoner forms of color blindness in which the shade of green may be mistaken for the shade of gray and even for the shade of red; sometimes called **Achloropia** or **Achloropsia**.

**Green's Test-types.** Proper name + Latin, *testa* = an earthen vessel for making crucial tests + Greek, *tuptein* = to stamp or to strike.] Large letters arranged after Snellens' test-types, the purpose of which is to demonstrate static refraction.

(To be continued.)

Optical Department.

Instrumentation in Optometry, with a Description of Two New Mechanical Devices for the Subjective and Objective Estimation of Ametropia.

BY A. JAY CROSS.

Read Before the Annual Convention of the Optical Society of the State of New York, June 26-28, 1899.

In the now many hundreds of years since the invention of optical lenses it would no doubt be somewhat difficult to determine the precise date when test lenses were first made use of for the purpose of scientifically estimating errors of ocular refraction. It is safe to say, however, that the present practice of combining loose lenses in trial frames undoubtedly antedates the memory of the oldest living optometrist. That this practice is at times primitive, crude and faulty, owing in part to the more or less clumsy manner of the insertion, removal, and rotation of lenses, all experienced refractionists will admit.

Many mechanical devices have been invented with a view to overcoming these faults, as well as the abrupt, or step-like focal changes which are produced when loose lenses are used, but up to the present time, judging from the continued demand for test cases, it seems quite evident that no successful substitute for them has yet been devised. Many, if not quite all, instruments of the past which were intended for dioptrometrical purposes have been of the monocular kind, and as a consequence their findings had to be verified by resorting to loose lenses in order that accommodation and convergence might receive that consideration which is essential to co-ordinate vision. The trial case, therefore, has been the "court of last resort," which, added to the fact that a combination of lenses in a trial frame becomes, practically, the optical counterpart of a pair of spectacles, permitting freedom of movement of the head and body, have contributed largely toward making the test case popular.

That this popularity will prove lasting depends, to a great extent, upon man's inventive genius, but it seems reasonable to believe at this time that loose lenses will always continue to occupy a more or less important place in the armamentarium of all well equipped optometrical offices.

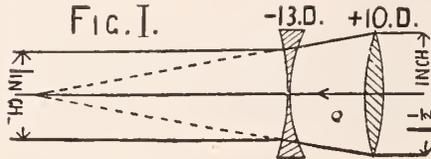
The time, however, is already at hand when the successful examiner is unwilling to depend entirely upon one system, or method, for the success of his work. Where a few years ago a refractive ocular correction that was within one diopter was "near enough," to-day quarters and eighths are receiving more and more attention. Then, too, mechanical devices for the uncovering of latent errors are taking the place of cycloplegics, for despite the contention that there is no danger in the use of drugs which are powerful enough to thoroughly intoxicate an eye in a few hours' time, the intelligent public prefer a more conservative method. Therefore, it is to instrumentation chiefly that optometry will undoubtedly owe its further advancement.

The ophthalmoscopes of a few years ago were very simple affairs, compared to those of modern production, although the optical principles involved are quite the same. This, too, can be said of the early and modern ophthalmometers and other optometrical devices. The improvements in refractive eye-measuring instruments made by Fay, De Zeng, Brown, Hamilton, Chalmers Prentice, Jebb and many others are also noticeable, and taken in connection with the number of phorometers now on the market all go to show that this is an age of progress in optometry, as well as it is in other branches of science.

It has been said, and this no doubt will apply to optometrists, too, that "A good workman can do good work with poor tools," but this, it seems, does not detract from the fact that the same workman can do better work with better tools, or that a good workman should possess a variety of tools. In this connection, then, attention is invited to two new instruments presented herewith. The first one, the *Dioptrimeter*, is, as its name implies, a dioptric measure, and as the word "Dioptrics" signifies the science of refraction, the name does not appear inappropriate. The instrument is intended expressly for subjective purposes, either by positive or negative methods, its adjustments for rapid and accurate work are surpassingly simple, while the arrangement of its lenses for the cor-

rection of all forms of Ametropia combine the greatest degree of precision with that of ease of manipulation. Being a hand appliance and moving, as it does, with the varying positions of the head, in a similar manner to that of a trial frame, it avoids the uncertainties of ocular fixation common to stationary instruments.

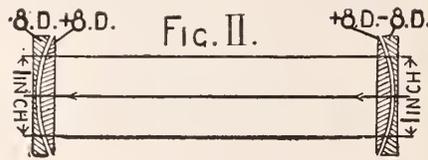
The principles made use of in its construction are both old and new. The old are those peculiar to the Galileo form of telescope wherein the relation of lenses, where their optical axes are in accord, vary in their combined focal power in proportion to the distance that one lens is from the other. For instance, if a concave lens of ten diopters be placed before a convex one of like strength, theoretically, one lens will neutralize the other, but separate them an inch and it will require a thirteen diopter concave to render distant rays of light parallel again after having passed through the ten diopter convex. See Fig. 1.



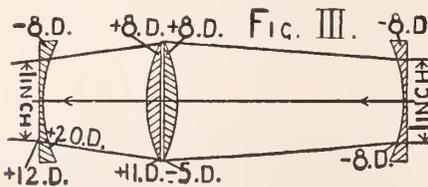
If the 13 diopter lens is nearer the ten diopter one than one inch the emerging rays will diverge, if farther than one inch they will converge.

With this manner of combining lenses, however, it will be seen that in addition to the variation in focus there is also a corresponding alteration in the area occupied by the rays before and after undergoing refraction. This difference, therefore, creates an increased size and intensified definition, which has to be overcome when combinations are made use of for dioptrometrical purposes.

The principles which appear new in the *Dioptrimeter*, here presented, are embraced in the mode of combining and operating lenses so that focal variation can be obtained without increasing or decreasing size or definition, also that cylindrical lenses can be used in connection with spherical ones in such a manner as to permit the refraction of light, equally or unequally, in different meridians, as may be desired.



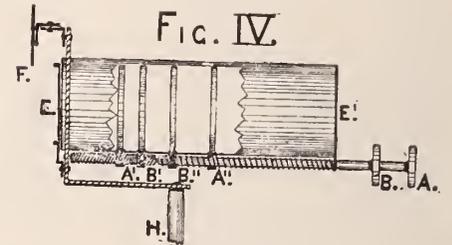
By referring to Figs. 2 and 3 it will be seen that four lenses of equal strength, two being convex and two concave, when placed together will of course neutralize, but separated by pairs any distance less than their focus, the two concave being stationary, while the two convex are moved to or from the concave in the proportion of two to one, the entering and emerging rays will cover exactly the same area on both of the stationary lenses, no matter what the focal length of the emerging rays may be.



An eye, therefore, placed at the point of emergence will receive rays from an object which will cause it to appear the same in size as though it was viewed through a single lens of like power. Now if the inside lenses are each composed of a pair of cylindrical ones, with their meridional axes at right angles to each other, and a mechanism so constructed that each pair of correlated cylinders can be moved with or independent of the other, the whole series mounted in a tube and capable of being revolved on the optical axes of the lenses, it will be apparent how it is possible to obtain any strength of cylindrical or spherical lens power, either simple or compound, and at any desired axes. Fig. 4 shows the structural principles of the *Dioptrimeter* complete and illustrates a simple device for making practical the above theory.

A detailed description of the instrument is as follows: Two tubes four and one-half inches long and one and one-half inches in diameter are

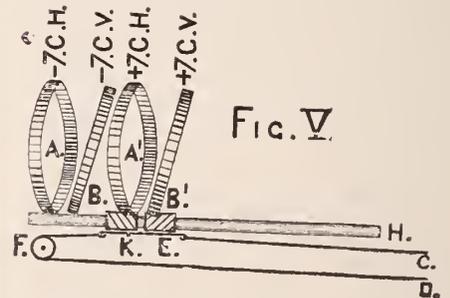
mounted parallel to each other, the distance between them being regulated by screw adjustment, their parallelism also being controlled in like manner, and both tubes being capable of revolution on their long axes, with graduated arcs showing their precise position. Screws *A* and *B* control the action of the correlated cylinders, *A* regulating the strength of the horizontal pair, while *B* regulates that of the vertical, the spherical lenses being fixed at each end of the tube at *E* and *E* prime. By turning screws *A* and *B* equally the two pairs of cylinders can be operated together producing a spherical effect, or if the screws are turned singly a cylindrical effect can be secured, and at any axes that the tubes may be set for. Spherocylindrical combinations are obtained by operating both cylinders together, but to an unequal extent. The optical value of the lenses being registered on graduated scales at the top of the tubes by means of hands or pointers. The attachable handle *H* is designed for use by one or two hands as desired, and is so placed that the instrument is always in balance, and, therefore, produces scarcely any fatigue to the holder. The self-adjusting head rest *F* secures rigidity without discomfort. A few pairs of auxiliary lenses, which can be inserted in the spring clip at *E* permit of a range in spherical and cylindrical quantity which is practically unlimited, and is far beyond that of any test case ever made, while the sizes of the tube aper-



tures are equal to those of ordinary trial lenses, wherein ample visual field is given.

Regarding the fogging or negative system, which is employed in subjective testing with such success and which seems fast taking the place of other methods, the *Dioptrimeter* will be found particularly useful, as the best results with this test are achieved when the power of the lenses can be altered in a binocular manner and by a movement that is similar in effect to the one adopted by Nature in controlling the focus of the crystalline lens in an eye. It is obvious, therefore, that test case lenses will do this work most imperfectly, necessitating frequent changes in the glasses and even then failing to obtain a static condition.

Corrections for presbyopia, as it is well known, must also be binocular in order to produce satisfactory results. The *Dioptrimeter*, whose action is practically that of a mobile lens, records amplitude of accommodation with greatest accuracy and aids in conquering many a troublesome case, thus proving itself to be in addition to its other features an ophthalmic dynamometer as well. Prisms, too, can be used as auxiliaries in estimating heterophoria, slight degrees of which being readily com-



pensated for by using the screws of adjustment, which permit of decentering with more than ordinary precision.

As a focimeter also its registry of the focus and axis of lenses is accomplished with none of the uncertainties consequent upon test case neutralization. Therefore, for all purposes which test lenses are now used and for many purposes for which they cannot be used, the *Dioptrimeter* far surpasses them and seems to occupy a position which has not been heretofore successfully filled by any one optical device.

The second instrument to which attention is called, the *Retino-Skiameter*, was so named after a search had been made for a comprehensive word

### Optical Department.

or compound word which would indicate the purposes for which the instrument here presented was intended. The word *Retino*, a combining form of the Latin word *Retina*, has been placed before the Greek word *Skia*, for shadow, which in turn prefixes the Latin word *meter*, for measure, and is used to show that the *Retino-Skiometer* is a retinal shadow measure, and when used in connection with the perforated mirror known as a "Skiascope" and also as a "Retinoscope," is intended to overcome the many drawbacks which have stood in the way of the greater progress of this method of measuring the refractive condition of an eye without asking questions.

The three points which seem essential to the success of any instrument designed for this purpose are, *first*, to increase the size of the pupil so it can be seen distinctly at a distance of one or more meters away; *second*, to overcome extraneous light reflections without interfering with the refractive value of the lenses used, and *third*, to control in a practical and easy manner the spherical and cylindrical focal lens quantity desired.

To demonstrate the *first essential* it must be borne in mind that the reason the shadow reverses in estimating refractive errors by Skiametry is due to the fact that the emerging rays of light from an eye undergoing examination cross one another in front of both patient and examiner; the rays, therefore, in order to show a pronounced movement one way or the other in the form of lights or shadows must be intercepted by the examiner's eye at a point considerably removed from the place where the rays cross. If, say, a two-diopter convex lens is used, where the illumination is from parallel rays of light this crossing in rays emerging from an emmetropic eye will be at a distance of twenty inches. Add a quarter of a diopter and the crossing will take place at eighteen inches distance; subtract a quarter and the crossing will be at twenty-two inches, or a variation of only about two inches either way. Now if a lens of three-quarters of a diopter is employed the crossing of the rays will be at about fifty-three inches distance; add a quarter of a diopter and the crossing will be changed to forty inches; subtract a quarter and it will be at eighty inches, a variation of *thirteen* inches one way and of *twenty-seven* inches the other. Hence the value of the weaker lens power from a skiametrical point of view. The greater the increase in distance between patient and examiner, however, the more difficult it becomes for the latter to see the pupil of the former, and it is for this reason that the size of many pupils must be magnified or apparently enlarged.

As to the *second essential*, wherein extraneous light reflections are to be overcome without interference with the refractive value of lenses, it is well known that the slightest tilting of a spherical lens, or the transmitting of rays of light through it in any direction other than that which is in accord with its optical axis, will cause appreciable spherical errors, or what is called "cylindrical equivalents." This law applies to cylindrical lenses, too, in all but one meridian, and that one is its axis, so that if the tilting of the lens is parallel to this axis the only error that will manifest itself will be of a slightly prismatic nature producing a curved displacement.

Now as to the *third essential*, regarding the easy and practical manner of controlling the lens power from a distance, it will be seen that it is quite necessary for the examiner to remain at a fixed distance from the patient so as to be able to note any slight variation in lens power without having to alter this position in order to change lenses. Then, too, speed is a consideration, for nearly all objective examinations are more or less fatiguing and uninteresting to patients in general. The examiner, therefore, when one hand is occupied with the skiascope mirror, should be able to fully govern the lens power of the *Retino-Skiometer* with the other hand and at any distance for which the instrument may be adjusted. That these points have been fully covered by the instrument here submitted perhaps a detailed description of the principles governing its construction will illustrate. Fig. 5 shows a sectional view of the instrument.

The lenses *A* and *B*, *A* prime and *B* prime are cylinders and are placed with their axes at slight angles to the perpendicular. *A* and *A* prime have their axes horizontal and are also in harmony as to angles. *B* and *B* prime are likewise in harmony, with their axes vertical. They are all of a given strength, *A* and *B* being negative, while *A* prime and *B* prime are positive in character. Carriers *K* and *E* sliding upon rod *H* permit of the movement of lenses *A* prime and *B* prime, the carriers

being controlled by cords *C* and *D* passing over pulley *F*. The carriers also operating either independently or in unison by means of a locking contrivance, which can be unlocked by simply giving the cords a side motion. The movement of one or both of these carriers will of course affect the relation of the convex toward the concave lenses and thereby alter the refractive power of the lens system. At the same time this alteration will also affect the size of the pupil if it is placed behind lens *A*, the convex lenses *A* prime and *B* prime acting as magnifiers. By the use of auxiliary lenses and by the changing of the relation of the lenses in the instrument magnification can be secured as may be desired. The working distance for divergent rays can also be adjusted for in a similar manner. The *Retino-Skiometer* complete, it will be noted, is not unlike the *Dioptrometer* in general appearance in that they are both binocular instruments and slightly resemble long-handled opera glasses capable of being held with the same degree of ease. The *Retino-Skiometer*, it is believed, is the long looked for instrument that will make skiametry practical even in the hands of those of limited experience. By its use "pin hole" pupils can be greatly enlarged, while in the majority of cases errors of ocular refraction can be estimated much closer than by any other method.

The simplicity of construction and ease of operation of both the *Dioptrometer* and the *Retino-Skiometer*, together with the convenience with which they can be handled by patients and examiners, seems to render them peculiarly fitted to the needs of all refractonists, and it is hoped that as they become better known their popularity will not only be added to, but that they will also prove a contributing factor in the future advancement of the science of optometry to still greater degrees of precision and practical usefulness than it has already attained.

### Children's Eyes.

BY B. B. CLARK.

Read Before the Optical Society of the State of New York Meeting, June 26-28, 1899.

In selecting this subject, my object is to call attention to the necessity of giving children's eyes more care and of doing something toward the prevention of a continuation of many of the existing conditions. That their welfare demands it, I think all who have given the matter much thought or investigated to any extent will concede.

Eight years ago I examined the eyes of 500 children in the public school of a town in Pennsylvania, and at that time I found over 33 per cent with imperfect vision. During the past six weeks I have examined over 1,000 pupils attending the public schools of our city [Rochester]. In the schools that I visited the conditions, as far as I was able to determine, could not be more favorable for the welfare of the children's eyes. The lighting of all the rooms was good, the light being admitted from the side and rear, and the only pair of eyes that would suffer from excessive or insufficient light were those of the teacher.

The examinations were all made with a uniform light, but were necessarily superficial, and in this report no reference is made to any latent errors that might exist. I questioned each child in regard to headache, and pain in and over the eyes, and at least 20 per cent experienced such symptoms after study, whose vision proved to be 20-20. In those cases a dark room examination would undoubtedly show latent refractive errors. Instead of giving the percentage of the different grades whose vision was less than 20-20 I will quote the number examined and the results. These are the figures obtained in the first school visited, where I examined 782 children from 5 to 18 years of age. I made a separate record of the examinations of the boys and girls in the same grades, in order to ascertain whether there were a greater proportion of boys or girls with defective vision of about the same ages.

#### GIRLS.

Grade.	Number Examined.	Normal Vision.	Less than Normal.
First .....	82	68	14
Second .....	45	26	19
Third .....	53	37	16
Fourth .....	42	28	14
Fifth .....	27	15	12
Sixth .....	42	29	13
Seventh .....	37	25	12
Eighth .....	32	21	11
Ninth .....	33	20	13

Total girls, 304. Normal vision, 270. Less than normal, 124.

	BOYS.	
First .....	80	64
Second .....	48	36
Third .....	54	50
Fourth .....	36	29
Fifth .....	40	25
Sixth .....	35	29
Seventh .....	41	30
Eighth .....	33	27
Ninth .....	21	14

Total boys, 388. Normal vision, 304. Less than normal, 84.

You will notice that the percentage of girls whose vision is less than 20-20 is much larger than that of the boys.

In the second school visited, on account of limited time, I was only able to examine the three higher grades, which contained 223 pupils.

#### GIRLS.

Seventh .....	46	32
Eighth .....	33	25
Ninth .....	37	34

Total No. girls, 116. Normal, 91. Less than normal, 25.

#### BOYS.

Seventh .....	35	29
Eighth .....	37	31
Ninth .....	35	28

Total No. boys, 107. Normal, 88. Less than normal, 19.

Total number examined in both schools, 1,005. Normal, 753. Less, 262.

What is true in the city of Rochester will, I think, safely apply to nearly all large cities, and if under the most favorable conditions there exists 25 per cent with imperfect vision, what must be the percentage in schools where the conditions are less favorable?

To show the conditions existing in some of the schools of the city of Rochester, I will quote a part of a report submitted to Governor Roosevelt, under date of March 17, 1899, by Charles R. Skinner, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, who detailed an inspector to visit the public schools of Rochester, and make a report.

In that report he says:

"My first visit was to school No. 6. This is the oldest building in the city, and therefore has no adequate facilities for ventilation and is poorly lighted. I found several rooms with from 40 to 50 pupils, and a single opening 6x12 inches for ventilation. One room 9x14 feet at the end of a hall was occupied by a grade of 16 in charge of a teacher. Certain other rooms have been arranged by putting in movable glass partitions. These thus become center rooms with little light coming from two small windows, the lack of light being supplemented by gas. The population of this part of the city has outgrown the school building, and the Board of Education has found it necessary to occupy an annex.

"Words fail to properly picture the condition of this building. It is a small frame story and a half structure that would ill accommodate a small family, but in it I found four teachers and over a hundred pupils. None of the rooms are larger than 12x15, and those on the first floor are nine feet between the floor and ceiling; on the second floor but 7½ feet. These rooms are heated by stoves and huge kerosene lamps, lighted most of the time, and further vitiating the already death-laden atmosphere.

"My next visit was to school No. 8. This is an eight room building, and to show how inadequate its accommodations are, it is only necessary to state the number of pupils registered—527. The rooms are pleasant, but overcrowded. In addition to this, the board, as a mere makeshift, has arranged in an unfinished attic seats for 125 pupils. Three teachers were in charge of these pupils, who are separated into groups by movable blackboards, each group of 40 pupils having one window as a source of light.

"My third visit was to school No. 27. This originally was a four room building, but has been added to from time to time, and rooms divided by partitions, until now it has 14 rooms. As a result the ventilation and lighting of many rooms are very bad."

The census taken in October, 1897, showed that there were in the city of Rochester 34,853 children of school age, between 4 and 18 years. Of this number, during the school year of 1897-98, 23,531 were registered as attending the public schools. The buildings, however, furnished sittings for only 20,451. It is shown from this that 3,100 of the children attending the public schools were not furnished seats, and that the city furnished 14,402 less sittings than its school population. That the unsanitary conditions of these annexes are undermining the health of the children attending them. The testimony of teachers and comparisons of statistics

## Optical Department.

of attendance show. Whereas from 10 to 20 per cent of the children of like age in the well equipped schools have been detained from school by colds and other ailments during the past three months from 20 to 40 per cent of those attending these annexes have been in like manner detained.

Of all the bodily organs which need special attention in the period of their development, the eyes stand pre-eminent, and in a large measure, whatever is done toward their preservation, should be done while the child is growing and the eyes developing. In this matter, the motto of progress should be to "Educate." Educate the parents, educate the teachers in our public schools, and educate the children. There has been a movement in an adjoining State, toward making the examination of all children's eyes attending the public schools a compulsory matter.

In my opinion such a course at the present time would be unwise. A law in order to be enforced must be popular and have a strong public sentiment behind it, or else it becomes a dead letter, and at the same time a certain amount of antagonism is produced.

I would suggest the impressing upon those in authority over children the necessity of giving their eyes the attention that they demand. That this can be done without recourse to compulsory legislation, I firmly believe. Demonstrate the necessity, and the benefit to be derived from careful attention to the eyes of children, and it will be but a short time when parents will insist upon knowing whether their children's eyes are in a condition to do the work required.

The progressiveness of the times seems to de-

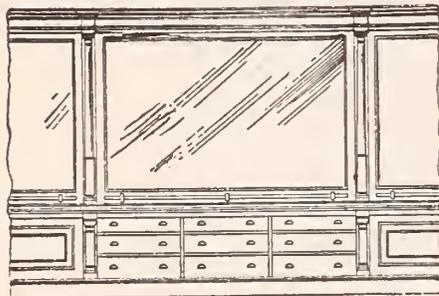
## MELISHEK & PETTER,

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WALL AND COUNTER CASES,

FOR JEWELRY, SILVER-  
WARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

**R—R—R**  
1876. 23 YEARS OF 1899.  
UNINTERRUPTED SUCCESS.  
**E. P. REICHEL & CO.,**  
Tools, Machinery, Supplies.  
**AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.**  
23 John St., New York.  
**R—R—R**

mand that children shall be sent to school at an early age, usually from four to five years, and as an illustration of modern precociousness, a recent newspaper dispatch from Lake City, Iowa, stated that Viola Olerich, at the age of one year, eleven months and twenty-five days, passed an examination before two competent teachers, and at that time knew not less than 3,000 substantives; thus the vocabulary of this baby was much larger than the average man's. The dispatch further stated that a record of the baby's work was being kept by the parents, and I doubt not will afford considerable consolation after this very remarkable child is laid in its little white casket. It seems to me that I would keep every hook and paper out of its sight and discourage any stimulant for such an active brain until such a time that its physical condition would admit of it.

There is a contention by some authorities that it would be much better if children were kept from attending school until they were seven or eight years of age, thereby giving them a better physical condition to perform the work required. School life to a certain extent is unnatural, and the training is necessarily an artificial process, and unless conducted under the most favorable conditions universal education is liable to produce more penalties than rewards. In our public school's the necessity of studying with an increased assiduity and at a younger age cannot but result in generalizing eye difficulties to an enormous extent, unless all means of precaution are taken.

Before starting in school the eyes of children should be carefully examined by one competent and any errors of refraction or accommodation existing corrected. This examination should be repeated each succeeding year or until the child reaches maturity.

There are a few rules, if observed, that would render the eyes less liable to strain. For reading, study or any constant close work the head should be held erect and the object of vision should be directly in front of and on the same plane of the eyes. Another equally important point in reading or study that should be observed is the location of the book or paper, which should be held as far away from the eyes as the print can be distinctly seen. From 16 to 20 inches is about the best distance, as at that distance there is less muscular effort to accommodate vision. In my examinations of children's eyes I found that when handed a book to read they invariably held it at about 10 or 12 inches. I mentioned the fact to the teachers and the next day I noticed that the pupils when given a print to read held it at 20 inches without difficulty. It is a poor plan in school to compel children to look intently and continually at their studies; by allowing them to look at a distance for a few seconds the eyes are rested. In school rooms plenty of light is necessary and when the windows are low, shades should be placed on each window sash, so as to shut out excessive light from below. Light admitted from the left is preferable in writing as no shadow is caused by the hand or arm, although a high rear light answers equally well.

The cause many times of strained relations between parents and teachers is brought about by imperfect vision in the child, for the reason that objects are conveyed to its brain in confused lines, producing a muddle of ideas and consequent headache, which causes a distaste for school in the child and a belief on the part of the parents that the fault lies with the teacher.

That we all can and should do something toward the preservation of the eyes of our coming generation I think will be admitted.

### The Care of the Human Eye.

BY B. T. CLARK.

Read at the Annual Meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York,  
June 26-28, 1899.

The human eye taken as an optical instrument is one which by nature was intended to be perfect for the purpose of giving to the mind the exact image of all that passes within our range of vision. A healthy child, with perfect eye sight and proper care, may reach middle life without the discomforts of impaired vision; and not until that condition known as presbyopia is reached will there be any need for special care of the eyes. But, as a matter of fact, only about 30 per cent of the population in the larger towns and cities reach this time of life (35 to 45 years of age), without some of the many defects of vision and eye troubles having come to their lot. It is also true with many who are troubled with defective vision in early life, that the real trouble is congenital in its

origin. Many times it is only a tendency to eye strain, or it may be that the defects are advanced and perhaps leading to strabismus. In any case the care of the child and its environments in infancy has great bearing upon the future welfare of the eyes. And right here let me add, in my opinion, the baby carriage is one of the most direct and prolific causes of early developed eye strain; especially is this so with those whose tendency towards weak eyes is congenital. For example, the infant placed in a baby carriage surrounded with white wrappings and cover; lying face up, it is subjected to the strong reflection and intense light, and too often will be seen with the sun shining directly in the eyes. As a result of this treatment there is sure to follow irritation of the retina, shock to the nerve centers and general weakening of the ciliary process. From this time on in early school life, will develop the myope, the hypermetrope, and all the train of stigmatic complications, together with muscular anomalies.

It is at this point that those who practice optometry are called upon for assistance and relief. We should here draw the line between the child and the adult. Let us consider the care of the eye from its beginning, so to speak, that is from infancy. Then we shall understand why the percentage of children wearing glasses has increased to such an enormous extent within the past 25 or 30 years. Of course, there were at that time many cases that for lack of knowledge and good advice did not wear glasses, not even knowing their trouble was caused by eye strain. It should also be borne in mind that this was before the day of electric lights, baby carriages and the present school system of pushing children of tender years into studies that should only be taken up in youth. How familiar this sounds to us. Why are so many children wearing glasses? Who among us has not answered this question in one way or another hundreds of times? To the layman in advanced life this seems to be one of the wonders of the nineteenth century.

By beginning back at the foundation of these troubles we can go to work more intelligently and it will help us on to better results; especially is this true with children. Were we to treat each case, young or old, in the same way, with that theoretical application which we are taught and which we may acquire by habit without looking for or considering the causes leading up to the present condition as we find it, we shall soon fall into error and perhaps defeat, for no one can successfully practice this branch of ophthalmology without first making a diagnosis which goes back of all apparent and manifest trouble, and to do this we need to be as familiar along certain lines of pathology as we are with errors of refraction and the use of the most approved instruments for the detection and correction of these errors.

Many cases of myopia, hypermetropia, muscular asthenopia and even strabismus in children can by careful attention to all the details that go to make a perfect correction, not only be relieved for the time being, but in many cases are permanently relieved to the point of discarding the glasses entirely and without discomfort to the eyes or a return of the trouble. Many of you have with great pleasure and perhaps some well earned pride to yourselves met with these happy results.

In conclusion I will say that in adult cases we find some conditions much changed. There is not so great stress to be laid on the congenital troubles as they are more fully developed and have had time to become fixed and permanent. We can also in many cases learn of the paternal and maternal bearings upon such cases as are puzzling which may be of great aid to us. We can use the objective and subjective tests, and prove our results with the trial case, which can not be done in cases of very young children. I will add that it has been said very recently by an oculist of prominence in this country, that this branch of ophthalmology is just as separate and far removed from the practice of medicine as is dentistry or pharmacy. But for us to enjoy this distinction means more and better schools and colleges of optics, higher and broader education for the masses, and united effort, with a cementing of all the forces from the Atlantic to the Pacific coast. With this done we shall have taken a long stride toward that day when we control the care of the eye to the same extent and under the same protection as the dentists control the care of the human teeth.

Herbert C. Watts, Syracuse, N. Y., has added to his establishment a grinding plant, containing all the newest apparatus, which is run by an electrical motor. In the future Mr. Watts will do all his own grinding, drilling, polishing, etc.



MEMORANDUM MEMORANDUM

**A Good Point to Know**

**STERN BROS & Co's**  
**COMPLETE FALL LINES**  
**ARE NOW BEING SHOWN TO**  
**THE JOBBING TRADE**

RINGS,  
 BROOCHES,  
 LOCKETS,  
 SCARF PINS,  
 THIMBLES,  
 DIAMOND MOUNTINGS  
 ....AND....  
 DIAMOND JEWELRY.

33-43 Gold Street,  
 NEW YORK.

149 State Street,  
 CHICAGO.

518 Market Street,  
 SAN FRANCISCO.

**Two Well-Made Thin Model**



**Watches:** the **Cavour** for ladies and **No. 333** for men, both especially well suited to replace costly gold watches **during the outing season.** Low in price, but accurate as timekeepers. They have a graceful beauty in shape and design. Smooth finish cases of **"Nickel-Silver,"** a pure white metal which never wears brassy.

The only "nickel" watch which can be sold to your high-class customers:

**No. 333, 14-size,**  
 Arabic, Roman or Card Dial.

**No. 6051, 15-Line,**  
 Arabic or Roman Dial.

Send your orders in at once to allow us a little time for shipment. We find it difficult to keep up a stock much ahead of the demand. Every watch timed in its case and warranted.

A new line of stylish enamel watches for ladies will be ready July 1. These are of "Elf" and "Cavour" sizes, artistically colored, bright or dull enamels, matching the rich colored suitings in vogue. Hardly any two designs alike, but all strikingly beautiful.

**THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.**  
 WATERBURY, CONN.

**Jewelers, Finding**  
 ...THAT THEY NEED....  
**Jewelers' Findings,**

should see the varied and complete assortments now being shown by us.

We make the **HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS** in original designs for manufacturers only.

By using **"OUR GOODS"** **"YOUR GOODS"** will sell. This we know, and if you send for samples of our **NEW PRODUCTIONS** or have our salesman call on you, you will know it too.

**A few of the many different things we make:**

**PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.**  
**CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,**  
**SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,**  
 And all kinds of **SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.**

**HEIMBERGER & LIND,**  
 158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.  
 METCALF BUILDING.

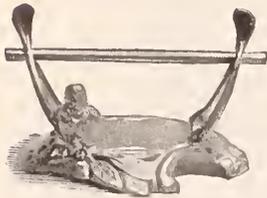
# PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Store, 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.

OWNING AND OPERATING  
THE CELEBRATED

Mt. Washington Glass Co.

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
LINES.



Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**  
WATCHMAKER,  
41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.  
Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.  
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all  
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**  
Watches made Non-Magnetic.  
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

**A. A. WEEKS,**  
Manufacturer and Importer of  
**CUT and  
PRESSED  
INK STANDS**  
11 Gold Street, - - New York.

**JUST RECEIVED.**

**"Precious Stones  
...and Gems,**

Their History, Sources  
and Characteristics,"

By **EDWIN W. STREETER,**  
London, England.

ILLUSTRATED WITH COLORED PLATES.

**SIXTH EDITION.**

Revised and largely re-written up to date.

345 pp. Price, \$6.

The contents of the volume may be briefly sum-  
marized as follows: Precious stones in general—  
Sources; history; working; cutting (including  
various forms); engraving and carving; burning  
and coloring; and trade conditions (50 pp.); dia-  
monds (95 pp.); rubies (31 pp.); sapphires (14 pp.);  
star stones, spinel and bolog (5 pp.); emeralds  
(10 pp.); true cat's eye and Alexandrite (5 pp.);  
opals (5 pp.); turquoise (14 pp.); semi-precious  
stones, about 40 varieties (74 pp.). Classifications,  
appendices and index occupy the remaining 34  
pages.

The Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,  
11 JOHN STREET,  
Corner Broadway, NEW YORK.

**ESSER & BARRY,** Largest Manufacturers of  
IMITATION DIAMOND JEWELRY Cheap and Medium Priced  
IN AMERICA.  
Write us for samples of almost anything with an Imitation Diamond in it.  
MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 101 SABIN ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,**  
Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,  
161  
Broadway  
Bot. Cortlandt an  
Liberty St.,  
888 B'way,  
723 8th Ave.  
NEW YORK

**ENAMELERS** \* \*  
OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,  
Enameled, Plain and in Colors  
ALSO OF  
**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,  
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**  
All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work  
**S. S. WILD & SON**  
179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.  
Correspondence Solicited.  
Telephone Connection.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.**  
**SILVERSMITHS.**  
MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - New York.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**  
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,  
No. 24 John Street, - New York.

SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE  
**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**  
CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.  
**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

**AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.  
PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.  
Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.  
BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

**AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,**  
IMPORTERS OF  
**DIAMONDS.**  
JOBBER IN  
WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.  
LATEST DESIGNS. LOWEST PRICES.  
19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

**A** DECIDED novelty in Italian pottery, having features that bring it distinctly up to date, is the new line of Passarin ware just opened by Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50 Murray St., New York. Passarin's productions, which are controlled by Ahrenfeldt & Son, became popular among jewelers a few years ago for the fine figure paintings by this decorator, and the new pieces just introduced, while of an entirely different character, show head decorations which will add to the reputation of this artist. These new decorations are of the poster school, following the general lines of Beardsley and Bradley styles, but modified slightly to suit the shapes and colorings of Italian pottery.

EXTENDED LINES OF POUYAT CHINA.

**A** DOLPHE PAROUTAUD, the New York agent of Société la Céramique, J. Pouyat, Limoges, returned from Europe last week, where he had been spending some time in the interest of his house. Among the lines of Pouyat china which will be greatly extended this Fall in the display made at 50 West Broadway, New York, will be the finely decorated vases and urns mentioned in this column some time ago. These vases will be one of the specialties shown here in the future, and in addition to the pieces decorated in bright colors, the line will hereafter contain many fine productions in monochrome cobalt, a color this house have used with great success on plates, cups and novelties in former years.

CHARACTERISTICS OF UTOPIAN FAIENCE.

**T**HE Utopian faience of the J. B. Owens Pottery Co. has never looked more beautiful than it does now in the line of fine pieces mounted with sterling silver, deposited in the form of handsome scrolls on the handles, edges and, in some cases, the body of the articles ornamented. This line shown at the New York office of the company, 68 and 70 West Broadway, includes not only large vases, jugs and loving cups, but also small articles of various kinds. The silver ornamentation combines well with the beautiful shaded brown and green colorings of the ware. While in

Rookwood style, this ware has characteristics distinctly its own, and in head decorations, especially the Indian subjects, is without a superior.

THE RAMBLER

## Safe and Burglar Alarm Systems.

**A**MONG the patents issued June 13 are four on safe and burglar alarm systems, of which two are issued to Clyde Coleman, of Chicago, one to Henry O. Megaard, of Chicago, and the other to Henry F. Freed, of Harrisburgh. The Coleman patents, which relate to the "barrier" system of protection, are voluminous, one containing 4 sheets of drawings and 22 claims, and the other 3 sheets of drawings and 19 claims. The first mentioned relates to a closed circuit system with balanced relay or galvanometer in which there is provision for permitting the door of the guarded structure to be opened and closed during business hours, the main circuit remaining closed and protecting other structures. Means are provided for indicating during the day, when the door circuit is open, the condition of the system, so that any variation from the normal may be detected and remedied before the system is adjusted for the night. The alarm devices are disposed in a protected housing, which may be located in an exposed place or in an office, police station, etc., or even within the guarded structure itself; and means are provided whereby such devices may be tested from the guarded structure end of the system or other point. Means are also provided for continuing the operation of the alarm mechanism when once it is set in operation, even though the main or controlling circuit be restored to normal condition. The other Coleman patent relates to further details of the above system. The Megaard patent also relates to the "barrier" system of protection, and provides means for obviating some faults to which, it is claimed, the usual curtain "barrier" system is subject. The Freed patent relates to an electrical attachment to a safe lock and locking bolts whereby an alarm is sounded should the lock or door be tampered with.—*Electrical World and Engineer.*

A. G. Bedford, Ionia, Mich., has opened a store at Greenville, Mich., which will be looked after by Mr. Bedford. His son will conduct the Ionia store.

E. R. Welker has disposed of his photographic business in Liberal, Mo., and will devote his attention to the jewelry line. He has already increased his stock.

## Notes from London.

LONDON, Eng., June 10.

An important measure is being introduced into the House of Commons relating to stolen goods. Its provisions are very drastic and adversely affect all jewelers, refiners and second-hand dealers buying old precious metals. Among other absurd restrictions it compels the keeping of purehascs unmelted for seven days, and prohibits melting excepting between 11 A. M. and 5 P. M. It will probably meet with strong opposition from the trade. It is drafted almost entirely from a police standpoint.

Sarti, formerly manager at Elkington's London electroplating shop, convicted and sentenced to three and one-half years' penal servitude in 1895 for having purchased a part of the record quantity of silver bullion stolen from a railway van about that time, has successfully claimed damages from a firm of publishers, who libeled the shape of his head! The article professed to prove that phrenologically he was likely to perpetrate fraud. Although it was stated that the "shape" was supplied by "a very respectable hatter," Sarti denied its authenticity and the case was compromised by the payment of £250 and costs.

Streetcr & Co. (of Bond St.) made a gross profit in the year ending March 31 of £18,842. Net profit, £8,412. Dividends, 10½ per cent on "ordinary" and 350 per cent on "management" shares.

Co-operative Stores.—The 36th Annual Report of the Army and Navy Co-operative Society illustrates the seriousness of the competition of the so-called co-operative stores with ordinary shops. The sales amounted to £3,109,307; gross profits from trading, manufacturing, etc., £427,954, and working expenses, £254,354; net profit, £173,600. The Society were, a few years back, very large manufacturing silversmiths, but they now buy a considerable proportion of their silver and plated wares from other manufacturers. Their gold jewelry, watches, etc., have, I believe, been almost entirely supplied by outside manufacturers or made by outworkers. R. F.

W. J. Bryan, erstwhile Democratic nominee for President, has given a prize to the pupils of the University of Alabama for the best essay on "The Science of Government." The prize is a medal which has been manufactured by and is now on exhibition in the show windows of the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., Tuscaloosa, the University town.

## Trade-Mark Information.

Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

DOWAGIAC, Mich., May 27, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Give me date John Ridgway, maker of porce-

lain, was in business and an idea of the trade mark used at various times. I have an old blue decorated platter and desire to trace the date of manufacture. Thanking you in advance, I remain yours truly,  
F. B. BLACKMOND.

ANSWER:—John Ridgway belonged to a noted family of potters who did business for a long period in England. In 1802, Job Ridgway, father of John and William Ridgway, built the present manufactory known as the Cauldon Place Works. The works had been founded in 1794, and the business was carried on by Job and his sons until 1814, under the style of Ridgway & Sons. The business was then continued by his two sons for some years when a dissolution of partnership took place, the elder son, John Ridgway, continuing the Cauldon Place Works. He continued with various

changes of partners under the firm name of John Ridgway & Co., until 1855, when the Cauldon Place business passed into the hands of the present firm of T. C. Brown-Westhead, Moore & Co. Mr. Ridgway continued his connections with the business until 1858, when he finally retired. Mr. Ridgway, who was "potter to the Queen," was awarded in 1851 a prize medal for the excellent quality of his ware, the jurors in their report stating that the firm was one of the most important in the Staffordshire Potteries. The history of the John Ridgway pottery is the early history of the famous Cauldon ware, which occupies an important place among the highest class ceramics. The marks used by the Cauldon Place Works have been the following:



1

I. RIDGWAY

2

RIDGWAY &amp; SONS

3



4



5

### Cleaning of Pearls.

PEARLS turn yellow in the course of time by absorbing perspiration on account of being worn in the hair, at the throat and on the arms. There are several ways of rendering them white again. The best process is said to be to put the pearls into a bag with wheat bran and to heat them therein over a coal fire, with constant motion; or else bring 8 grammes of well calcined, finely powdered lime wood charcoal, which has been strained through a gauze sieve, to a boil with  $\frac{1}{2}$  liter of pure rain-water in a pot, suspend the pearl strings to be cleaned over the steam of the boiling water until they are warmed through and dip them into the liquid; boil them therein for five minutes, turning frequently. Let them cool in it, take them out and wash off well with clean water; or else place the pearls in a rag of fine linen, throw salt on them and tie them up. Next rinse the tied up pearls in lukewarm water until all the salt has been extracted and dry them at an ordinary temperature.

The pearls may also be boiled about  $\frac{1}{4}$  hour in cow's milk into which a little cheese or soap has been scraped; take them out, rinse off in fresh water and dry them with a clean white cloth. Another method is to have the pearls, strung on a silk thread or wrapped up in thin gauze, mixed in a loaf of bread of barley flour and to have the loaf baked well in an oven, but not too brown. When cool remove the pearls.

None of these remedies being sufficient, hang the pearls for a couple of minutes in a cup of good heated wine vinegar or highly diluted sulphuric acid, remove and rinse them in water. Do not leave them too long in the acid, otherwise they will be injured by it.

# Enough Said.

The exhibitors at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, wishing to present a watch to the secretary of the management, through their presentation committee, chose from among all the exhibits, a B. W. C. Co. 14K case.

We desire to acknowledge the compliment.

## Joseph Fahys & Co.,

General Agents.

# The SUMMER CITY BY THE SEA



# Business ... and ... Pleasure.

**T**O the jeweler who can grant himself a few days' leave of absence from his business is open a rare opportunity, an opportunity to visit the metropolis, the great "Summer City by the Sea."

**H**ERE he can combine business with pleasure, recuperation with light, mind-diverting work. A brief visit to the markets during the day, then a trip on the water, an evening spent at the seashore, or up the river, and then rest, complete rest and quiet at any of the numerous breeze-swept resorts that skirt the city, North, East, South and West.

**T**HROUGH the efforts of the Merchants' Association of New York certain reductions in railroad fares have been secured, announcement of which will appear in next week's issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

For a copy of "Summer Days and Summer Nights in New York," apply to.....

## The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 Broadway, cor. Leonard St., or any of the following members:

**Gorham Mfg. Co.,**

Broadway and 19th St.

**Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.**

2 Maiden Lane.

**J. B. Bowden & Co.,**

3 Maiden Lane.

**Mount & Woodhull,**

26 Maiden Lane.

**C. G. Alford & Co.,**

195 and 197 Broadway.

**Cross & Beguelin,**

17 Maiden Lane.

**Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith**

Nassau and John Sts.

**John R. Wood & Sons,**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**N. H. White & Co.,**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 Vesey St.

**C. Dorflinger & Sons,**

36 Murray St.

**Bawo & Dotter,**

26-32 Barclay St.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

## Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

has just returned from Europe where he made extensive purchases of

# ...DIAMONDS...

They are now being received in weekly shipments and should be examined by all judicious buyers.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England

## \$20 for a Design

that we may utilize for the cover of our 1900 Catalogue.

From \$1 to \$10 for ideas or suggestions that we may partly use on the same.

Size same as that of our '98 and '99 issues, title to be embodied as part of the whole.

The New York  
**JEWELER**  
ANNUAL CATALOGUE.

S. F. MYERS CO.,

48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York.  
July 10th, 1890.

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

## "EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success. Our chief aim has always been to render prompt returns and to give satisfaction to all our customers.

## CONLEY & STRAIGHT,

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and  
SMELTERS,

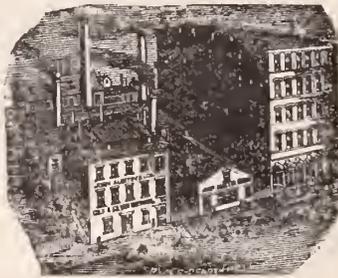
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS.

STELLA AND  
IDEAL

MUSIC BOXES.

19 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION  
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

## JOHN AUSTIN & SON,

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,  
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.



Plated Seamless Wire  
and Aluminum Solder.

144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our new samples, containing new designs  
in all our lines, can be seen at . . . . .

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

LOUIS W. HRABA, Fine Leather Goods

29 East 19th St., New York.

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

# PROV. STOCK CO. Chains

HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS, LOUQUETTES

## 10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Breechets



## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Gilt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and  
ready to take Fall Orders.

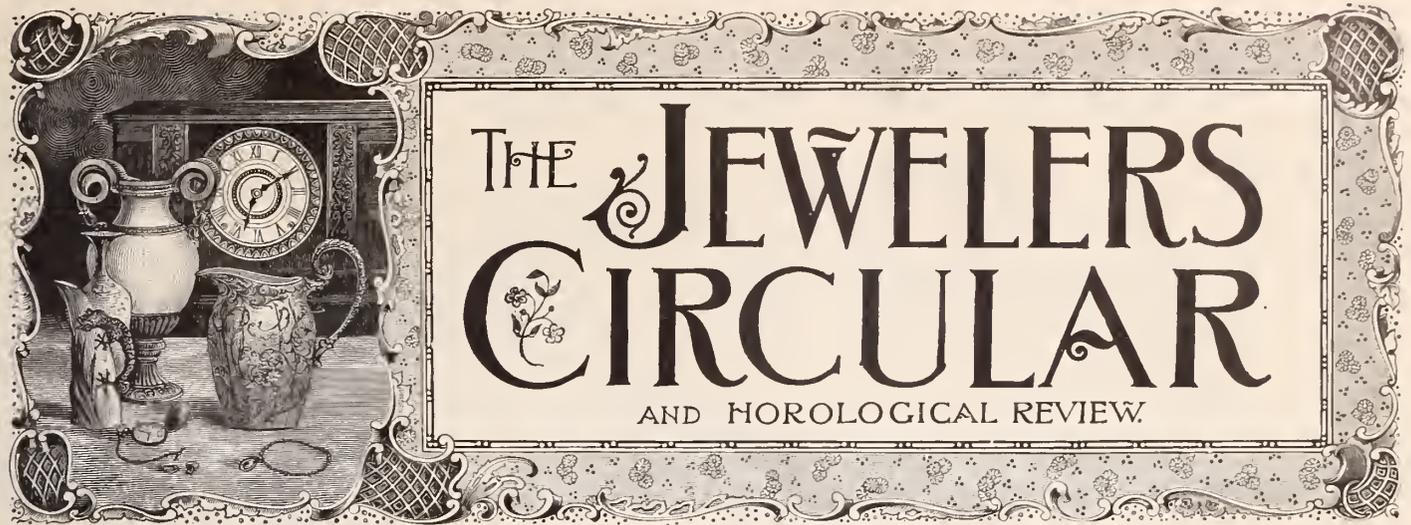
## Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1899.

No. 23.

## JEWELRY AND ENAMEL WORK OF A NOTED ARTIST.

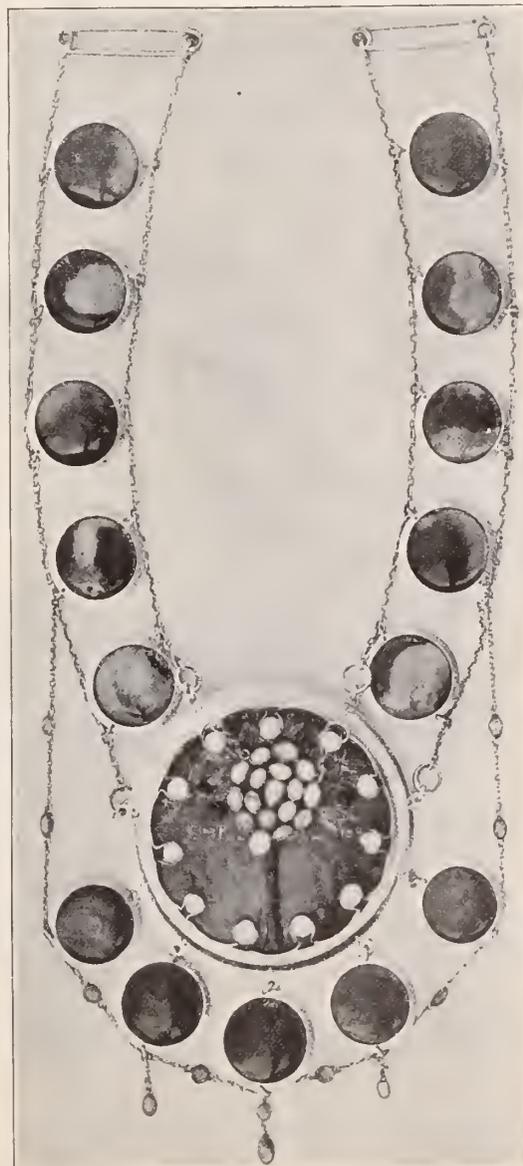
DESIGNERS and artificers in jewelry, silver ware and kindred branches, if they have the advancement of their crafts at heart, must follow the art movement, in their lines especially, in all countries, foreign as well as their own, for art is universal and recognizes no country. George J. Frampton, A. R. A., is not only a great sculptor, but he is a consummate craftsman and metal worker, and his productions are a subject for study. He is ever on the lookout for something original and effective in the way of material and treatment. It was mainly with the idea of making use of it in his regular work that some two or three years ago he turned his attention to enamel. So fascinating, however, did he find the pursuit that he has not adhered strictly to his pre-determination to confine his use of it in conjunction with statuary only. One direction in which he has branched out is a peculiarly happy one. It is a commonplace of the day that one of the most important of minor arts, that, namely, of the jeweler, has been the least affected by what may not unfairly be called the latter-day renaissance of the applied arts. It was to provide Mrs. Frampton with really and artistically effective ornaments that Mr. Frampton was struck with the idea of producing these jewels entirely in enamel. He had before him, as a precedent, the enamel jewelry of the Cinque Cento, which is one of the rich collectors' hobbies of the day.

But in the old work enamel, after all, is not the leading feature in its beautification. It relies also upon its jewels and its dainty goldsmith's work. Mr. Frampton conceived the idea that effective personal adornments could be fashioned in which enamel should play not only the

chief but practically the sole part. From the beginning of his investigations into

the history of enamel he had been attracted rather by the earlier work, principally, indeed, by that of the Champlevé variety. In this form the surface of the metal is dug out, as it were, by the artificer, so as to leave only the thin lines which form the pattern untouched. The spaces between these lines are then filled with enamel. The effect of this is naturally somewhat bold, while the treatment must be kept absolutely flat. The more elaborate and more highly developed forms of the art, known to us as Limoges enamel, which aim at pictorial presentments and chiaroscuro effects, appeal to him but slightly.

His work has always been of a purely decorative character, relying rather upon its color and its color contrasts than on its form, and eschewing pictorial modeling in favor of the flat effects which are rightfully only aimed at by the glass painter and mosaic worker. It was with these principles in mind that Mr. Frampton set to work on his jewelry, the result being well typified by the necklace of which an illustration is here given. The central disc is an effective treatment of a conventional tree, executed in Champlevé enamel, while the smaller discs which hang from the larger one, and which form the collar, as it were, from which this in its turn depends, rely for their effect upon the beautiful coloring of the unpatterned enamel itself. The effect is that of polished jewels ranging in color from the quivering green of the sun-lit ocean and the metallic blue of the peacock's feather, to the royal crimson of a damask rose. Pearls which border the central ornament, and tiny opals which form the little pendant overhanging it are introduced. Boldly effective, too, is a buckle, where the simple setting of gold serves only to throw



NECKLET IN GOLD, ENAMEL, PEARLS AND OPALS— $\frac{3}{4}$  SIZE.  
By G. J. Frampton, A. R. A.

# F. & B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



MARK

ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



MARK

14 K.

Manufactured by

**DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**

Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

The accompanying cut represents our **No 1. IMPROVED REDUCING MACHINE**, which is especially designed for pointing Beauty Pins, Eye Glass Hooks and Scarf Pins. It is also adapted for tapering chain bars and all similar work.



We Guarantee this machine to be first-class in every respect and possessing all the latest improvements.

Price complete, with Countershaft, and one pair finished Dies, \$100, F. O. B., Providence.

We carry these machines in stock, and they are built in six different sizes, reducing from a pin point to 2 1/2 inches diameter.

**LANGELIER MFG. CO.**

Designers and Builders of

**SPECIAL MACHINERY,  
TOOLS, ETC.**

Jewelers' and Opticians' Machines and Tools a Specialty.

67 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

# HEAD AND SHOULDERS

ABOVE EVERYTHING OF THEIR KIND  
ARE OUR NEW DESIGNS OF

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Floral Designs, Pins, Etc.

Our novel patterns in BROOCHES are sure to interest exclusive manufacturers.

**THOS. W. LIND,**

MANUFACTURER OF **JEWELERS' FINDINGS,**

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# OUR NEW STAKING TOOL.

200 SOLD IN 60 DAYS.

This staking tool is well made and every watchmaker will appreciate the necessity of a good tool, the price being

**\$6.50 Net.**

We have brought this tool within the reach of every practical workman, and guarantee its quality. If, upon receipt of the tool, you find we have misrepresented its quality, you may return it at our expense. Can any watchmaker afford to be without this tool at the price quoted? We have only 200 at the said figure, and whether they will again be offered so low, depends upon whether we can renew the contract on such advantageous terms. We sincerely advise you to order the tool at once.

**Has no  
SUPERIOR  
For the  
..MONEY.**

**54 Punches.  
16 Stumps.**

**Full Nickel Plate.**



**L. C. Reisner & Co., LANCASTER, PA.**

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS  
WATCHMAKERS' MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND SUPPLIES.

Emblem Work and Jewelry  
Manufacturers and Re-  
pairers for the Trade.



THE  
**Maude Adams**

The newest and most attractive Bracelet shown, representing the happy union of grace and beauty.

**THE MAUDE ADAMS**

is easily and quickly adjusted and is made in Gold, Gold Filled and Silver.

.....

...MANUFACTURED ONLY BY...

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, Jr.**

Samples shown  
by Jobbers.....

**NEW LINES OF THE CELEBRATED**

★ **H. & H.**  
**FILLED CHAINS**

—ALSO—

**NEW LINES OF STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES,  
...NOW READY...**

Please take note of the trade-mark

★ **H. & H.**

stamped on the last link of each chain, also on swivel. All chains sold under this trade-

mark are fully guaranteed. It is registered in the United States Patent Office.



“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, JR.**

NEW YORK: 11 John Street.

**PROVIDENCE, R. I.** SAN FRANCISCO: Claus Spreckles Bldg.

CHICAGO: Stewart Bldg.

LONDON OFFICE: 94 Hatton Garden.

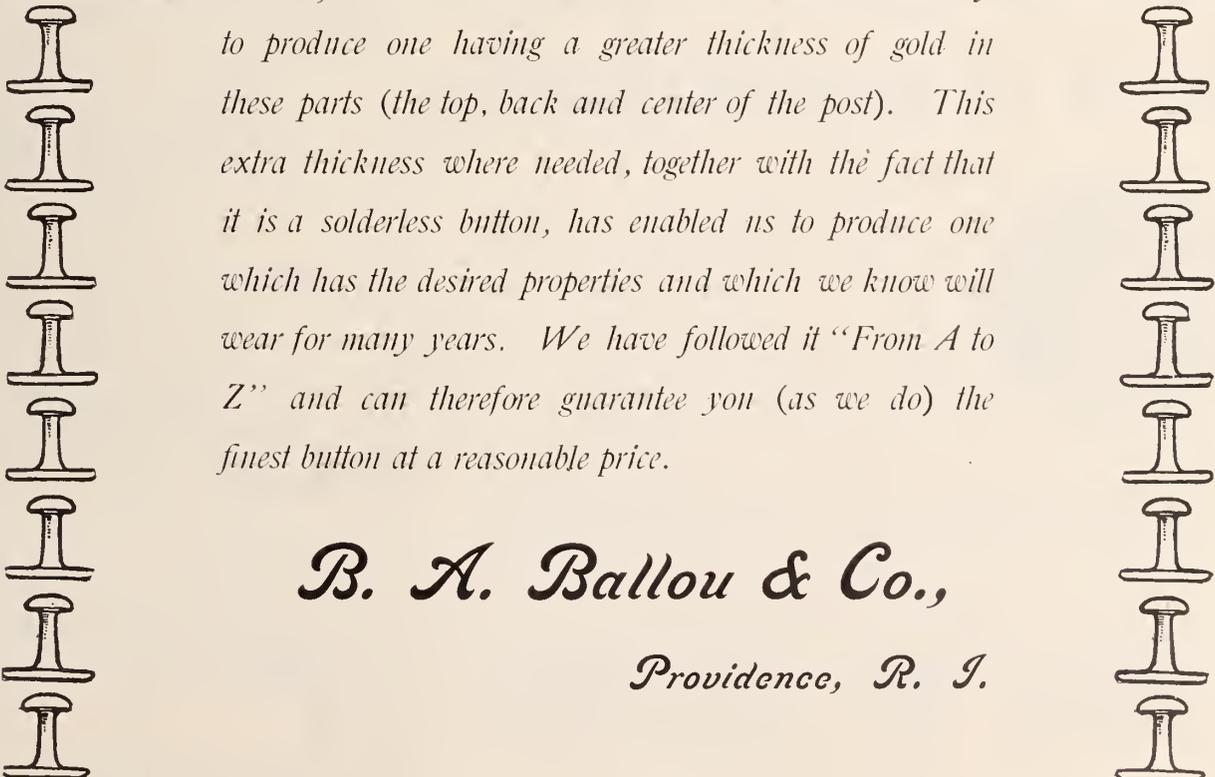


# The BA

## *The New Collar Button.*

- 2 -

*The quality of the plate in the "BA" button is better than the trade has considered necessary for a first class plated button. We were not content, however, to let the matter rest there, for having in mind the "Deacon's one horse shay" we aspired to produce a button which should give perfect satisfaction until entirely worn out, and as some parts of all buttons are subjected to more wear than others, it was necessary to produce one having a greater thickness of gold in these parts (the top, back and center of the post). This extra thickness where needed, together with the fact that it is a solderless button, has enabled us to produce one which has the desired properties and which we know will wear for many years. We have followed it "From A to Z" and can therefore guarantee you (as we do) the finest button at a reasonable price.*



### *B. A. Ballou & Co.,*

*Providence, R. I.*

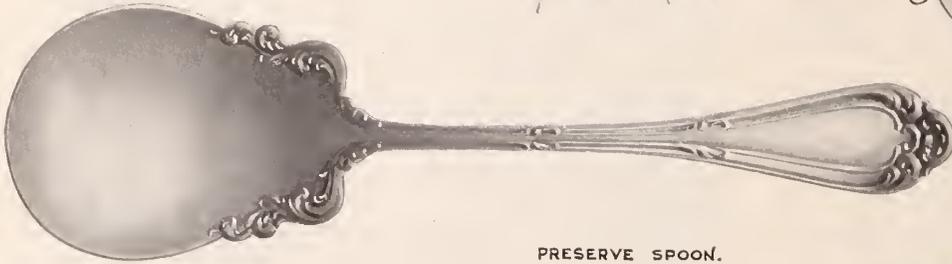
# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A. PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

## Force and Circumstance.



MADE IN THREE SIZES.

WE are expansionists by force and circumstance. One year ago in our advertisements in *The Jewelers' Circular* we anticipated the present prosperity. So sure were we of its coming that we commenced to increase our facilities for producing better work and more of it. Our new lines of

## Jewelers' Findings

are the proofs of our success. We have added valuable new machinery to the plant, have doubled the floor space and have twice the number of workmen now employed.

# GEO. W. DOVER,

235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

## THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide,  
Made upon Distinct Principles.  
Is a Compressed Air Pump.  
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke  
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

- A variety of Styles and Prices
- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,  
NEW YORK AND LONDON.

## CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,

161

Broadway,

Bot. Certlandt and  
Liberty Sts.,

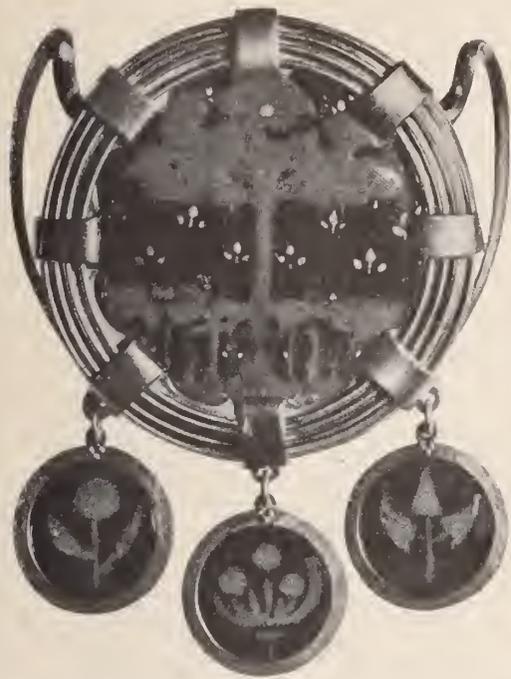
688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.



into greater relief the translucent brilliancy of the enamel decoration, the smaller discs hanging from which, though treated with a conventional but simple pattern, somehow suggest at first glance natural precious stones rather than the hand of the artificer.



PENDANT IN GOLD AND ENAMEL.

By G. J. Frampton, A. R. A.

A delightful bit of color, too, put forward with a nice appreciation of pattern, is also shown in the brooch here figured. [Adapted from *The Studio*.]

At the laying of the corner stone of the hospital, St. Vincent's, Birmingham, Ala., the Rt. Rev. Edward P. Allen, Bishop of Mobile diocese, used a jeweled trowel, the handiwork of Rosenstihl Bros. The trowel, which was presented the Hospital Association, is a beautiful thing. The blade is of silver, the handle onyx mounted with gold. The engraving is as follows: "Used at the laying of the corner stone of St. Vincent's Hospital by Rt. Rev. E. P. Allen, Bishop of Mobile; Birmingham, Ala., May 30, 1899."

**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART VI.**

24. *Roberts & Belk* (Sheffield), silver-



*Silver Marked in Sheffield.*



*Silver Marked in London.*

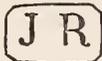
smiths, established early in the century.—Formerly Roberts & Briggs, Roberts & Slater, etc.

25. *Joseph Rodgers & Sons, Ltd.* (Sheffield), cutlers, silversmiths and electroplaters.—Have a record of over two cen-

REGISTERED TRADE MARK.



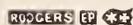
GRANTED 1682.



*Silver Goods.*



OR



*E. P. Goods.*

turies as cutlers, but are also large manufacturers of silver and plated goods. Their trade-mark is probably the oldest in continuous use, being granted in 1684. Have the distinction of being the principal victims of the trade-mark and name forgers,

"Rogger" Sheffield and other variants being found on wares supplied in many out of the way corners of the world. The history of the firm is the history of the cutlery trade of Sheffield. The capital of the present company is £130,000.

26. *John Round & Son, Ltd.* (Sheffield).



*Silver Goods.*



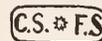
*E. P. Goods.*



*Britannia Goods.*

silversmiths and electroplaters, established 1847.—Make all the ordinary lines of wares and sets, and advertise extensively.

27. *Saunders & Shepherd* (London), gold



*Silver Mark.*

and silversmiths and jewelers, established 1869.—Small wares and jeweled goods. Probably show the largest assortment of small silver wares in London.

(To be continued.)

The employes of the Easton and Amboy Railroad a few days ago presented to Garret Brodhead, formerly train master of this road and now terminal agent, a handsome gold watch in token of the high esteem in which he was held by them. It was handsomely engraved with a monogram on the back and an inscription on the inside. The watch was secured through jeweler S. L. Hart, Flemington, N. J., watch inspector of the L. V. R. R., and was a beauty.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	OPALS	OLIVINES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.
<p>We are now permanently established in commodious offices at 19 &amp; 20 Holborn Viaduct, London, and place our unequalled facilities and thorough knowledge of American requirements at the disposal of American buyers.</p> <p><b>DIAMONDS, FINE COLORED STONES and PEARLS. PEARL NECKLACES OUR SPECIALTY.</b></p> <p>LONDON: 19-20 Holborn Viaduct. <b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p> <p>TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.</p> <p>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</p>											

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.



**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and importers of  
**...Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., **MAKERS OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**  
**JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL**

# The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**

**1 MAIDEN LANE,**

**NEW YORK.**

## Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.

For men's vest chain charms very large stones, usually semi-precious, are drilled through lengthwise and hung on a stout gold wire. White or colored topazes and amethysts, as well as any stones of odd shape and slightly irregular outlines, look well thus.

A long oval or pear shape with many tiny facets, which enhance the brilliancy of the stone, is an uncommon and handsome cutting, on such stones as allow it, for the pendants now so fashionably worn with chains and other articles. These pendants are drilled lengthwise for mounting.

Bizarre designs are seldom seen in earrings, yet there are a few long golden pendants in style so barbaric as to demand a wearer with courage; some large gypsy hoops, occasional fancy knots, jeweled balls, floral and odd designs. Recognized styles, however, as yet include principally solitaires and small clusters.

Tall compotiers and nut bowls show broad bands of open work on the base of the standard and the rim of the dish.

English pigskin furnishes some excellent purses and traveling jewel boxes for gentlemen.

Travelers' leather lunch boxes for the pocket or bag appear in long, narrow form and contain a folding knife, fork and spoon, with, perhaps, a small glass and other conveniences. Collapsible silver cups are also compactly put up in neat little leather cases.

New and handsome in fine belt clasps are those of silver, in which a portion of the design is bronzed, thus producing very effective coloring.

An odd and pretty ring for a young lady consists of beautifully marked turquoise quartz cut in marquise shape and mounted to show no gold except the slender band of the ring.

French gray and soft dull shades of silver prove very pleasing in fancy pieces of hollow ware, dishes, bowls, vases, etc., and seem destined to be as popular in these as in buckles, clasps, chatelaine ornaments and the like.

Handsome buttons being once more established as a feature of fashionable dress, jewelers provide them in sets of six, including plain and chased or jeweled gold; white enamel, amethyst, garnet or turquoise en cabochon, smooth or cut crystal balls, etc.

Unique and well adapted for silver mounting are glass flower vases shaped as to base and standard like a large and very tall goblet, the bowl of which takes the form of a tulip, in brilliant red, yellow or striped coloring. **ELSIE BEE.**

Early & Felman, El Paso, Tex., have dissolved by mutual consent.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,  
June 24, 1899.

The statement made last week as to lowering of the quality of rough diamonds offered by the Syndicate concurrently with the advance in price is confirmed by other buyers. Too much significance may be put upon the fact, but it must not be overlooked.

A good business in pearls is being done with the principal American buyers. One or two of the big houses are reported to have made deals totaling £20,000 or £30,000 each. This does not look like a very bare market, but the fact seems to be that large buyers who really mean business are alone able to get sight of decent quantities. Business has been brisk in fine medium pearls; that is, the really salable descriptions, a grade below the very fine singles, pairs and sets, which fetch fancy prices but have a limited market. The prices current now for the former description are roughly estimated by New York buyers at 50 per cent over last year's Spring quotations. R. F.

**The Transfer of the Holmes & Edwards Co. Plant to the International Silver Co.**

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., June 30.—For the consideration of \$164,000, the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. have transferred the four acres of land and the buildings thereon, including the engines, boilers and machinery, to the International Silver Co. Mr. Edwards, president of the company, left last week for a European trip, and it was impossible to get any further information than what was indicated by the deed at the Town Clerk's office.

The land that is now controlled by the International Silver Co. is bounded on the north by the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad, 175 feet; east on Seaview Ave., 318½; south, 181 feet, and west on Yellow Mill Pond. The second parcel of land is bounded on the north by the railroad 224 feet, east 387½ feet, south 222½ feet, and west on Seaview Ave. 331 feet. Being under the controlling power of the International Silver Co., the office of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. can now be moved at any time to some other city, but it is not thought that this will be done. Upon inquiry at the office it was learned that no change had been made as yet in the running of the factory, although all orders are now under the direction of the new company.

Fair and Square Jewelers, incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois for the purpose of "selling watches, diamonds, jewelry, clocks, silver ware and optical goods, and making and repairing the same, and also loaning money," opened July 1 in the north end of the Goodspeed building, 107 N. Chicago St., Joliet, Ill. The repair department is in charge of D. M. McDaniels. The optical department is conducted by G. A. Brock, formerly in charge of G. E. Feagans's optical work. Mr. Brock will also have the entire management of the store.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**  
IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

✻ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✻

...ESTABLISHED 1841...

A. CARTER. C. E. HASTINGS. G. R. HOWE W. T. CARTER. W. T. GOUGH.

**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

TRADE  MARK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Gold Jewelry,**

9, 11, 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER  
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,  
Room 16, NEW YORK.



*John F. Saunders & Co.*  
Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**

ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

## PEARLS.

### Business Reasoning.

In doing business with "specialists" devoting all their time and attention to but one line of goods, the dealer reaps all the benefit of the specialists' expert knowledge.

We are specialists, with years of experience, a requisite to expert knowledge in our line.

### Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

## No SOILING

OF THE SHIRT BOSOM IN PUTTING IN THE NEW LARTER STUD WHICH IS OFTEN THE CASE WHILE TWISTING IN A SPIRAL STUD—NOTHING TO GET BENT AND RUN INTO THE PERSON AS MANY SPIRAL STUDS DO AFTER A LITTLE USE. THE LARTER STUD CAN BE USED IN A SHIRT WITH EITHER BUTTON HOLES, EYELET HOLES, OR A COMBINATION OF THE TWO, WITHOUT FEAR OF LOSS OR ANNOYANCE OF WORKING OUT OF SHIRT. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST STOCK  
OF 14k. STUDS IN  
THE UNITED STATES.

### Iowa Opticians Discuss Matters of Interest and Elect Officers.

DES MOINES, Ia., June 23.—The State Association of Opticians this morning, after indulging in a general discussion and the appointment of a committee on amendments and revision of by-laws, listened to a lecture by Dr. Charles McCormick, of the McCormick Optical College, Chicago. The speaker referred to the organization of the optical graduates as made necessary in self defense and not on account of jealousy. He said that all of the trouble and persecution of the opticians was on account of the jealousies of the physicians and that in some of the States doctors had undertaken to legislate them out of existence. For this reason opticians were compelled to fight. He claimed that the opticians had done vastly more to relieve the sufferings of humanity than the doctors and that in the majority of cases no medicine was needed. He advised the opticians to remain on the defensive, but not passive. Oculists cut and slash in performing unnecessary operations which could be relieved and with the assistance of nature cured by the proper fitting of glasses to the eyes of the patient.

"At your State meetings," he said, "invite the physicians and surgeons and quiz them and allow them to ask you questions. This would be beneficial to both. You, as opticians, are better informed in regard to the eye than the majority of practitioners, as you have made it a study. Let the people know that you understand your business and advertise the fact that you have the endorsement of the Iowa Optical Society. The dentists formerly were in the position now occupied by the opticians and they were persecuted and turned down by the medical fraternity, but they have pushed forward until now they are recognized as a distinct profession."

At the meeting last evening the following officers and committees were chosen for the ensuing year: President, H. P. Holmes, Des Moines; vice-president, C. A. Cole, Winterset; secretary, J. C. Clark, Sioux City; treasurer, Ezra Nuckolls, Eldora; members of the board of directors, H. P. Holmes, Des Moines; C. A. Cole, Winterset; C. W. Connoran, Indianola; A. G. Shaw, Monroe; B. Roy Emms, Perry; members of the board of examiners, W. B. Ankeny, Corning; F. H. Bishop, Murray; R. W. Chamberlain, Marshalltown.

Demonstrations were made by members and representatives of optical houses, after which a social session was enjoyed.

### Are Diamonds in One's Teeth Extravagant?

[New York Sun.]

READING, Pa., July 1.—W. I. Tragle, a rope manufacturer, was before Judge Ermentrout on a charge of deserting his young wife. When his lawyer referred to extravagance her lawyer retorted: "But don't you wear diamonds in your teeth?" Tragle has a diamond in one of his front teeth. He said he kept his, while his wife pawned hers.

The Elgin Silver Plate Co., Elgin, Ill., have commenced work on a \$20,000 extension, which will double the capacity of the works.

**U. S. Exports of Clocks and Watches to Latin America.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 30.—The exports of clocks and watches from the

United States to the Latin-American countries for the month of April, 1898 and 1899, and 10 months ended April, 1898 and 1899, were:

Articles and Countries.	April.		Ten months ending April.	
	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.
	Values.	Values.	Values.	Values.
Clocks and Watches ( <i>Relojes de pared y de bolsillo; Relogios de parede e de bolso; Pendules et montres</i> ).				
Central America.....	\$1,201	\$274	\$6,582	\$2,295
Mexico.....	1,464	8,217	17,030	23,861
Argentina.....	541	3,293	24,345	21,432
Brazil.....	7,486	3,373	37,563	58,097
Other South America.....	4,855	7,324	75,178	77,796
Total.....	\$15,547	\$17,481	\$160,698	\$183,481

**Deft Female Shoplifter Does Not Succeed in This Case.**

FREDERICK, Md., June 29.—A woman entered the store of H. S. Landis, the other day, and asked to see some diamond rings. From a tray she picked up a \$75 solitaire and deftly put it in her pocket. The movement was observed by the clerk, but he said nothing until fully satisfied that the ring had been stolen. She left the store without making a purchase, and a few minutes later the fact was discovered that the ring was missing. The clerk and C. R. Landis ascertained that the woman had left the city in a buggy and they at once secured bicycles and started in pursuit. The team was overtaken at a tollgate near the city and the woman was recognized in the

buggy in company with another woman. She was asked by the clerk if she had been in the store of Mr. Landis, and she promptly replied that she had not. She was wearing the stolen ring, however, which was immediately recognized and taken from her. After recovering the ring the young men returned to the city and the two in the buggy continued on their way.

**Jeweler Accuses His Rival of Spitting at Him.**

ORANGE, N. J., June 27.—The dispute between Nathan Blume and David Berlefin, rival South Orange jewelers, was aired in Justice Taylor's court, in the South Orange Village Hall, yesterday and to-day. Blume charged Berlefin with spitting on

him as he passed the latter man's store. Berlefin to-day produced witnesses who swore that Blume's story was false, that Berlefin had never done any spitting, but that Blume had made faces at Berlefin, and Mrs. Blume had once struck him.

Justice Taylor lectured both parties, after a warning, and dismissed the case.

**The Silver Service for the "Olympia" Finished.**

SEATTLE, Wash., July 1.—The massive silver service for the cruiser *Olympia*, to be presented by the State of Washington, has been completed and is now on exhibition here. The set consists of 32 pieces of silver and 40 pieces of cut glass, costing \$7,000. The silver is from mines in Washington. It will be shipped to New York on July 10 to meet the homecoming of the *Olympia* in the Mediterranean.

**Jeweler Lewis Pliner Held for Court on Three Charges.**

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 2.—Jeweler Lewis Pliner, of Wylie Ave., who was given a hearing the other day, is held for court on three charges. His complicity with the negro burglar "Dandy Joe" has been clearly proven, and his arrest is considered as being the means of unearthing a notorious "fence" in this city.

F. I. Bailey, Aitkin, Minn., has disposed of his interest in the Wendell jewelry stock, which was purchased by him, to G. Scott and will put in a stock of his own in Lano's drug store in the near future.

**JUST RECEIVED**

a large invoice of

**Marquise Shaped Diamonds**

of good quality. We also have full lines of

**DIAMONDS, PEARLS AND COLORED STONES**

which we are able to offer

**At Prices which existed before the rise.**

---

**LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.**

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL., 103 State Street. PARIS, 25 Boulevard Haussmann.

**Death of Aaron Thomas, Former President of Seth Thomas Clock Co.**

THOMASTON, Conn., June 29.—Aaron Thomas, for 33 years president of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., died at his home here yesterday, at 11.15 o'clock A. M., of diabetes, aged 69 years. He was widely known as one of the leading clock manufacturers of the country.

Mr. Thomas was born in Plymouth Hollow (now Thomaston), March 13, 1830, and was the third son of Seth and Laura Thomas. His educational advantages were in the public schools of the day. As a youth he worked more or less in the clock factory, gaining considerable knowledge of the clock business. His first venture in business life was at teaming for the Seth Thomas Clock Co., of which his father, Seth Thomas, was the founder. In January, 1859, he was chosen president of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of his elder brother, Edward, which position he held consecutively for 33 years. In 1865 he was elected president of the company then formed, called the Seth Thomas Sons & Co., which position he held until the company consolidated with the Seth Thomas Clock Co., Jan. 31, 1879.

Mr. Thomas was known all his life as a man of most progressive ideas, both in business and public affairs; ever ready to lend his influence and financial aid to any project in the line of progress or that promised to be of benefit to his fellow man. He was one of the incorporators of the local savings bank, water company, electric light company, the National bank and

a director in the Plume & Atwood Co. He was a strong Republican in politics and was elected by that party to represent Thomaston at the State Legislature in 1881 and again in 1895-6. He was first elected



THE LATE AARON THOMAS.

on the board of selectmen in 1879, and thereafter (with the exception of 1883) was first selectman till his death. He was a member of the First Congregational Church of Thomaston, acting as its society's treasurer for a term of years. He

was always a liberal contributor to all deserving charities, both public and private; a friend to the wage earners, always making their interests his own. He leaves behind him many monuments of his untiring energy and great generosity. A wife, a son, Edson, a daughter, Mrs. W. H. Griswold, and a sister, Mrs. W. W. Bel-den, survive him.

THOMASTON, Conn., July 1.—Thomaston was yesterday the scene of a universal day of mourning. The funerals of two honored and respected citizens were held in the afternoon, that of Aaron Thomas at 1 P. M. and Edward Prince Parker at 3 P. M. As a mark of respect to Mr. Thomas the clock factories and all the places of business in town were closed during the afternoon. The employes of the clock company attended the funeral in a body, and preceding the funeral procession marched to the cemetery, where they formed in open ranks with bowed heads while the carriages containing the relatives and friends of the deceased passed through. The floral offerings were beautiful and appropriate, and were contributed by the clock company officials, the clock company employes, the selectmen and janitor of the town hall building. The attendance was one of the largest ever seen at a funeral in this place.

**Trade Openings in Kindred Lines in British Columbia.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 30.—Consul L. Edwin Dudley, at Vancouver, B. C., writes to the State Department that Vancouver is the most important distributing point for merchandise, machinery, and articles in general that are brought to British Columbia for use or consumption. While a very considerable portion of the articles used in British Columbia is imported from the United States, he believes that a much larger part could be secured to the merchants and manufacturers on the southern side of the border if their wares were pushed in this market with more energy than they are at present. Among the articles for which, he says, there is a demand are glass and glassware, lamps and opticians' wares.

**E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. Awarded a Government Contract.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 29.—The Secretary of the Treasury has awarded to the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., New York, the contract for supplying United States buildings east of the Rocky Mountains with wall clocks during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, at \$12 each. The style of clock to be furnished is known as No. 70. Electric clocks will be furnished by the Automatic Electric Clock Co., Chicago, Ill., at prices ranging from \$12.50 to \$15 each.

**Bids for Supplies for the Light House Establishment.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 29.—Sealed proposals are being invited until July 11, 1899, for furnishing the Light House Establishment with the following articles: 60 marine clocks, 20 pendulum clocks, 12 pairs binocular glasses, stereo. 8 power.

RINGS,  
BROOCHES,  
LOCKETS,  
SCARF PINS,  
THIMBLES,  
DIAMOND  
MOUNTINGS  
....AND....  
DIAMOND  
JEWELRY.

33-43 Gold Street,  
NEW YORK.

149 State Street,  
CHICAGO.

518 Market Street,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

**Imports and Exports of May, 1899, and the Preceding 11 Months.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 29.—The summary statement of imports and exports for the month ended May 31, 1899, and the 11 months ended the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1898, has been issued, and contains the accompanying figures relative to the jewelry trade.

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

	1898.	1899.
China and Earthenware:		
China .....	\$55,132	\$55,206
Earthenware .....	17,410	18,632
Glassware .....	18,770	26,844
Instruments:		
Musical .....	11,109	20,323
Optical .....	5,941	8,172
Philosophical .....	197	885
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	2,308	14,817
Precious Stones .....	163,636	365,890
Watches .....	12,239	17,102
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	16	351
Cutlery .....	23,110	29,253
Dutch Metal .....	5,256	4,111
Plated Ware .....	185	.....
Platina .....	109,732	39,643
Silver Ware .....	135	266
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments .....	844	765
Amber .....	6,301	1,135
Beads .....	934	2,886
Clocks .....	4,236	2,152
Fans .....	1,316	3,425
Fancy Goods .....	5,501	10,546
Ivory .....	.....	1,265
Ivory, manufactures of.....	519	957
Marble, manufactures of.....	10,147	3,380
Statuary .....	3,348	27,652

J. I. Davis has opened a jewelry store in Cook, Neb. He is also an optician.

IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE.

ARTICLES.	MAY,		ELEVEN MONTHS ENDING MAY 31.	
	1898	1899	1898	1899
	Value. Dollars.	Value. Dollars.	Value. Dollars.	Value. Dollars.
CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..	14,188	17,237	265,366	258,681
Watches, watch materials, and movements.....dut..	51,518	98,434	638,624	969,880
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds, uncut, including miner's, etc., not set, free .....	136,106	249,134	2,517,136	3,102,664
Diamonds, cut, but not set.....dut..	144,886	1,070,569	4,127,736	7,615,715
Other precious stones, rough or uncut.....free..	214	6,216	22,802	28,499
Other precious stones, cut, but not set.....dut..	83,260	209,079	1,928,984	1,861,486
Jewelry, and manufactures of gold and silver...dut..	76,961	376,169	1,349,702	2,896,462
Total.....	440,427	1,911,167	9,946,360	15,514,826
PRECIOUS STONES, ETC. (free), imported from—				
United Kingdom.....	63,598	7,761	1,108,661	1,896,097
France .....	10,855	1,366	124,454	59,340
Netherlands .....	57,012	245,751	1,227,387	1,173,922
Other Europe.....	3,855	472	71,660	8,659
Brazil .....	.....	.....	1,303	.....
Other countries.....	.....	.....	6,475	3,835
Total.....	135,320	255,350	2,529,938	3,141,163
JEWELRY, AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, ETC. (dutiable), imported from—				
United Kingdom.....	64,868	328,728	1,845,856	3,159,298
France .....	81,874	494,566	2,442,963	2,869,865
Germany .....	22,742	76,178	500,031	818,213
Netherlands .....	102,095	685,731	1,968,715	3,527,995
Other Europe.....	32,721	64,991	545,191	957,038
British North America.....	46	228	92,064	5,288
Mexico .....	264	5,164	5,892	13,448
East Indies .....	370	.....	1,335	7,127
Other countries.....	127	231	4,375	15,391
Total.....	305,107	1,655,817	7,406,422	12,373,663

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES:				
Clocks and parts of.....	\$2,522	101,650	\$76,938	947,083
Watches and parts of.....	75,775	53,764	715,571	774,357
Total.....	158,297	155,414	1,592,509	1,721,440
Jewelry .....	11,386	62,457	515,940	689,250
Other manufactures of gold and silver.....	29,749	23,052	180,712	222,927
Total.....	71,135	85,509	696,652	912,177
Plated Ware.....	31,366	34,158	384,889	417,811



**Rough.**

WE HAVE JUST COMPLETED CUTTING 5,000 CARATS AND WILL HAVE READY FOR INSPECTION JULY 10th A FULL SERIES OF . . .

**Crystals, Silver and Fine Capes.**

THE ROUGH WAS BOUGHT BEFORE THE RECENT RISE IN PRICES, WHICH ENABLES US TO OFFER UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITIES IN ABOVE GOODS. . .

**Jacobson Brothers,** IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS,

AMSTERDAM:  
2 TULPSTRAAT.

JOHN and NASSAU STS., NEW YORK.

LONDON:  
105 HATTON GARDEN.

## Opticians Dine and Talk.

### New York City Opticians Entertain Royally Their Brothers of the State.

The Optical Society of the State of New York finished the work of their annual meeting Wednesday last, or, more properly, early Thursday morning, at the conclusion of the banquet given by the Optical Society of the City of New York to the visiting members of the former body. The session, which took place Tuesday evening, June 27, after THE CIRCULAR went to press, followed out the programme already published, and was devoted principally to a continuation of the discussion and reading of papers on optical subjects, the same as the opening session, June 26. Among the important papers was one on "Instrumentation in Optometry, with a Description of Two New Mechanical Devices for the Subjective and Objective Estimation of Ametropia," by A. Jay Cross, which paper was published in full in the Optical Department of THE CIRCULAR last week, and demonstrations of ophthalmoscopy and skiascopy, with lantern projections, by L. L. Ferguson. An interesting general discussion took place, after which the meeting adjourned.

On Wednesday evening the banquet given by the Optical Society of the City of New York was held at the Hotel Marlborough, 36th St and Broadway, and proved to be one of the most thoroughly successful banquets, as well as one of the most interesting gatherings, that has been held in the trade in some years. This was practically the first banquet of opticians generally ever held in this city, and probably a more representative gathering of this profession had never been under one roof before. About 80 gentlemen sat down at the four tables to enjoy the excellent menu provided, and there was not one who did not thoroughly enjoy himself and leave the hall knowing that he had been both interested and entertained by the proceedings.

The room was a long, very narrow dining-room at the back of the hotel, and at the 36th St. end was the speakers' table under tastefully draped American flags. At this table were the presidents of some of the leading optical societies in the country. At the right of President Ferguson, of the City Society, who was the toastmaster of the evening, sat president A. Jay Cross, of the Optical Society of the State of New York; next to Mr. Cross sat the venerable Charles Lembke, president of the American Association of Opticians, and at the extreme end of the table, president A. Martin, of the Pennsylvania Optical Society; at the left of Mr. Ferguson sat president Briggs Palmer, of the New England

Association of Opticians, and next to him Professor William Fox, instructor of the City Society. Gathered at the tables in front were members of all branches of the profession, wholesalers and retailers, jobbing, manufacturing, dispensing and refracting opticians. Even the oculists and physicians could be said to be represented in the persons of Dr. Chalmers Prentice and Dr. Waechter. The guests were as follows:

*Table A.*—Leo Wormser, Dr. Chalmers Prentice, A. Rifenburg, E. T. James, E. Hicks and W. S. Abbot, of the *Jewelers' Review*; R. N. Johnquest, Fred'k Boger, of the *Optical Journal*; W. J. Benn, of *The Keystone*; E. R. Mason, R. Kabus, Jr.; Dr. Waechter, L. Kahn, A. E. Kahn, F. S. W. Coats, T. Channon Press, R. MacCracken, H. M. Zeltner, of the *Jewelers' Weekly*; THE CIRCULAR reporter; P. A. Dilworth, G. F. Applegate, F. A. Woll, J. Hermann, C. T. Andruss, H. W. Appleton, F. Lyman, R. C. Wakeman, P. W. Hoffman, A. Kamp, G. Holmberg, B. L. Reising, F. Regenhardt.

*Table B.*—A. M. Dreher, W. P. King, A. Hirschberg, A. M. Frankel, W. L. Stanton, B. F. Stanton, F. Appfel, P. Appfel, H. Dettner, H. Pickup, J. W. Vreeland, F. A. Eastman, G. W. Slocum, E. Hirschfield, Leo. Lewis, M. Rosenstraus, J. Jay Crosby, F. L. Swart, B. B. Clark, A. S. VanDenburgh, E. S. Orton, H. Beman, F. L. McGuire, A. O. Ruschhaupt, J. Friedlander, A. J. Brooks, J. H. Warren, S. Eastman, R. G. Smith, R. Wheelan, M. Woolf, T. W. Swilley, J. J. Mackeown.

*Table C.*—W. Robins, B. H. Blank, T. B. Stanley, F. B. Marchant, S. M. Constantine, M. H. Harris, J. P. Barnes, J. Rosencranz.

After the excellent dinner provided by the hotel had been thoroughly enjoyed and cigars lighted, what was termed by the chairman the "mental menu" began. President Ferguson, in greeting the guests, spoke of the work of the Optical Society of the City of New York, telling how today it was one of the most successful in the country. After giving a brief history he wound up by speaking of the educational features of the organization. He read letters of regret from Edwin P. Wells, president of the American Association of Wholesale Opticians; also a telegram from H. E. Kirstein, and a communication from the Illinois Optical Society, extending best wishes for the success of the banquet. Mr. Ferguson, before calling upon the first speaker, read a poem of his own composition, of particular interest to opticians, printed copies of which were distributed around as souvenirs of the banquet.

The first toast of the New York State

Society was answered by the president of that body, A. Jay Cross. After speaking of a vote of thanks given by his society to the City Society, Mr. Cross congratulated President Ferguson on the success of the banquet, and then gave a short history of the State Society, from its inception to the present time. It had been established, he said, in a fright, in the belief that persecution of the craft was imminent, and also to obtain legislation recognizing the standing of opticians. While they had failed to get positive legislation in their favor, the Society had prevented adverse legislation in favor of the oculist, and therefore had partly accomplished their object. Now, however, he said, the work was more educational. The future of the optician, Mr. Cross said, lies in organization, and education is the keynote of the optician's success. The only way for the optician to gain the confidence of the public is by understanding his business thoroughly. Through the various organizations social intercourse and knowledge are disseminated throughout the craft, and he therefore called on all opticians to put aside selfishness and petty jealousies and come together. Mr. Cross told a story of a Kentucky colonel who, introducing two other Kentuckians, remarked: "This is a Brazilian introduction." "What is the meaning of a Brazilian introduction?" he was asked. "Oh, it means if one man steals anything from another, I am responsible." Opticians, Mr. Cross thinks, should be able to give one another Brazilian introductions, i. e., to be able to vouch for one another in all work. Mr. Cross was loudly applauded and was followed by president Briggs Palmer, of the New England Association of Opticians.

Mr. Palmer commenced by provoking a laugh with a story about the bee. The bee, he thought, should be the optician's emblem because that animal never lets anybody sit on him. Opticians should be so thoroughly educated as to be capable of detecting, though not treating, the diseases of the eye. Mr. Palmer spoke briefly of the optical school which had recently been started in Boston and closed his address amid much applause.

President Martin, of the Pennsylvania Society, who was the next speaker, was introduced by Chairman Ferguson as a "scrapper," and on rising jocularly took exception to the appellation, explaining a recent law suit in which he was involved in Buffalo as the reason for the term. The relation of the refractionist to the oculist was his subject, and he commenced by saying that this relation was somewhat strange. The position which the refractionists hold to-day is a unique one, inasmuch as they have held the field they now

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

occupy from time immemorial, having fitted glasses for hundreds of years. It was as absurd, he said, for the oculist to interfere with the work of the optician as it would be for him to interfere with the shoemaker who makes a special shoe to prevent foot strain. After criticising the oculists' arrogance generally, Mr. Martin prophesied that within two years the opticians would have a fight on their hands in every State in the Union. The evidence of this was to be seen in the active and underhand work of the medical man at the present time to injure the optician in every way. He read a pamphlet attacking him as an example of the attacks which are now being made. Incidentally in the course of his subject Mr. Martin jumped on the oculist for his use of atropine and belladonna with which he believed they were ruining, in some cases, the eyesight of their patients. He made an appeal to the opticians to educate themselves deeply and not superficially, and told the members to prepare for the war by the oculists and to stand together.

President Charles Lembke, of the American Association of Opticians, was the next speaker and interested his hearers greatly when he commenced by speaking of the changes in the optical business since he had started 40 or 50 years ago, and especially of the growth and ramifications of the business in recent years. He had started, he said, as a refracting optician, but of recent years his firm had found more money in the dispensing line and they now confine themselves to that entirely. Nevertheless, his sympathy had always been with the refracting optician. This statement was received with applause by the assemblage. Mr. Lembke then went on to speak of the advantages of the educational work now going on in the Society, as well as advantages of intercourse brought about between members of the trade, and gave a few words on the subject of pure business principles which the optician should stick to. Between the refracting and the dispensing optician he thought there was, or should be, but little difference. The line of demarkation was so vague that it was hard to tell where one ended and the other began. As an example of the close connection between the two branches of the profession, he said to the merriment of his hearers, that he knew that an oculist's prescription would be as thoroughly and carefully filled by a refracting as by a dispensing optician and at the same time he did not know of a dispensing optician who would not fit a number of glasses for a customer.

Professor Fox was then called upon. He absolutely refused to adhere to the subject assigned to him, but made a very clever, witty and humorous speech that was thoroughly enjoyed by all who heard it. Professor Fox was followed by one of the best speakers of the evening, T. Chan-

## Gifts for Men



In 14-Karat Gold—ORNAMENTED WITH PRECIOUS STONES—and in Sterling Silver. Goods that appeal to refined people at all times. Made handsomely, heavy and exclusively for the Jewelry trade.

**Woods & Chatellier,**  
Gold and Silversmiths.

860 Broadway, N. Y.  
42-46 Hill St., Newark, N. J.

**MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS** contemplating the purchasing of

# DIAMONDS

will find it to their advantage to inspect our stock, which is being augmented by weekly shipments of goods recently purchased by our Mr. Richard Friedlander in the principal European Markets.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**  
30 Maiden Lane, New York.  
97 Hatton Garden, London, Eng.

FROM HOLLAND  
*Melange 165 3/4*

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

**DIAMONDS,** Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

# JAMES KAHN'S SONS,

PARIS: 7 RUE CADET.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS,

Amsterdam, 2 Tulpstraat.

12, 14 & 16 John St., New York.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds**

Dealers in

**Watches,**

Cor. Nassau and John Streets,

(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

...New York...

Amsterdam,  
2 Tulp Straat.

London,  
45 Holborn Viaduct.

## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

## C. G. MALLIET & CO., DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.

AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.

non Press, the counsel for the State Society, who drafted and had charge of the bill which they introduced in the New York Legislature. Mr. Press disagreed with the statement that the Optical Society of the State of New York had been founded in a fright, claiming that the first shot had been fired by the opticians, not by the oculists. He spoke of the difficulties of getting the opticians together when the Society was first formed, and reviewed a good deal of work done when the Society's bill was in the Legislature. In touching upon the question of education Mr. Press said that the opticians must not only be educated, but that it was their duty to educate the members of the New York Legislature to the effect that the opticians are educated, and as a reason for this he told of the ignorance which he had encountered among the legislators whom he had interviewed on the subject of the Society's bill. Mr. Press closed his address by advising opticians to have a society in every State, well organized, as the most effective work can be done in this way.

The remaining speakers of the evening made short addresses, former president F. L. Swart, of the New York State Association of Opticians, speaking on the subject of organization of local societies; C. F. Applegate and P. A. Dilworth supplementing the remarks already made by former speakers on the subject of education and organization. Robert MacCracken then put the diners in good humor by telling a number of funny stories, after which President Ferguson called the banquet to a close. It was then after 1 o'clock Thursday morning, yet so interested and absorbed had the participants been that a large majority were still seated at the table when President Ferguson said "good-night."

### Collapse of a Proposed Silver Plated Ware Scheme in the West.

MUNCIE, Ind., June 30.—The Eureka Silver Ware Co. are no more. The collapse came a few days since, when the president of the company, William Schramm, disappeared after giving several persons, among them his wife, to understand that he would not again show up in Muncie.

The idea of incorporating the company for the purpose of manufacturing all kinds of silver ware, cutlery and table ware was first conceived by W. E. H. Marsh, Dr. John Halton and Schramm. The following men, all business men, were induced to take a few blocks of the \$50,000 capital stock: Rollin Warner, city attorney; H. Walter Jones, The Guarantee Shoe Co.; Henry House, Dr. John Halton, Mr. Marsh and Schramm. The last named was made president of the company and was selected to purchase the machinery necessary to stock the plant in the buildings of the Stove Foundry, at Westside. Schramm made several trips, ostensibly to purchase the machinery, some of which is here on the grounds. Other machinery purchased by him was being prepared for shipment when the orders were canceled after the president had flown for parts unknown.

D. A. Lamb, Wilmington, O., announces that he has settled his financial embarrassment, and has resumed business in his own name.

**\$15,000 Worth Diamonds Seized.**

**Louis Bush, of New York, Arrested, Charged with Smuggling Over the Canada Border.**

DETROIT, Mich., July 1.—Special Treasury Agent Charles E. Lewis made an important arrest here this week in the person of Louis Bush, an ex-clothier of New York, who filed a petition in bankruptcy some time ago. He is charged with smuggling diamonds into the United States from Canada to the value of \$15,200 upon which there is a 10 per cent duty. The stones were found tied about his ankles.

Treasury officials have known for some time that a "route" across Canada has existed, but until this week were unable to catch any of the smugglers. When Lewis was in New York recently he received word that a large shipment of diamonds had been made from Amsterdam to a diamond merchant of New York. Lewis went to Toronto where he met the diamond dealer. The chase led to Hamilton, Ont. There the diamond merchant met Bush and several meetings were held when apparently the stones changed hands.

Bush took the train for Detroit, Lewis following. The other went to Niagara Falls, being "shadowed" by an officer. The customs officials here detained Bush and gave him every opportunity to disgorge, but he vigorously denied doing anything wrong. Lewis caused a search to be made and almost despaired of having seized the right man when the man's shoes were pulled off and the gems were revealed. There were 581 diamonds, mostly small ones, in the lot. Bush insisted that he brought them from New York and that he carried them in that way as a matter of safety. He claimed to be on a business trip en route for Detroit and Cleveland. The precious stones were taken to the store of Wright, Kay & Co., where experts appraised the property. They were not pure stones of the finest quality and were not cut evenly.

Bush was taken before Commissioner Graves for arraignment. He pleaded not guilty and was remanded to jail to appear July 14. Bail was fixed at \$5,000, with one gilt edged security. Bush telegraphed to his wife explaining his difficulty and asked her to fix up the bail bond.

**Peculiar Charge Entered Against Jeweler Theodore Frey.**

ALLEGHENY, Pa., June 30.—Theodore Frey, 410 Federal St., was arrested Thursday afternoon in connection with a prominent clothier of Allegheny, on the charge of receiving stolen goods. The information was made by Mrs. Mary Glenn, of Etna, before Alderman George Wolff. Each gave \$500 bail for a hearing.

Two weeks ago Mrs. Glenn's 11-year-old son and several other Etna boys stole over \$100 from Mrs. Glenn. Young Glenn took a ragged companion and went to the clothier where each was completely rigged out. Then they went to Jeweler Frey's where each purchased a cheap watch and a gaudy chain. The theft was discovered, culprits arrested and Mrs. Glenn returned clothing and jewelry, demanding the money, which was refused; hence the peculiar suit.

**Dishonest Employe to Suffer the Law's Penalty.**

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 30.—George Bauer, the young jewelry salesman whose crime of embezzlement was duly related in THE CIRCULAR, to-day before Judge J. M. Kennedy, in Criminal Court, pleaded guilty to the charge of embezzlement preferred by John M. Roberts, 441 Market St. He was sentenced to pay a fine of \$500 and costs and to serve 18 months in the workhouse.

Bauer had been employed by Mr. Roberts for four years, and he is accused of having taken jewelry and money aggregating in value \$3,800 during that period. He was one of Mr. Roberts's most trusted employes. Mr. Roberts told Judge Kennedy

that when he first learned he was being robbed he suspected another man. A most unfortunate feature of the case is that just four weeks prior to his arrest, Bauer married the daughter of a prominent West End citizen, who was one of the prisoner's character witnesses.

Clarence Burleigh, the prisoner's counsel, made a strong plea for leniency. He told the court that Bauer had made restitution as far as was in his power, and believed that when Bauer got his share of his mother's estate he would pay up in full. The Court remarked that while the plea of guilty would lessen the sentence he would have to consider that the stealing was not done on a sudden impulse but covered a long period.

## Good Times

mean a larger demand for diamonds and all precious stones.

Our diamond and precious stone department is prepared for this increased demand and here you will find the latest styles, and at a variety of prices, from diamond jewelry up to the finest mounted diamond.

BROOCHES,  
RINGS,  
SCARF PINS.

An order will convince you.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,**

**TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.**

**50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.**

**Hobart Starr's Store Carried 300 Feet  
in the New Richmond Tornado.**

MILWAUKEE, Wis., June 20.—Hobart Starr, jeweler, Main St., New Richmond, in the recent terrible tornado was carried 300 feet in his building, which then burned, but he escaped. This is his story as he told it while he was scratching among the ashes of his burned store in search of jewelry, not a speck of which he has been able to find:

"When the storm approached, my wife and myself and a little dog we had were the only living beings in our place. I looked out when I heard the noise and saw a woman and a little girl running toward our store for shelter from the terrible rain that was pouring down. I open-

ed the door to let them in and the terrified woman crouched low in a corner to the far end of the store. I closed the door again and locked the screen, when a man rushed up and pulled vigorously for admittance. I tried to open the place, but the women asked me not to do so for fear that the storm would enter. But I worked away at the door and had just reached the screen when the tornado struck us. The man disappeared, where to I cannot say. He seemed to be carried high in the air.

"I do not know what I passed through. When the tornado broke on us, I suddenly felt a peculiar sensation as if somebody was jabbing me in the back with a stick. Something must have struck me, because I am very lame. Then I seemed to fall, as if descending in a cellar, but there was no

cellar under my store. Then there was a crash and the house caved in.

"I tried to remember what had happened when I recovered consciousness, and after feeling about in the ruins for five minutes or more I discovered an opening overhead through which I reached my hand. I then shouted at the top of my voice and by and by I felt somebody grasping my hand and pulling at me. I was soon rescued, and though my arm was broken and I was bruised from head to foot, I did not feel any injury.

"I searched at once for my wife. The store had been blown 300 feet or more against the wind and later caught fire and burned to the ground. How my wife and her little dog got out of the building I do not know, but I later found her and she told me that she had been carried directly west and deposited some 150 feet away. The dog was beside her, but the animal was dead. My wife was severely hurt and she is now at Hudson where doctors say she will probably recover. What became of the woman and her child who ran into the store I have not been able to learn, but there seems to be no question about their having been killed."

The carrying away of the jewelry store against the path of the tornado is one of the freaks of the storm. There was in the store a heavy safe. One door was carried toward the southwest for 300 feet, while the safe proper was carried west for several hundred feet. Mr. Starr had some 75 watches on a rack, but not a single one can be found.

**Meriden Britannia Co. to Pay \$35,000  
in Taxes.**

HAMILTON, Ont., June 30.—The most important business of the meeting of the finance committee of the council last week was to fix the assessment of the Meriden Britannia Co. at \$35,000 for 10 years.

The chairman read the communication from J. E. Parker, on behalf of the Meriden Britannia Co., asking that the taxes to be paid by the company be fixed at \$700 a year for 10 years. In the event of this being done the company agreed to increase the business 25 per cent. The council had already fixed the assessment at \$40,000. It was stated that the company proposed to build an addition for a sterling silver factory and that a larger number of men would be employed. It is proposed to commence work on the addition by July 1. In the near future the Canada business of the company will be concentrated here. The committee unanimously decided to fix the assessment at \$35,000 for 10 years.

In accordance with the recent decision of Judge Gildersleeve in the action by Wm. F. Doll, New York, against the Park Board, Mr. Clausen, president of that board, has issued an order permitting Doll to ride on the Harlem River Speedway on horseback or in a carriage any day he desires between the hours of noon and 2 o'clock p. m. Mr. Doll instituted suit against the park commissioners to restrain them from preventing him from riding on horseback or in a landau or any carriage he might see fit to use on the Speedway, and obtained an injunction against the board.

**AZURE TURQUOISES**  
**DO NOT CHANGE COLOR**

EVERY AZURE TURQUOISE IS GUARANTEED

and has this  trade mark engraved on the back. None genuine without the ring  on the reverse side.

Azure turquoises can be procured from any first-class dealer in gems.  
If your dealer does not keep them, write to the AZURE MINING CO., 172 Broadway, New York, and they will tell you where to get them.

NATIVE DRILLING TURQUOISES.

The limited supply and great demand for fine turquoises would have placed these gems among the most costly of the precious stones were it not for the fact that turquoises have rarely retained their beautiful color.

An experience of eight years has demonstrated that among the products of various turquoise mines, Persian, Egyptian and American, the stones of the Azure Mines have been unique.

None of the "Azure" stones has changed color, and it is as safe for a jeweler to sell a turquoise from the Azure Mining Company as it would be to sell a ruby or an emerald.

To protect the trade against fraud and to emphasize our "guarantee," we mark every "Azure" turquoise by engraving a ring or circle on the back of the stone.

None is genuine without this ring, which is a trade-mark registered in the United States and Europe.

The Azure Mining Company will prosecute all parties who imitate its trade-mark or who make or use a colorable imitation of the same.

The trade is respectfully cautioned to refrain from buying or selling any turquoises so imitated.

**Duhme Brothers & Co. Reply to the Duhme Jewelry Co.**

CINCINNATI, O., July 1.—Duhme Bros. & Co., through their attorneys, Caldwell & Caldwell, filed their reply to-day to the petition of the Duhme Jewelry Co., who several days ago asked to have them restrained from using the name of Duhme. They deny each and every allegation of the plaintiffs' petition. They claim that as sons, Herman and Frank, of the elder Herman Duhme, and Mr. Galbreath as brother-in-law of same, they are heirs by birthright to the name and fame of the old Duhme house. They allege the good will was never sold nor parted with by the stockholders. The plaintiffs never acquired any right to the use of the name of Duhme in any form other than as the Duhme Jewelry Co., when the Duhme brothers were members of the firm. They have now none of the Duhmes nor their relations in the company bearing their name. They further allege that when the Duhme brothers refused to be parties to some of their practices of doing business with the public, the Kecks began a system of abuse to drive them from the business. They say that when the contract was made and the fixtures and goods of the old Duhme company were sold to them they formed a partnership with Mary and Lucille Duhme and Herman and Frank Duhme, and the Duhmes only were to be recognized and known in the business; the Kecks, who were to be the financial backers, were to be silent partners with the privilege of placing their diamonds and mounted stock in consignment at manufacturers' prices in the retail business.

When it became necessary for the Duhmes to make a payment to the assignee the Kecks, in violation of their agreement, refused to form a partnership but required a corporation, to which the Duhmes were forced to assent in order to complete their purchase and to save their profits. By this movement Leopold Kleybolte, who was largely interested in the H. Keck Mfg. Co., became possessor of 10-21 of the stock, and his with the Kecks' vote left the Duhmes without a voice in the matter of future arrangements or management of the business and they were relegated to oblivion. Then the abuse became offensive, the Duhmes even being threatened, they allege, with bodily injury, and they were forced to retire. They claim the stock is not of the value of \$300,000 as alleged in the petition, but is of the value of \$22,000, as listed for taxation by the plaintiffs with the auditor of Hamilton county.

They further say the name of Duhme, by practices of the Kecks, has been damaged in the sum of \$100,000 and that unless restrained by the court the plaintiffs will wrongfully and unlawfully use said name to the irreparable injury and loss of the

defendants. These defendants pray for a temporary injunction to restrain the Duhme Jewelry Co. from using the name of Duhme or any combination of words containing the name, as a sign, or on goods, cards, stationery, etc. The damage suit to follow will make things very interesting.

**Investigation of the Jewelry Seizure from Mrs. Phyllis E. Dodge.**

A hearing regarding the jewels seized from Mrs. Phyllis E. Dodge, as told in THE CIRCULAR last week, will probably be given by Collector Bidwell of the Port of New York to-day. After the appraisalment of General Mindil the case came officially into the hands of Deputy Collector Phelps, in charge of the Law Department of the Custom House, and he proceeded to make an investigation.

A number of Mrs. Dodge's jewels were returned to her as not dutiable owing to their being of American manufacture; but it was announced that four articles—a pearl necklace valued at \$35,000, a dog collar studded with pearls and diamonds valued at \$4,500, diamond studs worth \$250, and a scarf ring worth \$150—were found to be of foreign manufacture. Colonel Phelps said that much misinformation had been given out about the case, and a number of jewels reported in the daily newspapers to be very valuable were found to be simply imitations. Among these is the ring with the black and white pearl which was said to be worth \$10,000, and is now reported to be worth \$8. Mrs. Dodge has retained Edward Lauterbach as her counsel, and it

is said, will fight the case to a finish. If the Collector decides after the hearing to-day



**JEWELERS WHO INTEND VISITING NEW YORK**

are invited to inspect our handsome new lines now on display at our

**New York Show Rooms, 204 Church Street,  
CORNER OF THOMAS STREET.**

Send us your name and address

to insure your receiving our new catalogue which will be issued shortly.



No. 1108.

**S. Sternau & Co.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**METAL WARES**

in Brass, Copper and Silver.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

193 PLYMOUTH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.



"Watch Our Ads."

**THE MAUSER MFG. COMPANY,  
SILVERSMITHS,**

14 East 15th Street, New York.

# A Striking Example

of the striking special order work executed upon

## BELL GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES

is herewith illustrated.



THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.

This case is decorated with two styles of monograms, a raised gold 22-kt. monogram in colors on the one side and a date monogram, engine turned, on the other.

Buy of the Maker.

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

"TRADE-MARKS

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

Over 2,250 Marks

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

to seize the jewels, an action *in rem* will be commenced in the District Court to declare them forfeit. There is not much likelihood of any arrest being made.

Another seizure made at the same time as that of Mrs. Dodge consisted of a gold and diamond chatelaine and chased gold snuff box from Jacob Hat, who is said to be a pawnbroker in Europe. Hat claims the articles were for his own personal use and in support of this points to his initials upon the chatelaine.

### Incorporation of a New Glass Cutting Company.

ELMIRA, N. Y., July 1.—The Elmira Glass Cutting Co. were incorporated Friday at Albany, capital \$2,900; directors: Joel E. Ferris, John C. and George R. Ferris and Benjamin F. Levy, Elmira.

The following officers have been elected for the ensuing year: President, Frank Ferris; treasurer, Joel E. Ferris; secretary, Benjamin F. Levy. The company expect to run the plant during the Summer and in the Fall to employ 15 extra workmen, who are experts, and to increase their trade.

### Death of Charles Stark.

TORONTO, Can., June 24.—Charles Stark, for many years extensively engaged in the jewelry trade in this city, died at his home on Bismarck Ave., on the 21st inst., aged 70 years, after several months' illness.

Mr. Stark was born in Bridgewater, Somersetshire, England, and came to Canada in his boyhood. After following various occupations here he went to Chicago, where he engaged in the jewelry business, and during the war of the rebellion realized a large fortune. He lost everything in the great Chicago fire and returned to Canada to begin anew. After some years spent in farming he came to Toronto and established a jewelry store on Church St., where he again attained prosperity. In addition to jewelry he dealt in guns and bicycles. He retired from business a few years since. He leaves a widow and two daughters.

E. P. Gainor, Troy, N. Y., is rejoicing in the birth of a daughter.

R—R—R  
**HEADQUARTERS**  
 ... FOR ...  
 R Manufacturers' Tool, Machinery and Supply Wants. R  
**E. P. REICHELME & CO.,**  
 23 John St., New York.  
 R—R—R

## Tariff Decisions.

### "PEARL SCALES."

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, June 26, 1899.

SIR—The Department is in receipt of a report of the United States attorney for the southern district of New York, dated the 17th ultimo, in which he states that the case of *The United States v. The United States Express Company* (suit 2809) was decided in the United States Circuit Court for that district on the 15th ultimo adversely to the Government.

The importation in suit consisted of certain oblong, flat pieces of mother-of-pearl, about one-sixteenth of an inch thick, one-half of an inch wide, and 3/8 inches long, with irregular ends, invoiced as "best pearl scales," which were assessed for duty as parts of pocketknives, at 5 cents each and 40 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 153 of the act of July 24, 1897. The importers protested, claiming the merchandise to be dutiable as manufactures of mother-of-pearl at 35 per cent ad valorem, under paragraph 450 of the same act.

Evidence taken on the trial of the case tended to show that the merchandise in the form in which imported was used for various other purposes than the manufacture of parts of pocketknives. The court thereupon held that the articles were nothing more than materials from which parts of pocketknives may be manufactured, and affirmed the decision of the Board of General Appraisers, which had sustained the importers' protest in this case.

The Attorney-General advises this Department that no further proceedings will be directed in this case. You are, therefore, hereby authorized to forward to the Department the usual certified statement for refund of the duties exacted in excess in settlement thereof. Respectfully yours,

O. L. SPAULDING, Assistant Secretary.  
 Collector of Customs, New York, N. Y.

### GOODS ON THE WRECKED "PARIS."

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 21.—The Secretary of the Treasury has rendered a decision to the effect that if goods from the Atlantic liner *Paris*, stranded off the English coast, are relanded and afterwards re-shipped to the United States, they must be entered according to the original invoices under Sec. 2308 of the Customs Administrative Act. If, however, the goods are transferred to another vessel and are brought to this country direct they are subject to reappraisal under Sec. 2928 of the Revised Statutes.

### ROPE JEWELRY.

Following their recent decision on rope chain, the Board of United States General Appraisers last week reversed the ruling of the Collector, which assessed 60 per cent on rope chain, imported by Albert Lorsch & Co., New York. The Board decide it is not unfinished jewelry, but hold with the importers that the merchandise is dutiable at 45 per cent as manufactures of metal and sustained the protest.

### JET PINS.

De Blois & Ballut protested against the duty assessed on jet pins and "strass slides" imported back in '94. The former were assessed 60 per cent and 50 per cent respectively as manufactures of glass and metal and jewelry under the Wilson tariff law, while the latter (slide buckles set with rhinestone ornaments) were assessed 50 per cent as jewelry. The claim of the importers that the former were dutiable at 30 per cent and the latter at 25 per cent is sustained.

REPRODUCTION TRADE MARK

**ESSER & BARRY,** Largest Manufacturers of  
 ... Cheap and Medium Priced  
**IMITATION DIAMOND JEWELRY**  
 IN AMERICA.

Write us for samples of almost anything with an Imitation Diamond in it.  
**MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 101 SABIN ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.**

**Philadelphia.**

Walter York, engraver, 1522 Clearfield St., has been married to Florence Lockley.

Charles H. MacDonald, optician, who lives at 2226 Girard Ave., was married last week to Susan M. Robinson.

Wm. Weglein, formerly of L. A. Scherr & Co., bankrupt jobbers, is now with the Philadelphia Stock Exchange.

Simons, Bro. & Co. have added an optical department to their retail salesrooms and are extensively advertising the sale of opera, field, marine and prescription glasses.

The receivers' sale of the stock and fixtures of Mrs. Annie Hoffman, 17th and Market Sts., was so successful that the assignee expects to be able to pay 60 cents on the dollar.

The application for a charter for "The Keystone Watch Case Co.," the consolidation of the Keystone Watch Case Co. and the T. Zurbrugg Co., is being advertised in the local papers.

Wm. Heisley, diamond setter, Sansom St. near 8th St., died Thursday of heart disease. He was very popular in the trade, and his funeral Sunday was attended by many jewelers. Mr. Heisley was a member of the Pennsylvania Bicycle Club and had a reputation as a speedy racer. It is thought that his heart trouble was aggravated by racing.

**Birmingham, Ala.**

**BUSINESS CONDITIONS.**

Business for the week is pronounced better than for the same time last year, and for the month of June, much in advance of the 1898 record. Local jewelers have about all joined the Board of Trade, and the jewelers' sub-organization is now thought to be in sight.

At Eufaula, J. H. Whitlock has enlarged his jewelry business to meet the increase in his trade.

H. M. Burt is fixing up his big double store at Talladega. He will put in a plate glass front. R. Heine, jeweler, will occupy one of the new store rooms.

I. Loeb is closing out his stock at Selma very rapidly, expecting to get to Montgomery in the next few days. Mr. Loeb will put in a big stock at the capital city.

W. A. Ayres, Fayette, was the victim of a painful accident recently. He was using an axe when the blade glanced and cut his foot badly. He is slowly recovering, but is yet on crutches.

Emil Schweizer, Selma, has graduated from the Klein School of Optics, Boston, Mass. This makes the third son of J. L. Schweizer to graduate from this school. The young man will go in business with his father in Selma.

The show window of the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., Tuscaloosa, during the commencement week at the State University, was one of the prettiest and most unique of its kind ever seen in the south. The background was in soft cloth and university colors, crimson and white, while in the center between two stately palms, was a miniature cadet in Kahki uniform. Numerous articles of jewelry were scattered under the soldier's feet, while in front of him, almost in his grasp, hung the W. J. Bryan gold medal for the best treatise on the science of government.

**To the  
Watch Case Trade.**

Our attention having been called to the fact that a corporation has recently been organized in this city under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," we respectfully inform the trade that it has no connection whatsoever with us and that we have commenced an action in the Supreme Court of New York against the said corporation to prevent it from carrying on business under the name of "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co.," and in such action we have obtained an injunction restraining it from using the name "Camm-Roy Watch Case Co."



**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

21 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

June 9, 1899.

**To the Watch Case Jobbing Trade.**

We respectfully notify the trade that we have no representative on the road other than our Mr. A. L. Stearns.



**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

21 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

June 9, 1899.

### The Attleboros.

Large improvements are being made to the facilities of J. Doran's factory.

W. F. Hanaford, Mansfield, was married to a young lady of that place last week.

Bruce D. Ellis, of Albert A. Ellis & Co., left Saturday on a trip which he will extend to the Pacific slope.

There was placed on record last week an extensive purchase of real estate by David E. Makepeace beside the land occupied by his factory.

Willard A. Engley is conspicuous as one of the antagonists of a movement to lay a new electric street railroad through Union St. Joseph M. Bates is also on that side, as are George A. Dean and John W. Luther.



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

## AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

**DOUBT** exists in the mind of many jewelers in regard to an auctioneer's ability. The best men are often left. No matter how long a man is advertised, some jewelers will write to certain jobbers and a man is recommended as an auctioneer, more for his ability for disposing of the same jobber's goods than the jeweler's own stock.

**E. J. GREGORY, JEWELERS' AUCTIONEER,  
JEWELERS' BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.**

The news comes as a very agreeable surprise that James E. Blake is receiving bids from the local contractors for the erection of a new three story factory on the land he owns at the junction of S. Main and Mill Sts. and Railroad Ave.

Owing to the increase in service required by the building of several large jewelry factories, the Providence Telephone Co. have made extensive additions to their equipment, including a new and larger central exchange in town.

Edwin A. Fargo moved his aluminium novelty plant last week from his quarters in the Wilmarth building, County St., to the second floor of the new Proctor E. Wetherell factory, Holman St. The change in location is accompanied by a change of personnel in the firm, Willard A. Engley, who retired from Engley, Wetherell & Co. a short time ago, joining him as partner in the business.

The Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association appointed last week the sub-committees to have charge of the coming annual outing at the grounds of the Hauterive Club, on July 15. They are: General supervision, Fred. L. Bellows; dinner and grounds, Samuel Brewer, Thomas Catlow and William Brewer; printing, Charles Holmes, John Fleming; and sports, Gus Strandberg, William C. Tappen and John Tweedy.

Among the buyers of jewelry who placed orders with the local manufacturers the past week were: Mr. Sexton, Boston; Mr. Wurzburg, of the American Jewelry Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.; a representative of Levi & Joseph, Philadelphia; A. Jacobson, Boston; Mr. Zwetow, Denver, Col.; Mr. Shuttles, of Shuttles Bros. & Lewis, Dallas, Tex.; Mr. Myers, of the Canadian Jewelry Co., and Leonard Krower, New Orleans, La.

William H. Ball & Co., Anderson building, 14-16 John St., New York, have greatly increased their specialty, their line of 10k. and 14k. curb bracelets and bangles. This firm's 10k. and 14k. hollow wire chain bracelets are constructed perfectly under a new system and are warranted to give entire satisfaction.

### Boston.

E. B. Sweetser, Boston manager for the Gorham Mfg. Co., went to New York over the holidays.

T. E. Stott, formerly with the Columbia Watch Co., has entered the employ of Kettell & Blake, the Boston jobbers.

Among last week's important installations is a watchman's clock system in the new Hotel Westminster, Copley Sq., by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co.

William C. Wales, of Tiffany & Wales, has been in Waterbury the past week on business relating to the New England watch, which the concern handles in this section.

William A. Bates, treasurer of the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co., who has been on a pleasure and prospecting trip through the west, spending some of his time at the Yellowstone Park, returned to Boston last Saturday.

Louis J. Wyman, who was brought here from Kansas City to face the charge of embezzlement from Isidore Hirshe, pleaded guilty in the Superior Court and was given a term in State prison, not to exceed six years nor less than three and one-half years.

P. H. Ackerman, who returned from Springfield and other cities in western Massachusetts last week after a brief trip for the Woodman-Cook Co., reports trade excellent throughout that section, especially in the larger manufacturing places, where the factories and workshops are all very busy on orders. Mr. Woodman, of the company, was in New York and Philadelphia the past week.

The American Waltham Watch Co. close their factory beginning July 1 for a period of 18 days only. This is the briefest period named in a Summer vacation notice for many years. For some of the departments this time is likely to be curtailed, as business has been quite excellent for a while, and it will be necessary to keep several employes working through the entire period on rush orders now in hand.

C. C. Bogle, of Bogle Bros., White River Junction, Vt., formerly in the jobbing line on Summer St., this city, was in town last week and was welcomed by a number of his Boston friends. When the firm removed from Boston back to White River Junction the principal reason was the poor condition of Mr. Bogle's health. A return to his native heath has worked wonders for him, and he was congratulated on the improvement apparent.

Monday was observed as a holiday by most of the manufacturers and manufacturers' agents in the Boston trade, who closed their places of business from Saturday noon until Wednesday morning. A paper was circulated among the jobbers, but one concern declined to sign, and the others decided not to act independently, so the jobbing houses were open Monday, much to the distaste of a lot of disgruntled employes. The wholesalers in all other local lines of trade of importance closed both Monday and Tuesday.

F. M. Hoffman, Port Huron, Mich., is erecting a building on Water St., to which, as soon as same is completed, he will remove his jewelry store.

**We do not sell the hand,  
We sell the jar!**

#### Your View—

any view you like, furnished either by you or ourselves, can be fitted into the top of this

### STERLING SOUVENIR JAR

and JEWEL BOX, PATENTED.

Cut Glass—Sterling Silver.

A MOST ATTRACTIVE ARTICLE FOR THE SUMMER SEASON.

Full particulars on request.

**Neidlinger Bros.,**  
Makers.

78 Murray St.,  
New York City.





## Our Traveling Representatives

Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their conferees.

July 1 found the Indianapolis, Ind., travelers in off the road. A short vacation will follow, but the Fall season is expected to open early and with a vim not seen for several years. Most of the travelers are calling for better stocks to meet the demands

of their customers.

Mr. Frank, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, and Mr. Stone, of Langfeld Bros. & Co., New York, called on the trade in Toronto, Canada, a few days ago.

Geo. F. Heidt, representing C. F. Rump & Sons, visited the jewelers of Portland, Ore., last week with a complete collection of pocket books, card cases and fancy leather goods.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Kossuth Marx Jewelry Co., by Mr. Marx; Elgin National Watch Co., by W. H. Kinna; B. F. Norris, Alister & Co., by Robert Boyer; Jennings Bros., by Mr. Owen.

Among the traveling men who visited Cleveland, O., the past week were: W. H. Hurbert, Providence Optical Co.; Mr. Rodenberg, of Rodenberg & Dunn; D. N. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; representatives of the Girush & Kaiser Co.; A. L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.

The representatives of Eastern houses who arrived in San Francisco, Cal., last week were: Mr. Williams, for John T. Mauran Mfg. Co. and Arnold & Steere; George Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; Mr. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Mr. Kennion, Parks Bros. & Rogers.

The executive committee of the Jewelry Travelers' Association of New England have issued an invitation to all the members to participate in next Saturday's Midsummer outing. The steamer which is to convey the party on a deep-sea fishing trip will leave the wharf for a sail in Boston harbor at 1.30 o'clock p. m.

Among travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: Mr. Schiele, of Wallach & Schiele; L. Strassburger, S. Sternau & Co.; Jos. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; E. L. Scott, Aikin, Lambert & Co.; A. S. Wormood, Illinois Watch Co.; F. Weil, Electric City Box Factory; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Kossuth Marx, Kossuth Marx Jewelry Co.

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: Samuel Levy, L. & M. Kahn & Co.; Elmer E. Wood, C. F. Wood & Co.; Alex. Chase; Leo Goldsmith; A. L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; E. H. Cox, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; Herman A. Friese, Fred W. Lewis & Co.; Fred Clarkson, Albert Lorsch & Co.; H. D. Sherrill, Sinnock & Sherrill.

Among the travelers in Philadelphia, Pa., on business last week were: Matthew Stratton, Alling & Co.; Archie Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; William Squires, E. Ira Richards & Co.; H. Larter, Larter, Elcox & Co.; J. Whiteside, N. E. Whiteside & Co.; J. D. Pettingill, International Silver Co.; Arthur Lape, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; N. B. Elting, Jung, Staiger & Klitz.

During the last week in June the trade in Indianapolis, Ind., was visited by the following traveling representatives: John A. Keane, Ostby & Barton Co.; Mr. Hilderbrand, Sommer & Mills Co.; Frank W. Trewin, Keystone Watch Case Co.; C. F. Willem, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; W. H. Lee, Edwin Lowe & Co.; Louis Hirsch, Hirsch, Flashner & Robbins; J. C. Miller, the H. Keck Mfg. Co.; John W. Case, H. F. Carpenter & Son; Abel King, I. Emrich & Co.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were very few and among them were: M. D. Geigerman, J. Hoare & Co.; L. Sichel, C. P. Goldsmith & Co.; Mr. Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; Mr. Stein, S. Valfer & Co.; Fred Clarkson, Albert Lorsch & Co.; W. H. Lee, Lowe & Co.; Edwin L. Mumford, Waite, Thresher Co.; A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; M. Baum, Rothschild Bros.; F. G. Burgess, The Standard Optical Co.; S. D. Binge, S. &

B. Ledcrer; J. Fred Crane, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., recently: Mr. Reed, J. C. Cummings & Co.; E. H. Fordham, P. & A. Linton; John W. Case, H. F. Carpenter & Son; Samuel Lawson; J. Palmer, Palmer & Peckham; Mr. Bennington, for A. Jacobs; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; M. J. Geary, S. Sternau & Co.; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant & Co.; Fred J. Foster, Unger Bros.; Chas. Lochner, Hayes Bros.; Mr. Waugh, E. Kirstein's Sons Co., and J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe.

A list of those members of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association who have been practicing for the great game which is to decide the question of baseball supremacy between Providence and the Attleboros was published in THE CIRCULAR June 21. The players and their positions on the Providence nine will be as follows: George N. Steere, catcher; J. Parker Ford, pitcher; Ben Crandall, first base; M. Costigan, second base; Frank Barton, short stop; Scholfield, third base; William Brewer, center field; E. W. McAllister, right field; B. A. Noble, left field; Joseph Catlow and A. W. Strandberg, substitutes. The team representing the Attlehoros will be composed as follows: Faudine White, catcher; Ephraim Knapp, pitcher; William Maintein, first base; John Tweedy, second base; Jesse Carpenter, short stop; Fred Bellows, third base; Ervin Sweet, left field; O. W. Hawkins, center field; J. T. Inham, right field; Arthur Dolan and Ernest Bliss, substitutes.

### Clever Scheme to Rob a Jewelry Salesman.

The latest jewel robbery in London shows the most elaborate preparations on the part of the criminal classes when they want to bring off a good thing. Somebody ever on the alert for chances must have noticed that a traveler in jewelry drove at stated times down the Brixton road in a carriage of peculiar pattern. Also, that the traveler put up at a hotel next to the Brixton Theatre, and took his coachman inside for refreshment. A careless operation, considering the circumstances. On these data the thieves worked.

One day a carriage precisely similar to that of the traveler drew up at the hotel. The coachman went inside. Presently the traveler arrived. He, too, went inside with his coachman. Thereupon, the other coachman, having assured himself that his livery was a fair imitation of the new arrival, paid his score and went out. He mounted the box and drove away; only the box he had mounted was not his own. It was quite a natural mistake. The carriage contained about \$10,000 worth of jewelry, and, so far, nothing has been heard of it. The carriage, empty, was found on Wadsworth Common, according to the English journals, and a lady remembers noticing a coachman in livery forcing open the door of his carriage on that spot. Now, was all this preparation and expense, this amazing dash and deviltry, worth acquiring \$10,000 of jewelry? If it had been \$100,000, it would have paid the thief; but, of course, he took his chances to gain only a few paltry thousands or a fortune.—Boston Post.

### Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended July 1, 1899.

The U. S. Assay office report:  
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$124,205.64  
Gold bars paid depositors..... 117,648.01  
Total.....\$241,853.65

Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

June 26.....	\$35,536
June 27.....	41,326
June 28.....	6,066
June 29.....	5,307
June 30.....	15,557
July 1.....	.....
Total.....	\$103,802

Meridith Bell, who has been in the jewelry business at Georgetown, Tex., for the past two years, has returned to his old home at Decatur, Ala., having closed out his Texas post. He will, it is now thought, put in a jewelry business at Decatur.

# Combination.

A union to bring about a result.

There are good and there are bad Combinations,

... BUT ...

If WE combine, you to look to us for your WATCHES, and we to see that at any time you get what you want, and the prices right, the Combination will surely be a good one.

## C. G. ALFORD & Co.,

195 and 197 Broadway,

July 5, 1899.

Western Union Bldg., New York.

# Dewey Is Coming Home.



The  
DEWEY  
Spoon  
Made by  
the  
Howard  
Sterling  
Company  
is one  
of the  
best  
efforts  
of  
American  
Silver-  
smithing.

It is  
finished  
in  
seven  
different  
styles.

A sample line will be sent for your approval, which may be returned at our expense if not entirely satisfactory.

## Howard Sterling Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ARTISTIC WARES IN

STERLING SILVER,  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.



860 BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

### Philadelphia Jewelers Beat Their Opponents from New York at Baseball.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 30.—And now the second annual baseball game between the New York and Philadelphia members of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club is a thing of the past—a memory merely and nothing more. Truth to tell, it is a very lively memory in the minds of the scores of jewelers who witnessed the game and those who played or rather played at the game. Well, they know little or nothing of how it was done except that after six innings full of incidents the game was abruptly stopped and Harry Larter announced through a megaphone:

"Philadelphia Wins.

"Score:

"Philadelphia, 34.

"New York, 14."

It was a unique game in every particular and the spectators and players to the number of several hundred enjoyed themselves hugely. Men of culture and refinement who have all their lives dealt in gems of purest ray serene and furnished their countrymen with exquisite pieces of jewelry and objects of art were for the nonce boys again.

The New York players, accompanied by a big delegation of "rooters," left New York on the 12.55 train, Reading Railroad, and arrived at Wayne Junction, on the outskirts of the city, at 2.55 o'clock p. m., where they were met by the Philadelphia contingent.

The scene of this good natured travesty on baseball was at "Stenton," the grounds of the Philadelphia Athletic Club, where a bar had been improvised in the training quarters and together with a brass band helped to distract the attention of the spectators from the game. The bar, it might be incidentally remarked, was never lonesome. The game was scheduled for 3 o'clock, but it was nearer 4 o'clock when it was started, for it was not permitted to proceed until Herman Diesinger, of Philadelphia, arrived in an automobile and did "stunts" on the track just to show that he was great in the sporting line as well as in diamonds and jewelry.

The teams lined up as follows:

Philadelphia:	New York:
Joe Cadwallader, p.	George W. Read, 3b.
William H. Long, r. f.	Archie Rutherford, 2b.
William Quinn, c.	F. Wood, 1b.
L. P. White, 2b.	Charles Byron, p.
Will Linker, c. f.	Edward Nellis, r. f.
William Powell, s. s.	Ed Eckfeldt, s. s.
Jules Hovey, 2b.	Albert Carter, l. f.
B. Andrews, l. f.	Matt Stratton, c. f.
William Parry, 1b.	Lou Benson, c.

The players were dressed "any old way," as one of them said. They wore golf trousers, bicycle trousers, and ordinary trousers. Their raiment, though not the conventional attire for ball games, was picturesque and comfortable. Will Armstrong, the well known baritone, was the umpire on bases. He wore trousers and a negligé shirt, and sang at intervals between the periods of the band's activity his admired solos, "The Red-Headed Maid" and the "Kissing-Bug's Beak." The umpire on balls was Harry Boyle, whose former experience as a professional player is supplemented by an intimate knowledge of all kinds of "high balls."

The arrangements for the game and the dinner and entertainment in the evening

at Maennerchor Hall, at Franklin St. and Fairmount Ave., were in charge of the club's president, J. Warner Hutchins, the other officers and the board of governors, of which L. P. White is chairman. Mr. Hutchins had charge, also, of the refreshments, and the little room up in the training quarters was the most popular place on the grounds and the scene of hilarity.

James Barry essayed to keep score, but got so tangled in the labyrinthine intricacies of the game as played by jewelers that after the first inning he had to get J. W. Dunham and A. G. Lee to help him out. During the progress of the game Harry Larter, in a conspicuous place in the score box, made things lively with a megaphone, which was made the medium by which the spectators and players were entertained with special announcements.

Those who played best for their respective teams were: For New York, Rutherford, Wood, Byron, Carter and Eckfeldt, and for Philadelphia, Powell, Parry and Linker.

It was sundown before the game was stopped, and then the photographs of the two teams were taken by Matthew Stratton and Dr. Kainsberry.

At 8 o'clock the New York contingent was dined by the Philadelphia craftsmen at Tagg's Maennerchor Hall. After the dinner a smoker was given in the auditorium of the hall and it was long past midnight before the jewelers agreed that they had enough fun for one day and dispersed. Among those present were:

George W. Scherr, M. V. Burton, Charles Herder, Harry Schimpf, C. A. Clark, Zophia Laird, Edward Bailey, J. Warner Hutchins, William C. Williams, William G. Earle, William Weglin, William H. Evans, John A. Lehman, William Renner, William Wildermore, Jules Levy, Charles Thomas, E. J. Hertz, Herman Diesinger, James Barry, George Kite, Magistrate Thomas Cunningham, G. Hovey, J. Knight, James E. Bradbury, Frederick Barry, Thos. J. Berry, A. F. Weidel, W. H. Thompson, Jr., William B. Goddall, A. J. Le Jambre, Otto Winning, W. B. Burton, A. G. Lee, J. Abbott Thurlow, H. O. Hurlburt, F. H. La Pierre, H. J. Thornberry, Dr. George Root, Louis Bouldy, Dr. H. Kingsbury, Joseph Boys, Councilmen George Edwards and Richard Wiley, Joseph Richmond, Isaac Elliott, Edward McCurdy, C. C. Bode, C. B. Lynch, Dr. J. N. Bradford, Benjamin Lehr, Lou Williams, Dr. J. K. Crawford, Edward Riley, Edward Sharp, Harry Glaser, Thomas Mills, Harry Kinkaid, Edward Napheys, L. C. Reisner, Robert Coates, J. F. Henderson, Ira D. Garman, R. C. Wyde, James McLoughlin, H. B. Sommers, W. H. Hurlburt, W. H. Sharpless, Clarence Williams, Harry Larter, L. P. White, William H. Long, William Ruch, J. W. Dunham, Charles Kohler, George Osborne, F. G. Prichett, Joseph McDonald, Howard Huston, Charles Briestman, John White, J. Kuen, William Preetz, George Shallhase, H. Bodenheimer, Henry Boyle, J. G. Bruehl, C. S. Thomas, Harry Marshall, Charles Hill, J. C. Heywood, W. J. Brownell, Joseph Palmer, Newton Elting, W. H. Francis, Matthew Stratton, William Squires, J. Whiteside, Arthur Lape and William Rendall.

Four persons connected with the Globe Tea Co., Cleveland, O., who distributed jewelry through an alleged gambling scheme, were arrested last week. They were: Flora J. Burt, proprietress; Chas. Wilson, W. E. Davis and Roger Pickett. They were charged with promoting a gambling scheme. Since the raid by the police, told in THE CIRCULAR a few weeks ago, the place has been under police surveillance. Mrs. Burt endeavored to secure an injunction to prevent policemen standing in front of the store, but her application was denied by Judge Dissette.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. July 5, 1899. No. 23.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

ONE of the significant indices of the present activity in the jewelry industry is the great influx into THE CIRCULAR office from the trade of queries as to the names of makers of certain lines of goods. In this issue an entire page is devoted to the Buyers' Information Bureau, and did space permit, fully another page would be necessary to accommodate all the queries of this character received during the past week. While the majority of these queries refer to specialties, many refer to firms who make staple lines but who consider themselves too well known to need advertising. This latter view of one's business is a form of megalomania which is curable when the affected one realizes the true situation of affairs. However, this brief screed is not on the subject of advertising. What we intended to say was that our facilities for getting information are ever cheerfully at the service of our readers, who, we reiterate, cannot ask us too many nor too frequent questions.

THERE have been more extensive, more important, more impressive banquets by gatherings of members of the trade than that of the opticians in New York last week. Yet the banquet referred to was admirable in many respects and possessed features that might make it serve as a model of its kind for future similar gatherings. The keynote of the affair was education. There was an entire absence of any spirit of belligerency; there was earnest discussion without discord, enthusiasm without hilarity. While every phase of the optical profession was represented, perhaps on no occasion have the component branches seemed to come so close together. Every such gathering of opticians tends to maintain the standard of the profession and to increase the respect in which the opticians as a body are held.

#### Commercial Expansion the Great Question.

LATIN-AMERICA is a fertile field for the exploitation of American clocks, watches, jewelry, optical goods and kindred lines, and the United States, the leading producing power of the world to-day, is destined, in the natural order of things, to become the greatest supply market for the countries of the southern continent. That Latin-America purchases American clocks, watches, etc., in considerable quantities is shown by the figures of the Treasury Department for the last fiscal year, the total exports in these lines to the countries south of us being as follows: Clocks, \$79,969; watches, \$112,374; jewelry, \$99,068. This is a very good showing, but there are a multitude of circumstances which lead to the belief that our trade could be vastly increased if manufacturers would take the trouble to study the needs of the market. Postmaster-General Charles Emory Smith is right when he says that one of the very large questions before the country is commercial extension and the rational, peaceful conquest of foreign markets. And the hour has arrived when commercial currents should flow toward the northern part of this hemisphere in lieu of following their former course toward the Old World. The National Export Exposition at Philadelphia during September, October and No-

During 1898 THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

member of the present year is eminently a move in the right direction. It is intended to supply American manufacturers and exporters with information that they are supposed to need, and will aim, among other things, to show them how to capture the trade of the countries south of us. It is to be hoped that our manufacturers will act on the suggestions that will be outlined to them and go on and capture these markets awaiting them.

#### Letters to the Editor.

WE ARE SURE THEY WILL BE.

PORTSMOUTH, O., June 27, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have purchased the stock and good will of the business of our father, Ph. Zoellner, and expect to continue the business with which he has been connected since 1857, and hope our future dealings will be as pleasant as the past have been.

Yours respectfully,  
OTTO ZOELLNER & BROTHER.

#### Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

Alfred H. Smith, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., New York, will sail July 15.

Gilman Collamore, of Gilman Collamore & Co., New York, and Walter Camp, of the New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn., sail to-day on the *St. Louis*.

FROM EUROPE.

Wm. P. Sackett, of John Wanamaker, Philadelphia, Pa., left for home Saturday on the *New York*, from Cherbourg.

#### Sudden Death of Abram Lewis.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., June 29.—Abram Lewis, who conducted a jewelry business in the Dunfee block, died suddenly about 2 o'clock yesterday morning, after an illness of but 24 hours. Death was attributed to cardiac failure.

Mr. Lewis was 38 years old and besides a widow he is survived by a daughter, Miss Nettie Lewis; three sisters, Miss Nettie Lewis and Mrs. J. Warensky of Buffalo, and Mrs. J. Levi of Hamilton, Can., and one brother, Jacob Lewis, of Hamilton, Can. Mr. Lewis was a member of Salt Springs Lodge, F. and A. M., the Sons of Benjamin and the Odd Fellows. The funeral will be held at his late home at 4 o'clock this afternoon.

### Providence.

H. F. Johnson has opened a shop for metal spinning at 46 Clifford St.

George Becker, of Hancock, Becker & Co., is having built a residence on Broad St.

James Smith, of Smith Bros., and Mrs. Smith will spend the Summer at Oakland Beach.

A. F. Fuller, maker of jewelers' castings, has removed from 73 Charles Field St. to 227 Eddy St.

H. S. Kramer, New York, was the guest of Ben Crandall, of J. L. Crandall & Co., a few days last week.

O. C. Devereux, of O. C. Devereux & Co., has gone with his family to Prudence Island for the Summer.

George W. Hutchison, of Hutchison & Huestis, will spend the vacation season with his family at Kingston, R. I.

Thomas Bligh, a jeweler, who was recently employed by Catlow Bros., this city, was struck by an engine and killed while walking on the railroad track at Hunt's Point, near New York, early last Tuesday morning.

The announcement of the engagement of Miss Anna F. Barton, daughter of Nathan B. Barton, of the Ostby & Barton Co., to Frank A. Decker, son of Rev. E. H. Decker, pastor of the Congregational Church at Westerly, R. I., formerly pastor of the North Congregational Church in this city, has been made.

Among the buyers of jewelry who were in the city the past week were: S. H. Bauman, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co.,

St. Louis; S. R. Zwetow, Denver; William Maas, of William Maas & Co., New York; F. W. Wurzburg, Jr., of the American Jewelry Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.; Ben Cohn, New York; Leonard Krower, New Orleans; W. S. Buxton, Springfield, Mass.; and representatives of Levi & Joseph, Philadelphia, Solomon Bros., New York, Shuttles Bros. & Lewis, Dallas, Texas.

The date of the annual meeting of the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association, which is held in conjunction with the Summer outing of that organization, is set down for July 28. The arrangements for the affair have not yet been completed, but it is expected that they will include a clam dinner at Field's Point and a sail through Bristol and Newport harbors. The business meeting and election of officers will probably be held in the hall at Field's Point before dinner. One of the Providence, Fall River & Newport Steamboat Co.'s boats has already been chartered for the trip. The committee in charge of the outing includes Frank T. Pearce, William Smith, of this city, and Samuel E. Fisher, of North Attleboro.

The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O., have issued an illustrated circular containing all the new designs in emblem, monogram and special designs 14k. cases in 25 and 35 year grades. They do not use a die in the construction of any design, thereby proving the superior quality and workmanship of their cases. They make any design to order from original drawings or sketches.

### Workman at the Gorham Works Accused of Stealing Scrap.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 23.—Frederick W. Winder, silversmith, who for the last five years has been employed by the Gorham Mfg. Co., was arrested at the Elmwood works late Wednesday afternoon. The prisoner was charged with stealing silver scrap valued at \$60. The defendant, so the police say, had a small amount of silver metal in his possession when taken in custody. Winder, the police also state, admitted to one of the detectives that he had taken metal before.

It was about nine months ago that the firm began to note the absence of stock. Two and three ounces were missed at a time, but it was not until last Wednesday that any action was decided upon. When arraigned before Judge Sweetland in District Court yesterday Winder pleaded not guilty, and was held under \$300 bonds for trial.

### The Janitor Who Robbed A. Mandelberg Lodged in Jail.

OMAHA, Neb., June 28.—The hearing of Albert Peterson, the janitor who so successfully committed daily theft on the A. Mandelberg jewelry stock, was set for 11 o'clock Saturday. Peterson's bond was fixed at \$1,000. Being unable to put up for that amount Peterson was lodged in the county jail. The complaint charges him with grand larceny.

Officers have located additional plunder that Peterson had taken. At Haken's second-hand store, on S. 10th St., a watch, stick pins, chains and other articles were located and recovered. They had been sold for \$40, their real value being about \$75. At Harry Meriwitz's place, 420 N. 16th St., a valuable ring was located which had been pawned. This accounts for about all the goods stolen so far as known by Mr. Mandelberg, and in fact a great deal more was recovered than he ever thought possible to be taken from his store without being missed.

### Trenton, N. J.

The Trenton Watch Co. are running over with work and the prospects for the future are the brightest. The factory is now turning out: 18 size, full plate, 7-11-15 jewels; 18 size, three-quarter plate, 18 size, 9 jewel, chronograph; 16 size, 7-11-16 jewels; 12 size, 7 jewels; 6 size, 7 jewels, made in either gilt finish or handsomely damascened in nickel. The 12 and 16 sizes, 7 jewels, are supplied in an attractive line in coin silver and five year gold filled cases.

Morris May, who was prosperous here until the late business depression came, when he moved to New York, is endeavoring to work up a trade in diamonds among the local jewelers from his own stock.

L. D. Summers has discontinued the jewelry and drug business in Maitland, Mo.

The old wall cases in the Towle Mfg. Co.'s salesroom, Chicago, have been taken out and will be replaced by handsome modern cases in solid mahogany, but with cherry finish to conform to the other fixtures. The cases are in course of construction.

## ON MEMORANDUM



That's the kind  
of business we  
are looking for.  
Send for a  
Sample Package  
loose, or mounted.

There's a 35% rise in  
diamonds, but the big stock we  
got in before the rise came, is  
going at almost the old price—

## CROSS & BEGUELIN

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

89 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

Hipp. Didisheim & Bro. have filed a judgment for \$272.41 against Alfred Ebenstein.

Louis Halpert, for five years with H. & E. O. Belais, has started in business for himself as a diamond setter with an office at 65 Nassau St.

Emil Alter, bankrupt, formerly of 309 Third Ave., obtained a discharge of his debts in bankruptcy in the United States District Court Wednesday.

Myer D. Rothschild, for many years in the precious stone business in Maiden Lane, was admitted to the Bar of this State last week and will now practice law.

Fred H. Levy, of M. Schussler & Co., San Francisco, Cal., is expected in New York next week, and will make his headquarters with L. & M. Kahn & Co., 170 Broadway.

Louis Michelson, the father of I. Michelson, ring manufacturer, 41 John St., died recently of old age, at his residence, 110 Essex St. The deceased was 90 years old, and is survived by a widow and seven children.

Monroe B. Bryant, of M. B. Bryant & Co., is spending the Summer at Chesterfield, Mass. The town is Mr. Bryant's birthplace, and here he has spent the Summer for the past 25 years in his cottage among the hills.

The executive offices of the New York Standard Watch Co. will be removed from the Corbin building, 11 John St., to the company's factory, Jersey City, and the accounting department and the officers of the concern will hereafter have their headquarters at the factory. Offices and salesrooms will be continued in New York at the old location.

An auction sale of the smuggled jewelry seized a month ago from Giovanni Capeta, a passenger on *La Bretagne*, will be held Friday at the U. S. Marshal's Office, Room 55, Post Office building. These goods, which were forfeited for violation of the customs laws, include: 84 pairs of earrings, 34 sets earrings and brooches, 36 scarf pins, 36 charms, 6 lockets and 35 finger rings.

Leopold Weil, who with Julius Koch formerly conducted a wholesale jewelry business at 51 Maiden Lane, under the style of Leopold Weil & Co., filed a petition in bankruptcy in the United States Circuit Court Friday. Leopold Weil & Co. failed in September, 1896, and made a partial compromise with the creditors. In his petition Mr. Weil states that he lives at 515

W. 157th St., and that his place of business is at 37 Maiden Lane. He has unsecured claims amounting to \$1,824.79 and assets amounting to \$100. Leopold Weil & Co.'s liabilities are \$25,313.58, with no assets.

New York detectives last week arrested four crooks on suspicion that they were implicated in a recent robbery at Sea Bright, N. J. When taken to Police Headquarters one, who gave his name as Thos. C. Lewis, was recognized as Kid Leary, who in 1887, in company with one Gussie Raymond, robbed Alling & Co. of a trunk containing about \$10,000 worth of jewelry. For this he served five years in the State prison. Another, who gave his name as Andrew Craig, is a well known crook known as "Fairy" McGuire, who has been implicated in several jewelry robberies, among others of the safe of James Trap-hagen, Newark, N. J., in 1881, and the assay office of L. Dur, 53 Nassau St., New York, in the same year.

The trade are warned to be very careful in dealing with a young man of the following description should he call on them to get goods on memorandum: He is tall, thin, well dressed and wears a straw hat, deep, turned down collar, long necktie, blue vest and coat and figured trousers. The young man recently called on E. M. Bracher & Co., 68 Nassau St., and said he had been sent for a diamond scarf pin by J. T. Scott & Co., 4 Maiden Lane. Mr. Bracher asked the young man for a memorandum and the name of the person sending him, but the fellow did not have the first and did not know the second, so made a hasty exit and got away. Inquiry at the office of J. T. Scott & Co. disclosed the fact that nobody had been sent by them nor was the above described person in their employ.

Judge Keogh, of the Supreme Court, Thursday handed down a decision for the plaintiff in the suit of Jackson vs. Foley, mentioned in THE CIRCULAR at the trial, a few months ago. As then told, the plaintiff sought to recover the amount of the purchase price he paid for an interest in the business of John Foley, pen manufacturer, on the ground that he acted and relied on representations that were false. In deciding the case Judge Keogh says:

I am satisfied that the statements made by the defendant John Foley to the plaintiff and to the plaintiff's father respecting the extent, repute and value of his property, including machinery, were not warranted by the condition of his business at the time of the sale, nor for three years prior thereto. That the plaintiff and his father had no knowledge of the business or of its value, and that they relied implicitly on the representations made by the defendant John Foley.

Judgment is rendered in favor of the plaintiff without costs.

In accordance with the opinion of Judge Gildersleeve, of the Supreme Court of New York, in the case of the Roy Watch Case Co. against the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., noted in THE CIRCULAR last week, the formal order of injunction in this case was entered Wednesday. The motion for the injunction, it will be remembered, was asked by the Roy Watch Case Co. on the ground that the defendants had infringed their name and were trading upon the good will of their business. The order of Judge Gildersleeve grants an injunction during the pendency of the action, restraining the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., their officers, agents, etc., from using that title or any other style or name which includes the name Roy Watch Case Co., or which so nearly resembles it as to induce the belief that the plaintiffs and defendants are the same corporation or connected with one another. Ten dollars costs is awarded with the order, and the Roy Watch Case Co. are required to file a bond for \$5,000 to protect the defendants from any damages that may be sustained by the injunction in case upon trial of the suit the court should decide that the plaintiffs were not entitled to it.

# Cut Glass FOR Card Prizes

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

## THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.

1851.

1899.

The Chatham National Bank, New York.

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

GEO. M. HARD, President.

H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.

W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier

# 1,000,000

An indication of the  
superlative merit of

## AJAX INSULATORS

rests in the fact that  
nearly 1,000,000 have  
been sold with entire  
satisfaction to dealer  
and wearer.

## AJAX INSULATORS

are carried by people  
in all walks of life be-  
cause they are cheap,  
reduce the wear and  
tear of the case, pro-  
tect the watch from all  
ordinary magnetic in-  
fluences, are perfect in  
action and convenient  
in use.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN  
FACE AND HUNTING.

SOLD BY JOBBERS.

The Newark Watch Case  
Material Co.,

19 WARD ST., NEWARK, N. J.

AGENTS,

HENRY ZIMMERN & CO.,

47 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The American Morocco Case Co. have removed their office and factory to 131 W. 31st St.

Jules H. Lacroix, of the New England Watch Co., returned last Thursday hale and hearty from his trip to California.

### Last Week's New York Arrivals

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

J. W. Sanborn (J. W. Sanborn & Co.), Boston, Mass., Imperial H.; N. Bowler (Bowler & Burdick Co.), Cleveland, O., Gilsey H.; S. Fox (Fox Bros. & Co.), Cincinnati, O., Astor H.; J. H. Crawley (Peck D. G. Co.), Lewiston, Me., Everett H.; F. Goddard (Goddard, Hill & Co.), Pittsburgh, Pa., Manhattan H.; H. E. Travis, Easton, Pa., Union Square H.; I. G. Whittier, Providence, R. I., Imperial H.; J. Brown, Chicago, Ill., Astor H.; A. S. Levy (Levy Bros. Co.), Hamilton, Ont., Astor H.; J. Levy (Levy Bros. Co.), Hamilton, Ont., Astor H.; W. E. Shuttles, Dallas, Tex., Astor H.; S. C. Eppenstein, Chicago, Ill., Hoffman H.; S. H. Bauman (Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co.), St. Louis, Mo., Hoffman H.; F. H. Bene (Bene, Lindenberg & Co.), Cincinnati, O., St. Denis H.; A. W. Pope, Boston, Mass., Manhattan H.; R. N. Johnquest, Ansonia, Conn., Marlboro H.; E. R. Bennett, Amherst, Mass., Astor H.; B. V. Arnstine (Arnstine Bros. & Mier), Cleveland, O., Astor H.; B. C. Silver, Montreal, Can., Astor H.; W. Hill (W. Hill & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Metropolitan H.; C. B. Lynch, Philadelphia, Pa., Morton H.; H. S. Twambley, Biddeford, Me., Astor H.

### Death of Frank Coriell.

PORTSMOUTH, O., June 29.—Frank Coriell, one of the prominent jewelers of southern Ohio, who conducted business here for years, died at Greenup, Ky., last night.

The shareholders' committee of the Electrolytic Marine Salts Co., the defunct sea water gold concern, has declared another dividend in liquidation, amounting to 10 per cent, payable July 5. This makes 30 per cent thus far declared, with possibly 5 per cent more to come later.

**A** All-leather Pocketbooks, Card Cases and Leather Goods, both plain and mounted with Sterling Silver. We purchase the leather and have them made especially for us. Our sterling mountings comprise many exclusive designs in corners and name-plates, in bright French grey and Egyptian gold finish; also many original ornaments, such as Turtles, Frogs, Butterflies, etc., in bright cut silver. Your stock is not complete without some of ours.

Prices range from \$3.00 to \$48.00 per dozen.

Buy from headquarters.

**AVERBECK & AVERBECK,**  
19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

### Trade Gossip.

S. Sternau & Co., manufacturers of metal wares in brass, copper and silver, 193 Plymouth St., Brooklyn, N. Y., direct attention to their New York show room at 204 Church St., opened for the convenience of visiting jewelers. There are now on view there samples of the concern's new lines, which are understood to be unusually attractive, showing improvements over last year's products wherever improvements were possible.

The "Marcella" chain, a new ornament presenting in one the features of the long lorgnette chain and of the necklace, has just been placed upon the market. Briefly described the "Marcella" consists of a long chain, to which is attached a three band piece, adjustable at any height, to be worn around the neck or farther down on the chest. Thus the "Marcella" is a watch or lorgnette chain, guard chain and necklace all in one. The new ornament is patented. It is made in gold and gold plate. A successful career may be predicted for the "Marcella."

Clark & Coombs, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., are sending to the trade their new catalogue for 1899, which they style "a hot catalogue containing cold facts and pretty pictures." It is a neatly gotten up brochure of 72 pages dealing, as is indicated by the legend on the cover, with nothing but rings. In the body of the book, interspersed with the pages that tell the story of the Clark & Coombs rings, and show illustrations of them, are reproductions of famous paintings, clever captions making them applicable to the subject at hand. The catalogue is well worth preserving.

### Canada Notes.

J. R. Fetterly's jewelry store, Wales, Ont., was burglarized one night recently. Two hundred dollars' worth of stuff was carried off.

E. A. Woodmancy, representing Potter & Buffinton, and S. D. Binge, representing S. & B. Lederer, Providence, R. I., were in Toronto last week.

Wm. Allen Young, London, Ont., and Thos. Marshall, Toronto, left on a purchasing trip to New York on July 4. They will stop at the Astor house.

Ryrie Bros., Toronto, have offered to present the city corporation with a handsomely designed gold and silver key to the new city hall, to be presented to whoever performs the formal ceremony of opening the building. The offer was accepted and the key is now being made.

The jewelry store of A. J. Allen & Co., 102 St. Lawrence St., Montreal, was found to have been burglarized June 21. The thieves gained an entrance at a door in the rear. Among the articles missing are 50 watches and several dozen gold chains and rings, the value of the whole being \$500.

The following out-of-town buyers visited the Toronto trade recently: A. Ovens, Conowa; S. C. McKeown, Mount Albert; A. Grubin, Strouffville; E. Marschaud, Milton; W. H. Wilson, Georgetown; L. Atkinson and A. R. Watson, Newmarket; F. Claringbowl, Hamilton; W. Ashcroft, Wiaton.

**Cincinnati.**

Joseph Noterman, Jr., has returned from a month's stay with his father at Henderson, N. C.

J. Hahn has returned from a trip and will spend his vacation at Mt. Clemens, Mich., to get rid of rheumatism.

H. W. Frankenstein, who has been in the jewelry business for years in the Arcade, will sell out his stock and embark in the wholesale jewelers' supplies business. The firm name will be Frankenstein Co.

Wm. Owen, who recently moved into his new store at 134 W. 4th St., has completed all his arrangements and has opened up in splendid style. Miss Mamie Owen, who has long had an art store in connection with her brother, has opened a complete studio and has enlarged her stock. John Owen, who represents M. A. Mead & Co., at Chicago, is home on his vacation.

A colored lad entered the jewelry store of Mrs. G. Hambrock, Vine St., recently, and grabbed four watches and some rings on the repair tray and darted away while she was coming towards him to see what he wanted. She gave the alarm. The police reliefs of the first and third districts were just passing and some 25 policemen gave chase. The boy was caught after a lively run of some blocks. The jewelry was found on him.

This is the Saengerfest week and the town is full of visitors. All the jewelry stores have entered into the spirit of decoration with the others and they are resplendent with color and elaborate displays of goods. Oskamp, Nolting & Co. employ a professional window dresser and this week he has fairly outshone his previous efforts. His most effective drapery is made from tissue paper cut in octagon links in sections of red, white and blue and draped from a half a foot apart at the top and gathered together at the base to form a rosette in the upper section of the window, the whole having the effect of a portiere. This decoration is continued over the 4th.

Clarence Hicks, a former employe of Clemens Hellebush, was caught last week while trying to obtain some goods, representing himself to be Clemens Hellebush. He sent a boy around to the store of Lowry & Goebel, carpet house, and ordered two handsome rugs to be sent down to his buggy at the gas office on the next block. The firm mistrusted the messenger and telephoned to the Hellebush store. Clemens Hellebush went down as fast as possible. He entered the store at the same time as Hicks, who wanted to know why they did not send the rugs. As soon as he saw Mr. Hellebush he tried to run out, but the clerks and Mr. Hellebush grabbed him. It developed later that he had practiced the game on several firms.

Out-of-town jewelers calling on the jobbers last week were: August Bruder and John Reuss, Ft. Wayne, Ind.; George Poetz, of A. Poetz & Co., Mobile, Ala.; Emil Schweizer, Selma, Ala.; Fred Bude, Detroit, Mich.; Herman Rohs, Cynthiana, Ky.; Gustave Huebner and J. Somer, Memphis, Tenn.; Philip Hoar, Aurora, Ind.; Jules Wuerstein, Montpelier, Ind.; Frank Chambers; W. T. Boyd, Waldron, Mich.; Fred Gooseman, Somerville, Tenn.; Fred Schell, Xenia, O.; C. A. Devoss,

Wilmington; John Zeller and wife, Eaton; F. J. Heintz, Lexington, Ky.; M. Irion, Louisville; Frank Myer, Bowling Green, Ky.; Otto Endris, New Albany, Ind.; M. Bernloehr, Indianapolis; Henry Brennecke and wife, B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville; W. A. Aicher, Pomeroy; J. D. Jansen, Henderson, Ky.; A. K. Lyon, Lexington, Ky.; E. Karthman, Huntsville, Ala.; J. G. Lampus, Seymour, Ind.; Frank Sheldon, Shelbyville, Ind.; Thomas Sieglitz, Vevay, Ind.; T. F. Guyselman, Urbana; E. F. Starks, Newpoint, Ind.; A. Wahlrab and W. J. Burkhardt, Dayton, O.

**Baltimore.**

J. Stuart MacDonald has recently made a handsome silver service, to be presented to Commander John D. Ford, U. S. N., who was chief engineer on the *Baltimore* in the battle of Manila.

The Baltimore Sterling Silver Co. are completing a handsome silver cup, gold lined, and standing 16 inches high, to be presented to the Suburban Baseball League as the trophy to go with its championship.

An agreement to close three days this week was advertised by Samuel Kirk & Son Co., Hennegen, Bates & Co., The James R. Armiger Co., Welsh & Brother, Geary & Weale, J. Stuart MacDonald, John W. Mealey, Sons & Co., W. H. Saxton, S. Janowitz & Son and others.

Wm. Pearce was sent to the penitentiary for one year and David Weinberg for 20 months on the charge of larceny. The two men stole 80 rings from J. W. Putts,

corner of Charles and Fayette Sts., on May 21. They were employed at a factory near the store of Mr. Putts. The rings were taken from a show case when the watchman was in another part of the house.

**Points of Law.**

A partner may have his exemptions out of partnership property, if his interest in the partnership assets is equal to or more than the amount of his exemption; but not until the partnership debts have been paid.

The holder of a chattel mortgage with notice of bankruptcy proceedings has no right after adjudication before appointment of a trustee, without leave of the bankruptcy court, to sell the property mortgaged.

State courts will not at the instance of a general creditor impound the assets of a debtor, which have come into the hands of other creditors, until the creditors can institute bankruptcy proceedings against the debtor.

A creditor objecting to a discharge on the ground that the bankrupt has committed one of the offenses punishable by imprisonment must establish his contention by a positiveness of testimony resulting in a reasonable freedom from doubt.

C. L. Merry, Kansas City, Mo., has just issued two catalogues, one a general catalogue containing everything optical which Mr. Merry carries and the other a special "case" catalogue, describing the several different lines of cases.

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**"Essex"**

**Gold Filled**

**Novelties**

**and Toilet**

**Goods**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**in stock to-day**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**Success in the Path of "Essex"**

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**Means Profit in Pocket To-morrow.**

**ELABORATE LINES FOR THE FALL SEASON.**

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**

**21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.**

**"Made Like a Watch Case."**

### Alfred the Great's Jewel.

[From the Birmingham Post.]

ARRANGEMENTS are being made for producing a fac-simile of the celebrated Alfred Jewel, which is deposited in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. The jewel is of priceless value as an historic relic, as well as a fine specimen of artistic metal work of the Saxon period. Its chief interest, however, to most Englishmen will be the fact of its having belonged to one of the earliest and greatest makers of England and that its identity is absolutely authentic. The following account of the relic is taken from Garham's "History of St. Neot's," and gives what is known of its history and preservation:

"This jewel was found, 1693, at Newton Park, some distance north of Athelney Abey, in Somersetshire, near the junction of the Parrot and the Thone. \* \* \* It is now in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. The form of this jewel is battledore shape; the obverse is faced with an oval plate of rock crystal four-tenths of an inch thick; through this is seen the miniature, formed of enameled mosaic, the compartments being let into cells of gold. The figure is that of a man holding a fleur-de-lys in each hand. The reverse is a detached plate of gold (lying immediately on the back of the miniature), on which is elegantly traced a fleur-de-lys, branching into three stems. The edge is beveled toward the front, and contains the legend: 'X Aelfred Mee He Ht Gewyrean' (that is, "Aelfred me ordered to be wrought"). The

gem terminates in a grotesque figure, representing on the obverse the head of some sea monster, probably (says Dr. Musgrave) a dolphin; on the reverse the lower jaw is wanting, its place being supplied by a scaly, flat surface; the mouth of this animal embraces a small tube, traversed by a gold pin, apparently a rivet, originally passed through some wooden stem to which it has been fixed and which has perished."

Around such an interesting relic of our early history must necessarily have accumulated many legends, conjectures and suggestions. The purpose to which the jewel has been put has been a much debated subject. Its appearance at first sight suggests a pendant to a necklace or collar, but this is out of the question, as in this position the figure would be upside down. It has also been supposed that it was used at the head of a standard, and that it was carried before Alfred's army in his successful battles with the Danes. Other and more probable suggestions are that it was the head of a sceptre or an ornament on the front of a helmet or other head-dress; both these theories are supported by the presence of the rivet which still passes through the hollow mouth of the dolphin or sea monster which terminates the jewel at the narrow end, and which must have been inserted in order to fasten it firmly to a staff or stem of wood or metal.

It has been affirmed by Sir Francis Palgrave that the mosaic enamel figure is of greater antiquity than the casket in which it is set, and that it was probably pre-

sented to King Alfred as a valuable relic in his day by Pope Marinus or some other potentate. The work of the mosaic, with its inlaid gold lines, certainly indicates a very early period and is unlike the Saxon art in execution. The golden setting is undoubtedly Saxon work of a very high order, and indicates much skill in design and execution.

The character of the enameled figure has been much speculated upon. Some color has been given to the theory that it represented St. Neot by the fact that St. Neot was known to be Alfred's spiritual adviser and to be much venerated by him, and that he continually looked to him for guidance and protection. Some have thought that it was intended to represent St. Cuthbert, and others our Saviour, though there seems no warrant for this latter suggestion in the design or its ornamental surroundings.

### Cleveland.

Webb C. Ball has been in Chicago the past week.

The National Bank of Jefferson, O., has sued the Akron Silver Plate Co. and others on a note for \$3,300 claimed to be due.

A dispatch has been received by Chief of Police Corner from J. Ladue, attorney, Westfield, N. Y., asking him to locate Jas. Vollar, a Westfield jeweler who has been missing for 10 days. Frank Collins, a cousin of Vollar, lives in Cleveland and it was thought he might be here. No trace of the missing man could be found.

Now Ready For Delivery.

Third Edition

## WORKSHOP NOTES

For

JEWELERS and WATCHMAKERS.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmakers' shop. ❀ ❀

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country. ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀

PRICE, \$3.00.

... PUBLISHED BY ...

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,

11 John Street, cor. Broadway, New York.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER** with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F," care of Jewelers' Circular.

**SITUATION WANTED** by thoroughly competent letter engraver, who is also a competent jeweler, with 23 years' experience; can make any repair. Address "Mosely," care Jewelers' Circular.

**FIRST-CLASS** manufacturing jeweler, all-round workman, wants position; will take charge of small factory or repair and order department of store. Address Wm. H. Rowley, 131 Waverly Place, New York.

**SITUATION WANTED** by an experienced middle aged man in a jewelry or optical store, to be generally useful; can repair watches, clocks, jewelry and all kinds of optical goods; first class reference. Address S. B., care Chas. R. Randall, Room 504, 54 Maiden Lane, New York.

## Help Wanted.

**WANTED**—Expert engraver; young man who is good on ordinary watch repairing. Wm. Walcott, Toledo, Ohio.

**WANTED**—Jeweler and engraver, competent and neat in appearance. Address No. 17, care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—A young man as bookkeeper and general assistant in office of manufacturing jeweler. A B C, care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—Experienced and thoroughly competent manager or superintendent for watch case factory, with or without capital; must be thoroughly experienced and competent. Address with fullest details, Watch Case Manufacturer, care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

**A RARE OPPORTUNITY!**—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**JEWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT**—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

**WANTED**—By a young man of 35, who has had ten years' business experience selling to the largest jobbers and department stores in the country, a partnership in an established manufacturing jewelry or silver novelty business; can furnish \$10,000 to \$15,000 capital if required. Address R. I. J., care Jewelers' Circular.

**FLORIDA**—Exceptional opportunity for some good jeweler who wants to miss the bitter cold northern Winters; first-class retail jewelry store, fine walnut fixtures, good clean stock, can be reduced from \$10,000 to \$5,000; only jewelry store in the place, 2,500 inhabitants; good surrounding country; railroad center; inspector of watches for 600 miles of road; don't write unless you have cash and mean business. Address Florida, care Jewelers' Circular.

**FOR SALE**—Jewelry store, first class and well paying, with a complete stock and fixtures, in a town of 100,000 population, in the vicinity of New York; good repairing department; only \$2,500. Watchmaker, care Jewelers' Circular.

**THE BEST TIME** in the year to start in business; the best town in New England to start in; a Summer resort town of 17,000 inhabitants; a good business the year round; you can buy my old-established business on easy terms at a discount from inventory of the stock; it is well advertised, and the optical department alone paid \$2,500 last year; my health obliges me to sell, and the right man can step into a small, economical and paying business. Address G. H. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

## Wanted to Purchase.

**WANTED**—Large size jewelers' safe, either with or without drawers. Address No. 2060, care Jewelers' Circular.

## To Let.

**FRONT OFFICE**, 18x72 (occupied by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880 Correspondence solicited.

**CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,**  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

## JUST RECEIVED.

# "Precious Stones ...and Gems,

Their History, Sources  
and Characteristics,"

By **EDWIN W. STREETER,**  
London, England.

**ILLUSTRATED WITH COLORED PLATES.**  
**SIXTH EDITION.**

Revised and largely re-written up to date.

**345 pp. Price, \$6.**

The contents of the volume may be briefly summarized as follows: Precious stones in general—Sources; history; working; cutting (including various forms); engraving and carving; burning and coloring; and trade conditions (50 pp.); diamonds (95 pp.); rubies (31 pp.); sapphires (14 pp.); star stones, spinel and bolas (5 pp.); emeralds (10 pp.); true cat's eye and Alexandrite (5 pp.); opals (5 pp.); turquoise (14 pp.); semi-precious stones, about 40 varieties (74 pp.). Classifications, appendices and index occupy the remaining 34 pages.

**The Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,**  
**11 JOHN STREET,**  
**Corner Broadway, NEW YORK.**

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	44
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	44
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	23, 47
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	48
Averbeck & Averbeck.....	28
Avery & Brown.....	22
Azure Mining Co.....	18
B A, The.....	5
Ballou, B. A., & Co.....	5
Bawo & Dotter.....	47
Bell Watch Case Co.....	20
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8, 47
Carter, Hastings & Howe.....	9
Chatham National Bank.....	27
Clark & Coombs.....	38
Cross & Beguelin.....	26, 47
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	6
Deutsch Bros.....	48
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	27, 47
Dover, Geo. W.....	6
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	44
Eisenmann Bros.....	16
Esser & Barry.....	20
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	36
Fairchild & Johnson Co.....	38
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	7
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	15, 48
Fuchs, Ferd. & Bros.....	44
Gorham Mfg. Co.....	47
Gregory, E. J.....	22
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.....	4
Harris & Harrington.....	47, 48
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	29
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	38
Howard Sterling Co.....	24
Hraba, Louis W.....	44
Jacobson Bros.....	13
Jacot & Son.....	44
Juergensen, Jules.....	40
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	48
Kahn's Sons, James.....	15
Ketcham & McDougall.....	44
Knowles, Dr.....	48
Langelier Mfg. Co.....	2
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	10
Lederer, S. & B.....	48
Lelong, L., & Bro.....	48
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.....	48
Mabic, Todd & Bard.....	6
Marcella, The.....	19
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	16
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.....	38
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	19
Mercantile National Bank.....	14
Merchants' Association of New York.....	47
Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.....	46
Mount & Woodhull.....	8, 47
Myers, S. F., Co.....	48
Neidlinger Bros.....	22
New England Watch Co.....	29
Newark Watch Case Material Co.....	28
Nissen, Ludwig & Co.....	3
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	16, 47
Patek, Philippe & Co.....	48
Providence Stock Co.....	48
Reichhelm, E. P., & Co.....	20
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Revell, Alexander H., & Co.....	33
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	44
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.....	44
Roy Watch Case Co.....	21
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	40
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	35
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.....	44
Stern Bros. & Co.....	12, 15
Sternau, S., & Co.....	19
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	11
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.....	40
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	16
Towle Mfg. Co.....	33
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	48
Westphal, W. C. A.....	44
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	17, 47
White, N. H., & Co.....	47
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	48
Wood, John R., & Sons.....	44, 47
Wood & Hughes.....	44
Woods & Chatellier.....	15
Wright, J. A., & Co.....	46

STAR OF EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1899.

No. 23.

### Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

Brobst & McClymond, Knoxville, Ia., have advertised to sell out at auction.

The stock of Louisa A. Wood, Bay City, Mich., has been sold under chattel mortgages.

The assignment is announced of W. S. Parker, Prairie City, Ia. No details were given.

T. G. Jewett, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., and family, are in Dorchester, Mass., for their Summer outing.

H. A. Fosselman, who combines the drug and jewelry business at Whitehall, Mont., is reported to have sold his interests there.

Miss Spencer, of John Spencer & Daughter, Edgerton, Wis., passed through Chicago on her way to Boston for a short vacation.

M. Loch, manager Wadsworth Watch Case Co., is back from a pleasant visit east, including a stay at Atlantic City and runs over to New York.

J. H. White left Sunday for Minnesota and the Dakotas, the first traveler for the Fall season sent out by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. from their Chicago salesrooms.

Mining interests brought G. R. Schaefer, of Canon City, Col., here last week, and jewelry was regarded by him as of minor importance, though he called on the trade and supplied a few needs.

The Eureka Mercantile Co., Republic, Wash., of which George B. Stocking is manager of the jewelry department, were burned out June 3. The loss was total, about \$7,000. The firm carried \$3,000 insurance.

A. L. Sercomb and family arrived in Chicago Saturday from their enjoyable visit in foreign lands, which had kept them on the move since April 12. Those who know A. L. know America would claim him as its own on the Glorious Fourth.

Miss Marguerite, daughter of C. A. Barnum, of the Meriden Britannia Co., was married at high noon Wednesday, June 28, at the Church of the Transfiguration, to Walter Ball Boyce, of New York. It was a handsome wedding and was attended by a large circle of friends.

Alexander Christie bought a nice bill for J. D. Leys, Butte, Mont., with whom he is associated in business, and who was

returning with Mrs. Christie from a New York visit. He is also a member of the firm of Leys, Christie & Co., New York.

Will H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia., than whom none more wide awake in business affairs comes in this market, just stepped in to say "Hello" on his return from the Elks meeting at St. Louis. He didn't buy much, but says he expects to make an eastern buying trip in September.

R. L. Ostrander was released from jail June 26 after serving a 30 days' sentence. He was indicted on several charges of receiving stolen property at his office for buying old gold on the West Side. Eight cases in which the evidence was insignificant were dismissed and three others are pending. In these latter Ostrander gave bonds of \$2,500.

Eugene Parker, a buyer last week, finds his inspection duties keep his bench busy. Mr. Parker is watch inspector at Durand, Mich., for the Ann Arbor, the Chicago and Grand Trunk, the Detroit, Grand Haven & Milwaukee, the Cincinnati, Saginaw & Mackinaw, and the T., S. & M. railways. His motto is, "Keep your pocket clean or your watch won't run."

The family of H. G. Nye, manager for C. Rogers & Bros., consisting of father, mother and sister, have moved to Chicago from Richmond, Ind. Mr. Nye has fitted up a fine home for his parents at Hyde Park, near the 57th St. entrance to Jackson Park. It was a reuniting of the family. Mr. Nye, Sr., is associated with his son in the C. Rogers & Bros.' Chicago office.

George Shea, alias Philip Lambele, who walked off with \$10,000 in cash belonging to the Metropolitan National bank of Boston, has been identified by Captain Coleran of detective headquarters as Philip Bailey, under indictment in Chicago for robbery. Bailey lived in Chicago up to three months ago. He is the man who it is said succeeded in stealing diamonds valued at \$1,000 from a tray in the store of Otto Young & Co. three years ago.

The creditors of Adolph Shakman are invited to attend a meeting at room 804, 115 Monroe St., July 13, at 11.30, to prove claims, appoint a trustee, examine the bankrupt and transact such other business as may come before the meeting. Shakman filed a petition in bankruptcy June 17, 1899. He failed some five or six years ago with large liabilities and has not been connected with the jewelry business since the failure. The petition was filed to clear up old accounts.

"Let go that rope! Let go the mainsail rope!" shouted the captain of the yacht,

but Jim held on. Result, James Cox, in charge of clock and silver departments at Benj. Allen & Co.'s, found himself struggling in the waves at Fox Lake. He reached the capsized yacht and held on till rescued. Mr. Cox was on his wedding trip and Mrs. Cox witnessed the struggle from the hotel verandah. His friends say that in capsizing yachts Jim can give the life-saving crew pointers.

The offices and salesrooms of the Middletown Plate Co. will soon be removed from the Masonic Temple to the Silversmiths' building. The business will be connected with that of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., and be under the management of Mr. Burchard. Mr. West, now with the Middletown, will remain with the company for the present. The wares of the Watrous Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., consisting of sterling and nickel silver novelties, also are exhibited at the salesroom of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.

An old custom in England was revived last week by the Church of the Epiphany of this city, the pastor asking his congregation to contribute pieces of solid silver which they could spare, the whole to be melted up and manufactured into a silver service for the church. The response rather surprised the rector. Pins, brooches, flat ware, hollow ware, bracelets, toilet articles and a number of small pieces were tendered. The whole was a unique offering toward a service to be used upon lesser ceremonial occasions, the church now having an elaborate communion service.

Buyers were numerous for this time of the year and some good bills were sold. The list of those here included: W. S. Bennett, Omaha, Neb.; J. F. Ingalls, Waukegan, Ill.; Laederach Bros., Harvard, Ill.; C. J. Peterson, St. Charles, Ill.; F. Lyon & Son, Evanston, Ill.; W. P. Yeoman, Waukegan, Ill.; A. L. Coleman, South Omaha, Neb.; W. H. Vail, Valparaiso, Ind.; Wilbur, Lamphere & Co., Galesburg, Ill.; Steinmetz & Kaylor, Pekin, Ill.; Barstow & Phillips, Oshkosh, Wis.; Eggers Bros., Atlantic, Ia.; M. V. Cole, Michigan City, Ind.; Mrs. A. M. Tibbits, Dover, Tenn.; L. A. Hoard, Waupun, Wis.; J. Gansl, Grand Forks, N. Dak.; C. B. Eustis, Minneapolis; L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill.; Mr. and Mrs. Hainsfurther, Petersburg, Ill.; Mrs. F. J. Recmer, South Chicago, Ill.; A. W. LeBron, Montgomery, Ala.; Fred Overstreet, Paxton, Ill.; J. Teed, of Teed & Teed, Webster City, Ia.; L. A. Fondersmith, Hoopston, Ill.; W. E. Reeves, Newton, Ia.; J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; G. R. Schaefer, Canon City, Col.; C. S. Sharp, Ripon, Wis.; Eugene Parker, Durand, Mich.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

L. J. Outten, of A. H. Simon, St. Paul, has left for Atlantic City, to spend his annual vacation there.

George Rentz, of Rentz Bros., Minneapolis, has returned from St. Louis, Mo., where he attended the National Convention of Elks.

P. J. Burroughs, auctioneer, who has been conducting a sale of the E. Lytle stock in St. Paul, left last week for Winnipeg, Man.

A. M. Ward, Staples, Minn., has discontinued his business there and has gone to Abilene, Kan., where he will locate permanently in business. Mr. Ward passed through the Twin Cities last week on his way to Kansas.

Jewelers' Field Day, held on June 24, at Minneapolis Driving Park, was a great success. The weather was fine, and the attendance was large. The ball game resulted in a victory for the Minneapolis team. Five innings were played; score 16 to 8. The bicycle races were all won by Minneapolis riders, as follows: Frank Giles, of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., best time, second place; Walter Fleck, with the Hill, Rees Co., Minneapolis, took second time and first place on handicap; Robert Kries, with the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., winning third prize. Minneapolis last year won both the bicycle races and the ball game.

**Indianapolis.**

Dealers are finding a ready sale for fancy brooch pins.

F. G. Burgess, of the Standard Optical Co., was in the city last week.

George G. Dyer recently finished a very handsome clarinet. All the metal work was done in Dyer's shop.

Silas Baldwin and wife and Mrs. E. C. Miller left on July 1 for Atlantic City, N. J., where they will spend the heated term.

John and Charles Dyer are back from Butler College, Ind., and will spend the Summer vacation in their father's, George Dyer's, manufacturing establishment.

William Gardner, for many years in the manufacturing jewelry business in Indianapolis, is traveling through the west selling a "gold separator" of his own invention.

Jacob C. Sipe left the last of June to visit his brother in Pittsburgh before sailing for Europe July 4. During his absence H. C. Cooper will have charge of his business.

The following jewelers are active mem-

bers of the Indiana Commercial Club: Julius C. Walk, Carl F. Walk, J. C. Sipe, Silas Baldwin, Enrique C. Miller, F. M. Herron, Edward Ducas, H. A. Comstock.

Fletcher C. Medearis has removed from E. Washington St. to temporary quarters on N. Pennsylvania St., where he offers his entire stock, together with all store fixtures, at auction sale. Mr. Medearis will retire from the jewelry business.

Out-of-town dealers in the city last week included: A. Pursell, Noblesville, Ind.; O. N. Ridgeway, Sheridan, Ind.; E. O. Collins, Franklin, Ind.; J. W. Hudson, Fortville, Ind.; W. F. Kattman, Poland, Ind.; J. Sherry Jones, Clayton, Ind.; L. J. Small, Fishers, Ind.; John W. Vest, Greenwood, Ind.; F. C. Sheldon, Shelbyville, Ind.

The sale of the personal effects of the late Robert H. Sipe came off June 25, at Portland, Ind. His establishment was literally crammed with specimens of his handiwork, but brought low prices. Wax figures with life-like movements were sold for almost any price. The unique clock, formerly described, brought only \$74. It showed rare ingenuity and represented seven years of hard, patient work. It stands 13 feet high, is nine feet wide and weighs 1,500 pounds. It contains 100 moving figures, music boxes and chimes. It tells the time of day, day of the month, the year, changes of the tides and phases of the moon; also gives a correct imitation of the movements of the solar system.

**Columbus, O.**

C. G. Harris, connected with the business of W. G. Fay, Springfield, O., and Miss Lydia A. Sellers, daughter of Col. John H. Sellers, of the same city, were married last Tuesday morning.

John E. Joss, junior member of John C. Joss & Son, New Philadelphia, and Miss Edith Scott, daughter of Postmaster W. W. Scott, of Canal Doyer, were married at the home of the bride last Monday evening.

Herman Myer, 41 Maiden Lane, New York, is now engaged in the work of arousing an interest in the pearl fisheries in Ohio streams. He was in this city one day last week and talked very entertainingly in regard to the possibilities of this industry, which is a comparatively new one in the Buckeye State. Mr. Myer says he has no doubt almost every stream in the State could be made to produce pearls, if they were properly searched. Of all the streams in the State the Little Miami River is the most productive, and Mr. Myer is now en-

...THE...  
**Perfection Show Case**

**FOR FINE JEWELRY TRADE.**

We challenge the world to produce its equal.



If you are interested in Show Cases and Jewelry Furniture, write us for full information.

**A. H. REVELL & CO.,**  
431-437 FIFTH AVENUE,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

WRITE FOR OUR No. 8 CATALOGUE.

Please Specify Articles Desired.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING COMPANY,  
CHICAGO.

**SILVERSMITHS,  
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.**

JEWELERS ONLY.



CREAM LADLE.



**Colonial** STERLING SILVER  
TABLEWARE,  
IN A COMPLETE SERVICE.

gaged in following it from the mouth to the source.

Moses Goodman, member of Goodman Brothers, died Saturday night, June 24, at the residence of Simon Burgunder. Mr. Goodman was afflicted with tuberculosis and had been failing in strength for some time past. The deceased was born and raised in Columbus, and was highly esteemed in business, social and musical circles, being a member of and once president of the Columbus orchestra. In addition to his mother, the deceased leaves five brothers, Henry, Leopold and Albert in New York, and Edward and Joseph and one sister, Mrs. Simon D. Burgunder, of Columbus. He was 30 years old.

The pawnbrokers of this city have all been notified to call at the office of the director of accounts and pay their license fee of \$200 each. This has not been paid heretofore for some unaccountable reason, but now the city needs money and the officials are searching the ordinance books for the purpose of finding every means of securing revenue there is on them. So far those pawnbrokers who have complied with the request are the larger dealers and some of them seem well pleased with the decision of the officers to enforce the ordinance, as it will drive many of the smaller people out of the business. They even said they wished it were \$500 instead of \$200, as this would leave the field open to them.

### St. Louis.

I. Appt has removed to 1224 Olive St. from 1607 Franklin Ave.

E. K. Kane, Pinckneyville, Ill., was here last week buying his opening stock.

The large new clock in front of the Mermod & Jaccard building is now complete and running. It is a Johnson pneumatic system clock.

Among the out-of-town jewelers here last week were: J. W. Barber, Meridian, Miss.; E. F. Waits, Corinth, Miss.; J. W. Genney, Stanton, Mo.; W. J. Krud, Staunton, Ill.

The store of Oberle Bros., Weldon Springs, Mo., was entered a few nights ago by burglars, who took two gold watches and a number of other articles and escaped. Notice was given to the officers as soon as the robbery was discovered, but no trace of the thieves has been found.

Geo. R. Stumpf has a plan that he thinks will be effective in suppressing some of the effects of department store competition. It is to create an officer of the law to be called Commissioner of Advertising. Most of the injury, he thinks, comes from stores advertising, for instance, "this watch \$2.98, regular jewelers' price \$5," and others of a similar tenor.

### Kansas City.

M. L. Felden has opened a new jewelry store at 6th and Main Sts.

J. B. May, Horton, Kan., has generally repaired and decorated his store.

C. Harsch has discontinued his auction sale, and is making the changes needed in his store for his hat department about to be opened.

Rhodes Bros. have recently completed the finishing of their optical department

in their new location, and will give this department, both retail and wholesale, more attention.

The police arrested a man in Topeka, Kan., last week with two valises full of jewelry and watches, and are holding him on suspicion, but as yet no one has identified the goods as stolen.

The City Council is now trying to devise means to drive out all the fake auction houses in town. This class of enterprise is increasing at a very great speed, four places having started up on Main St. in the last three months.

Edwards & Sloane Jewelry Co. have recently made an addition to their machinery in their shop, greatly increasing their facilities for doing quick work. Kansas City is fast gaining a reputation in the manufacturing line, some work going as far as Mexico and California.

### Rockford, Ill.

George B. Kelley, who recently withdrew from the office of secretary and general manager of the Rockford Silver Plate Co., is giving his time to his Summer hotel at Avery Beach, Mich. The plate company are finding a big demand for their new gasoline lamp.

D. F. Sullivan June 29 sold his jewelry business and will retire from the local trade. The purchaser is Albert C. Pike, Chicago, and the consideration is understood to be \$20,000. Mr. Sullivan has been engaged in the jewelry trade 25 years. Outside affairs have been encroaching on his time and he found it necessary to relieve himself of the cares of a retail store. Mr. Pike has had many years' experience in the business, and of late has been connected with the wholesale trade in Chicago.

### Pittsburgh.

Charlie Holyland and family leave this week for Chautauqua Lake.

Otto Heeren has returned from a three and a half months' European tour.

J. M. Buckley was in the city last week. Mr. Buckley has removed from Gallipolis, O., to Salem, W. Va.

Joseph Buerkle, with Heeren Bros. & Co., has gone to Mount Clemens, Mich., on account of ill health and will return Aug. 1.

Klein, Kraus & Co. secured the contract for 40 gold, silver and bronze medals for city athletic sports at Schenley Park on July 4.

Al. Andrews and Emil Geilfuss, with Heeren Bros. & Co., leave this week for a two weeks' trip to Boston and New York, respectively.

The retail jewelry stores have inaugurated the Saturday half holiday, beginning with July 1, and it is expected that the wholesale stores will follow.

L. Schmidt, Braddock, who sold a 14 karat gold case watch to one Johnson, of the same town, has appealed from the decision of the alderman who decided a suit entered against Schmidt, that the case was plated, in favor of Johnson.

Jewelers in the city last week were: D. L. Cleland, Butler, Pa.; S. H. Schmidt, Braddock; L. Schmidt, Braddock; A.

Winter, Zelenople, Pa.; J. Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; Mr. Roy, of Roy & Anderson, Braddock, Pa.; H. B. Vincent, St. Petersburg, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Mrs. Selegman, Homestead, Pa.; T. N. Smith, Morgantown, W. Va.; H. H. Weylman, Kittanning, Pa.

Information reached the city last week of the death of John McAtee, a former very well known jeweler of this city, at one time with McIntosh, jeweler, corner of Market and Fifth; later with his successor, J. C. Grogan. Mr. McAtee died at Eagle City, Alaska, May 10, and was buried on a pretty knoll at the foot of a mountain overlooking the Yukon. The coffin was placed on a wagon and 200 men drew the improvised hearse to the grave. His last resting place is marked by a cross, bearing the name and date.

### San Francisco.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Business with the jewelry trade here is still quiet, but seemingly better than the previous week. A number of men in the trade are now away on their Summer vacations and others are about to leave. Eastern travelers are still coming and going, and, owing to the excellent prospects for Fall trade, they are, as a rule, doing well. Trade visitors from the interior of the State were scarce last week.

R. R. Haskell, of Haskell & Muegge, is on his way to Mexico, with his wife.

This week William Rombach, with a party of 10, will make a trip to Santa Cruz on bicycles.

Colonel A. Andrews, of the Diamond Palace, is now taking a rest at Aetna Springs, Cal., with his wife.

The W. K. Vanderslice Co. are erecting a fine large advertising clock on the sidewalk in front of their Sutter St. store.

Edward Forrester, of Carrau & Green, will leave this week on a trip to Garcia River, where he will join the expedition of W. K. Barmore.

Mr. Hollander, formerly manager of the jewelry department of Will & Finck Co., has resigned that position, and will shortly take a place with another house in this city.

C. Hadenfeldt, of Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, left a few days ago for New York and Providence. His headquarters while in New York will be at the Astor house.

Armer & Weinschenk have enlarged their quarters on Sutter St. by the addition of a large room at the rear of their old quarters. This will allow them greater space for their enlarged stock.

The committee in charge of the arrangements for the manufacture of medals for the soldiers and sailors of the Spanish war has now issued a call for bids for the manufacturing of the medals.

Harry Musgrave, of T. Musgrave & Co., has just returned from a trip to Sonora, Cal. His firm have just finished the placing of a large tower clock in that town. Harry Musgrave superintended the work.

Early on the morning of June 24 Paul Charbourner thrust his hand through one of the plate glass windows of Shreve & Co.'s jewelry store. As there was at the time nothing of value in the window, his object was not known. He was arrested and charged with malicious mischief.

### News Gleanings.

C. L. Rost has opened a jewelry store in Danville, Ill.

Charles E. Ray is building a jewelry store in Corinth, Ill.

S. H. Kress & Co. have opened a jewelry store in Knoxville, Tenn.

Lewis A. Peabody has removed from Alexandria, Ind., to Lagro, Ind.

George A. Bailey has removed from West Brookfield, of Brookfield, Mass.

Dr. Saul, Rockland, Me., has sold out his optical business to Fred Butler, of Warren.

S. Avery will move his jewelry store from Hartford, Mich., to South Haven, Mich.

Charles F. Hussey, optician, Portsmouth, N. H., has removed to Mechanics' block, upstairs.

A. M. Ward, of Staples, Minn., has opened a jewelry store on Cedar St., Abilene, Kan.

Orr L. Keith, jeweler, West Branch, Ia., has become a member of E. J. Price & Co., Iowa City, Ia.

G. J. Consigny, of Crandall & Consigny, Emmetsburgh, Ia., has sold real estate valued at \$1,300.

Morris L. Weinstein has reopened his jewelry store at 625 Cookman Ave., Asbury Park, N. J.

The Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va., are building a factory for the manufacture of watch crystals.

A chattel mortgage for \$234 has been filed by K. G. Williams, Horton, Kan., as part purchase price of goods.

James P. Kenmuir, dealer in jewelry, etc., Kansas City, Mo., has sold real estate in that city valued at \$11,500.

Louis Miller, jeweler, Long Branch, N. J., furnished the rings for the female members of the class of '99 of that place.

William D. Laverack, jeweler, Paterson, N. J., will be married in the Fall to Mrs. Jennie MacKenzie, a popular lady of Paterson.

R. Fuller, Lincoln, Ill., has announced that he may continue the jewelry business when he has reduced his stock and pays off his debts.

B. J. Franklin, Mahanoy City, Pa., has returned from a trip to Philadelphia, where he went to consult a physician on account of his ill health.

Julius Phillips, Bowling Green, O., will move his jewelry store from the Rogers building, N. Main St., to the Manville block, S. Main St.

Joseph D. Abrams, assignee of the H. A. Zeckendorf Jewelry Co., Tucson, Ariz., has advertised the stock to be sold at 50 cents on the dollar.

Walter B. Stevens, Sibley, Ia., has sold out his stock of jewelry and will continue in the drug business. R. S. Knight succeeded to the jewelry stock.

The Anchor Silver Plate Co. hope to have their factory at Muncie, Ind., running by Aug. 1. Capt. A. E. Seliger, manager of the company, is at Muncie.

In addition to Charles G. Otwell, who suffered by fire in Laurel, Del., June 24. J. Dallas Marvil, jeweler, lost \$300 on building and \$500 on unsaved goods.

John T. Bond, the veteran jeweler of Kingston, N. Y., is seriously ill at his home. His store on John St. has been

closed, as he will be unable to do any work in the future.

M. A. Letzinger, jeweler, Paris, Tenn., a few days ago attempted suicide by taking morphine. He was seen in the act and his life was saved. Domestic troubles were the cause.

A. C. Billon, one of the oldest citizens and for many years a prominent jeweler of Davenport, Ia., on June 20 received the congratulations of his friends, it being his 83d birthday.

The new store at the corner of Bull St. and York Lane, Savannah, Ga., will be occupied about Aug. 1 by James Hunter and Ralph Van Keuren as a jewelry business. The location is an excellent one.

The following jewelers on 3d St., Mil-

waukee, Wis., agreed to close their stores last Thursday afternoon and at 7 o'clock every evening during the carnival; Stout-hamer Bros., George Durner, Emil Bachmann and A. J. Stoessel.

F. L. Trepagnier, Donaldsonville, La., accompanied by his sister, Miss Ethel Trepagnier, is on a four weeks' trip to New York, Niagara Falls and other eastern cities and Summer resorts. Mr. Trepagnier goes principally on business.

W. O. Blase, who formerly kept a jewelry store on W. Market St., Wilkesbarre, Pa., and who sold out a few months ago to his brother, H. H. Blase, is now in business with his patent pipe in New York. He will have a booth at the Paris Exposition of 1900.



## TO CLINCH

all the chances for unusual business this Fall your stock should be made unusually attractive, and a help to you in this are the new lines of the

**R. F. S. & CO. PRODUCT.**

**New Designs**

**"Old Standard"**

**Simmons Chains,  
Locketts and Seals,  
Cyrano Chains  
and Marlowe Bracelets.**

Ask your jobber for samples.  
If not ready yet, make a memo.  
to do so later.

# R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,

**Factory and Main Office:**

**Attleboro, Mass.**

**New York Salesroom:**

**9-13 Maiden Lane.**

The entire jewelry stock and fixtures of W. D. Friedman, Gainesville, Tex., have been sold by the trustee to L. Nivets.

F. & H. Witter is the name of the new firm who have succeeded to the jewelry business of Frank Witter, Storm Lake, Ia.

C. E. Henrickson, jeweler, Chattanooga, Tenn., had a narrow escape last week from serious injury. His horse ran away and was stopped after the buggy had been badly damaged. Mr. Henrickson jumped from the vehicle in time to escape injury.

W. C. Sellers, whose jewelry store in Medicine Lodge, Kan., was destroyed by fire a few weeks ago, causing him a loss of about \$800, is now making a buying trip to eastern markets, and will shortly open up a new stock of goods in that city.

Herman L. Stricker, Calvert, Tex., is

enlarging, and the firm will hereafter be known as the Stricker's Department Store, he having purchased a racket store, moved his stock of jewelry in, and enlarged the stock to department store proportions.

National Self-Winding Clock Co., with principal office at 1 Montgomery St., Jersey City, N. J., have incorporated to manufacture clocks, watches, etc. Capital, \$150,000; incorporators, Peter Whitney, David M. Bressler, Leonard M. Ridgway, all of Jersey City.

H. C. Tims, who conducts a jewelry store on Decatur St., Atlanta, Ga., was arrested last week charged with violating the ordinance in regard to the regulations of pawn shops, the officers alleging that he does not make the daily report which is required by law.

The contract for the construction and placing of four new sectional glass illuminating dials for the large court house clock in Hollidaysburgh, Pa., to replace those broken out by the recent heavy storm, has been awarded to John S. Keagy & Son. Each dial is 84 inches in diameter.

Cecil Allen Guy, a young man of high attainments, winning disposition, and who enjoyed the confidence and affection of all who knew him, died in Washington, D. C., June 25, of consumption. Mr. Guy was 26 years old and was for several years connected with Galt & Bro., jewelers, Washington.

The police of Worcester, Mass., have been asked to ferret out the identity of the person or persons who a few days ago defaced plate glass windows in several business stores. A reward of \$25 has been offered for information leading to the arrest and conviction of the vandals. W. A. England, jeweler, made the formal complaint.

C. S. Raymond, who was engaged in the retail jewelry business in Omaha, Neb., up to a recent date, has been looking over the middle west for another location, and it is reported that the result of the search is the closing up a lease for a building in Kansas City, Mo., which he will occupy with a retail line of jewelry at an early date.

Jeweler Conrad Koch, Davenport, Ia., has donated a silver medal which will be awarded to the lucky contestant in the championship tournament, which hereafter will be held every quarter or every third month by the Junior Chess Club of that city. The medal is a circular disc of polished engraved silver about the size of a \$20 gold piece, surmounted by a knight, the term for the horse's head used in the heraldry of the chess board. This medal is pendant from a silver bar.

Edward Meisenburg was committed to the County Jail in Paterson, N. J., last week on a charge of grand larceny. The complainant was Minnie Eckstein, whose husband keeps a jewelry store in Passaic. Edward boarded with the Ecksteins, but was given notice to leave. He was just taking his departure from the house when Mrs. Eckstein discovered that he had concealed on his person three gold watches, a horse shoe pin and diamond ear-rings valued in all at \$328. The accused was unable to furnish \$500 bail.

#### Pacific Coast Notes.

C. R. Owens, Leavenworth, Wash., is closing out his business.

O. G. Tullis will move his jewelry store into new quarters at Santa Monica, Cal., about July 15.

Alf. Berg will open a jewelry store in Grass Valley, Cal. He was formerly in that business in Grass Valley.

Louis C. Coburg, jeweler, Healdsburg, Cal., will shortly make some extensive improvements in his store. He will add a number of new show cases and wall cases.

J. Belcove is about to move his jewelry store into new quarters at Carson City, Nev., and will hold a removal sale preparatory to making the change.

## Enough Said.

The exhibitors at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, wishing to present a watch to the secretary of the management, through their presentation committee, chose from among all the exhibits, a B. W. C. Co. 14K case.

We desire to acknowledge the compliment.

**Joseph Fahys & Co.,**

General Agents.

## BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trade-marks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

MAISPRACH, Suisse, June 6, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you have the kindness to publish in your journal the addresses of manufacturers of phonographs, phonoscopes or other automata, and also the addresses of manufacturers of telegraph instruments and water and electric meters in the United States? You will oblige yours respectfully,  
PERRIN, KUNG & Co.  
Fabrique de Joaillerie d'Horlogerie.

ANSWER:—Phonographs, etc.: American Graphophone Co., 11 Broadway; Columbia Phonograph Co., 11 and 1155 Broadway; Edison United Phonograph Co., 27 William St.; U. S. Phonograph Co., 44 Broad St., all New York. Water meters: National Meter Co., 298 Broadway, and Neptune Meter Co., 253 Broadway, New York. Manufacturers of instruments (testing and recording), furnished by *The Electrical World and Engineer*: James G. Biddle, Drexel building, Philadelphia, Pa.; Bristol Company, Waterbury, Conn.; Diamond Meter Co., Peoria, Ill.; Electrical Motor & Equipment Co., 12 Beaver St., Newark, N. J.; Empire Electrical Instrument Co., 654 Hudson St., New York; Ft. Wayne Electrical Works, Ft. Wayne, Ind.; Gates & Randolph, Monadnock block, Chicago, Ill.; General Inc. Arc Light Co., 572 First Ave., New York; Keystone Elec. Instr. Co., 9th St., Montgomery Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.; Machado & Roller, 203 Broadway, New York; McIntosh Batty & Optical Co., 521 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.; Norton Elec. Instrument Co., Manchester, Conn.; Onondago Dynamo Co., Syracuse, N. Y.; Queen & Co., 1010 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.; Siemens & Halske Electrical Co., Monadnock block, Chicago, Ill.; Ralph Vose, Hyde Park, Mass.; Wagner Electric Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Newark, N. J.; Whitney Elec. Instrument Co., Penacook, N. H.; Charles Wirt Co., 1026 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.

TARRS, Pa., June 29, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please give me the names and addresses of a few jobbers who issue a catalogue of watches and jewelry; also kindly give me addresses and general agents of the following firms: New York Standard Watch Co.; Crescent Watch Case Co.; Keystone Watch Case Co.; Wadsworth Watch Case Co.? Your kindness will oblige  
Yours very truly,  
A. E. BENFORD.

ANSWER:—Among jobbers who issue catalogues of watches and jewelry are: New York—S. F. Myers Co., 48 Maiden Lane; J. T. Scott & Co., 4 Maiden Lane. Chicago—Benj. Allen & Co., 133 Wabash Ave.; Lapp & Flershem, 195 State St.; B. F. Norris, Alister & Co., Columbus building; Otto Young & Co., 149 State St.; G. W. Marquardt & Sons, Columbus building. The addresses of firms mentioned are: New York Standard Watch Co., Jersey City, N. J.; Crescent Watch Case Co., 21 Maiden Lane, New York; Keystone Watch Case Co., 19th and Brown Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.; Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky.

HARRISBURGH, Pa., June 23, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I want to secure a good book for the entry of diamond ring, etc., sales. Have you anything of

this kind, or can you refer me to someone that has a good practical book of this kind for sale?  
Yours truly,  
C. R. BOAS.

ANSWER:—We do not know of any printed diamond book made for the general trade. Upon inquiry among the diamond houses we find that such books are made to order, as the various parties have their own system as to how they want the pages divided.

MARTINSBURG, W. Va., June 14, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have a customer who has a rattle snake skin that he wishes preserved. To that end we would like it made into a belt. We can readily find persons to make the belt, but don't know who would do such work as preparing the skin before manufacture. If the proper person to do this work is known to you, would you please send their address? Thanking you in advance, we remain yours very truly,  
W. L. JONES & Co.

ANSWER:—Deutsch Bros., 14 E. 17th St., and Wm. W. Hart & Co., 47 E. 12th St., New York, will prepare this skin for manufacture.

WEST SUPERIOR, Wis., June 26, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please put us on the track of some house that makes a very fine line of stationery, suitable for the jewelers' trade. Want strictly up-to-date line.  
Yours very truly,  
G. A. KROGH,  
With G. A. McHenry.

ANSWER:—We give the following firms who make lines of fine stationery suitable for the jewelry trade: Parsons & Greene Co., Holyoke, Mass.; Geo. B. Hurd & Co., 425 Broome St., New York; Whiting Paper Co., 150 Duane St., New York.

SPRINGLAND, N. Y., June 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly send me sample copy of your paper? Also please let me know where I may obtain jet and rubber jewelry, and oblige  
Yours truly,  
W. H. JONES.

ANSWER:—Whitby jet and rubber jewelry are seldom used. Fowler Bros., Providence, R. I., and John T. Mauran Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., make a general line of black mourning goods. Jet and onyx goods can be had from Samuel Lawson, 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

HAGERSTOWN, Md., June 23, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Would you kindly give me name of manufacturer or jobber who sells an instrument used by railroad men to measure the speed of train? It is an inexpensive arrangement and does not cost more than 75 to 85 cents each. It is used largely on the B. & O. and Pennsylvania railroads. I am very truly yours,  
W. H. REISNER.

ANSWER:—Montgomery & Co., 105 Fulton St., New York, have in stock speed indicators at prices which range from 75 cents to \$3.50 at retail; discount to dealers.

BRIDGEWATER, Mass., June 26, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you do me the favor of addressing and mailing the enclosed card to the maker or seller of the Dykes' patent bicycle markers? At one time they were advertised in THE CIRCULAR, but at present I cannot find them in anything. Thanking you in advance, I am yours respectfully,  
H. A. CLARK.

ANSWER:—"Dykes" bicycle markers are made by A. R. Geoffroy, 860 Broadway, New York.

LOUISVILLE, Ky., June 23, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please let us know some manufacturer of mountings for hair vest chains? We want prices and illustrations of the same in solid gold. Yours very truly,  
JAS. K. LEMON & SON.

ANSWER:—Wm. Schwencke, 8-10 John St., New York, make a general line of hair mountings. They have an illustrated catalogue, for which they charge \$1, which amount is credited on order for goods amounting to \$10.

FULTON, Ky., June 20, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly give us names of some firms in New York who sell second hand watch movements? You will greatly oblige yours truly,  
HAY BROS.

ANSWER:—The only parties we know of in New York who sell second-hand movements are pawn-brokers. In Chicago they are bought and sold by Joe Brown Co., 67 E. Washington St.

SALEM, Mass., June 16, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please let me know who makes the enclosed pattern of flat ware, the "Watteau," I believe it is called. I have a customer who wishes some in a hurry. Very truly,  
W. G. HUSSEY.

ANSWER:—The illustration sent is of the "Watteau," made by Wm. B. Durgin Co., Concord, N. H.

CINCINNATI, O., June 16, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you give me the name and address of some one making jewelers' paper boxes besides the Dennison Mfg. Co.? Yours truly,  
PUBLISHER Young Disciple.

ANSWER:—Among makers of jewelers' paper boxes, beside the Dennison Mfg. Co., is Ludwig Lehmann, 122 Fulton St., New York.

ANDERSON, Ind., June 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please advise us of a good manufacturer that makes a line of nice jet and enamel ladies' buckles to cost from \$3 to \$12 a dozen. Yours,  
D. & J. ROSENBAUM.

ANSWER:—As manufacturers of jet and enamel buckles, we refer correspondents to Fowler Bros., 183 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

EUGENE, Ore., June 21, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly give names in this country of manufacturers of souvenir china? I want china with pictures of buildings, etc., of our city burned in. Very truly,  
J. O. WATTS.

ANSWER:—The Ceramic Art Co., Trenton, N. J., are manufacturers of souvenir china, with pictures of buildings, etc.

PERRY, N. Y., June 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please inform me if there is any place in New York where I can get a Richard Friedler barometer repaired, and oblige yours very truly,  
L. G. ABBOTT.

ANSWER:—R. Hoehn & Co., 82 Chambers St., New York, will repair any kind of barometer sent them.

MELROSE, Mass., June 22, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you tell me who made the Empire watch case? It came out five years ago or so. Yours respectfully,  
H. A. CARR.

ANSWER:—Morrill Bros. Co., 373 Washington St., Boston, Mass., make and control the Empire watch case.

GOLD PENS.



PATENT APPLIED FOR

MAKERS,

**FAIRCHILD & JOHNSON CO.** Office and Factory, 25 JOHN ST., N. Y.



GOLD SHELL.

*"Buy direct from the manufacturer and get all that is coming to you."*

SEND FOR OUR "HOT CATALOGUE, CONTAINING COLD FACTS AND PRETTY PICTURES."

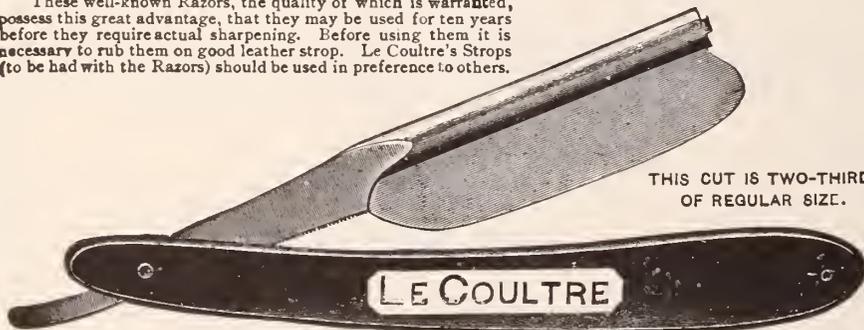
**CLARK & COOMBS,**

86 WEST EXCHANGE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR.....

**Gold Shell Rings...**

These well-known Razors, the quality of which is warranted, possess this great advantage, that they may be used for ten years before they require actual sharpening. Before using them it is necessary to rub them on good leather strop. Le Coultre's Stropps (to be had with the Razors) should be used in preference to others.



THIS CUT IS TWO-THIRD OF REGULAR SIZE.

"SPECIAL"—Single Razors for Jewelers' Travelers at trade price.

**MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.**

Send for Price List.

Sole Agents, 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

## Jewelers, Finding

....THAT THEY NEED....

# Jewelers' Findings,

should see the varied and complete assortments now being shown by us.

We make the **HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS** in original designs for manufacturers only.

By using "**OUR GOODS**" "**YOUR GOODS**" will sell. This we know, and if you send for samples of our **NEW PRODUCTIONS** or have our salesman call on you, you will know it too.

A few of the many different things we make:

PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.  
CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,  
SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,

And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

# HEIMBERGER & LIND,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

## Connecticut.

Enos Nichols, Southampton, will leave shortly for New Hampshire for his Summer vacation.

William M. Whittaker, of Wallingford, has accepted a position as superintendent of the West Silver Co.'s plant, Taunton, Mass.

Mrs. Hulda Holstein, wife of I. Holstein, a diamond setter at Henry Kohn & Sons, Hartford, died suddenly of heart disease last week.

Joseph Stuhlback, jeweler, Norwich, left last Monday for Brooklyn, N. Y., where next day he was to be married to Miss Annie Lorch, daughter of J. Lorch.

David Hills, clock repairer, Rockville, has perfected an electric alarm nickel clock, and is now placing on the market his "Gabriel Improved Electric Alarm Clock."

The contract for erecting the new building at the plant of the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, destroyed by fire on March 17, has been let. Work on the new factory will be begun at once.

Samuel Dodd, president of the International Silver Co., and family left, July 1, to spend a few weeks at Cosy Beach. Mr. and Mrs. George H. Wilcox, Meriden, left the same day to attend the opening of the Pequot House, Cosy Beach.

The New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, posted a notice June 30 stating that the establishment would close that evening and would not resume operations until July 10. The E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, closed down the same day till July 11.

Edward P. Parker, aged 80 years and six months, died at his home in Thomaston Wednesday morning of heart disease. Mr. Parker was one of the oldest residents of Thomaston, having come here and entered the employ of Seth Thomas in 1843 in the clock shop. A somewhat singular coincidence is that of his death occurring on the same day and same morning that his beloved employer, Aaron Thomas, former president of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., died.

## Some New Books of Interest.

**Defective Eyesight.** The Principles of Its Relief by Glasses. By D. B. St. John Roosa, M.D., LL.D. 195 pp. The Macmillan Co., New York and London.

This book, as the author himself states, is a revision of a previous work written in 1888, entitled "The Determination of the Necessity for Wearing Glasses." In its new dress the book is intended to be up to date. There are seven chapters comprehended in the 195 pages. The type is large, the paper is of fine quality and the book is bound in cloth. These seven chapters deal with static and dynamic refraction, together with asthenopia and general remarks as to lenses. In general the book is very acceptable, especially the chapter devoted to corneal astigmatism, in which ophthalmometry is considered in all of its details. This one chapter, at least, recommends the book to any student who wishes to advance himself in the subject of refraction and who desires to add valuable volumes to his library.

R. Kirby has opened a jewelry store in Tonganoxie, Kan.

**The Latest Patents.**

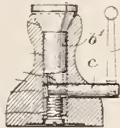
ISSUE OF JUNE 27, 1899.

**627,669. WATCHMAKERS' TOOL.** CHARLES H. JENKINS, Newark, N. J., assignor of one-half to Frank B. Kendrick and William F. Davis, Lebanon, N. H. Filed Dec. 2, 1898. Serial No. 698,044. (No model.)



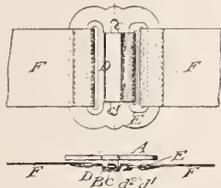
A tool of the character specified, comprising a jaw support, a pair of jaws carried thereby, a cam for engaging said jaws, a rotatable pusher-stem screwing through the jaw-support and held stationary against longitudinal movement relatively to the stem, and a frictional connection between said stem and the cam, whereby the initial rotation of the stem operates the cam.

**627,670. WATCH BARREL CONTRACTOR.** CHARLES H. JENKINS, Newark, N. J., assignor of one-half to Frank B. Kendrick and William F. Davis, Lebanon, N. H. Filed Dec. 2, 1898. Serial No. 698,045. (No model.)



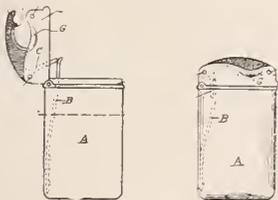
A tool of the character described, comprising a base having a longitudinal socket, the outer end of which is flared or tapered, a chuck having a split tapering head internally recessed and stepped, and a stem having an orifice and an adjustable stop projecting into the orifice, and a rock-shaft or stud journaled in the base and having a cam located within said orifice and engaged with the said adjustable stop.

**627,701. BELT BUCKLE.** FRANK H. MITCHELL, New York, N. Y., assignor to



William H. Judson, same place, and Stephen V. Albro, White Plains, N. Y. Filed Nov. 2, 1897. Serial No. 657,154. (No model.)

**627,711. COMBINED MATCH SAFE AND CIGAR CUTTER.** HUGH SMITH, Watervliet, N. Y., assignor of one-half to Smith A. Waterman, same place. Filed Feb. 21, 1899. Serial No. 706,349. (No model.)



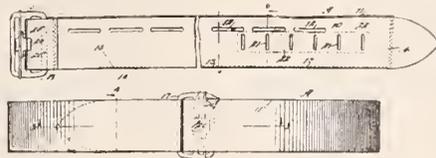
**627,817. WATCH REGULATOR.** CALEB K. COLBY, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 16, 1898. Serial No. 691,061. (No model.)



In a watch-regulating device, the combination with the regulator bar and a plate beneath said bar, having formed in it a groove extending trans-

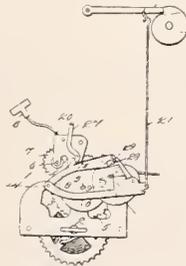
versely of the bar and forming a keeper guide, of two independently-operating indicators mounted frictionally in said groove on opposite sides of the regulator bar, said indicators projecting up into the path of the regulator bar and their bases taking under the said plate along the margins of the groove or slot therein.

**627,864. WAIST BELT.** CHARLES MESSICK, Jr., Hackensack, N. J. Filed Sept. 15, 1898. Serial No. 691,002. (No model.)



**627,901. ALARM CLOCK.** JAMES H. BRYANS, Woodbine, Iowa. Filed Aug. 24, 1897. Serial No. 649,339. (No model.)

An alarm mechanism for clocks, involving the combination with a suitable tripping device operated by the clock mechanism, of a stepped disk or wheel, a pivoted arm, a pawl having teeth carried by said arm, a second arm having a rearwardly extending projection, a pawl carried by said second arm to engage the toothed pawl,



a pallet's arbor, and an arm connected with the arbor in range of the rearward projection of the second arm.

**627,957. WORKMAN'S TIME RECORDER.** ALFRED GRIFFITHS, Manchester, England. Filed March 9, 1899. Serial No. 708,394. (No model.)

**DESIGN 31,057. BADGE.** WILLIAM J. CROWE,



St. Catharines, Canada. Filed May 12, 1899. Serial No. 716,593. Term of patent 3½ years.

**DESIGNS 31,058 and 31,059. BADGES.** HARRISON GASTON BREWER, Washington, D. C.



Filed May 22, 1899. Serial Nos. 717,856 and 717,857. Term of patents 3½ years.

**DESIGN 31,060. BADGE.** GEORGE C. VAN



RODEN, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to J. E. Caldwell & Co., same place. Filed May 29,

**Two Well-Made Thin Model**



**Watches:** the **Cavour** for ladies and **No. 333** for men, both especially well suited to replace costly gold watches **during the outing season.** Low in price, but accurate as timekeepers. They have a graceful beauty in shape and design. Smooth finish cases of **'Nickel-Silver,'** a pure white metal which never wears brassy.

The only "nickel" watch which can be sold to your high-class customers:

**No. 333, 14-size,** Arabic, Roman or Card Dial.

**No. 6051, 15-Line,** Arabic or Roman Dial.

Send your orders in at once to allow us a little time for shipment. We find it difficult to keep up a stock much ahead of the demand. Every watch timed in its case and warranted.

A new line of stylish enamel watches for ladies will be ready July 1. These are of "Elf" and "Cavour" sizes, artistically colored, bright or dull enamels, matching the rich colored suitings in vogue. Hardly any two designs alike, but all strikingly beautiful.

**THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.**

WATERBURY, CONN.

1899. Serial No. 718,754. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 31,061. BUTTON OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. WILLIAM BAUMGARTEN, Baltimore, Md. Filed May 18, 1899. Serial No. 717,366. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,062. CHARM. JOSEPH FORSHEIM, New York, N. Y. Filed March 22, 1899.



Serial No. 710,165. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,063. MEMBERSHIP CHAIN. FRANK A. BOYSEN, Webster City, Iowa. Filed May 24, 1899. Serial No. 718,118. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,064. WATCH CHAIN AND NECKLACE. MARCEL M. MIRABEAU, New York.



N. Y., assignor to Lissauer & Co., same place. Filed May 13, 1899. Serial No. 716,753. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,066. HANDLE FOR BUTTON HOOKS, Etc. THEODORE W. FOSTER, Providence, R. I. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,147. Term of patent 7 years.



Providence, R. I. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,147. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,067. HANDLE FOR BUTTON HOOKS, Etc. WILLIAM H. SAART, Attleboro, Mass., assignor to the James E. Blake Company, same place. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,149. Term of patent 3½ years.



Attleboro, Mass., assignor to the James E. Blake Company, same place. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,149. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,068. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, Etc. FRANK G. HOLMES, Pawtucket, R. I., assignor to the Howard Sterling Company, Providence, R. I. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,153. Term of patent 7 years.



Etc. FRANK G. HOLMES, Pawtucket, R. I., assignor to the Howard Sterling Company, Providence, R. I. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,153. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,069. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, Etc. WILLIAM C. CODMAN, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Gorham Mfg. Co., same place. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,151. Term of patent 7 years.



R. I., assignor to the Gorham Mfg. Co., same place. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,151. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,070. EYEGLASS CASE. WILLIAM ZOERB, Dedham, Mass. Filed May 2, 1899. Serial No. 715,369. Term of patent 14 years.



DESIGN 31,078. GLASS VESSEL. AUGUSTUS H. HEISEY, Idlewood, Pa. Filed May 23, 1899. Serial No. 717,963. Term of patent 3½ years.



H. HEISEY, Idlewood, Pa. Filed May 23, 1899. Serial No. 717,963. Term of patent 3½ years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued June 27, 1882.

- 260,088. CHARM FOR WATCH CHAINS. W. P. DOLLOFF, Providence, R. I.
- 260,095. JEWELRY STOCK. C. F. HECKMANN, Plainville, Mass., assignor to J. T. Bacon & Co., same place.
- 260,134. FOUNTAIN PEN HOLDER. M. C. STONE, Falls Church, Va.  
*Designs issued June 28, 1892, for 7 years.*
- 21,657. SPOON. WILLIAM SHAW, Ballard Vale, Mass.
- 21,668. DISH. EMILE GERARD, Limoges, France, assignor to O. A. Gager & Co., New York, N. Y.

According to the Canton Repository, the Dueber-Hampden works never were so rushed with business as at the present time.

JULES JÜRGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Plain and Complicated WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

Schulz & Rudolph,

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Other Precious Stones....

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

THE TRUE BLUE

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

FRANCE.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING, 37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



WATCH GLASSES

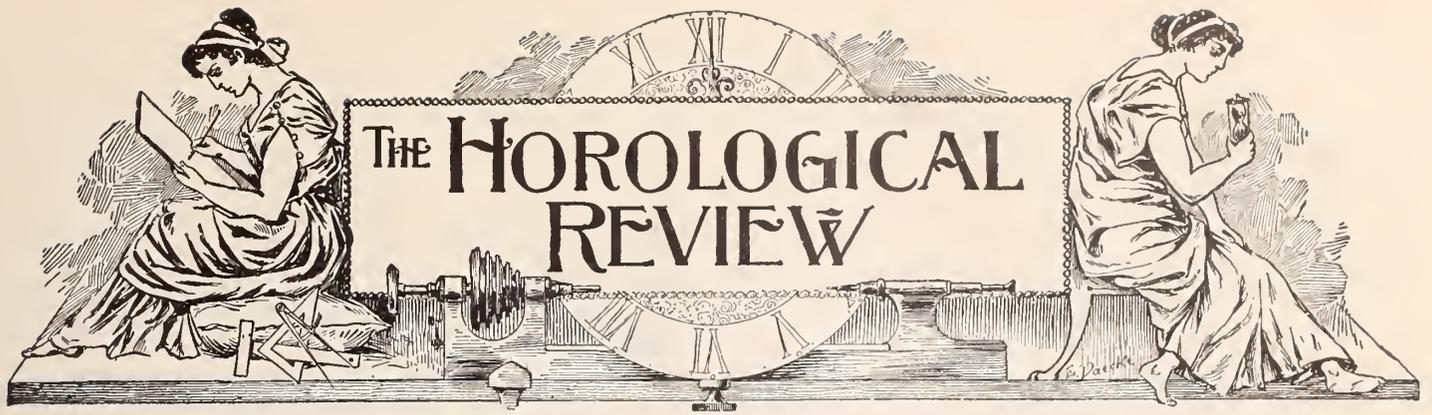
BEAR THE BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE ARE LABELED



FRANCE.



**PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.**

**COMPRISING**

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

**ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY**

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

**BY THEO. GRIBI.**

*Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.*

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART XIII.]

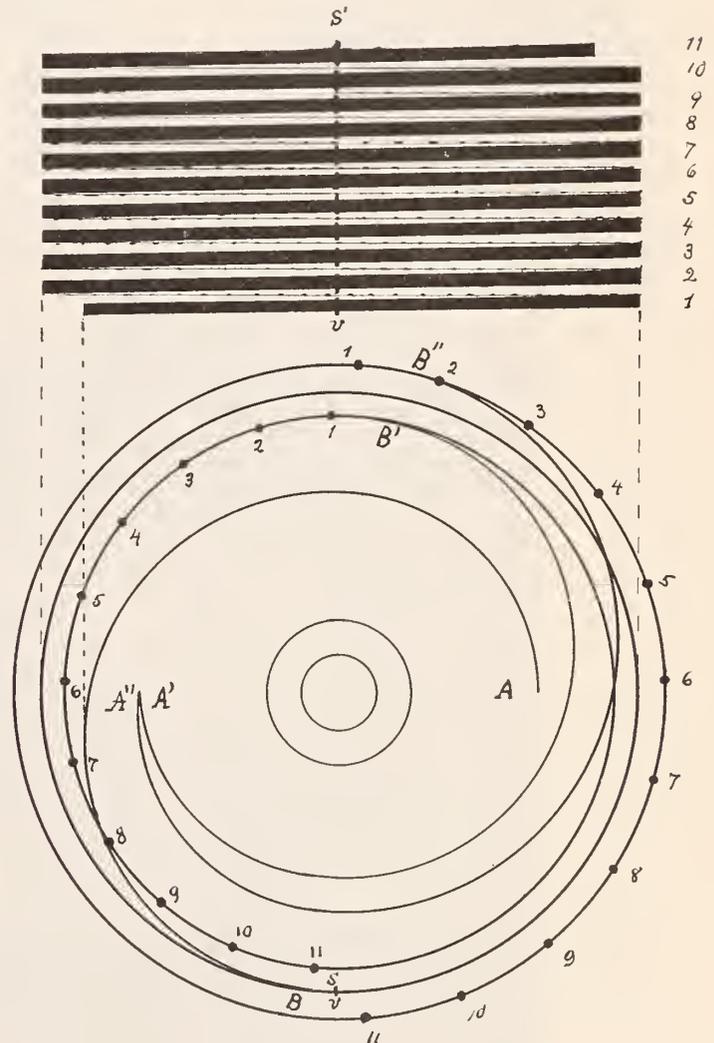
**CHAPTER II. (Continued.)**

[Continuation of Proper Motion of the Balance Spring.]

It may surprise some watchmakers to see it stated that precisely the same position error arising from the same cause exists in the cylindrical spring; yet such is the case, and for good reasons in a more marked degree than in the flat spring. We have been led to believe that a cylindrical spring is superior to a flat one for the reason that all its coils are circles equidistant from and concentric to the balance arbor and that, therefore, its center of gravity coincides with the latter. This is true enough as long as it is in a state of rest; but the moment it is set in motion, under the influence of the balance, its static equilibrium is disturbed and another state of things is brought about which is the result, solely, of the "proper motion" of the spring, producing what may be called the oscillation of its center of giration. Let us study this motion with the help of Fig. 16, representing a cylindrical spring in ground plan and elevation. As in the flat spring, so in this, one end of it is fastened to the stud, a fixed point in the frame of the watch, while the other, fastened to the collet, moves freely with the balance. Between these two points the circular motion varies from nothing to the full arc which the balance describes. If we further examine the movement of the spring, section by section, during the expansion and contraction it undergoes, we find that each section moves in a path of its own. In the ground plan of the figure the curve A B and the circle which it joins represent the position of the lower terminals, and the cylindrical portion of the spring when at rest, A being the point at which it is fastened to the collet. A' B' and A'' B'', respectively, and the circles which they join, represent the position of the same terminal and cylindrical portion of the spring after the balance has moved through an arc of 180° to either side from the state of rest, A' B' and its adjoining circle being the position they occupy with respect to the center when the movement of the balance is in the direction of winding up the spring and the cylindrical portion contracts, and A'' B'' and its ad-

joining circle that when the balance has moved back again past the state of rest and 180° in the reverse direction. The two latter positions, therefore, represent the movement of the spring during an arc of 360° of the motion of the balance. The upper terminal, which is fastened in the stud, is not represented in the plan, as it is not necessary for our demonstration. Suppose that, before any motion was communicated to the balance and while the spring was in a state of rest, we have marked

FIG. 16.



each of the coils composing the cylindrical portion of the spring in vertical order, as shown in the elevation by the marks s' v and numbered in the margin 1 to 11, number 1 being the mark on the lowest coil at the point where the lower terminal joins the cylindrical portion, then will those marks severally occupy the places indicated by the numbers in the ground plan, after the balance has been moved as above described. Point 1 will

have moved through an arc of nearly  $360^\circ$ , while every succeeding point has remained a little behind until point 12, which is on the topmost coil near the end, fastened in the stud, has scarcely moved at all in circular arc. Furthermore, all the points have moved in radial sense a distance equal to the extent of the expansion and contraction of the cylinder forming the main body of the spring. By reason of the theoretical terminals this latter motion is the same in all of them; but the path which each of the points marked has described is a resultant of their circular and radial motion, and, by reason of the form of the spring, is a spiral differing in degree for each of the points. It will be easy for the reader to trace this path mentally for each, by connecting those numbered alike in inner and outer circle by a curve passing through point *s v* in the ground plan, and it will be seen that there is here a "proper" motion of the body of the spring, similar to that in the flat spring, and this in spite of theoretical terminals. Nor is it difficult to predict what portion of the spring will exert the most influence on the rate of the watch in vertical positions under the arc of motion here assumed, for it will be that portion in which the greatest momentum is centered, which is plainly that whose path of motion is the longest, since all of the points travel their several paths in one and the same time (13). It is, however, plain also, as it is in the case

of the flat spring, that the position error due to this motion must vary with the arcs; and that beyond a certain arc of motion of the balance it may be the reverse in character. We shall see this demonstrated presently by practical examples.

It will be observed that the illustration I used in the above reasoning supposes a spring with theoretical terminals. It, therefore, shows that the latter do not obviate position error, although they reduce it. The same is true of the flat spring with theoretical terminals. That portion of a flat spring which lies between the inner and outer terminal curve, however perfect the latter may be, being a spiral, will always move and affect the rate of the watch as I have described.

I have intimated heretofore that the position error in a flat spring is generally relatively smaller than in a cylindrical one. This is a fact, not only of common experience but readily demonstrated. In a cylindrical spring where all the coils are equidistant from the center, the disturbing factor arising from the oscillation of its center of giration—for that is what really takes place—acts upon a longer lever, relatively, than in a flat spring. No superiority can be claimed, therefore, for the former; and I know of no spring, whatever may be its form, that is free from the defects here treated.

*(To be continued.)*

#### Clock that Goes a Year.

A CLOCK that will run a year with one winding is the invention of Peter M. Ravenskilde, of Cabery, Ill. The clock is an accurate timekeeper. It was started go-

ing Aug. 26, 1898, and has not been caught in a mistake yet. The clock proper is run with a wheel 60 inches in circumference. From the outer surface of the circumference are suspended 120 cups, each one-half

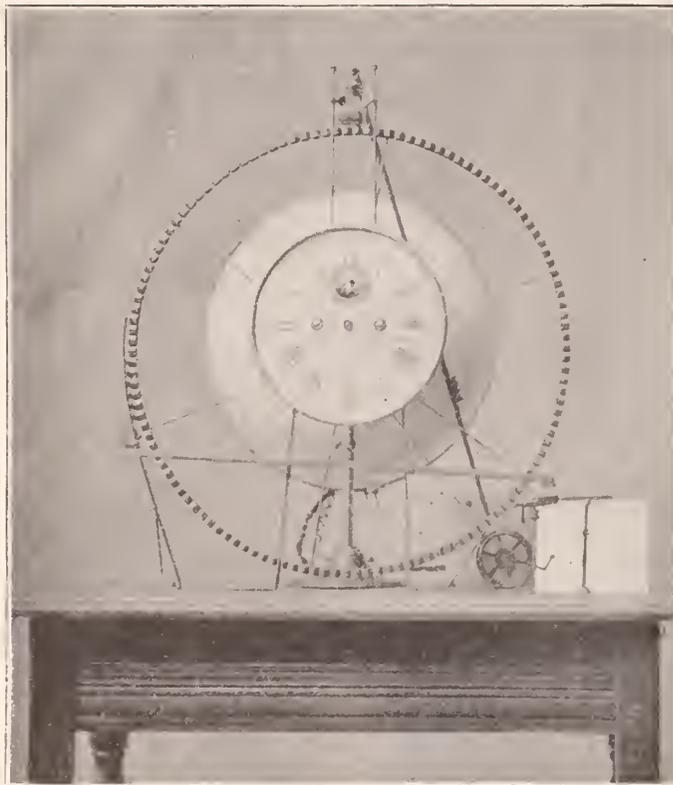
inch in diameter and a third of an inch deep. Each of 40 of these cups, which are successive, contain steel balls three-eighths of an inch in diameter. Every minute and a half as this wheel turns by the weight of these balls, one of them falls out of its cup,

wheel, where it falls into a cup which stands vertical for a short time. After the car discharges its cargo it returns to its original station from its own weight. From the time one of these balls is dropped into a cup until it is again dropped into another cup it travels 36 inches. Thus the work done by all the balls is equivalent to one ball traveling over a mile a day; 400 miles in one year, and during a lifetime of a person living three score years the distance around the globe.

The electricity used is generated in an ordinary storage battery, which does not require any attention for fully a year.

**Gold from Acid Coloring Baths.**—Some of the gold will invariably be dissolved in the coloring bath in the process of coloring gold trinkets, etc. The liquor should, therefore, never be thrown away. Different lots are to be poured together and the gold in them recovered. The following is a very handy way: Dissolve a handful of phosphate of iron in boiling water, to which liquor add the coloring baths, whereby small particles of gold are precipitated. Then draw off the water, being careful not to dissolve the auriferous sediment at the bottom. Free this from all traces of acid by washing with plenty of boiling water; it will require three or four separate washings, with sufficient time between each to allow the water to cool and the sediment to settle before pouring off the water. Then dry in an iron vessel by the fire and fuse in a covered skittlepot with a flux.

**Perspiring Hands.**—Take rectified eau de Cologne 50 grammes, belladonna dye 8 grammes, glycerine 3 grammes; rub gently twice or three times a day with half a tablespoonful of this mixture. One may also employ chalk, carbonate of magnesia, rice-starch, hot and cold baths of the hands (as hot and as cold as can be borne), during six minutes, followed by a solution of 4 grammes of tannine in 32 of glycerine.



CLOCK THAT WILL RUN A YEAR WITH ONE WINDING.

ing Aug. 26, 1898, and has not been caught in a mistake yet. The clock proper is run with a wheel 60 inches in circumference. From the outer surface of the circumference are suspended 120 cups, each one-half

rolls down an inclined plane 20 inches long, when, by its own weight, it reunites a broken circuit of electricity and is again elevated by a little car traveling along a steeper inclined plane to the top of the

**200,000 Marks of Jewelry Stolen.**

**3,000 Marks Reward for Recovery of Jewels Stolen from a German Ambassador's Daughter.**

THE CIRCULAR has been requested to rectify the jewelry trade of the United States to look out for a large quantity of old and valuable jewelry, stolen at Pisa, Italy, last March, and believed to have been brought to this country by the thief. The jewelry is said to be worth 200,000 marks or over \$48,000, and 3,000 marks reward for the return of the jewelry is offered, and 500 marks for knowledge of the whereabouts of the thief. The theft was com-

mitted from the room of the daughter of the German Ambassador to Paris, the Lady von Benkendorff-Hindenburg, while she was stopping at a hotel at Pisa, Italy. The thief (portrait in reward announcement on this page) was a waiter named Alphonso Melani, who was employed in the hotel. The man was born at Bagni di Lucca in 1864, has a very yellow complexion, dark eyes and black hair and mustache. Among the many pieces which he stole which have distinct characteristics that would lead them to be easily identified are the following:



1



2



3



4



5

SOME OF THE JEWELS STOLEN FROM THE DAUGHTER OF THE GERMAN AMBASSADOR TO PARIS.

Reproduced 1/2 size.

mitted from the room of the daughter of the German Ambassador to Paris, the Lady von Benkendorff-Hindenburg, while she was stopping at a hotel at Pisa, Italy. The thief (portrait in reward announcement on this page) was a waiter named Alphonso Melani, who was employed in the hotel. The man was born at Bagni di Lucca in 1864, has a very yellow complexion, dark eyes and black hair and mustache. Among the many pieces which he stole which have distinct characteristics that would lead them to be easily identified are the following:

1. A necklace of pearls, the clasp of which is surrounded by two circles of diamonds, with a large gray pearl in the center. 2. An extra large brooch, 17 cm. long and 10 cm. wide, consisting of a large black opal surrounded by yellow diamonds and baroque pearls. The black opal shows red and green rays, and is an exceedingly rare specimen. The only stone of its kind of similar size, it is said, is in the crown of the Czar of Russia. 3. A star of diamonds, a large diamond in the center, surrounded by small ones. 4. A pair of

with garnets and small pearls, and a gold brooch in the natural color of the gold, studded with diamonds.

Should any of the above jewelry come under the notice of any reader of THE CIRCULAR, he is requested to communicate with the office of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., 11 John St., New York. The offer of reward sent out by the German authorities will be found advertised on this page.

Robert Beachman, jeweler, Decatur, Ala., whose home was burned some weeks ago, has it again in order.

The jewelers and grocers of Spencer, Ind., have agreed to close at 7 o'clock every evening except Saturday.

W. M. Blakeney has opened a repair and optical store at W. L. Cooley's old stand, corner Broadway and 3d St., Abilene, Kan.

G. W. Tallman, Lanark, Ill., has purchased the jewelry stock of Mrs. Babcock, Milledgeville, Ill., and has moved all to Lanark and consolidated it with his own stock there.

**3,000 Marks Reward.**



ALPHONSO MELANI, waiter, the thief, 35 years old; very yellow complexion, dark eyes, black hair and mustache.

March 19, 1899, a large quantity of jewelry belonging to the daughter of the German Ambassador at Paris was stolen from her room in a hotel at Pisa, Italy.

A reward of 3,000 marks is offered for the return of this jewelry, and a reward of 500 marks for information leading to the arrest of the thief.

The thief was a waiter named Alphonso Melani, who was employed at the hotel. It is surmised that he fled to America.

A complete description of the jewelry and other details relating to the robbery are published in another column of this page.

**NOTE:**—The offer of this reward is authorized by the German Ambassador through the pages of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, and all communications bearing upon this matter must be addressed to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., 11 John St., New York.

# KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

## THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

**M&D**

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.

No. 149

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



Pat'd Nov. 30, '94

SEND FOR CATALOGUE C.

# W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,

STELLA AND

IDEAL

MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

# WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,

FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

# H. M. RICH & CO.,

Jewelry - Auctioneers,

7 and 9 Franklin St.,

BOSTON, MASS. .

# FERD. FUCHS & BROS.

SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St., - New York.

# J. R. WOOD & SONS,

21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



Manufacturers of



SEAMLESS PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,

Diamond Engraved Stone and Child's Rings,

No Rings Stamped Different from Quality.

Send for Catalogue and Price List.

Cash paid for old gold or silver or taken in trade. If allowance is not satisfactory, notify AT ONCE and will return in same condition as received.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

SEE THE TWO ANCHORS AND THE NAME ROGERS

TRADE MARK:

...ON...

Like This



**ROGERS**



**"ANCHOR" BRAND**

Silver Plated Ware.

Get the Silverware which bears the above impression and then nobody can have any better than you'll have in the ROGERS

ANCHOR BRAND. New designs all the time. Same through and through quality all the time. The Rogers Anchor Brand is made only by us.

Factories:

Hartford, Conn. Norwich, Conn.  
Wallingford, Conn. Taunton, Mass.

WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,  
HARTFORD, CONN.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.  
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED 1854.



MANUFACTURED BY

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

LOUIS W. HRABA,



Fine Leather Goods

29 East 19th St., New York.

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

EATON & GLOVER

have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

# AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, . . . CHICAGO.

# AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

**CLOCKS FOR SUMMER RESIDENCES.** FOR Summer trade, Harris & Harrington, 32 Vesey St., New York, are calling attention to the large line of wooden mantel clocks which are especially suited for country residences. These clocks are exclusively controlled by this firm, and number about 20 styles, running from small, plain wood time keepers, fitted with French movements, up to the large mantel chiming clocks fitted with Elliot movements. Among the styles shown are many copies of antiques, with fine marquetry decorations and all varieties come in many colors and kinds of wood, including three shades of oak and two shades of mahogany, as well as stained woods in various hues.

LINE OF GESSO ART WARE.

LOUIS W. LEVY, who was formerly of the Levy & Dreyfus Co., is now established in business at 194 Broadway, New York, as an importer of art novelties in china, pottery and bric-à-brac for the jewelry trade. Among the lines of the old firm which he continues and is now showing, is the Gesso art ware, containing pieces similar to colored terra cotta, though much lower in price. The subjects of the figures, busts and groups shown in this ware are principally Arabic and Moorish women and men in the natural colors of the dress of the Orient.

A TIMELY OFFER TO JEWELERS.

C. L. DWENGER, 35 Park Place, New York, is now in Europe arranging for his Fall stock lines of china, art pottery and glassware. It is his intention to give especial attention to the lines needed by jewelers for their Fall and holiday trade and the importations which will arrive late next month will, therefore, show even a greater variety of jewelers' novelties than usual. In the meantime the import samples shown this Spring at Mr. Dwenger's salesrooms are now being closed out, and an opportunity is here afforded to dealers to obtain assortments in china, pottery and glass under advantageous conditions.

THE RAMBLER.

## Medals to Canadian Veterans.

ARMY medals will in a short time be distributed to Canadian veterans, who saw service during the Fenian raids of 1866 and 1870 and the Red River rebellion of '70. This decision was arrived at some time ago, but a change in the design caused considerable delay. The medals, stamped at the Royal mint, are of silver, the same size as the ordinary war medal. The reverse shows the British ensign flying, encircled by a wreath of maple leaves and a bar at the top bearing the word "Canada." The obverse bears the usual Imperial army medal design, the Queen's head. The name of the recipient will be stamped round the edge. Three clasps are authorized to accompany the medal to indicate the services of the wearer, bearing respectively the inscriptions "Fenian Raid, 1866," "Fenian Raid, 1870," and "Red River, 1870."

## A Princess's Snake Necklace.

ONE of the most magnificent jewels seen at European courts is the snake necklace of the Princess Dolgorouki, of Russia. It consists of myriads of diamonds, rubies and emeralds, which form tiny chains interwoven into the shape of a snake. At every breath drawn by the fair wearer, it seems as though the sinister creature wound around her handsome neck were moving its precious scales.

## Fifty-two Letters Clearly Engraved on the Head of a Small Pin.

J. W. ZIMMERMAN, Chattanooga, Tenn., engraver at the G. W. Meyer Jewelry Co., has performed a remarkable feat of engraving. He has engraved on the head of an ordinary brass pin, ordinary size, the entire alphabet twice, the 26 letters first in capitals along the outer edge of the head of the pin and then within the circle the entire alphabet again. Every letter, when examined under a strong microscope, is very distinct and perfectly formed; but to the naked eye there is no letter at all visible. The head of the pin is oval and hence the work became the more difficult. Mr. Zimmerman recently removed to Chattanooga from Cincinnati.

A feat in the same line has been accomplished by Charles Smith, of M. P. Smith & Son, jewelers, Holyoke, Mass. After

much patient labor he has succeeded in engraving on the head of an ordinary brass pin the 26 letters of the alphabet. At first sight only a few scratches appear on the pin head, but on examination with the aid of a powerful magnifying glass the letters from A to Z can be seen. Mr. Smith is only 19 years of age, but has become very skilled in the use of the engraver's tools.

## Solid Gold Statue for the Paris Exposition.

THE Colorado Paris Exposition Commission has made a contract with F. D. Higbee, of a casting firm, for a solid gold statue for exhibition at the Exposition. The design represents a girl in modern costume. The figure, of life size, is to be cast in gold, 18 karats fine, and the cast with its base will be six feet four inches in height. It is estimated that \$1,000,000 worth of gold will be used. The pedestal is to be of copper and pure silver, standing five feet eight inches in height, three feet square at the top and six feet four inches at the base.

Upon four panels, in bas relief, it is intended to show representative Colorado scenes, all wrought in pure silver. On the base will also be four panels on which will be representations of the scenic attractions of the four railroads of the State. It is proposed to show the annual and total output of the precious metals and names of the leading mines of the State. All the metals of which the statue and its base are to be constructed will be the production of Colorado mines.

## Cup Emblematic of the Letter Carrier.

A HANDSOME double-handled cup, to be given by the letter carriers of Toronto, Canada, to the Trades and Labor Council, as a recognition of the services performed by that body in protecting the interests of post office employees, is on exhibition in the window of the J. E. Ellis Co., Toronto. It is of plated metal and stands about 20 inches high, the bowl being about nine inches wide. The base is surrounded by postmen's buttons in yellow metal. The stem is supported by two figures of letter carriers, with a post box in the center. The bowl, which is of a tasteful design, is surrounded by a gold crown, and bears the inscription, surrounded by a gold wreath of maple leaves. It is the work of the Meriden Britannia Co., Hamilton, Ont.

### Workshop Notes.

**Cleaning Optical Lenses.**—For this purpose a German contemporary recommends vegetable pith. The medulla of rushes, elders or sunflowers is cut out, the pieces are dried and pasted singly alongside of one another upon a piece of cork, whereby a brush-like apparatus is obtained, which is passed over the surface of the lens. For very small lenses pointed pieces of elder pith are employed. To dip dirty and greasy lenses into oil of turpentine or ether and rubbing them with a linen rag, as has been proposed, seems hazardous

because the Canada balsam with which the lenses are cemented for the purpose of achromatizing might become dissolved.

**Aluminium Gold Bronze.**—Aluminium gold bronze consists of 5 to 10 parts aluminium and 90 to 95 parts copper and gives a durable gold-like bronze. With copper and zinc cheaper alloys are obtained. Mixtures of aluminium with ordinary gold bronze are also offered for sale, but these are less recommended than those prepared from the molten alloy. Aluminium silver bronze possesses a very handsome, soft luster, which, however, vanishes partly in

the air; but aluminium silver-leaf has been found to be far preferable to silver.

**Forgings of Aluminium Bronze.**—Aluminium bronze is an alloy of 90 to 95 per cent of aluminium and 5 to 10 per cent of copper, of golden color, which keeps well in the air, without soon becoming dull and changing color like pure copper and its alloys with tin and zinc (bronze, brass, etc.). It can be cast excellently, can be filed well and turned, possesses an extraordinary hardness and firmness and attains a high degree of polish; it is malleable and forgeable. On the latter quality are founded applications which were formerly never thought of, viz.: Forged works of art for decorative purposes. An alloy of 95 parts aluminium and 5 parts copper is used here. The technical working of bronze is not materially different from that of iron. The metal, especially in a hot condition, is worked like iron on the anvil, with hammer and chisel, only that the temperature to be maintained in forging lies between dark and light cherry red. If the bronze could also be welded like iron the artist forger would indeed have an ideal material, but that is not possible. If the articles are not forged in one piece and the putting together of separate parts becomes necessary, riveting or soldering has to be resorted to. Besides forging, the bronze is well suited for embossing, which is not surprising, considering the high percentage of copper. After finishing the pieces, the metal can be toned in manifold ways by treatment with acid.—*Journal der Goldschmiedekunst.*

## Fast Friends.

Silverware appreciates right treatment.

### SILVER CREAM

is just the right polish. It saves silverware because it cleans it without friction. Its simple application produces a luster and restores silver to its natural brilliancy.

No hard rubbing necessary. It is as harmless as water. It will not mar the most delicate surface. It is absolutely pure, absolutely free from any injurious element.

There are other polishes put up in bottles similar to **SILVER CREAM**, but they are infringements.

## J. A. WRIGHT & CO.,

NEW YORK, 3 Maiden Lane.

KEENE, N. H.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE AND SAMPLES.

# Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.,

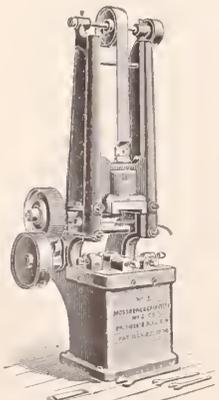
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## JEWELERS' AND SILVERSMITHS' MACHINERY.

**Power Presses, Wire Drawing Machinery, Rolling Mills, fitted with Roller Bearings.**

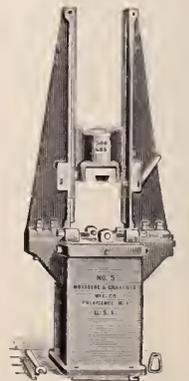
If in the market for the above machinery, write us, sending samples with output required and let us send you photographs of our latest productions.



No. 5 Automatic Drop.

N. Y. Office, 26 LIBERTY STREET.

Exhibition at the Philadelphia Bourse.



No. 5 Plain Drop Press.

# A Suggestion

To the enterprising jeweler a trip to New York at this season of the year, or a little later, should prove most profitable and enjoyable.

Profitable, because New York is the chief market of the country, the great salesroom and distributing depot of the Eastern manufacturer.

Enjoyable, because New York is the great "Summer City by the Sea."

At this season of the year the jeweler can afford to take a vacation.

A trip to New York means vacation and business combined.

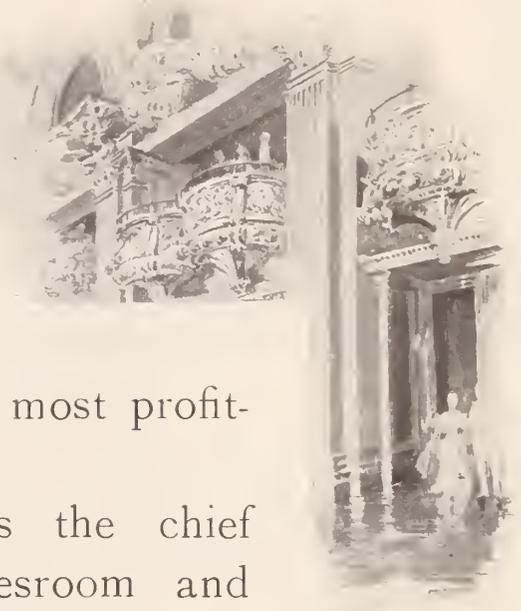
*Through the efforts of the Merchants' Association of New York certain reductions in railroad fares have been secured, announcement of which will appear in next week's issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.*

For a copy of "Summer Days and Nights in New York," apply to

## The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 Broadway, cor. Leonard St., or any of the following members:

<b>Gorham Mfg. Co.,</b> Broadway and 19th St.	<b>C. G. Alford &amp; Co.,</b> 195 and 197 Broadway.	<b>N. H. White &amp; Co.,</b> 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.
<b>Hayden W. Wheeler &amp; Co.</b> 2 Maiden Lane.	<b>Cross &amp; Beguelin,</b> 17 Maiden Lane.	<b>Harris &amp; Harrington,</b> 32 and 34 Vesey St.
<b>J. B. Bowden &amp; Co.,</b> 3 Maiden Lane.	<b>Oppenheimer Bros. &amp; Veith</b> Nassau and John Sts.	<b>C. Dorflinger &amp; Sons,</b> 36 Murray St.
<b>Mount &amp; Woodhull,</b> 26 Maiden Lane.	<b>John R. Wood &amp; Sons,</b> 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.	<b>Bawo &amp; Dotter,</b> 26-32 Barclay St.



THE ASTOR GALLERY,  
WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

## Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

has just returned from Europe where he made extensive purchases of

# ...DIAMONDS...

They are now being received in weekly shipments and should be examined by all judicious buyers.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England

## \$20 for a Design

that we may utilize for the cover of our 1900 Catalogue.

From \$1 to \$10 for ideas or suggestions that we may partly use on the same.

Size same as that of our '98 and '99 issues, title to be embodied as part of the whole.



S. F. MYERS CO.,  
48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York.  
*July 10th, 1899.*

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## A. A. WEEKS,

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

# INK STANDS

11 Gold Street, New York.



## DEITSCH BROS.,

14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER,  
EBONY,

SHELL,  
IVORY.

## PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

# Fine, Plain, Complicated And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

## L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

Southwest Corner of

HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,

NEWARK, N. J.

REFINERS,  
ASSAYERS and  
SWEEP SMELTERS.

Sweepings a Specialty.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our line of Pearl Fobs and Pony Vests and Pearl Tablets are the sellers now.

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 746 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

# ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING,  
37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We have just received important shipments of all sizes of

# PEARLS AND DIAMONDS

PROV. STOCK CO. HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains

10K. GOLD  
Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



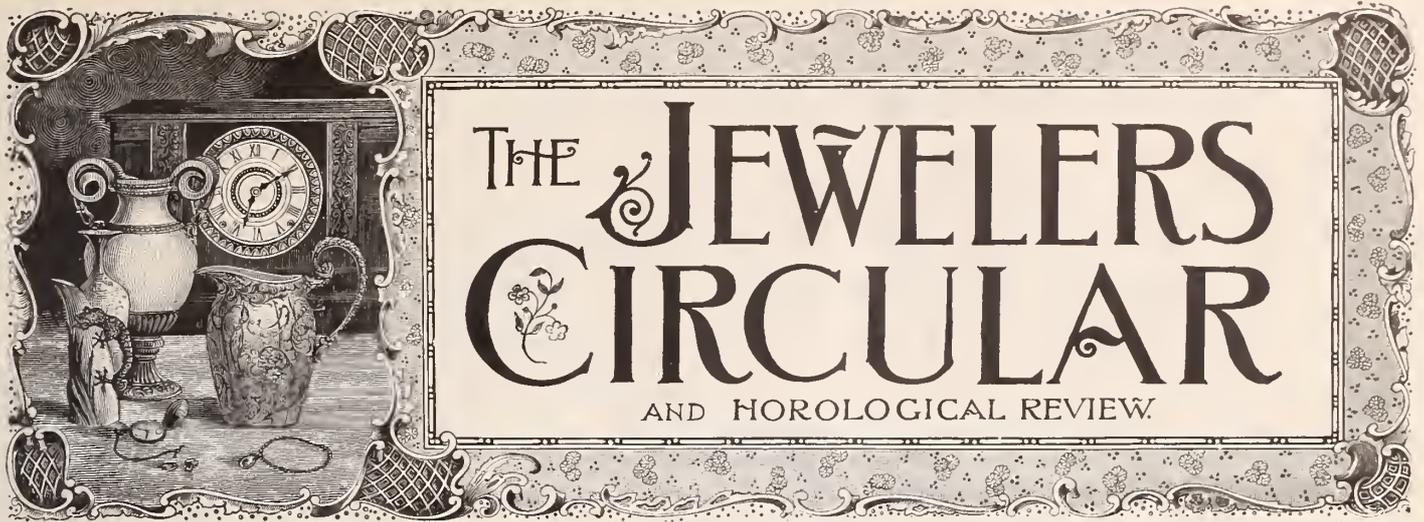
100 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. Silvermiths' Bldg., CHICAGO.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 12, 1899.

No. 24.

SILVER LOVING CUP OF INTERNATIONAL INTEREST.

IN the silver loving cup here illustrated Tiffany & Co., New York, have made another notable addition to their many artistic creations symbolizing the late Spanish - American war and the restoration of peace. The cup is of sterling silver, is Roman in form, stands about 15 inches high and weighs over 100 ounces. The body of the cup is covered with a richly chased decoration of the breast armor scales of Minerva, the Goddess of Wisdom and Peace. The three handles are composed of gracefully entwined olive leaves and berries, symbolizing friendship. The carved open-work effect in these handles is an exquisite piece of silversmithing. Each handle terminates in a cartouche on the body of the cup, which contains, respectively, in relief, the coats of arms of the United States, France and Spain. A wreath of fruit, signifying abundance, serves as a frame to the arms. The inscription around the neck of the cup reads as follows: "Presented by the President of the United States to His Excellency M. Jules Cambon, Ambassador of France, in

services in the negotiation of the protocol of peace between the United States and

the shoulders of three American peace eagles, holding festoons of laurel in their beaks. The eagles are in repose, grouped back to back, indicating strength of purpose. The base, on which the eagles rest, has a border of stars representing the thirteen original States. The case in which the loving cup is enclosed is another triumph of the jeweler's art. It is of light bird's-eye maple, highly polished, with brass trimmings, bearing the monogram of the Ambassador. The interior of the box is lined with crimson velvet, and the whole is enveloped in a sack of olive velvet. Altogether, the President's gift is of uncommon richness and artistic beauty.



SILVER LOVING CUP FROM PRESIDENT MCKINLEY TO AMBASSADOR CAMBON OF FRANCE.

Spain, Aug. 12, 1898." The body of the cup is supported on

Spain, Aug. 12, 1898."

The body of the cup is supported on

ers in blue, white and green on a white ground, surrounded by a circle of stars.

# F&B. Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.



SUCCESSORS TO  
FOSTER & BAILEY,

**MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,**  
100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We are headquarters for strictly high grade, finely finished goods. All jobbers carry them.

Vest Chains, Dickens Chains, Lorgnette Chains, Fob Chains, Hair Chain Mountings, Locketts, Charms, Friendship Hearts, Pins, Earrings, Ebony Goods, Toilet Goods, Manicure Goods, Rich Cut Glass, Toilet Sets, Manicure Sets, Sterling Silver Novelties.

Our new Catalogues to be issued shortly, will show you our lines complete. Send for one of them.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK,  
ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

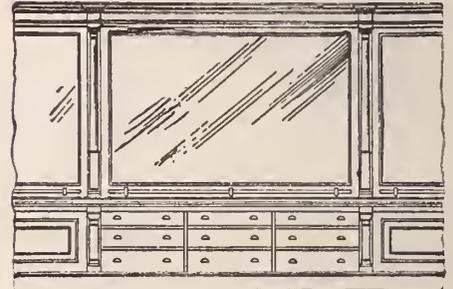
## MELISHEK & PETTER,

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**WALL AND COUNTER CASES,**

FOR JEWELRY, SILVER-  
WARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.,**  
**SILVERSMITHS,**

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - New York.

# HEAD AND SHOULDERS

ABOVE EVERYTHING OF THEIR KIND  
ARE OUR NEW DESIGNS OF

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches,  
Floral Designs, Pins, Etc.

Our novel patterns in BROOCHES are sure to  
interest exclusive manufacturers.

## THOS. W. LIND,

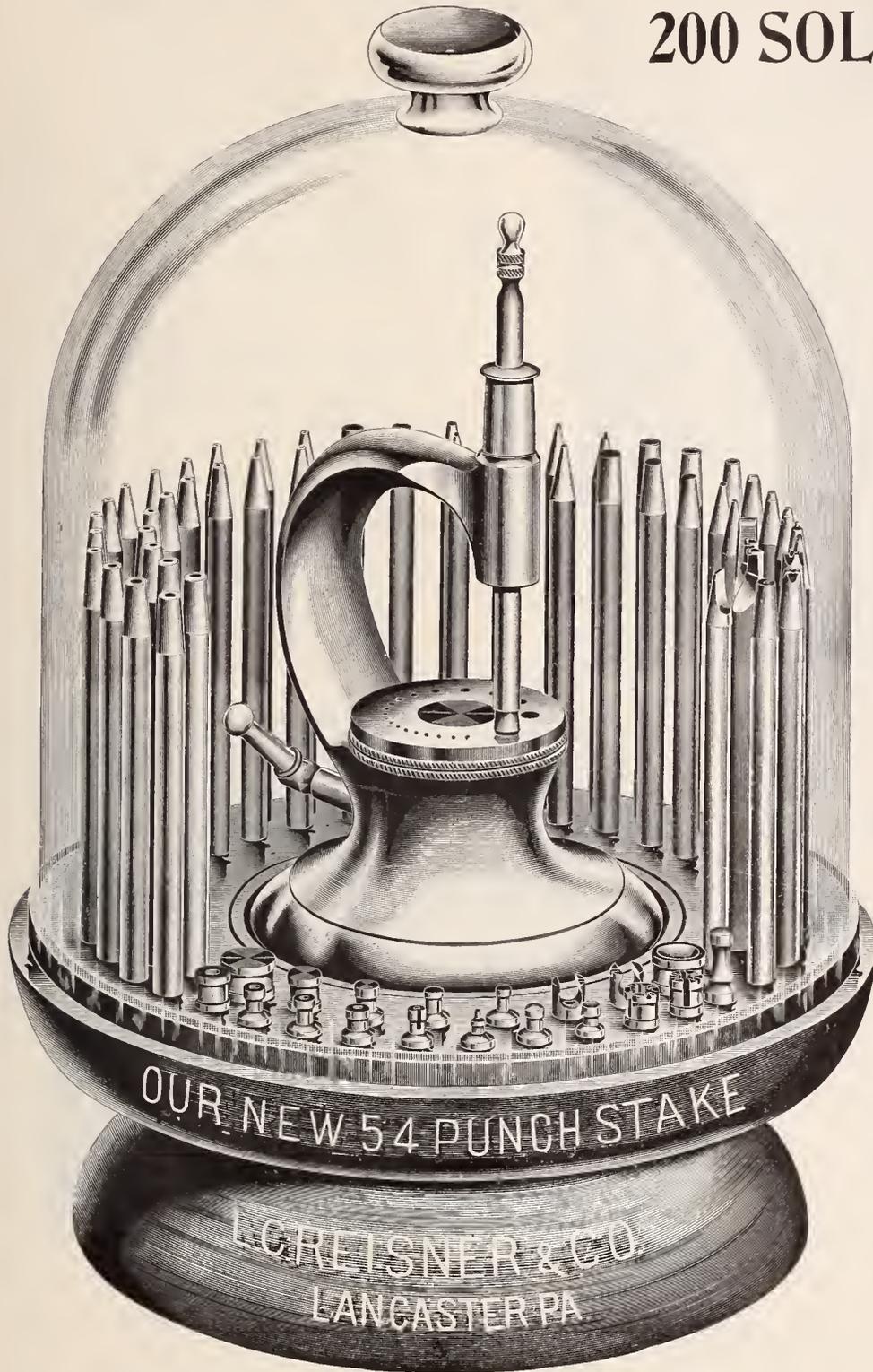
MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# OUR NEW STAKING TOOL.

200 SOLD IN 60 DAYS.



This staking tool is well made and every watchmaker will appreciate the necessity of a good tool, the price being

**\$6.50 Net.**

We have brought this tool within the reach of every practical workman, and guarantee its quality. If, upon receipt of the tool, you find we have misrepresented its quality, you may return it at our expense. Can any watchmaker afford to be without this tool at the price quoted? We have only 200 at the said figure, and whether they will again be offered so low, depends upon whether we can renew the contract on such advantageous terms. We sincerely advise you to order the tool at once.

**Has no  
SUPERIOR  
For the  
...MONEY.**

**54 Punches.  
16 Stumps.**

**Full Nickel Plate.**

**L. C. Reisner & Co., LANCASTER, PA.**

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS  
WATCHMAKERS' MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND SUPPLIES.

Emblem Work and Jewelry  
Manufacturers and Re-  
pairers for the Trade.



THE  
**Maude Adams**

The newest and most attractive Bracelet shown, representing the happy union of grace and beauty.

**THE MAUDE ADAMS**

is easily and quickly adjusted and is made in Gold, Gold Filled and Silver.

.....

...MANUFACTURED ONLY BY...

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, Jr.**

Samples shown  
by Jobbers.....

**NEW LINES OF THE CELEBRATED**

★ **H. & H.**

**FILLED CHAINS**

—ALSO—

**NEW LINES OF STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES,**

**...NOW READY...**

Please take note of the trade-mark

★ **H. & H.**

stamped on the last link of each chain, also on swivel. All chains sold under this trade-mark are fully guaranteed. It is registered in the United States Patent Office.



“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, JR.**

NEW YORK: 11 John Street.

**PROVIDENCE, R. I.** SAN FRANCISCO: Claus Spreckles Bldg.

CHICAGO: Stewart Bldg.

LONDON OFFICE: 94 Hatton Garden.



# The BA

## *The New Collar Button.*

- 2 -

*The quality of the plate in the "BA" button is better than the trade has considered necessary for a first class plated button. We were not content, however, to let the matter rest there, for having in mind the "Deacon's one horse shay" we aspired to produce a button which should give perfect satisfaction until entirely worn out, and as some parts of all buttons are subjected to more wear than others, it was necessary to produce one having a greater thickness of gold in these parts (the top, back and center of the post). This extra thickness where needed, together with the fact that it is a solderless button, has enabled us to produce one which has the desired properties and which we know will wear for many years. We have followed it "From A to Z" and can therefore guarantee you (as we do) the finest button at a reasonable price.*



### *B. A. Ballou & Co.,*

*Providence, R. I.*

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE OF  
WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK .LARGE.

**Poker Sets,  
Game Sets,**

Sterling Mounted and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

**Decanter Cases,  
Jewel Cases,**



**Cigar Boxes,  
Trinket Cases, &c.**

ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,**  
Pioneer Hardwood Specialists.

115-121 East 13th Street,  
NEW YORK.

**H. M. RICH & CO.,**  
Jewelry - Auctioneers,  
7 and 9 Franklin St.,  
BOSTON, MASS.



## The Reputation



...OF

### The "Bryant" Rings.

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays them prominently in his stock. The "Bryant" mark guarantees quality, style and finish, and has done so for 50 years.



Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
10 Maiden Lane, New York.

**English Silversmiths and Their Marks.**

BY REGINALD FOSTER.

[Copyright, 1899, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.]

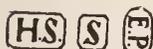
**Note.**—This series of articles has been prepared especially and exclusively for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, as an adjunct of the work "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades."

**PART VII.**

28. *Henry Stratford* (Sheffield), silversmith and electro-plater.—Established 1854 as Wm. & Henry Stratford.



*Silver Mark.*



*E. P. Mark.*

29. *J. Thomason & Nephews* (Birmingham), silversmiths, established 1837 by John Hilliard.—Later partners: John Thomason and W. E. Thomason and J. Richardson, as at present. Marks: Before 1840—

**J. H.**

Since—

**H. & T.**

Bought Taylor & Perry's business 40 years ago; mark:

**T. & P.**

30. *Walker & Hall* (Sheffield), silver-



smiths, cutlers and electro-platers, established over half a century.—Initiated electro-plating in Sheffield. One of the few firms employing over 1,000 hands remaining not "Limited" and claiming to be the largest private firm of platers in the country. Present proprietors, J. E., C. H. and A. E. Bingham.

31. *Josiah Williams & Co.* (Bristol), silversmiths.—The best known firm outside

of London, Sheffield and Birmingham. Founded by W. Woodman over 100 years ago. Until 1883 all plate was stamped at Exeter, the firm latterly almost entirely supporting the Hall. The marks (besides maker's) were Queen's Head, date letter, a castle and a lion. The Leopard's Head appears to have been legal, but was not used after a century or so ago. This firm's marks, given in full, are important as regards Exeter Hall marked wares during this period.

**W. W.**

*W. Woodman - prior to 1805.*

**R. W.**

*Robert Williams.*

**R. W.**

*Robert Williams and his two sons—James and Josiah.*

**J. W.**

**J. W.**

*James and Josiah Williams.*

**J. W.**

**J. W.**

**J. W.**

*Josiah Williams and partners. (After 1877.)*

**&**

**Co.**

*George M. Jackson—1870-1883.*

**G. M. J.**

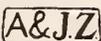
*G. M. Jackson (London Hall)—1883-1890.*

**G. J.**

*G. M. Jackson and D. L. Fullerton. (Present Mark.)*

**D. F.**

32. *A. & J. Zimmerman* (Birmingham),



*Silver Ware.*



*Silver Ware.*



*E. P. Ware.*

silversmiths and electro-platers. Established 1879.

(The end.)

**Paris Novelties in Jewelry.**

PARIS, France, June 15.

**THE SNAKE SYMBOL IN JEWELRY, ETC.** THE snake, as symbol of covetousness, is still a popular shape in trinkets and jewels and rules almost the entire repertory of the goldsmith's art. Its coils lend shape to rings and brooches. It is ready in a finely linked state to embrace the neck of the wearer; on the long chain it moves up and down as a spangle. Even about combs, hair-pins and perfume bottles it entwines its supple body. Some novelties of the latter *genre* deserve special mention. Thus we see upon a very large pale blonde comb of tortoise shell the following ornamentation: On the edge cut off straight a narrow gold rod is fitted, around which winds a snake composed entirely of small brilliants set in silver. The snake's tail declines on the left outside of the gold rod at the side of the comb mounting, but the head, which is studded with a colored stone, extends, on the right, above the little rod. Very unique in appearance is a tortoise shell hair-pin with a snake decoration. The two pronged pin of dark red tortoise shell is about eight centimeters long and has above a cylindrical extension seven centimeters in length. The upright tortoise shell roller is one centimeter in diameter, with a snake of brilliants coiling around it, which, starting about from the middle of the roller, describes three coils and rests its head on the upper end of the cylinder, which is cut off straight.

The small smelling flasks of crystal are now likewise often decorated with snakes. They usually have an oblong cylindrical shape and receive a gold cover. One cover is encircled by a snake of gold at the lower edge, which is set with diamond chips in small distances. Head and tail meet in front and interlace, the knot forming the catch, which is used for closing. Another style shows the whole *flacon* surrounded by a thin gold snake, whose head rests against the capsule and forms the closure. Small violet cups of crystal, in cylinder shape, are also met with. They are somewhat larger than the smelling bottles, about eight centimeters high and three centimeters in diameter. Two snakes twine around one of these crystal vases

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	OPALS	OLIVINES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarlets, mounted with Diamond Bars.	
			<p>We are now permanently established in commodious offices at 19 &amp; 20 Holborn Viaduct, London, and place our unequaled facilities and thorough knowledge of American requirements at the disposal of American buyers.</p>									
			<p><b>DIAMONDS, FINE COLORED STONES and PEARLS. PEARL NECKLACES OUR SPECIALTY.</b></p>									
			<p>LONDON: 19-20 Holborn Viaduct. <b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p> <p>TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.</p>									
<p>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</p>												

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

# SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

....Importers and Cutters of....

**..DIAMONDS..** .....AND OTHER....  
**PRECIOUS STONES.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JÜRGENSEN WATCHES AND**  
**COPENHAGEN, CHRONOMETERS.**

**28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.**

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers  
 of  
**....Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET,**  
**NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDER, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.  
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
**26 MAIDEN LANE** (Southwest Corner Nassau Street), **NEW YORK.**  
 JOHN C. MOUNT. ADDISON W. WOODHULL

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
**1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

in such a manner that one ascends from below and stretches its head over the glass brim, while the other clasps the brim with the tail and coils with the head downward. On another similar vase the two snakes form in the middle a large knot on the glass, from which two heads ornamented with stones issue, while the body of one snake winds itself in an upward, and the other in a downward direction.

### BROOCHES WITH FIGURES IN BRILLIANTS.

**S**OME other novelties are worthy of mention, though lacking the snake ornament. Thus a line of brooches has appeared, which, fashioned in dull gold, are executed in fine relief work and represent figures decorated with diamonds. On an oblong plate a lady with a broad Rembrandt hat is seen carrying a parasol. Her dress is décolleté and a diamond necklace surrounds the neck. On the hat a diamond *agrafe* is attached and the dress bears a diamond brooch. When we consider that the whole brooch is only about four centimeters in length and two and one-half centimeters in breadth, we will understand how delicate and subtle the work must be to bring out so many details. Another brooch, the edge of which is worked in raised arabesques, shows the head of a young girl, on whose curly hair a wreath of wee diamond flowers is seen. Unique but less tasteful are heads enameled on little plates or shields of gold, with natural coloring of face and hair, to which a collar, fichu or similar neck ornament, consisting entirely of diamond chips, is added. All these plates are first set in a frame, whose points lightly clasp the edge of the plate and also carry the pin and the catch. A new motif constitutes a brooch, representing a snail on a stalk, composed entirely of small brilliants. The snail shell is made of dull gold and the snail, which consists of brilliants set in silver, is seen crawling out half way and clutching the stalk.

### NOVELTIES IN CHAINS.

**T**HE latest appearances in chains which serve as ornament for the neck and breast are the following: Gold is interrupted by and alternates with enamel plates. Thus a chain shows alternately two *à jour* arabesques worked of gold, next a pearl, then a plate executed in blue and crème colored enamel and finally again two gold arabesques, but without the pearl. In another chain there follows after each eight centimeters of simple gold links an oblique *carreau* of arabesques, *i. e.*, alternately a blue-yellow, pink-green and green-blue one. Of quite different appearance is a chain consisting of three fine gold chainlets, which carry in distances of 12 centimeters four stones—sapphire, ruby, emerald and topaz—two on the middle chain and one each on the side chains. The length of these chains, which come in a special case, is two meters.

HAGERSTOWN, Md., June 27, 1899.  
 Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:  
 Your book, "Trade-Marks," is simply indispensable. Truly yours,  
 W. H. REISNER.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,  
July 1, 1899.

A cable has been received from the Kimberley board of the De Beers Consolidated Mines. Ltd., stating that the usual dividend has been declared for the half year: 20s. per share (40 per cent per annum). The details of the year are, of course, necessarily meagre. The revenue for the year, including diamonds on hand, was £1,058,000 (an apparent increase over previous year of £350,000). The net profit is reported at £2,134,000, out of which the dividend of 40 per cent takes £1,579,582 only, leaving a large unappropriated balance. The net profit for the previous year was £1,834,449. Adding balance brought forward from last year it would appear that the new balance to the credit of profit and loss account will exceed one million. The carrying forward of such large reserves may suggest that fears as to the future product of the mines are influencing the action of the directors. The annual profits are sufficient to pay another 7 or 8 per cent dividend. No particulars are as yet to hand as to production or value of diamonds.

The De Beers report is the only interesting feature of the week.

**GOOD PRICES FOR RELICS AND ANTIQUES.**

Last week was marked by important auction sales at all the first-class rooms. Christie's disposed of the probably unique private collection of silver spoons formed by the late Rev. Thos. Stamford (whose specimens are frequently alluded to in Cripps's and Chaffers's standard works) and other only less important selections. Sotheby's sold the Forman collection of antiques and curios in four days, realizing £22,389. Debenham's sold a selection of court jewels, medals and other items of exceptional interest, totaling to £8,000. Only a selection of the leading lines can be placed on record:

**JEWELS.**

- A pair of single pearl earrings, £505.
- Brilliant tiara, set in gold, £580.
- Turquoise and diamond necklace (convertible), £260.
- Choice diamond and sapphire brooch, £350.
- A diamond ring (single stone), £144.
- Pearl necklace, £230.
- Diamond collar (or two bracelets), £235.
- Diamond brooches and pendants, £90, £86, £80, £51.

**SILVER.**

- Six small spoons (1655), maker S. V., £12.10s.
- Twelve Anne rat-tailed table spoons (1702-13), 25.45 oz., £27.15s.
- Two Charles I. goblets (1629), 17.45 oz., @ 35s., £30.11s.
- Goblet (1729), Exeter mark, 7.45 oz., @ 41s., £15.5s.
- Q. Anne porringer, scroll handles (1711), 12.1 oz., @ 51s., £30.17s.
- Swedish tankard (inlaid coins 17th century), 36.85 oz., £37.
- Russian tankard (Moscow, 1743), 37.1 oz., £33.12s.
- Charles I. plain goblet (1638), C. T. maker, 11.2 oz., 90s., £50.8s.
- Commonwealth caudle cup, R. S. maker, 6.75 oz., @ 94s., £31.14s.
- James II. octagonal salver (1686), by Peter Hache, Sr., 112.15 oz., @ 40s., £224.6s.
- Old Irish potato ring, 14 oz., @ 84s., £58.16s.
- William and Mary brazier (1688), £37.
- Jacobean silver gilt goblet (1610), 10.65 oz., @ 35s., £189.95s.
- Pair goblets (1629), 35s. oz.; another (1720), 41s. oz.
- Rosewater dishes, 107.85 oz., @ 25s.6d., and 50.3 oz., £66.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**  
IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER  
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,  
Room 16, NEW YORK.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Dealers in*

*Diamonds*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*

*(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)*

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,  
2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,  
45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**

**DIAMOND CUTTERS,**

**14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.**

**LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.**

**AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.**



*John H. Ferwood & Co.*  
*Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.*

OUR SPECIALTIES ARE

**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**

ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR

**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**

**NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

## PEARLS.

### Business Reasoning.

In doing business with "specialists" devoting all their time and attention to but one line of goods, the dealer reaps all the benefit of the specialists' expert knowledge.

We are specialists, with years of experience, a requisite to expert knowledge in our line.

### Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

## MANY TIMES YOU DROP

THE BACK OF A SEPARABLE STUD WHEN PUTTING IT IN YOUR SHIRT AND THEN AN ANNOYING HUNT ON THE FLOOR. NOTHING TO TAKE APART AND GET LOST IN THE NEW LARTER STUD. IT CAN BE USED IN A SHIRT WITH EITHER BUTTON HOLES, EYE-LETHOLES OR A COMBINATION OF THE TWO WITHOUT FEAR OF LOSS OR ANNOYANCE OF WORKING OUT OF THE SHIRT. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST STOCK  
OF 14k. STUDS IN  
THE UNITED STATES.

Espergnes (1756), 100 and 118 oz., @ 21s.6d., and 22s.6d. per oz.

#### MEDALS.

Peninsular, with 12 bars, £40.  
Peninsular, with 7 bars, £13; another, with clasp, £30.  
Army of India, with Assaye and Gawilghur bars, £72 (very rare).  
Naval medals, £27 and £19.10s.

#### SUNDRIES.

Trumpet used at the Balaclava charge, and medals, etc., of Trumpet Major Gray, £100.  
Pair of iron stirrups, silver plated, cloisonne enamel on gold, and medallions of neilli, etc., etc., 15-16th century, £2,700.  
Italian morion, 16th century, gold damascened, etc., £1,400.  
Silver standing cup and cover (same period), Augsburg, £1,100.  
Ivory case for dagger chased with silver, £400.

### Hammel, Riglander & Co. Successful in Their Suit.

The action brought by the Government for the forfeiture of a package of watch springs that had been seized for under-valuation has been settled, and an order discontinuing the suit was entered Friday in the United States District Court.

This case, which has been mentioned in THE CIRCULAR several times, has attained quite a little notoriety, and in justice to the importers, Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, New York, the full facts should be reiterated. The mainsprings in question were sent to the New York house from Switzerland and were part of a package of watch materials. On landing in New York the springs were appraised at a much higher value than entered, making a difference of over 50 per cent in the appraised value. When this appraisement was sustained by the United States Board of General Appraisers, the entire package was seized under a provision of the tariff law. The importers, however, put up a bond for the value of the goods and withdrew them. They then made application to the Secretary of the Treasury for remission of the forfeiture, claiming that the entered value of the goods was that paid for them, while the appraised value was based on the prices then in this and other countries. They showed that a "combination" controlling the manufacture of Swiss mainsprings made different prices for different countries, and this explained the discrepancy between the entered value here and the appraisement based on other values. It was conceded that there was no fraud on the part of the importers, but that there were technical grounds for the seizure. The Secretary of the Treasury submitted the case to the Attorney General, but inasmuch as the suit to declare the goods forfeited had already been commenced in the Southern District of New York, the Attorney General decided that the case was out of the jurisdiction of the Treasury Department.

The United States District Attorney's office in New York last week received from the Attorney General authority to discontinue the action for forfeiture upon the importers paying the duty on the goods and \$50 in lieu of costs. This was done and the action stopped. Assistant District Attorney King stated Friday that inasmuch as the Board of United States General Appraisers were the final authorities in regard to the value, the duty paid would be on the increased value found by them.

#### Reorganization of the Rockford Watch Co. Among the Possibilities.

ROCKFORD, Ill., July 6.—It is within the possibilities that the Rockford Watch Co. will be reorganized. Assignee French has had charge of the company's affairs for three years and three months. At present the factory is closed down, but it will be reopened July 25. This is the first vacation Mr. French has given the hands since he took charge, and they have worked on several of the holidays.

A reporter questioned Mr. French as to whether any steps had been taken to reorganize the company. "I have not heard of any action in this direction," said Mr. French. "It will not be surprising, though, if in the near future this step will be taken. Who will bring it about I would not venture to say. It certainly will not go along in the present way forever, and when the proper time comes I would be pleased myself to see it placed on something like its old footing." Mr. French has handled the affairs of the company conservatively and has made a good showing in his work as assignee. The liabilities have been reduced considerably.

#### Calamity at the Jagersfontein Diamond Mine.

CAPE TOWN, July 8.—A disaster has occurred at the new Jagersfontein Diamond Mine, where the fall of thousands of tons of earth has buried many persons, including an Australian named Forsythe. Some other Australians were killed. Several persons were injured and 16 are missing.—[Associated Press Despatch.]

#### E. T. Haines's Store Burglarized Soon After Being Started.

JOPLIN, Mo., July 3.—A \$3,750 diamond robbery was committed on Main St. last Thursday night, and from all appearances the work was done by an expert safe cracker. For some time Joplin and other towns in the mining district have been the scenes of robberies and burglaries, and the work was always done smoothly as if by experts.

A few days ago E. T. Haines, formerly of Kansas City, opened a jewelry store in the business center of Joplin. Last Thursday night burglars entered his store, broke open his safe with tools and robbed it of \$3,750 worth of diamond and other jewelry and got away, leaving no clew behind them. The burglars took the entire stock from the safe. The robbery was not discovered until Haines opened his store next morning. Mr. Haines had made application for \$3,000 burglar insurance the day before the burglary occurred.

#### Death of L. W. White.

NORTH ADAMS, Mass., July 5.—L. W. White, one of the best known jewelers in Berkshire county, died yesterday at his home in North Adams, aged 64 years. He had been ill but two weeks, being attacked in his store with acute indigestion. Many friends learned the sad news with deepest regret, for the deceased was generally liked and respected. During his 40 years in the jewelry business he had established a reputation for honesty in all his dealings. A large business had been built up by him.

#### G. J. Corey Is Deputy Naval Officer for the Port of New York.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 8.—G. J. Corey, of Chicago, has been appointed Deputy Naval Officer for the Port of New York. He left for that city to-night and will assume his new duties on Monday.

Mr. Corey was consul at Amsterdam until recently. He returned to the United States two months ago on account of the ill health of his wife in Amsterdam. He asked President McKinley to transfer him to some other office. When the position of Deputy Naval Officer was first suggested Senator Platt objected because he had a man slated for the place. The Senator was induced to relent, and Consul Corey was notified as he was on the point of taking the steamer to return to Amsterdam.

Mr. Corey was formerly Chicago representative of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., and in the campaign of 1896 he organized the commercial travelers in the interest of McKinley and Hobart.

#### Large Clam Pearl Found at Ambler, Pa.

AMBLER, Pa., July 7.—A few days ago Harry R. Niblock while opening clams found a pearl about the size of a black cherry, acorn in shape and purple in color. The pearl is perfect in shape. Mr. Niblock says he has opened many thousands of clams, and this is the first pearl he ever found in the shells; in fact he had often ridiculed the idea of their being discovered in clams. Mr. Niblock has quite a collection of oyster pearls.

# JUST RECEIVED

a large invoice of

## Marquise Shaped Diamonds

of good quality. We also have full lines of

### DIAMONDS, PEARLS AND COLORED STONES

which we are able to offer

At Prices which existed before the rise.

## LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL., 103 State Street.

PARIS, 25 Boulevard Haussmann.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## A Notable Feature

of our lines for the Fall of 1899 will be our assortments of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. Weekly shipments from Europe are now being made by our Mr. B. F. Rees. The discriminating buyer will be interested.

### ZIMMERN, REES & CO.,

Gill Building,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York.

#### Death of James W. Colburn.

James W. Colburn died in Saratoga, N. Y., July 4. He was one of the most familiar figures in Tiffany & Co.'s diamond department, where he had served the house for over a quarter of a century. His ancestors came from England in 1642 and settled in the vicinity of Dedham, Mass., near which place, in 1832, J. W. Colburn was born. He went to New York in 1850 and found employment with Arthur, Rumrill & Co., with whom he was very successful early in his career, within two years becoming the junior partner of the firm. Subsequently he sold out his interest and spent several years traveling abroad.

In 1872 he accepted an engagement with Tiffany & Co., where his cordial personality and many other estimable qualities soon endeared him to his associates and made many warm friends from among his patrons. During the last two years his health had rapidly failed, until this Spring, when he made his last trip abroad in the vain hope to recover from the feeble condition due to tuberculosis. He returned two weeks ago and went to Saratoga, where he died on the morning of July 4 from hemorrhage. He was a member of the Suburban Riding and Driving Club, and enjoyed an intimate acquaintance with many of the best New York families. He was unmarried, and leaves a brother, Frank Colburn, and a sister, Mrs. L. E. Heath, of Milford, Mass.

#### Manager James T. Phillips Sustained by the Courts.

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich., July 6.—Several months ago THE CIRCULAR printed an account of the commencement of the suit of the Aldine Mfg. Co. vs. The Grand Rapids Clock & Mantel Co. and James T. Phillips. The bill of complaint was a long one and contained charges of fraud, unfair dealing and breach of trust against Phillips, who for 10 years had been manager of the Aldine Co. Yesterday Judge Grove filed a decree in favor of the defendants carrying the costs. The case was noteworthy because of the prominence of the litigants.

The principal cause of complaint was that in the Fall of 1894 Phillips obtained an interest in the Grand Rapids Clock & Mantel Co., and thereafter as manager of the Aldine Co. bought mantels of that company to sell with the grates which they manufactured, and paid the clock and mantel company exorbitant prices for the mantels. Another leading cause of complaint grew out of the Widdicomb Mantel Co.'s failure, and the purchase by the Grand Rapids Clock & Mantel Co. of the remnants of the Widdicomb mantel stock. Mr. Phillips on behalf of the clock company closed the deal for these goods and the Aldine Co. claimed in the bill of complaint that he should have purchased the material for the Aldine Co. and that his failure to do so constituted fraud, as he was manager at the time. The answer of the defendants denied specifically all charges of fraud and denied that the Aldine Co. had ever paid the clock and mantel company exorbitant prices. The suit occupied 37 days and the cost of litigation is estimated at \$7,000.

### The Dodge Jewels.

#### Interesting Point Brought Up in the Hearing in the Alleged Smuggling Case.

A formal hearing on the alleged smuggled jewelry seized from Mrs. Phyllis E. Dodge upon her arrival from Europe, June 24, as recently described in THE CIRCULAR, was held by Collector Bidwell, of the Port of New York, Friday afternoon. The hearing was to determine whether the evidence in the case was sufficient to warrant a formal seizure of the jewelry. Should the Collector decide there is, the case will be put in the hands of the United States District Attorney and an action *in rem* will be commenced to declare the goods forfeit.

As before mentioned, the appraisal gives the foreign value of the detained jewels as \$41,500 and the duty, 60 per cent ad valorem, at \$24,900, or a home value of \$66,400. The foreign value of the famous pearl necklace of 43 pearls, a fine ruby, and large diamonds, was put at \$35,160.

The hearing before the Collector Friday lasted two hours and was not public. Those present were Collector Bidwell, Col. Dudley S. Phelps, Chief of the Law Division, and H. W. Gourley, Naval Officer, and Edward Lauterbach and Ferdinand R. Minrath, of Hoadly, Lauterbach & Johnson, of counsel for Mrs. Dodge, who was absent. Mr. Lauterbach, on behalf of Mrs. Dodge, claimed that the jewels seized were entitled to free entry under Sec. 697 of the Tariff law and raised the point that the clause allowing no more than \$100 worth of articles to be brought in referred

to articles purchased abroad by the resident who returned to this country. These jewels had not been purchased by Mrs. Dodge, he said, so the \$100 clause could not apply to her.

After the hearing Collector Bidwell made the following statement: "The sole question before me is the adoption or the rejection of the seizure of certain jewels on the evidence and the official papers. I have not decided on the matter, and shall have it under consideration until next Monday. If I decide to adopt the seizure, the case will be transferred to the United States District Attorney, and thus placed in the Department of Justice. Mr. Lauterbach's contention is that his client, in making her declaration, acted in entire good faith and without intent to defraud under Section 697 of the Tariff act of 1897, or the Shayne \$100 baggage clause. He maintained that the jewelry which has been declared dutiable consisted of gifts to Mrs. Dodge, and was 'necessary and appropriate' for her 'wear and use,' and as such free of duty. Mr. Lauterbach offered no proof of gift and did not establish Mrs. Dodge's social or financial status to fortify his contention that she was in a station of life which would justify her in wearing or using such gems. I have no comment to offer on such contention or of the effect of it, if sustained, on the personal baggage question. In going over the list of jewelry from the lot decided on as dutiable by the appraisers we found two articles that were of American make and that were consequently likely to have been bought in this country, and therefore not dutiable. One was a diamond

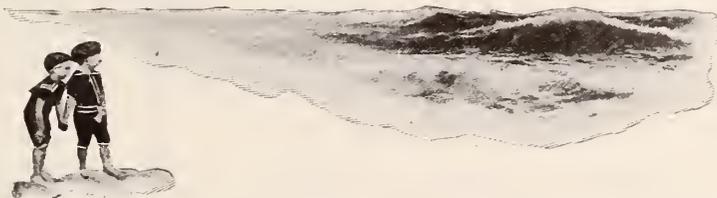
necklace appraised at \$1,500 and the other was a gold watch."

Collector Bidwell of the Port of New York Monday afternoon handed down his decision in regard to the seizure of the jewelry taken from Mrs. Dodge. The Collector approves the seizure and the case is now put into the hands of the United States District Attorney for condemnation proceedings. Information having been filed against the seized articles, the claimant has two weeks in which to put in her claim. Should she not do so the goods will be sold. Should she put in her claim, an action *in rem* to forfeit the goods will go on in the United States District Court.

#### Pearl Fishing in the Spanish Main.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 6.—Consul Plumacher sends to the State Department from Maracaibo, May 2, 1899, copy of a recent decree of the Department of Agriculture, Industry and Commerce of Venezuela, according to which the North American Sucking Co. are to be allowed to examine the pearl beds existing on the coast. In former years, says the consul, the pearl fisheries on the Spanish main were celebrated and the products were valuable. Fishing with rakes is prohibited. A report is to be made to the Government, and the commissioner, Mr. Garcia, is to receive 600 bolivars (\$115.80) per month.

C. W. Ennis and C. A. Robertson have incorporated the Wonderful Clock Co., at Milledgeville, Md., to manufacture clocks invented by C. A. Robertson; capital stock \$25,000.



## From Across The Sea

WE HAVE BEEN RECEIVING LARGE INVOICES AND HAVE NOW READY A MOST

Complete line of all sizes of **MÊLÉE** and large assortments of

Colored Stones, Emeralds, Sapphires and Pearls.

### JACOBSON BROTHERS,

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds,

2 Tulpstraat, Amsterdam.  
105 Hatton Garden, London.

JOHN AND NASSAU STREETS,  
NEW YORK.

### Important Meeting of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade.

A special meeting of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade is to be held next Tuesday afternoon, July 18, at the organization's offices, 54 Maiden Lane, at 2 o'clock. This meeting is an important one, as it is called for the purpose of adopting the constitution and by-laws for the corporation. Among the by-laws proposed is the following:

#### ARTICLE VII. FAILURES.

SECTION I. Whenever a failure or bankruptcy occurs in the jewelry or kindred trades the secretary shall send a notice of such failure or bankruptcy to each member of the corporation.

On receipt of said notice each member interested in such failure or bankruptcy as a creditor shall

at once send to the secretary a verified statement of account. The secretary shall take immediate steps to obtain as full and complete a statement of the condition of the affairs of the debtor as possible, and shall make due report to the creditor members. Whenever such report shall contain a recommendation of compromise or settlement, said report shall also be submitted to a meeting of the creditor members, called upon five days' notice, and if said report be approved by a majority in number and by a two-thirds majority in amount of indebtedness of said creditor members, each and every creditor member shall execute a power of attorney empowering the secretary to settle his or their claim in accordance with the terms approved by such majorities.

If the report of the secretary shall not contain a recommendation of compromise or settlement, or if such recommendation be not approved by the majorities of creditors above specified, the matter shall then be referred to the board of directors; and if the board of directors shall thereafter recommend or approve any compromise or settle-

ment, then each creditor member shall execute a power of attorney to the secretary to settle his or their claim upon the terms named by the board of directors, *provided, however, in either case above named, that, for satisfactory reasons, the board of directors may excuse any of such creditor members from executing such power of attorney.*

SEC. 2. For the purpose of placing in the hands of the corporation a fund for use in the prosecution of cases of failures, and to meet the expenses connected therewith, or the prosecution of dishonest debtors in the interest of the members of the corporation, there shall be paid to the corporation by each member, with the dues payable every October, the sum of five dollars, said fund to be under the control and to be expended at the discretion of the Finance Committee.

This is considered one of the most important changes from the old by-laws of the Board of Trade, which are proposed to be adopted for the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade. A careful perusal of this will disclose the fact that if adopted it will essentially make the body a board of trade as well as a collector and dispenser of information relating to the standing of jewelers. Accompanying the notice of the special meeting was a letter to the members from secretary D. L. Safford, of which the following is a copy:

NEW YORK, N. Y., July 8, 1899.

To Members:

In the consolidation of the New York Jewelers' Association with the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade a new era has been reached in the matter of trade organization.

Heretofore all efforts in the accomplishing of beneficial results have been hampered and to a great extent of little avail for want of unity of action and the power to demand and command in conformity with the wishes and for the benefit of the majority of the trade.

With the great membership of our combination, and the increase of membership which must follow, for self interest if no other reason, the time has come when our corporation should assert itself as a power for good, both for the debtor and the creditor, and it should be understood that under no circumstances can a debtor settle his estate except with the sanction of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade.

To accomplish such result will require the willing sanction and co-operation of all the members of our organization.

The old saying that "in unity there is strength" applies with special force at the present time.

We must now decide, not what our corporation may become, but what it shall be.

The proposed article for our by-laws, herewith submitted, is drawn from the experience of the past, and case after case can be submitted from actual experience to illustrate not only the wisdom of its adoption, but that by its adoption thousands of dollars will be saved to the trade each year to the benefit of each individual member.

The fact alone that an organization exists working in such unison and with such a membership and such means at its command will, in its deterrent effect, be worth thousands to its members.

Please consider this matter in the light above stated, weigh its import not only to yourself as a member, but in the light of the general welfare of the trade, and, if possible, be present or represented at the meeting. Yours respectfully,

D. L. SAFFORD, Secretary.

## The Fall

of this year promises to be one of good business and all around prosperity. To provide for the increased demand for Diamond Jewelry that is sure to result, our Diamond and Precious Stone Department has made extensive preparations, and has now in readiness a great variety of styles, and at a range of prices that will meet every demand.

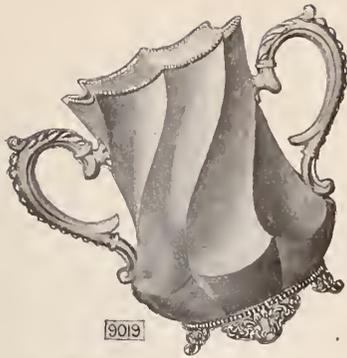
UNMOUNTED DIAMONDS,  
PEARLS, SAPPHIRES AND  
RUBIES.

### HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LAKE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

Ike Wigdor, jeweler, 450 Avenue D, Bayonne, N. J., was defendant in court last week, Levi Schrader being the complainant. The latter swore that he owned a watch which he valued at \$100 and had left the same with Wigdor for repairs about six months ago. When he went to get it the other day he found, so he said, that Wigdor had abstracted the original works and substituted inferior mechanism. The timepiece he admitted had only cost \$25, but as it had been a family heirloom he raised the value to \$100. Assemblyman Benny appeared for the watchmaker and after hearing very little of the latter's statement he was granted non-suit.



# Over One Hundred Prize Trophies

*In Sterling Silver and.....  
Silver Plate are shown in our*

*New Book, No. 559, Just Issued.*

*Being makers of distinctive pieces in both Sterling and Plate, the widest latitude in choice is offered with a corresponding range in price.*

*This season promises to be unusually full of interest in Aquatic and Athletic sporting events, and the demand for prizes and trophies will be large in consequence.*

*Every dealer should have a copy of this book for reference, as he will then be in a position to talk intelligently, quote prices, and give full particulars on the most desirable line made.*



## International Silver Co.,

Successor to

# Meriden Britannia Co.,

Meriden, Conn.

New York City: { 9, 11, 13 Maiden Lane,  
208 Fifth Avenue.

Chicago, 147 State St. San Francisco, 134 Sutter St.

Hamilton, Ontario.



### Reduced Rates to Merchants Visiting the New York Market.

Reduced rates to New York city have, through the instrumentality of The Merchants' Association of New York, been granted by three of the leading railway associations of this country: Trunk Line Association, Central Passenger Association and Southwestern Passenger Bureau.

The Trunk Line Association covers the territory bounded on the west by an imaginary line drawn through Buffalo, N. Y.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Parkersburg, W. Va., and Wheeling, W. Va.; on the south by Baltimore and Washington and the line of the Ohio river; on the east by the ocean and the New England boundary line; and extends north into Canada between the east and west

lines above named. The Central Passenger Association territory is bounded on the east by the western boundary line of the Trunk Line Association; on the south by the Ohio river, but includes that portion of Kentucky which is traversed by the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio system; and on the west by a line from Chicago, Ill., to St. Louis, Mo., including those cities, and extends north into Canada between these east and west lines. The territory of the Southwestern Passenger Bureau takes in all of the State of Texas.

The rates from the Southwestern territory will be in effect July 16-20 inclusive and Aug. 7-10 inclusive, each merchant having a return limit of 30 days from the day he purchases his ticket. The dates from Central Passenger Association terri-

tory are Aug. 7-10 inclusive and Aug. 27-31 inclusive, with a return limit of 30 days from the day the ticket is purchased. The dates from Trunk Line Association territory are Sept. 1-4 inclusive and Sept. 10-14 inclusive, with a return limit of 15 days from the day the ticket is bought. The rate of fare in all three territories will be one fare and one-third for the round trip.

Persons availing themselves of these concessions will pay full fare coming to New York, and on presentation of a proper form of certificate, obtained from the railway when starting, will, when that certificate is properly countersigned by the officials of The Merchants' Association of New York, be entitled to return home, within the time limit, for one-third the homeward fare.

The Merchants' Association have distributed nearly 200,000 copies of their booklet entitled "Summer Days and Nights in New York" to all merchants throughout the United States, whether they live in the territory where reduced rates have been granted or not. This was done for the purpose of setting forth the beauties of New York city and the advisability of going there. A series of circulars are being prepared to be sent into the territories in which the rates have been granted and in the States contingent thereto. The first batch of circulars will go into Texas, as rates will be in effect from that territory first. These circulars will be sent to every merchant in Texas. In the envelope in which the circular announcing reduced rates will be enclosed there will be included a circular advising him to go to the New York market personally. Circulars announcing reduced rates in Central Passenger Association territory will be sent into that section, and circulars will also be sent into Trunk Line Association territory. Each set of circulars will be followed up by fresh ones.

The Cromwell Lines of steamers, in connection with the Southern Pacific Railway Co., and the Mallory Line of steamers from Galveston have agreed to co-operate in bringing merchants from Texas.

The Merchants' Association have also made application to the Southeastern Passenger Association for reduced rates from the south. The territory of that organization covers all that section of the country which lies east of the Mississippi river and south of the Ohio river. As yet, rates from that section have not been granted. Applications have also been made to the New England Passenger Association, covering the New England States, and the Western Passenger Association, which takes in the northwest, but in neither of these territories have reduced rates been granted. Efforts, however, are being made to obtain them. If obtained, the result will be announced at once.

### Columbus Jewelers Participate in the Street Fair in that City.

COLUMBUS, O., July 8.—A number of jewelers made good displays at the street fair held here this week. P. C. Krouse & Co. had three booths fitted up in good style with a handsome display of jewelry and ornamental goods. He had several cases of watches, rings and diamonds also, which were shown to very good advantage.

**AZURE TURQUOISES**  
DO NOT CHANGE COLOR

EVERY AZURE TURQUOISE IS GUARANTEED

and has this  trade mark engraved on the back. None genuine without the ring  on the reverse side.

Azure turquoises can be procured from any first-class dealer in gems.  
If your dealer does not keep them, write to the AZURE MINING CO., 172 Broadway, New York, and they will tell you where to get them.

NATIVE DRILLING TURQUOISES.

The limited supply and great demand for fine turquoises would have placed these gems among the most costly of the precious stones were it not for the fact that turquoises have rarely retained their beautiful color.

An experience of eight years has demonstrated that among the products of various turquoise mines, Persian, Egyptian and American, the stones of the Azure Mines have been unique.

None of the "Azure" stones has changed color, and it is as safe for a jeweler to sell a turquoise from the Azure Mining Company as it would be to sell a ruby or an emerald.

To protect the trade against fraud and to emphasize our "guarantee," we mark every "Azure" turquoise by engraving a ring or circle on the back of the stone.

None is genuine without this ring, which is a trade-mark registered in the United States and Europe.

The Azure Mining Company will prosecute all parties who imitate its trade-mark or who make or use a colorable imitation of the same.

The trade is respectfully cautioned to refrain from buying or selling any turquoises so imitated.

The attendants were kept busy a good part of the time with the large crowds that were present each day of the fair.

W. E. Parish & Co. had a smaller display, but a very handsome one. Mr. Parish was at the booth himself a good part of the time. His display was made up from general stock.

The only manufacturing firm on the grounds were the New Columbus Watch Co., who made a very handsome display of the various styles of watches they produce. They had a handsome case fitted up with a large number of movements enclosed, all making a very interesting sight. They also had exhibits of material and tools used in the manufacture of their watches. William Reel, the general manager, spent the evenings at the fair and met all persons who wished to make inquiries concerning the works produced by this company. This company have been operating their plant at night a portion of the time of late to keep up with orders.

F. L. Wirschinger and T. T. Tress had their windows handsomely decorated with an elk's head in the center, as an emblem of the order that had charge of the street fair here.

**Two Able Pennyweighters Put Away for a Spell of Time.**

TORONTO, Can., July 8.—Eli Lucas, alias James Wilson, and Wm. Vettell, the two colored men charged with stealing a valuable diamond from the store of Mrs. E. Woolson, jeweler, 186 Queen St. W., June 7, were, after repeated remands, brought up before Police Magistrate Denison on the 4th inst. and each sentenced to three years' imprisonment in the Kingston penitentiary with hard labor. The prisoners put up a strong defense, pleading an alibi and bringing witnesses to swear that they were in Buffalo when the crime was committed, but the attempt was not successful. The most damaging evidence against them was cards of two Hamilton, Ont., jewelry firms found in their possession, together with two paste diamonds known to the trade as "fonies," similar to one they had substituted for the genuine diamond at Woolson's store.

There were also complaints against them by Farrance and Jekinson, two Queen St. W. jewelers. The evidence of witnesses from the Toronto and Hamilton stores visited by the prisoners and that of Detective McLaughlin, of Montreal, who found the cards and "fonies" on them when they were arrested, completely cleared up any doubts as to the identity of the prisoners.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week Ended July 8, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
 Gold bars exchanged for gold coin..... \$96,257.46  
 Gold bars paid depositors..... 46,109.35

Total .....	\$142,366.81
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
July 3.....	.....
July 4.....	.....
July 5.....	\$30,380
July 6.....	20,421
July 7.....	12,529
July 8.....	12,695

Total .....\$76,025

# Pear Shape Pearls.

**BYRON L. STRASBURGER & CO.,**

**Watches and Diamonds,**

17 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

**DIAMONDS,**

**Gold Rings and Thimbles,**

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

5 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

**MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS** contemplating the purchasing of

# DIAMONDS

will find it to their advantage to inspect our stock, which is being augmented by weekly shipments of goods recently purchased by our Mr. Richard Friedlander in the principal European Markets.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**  
 30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, Eng.

FROM HOLLAND  
*Melange 165 3/4 Karat*

# The Choicest

assortments in the European markets, purchased under favorable conditions, are awaiting your inspection.

---

## ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,

*Importers and Cutters of*

# DIAMONDS

NEW YORK,

65 NASSAU ST.

LONDON,

29 ELY PLACE.

AMSTERDAM,

2 TULP STRAAT.

**Death of Alois Kohn.**

Alois Kohn, the veteran manufacturing jeweler and oldest chain maker in America, passed away July 4 at his home, 162 E. 111th St., New York. Death was due to paralysis from which Mr. Kohn had been suffering for some years, the first shock of which he received six years ago. There was, probably, no older or more widely known man in the jewelry trade than the



THE LATE ALOIS KOHN.

deceased. He had been in the jewelry business here over half a century and in Europe for 12 years previous.

Mr. Kohn was born in Buda-Pesth, Hungary, in 1817, and was the son of a jeweler of that town, Adam Kohn. As a boy the deceased learned the trade of his father, finishing his apprenticeship in 1837. A little later he established one of the first gold chain manufacturing concerns in that city, and was in business when it was occupied by the famous Hungarian patriot, Louis Kossuth. It being necessary to get Kossuth's permission to continue the business, Mr. Kohn appeared before him and, it is said, Kossuth was so surprised at the workmanship in the articles shown to him that he would not believe they had been made in that town until he had visited Mr. Kohn's shop and verified the fact himself.

Leaving his native country in 1849, Mr. Kohn came to America and settled in New York. For a short time he worked for Osborn & Sears, and was soon considered one of the best chain makers of his day. Shortly afterwards he established in business for himself and after many trials finally started on a successful career, his son

Arnold being associated with him in the concern. The first quarters of the firm, then known as Alois Kohn & Son, were at 63 Nassau St., but the growing business soon caused these quarters to be too small. The firm, therefore, removed to 9 Maiden Lane, where they continued for 27 years, constantly adding to their business facilities. While in this location, in 1883, the oldest son, Edmund, was admitted to the firm and it is he who of late years has had charge of the business. When the building at 9 Maiden Lane was torn down three years ago, the firm removed to their present address, 4 Maiden Lane, where the business has been since.

During his career Mr. Kohn established an enviable reputation as a workman, nothing in the chain line being too intricate or difficult for him to attempt. He was the originator of many popular styles of chains, among which is the flat center ring chain still used. Mr. Kohn possessed rare amiability, unusual industry, and up to the time of his first attack of paralysis six years ago could be seen every morning at his factory at 6.30 o'clock working in his overalls, as the picture here shows him. After his attack Mr. Kohn ceased his active interest in the concern, and five years ago his son, Arnold, now vice-president of the State Bank, withdrew from the concern. Mr. Kohn had the rare privilege of remaining in business long enough to see his grandson (the third generation), actively engaged in the interest of the firm. Besides the two sons before mentioned the deceased leaves a third, Dr. Samuel Kohn, two daughters, Amaile Eisenberg and Cecille Greiff, 17 grandchildren and three great-grandchildren. The funeral services took place from his late residence, Thursday afternoon, at 1.30 o'clock, and were attended by a large number of his friends and associates, as well as members of the Franz Deak Lodge 465, I. O. O. F., and the Verein Jacobs-Soehne, to both of which the deceased belonged.

**Activity in the Departments of the International Silver Co.**

MERIDEN, Conn., July 10.—The flat ware department at the headquarters of the International Silver Co. is running 14 hours a day with no prospects of a shut down. The sterling silver department is very busy and has several special orders for prize cups, etc.

Manning, Bowman & Co. began work to-day after a week's vacation. The outlook for Fall trade is very bright.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, resumed work in the flat ware department to-day and will in the sterling department July 12 after a brief rest.

Willie Copans, the two year old son of Henry Copans, jeweler, Newburgh, N. Y., died last week from the effects of burns. While he and his sister and brother, aged seven and five years respectively, were playing with matches Jacob, the elder, threw a burning match. The younger brother's dress ignited and he was mortally burned.

Jeweler J. Barrett, Scranton, Pa., has purchased some property from the Dickson Brewing Co.

AN  
INEXPENSIVE  
**Dewey**  
**Spoon**

IN STERLING SILVER.



To supply every demand for a DEWEY SOUVENIR we have produced a Spoon which can be sold when the original DEWEY Spoon is considered too expensive.

**Howard Sterling Co.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ARTISTIC WARES IN

**STERLING SILVER,**  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.



860 BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their concerns

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: R. Guntzburger; H. Baer, for Victor Jonest; Jacob Schorsch, I. Emrich & Co., and D. Wile, the Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.

A. Marshuetz, Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; C. F. Brinck, Crescent Watch Case Co., and Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., were in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: S. & A. Borgzinner, by Max Huss; B. F. Norris, Alister & Co., by Mr. Robinson; Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., by Mr. Williams; Fred Rusch, Chicago, Ill.; Gorham Mfg. Co., by W. A. Burton; Plainville Stock Co., by C. T. Barbour.

Commercial travelers from other cities were conspicuous in St. Louis, Mo., by their absence last week. Travelers from local houses, with few exceptions, are in from the road, but will start out within the next two weeks in quest of Fall business. M. Stein, with S. Valfer & Co., was one of the very few travelers there of late, and did a good business.

During the first 10 days in July the following traveling men visited the trade in Indianapolis, Ind.: Joseph Becker, Joseph Fahys & Co.; Mr. Sichel, C. P. Goldsmith & Co.; L. Livingston, Sampson & Mayer; J. S. Bloom, J. Hoare & Co.; M. J. Geary, S. Sternau & Co.; D. C. Osborn, Maple City Glass Co.; C. H. Higbee, Potter & Buffinton.

The travelers going out from the different Cincinnati, O., houses this week are: M. Wise, B. S. Newman, of Frohman, Wise & Newman; Eli Gutman, Eugene Frohmyer, Ed. C. Pfaffle, of L. Gutman & Sons; Leo Loeb, Irvin Herman and Gus Frank, of Herman & Loeb; Jos. Phillips, M. Geigerman, Walter Wise, I. Bloom and Ed. Wise, of Bloom & Phillips; W. M. Pyle and R. Homrighaus, of Bell Watch Case Co.; Lee Horn, E. Biglow and M. Hershfeldt, of D. Jacobs & Co.; Chas. Rauch, Louis Rauch and Charles Goldsmith, of Rauch & Goldsmith.

### Pleasant Outing of New England Jewelry Travelers.

BOSTON, Mass., July 8.—To-day for the first time in many years, the skies were unpropitious on the occasion of the annual Midsummer outing of the New England Jewelry Travelers' Association. Thunder showers have heretofore at sundry times interspersed flashes of lightning with the courses at their banquets, while the merry-makers were under cover and enjoying the feast sheltered from the elements, but this time a copious downpour at the hour of embarkation threatened to cause postponement of the excursion. But most of the intending participants were on hand, despite the stormy outlook, and refreshments were awaiting all comers, under the supervision of a caterer especially engaged for the cruise. Schedule time for the yacht to slip her moorings was 1.30 o'clock, but it was after 2 o'clock p. m. when a rift in the clouds indicated that an early start might be made.

Meanwhile "the boys," to the number of about three score and ten, had taken complete possession of the *Chas. L. Mather*, a commodious steam pleasure boat, chartered by the Executive Committee for the trip to the outer harbor, also of the caterer and his edibles and drinkables. Landlubbers in yachting caps stowed themselves away in the cabin, while a few brave mariners, clad in sou'westers, among them "Admirals" Place and Snow, bade a sturdy defiance to the storm.

Commodore Morrill sent his regrets, but the Boston prince of Wales, without whom a jewelry travelers' outing would be but a dreary, dismal waste of waters, was on hand to see that all went ashore that were going ashore before the gang plank was pulled in.

A series of cheerful toots were sounded and the "cup defenders" were off. Fishing lines were produced before the voyagers had proceeded very far and bait was provided in abundance. Near the lightship in the lower bay an hour of deep-sea sounding was indulged in. Some fed the finny tribe by handing them a line and others

didn't seem to care very much how the fishes were fed, but merely saw to it that they got a bountiful supply.

The return trip was made in another shower, but nobody aboard seemed to mind the weather, and all had consoled themselves while fishing with the reflection that fish bite best when it is cloudy. Singing was on the programme most of the time and yarns that would have given Kipling material for many "another story" were spun in unlimited quantity.

Much credit was accorded the executive committee for their attention to details in making the arrangements. President Hollister was also right on deck throughout the cruise and saw that things were ship-shape. The committee comprised: William C. Wales, F. H. Elliott, W. E. Clement, George L. Sweet and Walter B. Snow, assisted by treasurer E. A. Bigelow, who made sure that everybody got a ticket who wanted to go. Among the other participants were: President Fred R. Hollister, vice-president Frank E. Buffum, Henry A. Arnold, F. O. Fuller, William S. Tiffany, C. T. Derry, M. D. Connor, A. E. Fisk, H. N. Lockwood, Edward S. Roberts, Charles E. Huggins, A. E. Myers, C. Percy Fenno, W. E. Reeves, Benjamin Chapman, H. M. Manning, H. Jay Cook, John S. Lowell, George E. Morrill, E. J. Boyce, Samuel Carro, A. C. Vose, A. Mendelsohn, Edwin Lyons, A. N. Cornet, George Nicol, Fred Nichols, G. W. Whitney, Frank F. Place, A. A. Robert, C. E. Foster, Larry Taylor, C. H. Eden, I. Barry, E. E. Bentley, C. E. Grey, David Nemser, Harry L. McGachie, Daniel Curran, Robert Jayciek, John A. Abel, H. G. Webb, Charles Easton, P. H. Ackerman, James Murphy, J. P. Vincelle, T. C. Johnson, J. W. Hitchings, W. N. Cobb, William Chaplin, Wesley Blair, Frank P. Gendreau, Robert M. Hamilton, H. L. Gruber, H. W. Tuttle, Charles N. Brown, Benjamin Levy, C. A. Parker, Charles H. Eaton, W. T. Bulger, W. F. Newhall, T. G. Frothingham, Harry F. Hayes, E. H. Hollister, James Nelson, Capt. Stephen Waterman and Maj. H. S. Tanner of Providence, Horace Manchester and J. H. Conner.

In a fire in Sequin, Tex., a few days ago Krezdorn's jewelry store was affected to the extent of \$600, insured.

## Commendation.

WE have it from a good many friends and in no uncertain words.

WE really believe that we deserve it, as WE make it our untiring effort to please, and right here the application,

TRY US FOR WATCHES.

Quite likely we'll have them, when others may not.

**C. G. ALFORD & CO.,**

195 and 197 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

**The Attleboro Travelers Win the Base Ball Trophy.**

ATTLEBORO, Mass., July 10.—It wasn't such bad base ball between the two teams of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association, but it was the funniest game to watch that was ever played in this part of the country. The score doesn't tell anything about it. The score doesn't show Fred Bellows with his arms around Will Maintien giving him an ecstatic kiss as the reward for the home run he knocked. It doesn't show Frank Barton falling flat between first and second bases and then jumping up and getting there safe. It doesn't show Fauldie White smilingly saying it was "nothing" when his hand was cut wide open. No. There's a lot to a championship game of base ball that the score can never show. The whole spirit of the contest was expressed in just one good Saxon word, "hot." Way back on the 31st of July in 1897 the team representing the salesmen of the Attleboros won the first of this remarkable series of three games. On the 23d of July of the following year the Providence men won, and then the rubber was to be played July 8, 1899, but the rains descended and that killed the plan. To-day, however, was an ideal day, not too hot, and not too cold. The grand stand was crowded with men whose trade-marks are known over the civilized world as of the makers of the world's jewelry. Ladies fair smiled encouragement, and at the most exciting parts added an enthusiastic cheer to the rooting of their dignified companions.

The teams were mostly in cycle clothing and they grouped for portraits before going on the field, so if anyone should be annihilated he could be traced. J. Parker Ford was almost annihilated by 23 safe hits made off his pitching, but it was not necessary to resort to the photographs to find him. Just before the contest opened Sidney O. Bigney, of S. O. Bigney & Co., Providence, stepped forward and, holding the handsome trophy aloft, explained the purpose of the contest. "May the best club win," said he in closing, and the wish was fulfilled. The nines lined up on the field representing a very dignified lot of manufacturing houses.

For the Providence side were: Benjamin C. Crandall, of J. L. Crandall & Co.; Ellis W. McAllister, of Irons & Russell; George N. Steere, of George L. Brown & Co.; William Costigan, of D. W. Costigan & Co.; J. Parker Ford, of Ford & Carpenter; John Keene, of Ostby & Barton Co.; H. F. Daughaday, of J. M. Fraser & Co.; William Schofield, of Lambert, Schofield & Co.; Frank Barton, of Fontneau & Cummings, of Attleboro; William L. Brewer, of E. R. Barker & Co.

For the Attleboro side were the following mighty men: William F. Maintien, of Maintien Bros. & Elliot; John Tweedy, of Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; George N. Barrows, of Macdonald & Culver; Ephraim Knapp, of the Seymour, Knapp, Warren Co.; Fred L. Bellows, of McRae & Keeler; Fauldine D. White, of A. Bushee & Co.; Ralph P. Kent, an Amherst College player, son of Harry P. Kent, of F. W. Weaver & Co.; Orlando W. Hawkins, of O. W. Hawkins & Co.; P. John Cummings, of Fontneau & Cummings; Jesse Carpenter, of Horton & Angell Co.; Ernest M. Bliss, of Bliss Bros.

What shall be said about the game? To describe it in detail would fill a book. To pick out only the most interesting bits calls for the efforts of not only the skilful base ball critic, but also of the trained humorist. The first inning of this great game found the Attleboro wights unable to score, owing to the clever fielding of their visitors. In the second wild throwing let in Hawkins, and then Billy Maintien knocked a three-bagger that sent Cummings over the plate safely. Loose playing by the Providence battery let in two more men, Kent and Hawkins, in the third. In the fourth and fifth the Providence fielders braced up and shut out the hard hitting men of the Attleboros. In the sixth five singles and a three-bagger helped to send in seven men, an error of play and an error of judgment doing what the runners failed to do in making this formidable addition to the score. Bellows, Tweedy and Kent with a single, double and triple hit sent in three more men in the seventh. In the eighth, Maintien knocked his homer, and with a safe one by Tweedy and Bellows four more runners got around. Six more hits in the ninth added four runs to the score, and the Providence men were swamped beyond recognition. The Providence men made their runs in the first, fourth, sixth and ninth innings. It was by taking good advantage of their own hits and Attleboro's occasional errors that the runs were brought in, none of them being spectacular. At the end of three hours, in which the hundreds of spectators alternately collapsed with mirth or cheered

with enthusiastic frenzy the fins came. The visitors had put up a brave fight, but they had met their Waterloo. The cup was presented to the victors, and the crowd hurried from the field to train and supper. The score:

**THE ATTLEBOROS.**

	A.	B.	R.	B.	H.	T.	B.	P.	O.	A.	E.
Maintien, lb. & s.s.	7	2	4	9	7	1	0				
Tweedy, 2b.	6	4	4	5	4	3	0				
Knapp, p. & s.s.	2	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Bellows, 3b.	8	1	2	2	2	0	1				
White, c.	0	0	0	0	3	0	0				
Hawkins, rf, lf, s.s & lb.	5	3	2	2	1	1	0				
Cummings, cf.	4	3	3	3	0	0	0				
Carpenter, ss. & p.	5	2	3	3	1	0	2				
Bliss, rf. & cf.	6	3	1	1	0	0	1				
Kent, c.	4	2	2	6	9	4	0				
Barrows, rf.	4	2	2	2	0	0	0				
Totals	51	22	23	33	27	9	4				

**PROVIDENCE.**

	A.	B.	R.	B.	H.	T.	B.	P.	O.	A.	E.
Crandall, lb.	5	2	2	3	8	0	0				
McAllister, rf.	4	2	1	1	0	0	0				
Steere, c.	5	0	3	3	4	2	0				
Costigan, 2b.	3	2	0	0	4	4	1				
Ford, p.	5	1	3	5	1	4	1				
Keene, s.s.	4	0	1	1	2	3	2				
Daughaday, lf.	3	1	0	0	3	0	0				
Schofield, 3b.	4	1	3	3	3	0	2				
Barton, cf.	2	1	0	0	0	0	0				
Brewer, cf.	2	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Totals	37	10	13	15	25	13	6				

\*Bellows out by batting out of turn. Bellows out for interference.

By innings:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
The Attleboros	0	2	0	0	7	3	4	4	25
Providence	4	0	0	4	0	1	0	0	1—10

**SUMMARY:**

Two-base hits—Ford 2, Maintien, Twcedy. Three-base hits—Kent, 2; Maintien. Home run—Maintien. Passed balls—Steere, 3; White, 3. Wild pitches—Ford, 2; Carpenter. Base on balls—off Ford, 6; off Knapp, 2; off Carpenter. Hit by pitched ball—Daughaday. Struck out—Crandall, Steere, Costigan 3, Keene 3, Daughaday 2, Schofield 2, Kent. Left on bases—The Attleboros, 9; Providence, 5. Double play—Costigan to Crandall. Time—3h. 1m. Umpire—Le Roy.

**A Few Notes on the Fight.**

Kent was a little too much for the visitors. He was not used until White had had his right hand badly hurt. Kent plays on the Amherst Varsity nine, and his father is immensely proud of his work, which was the result of coaching from Boston National League men and has attracted wide attention.

J. Perry Carpenter was given much gratuitous advice about his partner who served in the box for Providence.

Among the leading jewelers seen on the grand stand were: James Smith, of Smith Bros.; J. M. Fraser, of J. M. Fraser & Co.; J. Perry Carpenter, of Ford & Carpenter; Thomas Catlow, of Catlow Bros.; F. Young, of W. S. Hough, Jr., & Co.; Messrs. Leeder and Bernkopf; Arthur Young, of Young Bros.; George W. Dover; Mr. Schackelford, for Albert Lorsch & Co.; W. F. Almy, of H. Remington & Sons; John Shabeck, of Sadler Bros.; Burt Noble, of Payton & Kelley; Gus Strandberg, of Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; Arthur Stone, of G. W. Dover; George H. Herrick, G. H. Herrick & Co.; Albert A. Bushee, of A. Bushee & Co.; Harry P. Kent, of F. W. Weaver & Co.; Edward L. Gowen, of the Watson & Newell Co.

**The Mark Means Merit.**

Jewelers from Maine to Manila should bear in mind that this mark,



stamped upon Leather Goods, means "marketableness and merit."

**DEITSCH BROS.,**

**14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.**

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Weeks Ended July 8, 1898, and July 7, 1899.*

China, Glass and Earthen Ware:	1898.	1899.
China .....	\$27,071	\$38,768
Earthen ware .....	9,777	13,288
Glass ware .....	7,283	16,157
Optical glass.....	not recorded	1,643
<b>Instruments:</b>		
Musical .....	6,016	16,238
Optical .....	6,896	4,792
Philosophical .....	1,720	2,192
<b>Jewelry, etc.:</b>		
Jewelry .....	3,761	16,255
Precious stones .....	150,221	259,338
Watches .....	11,418	14,308
<b>Metals, etc.:</b>		
Bronzes .....	25	3,388
Cutlery .....	10,862	23,739
Dutch metal .....	1,363	907
Platina .....	13,966	49,762
Plated ware .....		60
Silver ware .....	2,139	53
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>		
Alabaster ornaments.....	66	280
Amber .....	4	14,454
Beads .....	778	1,833
Clocks .....	453	2,885
Fans .....	2,748	2,015
Fancy goods .....	4,667	7,938
Ivory .....		43,108
Ivory, manufactures of.....	39	667
Marble, manufactures of.....	6,750	5,359
Statuary .....	1,377	2,906

**Hills & Whitbeck Confess Judgment to Robbins & Appleton.**

Hills & Whitbeck, jobbers in watches and jewelry, 65 Nassau St., New York, confessed judgment Friday for \$18,376, to Robbins & Appleton, selling agents of the American Waltham Watch Co. The firm were composed of Philip K. Hills, Jr., and Geo. K. Whitbeck, and started in

April, 1891, as the successors of Fellows & Co., 17 Maiden Lane, with which concern Mr. Whitbeck had been for 12 years. Mr. Hills had formerly been with the American Waltham Watch Co.

The firm have very few creditors, the bulk of their indebtedness being to Robbins & Appleton. The judgment was for an amount due upon watches purchased between May, 1891, and February, 1896. Hills & Whitbeck were originally at 17 Maiden Lane, then at 21 Maiden Lane and moved to their present address, 65 Nassau St., in May, 1895.

**Death of Edward L. Kroeber.**

Edward L. Kroeber, the son of F. Kroeber, the well known clock manufacturer, died Friday at the residence of his parents, 316 W. 89th St., New York, after a short illness. The deceased was secretary and treasurer of his father's concern, the F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, and was well known to the customers of that house and to the clock trade of New York.

Edward L. Kroeber was but 22 years of age and had been connected with the concern since he finished his education, about five years ago. He was a general favorite with all who knew him and his death came at the beginning of a career that promised to be both successful and honorable. F. Kroeber has extended to him in his bereavement the sympathy of his associates and friends in the trade. Funeral services were held Monday afternoon from the Kroeber residence. Interment was private.

**The Melani Jewel Robbery.**

**Great Interest Created by the Report in "The Circular" of the Robbery of a German Ambassador's Daughter's Jewels.**

The publication in THE CIRCULAR last week of the offering of a reward of 3,000 marks for the recovery of jewelry stolen by Alphonso Melani, a waiter at a hotel in Pisa, who is believed to have come to this country with his booty, created considerable interest in New York and elsewhere. As told last week in this journal, the theft was committed from the daughter of the German Ambassador to France. The daily newspapers of New York, particularly the Sun, World, and Journal, took their tip from THE CIRCULAR and published accounts of the theft and the offer of reward. One of them reproduced THE CIRCULAR's cuts of the thief and the principal articles of jewelry stolen. At the suggestion of the secretary of the Collector of the Port of New York, Chief Clerk Cook, of the Surveyor's Department, Monday, put copies of THE CIRCULAR, containing the offer of reward, illustrations of the jewelry and picture of the thief, into the hands of the officers of that department who examine the passengers on the incoming steamers. Should Alphonso Melani attempt to enter this port with the stolen booty, the chances of his capture are very great. The trade are again cautioned to look out for the thief whose picture appears in the advertising columns of this issue, and for the jewelry described and illustrated last week.

**Got a Ring on the Instalment Plan and Then Pawned It.**

BALTIMORE, Md., July 5.—On June 10 John F. Gaylord purchased a diamond ring on the instalment plan from Castenberg's National Jewelry Co., 108 N. Eutaw St., according to a statement of a member of the firm. He paid \$4 cash, and was to pay the remainder in instalments. On June 28, the firm, it was stated, discovered that the ring had been pawned. Last evening Joseph Castenberg, of the firm, met Gaylord. He upbraided him about pawning the ring, when he said Gaylord then offered to take him downtown to get him the pawn ticket. They took a car and were speeding south near Preston St., when Gaylord suddenly arose and leaped off the car. Mr. Castenberg followed. The fugitive ran into a patrolman and knocked the policeman over a case of goods on the sidewalk. The patrolman was on his feet in an instant and grabbed Gaylord, who apologized for the offense. The patrolman was about to permit the young man to depart with the apology, when Mr. Castenberg beckoned him to hold on to Gaylord, which he did. Gaylord was taken to the Northwestern Station and held for a hearing.

The Florsdorf Jewelry Co., Springfield, Mass., presented to President and Mrs. McKinley, on the occasion of their recent visit to that city, sets of ball-bearing cuff buttons, and Thursday the following acknowledgment was received by them:

EXECUTIVE MANSION,  
WASHINGTON, D. C., July 5, 1899.  
Gentlemen—In the President's behalf and at his request I beg leave to express his cordial thanks for the thoughtful and generous courtesy which you have been good enough to extend to him.  
Very truly yours,  
GEORGE B. CORTELYOU,  
Acting Secretary.

**Our Full Bassine Case,**

**WITH INVISIBLE JOINTS,**



is now on the market and is deservedly very popular.

Our jobbers are now provided with full lines of our cases for the Fall trade.

You will be pleased when you see them.

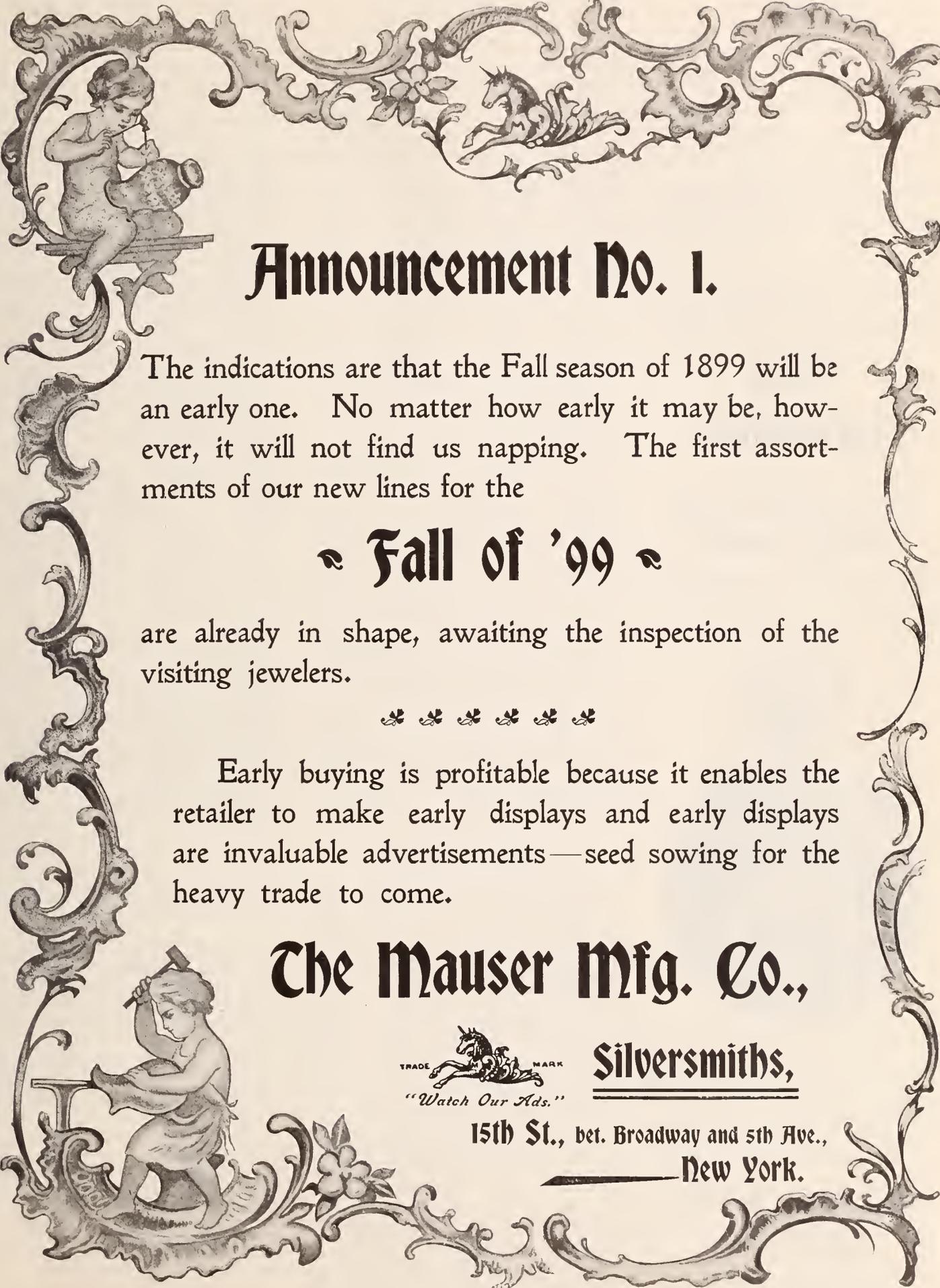
**Roy Watch Case Co.,**

Makers of SOLID GOLD CASES,

21 Maiden Lane,

New York.





## Announcement No. 1.

The indications are that the Fall season of 1899 will be an early one. No matter how early it may be, however, it will not find us napping. The first assortments of our new lines for the

### • Fall of '99 •

are already in shape, awaiting the inspection of the visiting jewelers.



Early buying is profitable because it enables the retailer to make early displays and early displays are invaluable advertisements—seed sowing for the heavy trade to come.

## The Mauser Mfg. Co.,



"Watch Our Ads."

### Silversmiths,

15th St., bet. Broadway and 5th Ave.,

New York.

## Providence.

### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Orders for jewelry, more particularly for goods of the better class, continue to be received in a volume which the manufacturers here consider surprisingly large for this season of the year. Many more than the usual number of buyers have been in the city the past month, and preparations seem to be under way for the most extensive Fall trade in recent years. It is believed that the usual so-called "dull season" will be very much shorter this year than ever before and the Fall season will begin very early.

The works of the Gorham Mfg. Co., Elmwood, were closed down last week to

# The Jeweler

who handles

## BELL GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES

has the unequalled advantage of being able to take orders for special monogram or emblem cases.



Upon Bell Gold Filled Watch Cases you can have engraved to order any emblem, monogram or special design. Write for details of our "Latest."

Buy of the Maker.

## THE BELL WATCH CASE CO.,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

allow for the annual inspection of boilers and the making of necessary repairs.

Arthur Henius, representative for Bruhl Bros. in this city, has returned to this city from Europe.

President Englehardt C. Ostby, of the Ostby & Barton Co., left last week, accompanied by his son, for an extended tour of Europe.

Verdicts were given in two civil cases in the Common Pleas Court Thursday against George W. Dover, the jewelers' findings manufacturer. The suits were the result of a difference of opinion regarding the payment of the premiums on some life insurance policies. The suits were first brought by Benjamin Hill, agent for the New York Life Insurance Co., against Mr. Dover in the District Court, where they were decided against the defendant and he appealed. One case was for the value of a check for \$257.50 drawn on the Phenix National bank and dated April 13, 1898; the other to recover upon a four months' note for \$257.50, bearing the same date and made payable to Benjamin Hill, as was the check. Payment on the check was stopped by the maker after it was received by Mr. Hill and the note was not paid. Mr. Dover said that he was induced to take the life insurance policies by false and fraudulent representations made by the plaintiff as to the conditions under which the policies might be surrendered and both the note and the check were given in part payment for these policies. He said that on the street one day he signed a blank which he understood to be simply a request for an examination, upon the representation by the agent that the policies might be surrendered at any time for the amount of the premiums less 5 per cent. When the policies arrived he found that this could not be done and he accordingly stopped payment on the check and returned the policies. Notwithstanding these representations by the defendant verdicts were given for the plaintiff in both cases, for \$276 in the check case and for \$271 in the note case.

### The Attleboros.

A meeting of the creditors of D. D. Coddling & Co. was held Thursday.

The report that S. E. Fisher is going into business again is denied by that gentleman.

Edgar A. Remington, of Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington, started Friday on a long western trip.

Zerah C. Collins, sojourning in San Juan, Porto Rico, writes home of the advantages in a business way for bright young Attleboroans.

Among the buyers who placed orders at the local offices the past week were: Mr. Skidmore, for C. B. Rouss, New York, and Sol Ceri, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The business and full jewelry interests of George Demorest, North Attleboro, have passed into the hands of John Gardner, Plainville, late of the Seymour, Knapp, Warren Co.

Report popularly credited and as yet not officially denied has it that Leonard Teed, who recently withdrew from Grover & Teed, is about to enter a new manufacturing venture, occupying the factory room in

the Robinson building now being vacated by the Torrey Jewelry Co.

Edwin Burtonwood, who has been for a long time foreman for F. M. Ellis & Co., severed his connection with that house Friday. His plans are not yet made public, but they are in the nature of starting in business on his own account.

Joseph M. Bates is authority for the announcement that the tenants for his new jewelry factory in the burned district will be Daggett & Clap Co., the D. F. Briggs Co., and McRae & Keeler. The fourth tenant wishes silence kept as to his plans.

The Torrey Jewelry Co. are moving into the first floor of the Bates Steam Power building, Railroad St., the increase of their floor space and facilities amounting almost to a tripling of them. Joseph M. Bates, the owner, had the building completely renovated for their use.

Emmons D. Guild, of the W. H. Wilmarth Co., acted as marshal of the Attleboro Fourth of July parade. Walter J. Newman, with the Horton & Angell Co., was his chief of staff. J. Albert Bigney, of Regnell, Bigney & Co., and John M. Fisher, of J. M. Fisher & Co., had their family carriages conspicuous in the procession.

Field & Briggs is the name of a new manufacturing house who have taken quarters in the W. D. Wilmarth building just vacated by Edwin A. Fargo. The partners are Louis C. Briggs, recently of the Merriman Silver Co.; Oscar D. Briggs, late salesman for Dolan & Co., and Everett Field, Providence. They will make a varied line of novelties.

Fred M. Ellis, of the new firm of F. M. Ellis & Co., feels that he has added considerably to the mechanical wealth of the Attleboros. The making of chain machines has long been a subject of study and experiment and some very creditable devices have been completed. The one great trouble has been the failure to make a machine which could solder the links after the chain was completed. This Mr. Ellis has done. He announces that a large mechanical house has under construction a machine made largely under his suggestion which will receive the wire from the coil, saw it into suitable lengths for links, turn and connect the links and solder their joints, allowing finished goods to drop out at the end of the mechanical operation.

### Boston.

Creditors of Alvah Skinner have agreed to a settlement on the basis of 40 cents on the dollar and the proceedings in the insolvency court have been quashed.

President E. C. Fitch, of the American Waltham Watch Co., started for home last Saturday from his hunting camp in Labrador, where he has been thoroughly enjoying his annual outing.

H. M. Amsbury, traveler for J. C. Sawyer, has returned from a very successful "trouting" trip, and a 4½-pound beauty that he landed is in preparation for exhibition as a trophy of his skill.

James W. Young, with Stanton & Glover, sailed last Friday on the ship *Paronia* for a visit to the British Isles. He goes on business and pleasure combined, and will be away two months.

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -		10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. July 12, 1899. No. 24.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

#### Precious Stone Trade in 1899.

WE present below an array of figures which offers for the commercial philosopher data for much consideration and deduction. The figures are furnished by Gen. Geo. W. Mindil, Jewelry Examiner at the Public Stores of the Port of New York:

#### DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES RECEIVED AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK.

	June, 1897.	June, 1898.	June, 1899.
Uncut .....	\$86,205.40	\$265,549.52	\$576,732.50
Cut .....	11,982.72	421,191.18	1,523,718.62
Total .....	\$78,189.12	\$686,740.70	\$2,100,451.12

The year 1897 was the last year of the career of that fearful and wonderful tariff measure known as the Wilson bill. This measure served as a stimulus to diamond cutting in America, yet how paltry does the figure representing the imports of uncut stones for June, 1897, look beside those for the same month of 1898 and 1899. While, however, some good may be said to have accrued from the Wilson bill in this respect, the provision of the law—25 per cent duty on cut stones—utterly demoralized legitimate importation enterprise. But this is an old story. Let us look at the figures for the last four years:

#### IMPORTS OF DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES THROUGH PORT OF NEW YORK.

Calendar year ended Dec. 31, 1896.....	\$7,534,838.15
Calendar year ended Dec. 31, 1897.....	7,671,491.22
Calendar year ended Dec. 31, 1898.....	13,031,196.04
Fiscal year ended June 30, 1899.....	20,049,051.28

The last figure cannot be equaled by that of any previous recorded year, not even the year just preceding the World's Columbian Exposition, when large quantities of precious stones were imported to be used in jewels for exposition purposes. The reasons for this unprecedented state of affairs are not hard to find. First and foremost is the universal prosperity of the country, bringing with it increased demand for costly articles. Second, the healthy condition of the precious stone importing business itself, its freedom from illegitimate practices which were engendered and fostered by an unreasonable and unwise tariff schedule; and third, the increased import prices of diamonds, pearls, rubies, emeralds and precious stones generally. On the basis of the cost of precious stones in previous years the figures for the fiscal year of 1899—\$20,049,051.28—would be from 15 to 20 per cent less, or about \$15,000,000, itself an unprecedented statistical figure of its scope. From this array the reader must not infer that the jewelry importers, manufacturers and dealers are garnering fortunes, but he has reason to infer that an active business is being done in jewelry in its various phases.

Manufacturers of imitation jewelry have lately met with such great success that it is said the sale of genuine jewelry in this city is less than ever before, and it is also said on good authority that large amounts of capital are soon to be invested in the manufacture of imitation jewelry.—New York Evening Post.

THE publication of such statements in the daily press has the tendency to work irreparable harm to the jewelry industry. The Evening Post is usually a very careful and discriminating newspaper. But when it says that the "sale of genuine

During 1898 THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

jewelry in this city [New York] is less than ever before," it permits the dissemination of a statement that reflects lack of investigation and adequate consideration. No sweeping, dogmatic assertion should be repeated in a public print regarding the condition of any industry upon which thousands of livelihoods depend, without careful and profound consideration. How wrong the above quotation is in its statements may be readily seen from the foregoing article referring to the precious stone industry. There never was a time in the history of the jewelry industry when jewelry of the most elaborate and expensive kind was in so great demand as at present, when the demand for genuine jewelry, by which we infer the *Post* writer meant gemmed jewelry, was so universal. Of course, in the present year of our Lord, when in this country whole populations have been emancipated from penurious conditions, the spirit of imitation is all pervading, and this spirit brings with it an increased demand for what the *Post* writer designates imitation jewelry. Imitation jewelry is no new thing; enormous factories have for years been entirely given over to its production. Its position in the economy of the jewelry trade has always been important; but it has not usurped the place of the genuine jewelry. Gold, gemmed jewelry is pre-eminently the ruling product of the jewelry industry and the demand for it was never so exacting, never so extensive, never so universal.

#### Creditors' Cooperation in Failure Cases.

WHEN the members of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade meet next Tuesday afternoon to adopt by-laws for the consolidated organization there will come up for their consideration an Article on the subject of failures which embodies an important change in the working of that body. In brief this Article provides that in the case of failures all members of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, interested as creditors, shall at once put their claims into the hands of this organization. There is nothing optional in this Article; it makes it incumbent on every member to give to the organization charge of every claim in a failure case. Such an apparently radical innovation would have had little chance of adoption years ago, but to-day the Article goes before the meeting with the sanction of the directors of the Association and the support of many of the most prominent members. That such an Article, if passed,

will materially strengthen the organization there is little doubt but objection may be raised that it would forbid independent action by members in failure cases, and would take away all their discretionary power. However, the conditions existing under the Federal bankruptcy law at present reduce greatly the strength of this objection, for under this law, no creditor can obtain a preference, nor can any settlement be effected, trustee be elected, nor anything done except by a vote of a majority in number of the creditors and a majority in amount, and any action by this majority is binding on all the creditors. As it is, therefore, impossible for a single creditor or a small number of creditors to make any settlement or compromise that will give him or them an advantage over the others, or to individually do anything that will affect the condition of the estate in bankruptcy, the creditor can to-day accomplish nothing independently and therefore has nothing to lose by giving in his claim with those of the other creditors. On the other hand, should this by-law be adopted and the members of the Association and Board of Trade agree to send in all their claims to the organization, the Association and Board of Trade will be assured of having a majority both in amount and number in almost every failure in the jewelry trade, and of being able to elect their own trustees in all bankruptcy cases and to dictate the most advantageous terms of settlement that can possibly be obtained for the members interested. This plan, which practically enforces co-opera-

tion, is not a new one in the jewelry trade, it having been in operation with thorough success, even before the enactment of the Federal bankruptcy law, in the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade.

**Testing the Shayne \$100 Baggage Clause.**

There are not wanting phases in the Dodge jewelry case which would lead one of a suspicious temperament to be convinced that the entire affair is the concoction of the opponents of the so-called Shayne \$100 baggage clause. There is no question that Mrs. Dodge endeavored to enter into this country over \$40,000 worth of jewelry without paying the customs duty thereon. The whole mysterious matter has simmered down to a test of Section 697, in the free list of the Tariff law, which is as follows:

697. Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and similar personal effects of persons arriving in the United States; but this exemption shall only include such articles as actually accompany and are in the use of and as are necessary and appropriate for the wear and use of such persons for the immediate purposes of the journey and present comfort and convenience, and shall not be held to apply to merchandise or articles intended for other persons or for sale: Provided, that in case of residents of the United States returning from abroad, all wearing apparel and other personal effects taken by them out of the United States to foreign countries shall be admitted free of duty, without regard to their value, upon their identity being established, under appropriate rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, but no more than one hundred dollars in value of articles purchased abroad by such residents of the United States shall be admitted free of duty upon their return.

The clause in italics is to be made the pivotal point of the case. The attorney for Mrs. Dodge has raised a clever argument, but we doubt that it will hold in a court of law. If it does, the objects of a most commendable and beneficial section of the Tariff law will be defeated, and an avenue will be opened for the entry of unlimited quantities of dutiable goods in the guise of presents.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

**TO EUROPE.**

M. Kollender, New York; A. Frankfield, of A. Frankfield & Co., New York; W. W. Hayden, of the W. W. Hayden Co., Newark, N. J.; Mrs. Nourse, of Woodward & Lathrop, Washington, D. C., and Herman Levy, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Etruria*.

Leon Hirsch, New York, accompanied by his wife, and Mr. and Mrs. A. F. James, New York, sailed Saturday on *La Champagne*.

Joseph H. Crosby, of Greenleaf & Crosby, Jacksonville, Fla., accompanied by his wife, sails to-day on the *New York*.

Nat. I. Durlach, of Durlach Bros., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Patricia*.

Mr. and Mrs. Samuel F. Sipe, Pittsburgh, Pa.; J. C. Sipe, Indianapolis, Ind.; S. S. Battin and wife, Newark, N. J., and Geo. W. Parks, of Parks Bros. & Rogers, Providence, R. I., sailed July 4 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

M. Ellbogen, of the Stein & Ellbogen Co., Chicago, Ill., and E. C. Ostby, of the Ostby & Barton Co., Providence, R. I., and Ralph G. Ostby sailed Thursday on the *Friedrich der Grosse*.

**FROM EUROPE.**

D. C. Townsend, of Neresheimer & Co., New York; W. N. Walker, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., New York; Joseph Schweizer, of the Ansonia Clock Co., New York; H. E. Cornwell and Mr. Young, of Theo. B. Starr, New York; H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., New York, and W. E. Marcus, of Marcus & Co., New York, returned Saturday on the *Campania*.

Ewald E. Bausenbach, Chicago; Sol. Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., Cincinnati, O., accompanied by his wife, and Julius Eschwege, of Eschwege & Cohen, New York, returned recently on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

W. C. Codman, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., and Ignatz Straus, New York, returned last week on the *Teutonic*.

Read Benedict, of Benedict Bros., New York, and W. P. Sackett, of John Wanamaker, Philadelphia, Pa., returned last week on the *New York*.

One of the most acceptable of the useful souvenirs presented to the trade is the pearl gauge sent by Joseph Frankel's Sons, 68 Nassau St., New York, to their customers. This consists of a thick celluloid card pierced with 37 holes of graduated sizes and indicating the circumferences of pearls of different weights. The weight of a round, undrilled pearl is indicated by the figure under the hole in this card through which it will pass snugly. The gauge is protected by two celluloid leaves, the front one containing the advertisement of the donors.

**ON MEMORANDUM**

**This time it's Mounted Goods**

as soon as possible as we leave for the mountains very soon. Respectfully Yours Mrs. J. Robert-Wendell

July 10/99 - Mrs. Wilewaka Ross Fry towns O. Gentlemen - I want to make a selection of some Diamond Brooches \$75 to \$200. " Pearl " 25 to 75. Emerald & Diamond Rings \$200 to \$500. and 3 stone Diamond Rings (about a carat each at 100 a carat). Please order these

Better wire Cross & Beguelin for these as they have the largest assortment and will be sure to get them promptly. J.O.W.



**CROSS & BEGUELIN**

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

49 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

Charles Zeitler, of Sam Mayer, Denver, Col., was in New York last week.

Creditors of Leopold Weil, of the defunct firm of Leopold Weil & Co., are notified that the first meeting in bankruptcy will be held July 24, at 11 o'clock A. M. in the office of referee George C. Holt, 34 Pine St.

Among the callers at THE CIRCULAR office last week was A. Kurtzeborn, St. Louis, Mo., who is visiting the east for rest. He left New York Saturday to spend a week or 10 days at Jack Fuller's cottage at Buttonwood's Beach, Narragansett bay.

At a special meeting of the directors of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, held Thursday, the following firms were elected members of the organization: Geoffroy & Co. and Leys, Christie & Co., New York, and J. Ziegler & Co., Chicago, Ill.

The New York Dial Co., 21 Cliff St., composed of Z. Alexander Andromkow and Paul Exanoff, have transferred their machinery to the National Metal Lithographing Co., who will continue the business. The former company's liabilities are \$32,000 and assets \$325.

The following firms are among those announced to ship merchandise to Adelaide, Australia: The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, Conn., several cases of clocks. The orders were received through William E. Peck & Co., of this city. The International Silver Co., several cases of plated ware.

An auction sale of the remaining assets, accounts, etc., of the defunct firm of Chas. Seale & Co. was held Monday afternoon by Jas. P. Silo, 43 Liberty St. The sale was by order of Edw. B. LeFetra, assignee of the insolvent firm, and it realized \$308.65. Of this \$260 was bid for a pin and \$48.65 for the accounts due.

Geo. F. Shiebler, who is connected with the factory of Geo. W. Shiebler & Co., Brooklyn, and Miss Marie F. Trahey, of Brooklyn, were recently married in St. Teresa's Church, in that city. The groom is a nephew of Geo. W. Shiebler, of Geo. W. Shiebler & Co., and also of Andrew K. Shiebler, of A. K. Shiebler & Son.

Frederick Hahn, 159 2d St., last week caused the arrest of Sigmund Sokel, 209 5th St., on a charge of larceny. Hahn claimed that Sokel on June 28 obtained from him on memorandum a diamond scarf pin valued at \$50. He alleges that Sokel never reported on the pin, but pawned it and spent the proceeds. In the

Yorkville Police Court Saturday the accused was held in \$1,000 bail for trial.

C. B. Barker, of the C. B. Barker Mfg. Co., was in Danbury, Conn., last week, to confer with the Board of Trade in regard to a site for a factory. The firm are makers of silver plated ware and their present factory is in Brooklyn. They want to locate in Danbury if they can make suitable arrangements.

Rogos Karanfalian, who was said to be an Armenian jeweler, of West Hoboken, was killed Saturday at the West Shore yards, in Weehawken. Karanfalian, with some friends, had taken shelter from the rain under some freight cars, and while there an engine backed into the cars killing him and injuring other members of the party.

The police of this city last week sent out a general alarm to look out for Charles Hawkins, 40 years old, living at 2 W. 95th St., who is reported missing by his wife. Hawkins is a jeweler and has been ill for several weeks. His wife left him in a store getting his shoes shined while she went to another store. When she returned he had disappeared.

Philip Rice, who is said to be a diamond setter and whose home is at 169 First Ave., escaped from the alcoholic ward in Bellevue Hospital Saturday and jumped into the East river. He could not swim and the current carried him away from the shore. The crew of the steam yacht *Narada* rescued him and he was taken back to the hospital.

The Adolph J. Grinberg Co. have been incorporated to manufacture and deal in jewelry and precious stones with a capital of \$2,000. The incorporators are: Adolph J. Grinberg, Lazar J. Grinberg, New York, and Julius Stahl, Newark. A. J. Grinberg, of this company, who is a member of Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., stated Monday that the company would have an office in New York at his location, 54 Maiden Lane.

Morris Goldstein, of Goldstein & Steinberg, retail jewelers, was arrested Saturday on a charge of receiving stolen property. Mrs. Anna McGrath, of 161 E. 103d St., had caused her son, Charles, 10 years old, to be arrested on a charge of stealing three rings worth \$300. The boy finally admitted the theft and said he had sold the property to Goldstein for 50 cents. Goldstein's arrest followed. In the Harlem Police Court the jeweler absolutely denied the charge, but he and young McGrath were both held for examination in \$1,000 bail.

The auction sale of the smuggled jewelry seized a month ago from Giovanni Capeta, a passenger on *La Bretagne*, which, as told in THE CIRCULAR last week, was to have been held Friday at the U. S. Marshal's office, Post Office building, has been postponed by an order of the court on the request of the Secretary of the Treasury. As already mentioned, the goods, which were forfeited for violation of the customs laws include: 84 pairs of earrings, 34 sets earrings and brooches, 36 scarf pins, 36 charms, 6 lockets and 35 finger rings.

At a meeting of the board of directors of the Mercantile National bank, held Friday morning, Courtland E. Hastings, of Carter, Hastings & Howe, manufacturing jewelers, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, was elected a director in that institution. Mr. Hastings succeeds George W. Crossman, who resigned some time ago on account of ill health. The other directors of this bank are: President Frederick B. Schenck; John E. Borne, William C. Browning, Yale Kneeland, Emanuel Lehman, Seth M. Milliken, James E. Nichols, Augustus G. Paine, George H. Sargent, Eben B. Thomas, Isaac Wallach, James M. Wentz, Richard H. Williams, and vice-president Charles M. Vail.

**Cut Glass**  
FOR  
**Card Prizes**

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

**THE JEWELERS' DEPOSITORY.**

1851.

1899.

The Chatham National Bank, New York.

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - - 974,518

GEO. M. HARD, President.

H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.

W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS

FOR

## Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

## AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

A fire at 65 Forsythe St. at 1.35 o'clock P. M., July 10, extended to the jewelry store of H. Heller. The stock was damaged.

Wm. E. Cohn, 39 Maiden Lane, who has been ill since March, has fully recovered and is convalescing at the seashore. He will be ready to resume business and go on the road by Sept. 1, 1899.

The Buffalo News of Friday last published a sensational account of the theft in transit of diamond rings valued at \$700, which were said to have been shipped three weeks ago by Tiffany & Co., of this city, to Wright, Kay & Co., jewelers, Detroit, Mich. At the office of Tiffany & Co., yesterday, Chas. T. Cook, of this firm, told a CIRCULAR reporter that there was no truth in the story so far as his firm were concerned. They never have business with other jewelers and had sustained no losses of this kind recently, so he could not imagine how the story could have originated.

Letter press copies of letters are but secondary evidence, and are not admissible, if objected to, without showing the loss of the originals, or giving notice to have them produced.

### Philadelphia.

Wm. Liner, formerly with A. Hoffman, has started in business for himself on Germantown Ave.

Matthew Stratton, of Alling & Co., has been the recipient of cordial felicitations over the arrival of a boy in his household.

Arrangements are being perfected for a billiard, pool and shuffle board tournament among the members of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club.

William Boadenhamer, Hanover, Pa., has moved from his old store, which he has occupied for 30 years, to an elaborately equipped adjoining building.

Harry Barry, who had charge of the receiver's sale of A. Hoffman, jeweler, 17th and Market Sts., has taken an office in the Rothschild building, West Penn Square.

James W. Barry, secretary of the Jewelers' Club and formerly of the bankrupt firm of L. A. Scherr & Co., is employed at the Hotel Rudolph, Atlantic City, as a clerk.

Charles Hall, a well known local diamond dealer, having met with several financial reverses, has secured an appointment as custodian of the records of the office of the Register of Wills.

The Board of Governors of the Philadelphia Jewelers' Club will meet to-morrow night, when a statement will be prepared of the financial condition of the organization. President J. Warner Hutchins will preside over the meeting.

R. C. R. Binder, of H. Muhr's Sons, who is an enthusiastic yachtsman, has returned from an extended trip along the Jersey coast. On board his yacht, the *Weona*, were the following guests: Earle Belmont, Levis Binder and Wm. M. Schley.

F. B. McKinley, Washington, Pa., stopped last week in this city on his way to Atlantic City, with his wife and daughter, to make some purchases. Upon his return from the seashore Mr. McKinley will be the guest of Frank Pritty, of Pritty & Bonaffon, jobbers.

### Baltimore.

S. Janowitz & Son are furnishing about 10 karats of diamonds to be awarded as prizes at the Colosseum races.

The factory of Castelberg's National Jewelry Co. has been enlarged and the number of workmen increased.

Simon Castelberg, of Castelberg's National Jewelry Co., has arrived in the city after a short trip to Ocean City, Md.

George Entner, foreman of the diamond setting department of A. H. Fetting, has left for Europe. Mr. Entner has been with this firm for seven years.

Eugene Ramser, a brother of A. Ramser, Clarinda, Ia., has bought a half interest in the latter's jewelry establishment there. The new name of the firm will be the Ramser Jewelry Co.

The contract for remodeling the building now occupied by F. P. Mortimer's dry goods store and W. H. Mortimer's jewelry store, Pottsville, Pa., has been awarded. During the months that will be consumed in making the improvements the Mortimers will continue in business in the Thompson building further north in the same block.

## Gifts for Men



TRADE-MARK.

In 14-Karat Gold—ORNAMENTED WITH PRECIOUS STONES—and in Sterling Silver. Goods that appeal to refined people at all times. Made handsomely, heavy and exclusively for the Jewelry trade.

**Woods & Chatellier,**  
Gold and Silversmiths.

860 Broadway, N. Y.  
42-46 Hill St., Newark, N. J.

## Specialties in Roman Work.

BEAD NECKLACES AND 60-INCH BEAD GUARD CHAINS.  
EMPIRE COMBS, JEWEL AND GOLD ORNAMENTED.  
LARGE LINE OF HAT PINS AND CUFF BUTTONS.

**DAY, CLARK & Co.,**

MAKERS OF FINE JEWELRY,

23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

## REMOVAL.

MORE SPACE. FIRE-PROOF BUILDING. BETTER FACILITIES.

**AMERICAN MOROCCO CASE CO.,**

THEO. G. WALPUSKI, Proprietor.

131 W. 31ST ST., NEW YORK.

MODERN SHOW WINDOWS FITTED FOR JEWELRY DISPLAYS,  
HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR SILVERWARE,  
HIGH GRADE JEWELRY CASES.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

Chas. Zeitler (buyer for Sam Mayer), Denver, Col., Bartholdi H.; E. R. Bennett, Amherst, Mass., Astor H.; L. Miller (Louis Miller & Bro.), Albany, N. Y., Rivers H.; J. H. McGovern, Haverhill, Mass., Broadway Central H.; J. Nelson, Dunkirk, N. Y., Park Ave. H.; D. Buxton, Springfield, Mass., Imperial H.; J. P. Traiton, Los Angeles, Cal., Astor H.; W. B. Foster, Boston, Mass., Grand Union H.; C. H. Upson (Upson Jewelry Co.), Waterbury, Conn., Normandie H.; J. M. Parker, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa., St. Denis H.; F. G. Sutor, Philadelphia, Pa., St. Denis H.; Mrs. J. C. Nourse (Woodward & Lathrop), Washington, D. C., 438 Broadway; A. Kurtzeborn, St. Louis, Mo.; J. B. Spruill, Springfield, Mass., Park Ave. H.; W. S. P. Oskamp (Oskamp, Nolting & Co.), Cincinnati, O., Astor H.; J. A. Williams, Boston, Mass., Park Ave. H.; E. J. Faust (Faust & Sterner), Allentown, Pa., Morton H.; W. J. Johnston, Pittsburgh, Pa., Imperial H.; S. E. Theus, Savannah, Ga., Continental H.; L. P. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo., Holland H.; M. J. Rubenstein, Syracuse, N. Y., St. Cloud H.; L. H. Albert (Albert Bros.), Cincinnati, O., Albert H.; J. Jatovsky, Detroit, Mich., Broadway Central H.; J. A. Becker (J. G. Myers), Albany, N. Y., 487 Broadway; S. Cerf, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.

**Stephen Messerer Charges a Woman with Embezzlement.**

NEWARK, N. J., July 5.—Mrs. Bertha Kesler was arrested last week on a charge of embezzlement preferred by Stephen Messerer, jeweler, 15 Springfield Ave. It is alleged that Mrs. Kesler obtained \$150 worth of diamonds from the jeweler and pawned them for \$50, after making but a small payment on them.

A few days ago, it is said, she went to Messerer's place and obtained the diamonds on the payment of \$20. If they suited her she was to pay a balance of \$130. When the money was not forthcoming, it is said, the jewelry was located in a pawnshop, where it had been pledged for \$50.

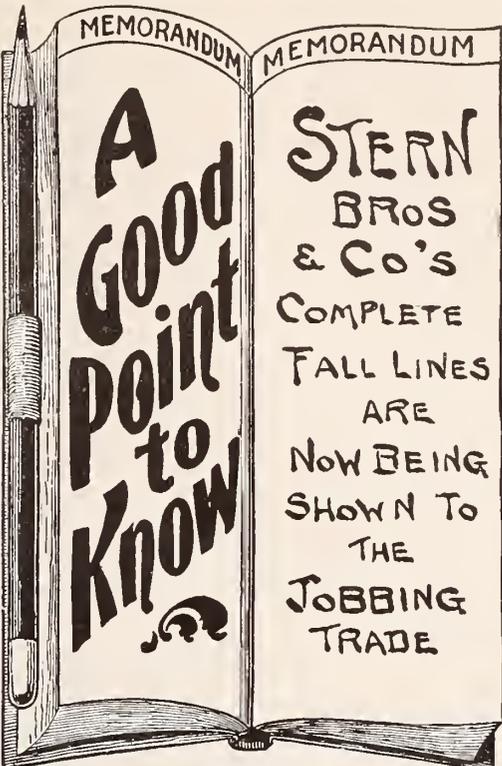
**Bids on Tower Clock for U. S. Building at Memphis, Tenn.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 10.—In response to a circular letter sent to the various tower clock manufacturers, the Supervising Architect of the Treasury Department has received the following bids for the installation of a tower clock on the United States post-office building at Memphis, Tenn.:

Nels Johnson, Manistee, Mich., \$1,685; time, 4 months.

E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., New York, \$1,977.50; time, 120 days.

Joseph Barborka, Iowa City, Ia., \$1,700; time, 4 months.



MEMORANDUM MEMORANDUM

**A Good Point to Know**

**STERN BROS & Co's**  
**COMPLETE**  
**FALL LINES**  
**ARE**  
**NOW BEING**  
**SHOWN TO**  
**THE**  
**JOBBING**  
**TRADE**

RINGS,  
 BROOCHES,  
 LOCKETS,  
 SCARF PINS,  
 THIMBLES,  
 DIAMOND MOUNTINGS  
 ....AND....  
 DIAMOND JEWELRY.

33-43 Gold Street,  
 NEW YORK.

149 State Street,  
 CHICAGO.

518 Market Street,  
 SAN FRANCISCO.

**JEWELERS WHO INTEND VISITING NEW YORK**

are invited to inspect our handsome new lines now on display at our

**New York Show Rooms, 204 Church Street,  
 CORNER OF THOMAS STREET.**

Send us your name and address

to insure your receiving our new catalogue which will be issued shortly.



No 1108.

**S. Sternau & Co.,**  
 MANUFACTURERS OF  
**METAL WARES**  
 in Brass, Copper and Silver.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,  
 193 PLYMOUTH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

**ESSER & BARRY,** Largest Manufacturers of  
**IMITATION DIAMOND JEWELRY**  
 IN AMERICA.  
 Write us for samples of almost anything with an Imitation Diamond in it.  
**MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 101 SABIN ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.**

### Williams & Ulmer, Ltd., Must Pay Their Lawyer.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 10.—Williams & Ulmer, the assigned firm, formerly at Juniper and Walnut Sts., must pay their attorney, Augustus T. Ashton, \$2,000 due him for legal services. Such was the opinion of Judge Biddle Friday in Court No. 1 in the equity suit of Robert N. Taylor against Augustus T. Ashton, Williams & Ulmer, Ltd., William R. Brice, assignee of the firm, and the Fourth Street National bank. The case involved a dispute over the priority of liens of four mortgages and the court held that the two mortgages executed by Williams & Ulmer as security for the payment of Mr. Ashton's services as an attorney are a first lien on the firm's property.

At the hearing of the case John C. Kees, treasurer of the company before their assignment, testified that the amount of \$500 was agreed upon as the fee of Mr. Ashton, and that it was put at \$2,000 so that \$1,500 might be distributed among the stockholders. The books of the firm were put in evidence and showed a deficit of \$2,000 in favor of Mr. Ashton for legal services.

The Judge after reviewing the facts said: "We have the testimony very full and specific of William Reed Williams, the general manager of the company and intimately acquainted with all its affairs, that the sum of \$2,000 was the fee of Mr. Ashton and that it was especially agreed that the chattel mortgage securing it was to be recorded first."

### Boston Jewelers in a Trolley Car Smash-Up.

BOSTON, Mass., July 8.—Frank F. Place, three of his employes and a couple of trolley cars had a chapter of accidents July 4 of a most singular character. By invitation of Mr. Place, his optician, Samuel Learned, and clock repairer, C. H. Johnson, accompanied him early in the morning to his home in Westwood to spend the day with him.

While en route their car was in collision

with another, and all three were seriously shaken up, Mr. Johnson's collar bone being fractured. He was thrown from his seat by the force of the impact. Charles E. Pence, who is also a watchmaker for Mr. Place, visited the latter during the day, and attempted to board an electric car to return to the city early in the evening, but it was moving more rapidly than he calculated and he missed his footing, being carried a considerable distance by the car. Three physicians attended him through the night, and he has since been removed to his home in Chelsea, where his condition is still somewhat critical, concussion of the brain complicating his case.

### Elgin National Watch Co. Appeal Their Case to Supreme Court.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 3.—The attorneys of the Elgin National Watch Co. interpret the decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals in the case of Illinois Watch Case Co. vs. Elgin National Watch Co., to the effect that that Court had no jurisdiction in the case. The Elgin Co. have appealed the case to the Supreme Court of Illinois.

### Death of Samuel Coe.

FOSTORIA, O., July 8.—Samuel Coe died at his home in this city of congestion of the brain after an illness of two days. Mr. Coe was a jeweler, and while out bicycle riding on the Fourth of July he became overheated. He was 45 years of age.

Alfred H. Smith & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y., have recently imported some remarkable specimens of gem stones which may be cited as among the most important that have been brought into this country in years. For instance, one of the stones is a 13k. India diamond, in its original cutting and of absolutely perfect and pure color, valued at about \$1,000 per karat. Extra large round and pear shaped pearls, marquise shaped diamonds and stunning fancy stones complete the list.

### Tariff Decisions.

#### JEWELRY BOXES.

Among the decisions handed down yesterday by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers was one on the protest of Hugo Wolff & Co. against the duty assessed on jewelry boxes imported in October and November, 1898. The importers failed to appear and offer any evidence to support their protests, so the Board find that the goods are jewelry boxes, and that they are fancy boxes, covered with surface coated paper. They overrule the claim that the merchandise is dutiable at 35 per cent under Paragraphs 208 or 433, and affirm the assessment of 45 per cent under Paragraph 405.

#### DUMB WATCHES.

Another decision last week was on the protest of George Borgfeldt & Co. The merchandise consisted of dumb watches, some with chains and some without chains. They were assessed for duty at 60 per cent under paragraph 434, act of 1897, as jewelry. They are claimed to be dutiable at 35 per cent, as toys, under paragraph 418, act of 1897. The Board held that the samples submitted were toys and could not be used as jewelry, and sustained the protest.

### Re-Appraisements.

Among the reappraisements of merchandise handed down last week by the United States General Appraisers was the following:

Mfrs. metal, etc., from Semler & Gerhardt, Genoa, May 23, 1899, silver filigree, ent. at 23 francs per 100 grammes, adv. as follows: Mfrs.' metal to 26 francs per 100 grammes; jewelry to 28 francs per 100 grammes; penholders to 28 francs per 100 grammes; add packing.

In order to obtain better facilities for manufacturing purposes, the American Morocco Case Co. have removed to the fire proof building, 131 W. 31st St., New York, where they have more room, better light, are near the leading hotels, and where they will be pleased to see new as well as their old customers.

# Pearls

## WE HAVE THEM

# Opals

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS

**GOODFRIEND BROS.,** PRECIOUS AND IMITATION STONES,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York. 174 Weybosset St., Providence, R. I.

10 Rue Cadet, Paris.

TELEPHONE, 662 CORTLANDT.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**POSITION WANTED** by watchmaker, jeweler, salesman and engraver; 15 years' experience; wages \$10 per week. Address F. H. Bassett, Marshall, Mich.

**A WATCHMAKER**, reliable in every respect, desires position with a good concern; south preferred; best references; salary \$18. "Reliable," care Jewelers' Circular.

**SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER** with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F," care of Jewelers' Circular.

**PRACTICAL JEWELER**, clock repairer and salesman, 12 years' experience, full set of tools. A1 reference, age 30, desires a good position. L. W. Higgins, 15 Neilson St., Utica, N. Y.

**SALESMAN**, 31, with seven years' experience as diamond setter in Paris and eight years' in silver and plated ware, desires situation; best of references in New York. Address A. B., care Jewelers' Circular.

**FIRST-CLASS** manufacturing jeweler, all-round workman, wants position; will take charge of small factory or repair and order department of store. Address Wm. H. Rowley, 131 Waverly Place, New York.

**SITUATION WANTED** by watchmaker, Swiss; thorough expert on fine and complicated watches, chronometers and clocks; also do good engraving and repairing of jewelry; best habits and own tools; 20 years' experience; speak French and English; will go to country. Chas. Voegeli, 487 Glenmore Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

## Help Wanted.

**WANTED**—Expert engraver; young man who is good on ordinary watch repairing. Wm. Walcott, Toledo, Ohio.

**WANTED**—Practical optician; best locality in Maiden Lane. Inquire, full particulars, R. L. & M., 30 Maiden Lane.

**WANTED AT ONCE**—A first-class experienced jeweler and stone setter; best of references required; steady job for good man. Geo. Wettstein, Mfg. Jeweler, Cedar Rapids, Ia.

**BRIGHT YOUNG MAN** to sell manufacturer's line of gold goods to the jobbing trade; experience not essential. Address, giving reference and salary expected, "Permanent," care Jewelers' Circular.

**TRAVELING SALESMAN** on commission; three first-class lines; territory, West Virginia, Maryland and Ohio; must visit A1 jewelers. Address, with full particulars, "W.," care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—A young man as watchmaker in New York City; one that can do ordinary work and can furnish good references as to character and habits; salary not to exceed \$14 per week. Address X., care Jewelers' Circular.

**A WELL-KNOWN** established firm on Maiden Lane wants a competent experienced general engraver on jewelry and silverware; one having from \$1,000 to \$2,000 for profitable investment in the business preferred. Address "Engraving," care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**, by a jobbing house carrying a good line of diamonds, watches and gold jewelry, a man for city and vicinity. Address confidentially, stating experience, etc. B. care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—Experienced and thoroughly competent manager or superintendent for watch case factory, with or without capital; must be thoroughly experienced and competent. Address with fullest details, Watch Case Manufacturer, care Jewelers' Circular.

**WANTED**—Man to represent us in New York City and the New England States, with a complete line of jewelry, silver novelties and a large line of gold and filled rings; one who has an office in New York and thoroughly acquainted with the retail jewelry and department store trade; must furnish A1 references and bond for samples. For particulars address Arnstine Bros. & Mier, Cleveland, Ohio.

## Business Opportunities.

**A RARE OPPORTUNITY!**—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**FOR SALE**—Jewelry store, first class and well paying, with a complete stock and fixtures, in a town of 100,000 population, in the vicinity of New York; good repairing department; only \$2,500. Watchmaker, care Jewelers' Circular.

**JEWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT**—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

**WANTED**—By a young man of 35, who has had ten years' business experience selling to the largest jobbers and department stores in the country, a partnership in an established manufacturing jewelry or silver novelty business; can furnish \$10,000 to \$15,000 capital if required. Address R. I. J., care Jewelers' Circular.

**FLORIDA**—Exceptional opportunity for some good jeweler who wants to miss the bitter cold northern Winters; first-class retail jewelry store, fine walnut fixtures, good clean stock, can be reduced from \$10,000 to \$5,000; only jewelry store in the place, 2,500 inhabitants; good surrounding country; railroad center; inspector of watches for 600 miles of road; don't write unless you have cash and mean business. Address Florida, care Jewelers' Circular.

## Election Notice.

THE MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK  
of the City of New York.

NEW YORK, July 7, 1899.

At a regular meeting of the Board of Directors, held this day, Mr. Courtland E. Hastings was unanimously elected a Director of this Bank.

JAMES V. LOTT, Cashier.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearl or other precious stones and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

**SPECIAL NOTICES**  
IN THE  
**Jewelers' Circular**  
PRODUCE THE  
**DESIRED RESULTS.**

Try Them.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	44
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	44
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	20, 47
American Morocco Case Co.....	28
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	18, 48
Austin, John, & Son.....	48
Avery & Brown.....	28
Azure Mining Co.....	16
B A, The.....	5
Ballou, B. A., & Co.....	5
Bawo & Dotter.....	47
Bell Watch Case Co.....	24
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Borgzinner, S. & A.....	32
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8, 47
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	6
Chatham National Bank.....	27
Clark & Coombs.....	48
Conley & Straight.....	48
Cook, Edward N.....	44
Cross & Beguelin.....	26, 47
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	44
Day, Clark & Co.....	28
Deitsch Bros.....	21
Dorffinger, C., & Sons.....	27, 47
Dover, Geo. W.....	39
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	44
Eisenmann Bros.....	12
Esser & Barry.....	29
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	46
Fairchild & Johnson Co.....	48
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	7
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	17, 48
Fuchs, Ferd. & Bros.....	2
Goodfriend Bros.....	30
Gorham Mfg. Co.....	47
Gregory, E. J.....	42
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.....	4
Harris & Harrington.....	47, 48
Haskell, H. C.....	42
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	38
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	42
Howard Sterling Co.....	19
Hraba, Louis W.....	48
International Silver Co.....	15
Jacobson Bros.....	13
Jacot & Son.....	44
Juergensen, Jules.....	8
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	48
Knowles, Dr.....	48
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	10
Lederer, S. & B.....	48
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Marcella, The.....	39
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	9
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	23
Melishek & Petter.....	2
Mercantile National Bank.....	37
Merchants' Association of New York.....	47
Meriden Britannia Co.....	15
Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.....	40
Mount & Woodhull.....	8, 47
Myers, S. F., Co.....	48
New England Watch Co.....	32
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	9, 47
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.....	44
Providence Stock Co.....	48
Reichhelm, E. P., & Co.....	42
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	6
Roy Watch Case Co.....	22
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	8
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	9
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	33
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Stern Bros. & Co.....	17, 29
Sternau, S., & Co.....	29
Strasburger, Byron L., & Co.....	17
Strasburger's Son, Louis & Co.....	11
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.....	6
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	17
Towle Mfg. Co.....	35
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	48
Westphal, W. C. A.....	44
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	14, 47
White, N. H., & Co.....	47
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	44
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	48
Wood, John R., & Sons.....	47
Wood & Hughes.....	44
Woods & Chatellier.....	28
Zimmern, Rees & Co.....	12

## In Summer

is when people indulge in all sorts of diversions and fling care aside.



Ladies' fine watches are not made to stand rough handling.

Vacation customers will appreciate this point, and you can sell them our

## Outing Watches.

They are dust and water-proof, and will stand a wonderful amount of hard usage. Cases are of smooth-finish "**Nickel-Silver**," a pure white metal that **can never wear brassy**.

The "**Cavour**" is a stylish watch for stylish women.

All of our watches are tested in their cases be

fore shipment, and are warranted accurate time-keepers.



**THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.**  
WATERBURY, CONN.

### News Gleanings.

P. H. Mack has completed his new store in Windham, N. Y.

J. M. Reynolds, Montrose, Col., has improved his jewelry store.

R. H. Parr, Carthage, Mo., has sold real estate valued at \$700.

W. R. Bond, Grant City, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$158.

Jeweler H. N. Clark occupies another location in Cazenovia, N. Y.

The business of L. L. Keller, Allegheny City, Pa., deceased, is closed.

De Mots Bros., Hull, Ia., have been succeeded by Garret S. De Mots.

E. J. Peck, Joliet, Ill., has filed a petition to be declared a bankrupt.

C. R. Owens has discontinued his jewelry business in Leavenworth, Wash.

L. A. Messing, Seattle, Wash., has moved his jewelry store at Edwall, Wash.

The business of N. L. Randell, North Grafton, Mass., deceased, is closed.

V. Jean, West Bay City, Mich., has given a bill of sale to Amedie J. Jean.

In a fire in Pratt City, Ala., last week, W. W. Suther's jewelry store suffered.

Trullinger & Coleman, Farragut, Ia., have gone out of the jewelry business.

Wuersten Bros., Montpelier, Ind., have been succeeded by Julius E. Wuersten.

Bank Jewelry Co. have removed from Anaconda, Mont., to Minneapolis, Minn.

John H. Flynn has removed from Hagerstown, Md., to Funkstown, same State.

The business of E. R. Wright, San Diego, Cal., who recently died, is closed.

John R. Reeves, of Baraboo, Wis., will open a jewelry store in Crawfordsville, Ind.

A. Calhoun, Shawnee, Okla., has given a chattel mortgage on his fixtures for \$280.

James C. Haupt, Peabody, Kan., has sold real estate for a consideration of \$1,600.

T. W. Humphrey, Billings, Mont., began the auction sale of his jewelry stock on July 1.

The jewelry establishment of C. Stern, San Jose, Cal., has been greatly damaged by fire.

The business of F. S. Packard & Co., Sturgis, Mich., recently burned out, is closed.

W. A. Nelson, Ashland, Ill., has sold out and is offering his creditors 20 cents on the dollar.

L. D. Metcalf has succeeded to the entire business of Slocum & Metcalf, Longmont, Col.

Eklblad, Eberhardt & Goodholm, Lindsay, Kan., have been succeeded by Eberhardt & Goodholm.

J. O. Peterson, Brookings, S. Dak., has paid off a chattel mortgage for \$75 and given one for \$40.

J. F. Henry has opened a stock of jewelry in Silex, Mo., having moved to that point from Frankfort, Mo.

The Toothill & McBean Silver Plate Co., Kokomo, Ind., will remove their plant to Ottawa, Ill., within a few days.

A suit for \$1,382 has been brought on a note against the former jewelry firm of Shook-Sellner Co., Omaha, Neb.

William J. Peaslee, Jamesport, Mo., has bought a new safe, giving a chattel mortgage as part purchase price for \$120.

N. J. Provstgaard, who has a stock of jewelry, etc., in Gunnison, Utah, has just paid off a chattel mortgage for \$500.

Oscar C. Zaumseil, Webb City, Mo., has purchased real estate lately, giving a trust deed for \$1,000 as part purchase price.

W. W. Rubyor has opened a jewelry store at Clermont, Ia. He is a graduate of the horological school at Winona, Minn.

The jewelry and stationery firm of Brobst & McClymond, Knoxville, Ia., have given a chattel mortgage for \$2,500.

The Star Watch Case Co., of Elgin, Ill., have been incorporated with a capital of \$30,000 by F. Herman, F. Jung and B. J. Terry.

E. B. Steele, who has been conducting a jewelry store in Phelps, N. Y., for the past two years, has sold out his business to E. W. Scribner, of Rochester, N. Y.

Seven gold rings were stolen from the show case of William Disraeli, watchmaker, 1653 Larimer St., Denver, Col., one day last week, while he was out of the store for a short time.

A small iron safe belonging to Isaac Shultz, jeweler, Bayonne, N. J., was found by a policeman in Tompkins St., New York, July 7. The safe had been robbed of \$28 in cash and some jewels.

William H. Merrell, who until recently conducted a jewelry store on E. Washington Ave., Washington, N. J., has accepted a charge as preacher in a Mennonite church at Nazareth. He will probably move his family there next Fall.



Established 1879.

*J. & A. Borgzinner,*  
Manufacturers & Importers,  
82 & 84 Nassau St.  
*New York.*

Lewis J. Henise, York, Pa., is remodeling his store.

H. O. Kersten has opened a jewelry store in Jackson, Mich.

Henry Reis, Davenport, Ia., has removed to 305 W. 2d St.

F. V. Buse, Cohoes, N. Y., has purchased the jewelry business of M. F. Scott, Waterford, N. Y.

Fred J. Kellogg, Carthage, N. Y., has closed his shop and has made an engagement with Fred L. Hall.

A. D. Phillips, jeweler, Oshkosh, Wis., was recently united in marriage to Miss Eva Barnes, of the same city.

Scott Jewelry Co., Saratoga, Wyo., have moved their shop into the corner room of the new addition recently erected.

Hess Bros., Bloomsburg, Pa., have been holding an auction sale, F. W. Tillotson, of Fishkill, N. Y., being the auctioneer.

Arthur W. Goetz, traveling salesman for a Chicago jewelry house, was recently married to Miss Carrie Moran, of Waukesha, Wis.

Burglars entered E. P. Dimond's jewelry store, Millington, Mich., on the night of June 29, securing \$100 worth of jewelry and watches.

The Automatic Electric Clock Co., of West Virginia, with capital of \$300,000, are licensed to do business in Illinois with capital of \$5,000.

Alston & Raiford, Tuscaloosa, Ala., have dissolved by mutual consent, Mr. Raiford retiring. George Alston will conduct the business.

Frank Burr, formerly connected with the jewelry store of C. B. Hibbard, Pulaski, N. Y., has gone to Philadelphia, Pa., where he has entered the jewelry store of F. H. Ress.

S. Price, jeweler, Parkersburg, W. Va., made a trip to Cleveland, O., for a few days. His absence caused considerable curiosity locally, many thinking he had disappeared.

Two men endeavored to burglarize Noterman's jewelry store, Hillsboro, Ill., at 2 o'clock some mornings ago. They exchanged shots with the night policeman and escaped.

The jewelers of Oil City, Pa., have entered into an agreement to close their places of business during July every day in the week at 6.30, except Fridays and Saturdays.

A fire occurred in the jewelry store of S. Goldsmith, 654-656 Penn St., Reading, Pa., on the night of July 4, through some fireworks being thrown on the shingle roof of the house.

The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Vermont Clock Co., Fairhaven, Vt., was held at the office of the company July 11, for the purpose of electing directors for the ensuing year.

The work of remodeling the jewelry store of Stephen Engle, Hazelton, Pa., is going on. New show windows are being placed in and other extensive improvements are contemplated.

George Miller brought suit against Max Menine, jeweler, Paterson, N. J., for false arrest. Miller bought diamonds on time and the jeweler caused his arrest for false pretence. The case was tried last week.

The De Beers Consolidated Mines Co., Kimberley, Africa, have placed an order

with the Hercules Ice-making and Refrigerating Machinery Works, Chicago, for the erection of a large refrigerating plant at Kimberley.

In the window of the jewelry establishment of George Honnett, Wilmington, N. C., last week the handsome prizes to be raced for by the Carolina Canoe Club July 4 were displayed. The prize for boats of the first class was a handsome sterling silver gold lined cup, and that for the boats of the second class a beautiful silver gold lined goblet.

Fred T. Tyrrell has bought the interest of Frank W. Bragg in the jewelry concern of Marshall & Bragg, Rutland, Vt., and the new firm of Marshall & Tyrrell are continuing the business. Mr. Bragg has no definite plans for the future. Mr. Tyr-

rell recently resigned as head clerk in Wheeler's jewelry store, with which he had been connected for over 20 years. N. S. Marshall has been in the jewelry business 27 years.

A fire occurred in the jewelry store in Springfield, Mass., of A. L. Campbell, at noon July 4. The fire burned the screen used in covering a quantity of jewelry which was displayed in the window, and it also burned the coverings over some of the other goods in the jewelry store. It was a lively fire while it lasted and did several hundred dollars' worth of damage. About 11 o'clock some boys who were passing exploded a giant firecracker in the store. The cracker was swept out, but a spark doubtless remained and set fire to the coverings of the jewelry.

# ENDLESS



is about the proper adjective to use in speaking of the variety of . . .

# CHAINS

we are showing for this Fall.

**“Old Standard” Simmons Chains,  
Cyrano Chains.**

Also large assortment of

**Locketts and Seals,  
Marlowe Bracelets.**

Sold through jobbers only.

# R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,

**Factory and Main Office:  
Attleboro, Mass.**

**New York Salesroom:  
9-13 Maiden Lane.**

THE EMPIRE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 12, 1899.

No. 24.

### Chicago Notes.

*All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Main 2137) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.*

An injunction was issued July 3 restraining Egbert E. Coleman, diamond broker, 1217 Champlain building, from selling or transferring any of his property pending the divorce suit brought by his wife, Cora L. The petition fixes Coleman's property at \$25,000, out of which is asked maintenance for plaintiff and her daughter.

Alexander Ramm was on July 5 held to the Criminal Court by Justice Woods on the charge of the larceny as bailee of \$3,000 worth of diamonds from S. K. Huston, dealer in precious stones, 128 State St. His bond was fixed at \$4,000. Ramm lived with his wife at 633 Superior St. He was employed by Huston as a salesman. Huston claims that late in May, Ramm secured the diamonds, ostensibly to show them to a prospective customer. The following day Ramm reported that his house had been burglarized and the gems had been taken. Detectives decided the story was a ruse and Huston secured the arrest of Ramm.

Diamond Broker O'Neil, who has an office in the old Stock Exchange building, was swindled out of \$2,000 worth of diamonds July 5 by a clever rogue, who gave the name of William D. Rice. Two weeks ago Rice registered at the Hyde Park Hotel and opened an account with the Oakland National bank, depositing \$100. Then he called on O'Neil, and representing himself to be a diamond broker, bought a stone worth \$90. He called again July 5 and selected \$2,000 worth of diamonds, paying for them with what purported to be a certified check for that amount. O'Neil called up the bank by telephone and asked if Rice had an account there. Receiving an affirmative answer, he took the check and went to the bank for his money. He found that Rice's balance was \$10 and that the certification of the check was worthless.

Mrs. August Goessler, wife of a jeweler of Pomeroy, O., died very suddenly on the night of July 3, of heart trouble. She had been sitting on the porch just a short time before her death.

An electrical storm struck Brown City, Mich., July 3. There was a strong wind that blew down miles of rail fence. The lightning struck the front of M. B. Bottomly's jewelry store and completely destroyed the screen doors.

### Cincinnati.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

The factories continue busy and have not yet been able to give the Saturday half holiday to their employes. Some of them were in operation all day on the 4th by desire of the workmen. There was never known a season so prolific of badges and medals. Every small ceremony now seems to be an opportunity for the presentation of a medal. There is also a good deal of diamond work. The Queen City Watch Case Co. report an unusually busy season. They have received an order for special cases which has kept them rushing.

Louis Albert, of Albert Bros., and L. Gutman left Saturday for the east.

H. Dunwoodie, of the Queen City Watch Case Co., is taking his vacation at Esculapian Springs this month.

Sol Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., returned from Europe last week and I. Fox will be home the latter part of this month.

Among the visitors in town last week were Frank Smith, Parkersburg, W. Va.; Richard Tafel, Louisville; Fred Rounds, Owensborough, Ky.

The people of the towns of Marion, Ind., and Muncie, Ind., are endeavoring to get the Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, to locate in their respective towns.

Thomas A. Beard, a traveler for the John Holland Gold Pen Co. for the past 25 years, died suddenly at Amboy, Ill., last week. He was well known to the trade.

Judge Ferris on July 1 sustained the decision he had handed down before in the Oskamp estate. He leaves John Daller in control of the C. Oskamp jewelry store, but finds that the inventory is to be charged with \$1,340.65.

Jeweler Charles Esberger, this city, came near being the victim of a confidence woman, who, under the name of Mrs. Meyer, has for some time plied her nefarious trade in Milwaukee. Mr. Esberger several weeks ago received a letter asking for a price list of watches, the writer signing herself Mrs. Meyer. He heard no more of his customer until informed by the officers of the Western German bank that a check for \$200, bearing his signature, had been presented at the bank for payment. Chief Deitsch was at once informed of the intended swindle, and has been in correspondence with the Chief of Police of Milwaukee in the effort to apprehend the woman.

B. Brawaroff, Clearfield, Ia., is out of business.

### San Francisco.

A. Green, of Carrau & Green, has returned from Europe. Walter A. Green, who accompanied him on the trip, returned some weeks ago.

All the leading retailers, including W. K. Vanderslice Co., Shreve & Co., A. Andrews and Hammersmith & Field, observed both July 3 and 4 as holidays.

Allan Marshall, 126 Kearny St., has made arrangements to spend several months at Mountain View, Cal., with his family. They will leave San Francisco about Aug. 1.

Most of the eastern travelers still remaining in town took advantage of the holidays for traveling purposes and left for other cities. No new arrivals were reported last week.

Rothschild & Hadenfeldt have been very busy lately at their factory. A large quartz order prevented them from taking the vacation on July 3, which most of the business men of San Francisco allowed themselves.

W. R. Stammers, Selma, Cal., spent July 4 in San Francisco. Mr. Riordan, of Schacht & Riordan, Spokane, Wash., is in San Francisco. J. C. Wahlen, Petaluma, Cal., paid a visit to the metropolis one day last week.

The revised assessment roll of this city is causing a great deal of talk among the trade here. The City Assessor has made some phenomenal increases in the assessment of some of the big wholesale jewelers. Six houses assessed only at \$39,190 last year are now assessed at \$202,707.

The design for the certificates to be presented to California volunteers in the late war by the Sons of the Golden West has been selected. The committee chose the design made by Charles R. Hopps. The selecting of the design for the medal to be presented at the same time has already been mentioned in THE CIRCULAR.

The Bell Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, O., are becoming famous for their special engraved cases. They received last week an order from North Adams, Mass., for some cases with the city seal of that place. The firm who ordered saw the advertisement in THE CIRCULAR. This feature with this company is a paying one for both them and the trade, as it enlarges the dealer's custom and gives him a precedent over other jewelers. The new Fall catalogue of the Bell Watch Case Co. will be out this month and will contain all the new designs, including the special and the emblem cases.

### Pacific Northwest.

U. B. Vogle, Corvallis, Ore., is about to retire from business.

W. C. Crawford will open a jewelry store at Oakesdale, Wash.

Charles T. Saake has opened a jewelry store in Lewiston, Idaho.

L. A. Messing, Edwall, Wash., has removed his place of business into very handsome quarters.

G. W. Merritt is erecting a building on Main St., Everett, Wash., in which he will open a jewelry store.

J. S. Zilliken has opened for business at Glendive, Mont. His headquarters are at the Glendive Drug Co.'s store.

Horace E. Butterfield, Portland, Ore., has gone to the seaside, where he will spend the Summer with his family.

Negley Rutland, Whitehall, Mont., has bought out H. A. Fosselman, who formerly conducted a jewelry and drug business.

Burnett's jewelry store, Republic, Wash., has been reopened. The building has been fitted up in a neat manner and is commodious.

Franz Mahncke, Tacoma, is selling out his stock, preparatory to moving. He has purchased a three story building and will move there later.

Charles Weinschenk, representing Armer & Weinschenk, San Francisco, Cal., and George F. Heidt, representing C. F. Rump & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa., visited the jewelers of Portland, Ore., a few days ago.

The jewelry factory of Mitchell Smith, Baker City, Ore., is making a handsome medal for the people of Umatilla, Ore., which they will present to a soldier in the Second Oregon Volunteers when he arrives home from Manila.

The massive silver service to be presented by the people of Washington to the battleship *Olympia* is now on exhibition at Graham & Moore's jewelry house, Seattle, Wash. The service was manufactured by Shreve & Co., of San Francisco.

Butterfield Bros., Portland, Ore., are increasing their trade considerably. The increase in business since their establishment 20 years ago has been so marked that at present their trade reaches from Alaska to California and east to the Rocky Mountains. Their plant is equipped with modern facilities and the firm have in their employ skilled workmen.

### Indianapolis.

Silas Baldwin is at Atlantic City for July.

E. C. Miller received word June 30 of the death of his mother in Mexico.

John Gardner, of G. W. Marquardt & Sons, Chicago, spent July 4 in Indianapolis with his family.

F. M. Herron attended the National Whist Congress in Chicago from July 7 to 14. Later he will visit Petoskey, Mich.

William T. Marcy and wife are spending several months in California. During Mr. Marcy's absence, William Cobb has charge of his jewelry store.

### Kansas City.

John Gordon has opened a new jewelry store at 12th and Oak Sts.

F. C. Lawson, Topeka, Kan., was in town last week on his way east for an extended trip.

J. R. Mercer had his windows very prettily decorated for the Fourth with diamonds and flowers interwoven with the National colors.

Isaac Sweitzen, 113 E. 3d St., was robbed by a negro of three watches and other jewelry. The thief played the part of a customer until the opportunity came to snatch the articles and run.

C. H. Harsch, having decided to take a stock of hats in connection with his jewelry business, has removed to 1005 Walnut St., where he has fitted up very elegant quarters with new fixtures.

George Brown, whose father committed suicide on May 23, because of his son's illness, died June 30 of meningitis, at 1409 Holmes St. G. G. Brown, the boy's father, kept a jewelry store at 811 E. 12th St.

Bernard Jansen, jeweler, at Mound Ridge, has developed a rather peculiar form of insanity. He was an incessant cigarette smoker and now he sits all day rolling imaginary cigarettes out of anything that comes to his hand. He will roll up his food, bits of cloth or paper, or the empty air, and when he has fashioned his imaginary cigarette he goes through the motions of lighting and smoking it.

### Detroit.

C. Spencer, Cass City, Mich., purchased goods here last week.

George L. Lowe, with H. Koester & Co., will be the State representative of the Linford Cut Glass Co., Corning, N. Y.

George Mageron, Hancock, Mich., recently completed a course in optics with the L. Black Co. He will open up at Hancock.

F. B. Teed, jeweler, 1105 Russell St., was recently run down by a team while riding his bicycle and seriously but not dangerously injured.

The trial of "Little Dick" Harris, the diamond robber, is expected to shortly come up at El Paso, Tex., and detective Tom Lally, of Detroit, will be summoned as a witness.

Internal revenue authorities at Washington have decided that the receipts given by pawnbrokers are to be classed with those given by storage houses and are subject to a tax of 25 cents each. Detroit pawnbrokers are worrying, as hundreds of receipts have been given by them without the payment of the tax.

The Christian Endeavor meet was a disappointment as regards numbers. Only about 20,000 persons showed up, while the city made preparations to entertain 50,000. The jewelers all made preparations to do some convention business and were not disappointed, as there was a lively demand for pins, buckles, brooches and souvenir spoons.

### Pittsburgh.

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

The month of July started in more auspiciously than the same month for many preceding years. The cool weather is responsible for this state of affairs, as the exodus of the residents to Summer resorts is not quite so large as is usual at this time of year. The mills are able to run full turns in the cool weather, and all mills and factories are very busy with orders for months ahead. Wedding gifts and euche prizes still obtain, and everything in silver, cut glass and bric-a-brac is in demand.

M. P. Boggs and his bride, Altoona, Pa., were in the city last week.

E. H. McLeod, Washington, Pa., is lying seriously ill at his home with typhoid fever.

Steele F. Roberts returned from an enjoyable European trip of two months' duration last week.

A. J. Sheff, of A. E. Siviter & Co., left on Monday on an extended trip to the east on business for the firm.

R. Arnheim, Allegheny, will have a stand at the Elks' Fair, which begins this week. Mr. Arnheim is the only jeweler in the two cities who will be represented there.

Charles Mathies, Connellsville, Pa., has gone to California for his health. He has given up his store, intending to locate in the west, and sending for his family later.

Among the buyers in the city during the week of July 3 were: John B. Schaefer, Charleroi, Pa.; E. H. Wilson, Niles, O.; Max Wilson, Indiana, Pa.; H. A. Reine-man, McKeesport, Pa.; L. C. Brehm, West Newton, Pa.; A. E. Poole, Washington, Pa.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; H. H. and F. Weylman, Kittanning, Pa.; E. F. Preiss, Homestead, Pa.; F. F. Robinson, Saltsburg, Pa.; Frank Worrell, Washing-

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING COMPANY,  
CHICAGO.

SILVERSMITHS,  
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

JEWELERS  
ONLY.



CREAM LADLE.



**Colonial** STERLING SILVER  
TABLEWARE,  
IN A COMPLETE SERVICE.

# 3,000 Marks Reward.



ALPHONSO MELANI, waiter, the thief, 35 years old; very yellow complexion, dark eyes, black hair and mustache.

March 19, 1899, a large quantity of jewelry belonging to the daughter of the German Ambassador at Paris was stolen from her room in a hotel at Pisa, Italy.

A reward of 3,000 marks is offered for the return of this jewelry, and a reward of 500 marks for information leading to the arrest of the thief.

The thief was a waiter named Alphonso Melani, who was employed at the hotel. It is surmised that he fled to America.

A complete description of the jewelry and other details relating to the robbery were published on page 43 of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, July 5.

*NOTE:—The offer of this reward is authorized by the German Ambassador through the pages of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, and all communications bearing upon this matter must be addressed to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., 11 John St., New York.*

ton, Pa., and Charles Kennerdell, Salem, O.

Louis Pliner, the Wylie Ave. jeweler, tried for buying plunder stolen by Charles Jones, alias Joe Brown, was found guilty July 5 of receiving stolen goods.

Charles Holyland, engraver, has just invented a combined carving fork guard and knife sharpener. It is something new. The fork and guard can be made in any metal desired. The combination with the shank of a carving fork and the guard is pivoted. The guard portion is swiveled and carries knife sharpening disks. By means of a little spring the guard portion can be turned into a sharpener through which the knife, when it becomes dull, can be gently drawn at will. The two disks through which the knife is pulled are of tempered steel, and a few rapid pulls of the knife through them sharpens the dulllest carving knife. In appearance the knife resembles an ordinary carving knife.

## St. Louis

H. A. Hyatt has opened a store for photographic material at 412 N. 4th St.

S. H. Bauman, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., has arrived home from an eastern business trip.

A. O. Grimes, formerly with Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., is now with the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co.

Out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Mr. Loeffel, manager of the store of W. J. Graber, Brenham, Tex.; John Roark, Winchester, Ill.; M. E. Buerk, Paris, Mo.; E. L. Bersche, Columbia, Ill.; A. E. Stetler, Medford, Oklahoma; J. F. Hartmiller, of Hartmiller Bros., Lebanon, Mo.; John Koetting, Ste. Genevieve, Mo.

The attention of the local Municipal Assembly has been called to a measure by which it is proposed to regulate pawn shops. Under present conditions the system is lax. It is proposed in future that all pawn brokers keep an accurate record of those to whom loans are given, and the police department think, if this is done, thieves will not be able to dispose of their plunder with the facility they do now. Furthermore, legitimate business will be benefited in many ways.

## Pacific Coast Notes.

S. J. Smith, who conducted a jewelry establishment in Grass Valley, Cal., has been adjudged insane and committed to the Napa asylum, this State.

Sever Bros., of Colfax, Wash., are preparing to open a jewelry store in the Waters building, Palouse, Wash. A. E. Sever will be in charge of the store.

The jewelry store of Charles Stern, Santa Clara St., San Jose, Cal., was destroyed by fire recently. Mr. Stern managed to carry out a single tray of jewelry, which was the only thing saved. His loss is estimated at \$1,000, with \$500 insurance.

P. W. Stecher, watchmaker with John S. Lewis & Co., Ogden, Utah, who went to Hawaii about two months ago, has returned to Ogden. Mr. Stecher visited a number of the principal islands and gained much information concerning them and their resources, and the chances for business and the investment of capital.

The Salt Lake City Onyx Co. have been incorporated at Salt Lake City, Utah, with a capital stock of \$3,000. The incorpora-

tors are: Otto Hudson, Joseph Hillstead, C. W. Symons, J. W. Burton and N. J. Scheckell, all of Salt Lake. The company own the La Belle and Bearnice onyx quarries, in Big Cottonwood mining district, and will develop same on a large scale.

## Minneapolis and St. Paul

C. A. Hoffman has removed from 523 to 424 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis.

F. W. Estabrooks, Minneapolis, has returned from a three weeks' visit to Utica, N. Y.

W. Eggleston, with The Reed, Bennett Co., Minneapolis, has returned from his wedding trip.

Elmer Fiske, of Fiske Bros., Minneapolis, owing to continued ill health, has gone to Albuquerque, N. M., where he will sojourn.

W. M. Stowe, Minneapolis, has moved to 12 S. 3d St. temporarily, on account of the remodeling and enlarging of the old store. An entire new plate glass front will be added.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities the past week were: A. L. Mealey, Delano, Minn.; C. H. Todd, New Richmond, Wis.; M. C. Weyer, Faribault, Minn.; William Krohn, Annandale, Minn.; H. B. Shellito, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.; W. Abbott, Owatonna, Minn.; R. Edelman, Duluth, Minn.

Morris Goldman's entire stock of notions at Nicollet Ave. and 1st St., Minneapolis, was carried away by thieves at an early hour July 2. Goldman conducts a stand in front of a store. His goods were cased up on the sidewalk, as usual, for the night. About 2 o'clock someone removed the staples, and the entire stock was taken. Its value is said to have been \$125. It included 29 watches, watch chains, 100 knives, razors, revolvers, toilet sets and other kinds of notions.

## Canada Notes.

E. A. Lachance, jeweler, Quebec, is commencing business.

Barre Bros. Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, are advertising their stock for sale by auction.

George Anderson, pawnbroker and jeweler, Winnipeg, is retiring from business.

E. W. Ross, jeweler, North Bay, has given a chattel mortgage to D. H. Blair for \$450.

Ernest Broadhurst, jeweler, Plantagenet Township, has given a chattel mortgage for \$45 to J. B. A. Wilson.

In the 10 months of 1897, 1898 and 1899 respectively, the export of watches and clocks from the United States to British North America amounted to \$351,074, \$266,649 and \$307,900.

The English firm of Gillett & Johnson, of Croydon, have been awarded the contract for a tower clock and bells for the new civic buildings in Toronto, their tender at \$19,750, being the lowest of those considered. Only two firms forwarded tenders which were regarded as sufficiently complete, the successful concern and Benson & Co., London, Eng., the latter represented by the J. E. Ellis Co. Benson & Co.'s original tender was \$27,046, but they subsequently sent in an amended tender for \$23,000, which, however, was not considered.

### Queries by Circular Readers.

**Note.**—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., June 23, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Some time ago we bought an old watch. Could you give us any idea of where we could write to find out about how old it is? The movement is marked "Job Rider, Belfast," No. 2076. In center of trade-mark in case is stamped a crown with "JS" underneath, and on one side what appears to be a head with crown on; on the other side "K." Yours truly,

JAS. SANDERS' SONS.

**ANSWER:**—The watch was forwarded to us through Wendell & Co., New York, and we have carefully examined the time-piece and have submitted it to a collector of and expert on old watches, Edward A. Sweet, with Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., 37-39 Maiden Lane, who furnishes us the following information: According to the marks in the case, the watch, or at least the case, was made in London, 1805. The marks shown are a leopard's head and crown, representing the Hall of London, while the "K" as stamped is the date letter for the year 1805. There is no record of a Job Rider as a maker of watches, the nearest approach to this name being a John Rider, London, 1835. We feel convinced that the name Job Rider has been engraved on the movement since it was made. The number 2076 does not correspond with the one put on by the maker, namely, 6902. This would cause us to believe that the name put on the watch was engraved by a dealer so as to represent the watch as of his make. The dial on the watch is not the original one, as is indicated by the feet holes, and it is also larger and more crowning than the original, as is shown by the fit in the case and by the way the hands fit. The watch is unique in one respect, namely, that a snail is used to show the slow side of the regulator, and a hare the fast side.

FREDERICK, Md., June 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of June 7 describes how to clean silver ware. Please explain this more clearly. Must the ware be dipped in the solution while it is hot? And is it necessary to use a zinc sieve? Answer through the columns of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, and oblige

W. A. SIMMONS.

**ANSWER:**—A simple method to clean blackened silver is to take a circular zinc plate, about three or four inches in diameter—the zinc plate of an alarm clock dial will do—and place it in the bottom of an ordinary granite or agate stewing pan. Then put an ounce of pulverized borax and two quarts of water into the pan and bring it to a boil. When the solution is boiling, dip the articles into it and allow them to

remain there for several minutes. Then remove and wash thoroughly. It is absolutely necessary to keep the solution boiling and the articles in contact with the zinc plate. A copper plate placed in the bottom of the pan and touched with a zinc rod will not act as quickly as the zinc by itself.

### Some Trade Views of Interest.

HARTFORD, CONN., June 27, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We find your "Trade-Mark" book is very useful and valuable. Yours truly,

HARTFORD OPTICAL CO.,  
W. T. STEVEN, Mgr.

LITTLETON, N. H., Aug. 25, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have a copy of "Trade-Marks" and find it a source of profit. Have matched up goods that, without it, I could not have found. No jeweler should be without a copy.

Yours truly,

E. FLINT.

LA CROSSE, Wis., July 3, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please find enclosed check for \$2 to pay for my subscription to THE CIRCULAR for another year. This is my twenty-first year as a subscriber to your valuable paper.

Very truly,

W. T. IRVINE.

### Utica.

Trade has been good during the wedding season and a slight let-up is expected during the warm season.

The following jewelers of this city have signed a paper to close their stores at 6.00 P. M. during July and August: Joseph Wineburgh & Sons, S. Collins, W. S. Taylor, C. J. Wells Co., Charles H. Schiller and John Hoff.

A loving cup was presented last week to Dr. E. L. Trudeau, of the Adirondack Cottage Sanitarium, Saranac Lake. The loving cup is 12 inches high and massive. It is of elegant design, with three large handles. It is satin finished and is chased. Between the handles upon the three panels are the following inscriptions in exquisite scroll letters, each inscription of different design: "Science and Philanthropy," "To Dr. and Mrs. E. L. Trudeau on the twenty-eighth anniversary of their wedding, June 29, 1899," "A token of gratitude and affection from the patients and ex-patients of the Adirondack Cottage Sanitarium, Saranac Lake, N. Y." The cup was manufactured by the Gorham Mfg. Co.

### Trade-Mark Information.

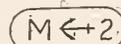
**Note.**—The publication of our work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

HARTFORD, CONN., June 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have some gold-filled rings and they are



stamped as above. Can you tell us who makes the rings? Yours truly,

HARTFORD OPTICAL CO.,

W. T. STEVEN, Manager.

**ANSWER:**—The makers of the filled rings bearing the trade-mark above are Stern Bros. & Co., 68 Nassau St., New York. The anchor mark of this firm is illustrated on page 25 of "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

FRANKLIN, Pa., June 24, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you tell us who makes belt buckles with



this trade-mark on them? Send us price of trade-mark book. Yours,

R. L. KEPLINGER.

**ANSWER:**—The trade-mark referred to belongs to Wm. B. Kerr & Co., 860 Broadway, New York. See page 2, Supplement to "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO. The price of this book is \$3. As a subscriber, correspondent is entitled to the book for \$2.

LIVONIA STATION, N. Y., June 28, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Who makes the filled or plated case with this trade-mark? [Lion passant with word "Warranted" above it.] I do not find it in your "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades." Yours truly,

J. D. HOWELL.

**ANSWER:**—This trade-mark belongs to T. Zurbrugg Co., Riverside, N. J., successors to J. Muhr & Bro., Philadelphia. See page 77 of "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO. The T. Zurbrugg Co. and the Keystone Watch Case Co. have consolidated into one company under the latter name.

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

**Connecticut.**

M. Sugarman, optician, Meriden, has returned from New York, where he spent several days.

The clock shop of the Phelps & Bartholomew Co., Ansonia, shut down July 3 for a week's vacation.

Jeweler J. H. G. Durant, New Haven, spent several days last week in New York, including the 4th of July.

James Schultz, Bridgeport, left July 6 to take up his permanent residence in Europe. He intends to go into the jewelry business.

Gen. George H. Ford and wife, New Haven, have removed for the Summer to a cottage in Woodmont, Gen. Ford returning to New Haven daily.

Jeweler Samuel H. Kirby, New Haven, and family are occupying their cottage on one of the Thimble Islands, Mr. Kirby returning to business daily.

S. B. Harper, for more than 30 years with Landers, Frary & Clark, New Britain, has left that concern to assume a responsible position with the Bristol Brass & Clock Co., Bristol.

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, shut down July 1 for two weeks, during which time the stock will be inventoried and preparations made for the Fall trade. The Barbour Silver Co. shut down for three weeks for the same purpose.

The Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, are building two frame additions, one 25x20 feet, two stories in height, which will be used as a turning shop, and one of smaller dimensions to be used as a shellac

room. The company are at present engaged in taking inventory.

The old Meriden Silver Plate Co.'s plant was deserted on the night of June 30, and the employes filed out of the building for the last time. The Meriden Silver Plate Co. were organized March 17, 1870, and Charles Casper became president. E. A. Watrous was secretary later.

The certificate of incorporation of the following joint stock company was filed in the State Secretary's office July 6: M. B. Schenck Co., Meriden; capital, \$45,000, all paid in. Stockholders, Martin B. Schenck, 290 shares; William A. Schenck, 150; Margaret W. Schenck, 5; Jessie May Schenck, 5 shares.

The New Haven Clock Co.'s factory, New Haven, though shut down for 10 days, reopening July 10, had about 100 men at work during the interim finishing orders for their watches and the imitation gold candelabra which they are making for side pieces for their mantel clocks. They began the making of the candelabra not long since and a large demand for them has sprung up.

Ex-Postmaster William F. Hall, one of the oldest and best known residents of Meriden, died at his home July 1, aged 76. Before being postmaster he was a pattern maker for 26 years for the Charles Parker Co. He was appointed postmaster by President Grant and held the position until relieved by President Cleveland. After retiring from the postmastership he was offered his former position, which he accepted, and worked at the factory until June 23.

**Birmingham, Ala.**

W. H. Raiford, late of Alston & Raiford, Tuskaaloosa, is now general manager of the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., that city.

E. M. Cain, druggist, has put in a full stock of optical goods at Wetumpka with an experienced man in charge. This is a new venture.

R. M. Carlton has retired from the jewelry business at Gurley and his trade was inherited by W. A. Ginen & Co., who will henceforth keep a full stock.

Loveman, Joseph & Loeb, department store, will put in a stock of jewelry. W. T. Frum, who will have charge, is now in New York selecting the goods.

H. C. Abbott, of H. C. Abbott & Bro., has returned from Wetumpka with Mrs. Abbott, where she went at the time of the death of their baby a few days ago.

M. F. Doering, Anniston, is now inspector of watches for the Southern Railway (Anniston Division). He also performs the same duty for the Louisville & Nashville.

Walter Wise, with J. Hoare & Co., Corning, N. Y., was here last week. He reported business in the south as good. S. Caro followed Mr. Wise. He is with Union Braiding Co., Sandwich, Mass. This is a good town for him and he stayed over for Sunday.

George J. Alston succeeds the jewelry firm of Alston & Raiford, Tuskaaloosa, W. H. Raiford going out. G. G. Coffee, recently of Texas, but lately with the C. N. Maxwell Jewelry Co., in Tuskaaloosa, is now with Mr. Alston, as is also R. M. Bember, who has charge of repair work. Mr. Coffee was at one time with Gluck & Black, now E. Gluck, this city, and was then in charge of the watches of the Louisville & Nashville Railroad.

W. E. McCasky, jeweler, died suddenly at his home in this city a few days ago, heart failure being the cause. He was playing with his 11-year-old daughter when the stroke came. Mr. McCasky learned his business at Selma, Ala., but was at first from Camden. He was several years in Selma, and all over that part of the State he was well known. He served in the Confederate army, was 52 years of age and leaves a wife and several children.

Jewelry thieves entered the Fair store of J. Weesner, Carthage, Mo., one day last week and managed to get away with a show case containing 10 dozen gold filled rings. The robbery occurred in broad daylight and while the proprietor was in the store. The case was noticed not five minutes before it was missed, and it is supposed that two men were working together, and while one of them took the proprietor to the back end of the store the other stepped inside the front door, picked up the entire case and disappeared, for he has not been located to the present time. A man was arrested in the city the same evening for selling jewelry without a license, but he was not identified, and another was arrested in Galena, Kan., the next day, on the same charge, but he refused to be taken to Missouri by the officer and there was not sufficient evidence procurable to warrant the issuing of a requisition.

“Made Like a Watch Case.”

“Made Like a Watch Case.”

**“Essex”**

**Gold Filled**

**Novelties**

**and Toilet**

**Goods**

in stock

to-day

“Made Like a Watch Case.”

**Success in the Path of “Essex”**

Means Profit in Pocket To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

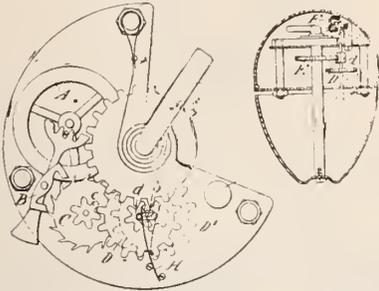
“Made Like a Watch Case.”

“Made Like a Watch Case.”

**The Latest Patents.**

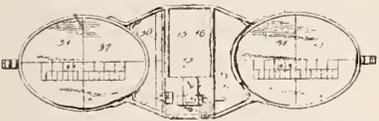
ISSUE OF JULY 4, 1899.

**628,042. TIME CHECK.** RUDOLF SCHULZE, Leipsic, Germany. Filed Oct. 24, 1898. Serial No. 649,457. (No model.)



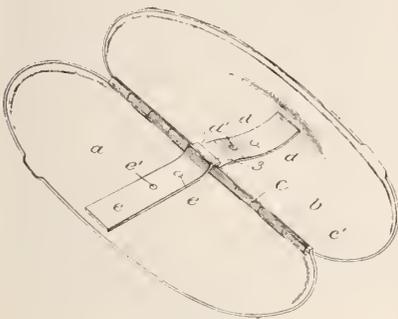
In a clockwork the combination of a mainspring wheel and a gear having movable bearings to mesh with said wheel and with the escapement pinion and a spring to normally hold said gear in engagement with the said pinion the said wheel-teeth being cut away at a part of the periphery and a lever fast on the said wheel.

**628,045. OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENT.** CAMP T. THOMAS, Fort Madison, Iowa. Filed Dec. 6, 1898. Serial No. 698,455. (No model.)



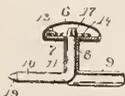
In an optical measuring instrument, the combination with lens frames, of a supporting frame attached thereto and provided with guide bars, a friction slide engaging with said bars and provided with a spring, and a gage member carried by the friction slide.

**628,103. HINGED CASE.** ABBOTT L. MARINER, Medford, Mass., assignor to the Orient Mfg. Co. Filed April 27, 1898. Serial No. 678,986. (No model.)



An eyeglass case comprising the members *a b* hinged together, a cam on one member consisting of a sheet-metal lip bent back on itself to form a recess for the reception of the spring end and terminating in a cam edge, and a spring on the other member, whose free end lies on the outside of the cam when the case is opened out, said spring end passing over the said cam edge as the case is closed, and finally lying inside of the said recess, whereby the case is held closed.

**628,214. BUTTON.** FRANK I. SHERMAN, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Lawton-Sherman Company, same place. Filed Feb. 9, 1899. Serial No. 705,109. (No model.)



In a button, or stud, the combination with the back plate 7, the tubular shank 8 extending from the back plate and the substantially semi-cylindrical arm 9 extending radially from the end of the tubular shank 8, of the post 11, extending through the tubular shank 8 and above the back

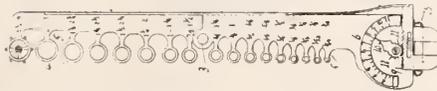
plate 7, said post 11 having its lower end bent at a right angle to the shank to form the arm 10, and the volute or spiral scroll spring 14 one end of which is secured to the post 11 and the other to the back plate 7, whereby the arms 9 and 10 are held by the spring to point in opposite directions to lock the button, and, when forcibly held one within the other, they may be entered into a small, circular eyelet hole, and as the arms pass through the eyelet hole they spread automatically until they assume the locked position.

**628,259. KNIFE.** EDWIN O. WHEELER, Belle-



vue, Ky. Filed Feb. 2, 1899. Serial No. 704,230. (No model.)

**628,310. GAGE FOR DIAMONDS AND THEIR MOUNTINGS.** SIMON GOLDNER, New York, N. Y., assignor of one-half to Jacob Strauss & Sons, same place. Filed June 20, 1898. Serial No. 683,983. (No model.)



A gage comprising a base having a series of arms each of which carries at its outer extremity a ring, the interior and exterior of which are adapted for gaging, said arms engaging the rings at one point and supporting them clear of each other, the respective internal and external measurements of each ring being denoted on the base opposite thereto.

**628,323. TIME STAMP.** SAMUEL H. HOGGSON, Chicago, Ill. Filed Aug. 17, 1898. Serial No. 688,805. (No model.)

**628,325. ELECTRIC-CLOCK SYSTEM.** FRANK HOPE-JONES and GEORGE B. BOWELL, London, England. Filed Dec. 29, 1897. Serial No. 664,382. (No model.)

**628,340. CYCLOMETER.** ARTHUR A. LEUCHTER, Everett, Mass. Filed Jan. 15, 1898. Serial No. 666,748. (No model.)

**628,422. BURNISHING TOOL.** AMBROSE S. VOSE, Boston, Mass. Filed March 3, 1896.



**Force and Circumstance.**



MADE IN THREE SIZES.

WE are expansionists by force and circumstance. One year ago in our advertisements in *The Jewelers' Circular* we anticipated the present prosperity. So sure were we of its coming that we commenced to increase our facilities for producing better work and more of it. Our new lines of

**Jewelers' Findings**

are the proofs of our success. We have added valuable new machinery to the plant, have doubled the floor space and have twice the number of workmen now employed.

**GEO. W. DOVER,**

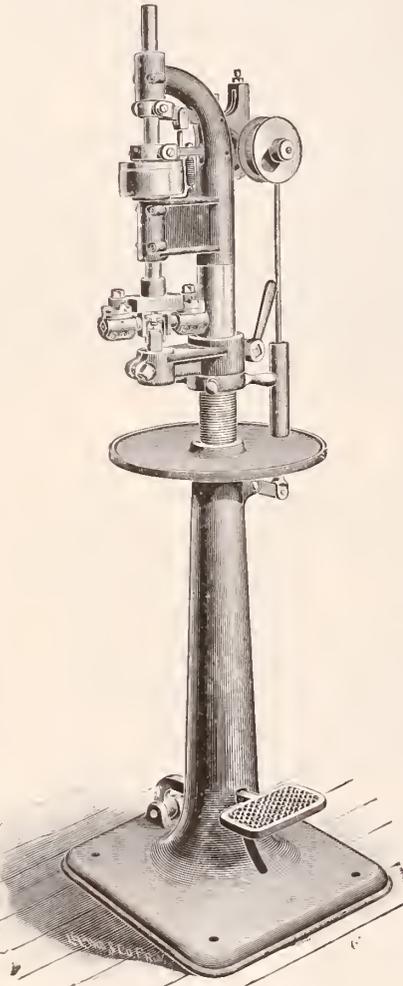
235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

**Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments**

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

# JEWELERS' and SILVERSMITHS' MACHINERY.



MACHINE FOR ROLLING IN CUFF AND COLLAR BUTTON BACKS.

- Power and Drop Presses.
- Automatic Drop Presses.
- Rolling Mills, with Roller Bearings for Grading and Cross Rolling.
- Reversing Mills, Fancy Border Mills.
- Screw Presses.
- Foot Presses.
- Drawing Presses for Tubing.
- Draw Benches.
- Wire Coilers.
- Adjustable Draw Plates.
- Rotary Swaging Machines.
- Wire Pointing Machines.
- Automatic Beading Machines.
- Small Drills for Stone Setting.
- Ingot Moulds.
- Plating Clamps.

Send for Illustrated Catalogue of up-to-date Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Equipment.

## Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co.

N. Y. OFFICE, 126 Liberty Street, Exhibition at Philadelphia Bourse.  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Renewed Oct. 14, 1898. Serial No. 693,561. (No model.)

In an edge-burnishing tool, the combination of the following instrumentalities, viz.: A stationary



member, a movable member co-operating therewith and adjustable into positions parallel and inclined with relation to the stationary member, and means to effect said adjustments.

DESIGN 31,113. BADGE. GRACE W. HUBBELL, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed March 7, 1899. Serial No. 708,143. Term of patent 3½ years.



DESIGN 31,114. BADGE. CHARLES W. BAILEY, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed June 10, 1899. Serial No. 720,094. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 31,115. STICK PIN. F. J. WALLACE, Buffalo, N. Y.

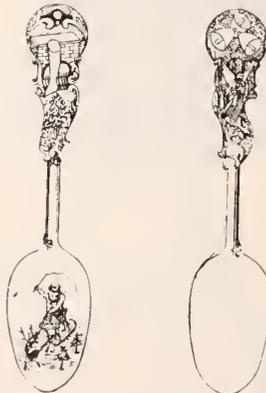


DESIGN 31,116. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, Etc. ARTHUR G. ROGERS, Meriden, Conn., assignor to C. Rogers & Bros., of Meriden,



Conn. Filed June 9, 1899. Serial No. 719,977. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,117. SOUVENIR SPOON. FRANCIS M. VAN ETEN, New York, N. Y. Filed



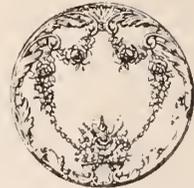
June 3, 1899. Serial No. 719,308. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,118. PENCIL CASE. HARRY PEN-



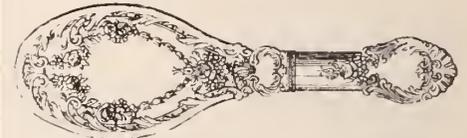
TON FAIRCHILD, New York, N. Y. Filed May 8, 1899. Serial No. 716,055. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,120. COVER FOR PUFF BOXES OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. THEODORE W. FOSTER, Providence, R. I. Filed June 2, 1899.



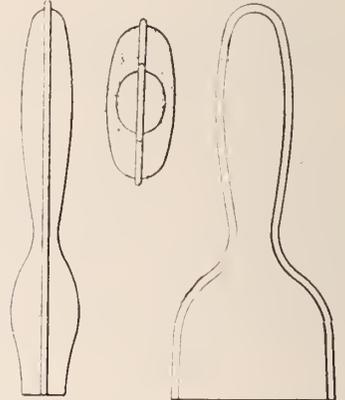
Serial No. 719,145. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,121. BACK FOR BRUSHES OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. THEODORE W. POS-



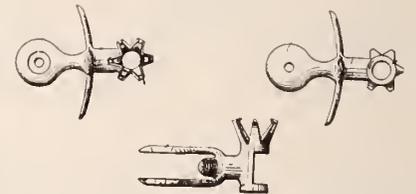
TER, Providence, R. I. Filed June 2, 1899. Serial No. 719,146. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,122. BRUSH BODY AND HANDLE. EDMUND J. KELLY, New York, N. Y.



Filed June 10, 1899. Serial No. 720,092. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 31,131. LENS MOUNTING FOR EYEGLASSES. RAPHAEL MERTIN MERTZ,



Toledo, Ohio. Filed April 17, 1899. Serial No. 713,413. Term of patent 3½ years.

### EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued July 4, 1882.

- 260,353. CASTER. A. B. BANGHART and C. H. TREAT, Frankford, Del.
- 260,392. CHARM FOR WATCH CHAINS. C. R. HARRIS, Attleboro, Mass.
- 260,514. CLOCK ALARM. O. H. WOODWORTH, Columbia City, Ind.
- 260,540. BRACELET. SHUBAEL COTTLE, New York, N. Y.
- 260,544. CLOCK CASE. H. J. DAVIES, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 260,692. EARRING. GEORGE KREMENTZ, Newark, N. J.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz.: every other week.

## Encyclopedia—Dictionary

and

### Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co

By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

[Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from page 39, June 28, 1899.]

#### PART XXX.

**Gregory, James.** Born in Scotland, 1638 and died 1675. An astronomer of note who invented the Gregory telescope.

**Grimaldi.** Born in Italy, 1613 and died 1663. A great teacher of the Society of Jesus. He wrote "The Phenomena of Diffraction."

**Groping Test** (*grop'-ing test*). [Anglo-Saxon, *gropian* = to grip, to find in the dark + Latin, *testa* = an earthen crucible.] A test for paralysis of the muscles controlling the movements of the eye, in which the squinting eye falsely locates an object.

**Guinand, Francois.** Born in Switzerland 1745 and died 1825. He was educated by Jacquil Droz, who advanced Guinand in the study of optics and in the manufacture of lenses. To Guinand belongs the credit for improvements in achromatic lenses for telescopes.

#### H

**H.** The eighth letter of the English alphabet. It is sometimes employed to indicate **Hyperopia**.

**Haidinger's Brushes** (*hai'-ding-ers brush'-es*). [Proper name + German, *brusta* = a bristle.] The peculiarity of the double refraction of the sight area when looking at polarized rays of light.

**Haploscope** (*hap'-lo-scope*). [Greek, *haploos* = alone + *skopeo* = I see.] An instrument for the purpose of taking the measurement of the axial diameter of the eye.

**Hare-eye** (*hare'-eye*). [Anglo-Saxon, *hara* = a hare + *eye* = the eye.] A state in which an individual is unable to close the eyes. Named after the mistaken notion that a hare never closes its eyes even during sleep. Synonym: **Lagophthalmos**.

**Helmholtz, Baron Herman L. F. von.** Born in Potsdam in 1821, died 1893. He attended medical lectures in Berlin He occupied the chair of physiology at Konigsberg and at Heidelberg. His writings include "The Handbook of Physiological Optics," "Popular Scientific Lectures," "The Conservation of Force," "Theory of the Impressions of Sound." In 1851 he invented the ophthalmoscope, which gave

ophthalmology the position it occupies today. He visited the United States during the Chicago Exposition and died soon after returning to his native land.

**Hematopsia** (*hem-at-op'-si-a*) [Greek, *haima* = blood + *ops* = the eye.] An extravasation of blood in the superficial tissues of the eyes.

**Hemeralopia** (*hem-er-al-o'-pi-a*). [Greek, *hemera* = a day + *ops* = the eye.] Day sight. An abnormal state of the eyes, in which the vision during the daytime is good, while during the evening hours there is considerable diminution of vision or it is wanting altogether. Hemeralopia is a symptom of degenerative changes of the retinal elements and of cortical cataract. Hemeralopia in cortical cataract is due to the location of the opacities which are found at the border of the crystalline lens, so that during the day the light can enter the eyes very readily, but when more light is required during the evening hours, the opacities interfere with the light entering the pupils; in consequence of which this form of night-blindness is produced. Hemeralopia is also a symptom of ophthalmia, scurvy and impoverished states of the blood. Synonym: **Nyctalopia**. This term is the more common one.

**Hemiablepsia** (*hem-e-ab-lep'-si-a*). [Greek, *hemi* = a half + *ablepsia* = blind.] Contracted field of vision. Synonym: **Hemianopsia**.

**Hemichromatopsia** (*hem-i-a-chro-mat-op'-si-a*). [Greek, *hemi* = a half + *a* = lacking + *chroma* = a color + *opsis* = sight.] Lack of color perception in the same field of vision for both eyes; that is, the temporal half of the field of vision will affect both eyes alike.

**Hemianopia** (*hem-i-an-o'-pi-a*). [Greek, *hemi* = a half + *an* = not + *opsis* = eye sight] Blindness in half of the field of vision. Contracted fields of vision which may affect one or both eyes. The anaesthesia which causes this condition may be due to gummata located at the optic chiasm and the fibres of the optic nerve which are involved will locate the hemianopia either in the nasal side of both eyes—**Binasal Hemianopia**—or the temporal side of both eyes—**Bitemporal Hemianopia**. Both kinds are sometimes called **Heteronyms** or **Crossed Hemianopia**. Again the nasal side of one eye and the temporal side of its mate may be involved—**Homonymous Hemianopia**. The upper half of one eye and the lower half of the other eye may be involved—**Inferior and Superior Hemianopia**. Synonym: **Hemianopsia** (*hem-i-an-op'-si-a*). One who suffers from contracted field of vision is **Hemianoptic** (*Hem-i-an-op'-tic*).

**Hemiopia** (*hem-i-op'-i-a*). [Greek, *hemi* = a half + *ops* = the eye.] The half of the field of vision which still retains the power of seeing. Synonyms: **Hemiopsia** (*hem-i-op'-si-a*) and **Hemiopy** (*hem'-i-op-y*).

**Hemophthalmia** (*hem-oph-thal'-mi-a*). [Greek, *haima* = blood + *ophthalmos* = the eye.] The condition in which the internal parts of the eye become filled with blood, due either to a rupture of the blood vessels or to an operation such as iredeotomy, or to a blow.

**Hemophthalmos** (*hem-oph-thal'-mos*). [Greek, *haima* = the blood + *ophthalmos* = the eye.] An infiltration of blood within the vitreous cavity.

**Henosis** (*hen-o'-sis*). [Greek, *henosis* = a union.] The process by which healing or repair takes place; as applied to the eyes, a union of the eye lid to the eye ball.

**Hering's Theory** (*her'-ings the'-ory*). [Proper name + *theoria* = a speculation.] Relative to color sensations the assumption is taken of decomposition and restoration of visual substances—yellow, red and white, the colors of decomposition; green, blue and black, of restoration.

**Herschel, F. William.** Born in Hanover, 1738 and died 1822. A German astronomer who discovered the planet Uranus and two of the moons of Saturn by means of a telescope constructed by himself.

**Herschel, John.** Born 1792, died 1871. Son of F. William Herschel. He was made a baronet by Queen Victoria. Sir John Herschel became the most illustrious astronomer of this age. His writings include a thesis on the theory of light.

**Heterochromia** (*het-er-o-chro'-mi-a*). [Greek, *heteros* = other + *chroma* = a color.] An anomaly of the eyes in which the color of the iris of one eye differs from that of its mate.

**Heteronyms** (*het-er-on'-ym-ous*). [Greek, *heteros* = other + *onyma* = a name] This term implies the same as crossed diplopia, in which the visual lines become crossed. In myopia the eyes tend outward so that the macula lutea is brought nearer the median plane or nasal side of the face, in consequence of which the image appears to come from the side of the macula lutea and the visual lines cross. The prism placed with its base toward the internal rectus muscle, which will fuse the images, will demonstrate the degree of crossed diplopia. Heteronymous diplopia may also be caused by paralysis of the muscle of convergence.

**Heterophoria** (*het-er-o-pho'-ri-a*). [Greek, *heteros* = other + *phoros* = tend.] The generic term for tendencies of the visual lines to go in any other way than in equilibrium. A condition caused by an error of refraction or a symptom of neuresthenia. The asthenopic symptoms are pronounced and if the error of refraction is corrected or the neuresthenia made amenable to treatment, the pain in the eyes, blurring, especially while reading, and headaches will disappear. This term is not so advanced in meaning as heterotropia. The five divisions or kinds of Heterophoria are as follows:

- |              |   |                    |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| Heterophoria | { | 1. Esophoria.      |
|              |   | 2. Exophoria.      |
|              |   | 3. Hyperphoria.    |
|              |   | 4. Hyperesophoria. |
|              |   | 5. Hyperexophoria. |

These several terms are considered in their appropriate places.

(To be continued.)

**R—R—R**  
**HEADQUARTERS**  
 ... FOR ...  
**R** Manufacturers' Tool, Machinery **R**  
 and Supply Wants.  
**R** **E. P. REICHEL & CO.,**  
 23 John St., New York. **R**  
**R—R—R**

DESIGN PLATES

SPECIAL ORDER WORK

SOLICITED. **HENRY C. HASKELL.** RINGS, MEDALS, BRIDGES.



SENT UPON REQUEST.

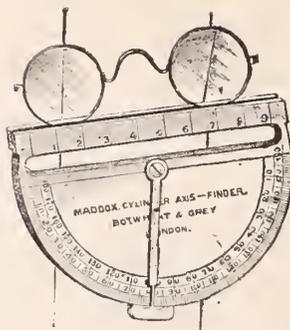
9, 11, 13  
 Malden Lane. NEW YORK.

**TRUTH.** The business of an auctioneer is a difficult one to advertise. If he has a strong and honest belief in his own ability in his chosen field and allows that belief to show plainly in his advertisements, he is accused of unwarranted egotism; if he does not advertise his ability his progress must be slow; he must advertise these or not advertise.

**E. J. GREGORY, JEWELERS' AUCTIONEER,**  
**JEWELERS' BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.**

**The Maddox Center and Axis Finder.**

A VALUABLE little instrument for the use of opticians has been devised by Dr. Ernest E. Maddox, of England. The



Maddox Cylinder Axis-Finder, as it is called, affords what is, perhaps, the most convenient, accurate and readiest method of finding the axes of cylindrical lenses or the optical centers of sphericals.

**Double Watches.**

IN a thin quarto publication of 15 pages, bearing the imprint of Firmin Didot, Paris, entitled "Exposition of 1819. Products of the House of Bréguet, 21 different items, new or improved," double watches are mentioned. Of these, Jean-Baptiste Biot, astronomer, mathematician, physicist and chemist (born at Paris in 1774, died in 1862), thus speaks in a report presented

to the Academy of Sciences and the Fine Arts:

"M. Bréguet has constructed watches which he calls 'double,' because they enclose in a case of ordinary size two complete movements quite independent of each other, but attached to the same metallic plate. Each of these movements actuates separately hour, minute and seconds hands. Now, although the going is never precisely the same in the two systems when each acts alone, yet when they are made to operate together, if they differ a little in the rate they are soon brought into perfect accord, in consequence of the reciprocal influence on each other, communicated through the plate to which they are both fixed. One of these double watches, inspected during a period of three months at the Observatory, exhibited between its two movements such accord that the two seconds hands beat the same second without the slightest deviation during that whole period. M. Bréguet thinks that a combination of two movements is more stable in its uniformity than a single movement, and that it will better resist exterior disturbing influences."

One of these watches was in the collection of Rev. W. Bentinck and L. Hawkeins, the sale of which occurred at London on the 6th, 7th and 8th of February, 1895.—*Revue Chronométrique.*

**Workshop Notes.**

**To Render Pale Gold Darker.**—Take verdigris 50 grammes and very strong vinegar 100 grammes. Dissolve the verdigris in the vinegar, rub the pieces with it well, heat them and dip them in liquid ammonia diluted with water. Repeat the operation if the desired shade does not appear the first time. Rinse with clean water and dry.

**Damascening On Enamel Dials.**—For engraving on enamel dials dip the dials into molten yellow wax, trace on the dials the designs desired, penetrating down to the enamel. Now dip the dial or the pieces to be engraved in fluorhydric acid, leaving them therein a sufficient length of time for the deepness which one wants to obtain. Next, wash in several waters, remove the wax by means of turpentine, *i. e.*, leave the piece covered with wax immersed in essence of turpentine. By filling up the hollows thus obtained with enamel very pretty effects are produced.

**Non-Rusting Iron.**

IRON, the most important metal to humanity, is known to possess the unpleasant property of rusting in the air by combining with the oxygen of the air. An old problem of chemistry has been to convert iron into a state in which it would be no longer attacked by air. By the admixture of slight ingredients of other substances some one is said to have succeeded in putting the iron into such a condition without detracting from the valuable properties of the metal. It is obvious that iron thus prepared will be of inestimable value for the further development of the entire iron trade. Patent has been applied for covering the process, which is soon to be put before the public.—*Deutsche Malerzeitung.*

**Jewelers, Finding**

....THAT THEY NEED....

**Jewelers' Findings,**

should see the varied and complete assortments now being shown by us.

We make the **HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS** in original designs for manufacturers only.

By using "**OUR GOODS**" "**YOUR GOODS**" will sell. This we know, and if you send for samples of our **NEW PRODUCTIONS** or have our salesman call on you, you will know it too.

A few of the many different things we make:

- PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.
- CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,
- SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,
- And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

**HEIMBERGER & LIND,**

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

## MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

### Best Dressed Windows Among the Retail Jewelers.

#### Series II. No. VII.

*NOTE:—We inaugurated with the issue of May 3, 1899, the second series of characteristic retail jewelers' windows. The first series consisted of illustrations and descriptions of more than 100 different displays, extending over a period of 8 years. We desire any jeweler who thinks his window is interesting or calculated to serve as a lesson to his brother jewelers, to send to us a photograph of such window for illustration under this department.*



ONE OF THE WINDOWS OF C. C. PAULE, BURLINGTON, IA.

THE windows of C. C. Paule, Burlington, Ia., are very much admired by the public. His principal object is to show the goods off to good advantage. The windows are backed with mirrors at about 1½ feet, as can be seen in the picture. The back of the floor of the window here reproduced is elevated with boxes and covered with very fine white cheese cloth, which can be puffed, perhaps, to better advantage than any other material. The pieces shown consist of cut glass, French and Belleek china and silver ware. The center piece, which is to attract the eye of the passer-by, is an epergne filled with natural fruit, ferns and flowers. The front is a mirror with a cut glass water set. Tea sets or any kind of attractive silver ware and china make a very catchy display.

The window not illustrated here has a flat bottom which is raised in the back by a step rounded in front. This also is covered with white cheese cloth. The pieces exhibited consist of clocks, jewelry and novelties. The clocks and statuary set off the window very nicely, and trays of watches, rings and bracelets furnish the front. Diamond shape trays are used, as these can be formed into stars or almost any shape or design. Purses and novelties finish up the step, and card goods are scattered around. Brooches in cases, chains and small clocks finish the front base. Edw. Albertsen is window dresser for Mr. Paule, and is worthy of praise for his achievements.

#### Some Jewelers' Ideas and Schemes.

A few weeks ago the customers of J. C. Sipe, Indianapolis, Ind., received through

the mail handsome leather pocket memorandum books for 1899, stamped with their own name and address, Mr. Sipe's name and advertisement appearing in modest type in an inconspicuous place. This

is the second time Mr. Sipe has used this form of advertising.

Julius C. Walk & Son, Indianapolis, Ind., are presenting their friends and customers with neat little leather cases of a convenient size for street car tickets. The Indianapolis Street R. R. Co. have just begun to issue tickets, and the public have been quick to appreciate Walk & Son's method of advertising.

Since the first of the year F. M. Herron, Indianapolis, Ind., has given only bright new coins and crisp new bills in change at his store. It invariably calls forth a pleased expression from the customer.

Prior to his departure for Europe Sam F. Sipe, Pittsburgh, Pa., advertised "diamonds at 20 per cent discount." He said: "Prior to my annual trip to Europe to purchase diamonds, I offer my entire stock of diamonds, watches, clocks, cut glass and sterling silver at 20 per cent discount from my regular retail prices. This discount is allowed only on cash sales made during June."

One of the windows of Clark & True's store, Middletown, Conn., attracted a great deal of attention a few days ago. They had on exhibition the prizes for the bicycle races to be held there July 1. Among the prizes were loose diamonds and \$200 in new \$1 bills.

A contest in the interest of amateur photography was decided in Shreveport, La., recently. In class No. 1 first prize was awarded to Charles M. Hutchinson, of Hutchinson & Hart, jewelers. The collection of pictures was on exhibition some days in this jewelry firm's store.

#### Some Trade Views of Interest.

ILION, N. Y., Oct. 15, 1898.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:  
We would not do without THE CIRCULAR and "Trade-Mark" book for twice their price.  
Yours respectfully,  
G. H. P. STONE.

DALLAS, Tex., Jan. 20, 1899.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:  
I like your magazine, THE CIRCULAR, very much.  
Yours truly,  
ARTHUR A. EVERTS.

CHAMPAIGN, Ill., Feb. 7, 1899.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:  
We take pleasure in sending you enclosed draft for subscription to your valuable publication. We cannot "keep house" without it.  
Very truly,  
FERGUSON & CRAIG.

GRAND RAPIDS, N. Dak., July 3, 1899.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:  
Always glad to receive THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, and esteem it as an old friend and counselor.  
Yours truly,  
M. WITTELSHOFER.

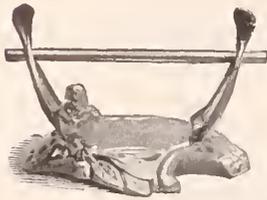
# PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Store, 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.

OWNING AND OPERATING  
THE CELEBRATED

Mt. Washington Glass Co.

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
LINES.



Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.

## Edward N. Cook,



Plated Seamless Wire  
and Aluminum Solder.

144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE  
**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**  
WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.  
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all  
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**

Watches made Non-Magnetic.  
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**

**STELLA AND  
IDEAL  
MUSIC BOXES.**

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB-  
LISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any techni-  
cal work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,**

Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,



161  
Broadway,  
Bet. Cortlandt and  
Liberty Sts.  
688 B'way,  
723 6th Av.  
NEW YORK.

**ENAMELERS** \* \*

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,  
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,  
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**  
All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

**S. S. WILD & SON**

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.  
Telephone Connection.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,

No. 24 John Street, - New York.

**"TRADE-MARKS**

of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades,"

with a Supplement just issued, contains

**Over 2,250 Marks**

comprising every mark in the trade. Handsomely  
Bound in Cloth. Artistically Printed, Systematically  
arranged and Indexed.

Book and Supplement - \$3.00

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, N. Y.

**AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

**AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,**

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBER'S IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

**19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

IT is perhaps not generally known that the manufacture of the line of rich cut glass ware formerly made by the Wilcox Silver Plate Co. is being continued by the International Silver Co., and is shown at their New York headquarters, 9-13 Maiden Lane. The line now on exhibition shows an especially fine assortment of pieces mounted in sterling silver, among the principal being water bottles, decanters and similar articles with silver stoppers; jugs, pitchers, cups, mugs with silver necks; cigar jars, tobacco jars, inkstands and similar novelties with tops of sterling silver. Few lines ever displayed in the market contain the number of different shapes, styles and cuttings that are here to be seen, and many pieces contain novel features that are distinctly controlled as well as originated by this company. Seasonable articles at the present time, ice tubs, have either glass handles at the side or the regulation pail handle with sterling silver, while the water bottles just introduced have a neck with three spouts. As an idea of the extent of this line in one article alone, we may mention the line of inkwells, in which over 100 different styles are now shown, and as for silver mounted bowls, they range from the small six-inch berry size to the six-gallon punch bowl.

BAWO & DOTTER'S  
LINE OF LAMPS.

THE success which Bawo & Dotter's line of lamps gained last season promises to be more than duplicated now by the present assortment contained in their warerooms, 26-32 Barclay St., New York. This line, being especially appropriate at this season of the year, is probably the one with which the firm are doing proportionately the largest business with jewelers at the present time. It includes all the styles and sizes of last year, the decorations having entirely new color themes and effects, and contains various grades and gives the dealer an opportunity to select suitable assortments for all the different demands that he may meet with from his customers.

THE RAMBLER.

## Once Again Venetian Glass.

IT seems that the earliest positive evidence of the existence of a worker in glass at Venice would be the mention of one Petrus Flavianus in 1090. The earliest example yet described is a cup of blue glass enameled and gilt, but is not supposed to be earlier than 1440. The Venetian glass being a modern art, they necessarily must look back in some direction for their aid, as it is only by gathering certain ideas from certain things, in various directions, that we can produce something different. We will not say new, since that application to anything we have not seen before is open to so much criticism. Enamels and gilding were freely used in imitation of wares brought from Damascus or Egypt, and a good deal of influence of Oriental designs can be traced in much of the Venetian glass. But when at one time the glass factories of Rome rivaled those of Syria and Egypt, it is but probable that this place has had the most direct influence on the Venetians. The art of making stained glass windows was not practised to any extent whatever by the Venetians, and the only fine glass window in Venice, which is well known at all, is that in a south transept window in the Dominican church, which, although designed by a Venetian, is supposed to have been the actual work of some foreigner.

In the latter part of the thirteenth century the glass factories multiplied with such rapidity that either on account of the danger to the city by fire, or as well to the peculiar atmospheric color brightening which it is said exists at Murano, many and most of them were ordered to be removed to that island, which is but one and a half miles out of the city and considered merely a suburb. This settlement of artists and their work proved most interesting. Everything was most systematically arranged and carried on and with great exactness. There were five owners of factories and four head artists; these were chosen by workmen and were also subject to the political vigilance of the Council of Ten. Next two individuals were chosen by this body, and had the right of entry to all the workshops day and night to see that all went well.

An annual contribution of a set sum from the owners of the factories as well as the foreman in the same was required for the maintenance of the aged and infirm among the manufacturers or unemployed foremen

and for the support of the schools. The rank of foreman was a most enviable one, inasmuch as it was required to execute a given piece of work and submit it to the judgment of the body of the five owners and four head artists. If this was approved the individual was promoted, if not he remained an apprentice. Many severe punishments were inflicted on these Muranese if they taught their art to any but a native. If they did this and fled to a foreign land they were ordered to return. If this order was not obeyed, then an emissary was commissioned to find and put to death the transgressor.—*China Decorator.*

## Some Old Sayings About Rings.

PROMETHEUS, "the father of jewelry," is credited with having made the first ring. When he was cut loose by Hercules from the chains that held him to Mount Caucasus he made a ring out of one of the links of his fetters and in the bezel fixed a portion of the rock.

The marriage ring is of very ancient origin. It was used as a seal, by which orders were signed (Gen. xxxviii., Esther iii., 10-12), and the delivery of the ring was a sign that the giver endowed the person who received it with all the power he himself possessed (Gen. xli., 42). The woman who had the ring could issue commands as her husband and was in every respect his representative.

In 1205 Pope Innocent III. sent King John of England four gold rings and in a letter thus explains their meaning: The rotundity signifies eternity; remember we are passing through time into eternity. The number signifies the four virtues which make up constancy of mind—"justice, fortitude, prudence and temperance." The material signifies "wisdom from on high," which is as gold purified in the fire. The green emerald is emblem of "faith," the blue sapphire of "hope," the red garnet of "charity," and the bright topaz of "good works."

From Madame C. De-la-Tour we learn that "If a lady or gentleman is willing to marry, but not engaged, a ring should be worn on the index finger of the left hand; if engaged, on the second finger; if married, on the third finger; but if either has no desire to marry, on the little finger."

An ancient saying is that "A ring worn on the forefinger indicates a haughty, bold and overbearing spirit; on the long finger, prudence, dignity and discretion; on the marriage finger, love and affection; on the little finger, a masterful spirit."

**Deadening.**

If bodies are desired to appear partly dull and partly bright, those parts which are to be burnished must be provided with a coating before the deadening, which protects them from the subsequent action of the chemicals used for deadening. A mass of the following composition is used for producing this covering:

Whiting ..... 100 parts.  
 Sugar ..... 10 parts.  
 Mucilage ..... 10 parts.

The powdered substances are intimately mixed in a mortar and ground, with addition of water, until a paste-like mass results which can be applied with the brush or with the pen on the places to be spared

and hardens on them into a coherent and rather firmly adhering coating. The portions to be deadened are treated one after the other with this mass and left to dry.

The deadening powder is prepared as follows:

Powder coarsely:

Saltpetre ..... 80 parts.  
 Cooking salt ..... 50 parts.  
 Crystallized alum ..... 70 parts.

Mix and heat in a porcelain dish over a coal fire. The alum soon melts in its water of crystallization and the mass is stirred incessantly by means of a thick glass rod until no more aqueous vapors are given off. Care should be taken not to heat more than about to the point at which lead melts. If the heat were increased above this tem-

perature the bodies would now already exercise upon each other that chemical action which they are to exercise upon the body to be deadened and would thus become inactive later. For this reason, if the observation is made that brown fumes or odor of chlorine are generated from the mass, the dish must be immediately removed from the fire and cooled off quickly.

The heating must be continued until the whole mass forms a thin uniform paste. The dish is then removed from the fire and the hardened mass is finely powdered and kept in a glass vessel for subsequent use. In order to carry out the deadening correctly heating should not be done over a free coal fire, because this does not heat the article as uniformly as necessary, but a deadening pan is employed for this purpose. This consists of a cast iron pan of suitable size, which, resting upon a tripod, is set into a wind furnace and heated by coal laid around it.

The first operation is to hold the articles coated with the protecting mass in the hot deadening pan, using a pair of tongs or a similar tool, until the coating acquires a blackish color and the objects are heated sufficiently that the deadening powder thrown on them melts with a hissing sound and quickly solidifies again after it has spread on the surface.

It is necessary to get the right degree of heat. If the article is not warm enough the deadening powder will fall off from those places where it did not melt. If too hot the action of the powder may become too strong and the gold covering is eaten into. The article is again heated, after the first layer of deadening powder has been applied, so that the powder is fused. Next the object is lifted from the pan and deadening powder is put on again, which should be spread upon the surface as uniformly as possible by the aid of a silk ball. If strongly gilt articles are treated, that have been retouched once or twice, the deadening powder may be put on more strongly three or four times without fear of injuring the gold coating.

After each application of the deadening powder and heating same until it melts, wait till the pure gold color comes out under the molten mass and red-brown vapors rise from it, then take the article from the pan, throw on more deadening powder and set again into the pan.

If the gold layer is too thin or too much deadening powder is used, it may happen that the gold coating is eaten into and the article is spoiled.

After the deadening is finished the objects are laid in water, in which the protecting mass softens and the decomposed deadening powder is dissolved. Then the articles are cleaned with the scratch brush, and the non-deadened places are polished to a high luster.

*Flexible bracclets* are very much in demand in Great Britain. Gems are largely used in ornamenting them. Self closing patterns are popular, but more expensive to manufacture. Earrings are still said to be "coming" in; they are, in fact, being worn more freely in the "upper circles" and very generally in less conservative quarters. Buckles for hats and waist bands are also increasingly popular.

## Enough Said.

The exhibitors at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, wishing to present a watch to the secretary of the management, through their presentation committee, chose from among all the exhibits, a B. W. C. Co. 14K case.

We desire to acknowledge the compliment.

**Joseph Fahys & Co.,**

General Agents.

# The Mecca of Buyers.



"AMERICAN" ROOF GARDEN.

The principal, the best and lowest priced market is New York, the great "Summer City by the Sea."

Anything that can be bought anywhere can be bought best and lowest in New York. The best goods and latest designs, the newest novelties are all found in this great industrial distributing depot of the Union.

By joining the Merchants' Association of New York (cost absolutely nothing, membership being obtained by filling out application blank furnished by the Association or any of the firms mentioned below), the retail jeweler can obtain **round trip fare for one and one-third ordinary single fare**; or, in other words, the trip will cost members of the Merchants' Association **33 1-3 per cent less** than the regular fare. In addition, membership in this organization affords beautiful headquarters in the heart of the business district, with unusual facilities for correspondence, etc., and exceptional opportunities to meet the best known merchants whose acquaintance necessarily will increase the jeweler's commercial knowledge.

### Dates and Territory for Reduced Fares.

**AUG. 7 to 10 inclusive.**  
" 27 to 31 "

Territory of Central Passenger Ass'n: POINTS WEST OF NIAGARA FALLS, BUFFALO, ERIE, PITTSBURG AND WHEELING, W. VA., NORTH OF THE OHIO AND EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI, AND SOUTH OF A LINE FROM ST. LOUIS TO CHICAGO, INCLUDING THE CITIES OF LOUISVILLE, ST. LOUIS AND CHICAGO.

Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.

**SEPT. 1 to 4 inclusive.**  
" 10 to 14 "

Territory of Trunk Line Ass'n, includes the following Points and Lines East thereof to New England Line: NIAGARA FALLS, BUFFALO, DUNKIRK, ERIE, PITTSBURG, BELLAIRE, O., WHEELING, PARKERSBURG, HUNTINGTON, W. VA. (N. Y. & HARLEM R. R. NOT INCLUDED). Reduction not given to points less than 100 miles from New York.

Tickets good for 15 days from date of sale.

**JULY 16 to 20 inclusive.**  
AUG. 7 to 10 "

TERRITORY FROM ALL TEXAS POINTS VIA LINES CONNECTING THROUGH ST. LOUIS OR VIA LINES CONNECTING AT NEW ORLEANS OR MEMPHIS WITH ILLINOIS CENTRAL R. R.

ALSO CROMWELL AND MALLORY LINES.

Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.

FOR FULL PARTICULARS, ADDRESS

## The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 Broadway, cor. Leonard St., or any of the following members:

**Gorham Mfg. Co.,**  
Broadway and 19th St.

**Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.**  
2 Maiden Lane.

**J. B. Bowden & Co.,**  
3 Maiden Lane.

**Mount & Woodhull,**  
26 Maiden Lane.

**C. G. Alford & Co.,**  
195 and 197 Broadway.

**Cross & Beguelin,**  
17 Maiden Lane.

**Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith**  
Nassau and John Sts.

**John R. Wood & Sons,**  
21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**N. H. White & Co.,**  
21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**Harris & Harrington,**  
32 and 34 Vesey St.

**C. Dorflinger & Sons,**  
36 Murray St.

**Bawo & Dotter,**  
26-32 Barclay St.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

## Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

has just returned from Europe where he made extensive purchases of

# ...DIAMONDS...

They are now being received in weekly shipments and should be examined by all judicious buyers.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England

## FALL IMPORTS.



Hall Clocks,  
Mantel Clocks,  
Traveling  
Clocks,  
Silt  
Regulators,  
Bronzes,  
Ivory  
Miniatures,  
Vases, &c.

Stock to deliver and  
ready to take Fall Orders.

## Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott &  
Co., London.

## \$20 for a Design

that we may utilize for the cover  
of our 1900 Catalogue.

From \$1 to \$10 for ideas or sug-  
gestions that we may partly use  
on the same.

Size same as that of our '98 and  
'99 issues, title  
to be embodied  
as part of the  
whole.

The New York  
**JEWELER**  
ANNUAL CATALOGUE.

S. F. MYERS CO..

48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York.  
July 10th, 1899.

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success.  
Our chief aim has always  
been to render prompt re-  
turns and to give satisfaction  
to all our customers.

## CONLEY & STRAIGHT,

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and  
SMELTERS,

236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

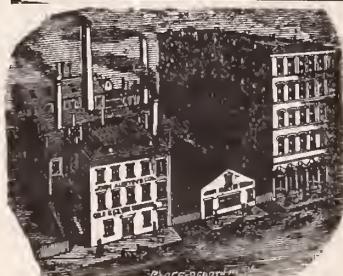
## A. A. WEEKS,

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

## INK STANDS

11 Gold Street, - - New York.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION  
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

## JOHN AUSTIN & SON,

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,  
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

GOLD PENS.



PATENT APPLIED FOR

MAKERS,

FAIRCHILD & JOHNSON CO.

Office and Factory,

25 JOHN ST., N. Y.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our line of Pearl Fobs and Pony Vests and  
Pearl Tablets are the sellers now.

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.



GOLD SHELL.

"Buy direct from the manufacturer and get  
all that is coming to you."

SEND FOR OUR "HOT CATALOGUE, CONTAINING  
COLD FACTS AND PRETTY PICTURES."

CLARK & COOMBS.

86 WEST EXCHANGE ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WE ARE  
HEADQUARTERS  
FOR.....

Gold  
Shell  
Rings...

Established 1879.

LOUIS W. HRABA,

29 East 19th St., New York.

Manufacturer of

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

# PROV. STOCK CO. Chains

HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE

10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.

BRACELETS, LORNETTES.

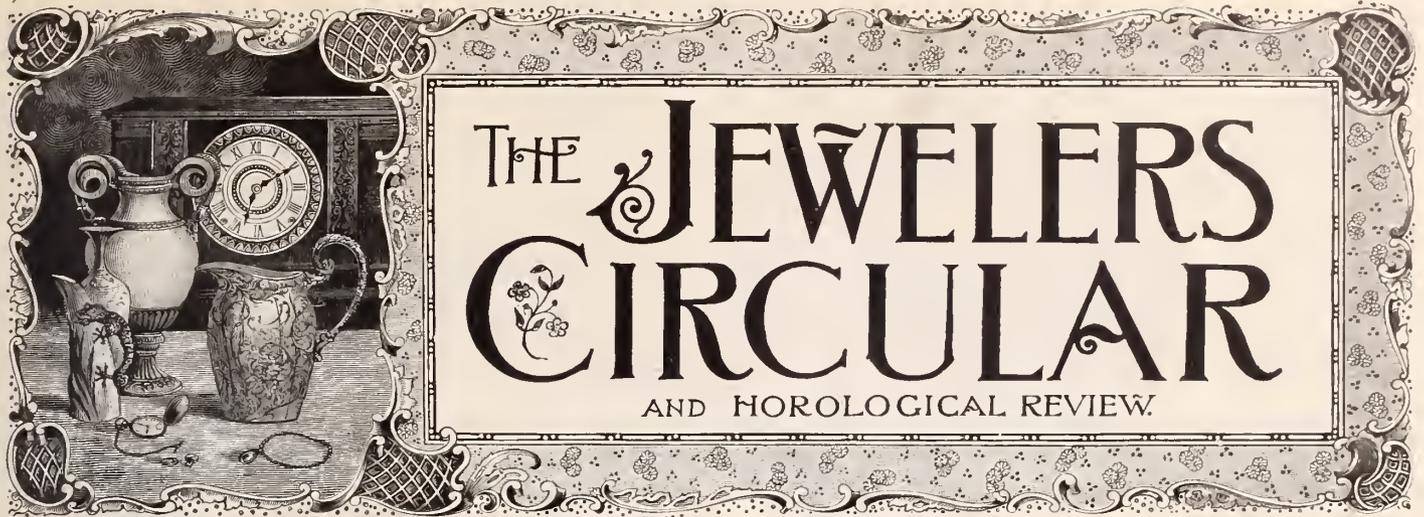


HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE  
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.

100 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. 511 Vermont St., Bldg., CHICAGO, ILL.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.  
 Cor. John.  
 Arnstein Bros. & Co.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.  
 DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 19, 1899.

No. 25.

THE USE OF PRECIOUS METALS IN SCULPTURE.

THE use of precious metals and gems in sculpture is not a new development, but to-day more than ever before

the usual marble and bronze. A notable work of this character is Macmonnie's "Cupid." The pedestal is made of precious metals and mar-

bles, while the Cupid, which is about eight inches high, is carved out of ivory. In his left hand is a laurel wreath and bow of hammered gold. The wings of Cupid are made of an alloy of gold and silver enameled. In the Exhibit of the Royal Academy of 1899 were several pieces representative of this movement in sculpture. Mr. Frampton excited the applause of critics with his bas-relief "Charity," and his figure of "St. George," here shown, carried out in various materials;

Mr. Reynolds-Stephens, in his statuette of "Launcelot," showed admirable discretion in his use of colored metals in combination with ivory, while Mr. Swan's "Leopard Running" ranked as an achievement in metal work far beyond the average. In another direction there were signs of vitality in those forms of design which deal with decorative objects and with the application of artistic devices to things that combine use with ornament. To this class belong Mr. Fisher's



ST. GEORGE (IN VARIOUS MATERIALS).  
By G. Frampton.



ALTAR CROSS (IN SILVER).  
By Alexander Fisher.

are sculptors employing such materials as well as ivory and substances other than

altar cross, here shown, a casket by Nelson Dawson, and Professor Herkomer's great

the artistic craftsmen, and the change that has come over the community of art lovers.



### AMERICAN BEAUTY



We are also continuing our WASHINGTON, JEFFERSON AND VICTORIA PATTERNS.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO., Jewelers and Silversmiths, 100 Richmond St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.



1/2 SCALE MILITARY BRUSH.

1364, Large. 1365, Small.

IS THE NAME OF OUR NEW PATTERN IN STERLING SILVER TOILET and MANICURE GOODS.

The full line is now ready for prompt shipments.

Successors to FOSTER & BAILEY.



9, 11, 13 Maiden Lane.

NEW YORK.

SENT UPON REQUEST.

WOOD & HUGHES, Sterling Silverware Manufacturers, FINE PLATED WARE, No. 24 John Street, - New York.



JACOB PALMTAG, Manufacturer of Watches, Schwenningen, (Württemberg) Germany, MANUFACTURES Watchmen's Control Watches.

Illustrated Catalogue sent Free, post-paid. Energetic Agents Wanted.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS., SILVERSMITHS, MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE, 34 East 29th St., - New York.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



18 K.

ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK, ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



14 K.

Manufactured by DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO., Makers of SOLID GOLD CASES.

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

# HEAD AND SHOULDERS

ABOVE EVERYTHING OF THEIR KIND ARE OUR NEW DESIGNS OF

Buckles, Galleries, Brooches, Floral Designs, Pins, Etc.

Our novel patterns in BROOCHES are sure to interest exclusive manufacturers.

## THOS. W. LIND,

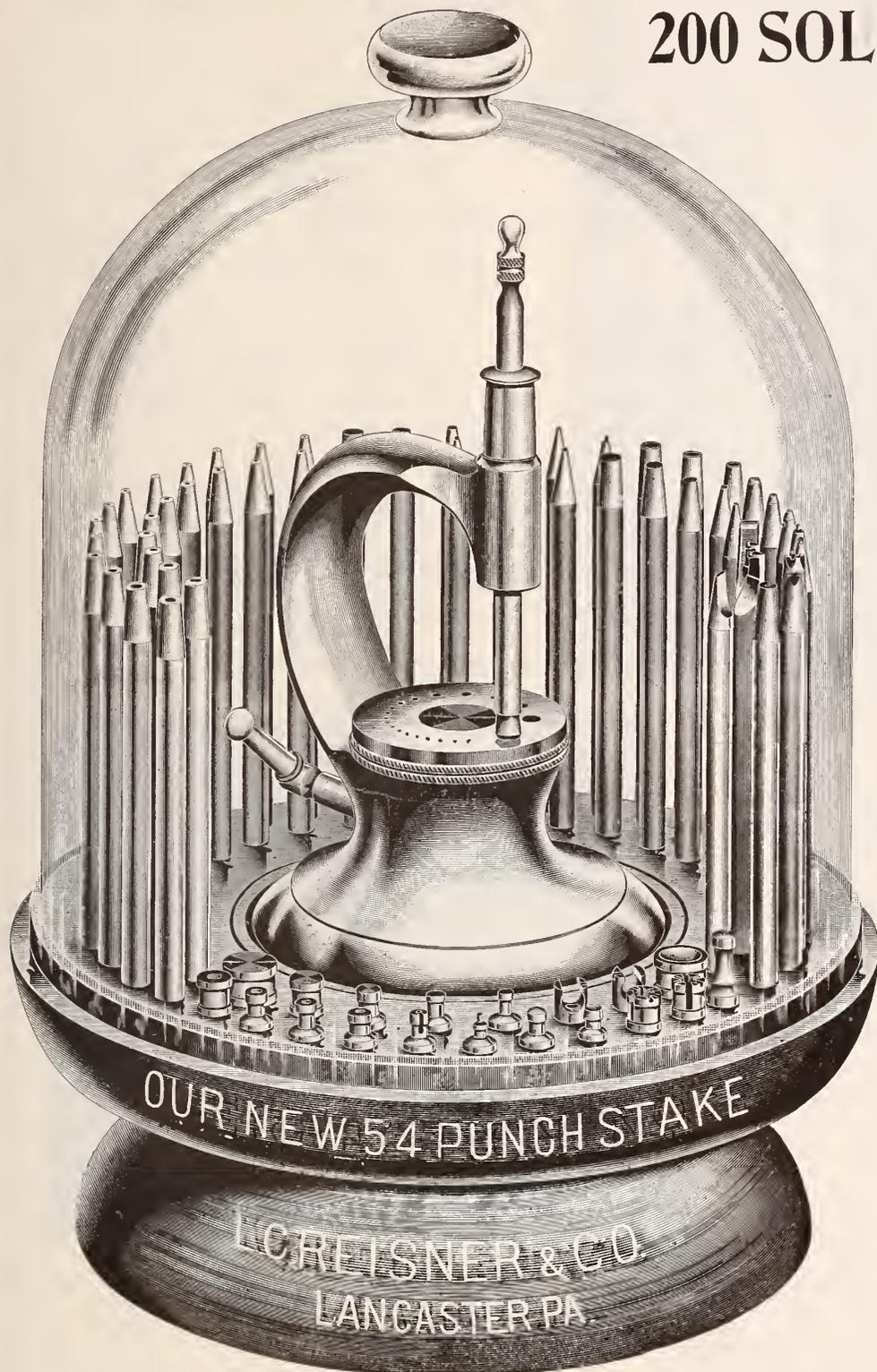
MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# OUR NEW STAKING TOOL.

200 SOLD IN 60 DAYS.



This staking tool is well made and every watchmaker will appreciate the necessity of a good tool, the price being

**\$6.50 Net.**

We have brought this tool within the reach of every practical workman, and guarantee its quality. If, upon receipt of the tool, you find we have misrepresented its quality, you may return it at our expense. Can any watchmaker afford to be without this tool at the price quoted? We have only 200 at the said figure, and whether they will again be offered so low, depends upon whether we can renew the contract on such advantageous terms. We sincerely advise you to order the tool at once.

**Has no  
SUPERIOR  
For the  
...MONEY.**

**54 Punches.  
16 Stumps.**

**Full Nickel Plate.**

**L. C. Reisner & Co., LANCASTER, PA.**

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS  
WATCHMAKERS' MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND SUPPLIES.

Emblem Work and Jewelry  
Manufacturers and Re-  
pairers for the Trade.



THE  
**Maude Adams**

The newest and most attractive Bracelet shown, representing the happy union of grace and beauty.

**THE MAUDE ADAMS**

is easily and quickly adjusted and is made in Gold, Gold Filled and Silver.

.....

...MANUFACTURED ONLY BY...

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, Jr.**

Samples shown  
by Jobbers.....

**NEW LINES OF THE CELEBRATED**

★ **H. & H.**

**FILLED CHAINS**

—ALSO—

**NEW LINES OF STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES,**

**...NOW READY...**

Please take note of the trade-mark

★ **H. & H.**

stamped on the last link of each chain, also on swivel. All chains sold under this trade-mark are fully guaranteed. It is registered in the United States Patent Office.



“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”

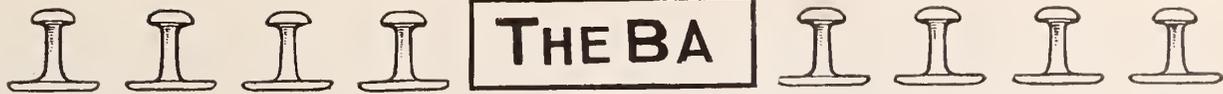
**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, JR.**

NEW YORK: 11 John Street.

**PROVIDENCE, R. I.** SAN FRANCISCO: Claus Spreckles Bldg.

CHICAGO: Stewart Bldg.

LONDON OFFICE: 94 Hatton Garden.



# The BA

## *The New Collar Button.*

- 2 -

*The quality of the plate in the "BA" button is better than the trade has considered necessary for a first class plated button. We were not content, however, to let the matter rest there, for having in mind the "Deacon's one horse shay" we aspired to produce a button which should give perfect satisfaction until entirely worn out, and as some parts of all buttons are subjected to more wear than others, it was necessary to produce one having a greater thickness of gold in these parts (the top, back and center of the post). This extra thickness where needed, together with the fact that it is a solderless button, has enabled us to produce one which has the desired properties and which we know will wear for many years. We have followed it "From A to Z" and can therefore guarantee you (as we do) the finest button at a reasonable price.*



### *B. A. Ballou & Co.,*

*Providence, R. I.*

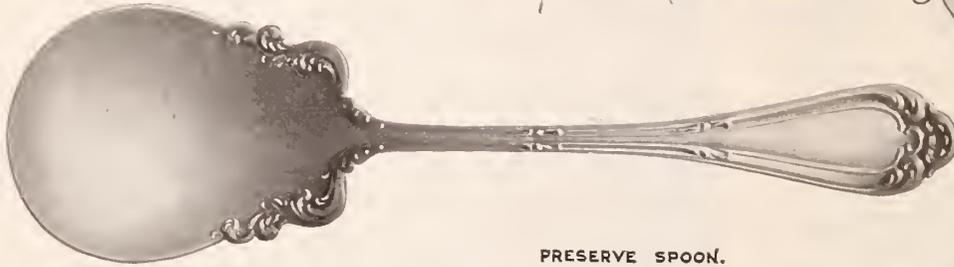
# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF . . .  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E. C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

## Force and Circumstance.



MADE IN THREE SIZES.

WE are expansionists by force and circumstance. One year ago in our advertisements in *The Jewelers' Circular* we anticipated the present prosperity. So sure were we of its coming that we commenced to increase our facilities for producing better work and more of it. Our new lines of

## Jewelers' Findings

are the proofs of our success. We have added valuable new machinery to the plant, have doubled the floor space and have twice the number of workmen now employed.

# GEO. W. DOVER,

235 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF

### Cup Settings, Swiss Settings and Ornaments

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

## THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.  
Made upon Distinct Principles.  
is a Compressed Air Pump.  
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke  
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,  
NEW YORK AND LONDON.

## CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,  
161  
Broadway,  
Bet. Cortlandt and  
Liberty Sts.  
688 B'way,  
723 6th Av.  
NEW YORK.

**Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.**

**A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.**

Quite a noteworthy increase in size is manifest in some lines of handsome brooches which are much larger than the prevailing average round brooch. These are in twists and coils of gold or enamel with a jewel in the center. Other brooches are not only larger but assume the oval shape of the old fashioned brooch. Onyx matrix forms the large central stone of these, and is surrounded with brilliants. The return to old, picturesque and distinctively feminine styles in dress makes itself felt not only in the character of the jewelry now worn, but also in the amount of it. The sweeping skirts, ornate bodices and throat garnitures call for corresponding elaboration in precious ornaments and a goodly show of gold and gems has become not only permissible, but a recognized and absolutely necessary feature of a fashionable toilette. The cachet of correct style in dress is far from the woman who lacks the taste to employ in an appropriate and pleasing manner the many and beautiful devices of the jewelers of today.

A very taking imported charm which claims the distinction of being the latest "lucky" bauble is a small gold egg exquisitely enameled, with perhaps a tiny yellow head peeping out through the chipped shell. This clever notion strikes one as likely to please popular taste, for

the eggs are susceptible to much variety by means of the finish and jeweling.

Some of the smartest little watch chains to be seen, and very effective on the dainty all-white Summer costumes, terminate in small beautifully enameled or jewel studded balls.

A new chain for a lady's watch resembles a double vest chain attached to a handsome brooch.

Combination card cases and purses in pig skin, with enameled initial letter upon one corner, are pretty and serviceable.

Very sensible jewel pockets to be fastened to the waist band underneath the dress skirt are now provided. The flat pocket or bag of soft leather has an ample and convenient opening for the hand and an inner purse with metal frame which closes securely.

A convenient affair is the little ventilated silver tube which forms a handle for a tooth brush when the latter is to be used and, at other times, a neat case for carrying the same.

A striking ring for a man shows a square setting of one large orange diamond in the center surrounded with 12 smaller white stones. **ELSIE BEE.**

C. C. Stevenson, until recently in the jewelry business in Superior, Neb., has opened an entirely new stock of jewelry in Pittsburgh, Kan.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,  
July 8, 1899.

**The Jagersfontein Diamond Report.**

The New Jagersfontein Mining & Exploration Co., Ltd., have got out their annual report for year ended March 31 with commendable promptness. By the courtesy of the London secretary, T. J. Seel, I am able to give full details. It is common knowledge that Jagersfontein supplies the market with the finest quality stones, not only of pure white color, but also of good shape for cutting. The DeBeers Co. have a preponderating influence in the company and are represented on the directorate, and on the other hand the Jagersfontein Co. hold 10,000 DeBeers shares. Competition therefore is non-existent.

The report compares favorably with previous years; 2,768,082 loads of ground have been washed, yielding 288,937 karats, an average of 11.20 karats per 100 loads. The average value of diamonds was 34s. 6d. per karat, compared with 33s. 3d. for previous year. The yield has gradually improved from 10.18 in first quarter to 13.91 in final quarter of the year. The total realized for diamonds was £498,797. The cost of working was 2s. 3d. per load, against 2s. 4½d. for previous year. The dividend for the year was 15 per cent. The net profit was £196,150, out of which the dividends absorbed £150,000.

The company have entered into a new contract, at a considerable advance, for the current year, with the syndicate who have

ALVIN L. STRASBURGER. SOL. KAISER.

**LARGE INVOICES JUST RECEIVED**

OF

**RUBIES AND PEARLS,**

all sizes and qualities. We also have full lines of

**DIAMONDS AND COLORED STONES**

which we are able to offer

**At Prices which existed before the rise.**

---

**LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.**

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL., 103 State Street. PARIS, 25 Boulevard Haussmann.

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

We carry the largest, finest and most complete line of Mounted Diamond Jewelry of any house in America.



**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and importers of  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**  
 ....**Precious Stones.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
**Importers of DIAMONDS,**  
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC.,  
 MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**  
 26 MAIDEN LANE (Southwest Corner Nassau Street), NEW YORK.  
 JOHN C. MOUNT. ADDISON W. WOODHULL

## The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**  
 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

purchased their diamonds for the last few years. The capital of the company—a million sterling—has been repaid in dividends during the last six years. R. F.

### Notes From London.

*Small Silver Wares* have greatly increased in popularity during recent years. The competition among manufacturers has become exceedingly keen, and has led to great improvements in the cheapening of processes. The hall mark is in all cases a *sine qua non*, from bottle mounts (weighing two or three cwts.) upwards. Probably the cheapest line in table silver now selling is a serviette ring, which sells at 1s.

The *Lancashire Watch Company, Ltd.*, report for 1898 is not a very cheerful document. The loss on trading amounted to £12,454. During a great part of the year it was necessary to put the workpeople on short time. The capital of the company is over £300,000, including debentures. The large amount of £10,500 was written off as bad and doubtful debts.

In *Fashionable Quarters* pearl collars are still the correct thing, but diamonds are becoming increasingly popular. Ladies possessing turquoise and ruby jewels are wearing them more freely. The royal family continue to wear pearls and diamonds on state occasions, though not exclusively. Presents from the Queen and Prince and Princess of Wales at a recent wedding included diamond, sapphire and ruby ornaments. Earrings are still "coming in" slowly; on the other hand, the rage for jeweled hair ornaments seems to gain strength and the tendency is towards overdoing it by crowding the head with combs and pins, etc. R. F.

### The Corean Pearl Fisheries.

DESCRIBING a visit to the Corean Island of Quelpart, a writer in the *Corean Repository* says the diving for the pearl oysters found off that island is entirely done by women. Dressed in a kind of bathing suit, with a sickle in one hand and a gourd with a bag tied to it in front of them, they swim out from the shore as far as half a mile—boats cannot be afforded—and there dive, probably a depth of 40 or 50 feet, to the bottom, cut the weeds with the sickle, or, if they find a pearl oyster, tear it off from the stone, and then put it into the bag which is kept floating by the gourd. They do not go back before the bag is filled, which often takes more than half an hour. Although they are magnificent swimmers, one cannot help admiring their endurance when he thinks that this work is begun as early as February.

The pearl oyster is both used on the island and exported. It is very large, some measuring 10 inches in diameter, and very fleshy. Unlike other oysters, it has only one shell, which is often used by the Coreans as an ash-tray, and from which mother-of-pearl is obtained. Covered with this shell as with a roof, the oyster lives fastened to a rock. Its meat is considered a luxurious dish, and one oyster costs as much as six cents on the island. Pearls are but seldom found in the oyster. For export, the oysters are torn out of the shell, the intestine bag cut off, the meat cleaned, dried, and strung on thin sticks

**Levy & Michaels Are Pressed by Local Creditors.**

HALIFAX, N. S., July 14.—The jewelry firm of Levy & Michaels, one of the largest jobbing concerns in Nova Scotia and whose splendid store on Barrington St., in this city, has been a source of pride to Halifaxians, are in financial difficulties. The firm originally carried on a large wholesale business, but about a year ago decided to enter the retail trade and stocked their spacious store for that purpose. The firm have been doing a good business and were generally supposed to be on a solid footing and the report of their being in trouble caused much surprise.

Recently writs were issued against them by the Bank of Nova Scotia. Pressed to the wall they are making a good fight and hope to come out all right. Their engagements are not due yet, but the bank at short notice refused to handle their paper.

In New York Levy & Michaels are reported to be sued by local creditors on claims aggregating \$25,000.

**Susan Simmons's Partner Pardoned by Governor Wolcott.**

PITTSFIELD, Mass., July 18.—Patrick Killoren, of Lawrence, who was serving a year's sentence in the Berkshire House of Correction for receiving stolen goods from Susan Simmons, has been pardoned by Governor Wolcott. It will be remembered that the woman made a bold attempt to take a diamond brooch from a case in the store of H. M. Stilson last October. The couple were arrested just as they were about to board a train at the station, and a large amount of jewelry, which was afterward found to have been stolen from jewelers in North Adams and other places, secured.

Killoren was sentenced last January for one year. The confinement proved very detrimental to his health and he developed consumptive tendencies. Realizing that he has but a short time to live his friends sought to obtain a pardon with the above result.

**\$7,000 to Be Divided Among the Creditors of C. C. Corcoran.**

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 15.—A meeting of the creditors of C. C. Corcoran, bankrupt jeweler, is set for July 17 to divide the proceeds of funds in the hands of the trustees, which is about \$7,000 in cash. All claims, including that of Mrs. Corcoran, will be settled on the basis of 25 cents on the dollar. Mrs. Corcoran's claim is for about \$3,000.

**J. Mednikow, After Seeking Extension, Sells Out.**

CHICAGO, Ill., July 15.—It is reported here that J. Mednikow, Milwaukee, who has been in financial difficulty, has sold out. Mr. Mednikow had asked an extension and was in Chicago two weeks ago for that purpose. He evidently didn't secure it, and it is known that creditors here advised him to go into bankruptcy if an extension were not granted. It seems he chose to sell out.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

53 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

...ESTABLISHED 1841...

A. CARTER. C. E. HASTINGS. G. R. HOWE W. T. CARTER. W. T. GOUGH.

**Carter, Hastings & Howe,**

TRADE



MARK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Gold Jewelry,**

9, 11, 13 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room '16, NEW YORK.

**Specialties in Roman Work.**

BEAD NECKLACES AND 60-INCH BEAD GUARD CHAINS.  
EMPIRE COMBS, JEWEL AND GOLD ORNAMENTED.  
LARGE LINE OF HAT PINS AND CUFF BUTTONS.

**DAY, CLARK & Co.,**

MAKERS OF FINE JEWELRY,

23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

**ANY BOOK** pertaining to the Jewelry, Horological, Optical or kindred Trades can be obtained through the Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co., 189 B'way, N. Y. Send for catalogue. It is free.

## PEARLS.

### Profitable Goods.

Our stock of Pearls and Precious Stones is made up of profitable goods—profitable to the dealer as well as to ourselves. They are purchased by us with a view of satisfying the dealer completely; an obligation of which we are ever careful. Hence, our customers receive complete value, dollar for dollar.

### Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

## MANY TIMES YOU DROP

THE BACK OF A SEPARABLE STUD WHEN PUTTING IT IN YOUR SHIRT AND THEN AN ANNOYING HUNT ON THE FLOOR. NOTHING TO TAKE APART AND GET LOST IN THE NEW LARTER STUD. IT CAN BE USED IN A SHIRT WITH EITHER BUTTON HOLES, EYELET HOLES OR A COMBINATION OF THE TWO WITHOUT FEAR OF LOSS OR ANNOYANCE OF WORKING OUT OF THE SHIRT. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE  
LARGEST STOCK  
OF 14k. STUDS IN  
THE UNITED STATES.

### Matters of Interest Regarding the International Silver Co.

MERIDEN, Conn., July 17.—President Samuel Dodd, of the International Silver Co., has moved his office from the Wilcox Silver Plate Co. factory to the new general offices of the corporation with the Meriden Britannia Co. Mr. Dodd's desk is in the west room on the main floor in the corner, where for years the late Horace C. Wilcox, builder of the Meriden Britannia industries, had his desk.

President Dodd says the details of the combination are working out satisfactorily, and everything ought to be settled before Winter comes. The Barbour Silver Co., Hartford, known as factory "A" in the combine, may require some changes at the Meriden Silver Plate Co. factory which they are to occupy, and carpenters have been taking measurements with that idea in view.

Mr. Dodd says each factory will manufacture its goods as before the combine, using its own individual stamps, and the words "International Silver Company" will not appear on them. He further said: "The agents who have praised one make of silver as the best in the world cannot now turn around and 'eat their own words,' claiming all manufactured by the various branches of the combine is equally as good." The salesmen have felt uneasy to some extent concerning the combine, as they had the impression that one man would be expected to cover the territory of half a dozen who, before the International Co. came into existence, represented as many different concerns. The explanation made by President Dodd will be well received, as the men referred to are now all employed by the International Co. instead of by individual companies.

In speaking of the business outlook Mr. Dodd said: "The west has money and there is no reason why we shouldn't get some of it. Of course the prosperity of the west depends on the crops, and they are not absolutely assured as yet. This is especially true regarding the corn crop, but the chances are good; that being the case, the farmers will have money, and when they have money they buy silver ware."

Superintendent William R. Mackay, of the Meriden Silver Plate Co., returned from Europe Thursday, where he had been in company with Mrs. Mackay since May 30. Mr. Mackay said that the news of the closing of the Meriden Silver Plate Co. factory came to him in Germany and was quite a surprise, for he had heard nothing of it before he left. When President Dodd was asked what position Mr. Mackay would occupy with the I. S. Co. upon his return from Europe, he said: "I'm sure I can't tell. When Mr. Mackay went away the changes since made were not decided upon, and I cannot say now what will be done in relation to Mr. Mackay."

C. R. Rogers's store, Mansfield, Pa., has been improved.

F. E. Van Patton, Meadville, Pa., has just completed an up-to-date optical room with dark room and modern instruments, in connection with his jewelry business. He expects to make this one of the features of his business in the future.

**U. S. Precious Stones Output.**

**Preliminary Report for 1898 of George F. Kunz to the U. S. Geological Survey.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 15.—According to a report of George F. Kunz, special agent of the United States Geological Survey, in course of preparation but not yet submitted, on the precious stone industry and production of the United States for the year 1898, it appears that the production for the year reached a total value of \$160,920, whereas in 1897 the total value was \$130,675.

The report will touch upon the principal events of the precious stone industry during the past year, which, briefly stated, are as follows: The finding of rock crystal at Mokelumne Hill, Cal., of such purity and size as to almost rival the Japanese, and the successful cutting of these in the United States up to over 7 inches in diameter;

the increased output of the Fergus county, Mont., sapphire mines and the yielding of fine blue gems up to 2 karats each, and the discovery of a new locality where the stones are more varied in color than those of any known locality; the continued output of the New Mexican turquoise mines and the opening up of mines in Nevada; the finding of magnificent green and other colored tourmalines at Paris Hill, Me., and Haddam Neck, Conn.; the increased sale of Australian opal; greater use of all the fancy or semi-precious stones; the greater importation of uncut diamonds and the increase of the diamond cutting industry in the United States; the unprecedented increase of the importation of cut diamonds and the revival of the precious stone industry in the United States.

According to the returns of the Geological Survey the output for the year and a comparison with that of 1897 are as follows:

*U. S. Output of Precious and Semi-Precious Stones in 1898 Compared with that of 1897.*

	1897.	1898.
Diamonds .....	None.	None.
Sapphire .....	\$25,000	\$55,000
Ruby .....	None.	2,000
Topaz .....	None.	100
Beryl, aquamarines, etc.....	1,500	2,200
Emerald .....	25	50
Phenacite .....	None.	None.
Tourmalines .....	9,125	4,000
Peridots .....	500	500
Quartz crystal.....	12,000	17,000
Smoky quartz .....	1,000	1,000
Rose quartz .....	None.	100
Amethyst .....	200	250
Prase .....	None.	None.
Gold quartz .....	5,000	5,000
Rutilated quartz .....	None.	100
Dumortierites in quartz.....	None.	None.
Agate .....	1,000	1,000
Moss agate .....	1,000	1,000
Chrysoprase .....	None.	100
Silicified wood, silicified and opalized.....	2,000	2,000
Opal .....	200	200
Garnet, almandite .....	7,000	5,000
Garnet, pyrope .....	2,000	2,000
Topazalite .....	None.	None.
Amazon stone .....	500	500
Oligoclase .....	25	10
Moonstone .....	None.	None.
Turquoise .....	55,000	50,000
Utlalite, compact variscite.....	100	100
Chlorastrolite .....	500	5,000
Thomsonite .....	500	1,000
Prehnite .....	100	None.
Diopside .....	100	None.
Pyrites .....	1,000	1,000
Rutile .....	800	110
Anthracite .....	1,000	1,000
Catlinite (pipestone).....	2,000	2,000
Fossil coral .....	500	500
Arrow points .....	1,000	1,000
Totals .....	\$130,675	\$160,920

**Louis Bush, Alleged Diamond Smuggler, Held for the Grand Jury.**

DETROIT, Mich., July 14.—Louis Bush, the alleged diamond smuggler, who came across the Canadian border with \$15,000 worth of diamonds, was this week released on \$5,000 bail bonds. He waived examination before United States Commissioner Graves, and it is the intention to hold him for indictment by the Grand Jury in September.

At the examination, the only witness was Special Treasury Agent Charles G. Lewis. "It was June 28 that I first saw the defendant Bush," he said. "He came in at the Hamilton depot at 10.30 o'clock A. M., and went to the Royal Hotel, where he registered. He sat down about 20 minutes. Previous to his coming the man whom I had been following from Toronto registered at the hotel as Max Hurvich. Hurvich passed the defendant in the Royal Hotel but did not speak to him. Bush followed him and they met on one of the residence streets, where they shook hands. Bush immediately left the city for Detroit." Lewis explained that he had received a description of Hurvich and recognized him in Toronto. United States Marshal Bates has charge of the 581 diamonds taken from the person of Bush.

**The Gold Statue for Paris Exposition Will Represent Miss Maude Adams.**

DENVER, Col., July 15.—The solid gold statue of Miss Maude Adams, to be exhibited at the Paris Exposition, will be cast. That was settled at a meeting of the Colorado commissioners and the sculptor, Higbee, when the contract was signed. Twelve hundred pounds avoirdupois of gold will be required to make the figure.

Mr. Higbee, who represents the American Gold Statue Co., of New York, agrees to purchase the bullion, complete the statue, and deliver it to the Colorado Commissioner at the Paris Exposition not later than April 1, 1900.

**Petition in Bankruptcy Filed by James W. Sherrard.**

LOUISVILLE, Ky., July 12.—James W. Sherrard, jeweler, on July 8 filed a petition in voluntary bankruptcy in the United States Court. His liabilities amount to \$5,693.53 and his assets to \$5,015.97. The Fidelity Trust and Safety Vault Co. and Third National bank are heaviest creditors.

SCIENTIFIC RUBIES	OPALS	OLIVINES	CATSEYES	SAPPHIRES	DIAMONDS	RUBIES	EMERALDS	PEARLS	PEARL NECKS	PEARL ROPES	Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.
<p>We are receiving weekly shipments from our London office.</p> <p>Within a few weeks we shall place on the market a magnificent stock of PEARL NECKLACES and COLLARETTES with Diamond bars, in plain and fancy designs.</p> <p>LONDON: 19-20 Holborn Viaduct. <b>JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS,</b> 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.</p> <p>TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.</p> <p>FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.</p>											

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

### An Attempt at Swindling or a Peculiar Coincidence.

What appears to be an attempt at an entirely new variety of the many swindles perpetrated upon jewelers was made last week from Elgin, Ill. On Wednesday last Louis Kaufman & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, New York, received from Elgin a telegram reading as follows:

"Louis Kaufman & Co., 54 Maiden Lane. Wire hundred fifty Merchants' Hotel here. Met with accident. Will explain. Waive identification."  
"JACOB STRAUSS."

Louis Kaufman & Co. have in their employ a Mr. Strauss, but his name is Norman L. and he was due in Davenport, Ia., about that time. They, however, turned the matter over to the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, who wired their attorney in Elgin to find out whether there had been a mistake in the name of the sender of the telegram and if it was not Norman L. Strauss. From their attorney in that city, J. A. Russell, the Association and Board of Trade received in answer the following:

"Party at Merchants' is Jacob Strauss. No accident. Says he travels for Henry Kaufman."  
"J. A. RUSSELL."

After this was received it became apparent that either there was some peculiar mistake or some one had been trying to swindle L. Kaufman & Co. It is needless to say that the \$150 was not forwarded. L. Kaufman & Co. received a telegram from a customer in Davenport, Ia., saying that their Norman L. Strauss had passed through that city on the 11th.

### Missouri Jewelers to Have an Outing in August.

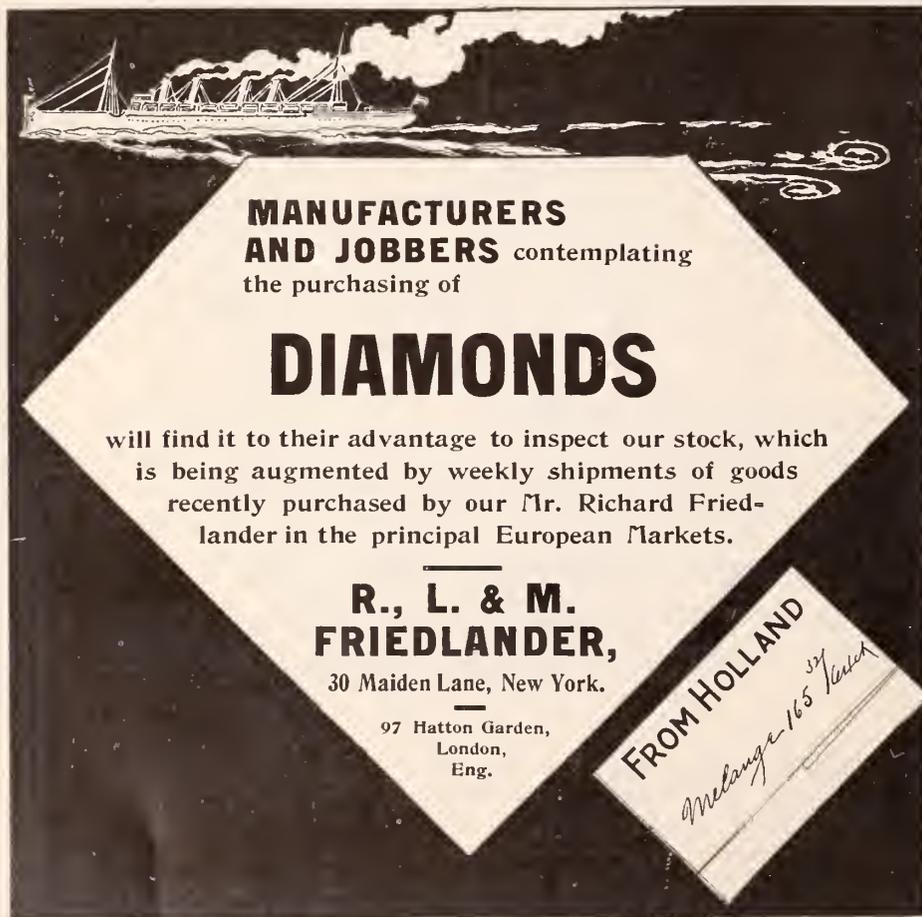
St. Louis, Mo., July 15.—The regular meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri, transferred from the 5th to the 12th inst., took place on the latter date with a good attendance. It was decided to give the 12th annual outing on Sunday, Aug. 20, at Fern Glen, Mo. The entertainment committee having the affair in charge consist of Frank W. Baier, chairman, and W. F. Kemper, Otto Steiner, F. H. Niehaus and Henry Loewenstein. One of the features will be the usual baseball game between the jobbers and retailers.

### Death of Fred Goosman.

CINCINNATI, O., July 15.—Fred Goosman, a pioneer jeweler of Cincinnati, died this week at the age of 80 years. He had been in the jewelry business in Cincinnati for the past 40 years. If he had lived until next month the children intended to celebrate his golden wedding anniversary. Mr. Goosman was born in Linger, Hanover, Germany. This is the fifth death in the Goosman family in the past year.

Fred Goosman, Somerville, Tenn., and George F. Goosman, Bells, Tenn., have been in the city this week. Louis Goosman will continue the business at the old stand at 915 Central Ave.

Upon the return of John G. Bridgewater, jeweler, New Castle, Del., a few days ago, after a short absence from his store, he found that someone had visited the place and had stolen several watches.



**MANUFACTURERS  
AND JOBBERS** contemplating  
the purchasing of

## DIAMONDS

will find it to their advantage to inspect our stock, which is being augmented by weekly shipments of goods recently purchased by our Mr. Richard Friedlander in the principal European Markets.

**R., L. & M.  
FRIEDLANDER,**  
30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden,  
London,  
Eng.

FROM HOLLAND  
*Melange 165 1/2*

# The Choicest

assortments in the European markets, purchased under favorable conditions, are awaiting your inspection.

---

**ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,**

*Importers and Cutters of*

**DIAMONDS**

NEW YORK,  
65 NASSAU ST.

LONDON,  
29 ELY PLACE.

AMSTERDAM,  
2 TULP STRAAT.

### The Chicago Police Capture the Man Who Robbed Michael Price.

A dispatch from Chicago to New York, Friday, announced the capture there of Abraham Gelula, who is charged with robbing Michael Price, jeweler, 146 Park Row, New York, of a tray of diamonds valued at \$5,000. As told in THE CIRCULAR, Jan. 25, directly after the alleged robbery, Price reported to the police that he had been robbed of a tray of diamonds, and suspicion in this case was said to point to Abraham Gelula, an employe, who was missing. A clerk for Price stated that Gelula, who had formerly been employed there, came to the store on the morning of Jan. 21, and saying he had been re-

engaged, was put to work assisting in getting ready the window and show case. After putting in place several trays of watches, Gelula told the clerk to keep his eye on the store, as he was going out for a minute. Gelula, so the clerk said, went out and did not return. His failure to do so excited the suspicion of the clerk, and on examining the safe he found the tray of diamonds gone.

Price reported the matter to the police of the Elizabeth St. station, and Central Office Detective Fogarty, who was put on the case, traced Gelula to the west. The Chicago police were called on and his arrest followed. Requisition papers are being prepared for Gelula's return. [For further details, see page 28.]

## The Attractiveness

of our stock of Precious Stones has been greatly increased by recent importations of

FINE CRYSTALS,  
PEARLS,  
SAPPHIRES,  
RUBIES,  
SPINELS.

The assortment is large, enabling us to do for your orders what would be impossible from a smaller stock.

## HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

### Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended July 15, 1898, and July 14, 1899.

China, Glass and Earthenware:	1898.	1899.
China .....	\$40,981	\$56,855
Earthenware .....	14,329	15,027
Glassware .....	23,702	12,653
Instruments:		
Musical .....	12,469	10,049
Optical .....	3,699	2,506
Philosophical .....	1,677	793
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry .....	4,077	23,281
Precious stones .....	461,059	352,837
Watches .....	14,862	7,920
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes .....	319	415
Cutlery .....	27,789	19,195
Dutch metal .....	11	4,029
Platina .....	4,850	.....
Silver ware .....	23	325
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments .....	737	3
Beads .....	915	3,033
Clocks .....	4,091	3,796
Fans .....	1,054	2,374
Fancy Goods .....	14,252	7,933
Ivory .....	32,674	.....
Ivory, manufactures of.....	9,507	650
Marble, manufactures of.....	10,434	528
Statuary .....	4,284	1,322

### Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week ended July 15, 1899.

The U. S. Assay Office report	
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$143,055.73
Gold bars paid depositors.....	61,753.81
Total .....	\$204,809.54
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
July 10.....	\$25,487
July 11.....	21,051
July 12.....	12,811
July 13.....	36,441
July 14.....	9,832
July 15.....	17,075
Total .....	\$122,697

### Meriden Factories, After Brief Vacation, Start Up Busy.

MERIDEN, Conn., July 15.—Business in the International Silver Co.'s factories is improving. The sterling silver department is busy, and a special line of holiday goods is being manufactured. The Britannia shop was shut down only a week, and resumed operations Monday.

Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., E. Miller & Co., Charles Parker Co., Chapman Mfg. Co., C. Rogers & Bros., Manning, Bowman & Co., Meriden Bronze Co. and M. B. Schenck Co. are all running now on regular time, none of them having been shut down over 10 days for the annual inventory.

The C. F. Monroe Co. did not shut down this Summer, as they are rushed with orders and running full time in every department. This concern is so busy several new hands have been added lately.

The Wilcox Silver Plate Co. will start up Monday after a two weeks' rest, while Miller Brothers' Cutlery Co. will resume operations Monday after being closed 10 days to put in a new engine.

### Montana Sapphire Mines Reported Sold for \$100,000.

GREAT FALLS, Mont., July 15.—Matt Dunn, of this place, has sold his Yogo sapphire interests for a sum said to exceed \$100,000. English capitalists are the investors.



# Announcement No. 1.

The indications are that the Fall season of 1899 will be an early one. No matter how early it may be, however, it will not find us napping. The first assortments of our new lines for the

## “ Fall of '99 ”

are already in shape, awaiting the inspection of the visiting jewelers.



Early buying is profitable because it enables the retailer to make early displays and early displays are invaluable advertisements—seed sowing for the heavy trade to come.

# The Mauser Mfg. Co.,



“Watch Our Ads.”

**Silversmiths,**

15th St., bet. Broadway and 5th Ave.,  
New York.



#### Death of John T. Bond.

KINGSTON, N. Y., July 14.—John T. Bond, Sr., died on Thursday afternoon about 4 o'clock at his residence on Franklin St., at the age of 76 years. Six weeks ago his health was excellent. Then he walked, rather briskly, from his home to Wiltwyck Cemetery. He caught a chill. Returning he looked ill and complained. Since he has been confined to the house.

Mr. Bond was born in England. His father, John Bond, was an officer in the English army. He married Jane Simpson in 1846. Mr. and Mrs. Bond came to this city from England in 1866. He followed his pursuit of jeweler and watchmaker, at which he has been engaged since he was 13 years of age. He was noted as a skilled workman. Some years ago he gained

prominence as a local preacher. Of late years he has conducted the services at the Binnewater Chapel. On Memorial Day there were special services. Hundreds of Grand Army men and others always thronged the little chapel. For the first time in over a dozen years the services this year were omitted, owing to the illness of Mr. Bond. He was a staunch Methodist and a prominent member of St. James' Church. Mrs. Bond, a devout Christian woman, died on Sept. 2, 1898, at the age of 78 years. Three sons and two daughters survive him. They are the Rev. Thomas S. Bond, pastor of the Jane Street Methodist Church, New York; Stephen J. Bond, of Stone Ridge; Mrs. Eliza Boice, Abingdon, Va., and Miss Agnes Bond and John T. Bond, Jr., this city.

#### Harry Leon Up for a Hearing Before the Court.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 14.—Alva W. Ketcham, Daniel P. Eberman and Harry Leon were before Judge Baker to-day giving testimony on their pleas of guilty to a charge of conspiracy to obtain jewelry from various New York jewelry houses.

The men were first arrested four years ago, and March 15, 1895, admitted they had tried to obtain jewelry by false pretenses. Harry Leon told of a gigantic scheme for defrauding New York merchants. According to Leon's story he and his companions gave D. H. Tolman, a banker of Chicago, \$750, and received from him a check for \$20,000 on the claim that they wanted to establish their credit. Leon was a diamond broker, with a large acquaintance among New York merchants, with whom he was in good standing. He represented to them that he had fallen heir to \$40,000, and upon the credit thus established secured the diamonds and jewelry.

#### Regarding Annual Meeting of the American Association of Opticians.

The following letter has been sent out to the members of the American Association of Opticians:

NEW YORK, July 15, 1899.

Dear Sir and Fellow Optician:

You are hereby notified and summoned to attend on August 15, 16, 17, 1899, in the city of Rochester, N. Y., the second annual convention of the American Association of Opticians.

Whereas, important additions to the constitution and by-laws are necessary and essential, your presence and assistance and your counsel are greatly desired. In case of your inability to attend, you are cordially invited to submit in writing any idea or proposition for consideration at the meeting to the secretary.

The exhibition of optical goods and philosophical instruments of American manufacture and invention promises to be the most elaborate and instructive ever shown in this country.

The invitation to inspect the great workshops of our celebrated manufacturers of Rochester has been extended to our members through the successful solicitation of our committee on exhibition.

Every facility of accommodation at the hotels, railroad fares at reduced rates, etc., have been attended to by various committees. Preliminary information is sent herewith and further information will be cheerfully furnished by our secretary, Mr. Boger. Herewith is sent a postal card, which it is hoped you will fill out and mail promptly so our committees may make provision for your reception. Fraternal yours,

CHARLES LEMBKE, President.

FREDERICK BOGER, Secretary.

Accompanying the letter is a circular giving detailed information about the meeting and full instruction for securing one-third reduction in railroad fares.

#### Forger Put Behind Prison Bars for a Spell.

COLUMBUS, O., July 15.—Peter Bradley was received at the Ohio Penitentiary from Mercer county, Thursday, to serve a term of five years for forgery. Bradley was arrested at the door of the Allegheny prison where he had just completed a three years' sentence. He was sent up this time for signing the name of Nolf Bros., jewelers, at Wadsworth, to a note for \$75. He made his escape on a train and the sheriff traced him all over the country.

He is wanted in other places for crimes. Bradley says he was once a clerk in the Pan Handle Railroad office. It is said that he has \$300 worth of jewelry in a safety vault at Pittsburgh.

**AZURE TURQUOISES**  
DO NOT CHANGE COLOR

EVERY AZURE TURQUOISE IS GUARANTEED

and has this  trade mark engraved on the back. None genuine without the ring  on the reverse side.

Azure turquoises can be procured from any first-class dealer in gems.

If your dealer does not keep them, write to the AZURE MINING CO., 172 Broadway, New York, and they will tell you where to get them.

NATIVE DRILLING TURQUOISES.

The limited supply and great demand for fine turquoises would have placed these gems among the most costly of the precious stones were it not for the fact that turquoises have rarely retained their beautiful color.

An experience of eight years has demonstrated that among the products of various turquoise mines, Persian, Egyptian and American, the stones of the Azure Mines have been unique.

None of the "Azure" stones has changed color, and it is as safe for a jeweler to sell a turquoise from the Azure Mining Company as it would be to sell a ruby or an emerald.

To protect the trade against fraud and to emphasize our "guarantee," we mark every "Azure" turquoise by engraving a ring or circle on the back of the stone.

None is genuine without this ring, which is a trade-mark registered in the United States and Europe.

The Azure Mining Company will prosecute all parties who imitate its trade-mark or who make or use a colorable imitation of the same.

The trade is respectfully cautioned to refrain from buying or selling any turquoises so imitated.

**Creditors Interested as to the Whereabouts of Ferdinand Sturmwind.**

City Marshal Leubuscher Monday morning took charge of the office of Ferdinand Sturmwind, manufacturing jeweler, 85 Nassau St., New York, on an attachment for \$133 in favor of Isaac Roman. The attachment was obtained in the Fifth District Court on the ground that Sturmwind had absented himself from the State for the purpose of hindering and defrauding his creditors. Sturmwind is believed to have skipped to Europe and his liabilities to the trade are estimated at about \$15,000. The fixtures and tools seized under the attachment, it is said, will realize practically nothing.

Sturmwind has done a small manufacturing business for the past nine years, having started in May, 1890. He was generally considered honest and industrious and was supposed to have been gradually forging ahead. He was considered to have a capital of over \$6,000, though, according to a statement made last September, he claimed to have a surplus of \$10,000. About two weeks ago, it is said, Sturmwind gave his workmen a vacation, telling them that when they came back at the end of the week they should fill an order that he left with them and that meanwhile he would take a short vacation himself. Toward the end of last week one of the creditors called at the office and learning that Sturmwind was not there, started an investigation. Inquiry at his home disclosed the fact that Sturmwind's wife was believed to have gone to Vienna, Austria, some four weeks ago and that he had not been there for two weeks. He is believed to have followed her to that city.

Among Sturmwind's creditors are M. Wollstein, Alois Kohn & Co., Louis Strasburger's Son & Co., Durlach Bros., Albert Lorsch & Co., David Mayer, J. Horowitz, F. Kaffeman and others.

**Death of Robert L. Mulford.**

Robert L. Mulford, a well known resident of Mount Vernon, N. Y., was found dead in bed at his home, in South Second Ave., Monday. It is supposed that he was stricken with heart disease, and passed quietly away without the knowledge of his family. Mr. Mulford was 77 years old, and was born in Albany county, where his father was for many years a prominent merchant, and his uncle, John H. Mulford, was senior member of Mulford & Wendell. In 1854 John H. Mulford retired and the new firm of Mulford, Wendell & Co. then formed with Wm. Wendell, Robt. L. Mulford, Wm. P. Feltman (a former clerk). This firm dissolved after six years, Wendell & Feltman continuing the business in Albany, and Mr. Mulford went to New York and organized the hardware firm of Mulford & Sprague.

Recently Mr. Mulford had been engaged in the insurance business.

**Gifts for Men**



In 14-Karat Gold—ORNAMENTED WITH PRECIOUS STONES—and in Sterling Silver. Goods that appeal to refined people at all times. Made handsomely, heavy and exclusively for the Jewelry trade.

**Woods & Chatellier,**  
Gold and Silversmiths.

860 Broadway, N. Y.  
42-46 Hill St., Newark, N. J.

**Pear Shape Pearls.**

**BYRON L. STRASBURGER & CO.,**

Watches and Diamonds,

17 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

**Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,**

Importers and Cutters of

Dealers in

**Diamonds**



**Watches,**

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*

(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

....New York....

*Amsterdam,*  
2 Tulp Straat.

*London,*  
45 Holborn Viaduct.

**L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,**

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

NEW YORK.

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

**JAMES KAHN'S SONS,**

PARIS: 7 RUE CADET.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS,

Amsterdam, 2 Tulpstraat.

12, 14 & 16 John St., New York.



## Our Traveling Representatives

Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their conferees.

T. S. Platt, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.; H. B. Kennion, Parks Bros. & Rogers, and Daniel Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co., were in Indianapolis, Ind., last week.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week:

J. L. Swartchild, Swartchild & Co.; Mr. Smith, Smith & North; I. W. Friedman; Daniel Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; R. Guntzburger, and a representative of Potter & Buffinton.

All of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.'s, Chicago, travelers are on the road. Messrs. Adams, Vincent and Sherman left Monday. Mr. White was already in his territory.

James W. Tice and wife, Chicago, are visiting his parents, Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Tice, in Ellenville, N. Y. Mr. Tice is western representative of Adolphe Schwob, New York.

Traveling representatives from other cities are still very scarce in St. Louis, Mo. Among those there last week were: R. Guntzburger; and Thos. S. Platt, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

S. J. Hughes, for many years with Rogers & Brother, and later with Shafer & Douglas, is now with Jonas Koch, 37-39 Maiden Lane, New York, and will cover his old territory in the west.

J. D. Hamilton, W. A. Fay and T. W. Agnew are being fitted out by Manager Lester, of the Chicago office of the New Haven Clock Co., with trunks of a new line of gold novelties and other pretty Fall designs, and will in a few days go into their respective territories.

Eastern jobbers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Winsted Optical Co., by Mr. Pierce; C. A. Marsh & Co., Mr. Marsh; Hermann & Co., Mr. Mann; Morris Vogel & Bro., Mr. Hyman; Leys, Christie & Co., J. S. Cunningham; Chas. Trout & Co., Clarence Scheiker; and J. C. Dowd.

Charles Lester, western agent of the New England Watch Co., has compiled a colored sheet showing the company's full line of enameled watches, and it will be distributed to the trade shortly. It is a work of art, very handsomely gotten up. It will be heartily appreciated by all who will be favored with a copy.

Traveling men visiting the Hub the past week included: Charles S. Isabel, L. Strasburger's Son & Co.; Frank Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; A. Kahn, James Kahn's Sons; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Frank Sherry, Joseph Fahys & Co.; John L. Shepherd, Keystone Watch Case Co.; Emil Pick, Hammel, Riglander & Co.

Among traveling men in Pittsburgh, Pa., during the week of July 10 were: D. Skutch, New Haven Clock Co.; Herbert C. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; Sam H. Fink, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; S. Rodenberg, S. & B. Lederer; F. L. Baker, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; C. B. Young, Wm. B. Kerr Co.; B. F. Hodgins, Tarrant & Gismond; A. Kiersky, A. Kiersky & Co.; Mr. Rounds, Hancock, Becker & Co.

"Telephone rates come high, but it's a good thing they've got them," says C. Dominick, traveler for G. W. Marquardt & Sons, Chicago. Mr. Dominick was advised to hire a rig to go to Fort Atkinson and make railway connection and attempt the sale of goods. He gave the driver a V and that worthy skipped out while Dominick was working for a sale. He was advised to telephone to the livery, an added cost, but recovered his money.

Cain and Abel occupied adjoining rooms at the Hotel Lafayette Monday night, and as far as could be learned their relations were harmonious. Cain came to the hotel first—his name was George W., and he registered from Nashville, Tenn. He was assigned to room 817. John A. Abel, a jewelry salesman from New York, registered immediately after and drew the adjoining apartment, 815. Mr. Cain and Mr. Abel were strangers to each other, but the similarity of their names to their Biblical predecessors gave the other guests who glanced at the register opportunity for many a quiet joke during the night.—Atlantic City, N. J., *Review*, July 12.

Among the travelers calling on Syracuse jewelers during the past month were: J. Laffey, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; V. L. Burgesser, Kremetz & Co.; Herman C. Schwartz, Larter, Elcox & Co.; H. E. Kingman, Arnold & Steere; Mr. Rodenberg, Rodenberg & Dunn; J. B. Ellis, Parks Bros. & Rogers; Mr. Noble, Payton & Kelley; S. D. Bunge, S. & B. Lederer; E. A. Woodmancy, Potter & Buffinton; Mr. Tiffany, F. H. Sadler & Co.; W. F. Bigelow; D. N. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; A. B. Chace, for F. S. Gilbert; M. Stratton, Jr., Alling & Co.; F. C. Gick; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; C. W. Noyes, Ehrlich & Sinnock; J. Bernheim, C. P. Goldsmith & Co.; Gus W. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; Mr. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; Alpin Chisholm, Bugbee & Niles Co.; T. B. Richardson, Burns Mfg. Co.; C. F. Sweasy, William B. Kerr & Co.; A. N. Dorchester, Chapin & Hollister Co.; Mr. Weaver, Julius King Optical Co.; C. C. Davis, Hurlbut Stationery Co.; J. Goldberg; Mr. Rebman, for D. V. Brown; T. Wm. Sell, Krantz, Smith & Co. Hancock, Becker & Co. were also represented.

## Manufacturers' Travelers Have a Glorious Outing.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 15.—Perfect weather, oppressively warm in the city, but delightfully pleasant on the breezy grounds at Hauterive, made the third annual outing of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association a complete success today. The weather was the only item which the committee did not include in the arrangements for the affair. The manner in which the slightly threatening clouds of early morning were dispelled before noon, however, led some to say that the committee had subsidized the weather clerk. Cool breezes from over the bay blew across the pleasure grounds all day, making it possible to run off the programme of games which had been arranged in comfort, although it must have been uncomfortably warm even a little distance inland from the water. A more delightful place for an outing could hardly be imagined. From the club house on the hill and, in fact, from almost any position on the grounds, a wide view of the bay with its fleet of sail and river craft might be had. The grounds are spacious, covered with greensward and shaded by many trees.

The members and guests began to arrive before 11 o'clock in the forenoon and straightway a ball game between teams representing Providence and the Attleboros respectively was organized. The game was characterized as a "consolation" game, though it is somewhat difficult to observe the pertinency of the title. It was designed to afford the Providence players an opportunity to obtain satisfaction for the overwhelming defeat received at Attleboro on Monday last. Only two innings were played to-day, the score standing at that time at 9 to 3 in favor of the Attleborians. The teams were made up as follows: Attleboro—F. E. Allen, 1b.; E. H. Jennison, ss.; A. Barton, c.; C. Carroll, 3b.; J. T. Inman, 2b.; C. H. Allen, p.; Palmer, rf.; C. H. Barker, cf.; George Barrows, lf. Providence—B. C. Crandall, c.; Fred Brewer, p.; Thomas Catlow, 3b.; Frank Barton, 2b.; J. Crandall, rf.; J. Rosenberg, cf.; T. Gardner, 1b.; Burt Noble, ss.; A. W. Stone, lf.

# Pearls

## WE HAVE THEM

# Opals

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS

**GOODFRIEND BROS.,** PRECIOUS AND IMITATION STONES,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York. 174 Weybosset St., Providence, R. I.

10 Rue Cadet, Paris.

TELEPHONE, 662 CORTLANDT.

In the games which followed there was all kinds of fun, and there were prizes for almost everybody who participated. The three-legged race was perhaps the funniest thing that happened. The pipe race was also very amusing. Each runner was provided with a long clay pipe of the "church warden" type. The course was short, but each runner had to run twice round a chair at one end of the course and return without allowing his pipe to go out, and if he touched his hand to the pipe or if it became broken he was out of the race. In the bowling match the Providence men were victorious with a team score of 702 against 651 for Attleboro. Carroll, of Attleboro, was high roller, however, his best string amounting to 171, while the best score of the Providence side was 154, made by Cook. A summary of the games follows:

One hundred yard dash, won by Frost; Cook, second; F. Brewer, third; T. Catlow, fourth; Gaumer, fifth. Fat men's race, won by Carroll; Hess, second; Fulford, third; Henius, fourth; Leeder, fifth. Lean men's race, won by Cook; Rosenberg, second; Barnes, third; Catlow, fourth; F. Brewer, fifth. Running broad jump, won by Shabeck; Barnes, second; Cook, third; Catlow, fourth; Stewart, fifth. Three-legged race, won by Cook and Catlow; Kaufman and Rosenberg, second; Barwick and Barton, third; Powers and Allen, fourth; Brewer and Frost, fifth. Bowling match between teams representing Attleboro and Providence, won by the latter; prizes awarded to the high roller on each team, Cook of Providence, and Carroll of Attleboro. Potato race, won by A. Barton; Cook, second; Barwick, third; Catlow, fourth; Messenger, fifth. Pipe race, won by Sprague; Allen, second; Donley, third; Cook, fourth; Barwick, fifth.

The prizes and the donors were as follows: one 1-10 plate chain, W. & S. Blackinton; two 10-year chains, D. F. Briggs Co.; three chains and one Nethersole bracelet, S. O. Bigney & Co.; one-half dozen goldine buttons and one-half dozen gun metal buttons, C. H. Allen & Co.; one morocco silver trimmed testament and three-piece manicure set, Macdonald & Culver; gold scarf pin, Catlow Bros.; silver cigar cutter, baby rattle and stamp box, J. T. Inman & Co.; five pieces jewelry, Torrey Jewelry Co.; pair silver trimmed armlets, J. L. Crandall & Co.; gold scarf pin, Bennett & Bradford; ring, Ostby & Barton Co.; three dozen gold plate collar buttons, A. Bushee & Co.; silver cigar cutter, Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.; scarf pin, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; two gold scarf pins, J. C. Wolstenholme; one-half dozen collar buttons, one-half dozen stick pins, one-half dozen sleeve buttons, J. Dolan & Co.; gold plated collar buttons, Simms & Co.; silver cigar cutter, Smith, Forrester & Co.; six sets stone side combs, Regnell, Bigney & Co.; three stick pins, pair buttons, Marden & Kettlely; morocco cigar case and morocco card case, Ford & Carpenter; French briar pipe, Wise Bros.; one 111½ karat Klondike diamond stud, Esser & Barry; pair imitation gun metal buttons, Schofield, Battey & Co., and one sash buckle to each member and guest present, McRae & Keeler. The last were mailed after the outing.

A light lunch of Little Necks, crackers and cheese was served from 12 to 2 while the games were in progress, and the dinner was ready at 3.30 o'clock. It was an excellent example of the genuine Rhode Island "shore dinner." Seated at the tables were the following:

H. Schofield, Schofield, Battey & Co.; William G. Lind, Lewis Allen, Heimberger & Lind; W. L. Costigan, D. W. Costigan, D. W. Costigan & Co.; George N. Messinger, with Julius Eichenberg; Frederick A. Barnes, of Charles W. Jencks & Bro.; Thomas Sadler and John Shabeck, of Sadler Bros.; L. F. Lenau, E. Thomas and George B. Caldwell, of Lenau, Thomas & Co.; B. Billingsheimer, for Roy & Minnehan and the Cutler Jewelry Co.; Levi Roy and C. Minnehan, of Roy & Minnehan; F. G. Hawkins; William Lederer and David Bernkopf, of Leeder & Bernkopf; R. G. Schutz; M. L. Jacoby, Manchester Mfg. Co.; Walter Gardner, D. Wilcox & Co.; Roswell C. Smith, for C. Sydney Smith; George H. Sturdy; C. B. Bruhl and Arthur Henius, Bruhl Bros.; F. B. Reynolds, of Cory & Reynolds; J. F. Barry and Frank Esser, Esser & Barry; E. Fisher, of the Manufacturers' Building Co.; William E. Rounsville, C. A. Marsh & Co.; W. H. Shackelford, Albert Lorsch & Co.; S. C. Waldron, Starkweather & Shepley; John Drinan; Fred C. Barwick, for Leo Popper & Sons, New York; R. L. Griffith, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; C. E. Townley, J. Briggs & Son Co.; H. N. Viall, J. A. Fulford, Edgar Craddock and H.

Fulford, of Fulford & Hobart; A. S. Vernerbeck, Vernerbeck & Clase; H. M. Williams and W. F. Kilkenny, H. M. Williams & Co.; Thomas E. Bennett, T. E. Bennett & Co.; C. L. Valentine, for T. W. Lind; E. S. McLaughlin, E. S. McLaughlin & Co.; George W. Dover, Arthur Stone and M. J. Blessing, with George W. Dover; G. Y. Hayward; E. A. Bennett, Bennett & Bradford; Edward N. Cook; A. E. Donley, H. A. Lamson, Hancock, Becker & Co.; W. E. Thompson, H. N. Pervear Co.; J. G. Sprague; W. S. Henry; A. Barton; A. Cory, Jr., Cory & Reynolds; Frank P. Eddy, H. W. Steere, Arnold & Steere; Thomas McWilliams; George Greenzweig, of San Francisco; Burt A. Noble, Payton & Kelley; E. H. Jennison; F. W. Bloomer, Cory & Reynolds; S. S. Wild, S. S. Wild & Son; A. E. Burnham, Green & Daniels; Thomas W. Lind; W. F. McCurdy, *Dry Goods Economist*; W. A. Dean, R. I. Photo-Engraving Co.; J. P. Mara, National Cash Register Co.; W. F. Mowry, Lawton & Sherman Co.; F. T. Barton, Fontneau & Cummings; Harry Cutler, Cutler Jewelry Co.; L. C. Gaumer, Browning, King & Co.; Joseph Catlow and Thomas Catlow, of Catlow Bros.;



**John H. Sherwood & Co.**  
 Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.  
 OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**  
 ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
 NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.  
 ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

**Why** we are the largest distributors of  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES**  
 in New York:

**Because** the rule "sell your goods cheap,  
 but get your money" has made us so.

We handle these watches on such a close  
 margin of profit that we are forced to seek  
**Active Buyers and Prompt Payers.**

All Jewelers should write to us for quotations.



**John H. Sherwood & Co.**  
 No. 3 MAIDEN LANE,  
 NEW YORK.

# You'll Know All About It

after the first trial; know all about the advantage of being able to say to customers:

“Upon Bell Gold Filled Watch



Cases you can have engraved to order any emblem, monogram or special design.”

Make a trial.

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

**R—R—R**  
**HEADQUARTERS**  
 ... FOR ...  
**R** Manufacturers' Tool, Machinery **R**  
 and Supply Wants.  
**R** **E. P. REICHHELM & CO.,**  
 23 John St., New York. **R**  
**R—R—R**

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical work in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

Fred Brewer, Salesmen's Association; C. H. Bosworth, *Board of Trade Journal*; J. A. Fleming, J. T. Cuddy & Co.; Charles H. Allen, W. L. Brewer, Charles B. Gustin, E. B. Palmer, C. Carroll and Frank E. Allen, of C. H. Allen & Co.; Sam Brower, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; W. C. Tappan, D. F. Briggs Co.; W. J. Braitsch, W. J. Braitsch & Co.; A. E. Friswell, Mechanical Fabric Co.; E. L. Spencer, E. L. Spencer Co.; J. G. Trafton, Trafton, Spencer Co.; Louis Mehlinger, for N. Hercules, Boston; P. H. Conley, Conley & Straight; Peter Lind, Heimberger & Lind; Henry N. Pervear, H. N. Pervear Co.; Howard Daughaday, J. M. Fraser, of J. M. Fraser & Co.; E. B. Shepard, Albert Lorsch & Co.; Guy R. Williams, C. H. Allen & Co.; J. M. Hess, Bates & Bacon; P. A. Randall and Virgil Blackinton, of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR; Harry Johnson, *Jewelers' Review*; W. B. Frost, *Manufacturing Jeweler*; E. L. Mathewson, *Jewelers' Weekly*; J. W. Coleman; Charles L. Cabot, Chappell & Cabot; F. F. Kilkenny, Capron & Co.; J. G. Lind, with T. W. Lind; Bertram Lenzen, Lenzen & Rueckert; F. J. Gardner; F. H. Gladding, Clark & Coombs; George H. Allen, with M. F. Williams; C. S. Ellsbree, E. S. Craig, Nicholson File Co.; T. R. Magee, Eastern Electrotyping Co.; A. K. Hawes, Narragansett Card Co.; J. Everett Andrews; G. Fisher, Sigmund Fischer & Co.; W. Norton and E. Tucker, with Wm. Norton; A. W. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; E. W. McAllister, Irons & Russell; Joseph Rosenberg, S. K. Grover & Co.; C. W. Battey, J. M. Battey and W. A. Schofield, of Schofield, Battey & Co.; Walter L. Griffith and Robert L. Griffith, of R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; L. J. Roehr and C. J. Roehr, of the Bassett Jewelry Co.; Sam Brown and R. W. Dean, of Brown & Dean; Benj. Wyman and L. Elias, Trois Bros. New York; George Darling, C. C. Darling & Co.; Max Kaufman and Louis Levin, Goodfriend Bros.; C. S. Morse, G. A. Dean & Co.; George Kettleby, Albro & Co.; J. Parker Ford and J. Perry Carpenter, Ford & Carpenter; O. F. Dolan, Dojan & Co.; A. A. Bushee, W. L. Bushee and F. D. White, of A. Bushee & Co.; S. O. Bigney, S. O. Bigney & Co.; E. C. Bliss and C. J. Schouski, of A. H. Bliss & Co.; D. S. Farrington, C. T. Davis, Sackett & Davis; H. Maintien, Maintien Bros. & Elliot; J. L. Crandall and B. C. Crandall, J. L. Crandall & Co.; J. T. Inman, J. T. Inman & Co.; F. D. Carr, Charles L. Brown and Ernest T. Wilson, of the Ostby & Barton Co.; Bernard Simms, Simms & Co.; Frank L. Sweet; L. B. Kingman; L. H. Cooper; James Smith, Smith Bros.; A. E. Culver and George M. Barrows, of Macdonald & Culver; H. L. Martin; George Frey, Frey & Co.; Woodbury Meleher; W. B. Allen, Allen, Smith & Thurston; J. H. Tuttle, Tuttle & Stark; Charles Holmes, Standard Seamless Wire Co.; Fred L. Bellows, McRae & Keeler.

During the afternoon Chairman Bellows of the committee of arrangements presented a fine French briar pipe to Charles Holmes of the committee in recognition of his faithful services toward making the affair the undoubted success it turned out to be.

Not until the sun was sinking behind the hills on the western shore of the bay did the members and guests begin to return to their homes, a sure indication of the pleasant day every one had enjoyed.

The following composed the committee of arrangements: Fred L. Bellows, chairman; John Tweedy, William C. Tappen, W. L. Brewer, A. W. Strandberg, Thomas Catlow, Samuel Brower, John Fleming and Charles Holmes.

### Death of Henry E. Travis.

EASTON, Pa., July 15.—Henry E. Travis, this city, who until recently conducted a jewelry store on S. 3d St., died at 11 o'clock, Tuesday evening, of paralysis. The deceased, who had been sick for two weeks, was a native of New York city, and had resided in this city for the last eight years. He is survived by a widow and six children, Jessie, Henry, Mabel, Howard, Edna and Margaret, all of this city.

## Tariff Decisions.

### CHAINS FOR WATCHES, ETC.

In the matter of the protest of the Morris European and American Express Co. against the decision of the Collector of Customs of New York, as to the rate and amount of duties chargeable on certain merchandise, imported per *Germanic* and entered Sept. 1, 1898, the U. S. General Appraisers at New York handed down on July 11 the following decision, the opinion being written by General Appraiser Tichenor:

We find as matter of fact—

(1) That the articles which are described in the invoice variously as “Straight metal curb (best and common),” “Common Grad Curb Alberts,” “Best Grad Curb Alberts,” “G. S. guards, 60 inches long,” and as “Fine metal single curb,” are small chains, composed of German silver, brass and other base metal, some of which are plain and others gilded to resemble gold. They are about 9, 54, and 60 inches long, respectively, being the usual lengths of vest watch chains known as Alberts, and of watch guard chains; are expressly intended for these purposes, and only require the addition of a swivel, and perhaps hook or other device, to render them complete and ready for use as such.

(2) That the articles which are described in the invoice, respectively, as “920 yards fine metal single curb,” “5,000 meters No. 13 gilding,” “1,000 meters No. 13 oval,” and as “1,000 meters No. 12 C,” consist of small chains known as curb, fancy link, and otherwise, in lengths of about 50 to 100 yards, composed of German silver, brass, or other base metal, washed or gilded to resemble gold. They are adapted, and were probably intended for use, chiefly if not wholly, in making watch chains or guards, but are suitable for and perhaps sometimes used in making chains for keys, lorgnettes, eyeglasses, chatelaines and other articles, and are of the same general character as the “rope chain” which was the subject of the Board's decision of March 7, 1899 (G. A. 4377).

We hold—

(1) That the articles included in our first finding of fact are dutiable, as assessed, at 60 per cent ad valorem, under the provision in paragraph 434, act of July 24, 1897, for “Articles commonly known as jewelry, and parts thereof, finished or unfinished”; and

(2) Following the doctrine of G. A. 4377, that the articles covered by our second finding of fact are dutiable, as claimed, at 45 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 193 of said act, and reverse the decision of the collector in the assessment of duty thereon at 60 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 434.

### LIMOGES ENAMELS.

The duty on the Limoges enamels imported by Geo. Gould over a year ago was the subject of a long decision by the Board of Classification of the U. S. General Appraisers Monday. The points in controversy were published in detail in THE CIRCULAR at the time of the hearing on the protest. The merchandise consisted of a ewer and basin of old Limoges ware, and were valued at \$14,000. The Collector assessed a duty of 60 per cent under paragraph 95, act of 1897, which relates to decorated china, but the importer asserted that the goods should be classified under paragraph 454, which imposes a duty of 20 per cent ad valorem upon paintings in oil or water colors not specially provided for. The articles, however, are made of copper, covered with fusible enamel, and the Board decide that they would properly be classified under paragraph 159, as “articles of iron, steel or other metal, enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.” The duty under this paragraph would be 40 per cent. Under the cast-iron code of customs procedure, however, as the protesting importer did not claim under para-

graph 159, this protest is overruled and the assessment of duty is affirmed. Mr. Gould will have to pay about \$8,400 duty, notwithstanding that the goods were made in the sixteenth century. Both articles were delivered to Mr. Gould long ago.

**DIAMOND ENDS.**

Among other decisions were the following:

One affirming the Collector in the protest of Joseph Con against the assessment of 10 per cent on so-called diamond ends, imported under the Wilson bill. The importer claimed the goods were free as crude minerals, but the Board find that the goods are of sufficient size to be cut into finished stones and they overrule the protest.

**CERTAIN SILVER WARE.**

C. L. Tiffany imported certain silver ware in June, 1897, which he claimed to have been in use by him abroad for more than one year and therefore entitled to free entry as household effects, under Par. 414 of the Wilson bill. The articles were imported in June, 1897, and the Collector reported that the same articles had been previously exported from this country in February, 1897, so could not have been used abroad for "not less than one year," as required by Par. 414. The Board say that no evidence was introduced to dispute the report of the Collector, so they affirm the assessment of duty of 35 per cent under Par. 177 of the act of 1894.

**GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS.**

The Boston Plate & Window Glass Co. protested against the assessment of 30 per cent on glaziers' diamonds imported in 1894, and which the Collector classified as precious stones set. They are claimed to be free under Par. 467 of the Wilson bill. This paragraph provides for "miners', glaziers' and engravers' diamonds, not set," and the importers claimed that the words "not set" applied only to engravers' diamonds and not to glaziers' diamonds. Following former decisions on the subject the Board overrule the protest and affirm the assessment.

**Newark.**

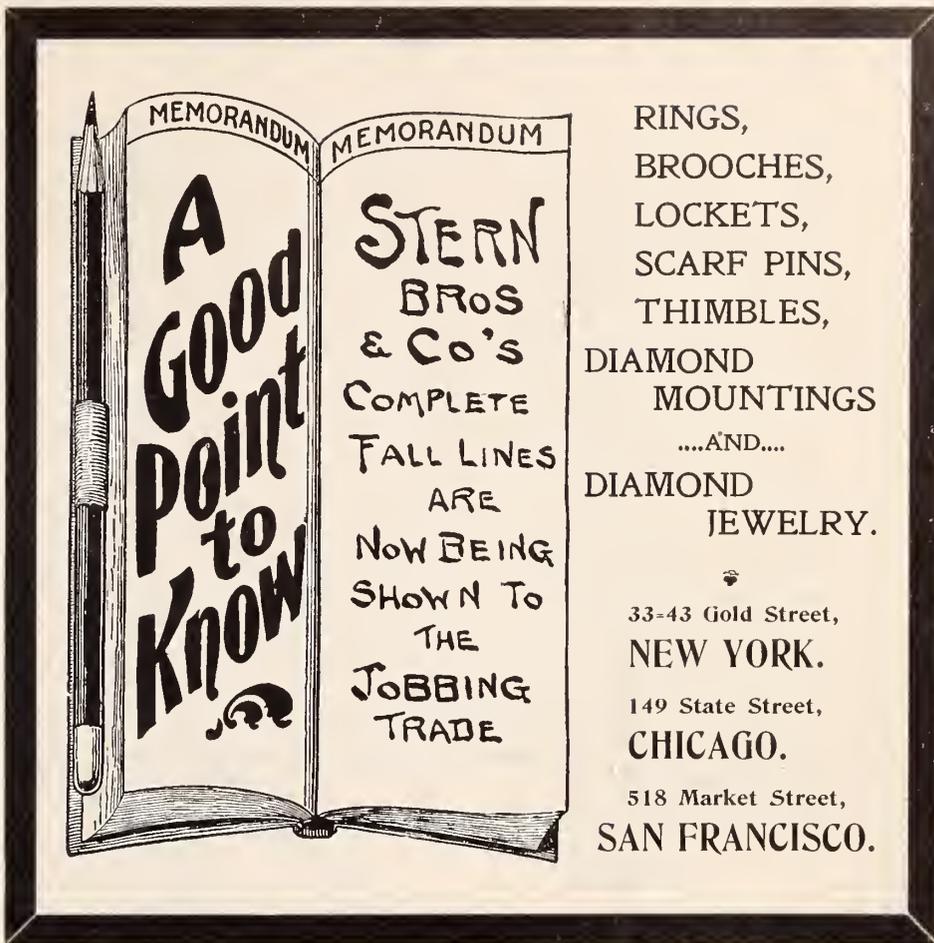
The Whitehead & Hoag Co., of Newark, have incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois, to do business in that State; capital, \$500.

Jean Tack, jeweler, was a complainant against Joseph Schaidel last week. Schaidel got a watch from Mr. Tack and neither paid for it nor returned it.

In accordance with the Saturday half holiday plan, which went into effect July 8, most of the jewelry stores will close their stores on Saturday noon during July and August.

J. Fred Crane, of Mandeville, Carrow & Crane, is spending the month of July on a trip to Yellowstone Park and will stop a week in the Rocky Mountains at Manitou and Colorado Springs, Col. C. Mandeville, of the same firm, has spent the last two weeks at Atlantic City.

Louis V. Guertin, Pawtucket, R. I., long and favorably known as a jewelry dealer there, has just opened with an augmented stock in the new block erected on the site of his old store, having one of the hand-somest stores in that section.



**MEMORANDUM** **MEMORANDUM**

**A Good Point to Know**

**STERN BROS & Co's COMPLETE FALL LINES ARE NOW BEING SHOWN TO THE JOBBING TRADE**

**RINGS, BROOCHES, LOCKETS, SCARF PINS, THIMBLES, DIAMOND MOUNTINGS ...AND... DIAMOND JEWELRY.**

33-43 Gold Street, NEW YORK.  
149 State Street, CHICAGO.  
518 Market Street, SAN FRANCISCO.

**JEWELERS WHO INTEND VISITING NEW YORK**

are invited to inspect our handsome new lines now on display at our

**New York Show Rooms, 204 Church Street, CORNER OF THOMAS STREET.**

Send us your name and address

to insure your receiving our new catalogue which will be issued shortly.



**S. Sternau & Co.,**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**METAL WARES**  
in Brass, Copper and Silver.  
OFFICE AND FACTORY,  
193 PLYMOUTH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

No. 1108.

**RUBIES.** **SAPPHIRES.**

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**

**EMERALDS.** **14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.** **DIAMONDS.**

### Providence.

Dana Buxton, Springfield, Mass.; M. Singer, of Singer Bros., New York, and Mr. Creed, of Creed, Kellogg & Co., Boston, Mass., were among the buyers here the past week.

A bowling team which has been organized among the Summer residents at River View includes among its members Samuel S. Wild, of S. S. Wild & Son; William N. Otis, of Harvey & Otis, and James Smith, of Smith Bros.

Among the officers of the Mechanical Accounting Co., recently incorporated in Maine with \$20,000 paid in capital stock, are Horace Thurston, of the Thurston Mfg. Co., president, and Frederick A. Ballou, of B. A. Ballou & Co., treasurer. The company organized for the manufacture of a comptometer.

S. M. Knowles has retired from the J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co., makers of sterling silver ware, and his interest has been acquired by Mrs. J. B. Knowles, Mrs. William C. Burwell and William C. Burwell. The business will be continued under the same name and practically without

change. The factory is now closed for the season's annual repairs, but will shortly start up with increased impetus. This old established silversmithing house has won a permanent and honorable place in the jewelry trade, its productions being in increasing demand from the trade generally. The company are makers of artistic and altogether reliable wares, and the glory of the good name they enjoy will be enhanced as the years pass on.

Leander A. Macon, a well known jeweler, died suddenly Wednesday last while at work at the bench in the factory of Waite, Thresher Co., where he had been employed for some time. Mr. Macon was born in Pawtucket, R. I., in 1842, but came to this city at an early age to learn the jewelry trade. He worked at the business for many years until about 15 years ago, when he left the bench to open a hotel in Central Falls, near Pawtucket. Later, with A. C. Messler, of Pawtucket, he purchased the plant and business of John L. Mason & Co., who were located at the corner of Broad and Dorrance Sts., this city. The firm were favored with a good trade for about two years until the hard

times came which drove so many firms out of business. Mr. Macon gave up his jewelry business to enter the employ of Waite, Thresher Co., where he continued up to the time of his death.

### The Attleboros.

H. H. Curtis & Co. started up last week after a short period of inactivity.

G. Herbert French, of Riley, French & Heffron, and Theron I. Smith, of T. I. Smith & Co., left last week for a Summer outing at Cottage City.

Regarding the personnel of the new firm of Field & Briggs, published in the last issue, it is desirable to say that Louis M. Briggs is not connected with the firm, as was asserted.

James E. Blake has commenced the construction of the large three story factory to be occupied by the automobile company organized by Frank Mossberg, which is about to remove to Attleboro.

The work on the four new jewelry factories now rising to replace those destroyed by last year's great fire is embarrassed somewhat by the extreme difficulty the contractors find in purchasing cement, lumber and hardware.

The rapid progress of the new Bates factory on the burned district means that the early Fall will see it completed and occupied. The power for it will be furnished from the steam plant now operating the other Bates factories near.

Though no remarkable features characterize the present period the manufacturers when asked all declare that the demand for their goods is holding out in a style beyond their anticipations entertained when the Summer season opened.

Mr. Murphy, of Bearse & Murphy, Portland, Me.; Mr. Creed, of Creed, Kellogg & Co., Boston; Mr. Singer, of Singer Bros., New York, and Mr. Rosenberg, of E. H. Rosenberg & Co., Detroit, were among the buyers who visited the local manufacturers the past week and placed orders with them.

Correspondence is being exchanged and negotiations made between the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association, whose membership represents the travelers for the manufacturing houses of Providence and the Attleboros, and a similar association in New York city for a series of three baseball games. The recent series of the M. J. S. A. have stirred their blood for foreign conquest.

When the power shuts down Saturday, the 22d, in the Robinson shops, it will be for one week. J. M. Fisher & Co., F. W. Weaver & Co., McRae & Keeler, Wheaton, Richards & Co., C. H. Allen & Co., J. T. Inman & Co., Allen, Smith & Thurston, D. A. White & Co., J. W. Luther & Co., F. H. Sadler & Co., The Torrey Jewelry Co., Smith & Crosby, George R. Vanier, and the Novelty Mfg. Co. will be thus deprived of power and will shut down their plants until the 31st. The cause of the move is the necessity of an inspection and complete overhauling of the engine, boilers and shafting in all three buildings. Some orders will certainly be delayed, but this is the time most convenient for the largest number of the interested firms.

**"Essex"**  
Gold Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods

in stock  
to-day

Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

Success in the Path of "Essex"

## Stern Bros. & Co.,

Cutters of . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

**DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,**

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.  
DIAMOND-CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.  
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST

**Connecticut.**

Joseph Pinsker has opened a jewelry store in Portland.

Work has been begun on the new buildings of the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville.

Jeweler H. C. Goodwin, Milford, left Monday for a week's stay in the Adirondacks.

The Meriden Cutlery Works started up July 10 after two weeks' vacation, on schedule time, 55 hours a week.

M. C. LeWitt, New Britain, has removed to more convenient quarters in the Commercial building, Main St.

John W. Smith has located in Chester as an optician and watchmaker. Mr. Smith is a graduate of the Waltham Horological School.

Notices are posted in the shops of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., Thomaston, that the annual shutdown will be from July 14 until Aug. 1.

Miss L. Jeanette Shipman, for the past seven years bookkeeper for Clark & True, Middletown, was married to Herman H. Williams, June 29.

Mr. and Mrs. George H. Wilcox and family left Meriden July 14 for Fisher's Island, where all but Mr. Wilcox will remain for the Summer.

H. R. Woodward, jeweler, Norwich, had an auction for ladies at his store, 96 Main St., last Monday afternoon. A silver plated tea set was given away to some lady as a door prize.

The sterling silver and flat ware departments at the International Silver factory L.

Wallingford, started up Thursday morning. The other departments started up Monday, July 17.

A complimentary dinner was tendered to Thomas E. McFarland, secretary and treasurer of the Bridgeport Silver Plate Co., formerly of Bridgeport, but now of Norfolk, Va., at Pleasure Beach, July 15.

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, have the contract for furnishing the silver ware to be used in the equipment of the new steamer *Hartford*, building for the Hartford and New York Transportation Co.

The latest report concerning the International Silver Co. is to the effect the Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, will probably occupy the Barbour Silver Co.'s buildings in that city when the latter concern goes to Meriden.

Charles H. Tibbits and family, of Wallingford, are in Paris this week. They are expected home on Aug. 5. Letters addressed "Charles H. Tibbits, Cheque Bank, Limited, 93 Bishopsgate, London, Eng.," will reach Mr. Tibbits.

John H. Starbuck, optician and jeweler, has sold out his stock and business at 145 State St., New London, to N. M. Ruddy, of Omaha. Mr. Starbuck has been in business in that city for the past five years. It is Mr. Starbuck's intention to remain there during the Summer.

The business of O. Schevenell, Bowic, Tex., who recently died, is closed.

C. G. Schultz, Halifax, N. S., has given a chattel mortgage in favor of H. W. Dor-ken for \$5,600.

**Boston.**

The Estate of W. J. Knowlton has been succeeded by E. H. Clarkson.

George A. Carpenter, of the Crescent Watch Case Co., is in Chicago on a business trip.

S. Mae Crosby, head bookkeeper for the Globe Optical Co., has gone to Haverhill, Mass., for a fortnight's vacation.

E. A. Bigelow, Boston manager for the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., was in New York the past week on a business trip.

John B. Humphrey, diamond dealer, has gone to eastern Maine on a hunting and fishing trip with a party of friends from New York.

Irving Smith, New York, was in Boston last week, accompanied by his family, en route for their Summer outing at a nearby shore resort.

F. W. Ruggles, head of the material department of Robbins, Appleton & Co., writes from Queenstown of a very pleasant voyage "across the pond" and not a meal missed on the way.

C. B. Churchill, of the New England Watch Co., Waterbury, and William C. Wales, of the Boston firm of Tiffany & Wales, took an outing trip the past week to Casco Bay, Portland, Me.

The E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. have secured the contract to equip the new Gould's hotel in this city with a watchman's system and clocks of special design, the most elaborate of the kind ever made by the company.

W. S. Chritzman, Mechanicsburgh, Pa., is out of business.

To reason, reasonably,  
 Surely is sensible.  
 For example. If we have in our stock the  
 largest variety of new things, "Specials" to be found  
 in both Watch cases and movements, and if the  
 styles are correct, and the prices right, (and they  
 are,) what better reasoning can you do, than  
 to put us to the test, and what better reasoning can  
we do than to tell you that when we say - - -  
 Watch us for Watches,  
 we cannot afford to exaggerate?

C. G. ALFORD & CO  
 -195 BROADWAY-

July 19th, 1899.

AN  
INEXPENSIVE  
**Dewey  
Spoon**  
IN STERLING SILVER.



To supply every demand for a DEWEY SOUVENIR we have produced a Spoon which can be sold when the original DEWEY Spoon is considered too expensive.

**Howard Sterling Co.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ARTISTIC WARES IN

STERLING SILVER,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.



860 BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

**Canada Notes.**

Arthur Brittain has opened a jewelry store at Petrolia, Ont.

George Fisher, jeweler, Wyoming, Ont., has moved into a fine new store at Petrolia.

A demand of assignment has been made on J. H. Bernard, jeweler, St. Hyacinthe, Que.

J. A. Knox has obtained a judgment against D. H. Kirk, jeweler, Hamiota, Man.

Harold Alexander has registered as proprietor of the firm of H. Alexander & Co., cutlery and silver ware, Montreal.

A. A. Abbott, of Smith, Patterson & Co., Montreal office, is in Boston at present selecting samples for the Fall trade.

J. H. Racicot, jeweler, St. Johns, Que., has obtained authority for a bailiff's sale of the goods of Jos. E. A. Benoit, Montreal.

Barre Bros. Co., Winnipeg, Man., advertise discontinuing business. Their stock is for sale by auction, as already announced.

John W. Barker, representing Harrison Bros. & Howson, cutlers and silversmiths, Sheffield, Eng., called on the Toronto trade last week.

The business of Mrs. E. Woolson, 186 Queen St., W., Toronto, is advertised for sale, ill health being the reason given for the retirement.

Robert Anderson Dickson, of R. A. Dickson & Co., jewelers, Montreal, has been made a director of the new Oxol Fluid Beef Co., that city.

A fire broke out July 9 at P. Brunet's jewelry store, St. Roch's, Que., the roof and upper story of the building being damaged to the extent of \$4,000.

Mr. Smith, of the Elgin National Watch Co., was in Montreal on July 14. Mr. Smith has just returned from Mexico and his family have spent the Summer on the Saguanay river.

Frank H. Scott, representing Hawksworth, Eyre & Co. and James Dixon & Sons, of Sheffield, Eng., and other English firms, is in Toronto on his first trip through western Canada.



**A. & B.**

**HEADQUARTERS**

FOR

**Waltham Watches**

EVERY GRADE.

**AVERY & BROWN,**

68 Nassau St., New York.

The unreserved sale by auction of the entire stock in trade of Davis Bros., Toronto, who are retiring from business, is announced for the 20th inst. The stock will be sold piecemeal, and is valued at over \$50,000.

The Canadian jewelry failures for the second quarter of this year were four, with liabilities of \$16,250; compared with six for the same period of 1898 and liabilities \$16,906; and nine for same period of 1897, with liabilities of \$29,795.

A few nights ago F. R. Chalmers's jewelry store, Cornwall, Ont., was gone through and a quantity of gold locket, chains, charms and other loose jewelry usually kept in the show cases taken and also an English 18kt. watch. It is supposed that these thefts are the work of a local gang.

The jewelry store of Henry Bolan, Massham, Ont., was entered a few nights ago and goods amounting to the value of \$90 taken. A window in the shop was first tried unsuccessfully. The burglars then went down to the cellar and pried one of the doors open, gaining entrance by this means.

E. C. Fitch, president of the American Waltham Watch Co., was in Montreal on July 14, having returned from the Labrador coast, where he has been salmon fishing for the past six weeks. Mr. and Mrs. A. K. Sloan, New York, passed through Montreal at the end of last week, on their way home from a holiday in Canada.

The Canadian department of the International Silver Co. is preparing to build an addition to the works at Hamilton, Ont., and in the near future all the Canadian business of this company will be concentrated at Hamilton. The company have already decided to close up their factory and retail store in Montreal, and notice to this effect has been given to the employees.

An interesting sale took place last week in Montreal, at the establishment of the late pawnbroker and jeweler, J. Moss, Notre Dame St. Every article in the establishment, from a pocket handkerchief to the most valuable diamonds and watches was sold, the only thing that did not find a bidder being the "three balls" which served for many years to advertise this well known establishment.

H. M. Lount, jeweler, 91 Yonge St., Toronto, who has been in difficulties for some time, has made an assignment. The creditors are much dissatisfied, as the claims against the estate include \$5,000 advanced by the trustees of the estate of F. A. Lount, with which money H. M. Lount commenced business. It was understood that he purchased the concern with means of his own. The total claims against the estate, including this sum, amount to \$11,000, the assets being valued at \$5,000 stock and \$1,100 fixtures, so that if the claim for borrowed money is admitted there will be but a small dividend for other creditors.

**NOTHING** to sell but skill and experience. My methods are my own—they are right, they are successful. I do what no one else does. I get results. Whenever I can make a jeweler really understand my methods and my claims he ceases to believe me unduly egotistical. The main requisite for more business is to deserve it; the next, to ask for it; ask for it in the right way. **E. J. GREGORY, JEWELERS' AUCTIONEER, JEWELERS' BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.**

# The Jewelers' Circular

AND  
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances.** We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all subscribers to journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. July 19, 1899. No. 25.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

#### U. S. vs. British Trade with Canada.

TO those following the trend of our foreign trade it is an interesting exhibit of figures, that representing the value of wares, comprehended in the jewelry industry, imported into Canada during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899, from Great Britain and the United States. Here is the comparative table:

	Great Britain.	United States.
Gold and silver wares.....	\$22,851	\$67,059
Electro plate and gilt wares.....	19,571	134,521
Jewelry, n. e. s.....	34,477	279,314
Clocks .....	7,144	129,266
Watches, cases, actions and movements, glasses and keys.....	6,636	392,321
Optical, philosophical, mathematical and photographic instruments .....	16,161	98,502

Canada's remarkable excess of trade with the United States over Great Britain is in spite of a Dominion tariff favorable to the mother country. A fact that is perhaps as convincing as the above array of figures that Canadian jewelers are yearly relying more and more upon the manufacturers of the United States for their goods is that the exodus of buyers from Canada to Great Britain and the Continent is decreasing as the seasons pass, while the few buyers who still go abroad also visit and make the major portion of their purchases in our markets.

AMERICAN watches have made remarkable strides in foreign lands the last decade. The exportation of watches has grown from \$206,930 in 1889 to \$771,912 in 1898, and in the fiscal year just ended it reached nearly a million dollars. To the United Kingdom alone the exports of watches during the decade have more than doubled, while Canada, the South American countries, British Australasia, China and Japan are among our largest purchasers. The prediction made a few years ago that the manufacture of watches by machinery in Japan would soon result in reducing our sales in that direction has not yet been realized. The exportation of watches to Japan has increased from \$11,365 in 1894 to \$21,410 in 1895, \$61,340 in 1896, \$101,925 in 1897, and \$120,761 in 1898.

#### Letters to the Editor.

##### THE PURPOSES OF THE OPTICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 15, 1899.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

At the regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Pennsylvania Optical Society regret was expressed at the appearance in one of the optical journals of a misleading account of the last meeting of our committee under the heading of "Pennsylvania Opticians to Take Up the Cudgels Against the Oculists." [The paper referred to was this journal.] The Association does not wish to attack any man or set of men and although we, of course, stand prepared to defend our rights if attacked, we do not wish to take up arms or stand in a hostile position to any one.

The Association was formed entirely for educative and protective purposes and neither by attempted legislation nor any other method will we foment discord or stir up a disturbance. There is no reason why the oculists and the opticians should

During 1898 *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 14,114 more inches of advertising and 6,303 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news, READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

not work together in harmony, and they are doing so except in a very few instances when the medical opticians are jealous of our success.

The exhibition committee reported that on Tuesday, Sept. 12, the date of our fourth annual meeting, an exhibition of optical instruments be held at the Hotel Walton, Philadelphia, from 10 to 12 A. M. and 2 to 5 P. M., where the manufacturers and jobbers of optical instruments will be invited to bring before the Association any new instruments, devices, styles of glasses, etc., or books to which they may wish to call the attention of the trade.

A special invitation to attend this exhibition will be sent to every optician in Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware, and it is hoped that by thus bringing together all the leading members of the trade the cause of our Association will be furthered. Yours,

C. A. LONGSTRETH, Secretary.

#### Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

##### TO EUROPE.

Louis Kahn, of L. & M. Kahn & Co., New York, his son, Albert L. Kahn; Chas. Bierig, of the Australian Opal Co., New York, and Ludwig Hirsch, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Campania*.

Alfred H. Smith, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., New York, will sail July 29 on the *Umbria*. F. A. Jeanne, with the same firm, sailed Wednesday on the *New York*.

Max J. Lasar, New York, sails to-day on the *Friesland*.

##### FROM EUROPE.

A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, New York, returns Sunday on the *Statendam*.

Samuel L. Howland, with Jos. Frankels' Sons, New York; B. Hirsh, of Hirsh & Hyman, New York, and M. Franklin, of Louis Kaufman & Co., New York, returned last week on the *St. Paul*.

**\$1,000,000 Additional A. W. W. Co. Stock to be Issued.**

BOSTON, Mass., July 17.—The American Waltham Watch Co. contemplate the issue of an additional \$1,000,000 of capital stock which they are authorized to put out under their present charter.

S. H. Fitzgerald, Oskaloosa, Ia., is out of business.

Durkee & Hitsman, Coopersville, Mich., have been succeeded by William H. Hitsman.

**BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.**

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trade-marks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

SAN ANTONIO, Texas, June 29, 1899.  
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly put us in communication with manufacturers of electric clocks? We are thinking of getting made a fine one, to be run on the W. U. Tel. circuit, and to be illuminated at night, and do not know by whom such clocks are made. Will want it to either set on a pillar or to be on a bracket. By giving us this information you will confer a favor on us which we will appreciate very much. Very truly,

CRITZER BROS.

ANSWER:—Manufacturers of electric street and tower clocks are as follows: Standard Electric Time Co., Waterbury, Conn.; Johnson Electric Service Co., Milwaukee, Wis.; Self-Winding Clock Co., Willoughby and Grand Aves., Brooklyn, N. Y. The Self-Winding Clock Co. supply the Western Union Telegraph Co. with clocks for their time system.

CLINTON, Mass., July 14, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have to repair a New York Chronograph Co. watch; it is a stop-watch. I need some kind of a spring for it which I cannot make and can find it nowhere. Will you please inform me at your earliest convenience where I can get one, or if they don't exist any more who can I send to to have it fixed up for me? Oblige,

M. MEYER.

ANSWER:—The New York Chronograph Co. watch was an imported watch and is now entirely out of the market. If correspondent wishes to send the watch to a spec-

ialist for repairs, we suggest W. C. A. Westphal, 41 Maiden Lane, New York.

NEW YORK, July 10, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Who makes earrings to be used without the ears being pierced? Such things were made some years ago, but we cannot remember the name of the makers.

L. E. & Co.

ANSWER:—H. Stapleton, 50 Frith St., Soho West, London, Eng., has recently received a patent on such an earring. Earrings of this character were made in this country in times gone by. Can any reader enlighten us as to the name of any present manufacturer of such articles?

NEW BRITAIN, Conn., July 3, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly let me know through your Information Bureau where I can buy in large quantities plain, black painted, wooden watch chain bars; these are used on the cheapest black watch guards. Also the swivels that come with these guards.

Yours very truly, M. C. L.

ANSWER:—L. H. Wolf, manufacturer of bars, snaps and swivels, 68-70 Nassau St., New York, can supply the goods wanted.

HARRISBURGH, Pa., June 23, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you give names of any firms who make frames for mounting of ivory miniatures in silver, silver gilt and gold? Yours truly,

C. R. BOAS

ANSWER:—Deutsch Bros., 14 E. 17th St., and Frank T. May Co., 31 Union Sq., North, New York, can furnish these goods.

**Last Week's New York Arrivals.**

Edward Miscally (Jas. Allan & Co.), Charleston, S. C., Empire H.; J. Keller, Detroit, Mich., Imperial H.; M. Eliassof, Albany, N. Y., Vendome H.; S. Glidden, San Francisco, Cal., Astor H.; W. F. Fischer (W. F. Fischer & Bro.), Chattanooga, Tenn., Imperial H.; H. Sheff (Sheff Bros.), Wheeling, W. Va., Broadway Central H.; J. G. Rosengarten, Philadelphia, Pa., Imperial H.; H. T. Smethurst, Philadelphia, Pa., Imperial H.; J. T. Jones (J. N. Adam & Co.), Buffalo, N. Y., 55 White St.; A. Rosenthal, Omaha, Neb., Broadway Central H.; L. H. Wallace (Wallace-Schramm Co.), Ogden, Utah, Union Sq. H.; H. D. Stevens (H. D. Stevens & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Holland H.; H. J. Cain (Hamilton Watch Co.), Lancaster, Pa., Astor H.; C. Hadenfeldt (Rothschild & Hadenfeldt), San Francisco, Cal., Astor H.; W. B. Thalheimer, Cincinnati, O., Murray Hill H.; J. M. Parker, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa., St. Denis H.; F. G. Sutor, Philadelphia, Pa., St. Denis H.; G. Weil, Danville, Pa., Union Square H.; R. Harris, Washington, D. C., Imperial H.; J. H. Starbuck, New London, Ct., Stuart H.; M. Frankel, Toronto, Ont., Imperial H.; W. L. Ledger (Brown, Thompson & Co.), Hartford, Ct., 2 Walker St.

**Philadelphia.**

J. D. Sallade, Norristown, was in Philadelphia last week.

E. L. Thomas has opened a new jewelry store in Phoenixville, Pa.

Charles Heisterman and William Zechman, Germantown, have consolidated under the name of Heisterman & Zechman.

After an absence of three months with a fractured arm, Geo. F. Wolf, representing Simons, Bro. & Co., has resumed his duties with the firm.

J. D. Hoover and C. L. LeCato, diamond and jewelry buyers for Simons, Bro. & Co., are enjoying a two weeks' vacation in Atlantic City.

George Christopher Huber, optician, 1550 Camac St., Philadelphia, was sent to the county prison for 30 days for assaulting his wife with a butcher knife.

J. E. Caldwell & Co. are displaying three handsome gold watches that were purchased by the Philadelphia Times for award to the most popular railway conductors in Philadelphia.

The Philadelphia Jewelers' Club, at a meeting of the Board of Governors on Tuesday last, determined to give a reed bird dinner in September next. The details have not yet been arranged.

On the charge of obtaining statuary, dressing cases, vases, pictures, etc., under false pretence, William Witherspoon was held in \$1,200 bail for court last week. Witherspoon is an ex-Rough Rider, and took an active part in the famous charge that made Roosevelt Governor of New York State, but he was hard pressed for cash and chose to represent himself to the Sawyer Mfg. Co., Sharpless & Watts, B. H. Simons and C. E. Little as an agent for local theatres and pawned the goods procured.

**ON MEMORANDUM**

**This time it's Mounted Goods**

as soon as possible as we leave for the mountains next soon. Respectfully Yours Mrs. J. Robert-Wardell

July 19, 1899-  
Miss Milwaukee Bros.  
Troy, Ohio.

Gentlemen:  
I want to make a selection of some  
Diamond Brooches, 75 to 200.  
" Pearl " 25 to 75  
and " Diamond Rings, \$200 to 400.  
Emerald & Diamond Rings (about a carat each at 100 a carat)  
Please order these

Better wire  
Cross & Beguelin for these as they have the biggest assortment and you'll be sure to get them promptly.  
J.O.W.

V. WARRING, N. Y.

**CROSS & BEGUELIN**

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

89 Rue de Meslay, PARIS

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

**New York Notes.**

Wm. Barthman has given up his branch store at 2a Maiden Lane and has concentrated his entire stock in his establishment at 1 Maiden Lane, corner Broadway.

A. W. Levy & Co., watch jobbers at 271 Broadway, have been succeeded by A. W. Levy, who continues the business under his own name and at the same address.

Richard A. Hunken, formerly with the New York Jewelers' Association, where he was chief assistant to Secretary Tunison, has accepted a position with J. B. Bowden & Co.

Francis Kester, watchmaker and clock repairer, 68 years old, shot himself last week at his home, 647 5th St. An ambulance was summoned, but Kester died almost immediately. He is said to have been despondent over bad business.

Gustave Mayer, jeweler, 525 Broadway, reported to the police last week that thieves had broken into his home, 13 E. 101st St., and carried away valuable articles worth \$500. Mr. Mayer's family was away at the time in the country and he was living at a hotel.

Marshall Shaw, a son of Michael W. Shaw, Galveston, Tex., who came to New York three months ago to take a course in the optical school of the Julius King Optical Co., has completed his studies and will return home this week to assume charge of the optical department in his father's store.

Creditors of Bernard Eckstein, bankrupt, are notified that a hearing on his petition to be discharged of all debts in bankruptcy will be had before Judge Brown, in the United States District Court, Wednesday next, at 10.30 o'clock A. M. All persons interested are required to show cause why the discharge should not be granted.

Virginia T. Hammond, wife of Samuel Hammond, of Samuel Hammond & Co., retail jewelers, 62 Wall St., died at her home, 514 Hancock St., Brooklyn, July 11, after a lingering illness. Mrs. Hammond was married 25 years ago, and her husband, a son and a daughter survive her. Funeral services were held from her home Thursday evening.

Mary McNiff Wednesday obtained an order from Justice Lambert in Supreme Court, Brooklyn, requiring William McNiff, her husband, a jeweler, 401 Grand St., from whom she has obtained an order for the payment of alimony in her suit against him for a separation in 1893, to show cause why he should not be punished for non-payment of alimony. She claims that he is

in contempt and that he is \$450 in arrears. The order was made returnable yesterday.

Owing to the litigation over the name adopted by the Camm-Roy Watch Case Co., 21 Maiden Lane, as recently published in THE CIRCULAR, this concern last week re-incorporated with a capital of \$50,000 under the name The Camm Watch Case Co., of New York city. Frank L. Camm, William F. Macdonough, New York city; Augustin X. Roy, Brookline Hills, Queens County; Elmer C. Camm, and Cyrus V. Washburn, Brooklyn, are the directors.

Ambrose Moss, 30 years old, who is said to be a jeweler of this city, attempted suicide at Fort Greene Park, in Brooklyn, last week, by taking carbolic acid while holding before his eyes the picture of a handsome young woman. An ambulance from the Homeopathic Hospital took Moss to that institution, where remedies were applied. Moss declined to say why he had attempted to kill himself and also refused to tell the name of the young woman whose picture he had held before him.

Henry Small, a cripple, who said he was a watchmaker and lived at 306 W. 134th St., was the complainant in the Harlem Police Court against Geo. Wallace, 43 years old, whom he accused of larceny. While standing on the corner of 134th St. and Eighth Ave., Small said Wallace coolly came up to him and grabbed his watch and chain and ran. Wallace was captured by a bicycle policeman and when arraigned Thursday morning pleaded not guilty, waived examination and was held in \$1,000 bail for trial.

Benjamin S. Wise and Louis Hein, who formerly conducted a retail jewelry business at 861 Broadway, under the style of Benj. S. Wise & Co., filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy in the United States District Court last week. The firm failed in March, 1894, and the schedules show their liabilities to be \$51,000. The assets consist of notes worth nominally \$770. The first meeting of the creditors of Benj. S. Wise & Co. has been called for Aug. 4, 10.30 o'clock A. M. at the office of Royal S. Crane, referee in bankruptcy, 237 Broadway, New York.

Chas. D. Hawkins, retail jeweler, 727 Eighth Ave., who, as told in THE CIRCULAR last week, was reported missing, was found wandering around in the Borough of the Bronx last week by the police and was taken to the Harlem Hospital. Mr. Hawkins, it is said, has been suffering from mental trouble for some time and slipped away from his wife while she was purchasing

medicine in a drug store and disappeared. When found a gold watch, chain and diamond locket, and a small sum of money which Hawkins had in his possession when he disappeared were missing.

Wm. A. Bryant, of M. B. Bryant & Co. and son of Monroe B. Bryant, the founder of that firm, was last week the recipient of a handsome sabre as a memento of esteem from his fellow members of Essex Troop, N. G. N. J. Mr. Bryant is lieutenant of the troop and the sabre was presented at a dinner given in his honor by the Rough Riding Squad. The gift, which was in recognition of his services in connection with the exhibition given by the troop in May, was presented to Lieut. Bryant at the close of the dinner and came as a complete surprise to him.

A voluntary petition in bankruptcy was filed Friday by Jacques Karelsen, Adolph E. Karelsen and Frank E. Karelsen, who among other businesses conducted a diamond importing business under the name of E. Karelsen and E. Karelsen's Sons. The firm have a large amount of liabilities growing out of a business known as the Shaped Seamless Stocking Co., while the following are their principal creditors in the jewelry trade: H. C. Hardy & Co.,

**Cut Glass**  
FOR  
**Card Prizes**

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

1851.

1899.

**THE CHATHAM NATIONAL BANK, NEW YORK.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - 974,518

H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.

GEO. M. HARD, President.

W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.

\$128; Wm. Scheer, \$103; Rud. C. Hahn, \$2,023; John Lamont, \$443; C. Cottier & Son, \$6,087; L. & M. Kahn & Co., \$3,391; Albert Lorsch & Co., \$910; John F. Saunders, \$198; D. L. Van Moppes, \$149; Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, \$571; Henry Dreyfus & Co., \$931; Grinberg & Glauber, \$1,401; Chas. F. Wood & Co., \$812, and Victor Bishop & Co., \$2,344. The total liabilities are \$55,564.04, and the firm have no assets. The first creditors' meeting of Jacques E., Adolphus E. and Frank E. Karsen, and of the firms with which they were connected, has been called for July 31, 10 o'clock A. M., at the office of Morris S. Wise, referee in bankruptcy, 52 Exchange Place, New York.

A. K. Sloan, of Sloan & Co., New York, and president E. C. Fitch, of the American

Waltham Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., returned Monday from their fishing trip to Labrador.

The New York store of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., 49 Maiden Lane, is now being renovated and redecored.

Jas. A. Osborne, Bath Beach, who is said to be in the diamond business in this city, and his wife Natalie were rescued from drowning while in swimming last week by A. C. Sprague, a swimming instructor at a Bath Beach pavilion.

The first meeting of the creditors of Alphonse and Michael Gallo, formerly of Gallo Bros. & Volpe, who recently filed a petition in bankruptcy, will be held Aug. 1, 10 o'clock A. M., at the office of Royal S. Crane, referee in bankruptcy, 237 Broadway.

# ENDLESS



is about the proper adjective to use in speaking of the variety of . . .

# CHAINS

we are showing for this Fall.

**"Old Standard" Simmons Chains,  
Cyrano Chains.**

Also large assortment of

**Locketts and Seals,  
Marlowe Bracelets.**

Sold through jobbers only.

# R. F. SIMMONS & Co.,

**Factory and Main Office:  
Attleboro, Mass.**

**New York Salesroom:  
9-13 Maiden Lane.**

A man who said he was Charles Carbonsier, a jeweler, of 69 Stuyvesant Ave., Brooklyn, was arraigned last week in the Gates Avenue Police Court, Brooklyn, on a charge of blackmail. He was arrested on Saturday night as he was leaving the Brooklyn post office with a decoy letter.

A dispatch from Chicago dated July 17 says that "Abe" Gelula has confessed to the police, and informed Detectives Herman and Flynn that the greater portion of the stolen goods from Michael Price [see page 14] are in Chicago. Gelula sold all save a few of the stolen jewels to a man in business on the West Side. He sold others in Philadelphia on his way to Chicago.

As THE CIRCULAR goes to press news comes of the death of Frank E. Lewis, of S. M. Lewis & Co., makers of silver novelties. Mr. Lewis had made his headquarters at the office of the firm in this city for some years, and was known to the entire jewelry trade, both local and visiting. His death came after a lingering illness, and occurred in an hospital in New York yesterday morning. An obituary will appear in the next issue.

### Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade Adopt an Important Article.

The special meeting of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade which, as announced in THE CIRCULAR last week, was called for the purpose of adopting a constitution and by-laws for this corporation, was held yesterday afternoon. President A. K. Sloan presided, and the meeting was so largely attended that the meeting room at the organization's headquarters, 51 Maiden Lane, New York, was crowded to overflowing before the proceedings were well under way.

Article VII. of the by-laws which, as published in THE CIRCULAR last week, compels members in all failure cases to send in their claims to this association, came in for considerable discussion, and was finally amended by raising in Sec. 2 the so-called "fighting fund" from \$5 to \$20, and \$5 per annum, and with a few minor changes was passed.

Frank Shaefer, Riverton, Ill., is out of business.

D. Urwitz, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., left Wednesday last for New York, Providence and Attleboro to purchase his Fall stock.

Max Hamberg, 2013 Orthodox St., Frankford, Pa., has made extensive interior alterations to his place of business.

W. L. Stone, Pottstown, Pa., July 10, removed his jewelry store from Antrim building, 20 N. Hanover St., to the Bunting block, No. 14.

E. L. Thomas, who formerly conducted a jewelry store in Phoenixville, Pa., has again opened for business in that town. He has purchased the property of Joseph Skorup, 171 E. Bridge St., and will conduct a watch and jewelry repair shop there.

Application has been made to Secretary of State Hughes of Delaware for a charter for the Wilmington Electro-plating Co., with a capital stock of \$25,000. The incorporators are Thomas H. Savery, Jr., William H. Savery, Samuel C. Penrose and Samuel W. Penrose.

**News Gleanings.**

Charles Kendall, Earlville, Ia., has put in a stock of jewelry.

Mrs. F. M. Vuille, jeweler, St. Joseph, Mo., has been sued for \$37.

John Encoe, Stockton, Mo., has given a realty deed of trust for \$200.

J. W. Brasfield, Smithville, Mo., has sold real estate valued at \$1,100.

Franklin J. Page, Oskaloosa, Ia., has sold real estate valued at \$1,257.

C. W. L. Trottnow, Le Mars, Ia., has sold real estate valued at \$1,500.

B. M. Francis has sold out his entire stock of jewelry in Missoula, Mont.

Charles H. Stuart, Archie, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$125.

A. T. Roberts has decided to discontinue his jewelry business in San Diego, Cal.

Fleager & Wittenberg, Georgetown, Tex., have been sued on a debt amounting to \$70.

A baby girl was an arrival in the household of William Atherholt, Chester, Pa., July 7.

The jewelers of Omaha, Neb., have signed an agreement to close on Saturday nights.

Orr L. Keith has sold out the jewelry business he has been conducting in West Branch, Ia.

Mr. Hixson has withdrawn from the jewelry firm of Geo. W. Hickox & Hixson, El Paso, Tex.

Arthur Crowell, jeweler, Joplin, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage on a soda fountain, etc., for \$429.

H. P. Alden has moved his stock of jewelry to Oklahoma from the old location in Siloam Springs, Ark.

W. S. Shuttles & Son, wholesale and retail jewelers, Dallas, Tex., have been sued for a debt of \$1,959.

Frederick W. Hoffman, Albany, N. Y., has opened his branch store at the corner of Broadway and Congress St., Saratoga.

Charles W. Fuchs has given a bill of sale on his stock of jewelry in Fayette, Mo., to George Bower for a consideration of \$3,000.

R. N. Gynn has purchased the interest of R. A. Gynn in the jewelry and drug business of Gynn Brothers, Montrose, Mo.

The jewelry stores of Amesbury, Mass., will close every evening at 6 o'clock except Saturday, during July, August and September.

N. S. Plank, jeweler, 410 W. 2d St., Davenport, Ia., has leased the store 428 W. 2d St. for a term of years, and will move Aug. 1.

Jones & Son have given a bill of sale on their drug stock in Shelby, Ia., for \$2,300, but they will continue in the jewelry line at the same location.

Ernest A. Durlinger, Burrton, Kan., who has been laid up by sickness for some time, is again able to attend to his duties in his jewelry store.

Romeo Morse will open a jewelry business in Durmont, Ia. He was recently united in marriage to Miss Letha Vaughn, of West Andover, O.

A fire in Danvers, Mass., was narrowly escaped a few days ago, it being discovered in its incipency by F. M. Peabody, jeweler, who sent in an alarm.

J. E. O. Jarek, formerly located in Pittston, Pa., and the last few years in New York city, has established himself in Easton, Pa., locating at 441 Northampton St.

E. R. Muller, Batavia, N. Y., has received notice of his appointment as inspector in Batavia of watches carried by the Central Railroad employes. The appointment was made by Frank Hammond, Buffalo, N. Y., Chief Inspector.

C. W. Rodman, jeweler, Slater, Mo., has disappeared, and his friends seem to be unable to locate him. The store of Mr. Rodman was recently burned out, and it is understood that he has not yet collected the insurance money, although the stock was well covered by insurance.

A. W. Sower has sold out his stock of jewelry in Van Buren, Ark., to A. J. Blackstock, formerly of Pittsburgh, Tex. Mr. Blackstock will continue the business in the same location, and Mr. Sower will return to his old home in Elgin, Ill. The sale was caused by the ill health of Mrs. Sower.

J. H. Block, who has lived in Joplin, Mo., for the past 20 years, and covered the surrounding territory for S. M. Stern & Co., wholesale jewelers, Philadelphia, Pa., has purchased property in Kansas City, Mo., and will make that city his headquarters for the future, covering the same territory as before.

Frank Witter, Storm Lake, Ia., who started in business in 1888, was recently succeeded by Witter & Hoch, the latter gentleman, A. G. Hoch, having been connected with the business the last six years. F. & H. Witter, who have been in business since last July, do the bicycle repairing for Witter & Hoch.

Penrose Myers, a leading jeweler of Gettysburg, Pa., and one of the most active young Democrats of Adams county, has announced his candidacy for County Treasurer. Three years ago he was a candidate for the same position and made a big showing in the convention. His chances are bright for the nomination at the coming convention in August.

Julius Sinks, a young jeweler who two years ago worked for D. G. Gallett, Aberdeen, S. Dak., and suddenly decamped one Saturday evening with \$500 worth of jew-

elry, has recently been arrested in the Swift Co. packing establishment, at Omaha, Neb. He turns out to have been formerly a noted forger of Chicago. He has been taken back to Aberdeen for trial.



**Souvenir Hearts**

**BUY OF US AND KEEP AHEAD.**

We herewith illustrate our No. 6935 Souvenir Heart Bangles, made in Sterling Silver 925-1000 fine, on which we will etch any names, initials, or short mottoes for \$1.50 per doz., complete. These will sell five to one over plain Hearts. Terms, 3% 10 days, 30 days net. F. O. B. Factory.

**Simmons & Paye, "The Souvenir House,"**  
No. 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

**NEW AMSTERDAM CASUALTY COMPANY,**

Home Office, 149 Broadway, N. Y.

**BURGLARY INSURANCE. JEWELERS' STOCKS INSURED AGAINST BURGLARY AND HOLD-UPS.**

Messengers insured against Hold-up. Travelers' trunks insured against Burglary and Theft.

**RATES LOW—PROTECTION ABSOLUTE.**

Apply to Company's local agent or to the Home Office.

E. K. Kane has opened a jewelry store in Pinckneyville, Ill.

Mrs. Progner, wife of A. Progner, Vicksburg, Miss., died July 8.

O. S. Dooty has purchased the G. Lewis jewelry stock, Melvern, Kan.

S. E. Perkins, Normal, Ill., is improving his store with new furniture.

J. Wyatt will open a jewelry store in Kensington, Kan., in a few days.

Edw. Lee Feyler, Portsmouth, O., is now well located in his new store.

C. C. Folkers has opened a jewelry store at 1101 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis.

J. Russell Noyes, optician, recently located in Wright's block, Pittsfield, Mass.

I. Pyle is selling the jewelry stock at auction of the late F. M. Martin, Kewanee, Ill.

W. G. Walz, of W. G. Walz & Co., El Paso, N. M., was in Denver, Col., a few days ago.

G. Rohrer, Hancock, Mich., is selling his jewelry stock at auction preparatory to putting in a new stock.

J. Reeves, of Baraboo, Wis., will probably locate in Crawfordsville, Ind., embarking in the jewelry business.

Frank W. Burr, with C. B. Hibbard, jeweler, Pulaski, N. Y., is attending the Elmira Engraving School, Elmira, N. Y.

F. Rowe, jeweler, Boston, Mass., is in Eastport, Me., and will open shop in one-half of the store occupied by Millidge Sweet, Water St.

The firm of Geo. A. Collins & Co., Salem, Mass., composed of Geo. A. Collins and M. E. Collins, dissolved partnership, July 15, M. E. Collins withdrawing.

At 3 o'clock A. M., July 12, lightning caused the destruction of half the business portion of Frewsburg, N. Y., including Wheeler's jewelry store.

In a merchants' parade, a few days ago, in Tullahoma, Tenn., George M. Book, jeweler, and L. P. Harvey, jeweler and fishing reel manufacturer, participated.

The jewelers of Bradford, Pa., will most likely come to an agreement to close their places of business at 6 o'clock each evening except Saturday. A paper is being circulated.

While one man was pricing some jewelry in the store of the Shook Mfg. Co., 405 S. 15th St., Omaha, Neb., one day last week, his partner extracted a gold ring set with a garnet from the rack and made his escape.

Three carloads of machinery for the new Worcester Optical Co., Chandler St., Worcester, Mass., arrived last week. A prescription department for the benefit of the trade will be established, and will be managed by G. D. Dun, of Southbridge.

A fire in Montello, Wis., on the night of July 9, originating in A. Katz's jewelry store, destroyed 13 business buildings, besides a dozen barns and other outbuildings. The cause of the fire was an explosion of a gasoline stove, which blew out the front and the roof of the jewelry store. The fire department was able to play but two streams, which checked the fire to the west, but could do nothing with it going east and south, and it stopped only at the county buildings. Mr. Katz's loss on stock is placed at \$1,400; insurance \$600.

## Trade Gossip.

D. Wile, of the Buffalo Jewelry Case Co., Buffalo, N. Y., recently returned from Europe, where he made large purchases of velvets, silks and leathers that will be used in an especially "swell" line of boxes which will be brought out by his firm this season.

In addition to their notably fine lines of round, pear and button shaped pearls, and of opals in all shapes and sizes, Goodfriend Bros., 9-13 Maiden Lane, New York, are showing unusually attractive assortments of garnets and amethysts, large specimens of perfect quality being particularly plentiful. Purchasers of such goods should not fail to examine Goodfriend Bros.' recent importations.

A visit to Goldsmith Bros.' refining works, at Throop and 58th Sts., Chicago, found them very busy, not only on sweeps and old gold work, but exceptionally so in the erection of four new reverberatory and drying furnaces. The firm are determined to keep up with the times in all the latest improvements that can be put in that science can devise to give their customers the most perfect service and the greatest possible results. Quite a little Klondike gold is coming to their furnaces, two shipments having been received Friday.

"Our trade with jewelers in the better grade wares has increased rapidly," said President Warner, of the Warner Silver Mfg. Co., "and the new patterns in hollow ware we are putting out are meeting with ready sale." The company have a large factory on the sixth floor, Occidental building, 63-69 Market St., Chicago, where they show a full line of their silver plated wares, including everything in hollow ware made by any well regulated house. Their factory and salesroom occupy nearly 10,000 square feet of floor space and are thoroughly equipped for the economic production of their wares. They have made it an invariable rule to make their goods exactly as represented and to "put on just as much silver as anybody," to quote president A. Warner, which sentiment was also affirmed by P. B. Warner, secretary and treasurer. The company began business July 1, 1891, with salesroom in the Montauk block. Two years later they established a small factory of their own at 172 Madison St. Business thrived with them, and in May, 1897, they moved into their present large quarters at 63-69 Market St., where since April they have been compelled to work nights half the time. Sheets illustrating latest patterns of table service will be furnished the trade on application.

H. E. Roff, Corning, N. Y., is out of business.

J. F. Smith has succeeded Smith & Fahey, Hastings, Mich.

S. Avery has opened a jewelry store in the Hale building, South Haven, Mich.

The business of A. H. Phillips, Lawrence, Mich., who recently died, is closed.

The jewelry stock of S. O. Huseth, 314 E. Wilson St., Madison, Wis., has been purchased by E. W. Dick.

G. H. Davis, lately located at 1209 S. Adams St., Peoria, Ill., has moved his jewelry business to 622 Fremont St., Kewanee, Ill.

# Our Full Bassine Case,

WITH INVISIBLE JOINTS,



is now on the market and is deservedly very popular.

Our jobbers are now provided with full lines of our cases for the Fall trade.

You will be pleased when you see them.

Roy Watch Case Co.,

Makers of SOLID GOLD CASES,

21 Maiden Lane,

New York.

**ROY**  
TRADE-MARK REGISTERED.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

WANTED—Position as traveling salesman; one acquainted with the line. Address H., care Jewelers' Circular.

A WATCHMAKER, reliable in every respect, desires position with a good concern; best references; salary \$18. "Reliable," care Jewelers' Circular.

SUPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER with large experience in all branches of sterling silver wear desires position; best of references. Address "F," care of Jewelers' Circular.

PRACTICAL JEWELER, clock repairer and salesman, 12 years' experience, full set of tools, A1 reference, age 30, desires a good position. L. W. Higgins, 15 Neilson St., Utica, N. Y.

## Help Wanted.

WANTED—Practical optician; best locality in Maiden Lane. Inquire, full particulars, R., L. & M., 30 Maiden Lane.

WANTED AT ONCE—A first-class experienced jeweler and stone setter; best of references required; steady job for good man. Geo. Wettstein, Mfg. Jeweler, Cedar Rapids, Ia.

WANTED—A good watchmaker who can do engraving; good railroad town, population 12,000; good chance for right man. Address, with references, Crescent Jewelry Store, Palestine, Tex.

WANTED—Successful salesmen for the principal western cities to sell fine lines of silver novelties, pencils, etc., having an acquaintance with the first-class trade; must be capable. Apply to I. X. L., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Experienced and thoroughly competent manager or superintendent for watch case factory, with or without capital; must be thoroughly experienced and competent. Address with fullest details, Watch Case Manufacturer, care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Watchmaker, jeweler and engraver of good appearance and address, temperate and industrious; town of 25,000 inhabitants, 50 miles from New York City; this is a good permanent position for a capable man; salary \$18 per week. Address S. J., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A strictly first-class watchmaker, jeweler and engraver; \$18 per week; steady work for the right man; must be man of experience, unquestioned character and ability; write full particulars, give reference and enclose picture, if possible; within 75 miles of New York City. Address M., 75, care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

WILL SELL an interest in or lease to right man a good paying jewelry store; \$100 to \$1,000 required. Address "Brunswick," Box 13, Southport, N. C.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY!—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

JEWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

PARTY of unquestionable character and of thorough business experience, commanding good trade among principal jobbers and retailers, desires to take part interest with a manufacturing jeweler of good standing and established trade; state full particulars and capital required. Address "Energetic," care of The Jewelers' Circular.

## To Let.

FRONT OFFICE, 18x72 (occupied by the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. for 14 years); also smaller offices and rooms for light manufacturing; rents low. Knapp Building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Salesman, 30 years of age, well acquainted with the trade in all its details, is ready at once to represent jewelry, diamond or silver house in New York State and New England; has for the past seven years represented one of the largest and best-known houses in fine gold goods and silver jewelry in above territory. All communications strictly confidential. Address "Traveling Salesman," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

## WANTED IMMEDIATELY

Experienced and thorough workman who can do difficult jewelry work (diamond setting included), good engraver and do watch work, and make himself generally useful. Must be of neat appearance. Unquestionable reference to accompany first letter. Address

H. J. HOMRICH, 915 3d Ave., Huntington, W. Va.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

# VICTOR ... Bicycles

Why Not  
Ride The  
Best?....

## OVERMAN WHEEL CO.,

Chicopee Falls,  
Mass.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	41
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	44
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	23, 27
American Morocco Case Co.....	46
Amsterdam Casualty Co.....	29
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	13, 48
Avery & Brown.....	24
Azure Mining Co.....	16
B A, The.....	5
Ballou, B. A., & Co.....	5
Bawo & Dotter.....	47
Bell Watch Case Co.....	20
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	8, 47
Carter, Hastings & Howe.....	9
Chatham National Bank.....	27
Clark & Coombs.....	46
Cross & Beguelin.....	26, 47
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	6
D'Arcy, F. P.....	34
Day, Clark & Co.....	9
Deutsch Bros.....	48
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	27, 47
Dover, Geo. W.....	6
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	44
Eisenmann Bros.....	12
Esser & Barry.....	43
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	37
Fairchild & Johnson Co.....	48
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	8
Frankel's Sons, Jos.....	11
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	12, 48
Fuchs, Ferd, & Bros.....	2
Goldsmith Bros.....	33
Goodfriend Bros.....	18
Gorham Mfg. Co.....	47
Gregory, E. J.....	24
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.....	4
Harris & Harrington.....	47, 48
Haskell, H. C.....	2
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	22
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	43
Howard Sterling Co.....	24
Hraba, Louis W.....	44
Jacot & Son.....	44
Juergensen, Jules.....	38
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	48
Kahn's Sons, James.....	17
Ketcham & McDougall.....	44
Knowles, Dr.....	48
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	10
Lederer, S. & B.....	48
Lelong, L., & Bro.....	48
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.....	48
Mabie, Todd & Bard.....	6
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	21
Marcella, The.....	29
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.....	43
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	15
Mercantile National Bank.....	36
Merchants' Association of New York.....	47
Mount & Woodhull.....	8, 47
Myers, S. F., Co.....	48
New England Watch Co.....	43
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.....	8
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	17, 47
Paimtag, Jacob.....	2
Patek, Philippe, & Co.....	43
Providence Stock Co.....	48
Reichhelm, E. P., & Co.....	20
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	44
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.....	44
Roy Watch Case Co.....	30
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	38
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	19
Simmons, K. F., & Co.....	28
Simmons & Payne.....	29
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.....	44
Stern Bros. & Co.....	21, 22
Sternau, S., & Co.....	21
Strasburger, Byron L., & Co.....	17
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	7
Susfeld, Lorsch & Co.....	38
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	17
Towle Mfg. Co.....	34
Victor Bicycles.....	31
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Warner Silver Co.....	35
Weeks, A. A.....	48
Westphal, W. C. A.....	44
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	14, 47
White, N. H., & Co.....	47
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	48
Wood, John R., & Sons.....	47
Wood & Hughes.....	17
Woods & Chatellier.....	17
Wright, J. A., & Co.....	46

THE EMPIRE WALTZWARD TAKES ITS WAY

# WESTERN SUPPLEMENT

## of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 19, 1899.

No. 25.

### Chicago Notes.

*All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Lake View 397) Chicago, will receive immediate attention.*

#### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Trade is keeping up well and all kinds of goods are being asked for. Besides a good run of sales, houses are busy on catalogues and in getting their men on the road. Fall designs in silver plated wares are now making their appearance and are exceptionally pretty. The demand on the watch companies is large, with promise of an exceptional Fall business. Clock houses are getting in their Fall designs and men are about to leave for their fields. June was reported by a leading tool and material house as being the largest June in the history of the trade. Their largest mid-summer month is August, for which the outlook is very bright. It is universally stated in retail houses that trade is quite good.

Morris Wolf is at Goose Lake with his family.

Al. Smith, Bloomington, Ind., was a recent buyer here.

The trade were glad to see S. C. J. Peterson, of Morris, as a buyer Wednesday.

Mayor Sherman, the jeweler of Gray's Lake, dropped in for things he needed.

W. J. Boszhardt, of Fort Atkinson, Wis., was here as a buyer and also for pleasure.

M. L. Blakeley, Abingdon, Ia., has opened a store at 369 Wells St., this city.

J. S. Anderson, jeweler and optician, Batavia, Ill., was among those who purchased goods last week.

G. A. Carpenter, of the Crescent Watch Case Co., was in town a couple of days visiting the Chicago office.

Charles Spencer, Stein & Ellbogen Co., has returned from East Brookfield, Mass., where Mrs. Spencer and child will remain till Fall.

John Lidfeldt, Escanaba, Mich., has closed up his business and is returning to Pitea, his native town, situated in the north of Sweden.

Chris Morgan, with his \*Rogers & Bro. A1 line, was here a few days and seemed well satisfied as he emerged from the various jobbing houses.

C. J. Dodgshun, manager of the Waterbury Clock Co. and president of the Chicago Jewelers' Association, is enjoying an outing at Winona Lake, Ind.

Messrs. McGredy and Miller, of Lapp & Flershem's forces, are enjoying well earned rests. McGredy is at Lake Corey, Mich., and Miller is at Toronto, Can., his old home.

M. R. Green, now in Europe, is expected back about Aug. 20. He will spend part of his time in London, Paris, Pforzheim and

other buying centers, and also be a sight-seer in the Swiss Alps and Germany.

Jesse Converse, Laramie, Wyo., stopped over to make purchases. He was returning from the Christian Endeavor exercises at Detroit, and will also spend a day at the Omaha Exposition on his way home.

Advices from a Slater (Mo.) attorney announce that C. W. Rodman's stock was attached July 8 by parties claiming to be creditors. Mr. Rodman carried a number of lines—jewelry, queensware, furniture and millinery.

Major George Meehan, Meriden Britannia Co., is sojourning at Saugatuck, Mich. His announced desire was to get away from everything but pure butter, sweet milk and home made bread, and he thought Saugatuck a good point to retire to.

An assignment of the business carried on at 153 Michigan Ave., by M. M. Levison, under the style of the Leonard Mfg. Co., mail order silver ware, has been made. The business has been established several years. Geo. H. Ely is the assignee.

Duncan Campbell, the South Chicago jeweler, left Friday week in tow of Paul Shordiche, headed north. They have been discovered hunting eggs on Paul's stock and grain farm near Reese, Mich., where Mr. Shordiche's family preceded them.

The Cripple Creek district of Colorado will shortly have a fine jewelry store conducted by Joseph Anderson. Mr. Anderson recently bought a good stock, but had not settled on his exact location, though it would be somewhere in the Cripple Creek district.

Charles E. Bunker, who temporarily has taken the Ostby & Barton Co. line for Mr. Wilkins during the latter's illness, is back from the Pacific coast with reports of a satisfactory business. He says the entire trade out there look for a big business the coming Fall.

W. H. Replogle, who has disposed of his jewelry interests at Malvern, Ia., and opened a store at Shenandoah, feels he is back among old friends. He was formerly in partnership with C. V. Mount, Shenandoah, under the firm name of Mount & Replogle.

T. G. Calvert, one of the best jewelers in Kentucky and a lover of thoroughbreds, paid Chicago a visit last week. Mr. Calvert has three horses at the Hawthorne Racing track, which was the principal object that brought him here, although he visited the trade and made numerous purchases.

The regular monthly meeting of the American Horological Society will be held

in the rooms of the Jewelers' Association, Columbus Memorial building, Thursday evening, July 20, at 8 o'clock sharp. All members of the society and all members of committees especially, are asked to attend this meeting.

A. L. Sercomb has not taken up his business duties since his return from Europe on account of the dangerous illness of his youngest son Henry, a 16 year old lad. An operation for appendicitis was found necessary and seems to have been successfully performed, though the boy is not quite out of danger.

The salesrooms of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. were remodeled last week to accommodate the line of the Middletown Plate Co. The executive offices were moved from the center of the room to the east side, adjoining those of the cashier and bookkeepers. Mr. West, who has been in charge of the Middletown stock since the death of Mr. Livermore, will continue with it under Mr. Burchard.

A number of packages of Klondike gold that have been received here by Goldsmith Bros. show it to be characteristically light in color. It carries considerable silver and runs lower in grade than California gold. In appearance it much resembles the North Carolina gold that was minted into United States coins previous to the early '50s. In value the metal from Alaska runs about \$15 to the ounce.

Buyers seemed to be rather more numerous last week, and some of the bills sold were quite large for this season of the year. Those who were here: E. G. Gallant, Wichita, Kan.; Frank Foote, Lake Mills, Wis.; F. P. Beswick, Racine, Wis.; Al E. Henry, Rockford, Ill.; Mr. Estberg, Jr., C. A. Estberg & Sons, Waukesha, Wis.; A. Cannon, Crystal Falls, Mich.; O. R. Ryan, Reedsburgh, Wis.; L. D. Dana, Antigo, Wis.; A. M. Smythe, Elgin, Ill.; Orris Booth, Knox, Ind.; J. H. Baker, of Baker Jewelry Co., Horton, Kan.; Tom Stanek, W. R. Bennett & Co., Omaha, Neb.; S. B. Emmons, Mendon, Mich.; C. C. Kennedy, Hincley, Ill.; J. W. Prouty, Rossville, Ill.; T. G. Calvert, Lexington, Ky.; John Becks, Michigan City, Ind.; J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis.; Jesse Converse, Laramie, Wyo.; J. M. Bigwood, Terre Haute, Ind.; Mr. Mills, of Mills & Hupp, Streator, Ill.; A. E. Wuesterman, Champaign, Ill.; R. P. Kiep, Joliet, Ill.; N. E. Benoit, Rockford, Ill.; E. G. Lane, Genoa, Ill.; Chas. Cleis, South Bend, Ind.

A. M. Ward, it is reported, has rented a store room on Cedar St., Abilene, Kan., and will open a jewelry store in a few days.

**SHIPMENTS OF**

# Sweeps, Old Gold or Old Silver

forwarded to our address will secure

## Quick Returns, Accurate Valuations, Best Results.

OUR CUSTOMERS SAY SO AND THE PROOF OF IT SHOWS  
IN OUR CONSTANT AND RAPID INCREASE OF BUSINESS.

**PRICES WE PAY.**

**OLD SILVER,**  
50 cts. per oz.

**OLD GOLD,**  
 8 karat.....32 cts. per dwt.  
 10 karat.....40 cts. per dwt.  
 12 karat.....48 cts. per dwt.  
 14 karat.....56 cts. per dwt.  
 18 karat.....72 cts. per dwt.

**PLATED SCRAPS,**  
20 to 35 cts. per oz.

**OUR PLAN:**

Immediately on receipt of old gold or silver we will remit by cash or draft (as preferred). If our offer should not prove satisfactory we will return shipment in same condition as received and pay all charges. Who runs the risk of proper valuation?

# GOLDSMITH BROS.,

Sweep Smelters, Refiners and Assayers,

63-65 Washington Street, ✿ 5826 Throop Street, ✿ Chicago.

**Cincinnati.****TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Business is good and the factories are just as fully occupied as any time this year. The Jewelers' Co. put on an extra force last week, which they say is an unusual thing in midsummer. Inquiries at the other factories elicited the fact that about all of them had added extra men the past month. Joseph Noterman & Co. were compelled to put on more men to get up stock for the Fall trade. The travelers are still at home and will not be ready to go out until next month, when the new goods will be ready.

Victor Bogaert, Lexington, Ky., is seriously ill, with little hopes of recovery.

Louis Jacobs, manager for R. Jacobs & Co., is at French Lick Springs.

S. H. Levy, of L. & M. Kahn & Co., New York, was in Cincinnati last week.

S. Somers, senior member of Bene, Lindenbergs & Co., is rustivating at Elkhart Lake, Wis.

Gustave Fox & Co. made the elegant gold Elk charm presented to the retiring editor of the *Commercial-Tribune* by his associates.

Otto Mehmert, son of Jos. Mehmert, has engaged with the Jewelers' Co. to learn the business. He expects to follow the jewelry business.

Albert Zoellner, son of Phil Zoellner, Portsmouth, O., has taken the old stand of Edward L. Feyler, who has moved to a new store, and has opened up in attractive style.

H. M. Gould, formerly with the Madison Gas, Light & Coal Co., is arranging to open a new store at Madison, Ind., on

**F. P. D'ARCY,**  
Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3513 Calumet Ave.,  
Chicago.



Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesalers and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.  
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.  
Write for particulars.

Aug. 1. He is in Cincinnati completing his arrangements.

Sam Goldberg, of Goldberg Bros., had a narrow escape last week. His cottage at Elkhart Lake caught fire, and in attempting to rescue the inmates he was severely burned. He lost all his effects.

A man walked into Grandison's jewelry store, in the Arcade, and asked to look at plain gold rings. After a careful inspection he left without making a purchase, but when too late the clerk discovered he had substituted a brass ring for a gold one.

O. E. Bell is making a tour of the gas towns in Indiana with a view of selecting a new location for his company's new watch case plant. They propose to put up large buildings and to employ 100 men the first year and double the number the next. He was entertained Wednesday by the Commercial Club, of Anderson.

**Pacific Northwest.**

E. Brindle is opening a jewelry store at New Denver, B. C.

Knox & Delaney, jewelers, Cascade, have removed to Eholt, B. C.

Albert L. Stone, cashier for A. Feldenheimer, Portland, Ore., has gone to California to spend his vacation.

C. C. Campbell last week sold his jewelry business in Dallas, Ore., to W. R. Pfennig, formerly of Woodburn.

C. P. Green, the popular clerk at J. H. Leyson's jewelry store, Butte, Mont., was married to Miss Doritt Riter last week.

The silver service for Admiral Dewey's flagship, *Olympia*, was on exhibition at Richard Vaeth's jewelry store, Pacific Ave., Tacoma, Wash., between July 11 and 15.

W. S. Helm, jeweler, Loomis, Wash., has closed a lease for a year on the Northern Hotel at that place. He will establish a brother and sister as host and hostess within a short time.

Council, Idaho, has a new jewelry store of which P. S. Henderlitz is the proprietor. He is at present conducting business in a large tent and will continue to do so until he can build a store.

W. F. Brown, watchmaker and jeweler, Los Angeles, Cal., is at present in Cosmopolis, Wash., and is thinking of locating there. He is at present engaged in Wm. McRay's store, Cosmopolis.

The Pacific Coast Diamond Investment Co. have filed articles of incorporation with a capital stock of \$25,000. The headquarters of the company will be located at Portland, Ore., and the business of the organization will be to deal in diamonds on

the profit sharing plan. The incorporators of record are Frank Motter, M. J. Clohessy and S. C. Spencer.

**San Francisco.****TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Wholesalers are now preparing for the Fall trade. Stock is coming in in large quantities. Some houses are making improvements and enlarging their quarters in preparation for an unusually large amount of business. Very few country retailers and no eastern travelers were reported last week, and the volume of actual trade done was only about what was to be expected at this season of the year.

M. K. Giant, Fresno, Cal., was in San Francisco last week.

F. W. Carter, Santa Rosa, Cal., was in San Francisco last week on business and pleasure.

H. D. Hadenfeldt, with Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, is now enjoying a vacation at Highland Springs, Cal.

Sidney Weinschenk has retired from his position with Emil Hirschfeld & Co., and will travel for Alphonse Judis.

Bernard Erb, formerly of Eugene City, Ore., writes that he is now located at the mining camp of Republic, Wash.

Arthur L. Judis, with Alphonse Judis, diamond merchant, is enjoying a three weeks' vacation in the mountains.

E. S. Wachhorst, Sacramento, is now in San Francisco. C. Palmer, Gilroy, Cal., called on the jobbers a few days ago.

A. I. Hall & Sons are now preparing for the Fall trade, and are busy placing and arranging the new stock as it arrives.

H. W. Foster, formerly with H. F. Wichman, Honolulu, H. I., will shortly go into business for himself at the same place.

A. Thuman, formerly of Healdsburg, Cal., with his family is now on his way to Germany, where he will in future reside.

H. Schiller, formerly with W. K. Vanderslice Co., has taken a position as engraver with Albert Hansen, Seattle, Wash.

The new catalogue of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. is being distributed to the trade from the Pacific coast agency at 120 Sutter St.

Henry Morton, retail jeweler, San Jose, Cal., will leave in a few days for Indianapolis, Ind., where he will act as a delegate to the Epworth League convention.

The jewelry store of William Scheppler, 1071 Market St., was entered by burglars on the morning of the 9th inst. and jewelry valued at \$500 was stolen. Entrance was effected by breaking the transom. There is as yet no clew to the identity of the thieves.

**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING COMPANY, NEWBURYPORT,  
MASS.  
**SILVERSMITHS.**

CHICAGO.

SOLD ONLY  
TO  
JEWELERS.



ICED TEA,  
ICED COFFEE,  
LEMONADE.

**Colonial** TABLE WARE IN  
STERLING SILVER



**St. Louis.**

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Jobbers report fair business for this time of year, and most salesmen will be out within the next week. It is very probable that St. Louis houses will shortly make a concerted effort to get back considerable of the trade that has been diverted to eastern markets through special excursion rates and merchants' and manufacturers' associations.

Thos. S. Byers, 1723 Market St., has removed to Chicago.

The store of B. Ritzer, 914 N. 8th St., was burglarized last week, goods valued at about \$50 being taken.

R. B. Hubbell and W. F. Wilmes, of the traveling force of Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., have gone to their respective territories.

Chas. H. Schoen, local representative of the Barbour Silver Co. and the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., is busy taking an inventory. He reports a fine business for June.

At a recent meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri the assay committee authorized the appropriation of sufficient funds to determine the relative amount of silver in various brands of silver plated table ware.

Out-of-town visitors here last week were: G. L. Muffley, Medora, Ill.; J. A. Howard, Bunceton, Mo.; A. J. Kirkpatrick, Oklahoma, O. Ter.; I. Barnett, Barnett Bros., Edwardsville, Ill.; E. K. Kane, Pinckneyville, Ill.

Councilman Chas. A. Thuner invited the members of the Missouri Mercantile Association to his house on the evening of the 13th inst. Those present in behalf of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri were: O. H. Kortkamp, Herman Mauch and Frank W. Baier.

ciation to his house on the evening of the 13th inst. Those present in behalf of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri were: O. H. Kortkamp, Herman Mauch and Frank W. Baier.

**Kansas City.**

R. J. Sproule, Alton, Kan., was in town last week among the jobbers.

H. O. Newkirk, Armourdale, Kan., has recovered from his illness and is again around.

L. P. Ikenhans, Kansas City, Kan., is making some alterations and improvements in the interior of his store.

Last week the store of Chas. Heins, Kansas City, Kan., was broken into and several watch chains and some small plated ware stolen.

J. R. Mercer had a very pretty window display last week composed of the prizes to be given at the golf tournament at Fairmount Park, this city. The prizes consisted of a beautiful gold medal, silver cup, silver ware, etc.

The new law recently passed by the State Legislature relating to pawn shops and which forces a pawn broker to keep all pledges one year before selling them, has created havoc in the ranks of the Kansas City brokers. Out of 21 licensed pawn shops for the first half of the year only five have resumed for the last half—Finkelstein, Searl, Jeaneret and Blitz. Some of the oldest pawn brokers of the city have all said they would close up if the law was not changed back to the six months' limit.

Last week two negro women were arrested in this city, having in their possession hundreds of dollars' worth of diamonds, jewelry and clothes, supposed to be stolen. The women had been in town several days and had been shadowed by the police. They give their names as Mabel Wendell and Stella Robinson and say they come from New York only recently. One of the women had a clipping from a New York paper in her pocketbook relating to an organized band of negro women who have lately committed several robberies in the metropolis. From the description of the women the police believe they have two members of the gang. Receipts for express packages from New York, Chicago, Louisville and St. Louis and also pawn checks from these places were found on them, showing that their operations were carried on on an extensive scale. The women were locked up for investigation till the New York police can be notified.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

J. M. Bennett, of Reed-Bennett Co., Minneapolis, has moved to his Summer cottage at Spring Park, Lake Minnetonka.

J. J. Birkebak will open in the jewelry business at Lester Prairie, Minn. He was recently burned out at Waverly, Minn.

Out-of-town jewelers in the Twin Cities on buying trips the past week were: D. B. Strait, Eureka, S. Dak.; M. E. Starr, New Richmond, Wis.; J. J. Birkebak, Lester Prairie, Minn.; G. Huber, West Superior, Wis.; W. H. Counter, Graceville, Minn.

**WARNER SILVER MFG. CO.,**

63 Market Street, Chicago, Ill.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**FINE SILVERWARE.**

Set of  
6 Pieces,  
Plain,  
\$13.00

Plain  
and  
Gold  
Lined,  
\$14.00



No. 305. COMMUNION SERVICE (HAND BURNISHED).

### Pittsburgh.

Oscar C. Ganter is laid up with an attack of rheumatism.

Ben Brown opened a new store at St. Mary's, W. Va., last week.

Will Jones, with E. P. Roberts & Sons, will soon enter the employ of W. J. Johnston & Co., as city salesman.

D. F. Rosen, Duquesne, Pa., has sold out to H. C. Barnes, of West Virginia. Mr. Rosen is looking for a favorable location to open an exclusively optical store.

Information has been received in the city by the creditors of F. W. Johnson, Cumberland, Md., that he is trying to effect a settlement on the basis of 50 cents on the dollar.

Samuel Till, Eichbaum building, has given up his quarters in this city and is now located in East Pittsburgh. He has taken bench room there, where he will do repair work for the trade.

The semi-annual watch examination on the Panhandle Railroad began last week to continue until July 20. James R. Reed & Co., 439 Market St., are doing the work. The examination is a rigorous one.

Lewis Pliner, the Wylie Ave. jeweler, whose sensational arrest and conviction have been noted in THE CIRCULAR, was sentenced to 15 months in the workhouse on the charge of receiving stolen goods.

Gus Oetting, of Heeren Bros. & Co., left for Chicago last week on a combined business and pleasure trip. Harry Heeren leaves on Friday in company with other jewelers on a two weeks' camping sojourn at Sparrow Lake, Canada.

Exceptions were filed against the report of the auditor of the A. W. Luckhardt estate, Johnstown, Pa., by W. J. Johnston & Co., this city. Judge Barker filed an opinion reversing the auditor's claim, allowing the claim of Johnston & Co. in full.

Out-of-town visitors in the city last week were: M. Samuels, Youngstown, O.; A. Schrader, Niles, O.; Charles Sloan, Wilmerding, Pa.; D. F. Cleland, Butler, Pa.; George Brady, Washington, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; C. Scharbach, Chicora, Pa.; John McKinney, East Liverpool, O.; H. H. Weylman, Kittanning, Pa.

### Columbus, O.

O. W. Shoemaker, formerly watchmaker with J. B. White, is now in the manufacturing establishment of D. L. Auld.

A Mr. Wilcoxon, who has been employed in various stores in Columbus for some time, has opened a store and repair shop north of the viaduct.

The general store of Miles E. Butt, North Liberty, was robbed last Tuesday night and about \$200 worth of watches and jewelry was taken, besides some other goods.

Sharppers are working Upper Sandusky with a worthless imitation of gold framed spectacles. This scheme is reported from various portions of the State every few weeks.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

L. P. Brown has opened a jewelry establishment at Millville, Cal.

Fire at Pasadena, Cal., recently, destroyed the stock of the California Jewelry Co.

J. B. Williams, of San Jose, Cal., has opened a jewelry store and repairing shop on Main St., Downieville, Cal.

W. E. Larson, who has conducted a business in Auburn, Cal., for over a year, has moved to Truckee, Cal., where he intends to locate permanently.

Joel Baldwin has removed his jewelry shop from the Cunning building, corner of 5th and San Benito Sts., to the Bank building, Hollister, Cal.

### Indianapolis.

Fred Nichols has recently taken a position in the wholesale material house of his father, S. T. Nichols.

A new trading stamp company has been started in Indianapolis. John Wimmer, optician, and H. A. Comstock, jeweler, are giving stamps to their customers.

Charles Stoner is now with Fred H. Schmidt, wholesale jeweler. In the Fall Mr. Stoner will represent both F. H. Schmidt and S. T. Nichols in Indiana and Illinois.

The newspapers and the Retail Clerks' Association have been agitating the question of a half holiday during the heated term. The jewelers have been slow to take up the movement. Baldwin, Miller & Co. began it with the jobbers and F. M. Heron and Julius C. Walk & Son soon joined from the retail dealers, but there the movement has dropped. Some favor a Friday afternoon holiday, while some urge that no one can afford to give a holiday at any time.

### Detroit.

Paul Petrequin, formerly with H. Koester & Co., has opened a store on Michigan Ave.

S. Lowell Rowe, Milford, Mich., and Albert W. Kludt, Lenox, Mich., purchased goods here last week.

John Kay, of Wright, Kay & Co., who has been on a three months' trip through Europe for the firm, sailed for home on July 17. Mr. Kay proposes to take a slow steamer rather than one of the fast ones, so that he can enjoy the journey across.

Geo. L. Lowe started out from Detroit on July 17 for a trip through Michi-

gan and Wisconsin. He represents the following firms: H. Koester & Co., Detroit; the Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.; Linford Cut Glass Co., Corning, N. Y., and N. H. White & Co., New York. Mr. Lowe formerly represented H. Koester & Co. exclusively in the State, and has worked up a trade in the jewelry line in the Upper Peninsula.

### Syracuse.

Tyler Gregory is spending a two weeks' vacation in New York.

The M. S. Benedict Mfg. Co., East Syracuse, are running at full capacity.

Calvin S. Ball is sojourning at his cottage on Round Island, St. Lawrence river.

E. W. Frost left Saturday for a two weeks' stay at Brantingham Lake, in the North Woods.

Emil Weissbrod & Sons have a new representative, Mr. Potter, seeking orders in this section.

Hayden W. Wheeler & Co. will hereafter be represented on this route by E. B. Downs, A. L. Woodland, their representative for some years, having decided to discontinue traveling.

Willard Wheeler, son of Hayden W. Wheeler, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., New York, is stopping for a few days at the old family homestead at Manlius on his way west.

The first half of last week Herbert C. Watts had the pleasure of entertaining his sister, Miss Watts, of Ann Arbor, and his brother, Harry Watts, who is an optician with D. C. Prudden, Kansas City, Mo.

Capt. A. E. Seliger, of Oswego, left last Tuesday for Muncie, Ind., where he will make his future home, he being interested in the Anchor Silver Plate Co., who recently removed their plant from Oswego to Muncie.

M. L. Mantell, jeweler, 129 N. Salina St., sailed on July 4 on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse* from New York for a two months' trip to Europe. He will visit his old home near Vienna, also Paris, London and all the principal cities of Germany.

The regular monthly meeting of the New York State Association of Opticians will be held in the Assembly rooms of the Yates Hotel next Wednesday evening, July 19. Owing to the unusually long programme the meeting will be called to order at 6:30 o'clock p. m. The following papers will be read: "The Evolution of the Eye," by L. L. Ferguson, of New York; "Optical Advertising," by H. C. Watts, Syracuse; "The Theory of Light," by William Fox, New York. A report of the annual meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York, held in New York June 27, will be read by F. L. Swart, Auburn.

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicits Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

**The Latest Patents.**

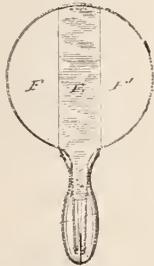
ISSUE OF JULY 11, 1899.

**628,467. DENTIST'S OR JEWELER'S DRAWER AND TRAY.** THOMAS C. HOWLCROFT, Uttoxeter, England. Filed Jan. 20, 1899. Serial No. 702,808. (No model.)



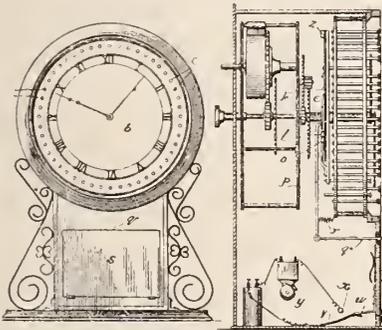
A drawer for use by dentists, jewelers and others, said drawer being provided in the back thereof with a receptacle, and a downwardly and backwardly inclined tray which overlaps said receptacle, and the rear end of which is perforated.

**628,673. HANDLE FOR TOILET ARTICLES.** ERNEST OLDENBUSCH, Jersey City, N. J., assignor to William Schimper & Co., Hoboken, N. J. Filed May 27, 1899. Serial No. 718,482. (No model.)



A handle for toilet articles comprising a hollow hand portion, an open metallic band for embracing the article having its branches extended into the interior of the hand portion and provided with a nut, a strengthening plate extending across the band and into the hand portion and a screw extending through the end of the handle into engagement with the nut for drawing the branches of the said open metallic band snugly into contact with the interior of the open end of the handle and at the same time into snug contact with the opposite edges of the strengthening plate.

**628,678. PROGRAM CLOCK.** EDWARD H. SCHILD, Baltimore, Md., assignor of one-half to Henry Castelberg, same place. Filed Aug. 6, 1898. Serial No. 687,970. (No model.)



In combination with a clock mechanism, a signal or other attachment, consisting essentially of two members, means for rotating one of the members, a series of time rods carried by one of the members and adapted to be moved into actuating position, signal or other devices or means for cooperating with the set time rods to actuate these devices, and a device for automatically returning the time rods after they have actuated the signal or other devices.

**628,690. FOUNTAIN PEN.** JOSEPH H. BURTON, Kingston, N. Y. Filed April 27, 1898. Serial No. 678,931. (No model.)



In a duplex pen of the character described, the combination with the fountain 1 provided with a reduced extension 3, of the fountain 4 provided with the socketed end adapted to be slipped

over the pen point of the fountain 1, a cap 7 adapted to be slipped over the pen point of the fountain 4 and also adapted to be slipped over the extension 3 to receive the socketed end of the fountain 4 when the pen points of the two fountains are to be used alternately, or to be slipped over the pen point of the fountain 4 when the pen point of the fountain 1 is to be used solely.

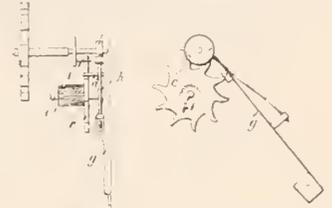
**628,714. HOLDER FOR TIMEPIECES.** CHARLES H. INGERSOLL, Jersey City, N. J. Filed May 22, 1895. Serial No. 550,294. (No model.)



A holder for a watch consisting of spreading, stationary, spring or elastic grip fingers, arranged

to engage the bottom edge of the watch, and stationary spring or elastic grip fingers to engage the opposite or top edge of the watch, these fingers being arranged substantially as described, whereby, when the lower edge of the watch is placed in the first mentioned grip fingers it may be forced or snapped into position to be gripped by the other fingers and to be held securely against both outward and lateral movements and prevented from rattling, and elastic, flexible, or yielding means to engage the ring of the watch and hold the same in rear of the said spring grip fingers.

**628,758. CHRONOMETER ESCAPEMENT.**



# Enough Said.

The exhibitors at the Louisiana Industrial Exposition, wishing to present a watch to the secretary of the management, through their presentation committee, chose from among all the exhibits, a B. W. C. Co. 14K case.

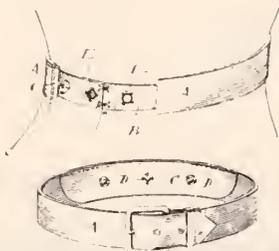
We desire to acknowledge the compliment.

**Joseph Fahys & Co.,**

General Agents.

ARTHUR V. CHARDON, Paris, France. Filed Oct. 27, 1897. Serial No. 656,516. (No model.)  
An escapement including a balance wheel carrying a driving stud, and an escapement wheel having teeth adapted to engage the said driving stud, the flanks of the teeth being substantially straight and radial inward from the point at which they are adapted to be engaged first by the said stud, and convexed outwardly from said point, the straight portion being tangential to adjacent end of the curve.

628,901. BELT. CURRAN C. WEEKS, Chicago, Ill., assignor of one-half to Nellie B. Latimer, same place. Filed May 1, 1899. Serial No. 715,131. (No model.)



The combination with a belt and waistband, of a flap, C, secured along its upper edge to the inside of said belt and capable of being swung away from said belt on the line of union therewith, a series of fasteners upon said flap and a series of coating fasteners upon the waistband adapted to engage therewith.

DESIGN 31,174. PENCIL CASE. FRANK MCINTYRE, New York, N. Y., assignor to the



Eagle Pencil Co., of New York. Filed June 15, 1899. Serial No. 720,725. Term of patent 7 years.

TRADE-MARK 33,201. STONES FOR ORNAMENTAL SETTINGS. BENEDICT & WAR-

NER, New York, N. Y. Filed June 17, 1899.



Essential feature.—The representation of two triangles with the bases joined. Used since May 15, 1899.

**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued July 11, 1882.

- 260,747. MANUFACTURE OF WATCH CASES. J. C. DUEBER, Newport, Ky.
- 260,751. ELECTRIC CLOCK. CARL GULLBERG, Jersey City, N. J.
- 260,783. APPLYING COLOR TO WATCH DIALS. T. F. PROCTOR, Waltham, Mass.
- 260,787. REPEATING CLOCK. J. A. J. REDIER, Paris, France.
- 260,868. COMBINED CHAIN BAR AND PENCIL. W. S. HICKS, New York, N. Y.
- 260,880. JEWELER'S WORKBENCH. M. H. KNAPP, Adrian, Mich.
- 260,928. EYEGLASS AND SPECTACLES COMBINED. GEORGE BAUSCH, Syracuse, N. Y.
- 261,003. WINDING ATTACHMENT FOR CLOCKS. F. W. LETMATE, Washington, D. C.
- 261,008. SAFETY CATCH FOR BREAST-PINS. ADOLPH LUTHY, New York, N. Y., assignor to himself and G. W. Royce, same place.
- 261,108. COVER FOR EAR JEWELS. G. W. WASHBURN, West New Brighton, N. Y. Design issued July 12, 1892, for 7 years.
- 21,699. SPOON. W. W. BERRY, Scranton, Pa. Design issued Jan. 7, 1896, for 3 1-2 years.
- 25,037. BADGE. C. G. BRADSHAW, Butte, Mont.

**Workshop Notes.**

**Color to Aluminium.**—To restore to aluminium its white color, when it has turned gray, the following is recommended: Dissolve 30 grammes of borax in 1 liter of water and add a few drops of ammonia to the solution. With this mixture wash the articles.

**Dull Brownish Tone to Bronze.**—A dull brownish tone on bronze articles is obtained by brushing the object persistently with a solution of 4 parts sal-ammoniac and 1 part acid oxalate of potassium in 210 parts of vinegar. The work must be performed in a warm place and the spots must be brushed until they are dry. The purpose is only attained by several repetitions of the work.

**Deposits on Copper and Alloys.**—Greenish blue patina on copper and alloys containing copper results, when the brightly dipped articles are coated with a solution of sal-ammoniac 1 part and ammonia carbonate 3 parts in 24 parts of cold water, using a brush. Stronger deposits of patina are formed if instead of the water thick tragacanth mucilage is employed for dissolving the said ammonia salts. Already after a quarter of an hour the formation of the patina begins, which within 6 to 8 hours assumes a handsome bluish green color.

**Bronzing Trinkets of Copper.**—Prepare a diluted solution of platonic chloride in water, dissolving for this purpose 2 grammes of platonic chloride in 1 liter of water. Also prepare a somewhat concentrated solution of platonic chloride by dissolving 5 grammes of platonic chloride in 1 liter of water. The articles to be bronzed or colored are suspended on a copper wire or laid in a basket, after having previously been dipped for a few seconds in a solution of tartar, containing 6 grammes of tartar in 1 liter of water, and then rinsed off well in clean water. Now, they are entered in the boiling weaker platonic solution, in which they are moved about constantly. As soon as a perceptible change of the color is noticed, the articles are removed from the diluted solution into the concentrated one, which is previously heated to about 45 to 50 degrees Celsius (Centigrade), in which they are kept in constant motion, until they have acquired the desired shade. Subsequently the objects are washed off 2 to 3 times with water and dried in saw dust. According to the duration of the action varying shades are obtained, from the hue of bronze to gray and steel tones.

**JULES JÜRGENSEN,**

COPENHAGEN,

Plain and Complicated

**WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,**

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS

**Schulz & Rudolph,**

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Other Precious Stones....

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

**THE TRUE BLUE**

Beaded Label Watch Glasses,

MADE IN

**FRANCE.**

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THEM.

**SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,**

21 Rue de L'Echiquier, PARIS.

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



**WATCH GLASSES**

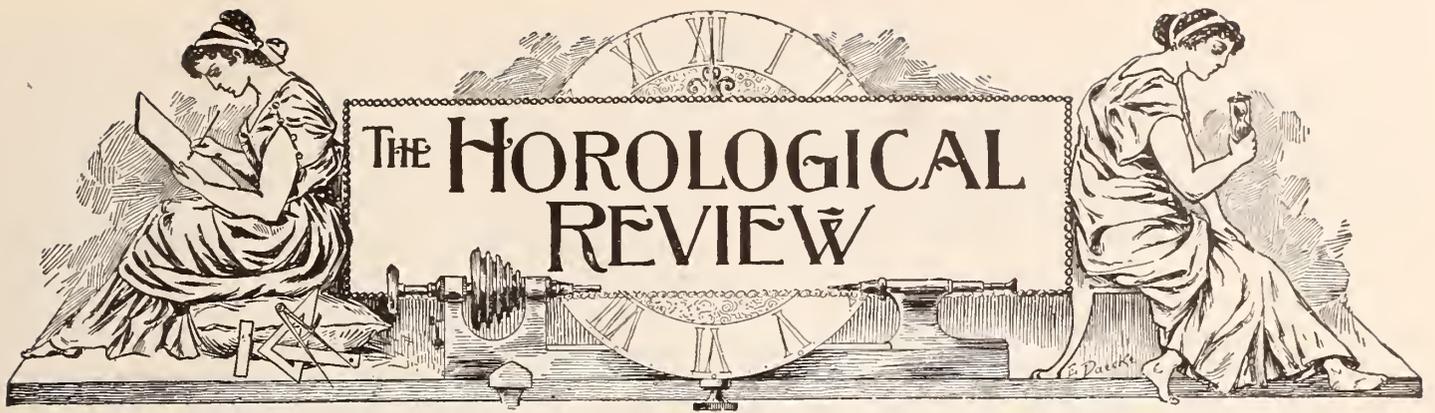
BEAR THE BEADED LABEL.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

THE GENUINE ARE LABELED



**FRANCE.**



**PRACTICAL COURSE IN ADJUSTING.**

**COMPRISING**

*a review of the laws governing the motion of the balance and balance spring in watches and chronometers, and application of the principles deduced therefrom in the correction of variations of rate arising from want of isochronism, change of position and variation of temperature.*

**ELUCIDATED AND DEMONSTRATED BY**

*original experimental researches in the actual problem, never before published, showing the causes that are operative in the variation of rate and leading to correct remedies.*

**BY THEO. GRIBI.**

Copyright by Theo. Gribi; assigned to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

[COMMENCED IN ISSUE OF FEB. 1, 1899. PART XIV.]

**CHAPTER II. (Continued.)**

**11. Experimental Demonstration.**

*a. The Flat Spring.* The discovery of the cause of position error in watches would be of little practical value to us if we could not determine it specifically under known conditions, particularly if we could not orient it beforehand with respect to the figures of the dial. Considering the complex form of the balance spring, particularly that of the flat one, this seems well nigh an impossible task. Indeed, the ablest mathematical analysis to date has failed to completely solve the problem. In our endeavor to apply the results of mathematical investigation we are frequently disappointed, and are ultimately obliged to resort to the experimental method, the only method, after all, in my opinion, which will yield the necessary practical information. But it is not enough to observe simply the general phenomena of the variation of the rate in different positions; we must observe it under known conditions. It seemed to me important to know, first of all, in what relation to terminal pinning of the spring position error manifests itself. In this behalf, it was necessary to observe several precautionary measures. It is evident, in the first place, from the foregoing analysis of the "proper motion" of the spring that the effect of the oscillation of the center of giration resulting therefrom would vary with the arcs of motion; in fact, as we shall see, it is exactly the opposite in characteristic between long and short arcs. Furthermore, it was necessary to guard against the effect of anisochronism of the spring. To this must be added another possible source of interference, and that is a defect in the poise of the balance used, which, in spite of the closest attention in that respect, might escape our vigilance.

One condition occurred to me which would insure my results against all three of these contingencies, and that is, to make the experiment by maintaining the arc of motion of the balance constantly at 440°, for it is well known that, for that arc of motion, or nearly that, any amount of defect in the poise of the balance cannot affect the rate of a watch in vertical positions, while the maintaining constantly of the same arc of motion would, of

course, insure the result against anisochronism of the spring. All other things remaining the same, the resultant variation of rate in positions would be due, in the main and characteristically at least, to the oscillation of the center of giration of the spring resulting from the "proper motion" discussed above.

I have already described (Chap. I, 5) the method I employed in making my experiments, as well as the precautions I took to secure reliable results. Suffice it to say here that in the experiments reported below the same conditions and precautions were observed.

A balance spring being properly prepared and adapted to the balance, I observed its rate in all the twelve positions of the dial up under arcs of 440°; first, with an

**TABLE 4.**

*Showing variation of rate with a flat spring for eight different terminal pinnings and for all the vertical positions of the dial up, under arcs of motion of 440°. Quantities represent reductions to 24 hours. The stud was situated at the Figure V of the dial.*

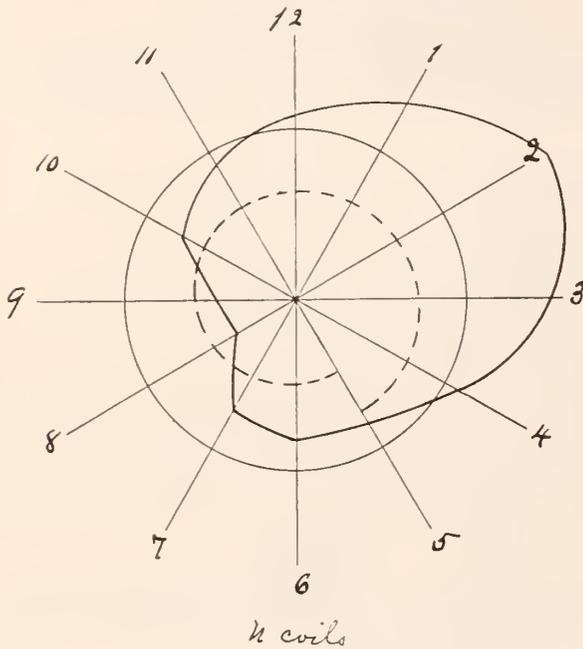
N. B.—The sign + indicates that the rate is losing, and the sign — that it is gaining.

Pos. up.	N Coils.	N Coils + 45°	N Coils + 90°	N Coils + 135°	N Coils + 180°	N Coils + 225°	N Coils + 270°	N Coils + 315°
	Secs.	Secs.	Secs.	Secs.	Secs.	Secs.	Secs.	Secs.
I	+ 4.8	+7.7	+3.6	-0.9	-8.4	- 3.1	-2.4	+3.6
II	+10.8	+4.	+1.5	-3.3	-3.6	- 2.4	±0.	+4.8
III	+ 7.	+1.7	-1.2	-6.9	-4.8	- 0.7	+2.4	+7.2
IV	+ 1.2	-1.9	-3.6	-3.3	-1.2	+ 2.9	+6.	+7.2
V	- 2.	-4.3	-9.6	-4.5	+1.2	+ 4.1	+8.4	+3.6
VI	- 2.4	-6.7	-3.6	-3.3	+8.4	+ 6.5	+6.	±0.
VII	- 3.6	-2.5	±0.	+2.7	+8.4	+ 8.4	+2.4	-1.2
VIII	- 8.4	-0.1	+1.	+5.5	+7.2	+ 4.1	±0.	-2.4
IX	- 7.6	±0.	±0.	+7.	+2.4	- 0.7	-4.8	-6.
X	- 3.6	+0.7	+1.2	+7.5	+1.2	- 3.1	-8.4	-7.2
XI	+ 1.2	+4.3	+3.	+1.5	-4.8	- 5.5	-4.8	-6.
XII	+ 1.2	+6.4	+4.8	-0.9	-4.8	-10.3	-4.8	-2.4

even number of whole coils—i. e., when the angular distance of terminal pinning was 0; then with an angular distance of 45°, and again with it at 90°, and so on for every 45° difference in the angular distance of the terminal pinning, in one and the same coil, until the whole coil was used up, and the angular distance of the terminal pinning became 0 again, taking the spring up on the outside by an eighth of a coil at a time. The stud, meanwhile, occupying the same position with respect to the figures of the dial—namely, at the figure 5, so that the

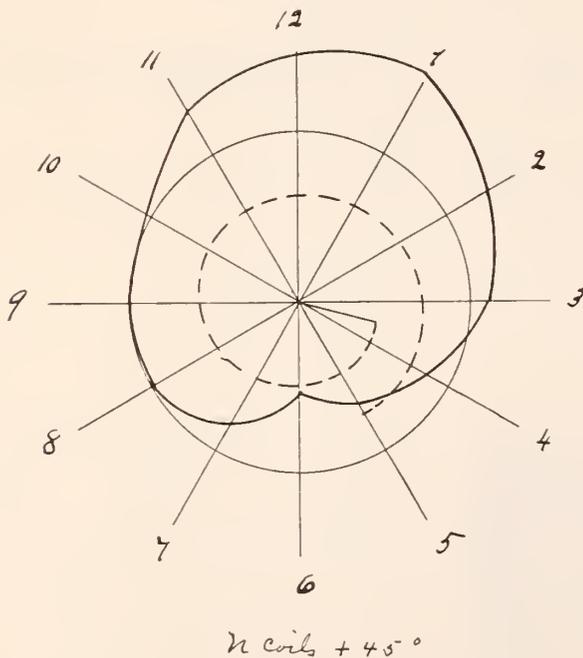
relative position of the inner pinning alone changed by altering the angular distance of the terminal pinning. Table 4 contains the result of this experiment. The quantities are the reductions to the mean rate of the respective terminal pinning and to an interval of twenty-four hours. The first left-hand column gives the figures

FIG. 17.



of the dial up; the top horizontal one, the angular distance of the terminal pinnings, the capital letter N meaning some number of whole coils. The vertical columns of figures under the respective terminal pinnings are the corrections to the mean rate, obtained with the terminal pinning heading them, and under that figure of the dial up which is opposite them in the left-hand

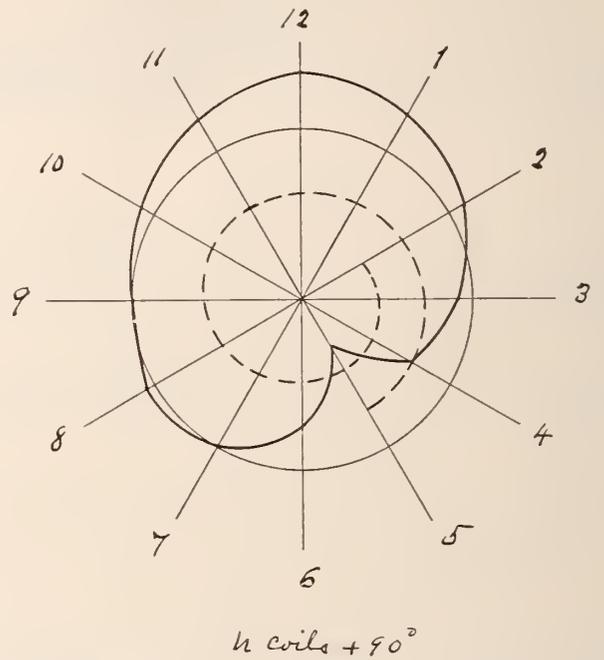
FIG. 18.



column. The sign + prefixed to the quantities must be taken as indicating that the rate was slow by the quantity before which it stands, and the sign - that it was fast. The most superficial inspection of the table will reveal the fact that the rate varies greatly under the dif-

ferent figures of the dial up, as well as for the different terminal pinnings under the same figure. Indeed, not only does it differ quantitatively, but the signs prefixed change from one to the other, both as we pass along the horizontal lines of figures or follow the columns vertically; and it is plainly apparent that the variations depend

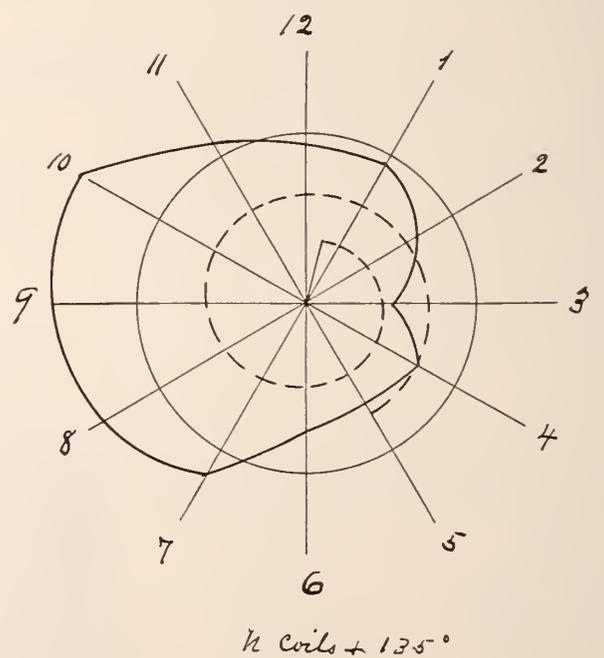
FIG. 19.



on and are governed by the changes made in the terminal pinnings.

To assist the understanding, and make the result of this experiment visible at a glance, I have illustrated Table 4 in Figs. 17 to 24, inclusive, by co-ordinating the quantities under each separate terminal pinning to circles, the radial lines or ordinates representing the

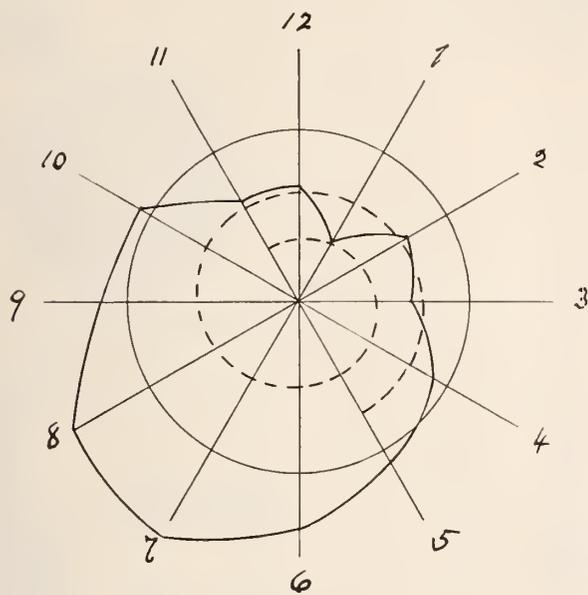
FIG. 20.



figures of the dial. Each of the figures illustrates the result of the terminal pinning in the respective column numbered as the figure, over the top of the table, quantities prefixed by the + sign being plotted outside of the circle, and those prefixed by the - sign inside, the

connecting of the points thus plotted forming the elliptical figures, shown by the black curves. In addition to this the relative position of the terminal pinnings is shown by the broken spiral, the outer end commencing in all the figures at the figure 5 of the dial. These figures illustrate the fact, more plainly than can be seen

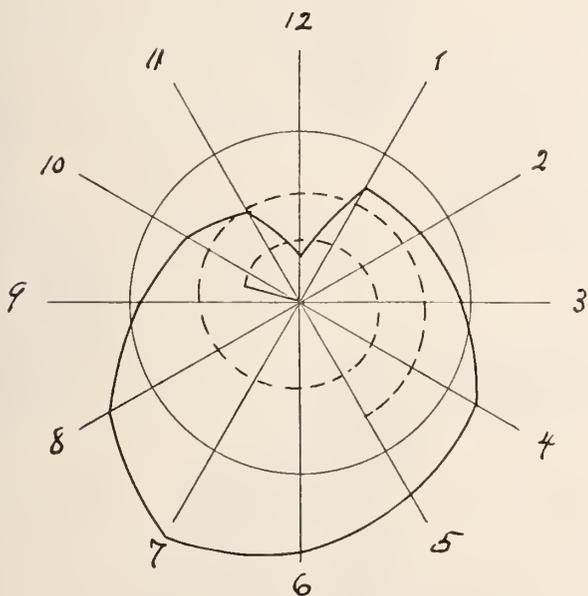
FIG. 21.



$n \text{ coils} + 180^\circ$

in the table, what I have stated before, that the location of the variations of rate, relative to the figures of the dial, changes with and follows the changes in terminal pinning. The rates thus plotted produce more or less elliptical figures, the major axis of which passes through the center and through the middle of the first half of the innermost coil of the spring, about  $90^\circ$  from the

FIG. 22.

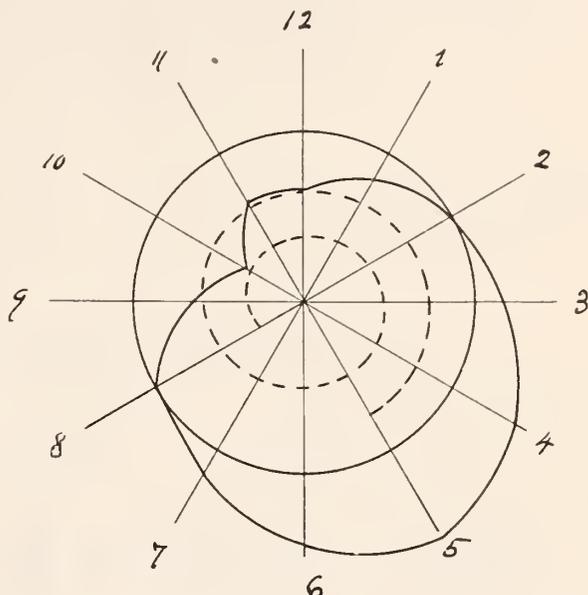


$n \text{ coils} + 225^\circ$

inner pinning point, while their minor axis, nearly at right angles to the major axis, passes through the inner pinning point, and also very nearly through the points in the circle where the elliptical curves bisect the latter. Thus, while the major axes locate the positions of great

est variation in the rates, the minor axes locate the position of least variation with reference to the terminal pinnings of the spring; and as we pass in our inspection from one figure to the other, through the whole of the eight experiments, we see how the elliptical figures wheel around the center, exactly following the changes in the

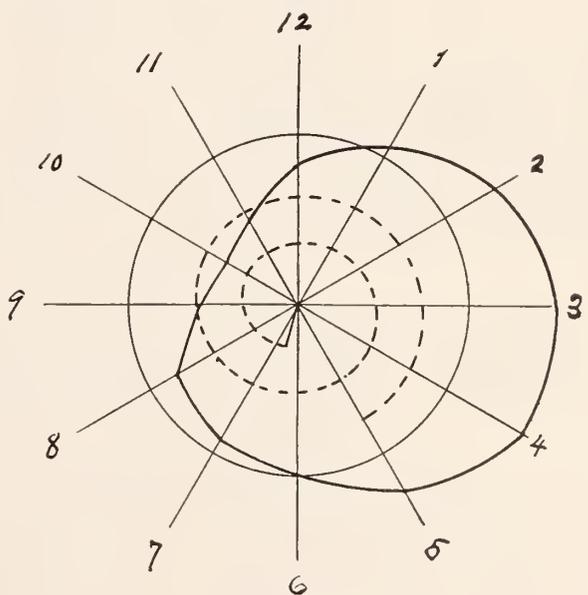
FIG. 23.



$n \text{ coils} + 270^\circ$

terminal pinning, or the changes in the relative position which the innermost coil of the spring occupies with respect to the figures of the dial, the fastest rate always occurring in that position where the middle of the first half of the innermost coil happens to be up, while the slowest rates occur in just the opposite position. Nothing could be more conclusive proof, first, that position

FIG. 24.



$n \text{ coils} + 315^\circ$

error is due to the oscillation of the center of giration of the spring; and, second, that its localization among the figures of the dial depends upon the angular distance of the terminal pinnings of a spring, the position of the stud being given.

We have in this experiment demonstrated the position error under arcs of motion of the balance of  $440^\circ$ . This proves it to be independent of the poise of the balance. We have, however, also proved that the factor which produces it affects the motion of the balance in the same way as does a want of poise, only under a different arc of motion, under which the latter would have no effect. It remains for us to inquire: What will be the characteristic of the position error under different arcs of motion? To this purpose I have continued the experiment, observing the rate of the chronometer again

in all the twelve positions of the dial, but varying the arcs of motion of the balance in each position—*i. e.*, taking its rate first under arcs of  $180^\circ$ , then under  $270^\circ$ ,  $360^\circ$ ,  $450^\circ$  and  $540^\circ$  in one and the same position of the dial up, until I had a complete record of its rate in all the twelve positions. In order not to needlessly encumber the work, I will select two only of the experiments made with flat springs, from a great many, all of which give testimony to the same characteristic variation.

(To be continued.)

**Rational Method of Determining the Size of a Pinion.**

(From the French of Maillard-Satin in the *Revue Chronometrique*.)

WHEN an operative repairer has to replace a pinion, he is often content with selecting one of the same size as the former, and if this was too large or too small, the defect is perpetuated.

At other times, wishing to be more exact, he chooses a pinion according to the diameter of the wheel. This method is still defective. Suppose the old pinion was a little too large, and the meshing has been made rather weak to allow it to work, a case which often happens. The new pinion, selected according to the diameter of the wheel, will be smaller than the old one, and the workman will be obliged to alter his wheel or replace it by one larger. But this pinion, which was of right size for the former wheel, is not so for the enlarged wheel. Thus there has been an increase of work without proportionate success in correcting the defect.

Admitting that the distance between the centers of two gears cannot be modified in a finished watch, why not take it as the basis of calculations, since the size of the pinion is proportioned to this distance of the centers?

On this plan, the following is the very simple method that I recommend: By means of a depthing tool note carefully on the plate the distance of the centers of the two gears. The value of this distance can be found with the aid of the tool, on a scale graduated to tenths of a millimeter or to twelfths of a line.\* It is sufficient afterwards to consult the accompanying table in order to ascertain the size which the pinion ought to have.

Let us consider some examples:

1. Suppose that a pinion of the fourth wheel having 8 leaves is to be replaced. The third wheel has 60 teeth; if we find the distance from the center of this wheel to the center of the pinion of the fourth wheel to be 60 tenths of a millimeter, the table indicates that the diameter of the pinion ought to be 16 tenths of a millimeter.

2. Let us ascertain now the size of a pinion of the third wheel having 8 leaves. The large central has 64 teeth. The distance of the centers being 42 tenths of a

TABLE GIVING THE TOTAL DIAMETER OF PINIONS, ACCORDING TO THE DISTANCE OF THE CENTERS.

The unit is the same for the distance of the centers and the diameters of the pinions.

Distance of Centers.	Wheels.60 Pinions. 6	Wheels.70 Pinions. 7	Wheels.80 Pinions. 8	Wheels.64 Pinions. 8	Wheels.75 Pinions.10	Wheels.80 Pinions.10	Wheels ...70 Pinions ... 7
	Ratio 0.213.	Ratio 0.210.	Ratio 0.266.	Ratio 0.251.	Ratio 0.260.	Ratio 0.245.	Apparent Diameter. Ratio 0.201.
4	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8
8	1.7	1.7	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.6
12	2.6	2.5	3.2	3.0	3.1	2.9	2.4
16	3.4	3.4	4.2	4.0	4.2	3.9	3.2
20	4.3	4.2	5.3	5.0	5.2	4.9	4.0
24	5.1	5.0	6.4	6.0	6.2	5.9	4.8
28	6.0	5.9	7.4	7.0	7.3	6.9	5.6
32	6.8	6.7	8.5	8.0	8.3	7.9	6.4
36	7.7	7.6	9.6	9.0	9.4	8.8	7.2
40	8.5	8.4	10.6	10.0	10.4	9.8	8.0
44	9.4	9.2	11.7	11.0	11.4	10.8	8.8
48	10.2	10.1	12.8	12.0	12.5	11.8	9.6
52	11.1	10.9	13.8	13.1	13.5	12.8	10.4
56	12.0	11.8	14.9	14.1	14.6	13.7	11.2
60	12.8	12.6	16.0	15.1	15.6	14.7	12.1
64	13.7	13.4	17.0	16.1	16.6	15.7	12.9
68	14.5	14.3	18.1	17.1	17.7	16.7	13.7
72	15.4	15.1	19.1	18.1	18.7	17.7	14.5
76	16.2	16.0	20.2	19.1	19.7	18.7	15.3
80	17.1	16.8	21.3	20.1	20.8	19.6	16.1
84	17.9	17.6	22.3	21.1	21.8	20.6	16.9
88	18.8	18.5	23.4	22.1	22.8	21.6	17.7
92	19.6	19.3	24.5	23.1	23.9	22.6	18.5
96	20.5	20.2	25.5	24.1	25.0	23.6	19.3
100	21.3	21.0	26.6	25.1	26.0	24.5	20.1

millimeter, the table does not give the size of the pinion corresponding to 42; it gives only the size of the pinion for a distance of 40 or of 44 millimeters. But it is evident that for 42, it is only necessary to take the medium between these two sizes of pinion, which by the table are 10 and 11 millimeters. The medium is, of course,  $10\frac{1}{2}$  millimeters, which is the size for the pinion under consideration.

3. Let us take now the pinion of the large central wheel having 10 leaves; the barrel has 80 teeth. The distance between the centers is 125 tenths of a millimeter. In this case we take the ratio given at the top of the column and below the sub-head: wheels 80, pinions 10. This is 0.245. It is sufficient to multiply the distance between the centers by this ratio to ascertain the size of the pinion; thus,  $125 \times 0.245 = 30.625$ .

If, instead of employing tenths of a millimeter, we use twelfths of a line, the operation is precisely the same. Thus, in the first example, if the distance between the centers had been twelfths of a line instead of tenths of a millimeter, the pinion would have 16 twelfths of a line for its diameter instead of 16 tenths of a millimeter.

When the new pinion, selected according to the plan I have indicated, is put in position, if it works too feebly or the opposite, the defect can proceed only from its wheel. That is certainly too small or too large, and

can be increased or diminished without fear of putting its pinion out of proportion. On the contrary, an original defect will be corrected. It will be easy to construct a more complete table than the one presented, but, as it is, it appears sufficient for most cases. Anyone, however, can prepare a table to suit.

The table has been prepared for the pinions oftenest found in the trade, and the only ones which repairers can readily procure. We mean pinions not of ogive form, that is to say of which the addendum is a semi-circle, and of which the width is one-third of the pitch, or one-half of the space. For pinions of 7, in which two leaves are not exactly opposite, a column is added to the table, giving what is called the apparent diameter, which is much easier to measure with the two legged tools usually employed for this purpose. The apparent diameter is measured by resting the extremity of a leaf of a pinion on one of the branches of the tool, with the other branch in front of the space exactly opposite this leaf and resting equally on the extremities of the two leaves contiguous to this space.

H. G. Nichols, Mitchell, S. D., has sold his jewelry store to F. J. Wiley.

C. H. Clifford has purchased W. T. Jennings's interest in the jewelry store in Platteville, Wis.

\*The ancient designation *ligne* (line), the twelfth part of an inch, is still used by those old Frenchmen who have not been able to accept the attempt to enlighten the world by measuring the distance from the equator to the north pole, and providing for mankind the meter, the ten millionth part of that distance (39.368 American inches) as a universal measuring unit. The millimeter is the one-thousandth part of the meter, or .03937 of an inch. —Note by Translator.

## In Summer

is when people indulge in all sorts of diversions and fling care aside.



Ladies' fine watches are not made to stand rough handling.

Vacation customers will appreciate this point, and you can sell them our

## Outing Watches.

They are dust and water-proof, and will stand a wonderful amount of hard usage. Cases are of smooth-finish "Nickel-Silver," a pure white metal that can never wear brassy.

The "Cavour" is a stylish watch for stylish women.

All of our watches are tested in their cases be-

fore shipment, and are warranted accurate time-keepers.



THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.  
WATERBURY, CONN.

## Jewelers, Finding

....THAT THEY NEED....

## Jewelers' Findings,

should see the varied and complete assortments now being shown by us.

We make the HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS in original designs for manufacturers only.

By using "OUR GOODS" "YOUR GOODS" will sell. This we know, and if you send for samples of our NEW PRODUCTIONS or have our salesman call on you, you will know it too.

A few of the many different things we make:

PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.  
CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,  
SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,  
And all kinds of SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.

## HEIMBERGER & LIND,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

## MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

## SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

## PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO.,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated  
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.



ESSEY & BARRY, Largest Manufacturers of  
IMITATION DIAMOND JEWELRY  
IN AMERICA.

Write us for samples of almost anything with an Imitation Diamond in it.  
MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 101 SABIN ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER  
**THIMBLES**

ESTABLISHED 1832.

**M&D**

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

**Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.**

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



No. 149



Pat'd Nov. 30, '94

SEND FOR  
CATALOGUE C.

## W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting

JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS.

STELLA AND  
IDEAL

MUSIC BOXES.

39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

## H. M. RICH & CO.,

Jewelry - Auctioneers,

7 and 9 Franklin St.,

BOSTON, MASS.

# JUST OUT.

THIRD EDITION

WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring, polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7½ x 10½ inches), Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

SEE THE TWO ANCHORS AND THE NAME ROGERS

TRADE MARK:

...ON...

Like  
This



**ROGERS** "ANCHOR" BRAND



**Silver Plated Ware.**

Get the Silverware which bears the above impression and then nobody can have any better than you'll have in the ROGERS ANCHOR BRAND. New designs all the time. Same through and through quality all the time. The Rogers Anchor Brand is made only by us.

ANCHOR BRAND. New designs all the time. Same through and through quality all the time. The Rogers Anchor Brand is made only by us.

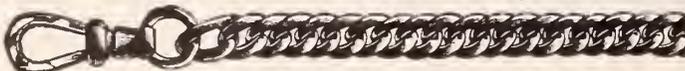
Factories:

Hartford, Conn. Norwich, Conn.  
Wallingford, Conn. Taunton, Mass.

WM. ROGERS MFG. CO.,  
HARTFORD, CONN.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.  
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED  
1854.



MANUFACTURERS  
OF

**Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.**

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

LOUIS W. HRABA,



**Fine Leather Goods**

29 East 19th St., New York.

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE

**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**

CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.

EATON & GLOVER have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



**The Rambler's Notes.**

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

**NEW LINES OF DELINIÈRES CHINA.**  
**N**EW samples of French china just received by Endemann & Churchill are now to be seen at their salesrooms, 50 Murray St., New York. The china is from the factory of R. Delinières & Co., Limoges, for whom Endemann & Churchill are the American agents, and exhibits decorations that depart from the styles of all previous lines of this house. Most of these decorations consist of antique borders of large flowers, roses especially, on grounds of various colors. Among the modern style decorations is a flower effect in light colors that is decidedly attractive. The decoration covers the entire piece on which it appears and in the case of cups is shown both on the inside and outside of the article.

**THE LATEST IN DECORATED GLASSWARE.**  
**M**ANY additions have recently been made by Lazarus, Rosenfeld & Lehmann to the assortment of decorated glassware on view at their warerooms, 60 Murray St., New York, but of these none are more strikingly novel than the gilt metal mounted pieces just introduced. This line consists of vases, loving cups and jugs with deep collars of gilt metal, having beaded edge or enamel colorings and which add much to the beauty of the glass on which they appear. The glass, which comes in two colors of green and ruby hues as well as in natural crystal, is ornamented with many pretty designs in gilt and also shows in many jugs prism cuttings. The ware is the product of this firm's own factory at Steinschoenau, Bohemia.

**THE SEASON'S LINE OF WAVE CREST.**  
**T**HE full line of Wave Crest ware for this season is now ready and is exhibited for inspection and selection at the handsome new salesrooms of its manufacturers, the C. F. Monroe Co., 28 Barclay St., New York. A feature of the '99 line lies in the large number of new articles introduced in the ware, among which may be mentioned the following: Hang-

ing clock cases with small clocks, jewel boxes with clocks set in the top, footed jewel boxes, poker sets and card boxes, dressing trays with pivoted mirrors, 18 inch flower vases and cigar, cigarette and tobacco jars with moistener tops. Besides these are new shapes and styles in all the other articles formerly made in Wave Crest ware with all the most popular shapes of former seasons. The decorations run this season to light color grounds with small field flowers as the subject of the design, though on some of the finest and most expensive pieces rich dark hues are also used in artistic, ornamental designs. A large number of articles common to this ware are now shown for the first time footed and with gold metal trimmings.

THE RAMBLER.

**Sale of Specimens of Persian Art.**

**V**ICE-CONSUL-GENERAL TYLER writes from Teheran, May 17, 1899, in regard to a collection of examples of Persian art that is to be sold in that city. Certain handicrafts in Persia, says Mr. Tyler, have survived, in various forms and degrees of excellence, from a very remote antiquity. In these, the history, the development of the art, and the pictorial representation of the characteristics of national life are the chief elements in the consideration of the aesthetic and commercial value of the product. Comparatively few specimens of the older art industries are now to be found in the country, and soon none will be left. The Persian designer has never, in artistic shape or delicacy of finish, equaled the Greek artist, but in brightness and harmony of color and in the durability of materials, when at his best, he has had few superiors.

The collection that is to be sold, continues Mr. Tyler, consists of armor, scimitars, hunting knives, brass and steel work, glazed tiles, porcelain, brocades, embroideries, and silver coins. From a careful examination of the articles, he thinks that, with some exceptions, they are representative of the best periods of Persian workmanship. A few specimens are probably unique in age and quality and almost the last examples of their kind. Mr. Tyler wishes the matter brought to the attention of collectors in the United States, and says he will be pleased to answer any inquiries on the subject.

**Mr. Bloch's Unique Watch.**

**T**HE most unique timepiece in Brooklyn is beyond a doubt the watch worn by Henry Bloch, a well-to-do provision merchant of 264 Hudson Ave., Brooklyn borough, says the Brooklyn *Daily Eagle*. Mr. Bloch is the proud father of twelve children, eight girls and four boys. Being a very fond father, Mr. Bloch is happiest in their presence. This being, however, impossible at all times, he has hit upon the novel plan of carrying their image in his watch. The 12 hours on the dial are indicated by the photographs of the 12 boys and girls. Thus the miniature likeness of the eldest son, Gabriel, serves as a substitute for the hour of 1; at 2 o'clock the hands point toward the picture of the next eldest child, Freda,



a handsome young woman; the Roman numeral III, has given way to the even features of the 23 year old scion of the Bloch family, Simon, and the other nine hours are denoted in rotation by the handsome features of Rosie, Flora, Celia, Sadie, Henrietta, Lulu, Aaron, Fanny and Achille. The father of the dozen bright looking young men and women is a well preserved man of 52, while the mother is a matron of 48. The ages of their children range from 11 up to 26 years. All the young Blochs are living under the same roof with their parents, at 306 Bridge St., in itself a very rare occurrence. Had the lives of two children, who died in their infancy, been spared, Mr. Bloch would have either had to refrain from the watch idea or divide the day into 14 hours.

When the happy father is asked "What

time is it?" he invariably expresses the hour of the day in the name of the child that adorns the respective spot on the timepiece. "A quarter of Simon" or "Half past Henrietta" may sound queer to those who don't know of this watch, but Mr. Bloch is sticking to facts. When Mr. Bloch says: "Boys, it's Achille," they know that the hour for luncheon has arrived, and when the hands touch Celia's fair countenance, the day's work is over. At Mr. Bloch's residence, the hour of the day is denoted by the same novel system, the paterfamilias having had a clock constructed on the same plan. "It's a pretty

good timepiece," said the father, "and when my hour has come once, there are 12 hours, around whom, if God wills, the hands of time may revolve for many years to come."

**Criminal Workers Among the Jewelers.**

**CAPTAIN GEORGE W. MCCLUSKY**, head of the New York Detective Bureau, in an interview with a New York *Tribune* writer, said the following in regard to a certain class of criminals who work among the jewelers:

**Defend Your Reputation.**

You sell your customers good silver-ware, of course. You couldn't hold their custom if you didn't. They estimate the quality of the silver you sell them by the length of its term of usefulness and the way it holds its original luster.

Here is where the question of polish comes in, and a mighty important question it is, too.

Do you sell people good silver, and then sell them poor polish to ruin it with? Gritty polish, or polish that necessitates hard rubbing, will soon mar the appearance of the best piece of goods that ever went out of your store. It will ruin the silver and your reputation as a truthful, reliable silversmith at the same time. It is wise for you to sell the best and only the best polish.

**SILVER CREAM IS THE WORLD'S BEST SILVER POLISH.**

It cleans silver by quickly removing, without hard rubbing, every bit of tarnish, dirt or foreign matter. Putting an artificial luster on silver is an impossibility. **SILVER CREAM** doesn't try. It simply removes all accumulated matter, and leaves the original sheen of the natural silver just as perfect and brilliant as it was the day it came from the factory.

You ought to sell it. It will please your customers and help your business.

**J. A. WRIGHT & CO.,**

NEW YORK, 3 Maiden Lane.

KEENE, N. H.

**REMOVAL.**

**MORE SPACE. FIRE-PROOF BUILDING. BETTER FACILITIES.**

**AMERICAN MOROCCO CASE CO.,**

THEO. G. WALPUSKI, Proprietor.

131 W. 31ST ST., NEW YORK.

**MODERN SHOW WINDOWS FITTED FOR JEWELRY DISPLAYS, HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR SILVERWARE, HIGH GRADE JEWELRY CASES.**



GOLD SHELL.

"Buy direct from the manufacturer and get all that is coming to you."

SEND FOR OUR "HOT CATALOGUE, CONTAINING COLD FACTS AND PRETTY PICTURES."

**CLARK & COOMBS.**

86 WEST EXCHANGE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR.....

**Gold Shell Rings...**



"There are high class till tappers also, but they go into the shoplifting branch and make jewelry stores their field of operation. There are men and women whose hands are quicker than the shopkeeper's eyes. The women are cleverest, because they combine with their dexterity their powers of fascination. The 'pennyweight work,' by which the job of substituting a bogus or 'foney ring' for a good one is accomplished, is usually a woman's specialty. A ring tray is put on the counter, the clerk releases the fastening bar with a slight pressure of the finger, and a valuable ring is selected for examination. Then the woman makes eyes at the clerk, and when she has gone he discovers a 'foney' ring has been rung in on him. Women who work in this line could not pick a pocket, would not if they could, and they never think of stealing from ordinary shop counters."

**Commencement of the Day Among Different Peoples.**

**T**HE Egyptians and the Romans commenced the day at midnight. Their example has been always followed by the French, the English and the Spanish.

Among the ancient Arabs and the Umbrians the day commenced at noon. The Gauls, the Jews, the ancient Athenians, the Chinese, the Italians and the modern Arabs computed the day from sunset.

The Babylonians, the Syrians, the Persians, the modern Greeks and the inhabitants of the Balearic Islands have taken sunrise for the commencement of the day. Such a selection, said Arago, could only occur in an age of ignorance. A well regulated clock will not designate the same time at the rising of the sun during several successive days. Among astronomical phenomena there is none whose observation is subject to greater uncertainty, to greater error, than that of the rising and setting of the heavenly bodies.

The ancient astronomers, Ptolemy and Hipparchus, fixed the commencement of the day, the first at noon, the second at midnight. Copernicus placed it at noon. This usage has been rightly perpetuated among modern astronomers, as the institution of the noon hour can be always determined with the greatest precision.

**Why III Instead of IV is Placed on Dials.**

**A**CCORDING to tradition the first clock with weight and wheels was made in 1370 by Henry de Vick for Charles V. of France. This monarch, whose education had been somewhat neglected, posed for a man of learning and was accustomed to criticise things he met with.

"Your clock goes well," he said to De Vick, "but the four on the dial is wrong."

"How is that?" was the question in reply.

"Why, the figure ought to be formed of four straight lines, and not by one I and a V, as you have made it."

"Your Majesty is mistaken," ventured De Vick.

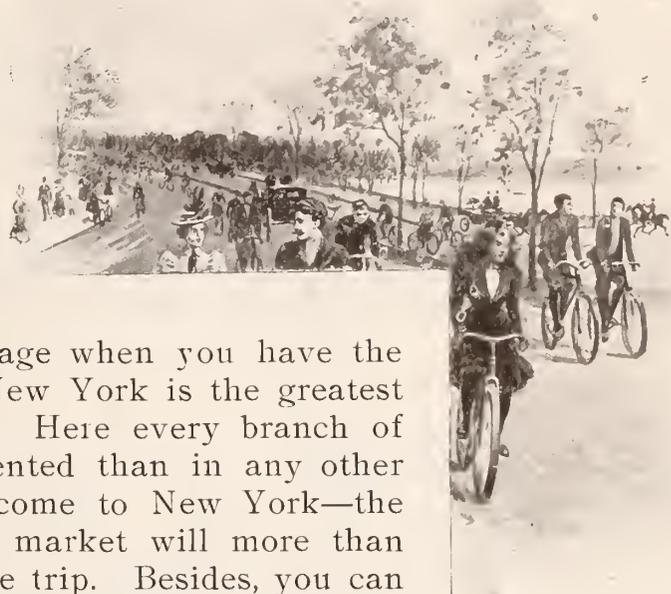
"I am never mistaken," returned the monarch, excitedly. "Correct it for me."

The order was complied with, and from that time dials have borne the character III instead of IV.

# Right Buying

... Makes ...

# Easy Selling.



RIVERSIDE DRIVE.

You can buy to the best advantage when you have the greatest assortment to select from. New York is the greatest jewelry market in the United States. Here every branch of the trade is more extensively represented than in any other city. And it doesn't cost much to come to New York—the advantages of buying in the greatest market will more than compensate you for the expense of the trip. Besides, you can combine your vacation with your buying, for New York is a great Summer resort, "The Summer City by the Sea."

Join the Merchants' Association, cost absolutely nothing, and you can then obtain a **round trip fare for one and one-third regular single fare**; or, in other words, you will **save 33 1-3 per cent** of the ordinary fare.

Write to any of the subscribed firms for application blanks and a copy of "Summer Days and Nights in New York."

### Dates and Territory for Reduced Fares.

**AUG. 7 to 10 inclusive.**  
" 27 to 31 "

Territory of Central Passenger Ass'n: POINTS WEST OF NIAGARA FALLS, BUFFALO, ERIE, PITTSBURG AND WHEELING, W. VA., NORTH OF THE OHIO AND EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI, AND SOUTH OF A LINE FROM ST. LOUIS TO CHICAGO, INCLUDING THE CITIES OF LOUISVILLE, ST. LOUIS AND CHICAGO.

Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.

**SEPT. 1 to 4 inclusive.**  
" 10 to 14 "

Territory of Trunk Line Ass'n, includes the following Points and Lines East thereof to New England Line: NIAGARA FALLS, BUFFALO, DUNKIRK, ERIE, PITTSBURG, BELLAIRE, O., WHEELING, PARKERSBURG, HUNTINGTON, W. VA. (N. Y. & HARLEM R. R. NOT INCLUDED). Reduction not given to points less than 100 miles from New York.

Tickets good for 15 days from date of sale.

**JULY 16 to 20 inclusive.**  
AUG. 7 to 10 "

TERRITORY FROM ALL TEXAS POINTS VIA LINES CONNECTING THROUGH ST. LOUIS OR VIA LINES CONNECTING AT NEW ORLEANS OR MEMPHIS WITH ILLINOIS CENTRAL R. R.

ALSO CROMWELL AND MALLORY LINES.

Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.

FOR FULL PARTICULARS, ADDRESS

## The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 Broadway, cor. Leonard St., or any of the following members:

**Gorham Mfg. Co.,**

Broadway and 19th St.

**Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.**

2 Maiden Lane.

**J. B. Bowden & Co.,**

3 Maiden Lane.

**Mount & Woodhull,**

26 Maiden Lane.

**C. G. Alford & Co.,**

195 and 197 Broadway.

**Cross & Beguelin,**

17 Maiden Lane.

**Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith**

Nassau and John Sts.

**John R. Wood & Sons,**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**N. H. White & Co.,**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**Harris & Harrington,**

32 and 34 Vesey St.

**C. Dorflinger & Sons,**

36 Murray St.

**Bawo & Dotter,**

26-32 Barclay St.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

## Our Mr. Richard Friedlander

has just returned from Europe where he made extensive purchases of

# ...DIAMONDS...

They are now being received in weekly shipments and should be examined by all judicious buyers.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers and  
Jobbers in American Watches,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden, London, England.

## \$20 for a Design

that we may utilize for the cover of our 1900 Catalogue.

From \$1 to \$10 for ideas or suggestions that we may partly use on the same.

Size same as that of our '98 and '99 issues, title to be embodied as part of the whole.

*The New York  
JEWELER  
ANNUAL CATALOGUE.*

S. F. MYERS CO.,

48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York.  
July 10th, 1899.

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## A. A. WEEKS,

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

# INK STANDS

11 Gold Street, - - New York.



DEITSCH BROS.,  
14 East 17th St.,  
New York.

LEATHER.  
EBONY,

SHELL,  
IVORY.

GOLD PENS.



PATENT APPLIED FOR

MAKERS,

FAIRCHILD & JOHNSON CO. Office and Factory,  
25 JOHN ST., N. Y.

## L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

Southwest Corner of

HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS.

REFINERS,

NEWARK, N. J.

ASSAYERS and

SWEEP SMELTERS.

Sweepings a Specialty.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our line of Pearl Fobs and Pony Vests and  
Pearl Tablets are the sellers now.

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 746 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

# ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING,

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

We have just received important shipments of all sizes of

# PEARLS AND DIAMONDS

PROV. STOCK CO. HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE  
Chains  
BRACELETS, LORGNETTES.

10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chalas, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.



HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE  
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 Arnstein Bros. & Co. 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 Importers  
 & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, NEW YORK.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyrighted by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXXVIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 26, 1899.

No. 26.



CENTERPIECE OF SILVER SERVICE FOR ADMIRAL DEWEY'S FLAGSHIP "OLYMPIA."

From Photograph of Drawing taken especially for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

(FOR DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE SEE PAGE 7.)



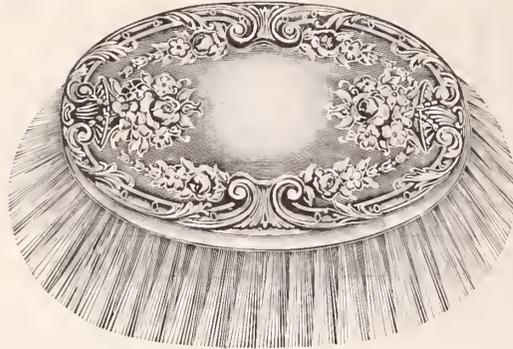
### AMERICAN BEAUTY



We are also continuing our WASHINGTON, JEFFERSON AND VICTORIA PATTERNS.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO.,  
Jewelers and Silversmiths,  
100 Richmond St.,  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

IS THE NAME OF OUR NEW PATTERN IN STERLING SILVER TOILET and MANICURE GOODS.



The full line is now ready for prompt shipments.

Successors to **FOSTER & BAILEY.**

1/2 SCALE  
MILITARY BRUSH.  
1364, Large. 1365, Small.

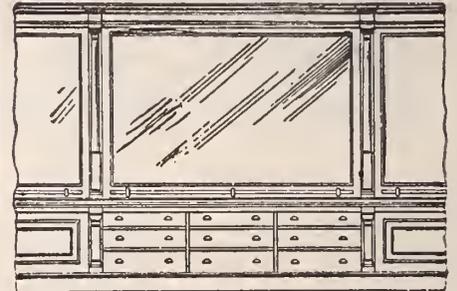
### MELISHEK & PETTER,

128 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

### WALL AND COUNTER CASES,

FOR JEWELRY, SILVERWARE, ETC.



WE make to order only, and guarantee our work to be Dust Proof and First-Class in all its details, and to have all the Latest Improvements as regards Shelf Arrangements, Electric Lights, Etc. We will cheerfully furnish Estimates and Sketches for any store free of charge.

CALL AND SEE US.

### FERD. FUCHS & BROS., SILVERSMITHS,

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,  
34 East 29th St., - New York.

## Our Hand-made Cases

are constructed in the old reliable way, which is a pride to the Manufacturer, Dealer and Wearer.

STAMPED.



ALL CASES BEARING THIS MARK, ARE HAND-MADE.

STAMPED.



Manufactured by **DUBOIS WATCH CASE CO.,**  
Makers of **SOLID GOLD CASES.**

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

# LET US COME TOGETHER:

FOR YOU WANT THE BEST THERE IS, AND THERE'S NOTHING BETTER IN THE LINE OF FINDINGS THAN OUR NEW ASSORTMENTS OF

## Buckles, Galleries, Brooches, Settings, Pins, Etc.

Our latest patterns in FLORAL DESIGNS will interest every manufacturer.

## THOS. W. LIND,

MANUFACTURER OF JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

67 FRIENDSHIP STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# JEWELS.

**Garnet and Sapphire, Specially Imported, Specially Mounted,**

so as to fit American watches. These are not in any sense genuine American balance jewels, as the jewels themselves are made in Switzerland and mounted in America expressly for us for American watches. The users of these jewels are much pleased with the quality of the jewel and the correct fitting of the setting.

We also mount these jewels in blank settings so that you can order them in blank settings and fit them yourself to any kind of American movement. The average repairer will appreciate this innovation in jewel mounting, as it is impossible, at all times, to carry a full and complete line for all the different makes and sizes of American watches, and by carrying a small line of mounted jewels and a line of mounted blanks you have a complete stock of American balance jewels

## MAINSPRINGS.

The next thing of importance to the repairer is mainsprings. You will find our stock, at this season, of the Guaranteed Special, L. C. R. Golden and Keystone among the best three makes of springs on the American market. We guarantee every spring fully and we solicit a trial order. For those who have never used these springs, but who have been troubled with other makes, we beg to say you must not confound these with the genuine springs, as they are made expressly for us for American watches.

It would be impossible to give you a full list, on this page, of recommendations for our several grades of springs. The same will be furnished you upon application.

## TOOLS AND MATERIAL.

You will also find our stock of genuine American material, as well as those "hard to get" things in Swiss, and tools in a most excellent shape. We carry one of the largest stocks of New England and Waterbury watch material in this country. By sending to us for what you want in this particular material you will have your orders filled without delay.

Soliciting your mail orders, we remain,

Yours respectfully,

**L. C. REISNER & CO.,**

**Importers, Manufacturers and Jobbers  
Watch Material, Tools and Supplies,**

**Repairers for the Trade.**

**LANCASTER, PA.**



THE  
**Maude Adams**

The newest and most attractive Bracelet shown, representing the happy union of grace and beauty.

**THE MAUDE ADAMS**

is easily and quickly adjusted and is made in Gold, Gold Filled and Silver.

.....

...MANUFACTURED ONLY BY...

**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, Jr.**

Samples shown  
by Jobbers.....

**NEW LINES OF THE CELEBRATED**

★ **H. & H.**

**FILLED CHAINS**

—ALSO—

**NEW LINES OF STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES,**

**...NOW READY...**

Please take note of the trade-mark

★ **H. & H.**

stamped on the last link of each chain, also on swivel. All chains sold under this trade-mark are fully guaranteed. It is registered in the United States Patent Office.



“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”

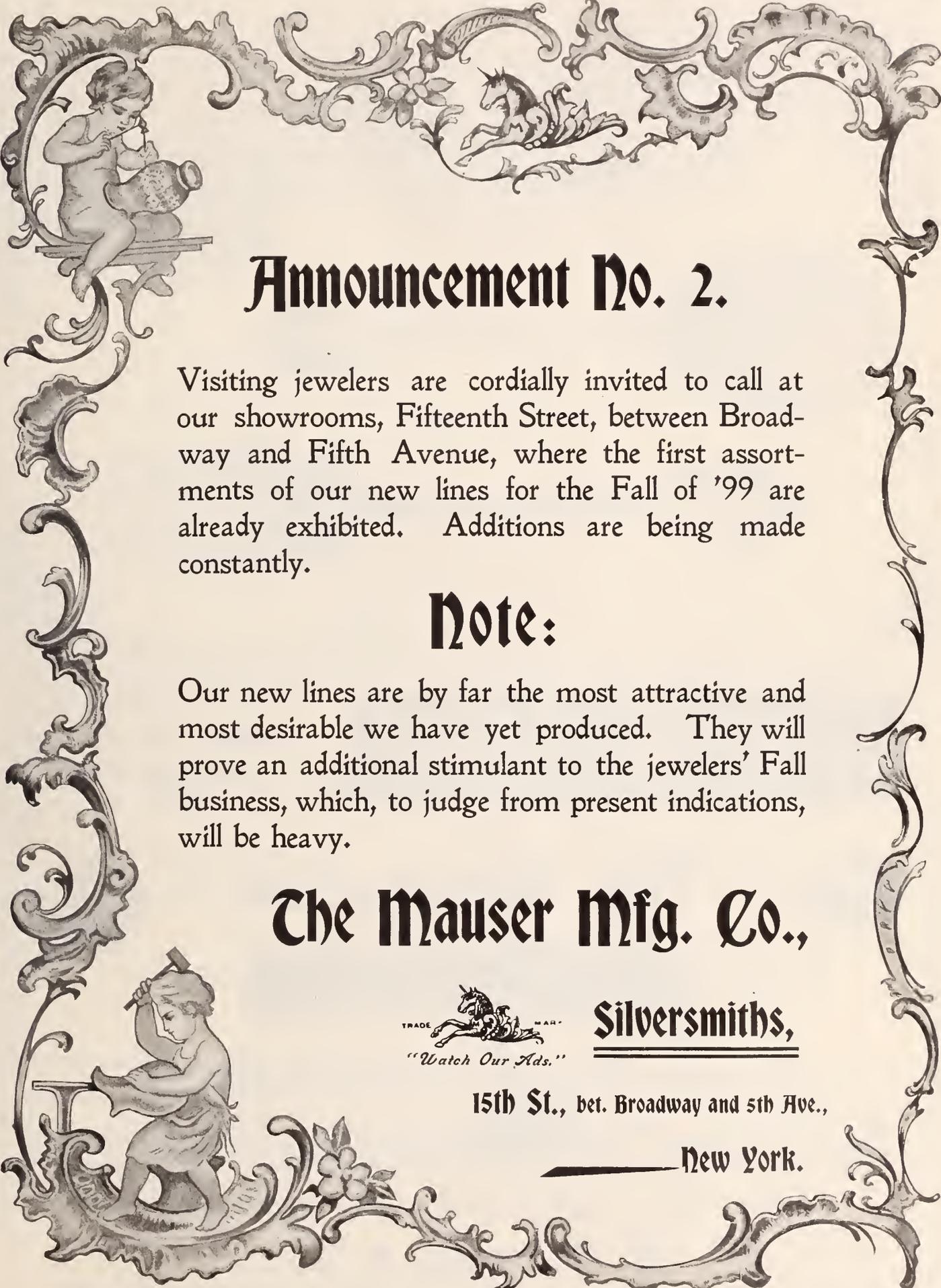
**HAMILTON & HAMILTON, JR.**

NEW YORK: 11 John Street.

**PROVIDENCE, R. I.** SAN FRANCISCO: Claus Spreckles Bldg.

CHICAGO: Stewart Bldg.

LONDON OFFICE: 94 Hatton Garden.



## Announcement No. 2.

Visiting jewelers are cordially invited to call at our showrooms, Fifteenth Street, between Broadway and Fifth Avenue, where the first assortments of our new lines for the Fall of '99 are already exhibited. Additions are being made constantly.

### Note:

Our new lines are by far the most attractive and most desirable we have yet produced. They will prove an additional stimulant to the jewelers' Fall business, which, to judge from present indications, will be heavy.

# The Mauser Mfg. Co.,



## Silversmiths,

15th St., bet. Broadway and 5th Ave.,

— New York.

# The Astoria

"1835 R. WALLACE"  
TRADE MARK

A PATTERN IN . . .  
SILVER PLATE IN . . .  
WHICH IS EMBODIED . . .  
THE SAME EXCELLENCE . . .  
OF WORKMANSHIP AND . . .  
CHASTE ELEGANCE OF . . .  
DESIGN WHICH HAS . . .  
CHARACTERISED ALL . . .  
PATTERN OF OUR MAKE

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.  
SILVERSMITHS.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN.

226 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.  
109 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.  
120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.  
63 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E. C.



PRESERVE SPOON.



COLD MEAT FORK, LARGE.

**BUY**  
**"SIMMONS" CHAINS**  
THEY SELL!  
R. F. SIMMONS & CO.  
ATTLEBORO, MASS.  
N. Y. 9-13 MAIDEN LANE.

H. M. RICH & CO.,  
Jewelry - Auctioneers,  
7 and 9 Franklin St.,  
BOSTON, MASS.



## The Reputation



...OF

### The "Bryant" Rings.

is such as to assure a good Ring Business to the retailer who displays them prominently in his stock. The "Bryant" mark guarantees quality, style and finish, and has done so for 50 years.



Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

**M. B. Bryant & Co.,**  
10 Maiden Lane, New York.

**The "Olympia" Silver Service.**

See Frontispiece.

THE frontispiece of this issue of THE CIRCULAR represents one of the salient pieces of the silver service to be donated by the people of the State of Washington to Admiral Dewey's flagship *Olympia*. The service commemorates the battle won by the Admiral and his fleet in Manila bay. The service was designed and made by Shreve & Co., San Francisco, Cal. The service has been fully described in previous issues of this journal, while the frontispiece is so vivid that little is to be added, it being desirable only to say that the name of every officer and man is inscribed on the tray.

**Paraguay as a Field for Jewelry and Kindred Lines.**

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 20.—John N. Ruffin, United States Consul at Asuncion, Paraguay, sends to the State Department a summary of the importations for 1898. In lines relating to the jewelry and kindred trades, the importations were:

	Value.
Jewelry, etc.....	\$2,763.72
China, glass and crystal wares.....	15,043.05

Mr. Ruffin adds: "I am told that the importations are much larger than officially given because of smuggling. I would advise our exporters to send representatives with samples, and to sell goods at reduced prices for the purpose of introduction. It is not necessary to praise or describe them as American goods, but put them on their own merits."

**Latest Fashions in Paris.**

PARIS, France, June 29.

**NOVELTIES IN TIE PINS.**

Each of the three leaves has in the center a large imitation diamond, while at the junction of the leaves a wreath of very small paste brilliants is seen. A second pin shows a butterfly on whose wings two paste brilliants are sparkling alongside of two small pearls. The body is ornamented in the same manner, only the feelers have small brilliants without pearls. Very attractive is a hare, which is decorated with four of these stones and whose eye is red, as well as a coiled snake turning the head downward, the latter being embellished with a single stone.

There is a rich selection in brooches.

**DRAGON SHAPES IN BROOCHES.**

First of all there is one whose center consists of a square stone studded entirely with artificial brilliants. In the middle is a pearl, while four such pearls also touch the points of the star, being each fastened to a crescent, which has a bright golden color and ends between two star points at a figure resembling lance points likewise embellished with artificial diamonds. In brooches, dragon shapes are frequently met with. One, for instance, exhibits a dragon whose body is inside of a ring. The dragon seizes the ring so that its head reaches over it, the spread

wings likewise protruding a little. The body conforms to the shape of the ring, but there is still an open space of about three millimeters between ring and body. The tail disappears behind a little blossom which develops from a branch of the ring at the right, while at the left of the ring a narrow leaf is seen and a ball below. The dragon's eye consists of a reddish stone and the body displays a number of false brilliants. A second dragon is richly ornamented with these stones, which gradually decrease in size from the body to the tail. The neck and head also have small diamonds and the opened jaws end with one large artificial diamond each, between which there lies a bluish stone. The expanded wings are decorated with the former gems. A dragon of matt golden appearance describes a semi-circle with its tail, the head above with a long horn forming the other half. Thus a circle results which only at the connecting place of the two parts is not entirely regular. The dragon supports itself with two feet on the tail which, by the way, shows various humps and elevations.

Flowers of various description, of course, also frequently constitute the *motif* for brooches. Three pansies on a dull stick, for instance, look extremely pretty. A pearl adorns them in the center and they are about two millimeters apart from each other. Peculiar is a clover leaf surrounded by a rope, which is partly covered by the three leaves. The stem seems to go through the latter below. In another fancy flower

Flowers of various description, of course, also frequently constitute the *motif* for brooches. Three pansies on a dull stick, for instance, look extremely pretty. A pearl adorns them in the center and they are about two millimeters apart from each other. Peculiar is a clover leaf surrounded by a rope, which is partly covered by the three leaves. The stem seems to go through the latter below. In another fancy flower

ALVIN L. STRASBURGER.

SOL. KAISER.

**LARGE INVOICES JUST RECEIVED**

OF

**RUBIES AND PEARLS,**

all sizes and qualities. We also have full lines of

**DIAMONDS AND COLORED STONES**

which we are able to offer

**At Prices which existed before the rise.**

**LOUIS STRASBURGER'S SON & CO.**

9-13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO, ILL., 103 State Street.

PARIS, 25 Boulevard Haussmann.

**DIAMONDS.**  
**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**  
 IMPORTERS OF  
**Diamonds and Precious Stones.**  
**DIAMOND JEWELRY.**  
**170 Broadway, New York.**  
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

# SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

....Importers and Cutters of....

**..DIAMONDS..** .....AND OTHER....  
**PRECIOUS STONES.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JÜRGENSEN WATCHES AND**  
**COPENHAGEN, CHRONOMETERS.**

**28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.**

**FOX & CO., Lapidaries** and Importers  
 of  
**....Precious Stones.**  
 Now at.....  
**22 JOHN STREET,**  
**NEW YORK.**  
 Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses  
 Fine Stone Seal Engraving  
 (Crests, Monograms, etc.), a Specialty.

**MOUNT & WOODHULL,** FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF  
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,  
 .... IMPORTERS OF ....

**Diamonds, Other Precious Stones, Pearls, Etc.,**

**Makers of fine DIAMOND JEWELRY,**

**26 MAIDEN LANE (SOUTHWEST CORNER), NEW YORK.**  
 NASSAU STREET

JOHN C. MOUNT.

ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

# The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT  
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.  
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER  
 RINGS

**J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,**

**1 MAIDEN LANE,**

**NEW YORK.**

of moderate size the stem itself forms a circle, the flower being in the middle. A similar blossom takes up the center of a heart formed by its stem, or rather a little more than one half is formed by the stem, the other half being made up by a second stem. Same is ornamented with three pearls, while the calyx of the flower has only one. On a brooch consisting of a flower with five petals are 37 pearls, seven very small ones on each leaf, while the calyx and the middle of the stem each exhibit a larger one.

Finally I would make mention of some bracelets, in which likewise very pretty novelties have appeared. There is one,

for instance, composed of rings, each consisting of four crescents touching one another with their points. Two of the crescents are matt, the other two bright. Interwoven-like appears a bracelet, which, however, is not pierced, showing beside small lump-like protuberances over the whole, shiny, longish squares, standing vertical to the bracelet. They occur in distances of three millimeters and the space between two such squares is again taken up by a matt lozenge. Another bracelet is decorated with three artificial turquoises and consists of two parts. The bracelet proper is quite plain and has cornered edges. Finally there is a bracelet consisting of two rows of rings, which are interlaced. One burnished and one matt gold ring alternate in each row.

Latterly three Paris manufacturers — a goldsmith, a silversmith and a jeweler—

FRANCE LOOKING FOR FOREIGN TRADE. have given up their business in order to go abroad as simple workmen and make studies there. They will successively sojourn in Switzerland, Germany, Austria and England, and will conclude their round trip in the United States. Their purpose it to become acquainted with the foreign working methods and the taste of the foreign customers, the conditions of credit, etc., as they believe that the success of foreign competition is less due to the superiority of their products than to the manner of putting them on the market and thus taking the markets by conquest. The *Moniteur de la Bijouterie*, in publishing this news, joins the observation that not only three but a hundred Frenchmen should do this, especially the sons of manufacturers, who rather follow their amusements in Auteuil and Longchamps, in Vaucluse or Ville-Evrard, than make serious studies abroad. It closes with the words: "In 1991 the era of 'misere' will begin for our industry. Therefore let us forestall it in time."

A. J. Kibler, Wellsville, Kan., has purchased real estate for \$25.

Alfred Labrecque was fined \$5 or one month in the Montreal Police Court a few days ago for obtaining money under false pretences. Labrecque was a peddler in spectacles and had been given a pair of spectacles to have the lenses changed. He received a dollar in payment, but returned the glasses without any alteration. He was also fined \$10 or one month for peddling without a license.

**Precious Stones: London Market**

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,  
July 15, 1899.

*Diamonds*:—The last rise of 5 per cent by the Syndicate went into effect today. There is little likelihood of any immediate further attempts to raise prices, although it is announced that the Syndicate have some such intention. It is certain they would not do so without carefully gauging the market; in fact the present rumor may have been floated with that object in view. Some of the wholesale houses have done remarkably well through the rush to invest money in diamonds early in the year. One house reports an aggregate business in the first three or four months equal to the whole of last year's trade. As a consequence, stocks are depleted.

Pearls are going well in all grades. Very fine are touching high figures, but the lowest grades used for cheap jewelry are active sellers. Smaller turquoises are going well for the same class of mounting; the demand for which is larger than ever here. Exporters also report big consignments for the low class American trade (equivalent to what we should describe as "Brummagem").

Turquoises are being made a specialty by shopkeepers here. Trade generally is quiet and the court has again gone into full mourning owing to the death of the Czowitz of Russia. Diamonds, pearls and plain gold and silver ornaments as usual.  
R. F.

**Ludwig Nissen Interviewed Regarding the Paris Exposition.**

[Paris Correspondence to Brooklyn Daily Eagle.]

We have had a pleasant chat at the Eagle Bureau with Ludwig Nissen, who with Mrs. Nissen remained in Paris some 10 days prior to going to Aix-les-Bain. Mr. and Mrs. Ludwig Nissen come to Europe every year. Mr. Nissen sat as complacently in our new quarters as he would have done in one of the rooms of the Eagle building chatting with one of the editors. It is well known that Mr. Nissen is one of the members of the New York State Commission for the 1900 fair, and he naturally takes a great interest in anything that appertains to the American sections in particular and to the whole fair in general. He has had some profitable interviews with B. D. Woodward, Assistant Commissioner General, and has roamed about the fair grounds locating in his mind the various places which will be of particular interest to America. We expressed the hope that the American section this time would do itself proud.

"I hope we will have a good show this time. The commissioners of every State are hard at work. I know the one belonging to New York is," said Mr. Nissen.

"Oh, well, fairs after all have lost their primitive object, that of teaching one nation what another does," said the interviewer. "What with rapid transit, continued communication, frequent traveling, each nation knows what the other is doing, is up with the international inventions and improvements, and nothing remains for fairs to teach. Fairs have become a re-

ESTABLISHED 1840.

**Chester Billings & Son,**

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.  
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.  
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

**DIAMONDS**

**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.**

58 Nassau Street,  
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,  
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

❖ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ❖

**John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of

**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER  
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,  
Room 16, NEW YORK.

*Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,*

*Importers and Cutters of*

*Dealers in*

*Diamonds*

*Watches,*

*Cor. Nassau and John Streets,*

(PRESCOTT BUILDING.)

*....New York....*

*Amsterdam,  
2 Tulp Straat.*

*London,  
45 Holborn Viaduct.*

**C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**

**DIAMOND CUTTERS,**

**14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.**

**LONDON, 50 Holborn Viaduct.**

**AMSTERDAM, 2 Tulpstraat.**

**Specialties in Roman Work.**

BEAD NECKLACES AND 60-INCH BEAD GUARD CHAINS.

EMPIRE COMBS, JEWEL AND GOLD ORNAMENTED.

LARGE LINE OF HAT PINS AND CUFF BUTTONS.

**DAY, CLARK & Co.,**

MAKERS OF FINE JEWELRY,

23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

**ANY BOOK** pertaining to the Jewelry, Horological, Optical or kindred Trades can be obtained through the Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co., 11 John St., N. Y. Send for catalogue. It is free.

## PEARLS.

### Profitable Goods.

Our stock of Pearls and Precious Stones is made up of profitable goods—profitable to the dealer as well as to ourselves. They are purchased by us with a view of satisfying the dealer completely; an obligation of which we are ever careful. Hence, our customers receive complete value, dollar for dollar.

### Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

182 Broadway, N. Y.

CHICAGO.

LONDON.

## DIAMONDS

And Other Precious Stones.

## BE SURE THE MISTAKE

IS NOT MADE IN THINKING THE NEW LARTER SHIRT STUD IS JUST LIKE THE SO-CALLED PIPE STEM OR SPRING BACK STUDS NOW MADE BY SO MANY MANUFACTURERS. IT HAS TWICE THE LENGTH PIN OR PISTON THAT ANY OTHER MAKE HAS AND THEREFORE CAN BE USED IN A SHIRT WITH EITHER BUTTON HOLES, EYELET HOLES OR A COMBINATION OF THE TWO WITHOUT FEAR OF LOSS OR ANNOYANCE OF WORKING OUT OF SHIRT. LARTER, ELCOX & CO., 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



PATENTED DEC. 13, '98.  
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

WE CARRY THE LARGEST STOCK OF 14k. STUDS IN THE UNITED STATES.

devious of people of means who go to have a good time rather than a profitable one."

"Allow me to differ with you," said Mr. Nissen. "You are wrong in your observations and conclusions. I'll give you a palpable example of the fact that fairs are instructive. Mr. Baird, our Brooklyn stone cutter, thought he had all the latest inventions for stone cutting, and did not expect to see anything new in that way in Atlanta. When he got there, however, he was astonished to see inventions in stone cutting which were away ahead of his. There, you see, people like American people, who pride themselves on knowing everything that goes on in their country, visiting fairs, are apt to make startling discoveries. Now, may we not conclude that countries that are situated thousands of miles from each other, like America and Russia, for instance, may learn something from each other in a world's fair? It stands to reason that they can, and, therefore, your argument that fairs have become useless in a teaching way goes to naught."

### Fate of Searchers for Mythical Diamond Mine in Alaska.

SEATTLE, Wash., July 19.—Out of a party of five which left New York five years ago in search of a mythical diamond mine on the western coast of Alaska, H. C. Hoffman, a machinist, formerly in the employ of the Baldwin Locomotive Works, has alone returned. Walter Dodds, of Paterson, N. J.; James Labelle, of Canada, and a man named French died of disease. The fate of the fourth member, Henry Martin, of New York, is unknown. In the Black Hole country they were robbed by Russian refugees from Siberia, and met with a succession of almost unparalleled misfortunes.

### Goods Stolen from a Jewelry Store at Bryant's Point, Me., Recovered.

DOVER, N. H., July 20.—Fred A. Porter, a Maine State detective, came here yesterday, and, after a visit to all the pawnbrokers and jewelers, succeeded in recovering three silver watches which were sold to a jeweler here for old silver, Monday night, by Fremont Tamblin, who is in the custody of the Portland (Me.) police on a charge of burglary in a jewelry store at Bryant's Point, Me. Tamblin, in his confession to Detective Porter, stated that he had also disposed of four revolvers and several gold rings in this city, which the officer was unable to locate.

### Susie Simmons Released and Her Plunder to Be Restored to Its Owners.

PITTSFIELD, Mass., July 24.—Annie Sellers, alias Susie Simmons, of Lawrence, who was arrested last October, together with Patrick Killoren, on the charge of larceny of a large amount of jewelry from dealers in this city and North Adams, has been released on probation, having pleaded guilty to larceny. All of the stolen property has been or will be restored to its owners. The woman, in company with her mother, has left for her home in Lawrence. She was much pleased with her sentence and there appears to be no doubt that she has been taught a lesson that she will long remember.

**Importations at the Port of New York.**

*Weeks Ended July 22, 1898, and July 21, 1899.*

China, Glass and Earthen Ware:	1898.	1899.
China .....	\$36,667	\$36,559
Earthen ware .....	14,108	15,097
Glass ware .....	16,975	15,861
Optical glass .....	not recorded	1,471
<b>Instruments:</b>		
Musical .....	8,591	6,824
Optical .....	6,869	2,870
Philosophical .....	218	554
<b>Jewelry, etc.:</b>		
Jewelry .....	7,614	24,106
Precious stones .....	359,246	505,640
Watches .....	9,588	19,820
<b>Metals, etc.:</b>		
Bronzes .....	238	770
Cutlery .....	9,231	13,895
Dutch metal .....	.....	25
Platina .....	5,284	1,224
Silver ware .....	.....	310
Plated ware .....	609	.....
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>		
Alabaster ornaments .....	.....	863
Amber .....	701	.....
Beads .....	452	1,260
Clocks .....	2,684	1,828
Fans .....	2,126	1,823
Fancy goods .....	4,988	7,061
Ivory, manufactures of .....	473	1,149
Marble, manufactures of .....	1,288	18,498
Statuary .....	957	2,001

**David L. Solomon Files a Petition in Bankruptcy.**

LYNCHBURG, Va., July 20.—A petition in bankruptcy has been received in the clerk's office of the United States District Court from David L. Solomon, jeweler, Roanoke. The liabilities are stated at \$36,367.02, with the principal creditors in Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Trenton and Roanoke. Exemptions amount to \$50.

**Death of J. A. Daniels.**

ATLANTA, Ga., July 21.—J. A. Daniels, jeweler, of Newberry, S. C., died July 12 at the Grady hospital, this city. He was brought to Atlanta the same day by his son, Dr. B. A. Daniels, a surgeon on the Plant System, stationed at Thomasville, to have an operation performed for a complication of bowel troubles. The operation was an exceedingly dangerous one and he never rallied from the effects, but rapidly beganto sink and died about 12 o'clock. His remains were sent to his home in Newberry.

Mr. Daniels was well known in this city, having visited here often. He was an old Confederate veteran and a member of the Palmetto Sharpshooters, of South Carolina. He had many friends in his native State.

**A Newsboy Saves C. G. Rochat's Window from Being Robbed.**

JERSEY CITY, N. J., July 20.—One of the large plate glass windows in the jewelry store of Charles G. Rochat, 73 and 75 Montgomery St., was smashed at 12.55 o'clock this morning by two men, who were preparing to seize the goods on show there, small trinkets, several trays of watches, clocks and bronzes, when they were frightened away by an alarm given by a newsboy. He had been watching them, and when they smashed the glass with a brick wrapped in a napkin, he gave the alarm. The men fled to Washington St., but from a description a policeman arrested William Webb, 31 years old, a painter, and Peter Hill, 44 years old, a tinsmith. They made no statement.

**Creditors Want a Receiver for the Business of Levy & Michaels.**

HALIFAX, N. S., July 17.—The Bank of Nova Scotia made application on Saturday to the Supreme Court for the appointment of a receiver for Levy & Michaels, jewelers. An application was also made on behalf of the above named bank in the case of Levy & Michaels for leave to come in and defend. This is a suit arising out of the financial complications of the firm.

The receiver has not yet been named.

**SHERIFF IN POSSESSION OF THE STOCK.**

HALIFAX, July 20.—The troubles of the wholesale jewelry firm of Levy & Michaels are increasing. Last week it was announced that they were in financial difficulties owing to the action of the Bank of Nova Scotia in refusing to handle any of their paper. To-day the Sheriff took possession of the stock of the firm and has now the keys of the store. He was for two days trying to get in. The Sheriff made the levy under the following judgments: Mrs. Michaels, \$13,600; Mrs. Stern, \$3,000; Harrington & Chisholm, barristers, \$250.

An inventory of the stock is being taken. Mrs. Stern, mentioned above, resides in New York, but is now in Halifax. She was the widow of Mr. Levy, who died five or six years ago.

The firm have been conducting a wholesale jewelry business for the past 12 years and have been looked upon as a first class concern. It is said their present condition will likely affect several retail stores in the city.

**O**UR DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, THE MOST EXTENSIVE AND BEST EQUIPPED IN THIS COUNTRY, AND EQUAL TO ANY IN EUROPE, CONTINUE IN FULL OPERATION.

OUR RECENT LARGE PURCHASES OF ROUGH, COMBINED WITH OTHER SPECIAL FACILITIES AT OUR COMMAND, ENABLE US TO OFFER DIAMONDS OF OUR OWN CUTTING IN ORIGINAL LOTS TO IMPORTERS AND LARGE DEALERS UNDER THE MOST ADVANTAGEOUS CONDITIONS.

*Positively No Goods Given Out on Memorandum.*

**Stern Bros. & Co.,**

Cutting Works:  
138-142 West 14th Street.

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO: 149 STATE ST.

LONDON: 29 ELY PLACE.

# The Pearl House.

Our heavy purchases make us important factors in the Pearl Market in Europe. Consequently we often have unusual opportunities, not offered to others. That is one of the reasons why it is to your advantage to call on "The Pearl House." We have no salesmen. If you cannot call, write.

## Eisenmann Bros.,

Importers of

Pearls and Other Precious Stones,

21 and 23 Maiden Lane, - NEW YORK.

Paris: 3 Rue Saint Georges.

## A Proper Inspection

will convince the discriminating buyer of the superiority of our Diamond and Gold Jewelry, which form a notable feature of our lines for the coming season.

### ZIMMERN, REES & CO.,

Gill Building,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York.

#### Death of an Old Foreman of the Gorham Mfg. Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 22.—Edward J. Anderson, who for nearly 40 years was in the employ of the Gorham Mfg. Co. and for most of those years as foreman of the engraving department, died early this evening at his residence, 9 Clarke St. Death was due to a complication of diseases. Mr. Anderson was obliged to give up work about a year ago on account of failing health and last Winter went to Bermuda but did not receive the hoped for benefit from the trip. After his return he grew steadily weaker and his demise did not come unexpectedly.

Edward John Anderson was a skilled workman. He learned his trade in London, England, where he was born and received his education. He was married in that city and came to this country when he was 23 years old, going to work for the Gorham Mfg. Co. immediately. He never left the employ of that concern. Two years after he went to work there he was placed in charge of the engraving department and he continued to hold that position until obliged to leave because of ill health. He was also superintendent of other departments at various times. Mr. Anderson always manifested a lively interest in yachting and was one of the best known sailors on Narragansett Bay. He was one of the original members of the old Narragansett Yacht Club and was also a member in both the Rhode Island and the Providence Corinthian Yacht clubs. He was equally well known in Masonic circles, belonging to What Cheer Lodge, No. 21, A. F. and A. M., and the Masonic Veteran Association. His widow and four sons, Edward G., Frederick W., Robert H. and Augustine H. W., survive him.

#### Housebreakers Frightened Off by an Unexpected Pistol Shot.

NORWOOD, Ont., July 22.—On the morning of the 18th an attempt was made to rob the jewelry store of George Duffield. It had been Mr. Duffield's invariable custom to remove his more valuable stock from the store to his dwelling every night, but on the 17th he did not follow the usual practice, as Harry Buck, a clerk in the store, slept there for the first time. About 2 o'clock A. M. Mr. Buck heard suspicious sounds outside the back door, a few feet from his bed. He kept watch and soon after saw a piece of the panel removed, when he at once fired a revolver at the door.

The thieves, who evidently had not expected to find the store occupied, quickly made off, driving away in a light wagon which stood in readiness for the removal of the goods. They had previously attempted another robbery in the village but without success.

#### The Assignment of E. E. Starr.

TOLEDO, O., July 22.—E. E. Starr has made an assignment. Mr. Starr was formerly in business at Bowling Green, O., for eight or nine years and is not believed to be heavily involved. He stated last January he had a stock of \$7,000 and fixtures worth \$2,000.

# The Choicest

assortments in the European markets, purchased under favorable conditions, are awaiting your inspection.

---

## ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,

*Importers and Cutters of*

# DIAMONDS

NEW YORK,  
65 NASSAU ST.

LONDON,  
29 ELY PLACE.

AMSTERDAM,  
2 TULP STRAAT.

**Regarding the Opal Mines Reported Purchased in Mexico.**

Some New York papers last week published dispatches from Quereto, Mexico, to the effect that the opal mines in that vicinity had been purchased by a syndicate composed of New York jewelers and capitalists. Inquiry in New York by a CIRCULAR reporter among the principal precious stone dealers failed to obtain any verification of the report. None whom THE CIRCULAR man saw knew anything about it, nor knew of any one who would be likely to be interested in the mine. It was the general expression of opinion of the principal dealers in opals that the Mexican opals cut very little figure in the market to-day. But a very small part of Mexican opals now

mined, they said, had any commercial value and of these not more than 10 per cent could be used by jewelers. Most of the dealers agreed that the Mexican opal, as far as they knew, was valuable principally as a mineralogical specimen. They have many opals submitted to them, but have seldom, if ever, found any that could be used in their business for mounting as jewelry. The only opal of interest to the trade, said nearly every dealer, is the Australian opal, though a few Hungarian opals might still be in the market.

George B. Chase, Le Roy, Ill., has announced his intention of retiring from the jewelry business and will dispose of his present stock.

**Chicago Pawnbrokers Arrested for Receiving the Jewels Stolen by Gelula.**

CHICAGO, Ill., July 20.—Abe Gelula, the jewelry salesman captured in Chicago and held for the theft of \$5,000 worth of diamonds from Michael Price, New York, told the detectives that he sold the diamonds to P. H. Hatowski, pawnbroker, 408 Jefferson St., and the latter's brother, Boas Hatowski, pawnbroker, 182 12th St. The Hatowskis admitted having bought the jewels from Gelula, but claimed their dealings were in a regular way, and they would not admit having bought any diamonds answering the description of the stolen gems.

They were arrested on their refusal to show the articles they got from Gelula. They were booked for receiving stolen property. Mr. Price, from whom the jewels were stolen, and New York police officers arrived Monday and identified the prisoner. He will be taken east for trial.

**The Trial of Leon et al. Postponed Till August.**

CHICAGO, Ill., July 20.—Affidavits produced Monday in Judge Baker's Court showing that Daniel Eberman, one of the defendants in the Ketcham diamond fraud case, was ill led to the postponement of the trial until the August term of court. Eberman, Alvah W. Ketcham, former private secretary of P. D. Armour, and Harry Leon, formerly a dealer in diamonds, are charged with securing credit by means of false representations. It is alleged Leon went to D. H. Tolman, private banker, asked for \$20,000 to deposit in the Commercial National bank, and immediately upon making the deposit signed the money back to Banker Tolman. Leon turned State's witness against his co-defendants.

**Archie Beaver's Quiet Smoke Interrupted.**

SHIPPENSBURG, Pa., July 20.—Archie Beaver, the N. Penn St. jeweler, had a peculiar experience on Monday at noon. He was standing in front of his store when he was confronted by two men who demanded in rough tones that he hand over the pipe he was smoking. Mr. Beaver refused. Upon this the intruders challenged him to the pavement in order that they might fight it out. To do this Mr. Beaver also refused, whereupon one of the men knocked the pipe from his mouth. A passer-by was sent for the police, who quickly responded. The assaulters were placed under arrest. They gave their names as Bughman and Baxter, of near Leesburg. Bughman was fined \$3 and Baxter \$2.50. They paid the fines.

**Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.**

*Week ended July 22, 1899.*

The U. S. Assay Office report:  
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$220,540.77  
Gold bars paid depositors..... 61,079.22

Total .....	\$281,919.99
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin are reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
July 17.....	\$58,535
July 18.....	20,359
July 19.....	43,151
July 20.....	43,671
July 21.....	17,882
July 22.....	17,138
Total .....	\$200,736

# Only a Few

days more and the Fall buying for the season of 1899 will be under full headway. The continued upward tendency of prices will make it profitable to buy precious stones early. We have made large additions to our stock of Diamonds, especially in FINE SILVER CAPES AND CRYSTALS, and are offering these goods at prices that cannot fail to interest discriminating buyers.

**HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,**

**TWO MAIDEN LAKE, N. Y.**

**50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.**

**A Supposed American Jewelry Thief in Prison in Germany.**

Through the courtesy of William Barthman, 1 Maiden Lane, New York, and Heinrich Mau, of Dresden, THE CIRCULAR is enabled to present to its readers the portrait of C. Willuck, a jewelry thief



**Suspected of Being an American Jewelry Thief. Do You Recognize Him?**

now serving a sentence in Germany and who is suspected of having robbed some American firms. The thief is a German by birth, but coming to Dresden early in the year, claimed to be a merchant of Boston, Mass., and under this reputation swindled the house of Mau, the largest jewelry establishment in that city, out of jewelry valued at \$5,000. Willuck was sentenced for this and other thefts to four and a half years' imprisonment, and among articles found on him at the time were some mountings of American make from which the stones had been abstracted.

William Barthman, who was traveling in Germany and who had heard of the thefts, interviewed the prisoner and the German police, and inspected mountings supposed to have been stolen in this country. From the information he gained he is sure that Willuck robbed some American jewelers before going to Germany, and therefore suggests that if any readers of THE CIRCULAR recognize the picture, they com-

**Gifts for Men**



In 14-Karat Gold—ORNAMENTED WITH PRECIOUS STONES—and in Sterling Silver. Goods that appeal to refined people at all times. Made handsomely, heavy and exclusively for the Jewelry trade.

**Woods & Chatellier,**  
Gold and Silversmiths.

86o Broadway, N. Y.  
42-46 Hill St., Newark, N. J.

**Pear Shape Pearls.**

**BYRON L. STRASBURGER & CO.,**

Watches and Diamonds,

17 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

**MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS** contemplating the purchasing of

**DIAMONDS**

will find it to their advantage to inspect our stock, which is being augmented by weekly shipments of goods recently purchased by our Mr. Richard Friedlander in the principal European Markets.

**R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,**  
30 Maiden Lane, New York.

97 Hatton Garden,  
London,  
Eng.

*FROM HOLLAND*  
*Melange 165 Karat*

municate with him. On two pairs of ear-ring mountings Mr. Barthman discovered the following retailers' marks:

37—37

553—15

as belonging to goods stolen from him, he may obtain information from Mr. Barthman as to the present whereabouts of both the mountings and the settings.

**\$150 Reward for Capture of Thief and Recovery of Goods Stolen.**

CHICAGO, Ill., July 19.—The detective bureau of the Department of Police has issued a circular of reward offering \$50 for the arrest or information leading to the arrest of William D. Rice, alias W. R. Davis, wanted for larceny and forgery, and \$100

for the property he stole. Rice is described as follows: Five feet seven inches tall; about 190 pounds; heavy set; broad shoulders; about 45 years of age; light complexion, yellowish-gray eyes; heavy blond mustache; full round face; very bald-headed; slow walker, not very active; usually smooth con man; wore when last seen light coat and vest, brown and gray mixture, dark pants, soft straw hat, soft shirt and string tie; plain, careless dresser. May have on his person the following described diamonds:

One pair diamond earrings, very large, 15½ karats, slightly off color, cushion (square) shape; one diamond ring, 6¾ karats, cushion (square) shape, yellow; one diamond stud, 7¼ karats, round shape, off color, glassy appearance.

Rice on July 5 swindled T. L. O'Neil, diamond broker, now at 118 Dearborn St., out of \$2,000 worth of jewels. Rice represented himself as Wm. D. Rice, a guest of the Hyde Park hotel. He had a certified

Should any dealer recognize these marks check for \$2,000 on the Oakland National Bank, which Mr. O'Neil took in payment for diamonds weighing about 30 karats. An hour later Mr. O'Neil discovered that the check was a forgery. Two weeks previous the man, styling himself Rice, called upon Mr. O'Neil and purchased \$200 worth of diamonds, which he paid for with a certified check on the Oakland Bank. This check was all right, as Rice had an account with the bank that more than covered the amount. When he called again July 5 and presented the check for \$2,000 the diamond broker did not hesitate in giving him the jewels he selected.

**Proceedings of the American Association of Opticians.**

The coming convention of the American Association of Opticians in Rochester, N. Y., Aug. 15-16-17, promises to be a notable gathering of opticians. All classes of opticians will be represented, the refracting, dispensing, wholesale, retail and manufacturing. The New Osburn house has been secured for headquarters, and a hall 46x100 feet will be utilized for exhibition purposes, while the Chamber of Commerce rooms have been tendered to the Association and will be used for the meeting and the lectures. A. Jay Cross, L. L. Ferguson, John W. Sanborn, F. W. McAllister, O. W. Meyrowitz, and probably J. L. Borsch will address the convention on various topics of interest.

President Lembke has appointed as a committee on reception and entertainment George R. Bausch, chairman; W. W. Bissell, W. J. Morse and B. B. Clark, resident members of Rochester.

The secretary reports that many applications for membership are being received from all parts of the country. Among the recently accepted members are: H. D. Feast, Washington, D. C.; D. V. Brown, Philadelphia; P. C. Claflin, Washington, D. C.; L. N. Vaughn, Newport, R. I.; Jas. Sanders' Sons, Schenectady, N. Y.; Monroe Optical Co., Rochester; Otto Laue, Passaic, N. J.; Martin, Copeland & Co., Providence, R. I.; H. E. Herman, Williamsport, Pa.; J. W. Cudworth, Cortland, N. Y.; S. C. Scantlebury, Springfield, Mass.; Sidney Smith, Pine Bluff, Ark.; Frank W. Kurtz, Philadelphia, Pa.; Leo G. Hafner, Kansas City, Mo.; Frank W. Persohn, Baltimore, Md.; Miss Frances Wilzinski, Seattle, Wash.; John Wimmer, Indianapolis, Ind.; F. G. Jaynes, Geneva, N. Y.; W. S. Mills, Fillmore, N. Y.; George F. Merry, Dayton, O.; A. T. Roberts, San Diego, Cal.; W. W. Bissell, Rochester, N. Y.; O. H. Wright, Batavia, N. Y.; Boston Optical Co., Los Angeles, Cal.; W. F. Hayes, Janesville, Wis.; J. C. Hough, Kosciusko, Miss.; R. S. Mills, Akron, N. Y.; Max Eising, New York, and Louis B. Hilborn, Newark, N. J. The total applications up to July 18 are 251, but as the committee on membership are scattered, it takes some time to elect members after their applications are received by the secretary.

**AZURE TURQUOISES**  
**DO NOT CHANGE COLOR**

EVERY AZURE TURQUOISE IS GUARANTEED

and has this  trade mark engraved on the back. None genuine without the ring  on the reverse side.

Azure turquoises can be procured from any first-class dealer in gems.  
If your dealer does not keep them, write to the AZURE MINING CO., 172 Broadway, New York, and they will tell you where to get them.

NATIVE DRILLING TURQUOISES.

The limited supply and great demand for fine turquoises would have placed these gems among the most costly of the precious stones were it not for the fact that turquoises have rarely retained their beautiful color.

An experience of eight years has demonstrated that among the products of various turquoise mines, Persian, Egyptian and American the stones of the Azure Mines have been unique.

None of the "Azure" stones has changed color, and it is as safe for a jeweler to sell a turquoise from the Azure Mining Company as it would be to sell a ruby or an emerald.

To protect the trade against fraud and to emphasize our "guarantee," we mark every "Azure" turquoise by engraving a ring or circle on the back of the stone.

None is genuine without this ring, which is a trade-mark registered in the United States and Europe.

The Azure Mining Company will prosecute all parties who imitate its trade-mark or who make or use a colorable imitation of the same.

The trade is respectfully cautioned to refrain from buying or selling any turquoises so imitated.

**U. S. District Attorney Burnett Says Dodge Case Is Not Being Compromised.**

It was reported last week that there was a probability of a compromise in the case of Mrs. Phyllis E. Dodge, from whom, as previously told in THE CIRCULAR, a large quantity of undeclared jewelry was seized upon her arrival from Europe. General Burnett, the United States District Attorney who has charge of the matter, stated to a CIRCULAR reporter that he knew of no reason for any reports as to a compromise and stated that he had no intention of calling a halt in the proceedings.

"I have referred the case," said General Burnett, "to my assistant, Mr. Baldwin, who is looking into it and examining the evidence, and he will report to me whether or not there is evidence enough to support a criminal action. If he finds the law has been violated and the evidence is sufficient, we will commence criminal proceedings against Mrs. Dodge. If, however, he finds there is no ground for the criminal action we will then commence civil proceedings to confiscate the goods and lodge information against them in the United States District Court, at once. Of course, if a criminal action is sustained, that will mean that the goods will be confiscated."

Edward Lauterbach, counsel for Mrs. Dodge, was in Washington last week, but at his office it was stated that his visit to the capital was not in relation to the Dodge matter.

**Thomas Janney Endeavors to Pass Out of Life.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 24.—Because he had been out of work for a long time, Thomas Janney, an optician and formerly an affluent jeweler of this city, attempted to take his life by inhaling illuminating gas at his home, 3954 Parrish St., last week. Janney made a most determined effort to kill himself, but was discovered by his wife before life was extinct. He was removed to the Presbyterian Hospital and after a long struggle the physician succeeded in restoring him to consciousness.

Wilson & Wicks, Anderson, Ind., have dissolved partnership. The firm name hereafter will be E. M. Wilson.

Frank B. Means, jeweler, Monticello, Ill., has moved into the Dr. Coleman property, E. Washington St.

**Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.**

FROM EUROPE.

A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, New York, returned Saturday on the *Statendam*.

Frank Jeanne, with Wm. S. Hedges & Co., New York, returned July 21 on the *Barbarossa*.

B. H. Davis, of B. H. Davis & Co., New York; Edw. Bausch, of Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y., and C. L. Dwenger, New York, returned last week on the *Fuerst Bismarck*.

Wm. T. Gough, of Carter, Hastings & Howe, New York; Geo. D. Lunt, of the Towle Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., and Clement Weaver, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., Philadelphia, Pa., returned last week on the *Majestic*.

E. Arnstein, of Arnstein Bros. & Co., New York; Wm. Kleinschmidt, of Kleinschmidt, Howland & Co., New York; Samuel Jaquette, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Sol Lindenborn, New York; Benj. F. Rees, of Zimmern, Rees & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife, and Henry B. Zimmern, of the same firm, returned last week on the *Lucania*.

James Davison, of Davison Bros., New York, will arrive this week on the *Etruria*.

TO EUROPE.

I. Berman, of S. & I. Berman, New York; E. Zineman, of M. Zineman & Bro., Philadelphia, Pa., and Max J. Lasar, New York, sailed Wednesday on the *Friesland*.

Charles Jacques, with Bawo & Dotter, New York, sailed recently on the *Rotterdam*.

J. L. Barbour, of the Barbour Silver Co., Hartford, Conn., and J. Tas Ez, Amsterdam, Holland, sailed July 25, on the *Trave*.

**Syracuse.**

Blaine Conger is spending his vacation at Fair Haven.

Mr. and Mrs. Fred Steck Eason, New York, who were recently married, are to make their home in Syracuse at the Hotel Mowry. Mr. Eason is the genial representative of N. H. White & Co.

J. H. Fling, Bangor, Me., has moved his jewelry business from the Gray building to a window in C. A. Buzzell's store.



It means dollars and cents to you to handle **Bell Gold Filled Watch Cases**; dollars and cents added to your profit account.

For instance: To help you to more and to quicker sales we will



engrave to order on any one or more of our cases any emblem, monogram or special design. Think of it: A special design, if you like, on a single case, or any number of different special designs on any number of cases!

**Buy of the Maker.**

**THE BELL WATCH CASE CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

CATSEYES | SAPPHIRES | DIAMONDS | RUBIES | EMERALDS | PEARLS | PEARL NECKS | PEARL ROPES

OLIVINES  
OPALS  
SCIENTIFIC RUBIES

Pearl Collarettes, mounted with Diamond Bars.

We are receiving weekly shipments from our London office. Within a few weeks we shall place on the market a magnificent stock of PEARL NECKLACES and COLLARETTES with Diamond bars, in plain and fancy designs.

LONDON: **JOSEPH FRANKEL'S SONS**, 68 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.

TELEPHONE, 3899 CORTLANDT.

FANCY COLORED DIAMONDS and GEMS in PEARLS and PRECIOUS STONES.

## The Coming Paris Exposition.

**A. J. G. Hodenpyl, Honorary Expert, Just Returned from Europe, Gives "The Circular" Some Interesting Particulars.**

Anton J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, New York, returned from Europe Saturday on the *Statendam*. Mr. Hodenpyl was recently appointed honorary expert in charge of arrangements for the exhibits of the jewelry and kindred trades at the Paris Exposition of 1900, and in speaking of the Exposition said to a CIRCULAR reporter Monday:

"I have been over the grounds on which the exposition will be placed and believe that it will be the largest and grandest affair of this kind ever held, and will be of an entirely different character from the World's Fair at Chicago or the former one at Paris. My department will include American watches, clocks, jewelry, crystal, silver, silver plate and fine cutlery, and for this have been allotted 1,000 running feet with a depth of from four to six feet. This will be a great opportunity for the American manufacturer of these products and one that he would be foolish to miss, as the arrangements which we will make with him are exceptionally advantageous. For instance, the manufacturer does nothing but purchase his space at a slight cost—about \$15 per square foot—supply the product and then we do all the rest. We supply the show cases, pay the freight to and from Paris and even insure the goods for him both in transit and while on exhibition. In addition to this the department will have a number of expert salesmen to boom up American goods and take orders for delivery from this country. They will push the product of no particular manufacturer, but will work up all equally. Of course, the manufacturer can have his own salesmen there if he wishes, but those of the department will work for all the exhibitors together. Among other things that will be done will be the gathering of the names and addresses of every buyer and possible buyer of these goods who visits

the exposition and the list of these buyers will be furnished to every exhibitor."

Mr. Hodenpyl further stated that 250 of the 1,000 running feet at his disposal had already been taken, and that manufacturers in this trade who are interested in the exposition should communicate with him as early as possible and obtain all the necessary particulars.

### The Firm of Smith, Sturgeon & Co. to Be Reorganized.

DETROIT, Mich., July 22.—The stockholders of Smith, Sturgeon & Co. held a meeting this week and decided that the firm must be reorganized, although formal action was postponed until next week. W. A. Sturgeon, a member of the firm, was seen by the correspondent for THE CIRCULAR, but stated that he preferred to postpone giving out the details until the meeting had taken place.

He said: "For some time it has been apparent that there was not enough money in the firm to run the business on a proper basis. The reorganization will be made so as to remedy this. There has been some difficulty with the stockholders of the old firm of F. G. Smith, Sons & Co., which will be considered next week and the matter adjusted."

### Bankruptcy Referees in Session to Discuss Changes in Federal Law.

A convention of the referees in bankruptcy was held July 25 at the Chicago Beach hotel, Chicago, to discuss matters in connection with the National Bankruptcy law and its operation. The programme included, among other things, addresses and special papers prepared by those experienced in bankruptcy litigation; the discussion of topics pertinent to the law of bankruptcy and the consideration of conflicting decisions; to promote a uniform method of procedure before the referees in the several districts; to recommend to Congress such amendments to the law as will promote its objects and simplify and expedite its administration.

## Pearl Hunting in Tennessee.

PEARL FISHING AT CARTHAGE, TENN.

CARTHAGE, Tenn., July 20.—Pearl fishing is now going on in this locality, and some lucky finds are reported. William Bryan, a laboring man at this place, found one which he sold to T. P. Bridges for \$50. The river is very low and the water is in fine condition for fishing.

PEARLS FROM THE RED RIVER, TENNESSEE.

CLARKSVILLE, Tenn., July 21.—Some valuable pearl finds are reported to have recently been made in the Red River, near this place. Last week the jewelry firm of Quarles Bros. paid \$222 for a choice selection of pearls obtained from mussel shells in this river.

SEARCHING FOR PEARLS IN THE CLINCH AND FRENCH BROAD RIVERS.

CHATTANOOGA, Tenn., July 20.—Engineer Hall, in charge of the Government survey of the Clinch and French Broad rivers, while in the city a few days ago for the purpose of leaving the results of the Clinch River survey with Major Kingman, had a number of highly interesting and amusing things to relate in regard to the pearl fisheries in the Upper Clinch River. Mr. Hall stated that the population along the banks of the Clinch are greatly excited over the finding of several large pearls the past year that brought good prices, as well as a large number of other stones of lesser value. As a result farming and husbandry have, to a certain extent, been abandoned by the Clinch River people for pearl hunting.

J. Katz & Co., Jacob and Louis Katz proprietors, have opened a large jewelry store at 306 W. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md., and have equipped it with a full line of watches, diamonds, jewelry, silver ware, optical goods, etc. They will make a specialty of replating. They were formerly at 306 W. Lexington St. and moved to N. Howard St. pending the erection of their new building.

# Pearls

## WE HAVE THEM

# Opals

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS

**GOODFRIEND BROS.,** PRECIOUS AND IMITATION STONES.

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York. 174 Weybosset St., Providence, R. I.

10 Rue Cadet, Paris.

TELEPHONE, 662 CORTLANDT.

# Our Line of Hollow Ware

is now complete and can be seen in our New York Salesroom, 860 Broadway; at 112 Kearny Street, San Francisco, Cal., or at our Home Office, 7 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.; also with our traveling representatives throughout the country.

We shall be pleased to forward trip route of any of our traveling representatives, also hotel where he can be found, so that every jeweler may have an opportunity of seeing our line on one of the visits of our representative which shall be made to each of the important centers of the country at regular intervals.

New patterns in **Ounce Goods** and **Fancy Flat Ware**, also **Complete Toilet Sets** and **Manicure Pieces** will be ready September 1st.



Our future announcements in 'THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR' will accompany groups of our latest products. We will compile these groups in catalogue form, giving a detailed description of each piece with its price. We will be pleased to send one of these catalogues to you upon application.



## Howard Sterling Company,

Manufacturers of Artistic Wares  
in Sterling Silver,

860 BROADWAY, N. Y.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

### West Virginia Judge Decides Pawnbrokers Are Not Responsible for Goods Stolen.

WHEELING, W. Va., July 24.—Justice James A. Dunning has handed down a decision in an interesting case involving the liability of pawnbrokers for the payment of damages for lost pledges. Several weeks ago Benjamin Jacob's safe was drilled and robbed of \$6,000 worth of diamonds and jewelry. His patrons sued him for the value of their goods, but the Justice rendered judgment for Jacobs on the ground that he had taken as great care of the property as could have been expected.

The plaintiffs have taken an appeal to a higher court. The attorneys for the complainants set up the claim that Jacobs had arranged with safe crackers to rob his store. The Court thought evidence of this insufficient and took no action against the defendant.

### The Kecks Sued for Legal Services.

CINCINNATI, O., July 24.—Attorney A. H. Bode sued the following Saturday for legal services: Herman Keck Mfg. Co., \$376.76; Herman Keck, \$6,044.50, and Herman Keck and Oscar Keck, \$2,600. The suit against Herman Keck is for defending the latter at the trials for smuggling diamonds, and efforts to assist to a retreat Oscar Keck while the latter suffered from alleged dipsomania.

### John Wagner Adjudged a Bankrupt.

UTICA, N. Y., July 24.—On July 21, John Wagner, this city, was adjudged a bank-

rupt in the United States District Court for the Northern District of New York. The first meeting of the creditors is set for Aug. 4, 1899, at 10 o'clock A. M., at which time they may prove their claims, appoint a trustee, examine the bankrupt and transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

### Incorporation of the Shoemaker-Pickering Company.

NEWARK, N. J., July 22.—The Shoemaker-Pickering Co., who will manufacture and deal in jewelry and precious stones at 25 Marshall St., have been incorporated. The capital stock is \$50,000 of which \$3,000 is paid up by David B. Pickering, Theodosia P. Garrison and Emma B. Shoemaker.

### The Assignment of Chas. L. Hall.

GALLIPOLIS, O., July 21.—Chas. L. Hall made an assignment to-day, naming R. M. Switzer as assignee. His liabilities are \$6,000 and assets \$5,000. The Herman Keck Mfg. Co. and other Cincinnati firms are among his creditors. Mr. Hall is a prominent society man. He seemed to do a big business, and his failure is attributed to lack of discretion.

John F. Streeter, Jr., son of the manufacturer of the same name, recently of Streeter Bros., Attleboro, suffered concussion of the brain last Friday as the result of a bicycle accident.

### County and Federal Courts Clash Over E. E. Starr's Business.

TOLEDO, O., July 22.—Yesterday E. E. Starr filed a deed of assignment in Probate Court, and named attorney Edwin E. Edge as assignee. Edge qualified and took possession of the stock, but certain creditors, not being satisfied, brought bankruptcy proceedings in the United States District Court. This petition was filed by Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati; Isidor Michelson, New York, and the Peckham Seamless Ring Mfg. Co., New York. The case was taken before Ford Belford, as referee in bankruptcy, and as there was no Judge in the district, the referee issued an order for the United States Marshal to take charge of the stock. Here a clash came. The assignee had charge, but the marshal placed a watchman in front of the store last night. This morning Deputy Shannon went over to the store to uphold the dignity of the United States and found the building locked. He did not stop, and forcing the door in in spite of the protests of Assignee Edge, took possession and still holds the fort.

Mr. Edge, the assignee, qualified by giving bond in the sum of \$10,000. He claims that Starr is not a bankrupt. He gives the following schedule: Assets: Jewelry stock, cost price, \$12,000; Toledo home, \$2,600; Bowling Green property, \$2,500; lot, Bowling Green, \$400; notes, \$350; fixtures, lights, etc., \$2,400; total assets, \$20,250. Liabilities, Toledo home, \$2,100; Bowling Green home, \$1,350; personal liability, \$5,600; total liabilities, \$9,050. [See page 12, this issue.]

**PUSHING**  
  
**BUSINESS**  
**THAT'S WHAT WE ARE DOING.**

And you can do the same by putting in a complete line of

**BATES & BACON GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.**



**FAVORITE,**  
 14k. FILLED,  
 Guaranteed 25 Years.

**ROYAL,**  
 14k. FILLED,  
 Guaranteed 20 Years.

**REGAL,**  
 GUARANTEED  
 10 YEARS.

**PURITAN,**  
 GUARANTEED  
 5 YEARS.

**BATES & BACON,**

**11 JOHN STREET, - - NEW YORK.**

**103 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.**

**Death of Frank E. Lewis.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 22.—Almost within two months from the date of his father's death, before the family could recover from the first shock, Frank E. Lewis, New York representative of Sylvanus M. Lewis & Co., this city, died at the Presbyterian hospital, New York, at 8.30 o'clock Tuesday morning, July 18, as reported in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR. Mr. Lewis had been a sufferer from rheumatism for some time, but was not thought to be seriously ill until about 10 days before his death, when the disease suddenly took a serious turn. He grew rapidly worse and it was thought best a week ago Thursday to remove him to the Presbyterian hospital in order that he might more conveniently receive skilled treatment. Members of the family went on from this city and everything possible was done, but it was of no avail and the end came Tuesday morning.

Frank E. Lewis was born in Providence, May 10, 1861. He was the son of Sylvanus M. Lewis, of S. M. Lewis & Co., who died on the 12th of last May. He attended the schools of this city, finishing his education at Mowry & Goff's English and Classical School. After leaving the latter institution he went almost immediately to New York and entered his father's office in that city, at that time under the management of S. M. Baldwin, and located at "old" No. 5 Maiden Lane. Two years later, when he was but 22 years of age, the young man took full charge of the firm's New York office, Mr. Baldwin giving up his position as manager to go into business for himself. Mr. Lewis continued to fulfill the duties of New York representative of S. M. Lewis & Co. with advantage to the firm and credit to himself up to the time of his death. The location of the office was changed at various times, being removed a number of years ago to the Havemeyer building and thence after a time to its present location, 27 Maiden Lane. Mr. Lewis was unmarried and resided in apartments at 19 E. 21st St. He did not affiliate himself with any of the fraternal organizations, but was a member of the Whip and Spur Club of New York, having been always an enthusiastic lover of horses and horseback riding.

The funeral took place at 2 o'clock Friday afternoon at the residence of his mother, 231 Governor St., the remains having been brought to this city on the day following that of his death. Many friends of the family attended the services, which were impressive though simple. The ceremony was conducted by Rev. William T. Holmes, assistant pastor of the Central Congregational Church, and the interment was in the family burial plot at Swan Point cemetery. The floral tributes were many and beautiful, among them a magnificent offering from the Brotherhood of Traveling Jewelers, by the members of which organization, although he did not belong to it, Mr. Lewis was well known and highly respected and beloved.

Siegrist & Welton is the name of a new firm who have purchased the jewelry and bicycle business of John Haller, Chehalis, Wash. The new firm have given a chattel mortgage for \$2,469.

**Death of Simon Janowitz.**

BALTIMORE, Md., July 24.—Simon Janowitz, senior member of Simon Janowitz & Son, died Saturday afternoon at 3 o'clock at his residence on Franklin St. He had been ill for some time, and his death was caused by a general breaking down of the system, due to old age.

Mr. Janowitz would have been 84 years of age on Aug. 5, and was often spoken of as the father of the jewelry trade of Baltimore. He was born in Hungary in 1815, and came to this country in 1854. He fought bravely under General Kosuth during the Austrian rebellion, rising from a sergeant to a colonel. After the close of the war he came to America, and went into business in this city. He founded the firm of Simon Janowitz & Son in 1864, at their present location, 213 E. Baltimore St. Before going into business for himself Mr. Janowitz was employed by Canfield & Bro., jewelers.

In 1843 Mr. Janowitz married Miss Rebecca S. Guinzberg, of Canterbury, England, who, with her four sons and two daughters, survive him. The children are Richard and Louis Janowitz, who are connected with the jewelry firm, Daniel W., Henry, Isabella and Leontine.

Mr. Janowitz was a member of the Ger-

man Society of Maryland, the Hebrew Benevolent Society and a former member of the old Concordia Club. He was also a Mason and an Odd Fellow.

**Cleveland.**

C. A. Gager, optician, and wife are camping on the beach of the lake east of the city.

George L. Brauneck, son of a St. Clair St. jeweler, and Miss Lottie Gilson, daughter of Edward Gilson, of the Globe Shipbuilding Co., eloped to Detroit and were married in Windsor, Canada.

George Oestereicher, who was arrested in Detroit a number of years ago as a jewelry thief and who escaped and became a fugitive from justice, was arrested in Cleveland and taken to Detroit. His life in Cleveland had been exemplary, and the Detroit Judge discharged him with the injunction to "go and sin no more." With his wife and baby he returned to Cleveland, where he has a good situation with a firm which has stood by him during his troubles.

The jewelry store of E. Millard, 202 W. 12th St., Chicago, Ill., was damaged by fire to the extent of \$200.

## Merchantable Merchandise.

Many merchants throughout the country know that Leather Goods bearing this mark



are the most merchantable of merchandise. Other merchants are learning it. Still others ought to.

**DEITSCH BROS.,**  
14 EAST 17TH ST.,  
NEW YORK.

**T**HE 47TH YEAR FINDS US  
MORE IN TOUCH THAN  
EVER BEFORE WITH OUR  
CUSTOMERS.

**O**UR DESIGNS AND PRICES  
ARE IN TOUCH WITH  
PRESENT DAY COMPETITION,  
WHILE OUR STANDARD IS ALWAYS THE  
HIGHEST.



**J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES CO.,**  
**SILVERSMITHS,**  
**Providence, R. I.**  
ESTABLISHED 1852.

**Philadelphia.**

I. D. Landis, Coatesville, Pa., is refitting his jewelry store.

J. H. Kelley, superintendent of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co.'s watch department, has returned from Europe.

J. C. Wells, of the American Optical Co., called on Philadelphia opticians last week. He was on his way to Atlantic City for a few days' rest.

C. A. Sturgis, Watsonstown, Pa., and David H. Krause, North Wales, Pa., were among the out-of-town jewelers here the past week.

C. E. Brinck, of the Crescent Watch Case Co., and H. W. Wilson, of the Plainville Stock Co., called on the trade the past week.

George Kirth, watchmaker for J. E. Caldwell & Co., was in Cincinnati attending the ceremonies of the Saengerfest, of which he is a prominent and active member.

Chas. Diesinger, diamond setter, 720 Sansom St., and his family have located in Atlantic City for the Summer. Mr. Diesinger is at his office every day but Saturday and Sunday.

John Smedley, Philadelphia manager for L. C. Reisner & Co., has taken his wife and children to Kingston, N. Y., for the Summer, making weekly trips to that resort himself.

M. Zineman has joined the colony of vacation seekers in Atlantic City. Among others of the jewelry trade at that resort are: Chas. F. Haas and Wm. Fulton, of Wanamaker's.

D. V. Brown, optician, 740 Sansom St., has been spending several weeks at Eagle's Mere. From there he will go to points of interest on the New England coast. Mrs. Brown accompanies him.

The will of James M. Saunders, for a long time the proprietor of a jewelry store at 604 N. 2d St., was admitted to probate last week. The instrument provides for the distribution of an estate appraised at \$25,000. All the bequests are to immediate relatives.

M. Sickles & Sons are now located in their new store, 726 Chestnut St. Ed. Sickles is in New York and will go down east on business for the house. Louis Sickles has returned from a short vacation at Barnegat, N. J. Sol. Sickles, L. Pollock, Walter Davis and John Blizzard are packing their sample trunks preparatory to starting on their trips the last of this month.

Frank Acklin, of Walton & Acklin, Tyrone, Pa., met with a painful accident last week while on a fishing trip. Mr. Acklin was in a carriage and at a dangerous point in the mountains the horse shied, partly overturning the carriage and throwing the jeweler out. As he fell his right leg caught in the wheel, wrenching the entire limb so badly that he has been confined to his bed.

The charter for the reorganized Keystone Watch Case Co. of Philadelphia has been granted at Harrisburgh. The directors named in the document are: John Lowber Welsh, Philadelphia; Theophilus Zurbrugg, Riverside, N. J.; I. H. Clothier, Wynnewood, Pa.; E. T. Stotesbury, Germantown, Philadelphia; H. L. Roberts, Haverford, Pa.; C. F. Fox, and Edward Longstreth, Philadelphia.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

"Made Like a Watch Case"

"Essex"

Gold Filled  
Novelties  
and Toilet  
Goods

in stock  
to-day

"Made Like a Watch Case."

**Success in the Path of "Essex"**

Means  
Profit in  
Pocket  
To-morrow.

ELABORATE LINES  
FOR THE FALL SEASON.

**HAYDEN MFG. CO.,**  
21 & 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Made Like a Watch Case."

E. Zineman, of M. Zineman & Bro., sailed July 19 on the *Friesland*, for a 10 weeks' tour abroad, during which he expects to take in Brussels, Paris, and the Dreyfus trial at Rennes. Thence he will go to Berlin to visit the optical manufacturing plants. From Berlin he will go to England, Scotland and Ireland. While in England Mr. Zineman will attend the yearly convention of the society of opticians. He will return the latter part of September or the first week in October.

**Boston.**

F. W. B. Pratt, clock jobber, has been taking a brief rest from business at Cape Porpoise.

The factory of the American Waltham Watch Co. resumed operations July 17, after a two weeks' vacation. The company employ 2,800 hands.

The E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. have secured the contract for an elaborate watchmen's clock system from the Sullivan mines at Kellogg, Idaho.

J. H. McGrail, western representative of the Thomas Long Co., this city, was married July 20 at Hopkinton, Mass., to Miss Pingree, of that town, who is a niece of Governor Pingree, of Michigan. They will reside in Detroit.

W. D. Shaw, employed by Shreve, Crump & Low Co., was injured Thursday afternoon by being struck on the head by a flying piece of metal. Mr. Shaw is a metal polisher and was working at a machine when the accident occurred. He sustained a couple of scalp wounds and was taken to the Emergency hospital for treatment.

Buyers in town the past week included: R. E. Feltus, Halifax, N. S.; M. F. Taintor, Easthampton; C. H. Brooks, Abington, Conn.; John Snyder, Lawrence; M. Myer, Clinton; G. H. Herrick, Attleboro; Ed. A. Hewitt, Brockton; W. R. Hurlburt, South Framingham; A. W. Gunnison, Hudson; Joseph Lajoie, Worcester; F. A. Richardson, Leominster; A. D. Wilbur, Weymouth.

Nothing more definite has been given out regarding the proposed increase in capitalization of the American Waltham Watch Co. It will be necessary for the directors to take formal action upon the proposition, and the meeting has not been called as yet. It is understood, however, that the project meets with general approval. An extra dividend is also contemplated, but the exact amount is still under consideration.

**Decision Bearing Upon Transportations of Commercial Travelers' Samples.**

ALBANY, N. Y., July 14.—A judgment against James Talcott on the trial in this city in 1895 of his action brought to recover from the Wabash Railroad Company the value of property destroyed while in transit from Chicago to New York in 1889, and which was affirmed by the late General Term of the Supreme Court, has been in part reversed by the Court of Appeals. The baggage agent of the company at their Chicago station, knowing that Mr. Talcott, holding a coupon ticket of the company for passage from Chicago to New York, had trunks containing commercial travelers' samples, demanded and received from the passenger desiring to have them checked to New York compensation for their transportation here as extra baggage.

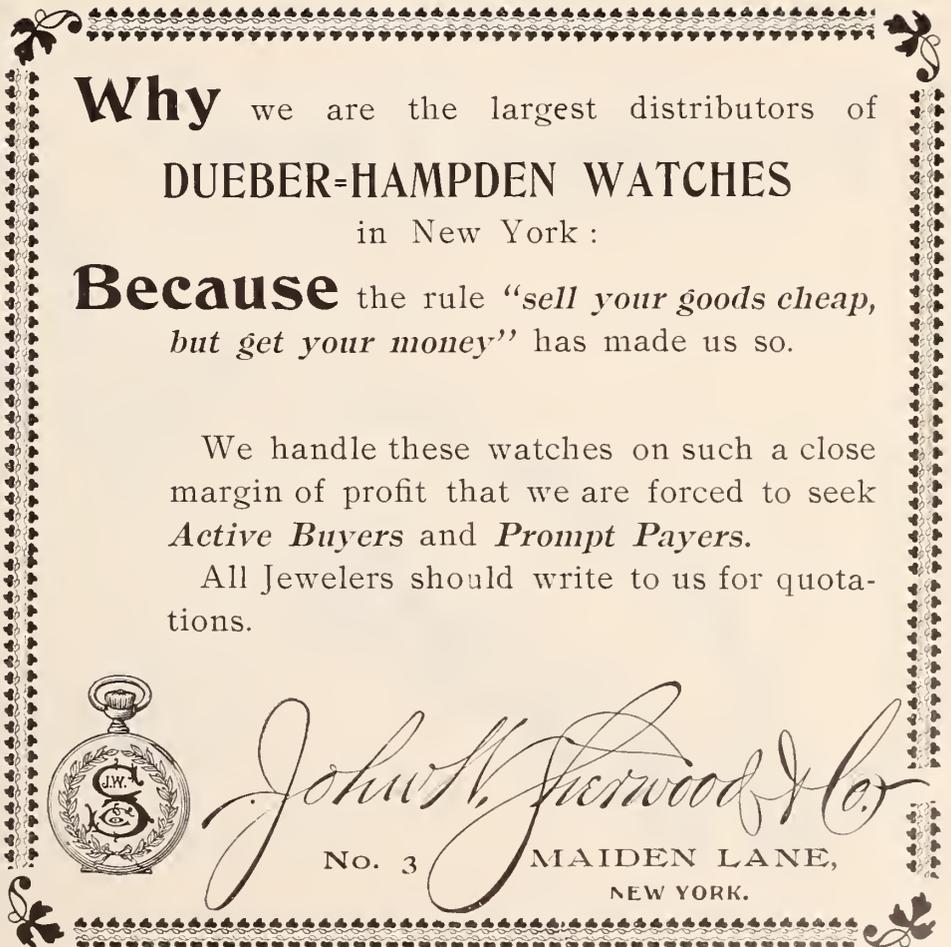
The company's road extended only to Detroit and there connected with a series of roads to New York. The agent gave Mr. Talcott a check, stamped with the name of the company, bearing the words "From Chicago to New York." The trunks were shipped and were destroyed by fire while in transit upon another road.

The Court holds, in an opinion by Judge Vann, that a question of fact was raised as to whether the defendant company agreed, aside from the contract to transport the passenger for a new and independent consideration, to transport the trunks containing the merchandise; and a non-suit granted as to such cause of action constituted reversible error. There was a statement at the head of the ticket that the company "selling this ticket" acted "as agent," and

that they did not intend to become responsible beyond their own line. The Court held that the plaintiff, who had paid through fare to the terminus of connecting railroad lines, and received a coupon ticket for New York from the Wabash, the first of the connecting companies, and intended to purchase a ticket that would take him over connecting lines, warranted the inference of notice to him, and raised a question of fact as to whether the contract was for through transportation or not; and a finding on that question in the negative prevented recovery, and called for the dismissal of the complaint as to the other cause of action for damages for loss of personal baggage of the passenger carried free as an incident of the ticket and destroyed by fire on another road.



**John W. Fairwood & Co.**  
 Watches. Chains. Diamonds. Jewelry.  
 OUR SPECIALTIES ARE  
**FINE GOLD CASES AND HIGH GRADE JEWELRY.**  
 ALSO HEADQUARTERS FOR  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES,**  
 NO. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.  
 ALWAYS SEND TO US FOR LATEST PRICE LISTS. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.



**Why** we are the largest distributors of  
**DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCHES**  
 in New York:  
**Because** the rule "*sell your goods cheap, but get your money*" has made us so.

We handle these watches on such a close margin of profit that we are forced to seek *Active Buyers and Prompt Payers.*

All Jewelers should write to us for quotations.



**John W. Fairwood & Co.**  
 No. 3 MAIDEN LANE,  
 NEW YORK.

## BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trade-marks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

TOLEDO, O., July 22, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Enclosed you will find a little slip cut out of your paper. [Maddox Cylinder Axis-Finder.] Can you give us any information as to who handles this instrument in this country? By doing so you will greatly oblige, Yours very truly,

J. J. FREEMAN & Co.

ANSWER:—The Maddox Cylinder Axis-Finder is probably not to be had in this country. Botwright & Grey, manufacturing opticians, Clerkenwell, London, E. C., England, are the agents for this instrument. We are informed that they are also the agents for the Geneva Optical Co., Chicago. It is possible the Geneva Optical Co. may have the instrument.

CHAMPAIGN, Ill., July 21, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please tell us where we may purchase B. of L. F. watch charms, to cost from \$12 to \$20. We thank you in advance for your trouble.

Very truly, FERGUSON & CRAIG.

ANSWER:—C. G. Braxmar, 10 Maiden Lane, New York, can furnish B. of L. F. charms. They have them in stock from \$4 to \$5.50 each. Higher priced goods would have to be made to order.

AUSTIN, Tex., July 20, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly advise us through your columns, or otherwise as you see fit, where we can get a small electric motor to operate a winking-

eye sign? Something that will make about three winks per minute.

Yours truly,  
THE G. A. B. O. & D. Co.

ANSWER:—For small electric motors, we refer correspondents to the following: Frederick Pearce, 77-79 John St., New York; Knapp Electric & Novelty Co., 127 White St., New York; E. V. Baillard, 106 Liberty St., New York.

HARRIMAN, Tenn., July 12, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I want to figure with some one on an electric time service for public school building, employing master clock. Will you kindly put me in way of the right parties through THE CIRCULAR?

Very respectfully, B. W. MARTIN.

ANSWER:—Addresses of firms that will supply such an electric time service are: Seth Thomas Clock Co., 49 Maiden Lane, New York; E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.; Standard Electric Time Co., Waterbury, Conn.; Johnson Electric Service Co., Milwaukee, Wis.; Self-Winding Clock Co., Willoughby St. and Grand Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., July 18, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you advise me where I would be able to find a selection of golf pins made with joint and catch in sterling, and something very small, about one inch in length? Prefer a pin with two sticks

side by side and satin finish. If you could advise it would be a great accommodation. Thanking you for many past favors and courtesies, I am respectfully yours,

JOS. WHIPPLE.

ANSWER:—Golf pins are made by many of the manufacturers of silver novelties. The following firms, however, are known to be prominent in the line of golf ideas: Bennett & Bradford, 4 Butler St., Providence, R. I.; Cutler, Granbery & Co., North Attleboro, Mass.

ERIE, Pa., July 18, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you give me the name of makers of imitation watches? Yours respectfully,

W. H. HAYWOOD.

ANSWER:—Toy or imitation watches can be bought from Geo. Borgfeldt & Co., 48-50 W. 4th St., and J. S. Friedberger & Co., 499 Broadway, New York.

CHAMPAIGN, Ill., July 7, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please inform us where we may obtain tortoise shell sidecombs, mounted in gold, and also set with seed pearls; also inlaid with gold. Thanking you in advance for trouble, we are

C. & F.

ANSWER:—Tortoise shell sidecombs mounted with gold, pearls, etc., can be obtained from Day, Clark & Co., 21-23 Maiden Lane, New York, or from Sloan & Co., 19 Maiden Lane, New York.

John D. Wyman has purchased the jewelry stock and fixtures of A. C. Lowry, 53 Church St., Burlington, Vt., and took possession July 24. Mr. Wyman will remodel the store, put in new fixtures and increase the stock. Mr. Lowry has not decided as yet what he will do.

# We Have Them.

# WINSOME

# WATCHES.

Don't You  
Need Them?

Chapman

195-197 BROADWAY,

July 26, 1899.

Western Union Building, New York.

# The Jewelers' Circular AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY  
**THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,**  
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,  
NEW YORK.

TELEPHONE:  
1148 CORTLANDT.

CABLE ADDRESS:  
JEWELAR, NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS  
WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO PLATE MANU-  
FACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF  
INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

Our editorial columns will contain our own  
opinions only, and we shall present in other col-  
umns only what we consider of interest or value  
to our readers. Advertising matter will not be  
printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower,  
considering the number of tradesmen reached by  
its large circulation, than in any other jewelry  
journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements  
must be received one week in advance; new mat-  
ter can be received up to Monday.

### INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

#### Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail,  
should be made in a Post-Office Money Order,  
Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order  
or Registered Letter. All postmasters are re-  
quired to register letters whenever requested to  
do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having  
proper credentials.

**Returning Copies.** Returning your paper will not  
enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your  
name on our books unless your address is given.

**Changing Address.** In changing address always  
give the old as well as the new one. Your name  
cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

**Discontinuances.** We will continue to send  
papers until there is a specific order to stop, in  
connection with which all arrearages must be paid;  
but such an order can be given at any time, to  
take effect at or after the expiration of the sub-  
scription. All such orders will be promptly ac-  
knowledged by mail.

**Liability.** The courts have decided that all sub-  
scribers to journals are responsible until arrear-  
ages are paid in full and an order to discontinue  
has been received by the publisher.

#### THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the places in Europe where THE JEWELERS'  
CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

- LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
- PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
- LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
- BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
- GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
- AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
- ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVIII. July 26, 1899. No. 26.

Every line of reading matter in THE  
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception  
of the few brief extracts from exchanges,  
always properly credited, is written ex-  
clusively for this journal. Each issue of  
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted.  
Permission to quote is extended to other  
publications provided such quotations are  
properly credited.

#### Gold Used by Jewelers in Past Fiscal Year.

ALL statistics bearing upon the jewelry industry, emanating from the Government authorities lead to one conclusion, namely, that never before in the history of the industry was there a time when there was so great a demand for gold and gemmed jewelry as at present. As we have already published, the imports during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899, through the port of New York, of diamonds and other precious stones, were valued at over \$20,000,000, more than one-third greater than the value of any previous year. And now come the following figures, supplied to THE CIRCULAR by the Assay Office at New York, showing the value of the gold issued from that office for use in the jewelry and other industrial arts during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899:

Gold bars exchanged for gold coin....	\$7,742,661.12
Gold bars paid depositors.....	4,043,222.70
Total .....	\$11,785,883.82

A comparison between these figures with those of the same office for the preceding fiscal year shows an increase of about \$5,000,000 for 1899. The Director of the Mint, in his Report for 1898 (page 57) gives the value of the bars exchanged at the Assay Office at New York during the year ended June 30, 1898, for use in the jewelry and other industrial arts, as \$6,783,501.90. Such a vast increase seems hardly credible, notwithstanding the great activity in the trade during the past twelvemonth apparent to the most casual observer, but these figures are on record with the Government authorities, and are hard and unliable.

#### The Producing of Skilled Workers.

THE recent article in THE CIRCULAR on the dearth of highly skilled labor has aroused considerable interest among the trade press of the countries of Europe, the *Schweizerische Uhrmacher Zeitung*, of Romanshorn, Switzerland, especially, giving the subject extensive consideration. After printing a literal translation of the prolonged interview published in THE CIRCULAR of May 3, our Swiss contemporary makes several observations in which reside much truth. Allowing for the radical difference between conditions existing in America and in Switzerland and the rest of Europe, one fact seems plain to the *Zeitung*, namely, that too little has been done in America for the recruiting of young forces, and too much has been left to chance. In little Switzerland, with its large jewelry and watch industry, the people have always provided for the future, in good as well as in bad times, whether business was prosperous or dull. With the financial aid of the Federation and of the Cantons, drawing, modeling, engraving and horological schools have been established throughout the country, especially in those Cantons where the respective industries are located, e. g. in Geneva, Neuenburg, Waadt, Berne, etc. In these schools an opportunity is afforded to parents in humble circumstances, and even to very poor people, to have their able and talented boys instructed without financial cost to them. In fact, Switzerland admits scholars from foreign countries, allowing them to benefit by the industrial secrets of the country the same as their

own people. All the institutions referred to work together, pursue the same purpose and are supervised by the federal authorities, so that the extinction of fine workmen is not possible. There is no doubt that Switzerland has produced numerous highly skilled workers in the fields of horology and jewelry working, and if the people of that country base their position upon the extent, scope and efficiency of their technical schools, these institutions are eminently a subject for American legislators, public spirited persons and all other people who have the welfare of their sons and daughters at heart to deeply study.

THE jewelry industry will read with pleasure the assurance of General Burnett, United States District Attorney, that the reports current in certain quarters and repeated and undoubtedly exaggerated in some newspapers that negotiations are going forward for the effecting of a compromise in the Dodge jewelry case, have no basis of fact. The so-called Shayne \$100 clause of the Tariff law is to the advantage of every merchant and manufacturer—and hence to the people at large—of the United States; but the advocates of the clause would rather see Mr. Lauterbach victorious in his argument and the clause repealed than that cases such as the one that gave rise to the controversy be compromised. The case must be fathomed to its depth.

Diamonds and jewelry show the largest increase [during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899] among the articles classed as luxuries, though this is believed to be due in part, at least, to a reduction in duties under the act of 1897, which was made in the belief that it would reduce smuggling and thus bring within the operation of the customs law many million dollars' worth of this class of goods which had formerly escaped taxation.—*New York Journal of Commerce.*

THE increase was due, in part, as stated. Other important reasons were: the large demand for fine jewelry and the increased prices on all varieties of precious stones, demanded and received by the European syndicates.

### Letters to the Editor.

WORDS THAT SMOOTH THE THORNY PATH OF LIFE.

PENN YAN, N. Y., July 18, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Enclosed we send you our "mite" so that we may receive THE CIRCULAR another year with as much promptness as we have during the past year. As the publication of THE CIRCULAR goes on, year after year, we think it improves with age, like wine. With the best of wishes for your continued success and prosperity, we remain,

Yours truly, E. H. HOPKINS.

The *New York Times* of July 25 published a despatch from Quebec, Canada, stating that Canadian geologists believed that there was a northern diamond lode situated near Hudson Bay. In the course of the article it was stated that Tiffany & Co., New York, are in possession of five diamonds found in northern Michigan. This latter statement was denied at Tiffany & Co.'s store yesterday.

**Providence.**

Penno & Olney is the name of a new jewelry concern who have started in business at Riverside.

J. O. Simmons, of Simmons & Paye, is receiving congratulations on the addition to his household of a daughter on July 15.

The following buyers were in Providence the past week: Charles Rosenthal, Pittsburgh; Mr. Herz, for R. H. Macy & Co., New York, and A. Davidsburg, of Abraham & Straus, Brooklyn.

William Smith, of William Smith & Co., 61 Peck St., who has been traveling in Europe for the past two months, is expected to return to his home in this city the latter part of the present month. Mr. Smith is now the guest of Capt. Wilson, of the steamship *Anchoria*, in Glasgow.

Rear Admiral Skinner's sloop *Ramallah* won the Austin cup at the annual Potter's Cove regatta of the Rhode Island Yacht Club Friday. The cup, which is valued at \$300, was first offered as a prize in 1892 by A. E. Austin, of the well known refining firm of John Austin & Son, Mr. Austin being at that time commodore of the club. The trophy has been contested for each successive year since that time and now becomes the permanent property of the owner of the *Remallah*.

S. L. Lederer, B. B. Lederer and A. Lederer have filed articles of association at the office of the Secretary of State for the incorporation of their various real estate and jewelry manufacturing interests. The former is incorporated under the name of

the Lederer Realty Corporation. The style of the Providence Stock Co. remains the same as before while that of S. & B. Lederer becomes the S. & B. Lederer Co. The interests of the realty company include the factory building on Stewart St. and other large holdings. The two jewelry concerns are located in the building at 100 Stewart St. and their product is well and favorably known to the trade.

The machinery, tools and office fixtures belonging to the plant of E. Roedege, manufacturer of foxtail chains, at Bloomer's factory, Pawtucket, R. I., were sold at public auction last week. Mr. Roedege carried on business there for a number of years as a branch of the parent factory in Germany, owned by members of his family. In THE CIRCULAR of June 7 mention was made of the fact that Mr. Roedege was contemplating retiring from the manufacture of his product in this country. During the present month he definitely decided to take such action and the sale of the plant at auction took place as described. Most of the machinery was of secret design and has been shipped back to Germany. The balance was sold in small lots to various purchasers.

J. D. and J. L. Fowler, of Fowler Bros., manufacturers of mourning jewelry, 183 Eddy St., have been notified of the death of their brother, Major Joshua L. Fowler, while on the homeward voyage from Cuba, on July 11. Major Fowler's body arrived last Sunday on the Munson line steamer *Lila*, from Baracoa, Gibara and Las Nuevitas for New York. He was captain in

the Second Cavalry at the outbreak of the Spanish war and was promoted to be major of the Tenth Cavalry, which office he held at the time of his death. He was appointed to an important position in the military government of Cuba after the war, but was obliged to resign on account of failing health. The cause of death was gastritis. Major Fowler was 52 years of age. Besides his two brothers in this city, he leaves three other brothers, one of whom is now traveling in Europe, a widow and one son, who is about 20 years of age.

**The Attleboros.**

H. F. LaSalle is the name of the salesman of the new chain house of F. M. Ellis & Co.

Joseph G. Hutchinson and Louis E. Grover left last week with their sample cases.

Clarence A. Fisher, of C. A. Fisher & Co., has been enjoying himself at Lake Archer.

The State factory inspector visited the local shops last week on his rounds to detect minors improperly working.

The automatic thermostat fire alarm at the factory of W. D. Wilmarth & Co. called the fire department there Friday. It was a false alarm caused by a crossed wire in the apparatus.

Edgar A. Remington, of Carter, Qvarnstrom & Remington, has returned from a western trip in the interest of the firm. Miles Carter, of the firm, left Saturday for a week at Cottage City.

The third floor of the so-called Bailey building, just vacated by the Torrey Jewelry Co., is being fitted up for a factory to be run by Leonard Teed, recently withdrawn from Grover & Teed.

George A. Dean, of G. A. Dean & Co.; Albert W. Sturdy, of J. F. Sturdy's Sons; James E. Blake, of the J. E. Blake Co., and Homer M. Daggett, Jr., are among the new officers of the Attleboro Gas Light Corporation.

The Robinson plant was to be closed down from the 22d to the 29th, but it was found inexpedient to do so. The power will be off and the factories idle only two days, the press of orders in some of the houses affected making it necessary to start up earlier than originally intended.

The frames of the S. O. Bigney and J. M. Bates factories began to rise Friday. The work proceeds with almost simultaneous acts, and is regarded as a race for completion, though the Bigney factory is the larger and required a more substantial foundation. Mr. Bigney is authority for the statement that he will positively have his shop done and occupied with the power running by Nov. 1.

Saturday was the day of a great exodus of jewelers and their families for the shore. The family of Clarence L. Watson left for Sunope, N. H. Representative Alfred R. Crosby, of Smith & Crosby, left with his family for Bristol Narrows, R. I. The family of James E. Blake left for Old Orchard Beach, Me. Harry P. Kent and F. W. Weaver, with their families, left for Cottage City. Nathan F. Swift left for Cottage City and Louis C. Luther for Bristol. Theron I. Smith was another of the Cottage City excursionists.

**ON MEMORANDUM**

**This time it's Mounted Goods**

The advertisement features a central illustration of a woman in equestrian attire riding a horse. To the left of the illustration is a handwritten memorandum on a piece of paper, dated July 10, 1899, addressed to 'Mrs. Widesawake Toros-Foytowne O., Leutenants'. The memorandum discusses jewelry orders, mentioning 'Diamond Brooches, 75 to 200', 'Pearl', 'Emerald & Diamond Rings, \$200 to 400', and '3 Stone Diamond Rings (about a carat each at \$100 a carat)'. It also includes a note about 'Best wire Cross & Beguelin for these as they have the biggest assortment and will be sure to get them promptly. J.O.U.' and a signature 'W. Waring, N.Y.' at the bottom left.

**CROSS & BEGUELIN**

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds and Precious Stones

17 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK

Rue de Meslay, PARIS

**New York Notes.**

O. M. Farrand has entered a judgment for \$259.25 against Irving L. Russell.

Cross & Beguelin have entered a judgment for \$430.58 against Walter F. Burns.

C. Dorflinger & Sons have entered a judgment for \$108.51 against Frank O. Mueck.

DeLoid Safford, secretary of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade, left Monday on a three weeks' vacation.

The judgment for \$247.23, entered Sept. 18, 1896, by B. H. Davis & Co. against Alter Gottlieb, was recorded as satisfied last week.

Ephraim Grinspan has satisfied a judgment for \$552.64, entered July 30, 1891, by Alois Kohn & Co., and another for \$919.37 entered the same date by A. Kohn.

Sterlingware Company, of New York, have incorporated to deal in hardware and silver ware; capital \$5,000; directors: Geo. H. Miller, Frank M. Kelley and Chester B. Derr.

At a special meeting of the board of directors of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade held last week, the following firms were unanimously elected members of the association: The Regina Music Box Co., New York; The International Silver Co., Meriden, Conn.

Charles Casper, a former plated ware dealer, and Herman J. Dietz, formerly in the diamond business, both of whom were recently adjudicated bankrupts on their own petitions, were discharged of all their debts in bankruptcy by Judge Brown, in the United States District Court, Wednesday.

Hermann Baum, who has been spending a vacation of three weeks at Roscoe, Sullivan County, returned to business Monday. Leo Baum, superintendent of the firm's factory, left the same day for a vacation of two weeks at Roscoe. S. Glenn Walmsley, salesman for the firm, leaves July 29 for picturesque Huletts, Lake George, N. Y., for two weeks.

Abraham Gelula who, as told in THE CIRCULAR last week, was arrested in Chicago on a charge of larceny, was brought to this city July 18 by Detective Sergeant Fogerty. Gelula is accused of robbing his former employer, Michael Price, jeweler, 146 Bowery, of a tray of diamond rings last December. In the Centre Street Court, Wednesday, the prisoner was arraigned and was held for examination in \$1,500 bail.

The L. E. Waterman Co., this city, have commenced two actions in the United States Circuit Court against Vassar College. Both actions are to restrain the col-

lege, which conducts a stationery store, from selling Parker fountain pens, on the ground that these pens contain features which infringe patents granted to L. E. Waterman. One suit involves the patents on the feeding of the pen and the other Waterman's more recent patent on the cap. In both actions, the usual injunction, damages and an accounting are asked.

The plans for altering and repairing the United States Assay Office, Wall St., which have been under consideration for months, will shortly be executed. They comprehend work that will take six weeks to complete, and during this time refining operations will be suspended or limited. The west wall of the refinery, which was condemned some time ago, will be taken down and run up six stories; a new chimney is to be erected and new furnaces will be put in. Much of the old materials is impregnated with silver and gold in various forms, and they will be refined.

Wm. F. Doll, watch case manufacturer, 13 Maiden Lane, was arrested Wednesday during the strike, on a charge by an inspector of the Metropolitan Street Railway Co. that he had rung up fares. According to Mr. Doll, he came down on an Eighth Ave. car on which the conductor had charged a woman fare for a child under age. The woman appealed to Doll, who rang the bell to call the conductor and insisted that he refund the overcharge. The conductor refused to do so. The woman then started to ring the bell and finally pulled the indicator, ringing up several fares. When the car reached a place where the inspector stood, the conductor complained that Doll annoyed him and the latter was hustled off the car. A policeman followed him a block and then arrested him. Doll was taken to the West Side Court and there released under bail furnished by his counsel, Frank Moss, to appear for examination yesterday.

**Jeweled Treasures of the Shah.**

WE entered a long hall and wandered along [in the Shah of Persia's palace], and as it was not time for us to see the Shah he took me to the famous Peacock Throne room and to the museum, where I saw many jewels, more than I had seen perhaps in all my life before. Among other things there was the sword of Tamerlane; but the object that struck me as being the most remarkable was a globe made for the Shah, and on which he probably studied geography. It is the

most remarkable one in existence. As near as I could judge it was three feet in diameter, correctly made, the seas, continents and every portion of it composed of gems. My recollection does not serve me exactly, but I remember that Persia was made of turquoises, that being the national gem, so to speak. Africa was in rubies; England and France in diamonds, and so on, every portion being covered by beautiful gems and the seas by emeralds. It contained 75 pounds of gold and there were 51,366 gems in all. I was told that it was worth £947,000 or nearly \$5,000,000 in our money, and was a mere bagatelle from all I could understand, and was made to utilize some of the vast store of gems owned by the Shah. You have seen in some furniture stores huge, impossible chairs used to advertise the business? Well, in one room I saw one which reminded me of these. It was a throne or seat of the Shah, and was so large that a man could have slept in it comfortably; but every portion of that huge seat was covered and mounted with gems, pearls, diamonds, rubies, which flashed and gleamed and scintillated, a marvel of the jeweler's art—Prof. Henry Ward in *New York Sun*.

**Cut Glass  
FOR  
Card Prizes**

WE ARE SHOWING A NUMBER OF PIECES, PUT UP IN ATTRACTIVE FORM, SUITABLE FOR EUCHRE OR WHIST PRIZES, AT FROM \$1.00 TO \$10.00 EACH.

**C. DORFLINGER & SONS,**  
36 Murray Street,  
NEW YORK.

1851.

1899.

**THE CHATHAM NATIONAL BANK, NEW YORK.**

CAPITAL STOCK, - - - \$450,000  
UNDIVIDED PROFITS, - - - 974,518

**GEO. M. HARD, President.**

**H. P. DOREMUS, Cashier.**

**W. H. STRAWN, Ass't Cashier.**

# The Secret Of Success.

Steam always up,  
Engineer always at the  
throttle,  
Wheels always moving,  
Hustle, Rustle, Bustle;  
Salesmen always on the  
road,  
Order books always open,  
Mail bags always full,  
Push, Rush, Go;  
From errand boy to credit  
man,  
Everybody, everywhere,  
everlastingly busy.

## WHY?

These magic words, the open sesame  
To good business, explain it all:

## DOVER'S FINDINGS

### THE MOST UP-TO-DATE.

They are trade bringers,  
customer retainers, reputa-  
tion builders.

## GEO. W. DOVER,

235 EDDY STREET,  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

FRITZ L. KRAUS, Astor House, N. Y.

MANUFACTURER OF

Cup Settings, Swiss Settings  
and Ornaments

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

### Trade Gossip.

The Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., have just issued a timely and beautiful brochure, entitled "Trophy Book," devoted entirely to the description of the company's sterling silver trophies and donation pieces. It consists of 32 artistically illustrated pages showing appropriate trophies for all the popular sports of the day, and contains valuable suggestions for club secretaries and donors of prizes, trophies or presentation pieces. A price list accompanies the brochure. Its edition is limited. Six cents in stamps will procure a copy and jewelers should not hesitate to spend this sum for it. The "Trophy Book" is a valuable adjunct to a jeweler's business.

F. W. Gesswein Co., manufacturers and importers of fine tools, machinery and supplies, 39 John St., New York, have just issued a finely bound 500-page catalogue with the unique title: "Worth Looking Into." The publishers have aimed to make this book a "work of standard value on supplies used by the metal worker" and have spared neither labor nor expense to accomplish this end. In addition to illustrating, describing and giving prices of tools and supplies, the book is designed to be of constant service in shop and factory. A hurried perusal of the book seems to substantiate all that its publishers claim for it. There is page after page, well printed, handsomely illustrated and intelligently designed, giving the reader solid facts pertaining to the metal worker's tools and supplies and their cost to the purchaser. No item seems to have been overlooked and no detail slighted. An alphabetical index, comprising six pages in the back of "Worth Looking Into," adds to the value of the book as one of reference. It is certainly as complete a work as has reached THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR office in some time. "Worth Looking Into" is bound in a handsome red stiff cloth cover, fully strong enough to carry it safely through years of wear and tear. The publishers have already received numerous acknowledgments highly complimentary in tenor.

### Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

I. Shooler (M. Shooler), New Orleans, La., Marlboro H.; M. Kingsbacher (Kingsbacher Bros.), Pittsburgh, Pa., Murray Hill H.; J. Goodman, Memphis, Tenn., St. Denis H.; M. Young, Chicago, Ill., Rivers H.; J. W. Goulding, Port Huron, Mich., Rivers H.; W. Pratt (W. Pratt & Son), Boston, Mass., Broadway Central H.; J. S. Singer, Philadelphia, Pa., Manhattan H.; J. Clancy (H. A. Meldrum Co.), Buffalo, N. Y., 45 Lispenard St.; B. Peck (B. Peck Co.), Lewiston, Me., Everett H.; L. Rubenstein, Schenectady, N. Y., St. Cloud H.; M. L. Cohen, Minneapolis, Minn., Savoy H.; A. M. Kohn (Henry Kohn & Sons), Hartford, Conn., Manhattan H.; S. Jaquette (Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co.), Philadelphia, Pa., Everett H.; H. Leiter, Syracuse, N. Y., Hoffman H.; H. P. Frear, San Francisco, Cal., Holland H.

H. R. Holman, Sioux City, Ia., has moved his place of business to the old White & Howe shoe store building, Otto, Ia.

The jewelers of Meadville, Pa., have entered into an agreement to close their places of business at 6.30 o'clock every evening, excepting Saturday and pay nights, from June 20 to Sept. 1.

One of the most daring robberies ever committed in Geneva, N. Y., took place early on the morning of July 16, when burglars entered the store of Meyer Jacobs & Son and succeeded in carrying off a large quantity of goods, consisting of neckwear, underwear, jewelry and clothing. The burglars effected an entrance by means of a second story back window. The thieves took all the jewelry in the store.



## ON THE ROAD.

Our Messrs. Henry and Louis Freund have left for the road with finer, better, more attractive lines than ever before.

They will make all schedule stops; special stops on notice.

**HENRY FREUND & BRO., "Sellers of Sellers,"**

GILL BUILDING, 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

## L. TANNENBAUM & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

**Diamonds and Precious Stones,**

Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street,

25 Hatton Garden, LONDON.

NEW YORK.

### Tariff Decisions.

Among the decisions of the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers last week were the following:

A protest by Merck & Co. against the duty on rough diamonds imported in 1895 was abandoned; therefore the Board affirms the Collector's decision.

One on the protest of Oelschlaeger Bros. against the duty of 60 per cent on thermometers, which they claim should have been assessed at 45 per cent. The Board find that the protest is without merit and overrule it.

The protests of Jas. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, the H. Keck Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, and G. W. Sheldon and Sully & Sons, Chicago, were overruled. The merchandise consists of diamonds imported under the Wilson bill of the same description as those passed on by the Board in re Con. They were assessed for duty at 25 per cent, under paragraph 330, act of 1894, and are claimed to be free of duty, under paragraph 467.

The protests of C. L. Tiffany and Theodore B. Starr were overruled. The goods are articles of bronze, held to be dutiable at 35 per cent, under paragraph 177, act of 1894. The importers claimed that the articles were entitled to free entry under paragraph 452, of the Wilson bill, as a composition metal.

R. H. Macy & Co. protested against the assessment of 60 per cent as jewelry upon doll's jewelry sets, made of brass and imitation pearls, including necklaces not more than seven inches in circumference, and other pieces in proportionate size. The importers claimed the goods should have been assessed as toys at 35 per cent. The Board decide that these goods are different from the ones involved in a former decision on which the Collector relied and are made to ornament dolls and not people, and therefore are not jewelry. They reverse the decision of the Collector and sustain the protest.

The following was among the reappraisements of merchandise made by the Board of General Appraisers, Monday: Jewelry, from Borelli & Vitelli, Torre del Greco, March 30, 1899. Advances up to 1,150 per cent.

### Time Clocks at the Treasury.

[Washington Correspondence to New York Times.]

A SHORT time ago the Treasury dispensed with the use of time clocks to keep track of the incomings and outgoing of clerks. The day before the clocks were to be taken out a woman who was on her way home in a street car made a very public announcement of her intention to celebrate the removal of the odious check by coming down fifteen minutes late. This information was carried to the head of a division by an alert passenger, also employed in the Treasury, and the woman who had threatened was advised to postpone her celebration until there was less likelihood of observation. She was as prompt next morning as if the clocks were still on duty, and in that division the average of promptness in arriving has been maintained as well as it was before the checks were prohibited by Congress, which in ejecting them seems to have had an idea

of encouraging tardiness and slack performance of duty.

### Clever Forger Who Tried to Work Jewelers Caught.

ALBANY, N. Y., July 21.—Suspicious actions in jewelry stores led to the arrest here last night of a young man who turns out to be Robert Edward Waldstein, wanted in Boston for forging the name of his father. He had been here several days. He registered as C. O. King, of Boston, and immediately gave evidence of being well provided with money. He intimated that he was here on business and opened an account with the Merchants' National bank, where he deposited \$1,000. He visited the larger stores and showed familiarity with costly goods.

He went into W. F. Antemann & Son's store, selected a stud at about \$300, tendering to the jewelers a certified check for the amount. The check was good. He, however, returned the stud, saying the party for whom he had purchased it had changed his mind, as the jewel was too expensive. He claimed that he did an instalment business, selling on a very small margin. He gave the firm references as well as his address, but upon looking these up the jewelers learned he was lying, and under the circumstances notified the chief of police and King was arrested.

It is learned he stole a diamond stud with a 4-karat stone from an actor in New York and pawned it in Boston. This occurred about two weeks ago. He is also wanted in Tivoli, N. Y. He is very dark, with

smooth face; weight about 175 pounds; height about 5 feet 8 inches; first joint of index finger on right hand gone.

Considerable jewelry, including a gold watch and chain and a valuable diamond, \$300 in money and papers indicating that he recently had been in Boston were found when he was searched. The prisoner insisted that his name was King and his intentions perfectly honest until a message to Boston brought information that just such a person was wanted there for forgery. Confronted with this, the prisoner intimated that he was Robert Edward Waldstein, and said he had been having a good time on the proceeds of checks to which he had forged his father's name. He could not tell the amount of money he had obtained on worthless paper, but thought it was several thousands of dollars. He said that he was a college graduate and that his father was wealthy, but would impart no further information about himself or his doings. The Boston police have been informed, and Waldstein is held to await the arrival of a detective.

Some ring mottoes that were in great favor in olden times are:

"A E I (Greek for 'Always')."

"Forever and for aye."

"In thee, my choice, I do rejoice."

"Let love increase."

"May God above Increase our love."

"Not two but one, Till life is gone."

"My heart and I, Until I die."

"When this you see, Then think of me."

"Love is heaven and heaven is love."

"Wedlock, 'tis said, In heaven is made."

## The "B A"

### The New Collar Button.

*"We will replace every 'B A' Button which for any reason proves unsatisfactory."*

**This is the Guarantee.**

The Button is meeting with greater success than we anticipated for it in so short a time, but we believe it is well deserved. It is now for sale by the leading jobbers throughout the country.

**B. A. BALLOU & CO.,**

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**Canada Notes.****TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Business in Toronto for the last few weeks has been very active for the season, retailers generally stating that the returns compare favorably with those of last year. There is a growing demand for the better class of goods. All lines appear to be selling well and there is a considerable call for diamond and opal jewelry. The tourist trade, which forms a very appreciable factor at this season, is hardly so good so far as during last Summer, probably owing to the fact that there have been few conventions or large gatherings of that nature to attract strangers.

Norris & Stenhouse, jewelers, Montreal, have dissolved.

A. Rosenthal, Ottawa, was in Montreal last week and reports trade on the quiet side.

A demand of assignment has been made on J. A. Bernhard, jeweler, St. Hyacinthe, Quebec.

D. Beatty, jeweler, Montreal, has just returned from a holiday at Old Orchard Beach, Me.

It is reported that W. Mills, Moosomin, Assiniboia, intends opening a jewelry store at Grenfell.

J. A. Hetherington, Goldsmiths Stock Co., Toronto, is taking a Summer outing visiting friends in Renfrew County.

Ethel, the youngest daughter of J. H. Jones, jewelry jobber, Montreal, will be married on the 31st inst. to Dr. Shillington.

Messrs. Edwards and Tibbits, Canadian committee of the International Silver Co., leave Paris to-day, July 26, on their way home.

Mr. Bigelow, representing the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co. and the Wm. W. Hayden Co., is expected in Montreal about this date.

W. Eaves, jobber, Montreal, has obtained execution in the Superior Court against S. Goldbloom, Montreal, for \$732. A bailiff's sale is pending.

L. H. Luke, with Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, is enjoying his vacation, having gone on a trip down the St. Lawrence to Quebec and the Saguenay.

Prof. C. H. McLeod, superintendent of time inspectors on the Grand Trunk system, is spending the Summer at Prout's Neck, Me., with his family.

Provincial visitors to Toronto last week included J. H. Hager, Hagersville; E. Felt, of Felt Bros., Oshawa; W. A. Moore, Bayham, and J. T. Park, Dundalk.

A. R. Harmon, manager of the American Waltham Watch Co. in Canada, returned to Montreal last week after a few days' vacation with his family at Prout's Neck, Me.

An excursion party, composed of employees of the American Waltham Watch works, was in Nova Scotia last week. They returned home by the way of Yarmouth.

Sad affliction befel the family of Robert H. Cogswell, jeweler, Halifax, Thursday evening, when his only daughter, Laliah, a young woman of 22 years, died after a brief illness.

The new offices of P. W. Ellis & Co., Canada Life building, Montreal, are now complete, and everything is running smoothly under the management of Thos. Wright.

Mr. Curry, who has conducted a watch making and jewelry business at Port Hawkesbury for several years, intends removing his business to Sydney, C. B., about the first of August. He has already secured suitable premises in the Publicover building.

A charter has been granted to the Canadian Camera & Optical Co., Limited, head office, Toronto, who acquire the business now carried on by the Canadian Camera Co. The provisional directors are H. C. Cox, H. Sutherland, W. H. B. Aikins and Thomas B. Clougher.

T. A. Brady, of Smith, Patterson & Co., returned from Boston recently to Montreal, and is now busy fixing up his samples for his usual Fall journey in western Ontario. F. A. Mansfield, of the same firm, was in town last week; A. A. Abbott, manager of the same firm in Canada, has returned to Montreal.

Martha Sloves, the 8-year-old daughter of M. Sloves, jeweler, 1893 Notre Dame St., Montreal, met with a terrible death on the afternoon of July 21, by accidentally falling from the window to the pavement below. She fell 20 feet, and hardly five minutes elapsed from the time of the fall until life became extinct.

The inspectors appointed by the creditors of Homan M. Lount, Toronto, who assigned recently, are making an investigation into the affairs of the estate. A statement which is being prepared will show liabilities of \$10,700 and assets of \$6,000, and the creditors are expected to receive at most about 20 cents on the dollar.

The manufactory of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Montreal, is now closed and the plated ware machinery and goods have been removed to the Standard Silver Co.'s premises, Toronto, and the sterling ware machinery and goods to the Meriden Britannia Co.'s works at Hamilton, both of which establishments are now incorporated in the International Silver Co. W. K. George, of the International Silver Co., was in Montreal last week looking over the stock of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., preparatory to the removal of the plated machinery, etc., to Toronto.

The physicians in charge of Thaddeus S. Adle, jeweler, Norristown, Pa., a victim of the Exeter wreck, who has been hovering between life and death in a Reading hospital since May 12, have made the announcement that he is rapidly recovering, his improvement having been rapid in the last few weeks. The injuries of Mr. Adle, mostly in his lower limbs, were so severe that amputation was thought to be the only remedy. This he peremptorily forbade, however, and though it was feared for some time that his decision would be fatal to any hope of recovery, the result proves that his instincts were right. For many days his death was expected and his family were summoned to his bedside in the belief that his hours were numbered. His vitality triumphed and he is able to sit in a rolling chair, on which he can be moved about the building, he having as yet no use of his limbs. The wounds have not yet healed, but there are abundant indications that time will make everything right. He will remain for some time at the Reading hospital, where he has been domiciled.

**Commercial Law Points.**

*(Carefully compiled from the latest decisions of the highest courts.)*

Delivery of property to the agent who negotiates the purchase is delivery to his principal.

One is not entitled to rescission of a contract who is unwilling to perform his part of the agreement.

A buyer cannot rescind an executed contract of sale on the ground that a part of the goods are worthless.

In the absence of a specific agreement for compensation a partner is not entitled to be paid for his services.

Words employed in contracts are to be construed by courts in accordance with their plain, natural and obvious meaning.

A written order for merchandise that does not specify the time of payment is an agreement to pay cash on their delivery.

One claiming to be defrauded in the purchase of goods cannot retain them and escape his obligation to pay on account of the fraud.

Where a carrier undertakes to deliver goods in a certain time and by its own negligence fails to do so it is liable for damage suffered.

Delivery of a portion of the goods on which a carrier has a lien for freight does not discharge the lien as to the portion not delivered.

A partner is not liable for the price of goods sold to his co-partner over his protest and after notice that he would not be bound for same.

A debtor who pays the debt of the original creditor after notice of an assignment of the debt is not absolved from liability to pay it to the assignee.

In the absence of misconduct or want of good faith in an arbitrator, the fact that the award seems too high or too low is not ground for a judicial interference.

Articles necessary in carrying on a mercantile business are not "tools and implements" within the provisions of a law exempting the latter from levy of execution.

That an assignment is made in order to prefer some of the assignor's creditors does not make it fraudulent, unless there is an intent to delay or hinder the other creditors.

When the creditor accepts in satisfaction of the debt the promise of the debtor to perform some act in the future, the original debt is extinguished, although he does not perform the act.

Where a note is given by one party and accepted by another with whom he has had dealings, the presumption obtains that it was intended as a settlement and satisfaction of all antecedent demands.

A railroad receiving freight destined to some point beyond its own line is only bound, in the absence of special contract, to safely carry on its own route and deliver to the next connecting carrier.

A carrier who used due and reasonable diligence in delivering a shipment is not liable to the consignee for expenses incurred by him in going to the station to receive the same before its actual arrival.

The provisions of the national bankruptcy act allowing to bankrupts the exemptions prescribed by the laws of the States where they reside is to be liberally construed so as to accomplish the purpose of the exemption.

## Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

## Situations Wanted.

**A** WATCHMAKER, reliable in every respect, desires position with a good concern; best references; salary \$18. "Reliable," care Jewelers' Circular.

**S**ALES MAN wants position in New York City; traveling or inside man; over 10 years with diamond importers; best reference. Address "B. F. M.," care Jewelers' Circular.

**S**UPERINTENDENT AND DESIGNER with large experience in all branches of sterling silver ware desires position; best of references. Address "F.," care of Jewelers' Circular.

**F**OREIGN WATCHMAKER, strictly high-grade workman, Al references, speaks French and English, married, desires a permanent position with none but first-class house; \$25 per week. Address A. A. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

**S**ITUATION WANTED by watchmaker, optician and first-class salesman; thorough, competent workman on high-grade watches, also railroad work and inspections; excellent reference. C. H. Hartman, 740 E. 143d St., New York City.

## Help Wanted.

**S**ALES MAN in manufacturing diamond jewelry house for State of New York and west. Apply, giving references, M. E. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

**W**ANTED—Traveling salesmen to sell our line of flat ware on commission; best of references required. Wm. H. Rogers Co., 132 North Av., Plainfield, N. J.

**W**ANTED AT ONCE—A first-class experienced jeweler and stone setter; best of references required; steady job for good man. Geo. Wettstein, Mfg. Jeweler, Cedar Rapids, Ia.

**W**ANTED—Watchmaker and jeweler to go to New Haven, Conn.; must furnish best of reference as to honesty, etc.; good salary to right party. Address, by letter only, L. W. Rubenstein, 54 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

**W**ANTED—Successful salesmen for the principal western cities to sell fine lines of silver novelties, pencils, etc., having an acquaintance with the first-class trade; must be capable. Apply to I. X. L., care Jewelers' Circular.

**W**ANTED—Experienced and thoroughly competent manager or superintendent for watch case factory, with or without capital; must be thoroughly experienced and competent. Address with fullest details, Watch Case Manufacturer, care Jewelers' Circular.

## Business Opportunities.

**W**ILL SELL an interest in or lease to right man a good paying jewelry store; \$100 to \$1,000 required. Address "Brunswick," Box 13, Southport, N. C.

**F**ACTORY FOR SALE, in complete running order, without models or dies; will entertain an offer. Inquire of Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, New York.

**A** RARE OPPORTUNITY!—I shall on account of poor health sell my jewelry business at a very low price; I have been established 34 years. Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

**F**OR SALE—An established jewelry business of 27 years; only store in city of 6,000; an excellent opportunity for a practical man; inventory about \$3,500; discount for cash. Particulars of "L 17," Niles, Mich.

**J**EWELRY STOCKS BOUGHT—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry can find quick, cash, strictly confidential buyer by addressing S. Marx, 22 Lispenard St., New York City.

**A** RARE OPPORTUNITY—I shall, on account of poor health, sell my jewelry business at a very reasonable price; my business is located in the thriving town of Durham, N. C.; a bargain to anyone wishing to engage in the jewelry business here. Address C. T. P., care Jewelers' Circular.

## CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,  
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

# JUST OUT.

## THIRD EDITION WORKSHOP NOTES

—FOR—

## Jewelers and Watchmakers.

Being a collection of the latest practical receipts on the manufacture and repairing of watches and clocks and on the various processes entering into the manufacture and repairing of jewelry, as coloring polishing, enameling, annealing, oxidizing, etc., in short, a thorough compendium of the numerous mechanical departments of the jewelers' and watchmaker's shop.

Containing 300 pages. (Size, 7 1/2 x 10 1/2 inches),  
Bound in Cloth, Stiff Covers.

This book is the most useful, comprehensive and perfect publication of the kind now in print and should be in the hands of every jeweler and watchmaker in the country.

PRICE, \$3.00.

PUBLISHED BY

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., cor. BROADWAY, N. Y.

## JUST ISSUED.

A new edition of

# Monogram Book

44 plates, 6 styles, 2,122 monograms.

Handsome semi-flexible binding.

PRICE, \$1.50.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	44
Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co.....	44
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	24, 27
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	43, 48
Austin, John, & Son.....	48
Avery & Brown.....	32
Azure Mining Co.....	16
B. A. The.....	29
Ballou, B. A., & Co.....	29
Bates & Bacon.....	20
Bawo & Dotter.....	47
Bell Watch Case Co.....	17
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	9
Borgzinner, S. & A.....	43
Rowden, J. B., & Co.....	8, 47
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	6
Chatham National Bank.....	27
Clark & Coombs.....	48
Conley & Straight.....	48
Cook, Edward N.....	44
Cross & Beguelin.....	26, 47
Crossman, Charles S., & Co.....	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	44
Day, Clark & Co.....	9
Deitch Bros.....	21
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	27, 47
Dover, Geo. W.....	28
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	2
Eaton & Glover.....	44
Eisenmann Bros.....	12
Esser & Barry.....	37
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	39
Fairchild & Johnson Co.....	48
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	3
Frankel's Son, Jos.....	17
Freund, Henry, & Bro.....	28
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	15, 48
Fuchs, Ferd, & Bros.....	2
Goodfriend Bros.....	15
Gorham Mfg. Co.....	47
Gregory, E. J.....	43
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.....	4
Hancock, Becker & Co.....	37
Harris & Harrington.....	47, 48
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	22
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	8
Heimberger & Lind.....	46
Howard Sterling Co.....	19
Hraba, Louis W.....	48
Jacot & Son.....	44
Juergensen, Jules.....	5
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	48
Knowles, Dr.....	48
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.....	22
Larter, Elcox & Co.....	10
Lederer, S. & B.....	48
Lind, Thomas W.....	2
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	9
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	5
Melishak & Petter.....	2
Mercantile National Bank.....	38
Mercants' Association of New York.....	47
Mount & Woodhull.....	8, 47
Myers, S. F., Co.....	48
New Amsterdam Casualty Co.....	32
New England Watch Co.....	46
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	9, 47
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.....	44
Providence Stock Co.....	48
Reichhelm, E. P., & Co.....	32
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	6
Roy Watch Case Co.....	33
Sadler, F. H., & Co.....	37
Saunders, John F.....	9
Schulz & Rudolph.....	8
Sherwood, John W., & Co.....	23
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	6
Simmons & Payne.....	32
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Stern Bros. & Co.....	11, 33
Sternau, S., & Co.....	36
Strasburger, Byron L., & Co.....	15
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.....	7
Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.....	40
Swift, Chas. N., & Co.....	37
Tannenbaum, L., & Co.....	28
Towle Mfg. Co.....	35
Victor Bicycles.....	44
Wallace, R., & Sons' Mfg. Co.....	6
Weeks, A. A.....	48
Westphal, W. C. A.....	43
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	14, 47
White, N. H., & Co.....	47
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	44
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	48
Wood, John R., & Sons.....	47
Wood & Hughes.....	44
Woods & Chatellier.....	15
Zimmern, Rees & Co.....	12



# A. & B.

## HEADQUARTERS FOR Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

# AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

**Souvenir Hearts**

**BUY OF US AND KEEP AHEAD.**

We herewith illustrate our No. 6935 Souvenir Heart Bangles, made in Sterling Silver 925-1000 fine, on which we will etch any names, initials, or short mottoes for \$1.50 per doz., complete. These will sell five to one over plain Hearts. Terms, 3% 10 days, 30 days net. F. O. B. Factory.

**Simmons & Paye, "The Souvenir House,"**  
No. 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

**R—R—R**

**ALL THE M'F'R'S**

Wants in Tools, Machinery and  
Supplies can be best sat-  
isfied by

**E. P. REICHEL & CO.,**  
23 John St., New York.

**R—R—R**

### News Gleanings.

J. W. Sellers, Smithfield, N. C., is out of business.

F. W. Buse is successor of M. T. Scott, Waterford, N. Y.

John Ryburg, Seneca, Kan., has been adjudged a bankrupt.

Gragg Bros. have removed from Goshen, Ind., to Lowell, Ind.

W. N. Campbell & Co., Bulltown, W. Va., are out of business.

S. P. Emellee has removed from Montpelier, Idaho, to Cokeville, Wyo.

The business of J. E. Redaille, Yankton, S. Dak., who recently died, is closed.

B. Rubin has opened an optical establishment at the Wagner house, Columbia, Pa.

W. P. Jones, Newburyport, Mass., has gone to Bar Harbor on a month's outing trip.

Mrs. Nellie Scattergood, Alma, Mich., was recently succeeded by Scattergood & Jacobs.

W. A. Litzinger has opened a jewelry store in the drug store of E. F. McIntire, Dixon, Ky.

W. H. Shepner will, about Aug. 1, open a watch repairing and jewelry stand at 518 S. Saginaw St., Flint, Mich.

Marks & Son, Munising, Mich., are making preparations for opening a jewelry store in Iron Mountain, Mich.

Knowles & Gardner have purchased the jewelry stock of G. H. Youngmann, 331 Washington St., Buffalo, N. Y.

W. B. Woolsey is now located at the old R. R. Russell stand, Warsaw, Ky., for the purpose of doing general silversmithing.

Nathan Abrums, jeweler, Stoneham, Mass., was united in marriage July 18 to Miss Rebecca V. Pinaski, of Boston, Mass.

In a destructive fire in Forest City, Pa., July 24, W. H. Wildenberger's jewelry store was among the business places destroyed.

The News, of Buffalo, N. Y., is agitating the project for the placing of a clock in the tower of the new Post Office building in that city.

The jewelers of South Omaha, Neb., have agreed to close their business places at 6.30 o'clock p. m. Mondays, Tuesdays and Fridays.

J. P. McClure, Leitchfield, Ky., has let the contract for the erection of a brick jewelry store upon his lot on the south side of the public square.

William D. Laverack, Paterson, N. J., has purchased a house on Auburn St., near Broadway, and will move there in the Fall when he takes a life partner.

C. W. Rodman, Slater, Mo., who was

thought to have disappeared, removed to Tekama, Neb. It is reported that he will be petitioned into bankruptcy.

While C. M. Foust, Windber, Pa., was out of town July 20, his jewelry store was destroyed, with all the contents. It is thought a lighted lamp left by a clerk in charge exploded and caused the blaze.

W. H. Critzman, who recently committed suicide in Columbus, O., to escape prosecution for forgery, a few months ago opened a watch and jewelry repair shop in Mechanicsburgh, Pa. He remained there but a few weeks.

Burglars entered the store of W. C. Burnwell, Gilmer, Tex., a few nights ago, wherein is situated the jewelry shop of George W. Hood. They secured 45 watches of various kinds and other jewelry. They also took \$11 from the cash drawer.

August W. Burggraf, for a number of years engaged in the jewelry business in Johnstown, Pa., announces he will be a candidate for county commissioner before the Democratic convention. He has many friends who believe he would prove a strong candidate.

Benjamin Lambrecht, a pioneer jeweler of Clarksburg, W. Va., who recently sold out to Edward J. Cole, has declared his intention to open a new store in the Glancy block, that place, now in the course of erection. He will have an opening in October, provided the room is completed by that time.

About 10.45 on the evening of July 20 a fire started in the building, corner of N. Queen and Orange Sts., Lancaster, Pa., occupied by S. Kurtz Zook, jeweler, and several other business men. The fire was located between the floor of the second story and the ceiling of the first. How the fire started is a matter of conjecture.

A colored boy named Coleman stole a valuable ring from the jewelry store of Charles Rickmeyer, New Albany, Ind., a few days ago. The boy was captured after a lively chase and the property was recovered from a saloon keeper, to whom the boy had sold it for \$1. An effort will be made to send the boy to the Reform School.

The factory of the Worcester Optical Co., Worcester, Mass., is taking on a decidedly businesslike appearance. Men are at work shipping finished goods, which were brought in from the Richard Co. plant, and preparations are going rapidly forward for business. Something like 50 men now residing in Southbridge, who are thoroughly acquainted with details of the business, are expected to go to Worcester to work, and within two or three weeks' time members of the company hope to get started doing business in earnest.

## NEW AMSTERDAM CASUALTY COMPANY,

Home Office, 149 Broadway, N. Y.

# BURGLARY INSURANCE. JEWELERS' STOCKS INSURED AGAINST BURGLARY AND HOLD-UPS.

Messengers insured against Hold-up. Travelers' trunks insured against Burglary and Theft.

RATES LOW—PROTECTION ABSOLUTE.

Apply to Company's local agent or to the Home Office.

Fred Dixon, Rocksbury, N. Y., has enlarged his store.

J. T. Burke, Wilmington, N. C., has removed to 27 S. Front St.

E. H. Phillips, Topeka, Kan., has given a realty mortgage for \$500.

O. T. Chapman, Cedar Vale, Kan., has sold real estate valued at \$350.

The store of Chas. L. Hall, Gallipolis, O., has been closed under execution.

G. W. Copenhaver has opened a jewelry and barber shop in Dayton, Pa.

J. T. Gould has opened a jewelry store in the Naylor block, New Holland, O.

John Linthwaite, of the Waltham Jewelry Co.'s store, Waltham, Mass., has returned from Portland, Me.

Allen & Upchurch have succeeded to the jewelry business of Charles A. Allen, Alvin, Tex.

Louis U. Jeanerett has discontinued the jewelry store he has been operating in Kansas City, Mo.

W. A. Thornton has removed his stock of jewelry from the old location in Lipan to Hillsboro, Tex.

The West Silver Co., Taunton, Mass., resumed operations last week after a shut down of several weeks' duration.

The jewelry establishment of J. Bond, together with a number of other stores, was destroyed by a fire in Coulterville, Cal., on July 13.

W. G. Whitney, jeweler, Bangor, Me., who has been very ill for several weeks, is now getting better and will be able to be out in a very short time.

John Ansteth & Co., wholesale jewelers, Buffalo, N. Y., hold a bill of sale on the entire stock of Joseph Downs, retail jeweler, 809 Seneca St., that city.

William W. McDaniels, a jeweler in the employ of C. J. Wells Co., Utica, N. Y., and Miss Antoinette E. Stuber were married last Monday in Jersey City.

F. W. Birchard, jeweler, Tiffin, O., has notified the police to examine pawn tickets for a number of watch cases stolen from his store. A liberal reward is offered.

William L. Gsand, who has been doing a jewelry business at the residence of his father in Gloucester City, N. J., has opened a jewelry store in Philadelphia.

The Silver Plated Ware Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., have modified their offer to Corfu, N. Y., residents. They now promise to remove to that village if residents will take \$2,500 worth of stock. The company say they are anxious to get away from Niagara Falls because of labor troubles.

The Exchange Store, Great Bend, Kan., was robbed some nights ago of about \$125 worth of jewelry and other goods. The burglars seem to have been very cool about the matter, as they entered the room through the transom over the back door and picked over the stock until they found what suited them.

A fire occurred in Saratoga, N. Y., on the morning of July 20, in the center of the village, on Broadway, facing the entrance to Congress Spring Park, and for a long time the Grand Union Hotel was in imminent danger. The building in which the fire started was known as the Favorite Spring office. The branch jewelry store of J. W. Hoffman, Albany, N. Y., was destroyed, but Mr. Hoffman saved his stock.

# Our Full Bassine Case,

WITH INVISIBLE JOINTS,



is now on the market and is deservedly very popular.

Our jobbers are now provided with full lines of our cases for the Fall trade.

You will be pleased when you see them.

## Roy Watch Case Co.,

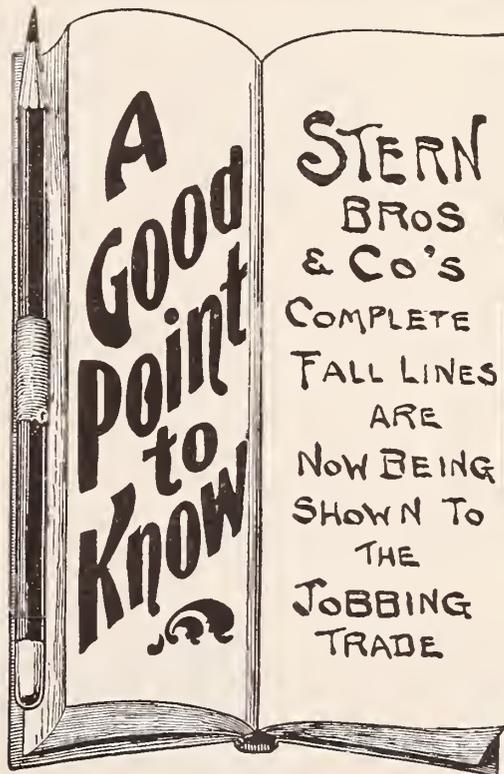
Makers of SOLID GOLD CASES,

21 Maiden Lane,

New York.



TRADE-MARK REGISTERED.



RINGS,  
BROOCHES,  
LOCKETS,  
SCARF PINS,  
THIMBLES,  
DIAMOND  
MOUNTINGS  
....AND....  
DIAMOND  
JEWELRY.

33-43 Gold Street,  
NEW YORK.

149 State Street,  
CHICAGO.

518 Market Street,  
SAN FRANCISCO.



**Chicago Notes.**

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to Stephen Parlin, 1522 Lill Ave., (Telephone, Lake View 397) Chicago, will receive prompt attention.

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Orders are coming in pretty lively for July, but the aggregate now does not amount to much. As a rule they are small and for inexpensive goods. The demand on the watch companies is phenomenal and is considerably in excess of the output of the factories on some of the popular and new grades. The diamond business is fairly good, optical houses are busy, and tool and material houses say business is unusually good. In other lines the trade seem to have entered their Midsommer dull period.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. report an increase in their sales for July as compared with 1898, the total increase for the year being very respectable. They report that the indications are that the increase will be kept up for the remainder of the year. The Middletown cases are already in place and this branch of the International Silver Co. will soon be in position to exhibit a fine variety of sterling and plated wares. Mr. Burchard is sanguine that the coming Fall trade will be beyond the expectations of the company.

The optical business is good. "The Geneva Optical Co. had the largest June they ever had," said Fred H. Smith, "and July looks as if it will be equally good. These are usually dull months, but this year is an exception."

Sterling B. Turner, Cassopolis, Mich., was a buyer here last week.

Fred A. Marean, Belvidere, Ill., was here last week making purchases.

Adolph Hahn, Albion, Neb., was here last week buying his Fall stock.

Henry Boelte, Columbus, Wis., was here last week selecting his Fall lines.

S. Joseph, Des Moines, Ia., called on his particular friends in the trade last week.

John K. McDonald, Leadville, Col., was in last week looking up his Fall's requirements.

W. L. D. Hagen, Norton, Kan., dropped in here while on a visit to friends at South Bend, Ind.

A. J. Drexler, for some years with A. M. Church, is now with Joslin & Park, Salt Lake City, Utah.

E. C. Clafin, Washington, D. C., called on Chicago houses on his way to visit friends at Stevens Point, Wis.

Mr. Ludy, of Ludy & Taylor, Cedar Rapids, Ia., was met here Saturday. Mr. Ludy was accompanied by his wife.

F. S. Dame, formerly with the Towle Mfg. Co., was in town last week as the representative of a pottery concern at Keene, N. H.

W. C. X. Hull, of the Towle Mfg. Co., and Mrs. Hull are residents for a couple of weeks among the Chicago colony at Lake Geneva.

All of Otto Young & Co.'s salesmen are in the country resting up for the rush of business they look for as a result of their August trips.

Walter King, member of the Julius King Optical Co. and secretary of the American Association of Wholesale Opticians, visited here last week.

Miss Spence, daughter of J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis., took her father's place on a buying trip last week. Mrs. Spence accompanied her.

Monte Gluck, house salesman for Otto Young & Co., is back from a visit to his Dodge City, Kan., home. The trip also including a visit to Colorado Springs and Denver.

Frank Brown, material department of Otto Young & Co., is camping with his regiment, the Second Illinois, at Springfield. Nat Newman, of the billing department, is on a trip on the lakes.

George D. Lunt, of the Towle Mfg. Co., arrived on the *Majestic* on the 19th from a six weeks' visit at Hamburg, London and Liverpool, the trip being especially taken for the ocean voyage.

Messrs. Carr and Tuttle, of Lapp & Flershem, are enjoying their Summer outing. Mr. Carr, who manages the tool and material department, left Monday for his farm near St. Jo, Mich. Mr. Tuttle kept his destination a secret.

Charles Lester, manager for the New Haven Clock Co. and New England Watch Co., left Tuesday last for a three weeks' sail around the lakes, stopping at Michigan points as far north as Mackinaw. Mrs. Lester accompanies him.

Manager Caldwell, of Rogers & Hamilton Co., is having placed in their salesrooms a handsome wall case which was a part of the fixtures of the Middletown Plate Co. It will be used for the display of the Rogers & Hamilton lines.

Walter V. Ghislin, western manager of the Gorham Mfg. Co., will go east the coming week, his principal object being a search for new goods. The company are considerably ahead of last year's sales and expect the round-up of the season to show a banner year.

F. G. Thearle, of C. H. Knights & Co., is visiting for a couple of weeks with his family at the Englewood Club, Lake Geneva. Mrs. Thearle and daughter have been there since the latter part of June and will remain for the Summer, Mr. Thearle visiting there Sundays.

The entire traveling force of the Gorham Mfg. Co. are on vacation and are spending a part of their time in New York and at the factory studying up on Fall lines. James McDonald, city man, and William Hamill

are also in New York. Mr. Lusk, hotel man, is enjoying himself at his Canadian home.

Among the nearby jewelers who called on the trade last week were: George F. Beach, Valparaiso, Ind.; Mr. Dirksen, Freeport, Ill.; Thomas H. Gill, Marengo; E. Fink, Elgin, Ill.; Clinton W. Gearhart, Oregon, Ill.; Mr. Lundgren, St. Charles, Ill.; W. P. Yeoman, Waukegan, Ill.; J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; John Becks, Michigan City, Ind.

**St. Louis.**

W. A. Gill will remove about Oct. 1 to the fine building, s. e. corner Olive and 7th Sts.

Most of the St. Louis jobbing houses have sent their travelers out on the road in quest of Fall trade.

William Mauch and family left for northern Summer resorts on the 24th inst. Mrs. Albert Mauch is in Salt Lake City, visiting friends.

No clue as to the robbers of the store of Benjamin Ritzer, 914 W. 8th St., has as yet been found. The amount of the goods stolen is learned to be \$200.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Charles W. Beardsley, Litchfield, Ill.; Wm. Westphal, St. Charles, Mo.; G. A. Pfaeffle, Greenville, Miss.

The appointment of Hugh Brady by the Governor to enforce the anti-department store law, is approved by the trade. The department stores, so it is stated, will fight the constitutionality of the law.

**Pacific Northwest.**

H. L. Whited, Ashland, Ore., is visiting at Wagner's Soda Springs.

H. Ellerson is opening a jewelry store at 932 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.

C. J. Hill has purchased the jewelry business of A. Robert, Everett, Wash., and has assumed charge.

Albert Gardner, Salem, Ore., left last week for a two weeks' fishing trip in the Calipooia mountains.

A. W. Hine, representing Phelps & Adams, San Francisco, visited the jewelers of Portland, Ore., last week.

Fred W. Hogg, a watchmaker formerly of Ashland, Ore., arrived from Warren, Ill., and is now in Ashland on mining business.

Mr. Zilliken, jeweler, Glendive, Mont., last week received new show cases and now has on display a line of jewelry and silver ware.

A. Guibert, jeweler, Waterville, Wash., accompanied by his wife, is spending his

vacation at Lake Chelan. Jos. Darnell, Lakeside, has charge of the jewelry store during Mr. Guibert's absence.

**Pittsburgh.**

Fenton L. Scudder, formerly in business at Jamestown, N. Y., has disposed of his interests there and has opened a new store at St. Mary's, W. Va.

Last week George W. Biggs sold to Louis V. Biggs two lots, each 37x100 feet, on Webster Ave., 13th ward. The consideration was \$8,800.

It is rumored that the East End is to have a new jewelry store. This time it is Mr. Wylie who has been with A. E. Siedle, Penn and Frankstown Aves., many years.

Charles Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa., accompanied by his wife, has gone for an extended western trip to spend their Summer vacation. They expect to be gone several weeks.

Robert Nelson, formerly with Bowler & Burdick Co., Cleveland, O., has been engaged by W. J. Johnston & Co., Verner building, to look after their interests in Ohio and Michigan.

While out riding on his fine roadster, J. C. Grogan was thrown from his horse and painfully injured. He was badly cut about the face and his arm sprained. Mr. Grogan was removed to his home on Stanton Ave.

A man giving his name as Harry Jones, of New York city, made a daring attempt to rob the jewelry store of J. C. Rhodes 722 Eighth Ave., Homestead, Pa. The thief asked Mr. Rhodes to show him some rings. When the tray was placed on the counter Jones seized two rings and ran out of the store. He was captured and held for court by Justice E. H. Morton. While being taken to jail the thief jumped from the car at Fifth Ave. and High St. and was recaptured later by Constable Thomas Shinton.

**Kansas City.**

G. W. Wells has opened a new store in Kansas City, Kan.

Fred C. Merry and wife have gone on a Summer vacation to Boulder, Col.

C. S. Snow, with Woodstock, Hoefer & Co., has returned from a western trip and reports business as very good for this season of the year.

Mrs. George Brown, wife of George Brown, who lately committed suicide, has decided to carry on her late husband's jewelry business and opened the store last week.

Joseph H. Johnson was arrested in Topeka, Kan., last week on suspicion of having robbed several country stores in the last few weeks. A large quantity of jewelry, etc., was found in his possession, none of which has yet been identified.

An old pawnshop trick that has not been worked before in this city was tried last week and "caught" a number of people. The scheme is to put into a cheap pocket book a bogus pawn ticket, calling for a gold watch, diamond pin or other article of real value. Then the pocket book is dropped on the street; the finder will likely go to the shop and try to redeem the article called for and think he has a bargain in securing a gold watch at so low a price as

the ticket calls for. Afterwards the buyer will find his watch not worth one-quarter what he paid for it.

**San Francisco.**

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

In San Francisco the past week was exceedingly quiet. The Summer vacation season is now at its height, and not only are many of the largest jewelry buyers out of town, but a large percentage of the trade itself is also taking advantage of the quiet season to pay more or less extended visits to mountain and seashore. In the interior trade is also a little slack, but not so noticeably so as in San Francisco. Money is beginning to flow into the agricultural districts as a result of the selling of fruit and grain. Country dealers report collections as much better than usual for thus early in the season. If indications can be relied upon, a great amount of money will be spent by the country trade with the San Francisco jobbers within the next few months. Some orders have already been placed, and other and larger ones will be in within a month or two.

Leon Carrau, of Carrau & Green, is on a two weeks' vacation at San Gregorio, Cal.

W. K. Barmore, jeweler and optician, returned from his extended vacation on July 20th.

Mr. Van Fleet, of the Baldwin Jewelry Co., is on a vacation at Bolinas Bay, Cal. His family went with him.

Geo. A. Brown left for Alaska last week in the interest of A. I. Hall & Sons. He will make a three weeks' campaign in the gold district.

J. B. Whitney, manufacturers' agent, 120 Sutter St., is on his northern trip, where he expects to book a large number of orders for Fall delivery.

News has been received here from Ogden, Utah, that a jewelry store at Provo was robbed of a lot of jewelry, firearms, etc., on July 13th.

A. W. Huggins, of A. I. Hall & Sons, left for New York on July 24, and will be gone about 30 days, during which time he will do the Fall buying for the firm.

The police of this city have succeeded in recovering a diamond ring stolen last December from H. H. Liebenstein, 11 Stockton St., and a gold watch stolen from Ralph Friedman, 1220 Post St. L. Cohen, who is suspected of the theft, is now in Victoria, B. C.

The advent of the Oregon soldiers in this city was a source of considerable profit to the local watchmakers. It would appear that there are no reliable watchmakers in Manila, as nearly every other officer and private was the possessor of an invalid watch.

The prize of \$25, offered by the San Francisco *Evening Post* for the best design

for a medal to be presented to the California volunteers in the Spanish war by the Native Sons and Daughters of the Golden West, has been awarded to George B. Rosewell, a designer at Shreve & Co.'s.

A number of retailers were in town last week from various parts of the coast. Some of them were on business and others merely on vacation trips with their families. The latest arrivals were Otto Herz and R. Herz, of Richard Herz, Reno, Nev., who were on a trip to Santa Cruz, Cal.; G. Naher, Fresno, who was here on business; H. C. Ray, Visalia, Cal., also on business, and Ed. Praet, Woodland, Cal., who is taking a vacation.

**Minneapolis and St. Paul.**

**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Business in the Twin Cities among the jobbers is rather quiet at present, on account of the lateness of the Summer season. Traveling men are all in from the road. However, everybody is preparing for the Fall business, which is expected to exceed that of former years.

M. L. Cohen, Minneapolis, has gone to New York on business.

H. Birkenhauer, Minneapolis, is suffering severely with ivy poison, contracted at Lake Minnetonka.

Nels Peterson, Henderson, Minn., is reported having sold out his business there to M. Simmonson.

J. Straus, with Jacobs Jewelry Co., Minneapolis, has returned from a two weeks' vacation in the Mackinac Islands, Mich.

A. E. Hall, Minneapolis, has just returned from an extended business trip through the northwest and reports trade fair and crops looking fine.

W. J. Iliffe, Townsend, Mont., passed through Minneapolis last week on his way home, having been in Chicago for the past two months, taking a course in optics.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: A. W. Voedisch, Aberdeen, S. Dak.; August Kielstrup, New Richmond, Wis.; J. F. Wilson, Chippewa Falls, Wis.; O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis.; W. J. Iliffe, Townsend, Mont.

Hyman Machinsky, proprietor of a clothing and jewelry store at 139 E. 3d St., St. Paul, was arrested on complaint of Albert Ness, who charged swindling, but was discharged in the Police Court. Ness claimed Machinsky had induced him to part with an \$11 watch and a cash bonus for a timepiece represented to be worth \$32. Later Ness claimed to have discovered that the watch he received was worth but \$3.50. Ness failed to appear and the case was dismissed.

**Georgian** **STERLING SILVER.** In Complete Table Service—  
**COFFEE SPOON.** French Gray Finish.



**TOWLE** MANUFACTURING CO.,  
 CHICAGO. NEWBURYPORT, MASS.



# Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Traveling representatives are very scarce in Syracuse, N. Y., these days. Those noticed in town the past week were: H. L. Mitchell, for Robt. S. Gatter; Edson C. Ellis, Averbeck & Averbeck; George B. Potter, Emil Weissbrod & Sons; Frank

G. Moyer, American Watch Case Co.; B. Loewenthal, for Ben Bear.

I. G. Clarke, representing the Whiting Mfg. Co., New York, called on the Toronto trade last week. He is on his way west to the Canadian Pacific coast.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: L. E. Fay, D. Wilcox & Co.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; I. W. Friedman; and Mr. Kiefedder, Jennings Bros. & Co.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Fred C. Steimann & Co. by Fred C. Steimann; Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., by W. F. Adams; Edgerton Cut Glass Co., by Harry Osborn; C. P. Goldsmith & Co., by Mr. Schiller; Charles Trout & Co., by Clarence Schlieker.

Among travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: Mr. Potter, J. M. Fisher & Co.; Ernest Block, W. & S. Blackinton; John M. Cutter, vice-president and general manager Elgin National Watch Co.; A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; O. H. Hull, Pairpoint Mfg. Co.; D. C. Osborn, Maple City Glass Co.; Alex. M. Thannhauser, for Ludwig Lehmann; J. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.

Traveling men visiting Boston, Mass., the past week included: I. L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; Mr. Cattelle, H. E. Oppenheimer & Co.; Fred Clarkson, Albert Lorsch & Co.; W. H. Bartton, Wightman & Hough Co.; Charles Bennett, Jacob Bennett & Son; J. D. Pettingill, International Silver Co.; F. J. Keller, Keller Mfg. Co.;

Charles L. Power, Ludeke & Power; Frank Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; George W. Read, W. B. Kerr & Co.; Herman Schwartz, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Mr. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.; W. B. Terry, American Steel and Wire Co.; F. W. Beckwith, and Frank Sherry, Joseph Fahys & Co.; A. M. Hinds, Dueber-Hampden Co.

The following traveling men were in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week calling on the trade: B. F. Hodgins, Tarrant & Gismond; Edward J. Hauck, William Schimper & Co.; A. Adler; D. Skutch, New Haven Clock Co.; Samuel H. Fink, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; W. H. Maire, the Dueber-Hampden Co.; Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.; Wm. Matschke, F. & F. Felger; Mr. Rounds, Hancock, Becker & Co.; W. H. Hurlbert, Providence Optical Co.; D. Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; Emil Herbeck, for J. S. O'Connor; L. E. Fay, D. Wilcox & Co.; H. P. Coulter, Libbey Glass Co.; E. W. Brannon, John W. Reddall & Co.

## Columbus, O.

The Watch Case Makers' Beneficial Association, of Canton, have been incorporated.

John P. Gordon, vice-president of the Holman Supply Co., is in New York on business.

Edward J. Goodman has been appointed administrator of the estate of his brother, Moses Goodman, who died some weeks since.

P. M. Koch, jeweler, has been allowed \$100 for the care of the court house clock for one year. He has a contract with the commissioners to wind the clock and keep it in repair.

Harry Davis, son of jeweler Charles Davis, Galion, and Miss Mattie Dunham, of the same town, were married last Wednesday evening at the home of the bride's father, James Dunham.

E. M. Blauvelt, who failed in the jewelry business in this city in 1895, filed a petition in bankruptcy in the United States Court Wednesday last. His assets consist of personal property and tools amounting to \$250. Liabilities, \$15,282.29. The creditors are nearly all eastern firms, from whom he purchased goods while in business on High St., near the viaduct.

## Cincinnati.

### TRADE CONDITIONS.

Every factory reports the usual amount of work and the continuance of order work and repair work. Some of the factories have the appearance of holiday times. The predictions seem general that the outlook is for a very handsome business this Fall.

Theo. Neuhaus & Co. say they never had before so much fine repairing as they have had the past month. They make a specialty of fine repairing and they have been kept busy.

The Queen City Watch Case Co. are looking for more men for their factory. There seems to be a dearth now of good workmen.

Frank Grove, Bluffton, Ind., was here last week, buying new goods.

The O. E. Bell Co. are installing machinery to make a new patented collar button and a new patent cuff button. The goods will be ready for the Fall trade.

Duhme Bros. & Co. presented a loving cup valued at \$150 to the St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, to be presented by the asylum to one of the city legislators whose activity at the late celebration netted the asylum \$2,000.

Alfred Oskamp has again associated himself in the jewelry business with John Daller, in the firm of Clemens Oskamp. Alfred was formerly with the firm, but sold out to Mr. Daller a few years ago, and went into the paint business.

A man giving his name as Ed Wilson was arrested last week for trying to dispose of two large diamonds at a disorderly house and when searched he had a bag of "fonies" in his pocket. Also among his possessions was an instrument used by watchmakers and diamond experts. He said he had no home, but boarded last at 16 E. 3d St., New York. He had a clipping, evidently from a New York paper, in which the theft of diamonds to the value of several thousand dollars was reported.

The rumor published in this city that the Wadsworth Watch Case Co. were contemplating a move to Chicago, is unfounded. Mr. Wadsworth and Secretary Walton both said that while they were contemplating additional quarters, as they need more room, Newport was big enough for them and they would stay in its precincts. Before another season, the Wadsworth company will have largely increased quarters. Their business has grown far beyond their greatest anticipations and they are forced to seek larger quarters. In all probability they will build to suit themselves. They have not given it out, but they are after a desirable site, and if they secure it will at once commence the erection of two large buildings. Their business this year has been unusually large and they are preparing for an immense trade this Fall.

### Pacific Coast Notes.

Ike Fiel, Oakland, Cal., will open a branch store at Vallejo, Cal., in the near future.

Joseph Jessop & Son, San Diego, Cal., moved into their new premises at 842 5th St., last week.

Alf Berg is making the necessary arrangements for opening a jewelry store on Church St., Grass Valley, Cal.

A. T. Roberts, San Diego, Cal., has closed out his stock in that city, and will soon take his departure for the east. He will visit Chicago, Philadelphia and New York, and when he returns in September will open a large and complete jewelry establishment.

## JEWELERS WHO INTEND VISITING NEW YORK

are invited to inspect our handsome new lines now on display at our

**New York Show Rooms, 204 Church Street,**

CORNER OF THOMAS STREET.

Send us your name and address

to insure your receiving our new catalogue which will be issued shortly.

**S. Sternau & Co.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**METAL WARES**

in Brass, Copper and Silver.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

193 PLYMOUTH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.



No. 1108.

**Connecticut.**

Jeweler R. S. Gardner and family, Derby, left July 22, for a visit to Block Island.

The jewelry business of M. J. Buechler, 484 Main St., Bridgeport, will shortly be removed to 16 Fairfield Ave.

The Rogers & Brother factory in Waterbury recently inaugurated a modern fire system. Now the shop is going to organize a fire department of its own.

Among the cases to come up soon in New Haven at the short calendar session of the City Court is that of the Standard Electric Time Co. vs. George S. Wright. Motion for default for failure to file answer.

A fine window display was that made by Parker & Ulrich, Bridgeport, last week. They had a dazzling display of silver ware, also yacht, golf and other prizes and the Citizens' cup recently won by the yacht *Algonquin*.

Joel R. Boice, well known in Wallingford and at one time superintendent of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., also the Middletown Plate shop, has accepted a position as metal turner at the Meriden Silver Plate shop.

In New Haven, July 20, there was a final meeting of the creditors of the estate of Dina Plaut, Meriden. The trustee reported that he had realized out of the estate about \$300, which will allow of a payment of a small dividend.

Friends in Danbury have received intelligence of the death in New York of Frank Lewis, of the firm of S. M. Lewis & Co., of that city. Mr. Lewis was well known in Danbury, where he was a frequent guest at the home of Charles Beckett.

William F. Rockwell, president of the Miller Brothers' Cutlery Co., Meriden, who has been in a New York private hospital for several weeks, was brought home to Meriden July 21. Mr. Rockwell had an operation performed for hemorrhoids. The operation was entirely successful.

At the annual meeting of the Wilcox Silver Plate Shop Sick and Funeral Aid Society, recently held, these officers were elected: President, C. J. Heineman; vice president, Montgomery Budd; clerk, T. F. Penney; treasurer, Joshua Shute; trustees, O. C. Gladwin, S. C. Porter, George Lynn; auditors, W. A. Taylor, W. J. Hopkins, C. J. Heineman, Jr.

The automatic sprinklers on the fourth floor of Factory E (the Britannia shop) of the International Silver Co., Meriden, saved the spoon packing room from being gutted by fire about 10 o'clock last Monday evening. A large basket of waste was left in the room by painters and the heat caused the oil to ignite the cotton and the first knowledge of anything wrong about the premises was when the watchmen heard the water flowing on the fourth floor. The flames from the basket threw enough heat to melt off the sprinkling caps and the water quickly extinguished the small fire before the bucket was even charred on the outside.

E. E. Chandler, jeweler and music dealer of Boone, Ia., has given a realty mortgage for \$2,000.

The jewelry store of George W. Hood, Gilmer, Tex., has been burglarized of a considerable quantity of goods, but the amount of loss is not known.

**F. H. SADLER & CO.,**

Manufacturing Jewelers.

Main Office and Factory, ATTLEBORO, MASS.

New York Office, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

FRENCH ENAMEL BROOCHES AND STICK PINS.

SCARF PINS, STUDS AND EARRINGS IN 10 K. GOLD AND GOLD FILLED.

**SPECIALTY:  
PATENTED GOLD FILLED RINGS.**



QUARANTEE.

Address orders and correspondence to ATTLEBORO, MASS.

DESIGNS, QUALITY, PRICES,  
Small Profits and Large Sales  
combined have created the  
great demand for the . . .  
**10k. AND 14k. GOLD JEWELRY**  
MANUFACTURED BY  
**Hancock, Becker & Co.,**  
Providence, R. I.  
SOLD THROUGH JOBBERS ONLY.



**Poker Sets, Jewel Cases,  
Game Sets, Cigar Boxes,  
Decanter Cases, Trinket Cases, &c.**

Sterling Mounted  
and Inlaid.  
Marqueterie.

**ORIGINAL.  
ARTISTIC.  
EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS.**

**CHAS. N. SWIFT & CO.,** Pioneer Hardwood Specialists,  
115-121 East 13th Street, NEW YORK.



**ESSER & BARRY,** Largest Manufacturers of  
... Cheap and Medium Priced  
**IMITATION DIAMOND JEWELRY**  
IN AMERICA.

Write us for samples of almost anything with an Imitation Diamond in it.  
**MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY, 101 SABIN ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.**

## Trade-Mark Information.

**Note.**—The publication of our work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 2,250 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance. No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

A party brought into THE CIRCULAR office some toilet articles stamped

**J. E. C. & CO.**

and requested the name of maker of the goods.

**ANSWER:**—The above is the stamp used by J. E. Caldwell & Co., 902 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

MOBILE, Ala., July 6, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly look up the following trade-mark, which we find stamped on a solid silver tea set. From



inscription would judge was made in New York City years ago and that firm has passed out of existence. Yours respectfully,  
CURIOUS.

**ANSWER:**—This mark was used by Theodore Evans & Co., New York. The goods were made somewhere between 1857 and 1860, of coin silver, which was the quality used in those days. Theodore Evans & Co. were succeeded by Evans & Cook, who were in turn succeeded by John Cook, and the tools and what was left of the business were finally purchased by Geo. W. Shiebler, now Geo. W. Shiebler & Co., 33 Union Sq., New York.

READING, Pa., July 15, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please aid us in finding the maker of the enclosed purse mounting. We have looked in vain through our "Book of Trade-Marks," but we fail



to find it, and are at a loss to know where to have it matched; if not too much trouble kindly match it for us or advise where we can get it. Oblige yours,  
C. SCHLECHTER.

**ANSWER:**—The silver mounting sent bears the trade-mark of Wm. B. Kerr & Co., 860 Broadway, New York. See page 2, "Supplement to Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by the THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO. We have sent the mounting to them to fill order.

BATH, N. Y., July 15, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly inform me maker's name and address of sterling spoons, etc., bearing trade-



mark as per sketch on enclosed card and oblige  
Yours truly,  
W. P. SEDGWICK.

**ANSWER:**—This trade-mark belongs to Alvin Mfg. Co., 54 Maiden Lane, New York. See page 39, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

BLUEFIELD, W. Va., July 12, 1899.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please advise me if there is a manufacturer of solid gold cases in business, or is there a jobber to you known who stamps gold

**D. M.**

watch cases "D. M., warranted 14k., U. S. assay"?  
Yours truly,  
J. L. HORTON.

**ANSWER:**—The maker of the case marked "D. M. Warranted 14k., U. S. assay," is David Marx, 54 Maiden Lane, New York.

## Birmingham, Ala.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Local jewelers say that the past week has been rather dull, but it is realized that this time is usually dull. Several jewelers are preparing to go to New York soon. E. Lowinsoln will leave on the 27th for the metropolis and E. Gluck will go in about 10 days.

C. A. Nettles has added bicycles to his jewelry stock at Eutaw.

All the medals for the Chautauqua in session at Talladega were made by R. Heine, the local jeweler.

Fred E. Gruen, of D. Gruen & Sons, Cincinnati, was here last week, and J. W. Steele, of C. G. Alford & Co., New York.

D. L. Hamilton and W. E. Coleman have opened a plating and burnishing plant at Anniston. T. J. Weir, an experienced man, is with them. It is a good sized plant.

William Black, for a long time with E. Gluck, this city, under the firm name of Gluck & Black, but for some time in Montgomery, has sold out his stock there to I. Loeb, of Selma, Ala., who goes to take charge in a few days. Mr. Loeb has been closing out at Selma for several weeks. Mr. Black will go into business in New York, expecting to open about Aug. 1st.

P. Wilkins, New Hampton, Ia., is to move to the Glass block.

## Detroit.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

July has so far kept up its record of being probably the dulllest month of the year with jewelers, although all agree that it is better than previous Julys. People who purchase the better class of goods have left town for the seaside and upper lake region Summer resorts. The various conventions that constantly visit Detroit help the transient trade and the sale of novelties, such as souvenir spoons and jewelry, is above the average; but during the Christian Endeavor convention, when 30,000 visitors were in the city, one big jewelry house sold three C. E. souvenir spoons, another two; this convention was a decided disappointment to the merchants.

A. Landsberg, with L. Black & Co., has returned from a six weeks' visit at Saratoga.

Julius Bement, formerly with Jeweler Juillot, Lansing, Mich., is the new watchmaker at the store of H. Koester & Co., this city.

H. Barnum, jeweler, 137 Michigan Ave., reports that burglars entered the store one night last week and stole seven gold watches.

The following Michigan jewelers were here last week: D. McCarthy, Marine City, and C. E. Montfort, Utica; also E. E. Starr, Toledo, O.

George Lowe, with H. Koester & Co. and carrying several side lines, is canvassing Michigan and Wisconsin. He will be absent until Fall.

L. Black & Co. last week furnished the U. S. S. *Yantic* with a complement of marine glasses. The *Yantic* is manned by the Michigan Naval Reserves.

E. J. Strohm, jeweler, Battle Creek, filled his store with curious people one day last week by the announcement that he had captured a "kissing bug." It was a good ad.

William Burke, alias "Billy the Kid," alias Murphy, alias Petrie, was arrested last week in company with the notorious Sophie Lyons, and jailed on suspicion. He is a well known bank sneak thief and store robber. Four or five years ago he was arrested in Detroit on suspicion of being concerned in a sneak job at Wright, Kay & Co.'s store, but was finally turned over to the police of Pittsburgh, where he got two and a half years for robbery. He was lately released and told to get out of town.

George W. Hess, the former manager of the firm of Hess Bros., Bloomsburg, Pa., having purchased the interest of H. W. Hess, is now sole proprietor of the business.

John Hartzburg, 16 years old, an apprentice employed by King & Eisele, Buffalo, N. Y., was on the elevator last Tuesday afternoon when he caught his foot between the floor and car. The foot was badly bruised and sprained.

# The Mercantile National Bank

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

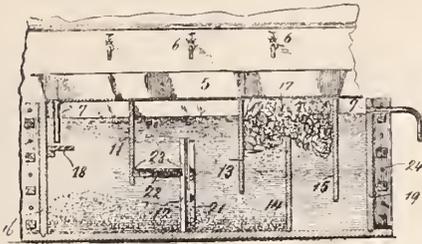
BROADWAY AND DEY STREET,

Solicit Accounts from the Jewelry Trade.

**The Latest Patents.**

ISSUE OF JULY 18, 1899.

**628,922. TRAP FOR RECOVERING GOLD WASTE FROM JEWELERS' WASHINGS.** DAVID I. BYERS, Hartwell, Ohio. Filed Jan. 24, 1898. Serial No. 667,704. (No model.)



The combination with the drain-pipe from a jeweler's wash-sink, of a vat 8, vertical partitions 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 by which it is divided into a number of compartments, the partitions terminating alternately above the bottom and below the top of the vat, thereby permitting passage from one compartment into the other, the final discharge being from near the top of the compartment between partition 15 and the adjacent end of the vat, partition 12 being in two parts, the combined width of which exceeds the width of the vat, strips 21 against which the parts of this partition rest and a brace 22 which on being wedged in between them and partition 11 holds them in position.

**628,930. EYEGLASSES.** EDWIN F. ELWOOD, West Superior, Wis. Filed Oct. 8, 1898. Serial No. 693,906. (No model.)



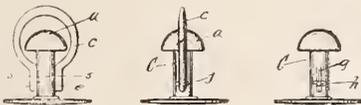
In nose pieces for eyeglasses, the combination with a bridge extension, of a nose-piece pivoted thereto at one end to fold substantially in the plane of the frame of the glasses, and a spring independent of both the said extension and nose piece for automatically projecting the free end of the latter beyond the plane of the frame.

**629,035. EYEGLASS HOLDER.** WASHINGTON C. KANTNER, Reading, Pa. Filed May 16, 1899. Serial No. 717,070. (No model.)



An eyeglass holder comprising a face portion located in a single plane and having an entrance slot disposed at an angle to a vertical line longitudinally through the holder.

**629,159. COLLAR BUTTON.** JOSEPH GOLD-SMITH, JR., Providence, R. I. Filed April 12, 1899. Serial No. 712,727. (No model.)



A collar button having a head, a stem, and a knob; holes one on each side of the stem between the head and knob and vertical and horizontal grooves extending from said holes on each side of the stem, an open spring ring, having extensions from its ends with thin inner edges on said extensions to engage in the said grooves, and pins on said extensions to enter said holes.

**629,174. THIMBLE.** WILLIAM C. ROBISON, Wellington, New Zealand. Filed Jan. 16, 1899. Serial No. 702,280. (No model.)

In a thimble, the combination of an opening,

and means in said opening below the outer surface of the thimble for cutting threads and the like.



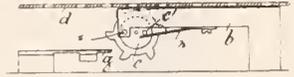
**629,212. NAPKIN HOLDER.** WASHINGTON I. SCHRYVER, Prophetstown, Ill. Filed Nov.



14, 1898. Serial No. 696,439. (No model.)

A device of the class described, comprising a pair of independent clasp members having a common pivotal connection, one of the clasps extending at one side only of the pivotal connection, and located between the thumb pieces of the other clasp and in the same plane therewith, the first mentioned clasp having its jaws located beyond the free ends of the thumb pieces of the other clasp.

**629,259. DEVICE FOR TRIPPING VIBRATING TONGUES OF MECHANICAL MUSIC BOXES.** ANDRE JUNOD, Auberson, Switzerland. Filed Dec. 2, 1897. Serial No. 660,510. (No model.)



A tripping device for steel tongues in mechanical music boxes consisting of a tripping wheel *a* revolvably and concentrically mounted upon a disk *c*, which is eccentrically pivoted in the frame, and which receives the pressure of a spring in such

**Introducing Our New Case,  
The Cambridge.**



A most conspicuous feature of this new case, in excellence a mate to the Raleigh, is its "Gold Case" shape, i.e., a flatness of back heretofore produced in solid gold cases only.

Made in Montauk and 14 F.K. grades, o, 6 and 12 size, and in a large variety of up-to-date hand engravings.

**Joseph Fahys & Co.,**

**Established 1857.**

**FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.**

way as to keep the teeth of the tripping wheel constantly pressed against the music sheet *d*, said disk being provided with a projection *e*, adapted to limit the oscillation of the disk by striking against the frame *b* when a tooth of the tripping wheel enters into an opening of the music sheet.

DESIGN 31,218. BADGE. THOMAS WILLIAM COSGROVE, Dowagiac, Mich. Filed Oct. 14, 1898. Serial No. 693,558. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 31,219. BADGE. FRANK J. DECK, Buffalo, N. Y. Filed June 12, 1899. Serial No. 720,302. Term of patent 3½ years.



DESIGN 31,220. ORNAMENTED STONE FOR JEWELRY. JOSEPH L. HERZOG, New York, N. Y. Filed June 16, 1899. Serial No. 720,302. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,221. CHAIN. WILLIAM C. EDGE, Newark, N. J. Filed March 17, 1899. Serial



No. 709,553. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,222. PENHOLDER. OTTO HUBER, New York, N. Y., assignor to the Eagle Pencil Company, of New York. Filed June



15, 1899. Serial No. 720,706. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,223. HANDLE FOR SPOONS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. ERNEST W. CAMPBELL, Providence, R. I., assignor to William



H. Manchester, same place. Filed June 16, 1899. Serial No. 720,859. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,224. HANDLE FOR SPOONS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. ERNEST W. CAMPBELL, Providence, R. I., assignor to William



H. Manchester, same place. Filed June 16, 1899. Serial No. 720,859. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 31,224. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. HENRY L. WALLACE, Wallingford, Conn., assignor to the R. Wallace & Sons



Mfg. Co., same place. Filed June 26, 1899. Serial No. 721,964. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 31,225. HANDLE FOR BUTTON HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. WILLIAM H. SAART, Attleboro, Mass., assignor to the James E. Blake Co., same place. Filed June 22, 1899. Serial No. 721,491. Term of patent 3½ years.

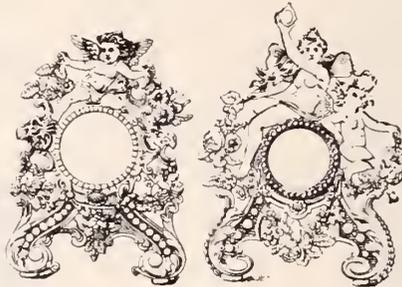


DESIGN 31,226. BRUSH BACK OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. HENRY A. WEHMAN, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to John F. Simons and Thomas Maddock, same place, Frederick M. Simons, Swarthmore, Pa., and Edwin S. Simons, Orange, N. J. Filed April 26, 1899. Serial No. 714,585. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGNS 31,227, 31,228 and 31,229. EMILE



DESIGNS 31,227, 31,228 and 31,229. EMILE



HARDY, New York, N. Y., assignor to Andrew H. Hoag, same place. Filed June 13, 1889. Serial Nos. 720,413, 720,414 and 720,992. Term of patents 3½ years.

TRADE-MARK 33,231. WATCHES AND THEIR PARTS AND WATCH MOVEMENTS. AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO., Waltham and Boston, Mass., and New York, N. Y. Filed June 17, 1899.

**RUBY**

Essential feature.—The word "Ruby." Used since October 1, 1896.

TRADE-MARK 33,232. WATCHES AND THEIR PARTS AND WATCH MOVEMENTS. AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO., Waltham and Boston, Mass., and New York, N. Y. Filed June 17, 1899.

**PEARL**

Essential feature.—The word "Pearl." Used since May 5, 1899.

TRADE-MARK 33,233. WATCHES AND THEIR PARTS AND WATCH MOVEMENTS. AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO., Waltham and Boston, Mass., and New York, N. Y. Filed June 17, 1899.

**SAPPHIRE**

Essential feature.—The word "Sapphire." Used since May 5, 1899.

TRADE-MARK 33,234. WATCHES AND THEIR PARTS AND WATCH MOVEMENTS. AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO., Waltham and Boston, Mass., and New York, N. Y. Filed June 17, 1899.

**EMERALD**

Essential feature.—The word "Emerald." Used since May 5, 1899.

TRADE-MARK 33,235. WATCHES AND THEIR PARTS AND WATCH MOVEMENTS. AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO., Waltham and Boston, Mass., and New York, N. Y. Filed June 17, 1899.

**GARNET**

Essential feature.—The word "Garnet." Used since May 5, 1899.

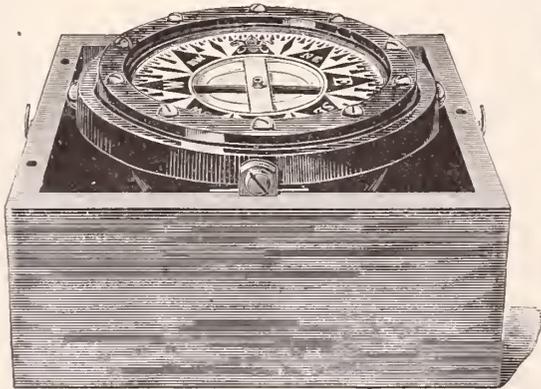
**EXPIRED PATENTS.**

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by R. W. Bishop, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Issued July 18, 1882.

- 261,132. PICTURE FRAME. EDUARD BRODHAG, Jersey City, N. J., assignor to Lewis Pattberg & Bro., New York, N. Y.
- 261,199. ICE PITCHER. JUSTUS BRAUER, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 261,216. MOUNTING MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND SIMILAR SUBSTANCES ON METAL. C. P. FEST, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to G. P. Farmer, Montclair, N. J.
- 261,237. CARD FOR CHAIN SWIVELS. C. A. KENNEY, North Attleboro, Mass., assignor to O. M. Draper, same place.
- 261,340. WATCH OILER AND HOLDER. FERDINAND GUNDORPH, Portland, Ore.
- 261,350. SETTING FOR JEWELS. HARVEY HUESTIS, Providence, R. I., assignor to Hutchison & Huestis, same place.
- 261,388. WATCHMAN'S REGISTER. C. E. SANFORD, New York, assignor to R. H. Laimbeer, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 261,402. GLASS IMITATION STONE FOR JEWELRY. J. F. SPRAGUE and F. J. KIPPLING, Providence, R. I.
- 261,416. COVER FOR PITCHERS. H. H. C. ARNOLD, St. Louis, Mo., assignor of one-half to Gustav Frey, same place.
- 261,454, 261,455, 261,456 and 261,457. LEAD AND CRAYON HOLDERS. JOSEPH HOFFMAN, New York, N. Y., assignor to Joseph Reckendorfer, same place.
- 261,500. LEAD AND CRAYON HOLDER. R. W. UHLIG, New York, N. Y., assignor to Joseph Reckendorfer, same place.

Design issued July 10, 1892, for 7 years. 21,717. SPOON. J. M. VAN SLUYKE, Madison, Wis.



**Boat  
Compasses**

**LIQUID  
AND  
DRY.**

In all styles and sizes.

**SUSSFELD, LORSCH & CO.,**

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

# OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Note.—From this week till further notice this department will be run as usual, viz.: every other week.

## Encyclopedia=Dictionary and Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

BY R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

[Commenced in issue of July 6, 1898.—Continued from  
page 41, July 12, 1899.]

### PART XXXI.

**Heterotropia** (*het-cr-o-tro'-pi-a*). [Greek, *heteros* = other + *tropo* = I turn.] The turning of the visual lines in any other way than that of parallelism. The generic term for some form of strabismus or squint. The advanced meaning of this term is that the visual lines not only have had the tendency to turn away from parallelism, but that the turning is real and apparent, in consequence of which there is a diminution of vision in one eye, a suppression of the extra image for the want of use. Due to an uncorrected error of refraction of long standing, or to a paralysis of some of the muscles controlling the movements of the eyes. Synonyms: **Strabismus, Squint**. The five forms of Heterotropia are as follows:

- |              |   |                    |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| Heterotropia | } | 1. Esotropia.      |
|              |   | 2. Exotropia.      |
|              |   | 3. Hypertropia.    |
|              |   | 4. Hyperesotropia. |
|              |   | 5. Hyperexotropia. |

Each of these terms is considered under its own heading.

**Hipparchus**. Born in Nicea, Bithynia, 150 B. C. The father of astronomy. His works were looked upon as authority from which later writers made their quotations.

**Hippus** (*hip'-us*). [Greek, *hippos* = a horse.] The rapid contractions and dilatations of the pupil, similar to movements made by the pupils of a horse.

**Holmgren's Color Test** (*holm'-grens col'-or test*). [Proper name + Latin, *color* = color + *testa* = an earthen vessel.] A stick containing forty skeins of yarn representing the various shades of the different colors. A skein of red yarn is placed before the patient and he is requested to match the shade from the forty skeins. Failure to match the shade is considered evidence of color blindness.

**Homatropin** (*hom-at'-ro-pin*). [Greek, *homoiōs* = similar + *Atropos* = the Fate who cut the thread.] An alkaloid resembling atropin. Ophthalmologists use simply the hydrobromate of homatropin as the mydriatic for skiascopic and ophthalmoscopic practice. Its action is not as pronounced nor as prolonged as atropin, and

it is not relied upon for thoroughly suspending the accommodation for making a subjective examination of the eye. The following formula is a favorite one with ophthalmic surgeons in dilating the pupil for a better examination of the eyes by means of the skiascope and the ophthalmoscope:

R.

Cocainis Hydrochloratis, grs. x (10).  
Homatropinae Hydrobromatis, grs. iv (4).  
Aqueae Distil., fl. oz. i (1).  
M.

Sig.—One drop in the eyes. In five minutes the pupils are sufficiently dilated for an examination. The effect wears away within five hours.

**Homocentric** (*ho-mo-cen'-tric*). [Greek, *homos* = similar + *kentron* = the center.] Having a center in common. The homocentric ray of light is the collection of all the rays of light at one common point in spherical lenses and in a line in cylindrical lenses.

**Homonymous** (*ho-mon'-ym-ous*). [Greek, *homos* = the same + *hōnoma* = name.] Being on the same side or being similarly placed; as the internal rectus of the right eye is situated in a similar position as the internal rectus of the left eye. In homonymous diplopia, the displaced image is seen by the left eye at the left side. Homonymous hemianopia: that part of the image not seen by the corresponding half of the visual field. If the right sides of both eyes are blind, the error is called Right Homonymous Hemianopia; if the left sides of both eyes are blind, it is known as Left Homonymous Hemianopia.

**Horopter** (*hor-op'-ter*). [Greek, *horos* = limit + *opter* = a looker on] The field of vision common to both eyes; that is, the field which is seen by both eyes alike.

**Horst's Eye-Water** (*horsts eye-wa'-ter*). [Proper name + Middle English, *eye* = the organ of vision + *water* = water.] A collyrium after the following formula:

R.

Zinci Sulph., centigrams, cxxv. (125).  
Ammonii Chlorid, centigrams, l. (50).  
Aqueae Distil., grams, cc. (200).  
M. Addendi.  
Camphor, centigrams, xl. (40).  
Croci Satirae, centigrams, x. (10).  
Alcoholis Dil., grams, xx. (20).  
M. Digest for 24 hours and then filter.

Sig.—One to six drops in the eyes three times daily.

**Hot Eye** [Middle English, *hot* = hot + *eye* the eye.] An obstinate congestion of the mucous membrane of the eye in the gouty diathesis.

**Humor** (*hu'-mor*). [Latin, *humor* = moist.] A fluid element of the eye. An intra-ocular fluid of the eye.

- |             |   |                      |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| The Humors. | { | 1. Aqueous.          |
|             |   | 2. Crystalline lens. |
|             |   | 3. Vitreous.         |

The **Aqueous Humor** is the fluid having the consistency of water, and occupies that space which lies behind the cornea and fills out the anterior and posterior chambers of the aqueous chambers of the eye. It

therefore, occupies one-tenth part of the whole of the interior of the eyeball. The **Crystalline Lens** is a jelly-like element enclosed within its capsule, the tendency of which is to flatten the lens. Its greatest convexity is at the posterior pole. It occupies one-tenth part of the interior of the eyeball. In childhood the crystalline lens is globular, but as age advances, the lens undergoes a process of progressive hardness and contraction, so that we not only have the condition of presbyopia established, but apparent hyperopia as well. Therefore, a patient of sixty-five years of age, who otherwise was an emmetrope, will require at least one dioptric convex spherical lens for distance and another convex spherical lens of four dioptries and over for his presbyopia. Any interference in the nourishment of the crystalline lens produces an opacity and some one of the varieties of cataract is then established. The muscle of accommodation surrounds the crystalline lens, the purpose of which is to render the crystalline lens more or less convex according to the changes required from the punctum remotum to the punctum proximum. The lens is held in its place by means of the suspensory ligament, the Zone of Zinn. The index of refraction of the crystalline lens is 1.40. The **Vitreous Humor** occupies four-fifths of the interior of the eyeball and serves to fill out the eyeball and thus maintain its spherical form. The hyaloid membrane surrounds the vitreous humor excepting the front part, where it forms a strong fibrous fold and becomes a part of the suspensory ligament. This membrane is very thin and very transparent. The index of refraction of the vitreous humor is the same as that of the aqueous humor, namely 1.34.

**Huschke's Valve** (*husch'-ke's valve*). [Proper name + Latin, *valva* = a folding door.] The name given to that portion of the mucous fold which connects the canaliculus with the lachrymal sac.

**Huyghenian Ocular** (*huy-ge'-ni-an oc'-u-lar*). That part of a field glass in which the convex surfaces of the two plano-convex lenses point toward the objective lens. Named after the Dutch scientist, Christian Huyghens.

**Huyghens' Theory** (*huy-gens thé'-o-ry*). [Proper name + Greek, *theoria* = a proposition.] The view advanced by Huyghens that light rays are propelled by waves through an imponderable medium called ether, and that these undulations not only produce the phenomenon of light but the phenomena of heat and of electricity; called also the **Undulatory Theory**.

**Huyghens, Christian**. Born in Holland, 1629; died in 1695. A celebrated scientist and astronomer. He made the lenses of his own telescope with which he discovered the ring around Saturn. He established the undulatory theory and the law relative to the double refraction of Iceland spar and other quartz crystals.

**Hyalitis** (*hy-al-i'-tis*). [Greek, *hualos* = glass + *itis* = an inflammation.] An inflammatory state of the vitreous humor or of the hyaloid membrane. Synonym: **Hyaloiditis** (*hy-al-oid-i'-tis*).

(To be continued.)

## New York State Opticians Hold an Interesting Session.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., July 20.—The regular monthly meeting of the New York State Association of Opticians was called to order at 7 o'clock p. m., on Wednesday, in the assembly rooms of the Yates, the president, Fred Hamilton, of Owego, presiding. The report of Secretary Golder, of Seneca Falls, was read and accepted. The report of C. B. Hibbard, of Pulaski, as treasurer, was then received and approved. Under the heading of new business an application for membership in the Association was received from E. T. Collins, of Parishville, and several letters read. One from a member of the Association, C. E. Sargent, of Gloversville, announced his removal to Connecticut. The secretary announced that copies of the new by-laws were ready for the members, also the new stamps for use on stationery by members of the Association. The stamp contains the words: "Member of the New York State Association of Opticians, Organized 1892." A very ingenious device for the finding of the axis of cylinders, made by W. J. Morse, of Rochester, was shown by Mr. Hamilton. A report of the proceedings at the annual meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York, held in New York on June 26-28, was then read by F. L. Swart, of Auburn. After considerable discussion the following resolution was adopted by the members present:

*Resolved*, That the New York State Association of Opticians at its regular meeting held at Syracuse, July 19, 1899, is desirous of making the Optical Society of the State of New York the supreme optical society of this State. It would like to see more local optical societies formed throughout New York State, all to be amenable to said supreme society. It agrees to pay one dollar per year for each member into the treasury of said supreme society, the State society to look after legislation for our benefit and help defend our members in case of unjust prosecution that might arise from the fitting of glasses. We are in favor of a State organizer and lecturer to promote and educate our members. And, furthermore, we pledge our aid and support in bringing about such organization and carrying out the ideas presented in this resolution and instruct our secretary to correspond with the president of the Optical Society of the State of New York in regard to the same.

Mr. Luckey, of Baldwinsville, then read an interesting paper on the "Evolution of the Eye," written by L. L. Ferguson, of New York, who said in part:

Every man is governed according to his needs; so does Nature give from the lowest form of animal existence up to the human genius, each of its separate kind, functional capacities according to its needs and demands. The lowest forms of the crustacea family present the most rudimentary of all eyes, while the higher forms of the invertebrata, as they increase in the scale of animal life, are provided with more superior organs of sight, whilst the vertebrata family, of which man represents the highest degree of perfection, all possess a still higher degree of excellence of their eyes. Nature as she progressed became more skilful, considering the restricted scope of the crustacean star-fish. It was never intended that fish should discern objects, so its vision was simply restricted to light sensations. Its eye consisted merely of a series of cells or fibres adhering closely to each other, all meeting together, thereby forming one nerve which conveyed the light sensations to the fish's brain. Now, in front of these fibres there is no lens, or, in fact, nothing whatever to form an image so that it could be conducted to the brain. Therefore, we know to a certainty that so far as sight is concerned in this case, it is limited merely to an appreciation of light or darkness. Our eyes are composed of a cornea, lens, three layers and an optic nerve, yet a great majority of the very lowest order of the animal kingdom are possessed with an optic nerve only. Certain forms of fishes have an optic nerve, capped with a little globule of gelatine, which possibly serves the

purpose of merely gathering the light instead of focussing the retinal image. A little further on we have fishes that are blind. Still further, and we come to insects. Now, every schoolboy has been told that the fly has a thousand eyes. That statement must be explained, as follows: The front surface of the human eye is perfectly round, but the surface of the insect's eyes are like the facets to a diamond, each facet actually performing the duties of an independent eye. Man, with his overwhelming superiority of soul and intellect, has absolutely no advantage over the domestic animals in regard to the structure of the eye, that of an ox, horse, or dog differing only immaterially from that of the human genera. To come now to our human kind. You and I possess in our foreheads either the nucleus cell of a third eye that is to be developed cycles hence, or it is the vanishing vestige of what was to our remote ancestors either a cyclopean eye, or a complementary organ to reinforce the two which we now use. The ancients were aware of this embryotic gland, and attributed to it various virtues. Some said it was the seat of the human soul, while others thought, as we think to-day, that this pineal gland is merely the traces of an eye that our possible prehensile ancestors used. So much for etiology. The earliest record profane history gives of eye defects is singularly enough a case of myopia. About 1300 Friar Bacon is supposed to have invented spectacles, but little reliance can be placed on that statement. This introduction of spectacles, both convex for far sighted and concave for near sighted, I think, did more to encourage the revival of letters in Europe than any other event, with the exception of Gutenberg's printing press. A Dutch optician put a couple of his spectacle lenses together one day and was amazed at the phenomena exhibited. So was conceived the telescope. A new epoch was launched when Airey, an optician, in 1832 discovered and corrected a condition which is now known as astigmatism, and from thence down to the present day the progress in what we now term optometry can be comparable only to the progress made in electricity. A few years ago phisic pills and paregoric were indiscriminately prescribed in cases of headache, but statistics show that fully 85 per cent of such conditions arise from an error of refraction, which correctly adapted glasses rectify. Certainly as civilization increases, so also will defects of the eye increase, and a few decades hence he who does not wear glasses will be the exception instead of what is now the rule.

Mr. Morse moved to extend the thanks of the Society to Mr. Ferguson for his entertaining paper, which was seconded by Mr. Swart and the motion carried. Mr. Watts, owing to a rush of business, not having prepared the paper on "Optical Advertising" scheduled for the programme, President Hamilton suggested that Mr. Wagner, of Utica, give a talk on colored lenses, in which he is much interested. Mr. Wagner responded and gave several instances in his own practice where nervous neuralgia and kindred troubles had been relieved, and the vision helped, by the use of a slightly blue glass. Mr. Wagner has experimented with various shades of lenses—green, blue, yellow, orange, London smoke, etc.—but finds that only the blue gives satisfaction. London smoke does not improve the vision. Blue is the most soothing and the shade most used in nervous troubles, is most agreeable to the eye, and Mr. Wagner maintains that the vision is actually improved in various degrees by the use of a slightly blue glass. The blue neutralized the orange ray in light and was particularly good in cases of nervousness and weakness where the patient was unable to wear a white lens. Mr. Wagner declared he fitted nearly as many of colored as white lenses. An animated discussion arose at the close of Mr. Wagner's remarks, and that gentleman had his side of the question all to himself. A very interesting and technical paper on the "Theory of Light," written for the society by William Fox, of New York, was read by President Hamilton.

Mr. Fox sketched the history of the struggle between the two opposed theories of light; The emission or corpuscular and the undulatory. "The undulatory hypothesis presupposes the existence of a most wonderful substance or medium called ether. This ether cannot be perceived by any of

the senses, and we reason about its properties because we assume that it has certain definite functions to perform. As a result of this reasoning we have the following necessary qualifications of ether: (1.) It is a substance pervading all space and all matter. (2.) Its density must be extremely low. (3.) Its elasticity must be very great. Having established the existence of the ether, what is its function in the phenomena of light? Energy of some kind is introduced into a body and renders it luminous. We suppose that the particles of which the body is composed are thrown into considerable agitation by the energy transmitted to it, as in the case of a source of heat rendering a body incandescent. The ether in the body also takes up these vibrations, and the disturbance begins to travel from point to point, outside of the body, in all directions through space. Reflected from some surfaces, and passing into the ether permeating different bodies, we meet the same undulations or oscillations." This Mr. Fox illustrates by the means of a homely example—a hypothetical case of chills and fever highly magnified. "Every particle of the ether, which is set in motion, quivers back and forth. All these particles cannot be swinging synchronously; there will be some that are reached by a pulse or disturbance at the same instant, and these will begin and continue to swing together. Other points near these are moving exactly in opposite directions. The position of these points will depend on both the rate of vibration and the velocity of propagation. Again, as regards the manner of motion of each particle; The oscillations producing light are what are called transversal, to distinguish them from so-called longitudinal oscillations, such as acoustic waves in air. The motion in the latter case is to and from the source, and in the line of the propagation of the disturbance; the motion of the ether particles on the other hand is across the path of propagation, and at right angles to the line drawn from the particle to the luminous object. We thus see that the motions in the ether may differ, first, as to amount, or rather the size of the path of each particle; this will determine the intensity of the light. Secondly, there may be difference in the number of vibrations per second, and this is discernible as variations in color. Thirdly, the actual path may vary; this determines the behavior of the light under various conditions, giving the phenomenon called polarization. Fourthly, the velocity with which the light travels will vary; this changes the wave length, and also the direction of the light, producing refraction and dispersion. Turning to the emission theory—the light which appears to come in straight lines from some object, is suddenly bent when it passes through some other substance. Thus, if we allow a sunbeam to pass through a darkened room and then to enter a vessel of water the path of light is broken at the surface of the water. Newton explains this by stating that the particles of light are drawn to the water, which is denser than the air, and that this increased attraction produced a greater velocity in the water than in the air, thus pulling down the beam of sunlight. According to the undulatory theory the opposite is true. The test to find which of the two velocities is actually greater was accomplished in 1850 by Foucault, by means of a rotating mirror, reflecting over a known distance through air and water, the deviation of the image perceived being easily measured. The result proved fatal to the emission theory, for the velocity of light in air was found to be the greater. Another blow was given to the emission theory when it was found that sometimes light travels around corners. The principle of "new divergence" in connection with the principle of interference later established sufficed to explain what is inexplicable by the emission theory, viz.: the diffraction phenomena. Another argument in favor of the ether theory of light is the remarkable unity that appears in the phenomena of heat, light and electricity if studied as simply different phases of the same thing. Every research seems to point toward the conclusion that heat, light, electricity, magnetism, are all modifications of the same thing: vibrations of that mysterious ether."

After a discussion of the foregoing paper a committee on entertainment for the next meeting was appointed by President Hamilton, consisting of James H. Morse, H. S. Fuller and George M. Babbitt, of Syracuse. The meeting then adjourned until Sept. 20. Those in attendance were: F. L. Swart, of Auburn; George N. Luckey, of Baldwinsville; A. W. Golder, of Seneca Falls; John Wagner, of Utica; M. J. O'Hara, of Camillus; L. Bechard, of Owego; C. J. Fuller, of Phoenix; W. P. Hillick and Edwin Wilcox, of Fulton; C. B. Hibbard, of Pulaski; Fred Hamilton, of Owego; O. E. Ward, of Phoenix; James H. Morse, James R. Holden, H. S. Fuller, George M. Babbitt, of Syracuse.

The fixtures for the store of Steinmetz & Kaylor, Pekin, Ill., have arrived and are being put in place.

**D. C. Jaccard.**

THE name of Jaccard, which is so generally known in America and Europe in connection with the jewelry trade, is represented in this sketch by D. C. Jaccard, vice-president of one of the most important jewelry houses in this country, the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo. It was in 1829 when Louis Jaccard arrived in St. Louis, then a very small town; and thus for 70 years has this family been identified with the growth and success of that city, even in the face of much trial, for in May, 1849, the Jaccard store was entirely destroyed in the great St. Louis fire, when 28 steamers and 14 squares of houses were burned.

In 1850 Louis Jaccard, being in poor health, sold his interest to his nephew, Eugene Jaccard, and returned to Switzerland, where he died in 1865. Eugene carried on the business alone until 1852, when he associated with him A. S. Mermod. In 1855 D. C. Jaccard became a member of the firm, the firm name being E. Jaccard & Co. On May 1, 1864, A. S. Mermod and D. C. Jaccard separated from E. Jaccard & Co., and bought Mr. Jones's store, then under Odd Fellows Hall. They established the house of D. C. Jaccard & Co., taking with them their friend, C. F. Mathey, as partner.

Eugene Jaccard died on Sept. 4, 1871. In 1873, in order to prevent confusion through the similarity of the names of the two firms—E. Jaccard & Co. and D. C. Jaccard & Co.—the name of the last was changed to Mermod, Jaccard & Co., which was used until the firm were incorporated as Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., with A. S. Mermod, president; D. C. Jaccard, vice-president; C. F. Mathey, treasurer, and Goodman King, secretary. This company expanded and built up an enormous business, occupying one of the largest establishments of its kind in America.

On Dec. 19, 1897, this large store, completely stocked with the finest goods that could be gathered in Europe and in this country for the Christmas season, was totally destroyed by fire in less than two hours' time. Notwithstanding, however, this terrible disaster, the next morning the company were installed in business in a store they bought just opposite the one burned. For 18 months they had to do

business in four to five different places, all branches, until their new building was completed. This new building was opened for business on May 1, 1899, just 35 years after D. C. Jaccard and A. S. Mermod separated from E. Jaccard & Co. and started the house of D. C. Jaccard & Co. The new store is without doubt one of the largest and best arranged establishments in this country or in Europe.

D. C. Jaccard was born in St. Croix,



D. C. JACCARD, VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE MERMOD & JACCARD JEWELRY CO.

Switzerland, in 1826. When 12 years of age he commenced his apprenticeship with his older brother, who taught him, while still attending the public school of the city, the complete manufacturing of watches and music boxes. In 1844 he entered the Normal School of Lausanne, and after his graduation taught school for one year, in the meantime continuing to work at the bench when not engaged at school. In the Fall of 1847, then being completely master of the watchmaking business and

being a first class, conscientious workman in every branch of the business, his cousins, Louis and Eugene Jaccard, of St. Louis, Mo., sent for him to come to St. Louis to work for them. He arrived in that city, July 15, 1848, and since that time has made St. Louis his home and has identified himself with the community.

Though now 73 years of age, he is the first person at his place in the morning and is in complete possession of all his abilities and faculties. In an establishment of such magnitude there are many things to be looked after, but he has retained as his specialty the supervision of the watch department in all of its details. He attributes the success he has attained in business to his complete mastery of practical watchmaking and to his understanding of all the varied branches of the jewelry trade and of jewelry manufacturing. His three sons, two of whom are in Kansas City, identified with the Jaccard Watch & Jewelry Co., in which concern D. C. Jaccard has an interest, while the third is connected with the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., all received their education with the view of making the jewelry business the field of their life's work.

Personally the subject of this sketch is a gentleman of the finest characteristics; gentle in his bearing to all, considerate to the numerous persons under his supervision, pleasant and genial to the travelers who visit the establishment, he is universally regarded with feelings of admiration, respect and love.

**C. G. Alford, a North Adams Boy.**

THE many North Adams friends of C. G. Alford, of New York, will be pleased to know that he has been elected first vice-president of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade. This body is a combination of the New York Jewelers' Association and the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade. Mr. Alford was a North Adams boy and has many friends here who will learn with pleasure of his prominence in such a prominent and influential trade organization. When a young man he engaged in the dry goods business in this city for a short time, but for over 30 years he has been in the wholesale jewelry business in New York, and has been very successful. He has been for a long time prominent in the New York Jewelers' Association and was selected without question for the first vice-presidency of the Jewelers' Association and Board of Trade when the two bodies were consolidated. He will be of the new organization, as he was of the old, a hard and effective working member. Mr. Alford is a brother of A. S. Alford, of this city.—North Adams, Mass., Transcript.

**W. C. A. WESTPHAL,**

**WATCHMAKER,**

**41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.**

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

**DEMAGNETIZING.**

**Watches made Non-Magnetic.**

**Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting**

**TRUTHFUL** statements create public confidence. I have no business secrets, and my way of doing business is always open for inspection to jewelers and competitors. My indorsements as an auctioneer are from the leading jewelers for whom I have made sales, whose integrity cannot be questioned or whose opinions be bought.

**E. J. GREGORY, JEWELERS' AUCTIONEER, JEWELERS' BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.**



Established 1879.

*S. & A. Borgzinner,*

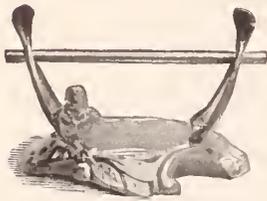
*Manufacturers & Importers,*

*82 & 84 Nassau St.*

*New York.*

# PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Store, 38 MURRAY STREET, New York.



OWNING AND OPERATING  
THE CELEBRATED  
**Mt. Washington Glass Co.**

SILVER PLANT NOW IN  
FULL OPERATION WITH NEW  
LINES.



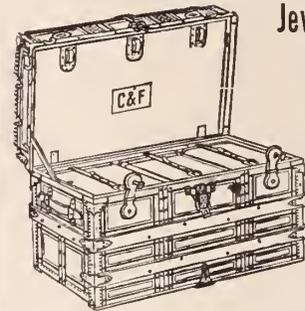
Fine Gold and Silver Plated Ware, Rich Cut Glassware,  
Fine Decorated Lamps, Table and Toilet Ware.



144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**Plated Seamless Wire  
and Aluminum Solder.**

## CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks  
and Cases,  
161  
**Broadway,**  
Bet. Cortlandt and  
Liberty Sts.  
**688 B'way,**  
**723 6th Av.**  
NEW YORK.

## ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,  
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF  
**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,**  
**YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**  
All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

**S. S. WILD & SON**  
179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.  
Telephone Connection.

# VICTOR ...Bicycles

**Why Not  
Ride The  
Best?....**

**OVERMAN WHEEL CO.,**

Chicopee Falls,  
Mass.



SAMPLE OF ENGRAVING DONE ON THE  
**Eaton-Engle Engraving Machine.**  
CATALOGUE AND SAMPLE OF WORK FREE.  
**EATON & GLOVER** have removed to the FULTON BUILDING,  
87 NASSAU ST., Cor. Fulton, N. Y.

**WOOD & HUGHES,**  
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers,  
FINE PLATED WARE,  
No. 24 John Street, - New York.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS,**  
**STELLA AND  
IDEAL  
MUSIC BOXES.**  
39 UNION SQUARE, - N. Y.

**ANY BOOK** pertaining to the Jewelry, Horological, Optical or kindred  
Trades can be obtained through the Jewelers' Circular  
Publishing Co., 11 John St., N. Y. Send for catalogue. It is free.

## AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,  
TOOTH PICKS and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .  
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

## AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

**DIAMONDS.**

JOBBERS IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,  
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

**19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**



## The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

### INNOVATION IN CUT GLASS WARE.

ONE of the most distinct innovations ever introduced in American cut glass ware and also one of the most pronounced novelties ever noted by the Rambler, is the Cameo glass just put upon the market by the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., now to be seen at their warerooms, 38 Murray St., New York. This ware is cut glass, but the cutting, instead of being on white or colored crystal, is done on a blank of crystal having a layer of transparent color and another of translucent white. The pattern is cut through one into the other layer and has a background of the third body, producing an effect attractive and novel. In some pieces the translucent white is on the outside, while on others it is on the inside and acts as the background, and the combinations which thus can be made with the aid of but a few colorings, are many. Cameo glass of this kind has rarely been attempted in this country and more rarely successfully produced. The several layers or strata are united by welding or "casing" and these layers must be of the same nature or base in their composition or they would not adhere to each other when subjected to changes in temperature. This is but one of the difficulties encountered by the manufacturers, extra skill being also required in cutting, owing to the translucent body of the white layer, which greatly obscures the design during the cutting process. Owing to the present popularity of colored glass, this novelty is expected to have a great run, especially as the variety of effects is now and will be greater than is possible in ordinary cut glass of various colors. The cutting in the pitchers, jugs, vases, etc., now shown in this cameo ware, is the "bull's eye" design patented by this company, but other cuttings will also be introduced.

### NEW PRODUCTIONS IN UTOPIAN ART WARE.

UTOPIAN art faience, the beautiful pottery made by the J. B. Owens Pottery Co., with decorations, à la Rookwood, of blended brown and green colorings, is presented this season for the inspection of jewelers in a greater

variety of shapes, styles and sizes than ever before. At the New York warerooms of the manufacturers, 68-70 West Broadway, the selection offered is notable, not only for the variety displayed, but also for the number of fine large pieces containing artistic decorations and the new effects in flowers and figure decorations recently introduced. In addition to the pieces in blended colors is a fine assortment of vases and jardinières in dark, solid colors, whose sole decoration consists of a band of light colored Oriental scroll work, in relief.

### IMPROVEMENTS IN DORFLINGER'S WHOLESALE ROOMS.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS, cut glass manufacturers, are having the ground floor of their wholesale warerooms, 36 Murray St., New York, renovated and redecorated. The improvements will be complete in time for the firm to receive the early Fall buyers.

### FALL LINES OF CRESCENT CHINA.

JAS. DAVISON, of Davison Bros., 12 Barclay St., New York, the American agents for Geo. Jones & Sons' Crescent china, returns from Europe this week on the *Etruria*. Mr. Davison has spent the past few months selecting the Fall lines which his firm will show in Crescent and other china and pottery from prominent English factories.

THE RAMBLER.

### The Marks on Dresden China.

THE witty Prince de Ligne, when dining with Frederick at Potsdam, in 1780, pretended to mistake a plate of Berlin porcelain for Dresden, and expressed surprise that the mark was only one sword, and not the usual Dresden mark of two swords crossed. Frederick explained that the mark was not a sword, but his sceptre. "J'en demande pardon à votre majesté, mais il ressemble si fort à une épée qu'on pourrait bien s'y méprendre."—From "Lady Louisa Stuart."

Old English tavern jugs, or copies of them, are now in great demand for decorative purposes. Nearly all of these jugs had mottoes or inscriptions on them. One of the most literary ran as follows:

Straight is the line of duty,  
Curved is the line of beauty,  
Follow the straight line  
Thou shalt see  
The curved line ever follow thee.

### Recovery of a Famous Gem.

A RING containing an engraved stone was recently offered for sale to the Medal Department of the French National Library, and on close scrutiny the curator recognized the gem as the famous lost "Triumph of Fontenoy," left by will by Mme. de Pompadour to the Medal Department. The ring had disappeared on the marquise's death, and was supposed to have been lost forever, when chance has brought it to the very spot where it would have been had Mme. de Pompadour's will been carried out. The "Triumph of Fontenoy" is one of the first works that the engraver Jacques Guay executed for Mme. de Pompadour. The favorite possessed considerable skill in painting and engraving, and decided in 1745 to learn engraving on precious stones. She chose Jacques Guay for master, took him to Versailles and installed him in her apartments, where he gave her lessons and also executed a series of engravings representing the principal events of the reign of Louis XV. There is little chance of discovering through what hands the "Triumph of Fontenoy" has passed since it disappeared 150 years ago. It has just come from Poland, and precise information cannot, it seems, be obtained. This is a pity, as several other works by Jacques Guay were lost at the same time.—Paris Correspondence, London *Morning Post*.

A curious flask was recently put into the hands of a Calcutta collector of antiquities, says the *Pottery Gazette*. The flask in question was made from a cocoanut, and, with stopper, stood 7 inches high. It was elaborately carved. On one side there was a lady with a bottle parting with a soldier who held a glass and stood beside a ship; on the other was an elephant, with a rajah and other figures in the howdah, and the royal crown of Ceylon. There was also the following verse:

The mother of me is a cocoanut tree,  
Her liquor is excellent sound;  
Arrack and toddy proceed from her body;  
So drink and be merry all round.

The John Holland Gold Pen Co. are exhibiting in one of their show windows in Cincinnati, O., a gold pen made by this firm half a century ago, and used continuously by its owner, Fred Klimper, Collector of Customs, for the past 45 years. It is still apparently as good as ever.

## In Summer

is when people indulge in all sorts of diversions and fling care aside.



Ladies' fine watches are not made to stand rough handling.

Vacation customers will appreciate this point, and you can sell them our

## Outing Watches.

They are dust and water-proof, and will stand a wonderful amount of hard usage. Cases are of smooth-finish "**Nickel-Silver**," a pure white metal that **can never wear brassy**.

The "**Cavour**" is a stylish watch for stylish women.

All of our watches are tested in their cases before shipment, and are warranted accurate time-keepers.



THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.  
WATERBURY, CONN.

### Workshop Notes.

**To Clean Britannia Metal.**—For cleaning Britannia metal and restoring its brilliancy, red stuff stirred with oil is employed. Afterward wash in hot water, dry and rub with leather.

**Hardening Steel Wire.**—Pass the steel wire through a lead bath heated to a temperature of 700° to 800° Centigrade after it has previously been coated with a paste of chalk, so as to prevent the formation of oxides. The wire is thus heated in a uniform manner and, according to whether it is desired hard or elastic, it is cooled in water or in oil.

**To Cleanse Nickel.**—To restore to a piece of tarnished nickel its original color, prepare the following bath: 50 parts of rectified spirit of wine, 1 part of sulphuric acid, 1 part of nitric acid. Plunge the piece in the bath for 10 to 15 seconds, rinse it off in cold water and dip it into rectified spirit of wine. Dry with a fine linen rag or with sawdust.

**To Test Ivory.**—Pasquier, of Liege, gives the following method for distinguishing genuine ivory from the imitated article: Concentrated sulphuric acid applied to ivory from the vegetable kingdom produces a pink coloring in about 12 to 15 minutes, which can be removed again by washing with water; applied to genuine ivory this acid produces no discoloration or alteration whatever.

**Blackening Aluminium.**—The following process is said to give good results:

Polish the surface to be blackened with glass paper, then spread on it a thin film of olive oil and heat slowly over a spirit flame. After a while the oil boils and takes a golden color. Then lay on another coat of oil and heat strongly. The golden color becomes brown and soon darkens to an intense black. Let the article cool, wipe off the oil and allow to dry.

**Damaskeening by Electrolysis.**—According to a communication recently made to the Industrial Society of Aix la Chapelle, damaskeening of metallic plates may be done by electrolysis. For the purpose a copper plate is covered with an isolating layer of feeble thickness, such as wax, and the desired design is scratched out on it by the use of a pointed tool. Next the plate is suspended in a bath of sulphate of copper, connecting it with the positive pole of a pile, while a second copper plate is connected with the negative pole. The passage of the current produces grooves wherever the wax has been removed. When enough has been eaten away, remove the plate from the bath, cleanse it with a little hydrochloric acid to remove any traces of oxide of copper which might appear on the lines of the design; then wash it in plenty of water and place it in a bath of silver or nickel, connecting it now with the negative pole, the positive pole being represented by a leaf of platinum. After a certain time the hollows are completely filled up with a deposit of silver or nickel and it only remains to polish the plate, which has the appearance of a plate damaskeened by hand.

## EXPERIENCE

has taught many a manufacturer that his needs in

## Jewelers' Findings

can be best satisfied by us.

We make the **HIGHEST-GRADE GOODS** in original designs for manufacturers only.

By using "**OUR GOODS**" "**YOUR GOODS**" will sell. This we know, and if you send for samples of our **NEW PRODUCTIONS** or have our salesman call on you, you will know it too.

A few of the many different things we make:

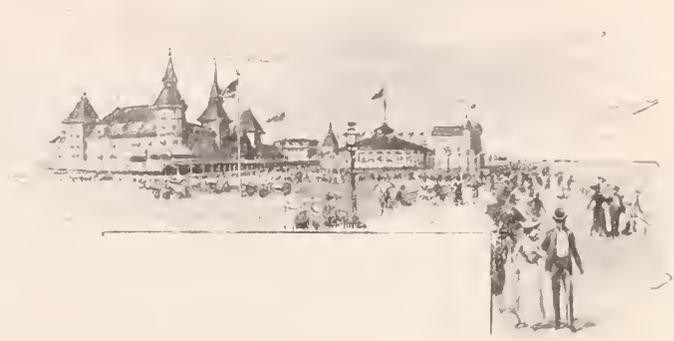
**PATENT CLUSTER SETTINGS, BELT AND STOCK BUCKLES TO MATCH.**  
**CONTINUOUS STRIP SETTING, HAT PIN ORNAMENTS,**  
**SWISS AND CUP SETTINGS, BROOCH PINS,**  
And all kinds of **SCARF, BADGE AND HAT PIN STEMS.**

## HEIMBERGER & LIND,

158 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

METCALF BUILDING.

# Every Day Truths.



MANHATTAN BEACH AND ORIENTAL HOTELS.

The vaster the assortments from which you are to make your selection, the greater the chance that your selections will be successful.

New York is the great industrial depot of the country, the great industrial storehouse where every line of goods is shown in vaster assortments than elsewhere. Hence the market of New York is incomparable.

The enterprising jeweler is aware of all this; and in order to give him an additional inducement to visit New York, the Merchants' Association has procured for him a reduction of 33 1-3 per cent in railroad fare.

Write to any of the subscribed firms for application blanks and a copy of "Summer Days and Nights in New York."

### Dates and Territory for Reduced Fares.

**AUG. 7 to 10 inclusive.**  
" 27 to 31 "

Territory of Central Passenger Ass'n: POINTS WEST OF NIAGARA FALLS, BUFFALO, ERIE, PITTSBURG AND WHEELING, W. VA., NORTH OF THE OHIO AND EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI, AND SOUTH OF A LINE FROM ST. LOUIS TO CHICAGO, INCLUDING THE CITIES OF LOUISVILLE, ST. LOUIS AND CHICAGO.

Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.

**SEPT. 1 to 4 inclusive.**  
" 10 to 14 "

Territory of Trunk Line Ass'n, includes the following Points and Lines East thereof to New England Line: NIAGARA FALLS, BUFFALO, DUNKIRK, ERIE, PITTSBURG, BELLAIRE, O., WHEELING, PARKERSBURG, HUNTINGTON, W. VA. (N. Y. & HARLEM R. R. NOT INCLUDED). Reduction not given to points less than 100 miles from New York.

Tickets good for 15 days from date of sale.

**AUG. 7 to 10 inclusive.**

TERRITORY FROM ALL TEXAS POINTS VIA LINES CONNECTING THROUGH ST. LOUIS OR VIA LINES CONNECTING AT NEW ORLEANS OR MEMPHIS WITH ILLINOIS CENTRAL R. R.

ALSO CROMWELL AND MALLORY LINES.

Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.

FOR FULL PARTICULARS, ADDRESS

## The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 Broadway, cor. Leonard St., or any of the following members:

**Gorham Mfg. Co.,**  
Broadway and 19th St.

**Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.**  
2 Maiden Lane.

**J. B. Bowden & Co.,**  
3 Maiden Lane.

**Mount & Woodhull,**  
26 Maiden Lane.

**C. G. Alford & Co.,**  
195 and 197 Broadway.

**Cross & Beguelin,**  
17 Maiden Lane.

**Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith**  
Nassau and John Sts.

**John R. Wood & Sons,**  
21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**N. H. White & Co.,**  
21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

**Harris & Harrington,**  
32 and 34 Vesey St.

**C. Dorflinger & Sons,**  
36 Murray St.

**Bawo & Dotter,**  
26-32 Barclay St.

# CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

## R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER

CORDIALLY INVITE YOU TO INSPECT  
THEIR LATEST INVOICES OF

# Diamonds

JUST PURCHASED IN THE BEST EUROPEAN MARKETS.

THESE SHIPMENTS ARE ARRIVING WEEKLY AND INCLUDE A FULL ASSORTMENT OF  
DESIRABLE SIZES AT UNUSUALLY ATTRACTIVE PRICES.

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

97 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON.

## \$20 for a Design

that we may utilize for the cover  
of our 1900 Catalogue.

From \$1 to \$10 for ideas or sug-  
gestions that we may partly use  
on the same.

Size same as that of our '98 and  
'99 issues, title  
to be embodied  
as part of the  
whole.

The New York  
**JEWELER**  
ANNUAL CATALOGUE.

S. F. MYERS CO.,

48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York.  
July 10th, 1899.

## DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

# Optometry.

SPECIAL RATES IN THE  
CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

## "EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book, in cloth, Price, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to  
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,  
216 W. 133 St., New York.

## Satisfaction

AND....

## Promptness

is the secret of our success.  
Our chief aim has always  
been to render prompt re-  
turns and to give satisfaction  
to all our customers.

## CONLEY & STRAIGHT,

GOLD AND SILVER

REFINERS, ASSAYERS and  
SMELTERS,

236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

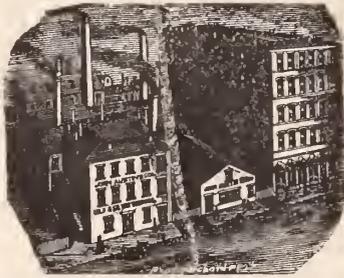
## A. A. WEEKS,

Manufacturer and Importer of

CUT and  
PRESSED

## INK STANDS

11 Gold Street, - - New York.



## 37 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION  
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

## JOHN AUSTIN & SON,

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,

74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.



GOLD PENS.



Office and Factory,  
25 JOHN ST., N. Y.

FAIRCHILD & JOHNSON CO.

## S. & B. LEDERER, Factory, Providence, R. I.

Our line of Pearl Fobs and Pony Vests and  
Pearl Tablets are the sellers now.

N. Y. Office, 11 John St. Chicago Office, 131 Wabash Ave.



GOLD SHELL.

"Buy direct from the manufacturer and get  
all that is coming to you."

SEND FOR OUR "HOT CATALOGUE, CONTAINING  
COLD FACTS AND PRETTY PICTURES."

CLARK & COOMBS,

86 WEST EXCHANGE ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WE ARE  
HEADQUARTERS  
FOR.....

Gold  
Shell  
Rings...

Established 1879.

Manufacturer of

LOUIS W. HRABA,



Fine Leather Goods

29 East 19th St., New York.

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

## PROV. STOCK CO. Chains

HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE

10K. GOLD

Scarf Pins, Brooches,  
Neck Chains, Lorgnettes,  
Bracelets.

BRACELETS, LORNETTES.



HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE  
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION  
PROV. ST. CO.

60 Stewart St., PROV., R. I. 11 John St., N. Y. 811versm(the) Bldg., CHICAGO.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS  
 Arnstein Bros. & Co.

DIAMONDS and Cutters.  
 L. & M. KAHN & CO.,  
 172 Broadway,  
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.







